

IOC WORLD BIRD LIST (10.2) <http://dx.doi.org/10.14344/IOC.ML.10.2>
 Gill, F, D. Donsker, and P. Rasmussen (Eds). 2020. IOC World Bird List (v 10.2). Doi 10.14344/IOC.ML.10.2. <http://www.worldbirdnames.org/>

Infraclass	Order	Family (Scientific)	Family (English)	Genus	Species (Scientific)	Subspecies	Authority	Species (English)	Breeding Range	Breeding Range-	Nonbreeding Range	Code	Comment			
PALEOGNATHAE	STRUTHIONIFORMES	Struthionidae	Ostriches	Struthio	camelus		Linnaeus, 1758	Common Ostrich	AF	w, c, e, sw	Syrian and Arabian s Morocco and s Kenya and c Tanzania s Africa	PHY	The rallites			
						syriacus † camelus massaicus australis	Rothschild, 1919 Linnaeus, 1758 Neumann, 1898 Gurney Sr, 1868 Reichenow, 1883					TAX	See Miller et al. (2011)			
RHEIFORMES	Rheidae	Rheas	Rhea	americana	americana		Brisson, 1760 (Linnaeus, 1758) (Linnaeus, 1758)	Greater Rhea	SA	se	n, e Brazil se Brazil and Uruguay e Paraguay sw Brazil, e Bolivia and ne, e Argentina					
						intermedia nobilis araneipes albescens	Rothschild & Chubb, C, Brodtkorb, 1939 Brodtkorb, 1938 Lynch & Holmberg, 1878									
						pennata	d'Orbigny, 1834 (Chubb, C, 1913) (Chubb, C, 1913) d'Orbigny, 1834					Lesser Rhea	SA	TAX, ENG	Pterocnemis merged	
						garleppi tarapacensis pennata										
APTERYGIFORMES	Apterygidae	Kiwis	Apteryx	australis	australis		Shaw, 1813 Shaw, 1813 Shaw, 1813	Southern Brown Kiwi	AU	New Zealand sw South I. Stewart I.	North I. (New Zealand) w South I. (New Kapiti I., South I. (New w South I. (New	PHY	Kiwis are sister to the			
						mantelli rowi owenii haastii	Bartlett, 1852 Tennyson, Palma, Gould, 1847 Potts, 1872					North Island Brown Kiwi Okarito Kiwi Little Spotted Kiwi Great Spotted Kiwi	AU AU AU AU			
CASUARIIFORMES	Casuariidae	Cassowaries, Emu	Casuarius	casuarius	casuarius		Brisson, 1760 (Linnaeus, 1758) Gould, 1857	Southern Cassowary Dwarf Cassowary	AU AU	New Guinea, ne New Guinea, Yapen I. nw New Guinea New Guinea (except New Guinea, Yapen I.		PHY, TAX	Includes Dromaiidae.			
						bennetti	Sclater, PL, 1874 Gould, 1857					SSP	Add as a subspecies of			
						westermanni bennetti	Gould, 1857 Blyth, 1860				Northern Cassowary	AU				
						unappendiculatus										
Dromaius	novaeollandiae	novaeollandiae	diemenensis † minor † baudinianus †	diemenensis † minor † baudinianus †	diemenensis † minor † baudinianus †		Vieillot, 1816 (Latham, 1790) (Latham, 1790) Le Souef, 1907 Spencer, 1906 Parker, SA, 1984	Emu	AU	Australia mainland Australia Tasmania	King I. (Australia) Kangaroo I. (Australia)		PHY, TAX	Emus treated previously		
													SSP	Includes doubtfully valid		
													SSP	Treat as subspecies		
													SSP	Treat as subspecies		
TINAMIFORMES	Tinamidae	Tinamous	Tinamus	tao	larensis septentrionalis tao kleei		Hermann, 1783 Temminck, 1815 Pheips & Pheips Jr, 1949 Brabourne & Chubb, C, Temminck, 1815 (Tschudi, 1843)	Grey Tinamou	SA	Amazonia c Colombia and nw ne Venezuela and nw nc Brazil sc Colombia to e Bolivia e Brazil to ne Argentina sc Colombia and se Peru sc Colombia se Peru	s Mexico through se Mexico, Guatemala s Mexico, n Guatemala n Nicaragua to w sc Panama sw Costa Rica and w e Panama and nw ne Colombia and n sw Colombia and w e Venezuela to ne Brazil nw Brazil Amazonian Brazil se Colombia to Bolivia Amazonia					
						solitarius osgoodi	(Vieillot, 1819) Conover, 1949 Blake, 1953					Solitary Tinamou Black Tinamou	SA SA	TAX, SSP	Treat as monotypic;	
						major	Conover, 1949 (Gmelin, JF, 1789) Sclater, PL & Salvin, Van Tyne, 1935 Salvadori, 1895 Aldrich, 1937 Salvadori, 1895 Griscom, 1929 Osgood & Conover, Salvadori, 1895 (Gmelin, JF, 1789) (Spix, 1825) Conover, 1937 Bonaparte, 1856 Pelzeln, 1863					Great Tinamou	MA, SA			
						guttatus	Bonaparte, 1856 Pelzeln, 1863 Bonaparte, 1856					White-throated	SA			
						bonapartei	(Gray, GR, 1867) (Lawrence, 1868) (Gray, GR, 1867) Salvadori, 1895 Friedmann, 1947 Lönnerberg & Rendahl, (Bonaparte, 1854) (Gray, GR, 1867) Carraker, 1933 (Gray, GR, 1867) Brabourne & Chubb, C, (Rothschild, 1897) (Gmelin, JF, 1789) (Hermann, 1783) (Sclater, PL, 1860) (Cabanis, 1869) Wetmore, 1963					Highland Tinamou	MA, SA	Costa Rica to Peru Costa Rica and w nc Colombia and w w Colombia e Colombia e Ecuador and n Peru c Colombia and w Peru and Bolivia nw Peru c Peru to n Bolivia		
						julius nigrocapillus	frantzii bonapartei intercedens discrepans plumbeiceps					Tawny-breasted Hooded Tinamou	SA SA			
							cadwaladeri nigrocapillus									
							berlepschi cinereus soui					Berlepsch's Tinamou Cinereous Tinamou Little Tinamou	SA SA MA, SA	w Colombia and nw Amazonia s Mexico to e Brazil s Mexico to se Costa Rica and w nw Panama Panama (Pacific slope) Panama ne Colombia and nw e Colombia to ne Brazil Trinidad and ne nc Colombia w Colombia and w		
							meserythrus modestus capnodes poliocephalus panamensis mustelinus soui andrei caucaae harterti									

	caquetae	(Chapman, 1915)			se Colombia		
	nigriceps	(Chapman, 1923)			e Ecuador and ne Peru		
	albigularis	(Brabourne & Chubb, C,			n, e Brazil		
	inconspicuus	Carriker, 1935)			c Peru to e Bolivia		
ptaritepui		Zimmer, JT & Phelps,	Tepui Tinamou	SA	Venezuela		
obsoletus		(Temminck, 1815)	Brown Tinamou	SA	Widespread		
	cerviniventris	(Sclater, PL & Salvin,			n Venezuela		
	knoxi	Phelps Jr, 1976			nw Venezuela		
	castaneus	(Sclater, PL, 1858)			e Colombia to n Peru		
	ochraceiventris	(Stolzmann, 1926)			c Peru		
	traylori	Blake, 1961			se Peru		
	punensis	(Chubb, C, 1918)			se Peru and n Bolivia		
	griseiventris	(Salvadori, 1895)			nc Brazil		
	hypochraezus	(Miranda-Ribeiro, 1938)			sw Brazil		
	obsoletus	(Temminck, 1815)			s Brazil, Paraguay and		
undulatus		(Temminck, 1815)	Undulated Tinamou	SA	Amazonia and sc		
	manapiare	Phelps & Phelps Jr, 1952			s Venezuela		
	simplex	(Salvadori, 1895)			s Guyana and nc Brazil		
	yapura	(Spix, 1825)			w Amazonia		
	adspersus	(Temminck, 1815)			c Brazil		
	vermiculatus	(Temminck, 1825)			e Brazil		
	undulatus	(Temminck, 1815)			se Peru to n Argentina		
transfasciatus		(Sclater, PL & Salvin,	Pale-browed Tinamou	SA	w Ecuador and nw Peru		
strigulosus		(Temminck, 1815)	Brazilian Tinamou	SA	e Peru and nw Bolivia		
duidae		Zimmer, JT, 1938	Grey-legged Tinamou	SA	ec Colombia to s		
erythropus		(Pelzeln, 1863)	Red-legged Tinamou	SA	n		
	cursitans	Wetmore & Phelps Jr,			n Colombia and nw		
	idoneus	(Todd, 1919)			ne Colombia and nw		
	columbianus	(Salvadori, 1895)			nc Colombia		
	saltarius	Wetmore, 1950			Magdalena Prov. (nc		
	spencei	(Brabourne & Chubb, C,			n Venezuela		
	margaritae	Phelps & Phelps Jr, 1948			Margarita I. (off		
	erythropus	(Pelzeln, 1863)			e Venezuela to ne Brazil		
noctivagus		(Wied-Neuwied, 1820)	Yellow-legged Tinamou	SA	e Brazil	PS	SACC 738 proposal to
	zabele	(Spix, 1825)			ne Brazil		
	noctivagus	(Wied-Neuwied, 1820)			se Brazil		
atrocapillus		(Tschudi, 1844)	Black-capped Tinamou	SA	Peru and Bolivia		
	atrocapillus	(Tschudi, 1844)			se Peru		
	garleppi	(Berlepsch, 1892)			n Bolivia		
cinnamomeus		(Lesson, PA, 1842)	Thicket Tinamou	MA	wc Mexico to Costa Rica	AS	Crypturellus
	occidentalis	(Salvadori, 1895)			wc Mexico		
	mexicanus	(Salvadori, 1895)			ec Mexico		
	soconuscensis	Brodkorb, 1939			sw Mexico		
	vicinior	Conover, 1933			s Mexico to c Honduras		
	sallaei	(Bonaparte, 1856)			s Mexico		
	goldmani	(Nelson, 1903)			se Mexico, n Guatemala		
	cinnamomeus	(Lesson, PA, 1842)			s Guatemala, El Salvador		
	delatirii	(Bonaparte, 1854)			w Nicaragua		
	praepes	(Bangs & Peters, JL,			nw Costa Rica		
boucardi		(Sclater, PL, 1860)	Slaty-breasted Tinamou	MA	s Mexico to Costa Rica	AS	Crypturellus boucardi is
	boucardi	(Sclater, PL, 1860)			s Mexico to nw		
	costaricensis	(Dwight & Griscom,			n, e Honduras to Costa		
	kerriae	(Chapman, 1915)	Choco Tinamou	MA, SA	se Panama and nw		
	variegatus	(Gmelin, JF, 1789)	Variiegated Tinamou	SA	Amazonia and e Brazil		
	brevirostris	(Pelzeln, 1863)	Rusty Tinamou	SA	w, ne Amazonia		
	bartletti	(Sclater, PL & Salvin,	Bartlett's Tinamou	SA	w Amazonia		
	parvirostris	(Wagler, 1827)	Small-billed Tinamou	SA	se Peru and s		
	casiquiare	(Chapman, 1929)	Barred Tinamou	SA	e Colombia and s		
	tataupa	(Temminck, 1815)	Tataupa Tinamou	SA	e, se, sc		
	inops	Bangs & Noble, 1918			sw Ecuador and nw Peru		
	lepidotus	(Swainson, 1837)			ne Brazil		
	peruvianus	(Cory, 1915)			c Peru		
Rhynchotus		(Temminck, 1815)			n, e Bolivia to s Brazil,		
	tataupa	Spix, 1825					
	rufescens	(Temminck, 1815)	Red-winged Tinamou	SA			
	catingae	Reiser, 1905			e, se, sc		
	pallescens	Kothe, 1907			c, ne Brazil		
	rufescens	(Temminck, 1815)			ne, c Argentina		
Nothoprocta		Gray, GR, 1867	Huayco Tinamou	SA	n Bolivia to e Brazil,		
	maculicollis	(Sclater, PL & Salvin,			nw Bolivia and nw		
	taczanowskii	Sclater, PL & Salvin,	Taczanowski's Tinamou	SA	sc Peru		
	ornata	(Gray, GR, 1867)	Ornate Tinamou	SA	Peru to n Chile and nw	TAX	Nothoprocta
	branickii	Taczanowski, 1875			c Peru		
	ornata	(Gray, GR, 1867)			s Peru, w Bolivia and n	SSP	Includes jimenezi and
	rostrata	Berlepsch, 1907			s Bolivia and nw		
	perdicaria	(Kittlitz, 1830)	Chilean Tinamou	SA	Chile		
	perdicaria	(Kittlitz, 1830)			nc Chile		
	samborni	Conover, 1924			sc Chile		
cinerascens		(Burmeister, 1860)	Brushland Tinamou	SA	Southern Cone		
	cinerascens	(Burmeister, 1860)			se Bolivia to nw		
	parvimaclulata	Olog, 1959			nw Argentina		
pentlandii		(Gray, GR, 1867)	Andean Tinamou	SA	Ecuador to c Argentina		
	ambigua	Cory, 1915			s Ecuador and nw Peru		
	niethammeri	Koepcke, 1968			wc Peru		
	oustaleti	Berlepsch & Stolzmann,			c, s Peru		
	fulvoscens	Berlepsch, 1902			se Peru		
	pentlandii	(Gray, GR, 1867)			w Bolivia, nw Argentina		
	patriciae	Hoy, G, 1987			nw Argentina (Salta)	SSP	Add (Cabot et al. 2016).
	mendozae	Banks & Bohl, 1968			wc Argentina		
	doeringi	Cabanis, 1878			c Argentina		
curvirostris		(Sclater, PL & Salvin,	Curve-billed Tinamou	SA	Ecuador, Peru		
	curvirostris	Sclater, PL & Salvin,			c Ecuador to n Peru		
	peruviana	Taczanowski, 1886			n, c Peru		
Nothura		Wagler, 1827					
	boraquira	(Spix, 1825)	White-bellied Nothura	SA	e Brazil to e Bolivia and		
	minor	(Spix, 1825)	Lesser Nothura	SA	se Brazil		
	darwinii	Gray, GR, 1867	Darwin's Nothura	SA	Peru to sc Argentina		
	peruviana	Berlepsch & Stolzmann,			s Peru		
	agassizii	Bangs, 1910			se Peru and w Bolivia		
	boliviana	Salvadori, 1895			w Bolivia		
	salvadorii	Hartert, 1909			w Argentina		
	darwinii	Gray, GR, 1867			sc Argentina		

NEOGNATHAE	GALLIFORMES	Megapodiidae	NEOGNATHS	Megapodes	maculosa	cearensis major paludivaga maculosa pallida annectens submontana nigroguttata chacoensis	(Temminck, 1815) Naumburg, 1932 (Spix, 1825) Conover, 1950 (Temminck, 1815) Olog, 1959 Conover, 1950 Conover, 1950 Salvadori, 1895 Conover, 1937 Gloger, 1842	Spotted Nothura	SA	se ne Brazil ec Brazil c Paraguay and nc se Brazil to e Paraguay, nw Argentina e Argentina sw Argentina sc Argentina nw Paraguay	AL, SSP	Treat (9.1) Chaco		
					Taoniscus	nanus	(Temminck, 1815) Geoffroy Saint-Hilaire, I, Geoffroy Saint-Hilaire, I, (Dabbene & Lillo, 1913) Olog, 1959 Olog, 1959 (Wetmore, 1921) Banks, 1977 Banks, 1977 Geoffroy Saint-Hilaire, I, Conover, 1950 Conover, 1950 Conover, 1950 (Lillo, 1905) (Lillo, 1905) Brodkorb, 1938 Vigors, 1837 Vigors, 1837 Oustalet, 1890	Dwarf Tinamou	SA	se Brazil and ne				
					Eudromia	elegans	intermedia magnistriata riojana albida wetmorei numida elegans multiguttata devia patagonica	(Temminck, 1815) Geoffroy Saint-Hilaire, I, Geoffroy Saint-Hilaire, I, (Dabbene & Lillo, 1913) Olog, 1959 Olog, 1959 (Wetmore, 1921) Banks, 1977 Banks, 1977 Geoffroy Saint-Hilaire, I, Conover, 1950 Conover, 1950 Conover, 1950 (Lillo, 1905) (Lillo, 1905) Brodkorb, 1938 Vigors, 1837 Vigors, 1837 Oustalet, 1890	Elegant Crested	SA	Southern Cone nw Argentina nc Argentina wc Argentina wc Argentina w Argentina c Argentina sc Argentina ec Argentina sw Argentina s Chile and s Argentina Paraguay and n n Argentina sw Paraguay			
					Tinamotis	formosa	formosa mira	(Lillo, 1905) (Lillo, 1905) Brodkorb, 1938 Vigors, 1837 Vigors, 1837 Oustalet, 1890	Quebracho Crested	SA	Paraguay and n n Argentina sw Paraguay	SSP	Add (Davies 2002).	
						pentlandii		Vigors, 1837 Vigors, 1837 Oustalet, 1890	Puna Tinamou	SA	sc Peru, n Bolivia, n s Chile and sw Argentina			
						ingoufi			Patagonian Tinamou	SA				
						Alectura	lathamii	purpureicollis lathamii	Latham, 1824 Gray, JE, 1831 (Le Souef, 1898) Gray, JE, 1831 Oustalet, 1880	Australian Brushturkey	AU	e Australia ne Queensland e Australia		
						Aepyptodius	arfakianus	arfakianus misoliensis	(Salvadori, 1877) (Salvadori, 1877) Ripley, 1957 (Oustalet, 1880) Lesson, R, 1828	Wattled Brushturkey	AU	New Guinea New Guinea Misool I. Waigeo I. (w Papuan		
						Talegalla	bruijnii		Lesson, R, 1828 Salvadori, 1877 Meyer, AB, 1874 Meyer, AB, 1874 Meyer, AB, 1891	Red-billed Brushturkey Black-billed Brushturkey Collared Brushturkey	AU AU AU	w New Guinea and New Guinea and Aru Is. New Guinea nc New Guinea and e New Guinea	SSP SSP	Treat as monotypic; Treat as monotypic;
						Leipoa	ocellata		Gould, 1840 Gould, 1840	Malleefowl	AU	s Australia		
						Macrocephalon	maleo		Müller, S, 1846 Müller, S, 1846 Ogilvie-Grant, 1893 (Gray, GR, 1861) Gaimard, 1823	Maleo	AU	Sulawesi		
						Eulipoa	wallacei		Gray, GR, 1864 Gaimard, 1823	Moluccan Megapode	AU	Moluccas		
						Megapodius	pritchardii		Gray, GR, 1864 Gaimard, 1823	Tongan Megapode Micronesian Megapode	PO PO	Tonga Palau Is. and Mariana Is. Palau Is. Mariana Is. Nicobar Is.		
							laperouse	senex laperouse	Hartlaub, 1868 Gaimard, 1823	Nicobar Megapode	OR	Nicobar Is. n, c Nicobar Is. Great and Little Nicobar Philippines, Borneo and islets off e Borneo, Luzon, Mindoro, w, e Visayas, w e Mindanao Sulawesi and Toggian Is. Sangihe Is. Talaud Is. Sula Is. Tanimbar Is. Moluccas and New n Moluccas Gebe, Waigeo, Misool Batanta, Salawati, and Seram and nearby Buru I.		
							nicobariensis	nicobariensis abbotti	Blyth, 1846 Oberholser, 1919 Dillwyn, 1853 Dillwyn, 1853	Philippine Megapode	OR	Philippines, Borneo and islets off e Borneo, Luzon, Mindoro, w, e Visayas, w e Mindanao Sulawesi and Toggian Is. Sangihe Is. Talaud Is. Sula Is. Tanimbar Is. Moluccas and New n Moluccas Gebe, Waigeo, Misool Batanta, Salawati, and Seram and nearby Buru I.		
							cumingii	cumingii dillwyni pusillus tabon gilbertii sanghirensis talautensis	Tweeddale, 1878 Tweeddale, 1878 Hachisuka, 1931 Gray, GR, 1862 Schlegel, 1880 Schlegel, 1880 Roselaar, 1994 Schlegel, 1866 Slater, PL, 1883 Gaimard, 1823 Gray, GR, 1862 Gaimard, 1823 Roselaar, 1994 Gray, GR, 1847 Stresemann, 1914 Meyer, AB, 1874 Hartlaub, 1868					
							bernsteeinii		Schlegel, 1880 Roselaar, 1994 Schlegel, 1866 Slater, PL, 1883 Gaimard, 1823 Gray, GR, 1862 Gaimard, 1823 Roselaar, 1994 Gray, GR, 1847 Stresemann, 1914 Meyer, AB, 1874 Hartlaub, 1868	Sula Megapode Tanimbar Megapode Dusky Megapode	AU AU AU	Sula Is. Tanimbar Is. Moluccas and New n Moluccas Gebe, Waigeo, Misool Batanta, Salawati, and Seram and nearby Buru I.		
							tenimberensis		Schlegel, 1880 Roselaar, 1994 Schlegel, 1866 Slater, PL, 1883 Gaimard, 1823 Gray, GR, 1862 Gaimard, 1823 Roselaar, 1994 Gray, GR, 1847 Stresemann, 1914 Meyer, AB, 1874 Hartlaub, 1868	Sula Megapode Tanimbar Megapode Dusky Megapode	AU AU AU	Sula Is. Tanimbar Is. Moluccas and New n Moluccas Gebe, Waigeo, Misool Batanta, Salawati, and Seram and nearby Buru I.		
							freycinet	quoyii freycinet oustaleti forsteni buruensis	Gray, GR, 1862 Gaimard, 1823 Roselaar, 1994 Gray, GR, 1847 Stresemann, 1914 Meyer, AB, 1874 Hartlaub, 1868					
							geelvinkianus		Schlegel, 1880 Roselaar, 1994 Schlegel, 1866 Slater, PL, 1883 Gaimard, 1823 Gray, GR, 1862 Gaimard, 1823 Roselaar, 1994 Gray, GR, 1847 Stresemann, 1914 Meyer, AB, 1874 Hartlaub, 1868	Biak Scrubfowl Melanesian Megapode Vanuatu Megapode New Guinea Scrubfowl Orange-footed	AU AU AU AU AU	New Guinea Bismarck Arch. to Vanuatu New Guinea Lesser Sundas, New Lesser Sundas, se D'Entrecasteaux Is. and n Australia ne Australia ec Queensland (ne		
							eremita		Schlegel, 1880 Roselaar, 1994 Schlegel, 1866 Slater, PL, 1883 Gaimard, 1823 Gray, GR, 1862 Gaimard, 1823 Roselaar, 1994 Gray, GR, 1847 Stresemann, 1914 Meyer, AB, 1874 Hartlaub, 1868	Biak Scrubfowl Melanesian Megapode Vanuatu Megapode New Guinea Scrubfowl Orange-footed	AU AU AU AU AU	New Guinea Bismarck Arch. to Vanuatu New Guinea Lesser Sundas, New Lesser Sundas, se D'Entrecasteaux Is. and n Australia ne Australia ec Queensland (ne		
		layardi		Schlegel, 1880 Roselaar, 1994 Schlegel, 1866 Slater, PL, 1883 Gaimard, 1823 Gray, GR, 1862 Gaimard, 1823 Roselaar, 1994 Gray, GR, 1847 Stresemann, 1914 Meyer, AB, 1874 Hartlaub, 1868	Biak Scrubfowl Melanesian Megapode Vanuatu Megapode New Guinea Scrubfowl Orange-footed	AU AU AU AU AU	New Guinea Bismarck Arch. to Vanuatu New Guinea Lesser Sundas, New Lesser Sundas, se D'Entrecasteaux Is. and n Australia ne Australia ec Queensland (ne							
		decollatus		Schlegel, 1880 Roselaar, 1994 Schlegel, 1866 Slater, PL, 1883 Gaimard, 1823 Gray, GR, 1862 Gaimard, 1823 Roselaar, 1994 Gray, GR, 1847 Stresemann, 1914 Meyer, AB, 1874 Hartlaub, 1868	Biak Scrubfowl Melanesian Megapode Vanuatu Megapode New Guinea Scrubfowl Orange-footed	AU AU AU AU AU	New Guinea Bismarck Arch. to Vanuatu New Guinea Lesser Sundas, New Lesser Sundas, se D'Entrecasteaux Is. and n Australia ne Australia ec Queensland (ne							
		reinwardt	reinwardt macgillivrayi tumulus yorki castanonotus	Dumont, 1823 Gray, GR, 1862 Gould, 1842 Mathews, 1929 Mayr, 1938										
		Cracidae	Chachalacas, Curassows, Ortalis											
			vetula	Merrem, 1786 (Wagler, 1830) Baird, SF, 1858 (Wagler, 1830) Ridgway, 1887 Bond, J, 1936 Gray, GR, 1867 (Humboldt, 1805) Jardine, 1847 Slater, PL & Salvin, Jardine, 1847	Plain Chachalaca	NA, MA	s Texas to nw Costa Rica s Texas (USA) and ne e Mexico to nw Costa n Yucatán (Mexico) Utilla I. (Bay Is., off n Honduras to n Colombia nw Colombia Colombia and Venezuela n Colombia and nw ne Colombia to n w Ecuador and nw Peru nw and w Mexico							
			vetula	Merrem, 1786 (Wagler, 1830) Baird, SF, 1858 (Wagler, 1830) Ridgway, 1887 Bond, J, 1936 Gray, GR, 1867 (Humboldt, 1805) Jardine, 1847 Slater, PL & Salvin, Jardine, 1847	Plain Chachalaca	NA, MA	s Texas to nw Costa Rica s Texas (USA) and ne e Mexico to nw Costa n Yucatán (Mexico) Utilla I. (Bay Is., off n Honduras to n Colombia nw Colombia Colombia and Venezuela n Colombia and nw ne Colombia to n w Ecuador and nw Peru nw and w Mexico	SSP	Includes <i>intermedia</i>					
			cinereiceps	Merrem, 1786 (Wagler, 1830) Baird, SF, 1858 (Wagler, 1830) Ridgway, 1887 Bond, J, 1936 Gray, GR, 1867 (Humboldt, 1805) Jardine, 1847 Slater, PL & Salvin, Jardine, 1847	Plain Chachalaca	NA, MA	s Texas to nw Costa Rica s Texas (USA) and ne e Mexico to nw Costa n Yucatán (Mexico) Utilla I. (Bay Is., off n Honduras to n Colombia nw Colombia Colombia and Venezuela n Colombia and nw ne Colombia to n w Ecuador and nw Peru nw and w Mexico							
			garrula	Merrem, 1786 (Wagler, 1830) Baird, SF, 1858 (Wagler, 1830) Ridgway, 1887 Bond, J, 1936 Gray, GR, 1867 (Humboldt, 1805) Jardine, 1847 Slater, PL & Salvin, Jardine, 1847	Plain Chachalaca	NA, MA	s Texas to nw Costa Rica s Texas (USA) and ne e Mexico to nw Costa n Yucatán (Mexico) Utilla I. (Bay Is., off n Honduras to n Colombia nw Colombia Colombia and Venezuela n Colombia and nw ne Colombia to n w Ecuador and nw Peru nw and w Mexico							
			ruficauda	Merrem, 1786 (Wagler, 1830) Baird, SF, 1858 (Wagler, 1830) Ridgway, 1887 Bond, J, 1936 Gray, GR, 1867 (Humboldt, 1805) Jardine, 1847 Slater, PL & Salvin, Jardine, 1847	Plain Chachalaca	NA, MA	s Texas to nw Costa Rica s Texas (USA) and ne e Mexico to nw Costa n Yucatán (Mexico) Utilla I. (Bay Is., off n Honduras to n Colombia nw Colombia Colombia and Venezuela n Colombia and nw ne Colombia to n w Ecuador and nw Peru nw and w Mexico	AS	<i>Ortalis cinereiceps</i> is					
			ruficauda	Merrem, 1786 (Wagler, 1830) Baird, SF, 1858 (Wagler, 1830) Ridgway, 1887 Bond, J, 1936 Gray, GR, 1867 (Humboldt, 1805) Jardine, 1847 Slater, PL & Salvin, Jardine, 1847	Plain Chachalaca	NA, MA	s Texas to nw Costa Rica s Texas (USA) and ne e Mexico to nw Costa n Yucatán (Mexico) Utilla I. (Bay Is., off n Honduras to n Colombia nw Colombia Colombia and Venezuela n Colombia and nw ne Colombia to n w Ecuador and nw Peru nw and w Mexico							
			erythroptera	Merrem, 1786 (Wagler, 1830) Baird, SF, 1858 (Wagler, 1830) Ridgway, 1887 Bond, J, 1936 Gray, GR, 1867 (Humboldt, 1805) Jardine, 1847 Slater, PL & Salvin, Jardine, 1847	Plain Chachalaca	NA, MA	s Texas to nw Costa Rica s Texas (USA) and ne e Mexico to nw Costa n Yucatán (Mexico) Utilla I. (Bay Is., off n Honduras to n Colombia nw Colombia Colombia and Venezuela n Colombia and nw ne Colombia to n w Ecuador and nw Peru nw and w Mexico							
			wagleri	Merrem, 1786 (Wagler, 1830) Baird, SF, 1858 (Wagler, 1830) Ridgway, 1887 Bond, J, 1936 Gray, GR, 1867 (Humboldt, 1805) Jardine, 1847 Slater, PL & Salvin, Jardine, 1847	Plain Chachalaca	NA, MA	s Texas to nw Costa Rica s Texas (USA) and ne e Mexico to nw Costa n Yucatán (Mexico) Utilla I. (Bay Is., off n Honduras to n Colombia nw Colombia Colombia and Venezuela n Colombia and nw ne Colombia to n w Ecuador and nw Peru nw and w Mexico							

	poliocephala canicollis		(Wagler, 1830) (Wagler, 1830) (Wagler, 1830)	West Mexican Chaco Chachalaca	MA SA	w and sw Mexico c e Bolivia, w Paraguay e Paraguay and sw Brazil s Mexico to Nicaragua			
	leucogastra guttata	canicollis pantanalensis	Cherrie & (Gould, 1843) (Spix, 1825) (Spix, 1825) Todd, 1932 Pinto, 1960 (Spix, 1825)	White-bellied Speckled Chachalaca	MA SA	Amazonia w Amazonia e, ne Bolivia and sc Brazil e Brazil se Brazil nc Colombia n Amazonia nc Brazil ne Brazil	SSP AS AS AS	Recently proposed as a <i>Ortalis araucuan</i> is split <i>Ortalis squamata</i> is split <i>Ortalis columbiana</i> is <i>Ortalis ruficeps</i> is split	
Penelope	araucuan squamata columbiana motmot ruficeps superciliaris		Lesson, R, 1829 Hellmayr, 1906 (Linnaeus, 1766) (Wagler, 1830) Gray, GR, 1867 Merrem, 1786 (Bonaparte, 1856) Todd, 1912 Phelps & Gilliard, 1940 (Bonaparte, 1856) Chapman, 1921 Salvin, 1874 (Bonaparte, 1856) (Bonaparte, 1856) Hellmayr & Conover, Chubb, C, 1917 Berlepsch & Stolzmann, Gray, GR, 1860 (Müller, PLS, 1776) Spix, 1825 (Müller, PLS, 1776) Temminck, 1815 Neumann, 1933 Temminck, 1815 Spix, 1825	Scaled Chachalaca Colombian Chachalaca Little Chachalaca Chestnut-headed Buff-browed Chachalaca	SA SA SA SA SA				
	argyrotis	colombiana albicauda argyrotis		Band-tailed Guan	SA	Colombia and Venezuela Santa Marta Mts. (n Perijá Mts. (Colombia- ne Colombia and n, sw s Ecuador and nw Peru w Colombia and w Colombia to Bolivia n, c Colombia and nw sw Colombia and w s Colombia and e c Peru c Bolivia n se Venezuela and n e Venezuela and the c, e c Amazonian Brazil e Amazonian Brazil e, s Brazil and e Bolivia s Brazil, e Paraguay and se Bolivia and nw Mexico to nw SA nw, ne Mexico to s Honduras to nw n Colombia to e w Colombia nw Peru Amazonia e Venezuela and Guyana se Venezuela and nw e Colombia to n Bolivia c, e Bolivia sc, se e Brazil s Brazil to se Paraguay, c Bolivia to nw nc Brazil c Brazil e Brazil	SSP	Add (Restall et al.	
	barbata ortoni montagnii			Bearded Guan Baudo Guan Andean Guan	SA SA SA				
		montagnii atrogularis brooki plumosa sclateri							
	marail	jacupeba marail			Marail Guan	SA			
	superciliaris	pseudonyma superciliaris jacupemba major			Rusty-margined Guan	SA		SSP SSP	Previously included in Includes <i>olagoensis</i> ;
	dabbenei purpurascens				Red-faced Guan Crested Guan	SA MA, SA			
		purpurascens aequatorialis brunnescens							
	perspicax albigennis jacquacu				Cauca Guan White-winged Guan Spix's Guan	SA SA SA			
		granti orienticola jacquacu speciosa							
obscura	bronzina obscura bridgesi			Dusky-legged Guan	SA				
Pipile	pileata ochrogaster jacucaca			White-crested Guan Chestnut-bellied Guan White-browed Guan	SA SA SA				
	pipile cumanensis			Trinidad Piping Guan Blue-throated Piping	SA SA	Trinidad w Guianas to sw Brazil e Colombia to the sw Brazil, se Peru, e nc Brazil and Amazonia nc Brazil w Brazil to ne Bolivia se Brazil, ne Argentina	ENG PL	Restrict English name to <i>Pipile cumanensis</i>	
	cujubi	cumanensis grayi		Red-throated Piping	SA		PL	<i>Pipile kujubi</i> treated as	
	jacutinga	cujubi nattereri		Black-fronted Piping	SA		AS	<i>Pipile jacutinga</i> is split	
Aburria	aburri			Black-fronted Piping	SA				
Chamaepetes	unicolor goudotii			Wattled Guan	SA	Venezuela to Peru			
				Black Guan Sickle-winged Guan	MA SA	Costa Rica and Panama Colombia to Bolivia w, c Colombia Santa Marta Mts. (ne sw Colombia and w s Colombia, Ecuador and ec Peru			
Penelopina	nigra			Highland Guan	MA	s Mexico to Nicaragua			
Oreophasis	derbianus			Horned Guan	MA	se Mexico and			
Nothocrax	urumutum			Nocturnal Curassow	SA	w Amazonia			
Mitu	tomentosum salvini tuberosum mitu			Crestless Curassow Salvin's Curassow Razor-billed Curassow Alagoas Curassow	SA SA SA SA	n Amazonia w Amazonia Amazonia s of the e Brazil			
Pauxi	pauxi			Helmeted Curassow	SA	Venezuela and Colombia ne Colombia to nc, Perijá Mts. (Colombia- c Bolivia Cerro del Sira (c Peru)	ENG	Simpler SACC name	
	unicornis koepeckeae	pauxi gilliardi		Horned Curassow Sira Curassow	SA SA		AS	Sira Curassow is split	
Crax	rubra			Great Curassow	MA, SA	Mexico to Peru e Mexico to w Ecuador Cozumel I. (Mexico) n Colombia ne Colombia and n n Amazonia e Venezuela, the e Colombia and s w Amazonia c	ENG	Change English name	
	alberti daubentoni alector			Blue-billed Curassow Yellow-knobbed Black Curassow	SA SA SA		SSP	Add (Delacour &	
	globulosa fasciolata			Wattled Curassow Bare-faced Curassow	SA SA				

Numididae	Guineafowl	Agelastes	blumenbachii	fasciolata pinima grayi	Spix, 1825 Pelzeln, 1870 Ogilvie-Grant, 1893 Spix, 1825	Red-billed Curassow	SA	c, sw Brazil, Paraguay e Brazil e Bolivia se Brazil	ENG	Change English name		
			meleagrides niger	Bonaparte, 1850 Bonaparte, 1850 (Cassin, 1857)	White-breasted Black Guineafowl	AF AF	Sierra Leone to Ghana se Nigeria to c DR Congo					
		Numida	meleagris	sabyi galeatus meleagris somialiensis reichenowi mitratus marungensis papillosus coronatus	Hartert, 1919 Pallas, 1767 (Linnaeus, 1758) Neumann, 1899 Ogilvie-Grant, 1894 (Pallas, 1764) Schalow, 1884 Reichenow, 1894 Gurney Sr, 1868	Helmeted Guineafowl	AF	widespread nw Morocco w Africa to s Chad and n e Chad to w Ethiopia, n e Ethiopia and Somalia Kenya to c Tanzania Tanzania to s DR Congo to w Angola Botswana and Namibia e South Africa				
			plumifera	plumifera schubotzi	Wagler, 1832 (Cassin, 1857) (Cassin, 1857) Reichenow, 1912 (Hartlaub, 1861)	Plumed Guineafowl	AF	wc s Cameroon to n Angola n, e DR Congo w, c, e, se sw Somalia to c Guinea-Bissau to w nw Cameroon se Tanzania to n e Zambia to s				
		Guttera	pucherani	pucherani verreauxi sclateri barbata edouardi	(Hartlaub, 1861) (Elliot, DG, 1870) Reichenow, 1898 Ghigi, 1905 (Hartlaub, 1867) Gray, GR, 1840 (Hardwicke, 1834)	Crested Guineafowl	AF		SSP	Includes <i>kathleenae</i>		
			Acryllium	vulturinum		Vulturine Guineafowl	AF	Ethiopia and Somalia to				
		Odontophoridae	New World Quail	Ptilopachus	petrosus		Swainson, 1837 (Gmelin, JF, 1789) (Gmelin, JF, 1789) Neumann, 1908 Neumann, 1908 Ogilvie-Grant, 1900 (Dubois, AJC, 1905) Gould, 1844	Stone Partridge	AF	w Gambia to Cameroon s Chad to c Sudan n Ethiopia s Sudan and s Ethiopia ne DR Congo and w	PHY, SEQ	<i>Ptilopachus</i> partridges
					nahani	petrosus brehmi major florentiae		Nahani's Partridge	AF	s Mexico to Costa Rica s Mexico to Nicaragua n Costa Rica c Mexico ec Mexico c Mexico nw Jalisco (wc Mexico) wc Mexico sc Mexico w Oaxaca (sc Mexico) c Mexico	ENG SEQ	Change English name Resequenced to reflect
				Dendrortyx	leucophrys	leucophrys hypospodius	(Gould, 1844) (Gould, 1844) Salvin, 1896	Buffy-crowned Wood	MA			
					macroura	macroura griseipectus diversus striatus inesperatus oaxacae	(Jardine & Selby, 1828) (Jardine & Selby, 1828) Nelson, 1897 Friedmann, 1943 Nelson, 1897 Phillips, AR, 1966 Nelson, 1897 Gould, 1846 Baird, SF, 1858	Long-tailed Wood	MA			
Oreortyx	barbatus				(Douglas, 1829) (Douglas, 1829) (Gould, 1837) Miller, AH, 1946 Van Rossem, 1937 Anthony, 1889 Wagler, 1832 (Vigors, 1830) Brewster, 1881 Rea, 1973 Brewster, 1883 (Vigors, 1830) (Vigors, 1829) (Vigors, 1829) Ridgway, 1887 (Friedmann, 1943) (Friedmann, 1943) (Bond & Meyer de Shaw, 1798) (Ridgway, 1884) (Van Rossem, 1939) (Shaw, 1798) (Grinnell, 1906) (Peters, JL, 1923) (Gambel, 1843) (Gambel, 1843) (Friedmann, 1943) (Friedmann, 1943) Nelson, 1899 (Phillips, AR, 1959) Gould, 1846	Bearded Wood	MA					
	pictus			pictus plumifer russelli eremophilus confinis	(Douglas, 1829) (Douglas, 1829) (Gould, 1837) Miller, AH, 1946 Van Rossem, 1937 Anthony, 1889 Wagler, 1832 (Vigors, 1830) Brewster, 1881 Rea, 1973 Brewster, 1883 (Vigors, 1830) (Vigors, 1829) (Vigors, 1829) Ridgway, 1887 (Friedmann, 1943) (Friedmann, 1943) (Bond & Meyer de Shaw, 1798) (Ridgway, 1884) (Van Rossem, 1939) (Shaw, 1798) (Grinnell, 1906) (Peters, JL, 1923) (Gambel, 1843) (Gambel, 1843) (Friedmann, 1943) (Friedmann, 1943) Nelson, 1899 (Phillips, AR, 1959) Gould, 1846	Mountain Quail	NA, MA	sw Canada to Baja sw Washington to nw Oregon, ne California, w Little San Bernardino s California (sw USA) n Baja California				
Callipepla	squamata			pallida hargravei castanogastris squamata	(Bond & Meyer de Shaw, 1798) (Ridgway, 1884) (Van Rossem, 1939) (Shaw, 1798) (Grinnell, 1906) (Peters, JL, 1923) (Gambel, 1843) (Gambel, 1843) (Friedmann, 1943) (Friedmann, 1943) Nelson, 1899 (Phillips, AR, 1959) Gould, 1846	Scaled Quail	NA, MA	sw USA and nc Mexico sw USA and nw Mexico sc USA s Texas (USA) and ne n and nc Mexico w Mexico Sinaloa and nw Durango Sonora and c Chihuahua Nayarit (wc Mexico) Jalisco (wc Mexico) Tres Marias Is. (off wc sw Canada to Baja sw Oregon to c ec California (wc USA) e Oregon (USA) to nw Santa Catalina I. (USA) c, s Baja California (nw sw USA and nw Mexico sw USA (s Nevada to sw USA (s New Mexico nc Sonora to nw Sinaloa s Sonora (nw Mexico)	SSP	Add (Carroll 1994).		
	douglasii			douglasii bensoni impedita teres vanderbilti	(Bond & Meyer de Shaw, 1798) (Ridgway, 1884) (Van Rossem, 1939) (Shaw, 1798) (Grinnell, 1906) (Peters, JL, 1923) (Gambel, 1843) (Gambel, 1843) (Friedmann, 1943) (Friedmann, 1943) Nelson, 1899 (Phillips, AR, 1959) Gould, 1846	Elegant Quail	MA		SSP	Per Dickinson &		
Californica	californica			brunnescens canfieldae californica catalinensis achrusteri	(Bond & Meyer de Shaw, 1798) (Ridgway, 1884) (Van Rossem, 1939) (Shaw, 1798) (Grinnell, 1906) (Peters, JL, 1923) (Gambel, 1843) (Gambel, 1843) (Friedmann, 1943) (Friedmann, 1943) Nelson, 1899 (Phillips, AR, 1959) Gould, 1846	California Quail	NA, MA		SSP	Includes <i>decolorata</i>		
	gambelii			gambelii ignoscens fulvipectus stephensi	(Bond & Meyer de Shaw, 1798) (Ridgway, 1884) (Van Rossem, 1939) (Shaw, 1798) (Grinnell, 1906) (Peters, JL, 1923) (Gambel, 1843) (Gambel, 1843) (Friedmann, 1943) (Friedmann, 1943) Nelson, 1899 (Phillips, AR, 1959) Gould, 1846	Gambel's Quail	NA, MA		SSP SSP	Includes <i>venusta</i> . Add (See et al. 2013). Includes <i>friedmanni</i> Add (See et al. 2013).		
Philortyx	virginianus			virginianus floridanus insulmus † cubanensis taylori ridgwayi texanus maculatus aridus graysoni nigripictus pectoralis godmani minor insignis salvini coyoleos	(Bond & Meyer de Shaw, 1798) (Ridgway, 1884) (Van Rossem, 1939) (Shaw, 1798) (Grinnell, 1906) (Peters, JL, 1923) (Gambel, 1843) (Gambel, 1843) (Friedmann, 1943) (Friedmann, 1943) Nelson, 1899 (Phillips, AR, 1959) Gould, 1846	Banded Quail	MA	c Mexico	SSP	Includes <i>marilandicus</i>		
Colinus	virginianus			virginianus floridanus insulmus † cubanensis taylori ridgwayi texanus maculatus aridus graysoni nigripictus pectoralis godmani minor insignis salvini coyoleos	(Bond & Meyer de Shaw, 1798) (Ridgway, 1884) (Van Rossem, 1939) (Shaw, 1798) (Grinnell, 1906) (Peters, JL, 1923) (Gambel, 1843) (Gambel, 1843) (Friedmann, 1943) (Friedmann, 1943) Nelson, 1899 (Phillips, AR, 1959) Gould, 1846	Northern Bobwhite	NA, MA	ec, se USA and e Mexico ec, e NA from sc Canada Florida (se USA) and Key West, Florida (USA) Cuba c USA Sonora (n Mexico) sw Texas (sc USA) to ec and c Mexico ne Mexico wc Mexico e Mexico c Veracruz (se Mexico) e Veracruz (se Mexico) Tabasco and ne Chiapas se Chiapas (s Mexico) s Chiapas (s Mexico) e Oaxaca and n Chiapas	SSP	Includes <i>nelsoni</i>		
	virginianus			virginianus floridanus insulmus † cubanensis taylori ridgwayi texanus maculatus aridus graysoni nigripictus pectoralis godmani minor insignis salvini coyoleos	(Bond & Meyer de Shaw, 1798) (Ridgway, 1884) (Van Rossem, 1939) (Shaw, 1798) (Grinnell, 1906) (Peters, JL, 1923) (Gambel, 1843) (Gambel, 1843) (Friedmann, 1943) (Friedmann, 1943) Nelson, 1899 (Phillips, AR, 1959) Gould, 1846	Northern Bobwhite	NA, MA	ec, se USA and e Mexico ec, e NA from sc Canada Florida (se USA) and Key West, Florida (USA) Cuba c USA Sonora (n Mexico) sw Texas (sc USA) to ec and c Mexico ne Mexico wc Mexico e Mexico c Veracruz (se Mexico) e Veracruz (se Mexico) Tabasco and ne Chiapas se Chiapas (s Mexico) s Chiapas (s Mexico) e Oaxaca and n Chiapas	SSP	Change subspecies		

		thayeri	Bangs & Peters, JL, 1928			ne Oaxaca (s Mexico)		
		harrisoni	Orr & Webster, JD, 1968			sw Oaxaca (s Mexico)		
	nigrogularis	atriceps	(Ogilvie-Grant, 1893)	Yucatan Bobwhite	MA	w Oaxaca (s Mexico)		
		caboti	(Gould, 1843)			se Mexico to Honduras		
		persicus	Van Tyne & Trautman,			Campeche (se Mexico)		
		nigrogularis	Van Tyne & Trautman,			n Yucatán (se Mexico)		
	leucopogon	segoviensis	(Gould, 1843)	Spot-bellied Bobwhite	MA	Belize and n Guatemala		
		incanus	Ridgway, 1888			e Honduras and ne		
		hypoleucus	(Lesson, R, 1842)			Guatemala to Costa Rica		
		leucopogon	Friedmann, 1944			s Guatemala		
		leylandi	(Gould, 1860)			w El Salvador and w		
		sclateri	(Lesson, R, 1842)			se El Salvador and w		
		dickeyi	(Moore, Tj, 1859)			nw Honduras		
	cristatus	mariae	(Bonaparte, 1856)	Crested Bobwhite	MA, SA	sw, c Honduras and nw		
		panamensis	Conover, 1932			rw, c Costa Rica		
		decoratus	(Linnaeus, 1766)			Costa Rica through n SA		
		littoralis	Wetmore, 1962			sw Costa Rica and		
		crisatus	Dickey & Van Rossem,			sw Panama		
		horvathi	(Todd, 1917)			n Colombia		
		barnesi	(Todd, 1917)			Santa Marta foothills (ne		
		sonnini	(Linnaeus, 1766)			ne Colombia, nw		
		mocquersyi	(Madárász, 1904)			Mérida Mts. (nw		
		leucotis	Gilliard, 1940			wc Venezuela		
		badius	(Temminck, 1815)			nc Venezuela, the		
		bogotensis	(Hartert, 1894)			ne Venezuela		
		parvicristatus	(Gould, 1844)			Magdalena Valley (nc		
	Odontophorus	gujanensis	Conover, 1938			wc Colombia		
		castigatus	Dugand, 1943			nc Colombia		
		marmoratus	(Gould, 1843)	Marbled Wood Quail	MA, SA	ec Colombia and sc		
		medius	(Gmelin, JF, 1789)			Costa Rica to e Bolivia		
		gujanensis	Bangs, 1901			sw Costa Rica and nw		
		buckleyi	(Gould, 1843)			e Panama, n Colombia		
		rufogularis	Chapman, 1929			s Venezuela and nw		
		pachyrhynchus	(Gmelin, JF, 1789)			se Venezuela, the		
		simonsi	Chubb, C, 1919			s, e Colombia, e Ecuador		
		capueira	Blake, 1959	Spot-winged Wood	SA	ne Peru		
		melanotis	Tschudi, 1844	Black-eared Wood Quail	SA	ec Peru and w Bolivia		
		verecundus	Chubb, C, 1919			n, e Bolivia		
		melanotis	(Spix, 1825)			e Brazil to ne Argentina	SSP	Treat as monotypic;
		erythrops	Salvin, 1865			Honduras to Panama		
		parambae	Peters, JL, 1929			n Honduras		
		erythrops	Salvin, 1865			se Honduras to Panama		
		atrifrons	Gould, 1859			w Colombia and w		
		atrifrons	Rothschild, 1897			w Colombia and w		
		variegatus	Gould, 1859			sw Ecuador		
		navai	Allen, JA, 1900			ne Colombia and nw		
		melanonotus	Allen, JA, 1900			Santa Marta Mts. (ne		
		speciosus	Todd, 1919			ne Colombia		
		soderstromii	Aveledo & Pons, 1952			Perijá Mts. (ne Colombia		
		speciosus	Gould, 1858	Chestnut Wood Quail	SA	Colombia		
		loricatus	Gould, 1861	Dark-backed Wood	SA	sw Colombia and nw		
		diroleucus	Tschudi, 1843	Rufous-breasted Wood	SA	w Amazonia		
		strophium	Lönnberg & Rendahl,			e, s Ecuador		
		columbianus	Tschudi, 1843			ec Peru		
		leucolaemus	Todd, 1932			se Peru and e Bolivia		
		balliviani	Wetmore, 1963	Tacarcuna Wood Quail	MA, SA	e Panama and nw		
		stellatus	(Gould, 1844)	Gorgeted Wood Quail	SA	Colombia		
		guttatus	Gould, 1850	Venezuelan Wood Quail	SA	nc Venezuela		
	Dactylortyx	thoracicus	Salvin, 1867	Black-breasted Wood	MA	Costa Rica and Panama		
		pettingilli	Gould, 1846	Stripe-faced Wood Quail	SA	se Peru and nw Bolivia		
		thoracicus	(Gould, 1843)	Starred Wood Quail	SA	w Amazonia		
		sharppei	(Gould, 1838)	Spotted Wood Quail	MA	s Mexico to Panama		
		paynteri	Ogilvie-Grant, 1893					
		melodus	(Gambel, 1848)	Singing Quail	MA	c Mexico to Honduras		
		chiapensis	Warner & Harrell, 1957			se San Luis Potosí and		
		dolichonyx	(Gambel, 1848)			ne Puebla and c		
		salvadoranus	Nelson, 1903			Yucatán Pen. (se		
		fuscus	Warner & Harrell, 1955			s Quintana Roo (se		
		conoveri	Nelson, 1898			Jalisco (w Mexico)		
	Cyrtonyx	montezumae	Warner & Harrell, 1957			Guerrero (sw Mexico)		
		mearnsi	Nelson, 1898			c Chiapas (s Mexico)		
		montezumae	Warner & Harrell, 1957			s Chiapas (s Mexico) and		
		rowleyi	Warner & Harrell, 1957			El Salvador		
		sallei	Dickey & Van Rossem,			c Honduras		
		ocellatus	Conover, 1937			e Honduras		
		cinctus	Warner & Harrell, 1957					
		pubibundus	Gould, 1844	Montezuma Quail	NA, MA	sw US, Mexico		
		cinctus	(Vigors, 1830)			sw USA and n Mexico		
		australis	(Vigors, 1830)			c Mexico	SSP	Includes merriami ,
		ocellatus	Phillips, AR, 1956			Oaxaca (s Mexico)		
	Rhynchortyx	cinctus	Verreaux, J, 1859	Ocellated Quail	MA	Michoacán and		
		pubibundus	(Gould, 1837)			sw Mexico to Nicaragua		
		cinctus	Ogilvie-Grant, 1893					
		australis	(Salvin, 1876)	Tawny-faced Quail	MA, SA	Honduras to Ecuador		
	Phasianidae	Meleagris	Peters, JL, 1929			ne Honduras and e, nc		
		gallopavo	(Salvin, 1876)			s Nicaragua to Panama		
		gallopavo	Chapman, 1915			w Colombia and nw		
		gallopavo	Linnaeus, 1758	Wild Turkey	NA, MA	s Canada, USA and n		
		gallopavo	Linnaeus, 1758			s Canada and c, e USA		
		gallopavo	Viellot, 1817			Florida (USA)		
		gallopavo	Scott, 1890			n Texas to ec Mexico	SSP	Includes ornata
		gallopavo	Sennett, 1879			nw, nc Mexico		
		gallopavo	Gould, 1856			w USA		
		gallopavo	Nelson, 1900			s Mexico		
		gallopavo	Linnaeus, 1758	Ocellated Turkey	MA	se Mexico, Belize and		
	Bonasa	umbellus	Cuvier, 1820					
		umbellus	Stephens, 1819					
		umbellus	(Linnaeus, 1766)	Ruffed Grouse	NA	Alaska, Canada and n		
		umbellus	Grinnell, 1916			Alaska (USA) and nw		
		umbellus	(Douglas, 1829)			se Alaska (USA) through	SSP	Includes affinis (AOU

Tetrastes	bonasia	labradorensis	Ouellet, 1991			Labrador Pen. (Canada)			
		castanea	Aldrich & Friedmann, 1947			Olympic Pen. (USA)			
Falci pennis	sewerzowi	obscura	Todd, 1947			n Ontario (Canada)			
		sabini	(Douglas, 1829)			w coast of Canada and Vancouver I. (Canada)			
		brunnescens	Conover, 1935			nc, ne USA and se nc USA			
		togata	(Linnaeus, 1766)			se British Columbia			
		mediana	Todd, 1940			se Idaho to c Utah (USA)			
	phaeos	Aldrich & Friedmann, 1947			c, ec USA				
	incana	Aldrich & Friedmann, 1947			ec USA	SSP	Includes <i>helmei</i> (Rusch)		
	monticola	(Linnaeus, 1766)							
	umbellus	(Linnaeus, 1766)							
	Falci pennis	sewerzowi	rhenanus	Keyserling & Blasius, 1916	Hazel Grouse	EU	nw, nc, ne ne France, Luxembourg, Alps, s Poland to Balkan Pen.		
styiarius			(Linnaeus, 1758)			s Germany and Czech w, s Scandinavia and c n Sweden	SSP	Original spelling;	
schiebeli			(Kleinschmidt, O, 1917)			ne Russia, n, c Siberia			
rupestris			(Jordans & Schiebel, (Kleinschmidt, O, 1943)			ne China to n Korean Sakhalin I. (Russia)			
bonasia			(Brehm, CL, 1831)			Hokkaido (Japan)			
falci pennis canadensis		sewerzowi secundus	griseonota	(Linnaeus, 1758)			c China	ENG	Change English name
			sibiricus	Salomonsen, 1947			nc China		
			kolyimensis	Buturlin, 1916			sc China		
			amurensis	Buturlin, 1916					
			yamashinai	Riley, 1916					
Tetrao	urogallus	vicinitas	Moriyama, 1928						
		sewerzowi	Riley, 1915	Chinese Grouse	EU				
		secundus	Przewalski, 1876						
			Przewalski, 1876						
			Riley, 1925						
	urogallus	urogalloides	elliotti	Elliot, DG, 1864					
			hartlaubii	(Hartlaub, 1855)					
			canadensis	(Linnaeus, 1758)	Siberian Grouse	EU	e Siberia and Sakhalin I. Alaska, Canada and n n Alaska (USA)		
			canace	(Bishop, 1900)	Spruce Grouse	NA	s Alaska (USA)		
			franklinii	(Grinnell, 1910)			se Alaska (USA)		
Lyrurus	urogallus	canadensis	Dickerman & Gustafson, (Linnaeus, 1758)			c Alberta to Labrador			
		canace	(Linnaeus, 1766)			se Canada and ne USA			
		franklinii	(Douglas, 1829)			se Alaska to nw			
			(Linnaeus, 1758)						
			(Linnaeus, 1758)						
	urogalloides	kamtschaticus	cantabricus	(Linnaeus, 1758)					
			aquitanicus	Castroviejo, 1967	Western Capercaillie	EU	nw, nc nw Spain		
			crassirostris	Ingram, C, 1915			Pyrenees (France/Spain)	SSP	Replaces <i>T. u. major</i>
			volgensis	(Brehm, CL, 1831)			Germany and Poland to s, c Belarus and ec Scotland and nw Russia		
			uralensis	Buturlin, 1907			sw Russia		
Tetrao	urogalloides	taczanowskii	(Stejneger, 1885)			c Siberia to nw Mongolia			
		urogalloides	Middendorff, 1853	Black-billed Capercaillie	EU	ne Asia	TAX	<i>Tetrao urogalloides</i>	
		kamtschaticus	Middendorff, 1853						
			Kittlitz, 1858						
			Swainson, 1832						
	tetrix	ussuriensis	britannicus	(Linnaeus, 1758)	Black Grouse	EU	n Scotland, Wales and n Scandinavia to s France	SSP	May not be distinct from
			tetrix	(Linnaeus, 1758)			se Russia to sw Siberia	SSP	Subspecies <i>viridanus</i>
			viridanus	(Lorenz, T, 1891)			se Siberia to n Mongolia	SSP	Subspecies status
			baikalensis	(Lorenz, T, 1911)			e Kyrgyzstan and nw e Siberia and ne China		
			mongolicus	(Lönnerberg, 1904)			Caucasus		
Centrocercus	mlokosiewiczi	ussuriensis	(Kohts, 1911)						
			(Taczanowski, 1875)	Caucasian Grouse	EU				
			Swainson, 1832						
			(Bonaparte, 1827)						
			Young, Braun, Oyler-Elliott, DG, 1864						
	urophasianus minimus	obscurus	urophasianus	(Say, 1822)	Sage Grouse	NA	sc Canada to wc USA		
			minimus	(Say, 1822)	Sage Grouse	NA	sw Colorado and e Utah		
				(Say, 1822)					
				(Douglas, 1829)	Dusky Grouse	NA	s Yukon to c Colorado	ENG	<i>Dendragapus obscurus</i>
				(Douglas, 1829)			s Yukon (Canada) to se British Columbia		
Dendragapus	fuliginosus	richardsonii	(Swarth, 1931)			e Nevada, s Idaho and w Wyoming to New se Alaska to s California	AS	<i>Dendragapus</i>	
		pallidus	(Behle & Selander, 1951)						
		oreinus	(Say, 1822)						
		obscurus	(Ridgway, 1873)	Sooty Grouse	NA	se Alaska (USA)			
			(Swarth, 1921)						
	fuliginosus	phasianellus	fuliginosus	(Ridgway, 1873)			Yukon (Canada) to nw Washington to nc c California		
			sierrae	Chapman, 1904					
			howardi	Dickey & Van Rossem, 1941					
				(Linnaeus, 1758)	Sharp-tailed Grouse	NA	nc, nw Alaska (USA) and nw c Northwest Territory c Canada		
				(Friedmann, 1943)			British Columbia		
Tymanuchus	phasianellus	columbianus	(Ord, 1815)			New Mexico (USA)			
		huesyi	Dickerman & Hubbard, (Lincoln, 1917)			nc Alberta (Canada) to c Canada to Wisconsin			
		jamesi	(Ridgway, 1884)			c USA			
		campestris	(Ridgway, 1873)	Lesser Prairie Chicken	NA	sc Canada to Texas (sc Maine to Virginia (e sc Canada to ne Texas se Texas (USA)			
			(Linnaeus, 1758)	Greater Prairie Chicken	NA				
	cupido	leucura	cupido	(Brewster, 1885)					
			pinnatus	Bendire, 1893					
			attwateri	Brissson, 1760					
				(Richardson, 1831)	White-tailed Ptarmigan	NA	w, nw sc Alaska and Yukon w Canada		
				Chapman, 1902			c, s Washington (USA)		
Lagopus	muta	peninsularis	(Richardson, 1831)			Vancouver I. (Canada)			
		leucura	(Taylor, 1920)			Rocky Mts. from n n Scandinavia to Kola			
		rainierensis	(Richardson, 1831)			Scotland			
		saxatilis	Cowan, 1939			Alps			
		alpitipens	Osgood, 1901			c, e Pyrenees			
	muta	muta	muta	(Montin, 1781)	Rock Ptarmigan	NA, EU	n Siberia		
			millaisi	(Montin, 1781)			s Siberia and n Mongolia		
			helvetica	Hartert, 1923			Karaginskii Is. (Russia)		
			pyrenaica	(Thienemann, 1829)			Commander Is. (Russia)		
			pleskei	Hartert, 1921					

		kurilensis	Kuroda, Nagamichi, Clark, AH, 1907			Kuril Is. (Russia)		
		japonica	Elliot, DG, 1896			Honshu (Japan)		
		evermanni	Elliot, DG, 1896			Attu I. (w Aleutian Is., Kiska I., Anchitka, Little Tanaga I., Adak I. and	SSP	Includes <i>gabrielsoni</i>
		townsendi	Turner, 1882			Yunaska I. (c Aleutian Is., Unimak and Unalaska Is.	SSP	Includes <i>sanfordi</i> and
		atkinsensis	Gabrielson & Lincoln, Stejneger, 1884			Glacier Bay Is. and se		
		yunaskensis	Grinnell, 1909			n North America		
		nelsoni	(Gmelin, JF, 1789)			Newfoundland (Canada)		
		dixonii	Brewster, 1885			nw Greenland		
		rupestris	Salomonsen, 1950			ne Greenland	SSP	<i>L. m. macrurus</i> Schiøler,
		welchi	Schiøler, 1925			s Greenland	SSP	Add (Montgomerye &
		saturata	(Brehm, CL, 1824)			Svalbard (Norway) and		
		macrurus	Sundevall, 1845			Iceland		
		reimhardi	(Faber, 1822)			n Britain and Ireland		
		hyperborea	(Linnaeus, 1758)	Willow Ptarmigan	NA, EU	islets off w Norway		
		islandorum	(Latham, 1787)			Scandinavia and n		
		lagopus	Salomonsen, 1936			Baltic States to c Russia		
		scotica	(Linnaeus, 1758)			Siberia to Kamchatka		
		variegata	Serebrovski, 1926			n Kazakhstan and sw		
		lagopus	Thayer & Bangs, 1914			e Kazakhstan to sc		
		rossica	Lorenz, T, 1904			n Mongolia and s Siberia		
		koreni	Hesse, 1912			ne Mongolia to se		
		maior	Portenko, 1931			Sakhalin I. (Russia)		
		brevirostris	Domaniewski, 1933			Alaska (USA)		
		kozlowae	Momiyama, 1928			Aleutian Is., Kodiak I., s,	SSP	Includes <i>muriei</i>
		sserebrovskyi	Swarth, 1926			northernmost Canada		
		okadai	Grinnell, 1909			n Canada		
		alascensis	Taverner, 1932			Newfoundland (Canada)		
		alexandrae	(Gmelin, JF, 1789)					
		leucoptera	Riley, 1911					
		alba	Stejneger, 1884					
		ungavus	Hodgson, 1837					
	Lerwa	alleni	(Hodgson, 1833)	Snow Partridge	EU	Himalayas to c China	SSP	Includes <i>major</i> and
	Tetraophasis	lerwa	Elliot, DG, 1871					
		obscurus	(Verreaux, J, 1869)	Verreaux's Monal-	EU	w China		
		szechenyii	Madarász, 1885	Szechenyi's Monal-	EU	Himalayas		
	Tetraogallus	caucasicus	Gray, JE, 1832	Caucasian Snowcock	EU	Caucasus		
		caspius	(Pallas, 1811)	Caspian Snowcock	EU	sw		
		tauricus	(Gmelin, SG, 1784)	Caspian Snowcock	EU	s, e Turkey and w		
		caspius	Dresser, 1876			c Armenia to		
		semenowtianschanskii	(Gmelin, SG, 1784)			Zagros Mts. (sw Iran)		
		himalayensis	Zarudny, 1908	Himalayan Snowcock	EU	Himalayas		
		sauricus	Gray, GR, 1843			Tarbagatai Mts. (e		
		sewerzowi	Potapov, 1993			Tien Shan Mts. (e		
		incognitus	Zarudny, 1910			s Tajikistan and n		
		himalayensis	Zarudny, 1911			e Afghanistan to nw		
		grombczewskii	Gray, GR, 1843			s Xinjiang (w China) and		
		kosłowi	Bianchi, 1898			sw Xinjiang, n Qinghai		
		tibetanus	Bianchi, 1898			Himalayas		
		tschimenensis	Gould, 1854	Tibetan Snowcock	EU	Kun Lun and Altun Shan		
		tibetanus	Sushkin, 1926			e Afghanistan to w		
		aquilonifer	Gould, 1854			n Nepal to n Bhutan, ne		
		yunnanensis	Meinertzhagen, R & Yang & Xu, 1987			n Yunnan (sc China)		
		henrici	Oustalet, 1892			e Xizang and w Sichuan		
		przewalskii	Bianchi, 1907			Qinghai, n Sichuan and		
	Alectoris	altaicus	(Gebler, 1836)	Altai Snowcock	EU	sw Siberia and w		
		graeca	Kaup, 1829					
		saxatilis	(Meisner, 1804)	Rock Partridge	EU	s, se Europe		
		graeca	(Bechstein, 1805)			Alps from France to w		
		oriandoi	(Meisner, 1804)			Serbia and Albania to		
		whitakeri	Priolo, 1984			Italy		
		chukar	Schiebel, 1934	Chukar Partridge	EU	Sicily		
		kleini	(Gray, JE, 1830)			s		
		cypristes	Gray, JE, 1830			n Greece through		
		kurdestanica	Hartert, 1925			Crete, Rhodes, Cyprus		
		sinaica	Hartert, 1917			se Turkey, n Syria, n Iraq		
		werae	Meinertzhagen, R, 1923			Syria to Sinai Pen.		
		korovialkovi	(Bonaparte, 1858)			e Iraq and sw Iran		
		subpallida	(Zarudny, 1914)			ne, e Iran to w Pakistan		
		falki	(Zarudny, 1914)			c Turkmenistan to c		
		dzungarica	Hartert, 1917			w Uzbekistan to nc		
		pallida	Sushkin, 1927			Tien Shan Mts. (e		
		pallescens	(Hume, 1873)			w Xinjiang (w China)		
		chukar	(Hume, 1873)			ne Afghanistan to w		
		potanini	(Gray, JE, 1830)			e Afghanistan to Nepal		
		pubescens	Sushkin, 1927			w Mongolia and nw		
		magna	(Swinhoe, 1871)	Przewalski's Partridge	EU	ne Xinjiang (w China) to		
		lanzhouensis	(Przewalski, 1876)			nc China		
		philbyi	(Przewalski, 1876)			n, ne Qinghai (wc China)		
		barbara	Liu, Huang & Wen, 2004	Philby's Partridge	EU	Lanzhou Basin, c Gansu		
		koenigi	Lowe, 1934	Barbary Partridge	AF	sw Arabian Pen.		
		spatzii	(Bonnatere, 1790)			n		
		barbata	(Reichenow, 1899)			Canary Is. and nw		
		rufa	(Reichenow, 1895)			s Morocco to c, s Algeria		
		hispanica	(Bonnatere, 1790)			ne Morocco to n Tunisia		
		intercedens	(Reichenow, 1896)			ne Libya and nw Egypt		
		melanocephala	(Linnaeus, 1758)	Red-legged Partridge	EU	sw Europe		
		melanocephala	(Linnaeus, 1758)			Britain, France, n Italy		
		guichardi	(Seoane, 1894)			n, w Iberian Pen.		
		griseogularis	(Brehm, AE, 1857)			e, s Iberian Pen.		
		heyi	(Rüppell, 1835)	Arabian Partridge	EU	s Arabian Pen.		
		heyi	(Rüppell, 1835)			sw Arabia to sw Yemen		
		nicolli	(Meinertzhagen, R, 1951)			e Hadhramaut (e		
		cholmleyi	Gould, 1851					
		intermedius	(Brandt, JF, 1843)	See-see Partridge	EU	se Turkey to Pakistan		
		intermedius	(Temminck, 1825)	Sand Partridge	EU, AF	Arabian Pen., Egypt and		
		intermedius	(Temminck, 1825)			Sinai Pen. (Egypt), Israel		
		intermedius	Hartert, 1919			ne to ec Egypt		
		intermedius	Ogilvie-Grant, 1897			c Egypt to n Sudan		
		intermedius	Hartert, 1917			sw Arabian Pen. and s		

Francolinus	francolinus	francolinus	Stephens, 1819 (Linnaeus, 1766)	Black Francolin	EU, OR	Asia Minor to Cyprus and Asia Minor						
		arabistanicus	(Linnaeus, 1766)			c, s Iraq and sw Iran						
		bogdanovi	Zarudny & Härms, 1913			s Iran, s Afghanistan and s Pakistan and w India						
		henrici	Zarudny, 1906			w, c India, Nepal and e India and Bangladesh						
		melanonotus	Bonaparte, 1856			India and Sri Lanka						
		pictus	Hume, 1888	Painted Francolin	OR	nc India						
		pallidus	(Jardine & Selby, 1828)			c, s India						
		pictus	(Gray, JE, 1831)			Sri Lanka						
		watsoni	(Jardine & Selby, 1828)			se Asia						
		pintadeanus	Legge, 1880	Chinese Francolin	OR	ne India to s China and se China						
pondicerianus	phayrei	pintadeanus	(Scopoli, 1786)			se Iran through India						
		mecranensis	(Blyth, 1843)			s Iran and s Pakistan						
		interpositus	(Scopoli, 1786)			e Pakistan, n India and s India and Sri Lanka						
		pondicerianus	(Gmelin, JF, 1789)			n India and Nepal to						
		gularis	Zarudny & Härms, 1913	Swamp Francolin	OR							
		lathamii	Hartert, 1917			w, c						
		Peliperdix	lathamii	lathamii	(Gmelin, JF, 1789)	Latham's Francolin	AF	Sierra Leone to nw DR				
				schubotzi	(Temminck, 1815)			w DR Congo to sw				
				coqui	Bonaparte, 1856	Coqui Francolin	AF	widespread				
				albugularis	spinetorum	maharao	(Hartlaub, 1854)			Mauritania and Mali to n		
hubbardi	(Reichenow, 1912)							s Ethiopia and c, e Kenya				
coqui	(Smith, A, 1836)							s Kenya and n Gabon, DR Congo to s	SSP	Includes <i>angolensis</i>		
albugularis	hubbardi					coqui	(Bates, 1928)			w, sc		
						albugularis	(Sclater, WL, 1927)			Senegal and Gambia to e Ivory Coast to n		
						buckleyi	(Ogilvie-Grant, 1895)			se DR Congo, nw Zambia	SSP	Includes
						dewittei	(Smith, A, 1836)			Cameroon to Sudan		
		schlegelii	albugularis			dewittei	(Hartlaub, 1854)			Cameroon, Uganda, Lesotho and South	TAX	Correct species name
						streptophora	(Hartlaub, 1854)			ec, sc, s		
						afra	(Reichenow, 1912)			e DR Congo to wc Kenya		
				levallantii	kikuyuensis	levallantii	(Ogilvie-Grant, 1897)			n Malawi		
						crawshayi	(Ogilvie-Grant, 1896)			Zimbabwe and e South		
						levallantii	(Valenciennes, 1825)			Gabon to sw DR Congo		
finschi	shelleyi					shelleyi	(Barboza du Bocage, 1890)	Finsch's Francolin	AF	e, se		
						uluensis	(Ogilvie-Grant, 1892)			c, s Kenya and n		
						macarthuri	(Van Someren, 1938)			Chyulu Hills (se Kenya)		
						shelleyi	(Ogilvie-Grant, 1890)			s Uganda and c Tanzania	SSP	Includes <i>canidorsalis</i>
		whytei	(Neumann, 1908)					se DR Congo, Zambia				
		psilolaema	psilolaema			elgonensis	(Gray, GR, 1867)	Moorland Francolin	AF	e		
						gutturalis	(Gray, GR, 1867)			c, s Ethiopia	PS	BLI splits Elgon
				gutturalis	(Ogilvie-Grant, 1891)			e Uganda to c Kenya,	TAX	The name <i>gutturalis</i>		
				archeri	(Rüppell, 1835)	Orange River Francolin	AF	ne, s	TAX	"Archer's Francolin"		
				lorti	(Rüppell, 1835)			Eritrea and n Ethiopia				
jugularis	(Sclater, WL, 1927)					s Ethiopia, se Sudan, n						
pallidior	(Sharpe, 1897)					n Somalia						
levallantoides	(Büttikofer, 1889)					sw Angola						
Dendroperdix	sephaena			sephaena	(Neumann, 1908)			n Namibia				
				granti	(Smith, A, 1836)			e Namibia and s	TAX	Change frequently used		
		rovuma	(Roberts, 1922)									
		spilogaster	(Smith, A, 1836)	Crested Francolin	AF	e, se						
		zambesiae	(Hartlaub, 1866)			s Sudan and w Ethiopia						
		sephaena	(Gray, GR, 1867)			e Kenya to n						
		Pternistis	hartlaubi	camerunensis	(Salvadori, 1888)			e Ethiopia, Somalia and				
				nobilis	(Mackworth-Preed, 1908)			wc Mozambique to e				
				swierstrai	(Smith, A, 1836)			Zimbabwe to se	PHY, TAX, ENG	Revised (10.1)		
				erckelii	(Wagler, 1832)			sw Angola and c, n	SSP	Treat as monotypic;		
ochropectus	(Barboza du Bocage, 1890)			Hartlaub's Spurfowl	AF	s Cameroon	ENG	Change from Francolin				
castaneicollis	(Alexander, 1909)			Mount Cameroon	AF	e DR Congo, sw Uganda,	ENG	Change from Francolin				
atrifrons	(Reichenow, 1908)			Handsome Spurfowl	AF	w Angola	ENG	Change from Francolin				
jacksoni	(Roberts, 1929)			Swierstra's Spurfowl	AF	ne Sudan, Eritrea to c	ENG	Change from Francolin				
squamatus	(Rüppell, 1835)			Erckel's Spurfowl	AF	Djibouti	ENG	Change from Francolin				
Pternistis	squamatus			schuetti	(Dorst & Jouanin, 1952)	Djibouti Spurfowl	AF	sw to ne Ethiopia and n	SSP, ENG	Treat as monotypic;		
		maranensis	(Salvadori, 1888)	Chestnut-naped	AF	s Ethiopia	AS, ENG	Black-fronted Francolin				
		ahantensis	(Conover, 1930)	Black-fronted Spurfowl	AF	w, c Kenya	ENG	Change from Francolin				
		griseostriatus	(Ogilvie-Grant, 1891)	Jackson's Spurfowl	AF	se Nigeria to n, e DR	ENG	Change from Francolin				
		hidebrandti	(Cassin, 1857)	Scaly Spurfowl	AF	e DR Congo to Uganda,	SSP, PS	Schuett's Spurfowl <i>P.</i>				
		natalensis	(Cabanis, 1880)			se Kenya and ne						
		adpersus	(Mearns, 1910)			Senegambia to sw	SSP, ENG	Treat as monotypic;				
		capensis	(Temminck, 1854)	Ahanta Spurfowl	AF	w Angola	ENG	Change from Francolin				
		icterorrhynchus	(Ogilvie-Grant, 1890)	Grey-striped Spurfowl	AF	e, se	ENG	Change from Francolin				
		bicalcaratus	(Cabanis, 1878)	Hidebrandt's Spurfowl	AF	Kenya, n, w Tanzania, se	SSP	Includes <i>altumi</i> and				
Pternistis	natalensis	adpersus	(Cabanis, 1878)			se Tanzania, n						
		capensis	(Shelley, 1894)			s Zambia and Zimbabwe	SSP	Treat as monotypic;				
		icterorrhynchus	(Smith, A, 1833)	Natal Spurfowl	AF	sw Angola, n Namibia	SSP	Treat as monotypic;				
		bicalcaratus	(Waterhouse, 1838)	Red-billed Spurfowl	AF	w, sw South Africa	ENG	Change from Francolin				
		adamauae	(Gmelin, JF, 1789)	Cape Spurfowl	AF	s Chad and sw Sudan to	ENG	Change from Francolin				
		aysha	(Heuglin, 1863)	Heuglin's Spurfowl	AF	w, c						
		bicalcaratus	(Linnaeus, 1766)	Double-spurred	AF	c Nigeria to Cameroon	SSP, ENG	Includes <i>ogilviegranti</i>				
		harwoodi	(Neumann, 1915)			w Morocco						
		clappertoni	(Hartert, 1917)			Senegambia and s	SSP	Includes <i>thornei</i> (Urban				
		Pternistis	leucoscepus	clappertoni	(Blundell & Lovat, 1899)	Harwood's Spurfowl	AF	c Ethiopia	ENG	Change from Francolin		
sharpii	(Children & Vigors, 1828)			Clapperton's Spurfowl	AF	c, ne	ENG	Change from Francolin				
leucoscepus	(Ogilvie-Grant, 1892)					Mali to s Sudan, e South	SSP	Includes <i>koenigseggi</i> ,				
infuscatus	(Gray, GR, 1867)					n, c Ethiopia and Eritrea						
swainsonii	(Gray, GR, 1867)			Yellow-necked Spurfowl	AF	Eritrea and e South						
rufopictus	(Gray, GR, 1867)					Eritrea and adjacent n	SSP	See Mandiwana-				
af	(Cabanis, 1868)					n Somalia and Djibouti s	SSP	Treat as monotypic;				
cranchii	(Smith, A, 1836)			Swainson's Spurfowl	AF	se Angola, n Namibia	SSP					
	(Reichenow, 1887)			Grey-breasted Spurfowl	AF	sw Tanzania						
	(Müller, PLS, 1776)			Red-necked Spurfowl	AF	c, e, se	PS, SSP	Spilt from Red-necked				

Perdix	perdix	afereventerhumboldtii	(Müller, PLS, 1776) Gunning & Roberts, (Peters, W, 1854) Brisson, 1760 (Linnaeus, 1758)	Grey Partridge	EU	w Angola and nw s, e South Africa se Kenya and n, e	SSP	Includes <i>leucoparaeus</i> ,
		perdixarmoricana sphagnetorum hispaniensis italica † lucida canescens robusta	(Linnaeus, 1758) Hartert, 1917 (Altum, 1894) Reichenow, 1892 Hartert, 1917 (Altum, 1894) Buturlin, 1906 Homeyer & Tancre, (Pallas, 1811)				w, wc s Scandinavia and w, s France ne Netherlands and nw ne Portugal and n Spain Italy Finland to the Ural Mts. Turkey to the Caucasus Ural Mts. to sw Siberia c Asia e Kazakhstan to ne China and Russian c Asia w Tibet se Tibet, Bhutan, Nepal e Tibet to wc China	
Rhizothera	longirostris dulitensis	dauurica	(Hodgson, 1856) Meinertzhagen, R & (Hodgson, 1856) Przewalski, 1876 Gray, GR, 1841	Daurian Partridge	EU			
		hodgsoniae	caraganae hodgsoniae sifanica	(Hodgson, 1856) Meinertzhagen, R & (Hodgson, 1856) Przewalski, 1876 Gray, GR, 1841	Tibetan Partridge	EU		
Margaroperdix	madagarensis	longirostris	(Temminck, 1815) Ogilvie-Grant, 1895 Reichenbach, 1853 (Scopoli, 1786)	Long-billed Partridge Hose's Partridge	OR OR	Malay Pen., Sumatra n Borneo		
		melanoperdix	niger	Jerdon, 1864 (Vigors, 1829)	Black Partridge	OR	Malay Pen., Sumatra Malay Pen. and Sumatra Borneo	
Coturnix	coturnix	borneensis	(Vigors, 1829) Rothschild, 1917 Garsault, 1764 (Linnaeus, 1758)	Common Quail	AF, IO, EU	Europe and c Asia Europe and nw Africa to Azores Cape Verde Is. sub-Saharan Africa, e, ne Africa	AF, India Africa and c, s India	
		japonica coromandelica delegorguei	conturbans inopinata africana erlangeri	(Temminck & Schlegel, Zedlitz, 1912 Temminck & Schlegel, (Gmelin, JF, 1789) Delegorgue, 1847 Delegorgue, 1847 Hartlaub, 1849 Bannerman, 1929 Gould, 1837 Quoy & Gaimard, 1832 Bosc, 1792 (Müller, S, 1842) (Hartert, 1897) (Hartert, 1930) (Mayr & Rand, 1935) (Salvadori, 1894) (Mayr & Rand, 1935) (Latham, 1801) Bosc, 1792 Bonaparte, 1856 (Linnaeus, 1766)	Japanese Quail Rain Quail Harlequin Quail	EU OR AF	Mongolia and e Siberia, se Asia Pakistan to Sri Lanka widespread Africa s of the Sahara São Tomé s Arabia se, sw Australia New Zealand widespread Flores, Timor and Sumba and Savu (Lesser n New Guinea lowlands s New Guinea lowlands ne New Guinea alpine New Guinea montane New Guinea Australia Tasmania	
Excalfactoria	chinensis	pectoralis novaezelandiae † ypsiphora	delegorguei histrionica arabica	Stubble Quail New Zealand Quail Brown Quail	AU AU AU			
		raaltenii pallidior saturator dogwa plumbea monticola mafulu australis ypsiphora	(Latham, 1801) Bosc, 1792 Bonaparte, 1856 (Linnaeus, 1766) Richmond, 1902 (Scopoli, 1786) Hartlaub, 1879 Gould, 1865 Mathews, 1912 (Verreaux, J & Verreaux, Van Oort, 1910 Van Oort, 1910 Hodgson, 1837 (Latham, 1790) Whistler, 1939 (Latham, 1790) Whistler & Kinnear, Abdulali & Reuben, 1965 Whistler & Kinnear, (Sykes, 1832) Whistler, 1937 (Sykes, 1832) Whistler, 1943 (Sykes, 1832) (Hume, 1874) (Sykes, 1832) Hume, 1881 (Ogilvie-Grant, 1909) Hume, 1881 Bonaparte, 1856 (Gray, JE, 1846) Dinesen, Lehmsberg, Dinesen, Lehmsberg, Fjeldsø & Kiure, 2003 Hodgson, 1837 (Valenciennes, 1825) (Baker, ECS, 1921) (Valenciennes, 1825) Ripley, 1951 (Ogilvie-Grant, 1906) Delacour & Jabouille, (Blyth, 1849) (Blyth, 1849) (Blyth, 1855) (Hume, 1880) (Bangs & Phillips, JC, Delacour & Jabouille, (Robinson & Kloss, (Blyth, 1849)	King Quail	OR, AU	widespread India to Sri Lanka, Malay Nicobar Is. Philippines, Borneo, New Guinea and e Australia n Australia widespread s of the	TAX SSP SSP	King Quail and Blue Includes <i>palmeri</i> (Mees) Includes <i>novaezelandiae</i>
Anurophaps	adansonii	raaltenii pallidior saturator dogwa plumbea monticola mafulu australis ypsiphora	(Latham, 1801) Bosc, 1792 Bonaparte, 1856 (Linnaeus, 1766) Richmond, 1902 (Scopoli, 1786) Hartlaub, 1879 Gould, 1865 Mathews, 1912 (Verreaux, J & Verreaux, Van Oort, 1910 Van Oort, 1910 Hodgson, 1837 (Latham, 1790) Whistler, 1939 (Latham, 1790) Whistler & Kinnear, Abdulali & Reuben, 1965 Whistler & Kinnear, (Sykes, 1832) Whistler, 1937 (Sykes, 1832) Whistler, 1943 (Sykes, 1832) (Hume, 1874) (Sykes, 1832) Hume, 1881 (Ogilvie-Grant, 1909) Hume, 1881 Bonaparte, 1856 (Gray, JE, 1846) Dinesen, Lehmsberg, Dinesen, Lehmsberg, Fjeldsø & Kiure, 2003 Hodgson, 1837 (Valenciennes, 1825) (Baker, ECS, 1921) (Valenciennes, 1825) Ripley, 1951 (Ogilvie-Grant, 1906) Delacour & Jabouille, (Blyth, 1849) (Blyth, 1849) (Blyth, 1855) (Hume, 1880) (Bangs & Phillips, JC, Delacour & Jabouille, (Robinson & Kloss, (Blyth, 1849)	Blue Quail	AF			
Perdicula	monorthonyx	asiatica	chinensis trinkutensis lineata lepida australis colletti	Snow Mountain Quail	AU	New Guinea	ENG	Snow Mountain Quail,
		argoodah	meinerzhageni argoodah salimalii	Jungle Bush Quail	OR	India and Sri Lanka nw India n, c India sw India s India Sri Lanka India w, nw India c, se India s India India c, se India sw India ne India and Bangladesh n Bengal to n Assam (ne Bangladesh to s Assam		
Ophrysia †	superciliosa †	argoodah	meinerzhageni argoodah salimalii	Rock Bush Quail	OR	w, nw India c, se India s India India c, se India sw India ne India and Bangladesh n Bengal to n Assam (ne Bangladesh to s Assam		
		erythrorhyncha	blewitti erythrorhyncha	Painted Bush Quail	OR	India c, se India sw India ne India and Bangladesh n Bengal to n Assam (ne Bangladesh to s Assam		
Xenoperdix	udzungwensis obscuratus	manipurensis	inglisi manipurensis	Manipur Bush Quail	OR	India c, se India sw India ne India and Bangladesh n Bengal to n Assam (ne Bangladesh to s Assam		
		torqueola	millardi torqueola interstincta batemani griseata	Himalayan Quail	OR	n India		
Arborophila	torqueola	manipurensis	inglisi manipurensis	Manipur Bush Quail	OR	India c, se India sw India ne India and Bangladesh n Bengal to n Assam (ne Bangladesh to s Assam		
		rufogularis	rufogularis intermedia tickelli euroa guttata annamensis	Rufous-throated	OR	n India to c Vietnam ne India, Nepal, Bhutan ne India to n, nw e Myanmar to Thailand se Yunnan (s China) to n c Vietnam and c Laos sc Vietnam ne India and Myanmar		
Arborophila	torqueola	atrogularis	millardi torqueola interstincta batemani griseata	Hill Partridge	OR	w Himalayas to nw w Himalayas to w Nepal c, e Himalayas to n s, se Assam (ne India) w, nw Myanmar and s nw Vietnam n India to c Vietnam ne India, Nepal, Bhutan ne India to n, nw e Myanmar to Thailand se Yunnan (s China) to n c Vietnam and c Laos sc Vietnam ne India and Myanmar		
		rufogularis	rufogularis intermedia tickelli euroa guttata annamensis	Rufous-throated	OR	n India to c Vietnam ne India, Nepal, Bhutan ne India to n, nw e Myanmar to Thailand se Yunnan (s China) to n c Vietnam and c Laos sc Vietnam ne India and Myanmar		

	crudigularis mandellii brunneopectus		(Swinhoe, 1864) Hume, 1874 (Blyth, 1855) (Blyth, 1855) (Oustalet, 1896)	Taiwan Partridge Chestnut-breasted Bar-backed Partridge	OR OR OR	Taiwan ne India to se Tibet se Asia sw China to e Myanmar, n, c Vietnam sc Vietnam sc China s China se China Guangxi (sc China) s Vietnam Cambodia se Cambodia sw Cambodia se Thailand Malaysia nw Sumatra c Sumatra e Java Java w, wc Java ec Java Sumatra Borneo Hainan		
		brunneopectus henrici albigula	(Robinson & Kloss, Boulton, 1932 (Gmelin, JF, 1789) (Gmelin, JF, 1789)	Sichuan Partridge White-necklaced	OR OR			
		gingica guangxiensis	Zhou, F & Jiang, AW, Delacour, 1927	Orange-necked Chestnut-headed	OR OR			
	diversa campbelli rolli sumatrana orientalis javanica		(Robinson, 1904) (Rothschild, 1909) Ogilvie-Grant, 1891 (Horsfield, 1821) (Gmelin, JF, 1789) (Gmelin, JF, 1789)	Siamese Partridge Malaysian Partridge Roll's Partridge Sumatran Partridge Grey-breasted Partridge Chestnut-bellied	OR OR OR OR OR OR			
		javanica lawuana	(Salvadori, 1879) (Sharpe, 1879) (Styan, 1892) Blyth, 1859 (Eyton, 1845) (Eyton, 1845) (Meyer de Schauensee Sharpe & Chubb, C, Blyth, 1859	Red-billed Partridge Red-breasted Partridge Hainan Partridge Chestnut-necklaced	OR OR OR OR			
Tropicoperdix	charltonii	charltonii atjenensis graydoni			OR		TAX, PHY ENG	<i>Arborophila hyperythra</i> Change English name
		chloropus tonkinensis cognacqi merlini vivida peninsularis olivacea	(Meyer de Schauensee, Delacour & Jabouille, Blyth, 1861	Green-legged Partridge	OR		TAX	Green-legged Partridge
Caloperdix	oculeus	oculeus ocellatus borneensis	(Temminck, 1815) (Temminck, 1815) (Raffles, 1822) Ogilvie-Grant, 1892 Sharpe, 1879 Bonnaterre, 1791 (Scopoli, 1786) Gould, 1863	Ferruginous Partridge	OR			
Haematortyx	sanguiniceps			Crimson-headed	OR			
Rollulus	rouloul			Crested Partridge	OR			
Bambusicola	fytchii	fytchii hopkinsoni	Anderson, 1871 Anderson, 1871 Godwin-Austen, 1874 (Temminck, 1815) Gould, 1863 Blyth, 1845 (Gmelin, JF, 1789) (Gmelin, JF, 1789)	Mountain Bamboo Chinese Bamboo Taiwan Bamboo	OR OR OR			
Galloperdix	spadicea	spadicea caurina stewarti	(Gmelin, JF, 1789) (Gmelin, JF, 1789) Blanford, 1898 Baker, ECS, 1919 (Valenciennes, 1825) (Forster, JR, 1781) Wagler, 1832 (Hardwicke, 1821) (Hardwicke, 1821) Beebe, 1912 Baker, ECS, 1914 Beebe, 1912 Mayr, 1941 Riley, 1925 Rothschild, 1920 Verreaux, J, 1867 Bianchi, 1904 Mayr & Birkhead, 1937 Bianchi, 1904 David, 1873 Cuvier, 1829 (Gray, JE, 1829) (Linnaeus, 1758) (Jerdon, 1870) Baker, ECS, 1914 (Jerdon, 1870) (Gray, JE, 1831) (Gould, 1857) (Gould, 1857) Cheng & Wu, 1979 Gray, GR, 1841 (Lesson, R, 1829) Gould, 1854 Marshall, GFL, 1879 (Lesson, R, 1829) Gould, 1854 Madarász, 1886 David & Oustalet, 1877 Gray, GR, 1864 Heude, 1883 Swinhoe, 1872 Temminck, 1813 (Latham, 1790) Jerdon, 1870 Kumar & Singh, 2004 Jerdon, 1870 Davison, GWH, 1974 Geoffroy Saint-Hilaire, A, Chinese Monal	Red Spurfowl Painted Spurfowl Sri Lanka Spurfowl Blood Pheasant	OR OR OR OR			
Ithaginis	lunulata bicarata				OR			
	cruentus	cruentus affinis tibetanus kuseri marionae rocki clarkei geoffroyi berzowskii beicki michaelis sinensis			OR			
		melanocephalus satyra blythii		Western Tragopan Satyr Tragopan Blyth's Tragopan	OR OR OR			
		temminckii caboti		Temminck's Tragopan Cabot's Tragopan	OR OR			
Pucrasia	maculophaga	castanea biddulphi maculophaga nipalensis meyeri ruficollis xanthospila joretiana darwini		Koklass Pheasant	OR			
		impejanus sclateri		Himalayan Monal Sclater's Monal	OR OR			
Lophophorus	lhuyssii	arunachalensis sclateri orientalis			OR			

Gallus	varius gallus	murghi spadiceus jabouillei gallus bankiva	Brisson, 1760 (Shaw, 1798)	Green Junglefowl	OR	Java and Lesser Sundas India and se Asia n India, Nepal, Bhutan ne India to s China, s China to n Vietnam s Myanmar through Java India	SEQ	Sequence based on
			(Linnaeus, 1758) Robinson & Kloss, 1920 (Bonnaterre, 1792) Delacour & Kinnear, (Linnaeus, 1758) Temminck, 1813	Red Junglefowl	OR			
Lophura	sonneratii lafayettei		Temminck, 1813 Lesson, R, 1831	Grey Junglefowl Sri Lanka Junglefowl	OR OR	Sri Lanka	TAX	Original spelling
	leucomelanos	hamiltonii leucomelanos melanota moffitti lathamii williamsi oatesi lineata crawfordii	Fleming, J, 1822 (Latham, 1790) (Gray, JE, 1829) (Latham, 1790) (Hutton, T, 1848) (Hachisuka, 1938) (Gray, JE, 1829) (Oates, 1898) (Ogilvie-Grant, 1893) (Vigors, 1831) (Gray, JE, 1829)	Kalij Pheasant	OR	n Pakistan to w Thailand n Pakistan to w Nepal c Nepal e Nepal to w Bhutan c Bhutan e Bhutan and s Tibet to w Myanmar wc Myanmar ec Myanmar and w se Myanmar and sw se Asia		
	nycthemera	omeiensis rongjiangensis nycthemera fokiensis whiteheadi occidentalis rufipes jonesi ripponi beaulieui berliozii beli annamensis lewisi engelbachi	Cheng, Chang & Tang, Tan & Wu, 1981 (Linnaeus, 1758) Delacour, 1948 (Ogilvie-Grant, 1899) Delacour, 1948 (Oates, 1898) (Oates, 1903) (Sharpe, 1902) Delacour, 1948 (Delacour & Jabouille, Oustalet, 1898) (Ogilvie-Grant, 1906) (Delacour & Jabouille, Delacour, 1948 (Oustalet, 1896)	Silver Pheasant	OR	c, s Sichuan (sc China) se Guizhou (sc China) Guangxi, Guangdong (s nw Fokien (se China) Hainan I. (s China) nw Yunnan (sw China) sw Yunnan (sw China) e Myanmar to s China ec Myanmar sw Yunnan (sc China), n nc Vietnam wc Vietnam sc Vietnam sw Cambodia and se s Laos c Vietnam		Edwards's Pheasant
			edwardsi swinhoi inornata		(Gould, 1863) (Salvadori, 1879) (Salvadori, 1879) (Chasen, 1939) (Raffles, 1822)	Edwards's Pheasant Swinhoe's Pheasant Salvadori's Pheasant	OR OR OR	
	erythroptalma pyronota	inornata hoogerwerfi	(Raffles, 1822)	Crestless Fireback	OR	Sumatra s Sumatra n Sumatra Malay Pen., Sumatra Malay Pen. and Sumatra n Borneo	AL, SSP	Overdue lump (10.1) of
			erythroptalma pyronota	(Gray, GR, 1841) (Shaw, 1798)	Crested Fireback	OR	Malay Pen., Sumatra Malay Pen. and n, c se Sumatra n Borneo s Borneo se Asia Borneo	
	diardi bulveri	rufa macartneyi nobilis ignita	(Temminck, 1813) (Sclater, PL, 1863) (Shaw, 1798) (Bonaparte, 1856) (Sharpe, 1874)	Siamese Fireback Bulwer's Pheasant	OR OR			
			crossoptilon	dolani crossoptilon lichiangense drouynii	Hodgson, 1838 (Hodgson, 1838) Meyer de Schauensee, (Hodgson, 1838) Delacour, 1945 Verreaux, J, 1868	White Eared Pheasant	OR	wc, sc China and Tibet se Qinghai (wc China) se Tibet, sw China n Yunnan to sw Sichuan e Tibet Tibet ne China c China
	harmani mantchuricum auritum		Elwes, 1881 Swinhoe, 1863 (Pallas, 1811) Cabanis, 1851	Tibetan Eared Pheasant Brown Eared Pheasant Blue Eared Pheasant	OR EU EU			
			Catreus	wallichii	(Hardwicke, 1827) Wagler, 1832	Cheer Pheasant	OR	Himalayas
	Syrmaticus	elliotti humiae	(Swinhoe, 1872) (Hume, 1881) (Hume, 1881) (Oates, 1898) (Ogilvie-Grant, 1906)	Elliot's Pheasant Mrs. Hume's Pheasant	OR OR	se China ne India to sw China ne India and n Myanmar ne Myanmar, sw China Taiwan		
			mikado soemmerringii	scintillans subrufus intermedius soemmerringii ijimae	(Temminck, 1830) (Gould, 1866) (Kuroda, Nagamichi, Kuroda, Nagamichi, Temminck, 1830) (Dresser, 1902) (Gray, JE, 1829) Linnaeus, 1758	Mikado Pheasant Copper Pheasant	OR EU	Japan n, c Honshu c, sw Honshu and sw Shikoku and se, sw n, c Kyushu se Kyushu n, c China
	Phasianus	reevesii colchicus	Linnaeus, 1758 Lorenz, T, 1889 Linnaeus, 1758 Lorenz, T, 1889 Severtsov, 1875 Sclater, PL, 1885 Severtsov, 1875 Buturlin, 1904 Buturlin, 1904 Tarnovskii, 1891 Lorenz, T, 1896 Brandt, JF, 1844 Elliot, DG, 1870 Pleske, 1889 Przewalski, 1876 Przewalski, 1876 Buturlin, 1908 Pleske, 1892 Rothschild, 1901 Sushkin, 1926 Alphéraky & Bianchi, Buturlin, 1904 Buturlin, 1904 Rothschild, 1903 Bianchi, 1906	Common Pheasant	EU, OR	c, e Eurasia, s China, n Caucasus (s Russia) Transcaucasia (Georgia, se Transcaucasia sw Turkmenistan and ne se Turkmenistan and nw n Turkmenistan and w e Turkmenistan se Uzbekistan, sw s Uzbekistan s Kazakhstan se Kazakhstan and n w China Tarim Basin to Lop Nur Qaidam Basin (wc ne Qinghai (c China) e Gansu (c China) w Gansu (nc China) w Mongolia sc Mongolia Ningxia (nc China) ne China ne China to Korean Pen. se Siberia, ne China and nw Sichua and s Gansu		
			septentrionalis colchicus talischensis persicus principalis chrysomelas zarudnyi bianchii zerarfschanicus turstanicus mongolicus shawii tarimensis vlangalii strauchi sohokhotensis satscheuensis hagenbecki edzinensis alascanicus kiangsuensis karpowi pallasi suehschanensis					

ANSERIFORMES	Anhimidae	Screamers	elegans	Elliot, DG, 1870			w Sichuan to nw Yunnan					
			decollatus	Swinhoe, 1870			c China					
			rothschildi	La Touche, 1922			se Yunnan (sc China)					
			takatsukasae	Delacour, 1927			sw Guangdong (s China)					
			torquatus	Gmelin, JF, 1789			e China					
			formosanus	Elliot, DG, 1870			Taiwan					
			versicolor			Viellot, 1825	Green Pheasant	OR		AS	<i>Phasianus versicolor</i> is	
				robustipes	Kuroda, Nagamichi, Momiya, 1922				Japan			
				tohkaidi	Kuroda, Nagamichi, Viellot, 1825				nw Honshu and Sado I. c, w Honshu and s Honshu and Kyushu w Honshu and Kyushu			
			Chrysolophus			Gray, JF, 1834						
				pictus	(Linnaeus, 1758)				c, s China			
			Polyplectron	amherstiae	(Leadbeater, 1829)		Golden Pheasant	OR	Lady Amherst's			
				chalcurum	Lesson, R, 1831		Bronze-tailed Peacock-	OR				
			Rheinardia	chalcurum	scutulatum	Chasen, 1941						
					chalcurum	Lesson, R, 1831				Sumatra		
	inopinatum	(Rothschild, 1903)			Mountain Peacock-	OR						
	germaini	Elliot, DG, 1866			Germain's Peacock-	OR						
	bicalcaratum	(Linnaeus, 1758)			Grey Peacock-Pheasant	OR						
	katsumatae	Rothschild, 1906			Hainan Peacock-	OR						
	malacense	(Scopoli, 1786)			Malayan Peacock-	OR						
	schleiermacheri	Brüggemann, 1877			Bornean Peacock-	OR						
	napoleonis	Lesson, R, 1831			Palawan Peacock-	OR						
	ocellata	Maingonnat, 1882			(Elliot, DG, 1871)	Vietnamese Crested	OR					
	Argusianus	nigrescens	Rothschild, 1902		Malaysian Crested Argus	OR						
		argus	Gray, GR, 1849		Great Argus	OR						
	Pavo	argus	grayi	(Linnaeus, 1766)								
			argus	(Elliot, DG, 1865)				Malay Pen., Sumatra				
			argus	(Linnaeus, 1766)				Borneo				
	Afropavo	congensis	cristatus	Linnaeus, 1758			Indian Peafowl	OR				
			muticus	Linnaeus, 1766		Green Peafowl	OR					
	Anseriformes	Anseriformes	Screamers	spicifer	Shaw, 1804							
				imperator	Delacour, 1949			India, Pakistan and Sri				
	Anseriformes	Anseriformes	Screamers	muticus	Linnaeus, 1766			se Asia				
				muticus	Linnaeus, 1766			ne India and Bangladesh				
Anseriformes	Anseriformes	Screamers	congensis	Chapin, 1936			e Myanmar to Thailand, w Malaysia and Java					
			congensis	Chapin, 1936			DR Congo	ENG PHY	Modify English name to Landfowl (Galliformes)			
Anseranatidae	Anhimidae	Screamers	Anhima	Brisson, 1760								
			cornuta	(Linnaeus, 1766)		Horned Screamer	SA		Colombia and Venezuela			
			Chauna	Illiger, 1811								
			chavaria	(Linnaeus, 1766)		Northern Screamer	SA			n Colombia and nw		
			torquata	(Oken, 1816)		Southern Screamer	SA			se Peru and s Brazil to c		
	Anseranatidae	Maggie Goose	Anseranas	semipalmata	Lesson, R, 1828							
				semipalmata	(Latham, 1798)		Magpie Goose	AU		New Guinea and n		
				Dendrocygna	viduata	Swainson, 1837						
					autumnalis	(Linnaeus, 1766)		White-faced Whistling	AF, SA			widespread
					autumnalis	(Linnaeus, 1758)		Black-bellied Whistling	NA, MA, SA			se Texas to n Argentina
	Thalassornis	guttata	arborea	Schlegel, 1866					se Texas to Panama			
			bicolor	(Linnaeus, 1758)		Spotted Whistling Duck	OR, AU		Panama to Ecuador and			
			eytoni	(Viellot, 1816)		West Indian Whistling	NA		Philippines to New			
	Anatidae	Ducks, Geese, Swans	Dendrocygna	arcuata	(Horsfield, 1824)							
				pygmaea	Mayr, 1945		West Indian Whistling	NA		West Indies		
australis				Reichenbach, 1850		Fulvous Whistling Duck	NA, MA, SA, AF, OR		widespread			
Anseriformes	Anatidae	Ducks, Geese, Swans	Thalassornis	javonica	(Horsfield, 1824)		Plumed Whistling Duck	AU				
				leuconotus	(Horsfield, 1821)		Wandering Whistling	OR, AU		Australia		
			Cereopsis	novaehollandiae	leuconotus	Richmond, 1897					Philippines to Australia	
					leuconotus	Latham, 1801		Lesser Whistling Duck	OR		Philippines to Indonesia	
					leuconotus	Eyton, 1838		White-backed Duck	AF		New Britain I. (Bismarck	
	Branta	novaehollandiae	grisea	Latham, 1801					s New Guinea and n, e			
			grisea	(Viellot, 1818)		Cape Barren Goose	AU		widespread			
	Anseriformes	Anatidae	Ducks, Geese, Swans	Branta	bernicla	Scopoli, 1769						
					bernicla	(Linnaeus, 1758)		Brant Goose	NA, EU		s Australia	
				Cereopsis	novaehollandiae	nigricans	(Lawrence, 1846)					s Australia and
bernicla						(Linnaeus, 1758)					Recherche Arch. (sw	
bernicla						(Linnaeus, 1758)					widespread	
Anser		canadensis	occidentalis	fulva	(Müller, OF, 1776)							
				maxima	(Pallas, 1769)		Red-breasted Goose	EU		ne Siberia, Alaska and		
				parvipes	(Vigors, 1834)		Nene	EU		nw, nc Russia		
				moiffitti	(Linnaeus, 1758)		Canada Goose	NA		ne Canada, Greenland		
				canadensis	(Baird, SF, 1858)					sw Siberia		
Anser	canadensis	occidentalis	interior	(Linnaeus, 1758)					ne Siberia			
			canadensis	(Bechstein, 1803)					Hawaiian Is.			
			leucopsis	(Richardson, 1832)		Barnacle Goose	EU		widespread			
			hutchinsii	(Brandt, JF, 1836)		Cackling Goose	NA		sw Alaska			
			leucopareia	Ridgway, 1885					s Alaska (USA) and w			
Anser	canadensis	occidentalis	taverneri	Delacour, 1951					sc Canada			
			hutchinsii	(Richardson, 1832)					c Alaska (USA) to c			
			indicus	Latham, 1790		Bar-headed Goose	EU		sw Canada and nw USA			
			canagicus	(Sevastianov, 1802)		Emperor Goose	NA, EU		sc USA			
			rossii	Cassin, 1861		Ross's Goose	NA		w USA to n Mexico			
Anser	atlanticus	caerulescens	caerulescens	(Linnaeus, 1758)					e USA			
			caerulescens	(Kennard, 1927)		Snow Goose	NA		se USA			
			caerulescens	(Linnaeus, 1758)					Europe			
			caerulescens	(Linnaeus, 1758)					Greenland to nw Russia			
			anser	(Linnaeus, 1758)					c Canada			
Anser	atlanticus	caerulescens	anser	(Linnaeus, 1758)					Europe			
			anser	(Linnaeus, 1758)					Texas and n Mexico			
			anser	(Linnaeus, 1758)					Japan and w USA			
			anser	(Linnaeus, 1758)					sw Canada and w USA			
			anser	(Linnaeus, 1758)					sw USA and Mexico			
Anser	atlanticus	caerulescens	anser	(Linnaeus, 1758)					Texas and Mexico			
			anser	(Linnaeus, 1758)								
			anser	(Linnaeus, 1758)								
			anser	(Linnaeus, 1758)								
			anser	(Linnaeus, 1758)								
Anser	atlanticus	caerulescens	anser	(Linnaeus, 1758)								
			anser	(Linnaeus, 1758)								
			anser	(Linnaeus, 1758)								
			anser	(Linnaeus, 1758)								
			anser	(Linnaeus, 1758)								

		anser rubrirostris	(Linnaeus, 1758) Swinhoe, 1871			ec Europe and c Asia and Mongolia to n	s Europe and n Africa Asia Minor and s Asia se China			
	cygnoides fabalis		(Linnaeus, 1758) (Latham, 1787) (Latham, 1787)	Swan Goose Taiga Bean Goose	EU			ENG	Change English name	
		fabalis johanseni middendorffii	Delacour, 1951 Severtsov, 1873 Baillon, 1834 Gould, 1852			w Siberia e Siberia Greenland, Iceland and n	c, s Europe and sw Asia c, sc Asia, Korean Pen. nw Europe			
	brachyrhynchus serrirostris		Buturlin, 1933 Gould, 1852	Pink-footed Goose Tundra Bean Goose	EU			PL, TAX	Species status of these	
		rossicus serrirostris	(Scopoli, 1769)			n Russia and nw Siberia w Siberia	w, c Europe and sw Asia China, Korean Pen. and			
	albifrons		(Scopoli, 1769) Daigley & Scott, P, 1948 (Scopoli, 1769)	Greater White-fronted	NA, MA, EU	widespread w Greenland	Ireland and Scotland w Europe to e Asia n, c California (USA)			
		flavirostris albifrons elgasi gambelli sponsa	Delacour & Ripley, 1975 Hartlaub, 1852 Banks, 2011 (Linnaeus, 1758)			s Alaska (USA) Alaska and nw, nc w Alaska (USA) n Eurasia	s USA and n Mexico California (USA) and w se Europe and e China			
Coscoroba	erythropus		Reichenbach, 1853 (Molina, 1782) Garsault, 1764	Lesser White-fronted	EU					
	coscoroba		(Latham, 1790)	Coscoroba Swan	SA		Southern Cone			
Cygnus	atratus melancoryphus olor buccinator columbianus		(Molina, 1782) (Gmelin, JF, 1789) Richardson, 1831 (Ord, 1815)	Black Swan Black-necked Swan Mute Swan Trumpeter Swan Tundra Swan	AU SA EU NA EU, NA		Australia and New Southern Cone Europe to c Asia Alaska, w Canada and nc n	n AF and India w Canada and nw, c USA s EU and s, c NA e and w coast of USA w Europe to e, s Asia	TAX	Change spelling of
		columbianus bewickii	(Ord, 1815) Yarrell, 1830 (Linnaeus, 1758) Reichenbach, 1853			Alaska and n Canada n Eurasia n Eurasia				
Stictonetta	cygnus		(Linnaeus, 1758) Reichenbach, 1853 (Gould, 1841)	Whooper Swan	EU					
Hymenolaimus	naevosa		Gray, GR, 1843 (Gmelin, JF, 1789)	Freckled Duck	AU		se, sw Australia			
Tachyeres	malacorhynchos		Owen, 1875 (King, PP, 1831) (Forster, JR, 1844)	Blue Duck	AU		New Zealand			
	patachonicus pteneres brachypterus leucocephalus		(Latham, 1790) Humphrey & Thompson, Gould, 1842	Flying Steamer Duck Fuegian Steamer Duck Falkland Steamer Duck Chubut Steamer Duck	SA SA SA SA		s Chile, s Argentina and s Chile and s Argentina Falkland Is. se Argentina			
Merganetta	armata		Gould, 1842 Des Murs, 1845 (Tschudi, 1843) Sclater, PL & Salvin, Berlepsch, 1894 Hartert, 1909 Gould, 1842	Torrent Duck	SA		Venezuela to c Chile and w Venezuela and n n Peru s Peru and n Chile n Bolivia s Bolivia and nw w Argentina and Chile			
		colombiana leucogenis turneri garleppi berlepschi armata	Stephens, 1824 (Linnaeus, 1766) Sclater, PL, 1877							
Plectropterus	gambensis		(Linnaeus, 1766) Sclater, PL, 1877	Spur-winged Goose	AF		widespread Gambia to Ethiopia s to Namibia and Zimbabwe			
Sarkidiornis		gambensis niger	Eyton, 1838 Ihering, H & Ihering, R, (Pennant, 1769)				n Colombia and Africa s of the Sahara		Split accepted by Split accepted by	
Cyanochen	melanotos		Bonaparte, 1856 (Rüppell, 1845)	Knob-billed Duck	SA AF, OR					
Alopochen	cyanoptera		Stejneger, 1885 (Linnaeus, 1766)	Blue-winged Goose	AF		Ethiopia			
	aegyptiaca mauritiana †† kervazoi ††		(Newton, E & Gadow, (Cowles, 1994) Oberholser, 1918 (Spix, 1825)	Egyptian Goose Mauritius Sheldgoose Reunion Sheldgoose	AF IO IO		s Mauritania to s Egypt Mauritius I. La Réunion	EXT, ENG EXT, AS	Change English name Follows Cheke & Hume	
Neochen	jubata		(Eyton, 1838)	Orinoco Goose	SA		Amazonia to n Argentina			
Chloephaga	melanoptera picta		(Gmelin, JF, 1789) (Gmelin, JF, 1789) (Gmelin, JF, 1789)	Andean Goose Upland Goose	SA SA		Peru to s Chile and Southern Cone s Chile and s Argentina Falkland Is.			
		picta leucoptera	(Molina, 1782) (Molina, 1782) Phillips, JC, 1916				s Chile and s Argentina Falkland Is.			
	hybrida		Sclater, PL, 1857 Sclater, PL, 1861 Reichenbach, 1853	Kelp Goose	SA					
	poliocephala rubidiceps		(Garnot & Lesson, R, (Hartert, 1905) Boie, F, 1822	Ashy-headed Goose Ruddy-headed Goose	SA SA		s Chile, s Argentina and			
Radjah	radjah		(Garnot & Lesson, R, (Hartert, 1905) Boie, F, 1822	Raja Shelduck	AU		n Australia and New Moluccas to New n, e Australia	TAX	Separate Rajah	
		radjah rufitergum	(Linnaeus, 1758) (Pallas, 1764) (Gmelin, JF, 1789) (Lardine & Selby, 1828) (Gmelin, JF, 1789)							
Tadorna	tadorna ferruginea cans		(Kuroda, Nagamichi, Swainson, 1831 (Latham, 1801)	Common Shelduck Ruddy Shelduck	EU, AF EU		w Europe to ne China s Europe to c Asia, nw n AF, n India and s China n AF, OR			
	tadornoides variegata cristata †		(Latham, 1801) Rothschild & Hartert, Fleming, J, 1822 (Linnaeus, 1758) Salvadori, 1895 (Müller, S, 1842) Salvadori, 1895	South African Shelduck Australian Shelduck Paradise Shelduck Crested Shelduck	AF AU AU EU		s Namibia, Botswana and s Australia and New Zealand ne Asia			
Malacorhynchus	membranaceus		(Latham, 1801) Rothschild & Hartert, Fleming, J, 1822 (Linnaeus, 1758) Salvadori, 1895	Pink-eared Duck	AU		Australia			
Salvadorina	waigiuensis		(Linnaeus, 1758) Salvadori, 1895 (Müller, S, 1842) Salvadori, 1895	Salvadori's Teal	AU		New Guinea			
Cairina	moschata		(Cassin, 1860) Boie, F, 1828	Muscovy Duck	NA, MA, SA		s Texas to n Argentina			
Asarcornis	scutulata		(Linnaeus, 1758) Salvadori, 1895 (Müller, S, 1842) Salvadori, 1895	White-winged Duck	OR		se Asia and Sumatra			
Pteronetta	scutulata		(Cassin, 1860) Boie, F, 1828	Hartlaub's Duck	AF		Sierra Leone to sw			
Aix	hartlaubii		(Linnaeus, 1758) (Linnaeus, 1758) Brandt, JF, 1836 (Latham, 1801) Brandt, JF, 1836	Wood Duck Mandarin Duck	NA EU		widespread se Siberia, Korean Pen., se China			
Chenonetta	galericulata		(Latham, 1801) Brandt, JF, 1836	Maned Duck	AU		Australia			
Nettapus	jubata		(Brandt, JF, 1836) (Boddaert, 1783) (Gmelin, JF, 1789)	African Pygmy Goose Cotton Pygmy Goose	AF OR		s of the Sahara widespread AU			
	auritus coromandelianus		(Gmelin, JF, 1789) Gould, 1842				India to s China, ne Australia			
		coromandelianus albigennis								

				Rhodonessa †	angustirostris	(Ménétries, 1832)	Marbled Duck	EU	s Spain and nw Africa to	AF		
					caryophyllacea †	Reichenbach, 1853	Pink-headed Duck	OR	ne, e India and	OR		
				Netta		(Latham, 1790)						
					rufina	Kaup, 1829	Red-crested Pochard	EU	c, s Europe to n China	n Africa and s Asia		
					peposaca	(Pallas, 1773)	Rosy-billed Pochard	SA	Brazil and Paraguay to c	e, se, s AF and Amazonia		
					erythroptalma	(Vieillot, 1816)	Southern Pochard	AF, SA	Ethiopia to South Africa	Amazonia		
						(Eyton, 1838)						
					brunnea	(Wied-Neuwied, 1833)						
				Aythya	erythroptalma	(Wied-Neuwied, 1833)						
						Boie, F, 1822	Canvasback	NA	widespread	MA		
					valisineria	(Wilson, A, 1814)	Redhead	NA	widespread	MA		
					americana	(Eyton, 1838)	Common Pochard	EU	w Europe to c Asia and n	AF and n OR		
					ferina	(Linnaeus, 1758)	Hardhead	AU	Australia, New Zealand,		SSP	Includes <i>extima</i> , treated
					australis	(Eyton, 1838)	Madagascan Pochard	AF	Madagascar			
					innotata	(Salvadori, 1894)	Baer's Pochard	EU	se Siberia and n China	s China and se Asia		
					baeri	(Radde, 1863)	Ferruginous Duck	EU	w Europe and nw Africa	AF		
					nyroca	(Güldenstädt, 1770)	New Zealand Scaup	AU	New Zealand			
					novaeseelandiae	(Gmelin, JF, 1789)	Ring-necked Duck	NA	widespread	MA		
					collaris	(Donovan, 1809)	Tufted Duck	EU	widespread	AF and n OR		
					fuligula	(Linnaeus, 1761)	Greater Scaup	NA, EU	widespread	n Eurasia		
					marila	(Linnaeus, 1761)	Stejneger, 1885		ne Asia and n North	Europe and Asia s to		
						(Eyton, 1838)	Lesser Scaup	NA	widespread	MA		
				Polysticta	affinis	(Eyton, 1836)						
						(Pallas, 1769)	Steller's Eider	NA, EU	Siberia and Alaska	n PO		
				Somateria	stelleri	Leach, 1819						
						(Brandt, JF, 1847)	Spectacled Eider	NA, EU	Siberia and Alaska	n PO		
					fischeri	(Linnaeus, 1758)	King Eider	NA, EU	Arctic	n AO and n PO		
					spectabilis	(Linnaeus, 1758)	Common Eider	NA, EU	Arctic	n AO and n PO	PS	Some Common Eider
					mollissima	(Brehm, CL, 1824)			ne Asia and Alaska	Bering Sea and Aleutian		
						(Snyder, 1941)			Hudson Bay and James	n Atlantic		
						(Sharpe, 1871)			se Canada and ne USA	n Atlantic coasts		
						(Brehm, CL, 1831)			Faroe Is.	nw, c Europe		
						(Linnaeus, 1758)			nw Eurasia	nw, c Europe		
						(Lesson, R, 1828)						
				Histrionicus	histrionicus	(Linnaeus, 1758)	Harlequin Duck	NA, EU	ne Siberia and nw NA;	n AO and n PO		
				Camptorhynchus †	labradorius †	(Bonaparte, 1838)			Labrador? Gulf of St.	ne NA from Labrador to		
						(Gmelin, JF, 1789)						
				Melanitta		Boie, F, 1822						
						(Linnaeus, 1758)	Surf Scoter	NA	Alaska and n, e Canada	w AO and n, e PO		
					perspicillata	(Linnaeus, 1758)	Velvet Scoter	EU	n Europe and nw Siberia	w, s Europe and Caspian		
					fusca	(Linnaeus, 1758)	White-winged Scoter	NA	Alaska and n Canada	ne Pacific coast of EU	AS	
					deglandi	(Bonaparte, 1850)	Stejneger's Scoter	EU	c, e Siberia	ne Pacific coast of	AS	<i>Melanitta deglandi</i> is
					stejnegeri	(Ridgway, 1887)	Common Scoter	EU	n Europe to nc Siberia	e AO		Split (9.2) of Stejneger's
					nigra	(Linnaeus, 1758)	Black Scoter	EU, NA	ne Siberia, Alaska and	w AO and e PO	AS	<i>Melanitta americana</i> is
					americana	(Swainson, 1832)						
				Clangula		Leach, 1819						
					hyemalis	(Linnaeus, 1758)	Long-tailed Duck	NA, EU	Siberia to n Canada	n AO and n PO		
				Bucephala		(Baird, SF, 1858)						
						(Linnaeus, 1758)	Bufflehead	NA	Alaska, Canada and nw	to Mexico		
					albeola	(Linnaeus, 1758)	Common Goldeneye	NA, EU	widespread	n Eurasia		
					clangula	(Linnaeus, 1758)			n North America	s Europe and se Asia		
						(Gmelin, JF, 1789)			Alaska through Canada s	coastal and s North		
					islandica	(Gmelin, JF, 1789)	Barrow's Goldeneye	NA, EU				
				Mergellus		Selby, 1840						
					albellus	(Linnaeus, 1758)	Smew	EU	n Eurasia	s, e China		
				Lophodytes		Reichenbach, 1853						
					cucullatus	(Linnaeus, 1758)	Hooded Merganser	NA	Alaska to nw USA, se			
				Mergus		Linnaeus, 1758						
					australis †	Hornbron & Jacquinet,	New Zealand Merganser	AU	Auckland Is., New		ENG	Formerly Auckland
					octosetaceus	Vieillot, 1817	Brazilian Merganser	SA	sc Brazil, e Paraguay and			
					merganser	(Linnaeus, 1758)	Common Merganser	NA, EU	widespread			
						(Linnaeus, 1758)			Iceland and n Eurasia	s Eurasia		
						(Gould, 1845)			c Asia	ne India		
						(Cassin, 1852)			Canada and w USA	e, s USA		
						(Linnaeus, 1758)	Red-breasted	NA, EU	widespread			
					serrator	Gould, 1864	Scaly-sided Merganser	EU	e Siberia, Korean Pen.			
				Heteronetta		Salvadori, 1865						
					atricapilla	(Merrem, 1841)	Black-headed Duck	SA	c Chile to Paraguay and			
						Ridgway, 1880						
				Nomonyx		(Linnaeus, 1766)						
					dominicus	(Bonaparte, 1828)	Masked Duck	MA, SA	widespread			
				Oxyura		(Gmelin, JF, 1789)						
					jamaicensis	(Eyton, 1838)	Ruddy Duck	NA, MA	s Canada, USA and West		SSP	Includes weakly
					ferruginea	(Eyton, 1838)	Andean Duck	SA	Colombia to Southern		PL	<i>Oxyura ferruginea</i> is
						(Lehmann, 1946)			sw Colombia to Tierra		SSP	Variable plumage
						(Phillippi, 1860)			nc, wc Colombia			
					vittata	(Gould, 1837)	Lake Duck	AU	Southern Cone			
					australis	(Eyton, 1838)	Blue-billed Duck	AU	Australia			
					maccoa	(Eyton, 1838)	Maccoa Duck	AF	Ethiopia to South Africa			
					leucocephala	(Scopoli, 1769)	White-headed Duck	EU	s Europe and n Africa to			
				Biziura		Stephens, 1824						
					lobata	(Shaw, 1796)	Musk Duck	AU	sw, se Australia			
						(Shaw, 1796)			sw Australia			
					lobata	(Mathews, 1914)			se Australia		SSP	See Guay et al. (2010);
					menziesi						PHY, SEQ	Neoaves includes three
NEOAVES												
	CAPRIMULGIFORMES											
		Podargidae	Frogmouths									
				Podargus		Vieillot, 1818						
					ocellatus	Quoy & Gaimard, 1832	Marbled Frogmouth	AU	New Guinea and e, ne			
						Quoy & Gaimard, 1832			New Guinea and nearby			
						Gould, 1855			Cape York Pen. (ne			
						Gould, 1846			ec Australia			
						Hartert, 1895			Trobriand Is. and			
						Hartert, 1898			Tagula I. (Louisiade			
						Quoy & Gaimard, 1832	Papuan Frogmouth	AU	w Pagan Is., New		SSP	Includes <i>rogersi</i> and
					papuensis	(Latham, 1801)	Tawny Frogmouth	AU	Australia			
					strigoides	(Gould, 1841)			w, c Australia			
						(Gould, 1840)			n Australia			
						(Latham, 1801)			e Australia and			
				Rigidipenna		Cleere et al. 2007						
					inexpectata	(Hartert, 1901)	Solomons Frogmouth	AU	Solomon Is.		TAX	DNA analyses support
										ENG	Change English name	

		Batrachostomus		Gould, 1838								
		auritus		(Gray, JE, 1829)	Large Frogmouth	OR		Malay Pen., Sumatra				
		harterti		Sharpe, 1892	Dulit Frogmouth	OR		Borneo				
		septimus	microrhynchus	Tweeddale, 1877	Philippine Frogmouth	OR		Philippines				
			menagei	Ogilvie-Grant, 1895				Luzon and Catanduanes				
			septimus	Bourns & Worcester, Tweeddale, 1877				Panay and Negros (wc Samar, Leyte, Bohol,				
		stellatus		(Gould, 1837)	Gould's Frogmouth	OR		Malay Pen., Sumatra				
		moniliger	roonwali	Blyth, 1849	Sri Lanka Frogmouth	OR		sw India and Sri Lanka				
			moniliger	Dutta, 2009				s India				
		hodgsoni		Blyth, 1849	Hodgson's Frogmouth	OR		Sri Lanka				
			hodgsoni	(Gray, GR, 1859)				ne India to se Asia				
			indochinae	(Gray, GR, 1859)				ne India, e Bangladesh				
				Stresemann, 1937				e Myanmar and sw				
		poliophilus		Hartert, 1892	Sumatran Frogmouth	OR		Sumatra	ENG		Follows split of Bornean	
		mixtus		Sharpe, 1892	Bornean Frogmouth	OR		Borneo	AS		Bornean Frogmouth is	
		javensis		(Horsfield, 1821)	Javan Frogmouth	OR		Java				
		affinis	continentalis	Blyth, 1847	Blyth's Frogmouth	OR		n Thailand, s Myanmar,	AS		Blyth's Frogmouth is	
			affinis	Stresemann, 1937				se Myanmar to				
		chasoni		Blyth, 1847	Palawan Frogmouth	OR		s Thailand, s Malay Pen.,				
		cornutus		Stresemann, 1937	Palawan Frogmouth	OR		Banggi I. (n of Borneo)	AS		Palawan Frogmouth is	
			cornutus	(Temminck, 1822)	Sunda Frogmouth	OR		Sumatra and Borneo				
			longicaudatus	(Temminck, 1822)				Sumatra, Borneo,				
				Hoogerwerf, 1962				Kangean Is. (ne of Java)				
Steatornithidae	Oilbird	Steatornis		Humboldt, 1814								
		caripensis		Humboldt, 1817	Oilbird	SA		Panama to n, nw				
Nyctibiidae	Potoos	Nyctibius										
		grandis		Vieillot, 1816	Great Potoo	MA, SA		s Mexico to Panama	SSP		Includes	
		aethereus		(Gmelin, JF, 1789)	Long-tailed Potoo	SA		Amazonia and se SA				
			chocoensis	Chapman, 1921				w Colombia				
			longicaudatus	(Spix, 1825)				Amazonia				
			aethereus	(Wied-Neuwied, 1820)				se Brazil, se Paraguay				
		jamaicensis		(Gmelin, JF, 1789)	Northern Potoo	MA, NA		Mexico to Costa Rica;				
			lambi	Davis, J, 1959				w Mexico				
			mexicanus	Nelson, 1900				e, s Mexico to Honduras				
			costaricensis	Ridgway, 1912				Costa Rica				
			jamaicensis	(Gmelin, JF, 1789)				Jamaica				
			abbotti	Richmond, 1917				Hispaniola and Gonáve I.				
		griseus		(Gmelin, JF, 1789)	Common Potoo	MA, SA		Nicaragua to Uruguay				
			panamensis	Ridgway, 1912				e Nicaragua to w				
			griseus	(Gmelin, JF, 1789)				n, c South America e of				
		maculosus		Ridgway, 1912	Andean Potoo	SA		Venezuela to Bolivia				
		leucopterus		(Wied-Neuwied, 1821)	White-winged Potoo	SA		Amazonia				
		bracteatus		Gould, 1846	Rufous Potoo	SA		Amazonia				
Caprimulgidae	Nightjars	Eurostopus							PHY		The eared nightjars	
		argus		Gould, 1838	Spotted Nightjar	AU		Australia				
		mystacalis		Hartert, 1892	White-throated Nightjar	AU		e Australia				
		nigripennis		(Temminck, 1826)				e New Guinea				
		exul		Ramsay, EP, 1882	Solomons Nightjar	AU		Solomon Is.	AS		Solomons Nightjar is	
		diabolicus		Mayr, 1941	New Caledonian	AU		New Caledonia	AS		New Caledonian	
		papueusis		Stresemann, 1931	Satanic Nightjar	AU		Sulawesi				
		archboldi		(Schlegel, 1866)	Papuan Nightjar	AU		New Guinea				
				(Mayr & Rand, 1935)	Archbold's Nightjar	AU		New Guinea				
		temminckii		Gould, 1838	Malaysian Eared	OR		Malay Pen., Sumatra				
		macrootis		(Vigors, 1831)	Great Eared Nightjar	OR		widespread; also				
			cervineps	Gould, 1838				Bangladesh and ne India				
			bourdilloni	Hume, 1875				sw India				
			macrootis	(Vigors, 1831)				n, e Philippines				
			jacobsoni	Junge, 1936				Simeulue I. (off nw				
			macropterus	Bonaparte, 1850				Sulawesi, Talaud,				
		Gactornis		Han, Robbins & Braun,								
		enarratus		(Gray, GR, 1871)	Collared Nightjar	AF		Madagascar	TAX, PHY		Han et al. (2010)	
		Chordeiles		Swainson, 1832								
		nacunda		(Vieillot, 1817)	Nacunda Nighthawk	SA		widespread	PHY,TAX		Nacunda Nighthawk is	
			coryi	Agne & Pacheco, 2011				n, e Colombia and n				
			nacunda	(Vieillot, 1817)				e Peru and c Brazil to c				
		pusillus		Gould, 1861	Least Nighthawk	SA		n, e				
			septentrionalis	(Hellmayr, 1908)				e Colombia through				
			esmeraldae	Zimmer, JT & Phelps,				se Colombia, s				
			xerophilus	Dickerman, 1988				Paraiba and				
			novaesi	Dickerman, 1988				Maranhão and Piauí (ne				
			saturatus	Pinto & Camargo, 1957				e Bolivia and wc Brazil				
		rupestris		Gould, 1861	Sand-colored Nighthawk	SA		Tocantins, Bahia and				
			pusillus	(Spix, 1825)				Amazonia				
			xyostictus	Oberholser, 1914				c Colombia				
			rupestris	(Spix, 1825)				Amazonia				
		acutipennis		(Herrmann, 1783)	Lesser Nighthawk	NA, MA, SA		sw USA to n Argentina				
			texensis	Lawrence, 1857				sw USA to c Mexico				
			littoralis	Brodkorb, 1940				s Mexico to Costa Rica				
			micromeris	Oberholser, 1914				s Yucatán Pen. and				
			acutipennis	(Hermann, 1783)				n, c South America to n				
			crissalis	Miller, AH, 1959				sw Colombia				
			aequatorialis	Chapman, 1923				w Colombia, w Ecuador				
			exilis	(Lesson, R, 1839)				w Peru				
		minor		(Forster, JR, 1771)	Common Nighthawk	NA, MA		widespread	SA			
			minor	(Forster, JR, 1771)				c, s Canada and c, e USA				
			hesperis	Grinnell, 1905				sc Canada and w USA				
			sennetti	Coues, 1888				sc Canada and c, nc USA				
			howelli	Oberholser, 1914				wc USA				
			henryi	Cassin, 1855				sw USA and nc Mexico				
			aserriensis	Cherrie, 1896				se Texas (sc USA) and ne				
			chapmani	Coues, 1888				se USA				
			neotropicalis	Selander & Alvarez del				e, s Mexico				
			panamensis	Eisenmann, 1962				Belize and Honduras to				
		gundlachii		Lawrence, 1857	Antillean Nighthawk	NA		s Florida, Bahamas,	SSP		Treat species as	
		Lurocalis		Cassin, 1851								
		semitorquatus		(Gmelin, JF, 1789)	Short-tailed Nighthawk	MA, SA		widespread				
			stonei	Huber, 1923				se Mexico to nw	SSP		Includes noctivagus	
			semitorquatus	(Gmelin, JF, 1789)				n Colombia to the				

		schaeferi nattererii	Phelps & Phelps Jr, 1952 (Temminck, 1822) Taczanowski, 1884 Bonaparte, 1857 (Spix, 1825)	Rufous-bellied	SA	Aragua (n Venezuela) Amazonia s of the Venezuela to Bolivia		
Nyctiprogne	rufiventris							
	leucopyga	exigua pallida leucopyga latifascia majuscula	Friedmann, 1945 Phelps & Phelps Jr, 1952 (Spix, 1825) Friedmann, 1945 Pinto & Camargo, 1952 (Lencioni-Neto, 1994)	Band-tailed Nighthawk	SA	Amazonia e Colombia and s ne Colombia and w, c e Venezuela, the extreme s Venezuela ne Peru, n, e Bolivia and e Brazil		
Nyctipolus	vielliardi		Ridgway, 1912 (Cabanis, 1849) (Spix, 1825)	Plain-tailed Nighthawk	SA		TAX, PHY	Generic assignments of
	nigrescens hirundinaceus		Cory, 1917 (Spix, 1825)	Blackish Nightjar Pygmy Nightjar	SA SA	Amazonia ne, e Brazil Ceará to n Bahia (ne Piauí to Bahia and Espírito Santo (e Brazil))		
Nyctidromus	albicolis	cearae hirundinaceus vielliardi	Cory, 1917 (Spix, 1825) Gould, 1838 (Gmelin, JF, 1789)	Pauraque	MA, SA	widespread Tres Marias Is. (off w s Texas (USA) and ne w, e Mexico (including c, e Panama and n s Guatemala to nw Peru; Bolivia, c, s Brazil, w Ecuador and nw Peru		
	insularis merrilli yucatanensis gilvus albicollis derbyanus		Nelson, 1898 Sennett, 1888 Nelson, 1901 Bangs, 1902 (Gmelin, JF, 1789) Gould, 1838 (Chapman, 1923) Ridgway, 1912	Anthony's Nightjar	SA		SSP PHY TAX, PHY AS	Includes <i>intercedens</i> Anthony's Nightjar Generic assignments of Todd's Nightjar
Setopagis	anthonyi		Todd, 1915 (Gould, 1837) (Salvin, 1885)	Todd's Nightjar Little Nightjar Roraiman Nightjar Cayenne Nightjar	SA SA SA SA	ne Colombia and n, c e Peru to e Brazil, s to c tepus of e Venezuela, w French Guiana		
Eleothreptus	heterura parvula whitelyi maculosa		Gray, GR, 1840 (Gould, 1838) (Pelzeln, 1867) Ridgway, 1912	Sickle-winged Nightjar White-winged Nightjar	SA SA	se Brazil; se Paraguay to n Bolivia and sc Brazil		White-winged Nightjar Generic assignments of
Systellura	anomalus candicans						PHY TAX, PHY	
	longirostris	ruficervix roraimae atripunctata bifasciata pedrolimai longirostris mochaensis patagonica	(Bonaparte, 1825) (Schlatter, PL, 1866) Chapman, 1923 Chapman, 1923 (Gould, 1837) (Grantsau, 2008) (Bonaparte, 1825) (Cleere, 2006) (Olog, 1962) (Tschudi, 1844) Miller, W, 1915 (Cassin, 1849) (Cassin, 1849)	Band-winged Nightjar	SA	n, w, s, se Colombia, Venezuela tepus of s Venezuela Peru to nw Argentina Chile and w Argentina ne Brazil se Brazil, Paraguay, c Chile c, s Argentina w Peru and n Chile	PS PS	Rufous-naped Nightjar Tepui Nightjar S.
Uropsalis	decussata		(Miller, W, 1915 (Cassin, 1849) (Cassin, 1849)	Tschudi's Nightjar	SA		AS	Tschudi's/Desert
	segmentata	segmentata kalinowskii	(Berlepsch & Stolzmann, Bonaparte, 1850)	Swallow-tailed Nightjar	SA	Colombia to c Bolivia Colombia and Ecuador Peru and Bolivia Venezuela to s Bolivia Colombia, Venezuela Peru to w Bolivia s Bolivia and n Argentina		
	lyra	lyra peruana argentina	(Bonaparte, 1850) (Berlepsch & Stolzmann, Olog, 1975)	Lyre-tailed Nightjar	SA			
Hydropsalis	cayennensis		Wagler, 1832 (Gmelin, JF, 1789) (Lawrence, 1875) (Peters, JL, 1940) (Gmelin, JF, 1789) (Richmond, 1902) (Jardine & Selby, 1830) (Pinchon, 1963)	White-tailed Nightjar	MA, SA	Costa Rica through n SA Costa Rica to n Colombia w Colombia and n e Colombia through ne Colombia and n Trinidad and Tobago Martinique (Lesser widespread Amazonia e Venezuela and the w Amazonia Santarém, w Pará (nc Obidos, w Pará (c Brazil) lower Rio Tapajós, w Amazonia and sc se s Suriname, Brazil and e s Peru to s Brazil and c	PHY	White-tailed Nightjar
	albicauda aperta cayennensis insularis leopetes manati		(Lawrence, 1862) (Tschudi, 1844) Schlatter, PL, 1866 (Tschudi, 1844) Todd, 1937 Griscom & Greenway, (Gmelin, JF, 1789) (Gmelin, JF, 1789) (Vieillot, 1817) Schlatter, PL, 1866 (Nitsch, 1840)	Spot-tailed Nightjar Ladder-tailed Nightjar	MA, SA SA			
	maculicaudus climacocerca	schomburgki climacocerca pallidior intercedens canescens	Todd, 1937 Griscom & Greenway, (Gmelin, JF, 1789) (Gmelin, JF, 1789) (Vieillot, 1817) Schlatter, PL, 1866 (Nitsch, 1840)	Scissor-tailed Nightjar	SA			
Macropsalis	torquata	torquata furcifer	(Schlatter, PL, 1866 (Nitsch, 1840)	Long-trained Nightjar	SA	se Brazil and ne		
Siphonorhis	forcipata		Schlatter, PL, 1861 (Chapman, 1917) (Chapman, 1917) Garrido, 2003	Least Poorwill	NA	Hispaniola Hispaniola Gonáve I. Jamaica		
	brewsteri	brewsteri gonavensis	(Linnaeus, 1758) Bonaparte, 1857 (Hartert, 1895) (Brewster, 1888) (Brewster, 1888) (Miller, AH, 1948) (Hartert, 1892) (Tschudi, 1844)	Jamaican Poorwill	NA			
Nyctiphrynus	americana †		(Linnaeus, 1758) Bonaparte, 1857 (Hartert, 1895) (Brewster, 1888) (Brewster, 1888) (Miller, AH, 1948) (Hartert, 1892) (Tschudi, 1844)	Choco Poorwill Eared Poorwill	SA MA	w Colombia and nw w Mexico Chihuahua and s Sonora Guerrero (wc Mexico) Yucatán Pen. widespread e Honduras to nw Costa Colombia to Peru, e		
	rosenbergi mcleodii	mcleodii rayi	Miller, W & Griscom, (Tschudi, 1844) Ridgway, 1880 (Audubon, 1844) (Audubon, 1844) Ridgway, 1887 Dickey, 1928 Grinnell, 1928 Van Rossem, 1941 Moore, RT, 1947 Bonaparte, 1838 (Gmelin, JF, 1789) (Boddaert, 1783) (Griscom & Greenway, (Boddaert, 1783) Bangs, 1911 Burmeister, 1856	Yucatan Poorwill Ocellated Poorwill	MA MA, SA			
Phalaenoptilus	lautus ocellatus							
	nuttallii	nuttallii californicus hueyi dickeyi adustus centralis	Miller, W & Griscom, (Tschudi, 1844) Ridgway, 1880 (Audubon, 1844) (Audubon, 1844) Ridgway, 1887 Dickey, 1928 Grinnell, 1928 Van Rossem, 1941 Moore, RT, 1947 Bonaparte, 1838 (Gmelin, JF, 1789) (Boddaert, 1783) (Griscom & Greenway, (Boddaert, 1783) Bangs, 1911 Burmeister, 1856	Common Poorwill	NA, MA	sw Canada to n Mexico sw Canada, w, wc USA w California (USA) and n se California, sw Arizona s Baja California s Arizona (USA) and n c Mexico		
Antrostomus	carolinensis rufus	minimus otiosus rutilus		Chuck-will's-widow Rufous Nightjar	NA MA, SA	e USA widespread s from s Costa Rica to Colombia s Venezuela, the St. Lucia (Lesser Antilles) s Brazil and e Bolivia to	PHY, TAX SSP SSP	Transfer the following Includes <i>maximus</i> , Includes <i>saltarius</i>

	cubanensis		Lawrence, 1860	Cuban Nightjar	NA	Cuba			
		cubanensis	Lawrence, 1860			Cuba			
	ekmani	insulaepinorum	(Garrido, 1983)	Hispaniolan Nightjar	NA	Isle of Pines			
	salvini		Lönnberg, 1929	Tawny-collared Nightjar	MA	Hispaniola		AS	Hispaniolan Nightjar is
	badius		(Hartert, 1892)	Yucatan Nightjar	MA	e Mexico			
	sericocaudatus		Bangs & Peck, 1908	Silky-tailed Nightjar	SA	Yucatán Pen.			
		mengeli	Cassin, 1849			widespread			
		sericocaudatus	(Dickerman, 1975)			n Brazil, n Peru and n			
	ridgwayi		Cassin, 1849	Buff-collared Nightjar	MA	se Brazil, e Paraguay			
		ridgwayi	Nelson, 1897			nw Mexico to Nicaragua			
		trogloodytes	(Griscom, 1930)			se Arizona (USA) and w			
	vociferus		(Wilson, A, 1812)	Eastern Whip-poor-will	NA	c Guatemala, c			
	arizonae		Brewster, 1881	Mexican Whip-poor-will	NA	sc, se Canada and ec,		se USA and MA	
		arizonae	Brewster, 1881			w USA s to Honduras		c Mexico s to Honduras	AS
		oaxacae	(Van Rossem, 1934)			sw USA to c Mexico			
		chiapensis	Nelson, 1900			e Mexico			
		vermiculatus	Nelson, 1900			sw Mexico			
	noctitherus		Dickey & Van Rossem,	Puerto Rican Nightjar	NA	se Mexico and			
	saturatus		(Wetmore, 1919)	Dusky Nightjar	MA	Honduras and El			
Veles			Salvin, 1870			sw Puerto Rico			
	binotatus		Bangs, 1918	Brown Nightjar	AF	Costa Rica and w			
Caprimulgus			(Bonaparte, 1850)			Liberia to c DR Congo			
	ruficollis		Linnaeus, 1758	Red-necked Nightjar	EU, AF	Iberian Pen. to nw AF	w AF		
		ruficollis	Temminck, 1820			Iberian Pen. and n	to w Africa		
		desertorum	Temminck, 1820			ne Morocco, n Algeria	to w Africa		
	indicus		Erlanger, 1899	Jungle Nightjar	OR	India and Sri Lanka		ENG	Change English name
		indicus	Latham, 1790			c, s India			
		kelaarti	Latham, 1790			Sri Lanka			
	jotaka		Blyth, 1851	Grey Nightjar	OR	Himalayas to e, se Asia	Indian subcontinent, se	AS	Caprimulgus jotaka
		hazarae	Temminck & Schlegel,			se Siberia to Japan,	to Indonesia and		
			Whistler, 1935			ne Pakistan through the			
	phalaena		Hartlaub & Finsch, 1872	Palau Nightjar	OR	Palau Is. (w Caroline Is.)		AS	Palau Nightjar is split
	europaeus		Linnaeus, 1758	European Nightjar	EU	w, c	AF	ENG	Eurasian Nightjar would
		europaeus	Linnaeus, 1758			c, n Europe to c, n, sc			
		meridionalis	Hartert, 1896			s Europe and n Africa to			
		sarudnyi	Hartert, 1912			Kazakhstan and w			
		urwini	Hume, 1871			Iraq and Iran to			
		plumipes	Przewalski, 1876			nw China to w, s			
		dementievi	Stegmann, 1949			ne Mongolia to sc			
	fraenatus		Salvadori, 1884	Sombre Nightjar	AF	Eritrea, Ethiopia and			
	rufigena		Smith, A, 1845	Rufous-cheeked	AF	s	wc AF		
		damarensis	Strickland, 1853			sw Angola, Namibia,			
		rufigena	Smith, A, 1845			w Zambia, Zimbabwe			
	aegyptius		Lichtenstein, MHK, 1823	Egyptian Nightjar	EU, AF	nw AF to sc Asia	e, c, w AF		
		saharae	Erlanger, 1899			Morocco to w Egypt	w Africa		
		aegyptius	Lichtenstein, MHK, 1823			ne Egypt through Arabia	c Africa		
	mahrattensis		Sykes, 1832	Sykes's Nightjar	EU	sc Asia	India		
	centralasicus		Vaurie, 1960	Vaurie's Nightjar	EU	w China			
	nubicus		Lichtenstein, MHK, 1823	Nubian Nightjar	AF	ne, n, also w, sw	ne Africa		
		tamaricis	Tristram, 1864			Jordan and Israel			
		nubicus	Lichtenstein, MHK, 1823			c Sudan			
		torridus	Lort Phillips, 1898			c Ethiopia to ne Uganda			
		jonesi	Ogilvie-Grant & Forbes,			Socotra I.			
	eximius		Temminck, 1826	Golden Nightjar	AF	ne, nc, w			
		simplicior	Hartert, 1921			s Mauritania to n			
	atripennis		Temminck, 1826	Jerdon's Nightjar	OR	w, c Sudan			
		atripennis	Jerdon, 1845			s, e India and Sri Lanka			
		aequabilis	Jerdon, 1845			s India			
	macrurus		Ripley, 1945	Large-tailed Nightjar	OR, AU	Sri Lanka			
		albonotatus	Horsfield, 1821			e India to n Australia			
		bimaculatus	Tickell, 1833			ne Pakistan through n			
		macrurus	Peale, 1849			ne India and s China			
		salvadorii	Horsfield, 1821			Java and Bali			
		johnsoni	Sharpe, 1875			Borneo and s Sulu Is.			
		schlegelii	Deignan, 1955			s Philippines			
	meesi		Meyer, AB, 1874			Lesser Sundas and			
	andamanicus		Sangster & Rozendaal,	Mees's Nightjar	OR	Sumba and Flores in		NEW	Caprimulgus meesi is a
	manillensis		Hume, 1873	Andaman Nightjar	OR	Andaman Is.		AS	Caprimulgus
	celebensis		Walden, 1875	Philippine Nightjar	OR	Philippines			
		celebensis	Ogilvie-Grant, 1894			Sulawesi and Sula Is.			
		jungei	Ogilvie-Grant, 1894			Sulawesi			
	donaldsoni		Neumann, 1939			Sula Is.			
	nigriscapularis		Sharpe, 1895	Donaldson Smith's	AF	e Ethiopia and nw			
	pectoralis		Reichenow, 1893	Black-shouldered	AF	Senegal and Gambia to			
		shelleyi	Cuvier, 1816	Fiery-necked Nightjar	AF	s, se, sc			
		fervidus	Barboza du Bocage,			Angola and s DR Congo			
		crepusculans	Sharpe, 1875			s Angola and n Namibia			
		pectoralis	Clancey, 1994			se Zimbabwe and			
	poliocephalus		Cuvier, 1816	Montane Nightjar	AF	s South Africa			
		poliocephalus	Rüppell, 1840			sw Saudi Arabia,		AL	Includes Rwenzori
		ruwenzorii	Rüppell, 1840			sw Saudi Arabia,			
		guttifer	Ogilvie-Grant, 1909			sw Uganda, e DR Congo			
		koesteri	Grote, 1921			Tanzania, Malawi and			
	asiaticus		Neumann, 1931	Indian Nightjar	OR	c Angola			
		asiaticus	Latham, 1790			se Pakistan to se Asia			
		eidos	Latham, 1790			se Pakistan through			
	madagascariensis		Peters, JL, 1940			Sri Lanka			
		aldabrensis	Sganzin, 1840	Madagascan Nightjar	AF	Madagascar			
		madagascariensis	Ridgway, 1894			Aldabra			
	natalensis		Sganzin, 1840	Swamp Nightjar	AF	Madagascar			
		accrae	Smith, A, 1845			widespread			
		natalensis	Shelley, 1875			Sierra Leone to w			
	solala		Smith, A, 1845	Nechisar Nightjar	AF	Mali and Sudan to		SSP	Includes carpi and
	inornatus		Safford, Ash,	Plain Nightjar	AF	s Ethiopia			
	stellatus		Heuglin, 1869	Star-spotted Nightjar	AF	Mauritania and n			
	affinis		Blundell & Lovat, 1899	Savanna Nightjar	OR	Ethiopia and Somalia to		SSP	Treat as monotypic;
		monticolus	Horsfield, 1821			widespread			
		amoyensis	Franklin, 1831			ne Pakistan through n			
		stictomus	Baker, ECS, 1931			s, se China and n			
			Swinhoe, 1863			Taiwan			

	elachyptera vanderbilti oberholseri cyanoptila	Oberholser, 1906 Meyer de Schauensee & Stresemann, 1912 Oberholser, 1906 Salvadori, 1882	Grey-rumped Swiftlet	OR	Mergui Arch. (off s Nias I. (off w Sumatra) Batu and Mentawai Is. Malay Pen., Sumatra Philippines	AS	Grey-rumped Swiftlet C.
marginata	septentrionalis marginata	Mayr, 1945 Salvadori, 1882			Philippines Babuyan, Calayan and n c, s Luzon, e and w Philippines	AS	
isonota	isonota bagobo	Oberholser, 1906 Oberholser, 1906 Hachisuka, 1930	Ridgetop Swiftlet	OR	n Luzon (n Philippines) Mindanao, Mindoro, w Lesser Sundas	AS	Ridgetop Swiftlet C.
sumbawae	sumbawae sumbae	Stresemann, 1925 Schodde, Rheindt & Gray, GR, 1866	Tenggara Swiftlet	OR	Sumbawa and Flores Sumba	SSP	New subspecies: Drab Swiftlet C.
neglecta	neglecta perneglecta	Gray, GR, 1866 Mayr, 1944	Drab Swiftlet	OR	ec, s Lesser Sundas s Lesser Sundas ec Lesser Sundas	AS	
esculenta	minuta esculenta manadensis spiliura amethystina numforensis nitens misimae tametamele stresemanni heinrothi spilogaster hypogrammica lagonoleucos becki makirensis desiderata	(Linnaeus, 1758) Stresemann, 1925 (Linnaeus, 1758) Salomonsen, 1983 Gray, GR, 1866 Salomonsen, 1983 Salomonsen, 1983 Ogilvie-Grant, 1914 Salomonsen, 1983 Stresemann, 1921 Rothschild & Hartert, Neumann, 1919 Salomonsen, 1983 Salomonsen, 1983 Schodde, Rheindt, & Mayr, 1931 Mayr, 1931 Mayr, 1931	Glossy Swiftlet	OR, AU	Sulawesi to New Guinea Tanahjampea and Kalao c, s Sulawesi through n Sulawesi to Sangihe n Moluccas Waigeo I. (w Papuan Numfor I. (off nw New Yapan and Karkar Is. (w Louisiade Arch., New Britain, Long, Vitu Admiralty Is. New Ireland, New Tabar Is. and the Lihir Nisan I. (nw of Buka, Bougainville and c, ne Solomon Is. San Cristóbal I. (se Rennell I. (s Solomon Is.)	SSP	Includes <i>erwini</i> (Rheindt)
uropygialis	uropygialis albidior	Gray, GR, 1866 Salomonsen, 1983	Satin Swiftlet	AU	Santa Cruz Is., Vanuatu Santa Cruz Is. and New Caledonia including montane Borneo	AS	Satin Swiftlet C.
dodgei linchi	ripleyi linchi dedii	Richmond, 1905 Horsfield & Moore, F, Somadikarta, S, 1986 Horsfield & Moore, F, Somadikarta, S, 1986 Lister, 1889	Bornean Swiftlet Cave Swiftlet	OR OR	Java and Sumatra Sumatra Java and Bawean I. Bali and Lombok Christmas I. (s of Java) Philippines	AS, SEQ	<i>Collocalia dodgei</i> is split
natalis troglodytes		Gray, GR, 1845 Oberholser, 1906	Christmas Island Swiftlet Pygmy Swiftlet	IO OR	Christmas I. (s of Java) Philippines	AS	Christmas Island Swiftlet
elaphrus francicus	francicus saffordi	Oberholser, 1906 (Gmelin, JF, 1789) (Gmelin, JF, 1789) Kirwan, Shirihai & (Jerdon, 1840)	Seychelles Swiftlet Mascarene Swiftlet	IO IO	Seychelles Is. Mauritius and Réunion Mauritius La Réunion	SSP	New subspecies: Kirwan
unicolor mearnsi infuscatus sororum ceramensis hirundinaceus		(Stresemann, 1931) (Van Oort, 1911) (Stresemann, 1914) (Stresemann & Paludan, (Peale, 1849)	Indian Swiftlet Philippine Swiftlet Halmahera Swiftlet Sulawesi Swiftlet Seram Swiftlet Mountain Swiftlet	OR OR AU AU AU AU	sw India and Sri Lanka Philippines Halmahera c, s, se Sulawesi Bunu and Seram Is. New Guinea Yapen I. (off nw New New Guinea	ENG AS AS	Change English name <i>Aerodramus sororum</i> is <i>Aerodramus</i>
spodiopygius	baru hirundinaceus delichon eichhorni noonaedanae reichenowi desolatus epiensis ingens leucopygius assimilis townsendi spodiopygius	(Stresemann, 1914) (Peale, 1849) (Salomonsen, 1983) (Hartert, 1924) (Salomonsen, 1983) (Stresemann, 1912) (Salomonsen, 1983) (Salomonsen, 1983) (Wallace, 1864) (Stresemann, 1912) (Oberholser, 1906) (Peale, 1849) (Ramsay, EP, 1875) (Ramsay, EP, 1875) Pecottich, 1982	White-rumped Swiftlet	AU	Bismarck Arch. to Manus I. (Admiralty Is.) Mussau I. in St. Matthias New Ireland and New s, e, Solomon Is. Duff, swallow and Santa n, c Vanuatu s Vanuatu New Caledonia including Fiji Is. Tonga Samoa	SSP	Includes <i>excelsus</i>
terraereginae	terraereginae chillagoensis	(Ramsay, EP, 1875) (Ramsay, EP, 1875) Pecottich, 1982	Australian Swiftlet	AU	ne Australia coastal n Queensland inland e Australia		
brevirostris	brevirostris innominatus rogersi	(Horsfield, 1840) (Horsfield, 1840) (Hume, 1873) (Deignan, 1955)	Himalayan Swiftlet	OR	ne India to sc China and Himalayas, ne India, s c China to n Vietnam e Myanmar, n, w w Java		
vulcanorum whiteheadi	whiteheadi origenis	(Stresemann, 1926) (Ogilvie-Grant, 1895) (Ogilvie-Grant, 1895) (Oberholser, 1906) (Salomonsen, 1962)	Volcano Swiftlet Whitehead's Swiftlet	OR OR	Philippines Mt. Data (n Luzon) Mt. Apo (Mindanao) New Guinea		
nuditarsus orientalis	leletensis orientalis	(Mayr, 1935) (Salomonsen, 1962) (Mayr, 1935)	Bare-legged Swiftlet Mayr's Swiftlet	AU AU	Bismarck Arch. and c New Ireland (Bismarck Guadalcanal (Solomon Sumatra, Java and		
salangana	aerophilus natunae maratua salangana	(Streubel, 1848) (Oberholser, 1912) (Stresemann, 1930) (Riley, 1927) (Streubel, 1848)	Mossy-nest Swiftlet	OR	islands off w Sumatra n Borneo, Natuna Is. Maratua Arch. (off ne Java		
vanikorensis	aenigma heinrichi moluccarum waigeuensis steini yorki taguluae coultasi pallens lihiensis lugubris vanikorensis	(Quoy & Gaimard, 1832) (Riley, 1918) (Stresemann, 1932) (Stresemann, 1914) (Stresemann & Paludan, (Stresemann & Paludan, (Mathews, 1916) (Mayr, 1937) (Mayr, 1937) (Salomonsen, 1983) (Mayr, 1937) (Salomonsen, 1983) (Quoy & Gaimard, 1832)	Uniform Swiftlet	AU	Sulawesi to Vanuatu c Sulawesi s Sulawesi s Moluccas n Moluccas and w Numfor and Blak Is. (off New Guinea, Anu Is. and Louisiade Arch., Admiralty Is. and St. New Britain, New islands e of New Ireland Solomon Is. Santa Cruz Is. and		

	amelis		(Oberholser, 1906)	Ameline Swiftlet	OR	Philippines	AS	Ameline Swiftlet is split
		amelis palawanensis	(Oberholser, 1906)			Philippines (except Palawan)	SSP	Move <i>palawanensis</i>
	pelewensis		(Stresemann, 1914)	Palau Swiftlet	PO	Palau Is.		
	bartschi		(Mayr, 1935)	Mariana Swiftlet	PO	Mariana Is.		
	inquietus		(Mearns, 1909)	Island Swiftlet	PO	Caroline Is.		
		rukensis	(Kuroda, Nagamichi, Mayr, 1935)			Yap and Chuuk Is. (c Pohnpei I. (e Caroline Kosrae I. (e Carolina Is.) Society Is.		
	leucophaeus sawtelli	ponapensis	(Kittlitz, 1858)	Tahiti Swiftlet	PO	Cook Is.		
	ocistus		(Peale, 1849)	Atiu Swiftlet	PO	Marquesas Is.		
		ocistus gilliardi	(Oberholser, 1906)	Marquesan Swiftlet	PO	n Marquesas Is. s Marquesas Is.		
	maximus		(Somadikarta, S, 1994)			Malay Pen. and Greater s Myanmar, Malaysia		
		maximus lowi	(Hume, 1878)	Black-nest Swiftlet	OR	Sumatra, n, w Borneo		
		tichelmani	(Sharpe, 1879)			se Borneo		
	fuciphagus		(Stresemann, 1926)	Edible-nest Swiftlet	OR, AU	Andaman Is. and Lesser Andaman and Nicobar		
		inexpectatus	(Thunberg, 1812)			Sumatra, Belitung I. and Maratua Arch. (off ne Java, Kangean I. and w Flores (c Lesser Sundas)		
		vestitus	(Hume, 1873)			Sumba, Savu and Timor		
		perplexus	(Lesson, R, 1843)			se Asia, Borneo and se Asia, Borneo and		
		fuciphagus dammermani	(Riley, 1927)			Anambas Is. (off se New Guinea		
		micans	(Thunberg, 1812)					
	germani		(Rensch, 1931)	Germain's Swiftlet	OR			
		germani amechanus	(Stresemann, 1914)					
			(Oustalet, 1876)					
			(Oustalet, 1876)					
	Schoutedenapus	papuensis	(Oberholser, 1912)	Three-toed Swiftlet	AU			
			(Rand, 1941)					
		myoptilus	(De Roo, 1968)	Scarce Swift	AF	e, ec	AL	Includes Schouteden's
		myoptilus poensis	(Salvadori, 1888)			Ethiopia to Zimbabwe		
		chapini	(Alexander, 1903)			Bioko I. (Gulf of Guinea)		
			(Prigogine, 1957)			e DR Congo, Rwanda		
	Mearnsia		(Ridgway, 1911)					
		picina novaeagueae	(Tweeddale, 1879)	Philippine Spine-tailed	OR	s Philippines		
			(D'Alberty & Salvadori, Reichenow, 1917)	Papuan Spine-tailed	AU	New Guinea		
		buergersi novaeagueae	(D'Alberty & Salvadori, Mathews, 1918)			n New Guinea s New Guinea		
	Zoonavena		(Verreaux, J, 1867)	Madagascar Spinetail	AF	Madagascar		
		grandidieri	(Verreaux, J, 1867)			Madagascar		
		grandidieri mariae	(Benson, 1960)			Grand Comoro I.		
		thomensis sylvatica	(Hartert, 1900)	Sao Tome Spinetail	AF	São Tomé and Príncipe		
	Telacanthura		(Tickeil, 1846)	White-rumped Spinetail	OR	Nepal and India		
		ussheri	(Mathews, 1918)					
			(Sharpe, 1870)	Mottled Spinetail	AF	widespread		
		ussheri sharpei	(Neumann, 1908)			Senegal and Gambia to		
		stictilaema benguellensis	(Reichenow, 1879)			Cameroon and Gabon		
			(Neumann, 1908)			s Kenya and ne, c w Angola to		
			(Chapin, 1915)	Black Spinetail	AF	Sierra Leone to		
	Rhaphidura		(Oates, 1883)					
		leucopygialis	(Blyth, 1849)	Silver-rumped Spinetail	OR	Malay Pen. and Greater		
		sabini	(Gray, JE, 1829)	Sabine's Spinetail	AF	Sierra Leone to w		
	Neafrapus		(Mathews, 1918)					
		cassini	(Scalater, PL, 1863)	Cassin's Spinetail	AF	Ivory Coast to w		
		boehmi	(Schalow, 1882)	Böhm's Spinetail	AF	e, se		
			(Schalow, 1882)			Angola to w Tanzania		
		boehmi sheppardi	(Roberts, 1922)			se Kenya and e		
	Hirundapus		(Hodgson, 1837)					
		caudacutus	(Latham, 1801)	White-throated	EU	e, s Asia	AU	
			(Latham, 1801)			c. Siberia to Japan and	to Australia	
		caudacutus nudipes	(Hodgson, 1837)			Himalayas and ne India		
		cochinchinensis	(Oustalet, 1878)	Silver-backed Needletail	OR	widespread		
			(Temminck, 1825)	Brown-backed	OR	widespread		
		indicus	(Hume, 1873)			sw India and Sri Lanka;		
		giganteus	(Temminck, 1825)			Malay Pen., Greater		
	Chaetura		(Scalater, PL, 1866)	Purple Needletail	OR, AU	Philippines and n		
			(Stephens, 1826)					
		martinica	(Hermann, 1783)	Lesser Antillean Swift	NA	Lesser Antilles		
		spinicaudus	(Temminck, 1839)	Band-rumped Swift	MA, SA	Panama to c Brazil		
			(Wetmore, 1951)			Panama to w Colombia		
			(Temminck, 1839)			e Venezuela, the		
		fumosa	(Salvin, 1870)	Costa Rican Swift	MA, SA	Costa Rica, Panama and		
		egregia	(Todd, 1916)	Pale-rumped Swift	SA	w Amazonia		
		cinereiventris	(Sclater, PL, 1862)	Grey-rumped Swift	MA, SA	widespread		
			(Hellmayr, 1906)			e Nicaragua to Panama		
		phaeopygos	(Ridgway, 1893)			n Venezuela, Trinidad,		
		lawrenci	(Todd, 1937)			e Colombia and w		
		schistacea	(Hartert, 1892)			e Venezuela and w		
		guyanensis	(Berlepsch & Pelzeln, 1868)			w Colombia, w Ecuador		
		occidentalis	(Sclater, PL, 1862)			s Colombia and s		
		scilateri	(Townsend, JK, 1839)			e Brazil, Paraguay and		
		cinereiventris	(Townsend, JK, 1839)			w Canada to n SA		
		vauxi	(Sutton, 1941)	Vaux's Swift	NA, MA, SA	w Canada to sw USA	to Central America	
			(Phillips, AR, 1966)			e Mexico		
		warneri	(Ridgway, 1910)			w Mexico		
		richmondi	(Lawrence, 1882)			s Mexico to Costa Rica		
		gaumeri	(Aldrich, 1937)			Yucatán Pen. and		
		ochropygia	(Wetmore & Phelps Jr, Berlepsch & Hartert, Hellmayr, 1907)			e Panama		
		aphanes	(Linnaeus, 1758)	Sick's Swift	SA	n Venezuela		
		andrei	(Hermann, 1783)			e Venezuela		
			(Temminck, 1839)			s Brazil to e Bolivia,	n SA, Panama	
	meridionalis		(Linnaeus, 1758)	Chimney Swift	SA	sc, se Canada and c, e	w SA	Proposed split (9.2) of Change English name
	pelagica		(Hermann, 1783)	Chapman's Swift	MA, SA	Panama to ne Brazil		
	chagmani		(Cherrie, 1916)	Mato Grosso Swift	SA	w Amazonia		
	viridipennis		(Jardine, 1846)	Short-tailed Swift	MA, SA	Panama through		Proposed (9.2) Short-tailed Swift
	brachyura		(Bangs & Penard, TE, Jardine, 1846)			Grenada, St. Vincent		
		praevelox	(Zimmer, JT, 1953)			Panama to Trinidad and		
		brachyura	(Cassin, 1850)			sw Ecuador and nw Peru		
		ocypetes				nc Brazil		
		cinereocauda						

Aeronautes	saxatalis		Hartert, 1892 (Woodhouse, 1853)	White-throated Swift	NA, MA	w			
		saxatalis nigrior	(Woodhouse, 1853)	Dickey & Van Rossem,		sw Canada to w Mexico			
	montivagus	montivagus tatei	(d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, Chapman, 1929)	White-tipped Swift	SA	s Mexico to c Honduras Venezuela to nw n Venezuela s to n s Venezuela and n Brazil			
	andecolus	parvulus peruvianus andecolus	(d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, Berlepsch & Stolzmann, Chapman, 1919)	Andean Swift	SA	Peru to c Argentina w Peru to c Chile se Peru c Bolivia to w Argentina			
Tachornis	phoenicobia		Gosse, 1847 (Lembeye, 1850)	Antillean Palm Swift	NA	Greater Antilles Cuba and Isle of Pines Jamaica and Hispaniola			
	furcata	furcata nigrodorsalis	(Sutton, 1928) (Sutton, 1928) (Aveledo & Pons, 1952)	Pygmy Palm Swift	SA	ne Colombia and nw ne Colombia and nw w Venezuela			
	squamata	squamata semota	(Cassin, 1853) (Riley, 1933)	Neotropical Palm Swift	SA	Amazonia and e Brazil Trinidad, the Guianas to e Ecuador and ne Peru			
		sanctihieronymi cayennensis	Salvin, 1863 (Gmelin, JF, 1789) Lesson, R, 1843	Great Swallow-tailed Lesser Swallow-tailed	MA, SA	sw Mexico to Honduras Mexico to n Bolivia and	SSP	Treat species as	
Cypsiurus	parvus	parvus brachypterus myochrous laeostigma hyphaenes celer	(Lichtenstein, MHK, Reichenow, 1903) (Reichenow, 1886) (Reichenow, 1905) Brooke, 1972 Clancey, 1983	African Palm Swift	AF	widespread Senegal and Gambia to Sierra Leone to ne DR s Sudan to ne South s Somalia to c n Namibia and n s Mozambique to e Madagascar region Madagascar Comoros	AS	Split of Malagasy Palm	
	gracilis	gracilis griveaudi	(Sharpe, 1871) (Sharpe, 1871) Benson, 1960	Malagasy Palm Swift	AF	Madagascar region Madagascar Comoros			
	balasiensis	balasiensis infumatus bartelsorum pallidior	(Gray, JE, 1829) (Gray, JE, 1829) (Sclater, PL, 1866) Brooke, 1972 (McGregor, 1905)	Asian Palm Swift	OR	widespread Indian subcontinent and ne India to Indochina, Java and Bali Philippines			
Tachymarptis	melba	melba tuneti archeri maximus africanus marjoriae willsi nubifugus dorabatai bakeri	(Linnaeus, 1758) (Linnaeus, 1758) (Tschusi, 1904) (Hartert, 1928) (Ogilvie-Grant, 1907) (Temminck, 1815) (Bradfield, 1935) (Hartert, 1896) (Koelz, 1954) (Abdulali, 1965) (Hartert, 1928)	Alpine Swift	EU, AF, OR	widespread s Europe through Turkey to c, w Africa Morocco through the n Somalia, sw Arabia to Rwenzori Mts. ne DR Ethiopia to South Africa nc Namibia and nw Madagascar Himalayas w India Sri Lanka	SSP	Add (Rasmussen &	
	aequatorialis	lowei bamendae furensis aequatorialis gelidus	(Müller, JW, 1851) (Banerman, 1920) (Serle, 1949) (Lynes, 1920) (Müller, JW, 1851) (Brooke, 1967) (Scopoli, 1777)	Mottled Swift	AF	widespread Sierra Leone to Nigeria nw Cameroon w Sudan Eritrea and Ethiopia to w Zimbabwe			
Apus	alexandri apus		Hartert, 1901 (Linnaeus, 1758)	Cape Verde Swift Common Swift	AF, EU	Cape Verde Is. s AF			
		apus pekinensis	(Linnaeus, 1758) (Swinhoe, 1870) (Jardine, 1830)	Plain Swift	AF	w Europe and n Africa to n Iran to n China and s AF Morocco, Canary Is. and e			
	unicolor niansae	niansae somalicus	(Reichenow, 1887) (Reichenow, 1887) (Clarke, S, 1919) (Shelley, 1870)	Nyanza Swift	AF	Eritrea and Ethiopia to n Somalia			
	pallidus	brehmorum illyricus pallidus	(Hartert, 1901) (Tschusi, 1907) (Shelley, 1870) (Sclater, PL, 1866)	Pallid Swift	EU, AF	s Europe, Arabian Pen. c, w AF Madeira, Canary Is., nw coast of the Balkan Mauritania through s, e			
	barbatus	glanvillei serlei roehli hollidayi oreobates barbatus	Benson, 1967 De Roo, 1970 Reichenow, 1906 Benson & Irwin, 1960 Brooke, 1970	African Black Swift	AF	Sierra Leone w Cameroon e Ethiopia through Victoria Falls (Zambia Zimbabwe to South Africa Madagascar region Comoros Madagascar sw Nigeria, w e Socotra I. e Somalia			
		balstoni	mayottensis balstoni	(Sclater, PL, 1866) (Bartlett, 1880) (Nicoll, 1906) (Bartlett, 1880) (Ogilvie-Grant, 1904)	Malagasy Black Swift	AF	sw Angola and Namibia n South Africa		
	sladeniae berliozii	berliozii bensoni	Ripley, 1966 Ripley, 1966 Brooke, 1969	Fernando Po Swift Forbes-Watson's Swift	AF, AF	sw Nigeria, w e Socotra I. e Somalia			
	bradfieldi	bradfieldi deserticola	(Roberts, 1926) (Roberts, 1926) Brooke, 1970	Bradfield's Swift	AF	sw Angola and Namibia n South Africa			
	pacificus	pacificus kanoi	(Latham, 1801) (Latham, 1801) (Yamashina, 1942)	Pacific Swift	EU	OR, AU ENG Siberia to Kamchatka, n se Tibet to e China and e Tibetan Plateau and mid to high altitudes in lowland Myanmar, n ne India and Myanmar Africa, sw Asia and India nw Africa to Pakistan, e Gulf of Guinea islands Mauritania to Somalia w, s Angola and s s Somalia to s India and Sri Lanka		Change English name	
	salimalii leuconyx cooki acuticauda affinis		Lack, 1958 (Blyth, 1845) (Harington, 1913) (Jerdon, 1864) (Gray, JE, 1830) (Antinori, 1855) Hartert, 1928 Brooke, 1969 Meinertzhagen, R, 1949 (Gray, JE, 1830) Madarász, 1911	Salim Ali's Swift Blyth's Swift Cook's Swift Dark-rumped Swift Little Swift	EU, OR, OR, OR, AF, OR	some winter at lower Laos, Vietnam, AS	AS, AS, AS	Use of kanoi Salim Ali's Swift Apus Blyth's Swift Apus Cook's Swift Apus	
		galilejensis bannermani aerobates theresae affinis singalensis							

Trochilidae	Hummingbirds	nipalensis	nipalensis subfurcatus furcatus kuntzi	(Hodgson, 1837) (Hodgson, 1837) (Blyth, 1849) Brooke, 1971 Deignan, 1958	House Swift	OR	also s Japan Himalayas to Japan and Malay Pen. to Borneo, Java and Bali Taiwan				
		horus	horus fuscobrunneus	(Heuglin, 1869) Brooke, 1971 (Lichtenstein, MHK, Sharpe, 1904)	Horus Swift	AF	widespread Nigeria and Cameroon sw Angola widespread Sierra Leone to Ivory				
			Topaza	pella		Gray, GR, 1840 (Linnaeus, 1758) (Linnaeus, 1758) (Bosc, 1792)	Crimson Topaz	SA	ne Amazonia e Venezuela, n Brazil, French Guiana and ne nc Brazil (s of the w Amazonia e Colombia, s Venezuela e Ecuador and ne Peru	PHY, SEQ PHY	Sequence within <i>Topaza</i> and <i>Florisuga</i>
				pyra		Butler, AL, 1926 (Gould, 1846) (Gould, 1846) Hu, Joseph & Agro, 2000	Fiery Topaz	SA			
			Florisuga	mellivora		Bonaparte, 1850 (Linnaeus, 1758) (Linnaeus, 1758) (Gould, 1846)	White-necked Jacobin	MA, SA	s Mexico through s Mexico to Bolivia, Tobago I. se Brazil to n Uruguay; e		
			Eutoxeres	fusca		(Vieillot, 1817) Reichenbach, 1849 (Bourcier, 1847) Gould, 1868	Black Jacobin	SA			
				aquila		Gould, 1868 (Bourcier, 1847) (Bourcier, 1851) (Bourcier, 1851)	White-tipped Sicklebill	MA, SA	Costa Rica to n Peru e Costa Rica to w sw Colombia to w e Colombia to n Peru se Colombia to nw se Colombia to n Peru c Peru to nw Bolivia		
				condamini		von Berlepsch & Lesson, R, 1830 (Dumont, 1818) Boie, F, 1831	Buff-tailed Sicklebill	SA			
			Ramphodon	naevius		(Bourcier & Mulsant, Lawrence, 1868 (Gmelin, JF, 1788) Hellmayr & Seilern, 1913 (Gmelin, JF, 1788) Gould, 1852	Saw-billed Hermit	SA	se Brazil		
			Glaucis	dohrnii aeneus hirsutus		(Bourcier & Mulsant, Lawrence, 1868 (Gmelin, JF, 1788) Hellmayr & Seilern, 1913 (Gmelin, JF, 1788) Gould, 1852	Hook-billed Hermit Bronzy Hermit Rufous-breasted Hermit	MA, SA MA, SA	se Brazil Honduras to Ecuador Panama to Brazil and ne Grenada, Trinidad and Panama and w Colombia		
			Threnetes	ruckeri		(Bourcier, 1847) (Bourcier, 1847) Cory, 1913	Band-tailed Barbthroat	MA, SA	Guatemala to Venezuela n, w Colombia and w nw Venezuela e Guatemala and Belize Amazonia, Guyana and e Colombia, e Ecuador, e Peru to n Bolivia s and e Venezuela, ne Amazonian Brazil	TAX	<i>Threnetes leucurus</i> may
				leucurus		Gould, 1855 Cory, 1915 (Linnaeus, 1766) Hellmayr, 1929 (Linnaeus, 1758) (Linnaeus, 1758) Grantsau, 1969 Simon, 1918	Pale-tailed Barbthroat	SA			
				niger		(Linnaeus, 1766) Hellmayr, 1929 (Linnaeus, 1758) (Linnaeus, 1758) Grantsau, 1969 Simon, 1918	Sooty Barbthroat	SA	French Guiana and ne French Guiana and ne ne Brazil (n of the	ENG TAX	Change English name Ssp <i>loehkeni</i> treated as
			Anopetia	gounellei		(Boucard, 1891) Swainson, 1827 (Temminck, 1822) Boucard, 1892 Boucard, 1892 Hellmayr, 1906	Broad-tipped Hermit	SA	e Brazil		
			Phaethornis	squalidus rupurumii		(Temminck, 1822) Boucard, 1892 Boucard, 1892 Hellmayr, 1906	Dusky-throated Hermit Streak-throated Hermit	SA SA	se Brazil n, e Amazonia e Colombia, Venezuela, nc Brazil		
				longuemareus aethopygus idaiae nattereri atrimentalis		(Lesson, R, 1832) Zimmer, JT, 1950 (Bourcier & Mulsant, von Berlepsch, 1887 Lawrence, 1858 Lawrence, 1858 von Berlepsch, 1889	Little Hermit Tapajos Hermit Minute Hermit Cinnamon-throated Black-throated Hermit	SA SA SA SA SA	ne Venezuela and the Tapajos-Xingu se Brazil e Bolivia and sw, e Brazil Colombia to n Peru Colombia, Ecuador and c Peru	NEW	Tapajos Hermit is a
				striigularis		Gould, 1854 Ridgway, 1910 Chapman, 1917 Gould, 1854 Todd, 1913	Stripe-throated Hermit	MA, SA	s Mexico to Venezuela s Mexico to nw w Colombia and w n Colombia and w n Venezuela		
				griseogularis		Gould, 1851 Gould, 1851 Gould, 1860 Carriker, 1935 (Linnaeus, 1758) Gould, 1857	Grey-chinned Hermit	SA	w, n Amazonia and nw s, e Colombia, s Andean e slope in nw Andean w slope in nw widespread c, e Venezuela, Guyana Suriname and French e Colombia and sw s Peru		
				ruber		(Linnaeus, 1758) Gould, 1857 (Linnaeus, 1758) Lawrence, 1858 von Berlepsch & Hartert, 1897 Todd, 1915 (Bourcier, 1847) Wetmore, 1956 (Bourcier, 1847) (Simon, 1921)	Reddish Hermit	SA	se Peru and c Bolivia c Bolivia to sw Brazil n Santa Marta Mts. (ne e Colombia and n s Venezuela, w Guyana e, sc Brazil to Bolivia, se		
				stuarti subochraceus augusti		(Bourcier, 1847) Wetmore, 1956 (Bourcier, 1847) (Simon, 1921) (Lesson, R & Delattre, Lesson, R, 1832) (Lesson, R, 1832)	White-browed Hermit Buff-bellied Hermit Sooty-capped Hermit	SA SA SA	se Peru and c Bolivia c Bolivia to sw Brazil n Santa Marta Mts. (ne e Colombia and n s Venezuela, w Guyana e, sc Brazil to Bolivia, se		
				pretrei eurynome		(Lesson, R & Delattre, Lesson, R, 1832) (Lesson, R, 1832)	Planalto Hermit Scale-throated Hermit	SA SA	se Brazil e Paraguay and ne Panama to Venezuela Pearl Is. (Panama)		
				anthophilus		Bertoni, M & Bertoni, (Bourcier, 1843) Bangs, 1901 (Bourcier, 1843)	Pale-bellied Hermit	MA, SA	c Panama, n Colombia w Colombia and Costa Rica to se Peru n Colombia and nw Costa Rica to nw wc Colombia ne Venezuela and Colombia to Peru		
				hispidus yaruqui guy		(Bourcier, 1851) (Lesson, R, 1833) (Tschudi, 1844) Bangs, 1902 (Bourcier & Mulsant, Lesson, R, 1833) Gould, 1852	White-bearded Hermit White-whiskered Hermit Green Hermit	SA SA MA, SA			
				apicalis coruscus emiliae guy		(Lesson, R, 1833) Gould, 1852	Tawny-bellied Hermit	SA			
				syrrhaptes		Gould, 1852					

		<i>syrmatophorus columbianus</i>	Gould, 1852 Boucard, 1891			w Colombia and sw e Colombia, e Ecuador		
	<i>koepckeae philippii bourcierii</i>		Weske & Terborgh, (Bourcier, 1847) (Lesson, R, 1832)	Koepcke's Hermit Needle-billed Hermit Straight-billed Hermit	SA SA SA	Peru w Amazonia n Amazonia e Colombia, s Brazil (s of the Amazon)		
	<i>mexicanus</i>	<i>bourcierii major</i>	Hinkelmann, 1989			w, sw Mexico	AS	Mexican Hermit.P.
		<i>griseoventer mexicanus</i>	Hartert, 1897 Phillips, AR, 1962 Hartert, 1897	Mexican Hermit	MA	Nayarit to Colima (w Guerrero to w Oaxaca s Mexico to n Colombia, se Veracruz to Chiapas e Honduras to nw n Colombia		
	<i>longirostris</i>		(Delattre, 1843) (Delattre, 1843)	Long-billed Hermit	MA, SA	Guerrero to w Oaxaca s Mexico to n Colombia, se Veracruz to Chiapas e Honduras to nw n Colombia		
		<i>longirostris cephalus susurrus baroni</i>	(Bourcier & Mulsant, Bangs, 1901)			w Ecuador and nw Peru e Amazonia	PS	Ecuadorian Hermit
		<i>supercilius</i>	Hartert, 1897 (Linnaeus, 1766)	Long-tailed Hermit	SA	s Venezuela, the n Brazil (s of the Amazonia and e Brazil		
		<i>supercilius muelleri</i>	(Linnaeus, 1766) Hellmayr, 1911 (Nordmann, 1835)	Great-billed Hermit	SA	the Guianas and n Brazil e Colombia, s Venezuela e Colombia, e Ecuador ne Peru and w Brazil se Peru, Bolivia and w e Brazil		
	<i>malaris</i>		(Nordmann, 1835)					
		<i>malaris insolitus moorei ochraceiventris bolivianus margaretae</i>	Zimmer, JT, 1950 Lawrence, 1858 Hellmayr, 1907 Gould, 1861 Ruschi, 1972 Gould, 1847					
Doryfera		<i>ludovicae</i>	(Bourcier & Mulsant, Salvin, 1867)	Green-fronted Lancebill	MA, SA	Costa Rica to Venezuela		
		<i>ludovicae</i>	(Bourcier & Mulsant, Bourcier, 1847)			Costa Rica and w e Panama, Colombia n, nw Amazonia		
		<i>johannae</i>	(Bourcier, 1847)	Blue-fronted Lancebill	SA	se Colombia, e Ecuador s Venezuela, s Guyana		
Schistes		<i>johannae guianensis</i>	(Boucard, 1893) Gould, 1852					
		<i>albogularis geoffroyi</i>	Gould, 1852 (Bourcier, 1843)	White-throated Geoffroy's Daggerbill	SA SA	w Colombia and w e Colombia, n Venezuela e Colombia and n c Bolivia	AS, ENG ENG	White-throated Rename Wedge-billed
		<i>geoffroyi chapmani</i>	(Bourcier, 1843) Berlio, 1941 Gould, 1849					
Augastes		<i>scutatus</i>	(Temminck, 1824)	Hyacinth Visorbearer	SA	se Brazil		
		<i>scutatus ilseae soaresi</i>	(Temminck, 1824) Grantsau, 1967 Ruschi, 1963 (Lesson, R, 1839)			high forests of c, e mid-level forests of c, e sc Minas Gerais (se e Brazil		
		<i>lumachella</i>	von Spix, 1824	Hooded Visorbearer	SA			
Colibri		<i>delphinae thalassinus cyanotus</i>	(Lesson, R, 1839) (Swainson, 1827) (Bourcier, 1843)	Brown Violetear Mexican Violetear Lesser Violetear	MA, SA MA MA, SA	Guatemala to n, w SA c Mexico to nc Costa Rica s to Bolivia	TAX ENG AS	Includes <i>greenwalti</i> Change English name Lesser Violetear is split
		<i>cabanidis cyanotus kerdeli crissalis</i>	(Heine, 1863) (Bourcier, 1843) Aveledo & Perez, 1991 Todd, 1942 (Gould, 1846)			Costa Rica and w Colombia, nw Venezuela ne Venezuela Peru and Bolivia n, w		
		<i>coruscans</i>	(Gould, 1846) (Salvin & Godman, 1884) (Vieillot, 1816)	Sparkling Violetear	SA	nw Venezuela and s, se Venezuela, Guyana Bolivia and n Argentina	SSP	Includes <i>rostratus</i>
		<i>serrirostris</i>	Gould, 1863	White-vented Violetear	SA			
Androdon		<i>aequatorialis</i>	Gould, 1863	Tooth-billed	MA, SA	e Panama to nw		
Heliactin		<i>bilophus</i>	Boie, F, 1831 (Temminck, 1820)	Horned Sungem	SA	s Suriname and n Brazil;		
Heliothyx		<i>barroti auritus</i>	(Bourcier, 1843) (Gmelin, JF, 1788) (Gmelin, JF, 1788) Gould, 1855 (Nordmann, 1835)	Purple-crowned Fairy Black-eared Fairy	MA, SA SA	se Mexico to sw Amazonia and e se Colombia and e nc Brazil (s of the e Peru to c Bolivia and c,		
		<i>auritus phainolaemus auriculatus</i>	(Nordmann, 1835) Brisson, 1760 (Pallas, 1764) Simon, 1921 (Pallas, 1764)			n, ne, se e Colombia		
		<i>guainumbi</i>	(Linnaeus, 1766) (Chapman, 1929) (Da Silva Maia, 1843) (Da Silva Maia, 1843)	White-tailed	SA	Venezuela, the Guianas, e Bolivia to e Paraguay, tepuis of Venezuela, w ne, w Amazonia		
		<i>andinus guainumbi thaumantias</i>	(Linnaeus, 1766) (Chapman, 1929) (Da Silva Maia, 1843) (Da Silva Maia, 1843)	Tepui Goldenthrout Green-tailed	SA SA	the Guianas and nc e Colombia and s		
Avocettula		<i>theresia leucorrhous</i>	Sclater, PL & Salvin, Reichenbach, 1849	Fiery-tailed Awbill	SA	Amazonia		
Chrysolampis		<i>recurvirostris</i>	(Swainson, 1822)					
		<i>mosquitus</i>	Boie, F, 1831 (Linnaeus, 1758) Boie, F, 1831 (Boddarta, 1783)	Ruby-topaz	MA, SA	e Panama through e, c	ENG	Change English name
Anthracothorax		<i>viridigula prevostii</i>	(Linnaeus, 1758) Boie, F, 1831 (Boddarta, 1783) (Lesson, R, 1832) (Lesson, R, 1832)	Green-throated Mango Green-breasted Mango	SA MA, SA	ne Venezuela, the e Mexico to n, nw SA e Mexico to Guatemala, El Salvador to c Costa San Andrés and ne Colombia and n w Colombia, sw Ecuador		
		<i>prevostii gracilirostris hendersoni viridicordatus iridescens</i>	(Cory, 1887) Cory, 1913 (Gould, 1861) (Vieillot, 1817) Reichenbach, 1855 (Linnaeus, 1766) (Linnaeus, 1766)	Black-throated Mango Veraguan Mango Antillean Mango	MA, SA MA NA	w Panama to ne Panama		
		<i>nigricollis veraguensis dominicus</i>	(Audebert & Vieillot, Audebert & Vieillot, (Linnaeus, 1758) Boie, F, 1831	Green Mango Jamaican Mango	NA NA	Hispaniola to Virgin Is. Hispaniola and nearby Puerto Rico, Virgin Is. Puerto Rico Jamaica		
Eulampis		<i>viridis mango</i>	(Linnaeus, 1766) (Linnaeus, 1758) (Linnaeus, 1758)	Purple-throated Carib Green-throated Carib	NA NA	Lesser Antilles Puerto Rico and Lesser Puerto Rico and most of Grenada I. (s Lesser		
		<i>jugularis holosericeus</i>	Gould, 1857 Gould, 1848 Gould, 1848					
		<i>holosericeus chlorolaemus</i>	Gould, 1857 Gould, 1848 Gould, 1848	Orange-throated Amethyst-throated	SA SA	Colombia and Venezuela s Ecuador to nw Bolivia s Ecuador and n Peru	TAX	Bogota Sunangel
Helangelus		<i>mavors amethysticollis</i>	(d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, Salvin, 1891)					
		<i>laticlavus</i>						

		decolor apurimacensis amethysticollis	Zimmer, JT, 1951 Weller, 2009			c Peru se Peru		
	clarisse		(d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, Longuemare, 1841)	Longuemare's Sunangel	SA	s Peru and nw Bolivia e Colombia and w Perijá Mts. (ne Colombia Tamá region of ne e Colombia and w	AS	Longuemare's Sunangel
		violiceps verdiscutus clarisse	Phelps & Phelps Jr, 1953 Phelps & Phelps Jr, 1955 (Longuemare, 1841)				SSP	Add: Heynen (1999);
	spencei strophianus exortis micraster		(Bourcier, 1847) (Gould, 1846) (Fraser, 1840)	Merida Sunangel Gorgeted Sunangel Tourmaline Sunangel Flame-throated	SA SA SA SA	Mérida (nw Venezuela) sw Colombia and nw Colombia and nw Ecuador and Peru se Ecuador and n Peru nw Peru	AS	Merida Sunangel is split
		viola regalis	Gould, 1872 (Simon, 1921)					
			Gould, 1853	Purple-throated Royal Sunangel	SA SA	Ecuador and Peru n Peru	PS	Includes Brilliant
Sephanoides		johnsoni regalis	Graves, GR, Lane, O'Neill Fitzpatrick, Willard & Gray, GR, 1840			Cordillera Azul, Loreto Cajamarca and San		
	sephanoides fernandensis		(Lesson, R & Garnot, King, PP, 1831)	Green-backed Firecrown Juan Fernandez	SA SA	c, s Chile and c, w Juan Fernandez Arch. Robinson Crusoe I. Alejandro Selkirk I.	TAX	Correct original spelling
Discosura		fernandensis leyboldi f	(Gould, 1870) Bonaparte, 1850				TAX	<i>Papaliria</i> is now
	conversii popelairii langsdorffi		(Bourcier & Mulsant, Du Bus de Gisignies, Temminck, 1821) (Gould, 1868)	Green Thorntail Wire-crested Thorntail Black-bellied Thorntail	MA, SA SA SA	Costa Rica to w Ecuador ec Colombia to se Peru w Amazonia and se se Colombia and s e Brazil		
		melanosternon langsdorffi	(Temminck, 1821) (Bourcier & Mulsant, Gmelin, JF, 1788)	Letitia's Thorntail Racket-tailed Coquette	SA SA	c, s Venezuela, n, e		
Lophornis	letitiae longicaudus		(Lesson, R, 1829) (Boddaert, 1783)			n Venezuela and ne, c Brazil		
	ornatus gouldii magnificus brachylophus delattrei		(Lesson, R, 1832) (Vieillot, 1817) Moore, RT, 1949 (Lesson, R, 1839) Simon, 1921	Tufted Coquette Dot-eared Coquette Frisled Coquette Short-crested Coquette Rufous-crested	SA SA SA MA, SA MA, SA	sw Mexico s MA and w Amazonia sw Costa Rica to c e Peru and n Bolivia		
		stictolophus chalybeus verreauxii	(Lesson, R, 1839) Salvin & Elliot, DG, 1873 (Temminck, 1821)	Spangled Coquette Festive Coquette Butterfly Coquette	SA SA SA	w Venezuela to n Peru se Brazil e Colombia to c Bolivia, e Colombia to c Bolivia se Venezuela	AS	Split (10.1) of
		pavoninus	Bourcier, 1853	Peacock Coquette	SA	tepuis Cerro Ptaretepuí (se Mt. Duida (se s Mexico to Costa Rica Costa Rica and Panama		
		helena adorabilis	Salvin & Godman, 1882 Chapman, 1929 (Delattre, 1843)	Black-crested Coquette White-crested Coquette	MA MA			
Phlogophilus	hemileucurus harterti		Salvin, 1870 Gould, 1860	Ecuadorian Piedtail Peruvian Piedtail	SA SA	s Colombia to ne Peru c, se Peru		
Adelomyia		melanogenys	(Fraser, 1840) Gould, 1872	Speckled Hummingbird	SA	Venezuela to nw w, c Colombia w slope of the Eastern s Colombia e Colombia and w Perijá Mts. (w c, n Venezuela Ecuador and n Peru se Peru Bolivia and nw	SSP	<i>A. m. sabiniae</i> is
		cervina sabiniae connectens melanogenys debellardiana aeneosticta maculata chlorospila inornata	(Bourcier & Mulsant, Meyer de Schauensee, Fraser, 1840) Aveledo & Perez, 1994 Simon, 1889 Gould, 1861 Gould, 1872 (Gould, 1846)					
Agelaiocercus	kingii		Zimmer, JT, 1930 (Lesson, R, 1832)	Long-tailed Sylph	SA	Venezuela to wc Bolivia nc, n Venezuela n Colombia and w c, w Colombia and nw e Colombia s Colombia, Ecuador and c Peru to c Bolivia Colombia and Ecuador w Colombia to c sw Ecuador ne Venezuela	TAX	Correct species name of
		margarethae caudatus emmae kingii mocoa smaragdinus	(von Berlepsch, 1892) (von Berlepsch, 1892) (Lesson, R, 1832) (Delattre & Bourcier, Gould, 1846)					
		coelestis	(Gould, 1861) (Gould, 1861)	Violet-tailed Sylph	SA			
Sappho		berlepschi	(Chapman, 1925) (Hartert, 1898)	Venezuelan Sylph	SA			
		sparganurus	Reichenbach, 1849 (Shaw, 1812)	Red-tailed Comet	SA	n Bolivia to c Chile n, c Bolivia s Bolivia, n, w Argentina		
Polyonymus		sparganurus sappho	(Shaw, 1812) Heine, 1853					
Taphrolesbia	caroli		(Bourcier, 1847) Simon, 1918	Bronze-tailed Comet	SA	c, s Peru		
Oreotrochilus	griseiventris		(Taczanowski, 1883) Gould, 1847	Grey-bellied Comet	SA	nw Peru		
	estella		(d'Orbigny, 1838) (d'Orbigny, 1838)	Andean Hillstar	SA	sw Peru to nw Argentina sw Peru and nw Bolivia Cochabamba (c Bolivia) s Bolivia to s Argentina s Colombia to c Ecuador s Colombia and n Mt. Quillotoa (c Mt. Chimborazo (c sw Ecuador s Ecuador and n, c Peru c Peru c Bolivia to nw		
	leucopleurus chimborazo		Boucard, 1893 Gould, 1847 (Delattre & Bourcier, Jardine, 1849)	White-sided Hillstar Ecuadorian Hillstar	SA SA			
		jamesonii soderstromi chimborazo	Lönnberg, 1922 (Delattre & Bourcier, Sornoza-Molina et al., Salvin, 1895)	Blue-throated Hillstar Green-headed Hillstar	SA SA		NEW AS	Blue-throated Hillstar is Green-headed Hillstar
Opisthoprora		stolzmanni melanogaster adela	Gould, 1847 (d'Orbigny, 1838) Cabanis & Heine, 1860 (Loddiges, 1832)	Black-breasted Hillstar Wedge-tailed Hillstar	SA SA			
Lesbia	euryptera		Lesson, R, 1833	Mountain Avocetbill	SA	Colombia to n Peru		
	victoriae		(Bourcier & Mulsant, Bourcier & Mulsant, Hartert, 1899) (Hellmayr, 1915)	Black-tailed Trainbearer	SA	ne Colombia to se Peru nc, s Colombia and s Ecuador and n, c Peru se Peru		
		victoriae juliae berlepschi						

	castelnaudii		(Bourcier & Mulsant, Zimmer, JT, 1951)	White-tufted Sunbeam	SA	Peru			
		regalis castelnaudii	(Bourcier & Mulsant, Salvin, 1896)	Purple-backed Sunbeam	SA	c Peru			
Coeligena	aliciae pamela		(d'Orbigny, 1838)	Black-hooded Sunbeam	SA	n Peru			
	coeligena		Lesson, R, 1833	Bronzy Inca	SA	Bolivia			
		ferruginea columbiana coeligena zuliana obscura boiviana	(Lesson, R, 1833) (Chapman, 1917) (Elliot, DG, 1876) (Lesson, R, 1833) Phelps & Phelps Jr, 1953 (von Berlepsch & Gould, 1861)			n Venezuela to se w, c Colombia e, c Colombia and nw n Venezuela			
	wilsoni prunellei torquata		(Delattre & Bourcier, (Bourcier, 1843) (Boissonneau, 1840) (Bourcier, 1847) (Boissonneau, 1840) (Gould, 1854)	Brown Inca Black Inca Collared Inca	SA SA SA	Perijá Mts. (ne Colombia s Colombia, Ecuador and c, se Bolivia w Colombia to w nc Colombia w Venezuela and e Colombia and nw Colombia, nw Ecuador Chachapoyas (n Peru) s Peru c Peru se Peru			
		conradii torquata fulgidigulae margaretæ eisenmanni insectivora ommissa inca		(Zimmer, JT, 1948) (Weiske, 1985) (Tschudi, 1844) (Zimmer, JT, 1948) (Gould, 1852) (Gould, 1846)			Bolivia s Ecuador to nw Bolivia s Ecuador to n, c, w Peru s Peru se Peru nw Bolivia Ecuador and Peru sc Ecuador Loja (s Ecuador) and Cajamarca and Cutervo nw Cajamarca (nw Peru) s Cajamarca and La e of Marañon River (n ne Colombia nc Colombia Colombia to Peru c Colombia to c Ecuador nw Ecuador e Colombia to w Perijá Mts. (ne Colombia e Colombia w Venezuela ne Colombia and w n, e Colombia w Venezuela		
	violifer		(Gould, 1871) (Gould, 1846) (Gould, 1853) (Gould, 1865) (Gould, 1853) (Zimmer, JT, 1951) (Salvin, 1897) (Simon, 1921) (Bangs, 1896)	Violet-throated	SA	s Ecuador to nw Bolivia s Ecuador to n, c, w Peru s Peru se Peru nw Bolivia Ecuador and Peru sc Ecuador Loja (s Ecuador) and Cajamarca and Cutervo nw Cajamarca (nw Peru) s Cajamarca and La e of Marañon River (n ne Colombia nc Colombia Colombia to Peru c Colombia to c Ecuador nw Ecuador e Colombia to w Perijá Mts. (ne Colombia e Colombia w Venezuela ne Colombia and w n, e Colombia w Venezuela	TAX	Gould's Inca <i>Coeligena</i>	
		dichroua albicaudata osculans violifer		(Taczanowski, 1874) (Gould, 1871) (Gould, 1846) (Gould, 1853) (Gould, 1865) (Gould, 1853) (Zimmer, JT, 1951) (Salvin, 1897) (Simon, 1921) (Bangs, 1996)	Schuchmann & Zuchner,		se Peru nw Bolivia Ecuador and Peru sc Ecuador Loja (s Ecuador) and Cajamarca and Cutervo nw Cajamarca (nw Peru) s Cajamarca and La e of Marañon River (n ne Colombia nc Colombia Colombia to Peru c Colombia to c Ecuador nw Ecuador e Colombia to w Perijá Mts. (ne Colombia e Colombia w Venezuela ne Colombia and w n, e Colombia w Venezuela		
	iris		(Gould, 1853) (Gould, 1865) (Gould, 1853) (Zimmer, JT, 1951) (Salvin, 1897) (Simon, 1921) (Bangs, 1996)	Rainbow Starfrontlet	SA	nc Colombia Colombia to Peru c Colombia to c Ecuador nw Ecuador e Colombia to w Perijá Mts. (ne Colombia e Colombia w Venezuela ne Colombia and w n, e Colombia w Venezuela			
	phalerata orina lutetiae		(Delattre & Bourcier, (Delattre & Bourcier, Sanchez Oses, 2006) (Boissonneau, 1840) (Boissonneau, 1840) (Gould, 1848) (Lesson, R, 1839) (Lesson, R, 1839) Berlioz & Phelps, 1953 Bonaparte, 1850) (Boissonneau, 1840) (Bangs, 1910)	White-tailed Starfrontlet Dusky Starfrontlet Buff-winged Starfrontlet	SA SA SA	ne Colombia nc Colombia Colombia to Peru c Colombia to c Ecuador nw Ecuador e Colombia to w Perijá Mts. (ne Colombia e Colombia w Venezuela ne Colombia and w n, e Colombia w Venezuela	AS	Split <i>Coeligena orina</i>	
		lutetiae	lutetiae albimaculata				e Colombia to w Perijá Mts. (ne Colombia e Colombia w Venezuela ne Colombia and w n, e Colombia w Venezuela		
	bonapartei		(Boissonneau, 1840) (Boissonneau, 1840) (Gould, 1848) (Lesson, R, 1839) (Lesson, R, 1839) Berlioz & Phelps, 1953 Bonaparte, 1850) (Boissonneau, 1840) (Bangs, 1910)	Golden-bellied	SA	Perijá Mts. (ne Colombia e Colombia w Venezuela ne Colombia and w n, e Colombia w Venezuela	TAX PS	Golden-tailed See HBW Alive;	
	helianthea		(Gould, 1848) (Lesson, R, 1839) (Lesson, R, 1839) Berlioz & Phelps, 1953 Bonaparte, 1850) (Boissonneau, 1840) (Bangs, 1910)	Blue-throated	SA	Perijá Mts. (ne Colombia e Colombia w Venezuela ne Colombia and w n, e Colombia w Venezuela	PS	See HBW Alive;	
Lafresnaya	lafresnayi		(Lesson, R, 1839) (Lesson, R, 1839) Berlioz & Phelps, 1953 Bonaparte, 1850) (Boissonneau, 1840) (Bangs, 1910)	Mountain Velvetbreast	SA	Perijá Mts. (ne Colombia e Colombia w Venezuela ne Colombia and w n, e Colombia w Venezuela			
		liriope longirostris greenewalti lafresnayi saul orestes rectirostris				w Venezuela to c Peru Santa Marta Mts. (ne wc Colombia se, e of Lake Maracaibo c, e Colombia and w, sw Colombia, Ecuador n Peru (s Amazonas) c Peru	SSP	Add: Schuchmann et al.	
Ensifera	ensifera		(Fraser, 1840) (Zimmer, JT, 1951) (Boucard, 1895) (Reichenbach, 1854) (Loddiges, 1832) (Loddiges, 1832) (Oberholser, 1902) (Bourcier, 1847) (Bourcier, 1851) (Gould, 1846) (Lesson, R, 1832) (Todd, 1942) (Heine, 1863) (Lesson, R, 1832) (Kleinschmidt, O, 1943) (Jardine, 1851) (Gould, 1849) (Bourcier, 1846) (von Berlepsch & (Bourcier, 1846) Gould, 1856)	Sword-billed	SA	w Venezuela to ne			
Pterophanes	cyanopterus		(Fraser, 1840) (Zimmer, JT, 1951) (Boucard, 1895) (Reichenbach, 1854) (Loddiges, 1832) (Loddiges, 1832) (Oberholser, 1902) (Bourcier, 1847) (Bourcier, 1851) (Gould, 1846) (Lesson, R, 1832) (Todd, 1942) (Heine, 1863) (Lesson, R, 1832) (Kleinschmidt, O, 1943) (Jardine, 1851) (Gould, 1849) (Bourcier, 1846) (von Berlepsch & (Bourcier, 1846) Gould, 1856)	Great Sapphirewing	SA	w Venezuela to ne			
		cyanopterus caeruleus peruvianus				Colombia to n Bolivia nc Colombia c, s Colombia Ecuador, Peru and n			
Boissonneaua	flavescens		(Loddiges, 1832) (Loddiges, 1832) (Oberholser, 1902) (Bourcier, 1847) (Bourcier, 1851) (Gould, 1846) (Lesson, R, 1832) (Todd, 1942) (Heine, 1863) (Lesson, R, 1832) (Kleinschmidt, O, 1943) (Jardine, 1851) (Gould, 1849) (Bourcier, 1846) (von Berlepsch & (Bourcier, 1846) Gould, 1856)	Buff-tailed Coronet	SA	Venezuela to Ecuador Colombia and w sw Colombia and w Colombia to Peru sw Colombia to nw			
		flavescens tinochlora				Colombia and w sw Colombia and w Colombia to Peru sw Colombia to nw			
Ocreatus	matthewsii jardini		(Bourcier, 1847) (Bourcier, 1851) (Gould, 1846) (Lesson, R, 1832) (Todd, 1942) (Heine, 1863) (Lesson, R, 1832) (Kleinschmidt, O, 1943) (Jardine, 1851) (Gould, 1849) (Bourcier, 1846) (von Berlepsch & (Bourcier, 1846) Gould, 1856)	Chestnut-breasted Velvet-purple Coronet	SA SA	Colombia to Peru sw Colombia to nw			
	underwoodii		(Lesson, R, 1832) (Todd, 1942) (Heine, 1863) (Lesson, R, 1832) (Kleinschmidt, O, 1943) (Jardine, 1851) (Gould, 1849) (Bourcier, 1846) (von Berlepsch & (Bourcier, 1846) Gould, 1856)	White-booted Racket-	SA	n Venezuela to w n Venezuela ne Colombia and nw e Colombia w, c Colombia c, w Ecuador e Ecuador and ne Peru c Peru to Bolivia c, s Peru Bolivia	ENG	Change English name	
		polystictus discifer underwoodii incommodus melanantherus				ne Colombia and nw e Colombia w, c Colombia c, w Ecuador e Ecuador and ne Peru c Peru to Bolivia c, s Peru Bolivia			
	peruanus addae		(Gould, 1849) (Bourcier, 1846) (von Berlepsch & (Bourcier, 1846) Gould, 1856)	Peruvian Racket-tail Rufous-booted Racket-	SA SA	e Ecuador and ne Peru c Peru to Bolivia c, s Peru Bolivia	AS AS PS	Peruvian Racket-tail O. Rufous-booted Racket- See Schuchmann et al.	
Urochroa	bougueri leucura		(Lesson, R, 1832) (Todd, 1942) (Heine, 1863) (Lesson, R, 1832) (Kleinschmidt, O, 1943) (Jardine, 1851) (Gould, 1849) (Bourcier, 1846) (von Berlepsch & (Bourcier, 1846) Gould, 1856)	Rufous-gaped Hillstar Green-backed Hillstar	SA SA	Peru to Bolivia c, s Colombia Ecuador, Peru and n	ENG AS	Rename (9.1) White-Green-backed Hillstar is	
Urosticte	benjamini ruficrissa		(Bourcier, 1851) (Lawrence, 1864) (Gould, 1850) (Salvin & Godman, 1882) (Weller & Renner, 2001) (Salvin & Godman, 1882) (Gould, 1860) (Taczanowski, 1874) (Bourcier, 1847) (Bourcier, 1847) (Gould, 1872) (Gould, 1846) (Bourcier & Mulsant, (Bourcier & Mulsant, (Gould, 1860) (Salvin, 1892) (Gould, 1850)	Purple-bibbed Whitetip Rufous-vented Whitetip	SA SA	w slope of Andes of w e slope of Andes in sc			
Heliodoxa	xanthogony		(Bourcier, 1851) (Lawrence, 1864) (Gould, 1850) (Salvin & Godman, 1882) (Weller & Renner, 2001) (Salvin & Godman, 1882) (Gould, 1860) (Taczanowski, 1874) (Bourcier, 1847) (Bourcier, 1847) (Gould, 1872) (Gould, 1846) (Bourcier & Mulsant, (Bourcier & Mulsant, (Gould, 1860) (Salvin, 1892) (Gould, 1850)	Velvet-browed Brilliant	SA	Peru to Bolivia c, s Colombia Ecuador, Peru and n			
		willardi xanthogony				Peru to Bolivia c, s Colombia Ecuador, Peru and n			
		gularis branickii schreibersii				Peru to Bolivia c, s Colombia Ecuador, Peru and n			
		schreibersii whitelyana				Peru to Bolivia c, s Colombia Ecuador, Peru and n			
	aurescens rubinoides		(Bourcier & Mulsant, (Bourcier & Mulsant, (Gould, 1860) (Salvin, 1892) (Gould, 1850)	Gould's Jewelfront Fawn-breasted Brilliant	SA SA	Peru to Bolivia c, s Colombia Ecuador, Peru and n			
		rubinoides aequatorialis cervinularis				Peru to Bolivia c, s Colombia Ecuador, Peru and n			
	jacula		(Salvin, 1892) (Gould, 1850)	Green-crowned Brilliant	MA, SA	Ecuador and e Peru Costa Rica to Ecuador			

		henryi jacula jamersoni	Lawrence, 1867 Gould, 1850 (Bourcier, 1851) (Gould, 1856) (Bourcier, 1843) (Bourcier, 1843) von Berlepsch, 1888 (Reichenbach, 1854) (Tschudi, 1844) Gould, 1853 (Boddaert, 1783) Gray, GR, 1840 (Vieillot, 1824)	Empress Brilliant Violet-fronted Brilliant	SA SA	Costa Rica to w Panama e Panama and n, c sw Colombia and w we Colombia to nw Venezuela to nw Bolivia n Venezuela n, c, s Colombia and w e Ecuador and n Peru c Peru to nw Bolivia		
Cyrtolaema		leadbeateri parvula sagitta otero						
Patagona	rubricauda			Brazilian Ruby	SA	se Brazil		
	gigas			Giant Hummingbird	SA	s Colombia to c Chile sw Colombia to n Chile c, s Chile and wc		
Sternoclyta		peruviana gigas						
Hylonompha	cyanopectus			Violet-chested	SA	n Venezuela		
Eugenes	macrocerca			Scissor-tailed	SA	ne Venezuela		
Panterpe	fulgens spectabilis		(Swainson, 1827) (Lawrence, 1867) Cabanis & Heine, 1860 Stiles, 1985	Rivoli's Hummingbird Talamanca	NA, MA MA	sw USA to Honduras and Costa Rica to w Panama	ENG AS, ENG	Resurrect classic Talamanca [Admirable]
	insignis		Cabanis & Heine, 1860 Stiles, 1985	Fiery-throated	MA	Costa Rica and w nw Costa Rica nc Costa Rica to w		
Heliomaster		eisenmanni insignis	Cabanis & Heine, 1860 Bonaparte, 1850					
	longirostris		(Audebert & Vieillot, Gould, 1861 (Audebert & Vieillot, Gould, 1871 (Delattre, 1843)	Long-billed Starthroat	MA, SA	s Mexico to e Bolivia and s Mexico to Nicaragua Costa Rica to Bolivia, w Ecuador and nw Peru w		
	constantii	pallidiceps longirostris albicrissa		Plain-capped Starthroat	MA	nw Mexico w Mexico to w El Salvador and e, se Brazil Bolivia and sw Brazil to		
	squamosus furcifer	pinicola leocadiae constantii	Gould, 1853 (Bourcier & Mulsant, Delattre, 1843) (Temminck, 1823) (Shaw, 1812)	Stripe-breasted Blue-tufted Starthroat	SA SA			
Lampornis		hemileucus clemenciae	Swainson, 1827 (Lesson, R, 1830) Oberholser, 1974 (Oberholser, 1918) (Lesson, R, 1830)	White-bellied Blue-throated	MA NA, MA	Costa Rica and Panama sw USA to c Mexico Chisos Mts. (Texas, USA) sw USA and nw Mexico ne, c, s Mexico c Mexico to Honduras w, c, e Mexico sw Oaxaca (s Mexico) sw Mexico Chiapas (s Mexico), Honduras s Mexico to El Salvador Oaxaca (s Mexico) Chiapas (s Mexico) and Guatemala, n El El Salvador	SEQ	Linear sequence of
	amethystinus	phasmorus bessophilus clemenciae	Swainson, 1827 (Phillips, AR, 1966) (Salvin & Godman, 1889) (Ridgway, 1908) Griscom, 1932 (Bourcier & Mulsant, Rowley, JS, 1968 (Brodkorb, 1939)	Amethyst-throated	MA			
	viridipallens	amethystinus circumventus margaritae salvini nobilis	(Bourcier & Mulsant, Rowley, JS, 1968 (Brodkorb, 1939) (Bourcier & Mulsant, Dickey & van Rossem, Salvin & Godman, 1892) (Salvin, 1865) (Salvin, 1891) (Salvin, 1865) Wetmore, 1967 (Lawrence, 1867) (Gould, 1851)	Green-throated	MA			
	sybillae calolaemus	amadoni ovandensis viridipallens nubivagus		Green-breasted Purple-throated	MA MA			
	cinereicauda castaneiventris	pectoralis calolaemus homogenes	(Salvin, 1865) (Salvin, 1891) (Salvin, 1865) Wetmore, 1967 (Lawrence, 1867) (Gould, 1851) Reichenbach, 1854 (Lesson, R, 1839) Boie, F, 1831 (Lawrence, 1867) (Bourcier, 1847) (Boddaert, 1783) Reichenbach, 1854 (Lesson, R, 1838) (Lesson, R, 1838) Zimmer, JT, 1953 Reichenbach, 1854 (Lesson, R, 1829) Berlioz, 1975 (Lesson, R, 1829) (Leybold, 1869)	Grey-tailed White-throated	MA MA	s Costa Rica and w s Costa Rica w Panama	AS	Lampornis cinereicauda
Lamprolaima		rhami		Garnet-throated	MA	c Mexico to Honduras		
Calliphlox		bryantae mitchellii amethystina		Magenta-throated Purple-throated Amethyst Woodstar	MA, SA MA, SA SA	Costa Rica and Panama e Panama to w Ecuador widespread	TAX	Calliphlox, as treated
Myrtis		fanny		Purple-collared	SA	Ecuador and Peru w, se Ecuador and w n Peru		
Rhodopis		fanny megalura						
	vesper			Oasis Hummingbird	SA	nw Peru to n Chile nw Peru w Peru to n Chile Atacama (n Chile)		
Myrmia		koepckeae vesper atacamensis						
Thaumastura	micrura		Mulsant, 1876 (Gould, 1854) Bonaparte, 1850 (Lesson, R & Garnot, Mulsant, 1877 (Bourcier, 1847)	Short-tailed Woodstar	SA	w Ecuador and nw Peru		
Eulidia	cora			Peruvian Sheartail	SA	nw Peru to n Chile		
Microstilbon	yarrellii		(Bourcier, 1847) Todd, 1913 (Sclater, PL, 1888) Gray, GR, 1855	Chilean Woodstar	SA	s Peru and n Chile		
Chaetocercus	burmeisteri			Slender-tailed Woodstar	SA	c Bolivia to nw		
	mulsant bombus heliodor		(Bourcier, 1843) Gould, 1871 (Bourcier, 1840) (Bourcier, 1840) Moore, RT, 1934 (Bangs, 1899) Simon, 1889 (Bourcier, 1839)	White-bellied Woodstar Little Woodstar Gorgeted Woodstar	SA SA SA	Colombia to c Bolivia sw Colombia to nc Peru Venezuela to w Ecuador w Ecuador to nw ne Ecuador ne Colombia w Ecuador n Venezuela and n ne Colombia and w n Venezuela ne Venezuela and		
	astreans berlepschi jourdanii	heliodor cleavesi		Santa Marta Woodstar Esmeraldas Woodstar Rufous-shafted	SA SA SA			
	andinus rosae jourdanii		Phelps & Phelps Jr, 1949 (Bourcier & Mulsant, Bourcier, 1839) Reichenbach, 1854 (Lesson, R, 1832) Reichenbach, 1854 (Vieillot, 1818) (Lesson, R & Delattre, Gray, GR, 1840	Sparkling-tailed	MA	c Mexico to Nicaragua		
Tilmatura	dupontii							
Doricha	enicura			Slender Sheartail	MA	s Mexico to El Salvador		
Calothorax	eliza			Mexican Sheartail	MA	se Mexico		

Archilochus	lucifer pulcher		(Swainson, 1827) Gould, 1859	Lucifer Sheartail Beautiful Sheartail	NA MA	sw USA to c Mexico sc Mexico			
	alexandri colubris		Reichenbach, 1854 (Bourcier & Mulsant, (Linnaeus, 1758) Brisson, 1760	Black-chinned Ruby-throated	NA	sw Canada, w USA and sc, se Canada and c, e	w Mexico MA		
Mellisuga	minima	minima vielloti	(Linnaeus, 1758) (Linnaeus, 1758) (Shaw, 1812) (Lembeye, 1850)	Vervain Hummingbird	NA	Hispaniola, Jamaica Jamaica Hispaniola and nearby Cuba			
Nesophlox	helenae		(Ridgway, 1910) (Bourcier, 1847) (Gould, 1869) Gould, 1856	Bee Hummingbird Bahama Woodstar Inagua Woodstar	NA NA NA	Bahamas and Caicos Is. Great Inagua I.	TAX, PHY AS	Resurrect <i>Nesophlox</i> Inagua Woodstar is split	
Calypte	evelynae lyrura		(Lesson, R, 1829) (Bourcier, 1839) Swainson, 1832	Anna's Hummingbird Costa's Hummingbird	NA NA, MA	sw Canada, w USA and sw USA and nw Mexico	w Mexico		
	anna costae		(Gould, 1847) (Gmelin, JF, 1788) (Lesson, R, 1829) (Lesson, R, 1829) Grinnell, 1929	Calliope Hummingbird Rufous Hummingbird Allen's Hummingbird	NA NA NA	sw Canada and w USA se Alaska, w Canada and w s Oregon and California islands off s California	w Mexico n, c Mexico to sc Mexico	TAX	Calliope Hummingbird,
Selasphorus	calliope rufus sasin	sasin sedentarius	(Swainson, 1827) (Lesson, R & Delattre, (Moore, RT, 1937) (Lesson, R & Delattre, (Ridgway, 1878) (Ridgway, 1878) (Griscom, 1932) Salvin, 1865	Broad-tailed Bumblebee	NA MA	wc USA, Mexico and w Mexico nw and w Mexico ne, c, s Mexico s Mexico to Honduras s Mexico and Guatemala Honduras Costa Rica and w Irazú and Turrialba Poás and Barba Talamanca Range (Costa Rica and w Panama	MA	TAX, PHY	Formerly in <i>Atthis</i> but
	platyercus heloisa	margarethae heloisa	(Lesson, R & Delattre, (Ridgway, 1878) (Ridgway, 1878) (Griscom, 1932) Salvin, 1865	Wine-throated	MA	s Mexico to Honduras s Mexico and Guatemala Honduras Costa Rica and w Irazú and Turrialba Poás and Barba Talamanca Range (Costa Rica and w Panama	MA	TAX, PHY	Formerly in <i>Atthis</i> but
Phaeoptila	elliotti	elliotti selasphoroides	(Lesson, R & Delattre, (Ridgway, 1878) (Ridgway, 1878) (Griscom, 1932) Salvin, 1865	Volcano Hummingbird	MA	Costa Rica and w Irazú and Turrialba Poás and Barba Talamanca Range (Costa Rica and w Panama	MA	TAX, PHY	Formerly in <i>Atthis</i> but
	flammula	flammula simoni torridus	Salvin, 1865 Salvin, 1865 Carriker, 1910 Salvin, 1870 (Gould, 1851) Salvin, 1870	Scintillant Hummingbird Glow-throated	MA MA	wc Panama	MA	TAX, PHY	Remove from
Riccordia	sordida		(Gould, 1859) Reichenbach, 1854 (Gervais, 1835) (Lawrence, 1877) (Lesson, R, 1829) (Audebert & Vieillot, (Gmelin, JF, 1788) (Gould, 1860)	Dusky Hummingbird Cuban Emerald Brace's Emerald Hispaniolan Emerald Puerto Rican Emerald Blue-headed Gould's Emerald	MA NA NA NA NA NA	s Mexico Cuba and Bahamas n Bahamas Hispaniola Puerto Rico Lesser Antilles Caribbean. ? Jamaica or	EXT, SEQ, TAX, PHY	Greater Antillean See Fuller (2002); Stiles Monotypic Lesser See Weller (1999); BLI. Generic limits of	
Cynanthus	latirostris	magicus propinquus latirostris lawrencei	(Gould, 1861) Swainson, 1827 (Mulsant & Verreaux, J, Moore, RT, 1939 Swainson, 1827 (von Berlepsch, 1887) (Bourcier, 1847) (Gould, 1852) (Ridgway, 1885) (Lesson, R, 1832) (Lesson, R, 1832) (Gould, 1860) (Cabanis & Heine, 1860) Gould, 1853	Broad-billed	NA, MA	sw USA to c Mexico sw USA, Sonora, Sinaloa Guanajuato and n Tamaulipas, San Luis Tres Marias Is. (off w s Mexico w, c Mexico islands off Yucatán Pen. se Mexico to Costa Rica Tamaulipas (se Mexico) se Chiapas (se Mexico) w Costa Rica	SSP PS PL TAX, PHY TAX, PHY	SSP PS PL TAX, PHY TAX, PHY	toroi represents Tres Marias Garcia-Deras et al. Move Golden-crowned Move the Cozumel Move Canivet's Emerald
	doubledayi auriceps forficatus canivetii	canivetii osberti salvini	(Gould, 1852) (Ridgway, 1885) (Lesson, R, 1832) (Lesson, R, 1832) (Gould, 1860) (Cabanis & Heine, 1860) Gould, 1853	Doubleday's Golden-crowned Cozumel Emerald Canivet's Emerald	MA MA MA MA	islands off Yucatán Pen. se Mexico to Costa Rica Tamaulipas (se Mexico) se Chiapas (se Mexico) w Costa Rica	MA MA MA MA	SSP PS PL TAX, PHY TAX, PHY	toroi represents Tres Marias Garcia-Deras et al. Move Golden-crowned Move the Cozumel Move Canivet's Emerald
Chlorostilbon	assimilis melanorhynchus gibsoni	gibsoni chrysogaster nitens	(Lawrence, 1861) Gould, 1860 (Fraser, 1840) (Bourcier, 1843) Lawrence, 1861 (Linnaeus, 1758) Lawrence, 1871 Zimmer, JT & Phelps, von Berlepsch, 1887 (Linnaeus, 1758) (Tschudi, 1844) Gould, 1861	Garden Emerald Western Emerald Red-billed Emerald	MA SA SA	sw Costa Rica and w Colombia and w, c Colombia and nw Upper Magdalena Valley Cartagens to Santa ne Colombia and nw n, ne ne Venezuela, Trinidad Mt. Duida (s Venezuela) s Venezuela, Guyana Suriname, French upper Amazonia ne Peru se Peru and e Bolivia se Colombia e, se, sc e Brazil Bolivia, Paraguay, wc s Brazil, Uruguay and ne ne Colombia and nw Venezuela, Colombia ne Colombia, Trujillo, coastal mountains to n Venezuela Colombia and nw e Colombia and nw c Colombia	PHY SSP	Sequence of Treat species as	
	mellisugus	caribaeus duidae subfurcatus mellisugus phoeopygus napensis peruanus	(Gould, 1861) Stiles, 1996 (Shaw, 1812) (Bourcier & Mulsant, (Shaw, 1812) Pinto, 1938 (Salvin & Godman, 1881) (Cabanis & Heine, 1860) (Cabanis & Heine, 1860) Todd, 1942 (Bourcier & Mulsant, (Bourcier, 1843) (Bourcier, 1843) (Reichenbach, 1854) Boie, F, 1831 (Vieillot, 1818) (Griscom, 1929) (Vieillot, 1818) Simon & Hellmayr, 1908 (Lawrence, 1860)	Blue-tailed Emerald	SA	Upper Magdalena Valley Cartagens to Santa ne Colombia and nw n, ne ne Venezuela, Trinidad Mt. Duida (s Venezuela) s Venezuela, Guyana Suriname, French upper Amazonia ne Peru se Peru and e Bolivia se Colombia e, se, sc e Brazil Bolivia, Paraguay, wc s Brazil, Uruguay and ne ne Colombia and nw Venezuela, Colombia ne Colombia, Trujillo, coastal mountains to n Venezuela Colombia and nw e Colombia and nw c Colombia	SSP	Restore (Stiles 1996b;	
Basilinna	olivaresi lucidus	pucherani lucidus berlepschi	(Gould, 1861) Stiles, 1996 (Shaw, 1812) (Bourcier & Mulsant, (Shaw, 1812) Pinto, 1938 (Salvin & Godman, 1881) (Cabanis & Heine, 1860) (Cabanis & Heine, 1860) Todd, 1942 (Bourcier & Mulsant, (Bourcier, 1843) (Bourcier, 1843) (Reichenbach, 1854) Boie, F, 1831 (Vieillot, 1818) (Griscom, 1929) (Vieillot, 1818) Simon & Hellmayr, 1908 (Lawrence, 1860)	Chiribiquete Emerald Glittering-bellied	SA SA	Upper Amazonia ne Peru se Peru and e Bolivia se Colombia e, se, sc e Brazil Bolivia, Paraguay, wc s Brazil, Uruguay and ne ne Colombia and nw Venezuela, Colombia ne Colombia, Trujillo, coastal mountains to n Venezuela Colombia and nw e Colombia and nw c Colombia	SSP TAX PS SSP	Correct species name of <i>C. pucherani</i> is a Includes <i>igneus</i> ;	
	russetus stenurus	stenurus ignotus	(Gould, 1861) Stiles, 1996 (Shaw, 1812) (Bourcier & Mulsant, (Shaw, 1812) Pinto, 1938 (Salvin & Godman, 1881) (Cabanis & Heine, 1860) (Cabanis & Heine, 1860) Todd, 1942 (Bourcier & Mulsant, (Bourcier, 1843) (Bourcier, 1843) (Reichenbach, 1854) Boie, F, 1831 (Vieillot, 1818) (Griscom, 1929) (Vieillot, 1818) Simon & Hellmayr, 1908 (Lawrence, 1860)	Coppery Emerald Narrow-tailed Emerald	SA SA	Upper Amazonia ne Peru se Peru and e Bolivia se Colombia e, se, sc e Brazil Bolivia, Paraguay, wc s Brazil, Uruguay and ne ne Colombia and nw Venezuela, Colombia ne Colombia, Trujillo, coastal mountains to n Venezuela Colombia and nw e Colombia and nw c Colombia	SSP	Restore (Stiles 1996b;	
Pampa	xantusii		(Gould, 1861) Stiles, 1996 (Shaw, 1812) (Bourcier & Mulsant, (Shaw, 1812) Pinto, 1938 (Salvin & Godman, 1881) (Cabanis & Heine, 1860) (Cabanis & Heine, 1860) Todd, 1942 (Bourcier & Mulsant, (Bourcier, 1843) (Bourcier, 1843) (Reichenbach, 1854) Boie, F, 1831 (Vieillot, 1818) (Griscom, 1929) (Vieillot, 1818) Simon & Hellmayr, 1908 (Lawrence, 1860)	Green-tailed Emerald Short-tailed Emerald	SA SA	Upper Amazonia ne Peru se Peru and e Bolivia se Colombia e, se, sc e Brazil Bolivia, Paraguay, wc s Brazil, Uruguay and ne ne Colombia and nw Venezuela, Colombia ne Colombia, Trujillo, coastal mountains to n Venezuela Colombia and nw e Colombia and nw c Colombia	SSP	Restore (Stiles 1996b;	
	curvipennis pampa excellens rufa		(Gould, 1861) Stiles, 1996 (Shaw, 1812) (Bourcier & Mulsant, (Shaw, 1812) Pinto, 1938 (Salvin & Godman, 1881) (Cabanis & Heine, 1860) (Cabanis & Heine, 1860) Todd, 1942 (Bourcier & Mulsant, (Bourcier, 1843) (Bourcier, 1843) (Reichenbach, 1854) Boie, F, 1831 (Vieillot, 1818) (Griscom, 1929) (Vieillot, 1818) Simon & Hellmayr, 1908 (Lawrence, 1860)	Coppery Emerald Narrow-tailed Emerald	SA SA	Upper Amazonia ne Peru se Peru and e Bolivia se Colombia e, se, sc e Brazil Bolivia, Paraguay, wc s Brazil, Uruguay and ne ne Colombia and nw Venezuela, Colombia ne Colombia, Trujillo, coastal mountains to n Venezuela Colombia and nw e Colombia and nw c Colombia	SSP	Restore (Stiles 1996b;	
Abeillia	abeillei	abeillei aurea	(Gould, 1861) Stiles, 1996 (Shaw, 1812) (Bourcier & Mulsant, (Shaw, 1812) Pinto, 1938 (Salvin & Godman, 1881) (Cabanis & Heine, 1860) (Cabanis & Heine, 1860) Todd, 1942 (Bourcier & Mulsant, (Bourcier, 1843) (Bourcier, 1843) (Reichenbach, 1854) Boie, F, 1831 (Vieillot, 1818) (Griscom, 1929) (Vieillot, 1818) Simon & Hellmayr, 1908 (Lawrence, 1860)	White-eared	MA	Mexico to Nicaragua se Arizona (USA) and n c, s Mexico and El Salvador, Honduras s Baja California	MA	TAX, PHY ENG AS	<i>Campylopterus s.l.</i> is Change English name <i>C. pampa</i> is split from
	xantusii		(Gould, 1861) Stiles, 1996 (Shaw, 1812) (Bourcier & Mulsant, (Shaw, 1812) Pinto, 1938 (Salvin & Godman, 1881) (Cabanis & Heine, 1860) (Cabanis & Heine, 1860) Todd, 1942 (Bourcier & Mulsant, (Bourcier, 1843) (Bourcier, 1843) (Reichenbach, 1854) Boie, F, 1831 (Vieillot, 1818) (Griscom, 1929) (Vieillot, 1818) Simon & Hellmayr, 1908 (Lawrence, 1860)	Xantus's Hummingbird	MA	Mexico to Nicaragua se Arizona (USA) and n c, s Mexico and El Salvador, Honduras s Baja California	MA	TAX, PHY ENG AS	<i>Campylopterus s.l.</i> is Change English name <i>C. pampa</i> is split from
Klais	abeillei	abeillei aurea	(Gould, 1861) Stiles, 1996 (Shaw, 1812) (Bourcier & Mulsant, (Shaw, 1812) Pinto, 1938 (Salvin & Godman, 1881) (Cabanis & Heine, 1860) (Cabanis & Heine, 1860) Todd, 1942 (Bourcier & Mulsant, (Bourcier, 1843) (Bourcier, 1843) (Reichenbach, 1854) Boie, F, 1831 (Vieillot, 1818) (Griscom, 1929) (Vieillot, 1818) Simon & Hellmayr, 1908 (Lawrence, 1860)	Emerald-chinned	MA	se Mexico to n se Mexico to n s Honduras and n	MA	TAX, PHY ENG AS	<i>Campylopterus s.l.</i> is Change English name <i>C. pampa</i> is split from
	guimeti		(Gould, 1861) Stiles, 1996 (Shaw, 1812) (Bourcier & Mulsant, (Shaw, 1812) Pinto, 1938 (Salvin & Godman, 1881) (Cabanis & Heine, 1860) (Cabanis & Heine, 1860) Todd, 1942 (Bourcier & Mulsant, (Bourcier, 1843) (Bourcier, 1843) (Reichenbach, 1854) Boie, F, 1831 (Vieillot, 1818) (Griscom, 1929) (Vieillot, 1818) Simon & Hellmayr, 1908 (Lawrence, 1860)	Violet-headed	MA, SA	e Honduras to w, n	MA, SA	TAX, PHY ENG AS	<i>Campylopterus s.l.</i> is Change English name <i>C. pampa</i> is split from

Orthorhynchus	merrittii guimeti pallidiventris	(Lawrence, 1860)				e Honduras to e Panama		
		(Bourcier, 1843)				e Colombia and n		
cristatus	exilis ornatus cristatus emigrans	Stolzmann, 1926				e Peru and w Bolivia		
		Lacépède, 1799		Antillean Crested	NA	Puerto Rico and Lesser		
Anthocephala	floriceps berlepschi	(Linnaeus, 1758)				Puerto Rico through		
		(Gmelin, JF, 1788)				St. Vincent I. (s Lesser		
Stephanoxis	lalandi loddigesii	Gould, 1861				Barbados I. (s Lesser		
		(Linnaeus, 1758)				Grenada and the		
Campylopterus	largipennis	Lawrence, 1877						
		Cabanis & Heine, 1860						
Thalurania	colombica	(Gould, 1853)		Santa Marta	SA	Santa Marta Mts. (ne	ENG	English name change to
		(Gould, 1861)		Tolima Blossomcrown	SA	Magdalena Valley (c	AS, ENG	Andean/Tolima
Chalybura	duidae	Simon, 1897						
		(Vieillot, 1818)		Green-crowned	SA	e Brazil	ENG	Change English name
Campylopterus	largipennis	(Vigors, 1831)		Purple-crowned	SA	e Paraguay, s Brazil and	AS	See Cavarzere et al.
		Swainson, 1827					TAX, PHY	<i>Campylopterus s.l.</i> is
Thalurania	colombica	(Boddaert, 1783)		Grey-breasted	SA	Amazonia	PS	Grey-breasted
		(Boddaert, 1783)						
Thalurania	colombica	Gould, 1848				e Venezuela, the		
		Gould, 1861				ne Brazil	PS	See Lopes et al. (2017);
Thalurania	colombica	Ruschi, 1963				e Colombia and nw	SSP	Treated as a junior
		Lopes, de Vasconcelos & Cabanis, 1849		Outcrop Sabrewing	SA	se Brazil	AS, ENG	See Lopes et al. (2017);
Thalurania	colombica	(Swainson, 1822)		Rufous-breasted	SA	e Brazil		Dry-forest Sabrewing
		(Swainson, 1821)		White-tailed Sabrewing	SA	ne Venezuela and		
Thalurania	colombica	(Swainson, 1821)		Lazuline Sabrewing	SA	ne Venezuela to ne		
		Salvin & Godman, 1879		Santa Marta Sabrewing	SA	ne Colombia		
Thalurania	colombica	(Deppe, 1830)		Violet Sabrewing	MA	s Mexico to Panama		
		(Deppe, 1830)				s Mexico to Panama		
Thalurania	colombica	Bangs, 1902				sc Nicaragua		
		Chapman, 1929		Buff-breasted	SA	Costa Rica and w		
Thalurania	colombica	Chapman, 1929				tepuis		
		Zimmer, JT & Phelps, (Bourcier, 1851)		Napo Sabrewing	SA	s Venezuela and n Brazil		
Thalurania	colombica	Reichenbach, 1854				Mt. Guaiquinima (s		
		(Gould, 1861)		Bronze-tailed	MA, SA	s Colombia to ne Peru		
Thalurania	colombica	Salvin, 1865				Nicaragua to sw		
		(Gould, 1861)				Nicaragua and Costa		
Thalurania	colombica	(Gould, 1861)				e, w Panama and nw		
		(Lesson, R, 1832)		White-vented	MA, SA	se Panama, nc, w		
Thalurania	colombica	Bangs & Barbour, 1922				Panama to Venezuela		
		(Lesson, R, 1832)				c Panama to nw		
Thalurania	colombica	Lawrence, 1865				c, ne Colombia and nw		
		(Gould, 1847)				n Colombia and nc, w		
Thalurania	colombica	Hartert & Hartert, C, Gould, 1848				n, c Colombia	PS, SSP	Status of distinct "c.
		(Bourcier, 1843)		Crowned Woodnymph	MA, SA	sw Ecuador		
Thalurania	colombica	Ridgway, 1888				Guatemala to Ecuador	TAX	Emerald-bellied
		(Gould, 1851)				Guatemala, Belize and		
Thalurania	colombica	(Bourcier, 1843)				Nicaragua to Panama		
		Phelps & Phelps Jr, 1956				n Colombia and nw		
Thalurania	colombica	(Delattre & Bourcier, 1932)				nw Venezuela	AL	Green-crowned
		(Gould, 1851)				e Panama to w		
Thalurania	colombica	Gould, 1871				Cauca Valley and nearby		
		(Gmelin, JF, 1788)		Fork-tailed Woodnymph	SA	sw Colombia and nw		
Thalurania	colombica	Gould, 1853				w Ecuador and nw Peru		
		(Gmelin, JF, 1788)				widespread		
Thalurania	colombica	(Gmelin, JF, 1788)				Paria Pen. and Sierra de		
		von Berlepsch & Hellmayr, 1921				ec Venezuela through		
Thalurania	colombica	(Gould, 1846)				se Venezuela, wc		
		Gould, 1848				upper Orinoco (s		
Thalurania	colombica	Tarzanowski, 1874				se Colombia, s		
		Hellmayr, 1906				e Colombia, e Ecuador		
Thalurania	colombica	Simon, 1896				e Peru and w Brazil		
		Gould, 1861				se Peru and sw Brazil		
Thalurania	colombica	Boucard, 1894				nc Brazil s of the		
		Hellmayr, 1907				e Brazil s of the Amazon		
Thalurania	colombica	(Lesson, R, 1832)				se Peru and ne Bolivia		
		(Bourcier, 1847)		Long-tailed	SA	ne, c Brazil to se Bolivia		
Microchera	albocoronata	(Gmelin, JF, 1788)				se Brazil, Paraguay and		
		Gould, 1858		Violet-capped	SA	e Brazil		
Microchera	albocoronata	(Lawrence, 1855)				se Brazil to e Paraguay,		
		(Lawrence, 1865)		Snowcap	MA		TAX, PHY	The two species of
Goldmania	cupreiceps chionura	(Lawrence, 1855)				Honduras to Panama		
		(Lawrence, 1866)		Coppery-headed	MA	s Honduras to Costa Rica		
Eupherusa	violiceps bella	(Gould, 1851)				wc Panama		
		Nelson, 1911		White-tailed Emerald	MA	Costa Rica	TAX, PHY	Formerly in the genus
Eupherusa	violiceps bella	Nelson, 1911				Costa Rica and Panama	TAX, PHY	Formerly in the genus
		(Nelson, 1912)		Violet-capped	MA, SA		TAX, PHY	Monotypic <i>Goethalsia</i> is
Eupherusa	ridgwayi polioerca cyanophrys eximia	Gould, 1857				e Panama and nw		
		(Nelson, 1900)		Pirre Hummingbird	MA, SA	e Panama and nw		
Phaeochroa	nigriventris	(Nelson, 1912)						
		Gould, 1857						
Phaeochroa	nigriventris	(Nelson, 1900)		Mexican Woodnymph	MA	w Mexico	TAX, PHY	<i>Thalurania</i> is non-
		Elliot, DG, 1871		White-tailed	MA	s Mexico		
Phaeochroa	nigriventris	Rowley, JS & Orr, 1964		Oaxaca Hummingbird	MA	sc Mexico		
		(Delattre, 1843)		Stripe-tailed	MA	s Mexico to w Panama		
Phaeochroa	nigriventris	Ridgway, 1910				Veracruz and Oaxaca (se		
		(Delattre, 1843)				c Chiapas (e Mexico) to c		
Phaeochroa	nigriventris	Slater, PL & Salvin, Lawrence, 1868				Costa Rica and w		
		Gould, 1861		Black-bellied	MA	Costa Rica and w		
Phaeochroa	nigriventris	(Delattre & Bourcier, (Salvin, 1861)				se Mexico to n Colombia		
		Griscom, 1932		Scaly-breasted	MA, SA	se Mexico to ne Costa	TAX	Separate Scaly.
Phaeochroa	nigriventris	Wetmore, 1967				Pacific slope of Costa		
		(Hartert, 1901)				Pacific slope of w		
Leucippus	fallax	(Delattre & Bourcier, Hellmayr, 1915				Coiba I. (Panama)		
		Bonaparte, 1850				e, c Panama	PHY, TAX	Recent molecular
Thaumasius	baeri	(Bourcier, 1843)				n Colombia		
		Slater, PL, 1879		Buffy Hummingbird	SA	ne Colombia and nw, n	PHY, TAX	To resolve polyphyly in
Taphrospilus	taczanowskii	(Simon, 1901)						
		Slater, PL, 1879		Tumbes Hummingbird	SA	sw Ecuador and nw Peru		
Taphrospilus	taczanowskii	Simon, 1910				n, c Peru		
		Slater, PL, 1879		Spot-throated	SA			

Eupetomena	hypostictus		(Gould, 1862) Gould, 1863	Many-spotted	SA	Ecuador to Bolivia and	PHY, TAX	<i>Aphantochroa</i>
	macroura		(Gmelin, JF, 1788) (Gmelin, JF, 1788) Hellmayr, 1929	Swallow-tailed	SA	ne, e, c the Guianas, n, c, se ne Brazil		
Talaphorus	macroura simoni cyanoviridis hirundo boliviana		Grantsau, 1988 Gould, 1875 Zimmer, JT, 1950 (Vieillot, 1818)	Sombre Hummingbird	SA	se Brazil e Peru nw Bolivia se, e Brazil	PHY, TAX PHY, TAX	Fomerly <i>Aphantochroa</i> <i>Monotypic Talaphorus</i>
	chlorocercus		Mulsant & Verreaux, (Gould, 1866)	Olive-spotted	SA	w Amazonia		
Trochilus	polymus scitulus		Linnaeus, 1758 Linnaeus, 1758 (Brewster & Bangs, Mulsant, Verreaux, J & Gould, 1859)	Red-billed Streamertail Black-billed Streamertail	NA NA	Jamaica (except extreme ne Jamaica)	AS PHY, TAX	<i>Trachilus scitulus</i> is <i>Leucolia</i> resurrected for
Leucolia	violiceps		(Gould, 1859) (von Berlepsch, 1889) (Gould, 1859)	Violet-crowned	NA, MA	sw USA to sw Mexico sw USA to nw, c Mexico sw Mexico		
	elliotti violiceps		(Elliott, DG, 1871) (Elliott, DG, 1871)	Green-fronted	MA	c Guerrero to w Oaxaca se Oaxaca and Chiapas c, s Oaxaca (s Mexico)	SSP AS PHY, TAX	Add: Peterson & <i>Amazilia wagneri</i> is split <i>Saucerotia</i> is one of
Saucerotia	wagneri		(Peterson & Navarro, Phillips, AR, 1966) Bonaparte, 1850	Cinnamon-sided	MA			
	cyaenocephala		(Lesson, R, 1830) (Lesson, R, 1830) (Howell, TR, 1965)	Azure-crowned	MA	e Mexico to Nicaragua se Mexico to e ne Honduras and ne w Nicaragua to c Costa		
hoffmanni beryllina	chlorostephana		(Cabanis & Heine, 1860) (Deppe, 1830)	Blue-vented Berylline Hummingbird	MA MA	rw Mexico to Honduras se Arizona (USA) and w, c Oaxaca (s Mexico)	AS, TAX	Blue-vented
	viola beryllina lichtensteini sumichrasti devillei		(Miller, W, 1905) (Deppe, 1830) (Moore, RT, 1950) (Salvin, 1891)			e Oaxaca and w Chiapas c, s Chiapas (s Mexico) Guatemala, El Salvador s Mexico to Costa Rica s Mexico to s Guatemala s Honduras, e El		
cyanura	guatemalae cyanura impatiens		(Dearborn, 1907) (Gould, 1859) Bangs, 1906	Blue-tailed	MA	Costa Rica and Panama sw Costa Rica, sw ec Panama c Panama e Panama and n Gulf of nw SA		
	edward		(Delattre & Bourcier, Gould, 1851)	Snowy-bellied	MA	Costa Rica and Panama sw Costa Rica, sw ec Panama c Panama e Panama and n Gulf of nw SA		
saucerottei	niveoventer edward collata margaritarum		(Griscom, 1927) (Delattre & Bourcier, Cabanis & Heine, 1860) (Delattre & Bourcier, Heine, 1863)	Steeley-vented	SA	n Colombia and nw nw Colombia Mérida and Trujillo (w Colombia	TAX	Correct original spelling
	warszewiczi saucerottei braccata		(Bourcier, 1843) (Gould, 1856) (Bourcier, 1843)	Indigo-capped Chestnut-bellied Green-bellied	SA SA SA	nc Colombia Colombia, w Venezuela, nc Colombia w Venezuela Mt. Duida (s Venezuela)	SSP	Treated as monotypic.
cyanifrons castaneiventris viridigaster	viridigaster iodura duidae cupreicauda laireti pacaraimae		(Bourcier, 1843) (Reichenbach, 1854 Chapman, 1929 (Salvin & Godman, 1884) PHELPS Jr & AVELEDO, Weller, 2000			Venezuela and Trinidad nw Venezuela nc Venezuela ne Venezuela Margarita I. (off n Trinidad Tobago e, se Venezuela	TAX	Tepui Hummingbird
	tobaci		(Gmelin, JF, 1788) Todd, 1913 (Lesson, R, 1840) (Zimmer, JT & Phelps, Richmond, 1895)	Copper-rumped	SA			
Amazilia	monticola feliciae caudata aliciae erythronotos tobaci caurensis		(Lesson, R, 1829) (Gmelin, JF, 1788) von Berlepsch & Lesson, R, 1843 (Delattre, 1843) van Rossem, 1938		MA			
	rutila		(Lawrence, 1867) (Delattre, 1843) (Bourcier & Mulsant, Cabot, S, 1845)	Cinnamon Hummingbird	MA	nw Mexico to Costa Rica nw Mexico Tres Marias Is. (off w w, sw Mexico se Mexico to w Costa s USA, e Mexico through s Texas (USA) to ne e, s Mexico		
yucatanensis	diluta graysoni rutila corallirostris		(Oberholser, 1898 Gould, 1856) (Cabot, S, 1845)	Buff-bellied	MA	Yucatán Pen. (se c Mexico to Venezuela ec Mexico to c Panama Isle Escudo de Veraguas n Colombia and w Nariño (sw Colombia) w Colombia and w Honduras Costa Rica		
	chalconota cerviniventris yucatanensis		(Cabot, S, 1845) (de la Llave, 1833) (de la Llave, 1833)	Rufous-tailed	MA, SA			
tzacatl	handleyi fuscicaudata brehmi jucunda		Wetmore, 1963 (Fraser, 1840) Weller & Schuchmann, (Heine, 1863)					
	luciae boucardi		(Lawrence, 1868) (Mulsant, 1877) Gray, 1855	Honduran Emerald Mangrove Hummingbird	MA MA			
Amazilis	amazilia		(Lesson, R & Garnot, Gould, 1860) (Krabbe & Ridgely, Lesson, R, 1832) (Reichenbach, 1854) (Lesson, R & Garnot, Carriker, 1933)	Amazilia Hummingbird	SA	Ecuador and Peru s Ecuador sw Ecuador w Ecuador and nw Peru nw Peru (s of dumerilli) w Peru sw Peru	TAX, PHY TAX	Tentatively retained Tentatively retained An outlier on the Loja Hummingbird
Uranomitra	franciae		(Reichenbach, 1854 (Bourcier & Mulsant, Bourcier & Mulsant, Gould, 1860) (Gould, 1853)	Andean Emerald	SA	Colombia to n Peru nw, c Colombia sw Colombia and w n Peru	TAX, PHY	An outlier to the
	franciae viridiceps cyanocollis		(Bonaparte, 1850 (Bourcier, 1843) (Lawrence, 1862) (Bourcier, 1843) (Cory, 1918) (Todd, 1942)	Shining-green	SA	Colombia and nw n Colombia Magdalena Valley (nc n, w of Lake Maracaibo s, e of Lake Maracaibo n SA and w Amazonia e Colombia and n, w	TAX, PHY TAX, PHY	<i>Chrysoronia</i> is Shining-green
Chrysoronia	goudoti		(Lesson, R, 1832) (Lesson, R, 1832)	Golden-tailed Sapphire	SA			

MUSOPHAGIFORMES	Musophagidae	Turacos	Corythaeola	Tauraco	versicolor	josephinae millerii hollandi nitidifrons versicolor kubbtchecki rondoniae	(Bourcier & Mulsant, (Vieillot, 1818) (Bourcier, 1847) (Todd, 1913) (Gould, 1860) (Vieillot, 1818) (Ruschi, 1959) (Ruschi, 1982) (Gould, 1851) (Gould, 1851) (Griscom, 1932) (Bourcier, 1856) (Stone, 1917) (Bourcier & Mulsant, (Delattre & Bourcier, (Lesson, R, 1829) (Gould, 1859) (Lesson, R, 1829) Todd, 1942) (Gmelin, JF, 1788) (Gmelin, JF, 1788) (Hartert, 1899) Reichenbach, 1854 (Vieillot, 1818) Simon, 1921 (Gmelin, JF, 1788) (Todd, 1942) (Gmelin, JF, 1788) (Gould, 1861) (Gould, 1861) (Hartert, 1900) (Elliot, DG, 1878) (Vieillot, 1818) (Lesson, R, 1832) (Giiliard, 1941) (Lesson, R, 1832) (Gould, 1866) Boie, F, 1831)	Versicolored Emerald	SA	e Peru and n Bolivia Amazonia and sc, se e Colombia, w se Venezuela ne Brazil se Brazil ne Bolivia, e Paraguay, n Bolivia and wc Brazil Panama and Colombia se Costa Rica and w, c e Panama and nw n Colombia ne Colombia se Panama to nw w Colombia and n n Trinidad e Venezuela, Guyana, coastal French Guiana ne, e e Venezuela, the e Brazil	SSP TAX, PHY	Includes <i>alleni</i> Versicolored Emerald is
					coeruleogularis	coeruleogularis confinis coelina		Sapphire-throated	MA, SA		TAX, PHY	Sapphire-throated
					lilliae			Sapphire-bellied	SA		TAX, PHY	Sapphire-bellied
					humboldtii			Humboldt's Sapphire	MA, SA		TAX, PHY	Humboldt's Sapphire is
					grayi			Blue-headed Sapphire	SA		TAX, PHY	Blue-headed Sapphire
					brevirostris			White-chested Emerald	SA		TAX, PHY	White-chested Emerald
					leucogaster	chionopectus brevirostris orienticola		Plain-bellied Emerald	SA		TAX, PHY	Plain-bellied Emerald is
					Leucochloris	leucogaster bahiae						
					Chionomesa	albicollis		White-throated	SA		TAX, PHY	Glittering-throated
						fimbriata	elegantissima fimbriata apicalis fluviatilis laeta nigricauda tephrocephala	Glittering-throated	SA	widespread ne Colombia and n, w ne Venezuela, the e Colombia se Colombia and e ne Peru and w Brazil e Bolivia to c Brazil se Brazil Amazonia from se se Venezuela c, s Brazil and ne e Peru to n Bolivia	TAX, PHY SSP	Transferred from Includes <i>obscuricauda</i>
						lactea	zimmeri lactea bartletti	Sapphire-spangled	SA		TAX, PHY	Transferred from
					Hylocharis	sapphirina chrysur		Rufous-throated Gilded Sapphire	SA SA		TAX, PHY	Amazonia, se Brazil, e Bolivia to se Brazil,
					Elliotomyia	chionogaster	chionogaster hypoleuca	White-bellied	SA		TAX, PHY	n Peru to nw Argentina n, c Peru se Peru, Bolivia, c Peru
					Polyerata	viridicauda		Green-and-white	SA		TAX, PHY	<i>Polyerata</i> resurrected
Chlorestes	amabilis		Blue-chested Charming Hummingbird	MA, SA		TAX, PHY	Nicaragua to s Ecuador sw Costa Rica and w w Colombia and nw					
	decora		Purple-chested	SA		TAX, PHY						
	rosenbergi		White-bellied Emerald	MA		TAX, PHY	e Mexico to Nicaragua Caribbean slope of se se Mexico (Yucatán Pacific slope of se s Mexico to nw se Mexico to s Costa w Panama to nw Amazonia and se Colombia, s Venezuela, e Peru, ne Bolivia and w e Bolivia, n Paraguay e Brazil se Brazil to ne Argentina Panama to nw Peru c Panama n, c Colombia sw Colombia, w Ecuador Colombia to e Brazil and ne Colombia and nw Brazil, se Colombia lower Rio Ucayali (ne					
	candida	genini candida pacifica		Blue-throated Sapphire	MA, SA		TAX, PHY	Transferred from				
	eliciae	eliciae earina		White-chinned Sapphire	SA		TAX, PHY	Transferred from				
	cyaneus	virividventris rostrata conversa cyaneus griseiventris		Violet-bellied	MA, SA		TAX, PHY	Transferred from				
	julie	panamensis julie felician		Blue-chinned Sapphire	SA		TAX	Change scientific name				
	notata	notata puruensis obsoleta					PHY	Turacos				
		cristata	Heine, 1860 (Vieillot, 1816) Kluk, 1779 (Linnaeus, 1758) (Vieillot, 1819) (Linnaeus, 1758) Reichenow, 1896 Gray, GR, 1864 (Fischer, GA, 1880) Gray, GR, 1864 (Reichenow, 1891) (Wagler, 1827)	Great Blue Turaco	AF	Guinea-Bissau and						
		persa	buffoni persa zenkeri	Guinea Turaco	AF	wc, w Senegal and Gambia to Ivory Coast to Cameroon s Cameroon to n Angola se Tanzania to Malawi to n Angola to sw Kenya, w se nw Swaziland and se South Africa c						
		livingstonii	reichenowi livingstonii	Livingstone's Turaco	AF	e DR Congo to se Sudan, w, n DR Congo to n e s Somalia to ne Tanzania Zanzibar (off Tanzania)	SSP	Includes <i>cabanisi</i> (Fry)				
		schalowi	phoebus corythax	Schalow's Turaco	AF							
		corythax		Knysna Turaco	AF							
		schuettii	emini schuettii	Black-billed Turaco	AF							
	fischeri	fischeri zanzibarcus	Fischer's Turaco	AF								
	macrorhynchus	macrorhynchus verreauxii	Yellow-billed Turaco	AF	wc, w Sierra Leone to Ghana Nigeria to DR Congo, n Nigeria and Cameroon nw Cameroon							
	leucolophus		White-crested Turaco	AF								
	bannermani		Bannerman's Turaco	AF	Angola							
	erythrolophus		Red-crested Turaco	AF	c Kenya to e Uganda and ne							
	hartlaubii		Hartlaub's Turaco	AF	se Sudan, Eritrea, w							
	leucotis	leucotis	White-cheeked Turaco	AF								

OTIDIFORMES	Otididae	Bustards	Ruwenzorornis	ruspolii	donaldsoni	Sharpe, 1895	Ruspoli's Turaco	AF	c Ethiopia highlands	PHY, TAX	Move bustards	
				porphyreolophus		Salvadori, 1896	Purple-crested Turaco	AF	s Ethiopia			
					chlorochlamys	(Vigors, 1831)			se			
					porphyreolophus	(Shelley, 1831)			se Kenya to n			
						(Vigors, 1831)			Zimbabwe and			
					johnstoni	Neumann, 1903	Rwenzori Turaco	AF				
			Musophaga		johnstoni	(Sharpe, 1901)			c			
					kivuensis	(Sharpe, 1901)			ne DR Congo and w			
					breddoi	Neumann, 1908			e DR Congo, Rwanda,			
			Corythaixoides	violacea		Isert, 1788	Violet Turaco	AF	Senegal and Gambia to			
				rossae		Gould, 1852	Ross's Turaco	AF	Cameroon to South			
			Corythaixoides	concolor		Smith, A, 1833	Grey Go-away-bird	AF				
					molybdophanes	Clancey, 1964			s			
					pallidiceps	Neumann, 1899			ne Angola to s Tanzania,			
			Corythaixoides		bechuanae	Roberts, 1932			w Angola to c Namibia			
					concolor	(Smith, A, 1833)			s Angola and ne Namibia			
				personatus		(Rüppell, 1842)	Bare-faced Go-away-	AF	s Malawi and c			
			Corythaixoides		personatus	(Rüppell, 1842)			e			
	leopoldi	(Shelley, 1881)				Ethiopian Rift Valley						
leucogaster		(Rüppell, 1842)		White-bellied Go-away-	AF	s Uganda, sw Kenya and						
Corythaixoides			Jarocki, 1821			South Sudan, Ethiopia						
	piscator		(Boddaert, 1783)	Western Plantain-eater	AF	Senegal and Gambia to						
		zonurus	(Rüppell, 1835)	Eastern Plantain-eater	AF	Chad and w Sudan,						
OTIDIFORMES	Otididae	Bustards	Otis	tarda		Linnaeus, 1758	Great Bustard	EU	ec, wc	PHY, TAX	Move bustards	
					Ardeotis	arabs	lynesi	(Linnaeus, 1758)	Arabian Bustard			AF
						stieberti	(Neumann, 1907)					Mongolia to e Siberia
						arabs	(Linnaeus, 1758)					w, c ne
						butleri	(Bannerman, 1930)					w Morocco
						kori	(Bannerman, 1930)	Kori Bustard	AF			sw Mauritania, Senegal
						struthiunculus	(Burchell, 1822)					Ethiopia, Somalia,
						kori	(Neumann, 1907)					s Sudan
			Chlamydotis			nigriceps	(Burchell, 1822)					Ethiopia and n Somalia
						australis	(Vigors, 1831)	Great Indian Bustard	OR			Angola to s
						undulata	(Gray, JE, 1829)	Australian Bustard	AU			India
						undulata	(Lesson, R, 1839)	Houbara Bustard	AF			Australia and s New
						macqueenii	(Jacquin, 1784)					n
						ludwigii	(Reithschild & Hartert,					e Canary Is.
						denhami	(Jacquin, 1784)	Macqueen's Bustard	EU			n Africa
						denhami	(Gray, JE, 1832)					Middle East to c China
						jacksoni	Sharpe, 1893	Ludwig's Bustard	AF			Angola, Namibia and
						stanleyi	(Rüppell, 1837)	Denham's Bustard	AF			widespread
			heuglinii	(Children & Vigors,			sw Mauritania, Senegal					
			nuba	Bannerman, 1930	Heuglin's Bustard	AF	Kenya to n Zimbabwe,					
			senegalensis	(Gray, JE, 1831)	Nubian Bustard	AF	South Africa					
			senegalensis	(Hartlaub, 1859)			Eritrea to Somalia and n					
			erlangeri	(Cretzschmar, 1826)			Mauritania to e Sudan					
			mackenziei	(Lesson, R, 1839)								
			barrowii	(Vieillot, 1821)	White-bellied Bustard	AF	widespread					
			vigorssii	(Vieillot, 1821)			sw Mauritania to Sudan					
			vigorssii	(Reichenow, 1881)			Ethiopia and Somalia to					
			vigorssii	(Reichenow, 1905)			sw Kenya and w					
			vigorssii	(White, G.M.N, 1945)			e Gabon to e Angola and					
			vigorssii	(Gray, JE, 1829)	Blue Korhaan	AF	Botswana and e South					
			vigorssii	(Vieillot, 1821)	Karoo Korhaan	AF	e South Africa					
			vigorssii	(Smith, A, 1831)			s					
			vigorssii	(Roberts, 1932)			s Namibia and nw Cape					
			vigorssii	(Smith, A, 1831)			Orange Free State to s					
			vigorssii	(Wahlberg, 1856)	Rüppell's Korhaan	AF	sw					
			vigorssii	(Wahlberg, 1856)			s Angola and nw					
			vigorssii	(Roberts, 1937)			wc Namibia					
			vigorssii	(Blyth, 1855)			e Ethiopia and n Somalia					
			vigorssii	(Reichenbach, 1848)	Little Brown Bustard	AF						
			vigorssii	Lynes, 1920	Savile's Bustard	AF	Mauritania, Senegal and					
			vigorssii	(Oustalet, 1881)	Buff-crested Bustard	AF	Ethiopia and Somalia to					
			vigorssii	(Smith, A, 1836)	Red-crested Korhaan	AF	Angola and Namibia to					
			vigorssii	Gray, GR, 1855								
			vigorssii	(Linnaeus, 1758)	Southern Black Korhaan	AF	w, s South Africa					
			vigorssii	(Smith, A, 1831)	Northern Black Korhaan	AF	s					
			vigorssii	(Grote, 1922)			nw Namibia and n					
			vigorssii	(Roberts, 1926)			Namibia and w, c					
			vigorssii	(Smith, A, 1831)			se Botswana to Lesotho					
			vigorssii	(Reichenbach, 1848)								
			vigorssii	(Rüppell, 1835)	Black-bellied Bustard	AF	widespread					
			vigorssii	(Rüppell, 1835)			Senegal and Gambia to					
			vigorssii	(Oberholser, 1905)			Zimbabwe and s					
			vigorssii	(Heuglin, 1863)	Hartlaub's Bustard	AF	Sudan and South Sudan					
			vigorssii	Sharpe, 1893								
			vigorssii	(Müller, PLS, 1776)	Bengal Florican	OR	s Nepal, ne India and s					
			vigorssii	(Müller, PLS, 1776)			s Nepal to n, e India					
			vigorssii	(Delacour, 1928)			s Cambodia and s					
			vigorssii	(Lesson, R, 1839)								
			vigorssii	(Miller, JF, 1782)	Lesser Florican	OR	India					
			vigorssii	(Forster, T, 1817)								
			vigorssii	(Linnaeus, 1758)	Little Bustard	EU	sw Europe and nw					
			vigorssii				n AF					
CUCULIFORMES	Cuculidae	Cuckoos	Guira		Lesson, R, 1830	Guira Cuckoo	SA	e, s Brazil to Bolivia,	PHY	Cuckoos (Cuculiformes)		
			Crotophaga	guira	(Gmelin, JF, 1788)							
				major	Linnaeus, 1758	Greater Ani	MA, SA	e Panama to n Argentina				
				ani	(Gmelin, JF, 1788)	Smooth-billed Ani	NA, MA, SA	s Florida to n Argentina				
				ulcirostris	Linnaeus, 1758	Groove-billed Ani	MA, SA	s Mexico to n Argentina				
				ulcirostris	Swainson, 1827						Mexico to Guyana and	

Tapera	naevia		Thunberg, 1819 (Linnaeus, 1766)	Striped Cuckoo	MA, SA	s Mexico to n Argentina	SSP	Treat species as
Dromococcyx	phasianellus pavoninus		Wied-Neuwied, 1832 (Spix, 1824) Peilein, 1870	Pheasant Cuckoo Pavinine Cuckoo	MA, SA SA	s Mexico to n Argentina Guyana to n Argentina		
Morococcyx	erythroptygus	mexicanus erythroptygus	Slater, PL, 1862 (Lesson, PA, 1842) Ridgway, 1915 (Lesson, PA, 1842) Wagler, 1831	Lesser Ground Cuckoo	MA	w Mexico to nw Costa w, s Mexico s Mexico to nw Costa		
Geococcyx	californianus velox		(Lesson, R, 1829) (Wagner, 1836) Gloger, 1827	Greater Roadrunner Lesser Roadrunner	NA, MA MA	sw USA and Mexico w Mexico to Nicaragua		
Neomorphus	geoffroyi	salvini aequatorialis australis amazonicus geoffroyi dulcis	(Temminck, 1820) Slater, PL, 1866 Chapman, 1923 Carriker, 1935 Pinto, 1964 (Temminck, 1820) Sneathlage, E, 1927	Rufous-vented Ground	MA, SA	Nicaragua to Colombia Nicaragua to w se Colombia to n Peru s Peru and nw Bolivia Pará (nc Brazil s of the Bahia (e Brazil) se Brazil Brazil and sc Amazonia sw Colombia and nw s Venezuela, Guyana w Amazonia ne Peru and w Brazil n e Peru and w Brazil s of	SSP SSP	Birds from Para, Delete <i>maximiliani</i>
	squamiger radiolosus rufipennis pucheranii	pucheranii lepidophanes	Todd, 1925 Slater, PL & Salvin, (Gray, GR, 1849) (Deville, 1851) (Deville, 1851) Todd, 1925 Illiger, 1816	Scaled Ground Cuckoo Banded Ground Cuckoo Rufous-winged Ground Red-billed Ground	SA SA SA SA		PL	<i>Neomorphus</i>
Centropus	milo	albidiventris milo	Gould, 1856 Lesson, R, 1826 Lesson, R & Garnot, Lesson, R & Garnot, (Salvadori, 1878) (Salvadori, 1876) (Cabanis & Heine, 1863) Blyth, 1849 Lesson, R, 1830 Bourms & Worcester, Strickland, 1847 Quoy & Gaimard, 1832	Buff-headed Coucal White-necked Coucal Ivory-billed Coucal	AU AU AU	Solomon Is. c Solomon Is. Guadalcanal and Florida Bismarck Arch. New Guinea Yapen and Numfor Is. (w Aru Is. Biak I. Philippines Sri Lanka Philippines Philippines Malay Pen., Sumatra Sulawesi n Sulawesi and Togian c, s, e Sulawesi and Cameroon to Angola w, c s Senegal and Guinea-sw Cameroon and ne DR Congo widespread ne Egypt Senegal and Gambia to e Angola to ne Namibia ne, c, w Guinea to w Central South Sudan to e DR Eritrea and Ethiopia to c s DR Congo and s, sw s Tanzania s DR Congo and sw e, sc, also sw Arabian sw Arabia, Socotra I., e Uganda and sw Kenya to se, s e Tanzania to e e Botswana to s Java widespread Pakistan through n India c, s India and Sri Lanka Bangladesh and Greater Sundas to sw s Philippines Kangean Is. (Java Sea) Madagascar region Madagascar Aldabra I. Assumption I. n Moluccas widespread Philippines Babuyan Is. (n widespread Mindoro and Semirara Batanes Is. (n widespread India and Nepal to s, se China, Hainan and Malay Pen. to Sumatra, Philippines (except Sulawesi and Lesser Moluccas Bismarck Arch. New Guinea Lesser Sundas, New Kai Is. (se Moluccas) Timor (e Lesser Sundas) n New Guinea se New Guinea and s New Guinea and n, nw Australia e Australia Andaman Is.	ENG	Change English name
	ateralbus menbeki	menbeki aruensis	(Salvadori, 1878) (Cabanis & Heine, 1863) Blyth, 1849 Lesson, R, 1830 Bourms & Worcester, Strickland, 1847 Quoy & Gaimard, 1832 (Meyer, AB & Sharpe, 1874 (Leach, 1814) (Leach, 1814) Sharpe, 1904 Alexander, 1908 (Linnaeus, 1766) (Gmelin, JF, 1788) (Linnaeus, 1766) Reichenow, 1893 Ruppell, 1837 Neumann, 1908 Reichenow, 1887 Ruppell, 1837 Reichenow, 1896 Benson, 1948 Reichenow, 1896 Hemprich & Ehrenberg, Hemprich & Ehrenberg, Grant, CHB, 1915 Swainson, 1838 Reichenow, 1898 Swainson, 1838 (Cuvier, 1816) (Stephens, 1815) (Stephens, 1815) Stresemann, 1913 (Hume, 1873) Horsfield, 1821 Stresemann, 1913 Vorderman, 1893 (Müller, PLS, 1776) (Müller, PLS, 1776) Ridgway, 1894 Nicoll, 1906 Bonaparte, 1850 Hartlaub, 1851 (Scopoli, 1786) Parkes & Niles, 1988 (Scopoli, 1786) (Steere, 1890) Mearns, 1907 (Gmelin, JF, 1788) (Gmelin, JF, 1788) Swinhoe, 1861 Dumont, 1818 Mees, 1971 Stresemann, 1912 Bonaparte, 1850 Quoy & Gaimard, 1832 Schlegel, 1866 (Latham, 1801) Gray, GR, 1858 Masson, JJ & McKean, Mayr, 1937 (Salvadori, 1876) Stresemann, 1927 Gould, 1847 (Latham, 1801) Beavan, 1867	Biak Coucal Rufous Coucal Green-billed Coucal Black-faced Coucal Black-hooded Coucal Short-toed Coucal Bay Coucal	OR OR OR OR OR AU		SSP	Includes <i>banken</i> ; treat
	chalybeus unirus chiorrhynchos melanops steerii rectunguis celebensis	celebensis rufescens	Quoy & Gaimard, 1832 (Meyer, AB & Sharpe, 1874 (Leach, 1814) (Leach, 1814) Sharpe, 1904 Alexander, 1908 (Linnaeus, 1766) (Gmelin, JF, 1788) (Linnaeus, 1766) Reichenow, 1893 Ruppell, 1837 Neumann, 1908 Reichenow, 1887 Ruppell, 1837 Reichenow, 1896 Benson, 1948 Reichenow, 1896 Hemprich & Ehrenberg, Hemprich & Ehrenberg, Grant, CHB, 1915 Swainson, 1838 Reichenow, 1898 Swainson, 1838 (Cuvier, 1816) (Stephens, 1815) (Stephens, 1815) Stresemann, 1913 (Hume, 1873) Horsfield, 1821 Stresemann, 1913 Vorderman, 1893 (Müller, PLS, 1776) (Müller, PLS, 1776) Ridgway, 1894 Nicoll, 1906 Bonaparte, 1850 Hartlaub, 1851 (Scopoli, 1786) Parkes & Niles, 1988 (Scopoli, 1786) (Steere, 1890) Mearns, 1907 (Gmelin, JF, 1788) (Gmelin, JF, 1788) Swinhoe, 1861 Dumont, 1818 Mees, 1971 Stresemann, 1912 Bonaparte, 1850 Quoy & Gaimard, 1832 Schlegel, 1866 (Latham, 1801) Gray, GR, 1858 Masson, JJ & McKean, Mayr, 1937 (Salvadori, 1876) Stresemann, 1927 Gould, 1847 (Latham, 1801) Beavan, 1867	Gabon Coucal Black-throated Coucal	AF AF		TAX	Neumann's Coucal
	anselli leucogaster	leucogaster efulenensis neumanni	Sharpe, 1904 Alexander, 1908 (Linnaeus, 1766) (Gmelin, JF, 1788) (Linnaeus, 1766) Reichenow, 1893 Ruppell, 1837 Neumann, 1908 Reichenow, 1887 Ruppell, 1837 Reichenow, 1896 Benson, 1948 Reichenow, 1896 Hemprich & Ehrenberg, Hemprich & Ehrenberg, Grant, CHB, 1915 Swainson, 1838 Reichenow, 1898 Swainson, 1838 (Cuvier, 1816) (Stephens, 1815) (Stephens, 1815) Stresemann, 1913 (Hume, 1873) Horsfield, 1821 Stresemann, 1913 Vorderman, 1893 (Müller, PLS, 1776) (Müller, PLS, 1776) Ridgway, 1894 Nicoll, 1906 Bonaparte, 1850 Hartlaub, 1851 (Scopoli, 1786) Parkes & Niles, 1988 (Scopoli, 1786) (Steere, 1890) Mearns, 1907 (Gmelin, JF, 1788) (Gmelin, JF, 1788) Swinhoe, 1861 Dumont, 1818 Mees, 1971 Stresemann, 1912 Bonaparte, 1850 Quoy & Gaimard, 1832 Schlegel, 1866 (Latham, 1801) Gray, GR, 1858 Masson, JJ & McKean, Mayr, 1937 (Salvadori, 1876) Stresemann, 1927 Gould, 1847 (Latham, 1801) Beavan, 1867	Senegal Coucal	AF			
	senegalensis	aegyptius senegalensis flecki	(Linnaeus, 1766) (Gmelin, JF, 1788) (Linnaeus, 1766) Reichenow, 1893 Ruppell, 1837 Neumann, 1908 Reichenow, 1887 Ruppell, 1837 Reichenow, 1896 Benson, 1948 Reichenow, 1896 Hemprich & Ehrenberg, Hemprich & Ehrenberg, Grant, CHB, 1915 Swainson, 1838 Reichenow, 1898 Swainson, 1838 (Cuvier, 1816) (Stephens, 1815) (Stephens, 1815) Stresemann, 1913 (Hume, 1873) Horsfield, 1821 Stresemann, 1913 Vorderman, 1893 (Müller, PLS, 1776) (Müller, PLS, 1776) Ridgway, 1894 Nicoll, 1906 Bonaparte, 1850 Hartlaub, 1851 (Scopoli, 1786) Parkes & Niles, 1988 (Scopoli, 1786) (Steere, 1890) Mearns, 1907 (Gmelin, JF, 1788) (Gmelin, JF, 1788) Swinhoe, 1861 Dumont, 1818 Mees, 1971 Stresemann, 1912 Bonaparte, 1850 Quoy & Gaimard, 1832 Schlegel, 1866 (Latham, 1801) Gray, GR, 1858 Masson, JJ & McKean, Mayr, 1937 (Salvadori, 1876) Stresemann, 1927 Gould, 1847 (Latham, 1801) Beavan, 1867	Blue-headed Coucal	AF			
	monachus	occidentalis fischeri monachus	Reichenow, 1896 Benson, 1948 Reichenow, 1896 Hemprich & Ehrenberg, Hemprich & Ehrenberg, Grant, CHB, 1915 Swainson, 1838 Reichenow, 1898 Swainson, 1838 (Cuvier, 1816) (Stephens, 1815) (Stephens, 1815) Stresemann, 1913 (Hume, 1873) Horsfield, 1821 Stresemann, 1913 Vorderman, 1893 (Müller, PLS, 1776) (Müller, PLS, 1776) Ridgway, 1894 Nicoll, 1906 Bonaparte, 1850 Hartlaub, 1851 (Scopoli, 1786) Parkes & Niles, 1988 (Scopoli, 1786) (Steere, 1890) Mearns, 1907 (Gmelin, JF, 1788) (Gmelin, JF, 1788) Swinhoe, 1861 Dumont, 1818 Mees, 1971 Stresemann, 1912 Bonaparte, 1850 Quoy & Gaimard, 1832 Schlegel, 1866 (Latham, 1801) Gray, GR, 1858 Masson, JJ & McKean, Mayr, 1937 (Salvadori, 1876) Stresemann, 1927 Gould, 1847 (Latham, 1801) Beavan, 1867	Coppery-tailed Coucal	AF		SSP SSP	Add (Payne 2005).
	cupreicaudus	songweensis cupreicaudus	Benson, 1948 Reichenow, 1896 Hemprich & Ehrenberg, Hemprich & Ehrenberg, Grant, CHB, 1915 Swainson, 1838 Reichenow, 1898 Swainson, 1838 (Cuvier, 1816) (Stephens, 1815) (Stephens, 1815) Stresemann, 1913 (Hume, 1873) Horsfield, 1821 Stresemann, 1913 Vorderman, 1893 (Müller, PLS, 1776) (Müller, PLS, 1776) Ridgway, 1894 Nicoll, 1906 Bonaparte, 1850 Hartlaub, 1851 (Scopoli, 1786) Parkes & Niles, 1988 (Scopoli, 1786) (Steere, 1890) Mearns, 1907 (Gmelin, JF, 1788) (Gmelin, JF, 1788) Swinhoe, 1861 Dumont, 1818 Mees, 1971 Stresemann, 1912 Bonaparte, 1850 Quoy & Gaimard, 1832 Schlegel, 1866 (Latham, 1801) Gray, GR, 1858 Masson, JJ & McKean, Mayr, 1937 (Salvadori, 1876) Stresemann, 1927 Gould, 1847 (Latham, 1801) Beavan, 1867	White-browed Coucal	AF		SSP	Includes <i>sokotrae</i>
	superciliosus	superciliosus loandae	Swainson, 1838 Reichenow, 1898 Swainson, 1838 (Cuvier, 1816) (Stephens, 1815) (Stephens, 1815) Stresemann, 1913 (Hume, 1873) Horsfield, 1821 Stresemann, 1913 Vorderman, 1893 (Müller, PLS, 1776) (Müller, PLS, 1776) Ridgway, 1894 Nicoll, 1906 Bonaparte, 1850 Hartlaub, 1851 (Scopoli, 1786) Parkes & Niles, 1988 (Scopoli, 1786) (Steere, 1890) Mearns, 1907 (Gmelin, JF, 1788) (Gmelin, JF, 1788) Swinhoe, 1861 Dumont, 1818 Mees, 1971 Stresemann, 1912 Bonaparte, 1850 Quoy & Gaimard, 1832 Schlegel, 1866 (Latham, 1801) Gray, GR, 1858 Masson, JJ & McKean, Mayr, 1937 (Salvadori, 1876) Stresemann, 1927 Gould, 1847 (Latham, 1801) Beavan, 1867	Burchell's Coucal	AF		AS	Reinstate Burchell's
	burchellii	fasciopygialis burchellii	Swainson, 1838 Reichenow, 1898 Swainson, 1838 (Cuvier, 1816) (Stephens, 1815) (Stephens, 1815) Stresemann, 1913 (Hume, 1873) Horsfield, 1821 Stresemann, 1913 Vorderman, 1893 (Müller, PLS, 1776) (Müller, PLS, 1776) Ridgway, 1894 Nicoll, 1906 Bonaparte, 1850 Hartlaub, 1851 (Scopoli, 1786) Parkes & Niles, 1988 (Scopoli, 1786) (Steere, 1890) Mearns, 1907 (Gmelin, JF, 1788) (Gmelin, JF, 1788) Swinhoe, 1861 Dumont, 1818 Mees, 1971 Stresemann, 1912 Bonaparte, 1850 Quoy & Gaimard, 1832 Schlegel, 1866 (Latham, 1801) Gray, GR, 1858 Masson, JJ & McKean, Mayr, 1937 (Salvadori, 1876) Stresemann, 1927 Gould, 1847 (Latham, 1801) Beavan, 1867	Sunda Coucal Greater Coucal	OR OR			
	nigrorufus sinensis	sinensis parroti intermedius bubutus anonyms kangeangensis	Stresemann, 1913 (Hume, 1873) Horsfield, 1821 Stresemann, 1913 Vorderman, 1893 (Müller, PLS, 1776) (Müller, PLS, 1776) Ridgway, 1894 Nicoll, 1906 Bonaparte, 1850 Hartlaub, 1851 (Scopoli, 1786) Parkes & Niles, 1988 (Scopoli, 1786) (Steere, 1890) Mearns, 1907 (Gmelin, JF, 1788) (Gmelin, JF, 1788) Swinhoe, 1861 Dumont, 1818 Mees, 1971 Stresemann, 1912 Bonaparte, 1850 Quoy & Gaimard, 1832 Schlegel, 1866 (Latham, 1801) Gray, GR, 1858 Masson, JJ & McKean, Mayr, 1937 (Salvadori, 1876) Stresemann, 1927 Gould, 1847 (Latham, 1801) Beavan, 1867	Malagasy Coucal	AF			
	toulou	toulou insularis assumptionis †	Stresemann, 1913 (Hume, 1873) Horsfield, 1821 Stresemann, 1913 Vorderman, 1893 (Müller, PLS, 1776) (Müller, PLS, 1776) Ridgway, 1894 Nicoll, 1906 Bonaparte, 1850 Hartlaub, 1851 (Scopoli, 1786) Parkes & Niles, 1988 (Scopoli, 1786) (Steere, 1890) Mearns, 1907 (Gmelin, JF, 1788) (Gmelin, JF, 1788) Swinhoe, 1861 Dumont, 1818 Mees, 1971 Stresemann, 1912 Bonaparte, 1850 Quoy & Gaimard, 1832 Schlegel, 1866 (Latham, 1801) Gray, GR, 1858 Masson, JJ & McKean, Mayr, 1937 (Salvadori, 1876) Stresemann, 1927 Gould, 1847 (Latham, 1801) Beavan, 1867	Goliath Coucal Black Coucal Philippine Coucal	AU AF OR			
	goliath grillii viridis	major viridis mindorensis carpenteri	Stresemann, 1913 (Hume, 1873) Horsfield, 1821 Stresemann, 1913 Vorderman, 1893 (Müller, PLS, 1776) (Müller, PLS, 1776) Ridgway, 1894 Nicoll, 1906 Bonaparte, 1850 Hartlaub, 1851 (Scopoli, 1786) Parkes & Niles, 1988 (Scopoli, 1786) (Steere, 1890) Mearns, 1907 (Gmelin, JF, 1788) (Gmelin, JF, 1788) Swinhoe, 1861 Dumont, 1818 Mees, 1971 Stresemann, 1912 Bonaparte, 1850 Quoy & Gaimard, 1832 Schlegel, 1866 (Latham, 1801) Gray, GR, 1858 Masson, JJ & McKean, Mayr, 1937 (Salvadori, 1876) Stresemann, 1927 Gould, 1847 (Latham, 1801) Beavan, 1867	Lesser Coucal	OR			
	bengalensis	bengalensis lignator javanensis philippinensis sarasinorum medius	Stresemann, 1913 (Hume, 1873) Horsfield, 1821 Stresemann, 1913 Vorderman, 1893 (Müller, PLS, 1776) (Müller, PLS, 1776) Ridgway, 1894 Nicoll, 1906 Bonaparte, 1850 Hartlaub, 1851 (Scopoli, 1786) Parkes & Niles, 1988 (Scopoli, 1786) (Steere, 1890) Mearns, 1907 (Gmelin, JF, 1788) (Gmelin, JF, 1788) Swinhoe, 1861 Dumont, 1818 Mees, 1971 Stresemann, 1912 Bonaparte, 1850 Quoy & Gaimard, 1832 Schlegel, 1866 (Latham, 1801) Gray, GR, 1858 Masson, JJ & McKean, Mayr, 1937 (Salvadori, 1876) Stresemann, 1927 Gould, 1847 (Latham, 1801) Beavan, 1867	Violaceous Coucal Black-billed Coucal Pheasant Coucal	AU AU AU		ENG	Change English name
	violaceus bernsteini phasianinus	spilopterus mui propinquus nigricans thierfelderii melanurus phasianinus	Stresemann, 1913 (Hume, 1873) Horsfield, 1821 Stresemann, 1913 Vorderman, 1893 (Müller, PLS, 1776) (Müller, PLS, 1776) Ridgway, 1894 Nicoll, 1906 Bonaparte, 1850 Hartlaub, 1851 (Scopoli, 1786) Parkes & Niles, 1988 (Scopoli, 1786) (Steere, 1890) Mearns, 1907 (Gmelin, JF, 1788) (Gmelin, JF, 1788) Swinhoe, 1861 Dumont, 1818 Mees, 1971 Stresemann, 1912 Bonaparte, 1850 Quoy & Gaimard, 1832 Schlegel, 1866 (Latham, 1801) Gray, GR, 1858 Masson, JJ & McKean, Mayr, 1937 (Salvadori, 1876) Stresemann, 1927 Gould, 1847 (Latham, 1801) Beavan, 1867	Lesser Coucal	OR		AL	Kai Coucal <i>Centropus</i>
	andamanensis		Stresemann, 1913 (Hume, 1873) Horsfield, 1821 Stresemann, 1913 Vorderman, 1893 (Müller, PLS, 1776) (Müller, PLS, 1776) Ridgway, 1894 Nicoll, 1906 Bonaparte, 1850 Hartlaub, 1851 (Scopoli, 1786) Parkes & Niles, 1988 (Scopoli, 1786) (Steere, 1890) Mearns, 1907 (Gmelin, JF, 1788) (Gmelin, JF, 1788) Swinhoe, 1861 Dumont, 1818 Mees, 1971 Stresemann, 1912 Bonaparte, 1850 Quoy & Gaimard, 1832 Schlegel, 1866 (Latham, 1801) Gray, GR, 1858 Masson, JJ & McKean, Mayr, 1937 (Salvadori, 1876) Stresemann, 1927 Gould, 1847 (Latham, 1801) Beavan, 1867	Andaman Coucal	OR		SSP	Includes <i>obscuratus</i>

Carpococcyx	radiceus		Gray, GR, 1840 (Temminck, 1832)	Bornean Ground Cuckoo	OR	Borneo		
	viridis		Salvadori, 1879	Sumatran Ground	OR	Sumatra		
Coccyz	renauldi		Dustalek, 1896	Coral-billed Ground	OR	se Asia		
	delalandei †		Schinz, 1821					
Coccyz	cristata		(Temminck, 1827)	Snail-eating Coua	AF	Madagascar		
		cristata	(Linnaeus, 1766)	Crested Coua	AF	Madagascar		
Coccyz		dumonti	Delacour, 1931			n, e Madagascar		
		pyropyga	Grandidier, A, 1867			sw Madagascar		
Coccyz		maxima	Milon, 1950			se Madagascar		
	verreauxi		Grandidier, A, 1867	Verreaux's Coua	AF	Madagascar		
Coccyz	caerulea		(Linnaeus, 1766)	Blue Coua	AF	Madagascar		
	ruficeps		Gray, GR, 1846	Red-capped Coua	AF	Madagascar		
Coccyz		ruficeps	Gray, GR, 1846			nw Madagascar		
		olivaceiceps	(Sharpe, 1873)			sw Madagascar		
Coccyz	reynaudii		Pucheran, 1845	Red-fronted Coua	AF	Madagascar		
	coquereli		Grandidier, A, 1867	Coquere's Coua	AF	Madagascar		
Coccyz	cursor		Grandidier, A, 1867	Running Coua	AF	Madagascar		
	gigas		(Boddaert, 1783)	Giant Coua	AF	Madagascar		
Coccyz	serriana		Pucheran, 1845	Red-breasted Coua	AF	Madagascar		
			Vigors, 1830					
Rhinorhina	chlorophaea		(Raffles, 1822)	Raffles's Malkoha	OR	Malay Pen., Sumatra		
Ceuthmochares	aereus		Cabanis & Heine, 1863					
		aereus	(Vieillot, 1817)	Blue Malkoha	AF	w, c	ENG	Change English name
Taccocua	australis		(Swainson, 1837)			Gambia to sw Nigeria		
	leschenaultii		(Vieillot, 1817)	Green Malkoha	AF	se Nigeria to w Kenya, n Ethiopia and Somalia to	AS	Ceuthmochares
Zanclostomus		leschenaultii	Sharpe, 1873					
		leschenaultii	Lesson, R, 1830	Sirkeer Malkoha	OR	Pakistan and India		
Zanclostomus		leschenaultii	Lesson, R, 1830			c, e Himalayan foothills		
		leschenaultii	(Gray, JE, 1831)			s India and Sri Lanka		
Zanclostomus	javanicus		Lesson, R, 1830	Red-billed Malkoha	OR	Malay Pen. and Greater	SSP	Includes <i>naturinensis</i>
		pallidus	(Horsfield, 1821)			Malay Pen., Sumatra		
Rhamphococcyx		javanicus	Robinson & Kloss, 1921			Java		
		javanicus	(Horsfield, 1821)					
Rhamphococcyx	calyorrhynchus		Cabanis & Heine, 1863	Yellow-billed Malkoha	AU	Sulawesi		
		calyorrhynchus	(Temminck, 1825)			n, e, se Sulawesi and		
Phaenicocephalus		meridionalis	Meyer, AB &			c, s Sulawesi		
		rufiloris	(Hartert, 1903)			Butung I. (off Sulawesi)		
Phaenicocephalus	curvirostris		Stephens, 1815	Chestnut-breasted	OR			
		singularis	(Shaw, 1810)			Malay Pen. and Greater		
Phaenicocephalus		oeniceicaudus	(Parrot, 1907)			s Myanmar to Sumatra		
		curvirostris	Verreaux, J & Verreaux,			Mentawai Is. (off sw		
Phaenicocephalus		deningeri	(Shaw, 1810)			w, c Java		
		microrhinus	Stresemann, 1913			e Java and Bali		
Phaenicocephalus		harringtoni	Berlepsch, 1895			Borneo and Bangka I.		
		harringtoni	(Sharpe, 1877)			sw Philippines (Palawan		
Phaenicocephalus	pyrrhocephalus		(Pennant, 1769)	Red-faced Malkoha	OR	Sri Lanka		
	sumatranus		(Raffles, 1822)	Chestnut-bellied	OR	Malay Pen., Sumatra		
Phaenicocephalus	viridirostris		(Jerdon, 1840)	Blue-faced Malkoha	OR	s India and Sri Lanka		
	diardi		(Lesson, R, 1830)	Black-bellied Malkoha	OR	Malay Pen., Sumatra		
Phaenicocephalus		diardi	(Lesson, R, 1830)			s Myanmar, s Thailand,		
		borneensis	(Salvadori, 1874)			Borneo		
Phaenicocephalus		tristis	(Lesson, R, 1830)	Green-billed Malkoha	OR	n India through Sumatra		
		tristis	(Lesson, R, 1830)			n India through Sumatra	SSP	Includes <i>elongatus</i>
Dasylophus		kangeangensis	(Vorderman, 1893)			Kangean Is. (n of Bali in		
		kangeangensis	Swainson, 1837					
Dasylophus	superciliosus		(Dumont, 1823)	Rough-crested Malkoha	OR	n Philippines		
		cagayanensis	(Rand & Rabor, 1967)			Cagayan Province (ne		
Dasylophus		superciliosus	(Dumont, 1823)			Luzon s of Cagayan		
		superciliosus	(Fraser, 1839)	Scale-feathered	OR	n Philippines (Luzon,		
Clamator	coromandus		Kaup, 1829	Chestnut-winged	OR	n India and Nepal to e		
	glandarius		(Linnaeus, 1766)	Great Spotted Cuckoo	AF, EU	s Europe through AF		
Clamator	levaillantii		(Swainson, 1829)	Levaillant's Cuckoo	AF	widespread s of the		
	jacobinus		(Boddaert, 1783)	Jacobin Cuckoo	AF, OR	widespread in AF, India		
Coccyz		serratus	(Sparrman, 1786)			South Africa and s		
		pica	(Hemprich & Ehrenberg,			Africa s of the Sahara to	Uganda and Ethiopia	
Coccyz		jacobinus	(Boddaert, 1783)			s India, Sri Lanka and s	Africa s to Namibia and	
		jacobinus	Lesson, R, 1830				se Africa	
Coccyz	minuta		(Vieillot, 1817)	Little Cuckoo	MA, SA	e Panama to ne Brazil		
		gracilis	Heine, 1863			e Panama to n Bolivia	SSP	Includes <i>panamensis</i>
Coccyz		minuta	(Vieillot, 1817)			e Colombia to the		
	pumila		(Strickland, 1852)	Dwarf Cuckoo	SA	Colombia and Venezuela		
Piaya	cinerea		(Vieillot, 1817)	Ash-colored Cuckoo	SA	s Brazil, Paraguay, n		
		cinerea	Lesson, R, 1830					
Piaya	cayana		(Linnaeus, 1766)	Squirrel Cuckoo	MA, SA	widespread		
		mexicana	(Swainson, 1827)			w Mexico	SSP	Includes <i>extima</i> (Payne
Piaya		thermophila	Slater, PL, 1860			e Mexico to Panama and		
		nigricrissa	(Cabanis, 1862)			w Colombia to nw Peru		
Piaya		mehleri	Bonaparte, 1850			ne Colombia and n		
		mesura	(Cabanis & Heine, 1863)			e Colombia, e Ecuador		
Piaya		circe	Bonaparte, 1850			Venezuela		
		cayana	(Linnaeus, 1766)			e, s Venezuela to the		
Piaya		insulana	Hellmayr, 1906			Trinidad		
		obscura	Sneath, E, 1908			Rio Juruú to Rio Tapajós		
Piaya		hellmayri	Pinto, 1938			Rio Tapajós to the		
		pallascens	(Cabanis & Heine, 1863)			e Brazil		
Piaya		cabanisi	Allen, JA, 1893			sc Brazil		
		macroura	Gambel, 1849			se Brazil to Paraguay, ne		
Coccyz	melanogaster		Peters, JL, 1926	Black-bellied Cuckoo	SA	s Bolivia and nw		
		melanogaster	(Vieillot, 1817)			Colombia, Venezuela		
Coccyz	melacoryphus		Vieillot, 1816	Dark-billed Cuckoo	SA	Colombia and Venezuela		
	americanus		(Linnaeus, 1758)	Yellow-billed Cuckoo	NA, MA	s Canada to n Mexico	SSP	Treated as monotypic;
Coccyz	euleri		Cabanis, 1873	Pearly-breasted Cuckoo	SA	Colombia, Venezuela		
	minor		(Gmelin, JF, 1788)	Mangrove Cuckoo	NA, MA, SA	s Florida, Caribbean, MA	SSP	Treated as monotypic
Coccyz	ferrugineus		Gould, 1843	Cocos Cuckoo	MA	Isla del Cocos		
	erythroptthalmus		(Wilson, A, 1811)	Black-billed Cuckoo	NA	sc, se Canada and c, e	nw SA	

	lansbergi		Bonaparte, 1850	Grey-capped Cuckoo	SA	Colombia and Venezuela		
	pluvialis		(Gmelin, JF, 1788)	Chestnut-bellied Cuckoo	NA	Jamaica		
	ruficularis		Hartlaub, 1852	Bay-breasted Cuckoo	NA	Hispaniola		
	vetula		(Linnaeus, 1758)	Jamaican Lizard Cuckoo	NA	Jamaica		
	merlini		(d'Orbigny, 1839)	Great Lizard Cuckoo	NA	Bahamas and Cuba		
		bahamensis	(Bryant, H, 1864)			Bahamas		
		santamariae	(Garrido, 1971)			islands off nc Cuba		
		merlini	(d'Orbigny, 1839)			Cuba		
		decolor	(Bangs & Zappey, 1905)			Isle of Pines		
	vielloti		(Bonaparte, 1850)	Puerto Rican Lizard	NA	Puerto Rico		
	longirostris		(Hermann, 1783)	Hispaniolan Lizard	NA	Hispaniola		
		petersi	(Richmond & Swales, Hermann, 1783)			La Mahotiére and		
Pachycoccyx		longirostris	Cabanis, 1882			Hispaniola and Sāona I.		
	audeberti		(Schlegel, 1879)	Thick-billed Cuckoo	AF	w, wc, se AF and		
		brazzae	(Oustalet, 1886)			Guinea to Cameroon		
		validus	(Reichenow, 1879)			e DR Congo to se Kenya,		
		audeberti	(Schlegel, 1879)			Madagascar		
Microdynamis			Salvadori, 1878					
	parva		(Salvadori, 1876)	Dwarf Koel	AU	New Guinea		
		griseocens	Mayr & Rand, 1936			nc, ne New Guinea		
		parva	(Salvadori, 1876)			s New Guinea and		
Eudynamis			Vigors & Horsfield, 1827					
	scolopaceus		(Linnaeus, 1758)	Asian Koel	OR	widespread; also Lesser		
		scolopaceus	(Linnaeus, 1758)			Nepal, Pakistan, India,		
		chinensis	Cabanis & Heine, 1863			s China and Indochina		to Borneo
		harterti	Ingram, W, 1912			Hainan (off se China)		
		malayanus	Cabanis & Heine, 1863			ne India and Bangladesh		
		mindanensis	(Linnaeus, 1766)			Palawan and Philippines		
	melanorhynchus		Müller, S, 1843	Black-billed Koel	AU	Sulawesi and Sula Is.		
	orientalis		(Linnaeus, 1766)	Pacific Koel	AU	s Moluccas to n, e,		
		orientalis	(Linnaeus, 1766)			s Moluccas		
		picatus	Müller, S, 1843			Sumba to Timor and Kai	SSP	
		rufiventer	(Lesson, R, 1830)			New Guinea	SSP	<i>E. o. picatus</i> Müller, S, Includes <i>minus</i>
		hybrida	Diamond, 2002			Long I. (off ne New		
		salvadorii	Hartert, 1900			Bismarck Arch.		
		alberti	Rothschild & Hartert,			Solomon Is.		
		cyanocephalus	(Latham, 1801)			n Queensland to s New		
		subcyanocephalus	Mathews, 1912			nw Australia to nw		to Moluccas
Urodynamis			Salvadori, 1880					
	taitensis		(Sparrman, 1787)	Pacific Long-tailed	AU	New Zealand		s PO islands
Scythrops			Latham, 1790					ENG
	novaehollandiae		Latham, 1790	Channel-billed Cuckoo	AU	widespread		Restore "Pacific" to
		fordi	Mason, IJ, 1996			Sulawesi, Banggai and		
		novaehollandiae	Latham, 1790			n, e Australia		to Moluccas and New
		schoddei	Mason, IJ, 1996			Bismarck Arch.		
Chrysococcyx			Boie, F, 1826					
	maculatus		(Gmelin, JF, 1788)	Asian Emerald Cuckoo	OR	Himalayas to sc China		
	xanthorhynchus		(Horsfield, 1821)	Violet Cuckoo	OR	se Asia to Philippines		
		xanthorhynchus	(Horsfield, 1821)			ne India to se Asia,		
		amethystinus	(Vigors, 1831)			Philippines		
	caprius		(Boddaert, 1783)	Diederik Cuckoo	AF	widespread; also se		
	klaas		(Stephens, 1815)	Klaas's Cuckoo	AF	widespread		
	flavicularis		Shelley, 1880	Yellow-throated Cuckoo	AF	Sierra Leone to Ghana,		
	cupreus		(Shaw, 1792)	African Emerald Cuckoo	AF	Senegal and Gambia to		
	megarhynchus		(Gray, GR, 1858)	Long-billed Cuckoo	AU	New Guinea		
	basalis		(Horsfield, 1821)	Horsfield's Bronze	AU	Australia		
	osculans		(Gould, 1847)	Black-eared Cuckoo	AU	Australia		
	ruficollis		(Salvadori, 1876)	Rufous-throated Bronze	AU	New Guinea		
	lucidus		(Gmelin, JF, 1788)	Shining Bronze Cuckoo	AU	widespread		
		harterti	(Mayr, 1932)			Rennell and Bellona Is.		
		layardi	Mathews, 1912			New Caledonia including		
		plagiosus	(Latham, 1801)			Australia		
		lucidus	(Gmelin, JF, 1788)			New Zealand and		Lesser Sundas, New
			Salvadori, 1874			n Melanesia and		
	meyerii		Gould, 1859	White-eared Bronze	AU	New Guinea		
	minutillus		Parker, SA, 1981	Little Bronze Cuckoo	OR, AU	se Asia to e Australia		
		peninsularis	(Junge, 1938)			s Thailand and Malay		
		albifrons	(Junge, 1938)			Sumatra, w Java		
		aheneus	(Stresemann, 1938)			Borneo, s Philippines		
		jungei	Hartert, 1900			Sulawesi, Flores and		
		rufomerus	(Salvadori, 1878)			Lesser Sundas		
		crassirostris	(Hartert & Stresemann,			Moluccas and Tanimbar		
		salvadorii	(Salvadori, 1876)			Tepa I. (Babar Is.)		
		misoriensis	(Salvadori, 1876)			Blak I.		
		poecilurus	Gray, GR, 1862			coastal New Guinea and		
		minutillus	Gould, 1859			n Australia		
		russatus	Gould, 1868			ne Australia	SSP	Add (Higgins 1999;
		barnardi	Mathews, 1912			e Australia		
Cacomantis			Müller, S, 1843					
	pallidus		(Latham, 1801)	Pallid Cuckoo	AU	Australia		
	leucolophus		(Müller, S, 1840)	White-crowned Cuckoo	AU	New Guinea		
	castaneiventris		(Gould, 1867)	Chestnut-breasted	AU	New Guinea and ne	SSP	Includes <i>arfakianus</i> and
	flabelliformis		(Latham, 1801)	Fan-tailed Cuckoo	AU	widespread		
		excitus	Rothschild & Hartert,			New Guinea		
		flabelliformis	(Latham, 1801)			Australia		
		pyrrhophanus	(Viellot, 1817)			New Caledonia including		
		meseeki	Rothschild & Hartert,			Solomon Is.		
		schistaceigularis	Sharpe, 1900			Vanuatu		
		simus	(Peale, 1849)			Fiji Is.		
	sonneratii		(Latham, 1790)	Banded Bay Cuckoo	OR	widespread		
		sonneratii	(Latham, 1790)			India and Nepal to s		
		waiti	(Baker, ECS, 1919)			Sri Lanka		
		fasciolatus	(Müller, S, 1843)			Sumatra, Borneo and	SSP	<i>C. s. fasciolatus</i> has
		musicus	(Ljungh, 1803)			Java		
	merulinus		(Scopoli, 1786)	Plaintive Cuckoo	OR	se Asia to Philippines		
		querulus	Heine, 1863			e Himalayas to s China,		
		threnodes	Cabanis & Heine, 1863			s Malay Pen., Sumatra		
		lanceolatus	(Müller, S, 1843)			Java and Sulawesi		
		merulinus	(Scopoli, 1786)			Philippines		
	passerinus		(Vahl, 1797)	Grey-bellied Cuckoo	OR	India		
	variolosus		(Vigors & Horsfield,	Brush Cuckoo	AU	widespread, including n		
		tymonomus	(Müller, S, 1843)			Timor (e Lesser Sundas)	SSP	Add (<i>vide</i> R. Schodde,

			infaustus oreophilus blandus macrocercus websteri addendus variolosus	Cabanis & Heine, 1863 Hartert, 1925 Rothschild & Hartert, Stresemann, 1921 Hartert, 1898 Rothschild & Hartert, (Vigors & Horsfield, Müller, S, 1843) (Müller, S, 1843) Hartert, 1925 (Brüggemann, 1876)			n, e Moluccas to n, c e, s New Guinea and Admiralty Is. New Britain, New New Hanover (Bismarck Solomon Is. n, e Australia to Moluccas and New	SSP	Includes <i>major</i> , <i>fortior</i> ,
			sepulcralis	Rusty-breasted Cuckoo	OR	Malay Pen. to Greater Malay Pen., Greater and Basilan and Sulu Arch. Sulawesi, Butung, Moluccas	SSP PS TAX SSP		Includes <i>whitei</i> and
			aeruginosus	Salvadori, 1878 Stresemann, 1931 Cabanis, 1882	Moluccan Cuckoo	AU	Buru, Ambon and Seram Halmahera and Bacan (n		See Dickinson et al. Green Brush Cuckoo is Species name of Treat <i>aeruginosus</i> as a
			mechowi olivinus montanus	Cabanis, 1882 Sassi, 1912 Chapin, 1928 Chapin, 1928	Dusky Long-tailed Olive Long-tailed Cuckoo Barred Long-tailed	AF AF	Sierra Leone to Uganda, Guinea to Uganda and e e, se sw Uganda, e DR Congo Kenya to Mozambique	NEW? PS	Morphologically Eastern Long-tailed
			montanus	Friedmann, 1928 Lesson, R, 1830 Sharpe, R, 1877	Philippine Drongo-	OR	Philippines Luzon, Mindoro and Bohol, Leyte, Samar, Sulu Is.	AS	<i>Surniculus velutinus</i> is
			velutinus	Salomonsen, 1953 Sharpe, 1877 Salomonsen, 1953 (Horsfield, 1821) Oberholser, 1912	Square-tailed Drongo-	OR	nw Himalayas to se e India, n Myanmar, n nw Himalayas to ne Java and Bali	ENG SSP	Change English name Treatment of
			lugubris	Stresemann, 1913 (Horsfield, 1821) (Hodgson, 1839) (Hodgson, 1839)	Fork-tailed Drongo-	OR	Himalayan foothills, c, s Himalayan foothills and Sri Lanka	AS SPP AS	<i>Surniculus dicruroides</i> is Move <i>stewartii</i> to <i>Surniculus</i>
			dicruroides	Baker, ECS, 1920 Meyer, AB, 1878 Müller, S, 1845 (Müller, S, 1845) (Vigors, 1832)	Moluccan Drongo-	AU	Sulawesi to Halmahera		
			musschenbroeki	Wardlaw-Ramsay, RG, (Vahl, 1797) (Vahl, 1797)	Moustached Hawk- Large Hawk-Cuckoo Dark Hawk-Cuckoo Common Hawk-Cuckoo	OR OR OR OR	se Asia, Malay Pen., widespread Malay Pen., Sumatra India to Myanmar India and Nepal to Sri Lanka	AS	<i>Hierococcyx bocki</i> is
			vagans sparverioides bocki varius	Phillips, WWA, 1949 (Gould, 1856) Cabanis & Heine, 1863 (Horsfield, 1821) (Blyth, 1843)	Rufous Hawk-Cuckoo Philippine Hawk-Cuckoo Malaysian Hawk-Cuckoo Hodgson's Hawk-Cuckoo	EU OR OR OR	se Siberia, Japan, se Asia Philippines Malay Pen., Sumatra, w Nepal and e Himalayas s to Greater Sundas		
			hypertythrus pectoralis fugax niscolor	Linnaeus, 1758 Latham, 1801 Lafresnaye, 1853 Latham, 1801	Black Cuckoo	AF	widespread Liberia to sw Ethiopia, w n, c Ethiopia and e, c widespread se Siberia and Japan to s India and e AF		
			clamosus	Stephens, 1815 Latham, 1790 (Walden, 1872)	Red-chested Cuckoo Lesser Cuckoo Sulawesi Cuckoo Indian Cuckoo	AF EU, OR AU OR	Sulawesi widespread, also e Asia India to se Siberia, ne Vietnam, s Thailand and Madagascar		
			solitarius poliocephalus crassirostris micropterus	Gould, 1838 Müller, S, 1845 Hartlaub, 1863 Stephens, 1815 Blyth, 1843 Gould, 1845 Müller, S, 1845 Linnaeus, 1758	Madagascar Cuckoo African Cuckoo Himalayan Cuckoo Oriental Cuckoo Sunda Cuckoo Common Cuckoo	AF AF OR EU OR EU	widespread e AF widespread Himalayas to n China ne Asia and Taiwan Pen. Malaysia, Greater widespread OR, AF Europe and the Middle Iberian Pen., Balearic Is. Africa Turkmenistan to s s Asia and Africa w China and n India to s ne India and se Asia	AS AS AS	<i>Hierococcyx bocki</i> is split <i>Cuculus lepidus</i> is split
			canorus bangsi subtelephonus bakeri	Linnaeus, 1758 Oberholser, 1919 Zarudny, 1914 Hartert, 1912 Olson, 1975 Olson, 1975					
			psix ††		St. Helena Cuckoo	AO	St. Helena I.	EXT PHY, TAX	See Olson (1975). Move mesites
MESITORNITHIFORMES	Mesitornithidae	Mesites							
			Mesitornis	Bonaparte, 1855 (Geoffroy Saint-Hilaire, l, Des Murs, 1845)	White-breasted Mesite Brown Mesite	AF AF	Madagascar Madagascar		
			Monias	Oustalet & Grandidier, Oustalet & Grandidier,	Subdesert Mesite	AF	Madagascar	PHY, TAX	Sandgrouse
PTEROCLIFORMES	Pteroclididae	Sandgrouse							
			Syrhaptus	Illiger, 1811 Gould, 1850 (Pallas, 1773)	Tibetan Sandgrouse Pallas's Sandgrouse	EU EU	Tajikistan through Tibet w Kazakhstan to ne, ec		
			paradoxus	Temminck, 1815 (Linnaeus, 1766) (Linnaeus, 1766)	Pin-tailed Sandgrouse	EU, AF	sw EU and n AF Iberian Pen. and se n Africa through the Arabia and Pakistan		
			alchata	(Gmelin, SG, 1774) (Gmelin, JF, 1789) Temminck, 1825 Nicoll, 1921	Namaqua Sandgrouse Chestnut-bellied	AF AF, EU, OR	sw EU and n AF Iberian Pen. and se n Africa through the Angola, Namibia, w AF to India Egypt		
			namaqua exustus	Temminck, 1825 Bogdanov, 1881 (Hartert, 1909) (Neumann, 1909)			Mauritania, Senegal and se Sudan, Eritrea, n sw Ethiopia, Kenya and w, s Arabian Pen. se Iran, Pakistan and nw AF to nw India		
			floweri exustus elliotti olivascens erlangeri hindustan	Meinertzhagen, R, 1923 (Linnaeus, 1771) (Linnaeus, 1758) (Linnaeus, 1758) (Pallas, 1775) Smith, A, 1836 Hartert, 1900 Smith, A, 1836	Spotted Sandgrouse Black-bellied	AF, EU EU	sw, also n AF Canary Is., Iberian Pen., Kazakhstan to s Iran and e, sc Ethiopia to n Zambia s Zambia to South Africa w AF to Pakistan w, c Sahara to e Egypt Sinai Pen. (ne Egypt) to n Oman Arabian Pen. to s		
			senegallus orientalis	(Linnaeus, 1771) (Linnaeus, 1758) (Linnaeus, 1758) (Pallas, 1775) Smith, A, 1836 Hartert, 1900 Smith, A, 1836	Yellow-throated	AF			
			gutturalis	Lichtenstein, MHK, 1823 Lichtenstein, MHK, 1823 Meinertzhagen, R, 1928 Kinnear, 1927 Hartert, 1902	Crowned Sandgrouse	AF, EU			
			coronatus	coronatus vastitas saturatus atratus					

				decoratus	ladas	Koelz, 1954 Cabanis, 1868	Black-faced Sandgrouse	AF	Pakistan e s Ethiopia and s Somalia se Kenya and e Tanzania sw Kenya and c Madagascar nw AF to Pakistan Morocco and ne Chad, n Sudan to se Sudan, s Ethiopia to c s Arabian Pen. through s Hadhramaut (s Yemen)				
				ellenbecki decoratus loveridgei		Erlanger, 1905 Cabanis, 1868 (Friedmann, 1928)							
				personatus lichtensteinii		Gould, 1843 Temminck, 1825 Geyr von Temminck, 1825 Neumann, 1909 Neumann, 1909	Madagascan Lichtenstein's	AF AF, EU					
					targius lichtensteinii sukensis arabicus ingramsi	Bates & Kinnear, 1937 (Gmelin, JF, 1789) Temminck, 1815 Temminck, 1815 (Benson, 1947) Temminck, 1815 Hartert, 1908	Painted Sandgrouse Four-banded Double-banded	OR AF AF					
COLUMBIFORMES	Columbidae	Pigeons, Doves	Columba										
				burchelli		Temminck, 1815 Hartert, 1908 Slater, WL, 1922	Burchell's Sandgrouse	AF				SSP SSP PHY	Includes <i>usherii</i> (Urban Treated as monotypic; Pigeons)
					livia	Linnaeus, 1758 Gmelin, JF, 1789 Gmelin, JF, 1789 Gray, GR, 1856 Geyr von Meinertzhagen, R, 1928 Bonaparte, 1854 Zedlitz, 1912 Zarudny & Loudon, 1906	Rock Dove	Worldwide	widespread w, c Europe, n Africa to Mauritania and Senegal n Mali and s Algeria to c w Egypt e Egypt, s Sudan and Sinai Pen. (Egypt) to e Turkey to Uzbekistan w Pakistan and e s India and Sri Lanka c, e Turkestan, w, n Mongolia, s Siberia to sc, se w, c Himalayas e Himalayas and e Tibet widespread Mauritania to Ethiopia s sw Angola to Zimbabwe Ethiopia and Eritrea w, sw w Europe and nw Africa se Kazakhstan and Iran to nw China nw India, Pakistan and Somalia w, sw Europe to w Siberia, nw Madeira e, c Azores sw, n Iran to sw se Iran to Kazakhstan to Madeira Canary Is. Canary Is. Guinea to Ghana; e Ethiopia to South Africa Cameroon Sao Tomé Comoros Himalayas to Myanmar Cameroon; e DR Congo, Himalayas to s China sw India Sri Lanka ne India through se Asia islands off Sumatra and Andaman Is. Islands s of Japan and Tsushima and s Japan to Ogasawara (Bonin Is.) Yaeyama Is. (s Ryukyu Bonin Is. Okinawa and Daito I., Philippines to Samoa Philippines, Sulu Arch. Palawan and islands off Lesser Sundas Banggai Is., Sula Is., Kai Vanuatu New Caledonia including Lord Howe I. Fiji Is. w Samoa	ENG	"Rock Pigeon" conflicts		
					livia gymnocycla targia dakhlae schimperi palaestinae gadii neglecta intermedia								
					rupestris	Pallas, 1811 Buturin, 1908 Pallas, 1811	Hill Pigeon	EU					
					leuconota	Vigors, 1831 Hartert, 1916	Snow Pigeon	EU					
					guinea	Linnaeus, 1758 Linnaeus, 1758 Gray, GR, 1856	Speckled Pigeon	AF				SSP	Includes <i>bradfieldi</i>
					phaeonota	Rüppell, 1837 Linnaeus, 1758	White-collared Pigeon Stock Dove	AF EU					
					albitorques oenas	Linnaeus, 1758 Buturfin, 1908 Bonaparte, 1856 Clarke, S, 1918 Linnaeus, 1758							
					eversmanni oliviae	Hartert, 1916 Linnaeus, 1758	Yellow-eyed Pigeon Somali Pigeon	EU AF					
					palumbus	Linnaeus, 1758 Tschusi, 1904 Hartert, 1905 (Zarudny, 1910) (Bonaparte, 1854)	Common Wood Pigeon	EU				SSP	Includes <i>excelsa</i> , <i>ghiglii</i>
					trocaz bollii	Linnaeus, 1758 Heineken, 1829	Trocaz Pigeon Bolle's Pigeon	AF AF					
					junoniae unicincta	Godman, 1872 Hartert, 1916	Laurel Pigeon Afep Pigeon	AF AF					
					arquatrix sjostedti	Temminck, 1808 Reichenow, 1901	African Olive Pigeon Cameroon Olive Pigeon	AF AF					
					thomensis polleni	Barboza du Bocage, Schlegel, 1865	Sao Tomé Olive Pigeon Comoros Olive Pigeon	AF AF					
					hodgsonii	Vigors, 1832	Speckled Wood Pigeon	OR					
					albinucha pulchricollis	Sassi, 1911 Blyth, 1846	White-naped Pigeon Ashy Wood Pigeon	AF OR					
					elphinstonii torringtoniae	(Sykes, 1832) (Kelaart, 1853)	Nilgiri Wood Pigeon Sri Lanka Wood Pigeon	OR OR					
					punicea argentina	Blyth, 1842 Bonaparte, 1855	Pale-capped Pigeon Silvery Pigeon	OR OR					
					palumboides janthina	(Hume, 1873) Temminck, 1830 Temminck, 1830 (Stejneger, 1887)	Andaman Wood Pigeon Japanese Wood Pigeon	OR OR					
					versicolor † jouyi † vitiensis	(Kuroda, Nagamichi, Kittlitz, 1832 (Stejneger, 1887) Quoy & Gaimard, 1832 (Walden & Layard, EL, (Hachisuka, 1939) Temminck, 1835 (Bonaparte, 1855) (Tristram, 1879) (Gould, 1856) (Mathews, 1915) Quoy & Gaimard, 1832 Peale, 1849)	Bonin Wood Pigeon Ryukyu Wood Pigeon Metallic Pigeon	EU EU OR, AU					
					griseogularis anthracina metallica halmahera leopardi hypochochroa godmanae † vitiensis castaneiceps								
					leucomela pallidiceps delegorguei	Temminck, 1821 (Ramsay, EP, 1878) Delegorgue, 1847 (Salvadori, 1893)	White-headed Pigeon Yellow-legged Pigeon Eastern Bronze-naped	AU AU AF				PS	Samoa Wood Pigeon
					iriditorques malherbii larvata	Delegorgue, 1847 Cassin, 1856 Verreaux, J & Verreaux, Temminck, 1809 (Reichenow, 1892) (Hartlaub, 1866) (Hartlaub, 1849) Rüppell, 1837 Temminck, 1809 (Sharpe, 1904) (White, CMN, 1948) Reichenbach, 1853 (Linnaeus, 1758)	Western Bronze-naped Island Bronze-naped Lemon Dove	AF AF AF				TAX	Aberrant Lemon Dove
					inornata principalis simplex bronzina larvata jacksoni samaliyae								
			Patagioenas										
					leucocephala	Linnaeus, 1758	White-crowned Pigeon	NA, MA	s Florida to West Indies				

	<i>squamosa</i>	(Bonaterre, 1792)	Scaly-naped Pigeon	NA	West Indies		
	<i>speciosa</i>	(Gmelin, JF, 1789)	Scaled Pigeon	MA, SA	s Mexico to s Brazil		
	<i>picazuro</i>	(Temminck, 1813)	Picazuro Pigeon	SA	se		
	<i>marginalis picazuro</i>	(Naumburg, 1932)			ne Brazil		
	<i>corensis</i>	(Temminck, 1813)	Bare-eyed Pigeon	SA	e, s Brazil and Bolivia to		
	<i>maculosa</i>	(Jacquin, 1784)	Spot-winged Pigeon	SA	Colombia, Venezuela		
	<i>albipennis maculosa</i>	(Temminck, 1813)			c Peru to se Brazil and sc		
	<i>fasciata</i>	(Sclater, PL & Salvin, 1822)	Band-tailed Pigeon	NA, MA, SA	c Peru to w Bolivia and s		
	<i>monilis fasciata</i>	(Vigors, 1839)			Bolivia to se Brazil and		
	<i>vioscae</i>	(Say, 1822)			sw British Columbia to		
	<i>crissalis albilinea roraimae</i>	(Brewster, 1888)			se Alaska and w Canada	SSP	Includes <i>letonai</i> and
	<i>aracana caribaea cayennensis</i>	(Salvadori, 1893)	Chilean Pigeon	SA	wc, sw USA to Nicaragua		
	<i>pallidicrissa occidentalis tamboensis andersoni tobagensis cayennensis sylvestris</i>	(Bonaparte, 1854)	Ring-tailed Pigeon	NA	s Baja California		
	<i>flavirostris</i>	(Chapman, 1929)	Pale-vented Pigeon	MA, SA	Costa Rica and w		
	<i>flavirostris madrensis restricta minima</i>	(Lesson, R & Garnot, 1822)			Colombia to nw	PS	Southern Band-tailed
	<i>oenops inornata plumbea</i>	(Lesson, R & Garnot, 1822)	Maranon Pigeon	SA	Colombia to nw		
	<i>bogotensis chapmani palliata wallacei baeri plumbea</i>	(Jacquin, 1784)	Plain Pigeon	NA	Mt. Roraima and Mt.		
	<i>subvinaea</i>	(Bonaterre, 1792)	Plumbeous Pigeon	SA	Chile and w Argentina		
	<i>subvinaea berlepschi ruberrima peninsularis zuliae anolaimae purpureointincta ogilvigranti recondita</i>	(Chubb, C, 1910)			Jamaica		
	<i>nigrirostris goodsoni</i>	(Stolzmann, 1926)	Short-billed Pigeon	MA, SA	s Mexico to n Argentina		
	<i>picturatus</i>	(Conover, 1938)	Dusky Pigeon	MA, SA	se Mexico to n Colombia	TAX	<i>Neosenas</i> must be
	<i>rostratus alabrancus † coppingeri comorensis picturatus</i>	(Cory, 1915)			w Colombia and w	TAX, SEQ	Move Malagasy Turtle
	<i>rodericanus † mayeri</i>	(Cory, 1915)			wc Colombia		
	<i>turtur</i>	(Cory, 1915)			se Colombia and e		
	<i>lugens hypopyrrha orientalis</i>	(Cory, 1915)			Trinidad and Tobago		
	<i>meana orientalis stimpsoni erythrocephala agricola</i>	(Vieillot, 1818)			the Guianas		
	<i>bitorquata</i>	(Lawrence, 1868)			e Brazil and s Brazil to		
	<i>decaocto</i>	(Lawrence, 1868)			widespread		
	<i>roseogrisea</i>	(Hartert, 1898)			s Texas (USA) to e Costa		
	<i>reichenowii decipiens</i>	(Meyer de Schauensee, 1915)			Tres Marias Is. (off w		
	<i>shelleyi logonensis decipiens elegans perspicillata ambigua</i>	(Chapman, 1915)			w Mexico		
	<i>semitorquata capicola</i>	(Chubb, C, 1917)			w Costa Rica		
		(Todd, 1937)			Ecuador and Peru		
		(Sclater, PL, 1860)			Cuba, Hispaniola,		
		(Hartert, 1902)			Colombia to se Brazil		
		(Salvadori, 1893)			e Andean slopes from w		
		(Temminck, 1813)			w Colombia to nw Peru		
		(Bonaparte, 1855)			e Ecuador, e Peru and w		
		(Sclater, PL, 1872)			e Venezuela, the		
		(Sharpe, 1884)			ec Brazil		
		(Newton, E, 1877)			se Brazil and Paraguay		
		(Temminck, 1813)			Costa Rica through		
		(Milne-Edwards, 1873)			Costa Rica and w		
		(Prévost, 1843)			se Panama to nw Peru		
		(Rothschild, 1907)			nw Colombia		
		(Bonaparte, 1855)			ne Venezuela		
		(Linnæus, 1758)			ne Colombia and w		
		(Linnaeus, 1758)			c Colombia		
		(Hartert, 1894)			s, e Venezuela, the		
		(Geyr von Brehm, CL, 1845)			se Colombia to n, e		
		(Ruppell, 1837)			se Amazonian Brazil		
		(Reichenow, 1910)			se Mexico to nw		
		(Latham, 1790)			w Colombia and nw		
		(Sykes, 1832)			w Madagascar		
		(Latham, 1790)			region		
		(Stejneger, 1887)			Seychelles		
		(Bonaparte, 1855)			Amirante Is.		
		(Tickell, 1833)			Aldabra and Iles		
		(Temminck, 1809)			Comoros		
		(Temminck, 1823)			Madagascar		
		(Fridvaldszky, 1838)			Rodrigues Is.		
		(Fridvaldszky, 1838)			Mascarene Is.		
		(Newman, 1906)			Mauritius I.		
		(Sundevall, 1857)			Réunion I.		
		(Sundevall, 1857)					
		(Neumann, 1904)					
		(Erlanger, 1901)					
		(Hartert & Finsch, 1893)					
		(Reichenow, 1921)					
		(Hartert & Finsch, 1913)					
		(Fischer, GA & Barboza du Bocage, 1837)					
		(Sundevall, 1857)					
		(Madarász, 1913)					
		(Erlanger, 1905)					
		(Reichenow, 1902)					
		(Macdonald, 1957)					
		(Hartert & Finsch, 1857)					

Spilopelia	vinacea		(Gmelin, JF, 1789)	Vinaceous Dove	AF	Mauritania, Senegal and		
	tranquebarica		(Hermann, 1804)	Red Collared Dove	OR	widespread	ENG	Change of English
		humilis	(Temminck, 1824)			e Nepal, ne India and ne		
		tranquebarica	(Hermann, 1804)			Pakistan, perinsular	TAX	Separate Spotted Dove
	chinensis		(Sundevall, 1873)	Spotted Dove	OR	widespread		
		suratensis	(Gmelin, JF, 1789)			Pakistan, India, Nepal		
		ceylonensis	(Reichenbach, 1851)			Sri Lanka	SSP	Add (Gibbs et al. 2001;
	senegalensis		(Temminck, 1809)	Laughing Dove	AF, EU, OR	Bangladesh and ne India		
		chinesis	(Scopoli, 1786)			ne Myanmar to c, e		
		hainana	(Linnaeus, 1766)			Hainan (off se China)		
Macropygia		phoenicophila	(Hartert, 1916)			India and c Asia s		
		egyptiaca	(Latham, 1790)			Morocco to nw Libya		
		senegalensis	(Linnaeus, 1766)			Nile Valley (Egypt)	SSP	Includes <i>sokotrae</i>
	ermanni	(Gmelin, JF, 1789)	(Bonaparte, 1856)			w Arabia, Socotra I. and		
		ermanni	(Swainson, 1837)			e Arabia and e Iran to		
	unchall		(Wagler, 1827)	Barred Cuckoo-Dove	OR	Kazakhstan, n	PHY, TAX, ENG	6.2 Revisions of
		tusalia	(Blyth, 1843)			widespread		
		minor	(Swinhoe, 1870)			Himalayas to sw China		
		unchall	(Wagler, 1827)			se China and Indochina		
	amboinensis		(Linnaeus, 1766)	Amboyna Cuckoo-Dove	AU	Malay Pen., Sumatra,	TAX, ENG	The Brown Cuckoo-
		amboinensis	(Linnaeus, 1766)			c Moluccas to New		
		admiralitis	(Mayr, 1937)			Buru, Seram, Ambon		
		carteretia	(Bonaparte, 1854)			Admiralty Is.	SSP	Includes <i>hueskeri</i> (Mayr
		keyensis	(Salvadori, 1876)			Bismarck Arch. (except		
		maforensis	(Salvadori, 1878)			Kai Is. (se Moluccas)		
		griseinucha	(Salvadori, 1876)			Numfor I. (off n New		
		meski	(Rothschild & Hartert,			Mios Mum (off n New		
		cinereiceps	Tristram, 1889)			Manam I. (off ne New	SSP	Includes <i>goldiei</i> and
		cunctata	(Hartert, 1899)			D'Entrecasteaux Is. and		
	doreya		(Bonaparte, 1854)	Sultan's Cuckoo-Dove	AU	Louisiade Arch. (Misima,	AS, ENG	Sultan's Cuckoo-Dove
		doreya	(Bonaparte, 1854)			n Moluccas, Sulawesi to		
		balim	(Rand, 1941)			w New Guinea (Irian		
		albiceps	(Bonaparte, 1856)			Balim Valley (nc New		
		atrata	(Ripley, 1941)			n Moluccas		
		sanghiensis	(Salvadori, 1878)			Togian Is. (off c		
		albicapilla	(Bonaparte, 1854)			Sangihe and Talaud Is.	PS	<i>M. d. albicapilla</i> and <i>M.</i>
		sedecima	(Neumann, 1939)			Sulawesi and satellite	SSP	Add; usually
	emiliana		(Bonaparte, 1854)	Ruddy Cuckoo-Dove	OR	Sula Is	AS	Ruddy Cuckoo-Dove
		emiliana	(Bonaparte, 1854)			Java to Lesser Sundas		
		megala	(Siebers, 1929)			Java to w Lesser Sundas		
	cinnomomea		(Salvadori, 1892)	Enggano Cuckoo-Dove	OR	Kangean Is. (off ne Java)		
	modiglianii		(Salvadori, 1887)	Enggano Cuckoo-Dove	OR	Enggano I. (off w	AS	Enggano Cuckoo-Dove
		modiglianii	(Salvadori, 1887)			w Sumatran islands	AS, ENG	Barusan Cuckoo-Dove
		elassa	(Oberholser, 1912)			Nias I. (off w Sumatra)		
		hypopercna	(Oberholser, 1912)			Mentawai Is. (off w		
	magna		(Wallace, 1864)	Timor Cuckoo-Dove	AU	Simelue I. (off nw		
	timorlaensis		(Meyer, AB, 1884)	Tanimbar Cuckoo-Dove	AU	Timor and e Lesser	ENG	Change English name
	macassarinesis		(Wallace, 1865)	Flores Sea Cuckoo-Dove	AU	Tanimbar Is.	AS	Tanimbar Cuckoo-Dove
		macassarinesis	(Wallace, 1865)			Sulawesi and e Lesser	AS	Flores Sea Cuckoo-
		longa	(Meise, 1930)			sw Sulawesi, Selayar and		
	tenuirostris		(Bonaparte, 1854)	Philippine Cuckoo-Dove	OR	Tanahjampea and	AS, ENG	<i>Macropygia tenuirostris</i>
		phaea	(McGregor, 1904)			Philippines; Borneo?		
		tenuirostris	(Bonaparte, 1854)			Catayan I. (n Philippines)		
		borneensis	(Robinson & Kloss, 1921)			Philippines (except	SSP	Assignment of
		septentrionalis	(Hachisuka, 1930)			Borneo	SSP	Add (Ng et al. 2016).
	phasianella		(Temminck, 1821)	Brown Cuckoo-Dove	AU	Batan, Itbayat and	AS, SSP	<i>Macropygia phasianella</i>
		quinkan	(Schodde, 1989)			e Australia coast and	SSP	Taxonomic status of
		robinsoni	(Mathews, 1912)			Cape York Pen. (n		
		phasianella	(Temminck, 1821)			Queensland (ne		
	rufipennis		(Blyth, 1846)	Andaman Cuckoo-Dove	OR	e, se Australia		
		andamanica	(Abdulali, 1967)			Andaman and Nicobar		
		rufipennis	(Blyth, 1846)			Andaman Is.	SSP	Add (Rasmussen &
	nigrirostris		(Salvadori, 1876)	Bar-tailed Cuckoo-Dove	AU	Nicobar Is.	SSP	Includes <i>tiwarrii</i>
	mackinlayi		(Ramsay, EP, 1878)	Mackinlay's Cuckoo-	AU	New Guinea and	ENG	Change English name
		arossi	(Tristram, 1879)			Bismarck Arch. to	ENG	Change English name
		mackinlayi	(Ramsay, EP, 1878)			Admiralty, St. Matthias	SSP	Includes <i>goodsoni</i> and
		ruficeps	(Temminck, 1835)			Santa Cruz Is. (se	SSP	Includes <i>troughtoni</i>
		assimilis	(Hume, 1874)			widespread, also Lesser		
		engelbachi	(Delacour, 1928)			s Myanmar to nw		
		malayana	(Chasen & Kloss, 1931)			nw Vietnam and n Laos		
		simulurensis	(Richmond, 1902)			Malay Pen.		
		sumatrana	(Robinson & Kloss, 1919)			Sumatra		
		nana	(Stresemann, 1913)			Borneo and Sibatik I.		
		ruficeps	(Temminck, 1835)			Java and Bali		
		orientalis	(Hartert, 1896)			Lesser Sundas		
Reinwardtoena	reinwardti		(Bonaparte, 1854)	Great Cuckoo-Dove	AU			
		reinwardti	(Temminck, 1824)			New Guinea		
		griseotincta	(Temminck, 1824)			Moluccas		
		brevis	(Hartert, 1896)			w Papuan islands, New		
	browni		(Peters, JL, 1937)	Pied Cuckoo-Dove	AU	Blak I. (off n New		
	crassirostris		(Sclater, PL, 1877)	Crested Cuckoo-Dove	AU	Bismarck Arch. and		
			(Gould, 1856)			Solomon Is.		
Turacoena	manadensis		(Bonaparte, 1854)	White-faced Cuckoo-	AU			
	sulensis		(Quoy & Gaimard, 1832)	Sula Cuckoo-Dove	AU	Sulawesi	ENG	Change English name
	modesta		(Forbes, HO & Robinson,	Black Cuckoo-Dove	AU	Sula Is and Banggai	AS	Vocally distinct,
			(Temminck, 1835)			Lesser Sundas	ENG	Change English name
Turtur	chalcospilos		(Boddaert, 1783)	Emerald-spotted Wood	AF			
	abyssinicus		(Wagler, 1827)	Black-billed Wood Dove	AF	Ethiopia and Somalia to		
	afer		(Sharpe, 1902)	Blue-spotted Wood	AF	Mauritania, Senegal and		
	tymanistria		(Linnaeus, 1766)	Tambourine Dove	AF	Senegal and Gambia to		
	brehmeri		(Temminck, 1809)	Blue-headed Wood	AF	Guinea to Ethiopia, s to		
		infelix	(Hartlaub, 1865)			w, c		
Oena	capensis		(Peters, JL, 1937)			Guinea and Sierra Leone		
		capensis	(Hartlaub, 1865)			s Cameroon to e DR		
		aliena	(Swainson, 1837)					
Chalcophaps			(Linnaeus, 1766)	Namaqua Dove	AF	widespread		
			(Linnaeus, 1766)			Africa s of the Sahara,		
			(Bangs, 1918)			Madagascar		
			(Gould, 1843)					

	indica	indica robinsoni maxima augusta natalis minima	(Linnaeus, 1758) (Linnaeus, 1758) Baker, ECS, 1928 Hartert, 1931 Bonaparte, 1855 Lister, 1889 Hartert, 1931 Gould, 1848 Bonaparte, 1856 Gould, 1848 Mathews, 1912 Ramsay, EP, 1878 Reichenbach, 1851 Brüggemann, 1877 Reichenbach, 1851 Ramsay, EP, 1882 Gray, GR, 1862 Gray, GR, 1862	Common Emerald Dove	OR, AU	widespread India to s China, Sri Lanka Andaman Is. Nicobar Is. Christmas I. (Indian Numfor, Biak and Mios Australasia e Lesser Sundas n Australia e Australia, Lord Howe Santa Cruz Is. (se Sulawesi and New Sulawesi and Sula Is. se Moluccas, w Papuan Bougainville and		
	longirostris	timorensis longirostris rogersi sandwichensis	(Linnaeus, 1758) Ramsay, EP, 1878 Reichenbach, 1851 Brüggemann, 1877 Reichenbach, 1851 Ramsay, EP, 1882 Gray, GR, 1862 Gray, GR, 1862	Pacific Emerald Dove	AU	Australasia e Lesser Sundas n Australia e Australia, Lord Howe Santa Cruz Is. (se Sulawesi and New Sulawesi and Sula Is. se Moluccas, w Papuan Bougainville and	AS	<i>Chalcophaps</i>
	stephani	wallacei stephani mortoni	(Linnaeus, 1758) Baker, ECS, 1928 Hartert, 1931 Bonaparte, 1855 Lister, 1889 Hartert, 1931 Gould, 1848 Bonaparte, 1856 Gould, 1848 Mathews, 1912 Ramsay, EP, 1878 Reichenbach, 1851 Brüggemann, 1877 Reichenbach, 1851 Ramsay, EP, 1882 Gray, GR, 1862 Gray, GR, 1862	Stephan's Emerald Dove	AU	Australasia e Lesser Sundas n Australia e Australia, Lord Howe Santa Cruz Is. (se Sulawesi and New Sulawesi and Sula Is. se Moluccas, w Papuan Bougainville and	TAX	Subspecific epithet
	albifrons	albifrons schlegeli	(Linnaeus, 1758) Baker, ECS, 1928 Hartert, 1931 Bonaparte, 1855 Lister, 1889 Hartert, 1931 Gould, 1848 Bonaparte, 1856 Gould, 1848 Mathews, 1912 Ramsay, EP, 1878 Reichenbach, 1851 Brüggemann, 1877 Reichenbach, 1851 Ramsay, EP, 1882 Gray, GR, 1862 Gray, GR, 1862 (Rosenberg, HKB, 1866)	New Guinea Bronzewing	AU	New Guinea w Papuan islands, New Aru Is. (sw of New Bismarck Arch.		
	foersteri		(Rosenberg, HKB, 1866)	New Britain Bronzewing	AU	New Guinea w Papuan islands, New Aru Is. (sw of New Bismarck Arch.		
	chalcoptera elegans		(Latham, 1790) (Temminck, 1809) Schodde, 1989 (Temminck, 1809) (Gould, 1841)	Common Bronzewing Brush Bronzewing	AU AU	Australia s, e Australia sw Australia se Queensland to sc Australia		
	histrionica	occidentalis elegans	(Latham, 1790) (Temminck, 1809) Schodde, 1989 (Temminck, 1809) (Gould, 1841)	Flock Bronzewing	AU	Australia s, e Australia sw Australia se Queensland to sc Australia		
	lophotes	whitlocki lophotes	Gray, GR, 1842 (Temminck, 1822) Mathews, 1912 (Temminck, 1822) Gray, GR, 1842	Crested Pigeon	AU	Australia nw Australia ne, c, s, e Australia		
	plumifera	ferruginea leucogaster plumifera	(Gould, 1842) (Gould, 1865) (Gould, 1867) Gould, 1842 (Temminck, 1821) White, HL, 1922 (Temminck, 1821)	Spinifex Pigeon	AU	Australia wc Western Australia c to ne Australia n Western Australia and ne Australia ne Queensland c, s Queensland and nc n Australia Kimberley region (ne n Northern Territory		
	scripta	peninsulae scripta	(Temminck, 1821) White, HL, 1922 (Temminck, 1821)	Squatter Pigeon	AU	Australia wc Western Australia c to ne Australia n Western Australia and ne Australia ne Queensland c, s Queensland and nc n Australia Kimberley region (ne n Northern Territory		
	smithii	blaauwi smithii	(Jardine & Selby, 1830) Mathews, 1912 (Jardine & Selby, 1830) Gray, GR, 1849	Partridge Pigeon	AU	Australia Kimberley region (ne n Northern Territory		
	terrestris	leucopareia mayri terrestris	(Meyer, AB, 1886) Rothschild, 1931 Gray, GR, 1849 Gould, 1843 (Latham, 1801) Gould, 1841	Thick-billed Ground	AU	New Guinea s New Guinea nc New Guinea nw New Guinea and		
	melanoleuca		(Latham, 1801) Gould, 1841	Wonga Pigeon	AU	e Australia		
	rufipennis albipennis		Collett, 1898 Gould, 1841 Gould, 1841 Goodwin, 1969 Swainson, 1837 (Latham, 1801) (Linnaeus, 1766) Gould, 1844 Gould, 1844	Chestnut-quilled Rock White-quilled Rock	AU AU	n Australia n Australia n, ne Western Territory n Northern Territory		
	albipennis boothi		Gould, 1841 Goodwin, 1969 Swainson, 1837 (Latham, 1801) (Linnaeus, 1766) Gould, 1844 Gould, 1844	Diamond Dove Zebra Dove Peaceful Dove	AU OR AU	Australia Malay Pen., Sumatra New Guinea and s New Guinea and n, e n Western Territory Lesser Sundas and se sc, se New Guinea and s New Guinea nc Western Australia n Australia and Cape e Australia	SSP	Includes <i>papua</i>
	maugeus humeralis		(Temminck, 1809) (Temminck, 1821) Bangs & Peters, JL, 1926 Mathews, 1913 Mathews, 1912 (Temminck, 1821) Spix, 1825 (Lesson, R, 1847) (Lesson, R, 1831) (Richmond, 1896) (Lesson, R, 1831)	Barred Dove Bar-shouldered Dove	AU AU	Lesser Sundas and se sc, se New Guinea and s New Guinea nc Western Australia n Australia and Cape e Australia		
	gregalis headlandi inexpectata humeralis		(Temminck, 1809) (Temminck, 1821) Bangs & Peters, JL, 1926 Mathews, 1913 Mathews, 1912 (Temminck, 1821) Spix, 1825 (Lesson, R, 1847) (Lesson, R, 1831) (Richmond, 1896) (Lesson, R, 1831)	Barred Dove Bar-shouldered Dove	AU AU	Lesser Sundas and se sc, se New Guinea and s New Guinea nc Western Australia n Australia and Cape e Australia		
	inca squammata		(Lesson, R, 1847) (Lesson, R, 1831) (Richmond, 1896) (Lesson, R, 1831)	Inca Dove Scaled Dove	NA, MA SA	sw USA to Costa Rica n, e Colombia, Venezuela, c, e Brazil to ne s USA to se Brazil se USA sw USA to Guatemala Socorro I. (off w Mexico) Honduras to Panama Bahamas and Bermuda Great Inagua I. (s Cuba, Hispaniola and Ile de la Tortue (off nw Jamaica Puerto Rico (except St. Croix (n Lesser Martinique (Lesser s Lesser Antilles n Colombia, n c Colombia w Colombia c Ecuador s Venezuela to the widespread s Mexico to Belize, Costa Rica to wc e Colombia and sw Ecuador and nw Peru Ecuador and nw Peru nw Ecuador to nw Peru Marañon Valley (nw widespread w Mexico se Mexico to n w Colombia		
	passerina	passerina pallescens socorroensis neglecta bahamensis exigua insularis umbrina jamaicensis portoricensis nigrirostris trochila antillarum albitarum parvula nana quitensis griseola	(Linnaeus, 1758) (Linnaeus, 1758) (Baird, SF, 1860) (Ridgway, 1887) (Carriker, 1910) (Maynard, 1887) (Riley, 1905) (Ridgway, 1888) Buden, 1885 (Maynard, 1899) (Lowe, 1908) (Danforth, 1935) (Bonaparte, 1855) (Lowe, 1908) (Bonaparte, 1855) (Todd, 1913) (Todd, 1913) (Todd, 1913) (Todd, 1913) Spix, 1825 (Linnaeus, 1766) (Griscom, 1929) (Todd, 1913) (Linnaeus, 1766) (Bonaparte, 1855) (Scalater, PL & Salvin, Scalater, PL & Salvin, Koeppcke, 1962) (Temminck, 1810) (Bangs, 1901) (Bonaparte, 1855) (Chapman, 1915)	Common Ground Dove	NA, MA, SA	sw USA to Costa Rica n, e Colombia, Venezuela, c, e Brazil to ne s USA to se Brazil se USA sw USA to Guatemala Socorro I. (off w Mexico) Honduras to Panama Bahamas and Bermuda Great Inagua I. (s Cuba, Hispaniola and Ile de la Tortue (off nw Jamaica Puerto Rico (except St. Croix (n Lesser Martinique (Lesser s Lesser Antilles n Colombia, n c Colombia w Colombia c Ecuador s Venezuela to the widespread s Mexico to Belize, Costa Rica to wc e Colombia and sw Ecuador and nw Peru Ecuador and nw Peru nw Ecuador to nw Peru Marañon Valley (nw widespread w Mexico se Mexico to n w Colombia	SSP SSP	Includes <i>novaezoe</i> Add (Bowman 2002).
	minuta	interrupta elaeodes minuta amazilia	(Linnaeus, 1758) (Baird, SF, 1860) (Ridgway, 1887) (Carriker, 1910) (Maynard, 1887) (Riley, 1905) (Ridgway, 1888) Buden, 1885 (Maynard, 1899) (Lowe, 1908) (Danforth, 1935) (Bonaparte, 1855) (Lowe, 1908) (Bonaparte, 1855) (Todd, 1913) (Todd, 1913) (Todd, 1913) (Todd, 1913) Spix, 1825 (Linnaeus, 1766) (Griscom, 1929) (Todd, 1913) (Linnaeus, 1766) (Bonaparte, 1855) (Scalater, PL & Salvin, Scalater, PL & Salvin, Koeppcke, 1962) (Temminck, 1810) (Bangs, 1901) (Bonaparte, 1855) (Chapman, 1915)	Plain-breasted Ground	MA, SA	sw USA to Costa Rica n, e Colombia, Venezuela, c, e Brazil to ne s USA to se Brazil se USA sw USA to Guatemala Socorro I. (off w Mexico) Honduras to Panama Bahamas and Bermuda Great Inagua I. (s Cuba, Hispaniola and Ile de la Tortue (off nw Jamaica Puerto Rico (except St. Croix (n Lesser Martinique (Lesser s Lesser Antilles n Colombia, n c Colombia w Colombia c Ecuador s Venezuela to the widespread s Mexico to Belize, Costa Rica to wc e Colombia and sw Ecuador and nw Peru Ecuador and nw Peru nw Ecuador to nw Peru Marañon Valley (nw widespread w Mexico se Mexico to n w Colombia		
	buckleyi	buckleyi dorsti	(Bonaparte, 1855) (Todd, 1913) (Todd, 1913) (Todd, 1913) (Todd, 1913) Spix, 1825 (Linnaeus, 1766) (Griscom, 1929) (Todd, 1913) (Linnaeus, 1766) (Bonaparte, 1855) (Scalater, PL & Salvin, Scalater, PL & Salvin, Koeppcke, 1962) (Temminck, 1810) (Bangs, 1901) (Bonaparte, 1855) (Chapman, 1915)	Ecuadorian Ground	SA	sw USA to Costa Rica n, e Colombia, Venezuela, c, e Brazil to ne s USA to se Brazil se USA sw USA to Guatemala Socorro I. (off w Mexico) Honduras to Panama Bahamas and Bermuda Great Inagua I. (s Cuba, Hispaniola and Ile de la Tortue (off nw Jamaica Puerto Rico (except St. Croix (n Lesser Martinique (Lesser s Lesser Antilles n Colombia, n c Colombia w Colombia c Ecuador s Venezuela to the widespread s Mexico to Belize, Costa Rica to wc e Colombia and sw Ecuador and nw Peru Ecuador and nw Peru nw Ecuador to nw Peru Marañon Valley (nw widespread w Mexico se Mexico to n w Colombia		
	talpacoti	eluta rufipennis cauae	(Bonaparte, 1855) (Todd, 1913) (Todd, 1913) (Todd, 1913) (Todd, 1913) Spix, 1825 (Linnaeus, 1766) (Griscom, 1929) (Todd, 1913) (Linnaeus, 1766) (Bonaparte, 1855) (Scalater, PL & Salvin, Scalater, PL & Salvin, Koeppcke, 1962) (Temminck, 1810) (Bangs, 1901) (Bonaparte, 1855) (Chapman, 1915)	Ruddy Ground Dove	MA, SA	sw USA to Costa Rica n, e Colombia, Venezuela, c, e Brazil to ne s USA to se Brazil se USA sw USA to Guatemala Socorro I. (off w Mexico) Honduras to Panama Bahamas and Bermuda Great Inagua I. (s Cuba, Hispaniola and Ile de la Tortue (off nw Jamaica Puerto Rico (except St. Croix (n Lesser Martinique (Lesser s Lesser Antilles n Colombia, n c Colombia w Colombia c Ecuador s Venezuela to the widespread s Mexico to Belize, Costa Rica to wc e Colombia and sw Ecuador and nw Peru Ecuador and nw Peru nw Ecuador to nw Peru Marañon Valley (nw widespread w Mexico se Mexico to n w Colombia		

		picui	talpacoti	(Temminck, 1810) (Temminck, 1813)	Picui Ground Dove	SA	e Ecuador and Peru to ne Brazil to c Chile and s ne Brazil		
			strepitans	Spix, 1825					
			picui	(Temminck, 1813) (Prévost, 1842)	Croaking Ground Dove	SA	Bolivia and s Brazil to c n Ecuador to n Chile		
Claravis		cruziana		(Pelzeln, 1870)	Blue-eyed Ground Dove	SA	sc Brazil		
		cyanopis		Oberholser, 1899					
Paraclaravis		pretiosa		(Ferrari-Pérez, 1886)	Blue Ground Dove	MA, SA	e Mexico to n Argentina	TAX, PHY	<i>Paraclaravis</i> is a new
		geoffroyi		Sangster, Sweet & (Temminck, 1811)	Purple-winged Ground	SA	se Brazil, e Paraguay	TAX	Correct species name of
		mondetoura		(Bonaparte, 1856)	Maroon-chested	MA, SA	se Mexico to wc Bolivia	SSP	Treat as monotypic;
Metriopelia		ceciliae		Bonaparte, 1855 (Lesson, R, 1845)	Bare-faced Ground Dove	SA	Peru to n Chile		
			ceciliae	(Lesson, R, 1845)			w Peru		
			obsoleta	(Zimmer, JT, 1924)			n Peru		
			zimmeri	Peters, JL, 1937			s Peru to n Chile, Bolivia		
		morenoi		(Sharpe, 1902)	Moreno's Ground Dove	SA	nw Argentina		
		melanoptera		(Molina, 1782)	Black-winged Ground	SA	Colombia to s Chile		
			saturation	Chubb, C, 1918			sw Colombia and		
			melanoptera	(Molina, 1782) (Prévost, 1840)			Peru to Chile and s		
		aymara		Bonaparte, 1855	Golden-spotted Ground	SA	sc Peru to n Chile		
Uropelia		campestris		(Spix, 1825)	Long-tailed Ground	SA	nc, c, wc Brazil and n, e	SSP	Treat species as
Starnoenas		cycnocephala		Bonaparte, 1838 (Linnaeus, 1758)	Blue-headed Quail-Dove	NA	Cuba		
Geotrygon		purpurata		Gosse, 1847	Purple Quail-Dove	SA	nw Colombia to nw	PHY, TAX	Former <i>Geotrygon</i> is
		saphirina		(Salvin, 1878)	Sapphire Quail-Dove	SA	Colombia to se Peru	AS, ENG	<i>Geotrygon purpurata</i> is
			saphirina	Bonaparte, 1855			e Ecuador to se Peru, w		
			rothschildi	(Stolzmann, 1926)			Marcapata Valley (se		
		versicolor		(Lafresnaye, 1846)	Crested Quail-Dove	NA	Jamaica		
		montana		(Linnaeus, 1758)	Ruddy Quail-Dove	MA, SA	widespread	PHY, SEQ	Ruddy Quail-Dove
			martinica	(Linnaeus, 1766)			Lesser Antilles		
		violacea		(Linnaeus, 1758)	Violaceous Quail-Dove	MA, SA	Mexico to ne Argentina;		
			albiventer	(Temminck, 1809)			Nicaragua to Venezuela		
			violacea	Lawrence, 1865			Nicaragua to e Colombia		
		caniceps		(Temminck, 1809)	Grey-fronted Quail-Dove	NA	Suriname to e Brazil,		
		leucometopia		(Gundlach, 1852)	White-fronted Quail-	NA	Cuba		
		chrysis		(Chapman, 1917)	Key West Quail-Dove	NA	Dominican Republic		
		mystacea		Bonaparte, 1855	Bridled Quail-Dove	NA	West Indies		
Leptotrygon		veraguensis		(Temminck, 1811)			Lesser Antilles		
				Banks, Weckstein, (Lawrence, 1866)	Olive-backed Quail-Dove	MA, SA	Costa Rica to nw	TAX	<i>Leptotrygon</i> is a new
Leptotila		verreauxi		(Lawrence, 1866)			Olive-backed Dove may	PHY	
			capitalis	Bonaparte, 1855	White-tipped Dove	MA, SA	widespread		
			angelica	Nelson, 1898			Both Marias Is. (off w		
			fulviventris	Bangs & Penard, TE, Lawrence, 1882			s Texas (USA) and n, c		
			bangsi	Dickey & Van Rossem, Ridgway, 1915			se Mexico to Belize and		
			nuttingi	Dickey & Van Rossem, Ridgway, 1915			w Guatemala to w		
			verreauxi	Bonaparte, 1855			Lake Nicaragua		
			tobagensis	Bonaparte, 1855			sw Nicaragua and Costa	SSP	Includes <i>zapluta</i> and
			hernandezii	Hellmayr & Seilern, 1915			Tobago		
			decolor	Romero-Zambrano & Salvin, 1895			sw Colombia		
			brasilensis	(Bonaparte, 1856)			w Colombia to w, n Peru		
			approximans	(Cory, 1917)			the Guianas and n Brazil		
			decipiens	(Salvadori, 1871)			ne Brazil		
			chalcauchenia	(Salvadori, 1871)			e Peru, Bolivia and w, c,		
				Sclater, PL & Salvin, Sclater, PL & Salvin, (Richard & Bernard, Chapman, 1915	Yungas Dove	SA	s Bolivia to se Brazil,		
		megalura		(Richard & Bernard, Chapman, 1915	Grey-fronted Dove	SA	Bolivia and nw		
		rufaxilla		Chapman, 1915			Colombia to ne		
			pallidipectus	Bonaparte, 1855			e Colombia and w		
			dubusi	(Richard & Bernard, Chapman, 1915			se Colombia to e Peru,		
			rufaxilla	(Richard & Bernard, Chapman, 1915			e Venezuela, the		
			hellmayri	Chapman, 1915			ne Venezuela and		
			bahiae	Berlepsch, 1885			c Brazil		
			reichenbachii	Pelzeln, 1870			sc, s Brazil, Paraguay,		
		plumbeiceps		Sclater, PL & Salvin, Sclater, PL & Salvin, Peters, JL, 1931	Grey-headed Dove	MA, SA	e Mexico to w Colombia		
			plumbeiceps	Sclater, PL & Salvin, Sclater, PL & Salvin, Peters, JL, 1931			se Mexico to w Costa		
			notia	Sclater, PL & Salvin, Sclater, PL & Salvin, Peters, JL, 1931			w Panama		
		pallida		Berlepsch & Rothschild, 1901	Pallid Dove	SA	Colombia and Ecuador		
		battyi		(Rothschild, 1901)	Azuero Dove	MA	Panama	AS	<i>Leptotila battyi</i> is split
			malae	Griscom, 1927			Pacific slope of Panama		
			battyi	Rothschild, 1901			Coiba I. (off sc Panama)		
		wellsi		(Lawrence, 1884)	Grenada Dove	NA	Grenada		
		jamaicensis		(Linnaeus, 1766)	Caribbean Dove	NA, MA	Jamaica, Cayman Is. and Cayman Is.		
			collaris	(Cory, 1886)			n Yucatán, Mujeres,		
			gaumeri	(Lawrence, 1885)			Jamaica		
			jamaicensis	(Linnaeus, 1766)			San Andrés I. (off e		
			neoxena	(Cory, 1887)			Guatemala to n		
		cassinii		Lawrence, 1867	Grey-chested Dove	MA, SA	e Guatemala to w		
			cerviniventris	Sclater, PL & Salvin, Sclater, PL & Salvin, Lawrence, 1867			sw Costa Rica and nw		
			rufinucha	Sclater, PL & Salvin, Lawrence, 1867			Panama to n Colombia		
			cassinii	Chapman, 1914	Ochre-bellied Dove	SA	Ecuador and Peru		
		ochraceiventris		Bond & Meyer de	Tolima Dove	SA	Colombia		
		conoveri		Banks, Weckstein, Wetmore, 1941				TAX	<i>Zentrygon</i> is a new
		carrikeri		(Lawrence, 1868)	Tuxtla Quail-Dove	MA	se Mexico		
		costaricensis		(Lawrence, 1868)	Buff-fronted Quail-Dove	MA	Costa Rica and Panama		
		lawrencii		(Salvin, 1874)	Purplish-backed Quail-	MA	Costa Rica and Panama		
		albifacies		(Sclater, PL, 1858)	White-faced Quail-Dove	MA	e Mexico to Nicaragua		
		frenata		(Tschudi, 1843)	White-throated Quail-	SA	w Colombia to nw		
			bourcierii	(Bonaparte, 1855)			w Colombia and w, e	SSP	Includes <i>erythropareia</i> .
			subgrisea	(Chapman, 1922)			sw Ecuador and nw Peru	SSP	Add (Ridgely &
			frenata	(Tschudi, 1843)			n Peru to c Bolivia		
			margaritae	(Blake, Hoy, G & Prévost, 1843)			s Bolivia to nw		
		linearis		(Prévost, 1843)	Lined Quail-Dove	SA	n, c, e Colombia to ne	SSP	Includes <i>infusca</i>
			linearis	(Prévost, 1843)			n, c, e Colombia to n		
			trinitatis	(Hellmayr & Seilern, Sclater, PL, 1856)			ne Venezuela, Trinidad	SSP	Restored <i>contra</i>
		chiriquensis		(Sclater, PL, 1856)	Chiriqui Quail-Dove	MA	Costa Rica and Panama		
		goldmani		(Nelson, 1912)	Russet-crowned Quail-	MA, SA	e Panama and nw		
			oreas	(Wetmore, 1950)			e Panama		
			goldmani	(Nelson, 1912)			Darién (Panama) and nw		

Ectopistes †	migratorius †		Swainson, 1827 (Linnaeus, 1766)	Passenger Pigeon	NA	sc, se Canada and c, e	PHY, SEQ	Resequence <i>Ectopistes</i>	
Zenaida	macroura		Bonaparte, 1838 (Linnaeus, 1758) (Woodhouse, 1852) (Linnaeus, 1766) (Linnaeus, 1758) (Townsend, CH, 1890) (Wetmore, 1956) (Lawrence, 1871) (Des Murs, 1847) Chapman, 1922 Chapman, 1917 Bonaparte, 1855 Ridgway, 1884 Bonaparte, 1855 Ridgway, 1888 Berlepsch, 1913 Chubb, C, 1919 Bonaparte, 1855 Reichenbach, 1847 (Des Murs, 1847) (Temminck, 1809) Ridgway, 1916 (Bonaparte, 1825) (Temminck, 1809) Gould, 1841 (Rothschild & Hartert, Linnaeus, 1758) (Ridgway, 1915) (Linnaeus, 1758) (Peters, JL, 1913) (Tschudi, 1843) Gray, GR, 1840 (Linnaeus, 1758) Finsch, 1875 (Gmelin, JF, 1789) Heck, 1849 (Bonaparte, 1855) (Bonaparte, 1855) Stresemann, 1941 (Salvadori, 1892) (Pucheran, 1853) (Pucheran, 1853) (Rosenberg, HKB, 1866) Rand, 1941 (Scopoli, 1786) Parkes, 1962 (Scopoli, 1786) Gonzales, 1979 (Reichenbach, 1851) (Hartert, 1918) (Reichenbach, 1851) (Sclater, PL, 1864) (Salvadori, 1893) (Clarke, WE, 1900) (Bourne & Worcester, Bonaparte, 1855) (Schlegel, 1871) (Meyer, AB, 1875) (Meyer, AB, 1875) (Mayr, 1935) (Finsch, 1880) (Gmelin, JF, 1789) (Gmelin, JF, 1789) (Salvadori, 1892) (Temminck, 1823) (Forshaw, 2015) (Gray, GR, 1856) (Mayr, 1935) (Forster, JR, 1844) (Ramsay, EP, 1882) (Vieillot, 1818) (Salvadori, 1876) (Salvadori, 1876) (Sclater, PL, 1877) (Hartert, 1924) (Rothschild & Hartert, Rothschild & Hartert, (Ogilvie-Grant, 1888) (Salomonsen, 1972) (Hartlaub & Finsch, Rothschild, 1904) Gould, 1870) (Gould, 1870) Rothschild, 1928) Gould, 1870) Ramsay, EP, 1880) Salvin & Godman, 1883) Stephens, 1819) (Pallas, 1764) Finsch, 1876) Salvadori, 1876) (Fraser, 1844) (Fraser, 1844) Salvadori, 1876) Brisson, 1760) (Linnaeus, 1758) Strickland, 1848)	Mourning Dove	NA, MA	widespread w Canada and w USA to e Canada, e USA, Cuba, Hispaniola, Puerto Clarion Is. (off w Costa Rica and w Socorro I. widespread w Colombia nc Colombia e Colombia and w Netherlands Antilles Lesser Antilles, Trinidad, lower Amazon (Brazil) Amazon estuary (Brazil) ne Brazil and Fernando w Ecuador and w Peru e Bolivia to e Brazil s to c Chile and wc Argentina West Indies and Yucatán n Yucatán Pen., Bahamas, Greater Lesser Antilles Galápagos Is. Galápagos Is. except Culpepper and Wenman sw USA to Panama; also sw USA and w Mexico s USA to Nicaragua and W Costa Rica and w Ecuador to n Chile		PHY, SEQ	Resequence <i>Zenaida</i>
	graysoni auriculata	marginella carolinensis macroura clarionensis turturella		Socorro Dove Eared Dove	MA SA	widespread w Colombia e Colombia and w Netherlands Antilles Lesser Antilles, Trinidad, lower Amazon (Brazil) Amazon estuary (Brazil) ne Brazil and Fernando w Ecuador and w Peru e Bolivia to e Brazil s to c Chile and wc Argentina West Indies and Yucatán n Yucatán Pen., Bahamas, Greater Lesser Antilles Galápagos Is. Galápagos Is. except Culpepper and Wenman sw USA to Panama; also sw USA and w Mexico s USA to Nicaragua and W Costa Rica and w Ecuador to n Chile	SSP	<i>Z. a. pentheria</i>	
		caucae antiouquiae pentheria vinaceorufa stenura jessieae marajoensis noronha hypoleuca chrysauchenia auriculata					SSP	Proposed subspecies <i>Z. a. chrysauchenia</i>	
	aurita	salvadorii zenaida aurita		Zenaida Dove	NA	West Indies and Yucatán n Yucatán Pen., Bahamas, Greater Lesser Antilles Galápagos Is. Galápagos Is. except Culpepper and Wenman sw USA to Panama; also sw USA and w Mexico s USA to Nicaragua and W Costa Rica and w Ecuador to n Chile	SSP		
	galapagoensis	galapagoensis exsul		Galapagos Dove	SA	Galápagos Is. except Culpepper and Wenman sw USA to Panama; also sw USA and w Mexico s USA to Nicaragua and W Costa Rica and w Ecuador to n Chile			
	asiatica	mearnsi asiatica australis		White-winged Dove	NA, MA	Galápagos Is. except Culpepper and Wenman sw USA to Panama; also sw USA and w Mexico s USA to Nicaragua and W Costa Rica and w Ecuador to n Chile			
	meloda			West Peruvian Dove	SA	Galápagos Is. except Culpepper and Wenman sw USA to Panama; also sw USA and w Mexico s USA to Nicaragua and W Costa Rica and w Ecuador to n Chile			
Caloenas	nicobarica	nicobarica pelewensis		Nicobar Pigeon	OR, AU	Andaman Is. to Andaman and Nicobar Palau Is. Unknown s Pacific			
	maculata †			Spotted Green Pigeon	PO	Unknown s Pacific		Also known as <i>Gallilocumba</i> is Sulawesi Ground Dove	
Gallilocumba	tristigmata	tristigmata auripectus bimaculata		Sulawesi Ground Dove	AU	Sulawesi n, nc Sulawesi sc, se Sulawesi s Sulawesi	PHY, PHY, SEQ		
	rufigula	rufigula helviventris alaris		Cinnamon Ground Dove	AU	New Guinea w Papuan islands and Aru Is. s New Guinea	SSP	Includes <i>septentrionalis</i>	
	luzonica	griseolateralis luzonica rubiventris		Luzon Bleeding-heart	OR	Philippines n Luzon c, s Luzon Catanduanes			
	crinigera	leytensis crinigera bartletti		Mindanao Bleeding-heart	OR	Philippines Samar, Leyte and Bohol Mindanao and Dinagat Basilan	TAX	For authorship, see	
	platenae keyai menagei			Mindoro Bleeding-heart Negros Bleeding-heart Sulu Bleeding-heart	OR OR OR	Philippines Philippines Philippines			
Pampusana	hoedtii jobiensis	jobiensis chalconota		Wetar Ground Dove White-breasted Ground	AU AU	Lesser Sundas New Guinea, Bismarck New Guinea, Bismarck Vella Lavella and Caroline Is. Tuamotu Arch. n, s Tuamotu Is. c Tuamotu Is.	TAX	<i>Pampusana</i> Bonaparte,	
	kubaryi erythroptera	erythroptera albicollis †		White-fronted Ground Polynesian Ground Dove	PO PO	Mariana Is. and Caroline Norfolk I. Fiji Is., Tonga, Wallis and Santa Cruz Is. (se Tanna Is. (Vanuatu) Solomon Is. Marquesas Is. New Guinea, Bismarck New Guinea Karkar I. and Bismarck St. Matthias Is. Admiralty Is. (Bismarck w Solomon Is. e Solomon Is. Nissan I. (nw of Palau Is.	EXT	See Hume & Walters	
	xanthonura norfolkensis † stairi sanctaecrucis ferruginea † salamonis † rubescens beccarii			White-throated Ground Norfolk Ground Dove Tongan Ground Dove Santa Cruz Ground Dove Tanna Ground Dove Thick-billed Ground Marquesan Ground Bronze Ground Dove	PO PO PO AU PO AU PO AU	Mariana Is. and Caroline Norfolk I. Fiji Is., Tonga, Wallis and Santa Cruz Is. (se Tanna Is. (Vanuatu) Solomon Is. Marquesas Is. New Guinea, Bismarck New Guinea Karkar I. and Bismarck St. Matthias Is. Admiralty Is. (Bismarck w Solomon Is. e Solomon Is. Nissan I. (nw of Palau Is.	TAX, EXT	Restore. Originally listed	
		beccarii johanna eichhorni admiralitatis intermedia solomonensis masculina				New Guinea, Bismarck New Guinea Karkar I. and Bismarck St. Matthias Is. Admiralty Is. (Bismarck w Solomon Is. e Solomon Is. Nissan I. (nw of Palau Is.	SSP	Add (Mayr & Diamond	
Microgoura †	canifrons			Palau Ground Dove	PO	Nissan I. (nw of Palau Is.			
	meeki †			Choiseul Pigeon	AU	Choiseul I. (nw Solomon			
Otidiphaps	nobilis	aruensis nobilis cervicalis insularis		Pheasant Pigeon	AU	New Guinea Aru Is. (New Guinea) w New Guinea, Batanta e, se New Guinea Fergusson I.			
Goura	cristata scheepmakeri sclateri victoria			Western Crowned Scheepmaker's Crowned Sclater's Crowned Victoria Crowned Pigeon	AU AU AU AU	nw New Guinea, w se New Guinea s New Guinea n New Guinea Yapen and Biak Is. (off n n New Guinea	SSP ENG AS	Treat as monotypic; Change English name Sclater's Crowned	
Raphus †	cucullatus †	victoria beccarii							
Pezophaps †				Dodo	IO	Mauritius			

	Didunculus	solitaria †		(Gmelin, JF, 1789) Peale, 1849	Rodrigues Solitaire	IO	Rodrigues		
	Phapitreron	strigirostris		(Jardine, 1845) Bonaparte, 1854	Tooth-billed Pigeon	PO	w Samoa		
		leucotis	leucotis nigrorum brevirostris occipitalis	(Temminck, 1823) (Temminck, 1823) (Sharpe, 1877) (Tweeddale, 1877) (Salvadori, 1893) Bonaparte, 1855	White-eared Brown	OR	Philippines Catanduanes, Luzon and w Visayas e Visayas and Mindanao Basilan and Sula Is. Philippines		
		amethystinus	amethystinus imeldae maculipectus frontalis	Bonaparte, 1855 De la Paz, 1976 (Bourns & Worcester, Bourns & Worcester, Bourns & Worcester, Bourns & Worcester, Viellot, 1816 (Wagler, 1827) (Wagler, 1827) (Oberholser, 1912) Chasen, 1935 Meyer, AB, 1891	Amethyst Brown Dove	OR	Philippines n, e, se Philippines Marinduque (nc Negros (ec Philippines) Cebu (c Philippines)		
		cinereiceps		(Temminck, 1823)	Tawitawi Brown Dove	OR	Tawitawi Is. (se Mindanao and Basilan	ENG AS	Change English name <i>Phapitreron</i>
	Treron	fulvicollis	fulvicollis melopogenys oberholseri baramensis	(Temminck, 1823) (Linnaeus, 1771) (Jerdon, 1840) Hartert, 1910 (Jerdon, 1840) (Swinhoe, 1870) Robinson & Kloss, 1923 (Gmelin, JF, 1789) (Jerdon, 1840) (Blyth, 1862)	Little Green Pigeon Pink-necked Green Orange-breasted Green	OR OR OR	Malay Pen., Sumatra Malay Pen. to Sumatra Nias and Siberut Is. (off Natuna Is. (off nw n Borneo and nearby Malay Pen. and Greater se Asia to Philippines widespread Sri Lanka India to se Asia Hainan I. (off se China) Java and Bali Sri Lanka sw India se Asia and s China; w Nepal ne India through Andaman and Nicobar Philippines n Luzon s Luzon, Polillo, w, e Visayas, Mindanao Sulu Arch. Buru Is. widespread c Nepal and ne India Hainan I. (off se China) Malay Pen. and Sumatra Simeulue I. (off nw Nias I. (off w Sumatra) Sipura, Siberut and Batu Enggano I. (off sw Borneo Balabac, Palawan and Java and Sulawesi Sangihe Is. (off ne Sulawesi, Banggai and Kangean Is. (Java Sea) Kalao, Kalaotoa and Java and Bali Lesser Sundas Lesser Sundas Lesser Sundas Malay Pen. and Greater Malay Pen., Sumatra Java India to se Asia e Pakistan and n India to c, s India Sri Lanka sw China to Myanmar e Thailand, s Laos and s sw Arabian Pen., Madagascar w Madagascar e Madagascar Comoros widespread Senegal to Guinea Sierra Leone to n e Nigeria to c Angola Bioko I. (Gulf of Guinea) São Tomé and Príncipe n DR Congo to s Sudan s Sudan to the Lake s Ethiopia to n Tanzania coastal Kenya to ne e Tanzania se DR Congo to w w Angola e Angola to ne Namibia, nw Namibia se Tanzania to South Pemba I. (off Tanzania) São Tomé n India to se Asia Himalayas to sw China s China, n Vietnam and Thailand and c Laos Sumatra and w Java se Asia Laos and Vietnam sc Malay Pen. n India to Java Himalayas to Myanmar,		
		olax vernans bicinctus	leggei bicinctus domvillii javanus	(Temminck, 1823) (Linnaeus, 1771) (Jerdon, 1840) Hartert, 1910 (Jerdon, 1840) (Swinhoe, 1870) Robinson & Kloss, 1923 (Gmelin, JF, 1789) (Jerdon, 1840) (Blyth, 1862)	Little Green Pigeon Pink-necked Green Orange-breasted Green	OR OR OR			
		pompadora affinis phayrei	conoveri phayrei	Rand & Fleming, RL, (Blyth, 1862)	Sri Lanka Green Pigeon Grey-fronted Green Ashy-headed Green	OR OR OR		ENG AS AS	Change English name <i>Treron affinis</i> is split <i>Treron phayrei</i> is split
		chloropterus axillaris	amadoni axillaris canescens everetti	(Bonaparte, 1855) Parkes, 1965 (Bonaparte, 1855) Parkes, 1965 (Rothschild, 1894) (Gmelin, JF, 1789) (Gmelin, JF, 1789) (Hodgson, 1836) Hartert & Goodson, (Gmelin, JF, 1789) Oberholser, 1912 Oberholser, 1912 Smicrus Oberholser, 1912 Schlegel, 1863 Oberholser, 1924 Bonaparte, 1855	Andaman Green Pigeon Philippine Green Pigeon	OR OR		AS AS	<i>Treron chloropterus</i> is <i>Treron axillaris</i> is split
		aromaticus curvirostra	nipalensis hainanus curvirostra haiopius pegus smicrus hypothapsinus nasica erimacrus	(Gmelin, JF, 1789) (Gmelin, JF, 1789) (Hodgson, 1836) Hartert & Goodson, (Gmelin, JF, 1789) Oberholser, 1912 Oberholser, 1912 Oberholser, 1912 Schlegel, 1863 Oberholser, 1924 Bonaparte, 1855	Buru Green Pigeon Thick-billed Green	OR OR		AS	<i>Treron aromaticus</i> is
		griseicauda	sangirensis wallacei vordermani pallidior griseicauda	(Salvadori, 1893) Finsch, 1901 (Hartert, 1896) Bonaparte, 1855 Schlegel, 1879 Wallace, 1864 (Temminck, 1808) (Temminck, 1822) Strickland, 1844 (Temminck, 1822) (Latham, 1790) (Latham, 1790) (Blyth, 1843) Ripley, 1949 Blyth, 1846 (Ogilvie-Grant, 1909) (Meyer, FAA, 1793) (Linnaeus, 1771) Salomonsen, 1934 (Linnaeus, 1771) Benson, 1960 (Temminck, 1811) (Swainson, 1837) (Reichenow, 1902) (Temminck, 1811) Hartert & Goodson, Amadon, 1953 (Reichenow, 1912) (Madarász, 1915) Hartert & Goodson, Sharpe, 1874 (Van Someren, 1919) (Dubois, AJC, 1897) Hartert & Goodson, Reichenow, 1880 Gyldenstolpe, 1924 (Bonaparte, 1854) Pakenham, 1940 (Gmelin, JF, 1789) Blyth, 1846 Blyth, 1846 (Delacour, 1926) (Delacour & Jabouille, Temminck, 1823) (Robinson, 1910) (Delacour, 1926) (Robinson, 1910) (Vigors, 1832) (Vigors, 1832)	Grey-cheeked Green	OR, AU			
		teysmannii floris psittaceus capellei	magnirostris capellei	(Salvadori, 1893) Finsch, 1901 (Hartert, 1896) Bonaparte, 1855 Schlegel, 1879 Wallace, 1864 (Temminck, 1808) (Temminck, 1822) Strickland, 1844 (Temminck, 1822) (Latham, 1790) (Latham, 1790) (Blyth, 1843) Ripley, 1949 Blyth, 1846 (Ogilvie-Grant, 1909) (Meyer, FAA, 1793) (Linnaeus, 1771) Salomonsen, 1934 (Linnaeus, 1771) Benson, 1960 (Temminck, 1811) (Swainson, 1837) (Reichenow, 1902) (Temminck, 1811) Hartert & Goodson, Amadon, 1953 (Reichenow, 1912) (Madarász, 1915) Hartert & Goodson, Sharpe, 1874 (Van Someren, 1919) (Dubois, AJC, 1897) Hartert & Goodson, Reichenow, 1880 Gyldenstolpe, 1924 (Bonaparte, 1854) Pakenham, 1940 (Gmelin, JF, 1789) Blyth, 1846 Blyth, 1846 (Delacour, 1926) (Delacour & Jabouille, Temminck, 1823) (Robinson, 1910) (Delacour, 1926) (Robinson, 1910) (Vigors, 1832) (Vigors, 1832)	Sumba Green Pigeon Flores Green Pigeon Timor Green Pigeon Large Green Pigeon	AU AU AU OR			
		phoenicopterus	phoenicopterus chlorogaster phillipsi viridifrons annamensis	(Latham, 1790) (Latham, 1790) (Blyth, 1843) Ripley, 1949 Blyth, 1846 (Ogilvie-Grant, 1909) (Meyer, FAA, 1793) (Linnaeus, 1771) Salomonsen, 1934 (Linnaeus, 1771) Benson, 1960 (Temminck, 1811) (Swainson, 1837) (Reichenow, 1902) (Temminck, 1811) Hartert & Goodson, Amadon, 1953 (Reichenow, 1912) (Madarász, 1915) Hartert & Goodson, Sharpe, 1874 (Van Someren, 1919) (Dubois, AJC, 1897) Hartert & Goodson, Reichenow, 1880 Gyldenstolpe, 1924 (Bonaparte, 1854) Pakenham, 1940 (Gmelin, JF, 1789) Blyth, 1846 Blyth, 1846 (Delacour, 1926) (Delacour & Jabouille, Temminck, 1823) (Robinson, 1910) (Delacour, 1926) (Robinson, 1910) (Vigors, 1832) (Vigors, 1832)	Yellow-footed Green	OR			
		waalia australis	xenius australis	(Latham, 1790) (Latham, 1790) (Blyth, 1843) Ripley, 1949 Blyth, 1846 (Ogilvie-Grant, 1909) (Meyer, FAA, 1793) (Linnaeus, 1771) Salomonsen, 1934 (Linnaeus, 1771) Benson, 1960 (Temminck, 1811) (Swainson, 1837) (Reichenow, 1902) (Temminck, 1811) Hartert & Goodson, Amadon, 1953 (Reichenow, 1912) (Madarász, 1915) Hartert & Goodson, Sharpe, 1874 (Van Someren, 1919) (Dubois, AJC, 1897) Hartert & Goodson, Reichenow, 1880 Gyldenstolpe, 1924 (Bonaparte, 1854) Pakenham, 1940 (Gmelin, JF, 1789) Blyth, 1846 Blyth, 1846 (Delacour, 1926) (Delacour & Jabouille, Temminck, 1823) (Robinson, 1910) (Delacour, 1926) (Robinson, 1910) (Vigors, 1832) (Vigors, 1832)	Bruce's Green Pigeon Madagascan Green	AF, EU AF			
		griveaudi calvus	nudirostris sharpei calvus poensis virescens uellensis gibberifrons brevicera wakefieldii granti salvadorii ansorgei schalowi vylderi delalandii	(Latham, 1790) (Latham, 1790) (Blyth, 1843) Ripley, 1949 Blyth, 1846 (Ogilvie-Grant, 1909) (Meyer, FAA, 1793) (Linnaeus, 1771) Salomonsen, 1934 (Linnaeus, 1771) Benson, 1960 (Temminck, 1811) (Swainson, 1837) (Reichenow, 1902) (Temminck, 1811) Hartert & Goodson, Amadon, 1953 (Reichenow, 1912) (Madarász, 1915) Hartert & Goodson, Sharpe, 1874 (Van Someren, 1919) (Dubois, AJC, 1897) Hartert & Goodson, Reichenow, 1880 Gyldenstolpe, 1924 (Bonaparte, 1854) Pakenham, 1940 (Gmelin, JF, 1789) Blyth, 1846 Blyth, 1846 (Delacour, 1926) (Delacour & Jabouille, Temminck, 1823) (Robinson, 1910) (Delacour, 1926) (Robinson, 1910) (Vigors, 1832) (Vigors, 1832)	Comoros Green Pigeon African Green Pigeon	AF AF			
		pembaensis sanctithomae apicauda	apicauda laotianus lowei	(Latham, 1790) (Latham, 1790) (Blyth, 1843) Ripley, 1949 Blyth, 1846 (Ogilvie-Grant, 1909) (Meyer, FAA, 1793) (Linnaeus, 1771) Salomonsen, 1934 (Linnaeus, 1771) Benson, 1960 (Temminck, 1811) (Swainson, 1837) (Reichenow, 1902) (Temminck, 1811) Hartert & Goodson, Amadon, 1953 (Reichenow, 1912) (Madarász, 1915) Hartert & Goodson, Sharpe, 1874 (Van Someren, 1919) (Dubois, AJC, 1897) Hartert & Goodson, Reichenow, 1880 Gyldenstolpe, 1924 (Bonaparte, 1854) Pakenham, 1940 (Gmelin, JF, 1789) Blyth, 1846 Blyth, 1846 (Delacour, 1926) (Delacour & Jabouille, Temminck, 1823) (Robinson, 1910) (Delacour, 1926) (Robinson, 1910) (Vigors, 1832) (Vigors, 1832)	Pemba Green Pigeon Sao Tome Green Pigeon Pin-tailed Green Pigeon	AF AF OR		SSP	Includes <i>orientalis</i> and
		oxyurus seimundi	modestus seimundi	(Latham, 1790) (Latham, 1790) (Blyth, 1843) Ripley, 1949 Blyth, 1846 (Ogilvie-Grant, 1909) (Meyer, FAA, 1793) (Linnaeus, 1771) Salomonsen, 1934 (Linnaeus, 1771) Benson, 1960 (Temminck, 1811) (Swainson, 1837) (Reichenow, 1902) (Temminck, 1811) Hartert & Goodson, Amadon, 1953 (Reichenow, 1912) (Madarász, 1915) Hartert & Goodson, Sharpe, 1874 (Van Someren, 1919) (Dubois, AJC, 1897) Hartert & Goodson, Reichenow, 1880 Gyldenstolpe, 1924 (Bonaparte, 1854) Pakenham, 1940 (Gmelin, JF, 1789) Blyth, 1846 Blyth, 1846 (Delacour, 1926) (Delacour & Jabouille, Temminck, 1823) (Robinson, 1910) (Delacour, 1926) (Robinson, 1910) (Vigors, 1832) (Vigors, 1832)	Sumatran Green Pigeon Yellow-vented Green	OR OR			
		sphenurus	sphenurus	(Latham, 1790) (Latham, 1790) (Blyth, 1843) Ripley, 1949 Blyth, 1846 (Ogilvie-Grant, 1909) (Meyer, FAA, 1793) (Linnaeus, 1771) Salomonsen, 1934 (Linnaeus, 1771) Benson, 1960 (Temminck, 1811) (Swainson, 1837) (Reichenow, 1902) (Temminck, 1811) Hartert & Goodson, Amadon, 1953 (Reichenow, 1912) (Madarász, 1915) Hartert & Goodson, Sharpe, 1874 (Van Someren, 1919) (Dubois, AJC, 1897) Hartert & Goodson, Reichenow, 1880 Gyldenstolpe, 1924 (Bonaparte, 1854) Pakenham, 1940 (Gmelin, JF, 1789) Blyth, 1846 Blyth, 1846 (Delacour, 1926) (Delacour & Jabouille, Temminck, 1823) (Robinson, 1910) (Delacour, 1926) (Robinson, 1910) (Vigors, 1832) (Vigors, 1832)	Wedge-tailed Green	OR			

	delacouri	Biswas, 1950			c Vietnam		
	robinsoni	(Ogilvie-Grant, 1906)			w Malaysia		
	etorques	(Salvadori, 1879)			Sumatra		
	korthalsi	(Bonaparte, 1855)			Java, Bali and Lombok		
sieboldii		(Temminck, 1835)	White-bellied Green	EU, OR	Japan to se Asia		
	sieboldii	(Temminck, 1835)			Japan and e China		
	fopingensis	Cheng, Tan & Sung,			e Sichuan and s Shaanxi		
	sororius	(Swinhoe, 1866)			Taiwan		
	murielae	(Delacour, 1927)			sc China, n, c Vietnam		
formosae		Swinhoe, 1863	Whistling Green Pigeon	EU, OR	lands s of Japan to		
	permagnus	Stejneger, 1887			n Ryukyu Is. (Japan)		
	mediosimus	(Bangs, 1904)			s Ryukyu Is. (Japan)		
	formosae	Swinhoe, 1863			Taiwan		
	filipinus	Hachisuka, 1952			n Philippines and Botel		
Ptilinopus	cinctus	Swainson, 1825	Banded Fruit Dove	AU	Bali and Lesser Sundas	TAX, ENG	Change English name
	baliensis	(Temminck, 1809)			Bali		
	albicinctus	Hartert, 1896			Lombok, Sumbawa and		
	everetti	Wallace, 1864			Pantar and Alor (Lesser		
	cinctus	Rothschild, 1898			Timor (Lesser Sundas)		
	littiensis	(Temminck, 1809)			Leti, Moa, Luang,		
	ottonis	Schlegel, 1871			Damar, Babar and Nila		
	alligator	Hartert, 1904			n Australia	AS	Black-banded Fruit
	dohertyi	Collett, 1898	Black-banded Fruit Dove	AU			
	porphyreus	Rothschild, 1896	Red-naped Fruit Dove	AU	Lesser Sundas		
	marchei	(Temminck, 1822)	Pink-headed Fruit Dove	OR	Sumatra and Java		
	merrilli	Oustalet, 1880	Flame-breasted Fruit	OR	Philippines		
	faustinoi	(McGregor, 1916)	Cream-breasted Fruit	OR	Philippines		
	merrilli	(Manuel, 1936)			n Luzon		
occipitalis		(McGregor, 1916)			s Luzon, Catanduanes		
	occipitalis	Gray, GR, 1844	Yellow-breasted Fruit	OR	Philippines		
	incognitus	Gray, GR, 1844			n, c Philippines		
fisheri		Tweeddale, 1877			Mindanao (se		
	fisheri	Brüggemann, 1876	Red-eared Fruit Dove	AU	Sulawesi		
	centralis	Brüggemann, 1876			n Sulawesi		
	meridionalis	Meyer, AB, 1903			c, se Sulawesi		
	jambu	(Meyer, AB &	Jambu Fruit Dove	OR	sw Sulawesi		
	subularis	Gmelin, JF, 1789)			Malay Pen. and Greater		
	epius	Meyer, AB &	Banggai Fruit Dove	AU	Banggai Is.	ENG	Change English name
	mangoliensis	(Oberholser, 1918)	Oberholser's Fruit Dove	AU	Sulawesi	AS	Oberholser's Fruit
	leclancheri	Rothschild, 1898	Sula Fruit Dove	OR	Sula Is.	AS	Sula Fruit Pigeon is split
	taiwanus	(Bonaparte, 1855)	Black-chinned Fruit	AU	Philippines and Taiwan		
	longialis	Ripley, 1962			Taiwan		
	leclancheri	(Manuel, 1936)			Lanyu I. (off s Taiwan)		
	gironieri	(Bonaparte, 1855)			Philippines except n and		
bernsteinii		(Verreaux, J & Des	Scarlet-breasted Fruit	AU	Palawan and nearby		
	micrus	Schlegel, 1863			Moluccas		
	bernsteinii	(Jany, 1955)			Obi I. (nc Moluccas)		
magnificus		Schlegel, 1863			Halmahera, Ternate and		
	puella	(Temminck, 1821)	Wompoo Fruit Dove	AU	New Guinea and e		
	poliurus	(Lesson, R & Garnot,			w Papuanislands and w	SSP	Includes <i>interpositus</i> ,
	assimilis	(Salvadori, 1878)			n New Guinea and	SSP	Includes
	keri	(Gould, 1850)			Cape York Pen. (ne		
	magnificus	(Mathews, 1912)			ne Queensland (ne		
perlatus		(Temminck, 1821)	Pink-spotted Fruit Dove	AU	s Queensland and n		
	perlatus	(Temminck, 1835)			New Guinea		
	plumbeicollis	(Temminck, 1835)			w Papuanislands and nw		
	zonurus	Meyer, AB, 1890			nc, ne New Guinea		
ornatus		Salvadori, 1876	Ornate Fruit Dove	AU	s New Guinea, Aru Is.		
	ornatus	Schlegel, 1871			New Guinea		
	gestroi	D'Albertis & Salvadori,			nw New Guinea		
	tannensis	(Latham, 1790)	Tanna Fruit Dove	AU	c, e New Guinea		
	aurantifrons	Gray, GR, 1858	Orange-fronted Fruit	AU	Vanuatu		
	wallacii	Gray, GR, 1858	Wallace's Fruit Dove	AU	New Guinea		
	superbus	(Temminck, 1809)	Superb Fruit Dove	AU	sw New Guinea, s		
	temminckii	(Des Murs & Prévost,			Sulawesi to Solomon Is.		
	superbus	(Temminck, 1809)			Sulawesi		
perousii		Peale, 1849	Many-colored Fruit	PO	Moluccas, New Guinea,		
	perousii	Peale, 1849			Fiji Is., Tonga and Samoa		
	mariae	Pucheran, 1853			Samoa		
porphyraceus		(Temminck, 1821)	Crimson-crowned Fruit	PO	Fiji Is. and Tonga		
	porphyraceus	(Temminck, 1821)			Fiji Is., Tonga and Samoa		
	fasciatus	Peale, 1849			Niue, Tonga and Fiji Is.		
	ponapensis	Peale, 1849			Samoa		
	hensheimi	Finsch, 1878	Purple-capped Fruit	PO	Chuuk and Pohnpei	AS	Purple-capped Fruit
	pelewensis	Finsch, 1880	Kosrae Fruit Dove	PO	Kosrae (e Carolina Is.)	AS	Kosrae Fruit Dove is
	rarotongensis	Hartlaub & Finsch, 1868	Palau Fruit Dove	PO	Palau Is.		
	rarotongensis	Hartlaub & Finsch, 1871	Lilac-crowned Fruit	PO	Cook Is.		
	goodwini	Hartlaub & Finsch, 1871			Rarotonga		
roseicapilla		Holyoak, 1974			Atiu I.		
regina		(Lesson, R, 1831)	Mariana Fruit Dove	PO	Mariana Is.		
	flavicollis	Swainson, 1825	Rose-crowned Fruit	AU	Lesser Sundas and n, e		
	roseipileum	Bonaparte, 1855			Flores, Rote, Savu,		
	xanthogaster	Hartert, 1904			e Timor (Lesser Sundas)		
	ewingii	(Wagler, 1827)			Banda, Kai, Damar,		
	regina	Gould, 1842			n Australia and Melville		
richardii		Swainson, 1825			ne, e Australia and		
	richardii	Ramsay, EP, 1882	Silver-capped Fruit Dove	AU	ne, e Australia and		
	cyanopterus	Ramsay, EP, 1882			Solomon Is.		
	chrysogaster	Mayr, 1931			Uji and Santa Anna (e		
	frater	(Gmelin, JF, 1789)	Grey-green Fruit Dove	PO	Rennell and Bellona Is.		
	purpuratus	Gray, GR, 1854			Society Is.		
	purpuratus	Gray, GR, 1854			w Society Is.		
	chalcurus	Ripley & Birchhead,			Moorea I. (e Society Is.)		
	coralensis	(Gmelin, JF, 1789)			Tahiti (e Society Is.)		
	greyi	Gray, GR, 1860	Makatea Fruit Dove	PO	Tuamotu Arch.		
	huttoni	Peale, 1849	Atoll Fruit Dove	PO	Tuamotu Arch.		
	dupetithouarsii	Bonaparte, 1857	Red-bellied Fruit Dove	AU	Solomon Is. to New		
	viridior	Finsch, 1874	Rapa Fruit Dove	PO	Tubuai Is.		
	dupetithouarsii	(Nébox, 1840)	White-capped Fruit	PO	Marquesas Is.		
	mercierii †	Murphy, 1924			n Marquesas Is.		
	mercierii †	(Nébox, 1840)			s Marquesas Is.		
	mercierii †	(Des Murs & Prévost,	Red-moustached Fruit	PO	Marquesas Is.	ENG	Change English name
	mercierii †	(Des Murs & Prévost,			Marquesas Is.		

insularis coronulatus	tristrami †	Salvadori, 1892 North, 1908	Henderson Fruit Dove	PO	s Marquesas Is. Henderson I.	ENG	Change English name
		Gray, GR, 1858 Salvadori, 1875 Salvadori, 1875	Coroneted Fruit Dove	AU	New Guinea w Vogelkop Pen. (nw nw New Guinea, Yape ne New Guinea, Manam n coast of se New s coastal New Guinea New Guinea and w n Moluccas		
pulchellus monacha rivoli	geminus quadrigenus huonensis coronulatus	Meyer, AB, 1890 Gray, GR, 1858 (Temminck, 1835) (Temminck, 1824)	Beautiful Fruit Dove Blue-capped Fruit Dove	AU AU	New Guinea New Guinea and w n Moluccas	SSP	Includes <i>decorus</i> ; treat
		(Prévost, 1843) Gray, GR, 1858 Schlater, PL, 1874 Schlegel, 1871 (Prévost, 1843) Gould, 1850	White-bibbed Fruit Dove	AU	Moluccas to Bismarck Moluccas, islands off w New Guinea, Karkar and Yapen and Meos Num Bismarck Arch. Louisiade Arch. and nw New Guinea, islands in Geelvink Bay Admiralty Is., St. New Britain and islands Nissan I. (nw of Bougainville and Buka Is. Guadalcanal I. (se c Solomon Is. Malaita I. (e Solomon Is.) Makira and Ugi (se Moluccas, New Guinea s Moluccas w Pagan Is. and Geelvink Bay Is. n New Guinea, Yapen I. Trobriand Is. and Manus, Lihir and Nissan e Solomon Is. New Guinea Aru Is. and sc New w Papanislands and w n New Guinea, Yapen I., e, se New Guinea Bismarck Arch. Bismarck Arch. (except St. Matthias Is. (n n Moluccas Obi I (c Moluccas) Java, Lesser Sundas, s Philippines and islands Talaud Is., Sangihe I. Sulawesi and islands to Banggai Is., Sula Is. and s Java, Bali to Alor, w Papuan islands and w, Philippines Fiji Is. Vanua Levu, Rabi, Kioa, Ganema and Laucala (ne Fiji Is. Fiji Is.		
solomonensis	bellus miquellii rivoli strophium	Gray, GR, 1870 Schlegel, 1871 Schlater, PL, 1877 Hartert, 1926 Hartert, 1926 Mayr, 1931 Mayr, 1931 Mayr, 1931	Yellow-bibbed Fruit	AU		SSP	Includes
		Gray, GR, 1870 (Linnaeus, 1766) (Linnaeus, 1766) (Wagler, 1829) Schlegel, 1871 Rothschild, 1892 Hartert, 1895 Ramsay, EP, 1882 (Gould, 1856) Gray, GR, 1858	Claret-breasted Fruit	AU			
viridis	speciosus johannis meyerii neumanni bistictus ocularis vulcanorum ambiguus solomonensis	Gray, GR, 1870 (Linnaeus, 1766) (Linnaeus, 1766) (Wagler, 1829) Schlegel, 1871 Rothschild, 1892 Hartert, 1895 Ramsay, EP, 1882 (Gould, 1856) Gray, GR, 1858	White-headed Fruit Orange-bellied Fruit	AU AU		SSP	Includes
		Gray, GR, 1858 Wallace, 1862 Schlegel, 1873 Mayr, 1931	Knob-billed Fruit Dove	AU			
eugeniae iozonus	viridis pectoralis geevinkianus salvadorii vicinus lewisii	Gray, GR, 1858 Wallace, 1862 Schlegel, 1873 Mayr, 1931	White-headed Fruit Orange-bellied Fruit	AU AU		SSP	Includes
		Gray, GR, 1858 Wallace, 1862 Schlegel, 1873 Mayr, 1931	Knob-billed Fruit Dove	AU			
insolitus	iozonus humeralis iobiensis finschi	Gray, GR, 1858 Wallace, 1862 Schlegel, 1873 Mayr, 1931	White-headed Fruit Orange-bellied Fruit	AU AU		SSP	Includes
		Gray, GR, 1858 Wallace, 1862 Schlegel, 1873 Mayr, 1931	Knob-billed Fruit Dove	AU			
hyogastrus granulifrons melanospilus	insolitus inferior	Schlegel, 1863 Schlegel, 1863 Hartert, 1924 (Temminck, 1824) Hartert, 1898	Grey-headed Fruit Dove Carunculated Fruit Dove Black-naped Fruit Dove	AU AU OR, AU		SSP TAX, SSP	Includes <i>massopterus</i> Change scientific name
		Gray, GR, 1858 Wallace, 1862 Schlegel, 1873 Mayr, 1931	Knob-billed Fruit Dove	AU			
nainus arcanus victor	insolitus inferior	Schlegel, 1863 Schlegel, 1863 Hartert, 1924 (Temminck, 1824) Hartert, 1898	Grey-headed Fruit Dove Carunculated Fruit Dove Black-naped Fruit Dove	AU AU OR, AU		SSP TAX, SSP	Includes <i>massopterus</i> Change scientific name
		Gray, GR, 1858 Wallace, 1862 Schlegel, 1873 Mayr, 1931	Knob-billed Fruit Dove	AU			
luteovirens layardi	insolitus inferior	Schlegel, 1863 Schlegel, 1863 Hartert, 1924 (Temminck, 1824) Hartert, 1898	Grey-headed Fruit Dove Carunculated Fruit Dove Black-naped Fruit Dove	AU AU OR, AU		SSP TAX, SSP	Includes <i>massopterus</i> Change scientific name
		Gray, GR, 1858 Wallace, 1862 Schlegel, 1873 Mayr, 1931	Knob-billed Fruit Dove	AU			
bangueyensis xanthorrhous melanospilus chrysochrous melanauchen	insolitus inferior	Schlegel, 1863 Schlegel, 1863 Hartert, 1924 (Temminck, 1824) Hartert, 1898	Grey-headed Fruit Dove Carunculated Fruit Dove Black-naped Fruit Dove	AU AU OR, AU		SSP TAX, SSP	Includes <i>massopterus</i> Change scientific name
		Gray, GR, 1858 Wallace, 1862 Schlegel, 1873 Mayr, 1931	Knob-billed Fruit Dove	AU			
Drepanoptila	luteovirens layardi	(Temminck, 1835) Ripley & Rabor, 1955 (Gould, 1872) (Gould, 1872) Amadon, 1943	Dwarf Fruit Dove Negros Fruit Dove Orange Fruit Dove	AU OR PO		SSP TAX, SSP	Includes <i>massopterus</i> Change scientific name
		Gray, GR, 1858 Wallace, 1862 Schlegel, 1873 Mayr, 1931	Knob-billed Fruit Dove	AU			
Allectroenas	victor aureus	(Hombrom & Jacquinet, Elliot, DG, 1878 Bonaparte, 1855 (Temminck, 1809) Gray, GR, 1840	Golden Fruit Dove Whisting Fruit Dove	PO PO		SSP TAX, SSP	Includes <i>massopterus</i> Change scientific name
		Gray, GR, 1858 Wallace, 1862 Schlegel, 1873 Mayr, 1931	Knob-billed Fruit Dove	AU			
holosericea	luteovirens layardi	(Hombrom & Jacquinet, Elliot, DG, 1878 Bonaparte, 1855 (Temminck, 1809) Gray, GR, 1840	Golden Fruit Dove Whisting Fruit Dove	PO PO		SSP TAX, SSP	Includes <i>massopterus</i> Change scientific name
		Gray, GR, 1858 Wallace, 1862 Schlegel, 1873 Mayr, 1931	Knob-billed Fruit Dove	AU			
nitidissimus † madagascariensis sganzini	holosericea	Gray, GR, 1840	Cloven-feathered Dove	AU	New Caledonia	SSP TAX, SSP	Includes <i>massopterus</i> Change scientific name
		Gray, GR, 1840	Cloven-feathered Dove	AU	New Caledonia		
Ducula	nitidissimus † madagascariensis sganzini	(Scopoli, 1786) (Linnaeus, 1766) (Bonaparte, 1854) Berlepsch, 1898 (Bonaparte, 1854)	Mauritius Blue Pigeon Madagascar Blue Comoros Blue Pigeon	IO AF AF	Mauritius I. Madagascar Comoros Aldabra Comoros Seychelles Is.	SSP TAX, SSP	Includes <i>massopterus</i> Change scientific name
		Gray, GR, 1840	Cloven-feathered Dove	AU	New Caledonia		
pulcherrimus	minor sganzini	(Scopoli, 1786) Hodgson, 1836 (Gray, GR, 1844) (Bonaparte, 1854)	Seychelles Blue Pigeon	AF		SSP TAX, SSP	Includes <i>massopterus</i> Change scientific name
		Gray, GR, 1840	Cloven-feathered Dove	AU	New Caledonia		
poliocephala forsteni mindorensis radiata carola	nitidissimus † madagascariensis sganzini	(Scopoli, 1786) (Linnaeus, 1766) (Bonaparte, 1854) Berlepsch, 1898 (Bonaparte, 1854)	Mauritius Blue Pigeon Madagascar Blue Comoros Blue Pigeon	IO AF AF	Mauritius I. Madagascar Comoros Aldabra Comoros Seychelles Is.	SSP TAX, SSP	Includes <i>massopterus</i> Change scientific name
		Gray, GR, 1840	Cloven-feathered Dove	AU	New Caledonia		
carola nigrorum mindanensis	poliocephala forsteni mindorensis radiata carola	Hodgson, 1836 (Gray, GR, 1844) (Bonaparte, 1854) (Whitehead, J, 1896) (Quoy & Gaimard, 1832) (Bonaparte, 1854)	Pink-bellied Imperial White-bellied Imperial Mindoro Imperial Grey-headed Imperial Spotted Imperial Pigeon	OR AU OR AU OR	Philippines Sulawesi Philippines Philippines Sulawesi Philippines Luzon, Mindoro and Negros and Siquijor Mindanao	SSP TAX, SSP	Includes <i>massopterus</i> Change scientific name
		Gray, GR, 1840	Cloven-feathered Dove	AU	New Caledonia		
aenea	carola nigrorum mindanensis	(Whitehead, J, 1897) (Ogilvie-Grant, 1905) (Linnaeus, 1766) (Tickell, 1833) (Blyth, 1849) Abdulali, 1964 (Salvadori, 1887) (Salvadori, 1892) (Oberholser, 1917) (Blasius, W, 1888) (Hachisuka, 1930) (Cabanis, 1882) (Linnaeus, 1766) (Meyer, AB & Bonaparte, 1854 (Pelzel, 1865) (Temminck, 1824)	Green Imperial Pigeon	OR	widespread n India and Nepal to s s India and Sri Lanka Andaman Is. Islands of w Sumatra Enggano I. (sw of Malay Pen. to Greater Banggi I. (n Borneo) to n Philippines (Calayan, n Luzon (n Philippines) Philippines (except n Talaud and Sangihe Is. Sulawesi, Togian, Nicobar Is. Moluccas Seram Is.	AS AS	<i>Ducula nicobarica</i> is <i>Ducula neglecta</i> is split
		Gray, GR, 1840	Cloven-feathered Dove	AU	New Caledonia		
nicobarica perspicillata neglecta concinna pacificca	poliocephala forsteni mindorensis radiata carola	Hodgson, 1836 (Gray, GR, 1844) (Bonaparte, 1854) (Whitehead, J, 1896) (Quoy & Gaimard, 1832) (Bonaparte, 1854)	Pink-bellied Imperial White-bellied Imperial Mindoro Imperial Grey-headed Imperial Spotted Imperial Pigeon	OR AU OR AU OR	Philippines Sulawesi Philippines Philippines Sulawesi Philippines Luzon, Mindoro and Negros and Siquijor Mindanao	AS AS	<i>Ducula nicobarica</i> is <i>Ducula neglecta</i> is split
		Gray, GR, 1840	Cloven-feathered Dove	AU	New Caledonia		
oceanica	carola nigrorum mindanensis	(Whitehead, J, 1897) (Ogilvie-Grant, 1905) (Linnaeus, 1766) (Tickell, 1833) (Blyth, 1849) Abdulali, 1964 (Salvadori, 1887) (Salvadori, 1892) (Oberholser, 1917) (Blasius, W, 1888) (Hachisuka, 1930) (Cabanis, 1882) (Linnaeus, 1766) (Meyer, AB & Bonaparte, 1854 (Pelzel, 1865) (Temminck, 1824)	Green Imperial Pigeon	OR	widespread n India and Nepal to s s India and Sri Lanka Andaman Is. Islands of w Sumatra Enggano I. (sw of Malay Pen. to Greater Banggi I. (n Borneo) to n Philippines (Calayan, n Luzon (n Philippines) Philippines (except n Talaud and Sangihe Is. Sulawesi, Togian, Nicobar Is. Moluccas Seram Is.	AS AS	<i>Ducula nicobarica</i> is <i>Ducula neglecta</i> is split
		Gray, GR, 1840	Cloven-feathered Dove	AU	New Caledonia		
aurorae	poliocephala forsteni mindorensis radiata carola	Hodgson, 1836 (Gray, GR, 1844) (Bonaparte, 1854) (Whitehead, J, 1896) (Quoy & Gaimard, 1832) (Bonaparte, 1854)	Pink-bellied Imperial White-bellied Imperial Mindoro Imperial Grey-headed Imperial Spotted Imperial Pigeon	OR AU OR AU OR	Philippines Sulawesi Philippines Philippines Sulawesi Philippines Luzon, Mindoro and Negros and Siquijor Mindanao	AS AS	<i>Ducula nicobarica</i> is <i>Ducula neglecta</i> is split
		Gray, GR, 1840	Cloven-feathered Dove	AU	New Caledonia		
sejuncta pacificca	poliocephala forsteni mindorensis radiata carola	Hodgson, 1836 (Gray, GR, 1844) (Bonaparte, 1854) (Whitehead, J, 1896) (Quoy & Gaimard, 1832) (Bonaparte, 1854)	Pink-bellied Imperial White-bellied Imperial Mindoro Imperial Grey-headed Imperial Spotted Imperial Pigeon	OR AU OR AU OR	Philippines Sulawesi Philippines Philippines Sulawesi Philippines Luzon, Mindoro and Negros and Siquijor Mindanao	AS AS	<i>Ducula nicobarica</i> is <i>Ducula neglecta</i> is split
		Gray, GR, 1840	Cloven-feathered Dove	AU	New Caledonia		
oceanica	sejuncta pacificca	Amadon, 1943 (Gmelin, JF, 1789) (Desmarest, 1826) (Momiya, 1922) (Momiya, 1922) (Wetmore, 1919) (Desmarest, 1826) (Taka-Tsukasa & Peale, 1849)	Micronesian Imperial	PO	islands off n New Louisiade Arch. to Palau Is. and Caroline Is. Palau and Yap Is. (w Chuuk I. (c Caroline Is.) Pohnpei I. (e Caroline Is.) Kosrae I. (e Caroline Is.) Marshall Is. Tuamotu Arch. and	AS AS	<i>Ducula nicobarica</i> is <i>Ducula neglecta</i> is split
		Gray, GR, 1840	Cloven-feathered Dove	AU	New Caledonia		
aurorae	sejuncta pacificca	Amadon, 1943 (Gmelin, JF, 1789) (Desmarest, 1826) (Momiya, 1922) (Momiya, 1922) (Wetmore, 1919) (Desmarest, 1826) (Taka-Tsukasa & Peale, 1849)	Micronesian Imperial	PO	islands off n New Louisiade Arch. to Palau Is. and Caroline Is. Palau and Yap Is. (w Chuuk I. (c Caroline Is.) Pohnpei I. (e Caroline Is.) Kosrae I. (e Caroline Is.) Marshall Is. Tuamotu Arch. and	AS AS	<i>Ducula nicobarica</i> is <i>Ducula neglecta</i> is split
		Gray, GR, 1840	Cloven-feathered Dove	AU	New Caledonia		

				aurorae wilkesii †	(Peale, 1849)				Makatea I. (Tuamotu Tahiti (Society Is.))			
				galeata rubricera	(Bonaparte, 1855)	Marquesan Imperial	PO		Marquesas Is.			
					(Bonaparte, 1854)	Red-knobbed Imperial	AU		Bismarck Arch. and Bismarck Arch.			
				myristicivora	rubricera rufigula	(Salvadori, 1878)			Solomon Is.			
					(Scopoli, 1786)	Spice Imperial Pigeon	AU		n Moluccas			
					(Scopoli, 1786)				Widi Is. (off ne islands in Geelvink Bay			
				rufigaster	geelvinkiana	(Schlegel, 1873)			New Guinea			
					(Quoy & Gaimard, 1832)	Purple-tailed Imperial	AU		w Papuan islands and			
					(Stresemann & Paludan, 1894)				n New Guinea and			
				basilica	basilica obiensis	(Bonaparte, 1854)	Cinnamon-bellied	AU	n, c Moluccas	ENG		Correct English name of
					(Hartert, 1898)				n Moluccas			
				finsehii	chalconota	(Ramsay, EP, 1882)	Finsch's Imperial Pigeon	AU	Obi I. (c Moluccas)	ENG		Change English name
					(Salvadori, 1874)	Rufescent Imperial	AU		Bismarck Arch.	ENG		Change English name
					(Salvadori, 1874)				New Guinea			
				pistrinaria	smaragdina	(Mayr, 1931)			Vogelkop Pen. (nw New w, c, e New Guinea			
					(Bonaparte, 1855)	Island Imperial Pigeon	AU		islands e of New Guinea	ENG		Change English name
					(Schlatter, PL, 1877)				Admiralty Is., New e, c Bismarck Arch.			
					(Cassin, 1862)				D'Entrecasteaux Arch.			
					(Hartert, 1926)				Lihir Is. and Solomon Is.			
				rosacea	whartoni pickeringii latrans brenchleyi bakeri goliath pinon	(Bonaparte, 1855)	Pink-headed Imperial	AU	Lesser Sundas			
					(Temminck, 1836)				Christmas I.			
					(Sharpe, 1887)	Christmas Imperial	OR		islands between Borneo			
					(Cassin, 1855)	Grey Imperial Pigeon	OR		Fiji Is.			
					(Peale, 1849)	Barking Imperial Pigeon	PO		e Solomon Is.			
					(Gray, GR, 1870)	Chestnut-bellied	AU		Banks Is. (n Vanuatu)			
					(Kinneir, 1928)	Vanuatu Imperial Pigeon	AU					
					(Gray, GR, 1859)	Goliath Imperial Pigeon	AU		New Caledonia			
					(Gaimard, 1823)	Pinon's Imperial Pigeon	AU		New Guinea	ENG		Correct English name of
					(Gaimard, 1823)				Aru Is., w Papuan			
					(Schlegel, 1871)				Yapen I., n New Guinea			
					(Tristram, 1882)				D'Entrecasteaux Arch			
				melanochroa mullerii zoeae badia	lacernulata williami sasakensis	(Schlatter, PL, 1878)	Black Imperial Pigeon	AU	Bismarck Arch.			
					(Temminck, 1835)	Collared Imperial Pigeon	AU		n, s New Guinea and Aru	SSP		Includes <i>aurantia</i> ; treat
					(Desmarest, 1826)	Zoe's Imperial Pigeon	AU		New Guinea	ENG		Correct English name of
					(Raffles, 1822)	Mountain Imperial	OR		widespread			
					(Jerdon, 1840)				sw India			
					(Hodgson, 1836)				c, e Himalayas			
					(Walden, 1875)				ne India to sw, s China,			
					(Raffles, 1822)				Malay Pen. to Sumatra,			
					(Temminck, 1822)				Java and Lesser Sundas			
					(Temminck, 1822)	Dark-backed Imperial	OR, AU		w, c Java			
					(Hartert, 1896)				e Java and Bali			
					(Hartert, 1896)				Lombok, Flores,			
					(Temminck, 1835)	Timor Imperial Pigeon	AU		Lesser Sundas			
					(Scopoli, 1786)	Pied Imperial Pigeon	OR		se Asia to Philippines,	SSP		Treat as monotypic;
					(Temminck, 1824)	Silver-tipped Imperial	OR		Sulawesi and Sula Is.	AS, ENG		<i>Ducula luctuosa</i> is split
					(Gray, GR, 1858)	Torresian Imperial	AU		nw, ne, s, se New			
					(Finsch, 1886)	Yellowish Imperial	AU		Bismarck Arch. and	ENG		Change English name
				Lopholaimus antarcticus	Gould, 1841				e Australia			
					(Shaw, 1793)	Topknot Pigeon	AU					
				Hemiphaga novaeseelandiae	Bonaparte, 1854							
					(Gmelin, JF, 1789)	New Zealand Pigeon	AU		New Zealand			
					(Gmelin, JF, 1789)				New Zealand			
					(Latham, 1801)				Norfolk I.	TAX		Maintained as a
					(Rothschild, 1891)	Chatham Pigeon	AU		Chatham Is	AS		<i>Hemiphaga</i>
				Cryptophaps poecilorrhhoa	Salvadori, 1893							
					(Brüggemann, 1876)	Sombre Pigeon	AU		Sulawesi			
				Gymnophaps albertisii	Salvadori, 1874							
					(Salvadori, 1874)	Papuan Mountain	AU		New Guinea and n			
					(Hartert, 1903)				Bacan I. (nc Moluccas)			
					(Salvadori, 1874)				Yapen I., New Guinea			
					(Hartert, 1899)	Buru Mountain Pigeon	AU		Buru Is.	ENG		Change English name
					(Ogilvie-Grant, 1911)	Seram Mountain Pigeon	AU		Seram Is.	AS		<i>Gymnophaps stalkerii</i> is
					(Mayr, 1931)	Pale Mountain Pigeon	AU		Solomon Is.			
GRUIFORMES										PHY		Long recognized to be
										PHY		The finfoots
				Heliornithidae	Finfoots							
					Podica senegalensis	Lesson, R, 1831						
					(Vieillot, 1817)	African Finfoot	AF		widespread			
					(Sjöstedt, 1893)				s Cameroon to DR			
					(Hartlaub, 1852)				Angola to Mozambique			
					(Vieillot, 1817)				Gambia and Senegal to			
					(Chapin, 1954)				Kenya and ne Tanzania			
					(Sharpe, 1893)							
					(Gray, GR, 1849)	Masked Finfoot	OR		ne India to Sumatra			
					(Bonnaterre, 1791)							
					(Boddaert, 1783)	Sungrebe	MA, SA		se Mexico to ne			
				Sarothruridae	Flufftails							
					Mentocrex kioloides	Peters, 1932				PHY		The flufftails
					(Pucheran, 1845)	Madagascar Wood Rail	AF			PHY, TAX		Move (9.2) Madagascar
					(Salomonsen, 1934)				Madagascar			
					(Pucheran, 1845)				nw Madagascar			
					(Goodman, Raheirilalao & Tsingy	Wood Rail	AF		e Madagascar	AS		Newly described
					(Heine, 1890)				w, w, c			
					(Gray, JE, 1829)	White-spotted Flufftail	AF		s Cameroon			
					(Bannerman, 1922)				Gabon to s Sudan south			
					(Neumann, 1908)				Gambia and Senegal to			
					(Gray, JE, 1829)				se Nigeria, w Cameroon			
					(Neumann, 1908)				widespread			
					(Smith, A, 1839)	Buff-spotted Flufftail	AF					
					(Sharpe, 1894)				Sierra Leone to Uganda			
					(Smith, A, 1839)				Ethiopia and Somalia to			
					(Vieillot, 1819)	Red-chested Flufftail	AF		widespread			
					(Bonaparte, 1856)				Sierra Leone to Gabon			
					(van Someren, 1919)				Central African Republic			
					(Vieillot, 1819)				c Kenya and ne Tanzania			
					(Böhm, 1884)	Chestnut-headed	AF		c, sc			
					(Böhm, 1884)				Cameroon to DR Congo			
					(Grant, CHB &				c Angola to Zimbabwe			

Rallidae	Rails, Crakes & Coots	Rallacula	boehmi	Reichenow, 1900	Streaky-breasted	AF	Cameron to Kenya and			
			ayresi	(Gurney Sr, 1877)	White-winged Flufftail	AF	Ethiopia, Zimbabwe and			
			affinis	(Smith, A, 1828)	Striped Flufftail	AF	e, s			
				antonii	Madarász & Neumann,		Sudan to e Zimbabwe			
				affinis	(Smith, A, 1828)		South Africa			
				insularis	(Sharpe, 1870)	Madagascar Flufftail	AF	Madagascar		
				watersi	(Bartlett, 1880)	Slender-billed Flufftail	AF	Madagascar		
				leucospila	Schlegel, 1871				TAX, PHY	MOVE the following four
				rubra	(Salvadori, 1876)	White-striped Forest	AU	New Guinea	ENG	Change English name
					Schlegel, 1871	Chestnut Forest Rail	AU	New Guinea	ENG	Change English name
				Schlegel, 1871			w New Guinea			
			forbesi	Ogilvie-Grant, 1913			wc, c New Guinea		Includes <i>telefolminensis</i>	
				Sharpe, 1887	Forbes's Forest Rail	AU	New Guinea	SSP	Change English name	
				Pratt, 1982			Adelbert Mts. (nc New			
			mayri	Sharpe, 1887			c, e, se New Guinea	SSP	Includes <i>steini</i> and	
				Hartert, 1930	Mayr's Forest Rail	AU	New Guinea	ENG	Change English name	
				Hartert, 1930			Cyclops Mts. (nc NG)			
				Diamond, 1969			Joja, Torricelli and			
				carmichaeli				PHY	Sequence of Rallidae	
			Canirallus	oculeus	Bonaparte, 1856	Grey-throated Rail	AF	Sierra Leone to Ghana, s	PHY, SEQ, SSP	Resequene (9.2) Grey-
	Mustelirallus	albicollis	(Hartlaub, 1855)	Ash-throated Crake	SA	n, sc, se	TAX, PHY	Move from <i>Porzana</i> to		
			(Vieillot, 1819)			Colombia to the Guianas	TAX, PHY	<i>M. a. typhoea</i> (Peters,		
			(Peters, JL, 1932)			e Brazil to e Bolivia,	SSP			
			(Vieillot, 1819)							
	Neocrex	erythropus	Sclater, PL & Salvin,	Paint-billed Crake	SA	widespread				
			(Sclater, PL, 1867)			Panama to the Guianas s				
		olivascens	Chubb, C, 1918			Galápagos Is. and				
		erythropus	(Sclater, PL, 1867)			Panama to Ecuador				
			Bangs, 1898	Colombian Crake	MA, SA	c Panama to nw				
			Wetmore, 1967			nm w Colombia and w				
		ripleyi	Bangs, 1898							
	Cyanolimnas	cerverai	Barbour & Peters, JL,	Zapata Rail	NA	Cuba				
			Barbour & Peters, JL,							
	Pardirallus	maculatus	Bonaparte, 1856	Spotted Rail	MA, SA	widespread, also				
			(Boddaert, 1783)			Mexico to Costa Rica				
			(Bangs & Peck, 1908)			Colombia to e Brazil s to				
			(Boddaert, 1783)			w Amazonia, e, se				
		nigricans	(Vieillot, 1819)	Blackish Rail	SA	sw Colombia				
			(Conover, 1949)			e Ecuador and Peru to e				
		sanguinolentus	(Vieillot, 1819)	Plumbeous Rail	SA	s, w				
			(Swainson, 1838)			s Ecuador, w Peru and n				
			Chubb, C, 1918			Peru, c and se Bolivia				
		simonsi	Chubb, C, 1919			se Brazil				
		tschudii	(Pelzeln, 1865)			se Brazil to Paraguay, n				
		zelebori	(Swainson, 1838)			c Chile and sw Argentina				
		sanguinolentus	(Swainson, 1838)			s Chile and s Argentina				
		landbecki	(Hellmayr, 1932)							
		luridus	(Peale, 1849)							
	Amaurolimnas	concolor	Sharpe, 1893	Uniform Crake	MA, SA	widespread				
			(Gosse, 1847)			Jamaica				
			(Gosse, 1847)			s Mexico to Ecuador				
		concolor †	(Lawrence, 1863)			Venezuela, the Guianas,				
		guatemalensis	(Pucheran, 1851)							
		castaneus	Pucheran, 1845							
	Aramides	axillaris	Lawrence, 1863	Rufous-necked Wood	MA, SA	Mexico to Ecuador,				
			(Lawrence, 1863)	Little Wood Rail	SA	e Brazil				
			(von Spix, 1825)	Russet-naped Wood Rail	MA	e Mexico to ne Costa	AS, ENG	Russet-naped Wood		
			Lawrence, 1868			e Mexico				
			Bangs, 1907			s Mexico to sw				
		mexicanus	Dickey, 1929			Yucatán Pen., Belize and				
		vanrossemi	Lawrence, 1868			Honduras and Nicaragua				
		albiventris	Miller, W & Griscom,			ne Costa Rica				
		pacificus	Zeledon, 1888			Costa Rica to n				
		plumbeicollis	(Müller, PLS, 1776)	Grey-cowled Wood Rail	MA, SA	Costa Rica to the	ENG	Change English name		
			(Müller, PLS, 1776)			coastal se Brazil	SSP	Includes <i>latens</i> and		
		cajaneus	Stotz, 1992			Colombia to Peru	PS	Marcondes & Silveira		
			von Berlepsch &	Brown Wood Rail	SA	e Paraguay to se Brazil,				
			(Vieillot, 1819)	Giant Wood Rail	SA	w Amazonia				
			Sclater, PL & Salvin,	Red-winged Wood Rail	SA	se Brazil to e Paraguay				
			(von Spix, 1825)	Slaty-breasted Wood	SA					
	Rallus	obsoletus	Linnaeus, 1758	Ridgway's Rail	NA, MA	sw US to Baja California	AS	Ridgway's Rail is split		
			Ridgway, 1874			wc California (USA)				
			Ridgway, 1874			sw California (USA) to n				
		levipus	Bangs, 1899			se California and s	SSP	Includes <i>rhizophorae</i> ,		
		ymanensis	Dickey, 1923			se California and s				
		beldingi	Ridgway, 1882			s Baja California				
			Gmelin, JF, 1789	Clapper Rail	NA, MA	e coast of US to				
			Gmelin, JF, 1789			coastal Connecticut to				
		crepitans	Brewster, 1899			coastal se USA				
			Ridgway, 1880			Gulf Coast from sw				
		waynei	Sennett, 1898			coastal Florida (USA)				
		saturatus	Brooks, WS, 1920			Florida Keys (USA)				
		scottii	Maynard, 1887			Bahamas	SSP	Includes <i>leucophaeus</i>		
		insularum	Ridgway, 1880			Cuba to Puerto Rico,	SSP	Includes <i>grossi</i> and		
		coryi	Nelson, 1905			n Yucatán Pen., islands	AS	Aztec Rail is split from		
		caribaeus	Ridgway, 1880			c Mexico	ENG	Rename and restrict R.		
		pallidus	Boddaert, 1783	Aztec Rail	MA, SA	coasts of w MA and n SA				
			(Wetmore, 1941)	Mangrove Rail	MA, SA	ne Colombia and nw				
		phelpsi	Phelps Jr & Avelledo,			ne Colombia and nw				
		dillonripleyi	Zimmer, JT & Phelps,			ne Venezuela	SSP	Add (Restall et al. 2006;		
		margaritae	Zimmer, JT & Phelps,			Margarita I. (Venezuela)				
		pelodramus	Oberholser, 1937			Trinidad				
		longirostris	Boddaert, 1783			coast of the Guianas				
			Lawrence, 1871			coast of Brazil				
		crassirostris	Taczanowski, 1878			coastal sw Colombia to				
		cypereti	Maley et al., 2016			coastal w Honduras,	SSP	Newly described: Maley		
		berryorum	Linnaeus, 1758			e, c				
			Audubon, 1834	King Rail	NA, MA	se Canada and ne USA				
			Audubon, 1834			Cuba and Isle of Pines				
		elegans	Riley, 1913			Venezuela				
			Zimmer, JT & Phelps,	Plain-flanked Rail	SA	widespread				
			(Vieillot, 1819)	Virginia Rail	NA	s Canada and USA	Mexico	to Guatemala		
			(Vieillot, 1819)			sc, se Mexico				
		wetmorei	Dickerman, 1966	Bogota Rail	SA	Colombia				
		limicola	Sclater, PL, 1856							
		semiplumbeus								

		semiplumbeus peruvianus †	Sclater, PL, 1856 Taczanowski, 1886			e Colombia Peru			
	aequatorialis	aequatorialis meyerdeschauenseei	Sharpe, 1894 Fjeldså, 1990	Ecuadorian Rail	SA	sw Colombia to sw Peru sw Colombia and coastal Peru	AS		Ecuadorian Rail R.
	antarcticus		King, PP, 1828 Linnaeus, 1758	Austral Rail	SA	s Chile and s Argentina			
	aquaticus	hibernans † aquaticus korejewi	Salomonsen, 1931 Linnaeus, 1758 Zarudny, 1905	Water Rail	EU	w Europe to c Asia n Africa to w s Asia Iceland Europe, n Africa and w Aral Sea and Iran to nw e Siberia to Japan			
	indicus		Blyth, 1849	Brown-cheeked Rail	EU	India and s China	AS		<i>Rallus indicus</i> is split
	caerulescens		Gmelin, JF, 1789	African Rail	AF				
	madagascariensis		Verreaux, J, 1833 Sharpe, 1893	Madagascar Rail	AF	Madagascar	TAX		Based on morphology,
	egregia		(Peters, W, 1854) Bonaparte, 1856	African Crake	AF	widespread	TAX, PHY		African Crake is not
	rougetius		(Guérin-Méneville, 1856) Sharpe, 1893	Rouget's Rail	AF	Ethiopia and Eritrea			
	Dryolimnas	cuvieri	(Pucheran, 1845) (Pucheran, 1845) (Günther, 1879)	White-throated Rail	AF, IO	Madagascar and IO Madagascar and Aldabra I.			
		aldabranus abbotti †	(Ridgway, 1894)			Assumption I. La Réunion	PS		van de Crommenacker
		augusti ††	Mourer-Chauviré, Bour, Bechstein, 1803 (Linnaeus, 1758)	Reunion Rail	IO		EXT		See Cheke & Hume
	Crex	crex	Sharpe, 1893 (Blasius, W, 1886)	Corn Crake	EU	Europe to c Siberia and s AF			
	Aramidopsis	plateni	Gray, GR, 1855 (Linnaeus, 1766) (Swainson, 1838)	Snoring Rail	AU	Sulawesi			
	Lewinia	striata	(Hume, 1874) (Stejneger, 1887) (Yamashina, 1932) (Horsfield, 1821) (Linnaeus, 1766)	Slaty-breasted Rail	OR	widespread India and Sri Lanka to s Andaman and Nicobar se China and Hainan Taiwan Malaysia to Indochina, n Borneo, Philippines	TAX, PHY		Move to <i>Lewinia</i> .
		albiventer obscurior jouyi taiwana gularis striata	(Parkes & Amadon, 1931) (Temminck, 1831) (Hartert, 1898) (Hartert, 1930) (Rothschild & Hartert, 1902) (Mathews, 1911) (Temminck, 1831) (Swainson, 1838) (Rothschild, 1893) Forbes, HO, 1893	Brown-banded Rail Lewin's Rail	OR AU	Lesser Sundas, New Flores (Lesser Sundas) nw, c New Guinea se New Guinea sw Australia e, se Australia Tasmania Auckland Is.	SSP SSP		Includes <i>connectens</i> Includes <i>insulsa</i>
		mirifica pectoralis	(Hartert, 1930) (Rothschild & Hartert, 1902) (Mathews, 1911) (Temminck, 1831) (Swainson, 1838) (Rothschild, 1893) Forbes, HO, 1893						
		exsul mayri alberti clelandi † pectoralis brachipus	(Hartert, 1930) (Rothschild & Hartert, 1902) (Mathews, 1911) (Temminck, 1831) (Swainson, 1838) (Rothschild, 1893) Forbes, HO, 1893						
	Diaphorapteryx ††	muelleri	(Hartert, 1930) (Rothschild & Hartert, 1902) (Mathews, 1911) (Temminck, 1831) (Swainson, 1838) (Rothschild, 1893) Forbes, HO, 1893	Auckland Rail	AU	Auckland Is.			
	Habroptila	hawkinsi ††	(Forbes, HO, 1892) Gray, GR, 1861	Hawkins's Rail	AU	Chatham Is.	EXT		Evidence suggests the
	Gallirallus	wallacii	Gray, GR, 1861	Invisible Rail	AU	n Moluccas			
		calayanensis australis	Lafresnaye, 1841 Allen, D, Oliveros, (Sparrman, 1786) (Buller, 1888)	Calayan Rail Weka	OR AU	Philippines New Zealand North I.	PHY		Recently described
		greyi australis hectori scotti	(Sparrman, 1786) (Hutton, FW, 1874) (Ogilvie-Grant, 1905) Gould, 1844			n, w South I. e South I. and Chatham Stewart, Solander and			
	Eulabeornis	castaneoventris	Gould, 1844	Chestnut Rail	AU	n Australia and Aru Aru Is. coastal n Australia			
		sharpei castaneoventris	Hutton, FW, 1874 (Verreaux, J & Des Hutton, FW, 1872) Reichenbach, 1853	New Caledonian Rail Chatham Rail	AU AU	New Caledonia Chatham Is.	TAX, PHY TAX, PHY TAX, PHY		Recognition of this New Caledonian Rail is Move from <i>Gallirallus</i> to The species in Formerly in <i>Gallirallus</i> . Formerly in <i>Gallirallus</i> .
	Cabalus	lafresnayanus modestus †	(Yamashina & Mano, Linnaeus, 1766) (Linnaeus, 1766)	Okinawa Rail Barred Rail	EU AU	Okinawa and Ryukyu Is. w New Guinea, Philippines	TAX, PHY TAX, PHY		
	Hypotaenidia	okinawae torquata	(Linnaeus, 1766) (Quoy & Gaimard, 1832) (Wallace, 1863) Rothschild, 1902 (Peters, JL, 1934) (Linnaeus, 1766) (Mathews, 1911) van Bemmelen & (Mathews, 1911) (Linnaeus, 1766) Mayr, 1933 (Mayr, 1949) Stresemann, 1929 (Mayr, 1949) (Mathews, 1911) Hartert, 1930 (Mayr, 1938) (Mathews, 1911) (Mathews, 1911) (Mathews, 1911) (Mathews, 1911) (Miller, JF, 1783) (Gray, GR, 1843) (Hutton, FW, 1879) (Mayr, 1938)	Buff-banded Rail	AU	Salawati I. (w of New widespread, also Cocos Keeling Is. (Indian Gunungapi Wetar Flores I. (Lesser Sundas) Philippines, Sulawesi, Palau Is. (w Caroline Is.) Kaniet Is. (Admiralty Is.) Admiralty Is. Skokie I. (Admiralty Is.) New Hanover, New Witu, New Britain Solomon Is. Vanuatu and Fiji Is. New Caledonia and Samoa and Niue I. Tonga New Zealand Macquarie I. nw, ne, e, c New Guinea Coral Sea Is. (se New s, w New Guinea, Guam New Britain Solomon Islands Solomon Islands Bougainville I. Guadalcanal I. Santa Isabel (c Solomon Fiji Is. Lord Howe I. (Australia) Chatham Is. Tahiti, Mehetia (e	SSP TAX, PHY		Subspecies name Formerly in <i>Gallirallus</i> .
		torquata celebensis sulcirostris kuehni limaria	(Linnaeus, 1766) (Quoy & Gaimard, 1832) (Wallace, 1863) Rothschild, 1902 (Peters, JL, 1934) (Linnaeus, 1766) (Mathews, 1911) van Bemmelen & (Mathews, 1911) (Linnaeus, 1766) Mayr, 1933 (Mayr, 1949) Stresemann, 1929 (Mayr, 1949) (Mathews, 1911) Hartert, 1930 (Mayr, 1938) (Mathews, 1911) (Mathews, 1911) (Mathews, 1911) (Mathews, 1911) (Miller, JF, 1783) (Gray, GR, 1843) (Hutton, FW, 1879) (Mayr, 1938)						
		philippensis	(Mathews, 1911) van Bemmelen & (Mathews, 1911) (Linnaeus, 1766) Mayr, 1933 (Mayr, 1949) Stresemann, 1929 (Mayr, 1949) (Mathews, 1911) Hartert, 1930 (Mayr, 1938) (Mathews, 1911) (Mathews, 1911) (Mathews, 1911) (Mathews, 1911) (Miller, JF, 1783) (Gray, GR, 1843) (Hutton, FW, 1879) (Mayr, 1938)						
		andrewsi xerophila wilkinsoni philippensis pelewensis anachoretiae admiralitatis praedicti lesouefi meyeri christophori sethsmithi swindellsii goodsoni ecaudata assimilis macquariensis † lucustris tounelieri mellori	(Mathews, 1911) van Bemmelen & (Mathews, 1911) (Linnaeus, 1766) Mayr, 1933 (Mayr, 1949) Stresemann, 1929 (Mayr, 1949) (Mathews, 1911) Hartert, 1930 (Mayr, 1938) (Mathews, 1911) (Mathews, 1911) (Mathews, 1911) (Mathews, 1911) (Miller, JF, 1783) (Gray, GR, 1843) (Hutton, FW, 1879) (Mayr, 1938)						
		owstoni insignis rovianae woodfordi	(Schodde & Naurois, Mathews, 1912) Rothschild, 1895 (Sclater, PL, 1880) Diamond, 1991 (Ogilvie-Grant, 1889) (Mayr, 1949) (Ogilvie-Grant, 1889) (Mayr, 1949)	Guam Rail Pink-legged Rail Roviana Rail Woodford's Rail	AU AU AU AU	Guam New Britain Solomon Islands Solomon Islands Bougainville I. Guadalcanal I. Santa Isabel (c Solomon Fiji Is. Lord Howe I. (Australia) Chatham Is. Tahiti, Mehetia (e	SSP TAX, PHY TAX, PHY TAX, PHY TAX, PHY		Includes <i>randi</i> (Beehler Formerly in <i>Gallirallus</i> . Formerly in <i>Gallirallus</i> . Formerly in <i>Gallirallus</i> . Formerly in
		tertia woodfordi immaculata	(Ogilvie-Grant, 1889) (Mayr, 1949)						
		poeciloptera † sylvestris dieffenbachii † pacificus †	(Hartert, 1866) (Sclater, PL, 1870) (Gray, GR, 1843) (Gmelin, JF, 1789)	Bar-winged Rail Lord Howe Woodhen Dieffenbach's Rail Tahiti Rail	PO AU AU PO		SSP TAX TAX, PHY TAX, PHY		Add (Dutson 2011). Formerly in Formerly in <i>Gallirallus</i> . Formerly in <i>Gallirallus</i> . Formerly in <i>Gallirallus</i> .

Porphyriops	wakensis †		Rothschild, 1903 Pucheran, 1845 (Vieillot, 1819)	Wake Island Rail	PO	Wake I.	TAX, PHY	Formerly in <i>Gallirallus</i> .
	melanops	bogotensis crassirostris melanops	Chapman, 1914 (Gray, JE, 1829) (Vieillot, 1819) Vieillot, 1816	Spot-flanked Gallinule	SA	e, s c Colombia Argentina and Chile Peru to e Bolivia, e	TAX	Resurrect monotypic
Porzana	carolina porzana fluminea		(Linnaeus, 1758) (Linnaeus, 1766) Gould, 1843	Sora Spotted Crane Australian Crane	NA EU AU	widespread w Europe to c Asia Australia	PHY, TAX	Revisions of <i>Porzana</i>
Tribonyx	ventralis mortierii		(Gould, 1837) Du Bus de Gisignies, Sangster, Garcia-R & (Sundevall, 1850)	Black-tailed Nativehen Tasmanian Nativehen	AU AU	Australia Tasmania	TAX	Two species of
Paragallinula	angulata		Brisson, 1760 Gould, 1846 Wallace, 1863 Hartert, 1930	Lesser Moorhen	AF	widespread	TAX	Move Lesser Moorhen
Gallinula	tenebrosa	frontata neumanniana tenebrosa	Gould, 1846 (Lichtenstein, MHK, Streets, 1877) Bangs, 1915 Bangs, 1910 Bond, J, 1954 Bangs, 1915 Allen, JA, 1876	Dusky Moorhen	AU	widespread se Borneo to Sulawesi, s n New Guinea		
	galeata	sandvicensis cachinnans cerceris barbadensis pauillia garmani galeata	(Lichtenstein, MHK, Linnaeus, 1758) (Linnaeus, 1758) (Brehm, CL, 1831) Newton, A, 1861 Horsfield, 1821 Hartert, 1917	Common Gallinule	NA, SA, PO	Australia widespread Hawaiian Is. se Canada, USA to w Greater and Lesser Barbados e Panama, n and w Andes of Peru, Chile, Trinidad, the Guianas	AS	Common Gallinule of
	chloropus	chloropus meridionalis pyrrhorhoa orientalis guami	(Linnaeus, 1758) (Linnaeus, 1758) (Brehm, CL, 1831) Newton, A, 1861 Horsfield, 1821 Hartert, 1917	Common Moorhen	EU, AF, IO, OR, PO	widespread Europe and n Africa to Africa s of the Sahara Madagascar, Réunion, Seychelles, Andamans, N Mariana Is. and Guam		
Fulica	nesiotis † comeri silvestris pacificus †		Sclater, PL, 1861 (Allen, JA, 1892) (Mayr, 1933) (Hartlaub & Finsch, Linnaeus, 1758)	Tristan Moorhen Gough Moorhen Makira Woodhen Samoa Woodhen	AO AO AU PO	Tristan da Cunha Gough Is. Solomon Is. w Samoa	AS, ENG	<i>Gallinula comeri</i> is split
	rufifrons cornuta gigantea armillata atra		Linnaeus, 1758 Müller, S, 1847 Rand, 1940 Gould, 1845	Red-fronted Coot Horned Coot Giant Coot Red-gartered Coot Eurasian Coot	SA SA SA SA EU, OR, AU	Southern Cone n Chile to nw Argentina Peru to nw Argentina Southern Cone widespread	n AF	
	cristata newtonii †† alalai americana	atra lugubris novaeguineae australis	Linnaeus, 1758 Müller, S, 1847 Rand, 1940 Gould, 1845	Red-knobbed Coot Mascarene Coot Hawaiian Coot American Coot	EU, AF IO PO NA, MA	Europe and n Africa to Java, Bali and nw New c New Guinea Australia and New s Spain and Morocco, Mauritius and Réunion Hawaiian Is.	SSP EXT AL	Add (Taylor 1996, See Cheke & Hume Includes Caribbean
	ardesiaca	americana columbiana	Gmelin, JF, 1789 Chapman, 1914 Tschudi, 1843	Andean Coot	SA	se Alaska and Canada to Colombia and n Ecuador Colombia to nw		
Porphyrio	leucoptera	atrura ardesiaca	Fjeldså, 1983 Tschudi, 1843 Vieillot, 1817 Brisson, 1760	White-winged Coot	SA	s Colombia to nw Peru c Peru to n Chile and nw sc, Southern Cone	SSP	Includes <i>peruviana</i> as a
	alleni martinica flavirostris porphyrio madagascariensis poliocephalus		Thomson, 1842 (Linnaeus, 1766) (Gmelin, JF, 1789) (Linnaeus, 1758) (Latham, 1801) (Latham, 1801)	Allen's Gallinule Purple Gallinule Azure Gallinule Western Swamphen African Swamphen Grey-headed Swamphen	AF NA, MA, SA SA EU, AF AF EU, OR	widespread se USA to n Argentina n, Amazonia, sc sw Europe and nw Africa and Madagascar Middle East and Indian se Turkey to the Caspian India and Sri Lanka to sw s Myanmar to c and s	TAX TAX, ENG AS AS SSP	Species epithet treated Change English name African Swamphen is Grey-headed Includes <i>cospius</i> (Garcia-
	indicus pulverulentus melanotus	seistanicus poliocephalus viridis	Horsfield, 1821 Temminck, 1826 Temminck, 1820 Bonaparte, 1856	Black-backed Philippine Swamphen Australasian Swamphen	OR OR AU, PO	Sumatra, Java, se Philippines and Talaud widespread n, se Sulawesi, Palau Is.	SSP AS, SSP AS AS	SE Asian populations Black-backed Philippine Swamphen is Australasian Swamphen is
	bellus samoensis	melanopterus pelewensis melanotus bellus samoensis	Hartlaub & Finsch, 1872 Temminck, 1820 Gould, 1841 Peale, 1849			n, e Australia, Tasmania, sw Australia Admiralty Is. to New Lord Howe I. (Australia) North I., New Zealand South I., New Zealand	SSP	Includes <i>chathamensis</i>
Micropygia	albus † mantelli †† hochstetteri		(Shaw, 1790) (Owen, 1848) (Meyer, AB, 1883) Bonaparte, 1856	White Swamphen North Island Takaha South Island Takaha	AU AU AU		EXT, ENG ENG	Specifically distinct from Change name to South
	schomburgkii	schomburgkii chapmani	(Schomburgk, 1848) (Schomburgk, 1848) (Naumburg, 1930) Bonaparte, 1856	Ocellated Crane	SA	n, sc, se s Costa Rica, e se Peru, n Bolivia, c and	TAX, PHY TAX, PHY	The genus <i>Rufirallus</i> Russet-crowned Crane
Rufirallus	viridis	brunnescens viridis	(Todd, 1932) (Müller, PLS, 1776) (Sclater, PL & Salvin, Olson, 1973)	Russet-crowned Crane	SA	Amazonia nc Colombia e Colombia, s Venezuela s Colombia to nw Bolivia s Colombia, ne Ecuador e Ecuador, e Peru, sw	TAX, PHY	Chestnut-headed Crane
Coturnicops	castaneiceps	coccineipes castaneiceps	(Sclater, PL & Salvin, Gray, GR, 1855) (Swinhoe, 1873) (Gmelin, JF, 1789)	Chestnut-headed Crane	SA		TAX, PHY	
	exquisitus noveboracensis	noveboracensis goldmani †	(Gmelin, JF, 1789) (Nelson, 1904) (Gould, 1841) Gray, GR, 1855	Swinhoe's Rail Yellow Rail	EU NA	e Siberia and ne China e, c Canada and n USA	s USA	
Laterallus	notatus flaviventer		(Gmelin, JF, 1789) (Gould, 1841) Gray, GR, 1855 (Boddaert, 1783) (Bonaparte, 1856) (Bartsch, 1917) (van Rossem, 1934) (Darlington, 1931)	Speckled Rail Yellow-breasted Crane	SA NA, MA, SA	c Mexico Paraguay and s Brazil to Caribbean and s Mexico Cuba and Jamaica Hispaniola and Puerto c Mexico to nw Costa n Colombia	PHY, TAX	Recent phylogenies Tentatively reassign

	jamaicensis	flaviventer	(Boddaert, 1783) (Gmelin, JF, 1789)	Black Rail	NA, MA, SA	Panama to the Guianas USA, Greater Antilles to wc California (USA) to e USA and e Central w Peru	TAX	<i>Lateralus jamaicensis</i>
		coturniculus	(Ridgway, 1874)					
		jamaicensis	(Gmelin, JF, 1789)					
		murivagans	(Riley, 1916)					
		salinasi	(Philippi, 1857)					
		tuerosi	Fjeldså, 1983				AL	Junin Crake <i>L. tuerosi</i>
	spilonota		(Gould, 1841)	Galapagos Crake	SA	Galápagos Is.		
	spiloptera		(Durnford, 1877)	Dot-winged Crake	SA	s Uruguay and ne		Dot-winged Crake is a
	rogersi		(Lowe, 1923)	Inaccessible Island Rail	AO	Inaccessible I.	PHY, TAX	Inaccessible Island Rail
	melanophaius		(Sclater, PL & Salvin, Vieillot, 1819)	Ruddy Crake	MA	e Mexico to Costa Rica		
		oenops	(Sclater, PL & Salvin, Vieillot, 1819)	Rufous-sided Crake	SA	widespread se Colombia, e Ecuador ne Venezuela to		
		melanophaius	(Sclater, PL & Salvin, Conover, 1934)	Rusty-flanked Crake	SA	Venezuela		
	levraudi		(Vieillot, 1819)	Rufous-faced Crake	SA	sc Brazil and c Paraguay		
	xenopterus		(Temminck, 1831)	Red-and-white Crake	SA	se		
	leucopyrrhus		(Lawrence, 1861)	Grey-breasted Crake	MA, SA	Guatemala through		
	exilis		(Lawrence, 1861)	White-throated Crake	MA, SA	Nicaragua to Ecuador		
	albigularis		(Lawrence, 1875)			se Honduras to nw		
		cinereiceps	(Lawrence, 1861)			sw Costa Rica to w		
		albigularis	(Wetmore, 1958)			nc, n Colombia and nw		
		cerdaleus	(Sclater, PL & Salvin, Bourne, Ashmole & Olson, 1973)	Black-banded Crake	SA	w Amazonia	TAX	Retain in <i>Lateralus</i>
Mundia ††	fasciatus		(Wetmore, 1963)	Ascension Crake	AO	Ascension I.	EXT, TAX	See Fuller (2002);
Aphanocrex ††	elpenor ††		(Wetmore, 1963)	St. Helena Rail	AO	St. Helena I.	EXT, TAX	<i>Aphanocrex</i> is included
	podarces ††		Leach, 1816				EXT	See BirdLife
Zapornia	flavirostra		(Swainson, 1837)	Black Crake	AF	widespread	TAX, PHY	<i>Zapornia</i> includes
	olivieri		(Grandtner, G & Berlioz, Linnaeus, 1766)	Sakalava Rail	AF	Madagascar	TAX, PHY	Move from genus
	fusca		(Linnaeus, 1766)	Ruddy-breasted Crake	OR	widespread, also e Asia	TAX, PHY	Move from genus
		fusca	(Baker, ECS, 1927)			Pakistan and n India to	SSP	Includes <i>bakeri</i> (Taylor
		zeylonica	(Stejneger, 1887)			w, sw India and Sri		
		phaeopyga	(Temminck & Schlegel, Ljungh, 1813)	Band-bellied Crake	EU	Ryukyu Is. (Japan)		se Siberia to ne China,
	paykullii		(Walden, 1872)	Band-tailed Crake	OR	e Siberia, Korea and ne	TAX, PHY	Move from genus
	bicolor		(Sykes, 1832)	Brown Crake	OR	ne India to sc China	TAX, PHY	Change English name
	akool		(Sykes, 1832)			India to se China	ENG, TAX	
		akool	(Slatyer, 1891)			India, Bangladesh and w		
		coccineipes	(Pallas, 1776)	Baillon's Crake	EU, AF, OR, AU	se China to ne Vietnam	TAX, PHY	Move from genus
	pusilla		(Hermann, 1804)			widespread	SSP	Includes <i>obscura</i>
		intermedia	(Pallas, 1776)			Europe to Asia Minor;		
		pusilla	(Riley, 1938)			n Africa		
		mira	(Junge, 1952)			c, e Asia		
		mayri	(Gould, 1843)			Borneo		
		palustris	(Gray, GR, 1845)			New Guinea		
		affinis	(Olson, 1973)			e New Guinea and		
	strictocarpus ††		(Scopoli, 1769)	St. Helena Crake	AO	New Zealand and		
	parva		(Gmelin, JF, 1789)	Little Crake	EU	St. Helena I.	EXT, TAX	BirdLife International
	tabuensis		(Kittlitz, 1858)	Spotless Crake	OR, AU	s and c Europe to nw	TAX, PHY	Move from genus
	monasa †		(Miller, JF, 1784)	Kosrae Crake	PO	Philippines, Australasian	SSP, TAX, PHY	Move from genus
	nigra †		(North, 1908)	Tahiti Crake	PO	Kosrae I. (Micronesia)	EXT, TAX, PHY	See Walters (1988).
	atra		(Gmelin, JF, 1789)	Henderson Crake	PO	Tahiti		
	sandwichensis †		(Frohawk, 1892)	Hawaiian Rail	PO	Henderson I.	ENG, TAX, PHY	Change English name
	palmeri †		(Gray, GR, 1846)	Laysan Rail	PO	Hawaii (Hawaii Is.)	EXT, TAX, PHY	Move from genus
Rallina	eurizonoides		(Lafresnaye, 1845)	Slaty-legged Crake	OR	Laysan I.		
		amauroptera	(Jerdon, 1864)			widespread		
		telmatophila	(Hume, 1878)			nw Pakistan, India		
		sepiaria	(Stejneger, 1887)			Myanmar to se China		
		alvarezi	(Kennedy & Ross, CA, Seeborn, 1894)			Ryukyu Is. (Japan)		
		formosana	(Lafresnaye, 1845)			Batan Is. (Philippines)		
		eurizonoides	(Wallace, 1863)			Taiwan and Lanyu I.		
		minahasa	(Blyth, 1863)			Philippines (except		
			(Raffles, 1822)	Andaman Crake	OR	Sulawesi, Peleng and		
	canningi		(Gray, GR, 1858)	Red-legged Crake	OR	Andaman Is.		
	fasciata		(Salvadori, 1875)	Red-necked Crake	AU	s Myanmar to Lesser		
	tricolor		(Schlegel, 1866)			widespread		
Gymnocrex	rosenbergii		(Lambert, 1998)	Blue-faced Rail	AU	Sulawesi		
	talaudensis		(Gray, GR, 1862)	Talaud Rail	AU	Karakelong I.		
	plumbeiventris		(Gray, GR, 1862)	Bare-eyed Rail	AU	New Guinea and		
		plumbeiventris	(Sclater, PL, 1869)			n Moluccas, Misool I.,	SSP	Includes <i>haeveni</i>
		intactus †	(Hartlaub, 1855)			? Solomon Is.	SSP	<i>G. plumbeiventris</i>
Himantornis	haematopus		(Hartlaub, 1855)	Nkulengu Rail	AF	Sierra Leone to Uganda		
Megacrex	inepta		(D'Alberty & Salvadori, Rand, 1938)	New Guinea Flightless	AU			
		pallida	(D'Alberty & Salvadori, Sharpe, 1893)			New Guinea	ENG	Change English name
		inepta	(Vieillot, 1819)			nc New Guinea		
Poliolimnas	cinereus		(Peters, JL, 1932)	White-browed Crake	OR, AU	sc New Guinea		
Aenigmatolimnas	marginalis		(Hartlaub, 1857)	Striped Crake	AF	Malay Pen. and	PHY, TAX	Formerly placed in
Gallixex	cinerea		(Gmelin, JF, 1789)	Watercock	OR	Ghana, Nigeria,	PHY, TAX	Placed by some in
Amauornis	phoenicurus		(Reichenbach, 1853)	White-breasted	OR	widespread	PHY, TAX	Sequence between
		phoenicurus	(Pennant, 1769)					
		insularis	(Sharpe, 1894)			widespread	SSP	Proposed revision of
		leucomelana	(Müller, S, 1842)			s Asia, Malay Arch. and	SSP	Subspecies taxonomy
	olivacea		(Meyen, 1834)	Plain Bush-hen	OR	Andaman and Nicobar	SSP	Includes <i>chinensis</i> .
	magnirostris		(Lambert, 1998)	Talaud Bush-hen	AU	Sulawesi, w Moluccas	SSP	Includes <i>leucocephalus</i> .
	isabellina		(Schlegel, 1865)	Isabelline Bush-hen	AU	Philippines	SSP	Includes <i>varabilis</i> .
	moluccana		(Wallace, 1865)	Pale-vented Bush-hen	AU	Karakelong I.		
		moluccana	(Hartert, 1926)			Sulawesi		
		nigrifrons	(Mayr, 1949)			Lesser Sundas to	AS	<i>Amauornis moluccana</i>
		ultima	(Gould, 1869)			Sangihe I., Moluccas,		
		ruficrissa	(von Frauenfeld, 1868 (de Selys-Longchamps, Milne-Edwards, 1873 Milne-Edwards, 1873	Red Rail	IO	Bismarck Arch. and w e Solomon Is.		
Aphanapteryx ††	bonasia ††					s, e New Guinea and n,	EXT	See Fuller (2001, 2002;
Erythromachus ††	leguati ††			Rodrigues Rail	IO	Mauritius I.	EXT	See Fuller (2001, 2002;

Psophiidae	Trumpeters	Psophia	crepitans		Linnaeus, 1758						PS	Proposed revision of			
					crepitans napensis ochroptera	Linnaeus, 1758 Linnaeus, 1758 Sciater, PL & Salvin, Pelzelin, 1857	Grey-winged Trumpeter	SA	n Amazonia Venezuela and se se Colombia to ne Peru nc Brazil						
					leucoptera viridis	viridis dextralis obscura	Spix, 1825 Spix, 1825 Conover, 1934 Pelzelin, 1857	Pale-winged Trumpeter Dark-winged Trumpeter	SA SA	w Amazonia s Amazonia from Rio Madeira to Rio from Rio Tapajós to Rio from Rio Tocantins		SSP SSP PS	Transfer to <i>P. crepitans</i> Treat as monotypic Three subspecies of		
Gruidae	Cranes	Balearica	regulorum		Brisson, 1760 (Bennett, ET, 1834) Reichenow, 1892 (Bennett, ET, 1834)	Grey Crowned Crane	AF	e, se s Uganda and Kenya to n s Angola and n Namibia			PHY, TAX	Classification follows			
					pavonina	ceciliae pavonina	(Linnaeus, 1758) Mitchell, 1904 (Linnaeus, 1758)	Black Crowned Crane	AF	ne, c, w sw Chad to w Ethiopia Senegal and Gambia to					
			Leucogeranus	leucogeranus		Bonaparte, 1855 (Pallas, 1773) Reichenow, 1853	Siberian Crane	EU	nw, ec Siberia	Iran, n India and s China		PHY, TAX	Move Siberian Crane		
					canadensis	canadensis tabida pratensis pulla nesiotés	(Linnaeus, 1758) (Peters, JL, 1925) (Meyer, FAA, 1794) (Aldrich, 1972)	Sandhill Crane	NA	widespread ne Siberia through s Canada and w, c USA Georgia and Florida Mississippi (USA)	to nc Mexico		PHY, TAX	Move canadensis clade	
			Antigone	virio antigone		(Bangs & Zappey, 1905) (Pallas, 1811) (Linnaeus, 1758)	White-naped Crane Sarus Crane	EU OR, AU	Cuba and Isle of Pines se Siberia, ne Mongolia n India, se Asia and n n India, Nepal and Cambodia and s Laos ne Australia	Korean Pen., s Japan					
					rubicunda	antigone sharpii gilliae	(Schodde, Blackman & Perry, 1810)	Brolga	AU	s New Guinea and					
					Grus	carunculata paradisea virgo japonensis americana grus monacha nigricollis		Brisson, 1760 (Gmelin, JF, 1789) (Lichtenstein, AAH, (Linnaeus, 1758) (Müller, PLS, 1776) (Linnaeus, 1758)	Wattled Crane Blue Crane Demoiselle Crane Red-crowned Crane	AF AF EU EU	DR Congo and Tanzania South Africa nw Africa, e Turkey, sw se Siberia, ne China and c Canada and c USA	c AF and India		PHY, TAX, SEQ PHY, TAX PHY, TAX	Grus includes Best separated into Best separated into
			Whooping Crane	Common Crane			Temminck, 1835 Przewalski, 1876	Hooded Crane Black-necked Crane	EU EU	sc, se USA ne AF and n OR		SSP	Treated as monotypic		
Aramidae	Limpkin	Aramus	guarauna		Viellot, 1816 (Linnaeus, 1766) (Meyer, FAA, 1794) Peters, JL, 1925 Peters, JL, 1925 (Linnaeus, 1766)	Limpkin	NA, MA, SA	se USA to Argentina Florida (USA), Cuba and Hispaniola and Puerto se Mexico to Panama n South America to			PHY	Flamingos and grebes			
					pictus elucus dolosus guarauna										
PODICIPEDIFORMES	Podicipedidae	Grebes	Tachybaptus	rufolavatus † ruficollis	ruficollis albescens iraquensis capensis poggei philippensis cotabato	Reichenow, 1853 (Delacour, 1932) (Pallas, 1764) (Pallas, 1764) (Blanford, 1877) (Ticehurst, 1923) (Salvadori, 1884) (Reichenow, 1902) (Bonnaterre, 1790) (Rand, 1948)	Alotra Grebe Little Grebe	AF EU, AF, OR	Madagascar widespread Europe to the Ural Mts. Caucasus to Myanmar Iraq and sw Iran Africa s of the Sahara ne to se Asia, Kuril Is., Philippines (except Mindanao (Philippines))						
				tricolor	vulcanorum tricolor collaris	(Gray, GR, 1861) (Rensch, 1929) (Gray, GR, 1861) (Mayr, 1945)	Tricolored Grebe	OR, AU	Java and Lesser Sundas Sulawesi, n Moluccas to ne New Guinea to widespread Java		AS	Tricolored Grebe is split			
				novaeollandiae	javanicus fumosus incolia novaeollandiae leucosternos rennellianus	(Stephens, 1826) (Mayr, 1943) (Mayr, 1943) (Stephens, 1826) (Mayr, 1931) (Mayr, 1943)	Australasian Grebe	AU	Talaud and Sangihe Is. n New Guinea s New Guinea to Vanuatu and New Rennell I. (Solomon Is.)						
				pelzelinii dominicus	brachypterus bangsi dominicus brachyrhynchus eisenmanni	(Hartlaub, 1861) (Linnaeus, 1766) (Chapman, 1899) (Van Rossem & Linnaeus, 1766) (Chapman, 1899) Storer & Getty, 1985 Lesson, R, 1831 (Linnaeus, 1758) (Linnaeus, 1758) Bangs, 1913 (Lesson, PA, 1842) Griscom, 1929 Bonaparte, 1856 (Gaimard, 1823) (Lesson, R, 1828) (Simmons, 1962) (Gaimard, 1823) (Gould, 1868) Selby, 1840	Madagascan Grebe Least Grebe	AF NA, MA, SA	Madagascar s Texas to n Argentina s Texas (USA) to wc w Mexico Greater Antilles n South America to n w Ecuador						
				Podilymbus	podiceps	(Linnaeus, 1758) (Linnaeus, 1758) Bangs, 1913 (Lesson, PA, 1842) Griscom, 1929	Pied-billed Grebe	NA, MA, SA	widespread n North America to Greater and Lesser n South America to s Guatemala		PL	Atitlan Grebe is			
				Rollandia	rolland	(Linnaeus, 1758) (Linnaeus, 1758) Bangs, 1913 (Lesson, PA, 1842) Griscom, 1929	Atitlan Grebe	MA							
				gigas †		Bonaparte, 1856 (Gaimard, 1823) (Lesson, R, 1828) (Simmons, 1962) (Gaimard, 1823) (Gould, 1868) Selby, 1840	White-tufted Grebe	SA	s wc Peru to s Brazil and c Peru (Lake Junin) Falkland Is. Lake Titicaca						
				Poliocephalus	poliocephalus rufopectus	(Jardine & Selby, 1827) (Gray, GR, 1843) Latham, 1787	Hoary-headed Grebe New Zealand Grebe	AU AU	Australia n New Zealand						
				Podiceps	major	(Boddaert, 1783) (Boddaert, 1783) Manghi, 1984 (Boddaert, 1783) (Boddaert, 1783) Reinhardt, 1853	Great Grebe	SA	s w Peru, Paraguay and se coastal Peru, Chile and s Chile						
				grisegena	grisegena holbollii	(Boddaert, 1783) (Boddaert, 1783) Reinhardt, 1853	Red-necked Grebe	NA, EU	widespread n, c Eurasia ne Asia and n North	sw Asia, s, w Europe and China, Japan, s USA					

			cristatus		(Linnaeus, 1758) (Linnaeus, 1758) Salvadori, 1884	Great Crested Grebe	EU, AF, OR, AU	widespread Eurasia		
			infuscatus australis		Gould, 1844			Africa		
			auritus		(Linnaeus, 1758) (Linnaeus, 1758) (Gmelin, JF, 1789)	Horned Grebe	NA, EU	widespread n Eurasia	w Europe and c, e Asia	
			cornutus		(Linnaeus, 1758) (Gmelin, JF, 1789)			Canada and n USA	USA	
			nigricollis		Brehm, CL, 1831 Brehm, CL, 1831 (Roberts, 1919)	Black-necked Grebe	EU, AF, NA, MA	widespread Eurasia		
			nigricollis gurneyi californicus		(Roberts, 1919) Heermann, 1854			Africa s of the Sahara		
			andinus † occipitalis		(Meyer de Schauensee, Garnot, 1826	Colombian Grebe Silvery Grebe	SA SA	c Colombia		EXT <i>Podiceps andinus</i>
			juninensis occipitalis		Berlepsch & Stolzmann, Garnot, 1826			Colombia to nw c, s Chile, Argentina and		PS "Northern" Silvery Grebe
			taczanowskii gallardoi		Berlepsch & Stolzmann, Rumboll, 1974	Junin Grebe Hooded Grebe	SA SA	Peru	sw Argentina	
		Aechmophorus	occidentalis		Coues, 1862 (Lawrence, 1858)	Western Grebe	NA, MA	w se Alaska and w Canada	Pacific coast to n Mexico	
			occidentalis ephemeralis		(Lawrence, 1858) Dickerman, 1986			w Mexico		
			clarkii		(Lawrence, 1858) (Lawrence, 1858) Dickerman, 1986	Clark's Grebe	NA, MA	w n, c Mexico	Pacific coast of USA and	
			clarkii transitionalis		(Lawrence, 1858) Dickerman, 1986			w Canada and w USA		PHY Flamingos and grebes
PHOENICOPTERIFORMES	Phoenicopteridae	Flamingos	Phoenicopterus		Linnaeus, 1758					
			roseus ruber chilensis		Pallas, 1811 Linnaeus, 1758 Molina, 1782	Greater Flamingo American Flamingo Chilean Flamingo	EU, AF MA, SA SA	widespread in Africa n, Galapagos Is; also c Peru to Tierra del		
			Phoeniconaias		Gray, GR, 1869					
			minor		(Geoffroy Saint-Hilaire, Bonaparte, 1856	Lesser Flamingo	AF, OR	e Africa, Namibia,		
			Phoenicoparrus		(Philippi, 1854)					
			andinus jamesi		(Philippi, 1854) (Sclater, PL, 1886)	Andean Flamingo James's Flamingo	SA SA	s Peru, w Bolivia, n Chile		PHY PHY Shorebirds and diving The buttonquails
CHARADRIIFORMES	Turnicidae	Buttonquail	Turnix							
			sylvaticus		Bonnaterre, 1791 (Desfontaines, 1789) (Desfontaines, 1789) (Smith, A, 1836)	Common Buttonquail	AF, OR	widespread s Iberian Pen. and nw Africa s of the Sahara		ENG Change English name
			sylvaticus lepurana dussumier davidi		(Temminck, 1828) Delacour & Jabouille, Neumann, 1929			e Iran to Myanmar c Thailand to s China, n Java and Bali		
			bartelsorum whiteheadi celestinoi nigrorum suluensis		Ogilvie-Grant, 1897 McGregor, 1907 duPont, 1976 Mearns, 1905			Luzon (n Philippines) Bohol and Mindanao (s Negros I. (c Philippines) Sulu Arch. (sw		
			maculosus		(Temminck, 1815) Neumann, 1939	Red-backed Buttonquail	AU	Sulawesi and New Peleng I. (e of Sulawesi)		
			kinneari beccarii obiensis sumbanus floresianus maculosus sauensis saturatus furvus giluwensis horsbrughii mayri salomonis melanotus		Salvadori, 1875 Sutter, 1955 Sutter, 1955 Sutter, 1955 (Temminck, 1815) Sutter, 1955 Forbes, WA, 1882 Parkes, 1949 Sims, 1954 Ingram, W, 1909 Sutter, 1955 Mayr, 1958 (Gould, 1837)		Sulawesi, Muna and Kai Is. and Babar I. Sumba I. (Lesser Sundas) Sumbawa, Komodo, Rote, Semau and Timor Savu I. (Lesser Sundas) New Britain and Duke of Huon Pen. (ne New c New Guinea s New Guinea Louisiane Arch. (New Guadalcanal (Solomon n, e Australia			
			hottentottus nanus tanki		Temminck, 1815 (Sundevall, 1850)	Hottentot Buttonquail Black-rumped Yellow-legged	AF AF OR	South Africa widespread widespread		ENG AS, ENG Change English name The widespread <i>H.</i>
			tankei blanfordii		Blyth, 1843 Blyth, 1863			c Pakistan, India, se Siberia, Korean Pen. Philippines		
			ocellatus		(Scopoli, 1786) Parkes, 1968 (Scopoli, 1786)	Spotted Buttonquail	OR	n Luzon s, c Luzon		
			benguetensis ocellatus		(Scopoli, 1786) (Gmelin, JF, 1789)			widespread		
			suscitator		(Hodgson, 1837) Blyth, 1852 (Sykes, 1832)	Barred Buttonquail	OR	Nepal to ne India and n c, s West Bengal (ne India (except above)		
			plumbipes bengalensis taigoor leggei okinavensis rostratus blakistoni palleiscens thai atrogularis suscitator powelli rufilatus haynaldi fasciatus nigrescens		Baker, ECS, 1920 Phillips, AR, 1947 Swinhoe, 1865 (Swinhoe, 1874) Robinson & Baker, ECS, Deignan, 1946 (Eyton, 1839) (Gmelin, JF, 1789) Guillelard, 1885 Wallace, 1865 Blasius, W, 1888 (Temminck, 1815) Tweeddale, 1878 (Gmelin, JF, 1789)		Sri Lanka s Kyushu I. to Ryukyu Is. Taiwan e Myanmar to s China sc Myanmar nw, c Thailand s Myanmar, s Thailand Sumatra, Java, Bawean, Lombok to Alor (Lesser Sulawesi		SSP Includes <i>interrumpens</i>	
			nigricollis melanogaster castanotus olivii varius		(Gould, 1837) (Gould, 1840) Robinson, 1900 (Latham, 1801)	Madagascan Black-breasted Chestnut-backed Buff-breasted Painted Buttonquail	AF AU AU AU AU	Madagascar e Australia n Australia n Australia sw, se, e Australia		
			novaealedoniae † scintillans varius		Ogilvie-Grant, 1889 (Gould, 1845) (Latham, 1801)			New Caledonia Houtman Abrolhos Is. sw, se, e Australia		
			worcesteri everetti pyrrhthorax velox		McGregor, 1904 Hartert, 1898 (Gould, 1841) (Gould, 1841)	Worcester's Buttonquail Sumba Buttonquail Red-chested Little Buttonquail	OR AU AU AU	Philippines Lesser Sundas n, e, se Australia Australia		
		Ortyxelos	meiffrenii		Viellot, 1825 (Viellot, 1819)	Quail-plover	AF	Mauritania and Senegal		PHY Relationships of Quail.

Burhinidae	Stone-curlews, Thick-	Burhinus	oedicnemus		Illiger, 1811 (Linnaeus, 1758)	Eurasian Stone-curlew	EU	w, sw EU w, s Europe to the w Canary Is.		
			oedicnemus distinctus		(Linnaeus, 1758) (Bannerman, 1914)					
			insularum saharae		(Sassi, 1908) (Reichenow, 1894)					
			harterti		Vaurie, 1963					
			indicus		(Salvadori, 1865) (Swainson, 1837)	Indian Stone-curlew Senegal Thick-knee	OR AF		AS	<i>Burhinus indicus</i> is split
			senegalensis		(Cabanis, 1868)	Water Thick-knee	AF			
			vermiculatus		(Reichenow, 1898) (Cabanis, 1868)					
			capensis		(Lichtenstein, MHK, Temminck, 1824)	Spotted Thick-knee	AF			
			dodsoni		(Ogilvie-Grant, 1899) (Lichtenstein, MHK, Reichenow, 1905)					
			capensis damarensis		(Wagler, 1829) (Wagler, 1829)	Double-striped Thick-	MA, SA			
Chionidae	Sheathbills	Chionis	bistriatus		(L'Herminier, 1837) Wetmore & Borrero, (Cory, 1883)	Peruvian Thick-knee Bush Stone-curlew	SA AU			
			superciliaris		(Tschudi, 1843) (Latham, 1801)					
			grallarius		Lesson, R, 1831 (Cuvier, 1829)	Great Stone-curlew Beach Stone-curlew	OR OR, AU			
			recurvirostris		(Vieillot, 1818)					
			magnirostris							
			Forster, JR, 1788 (Gmelin, JF, 1789)							
			albus		Hartlaub, 1841	Snowy Sheathbill	AN			
			minor		Reichenow, 1908 (Sharpe, 1896)	Black-faced Sheathbill	IO			
			marionensis		Hartlaub, 1841					
			crozetensis		Reichenow, 1904					
Pluvianellidae	Magellanic Plover	Pluvianellus	socialis		Gray, GR, 1846 Gray, GR, 1846	Magellanic Plover	SA			
			leucopodus		Garnot, 1826	Magellanic	SA			
			ater		Vieillot, 1825	Blackish Oystercatcher	SA			
			bachmani		Audubon, 1838	Black Oystercatcher	NA			
			palliatius		Temminck, 1820	American Oystercatcher	NA, MA, SA			
			palliatius		Temminck, 1820					
			galapagensis		Ridgway, 1886					
			meadewaldoi †		Bannerman, 1913	Canary Islands	AF			
			moquini		Bonaparte, 1856	African Oystercatcher	AF			
			ostralegus		Linnaeus, 1758	Eurasian Oystercatcher	EU			
Haematopodidae	Oystercatchers	Haematopus	ostralegus		Linnaeus, 1758					
			longipes		Buturlin, 1910					
			buturini		Dementiev, 1941					
			osculans		Swinhoe, 1871					
			finshi		Martens, GH, 1897	South Island	AU			
			longirostris		Vieillot, 1817	Pied Oystercatcher	AU			
			unicolor		Forster, JR, 1844	Variable Oystercatcher	AU			
			chathamensis		Hartert, 1927	Chatham Oystercatcher	AU			
			fuliginosus		Gould, 1845	Sooty Oystercatcher	AU			
			fuliginosus		Gould, 1845					
Ibidorhynchidae	Ibisbill	Ibidorhyncha	struthersii		Vigors, 1832 Vigors, 1832	Ibisbill	EU			
			himantopus		Brisson, 1760 (Linnaeus, 1758)	Black-winged Stilt	EU, AF, OR			
			leucocephalus		Gould, 1837	Pied Stilt	AU			
			mexicanus		(Müller, PLS, 1776)	Black-necked Stilt	NA, MA, SA			
			knudseni		Stejneger, 1887					
			mexicanus		(Müller, PLS, 1776)					
			melanurus		Vieillot, 1817	White-backed Stilt	SA			
			novaezelandiae		Gould, 1841	Black Stilt	AU			
			leucocephalus		Gray, GR, 1840 (Vieillot, 1816)	Banded Stilt	AU			
			leucocephalus		Linnaeus, 1758					
Recurvirostridae	Stilts, Avocets	Himantopus	avosetta		Linnaeus, 1758	Pied Avocet	AF, EU			
			americana		Gmelin, JF, 1789	American Avocet	NA			
			novaezelandiae		Vieillot, 1816	Red-necked Avocet	AU			
			andina		Philippi & Landbeck,	Andean Avocet	SA			
			vanellus		Brisson, 1760 (Linnaeus, 1758)	Northern Lapwing	EU			
			crassirostris		(Hartlaub, 1855)	Long-toed Lapwing	AF			
			crassirostris		(Hartlaub, 1855)					
			leucopterus		Reichenow, 1889	Blacksmith Lapwing	AF			
			armatus		(Burchell, 1822)	Spur-winged Lapwing	AF			
			spinosus		(Linnaeus, 1758)	River Lapwing	EU, AF			
duvaucelii		(Lesson, R, 1826)	Black-headed Lapwing	OR						
tectus		(Boddaert, 1783)								
tectus		(Boddaert, 1783)								
latifrons		(Reichenow, 1881)	Yellow-wattled Lapwing	OR						
malabaricus		(Boddaert, 1783)								
albiceps		Gould, 1834	White-crowned Lapwing	AF						
lugubris		(Lessson, R, 1826)	Senegal Lapwing	AF						
melanopterus		(Cretzschmar, 1829)	Black-winged Lapwing	AF						
melanopterus		(Cretzschmar, 1829)								
minor		(Zedlitz, 1908)								
coronatus		(Boddaert, 1783)	Crowned Lapwing	AF						
demissus		(Friedmann, 1928)								
coronatus		(Boddaert, 1783)								
xerophilus		Clancey, 1960								

	senegallus		(Linnaeus, 1766)	African Wattled Lapwing		widespread			
		senegallus lateralis	(Linnaeus, 1766)			Senegal and Gambia to s, e DR Congo to w Ethiopia	SSP		Includes <i>major</i> ; clinal
	melanocephalus superciliosus cinereus indicus		Smith, A, 1839 (Rüppell, 1845) (Reichenow, 1886) (Blyth, 1842) (Boddaert, 1783) (Laubmann, 1913) (Boddaert, 1783) (Koelz, 1939)	Spot-breasted Lapwing AF Brown-chested Lapwing AF Grey-headed Lapwing EU Red-wattled Lapwing OR		Nigeria to n DR Congo e Siberia, Japan and ne, widespread; also Middle se Turkey to Pakistan c Pakistan to Nepal, ne Sri Lanka			
		aigneri indicus lankae atronuchalis	(Jerdon, 1864) (Wagler, 1827) (Viellot, 1818) (Boddaert, 1783) (Boddaert, 1783) (Stephens, 1819)	Javan Lapwing OR Banded Lapwing AU Masked Lapwing AU		ne India to s China, se Java sw, s, se Australia			
	macropterus † tricolor miles		(Boddaert, 1783) (Boddaert, 1783) (Stephens, 1819)			widespread coastal New Guinea, Australia and New c Asia			
	gregarius leucurus chilensis		(Pallas, 1771) (Lichtenstein, MHK, Molina, 1782)	Sociable Lapwing EU White-tailed Lapwing EU Southern Lapwing MA, SA		n India and ne AF n India and ne AF			
		cayennensis lampronotus fretensis chilensis	(Gmelin, JF, 1789) (Wagler, 1827) (Brodtkorb, 1934) (Molina, 1782) (Tschudi, 1843) Gould, 1838			widespread Costa Rica, Panama and c, e Brazil to n Chile and s Chile and s Argentina c Chile and wc Argentina			
Erythrogonys		resplendens	(Tschudi, 1843) Gould, 1838	Andean Lapwing SA		Colombia to nw			
Peltohyas		cinctus	Gould, 1838 Sharpe, 1896	Red-kneed Dotterel AU		Australia and s New			
Anarhynchus		australis	(Gould, 1841) Quoy & Gaimard, 1832 Quoy & Gaimard, 1832	Inland Dotterel AU		Australia	PHY; ENG		Restore Inland Plover to
Pluvialis		frontalis	Brisson, 1760	Wrybill AU		New Zealand	PHY, SEQ SSP		Wrybill is related to The <i>Pluvialis</i> plovers Treated as monotypic;
		apricaria fulva dominica squatarola	(Linnaeus, 1758) (Gmelin, JF, 1789) (Müller, PLS, 1776) (Linnaeus, 1758)	European Golden Plover EU Pacific Golden Plover EU American Golden Plover NA, EU Grey Plover NA, EU		Greenland to nc Russia nc, ne Siberia and also Alaska and n Canada n Eurasia and Alaska Wrangel I. (ne Siberia) n Canada	s Europe and n AF OR, AU s SA worldwide w, s Europe, Africa, s, e		
Charadrius		obscurus	(Linnaeus, 1758) Engelmoer & Roseleaar, (Thayer & Bangs, 1914) Linnaeus, 1758	New Zealand Plover AU		New Zealand North I. (New Zealand) South I. (New Zealand) n, also ne Canada	SSP SSP		Subspecies follow Gill et
		hiaticula	Gmelin, JF, 1789 Dowding, 1994 Gmelin, JF, 1789 Linnaeus, 1758	Common Ringed Plover EU		ne Canada, Greenland British Isles and w n Eurasia	sw EU, AF s Europe and w Africa s Europe, Africa and sw		
		semipalmatus placidus dubius	Salomonsen, 1930 Linnaeus, 1758 (Lowe, 1915) Bonaparte, 1825 Gray, JE & Gray, GR, Scopoli, 1786 Gmelin, JF, 1789 (Legge, 1880) Scopoli, 1786	Semipalmated Plover NA Long-billed Plover EU Little Ringed Plover EU, OR		Alaska and n Canada se Siberia, Japan, widespread n Africa, Europe and India to s China and Philippines to New	AF se Asia		
		wilsonia	Ord, 1814 Ord, 1814 (Ridgway, 1919) (Ridgway, 1919) Spix, 1825	Wilson's Plover NA, MA, SA		coastal e, sw USA to e USA to e Mexico, Baja California (Mexico) Colombia through the s Brazil	to e Brazil		
		vociferus	Linnaeus, 1758 Linnaeus, 1758 Bangs & Kennard, 1920 (Chapman, 1920) Ord, 1824 (Ridgway, 1874) Ord, 1824	Killdeer NA, MA, SA		Alaska and c Canada to Canada, USA and Bahamas and Greater Peru and nw Chile	to nw South America		
		melodus	Ord, 1824 (Ridgway, 1874) Ord, 1824	Piping Plover NA		e, c sc Canada and nc USA e Canada and ne USA	se USA and Mexico		
		thoracicus pecuarius sanctaehelenaee tricollaris	(Richmond, 1896) Temminck, 1823 (Harting, 1873) Vieillot, 1818	Madagascar Plover AF Kittlitz's Plover AF St. Helena Plover AO Three-banded Plover AF		Madagascar widespread St. Helena I. s, e			
		forbesi marginatus	Vieillot, 1818 Cabanis, 1882 (Shelley, 1883) Vieillot, 1818 (Cabanis, 1884) Vieillot, 1818 Clancey, 1971 Hartlaub, 1861	Forbes's Plover AF White-fronted Plover AF		Madagascar Senegal and Gambia to widespread Africa s of the Sahara s sw Angola to sw South s Mozambique to s Madagascar	SSP		Includes <i>hesperius</i> (Fry)
		alexandrinus	Linnaeus, 1758 Linnaeus, 1758 Deignan, 1941 Hartert & Jackson, AC, (Swinhoe, 1870) (Cassin, 1858) (Cassin, 1858) (Cabanis, 1872) Chasen, 1938	Kentish Plover EU, AF, OR		w Europe, Atlantic Is. se Russia, ne, e China, s India and Sri Lanka se China c Canada to Panama, USA to Mexico and West to Panama	n Africa, s Asia to Philippines and	AS AS	Kentish Plover is Recognize <i>C. a.</i>
		dealbatus nivosus	(Cassin, 1858) (Cabanis, 1872) Chasen, 1938	White-faced Plover OR Snowy Plover NA, MA, SA		coastal Peru to sc Chile	to s Vietnam, s Thailand, AS		Resurrect species status
		javanicus ruficapillus peronii pallidus	Temminck, 1821 Schlegel, 1865 Strickland, 1853 Fischer, GA & Strickland, 1853	Javan Plover OR Red-capped Plover AU Malaysian Plover OR Chestnut-banded Plover AF		Java Australia Malay Pen. to s			
		collaris alticola falklandicus bicinctus	Vieillot, 1818 (Berlepsch & Stolzmann, Latham, 1790 Jardine & Selby, 1827 Falla, 1978 Pallas, 1776 (Richmond, 1896) Wagler, 1829 Meyer de Schauensee, Pallas, 1776 Portenko, 1939	Collared Plover MA, SA Puna Plover SA Two-banded Plover SA Double-banded Plover AU		widespread Peru to nw Argentina Southern Cone	widespread through Australasia Auckland Is.		
		mongolus	(Richmond, 1896) Wagler, 1829 Meyer de Schauensee, Pallas, 1776 Portenko, 1939	Lesser Sand Plover EU		c, e mountains of Kyrgyzstan c, e Himalayas to s Tibet c, e Tibet to s Mongolia se Siberia ne Siberia	AF, OR, AU e, s Africa to India s China and Greater s China to Australia to Australia		

		leschenaultii		Lesson, R, 1826 Wagler, 1829	Greater Sand Plover	EU	c Turkey to s Afghanistan	AF, OR, AU se Mediterranean, Red to South Africa		
		columbinus		Carlos, Roselaar & Lesson, R, 1826			w China to s Mongolia	Australasia and s Asia		
		scythicus		Pallas, 1773	Caspian Plover	EU	sw Russia through	AF		
		asiaticus		Gould, 1848	Oriental Plover	EU	c Siberia to Mongolia	Greater Sundas to		
		veredus		Linnaeus, 1758	Eurasian Dotterel	EU	n Europe to ne Siberia	n AF		
		morinellus		Lichtenstein, MHK, 1823	Rufous-chested Plover	SA	s Chile, s Argentina and	sw USA and n Mexico		
		modestus		Townsend, JK, 1837	Mountain Plover	NA	wc USA			
	Thinornis	montanus		Gray, GR, 1844						
		cucullatus		(Vieillot, 1818)	Hooded Dotterel	AU	s Australia	TAX, SSP		Nomenclature follows
		novaezeelandiae		(Gmelin, JF, 1789)	Shore Dotterel	AU	Chatham Is.			
	Eiseyornis	melanops		Mathews, 1914	Black-fronted Dotterel	AU		widespread		
	Oreopholus	ruficollis		(Vieillot, 1818) Jardine & Selby, 1835						
		ruficollis		(Wagler, 1829) Carraker, 1935 (Wagler, 1829)	Tawny-throated	SA	w, s n Peru	c Peru to Tierra del	to se Brazil	
	Phegornis	mitchellii		Gray, GR, 1847 (Fraser, 1845)	Diademed Sandpiper-	SA	Peru to sc Chile and		ENG	Accept consensus
	Hoploxypterus	cayanus		Bonaparte, 1856 (Latham, 1790)	Pied Plover	SA	e Colombia to se Brazil		PHY, TAX	Move Egyptian Plover
Pluvianidae	Egyptian Plover									
	Pluvianus	aegyptius		Vieillot, 1816 (Linnaeus, 1758)	Egyptian Plover	AF	Senegal and Gambia to			
Rostratulidae	Painted-snipes									
	Rostratula	benghalensis		Vieillot, 1816 (Linnaeus, 1758)	Greater Painted-snipe	AF, OR	widespread			
		australis		(Gould, 1838)	Australian Painted-snipe	AU	Australia		AS, ENG	Rostratula australis is
	Nycticryphes	semicollaris		Wetmore & Peters, JL, (Vieillot, 1816)	South American Painted-	SA	Paraguay and s Brazil to			
Jacaniae	Jacanas									
	Microparra	capensis		Cabanis, 1877 (Smith, A, 1839)	Lesser Jacana	AF	Mali to Ghana, e to			
	Actophilornis	africanus		Oberholser, 1925 (Gmelin, JF, 1789)	African Jacana	AF	widespread s of the			
		albinucha		(Geoffroy Saint-Hilaire, I, Mathews, 1911)	Madagascan Jacana	AF	Madagascar			
	Irediparra	gallinacea		(Temminck, 1828)	Comb-crested Jacana	AU	Sulawesi and Philippines		SSP	Treat as monotypic;
	Hydrophasianus	chirurgus		Wagler, 1832 (Scopoli, 1786)	Pheasant-tailed Jacana	OR	widespread			
	Metopidius	indicus		Wagler, 1832 (Latham, 1790)	Bronze-winged Jacana	OR	widespread			
	Jacana	spinosa		Brisson, 1760 (Linnaeus, 1758)	Northern Jacana	MA	Mexico and Caribbean		SSP	Treated as monotypic;
		jacana		(Linnaeus, 1766) (Gray, GR, 1846)	Wattled Jacana	SA	widespread		PL	See Miller et al. (2014)
		hypomelaena		(Sclater, PL, 1857)			wc Panama to n			
		intermedia		(Sclater, PL, 1857)			w Colombia to w			
		jacana		(Linnaeus, 1766)			n, c Venezuela			
		scapularis		Chapman, 1922			Trinidad, s Colombia and			
		peruviana		Zimmer, JT, 1930			w Ecuador and nw Peru			
Pedionomidae	Plains-wanderer									
	Pedionomus	torquatus		Gould, 1840 Gould, 1840	Plains-wanderer	AU	e Australia			
Thinocoridae	Seedsnipes									
	Attagis	gayi		Geoffroy Saint-Hilaire, I Geoffroy Saint-Hilaire, I Lesson, R, 1831	Rufous-bellied	SA	Ecuador to s Chile and			
		latreillii		Chubb, C, 1918			n Ecuador			
		simonsi		Geoffroy Saint-Hilaire, I			c Peru to n Chile and nw			
		gayi		(Boddaert, 1783)	White-bellied Seedsnipe	SA	Chile and Argentina to			
	Thinocorus	malouinus		Eschscholtz, 1829			s Chile and s Argentina			
		orbignyianus		Geoffroy Saint-Hilaire, I Tschudi, 1843	Grey-breasted	SA	Peru to s Chile and			
		ingae		Geoffroy Saint-Hilaire, I			n Peru to n Chile and nw			
		orbignyianus		Eschscholtz, 1829			nc Chile and wc			
		rumicivorus		Eschscholtz, 1829 (Peale, 1849)	Least Seedsnipe	SA	Ecuador to nw		SSP	Includes pallidus
		cuneicauda		Lowe, 1921			sw Ecuador and coastal			
		bolivianus		Eschscholtz, 1829			s Peru, w Bolivia, n Chile			
		rumicivorus					Patagonia to Tierra del			
Scolopaciidae	Sandpipers, Snipes									
	Bartramia	longicauda		Lesson, R, 1831 (Bechstein, 1812)	Upland Sandpiper	NA	Alaska and nw, sc	se SA		
	Numenius	tahiensis		Brisson, 1760 (Gmelin, JF, 1789)	Bristle-thighed Curlew	NA	Alaska	c, s PO Islands		
		phaeopus		(Linnaeus, 1758)	Eurasian Whimbrel	NA, EU	n Iceland and British Isles	widespread	ENG	Change (10.1) of
		islandicus		Brehm, CL, 1831 (Linnaeus, 1758)			Norway to nc Siberia	Africa and s, se Asia		
		phaeopus		Lowe, 1921			w Kazakhstan to sw	islands and coasts of w		
		alboaxillaris		Tomkovich, 2008			nc Siberia	e Africa and w India		
		rogachevae		(Scopoli, 1786)			ne Siberia	India to Australasia		
		variegatus		Latham, 1790	Hudsonian Whimbrel	NA	Alaska and Canada	w NA to Caribbean and		
		rudicivorus		Vigors, 1829			Alaska and nw Canada	w USA to SA		
		rudicivorus		Latham, 1790			Hudson Bay area to ne	Caribbean and SA	AS	Genomic
		minutus		Gould, 1841	Little Curlew	EU	nc, ne, Siberia	AU		
		borealis		(Forster, JR, 1772)	Eskimo Curlew	NA	nw Canada	se SA		
		americanus		Bechstein, 1812	Long-billed Curlew	NA	sw, sc Canada to sw, wc	s USA through MA	SSP	Treat as monotypic;
		madagascariensis		(Linnaeus, 1766)	Far Eastern Curlew	EU	c, se Siberia and ne	AU	ENG	Change English name
		tenuirostris		Vieillot, 1817	Slender-billed Curlew	EU	w Russia	n AF		
		arquata		(Linnaeus, 1758)	Eurasian Curlew	EU	c, w	AF, OR		
		orientalis		(Linnaeus, 1758)			w, n, c Europe	w, s Europe and w Africa		
		suschkini		Brehm, CL, 1831 Neumann, 1929			w, c Siberia to	Mediterranean, Africa		
		limosa		Brisson, 1760 (Linnaeus, 1758)	Bar-tailed Godwit	EU	n, also Alaska	AF, OR, AU		
	Limosa	lapponica		(Linnaeus, 1758) Engelmoer & Roselaar, Portenko, 1936			n Europe	Africa and India		
		lapponica		Naumann, JF, 1836			nw, nc Siberia	sw Asia and coasts of		
		taymyrensis		(Linnaeus, 1758)			ne Siberia	se Asia and nw Australia		
		menzibieri		Brehm, CL, 1831	Black-tailed Godwit	EU	ne Siberia to n, w Alaska	China and Australasia	SSP	Includes anadyrensis ;
		baueri		(Linnaeus, 1758)			widespread	AF, OR, AU		
		islandica		Brehm, CL, 1831			Iceland, Faroe Is.,	sw Europe		
		limosa		(Linnaeus, 1758)			w, c Europe to c Asia	Mediterranean, Africa		

	haemastica fedoa	melanuroides	Gould, 1846 (Linnaeus, 1758) (Linnaeus, 1758)	Hudsonian Godwit Marbled Godwit	NA NA	c, e Asia w Alaska to c Canada c Alaska c, sc Canada and nc USA	India, se Asia and Southern Cone s USA and MA w USA s USA to nw South			
Arenaria	interpres	beringiae fedoa	Gibson & Kessel, 1989 (Linnaeus, 1758) Brisson, 1760 (Linnaeus, 1758)	Ruddy Turnstone	NA, EU				TAX, SEQ	Classification of
Prosobonia	melanocephala	interpres morinella	(Linnaeus, 1758) (Linnaeus, 1766) (Vigors, 1829)	Black Turnstone	NA		Worldwide ne Canada, Greenland, n ne Alaska and n Canada w, s Europe, Africa, s, e s USA to South America w NA coast		TAX	<i>Aechmorrhynchus</i> is
	parvirostris cancelata † leucoptera † ellisi †		Bonaparte, 1850 (Peale, 1849) (Gmelin, JF, 1789) (Gmelin, JF, 1789)	Tuamotu Sandpiper Kiritimati Sandpiper Tahiti Sandpiper	PO PO PO		Tuamotu Arch. Kiritimati I. Tahiti (Society Is.) Moorea (Society Is.)			
Calidris	tenuirostris canutus		Sharpe, 1906 Merrem, 1804 (Horsfield, 1821) (Linnaeus, 1758)	Moorea Sandpiper Great Knot Red Knot	PO EU NA, EU					
		canutus piersma rogersi roselaari rufa islandica	(Linnaeus, 1758) Tomkovich, 2001 (Mathews, 1913) Tomkovich, 1990 (Wilson, A, 1813) (Linnaeus, 1767) (Gmelin, JF, 1789)				ne Siberia nc Siberia ne Siberian Arch. Chukotsk Pen. (e Wrangel I. (ne Siberia) n Canada islands off n Canada and Alaska and nw Canada	OR, AU SA, Europe, AF, AU w, s Africa to nw Australia Australasia Pacific coasts of North Gulf of Mexico to se w Europe and w NA, LA coasts		Surf-bird is moved from Ruff is moved from Broad-billed Sandpiper
	virgata pugnax falcinellus		(Linnaeus, 1758) (Pontoppidan, 1763)	Surfbird Ruff Broad-billed Sandpiper	NA EU EU		Europe to e Siberia n n Europe to nw Siberia ne Siberia n Alaska and n Canada n Asia n Europe and n Asia c, e Siberia ne Siberia n, ne Siberia	AF, sw EU, India AF, OR, AU, also Middle e, s Africa to s India ne India to Australia AU sc SA AF, OR, AU, also Middle AF, OR, Middle East OR, AU OR OR, AU	PHY, TAX PHY, TAX PHY, TAX	
	acuminata himantopus ferruginea temminckii subminuta pygmaea ruficollis alba	falcinellus sibirica	(Pontoppidan, 1763) (Dresser, 1876) (Horsfield, 1821) (Bonaparte, 1826) (Pontoppidan, 1763) (Leisler, 1812) (Middendorff, 1853) (Linnaeus, 1758) (Pallas, 1776) (Pallas, 1764) (Pallas, 1764) (Gmelin, JF, 1789)	Sharp-tailed Sandpiper Stilt Sandpiper Curlew Sandpiper Temminck's Stint Long-toed Stint Spoon-billed Sandpiper Red-necked Stint Sanderling	EU NA EU EU EU EU EU NA, EU		ne India to Australia AU sc SA AF, OR, AU, also Middle AF, OR, Middle East OR, AU OR OR, AU Worldwide w Europe, Africa, Asia e Asia, coastal North, s NA, AF, s EU nw Africa sw Europe and nw, w w Europe, nc to ne Siberia e Russia to the Chukotsk Sea of Okhotsk to Kuril Sakhalin I. (off se Russia) e Asia nw Alaska to nw Canada w, s Alaska c Canada e Siberia to Alaska Chukotsk Pen. (e Pribilof, Hall and St. Aleutian Is. and Alaskan s kamchaka Pen., Kuril n Canada, Greenland, ne Siberia, Alaska, n n Europe and n Asia Alaska and n Canada n Alaska and n Canada ne Siberia, n Alaska and n Siberia, w, n Alaska AU, Southern Cone MA, SA, Caribbean NA, MA, n SA		PHY, TAX	Spoon-billed Sandpiper
	alpina	alba rubida	(Gmelin, JF, 1789) (Linnaeus, 1758)	Dunlin	NA, EU		ne Greenland se Greenland, Iceland, n Scandinavia to nw nc to ne Siberia e Russia to the Chukotsk Sea of Okhotsk to Kuril Sakhalin I. (off se Russia) e Asia nw Alaska to nw Canada w, s Alaska c Canada e Siberia to Alaska Chukotsk Pen. (e Pribilof, Hall and St. Aleutian Is. and Alaskan s kamchaka Pen., Kuril n Canada, Greenland, ne Siberia, Alaska, n n Europe and n Asia Alaska and n Canada n Alaska and n Canada ne Siberia, n Alaska and n Siberia, w, n Alaska AU, Southern Cone MA, SA, Caribbean NA, MA, n SA			
		arctica schinzii alpina centralis sakhalina kistchinski actites arctica pacific hudsonia	(Schjelder, 1922) (Brehm, CL & Schilling, Linnaeus, 1758) (Buturlin, 1932) (Vieillot, 1816) Tomkovich, 1986 Nechaev & Tomkovich, (Todd, 1953) (Coes, 1861) (Todd, 1953) (Coes, 1873) (Portenko, 1937) (Coes, 1873) (Ridgway, 1880) (Hartert, 1920) (Brünnich, 1764) (Coes, 1861) (Leisler, 1812) (Vieillot, 1819) (Vieillot, 1819) (Vieillot, 1819) (Vieillot, 1819) (Linnaeus, 1765) (Cabanis, 1857) Wied-Neuwied, 1833 (Blyth, 1848) (Say, 1822) (Gmelin, JF, 1789)				ne Greenland se Greenland, Iceland, n Scandinavia to nw nc to ne Siberia e Russia to the Chukotsk Sea of Okhotsk to Kuril Sakhalin I. (off se Russia) e Asia nw Alaska to nw Canada w, s Alaska c Canada e Siberia to Alaska Chukotsk Pen. (e Pribilof, Hall and St. Aleutian Is. and Alaskan s kamchaka Pen., Kuril n Canada, Greenland, ne Siberia, Alaska, n n Europe and n Asia Alaska and n Canada n Alaska and n Canada ne Siberia, n Alaska and n Siberia, w, n Alaska AU, Southern Cone MA, SA, Caribbean NA, MA, n SA			
		ptilocnemis	(Portenko, 1937) (Coes, 1873) (Ridgway, 1880) (Hartert, 1920)	Rock Sandpiper	EU, NA		Japan, w NA coast nw North America, e Alaskan Pen.			
	maritima bairdii minuta minutilla fuscicollis subruficollis melanotos pusilla mauri	tschuktschorum ptilocnemis coesii quarta	(Brünnich, 1764) (Coes, 1861) (Leisler, 1812) (Vieillot, 1819) (Vieillot, 1819) (Vieillot, 1819) (Vieillot, 1819) (Linnaeus, 1765) (Cabanis, 1857) Wied-Neuwied, 1833 (Blyth, 1848) (Say, 1822) (Gmelin, JF, 1789)	Purple Sandpiper Baird's Sandpiper Little Stint Least Sandpiper White-rumped Buff-breasted Sandpiper Pectoral Sandpiper Semipalmated Western Sandpiper	NA, EU NA, EU EU NA NA NA, EU NA, EU NA, EU NA, EU		e NA, w Europe w, s SA e EU, AF, India s USA and LA Southern Cone se SA AU, Southern Cone MA, SA, Caribbean NA, MA, n SA			Treat as monotypic;
Limnodromus	semipalmatus scelopaceus griseus		(Gmelin, JF, 1789) Pitelka, 1950 Rowan, 1932 (Gmelin, JF, 1789) Linnaeus, 1758	Asian Dowitcher Long-billed Dowitcher Short-billed Dowitcher	EU EU, NA NA		c Asia and Mongolia to ne Siberia, Alaska and n n s Alaska and s Yukon c Canada ne Canada	OR, AU s USA and MA s USA and LA c USA to Peru se USA to Panama s USA to Brazil		
		caurinus hendersoni griseus	(Linnaeus, 1758) Hartert, 1916 Horsfield, 1821 Schlegel, 1871 Kennedy, Fisher, TH, Riley, 1921 Stresemann, 1932 Riley, 1921 Schlegel, 1866 Gmelin, JF, 1789 Gray, GR, 1855 (Buller, 1869) Oliver, 1955	Eurasian Woodcock Amami Woodcock Javan Woodcock New Guinea Woodcock Bukidnon Woodcock Sulawesi Woodcock	EU EU OR AU OR AU		widespread OR, n AF Ryukyu Is. Sumatra and Java New Guinea Philippines Sulawesi ne Sulawesi c Sulawesi Moluccas sc, se Canada and e USA			
		rochussenii minor	Schlegel, 1866 Gmelin, JF, 1789 Gray, GR, 1855 (Buller, 1869) Oliver, 1955	Moluccan Woodcock American Woodcock	AU NA					
Coenocorypha	pusilla barrierensis † iredalei † huegeli aucklandica		(Gray, GR, 1845) Rothschild, 1927 (Gray, GR, 1845) Miskelly & Baker, AJ, Boie, F, 1826 (Brünnich, 1764) Brisson, 1760 Hodgson, 1831 Hodgson, 1831 (Bonaparte, 1856) (Gray, JE, 1831) Hodgson, 1836 (Bonaparte, 1831) Swinhoe, 1861 Bonaparte, 1839	Chatham Snipe North Island Snipe South Island Snipe Snare Snipe Subantarctic Snipe	AU AU AU AU AU		Chatham Is. (New North, Browns and Little small islands off Stewart Snare Is. (New Zealand) Antipodes Is. and Antipodes Is. Auckland Is. Campbell Is.		AS AS AS ENG	<i>Coenocorypha</i> <i>Coenocorypha iredalei</i> <i>Coenocorypha huegeli</i> Change English name
		meinertzhagenae aucklandica perseverance	(Gray, GR, 1845) Miskelly & Baker, AJ, Boie, F, 1826 (Brünnich, 1764) Brisson, 1760 Hodgson, 1831 Hodgson, 1831 (Bonaparte, 1856) (Gray, JE, 1831) Hodgson, 1836 (Bonaparte, 1831) Swinhoe, 1861 Bonaparte, 1839				n Europe to ne Siberia OR, AF			
Lymnocyptes	minimus		(Brünnich, 1764) Brisson, 1760 Hodgson, 1831 Hodgson, 1831 (Bonaparte, 1856) (Gray, JE, 1831) Hodgson, 1836 (Bonaparte, 1831) Swinhoe, 1861 Bonaparte, 1839	Jack Snipe	EU		n Europe to ne Siberia OR, AF			
Gallinago	solitaria	solitaria japonica	(Gray, JE, 1831) Hodgson, 1836 (Bonaparte, 1831) Swinhoe, 1861 Bonaparte, 1839	Solitary Snipe	EU		c, e c Asia ne China to Kamchatka e Siberia and Japan s Himalayas to e India nw Russia and Mongolia c Asia, n Mongolia and e, sc, s	n OR to s Asia Korean Pen., Japan and e Australia		

			aequatorialis	Rüppell, 1845			Ethiopia to e DR Congo,			
			angolensis	Barboza du Bocage,			Angola and n Namibia to			
			nigripennis	Bonaparte, 1839			s Mozambique and			
		macrodactyla		Bonaparte, 1839	Madagascar Snipe	AF	Madagascar			
		media		(Latham, 1871)	Great Snipe	EU	n Europe to c Asia			
		gallinago		(Linnaeus, 1758)	Common Snipe	EU	widespread	s Europe, AF, OR		
			faeroeensis	(Brehm, CL, 1831)			Iceland, Faroe Is.,	British Isles		
		delicata	gallinago	(Linnaeus, 1758)			c, n Europe and Asia	to w Europe, Africa,		
		paraguaiiae		(Ord, 1825)	Wilson's Snipe	NA, MA, SA	widespread to nw SA			
				(Vieillot, 1816)	South American Snipe	SA	widespread			
			paraguaiiae	(Vieillot, 1816)			Trinidad, Colombia			
			magellanica	(King, PP, 1828)			c Chile and c Argentina			
		andina		Taczanowski, 1875	Puna Snipe	SA	Peru to nw Argentina			
			innotata	Taczanowski, 1875			Peru to n Chile			
		nobilis		(Hellmayr, 1932)			n Chile (Antofagasta)			
		undulata		Sclater, PL, 1856	Noble Snipe	SA	Venezuela and Colombia			
			undulata	(Boddaert, 1783)	Giant Snipe	SA	n, se			
			gigantea	(Boddaert, 1783)			Colombia, Venezuela			
		stricklandii		(Temminck, 1826)			e Bolivia to Paraguay, se			
		jamesoni		(Gray, GR, 1845)	Fuegian Snipe	SA	c, s Chile and s			
		imperialis		(Jardine & Bonaparte,	Jameson's Snipe	SA	Venezuela to Bolivia	ENG		Change English name
Xenus				Sclater, PL & Salvin,	Imperial Snipe	SA	Colombia and Peru			
				Kaup, 1829						
		cinereus		(Güldenstädt, 1775)	Terek Sandpiper	EU	e Europe to ne Siberia	AF, OR, AU, also Middle		
Phalaropus				Brisson, 1760						
		tricolor		(Vieillot, 1819)	Wilson's Phalarope	NA	w, c Canada and n USA	s SA		
		lobatus		(Linnaeus, 1758)	Red-necked Phalarope	NA, EU	n Alaska, n Canada, n	w, e PO, n IO		
		fulvicar		(Linnaeus, 1758)	Red Phalarope	NA, EU	n Alaska, n Canada, n	se PO, se AO		
Actitis				Illiger, 1811						
		hypoleucos		(Linnaeus, 1758)	Common Sandpiper	EU	widespread	AF, OR, AU, also Middle		
		macularius		(Linnaeus, 1766)	Spotted Sandpiper	NA	widespread	s USA through LA		
Tringa				Linnaeus, 1758						
		ochropus		Wilson, A, 1813	Green Sandpiper	EU	n, c Europe to e Siberia	sw EU, AF, OR		
		solitaria		(Brewster, 1890)	Solitary Sandpiper	NA	n	MA, SA, Caribbean		
			cinnamomea	Wilson, A, 1813			Alaska and w Canada	South America		
		incana		(Gmelin, JF, 1789)	Wandering Tattler	EU, NA	e British Columbia to	West Indies, Central and		
		brevipes		(Vieillot, 1816)	Grey-tailed Tattler	EU	ne Siberia, Alaska and	w USA and s PO islands		
		flavipes		(Gmelin, JF, 1789)	Lesser Yellowlegs	NA	nc, ne Siberia	Malay Pen. through AU	TAX, SEQ	Move tattlers from
		semipalmata		(Gmelin, JF, 1789)	Willet	NA	Alaska to c Canada	s USA and LA		
			inornata	(Brewster, 1887)			e, c, se	sw NA, LA	TAX, SEQ	Move Willet from
			semipalmata	(Linnaeus, 1758)	Common Redshank	EU	sc Canada and nc USA	s USA, MA, SA to Chile	PS	Stet Western Willet as
				(Gmelin, JF, 1789)			se Canada, e, s USA and	s USA to Brazil		
				(Linnaeus, 1758)			w, c	sw EU, AF, OR		
		robusta		(Schäfer, 1919)			Iceland and Faroe Is.	British Isles and w		
		totanus		(Linnaeus, 1758)			w, n Europe to w Siberia	Africa, India and		
		ussuriensis		Buturlin, 1934			s Siberia and Mongolia	to Africa, India and se		
		terrignotae		Meinertzhagen, R &			s Manchuria and e China	e, se Asia		
		craggi		Hale, 1971			nw China	s, se Asia		
		eurhina		(Oberholser, 1900)			Tajikistan, n India and	India to the Malay Pen.		
		stagnatilis		(Bechstein, 1803)	Marsh Sandpiper	EU	e Europe to e Siberia	AF, OR, AU		
		glareola		Linnaeus, 1758	Wood Sandpiper	EU	n, c Europe to e Siberia	AF, OR, AU		
		erythropus		(Pallas, 1764)	Spotted Redshank	EU	n Europe to ne Siberia	sw EU, AF, OR		
		nebularia		(Gunnerus, 1767)	Common Greenshank	EU	n Europe to e Siberia	sw EU, AF, OR, AU		
		guttifer		(Nordmann, 1835)	Nordmann's	EU	e Siberia	OR		
		melanoleuca		(Gmelin, JF, 1789)	Greater Yellowlegs	NA	s Alaska and w Canada	s USA and LA		
Dromadidae	Crab-plover	Dromas		Paykull, 1805					PHY, SEQ	Molecular data place
				Paykull, 1805	Crab-plover	AF, IO	Madagascar to	e AF, India		
Glareolidae	Coursers, Pratincoles	Cursorius		Latham, 1790						
				(Latham, 1787)	Cream-colored Courser	AF	ne, c, w, also sw EU	Canary Is., North Africa		
			cursor	(Latham, 1787)			se Turkey to nw India	Cape Verde Is.		
			bogolubovi	Zarudny, 1895						
			exsul	Hartert, 1920						
		somalensis		Shelley, 1885	Somali Courser	AF	ne	Eritrea, e Ethiopia and n		
			somalensis	Shelley, 1885			se Sudan, n, e Kenya			
		rufus	littoralis	Erlanger, 1905	Burchell's Courser	AF	Angola to South Africa			
		temminckii		Gould, 1837	Temminck's Courser	AF	widespread s of the			
			temminckii	Swainson, 1822			Senegal to Ethiopia,			
			ruvanensis	Mádrass, 1915			s Tanzania to Angola,		SSP	See Hockey et al.
			aridus	Clancey, 1989			n Namibia to w		SSP	See Hockey et al.
		coromandelicus		(Gmelin, JF, 1789)	Indian Courser	OR	Pakistan, Nepal, India			
		Rhinoptilus		Strickland, 1852						
			africanus	(Temminck, 1807)	Double-banded Courser	AF	sw, e			
			raffertyi	Mearns, 1915			Eritrea, e Ethiopia and			
			hartingi	Sharpe, 1893			se Ethiopia and Somalia			
			gracilis	(Fischer, GA &			Kenya and Tanzania			
			bisignatus	(Hartlaub, 1865)			sw Angola			
			erlangeri	Niethammer & Wolters,			nw Namibia			
			traylori	Irwin, 1963			ne Botswana			
			africanus	(Temminck, 1807)			e Namibia, c, se			
			granti	Slater, WL, 1921			w South Africa			
		cinctus		(Heuglin, 1863)	Three-banded Courser	AF	e, se			
			mayaudi	(Érard, Hemery &			Ethiopia and n Somalia			
			balsaci	(Érard, Hemery &			s Somalia and ne Kenya			
			cinctus	(Heuglin, 1863)			se Sudan and nw Kenya			
			emini	Zedlitz, 1914			s Kenya, Tanzania and n			
			seebohmi	Sharpe, 1893			s Angola and n Namibia			
		chalcopterus		(Temminck, 1824)	Bronze-winged Courser	AF	widespread s of the			
		bitorquatus		(Blyth, 1848)	Jerdon's Courser	OR	ec India			
Stiltia				Gray, GR, 1855						
		isabella		(Vieillot, 1816)	Australian Pratincole	AU	widespread			
Glareola				Brisson, 1760						
		pratricula		(Linnaeus, 1766)	Collared Pratincole	AF, EU	widespread	AF		
			fuellborni	(Linnaeus, 1766)			s Europe and n Africa to	n tropical Africa		
				Neumann, 1910			sub-Saharan Africa from		SSP	Includes erlangeri and
		maldivarum		Forster, JR, 1795	Oriental Pratincole	EU, OR	c, e Siberia, Japan, China	AU		
		nordmanni		Fischer von Waldheim,	Black-winged Pratincole	EU	se Europe to c Asia	w, s AF		
		ocularis		Verreaux, J, 1833	Madagascar Pratincole	AF	Madagascar	e AF		
		nuchalis		Gray, GR, 1849	Rock Pratincole	AF	sc, wc, w			
			liberiae	Schlegel, 1881			Sierra Leone to w			

Laridae	Gulls, Terns, Skimmers	Anous	cinerea	nuchalis	Gray, GR, 1849	Grey Pratincole	AF	Chad to Ethiopia s to s	SSP	Includes <i>torrens</i>	
			lactea		Fraser, 1843	Small Pratincole	OR	Mali and Niger to Afghanistan to	PHY, TAX	The skimmers	
			stolidus	pileatus	Stephens, 1826	Brown Noddy	TrO	widespread			
				galapagensis	(Linnaeus, 1758)			Red Sea, Indian Ocean e			
				ridgwayi	(Scopoli, 1786)			Galápagos Is.			
				stolidus	Sharpe, 1879			islands off w Mexico to			
				tenuirostris	Anthony, 1898	Lesser Noddy	IO	islands of the Caribbean	ENG	Change English name	
					(Linnaeus, 1758)			w, nw			
					(Temminck, 1823)			islands of the w Indian			
					(Temminck, 1823)			Houtman Abrolhos Is.			
				minutus	Gould, 1846	Black Noddy	PO, AO	tropical!			
					Boie, F, 1844			Cavili I. and Tubbataha			
					(McGregor, 1911)			ne Australia and New			
					Boie, F, 1844			Marcus and Wake Is.			
					(Bryan, 1903)			Hawaiian Is.			
					Gray, GR, 1846			Clipperton I. (off w			
					(Heller & Snodgrass,			tropical s Atlantic islands	PHY, TAX	Merge Blue and Grey	
					Mathews, 1912)			w, c			
				ceruleus	(Bennett, FD, 1840)	Blue Noddy	PO	Marcus (Japan) and n			
					(Fisher, WK, 1903)			Kiritimati I. and			
					(Bennett, FD, 1840)			Phoenix and Tuvalu Is.,			
					(Mathews, 1912)			Tuamotu Arch., Cook,			
					(Lafresnaye, 1841)			Gambier Is. (French			
					(Mougin & Naurois,			s	TAX	Correct spelling of	
					(Bonaparte, 1856)	Grey Noddy	PO	Lord Howe, Norfolk I.,			
					(Bonaparte, 1856)			Henderson I., Easter I.			
					(Lönnerberg, 1921)			San Ambrosio I. and San			
		(Mathews, 1912)									
	Gygis	Wagler, 1832	White Tern	TrO	widespread	PHY, ENG	Gygis may be a basal				
		(Sparrman, 1786)			islands of the tropical						
		(Sparrman, 1786)			Seychelles and						
		(Gmelin, JF, 1789)			Phoenix, Line and						
		Saunders, H, 1876			Pitcairn Is.						
	Rynchops	Holyoak & Thibault,									
		Linnaeus, 1758	Black Skimmer	NA, MA, SA	widespread						
		Linnaeus, 1758			coastal USA and Mexico						
		Linnaeus, 1758			n South America s to						
		Spix, 1825			e Brazil to Paraguay,						
		Saunders, H, 1895			widespread						
		Vieillot, 1816	African Skimmer	AF	e Pakistan to Myanmar						
		Swainson, 1838	Indian Skimmer	OR							
	Creagrus	Bonaparte, 1854	Swallow-tailed Gull	SA	Galápagos Is.						
		(Nébox, 1842)			w SA coasts						
		Stephens, 1826									
	Rissa	(Linnaeus, 1758)	Black-legged Kittiwake	EU, NA	n coasts	n AO, PO					
		(Linnaeus, 1758)			n, e Canada and n	e USA, w Europe to nw					
		Ridgway, 1884			e Siberia to w Alaska	to Japan, se Alaska to					
		(Bruch, 1855)			Aleutian Is. and Pribilof	n PO					
	Pagophila	Kaup, 1829	Red-legged Kittiwake	NA							
		(Phipps, 1774)									
		Leach, 1819	Ivory Gull	EU, NA	n coasts	Arctic Ocean					
	Xema	(Sabine, 1819)	Sabine's Gull	EU, NA	n coasts	nw SA, sw AF, coasts					
	Chroicocephalus	Eyton, 1836									
		(Brème, 1839)	Slender-billed Gull	EU, AF	Iberian Pen. through the						
		(Ord, 1815)	Bonaparte's Gull	NA	sw Alaska to se Canada	USA, n MA coasts					
		(Stephens, 1826)	Silver Gull	AU	Australia, New Zealand						
		(Mathews, 1912)			n, ne Australia and New						
		(Stephens, 1826)			s Australia and	SSP	Includes <i>gunni</i> / Higgins				
		(Forster, JR, 1844)			New Zealand	AL	Red-billed Gull originally				
		(Hutton, FW, 1871)	Black-billed Gull	AU							
		(Tschudi, 1844)	Andean Gull	SA	Ecuador to sc Chile and						
		(Jerdon, 1840)	Brown-headed Gull	EU	sc Asia, w China and	Middle East, OR					
		(Lichtenstein, MHK,	Brown-hooded Gull	SA	e, s coasts						
		(Linnaeus, 1766)	Black-headed Gull	EU	widespread	AF, OR	ENG				
		(Vieillot, 1818)	Grey-headed Gull	SA, AF	widespread		English name of				
		(Vieillot, 1818)			coastal Ecuador and		Change English name				
		(Swainson, 1837)			coastal Africa s of the						
		(Bruch, 1855)			coastal Namibia to						
	Hydrocoloeus	Swinhoe, 1871	Hartlaub's Gull	AF	coastal e China	Japan and Korean Pen.	TAX				
		Kaup, 1829	Saunders's Gull	EU			Relationships of				
		(Pallas, 1776)			e, n Europe to w Siberia;	e NA, w Europe					
	Rhodostethia	MacGillivray, W, 1842	Little Gull	EU							
		(MacGillivray, W, 1824)									
	Leucophaeus	Bruch, 1855	Ross's Gull	EU, NA	n coasts	Arctic Ocean					
		(Traill, 1823)									
		(Gould, 1841)	Dolphin Gull	SA	extreme s coasts and						
		(Linnaeus, 1758)	Lava Gull	SA	Galápagos Is.						
		(Bruch, 1855)	Laughing Gull	NA, MA, SA	widespread coasts						
		(Linnaeus, 1758)			coastal se Canada, e, s,	to s Peru					
		(Wagler, 1831)			West Indies to islands	to n Brazil					
		(Tschudi, 1843)	Franklin's Gull	NA	sc Canada and nc USA	w LA coasts					
		Kaup, 1829	Grey Gull	SA	n Chile						
	Ichthyaetus	(Lönnerberg, 1931)	Relict Gull	EU	Kazakhstan to Mongolia	e China					
		(Payraudau, 1826)	Audouin's Gull	EU, AF	Mediterranean and nw						
		(Temminck, 1820)	Mediterranean Gull	EU	widespread in Europe	Mediterranean coasts					
		(Pallas, 1773)	Pallas's Gull	EU	sw Russia to Mongolia	Middle East, India	ENG				
		(Temminck, 1825)	White-eyed Gull	AF	Red Sea		Change English name				
		(Bruch, 1855)	Sooty Gull	AF, EU	e AF and Middle East						
	Larus	Linnaeus, 1758									
		Latham, 1801	Pacific Gull	AU	s, w Australian coasts						
		King, PP, 1826			w, sw, sc coasts						
		Latham, 1801			se and Tasmanian						
		Vigors, 1829	Belcher's Gull	SA	wc coast of Peru and n						
		Olog, 1958	Olog's Gull	SA	ne coast of Argentina						
		Vieillot, 1818	Black-tailed Gull	EU	e Siberia, Japan, Korean						
		Cassin, 1852	Heermann's Gull	NA, MA	nw coast of Mexico and						
		Linnaeus, 1758	Mew Gull	NA, EU	w Europe to Siberia and	widespread					
		Linnaeus, 1758			Iceland and the British	Europe and n Africa to					
		Homeyer, 1853			w Russia to c Siberia	c, s Europe and Middle					

			serratus oahuensis crissalis luctuosus	(Wagler, 1830) (Bloxam, A, 1827) (Lawrence, 1872) (Philippi & Landbeck, Linnaeus, 1758			w, n Australia and New Bonin Is. (Japan) to the islands off w Mexico to Juan Fernández Is.	SSP	Includes <i>kermadeci</i> (Gill)		
		Sterna	aurantia dougallii	Gray, JE, 1831 Montagu, 1813 Mathews, 1912 (Hume, 1874) Mathews, 1912 Gould, 1845	River Tern Roseate Tern	OR Worldwide	e Pakistan through India widespread coasts e North America, West Seychelles to Sri Lanka, Andaman Is. Ryukyu Is. and e China Moluccas and Australia				
			dougallii arideensis korustes bangsi gracilis	Gmelin, JF, 1789 Raffles, 1822 Stresemann, 1914 Raffles, 1822 Lesson, R, 1831 Linnaeus, 1758	White-fronted Tern Black-naped Tern	AU AF, OR, AU	se Australia IO, s PO				
			sumatrana	mathewisi sumatrana			islands of the w Indian islands of e Indian coastal Peru and se widespread				
			hirundinacea hirundo	Linnaeus, 1758 Saunders, H, 1876 Sushkin, 1925 Nordmann, 1835	South American Tern Common Tern	SA EU, NA	widespread coasts s oceans e Indian Ocean				
			tibetana minussensis longipennis	Hartert, 1916 Pontoppidan, 1763 Gmelin, JF, 1789 Murphy, 1938 Gould, 1865	White-cheeked Tern Arctic Tern Antarctic Tern	AF, EU EU, NA SO	se Asia to Australia w India subantarctic Ocean widespread				
			repressa paradisaea vittata	Reichenow, 1904 Murphy, 1938 Gmelin, JF, 1789 Buller, 1896 Cabanis, 1875 Voisin, 1971 Cabanis, 1875			Tristan da Cunha and St. Paul and Amsterdam South Georgia, South South Shetland Is., Prince Edward, Crozet, Stewart, Snares, s islands	SSP	Add (Hockey et al.		
			virgata	mercuri virgata	Nuttall, 1834 Audubon, 1838 Gray, JE, 1831 Rafinesque, 1822 (Gray, GR, 1845) (Pallas, 1811)	Kerguelen Tern	IO	sc Canada through the se Brazil to e Argentina India through se Asia			
			forsteri trudeaui cuticauda	Audubon, 1838 Gray, JE, 1831 Rafinesque, 1822 (Gray, GR, 1845) (Pallas, 1811)	Forster's Tern Snowy-crowned Tern Black-bellied Tern	NA, MA SA OR					
		Chlidonias	albostriatus hybrida	hybrida delalandii javanicus	(Temminck, 1815) (Linnaeus, 1758) (Gmelin, JF, 1789) Wagler, 1832 (Gmelin, JF, 1789) Blyth, 1852 (Lesson, R & Garnot,	Black-fronted Tern Whiskered Tern	AU AF, EU, OR, AU	New Zealand widespread n Africa and sw Europe s, e Africa and Australia e Europe to e Siberia widespread Europe to c Asia Canada and n USA	AF, OR, AU Africa, s, se Asia s to TAX TAX TAX	Includes <i>swinhoei</i> and Includes <i>sclateri</i> Synonymous with <i>C. h.</i>	
			leucopterus niger	niger surinamensis	(Temminck, 1815) (Linnaeus, 1758) (Gmelin, JF, 1789) Wagler, 1832 (Gmelin, JF, 1789) Blyth, 1852 (Lesson, R & Garnot,	White-winged Tern Black Tern	EU NA, EU				
		Phaetusa	simplex		(Lesson, R & Garnot,	Large-billed Tern	SA	widespread e of Andes	SSP	Treat species as	
		Larosterna	inca		(Lesson, R & Garnot,	Inca Tern	SA	coastal n Peru to c Chile			
		Stercorariidae	Skuas								
			Stercorarius	chilensis maccormicki antarcticus	Brisson, 1760 Bonaparte, 1857 Saunders, H, 1893 (Lesson, R, 1831) (Lesson, R, 1831) (Hagen, 1952) (Mathews, 1912) (Brünnich, 1764) (Temminck, 1815) (Linnaeus, 1758) Viellot, 1819 Viellot, 1819 Løppenthin, 1932	Chilean Skua South Polar Skua Brown Skua	SA AN SO	s coasts and oceans coasts n oceans oceans and islands Falkland Is. and se Tristan da Cunha and Antarctic Pen. and nw islands and coasts	PHY, TAX ENG	Merge <i>Catharacta</i> Change English name	
				skua pomarinus parasiticus longicaudus	Great Skua Pomarine Jaeger Parasitic Jaeger Long-tailed Jaeger	EU NA, EU NA, EU NA, EU	n n n n Scandinavia and n e Siberia, arctic North	n AO temperate and tropical s oceans n n n	ENG ENG	Restore English name Many prefer "skua" to	
			Alcidae	Auks							
			Alle	alle	Link, 1806 (Linnaeus, 1758) (Linnaeus, 1758) Stenhouse, 1930 Brisson, 1760 (Linnaeus, 1758) (Linnaeus, 1758) Portenko, 1937 Portenko, 1944 (Pallas, 1811) (Pontoppidan, 1763) (Pontoppidan, 1763) Salomonsen, 1932 Witherby, 1922 Salomonsen, 1932 (Bryant, H, 1861) Linnaeus, 1758 Linnaeus, 1758	Little Auk	NA, EU	n coasts Baffin I. (Canada) to Franz Josef Land	n oceans ne North America and w Barents Sea		
			Uria	lomvia	lomvia eleonora heckeri arra	Thick-billed Murre	NA, EU	n coasts ne Canada to Novaya e Taymyr Pen. to New Wrangel I., Herald I. and Japan to the Aleutian n coasts	n oceans		
				aalge	aalge hyperborea albionis inornata californica	Common Murre	NA, EU	e Canada to Iceland, n Norway to Svalbard British Isles to w Iberian e Korean Pen., Japan n Washington to	n oceans		
			Alca	torda	Linnaeus, 1758 Linnaeus, 1758 Brehm, CL, 1831 Bonnaterre, 1791 (Linnaeus, 1758) Pallas, 1769 (Linnaeus, 1758) Salomonsen, 1932 Witherby, 1922 Salomonsen, 1932 (Bryant, H, 1861) Linnaeus, 1758 Linnaeus, 1758	Razorbill	NA, EU	n Atlantic coasts ne North America, Iceland, Faroe Is., British	n AO		
			Pinguinus †	torda islandica	Bonnaterre, 1791 (Linnaeus, 1758) Pallas, 1769 (Linnaeus, 1758) Salomonsen, 1932 Witherby, 1922 Salomonsen, 1932 (Bryant, H, 1861) Linnaeus, 1758 Linnaeus, 1758	Great Auk	NA, EU	n North Atlantic			
			Cepphus	grylle	mandtii arcticus islandicus faeroensis grylle	Black Guillemot	NA, EU	n coasts ne Canada to Svalbard ne USA, se Canada and s Iceland Faroe Is. Baltic Sea	n oceans		
				columba	snowi kaiurka columba adiantus eureka	Pigeon Guillemot	EU, NA	n Pacific coasts n, c Kuril Is. (se Russia) Commander Is. (se ne Siberia through the c Aleutian Is. to nw USA w USA (Oregon, ne coasts	n PO	SSP SSP	Add (Ewins 1993; Add (Ewins 1993;
				carbo	Pallas, 1811 Stejneger, 1897 Portenko, 1937 Pallas, 1811 Storer, 1950 Storer, 1950 Pallas, 1811	Spectacled Guillemot	EU	ne coasts	nw PO		

PROCELLARIIFORMES										PHY TAX, PHY		The tube-nosed The Oceanitidae and		
Oceanitidae	Austral Storm Petrels	Oceanites	oceanicus	oceanicus exasperatus chilensis	Keyserling & Blasius, JH, (Kuhl, 1820) (Kuhl, 1820) Mathews, 1912 Murphy, 1936 (Elliot, DG, 1859) (Elliot, DG, 1859) Lowe, 1921	Wilson's Storm Petrel	SO	widespread subantarctic islands	AO, PO, IO n to AO, IO, PO n to AO, IO, PO n to Chile and Peru					
						Elliot's Storm Petrel	PO	e Pacific from Ecuador Galápagos Is. Reloncavi Sound (Chile)	TAX ENG	Formerly synonymized Change English name				
			pincoyae	gracilis galapagoensis	Harrison, P et al., 2013 Forbes, WA, 1881 (Gould, 1841) Reichenbach, 1853 (Latham, 1790) (Webb, Berthelot & Bourne, 1953 (Latham, 1790) Mathews, 1912 Mathews, 1912 Murphy & Irving, 1951 Bonaparte, 1855 (Vieillot, 1818) (Vieillot, 1818) (Gould, 1844)	Pincoya Storm Petrel	PO				PL	Pincoya Storm Petrel is		
						Garrodia nereis	marina	hypoleuca eadesorum marina dulciae maoriana albiclunus	Grey-backed Storm	SO	widespread			
			White-faced Storm	AO, IO, PO	widespread Madeira and Canary Is. Cape Verde Is. Tristan da Cunha and islands off s Australia Stewart, Auckland, Kermadec Is.									
			Fregetta	grallaria	grallaria leucogaster segethi titan	White-bellied Storm	SO	widespread Admiralty, Lord Howe Tristan da Cunha, Juan Fernandez Is. Rapa I. (Austral Is., Murphy, 1928 (Gould, 1844) (Gould, 1844)						
		Black-bellied Storm				SO	widespread circumpolar Tristan da Cunha and sw							
		Nesofregatta	maoriana	melanoleuca	New Zealand Storm	PO					PHY, TAX	Move New Zealand		
					fuliginosa	Polynesian Storm Petrel	PO	c				TAX	The species taxonomy	
		Diomedidae	Albatrosses	Phoebastria	immutabilis nigripes irrorata albatrus	Reichenbach, 1853 (Rothschild, 1893) (Audubon, 1839) (Salvin, 1883) (Pallas, 1769)	Laysan Albatross	PO	n, c					
							Black-footed Albatross	PO	n, c					
							Waved Albatross	PO	Galápagos Is. and n, c					
				Diomedea	exulans antipodensis	antipodensis gibsoni	Wandering Albatross	SO	widespread, except New Antipodes, Campbell Antipodes and Campbell Auckland Is.	widespread widespread in s PO widespread in s AO widespread SO	AS			<i>Diomedea antipodensis</i>
							Antipodean Albatross	PO	se Pacific					
				amsterdamsis dabbenena epomophora sanfordi	amsterdamsis dabbenena epomophora sanfordi	Roux, Jouvettin, Mathews, 1929 Lesson, R, 1825 Murphy, 1917 Reichenbach, 1853 (Hilsenberg, 1822) (Forster, JR, 1785) Reichenbach, 1853 (Terminck, 1828) Mathews, 1912 (Gould, 1841) Falla, 1933 Murphy, 1930 (Rothschild, 1893) (Forster, JR, 1785) (Gmelin, JF, 1789) (Rothschild, 1903) (Rothschild, 1893) (Rothschild, 1893) (Reichenow, 1898)	Amsterdam Albatross	IO	Amsterdam I, s IO	AS			<i>Diomedea</i>	
							Tristan Albatross	AO	Tristan da Cunha group s AO	AS		<i>Diomedea dabbenena</i>		
				Phoebetria	fusca palpebrata	fusca palpebrata	Southern Royal	PO	Chatham and Auckland Chatham Is. (New widespread SO	ENG TAX TAX			Change English name <i>Thalassarche carteri</i> is <i>Thalassarche bulleri</i>	
							Northern Royal	PO	widespread SO					
				Thalassarche	melanophris impavida cauta	cauta steadii	Sooty Albatross	IO, AO	s	widespread				
							Light-mantled Albatross	SO						
							Black-browed Albatross	SO	widespread					
Hydrobatidae	Northern Storm Petrels			Hydrobates	pelagicus	pelagicus meltensis	Boie, F, 1822 (Linnaeus, 1758) (Linnaeus, 1758) (Schembri, 1843) Reichenbach, 1853 (Coues, 1864) (Bonaparte, 1852) (Bonaparte, 1852) (Lowe, 1925) (Harcourt, 1851) Bolton et al., 2008 (Barboza du Bocage, Swinhoe, 1867) (Vieillot, 1818) (Vieillot, 1818) Berlepsch, 1906 Townsend, CH, 1890 Ainley, 1980 (Salvin, 1883) Salvin, 1896 (Bonaparte, 1854) Bryant, WE, 1887 Kuroda, Nagamichi, (Coues, 1864) (Gray, GR, 1854) (Gmelin, JF, 1789) (Gmelin, JF, 1789) (Peale, 1849)	European Storm Petrel	AO	ne e North Atlantic Mediterranean Sea	e South Atlantic	PS PHY, TAX	Treat Mediterranean <i>Oceanodroma</i> is	
								Least Storm Petrel	PO	ne e Galápagos Is. coast of Peru				
				Oceanodroma	microsoma tethys	tethys kelsalli	Wedge-rumped Storm	PO	c Azores Cape Verde Is. n IO, w PO	AS NEW NEW			Band-rumped Monteiro's Storm Petrel Cape Verde Storm	
		Band-rumped Storm Monteiro's Storm Petrel	PO, AO											
		Castro monteiroi jabejabe monorhis leucorhoa	castro monteiroi jabejabe monorhis leucorhoa	leucorhoa chapmani	Cape Verde Storm Petrel	AO								
					Swinhoe's Storm Petrel	IO, PO	n, c coasts of the n Pacific Coronados and San summer breeder, winter breeder,	AS AS		Townsend's Storm Ainley's Storm Petrel is				
					Leach's Storm Petrel	PO, AO								
					Townsend's Storm Ainley's Storm Petrel	PO PO								
					Markham's Storm Petrel	PO								
					Black Storm Petrel	PO								
Macronectes fulmarus	giganteus halli	giganteus halli	Southern Giant Petrel	SO, AN	widespread									
			Northern Giant Petrel	SO	widespread									
			Northern Fulmar	NA, EU	circumpolar ne Canada, n Greenland se Canada, w, s	n Atlantic n Atlantic								
Procariidae	Petrels, Shearwaters,	Macronectes fulmarus	giganteus halli	giganteus halli	Richmond, 1905 (Gmelin, JF, 1789) Mathews, 1912 Stephens, 1826 (Linnaeus, 1761) (Linnaeus, 1761) Bonaparte, 1857									

	glacialoides	rodgersii	Cassin, 1862 (Smith, A, 1840)	Southern Fulmar	SO, AN	e Siberia and Alaska widespread	n Pacific	PS	Proposed split of Pacific
Thalassoica	antarctica		Reichenbach, 1853 (Gmelin, JF, 1789)	Antarctic Petrel	SO, AN	widespread			
Daption	capense		Stephens, 1826 (Linnaeus, 1758)	Cape Petrel	SO, AN	widespread	s oceans		
Pagodroma	capense	capense australe	Mathews, 1913 Bonaparte, 1856 (Forster, G, 1777)			subantarctic islands and subantarctic islands of	s oceans		
	nivea	nivea major	(Forster, G, 1777) (Schlegel, 1863)	Snow Petrel	SO, AN	widespread			
Halobaena	caerulea		Bonaparte, 1856 (Gmelin, JF, 1789)	Blue Petrel	SO	widespread		SSP	<i>P. n. major</i> Schlegel,
Pachyptila	vittata		Illiger, 1811 (Forster, G, 1777)	Broad-billed Prion	SO	New Zealand and			
	salvini	salvini macgillivrayi	(Mathews, 1912) (Mathews, 1912)	Salvin's Prion	IO	s Prince Edward and Amsterdam and St. Paul			
	desolata		(Gmelin, JF, 1789)	Antarctic Prion	SO, AN	widespread			
	belcheri		(Mathews, 1912)	Slender-billed Prion	SO	widespread			
	turtur	turtur subantarctica	(Kuhl, 1820)	Fairy Prion	SO	widespread			
	crassirostris	crassirostris pyramidalis flemingi	Oliver, 1955 (Mathews, 1912) (Mathews, 1912) Fleming, CA, 1939 Tennyson & Bartle, 2005	Fulmar Prion	SO	Falkland Is., South Antipodes, Snares and s IO and New Zealand Snares, Bounty and Chatham Is. (New Heard and Auckland Is.			
Aphrodroma	brevirostris		Olson, 2000 (Lesson, R, 1831)	Kerguelen Petrel	SO	widespread		TAX	According to Bourne
Pterodroma	macroptera lessonii		Bonaparte, 1856 (Smith, A, 1840)	Great-winged Petrel	SO	widespread; s islands		SEQ	
	gouldi		(Garnot, 1826)	White-headed Petrel	SO	widespread			
	incerta		(Hutton, FW, 1869)	Grey-faced Petrel	SO	North I. (New Zealand)		AS	Grey-faced Petrel was
	solandri		(Schlegel, 1863)	Atlantic Petrel	AO	s			
	magentae		(Gould, 1844)	Providence Petrel	PO	w, n			
	ultima		(Giglioli & Salvadori, 1912)	Magenta Petrel	PO	s			
	mollis		(Murphy, 1949)	Murphy's Petrel	PO	sc			
	madeira		(Gould, 1844)	Soft-plumaged Petrel	SO	IO, AO			
	feae		Mathews, 1934	Zino's Petrel	AO	ec			
	deserta		(Salvadori, 1900)	Fea's Petrel	AO	Cape Verde Is.	e Atlantic Ocean		
	cahow		Mathews, 1934	Desertas Petrel	AO	Desertas Is.		AS	<i>Pterodroma desertae</i> is
	hasitata		(Nichols & Mowbray, 1900)	Bermuda Petrel	AO	wc		ENG	Change English name
	caribbaea †		(Kuhl, 1820)	Black-capped Petrel	AO	Cuba and Hispaniola to Jamaica		PS	Treated as a full species
	externa		Carte, 1866 (Salvin, 1875)	Jamaican Petrel	AO	e			
	occulta		(Imber & Tennyson, 2001)	Juan Fernandez Petrel	PO	sw			
	neglecta	neglecta juana	(Schlegel, 1863)	Kermadec Petrel	PO	widespread			
	heraldica		(Schlegel, 1863)			New Zealand to Easter I.			
	arminjoniana		Mathews, 1936 (Salvin, 1888)	Herald Petrel	PO	Juan Fernandez, San sw		AS	SACC 582 recognizes
	atrata		(Giglioli & Salvadori, 1912)	Trindade Petrel	AO, IO	s Atlantic (Trindade and			
	alba		(Mathews, 1912)	Henderson Petrel	PO	se			
	barau		(Gmelin, JF, 1789)	Phoenix Petrel	PO	sw			
	sandwichensis		(Jouassin, 1964)	Barau's Petrel	IO	sw			
	phaeopygia		(Ridgway, 1884)	Hawaiian Petrel	PO	c		PHY	See Welch et al. (2011)
	inexpectata		(Salvin, 1876)	Galapagos Petrel	PO	c			
	cervicalis		(Forster, JR, 1844)	Mottled Petrel	PO, IO	widespread			
	nigripennis		(Salvin, 1891)	White-necked Petrel	PO	w			
	axillaris		(Rothschild, 1893)	Black-winged Petrel	PO	w			
	hypoleuca		(Salvin, 1893)	Chatham Petrel	PO	sw			
	leucoptera		(Salvin, 1888)	Bonin Petrel	PO	nw			
	brevipes	brevipes magnificens	(Gould, 1844)	Gould's Petrel	PO	sw		SSP	Includes <i>caledonica</i> ;
	cookii		(Peale, 1849)	Collared Petrel	PO	sw			
	defilippiana		(Peale, 1849)			Fiji and Cook Is. Banks Is. (n Vanuatu)			
	longirostris		Bretagnolle & Shirihai, (Gray, GR, 1843)	Cook's Petrel	PO	widespread			
	pycrofti		(Giglioli & Salvadori, 1912)	De Filippi's Petrel	PO	e			
Pseudobulweria	aterrima		(Stejneger, 1893)	Stejneger's Petrel	PO	n, e			
	rupinarum ††		Falla, 1933	Pycroft's Petrel	PO	sw			
	rostrata	rostrata trouessarti	Mathews, 1936 (Bonaparte, 1857)	Mascarene Petrel	IO	w			
	becki		(Olson, 1975)	St. Helena Petrel	AO	St. Helena I.		EXT	English name per R.
	macgillivrayi		(Peale, 1849)	Tahiti Petrel	PO	sw			
Procellaria	becki		(Peale, 1849)			Fiji Is., American Samoa, New Caledonia			
	cinerea		(Brasil, L, 1917)	Beck's Petrel	PO	New Ireland and		AS	<i>Pseudobulweria becki</i> is
	aequinoctialis		(Murphy, 1928)	Fiji Petrel	PO	c			
	conspicillata		(Gray, GR, 1860)						
	parkinsoni		Linnaeus, 1758	Grey Petrel	SO	widespread		ENG	Change English name
	westlandica		(Gmelin, JF, 1789)	White-chinned Petrel	SO	widespread		TAX	See Tchow et al.
			(Gould, 1844)	Spectacled Petrel	SO	widespread		TAX	See Ryan (1998) and
			Gray, GR, 1862	Black Petrel	PO	c, sw		ENG	Australians greatly
			Falla, 1946	Westland Petrel	PO	sw			
Calonectris	leucomelas		Mathews & Iredale, (Temminck, 1836)	Streaked Shearwater	PO	w			
	diomedea		(Scopoli, 1769)	Scopoli's Shearwater	AO	Mediterranean islands	s Atlantic	AS	Split Scopoli's
	borealis		(Cory, 1831)	Cory's Shearwater	AO	Azores, Madeira, Canary	w Atlantic	TAX	Scientific name of
	edwardsii		(Oustalet, 1883)	Cape Verde Shearwater	AO	e			
Ardenna	pacifica		Reichenbach, 1853 (Gmelin, JF, 1789)	Wedge-tailed	PO, IO	widespread		PHY, TAX	The genus <i>Puffinus</i> is
	bulleri		(Gmelin, 1888)	Buller's Shearwater	PO	widespread		SSP	Treated as monotypic;
	grisea		(Gmelin, JF, 1789)	Sooty Shearwater	Worldwide	widespread			
	tenuirostris		(Temminck, 1836)	Short-tailed Shearwater	PO	n, w			
	creatopus		(Coues, 1864)	Pink-footed Shearwater	PO	e			
	carriepes		(Gould, 1844)	Flesh-footed Shearwater	PO, IO	widespread			
Puffinus	gravis		(O'Reilly, 1818)	Great Shearwater	AO	widespread			
	nativitatis		Brisson, 1760	Christmas Shearwater	PO	w			
	puffinus		Streets, 1877 (Brünnich, 1764)	Manx Shearwater	AO	widespread			
	yelkouan		(Acerbi, 1827)	Yelkouan Shearwater	AO	Mediterranean			
	mauretanicus		Lowe, 1921	Balearic Shearwater	AO	e			

			bryani		Pyle, Welch & Fleischer, Coues, 1864	Bryan's Shearwater	PO	n Bonin Is.	NEW	New species: Pyle et al., e
			opisthomelas		Townsend, CH, 1890	Townsend's Shearwater	PO	ec, islands off w Mexico		
			auricularis		Henshaw, 1900	Newell's Shearwater	PO	Hawaii (Hawaiian Is.)	AS	<i>Puffinus newelli</i> is split
			newelli		Bourne, 1959	Rapa Shearwater	PO	Austral Is.	AS	Rapa Shearwater is split
			myrtae		(Forster, JR, 1844)	Fluttering Shearwater	PO	sw		
			gavia		Mathews, 1912	Hutton's Shearwater	PO	sw		
			huttoni		Lesson, R, 1839	Audubon's Shearwater	AO	North Atlantic and West Indies		
			lherminieri	lherminieri	Lesson, R, 1839			islets off Panama in the Arabian Sea, Persian	AS	<i>Puffinus persicus</i>
			persicus	loymillieri	Wetmore, 1959			Arabian Sea, Persian		
			temptator	persicus	Hume, 1872	Persian Shearwater	IO	Arabian Sea, Persian		
			bailloni	temptator	Hume, 1872			Arabian Sea, Persian		
			colstoni	bailloni	Louette & Herremans, Bonaparte, 1857	Tropical Shearwater	IO, PO	Arabian Sea, Persian	AS	<i>Puffinus bailloni</i> is split
			dichrous	nicolae	Jouanin, 1971			islands of the nw Indian		
			gunax	colstoni	Shirihai & Christie, 1996			Aldabra I		
			subalaris	bailloni	Bonaparte, 1857			Mauritius, Réunion and Central Pacific Is.		
			bannermani	dichrous	Finsch & Hartlaub, 1867			Vanuatu		
			heinothi	gunax	Mathews, 1930	Galapagos Shearwater	PO	Galapagos Is.	AS	<i>Puffinus subalaris</i> is
			assimilis	bannermani	Ridgway, 1897			c		
			assimilis	heinothi	Mathews & Iredale, Reichenow, 1919	Heinroth's Shearwater	PO	w		
			assimilis	assimilis	Gould, 1838	Little Shearwater	PO	sw Pacific and New	TAX	<i>Puffinus assimilis</i>
			assimilis	haurakiensis	Gould, 1838			Lord Howe and Norfolk		
			assimilis	kermadecensis	Fleming, CA & Serventy, Murphy, 1927			ne North I. (New		
			assimilis	tunneyi	Mathews, 1912			Kermadec Is.		
			elegans	assimilis	Mathews, 1912			islands off sw Australia	SSP	Move ssp. <i>tunneyi</i> from
			baroli	elegans	Giglioli & Salvadori, (Bonaparte, 1857)	Subantarctic Shearwater	AO, PO, IO	Tristan da Cunha,	AS	Split from Little
			boydi	baroli	Mathews, 1912	Barolo Shearwater	AO	Azores, Madeira and Cape Verde Is.	AS, ENG	Macaronesian
			boydi	boydi	Mathews, 1912	Boyd's Shearwater	AO		AS	Boyd's Shearwater is
			garnotii	georgicus	Lacépède, 1799			w coast	PHY, TAX	Diving petrels are
			magellani	georgicus	(Lesson, R & Garnot, (Mathews, 1912)	Peruvian Diving Petrel	SA	s coasts		
			georgicus	whenuahouensis	Murphy & Harper, 1916	Magellanic Diving Petrel	SA	widespread		
			urintrix	georgicus	Murphy & Harper, 1916	South Georgia Diving	SO	Southern Oceans		
			urintrix	dacunhae	Fischer, JH et al., 2018	Common Diving Petrel	SO	Codfish Is. (New	SSP	Proposed new species
			urintrix	berard	(Gmelin, JF, 1789)			widespread		
			urintrix	chathamensis	Nicoll, 1906			Tristan da Cunha and Falkland Is.		
			urintrix	exsul	(Gaimard, 1823)			Tasmania, se Australia		
			urintrix	coppingeri	(Gmelin, JF, 1789)			Chatham, Snares and South Georgia I. e to	SSP	
			urintrix	bulwerii	Murphy & Harper, 1916			s Chile		
			bulwerii	bulwerii	Mathews, 1912					
			bulwerii	bifax	Bonaparte, 1843					
			bulwerii	fallax	(Jardine & Selby, 1828)	Bulwer's Petrel	TrO	Pantropical seas		English name per R.
			fallax	fallax	Olson, 1975	Olson's Petrel	AO	St. Helena I.	EXT	
			fallax	fallax	Jouanin, 1955	Jouanin's Petrel	IO	nw	PHY	The Order Ciconiiformes
			Mycteria	americana	Linnaeus, 1758					
			Mycteria	cinerea	Linnaeus, 1758	Wood Stork	NA, MA, SA	se USA to n Argentina		
			Mycteria	ibis	(Raffles, 1822)	Milky Stork	OR	c Cambodia, w		
			Mycteria	leucocephala	(Linnaeus, 1766)	Yellow-billed Stork	AF	widespread s of the		
			Anastomus	leucocephala	(Pennant, 1769)	Painted Stork	OR	India and se Asia		
			Anastomus	oscitans	Bonnaterre, 1791					
			Anastomus	lamelligeris	(Boddaert, 1783)	Asian Openbill	OR	India and se Asia		
			Anastomus	lamelligeris	Temminck, 1823	African Openbill	AF	widespread		
			Ciconia	lamelligeris	Temminck, 1823			Africa s of the Sahara		
			Ciconia	madagascariensis	Milne-Edwards, 1880			Madagascar		
			Ciconia	nigra	Brisson, 1760					
			Ciconia	abdimii	(Linnaeus, 1758)	Black Stork	AF, EU	Namibia and Malawi to		n, e Africa, s Asia
			Ciconia	episcopus	Lichtenstein, MHK, 1823	Abdim's Stork	AF	Senegal to Ethiopia		e, s Africa
			Ciconia	episcopus	(Boddaert, 1783)	Woolly-necked Stork	AF, OR	widespread		
			Ciconia	microscellus	Gray, GR, 1848			Africa s of the Sahara		
			Ciconia	episcopus	(Boddaert, 1783)			India to Indochina,		
			Ciconia	neglecta	(Finsch, 1904)			s Sumatra, Java, Lesser		
			Ciconia	stormi	(Blasius, W, 1896)	Storm's Stork	OR	Malay Pen., Sumatra		
			Ciconia	maguari	(Gmelin, JF, 1789)	Maguari Stork	SA	e Colombia and		
			Ciconia	ciconia	(Linnaeus, 1758)	White Stork	EU, AF	widespread		AF, India
			Ciconia	ciconia	(Linnaeus, 1758)			Europe and w Asia,		e, s Africa
			Ciconia	asiatica	Severtsov, 1873			c Asia		Iran and India
			Ephippiorhynchus	boydiana	Swinhoe, 1873	Oriental Stork	EU	se Siberia, ne China,		se China
			Ephippiorhynchus	asiaticus	Bonaparte, 1855					
			Ephippiorhynchus	asiaticus	(Latham, 1790)	Black-necked Stork	OR, AU	India to Australia		
			Ephippiorhynchus	asiaticus	(Latham, 1790)			India to Malay Pen. and		
			Ephippiorhynchus	senegalensis	(Shaw, 1800)			New Guinea and n, e		widespread s of the
			Jabiru	mycteria	(Shaw, 1800)	Saddle-billed Stork	AF	widespread s of the		
			Jabiru	mycteria	Hellmayr, 1906					
			Leptoptilos	mycteria	(Lichtenstein, MHK, Lesson, R, 1831	Jabiru	MA, SA	s Mexico to n Argentina		
			Leptoptilos	javanicus	(Horsfield, 1821)	Lesser Adjutant	OR	Nepal and India through		
			Leptoptilos	dubius	(Gmelin, JF, 1789)	Greater Adjutant	OR	n India		
			Leptoptilos	crumenifer	(Lesson, R, 1831)	Marabou Stork	AF	widespread s of the		
			SULIFORMES						PHY, SEQ	The totipalmate water
			Fregatidae							
			Fregatidae	Frigatebirds						
			Fregatidae	Fregata	Lacépède, 1799					
			Fregatidae	aquila	(Linnaeus, 1758)	Ascension Frigatebird	AO	se		
			Fregatidae	andrewsi	Mathews, 1914	Christmas Frigatebird	IO	ne		
			Fregatidae	magnificens	Mathews, 1914	Magnificent Frigatebird	AO, PO	Cape Verde Is.,		
			Fregatidae	minor	(Gmelin, JF, 1789)	Great Frigatebird	TrO	widespread		
			Fregatidae	minor	Mathews, 1914			s Atlantic		
			Fregatidae	minor	Mathews, 1914			w Indian Ocean		
			Fregatidae	minor	(Gmelin, JF, 1789)			c, e Indian Ocean to		
			Fregatidae	minor	(Gmelin, JF, 1789)			w, c Pacific		
			Fregatidae	minor	Mathews, 1914			e Pacific		
			Fregatidae	ariel	(Gray, GR, 1845)	Lesser Frigatebird	TrO	widespread		
			Fregatidae	ariel	(Gray, GR, 1845)			s Atlantic		
			Fregatidae	ariel	Miranda-Ribeiro, 1919			w Indian Ocean		
			Fregatidae	ariel	Mathews, 1914			e Indian Ocean to c		
			Fregatidae	ariel	(Gray, GR, 1845)					Olson (2017) proposed
			Sulidae							
			Sulidae	Gannets, Boobies						
			Sulidae	Morus						
			Sulidae	bassanus	Viellot, 1816					
			Sulidae	bassanus	(Linnaeus, 1758)	Northern Gannet	AO	n		

				capensis		(Lichtenstein, MHK, Gray, GR, 1843)	Cape Gannet	AF	s coasts		
		Papasula		serrator		(Gray, GR, 1843)	Australasian Gannet	AU	Australia and New		
				abbotti		Olson & Warheit, 1988 (Ridgway, 1893)	Abbott's Booby	IO	ne		
		Sula		neboxii		Brisson, 1760	Blue-footed Booby	PO	ec		
				neboxii excisa		Milne-Edwards, 1882			Pacific coast from s		
				variegata		Todd, 1948			Galápagos Is.		
				dactylatra		(Tschudi, 1843)	Peruvian Booby	SA	w coast		
				dactylatra melanops		Lesson, R, 1831	Masked Booby	TrO	widespread		
				tasmani		Hartlaub, 1859			Caribbean and sw		
				personata		Van Tets, Meredith, Gould, 1846			Red Sea, nw Indian		
				granti		Rothschild, 1902	Nazca Booby	PO	s, e Indian Ocean and	SSP	Includes <i>fullagari</i> as a
				sula		(Linnaeus, 1766)	Red-footed Booby	TrO	ec	SSP	Includes <i>bedouti</i> and
				rubripes websteri		(Linnaeus, 1766)			widespread		
				leucogaster		Gould, 1838			Caribbean and sw		
				leucogaster brewsteri		Rothschild, 1898	Brown Booby	TrO	ec Pacific		
				etesiaea		(Boddaert, 1783)			widespread		
				plotus		(Boddaert, 1783)			Caribbean and Atlantic		
						Goss, 1888			coasts of w USA and w		
						Thayer & Bangs, 1905			Pacific coasts of Central		
						(Forster, JR, 1844)			Red Sea through the		
Anhingidae	Anhingas, Darters		Anhinga	melanogaster		Brisson, 1760	Oriental Darter	OR	Pakistan to se Asia	ENG	Change English name
				rufa		Pennant, 1769	African Darter	AF, EU	sub-Saharan Africa,	AS	<i>Anhinga rufa</i> is split
				rufa vulsini		(Daudin, 1802)			Africa s of the Sahara		
				chantrei		(Daudin, 1802)			Madagascar		
				novaeollandiae		Bangs, 1918	Australasian Darter	AU	formerly sc Turkey, se	AS	(ne Israel) and sw Iran
				papua		(Gould, 1847)			New Guinea and		<i>Anhinga</i>
				novaeollandiae		Rand, 1938			New Guinea		
				anhinga		(Gould, 1847)	Anhinga	NA, MA, SA	Australia		
				leucogaster anhinga		(Linnaeus, 1766)			sc, se USA to n		
						(Vieillot, 1816)			se USA to Colombia and		
						(Linnaeus, 1766)			Trinidad, Tobago,		
Phalacrocoracidae	Cormorants, Shags		Microcarbo	pygmaeus		Bonaparte, 1856	Pygmy Cormorant	EU	se Europe	PHY, SEQ	Until recently, generic
				africanus		(Pallas, 1773)	Reed Cormorant	AF	widespread	TAX	Original spelling
				africanus pictilis		(Gmelin, JF, 1789)			Africa s of the Sahara		
				coronatus		(Gmelin, JF, 1789)			Madagascar		
				niger		(Wahlberg, 1855)	Crowned Cormorant	AF	sw coast		
				melanoleucos		(Vieillot, 1817)	Little Cormorant	OR	widespread		
				melanoleucos brevicauda		(Vieillot, 1817)	Little Pied Cormorant	AU	widespread		
				brevirostris		(Vieillot, 1817)			Lesser Sundas to		
						(Mayr, 1931)			Rennell I. (Solomon Is.)		
			Phalacrocorax	gaimardi		(Gould, 1837)			New Zealand		
				penicillatus		Brisson, 1760	Red-legged Cormorant	SA	w coast	TAX, ENG	Red-legged Cormorant
				urile		(Garnot, 1828)	Brandt's Cormorant	NA	w coast		Kennedy & Spencer
				pelagicus		(Brandt, JF, 1837)	Red-faced Cormorant	PO	n coasts	ENG	Change English name
				pelagicus resplendens		(Gmelin, JF, 1789)	Pelagic Cormorant	PO	n Pacific islands and	ENG	Change English name
				neglectus		Pallas, 1811			n Pacific coasts from		
				nigrogularis		Pallas, 1811	Bank Cormorant	AF	sw coast		
				featherstoni		(Wahlberg, 1855)	Socotra Cormorant	EU	Persian Gulf		
				punctatus		Ogilvie-Grant & Forbes, Buller, 1873	Pitt Shag	AU	Chatham Is.		
				punctatus oliveri		(Sparrman, 1786)	Spotted Shag	AU	New Zealand		
				fuscescens		(Sparrman, 1786)			North and South Is.		
				varius		Mathews, 1930	Black-faced Cormorant	AU	Stewart I.		
				hypoleucos varius		(Vieillot, 1817)	Australian Pied	AU	s Australian coast		
				sulcirostris		(Gmelin, JF, 1789)			Australia and New		
				fuscicollis		(Brandt, JF, 1837)	Little Black Cormorant	AU	Australia and Tasmania		
				capensis		(Gmelin, JF, 1789)	Indian Cormorant	OR	New Zealand		
				capillatus		(Brandt, JF, 1837)	Cape Cormorant	AF	widespread, also to		
				lucidus		Stephens, 1826	Japanese Cormorant	EU	India and se Asia	PHY	Position in phylogenetic
				carbo		(Sparrman, 1788)	White-breasted Great Cormorant	EU, AU, OR	s coasts		
				carbo sinensis		(Temminck & Schlegel, Lichtenstein, MHK, Linnaeus, 1758)			ne Asia		
				hanedae		(Linnaeus, 1758)			widespread s of Sahara		
				maroccanus		(Linnaeus, 1758)			also ne NA, n AF		
				novaeollandiae		(Linnaeus, 1758)			ne USA and e Canada to		The phylogenies of Largely ecologically
				perspicillatus †		(Staubton, 1796)			c Europe to India and		
				aristotelis		Kuroda, Nagamichi, Hartert, 1906			Japan		
				aristotelis riggenbachi		Stephens, 1826			nw Africa		
				desmarestii		(Pallas, 1811)	Pallas's Cormorant	EU, NA	Australia, New Zealand,	EXT, PHY	The position of the Kennedy & Spencer
				harrisi		(Linnaeus, 1761)	European Shag	EU	Bering Sea Is.		
				brasilianus		(Linnaeus, 1761)			w coasts, also n AF		
				auritus		(Linnaeus, 1761)			Iceland and w Europe		
				albicollatus		Hartert, 1923			w coast of Morocco		
				auritus		(Payraudeau, 1826)	Flightless Cormorant	SA	Mediterranean coasts	PHY, TAX	Flightless Cormorant is
				floridanus		Rothschild, 1898	Neotropical Cormorant	SA, MA, SA	Galápagos Is.		
				heuretus		(Gmelin, JF, 1789)			widespread, also s USA		
				magellanicus		(von Brandt, JF, 1837)			s USA to Cuba and		
				bougainvillii		(Gmelin, JF, 1789)	Double-crested	NA, MA	Costa Rica to Tierra del		
				ranfurji		(Lesson, R, 1831)			widespread		
				carunculatus		(von Brandt, JF, 1837)			s Alaska to sw Canada		
				onslowi		Ridgway, 1884			sw Canada to s		
				chalconotus		(Lesson, R, 1831)			c, e Canada and ne USA		
				stewarti		(Audubon, 1835)			s, se USA		
				colensoi		Watson, Olson & Miller, (Gmelin, JF, 1789)	Rock Shag	SA	Cuba and Bahamas	TAX, PHY	In the phylogeny of Genus <i>Leucocarbo</i>
				campbelli		Bonaparte, 1856			s coasts	TAX	The specific epithet was
				campbelli		(Lesson, R, 1837)	Guanay Cormorant	SA	w coast		
				campbelli		(Ogilvie-Grant, 1901)	Bounty Shag	AU	s Bounty Is. (New		
				campbelli		(Gmelin, JF, 1789)	New Zealand King Shag	AU	Cook Strait (South I.,	ENG	Update "Rough-faced
				campbelli		(Forbes, HO, 1893)	Chatham Shag	AU	Chatham Is. (New		
				campbelli		(Gray, GR, 1845)	Otago Shag	AU	e South I. (New Zealand)	ENG	Update "Bronze Shag"
				campbelli		(Ogilvie-Grant, 1898)	Foveaux Shag	AU	Stewart I., s South I.	AS, ENG	Foveaux Shag (L.
				campbelli		(Buller, 1888)	Auckland Shag	AU	Auckland Is. (New		
				campbelli		(Filhol, 1878)	Campbell Shag	AU	Campbell Is. (New		

PELECANIFORMES	Threskiornithidae	Ibises, Spoonbills		atriceps	(King, PP, 1828)	Imperial Shag	SA	coasts of s South s South America	TAX	Includes <i>albiventer</i> .	
				atriceps albiventer	(King, PP, 1828)			Falkland Is.			
					georgianus	(Lesson, R, 1831)	South Georgia Shag	SO	South Georgia, South	AS	Split members of
					melanogenis	(Linnberg, 1906)	Crozet Shag	SO	Prince Edward, Marion	AS	Split members of
					bransfieldensis	(Blyth, 1860)	Antarctic Shag	SO	South Shetland Is. and	AS	Split members of
					verrucosus	(Murphy, 1936)	Kerguelen Shag	IO	Kerguelen Is. (France; s		
					nivalis	(Cabanis, 1875)	Heard Island Shag	SO	Heard Is. (Australia; s	AS	Split members of
					purpurascens	(Falla, 1937)	Macquarie Shag	SO	Macquarie I. and nearby	AS PHY	Split members of The relationships
						Gray, GR, 1842					
					Threskiornis	(Latham, 1790)	African Sacred Ibis	AF	Africa s of the Sahara,	ENG	Change English name
					aethiopicus	(Bonaparte, 1855)	Malagasy Sacred Ibis	AF	Madagascar and	AS	<i>Threskiornis bernieri</i> is
					bernieri	(Bonaparte, 1855)			Madagascar		
					solitarius ††	(Ridgway, 1893)			Aldabra I. (Seychelles,		
					melanocephalus	(Sélus-Longchamps,	Reunion Ibis	IO	Réunion I.	EXT	See Cheke & Hume
					molucca	(Latham, 1790)	Black-headed Ibis	OR	India and se Asia		
						(Cuvier, 1829)	Australian White Ibis	AU	widespread	TAX	Species epithet treated
						(Cuvier, 1829)			Lesser Sundas, Moluccas		
						Mayr, 1931			Solomon Is.		
						(Jameson, 1835)	Straw-necked Ibis	AU	sc New Guinea and		
					Pseudibis	Hodgson, 1844					
		spinicollis	(Temminck, 1824)	Red-naped Ibis	OR	India, Pakistan and s					
		papillosa	(Hume, 1875)	White-shouldered Ibis	OR	s Indochina and Borneo					
		davisoni	(Oustalet, 1877)	Giant Ibis	OR	s Vietnam and					
		gigantea	Wagler, 1832								
		Geronticus	(Linnaeus, 1758)	Northern Bald Ibis	AF	Morocco and Algeria,					
		eremita	(Boddaert, 1783)	Southern Bald Ibis	AF	South Africa					
		calvus	Reichenbach, 1853								
		Nipponia	(Temminck, 1835)	Crested Ibis	EU	ne China					
		Bostrychia	Gray, GR, 1847								
		olivacea	(Du Bus de Gisignies,	Olive Ibis	AF	w, c, e					
			(Du Bus de Gisignies,			Sierra Leone, Liberia and					
			Reichenow, 1903)			s Cameroon to the DR					
			(Bannerman, 1919)			Principe I. (Gulf of					
			(Chapman, 1912)	Sao Tome Ibis	AF	Kenya and Tanzania					
		bocagei	(Chapin, 1923)	Spot-breasted Ibis	AF	Sao Tomé					
		rara	(Rothschild, Hartert &	Hadada Ibis	AF	Sierra Leone to Ghana, s					
		hagedash	(Latham, 1790)			widespread					
			(Neumann, 1909)			Sudan and Ethiopia to					
			(Reichenow, 1907)			Senegal to Kenya and s					
			(Latham, 1790)			s Africa					
		Theristicus	(Rüppell, 1837)	Wattled Ibis	AF	Ethiopia and Eritrea					
		carunculata	Wagler, 1832								
		caeruleus	(Vieillot, 1817)	Plumbeous Ibis	SA	ne Bolivia and s Brazil to					
		caudatus	(Boddaert, 1783)	Buff-necked Ibis	SA	widespread					
			(Boddaert, 1783)			n South America to the					
			Todd, 1948			e Bolivia to s Brazil and s					
		melanopis	(Gmelin, JF, 1789)	Black-faced Ibis	SA	w Peru, w Chile and s					
		branickii	Berlepsch & Stolzmann,	Andean ibis	SA	Andes of Ecuador to n	AS	Andean Ibis <i>T. branickii</i>			
		Cercibis	Wagler, 1832								
		oxycerca	(Spix, 1825)	Sharp-tailed Ibis	SA	e Colombia, Venezuela,					
		Mesembrinibis	Peters, JL, 1930								
		cayennensis	(Gmelin, JF, 1789)	Green Ibis	MA, SA	Honduras to se Brazil					
		Phimosus	Wagler, 1832								
		infuscatus	(Lichtenstein, MHK,	Bare-faced Ibis	SA	widespread					
			Hellmayr, 1903			n South America					
			(Spix, 1825)			c, s Brazil					
			(Lichtenstein, MHK,			e Bolivia to Paraguay,					
		Eudocimus	(Lichtenstein, MHK,								
		albus	Wagler, 1832	American White Ibis	NA, MA, SA	s USA, Caribbean and n					
			(Linnaeus, 1758)			se USA and Caribbean					
			(Linnaeus, 1758)			n South America					
		Plegadis	Patten, 2012	Scarlet Ibis	SA	n, e Colombia and e					
		ruber	(Linnaeus, 1758)								
			Linnaeus, 1758								
			Kaup, 1829								
		falcinellus	(Linnaeus, 1766)	Glossy Ibis	Worldwide	widespread					
		chihi	(Vieillot, 1817)	White-faced Ibis	NA, MA, SA	c USA to c Argentina					
		ridgwayi	(Allen, JA, 1876)	Puna Ibis	SA	n Peru to n Chile and nw					
		Lophotibis	Reichenbach, 1853								
		cristata	(Boddaert, 1783)	Madagascan Ibis	AF	Madagascar					
			(Boddaert, 1783)			n, e Madagascar					
		Platalea	Linnaeus, 1758			s, w Madagascar					
		leucorodia	Linnaeus, 1758	Eurasian Spoonbill	AF, EU, OR	widespread					
			Linnaeus, 1758			Europe to n China, India					
			Naurois & Roux, 1974			n Africa and s Asia					
			(Neumann, 1928			w Mauritania					
		minor	Temminck & Schlegel,	Black-faced Spoonbill	EU	coasts of the Red Sea					
		alba	Scopoli, 1786	African Spoonbill	AF	Korean Pen. and ne					
		regia	Gould, 1838	Royal Spoonbill	AU	widespread s of the					
		flavipes	Gould, 1838	Yellow-billed Spoonbill	AU	widespread					
		ajaja	Linnaeus, 1758	Roseate Spoonbill	NA, MA, SA	Australia					
		Ardeidae				s USA to n Argentina					
							PHY	The herons (Ardeidae)			
		Zonerodius	Salvadori, 1882								
		heliosylus	(Lesson, R & Garnot,	Forest Bittern	AU	New Guinea					
		Tigriornis	Sherpe, 1895								
		leucolopha	(Jardine, 1846)	White-crested Tiger	AF	Senegal to Central					
		Tigrisoma	Swainson, 1827								
		lineatum	(Boddaert, 1783)	Rufescent Tiger Heron	MA, SA	widespread					
			(Boddaert, 1783)			Honduras s to ne Bolivia					
			(Vieillot, 1817)			se Bolivia to s Brazil and					
		fasciatum	(Such, 1825)	Fasciated Tiger Heron	MA, SA	Costa Rica to n Bolivia					
			(Such, 1825)			Costa Rica to n Bolivia					
			Sclater, PL & Salvin,			se Brazil to n Argentina					
			(Such, 1825)			nw Argentina					
			Swainson, 1834	Bare-throated Tiger	MA, SA	Mexico to Colombia					
		Agamia	Reichenbach, 1853								
		agami	(Gmelin, JF, 1789)	Agami Heron	MA, SA	e Mexico to Amazonia					
		Cochlearius	Brisson, 1760								
		cochlearius	(Linnaeus, 1766)	Boat-billed Heron	MA, SA	wc Mexico to ne					
			(Ridgway, 1885)			w Mexico					

			continentalis	Salomonsen, 1933 (Horsfield, 1821)			c Thailand through s w, c Indonesia		
			speciosa	(Hartlaub, 1860)	Malagasy Pond Heron	AF	Madagascar and Uganda and s Kenya to s	c, e AF	
	Bubulcus		idaea	(Sunderland, 1850)	Rufous-bellied Heron	AF			
			rufiventris	Bonaparte, 1855					
			ibis	(Linnaeus, 1758)	Western Cattle Egret	EU, AF, NA, MA, SA	s Europe to Iran, Africa, s, e Asia and Australasia		ENG AS
	Ardea		coromandus	(Boddaert, 1783)	Eastern Cattle Egret	OR			Change English name <i>Bubulcus coromandus</i>
			cinerea	Linnaeus, 1758	Grey Heron	EU, AF, OR	widespread w Europe to e Asia to n China, Korean Pen. Banc d'Arguin		
			cinerea	Linnaeus, 1758					
			jouyi	Clark, AH, 1907					
			monicae	Jouanin & Roux, 1963					
			firasa	Hartert, 1917					
			herodias	Linnaeus, 1758	Great Blue Heron	NA, MA	widespread nw North America w, sc, s USA to n Florida s Canada to nc, e USA s s Florida (USA) through Galápagos Is.		SSP PS
			fannini	Chapman, 1901					Add (Dickerman 2004:
			wardi	Ridgway, 1882					
			herodias	Linnaeus, 1758					
			occidentalis	Audubon, 1835					Proposed split of white
			cognata	Bangs, 1903					
			cocoi	Linnaeus, 1766	Cocoi Heron	SA	widespread Australia and s New		
			pacifica	Latham, 1801	White-necked Heron	AU	widespread s of the		
			melanocephala	Children & Vigors, 1826	Black-headed Heron	AF	Madagascar		
			humbloti	Milne-Edwards & Hume, 1878	Humblot's Heron	AF	e Himalayas		
			insignis	Raffles, 1822	White-bellied Heron	OR	se Asia to n Australia		
			sumatrana	Creutzschmar, 1829	Great-billed Heron	OR, AU	widespread in Africa s of		
			goliath	Linnaeus, 1766	Goliath Heron	AF, EU	widespread		
			purpurea	Linnaeus, 1766	Purple Heron	EU, OR, AF	s and c Europe to c Asia Cape Verde Is.		
			purpurea	Linnaeus, 1766					
			bournei	Naurows, 1966					
			madagascariensis	Van Oort, 1910					
			manilensis	Meyen, 1834					
			alba	Linnaeus, 1758	Great Egret	NA, SA, AF, EU, OR, AU	worldwide c Europe to ne Asia s to Africa s of the Sahara s Canada to s Argentina s, e Asia to Indonesia		PS
			alba	Linnaeus, 1758					
			melanorhynchos	Wagler, 1827					
			egretta	Gmelin, JF, 1789					
			modesta	Gray, JE, 1831					
			intermedia	Wagler, 1829	Intermediate Egret	OR, AF, AU	widespread Africa s of the Sahara Japan to s India and e Indonesia, New		PS
			brachyrhyncha	(Brehm, AE, 1854)					
			intermedia	Wagler, 1829					
			plumifera	(Gould, 1848)					
	Piherodius		pileatus	Reichenbach, 1853 (Boddaert, 1783)	Capped Heron	MA, SA	e Panama to se Brazil		
	Syrigma		sibilatrix	Ridgway, 1878 (Temminck, 1824)	Whistling Heron	SA	n, sc, se ne Colombia and nw e Bolivia and s Brazil to		
			fostersmithi	Friedmann, 1949 (Temminck, 1824)					
			sibilatrix	Forster, T, 1817					
	Egretta		picata	(Gould, 1845)	Pied Heron	AU	Sulawesi to n Australia		
			novaeollandiae	(Latham, 1790)	White-faced Heron	AU	widespread		
			rufescens	(Gmelin, JF, 1789)	Reddish Egret	NA, MA	s USA and Caribbean s USA, West Indies and Baja California (Mexico)		
			rufescens	(Gmelin, JF, 1789)					
			dickeyi	(Van Rossem, 1926)					
			ardesiaca	(Wagler, 1827)	Black Heron	AF	widespread s of the		
			vinaceigula	(Sharpe, 1895)	Slaty Egret	AF	Zambia to ne Namibia, n se USA to n SA		
			tricolor	(Müller, PLS, 1776)	Tricolored Heron	NA, MA, SA	e, se USA and e, w nc, se South America se USA to s Brazil		SSP SSP
			ruficollis	Gosse, 1847					
			tricolor	(Müller, PLS, 1776)					
			caerulea	(Linnaeus, 1758)	Little Blue Heron	NA, MA, SA	se USA to s Brazil		
			thula	(Molina, 1782)	Snowy Egret	NA, MA, SA	widespread w North America e, s North America to c		
			brewsteri	Thayer & Bangs, 1909					
			thula	(Molina, 1782)					
			garzetta	(Linnaeus, 1766)	Little Egret	EU, AF, OR, AU	widespread Europe to Japan s to Sundas to Australia and w AF, ne AF to w India		
			garzetta	(Linnaeus, 1766)					
			nigripes	(Temminck, 1840)					
			gularis	(Bosc, 1792)	Western Reef Heron	AF, EU, OR	coastal w Africa coastal ne Africa to w e, Madagascar		
			gularis	(Bosc, 1792)					
			schistacea	(Hemprich & Ehrenberg, Hartert, 1914)	Dimorphic Egret	AF	se Asia to New Zealand		
			dimorpha	(Gmelin, JF, 1789)	Pacific Reef Heron	OR, AU	coastal se Asia to New Caledonia including e Asia		
			sacra	(Gmelin, JF, 1789)					
			sacra	(Gray, GR, 1839)					
			albolineata	(Swinhoe, 1860)					
	Scopidae	Hamerkop	eulophotes	(Swinhoe, 1860)	Chinese Egret	EU		se OR	
			Scopus						
			umbretta	Brisson, 1760 (Gmelin, JF, 1789)	Hamerkop	AF	also sw Arabian Pen. tropical Africa, coastal w Africa		
			umbretta	Gmelin, JF, 1789					
			minor	Bates, 1931					
	Balaenicipitidae	Shoebill	Balaeniceps	Gould, 1850	Shoebill	AF	s Sudan, Uganda and sw		
			rex	Gould, 1850					
	Pelecanidae	Pelicans	Pelecanus						
			onocrotalus	Linnaeus, 1758	Great White Pelican	EU, AF	e Europe to c Asia, AF, n India		
			rufescens	Linnaeus, 1758	Pink-backed Pelican	AF	widespread s of the		
			philippensis	Gmelin, JF, 1789	Spot-billed Pelican	OR	se India, Sri Lanka and se Europe to China		Greece to s China
			crispus	Bruch, 1832	Dalmatian Pelican	EU	widespread		
			conspicillatus	Temminck, 1824	Australian Pelican	AU	sc Canada to c USA		s USA and MA
			erythrorhynchos	Gmelin, JF, 1789	American White Pelican	NA	coasts and Caribbean		
			occidentalis	Linnaeus, 1766	Brown Pelican	NA, MA, SA	coasts of w USA and w Atlantic coasts of coasts of w Colombia West Indies Galápagos Is.		
			californicus	Ridgway, 1884					
			carolinensis	Gmelin, JF, 1789					
			murphyi	Wetmore, 1945					
			occidentalis	Linnaeus, 1766					
			urinator	Wetmore, 1945					
	OPISTHOCOMIFORMES		thagus	Molina, 1782	Peruvian Pelican	SA	coastal Peru and Chile		PHY
	Opisthocomidae	Hoatzin	Opisthocomus						The Hoatzin
			hoatzin	Illiger, 1811 (Müller, PLS, 1776)	Hoatzin	SA	Amazonia		PHY, TAX
	ACCIPITRIFORMES		Gymnogyps						SEQ
	Cathartidae	New World Vultures	Gymnogyps	Lesson, R, 1842					Raptors SACC 361 elevates the

		Sarcorampus	californianus	(Shaw, 1797) Duméril, 1805	California Condor	NA	w USA		
		Vultur	papa	(Linnaeus, 1758)	King Vulture	MA, SA	Mexico to n Argentina		
		Coragyps	gryphus	Linnaeus, 1758	Andean Condor	SA	Venezuela to s Chile and		
		Cathartes	atratus	(Bechstein, 1793) Illiger, 1811	Black Vulture	NA, MA, SA	widespread		
			aura	(Linnaeus, 1758) Swann, 1921	Turkey Vulture	NA, MA, SA	widespread w North America	SSP	Add (Blake 1977; Kirk &
			meridionalis	Wied-Neuwied, 1839			e North America		
			septentrionalis	(Linnaeus, 1758)			sw USA (s California to s		
			aura	Spix, 1824			s Costa Rica and Panama		
			ruficollis	(Molina, 1782)			Andes from Colombia to		
			jota	(Sharpe, 1873)			Pacific coast from	SSP	Add (Kirk & Mossman
			falklandicus	Cassin, 1845	Lesser Yellow-headed	MA, SA	e Mexico to n Argentina		
			burrovianus	Cassin, 1845			se Mexico to c Colombia	SSP	Add (Blake 1977;
			urubutinga	Pelzeln, 1861			se Colombia to the		
Sagittariidae	Secretarybird	Sagittarius	melambrotus	Wetmore, 1964	Greater Yellow-headed	SA	Amazonia	TAX	RESTORE:
				Hermann, 1783 (Miller, JF, 1779)	Secretarybird	AF	widespread	TAX	RESTORE: Ospreys to
Pandionidae	Ospreys	Pandion	haliaetus	Savigny, 1809 (Linnaeus, 1758)	Western Osprey	Worldwide	widespread, except AU Europe and Asia Canada to s USA		
			haliaetus	(Linnaeus, 1758)			Africa, India and Sundas		
			carolinensis	(Gmelin, JF, 1788)			c South America		
			ridgwayi	Maynard, 1887 (Vieillot, 1816)	Eastern Osprey	AU	e Belize, Cuba and Sulawesi to Australasia,	AS TAX, PHY	<i>Pandion cristatus</i> is Classification of
Accipitridae	Kites, Hawks, Eagles	Elanus	caeruleus	Savigny, 1809 (Desfontaines, 1789)	Black-winged Kite	AF, OR	widespread sw Iberian Pen., Africa Pakistan to e China, Greater and Lesser		
			caeruleus	(Desfontaines, 1789)			Australia		
			vociferus	(Latham, 1790)			Greater and Lesser		
			hypoleucus	Gould, 1859	Black-shouldered Kite	AU	Australia		
			axillaris	(Latham, 1801)	White-tailed Kite	NA, MA, SA	s, w USA to c Argentina		
			leucurus	(Vieillot, 1818)			w, s USA to Panama		
			majusculus	Bangs & Perard, TE, (Vieillot, 1818)			n South America to c		
			leucurus	Gould, 1842	Letter-winged Kite	AU	Australia		
		Gampsonyx	scriptus	Vigors, 1825	Pearl Kite	SA	Nicaragua through Nicaragua to n South	PHY	<i>Gampsonyx</i> is sister to
			swainsonii	Vigors, 1825			w Colombia to w Peru		
			leona	Chubb, C, 1918			c Brazil to e Peru, Bolivia		
			magnus	Chubb, C, 1918					
			swainsonii	Vigors, 1825					
		Chelictinia	riocourii	Lesson, R, 1843	Scissor-tailed Kite	AF	Senegal and Gambia to	SEQ	Position of Scissor-tailed
				(Temminck, 1821)					
		Polyboroides	typus	Smith, A, 1829	African Harrier-Hawk	AF	widespread Sudan to East Africa s to	PHY	<i>Polyboroides</i> is a basal
			typus	Smith, A, 1829			Senegal and Gambia to		
			pectoralis	Sharpe, 1903	Madagascar Harrier-	AF	Madagascar		
			radiatus	(Scopoli, 1786)					
		Gypohierax	angolensis	Ruppell, 1836 (Gmelin, JF, 1788)	Palm-nut Vulture	AF	Senegal and Gambia to	PHY	<i>Gypohierax</i> , <i>Gypaetus</i>
				Storr, 1784					
		Gypaetus	barbatus	(Linnaeus, 1758)	Bearded Vulture	AF, EU	n, e, s AF; c, sw Asia s Europe and nw Africa	SSP	Includes <i>hemachalanus</i>
			barbatus	(Linnaeus, 1758)			sw Arabia and ne, e, s		
		Neophron	percnopterus	Keyserling & Blasius, JH, Savigny, 1809	Egyptian Vulture	AF, EU, OR	w AF to India, s Spain to Nepal to s India		
			ginginianus	(Linnaeus, 1758)			Canary Is.		
			majorensis	(Latham, 1790)					
			percnopterus	Donazar et al., 2002 (Linnaeus, 1758)			s Europe, Middle East		
		Eutriorchis	astur	Sharpe, 1875	Madagascar Serpent	AF	Madagascar	PHY	The Madagascar
			cayanensis	Sharpe, 1875					
			monachus	Sundevall, 1836 (Latham, 1790)	Grey-headed Kite	MA, SA	ec Mexico to n se Mexico to Ecuador, c Brazil to n Argentina		
			forbesi	(Latham, 1790)	White-collared Kite	SA	ne Brazil		
		Chondrohierax	uncinatus	(Swann, 1922) Lesson, R, 1843	Hook-billed Kite	NA, MA, SA	s Texas to n Argentina s USA and Mexico to n Grenada (Lesser	AS	<i>Chondrohierax wilsonii</i>
			uncinatus	(Temminck, 1822)			e Cuba		
			mirus	(Temminck, 1822)					
			wilsonii	Friedmann, 1934 (Cassin, 1847)	Cuban Kite	NA			
		Pernis	apivorus	Cuvier, 1816 (Linnaeus, 1758)	European Honey Buzzard	EU, OR	Europe and w Asia		
			ptilorhynchus	(Linnaeus, 1758)	Crested Honey Buzzard	EU, OR	e EU and widespread OR e Siberia to ne China and India and Sri Lanka to	AF	se Asia, Greater Sundas
			orientalis	(Temminck, 1821)			Malay Pen., Sumatra		
			ruficollis	Taczanowski, 1891			Java		
			torquatus	Lesson, R, 1830			Palawan and Calait (w		
			ptilorhynchus	(Temminck, 1821)			n, e Philippines		
			palawanensis	Stresemann, 1940			Sulawesi		
			philippensis	Mayr, 1939			Philippines		
			celebensis	Wallace, 1868	Barred Honey Buzzard	AU	Luzon I.	AS	<i>Pernis steerei</i> is split
			steerei	Sclater, WL, 1919	Philippine Honey	OR	Philippines except		
			winkleri	Garnaud & Preleuthner, Sclater, WL, 1919					
			steerei	(Vieillot, 1818)					
		Elanoides	forficatus	(Linnaeus, 1758)	Swallow-tailed Kite	NA, MA, SA	s USA to ne Argentina se USA and n, e Mexico	PHY	Traditionally placed in
			forficatus	(Linnaeus, 1758)			s Mexico to n Argentina		
			yetapa	(Vieillot, 1818)					
		Lophoictinia	isura	Kaup, 1847 (Gould, 1838)	Square-tailed Kite	AU	Australia		
				Brown, T, 1846					
		Hamirostra	melanosternon	(Gould, 1841)	Black-breasted Buzzard	AU	Australia		
				(Gould, 1841)					
		Aviceda	cululoides	Swainson, 1836	African Cuckoo-Hawk	AF	w, c, sc, se		
			cululoides	Swainson, 1837			Senegal to sw Ethiopia		
			batesi	(Swann, 1920)			Sierra Leone to Uganda		
			verreauxii	Lafresnaye, 1846			e Angola to Uganda and		
			madagascariensis	(Smith, A, 1834)	Madagascar Cuckoo-	AF	Madagascar		

	jerdoni	jerdoni ceylonensis borneensis magnirostris celebensis	(Blyth, 1842) (Blyth, 1842) (Legge, 1876) (Biggemann, 1876) (Kaup, 1847)	Jerdon's Baza	OR	widespread n India to s China and sw India and Sri Lanka			
	subcristata	timorlaeensis rufa stresemanni reinwardtii pallida waigeuensis obscura stenoazona megala coultasi bismarckii gurneyi subcristata	(Gould, 1838) (Meyer, AB, 1893) (Schlegel, 1866) (Siebers, 1930) (Schlegel & Müller, S, (Stresemann, 1913) Mayr, 1940 Junge, 1956 (Gray, GR, 1858) (Stresemann, 1913) Mayr, 1945 (Sharpe, 1888) (Ramsay, EP, 1882) (Gould, 1838) (Dumont, 1820) (Hodgson, 1837) (Dumont, 1820) Abdulali & Grubh, 1970 Gray, GR, 1859	Pacific Baza	AU	Lesser Sundas e to Morotai, Dagasuli, Buru (c Moluccas) Boano, Seram, Ambon Seram Laut and Kai Is. (s Waigeo I. (w Papuan Blak I. (n of New Guinea) w New Guinea and Aru e New Guinea Admiralty Is. Bismarck Arch. Solomon Is. n, e Australia			
	leuphotes	syama leuphotes andamanica	(Dumont, 1820) (Hodgson, 1837) (Dumont, 1820) Abdulali & Grubh, 1970 Gray, GR, 1859	Black Baza	OR	widespread c Himalayas to s China sw India to s Myanmar Andaman Is.	Indochina and Sumatra	SSP	Includes <i>wolfei</i> ,
Henicopernis								PHY	The taxonomic position
	longicauda infuscatus		(Lesson, R & Garnot, Gurney Sr, 1882 Gloger, 1841 (Temminck, 1823) Savigny, 1809	Long-tailed Honey Black Honey Buzzard	AU AU	New Guinea New Britain			
Necrosyrtes	monachus		Salvadori, 1865 (Gmelin, JF, 1788) (Scopoli, 1786) Gray, GR, 1844 (Brehm, AE, 1852) (Brehm, AE, 1852) Salvadori, 1908 Hume, 1869 (Hablizl, 1783) (Hablizl, 1783) Hume, 1869	Hooded Vulture	AF	widespread		SSP	Treat as monotypic;
Gyps	africanus bengalensis indicus tenuirostris rueppelli		Salvadori, 1865 (Gmelin, JF, 1788) (Scopoli, 1786) Gray, GR, 1844 (Brehm, AE, 1852) (Brehm, AE, 1852) Salvadori, 1908 Hume, 1869 (Hablizl, 1783) (Hablizl, 1783) Hume, 1869	White-backed Vulture White-rumped Vulture Indian Vulture Slender-billed Vulture Rüppell's Vulture	AF OR OR OR AF	widespread Iran through se Asia se Pakistan and s India Himalayas through se e, c, w sw Mauritania to e Ethiopia and Somalia Himalayas n AF, sw EU, also n India s Europe and n Africa to Afghanistan to n India Namibia to Zimbabwe,		TAX	Original description had
	himalayensis fulvus	rueppelli erlangeri	Salvadori, 1908 Hume, 1869 (Hablizl, 1783) (Hablizl, 1783) Hume, 1869	Himalayan Vulture Griffon Vulture	OR AF, EU				
Sarcogyps	coprotheres	fulvus fulvescens	Hume, 1869 (Forster, JR, 1798) Lesson, R, 1842 (Scopoli, 1786) Lesson, R, 1842 (Burchell, 1824) Savigny, 1809	Cape Vulture	AF				
	calvus		Lesson, R, 1842 (Burchell, 1824) Savigny, 1809	Red-headed Vulture	OR	widespread		TAX	Move White-headed
Trigonoceps	occipitalis		Savigny, 1809	White-headed Vulture	AF	widespread			
Aegyptius	monachus		(Linnaeus, 1766) Kaup, 1828	Cinereous Vulture	EU	s Europe to c Asia,	n AF, India, China and se	TAX	Move Lappet-faced
Torgos	tracheliotos	negevensis tracheliotos	(Forster, JR, 1796) Bruun, Mendelssohn & (Forster, JR, 1796) Gray, GR, 1840 (Latham, 1790) (Latham, 1790) (Jerdon, 1841) (Blyth, 1852) Swann, 1920 Sclater, WL, 1919 Swann, 1920 Hume, 1873 Swann, 1922 Swinhoe, 1866 Swinhoe, 1870 Walden, 1872 Swann, 1922 Chasen, 1935 Chasen & Kloss, 1926 Meyer de Schauensee & Meyer, AB, 1884 Richmond, 1903 (Horsfield, 1821) Oberholser, 1917 Sclater, WL, 1919 Hume, 1873	Lappet-faced Vulture	AF	widespread, also s Israel and Arabian Pen. nw Africa, Africa s of the		SSP	Includes <i>nubicus</i>
Spilornis	cheela	cheela melanotis spilogaster burmanicus ricketti malayensis davisoni perplexus hoya rutherfordi pallidus richmondi natunensis sipora batu asturinus abbotti bido baweanus palawanensis minimus	Gray, GR, 1840 (Latham, 1790) (Latham, 1790) (Jerdon, 1841) (Blyth, 1852) Swann, 1920 Sclater, WL, 1919 Swann, 1920 Hume, 1873 Swann, 1922 Swinhoe, 1866 Swinhoe, 1870 Walden, 1872 Swann, 1922 Chasen, 1935 Chasen & Kloss, 1926 Meyer de Schauensee & Meyer, AB, 1884 Richmond, 1903 (Horsfield, 1821) Oberholser, 1917 Sclater, WL, 1919 Hume, 1873	Crested Serpent Eagle	OR	widespread n India, Nepal and s India Sri Lanka Myanmar to sw China s China and n Vietnam Malay Pen. and n Andaman Is. s Ryukyu Is. (Japan) Taiwan Hainan I. (off se China) n Borneo s Borneo Natuna Is. and Belitung Mentawai Arch. (off w s Sumatra and Batu Is. Nias I. (off w Sumatra) Simeulue I. (off w Java and Bali Bawean I. (off n Java) Palawan (w Philippines) c Nicobar Is.		AL, CORR AS	Incorrectly split by IOC <i>Spilornis klassi</i> is split
	klossi kinabaluensis rufipectus		Richmond, 1902 Sclater, WL, 1919 Gould, 1858 Gould, 1858 (Schlegel, 1866)	Great Nicobar Serpent Mountain Serpent Eagle Sulawesi Serpent Eagle	OR OR OR	Great Nicobar I. Borneo Sulawesi Sulawesi Banggai and Sula Is. (off Philippines Andaman Is.			
	holospilus elgini	rufipectus sulaensis	(Vigors, 1831) (Blyth, 1863) Ogilvie-Grant, 1896 Ogilvie-Grant, 1896 Vieillot, 1816	Philippine Serpent Eagle Andaman Serpent Eagle	OR OR				
Pithecophaga	jefferyi		Ogilvie-Grant, 1896 Ogilvie-Grant, 1896 Vieillot, 1816	Philippine Eagle	OR	Philippines		PHY	Philippine Eagle is
Circaetus	gallicus	gallicus sacerdotis	(Gmelin, JF, 1788) (Gmelin, JF, 1788) Ng, N, Christidis, Olsen, Verreaux, J & Des Murs, Smith, A, 1829 Vieillot, 1818 Kaup, 1847 Müller, JW, 1851 (Schlegel, 1863) (Schlegel, 1863) (Sharpe, 1904) Lesson, R, 1830 (Daudin, 1800) Bonaparte, 1850	Short-toed Snake Eagle	EU, OR	sw Europe to c Asia, nw e, c, w AF; s, se Asia sw Europe to c Asia, nw Lesser Sundas Senegal to South Sudan, e Sudan and Ethiopia to Senegal and Gambia to Kenya to ne South Africa Senegal and Gambia to w, c Sierra Leone and Liberia s Cameroon to s Sudan,		SSP	Recently described: Ng
	beaudouini pectoralis cinereus fasciolatus cinerascens spectabilis		(Schlegel, 1863) (Schlegel, 1863) (Sharpe, 1904) Lesson, R, 1830 (Daudin, 1800) Bonaparte, 1850 Bonaparte, 1850	Beaudouin's Snake Eagle Black-chested Snake Brown Snake Eagle Southern Banded Snake Western Banded Snake Congo Serpent Eagle	AF AF AF AF AF			PHY, TAX	Merge Congo Serpent
Terathopius	ecaudatus	spectabilis batesi	(Schlegel, 1863) (Sharpe, 1904) Lesson, R, 1830 (Daudin, 1800) Bonaparte, 1850	Bateleur	AF	widespread		PHY	<i>Macheiramphus</i> is
Macheiramphus	alcinus	andersoni alcinus	(Gurney Sr, 1866) Bonaparte, 1850	Bat Hawk	AF, OR, AU	widespread in AF, Africa s of the Sahara Myanmar, Malay Pen.,			

Harpyopsis		papuanus	Mayr, 1940			e New Guinea			
Morphnus	novaeaguineae		Salvadori, 1875	Papuan Eagle	AU	New Guinea			
Harpia	guianensis		Dumont, 1816	Crested Eagle	MA, SA	Guatemala to ne			
Nisaetus	harpyja		(Daudin, 1800)						
			Viellot, 1816	Harpy Eagle	MA, SA	s Mexico to ne			
			(Linnaeus, 1758)						
	cirrhatus		Hodgson, 1836	Changeable Hawk-Eagle	OR	Himalayas, c, s India and n India to Indochina, s India	TAX		Separate Old World
		limnaeetus	(Gmelin, JF, 1788)				PS		Crested Hawk-Eagle N.
		cirrhatus	(Gmelin, JF, 1788)						
		ceylanensis	(Gmelin, JF, 1788)			Sri Lanka			
		andamanensis	(Tyler, 1865)			Andaman Is.			
		vanheurni	(Junge, 1936)			Simeulue I. (off w Lesser Sundas			
	floris		(Hartert, 1898)	Flores Hawk-Eagle	AU	Himalayas to Taiwan			
	nipalensis		Hodgson, 1836	Mountain Hawk-Eagle	OR	Himalayas e to China			
		nipalensis	Hodgson, 1836			Japan			
		orientalis	(Temminck & Schlegel, Legge, 1878)	Legge's Hawk-Eagle	OR	Sri Lanka, sw India	AS		<i>Nisaetus (Spizaetus)</i>
	kelaarti		Blyth, 1845	Blyth's Hawk-Eagle	OR	Malay Pen., Sumatra			
	alboniger		(Stresemann, 1924)			Java			
	lanceolatus		(Temminck & Schlegel, Gould, 1863)	Sulawesi Hawk-Eagle	AU	Sulawesi			
	philippensis		(Preleuthner & Gamauf, Wallace, 1868)	Philippine Hawk-Eagle	OR	Luzon, Philippines			
	pinskeri		(Wallace, 1868)	Pinsker's Hawk-Eagle	OR	Philippines, except Malay Pen., Sumatra	AS		<i>Nisaetus pinskeri</i> is split
	nanus		(Wallace, 1868)	Wallace's Hawk-Eagle	OR	Malay Pen., Sumatra			
		nanus	(Amadon, 1953)			s Myanmar and Nias I. (off w Sumatra)			
Spizaetus			Viellot, 1816						
	tyrannus		(Wied-Neuwied, 1820)	Black Hawk-Eagle	MA, SA	c Mexico to ne c Mexico through n e, s Brazil, Uruguay and s Mexico to ne se Mexico to n s Mexico to w Colombia			
		serus	Friedmann, 1950			c Colombia to the Venezuela to nw			
		tyrannus	(Wied-Neuwied, 1820)						
	melanoleucus		(Viellot, 1816)	Black-and-white Hawk-Ornate Hawk-Eagle	MA, SA		TAX		<i>Spizatur</i> merged into
	ornatus		(Daudin, 1800)						
		vicarius	Friedmann, 1935						
		ornatus	(Daudin, 1800)						
Stephanoaetus	isidori		(Des Murs, 1845)	Black-and-chestnut	SA		TAX		<i>Oroaetus</i> merged into
	coronatus		Slater, W., 1922			e South Sudan and w			
Lophotriorchis			(Linnaeus, 1766)	Crowned Eagle	AF		TAX		Separate Rufous-bellied
	kienerii		Sharpe, 1874	Rufous-bellied Eagle	OR	s, se, also Sulawesi s Himalayas, w India and Myanmar through se	ENG		Correct English name of
		kienerii	(de Sparre, 1835)						
		formosus	(de Sparre, 1835)						
Polemaetus			(Stresemann, 1924)						
	bellicosus		Heine, 1890	Martial Eagle	AF	widespread			
Lophaetus			(Daudin, 1800)						
	occipitalis		Kaup, 1847	Long-crested Eagle	AF	widespread			
Ictinaetus			(Daudin, 1800)						
	malaiensis		Blyth, 1843	Black Eagle	OR	widespread n India and Nepal, Myanmar to s China, se	TAX, PHY		Black Eagle, Long-
		perniger	(Temminck, 1822)						
		malaiensis	(Hodgson, 1836)						
Clanga			(Temminck, 1822)						
	pomarina		Adamowicz, 1854	Lesser Spotted Eagle	EU	e Europe	AF		The three spotted
	clanga		(Brehm, CL, 1831)	Indian Spotted Eagle	OR	n India			
			(Lesson, R, 1831)	Greater Spotted Eagle	EU	c Europe to e Siberia	sw Asia, ne AF, OR		
Hieraetus			(Pallas, 1811)						
	wahlbergi		Kaup, 1844	Wahlberg's Eagle	AF	widespread			
	pennatus		(Sundevall, 1850)	Booted Eagle	EU	sw Europe and nw	AF, s Asia	TAX	Move Wahlberg's Eagle
	morphnoides		(Gmelin, JF, 1788)	Little Eagle	AU	Australia			
	weiskei		(Gould, 1841)	Pygmy Eagle	AU	Moluccas and New	AS, ENG		<i>Hieraetus weiskei</i> is
	ayresii		(Reichenow, 1900)	Ayres's Hawk-Eagle	AF	widespread			
Aquila			(Gurney Sr, 1862)						
	rapax		Brisson, 1760	Tawny Eagle	AF	widespread, also India	TAX		Tawny Eagle includes
		vindhiana	(Temminck, 1828)			Pakistan, India and			
		belisarius	Franklin, 1831			Morocco and Algeria, s			
		rapax	(Levaillant, J, 1850)	Steppe Eagle	EU	s Kenya and DR Congo	OR, Arabian Pen. and AF		
	nipalensis		(Temminck, 1828)				sw Asia and e Africa		
		orientalis	Hodgson, 1833			e Europe to c			
		nipalensis	Hodgson, 1833			e Kazakhstan to n China			
	adalberti		Brehm, CL, 1861	Spanish Imperial Eagle	EU	Spain, Portugal, also	OR, Arabian Pen. and ne	ENG	Change English name
	heliaca		Savigny, 1809	Eastern Imperial Eagle	EU	se Europe to c Siberia			
	gurneyi		Gray, GR, 1861	Gurney's Eagle	AU	New Guinea and			
	chrysaetos		(Linnaeus, 1758)	Golden Eagle	NA, MA, EU	widespread			
		chrysaetos	(Linnaeus, 1758)			Europe to nc Asia			
		kamtschatica	Severtsov, 1888			ne Asia			
		japonica	Severtsov, 1888			Korean Pen. and Japan			
		daphanea	Severtsov, 1888			c Asia			
		homeyeri	Severtsov, 1888			Iberian Pen., n Africa			
		canadensis	(Linnaeus, 1758)			Alaska, Canada, w USA			
	audax		(Latham, 1801)	Wedge-tailed Eagle	AU	Australia and s New			
		audax	(Latham, 1801)			Australia and s New			
		fleayi	(Condon & Amadon, Lesson, R, 1831)	Verreaux's Eagle	AF	Tasmania			
	verreauxii		(Cassin, 1865)	Cassin's Hawk-Eagle	AF	widespread, also	TAX, SEQ		Move Cassin's Hawk-
	africana		Viellot, 1822	Bonelli's Eagle	EU, OR	widespread	TAX		Move Bonelli's Eagle
	fasciata		Viellot, 1822			Spain to India to s China; n Africa and s Europe to Lesser Sundas			
		fasciata	(Stresemann, 1932)						
		renschii	(Bonaparte, 1850)	African Hawk-Eagle	AF	widespread	TAX		Move African Hawk-
Harpagus	spilogaster		Vigors, 1824				PHY		The taxonomic position
	bidentatus		(Latham, 1790)	Double-toothed Kite	MA, SA	e Mexico to se Brazil s Mexico to w Colombia			
		fasciatus	(Lawrence, 1869)			e Colombia to Bolivia			
		bidentatus	(Latham, 1790)			e Amazonia and se SA			
Kaupifalco	diodon		(Temminck, 1823)	Rufous-thighed Kite	SA				
	monogrammicus		Bonaparte, 1854						
		monogrammicus	(Temminck, 1824)	Lizard Buzzard	AF	widespread			
		meridionalis	(Temminck, 1824)			Senegal and Gambia to s Kenya to Angola,			
Micronisus			(Hartlaub, 1860)						
	gabar		Gray, GR, 1840	Gabar Goshawk	AF	widespread			
		niger	(Daudin, 1800)			Gambia and Senegal to			
		aequatorius	(Viellot, 1823)			Ethiopia to Gabon, n			
		gabar	(Clancey, 1987)			s Angola to s			
Melierax			(Daudin, 1800)						
			Gray, GR, 1840						

	metabates	theresae ignoscens metabates mechowi	Heuglin, 1861 Meinertzhagen, R, 1939 Friedmann, 1928 Heuglin, 1861 Cabanis, 1882	Dark Chanting Goshawk	AF	widespread sw Morocco sw Arabian Pen. Senegal to Ethiopia and Gabon to s Tanzania s to	SSP	Includes <i>neumannii</i>
	poliopterus canorus	argentior canorus	Cabanis, 1868 (Thunberg, 1799) Clancey, 1960 (Thunberg, 1799) Sharpe, 1874 (Hartlaub, 1855)	Eastern Chanting Pale Chanting Goshawk	AF AF	s Angola to Zimbabwe sw Angola to n South w, s South Africa	SSP SSP	Add (Brown et al. 1982:
Urotriorchis	macrourus		Sharpe, 1875 (Reichenow, 1914)	Long-tailed Hawk	AF	Liberia to Uganda and c	PHY PHY	Relationships of Long- Relationships of
Erythroriorchis	burgersi radiatus		(Latham, 1801) Salvadori & D'Alberty, Salvadori & D'Alberty, Brisson, 1760 (Linnaeus, 1766)	Chestnut-shouldered Red Goshawk	AU AU	New Guinea n, e Australia		
Megatriorchis	doriae		Salvadori & D'Alberty, Brisson, 1760 (Linnaeus, 1766)	Doria's Goshawk	AU	New Guinea	PHY PHY PHY	Relationships of Doria's The genus <i>Accipiter</i> Tiny Hawk (and
Accipiter	superciliosus	fontainerii superciliosus	Bonaparte, 1853 (Linnaeus, 1766) Schater, Pl., 1860 (Temminck, 1824) (Hodgson, 1836)	Tiny Hawk	MA, SA	Nicaragua to n Nicaragua to w Venezuela and the Venezuela to Peru widespread		
	collaris trivirgatus	indicus formosae peninsulae layardi trivirgatus niasensis javanicus microstictus palawanus castroi extimus	Mayr, 1949 Koelz, 1949 (Whistler, 1936) (Temminck, 1824) Mayr, 1949 Mayr, 1949 Mayr, 1949 Mayr, 1949 Manuel & Gilliard, 1952 Mayr, 1945 (Kaup, 1848) (Temminck, 1824)	Semicollared Hawk Crested Goshawk	SA OR	ne India to s China, Taiwan sw India Sri Lanka Sumatra Nias I. (off w Sumatra) Java Borneo Palawan and Calamian Polillo Is. (n Philippines) se Philippines Sulawesi most of Amazonia to n		
	griseiceps poliogaster tousсенели	macroscelides lopezi tousсенели canescens	(Verreaux, J. Verreaux, E (Hartlaub, 1855) (Alexander, 1903) (Verreaux, J. Verreaux, E (Chapin, 1921) (Daudin, 1800)	Sulawesi Goshawk Grey-bellied Hawk Red-chested Goshawk	AU SA AF	Senegal and Gambia to Bioko (Gulf of Guinea) s Cameroon to n, w DR e DR Congo to w e, sc, s	SSP	Correct spelling from
	tachiro	unduliventer sparsimfasciatus pembaensis tachiro	(Rüppell, 1836) (Reichenow, 1895) Benson & Elliott, HFI, (Daudin, 1800) Bonaparte, 1853 Bonaparte, 1853 Lönnerberg, 1917 (Gmelin, JF, 1788) (Rüppell, 1836)	African Goshawk	AF	Eritrea and Ethiopia Somalia to Angola, Pemba I. (off Tanzania) s Angola to w	SSP, CORR	<i>Move canescens</i> to Red-
	castanilius	castanilius beniensis	(Gmelin, JF, 1788) (Rüppell, 1836)	Shikra	AF, OR	widespread, also s EU Senegal and Gambia to s DR Congo and s Caucasus to c Asia and c India and Bangladesh n India to s China and sw India and Sri Lanka		Includes <i>croizati</i> (Ash &
	badius	sphenurus polyzonoides cenchroides dussumieri poliopterus badius	Smith, A, 1838 (Severtsov, 1873) (Temminck, 1824) (Hume, 1874) (Gmelin, JF, 1788) (Gurney Jr, 1898) (Gurney Jr, 1898)	Nicobar Sparrowhawk	OR	Nicobar Is. Car Nicobar (n Nicobar Katchall and Kamorta (c se Europe to w e Siberia, Korean Pen. c AF e OR		
	butleri	butleri obsoletus	(Richmond, 1902) (Severtsov, 1850) (Horsfield, 1821) Smith, A, 1834	Levant Sparrowhawk Chinese Sparrowhawk Frances's Sparrowhawk	EU EU AF	Madagascar region Madagascar Grand Comoro I. Anjouan (Comoros) Mayotte (Comoros)	EXT	Not extinct; revise status
	brevipes solensis francesiae	francesiae griveaudi pusillus brutus	Bonaparte, 1850 (Gmelin, JF, 1788) (Müller, S, 1841)	Spot-tailed Grey Goshawk Variable Goshawk	AU AU AU	Sulawesi Australia and Tasmania Moluccas to New Lesser Sundas Tanimbar Is. and other Morotai I. (n Moluccas) Halmahera, Ternate, Obi I. (c Moluccas) s Moluccas Buru I. (s Moluccas) Tayandu and Kai Is. (w New Guinea Blak I. (n of New Guinea) D'Entrecasteaux Arch. (e Louisade Arch. (se New Tabar I., New Hanover St. Matthias I. (Bismarck Admiralty Is. Umboi I., New Britain Lihir and Tanga Is. Bougainville, Shortland Choiseul, Santa Isabel c Solomon Is Malaita I. (se Solomon Guadalcanal I. (sw widespread		
	trinotatus novaehollandiae hiogaster	francesiae griveaudi pusillus brutus	Bonaparte, 1850 (Gmelin, JF, 1788) (Müller, S, 1841)	Spot-tailed Grey Goshawk Variable Goshawk	AU AU AU	Sulawesi Australia and Tasmania Moluccas to New Lesser Sundas Tanimbar Is. and other Morotai I. (n Moluccas) Halmahera, Ternate, Obi I. (c Moluccas) s Moluccas Buru I. (s Moluccas) Tayandu and Kai Is. (w New Guinea Blak I. (n of New Guinea) D'Entrecasteaux Arch. (e Louisade Arch. (se New Tabar I., New Hanover St. Matthias I. (Bismarck Admiralty Is. Umboi I., New Britain Lihir and Tanga Is. Bougainville, Shortland Choiseul, Santa Isabel c Solomon Is Malaita I. (se Solomon Guadalcanal I. (sw widespread	AS	<i>Accipiter hiogaster</i> is
	asciatus	natalis wallacii tjendanae stresemannii savu hellmayri buruensis dogwa polycryptus vigilax didimus	Wallace, 1864 (Salvadori, 1889) Hartert, 1925 (Gray, GR, 1861) (Hartert, 1903) (Müller, S, 1841) (Salvadori, 1879) (Salvadori, 1876) (Sharpe, 1874) (Salvadori, 1876) Mayr, 1940 Misulay, 1940 Mayr, 1945 Mayr, 1945 Mayr, 1945 (Gurney Sr, 1882) Stresemann, 1933 (Rothschild & Hartert, (Rothschild & Hartert, (Rothschild & Hartert, Mayr, 1931 (Ramsay, EP, 1882) (Vigors & Horsfield, (Lister, 1889) (Sharpe, 1874) Stresemann, 1925 Rensch, 1931 Mayr, 1941 Stresemann, 1922 Stresemann, 1914 Rand, 1941 Rothschild & Hartert, (Wetmore, 1926) (Mathews, 1912)	Brown Goshawk	AU	Christmas I. (Indian Lombok to Damar and Sumba I. (s Lesser Islands s of Sulawesi Savu I. (Lesser Sundas) Timor, Alor, Semau and Buru (Moluccas) s New Guinea e New Guinea Vanuata and New n Australia		

	faciatus	(Vigors & Horsfield, 1825)			Australia and e Solomon			
	rosselianus	Mayr, 1940			Rosell I. (Louisiade	SSP		Tentatively reassigned
melanochlamys		(Salvadori, 1876)	Black-mantled Goshawk	AU	New Guinea	SSP		Includes <i>schistacinus</i> ;
albogularis	eichhorni	Gray, GR, 1870	Pied Goshawk	AU	Solomon Is.			
	woodfordi	Hartert, 1926			Feni I. (Bismarck Arch.)			
	gilvus	(Sharpe, 1888)			Bougainville,			
	albogularis	Mayr, 1945			New Georgia, Rendova,			
	sharpai	Gray, GR, 1870			San Cristóbal, Ugi and			
		(Oustalet, 1875)			Santa Cruz group			
haplochrous		Sclater, PL, 1859	White-bellied Goshawk	AU	New Caledonia			
rufitorques		(Peale, 1849)	Fiji Goshawk	AU	Fiji Is.			
henicogrammus		(Gray, GR, 1861)	Moluccan Goshawk	AU	Moluccas			
lutescristaceus		Rothschild & Hartert,	Slaty-mantled Goshawk	AU	New Britain			
imitator		Hartert, 1926	Imitator Goshawk	AU	Solomon Is.			
poliocephalus		Gray, GR, 1858	Grey-headed Goshawk	AU	New Guinea			
princeps		Mayr, 1934	New Britain Goshawk	AU	New Britain			
erythropus		(Hartlaub, 1855)	Red-thighed	AF	w, wc			
	erythropus	(Hartlaub, 1855)			Senegal and Gambia to			
	zenkeri	Reichenow, 1894			Cameroun to w Uganda			
minullus		(Daudin, 1800)	Little Sparrowhawk	AF	s, sc, e			
	tropicalis	Reichenow, 1898			s Somalia coastally to e			
	minullus	(Daudin, 1800)			Ethiopia to Angola and			
gularis		(Temminck & Schlegel,	Japanese Sparrowhawk	EU	c, e			
	sibiricus	Stepanyan, 1959			Mongolia to e China	e OR		
	gularis	(Temminck & Schlegel,			ne China, Russian Far	se Asia and Indonesia		
	iwasakii	Mishima, 1962			s Ryukyu Is. (Japan)	Philippines and		
virgatus		(Temminck, 1822)	Besra	OR	widespread			
	affinis	Hodgson, 1836			w Himalayas to c China			
	fuscipectus	Mees, 1970			Taiwan			
	besra	Jerdon, 1839			s India and Sri Lanka			
	vanbemmeli	Voous, 1950			Sumatra			
	rufotibialis	Sharpe, 1887			n Borneo			
	virgatus	(Temminck, 1822)			Java and Bali			
	quinquefasciatus	Mees, 1984			Flores (Lesser Sundas)			
	abdulalii	Mees, 1981			Andaman and Nicobar			
	confusus	Hartert, 1910			n, c Philippines			
	quagga	Parke, 1973			c, s Philippines			
nanus		(Blasius, W, 1897)	Dwarf Sparrowhawk	AU	Sulawesi			
erythrauchen		Gray, GR, 1861	Rufous-necked	AU	Moluccas			
	erythrauchen	Gray, GR, 1861			n, c Moluccas			
	ceramensis	(Schlegel, 1862)			s Moluccas			
cirrocephalus		(Vieillot, 1817)	Collared Sparrowhawk	AU	Australia and New			
	papuanus	(Rothschild & Hartert,			New Guinea and nearby			
	cirrocephalus	(Vieillot, 1817)			Australia			
brachyurus		(Ramsay, EP, 1880)	New Britain	AU	New Britain and New	ENG		Change English name
rhodogaster		(Schlegel, 1862)	Vinous-breasted	AU	Sulawesi			
	rhodogaster	(Schlegel, 1862)			Sulawesi, Buton and			
	sulaensis	(Schlegel, 1866)			Peleng, Banggai, Sula Is.			
madagascariensis		Verreaux, J, 1833	Madagascan	AF	Madagascar			
ovampensis		Gurney Sr, 1875	Ovambo Sparrowhawk	AF	Senegal and Gambia to	c, w AF		
nisis		(Linnaeus, 1758)	Eurasian Sparrowhawk	EU	widespread	OR, ne AF		
	nisis	(Linnaeus, 1758)			Europe to sw Siberia	to ne Africa and sw Asia		
	nisosimilis	(Tickell, 1833)			nw Siberia to n China	sw, c, e Asia		
	dementjevi	Stepanyan, 1958			Pamir-Alai to Tien Shan			
	metaschistos	Hume, 1869			e Afghanistan to sw			
	wolterstorffi	Kleinschmidt, O, 1901			Corsica and Sardinia			
	punicus	Erlanger, 1897			nw Africa			
	granti	Sharpe, 1890			Madeira and Canary Is.			
rufiventris		Smith, A, 1830	Rufous-breasted	AF	e, se, s			
	perspicillaris	(Rüppell, 1836)			Ethiopia			
	rufiventris	Smith, A, 1830			e DR Congo to Kenya			
striatus		Vieillot, 1808	Sharp-shinned Hawk	NA, MA	widespread			
	perobscurus	Snyder, 1938			Haida Gwaii (off British			
	velox	(Wilson, A, 1812)			Canada and USA	s USA and Middle		
	suttoni	Van Rossem, 1939			s New Mexico (sw USA)			
	madrensis	Storer, 1952			sw Mexico			
	fringilloides	Vigors, 1827			Cuba			
	striatus	Vieillot, 1808			Hispaniola			
	venator	Wetmore, 1914			Puerto Rico			
chionogaster		(Kaup, 1852)	White-breasted Hawk	MA	s Mexico to Nicaragua	AS, PL		We follow Ferguson-
ventralis		Sclater, PL, 1866	Plain-breasted Hawk	SA	Venezuela to w Bolivia			
erythronemius		(Kaup, 1850)	Rufous-thighed Hawk	SA	se Bolivia and s Brazil to			
cooperii		(Bonaparte, 1828)	Cooper's Hawk	NA, MA	s Canada to Honduras			
gundlachi		Lawrence, 1860	Gundlach's Hawk	NA	Cuba			
	gundlachi	Lawrence, 1860			w, c Cuba			
	wileyi	Wotzkow, 1991			e Cuba			
bicolor		(Vieillot, 1817)	Bicolored Hawk	MA, SA	s Mexico to n Argentina			
	bicolor	(Vieillot, 1817)			se Mexico to the			
	fidens	Bangs & Noble, 1918			sw Mexico			
	guttifer	Hellmayr, 1917			s Bolivia, sw Brazil,			
	pileatus	(Temminck, 1823)			c, s Brazil and ne			
chilensis		Philippi & Landbeck,	Chilean Hawk	SA	c Chile and wc Argentina	AS		<i>Accipiter chilensis</i> is
melanoleucus		Smith, A, 1830	Black Sparrowhawk	AF	widespread			
	temminckii	(Hartlaub, 1855)			Liberia to n Angola			
	melanoleucus	Smith, A, 1830			Sudan and Ethiopia			
henstii		(Schlegel, 1873)	Henst's Goshawk	AF	Madagascar			
gentilis		(Linnaeus, 1758)	Northern Goshawk	NA, MA, EU	widespread			
	buteoides	(Menzies, 1882)			n Eurasia			
	albidus	(Menzies, 1882)			ne Siberia			
	schvedowi	(Menzies, 1882)			ne Asia to c China			
	fuijyamae	(Swann & Hartert, 1923)			Japan			
	gentilis	(Linnaeus, 1758)			c, n Europe			
	marginatus	(Piller & Mitterpacher,			Italy and the Balkans to			
	arrigonii	(Kleinschmidt, O, 1903)			Corsica and Sardinia			
	atricapillus	(Wilson, A, 1812)			North America (except			
	laingi	(Taverner, 1940)			islands of British			
	apache	Van Rossem, 1938			sw USA and nw Mexico			
	meyerianus	(Sharpe, 1878)	Meyer's Goshawk	AU	New Guinea, New			
Circus		Lacépède, 1799			w, wc			
aeruginosus		(Linnaeus, 1758)	Western Marsh Harrier	EU, AF	Europe and the Middle	AF, India	PHY	Species compositions of
	aeruginosus	(Linnaeus, 1758)			Europe and the Middle	s Europe, Africa, s Asia		
	harterti	Zedlitz, 1914			nw Africa			

	spilonotus		Kaup, 1847	Eastern Marsh Harrier	EU	c Siberia to ne China and e OR		
	spilothorax		Salvadori & D'Albertis, Peale, 1849	Papuan Harrier	AU	c, e New Guinea	AS	<i>Circus spilothorax</i> is
	approximans		(Daudin, 1800)	Swamp Harrier	AF	widespread		
	rainivorus		Verreaux, J., 1862	African Marsh Harrier	AF	South Sudan and Kenya		Change English name
	maillardi		Newton, A., 1863	Reunion Harrier	AF	Réunion I.	ENG	
	macroscelus		(Gmelin, JF, 1788)	Malagasy Harrier	AF	Madagascar and	AS	<i>Circus macroscelus</i> is
	buffoni		Jardine & Selby, 1828	Long-winged Harrier	SA	Colombia to the Guianas		
	assimilis		(Temminck, 1828)	Spotted Harrier	AU	widespread		
	maurus		(Linnaeus, 1766)	Black Harrier	AF	Namibia and South		Change English name
	cyaneus		(Linnaeus, 1766)	Hen Harrier	EU	Europe and c, n Asia	OR, AF : s Asia and n	Split Northern Harrier C.
	hudsonius		(Linnaeus, 1766)	Northern Harrier	NA, MA	Widespread	to South America	
	cinereus		Vieillot, 1816	Cinereous Harrier	SA	c Colombia to Tierra del		
	macrourus		(Gmelin, SG, 1770)	Pallid Harrier	EU	e Europe to c Asia	AF, OR	
	melanoleucos		(Pennant, 1769)	Pied Harrier	EU	se Siberia, Korean Pen.	OR	
	pygargus		(Linnaeus, 1758)	Montagu's Harrier	EU	w Europe and nw Africa	AF, India	
Milvus			Lacépède, 1799					<i>Milvus</i> and <i>Haliaeetus</i>
	milvus		(Linnaeus, 1758)	Red Kite	EU	Europe		
		milvus fasciicauda	(Linnaeus, 1758)			Europe and nw Africa to Cape Verde Is.		
	migrans		Hartert, 1914	Black Kite	EU, AF, OR, AU	widespread		
		migrans lineatus	(Boddaert, 1783)			s and c Europe to n	s Africa	
		govinda	(Gray, JE, 1831)			Siberia to Japan,	s, se Asia	
		formosanus	Sykes, 1832			Pakistan and India to		
		affinis	Kuroda, Nagamichi, Gould, 1838			Taiwan and Hainan (off Lesser Sundas to		
	aegyptius		(Gmelin, JF, 1788)	Yellow-billed Kite	AF	Widespread		Yellow-billed Kite is
		aegyptius parasitus	(Gmelin, JF, 1788)			Egypt, ne Africa and sw	coastal e Africa	
Haliaeetus			(Daudin, 1800)			Africa s of the Sahara,		
	sphenurus		Selby, 1840	Whistling Kite	AU	widespread		
	indus		(Vieillot, 1818)	Brahminy Kite	OR, AU	Pakistan to n Australia		
		indus intermedius	(Boddaert, 1783)			India to s China and		
		girrenera	Blyth, 1865			Malay Pen., Greater and		
		flavirostris	(Vieillot, 1822)			Moluccas, New Guinea,		
			Condon & Amadon, Savigny, 1809			Solomon Is.		
	leucogaster		(Gmelin, JF, 1788)	White-bellied Sea Eagle	OR, AU	India to Tasmania		
	sanfordi		Mayr, 1935	Sanford's Sea Eagle	AU	Solomon Is.		Change English name
	vocifer		(Daudin, 1800)	African Fish Eagle	AF	widespread		
	vociferoides		Des Murs, 1845	Madagascan Fish Eagle	AF	Madagascar		
	leucorhynchus		(Pallas, 1771)	Pallas's Fish Eagle	EU	c, also n India		
	albicilla		(Linnaeus, 1758)	White-tailed Eagle	EU	widespread		
		albicilla groenlandicus	(Linnaeus, 1758)			Europe, n Asia to India		
			Brehm, CL, 1831			Greenland		
	leucocephalus		(Linnaeus, 1766)	Bald Eagle	NA	widespread, also nw		
		washingtoniensis	(Audubon, 1827)			Alaska, Canada and n		
		leucocephalus	(Linnaeus, 1766)			s USA and nw Mexico		
	pelagicus		(Pallas, 1811)	Steller's Sea Eagle	EU	ne Asia		
	humilis		(Müller, S & Schlegel, Jerdon, 1871)	Lesser Fish Eagle	OR	widespread		PHY, TAX
		plumbeus humilis	(Müller, S & Schlegel, (Horsfield, 1821)			Himalayas to s China		Merge Lesser and Grey-
	ichthyaetus		(Müller, S & Schlegel, (Horsfield, 1821)	Grey-headed Fish Eagle	OR	Malay Pen., Borneo,		widespread
Butastur			Hodgson, 1843					
	rufipennis		(Sundevall, 1850)	Grasshopper Buzzard	AF	Senegal and Gambia to		
	teesa		(Franklin, 1831)	White-eyed Buzzard	OR	Pakistan to Myanmar		
	liventer		(Temminck, 1827)	Rufous-winged Buzzard	OR	se Asia, Java and		
	indicus		(Gmelin, JF, 1788)	Grey-faced Buzzard	EU	e Siberia, Japan, Korean	se Asia	
Ictinia			Vieillot, 1816					
	mississippiensis		(Wilson, A., 1811)	Mississippi Kite	NA	sc, se USA	sc SA	
	plumbea		(Gmelin, JF, 1788)	Plumbeous Kite	MA, SA	ne Mexico to n		
Busarellus			Lesson, R, 1843					
	nigricollis		(Latham, 1790)	Black-collared Hawk	MA, SA	c Mexico to n Argentina		
		nigricollis leucocephalus	(Latham, 1790)			Mexico to Brazil		
Rostrhamus			(Vieillot, 1816)			Paraguay, Uruguay and		
	sociabilis		Lesson, R, 1830	Snail Kite	NA, MA, SA	s Florida and Caribbean		
		plumbeus levis	(Vieillot, 1817)			Florida (USA)		
		major	Ridgway, 1874			Cuba		
		sociabilis	Friedmann, 1933			e Mexico, Guatemala,		
Heliolestes			(Vieillot, 1817)			s Nicaragua to n		
Geranospiza			Bangs & Penard, TE, (Temminck, 1821)	Slender-billed Kite	MA, SA	e Panama through		
	caerulescens		Kaup, 1847	Crane Hawk	MA, SA	Mexico to Uruguay		
		livens	(Vieillot, 1817)			nw Mexico		
		nigra	Bangs & Penard, TE, (Du Bus de Gisignies,			Mexico to c Panama		
		balzarensis	Sclater, WL, 1918			e Panama to nw Peru		
		caerulescens	(Vieillot, 1817)			e Colombia to the		
		gracilis	(Temminck, 1821)			ne Brazil		
		flexipes	Peters, JL, 1935			s Brazil to Paraguay,		
Cryptoleucopteryx			Raposo do Amaral et al., (Salvin, 1872)	Plumbeous Hawk	SA	Colombia to Peru		Generic reassignments
Buteogallus			Lesson, R, 1830					
	schistaceus		(Sundevall, 1850)	Slate-colored Hawk	SA	Amazonia		
	anthracinus		(Deppe, 1830)	Common Black Hawk	NA, MA, SA	sw USA to nw SA		TAX
		anthracinus utiliensis	(Deppe, 1830)			sw USA to n South		<i>Buteogallus</i>
		rhizophorae	Twomey, 1956			islands in the Gulf of		
		bangsi	Monroe, 1963			Pacific coasts of El		
		subtilis	(Swann, 1922)			Pacific coasts of Costa		
			(Thayer & Bangs, 1905)			Pacific coasts of		
			(Cabanis, 1855)	Cuban Black Hawk	NA	Cuba		
	gundlachi		(Gmelin, JF, 1788)	Rufous Crab Hawk	SA	coastal Venezuela to		
	aequinoctialis		(Latham, 1790)	Savanna Hawk	MA, SA	Panama to n Argentina		
	meridionalis		(Latham, 1790)	White-necked Hawk	SA	e Brazil		<i>Buteogallus gundlachi</i>
	lacernulatus		(Temminck, 1827)	Great Black Hawk	MA, SA			
	urubitinga		(Gmelin, JF, 1788)			Mexico to n Argentina		
		ridgwayi	(Gurney Sr., 1884)			Mexico to w Panama		
		urubitinga	(Gmelin, JF, 1788)			e Panama to n Argentina		
	solitarius		(Tschudi, 1844)	Solitary Eagle	MA, SA	Mexico to w, n SA		ENG
		sheffleri	(Van Rossem, 1948)			s Mexico to Panama		Revert to Solitary Eagle
		solitarius	(Tschudi, 1844)			Colombia to the Guianas		
Morphnarchus			(Vieillot, 1817)	Chaco Eagle	SA	e Bolivia, Paraguay and s		ENG
	coronatus		Ridgway, 1920					Change English name

Rupornis	princeps		(Sclater, PL, 1865) Kaup, 1844	Barred Hawk	MA, SA	Costa Rica to n Ecuador		
	magnirostris	griseocauda conspicuos gracilis sinushonduri petulans alius magnirostris occiduous saturatus nattereri magniplumis pucherani	(Gmelin, JF, 1788) (Ridgway, 1874) Peters, JL, 1913 Ridgway, 1885 (Bond, J, 1936) Van Rossem, 1935 Peters, JL & Griscom, (Gmelin, JF, 1788) Bangs, 1911 (Sclater, PL & Salvin, Sclater, PL & Salvin, (Bertoni, AW, 1901) (Verreaux, J & Verreaux, Ridgway, 1874 (Temminck, 1824) (Audubon, 1837) (Temminck, 1824) (Quoy & Gaimard, 1824)	Roadside Hawk	MA, SA	Mexico to ne Argentina Mexico to w Panama se Mexico and n Belize Cozumel and Holbox Is. Bonacca and Ruatan Is. sw Costa Rica and sw Pearl Is. (Panama) Colombia to the Guianas w Amazonian Brazil, e Bolivia and sw Brazil to ne Brazil s Brazil and ne Uruguay and e	TAX	Name <i>petulans</i> van
Parabuteo	unicinctus	harrisi unicinctus	(Temminck, 1824) (Audubon, 1837) (Temminck, 1824)	Harris's Hawk	NA, MA, SA	sw USA to s Argentina sw USA to w Colombia, e Colombia and Venezuela to nw Bolivia		
Geranoaetus	leucorrhous		(Kaup, 1844)	White-rumped Hawk	SA	sw USA to c Argentina s Texas (USA) to n Netherlands Antilles and s South America w, Southern Cone Andes from w Colombia Juan Fernandez Is. Andes from s Colombia Andes from n Peru to Venezuela to s Chile and Andes of w Venezuela s Brazil, Paraguay,	PHY, TAX	Expand <i>Geranoaetus</i> to
	albicaudatus	hypospodius colonus albicaudatus	(Vieillot, 1816) (Gurney Sr, 1876) (Berlepsch, 1892) (Vieillot, 1816) (Quoy & Gaimard, 1824)	White-tailed Hawk	NA, MA, SA	sw USA to c Argentina s Texas (USA) to n Netherlands Antilles and s South America w, Southern Cone Andes from w Colombia Juan Fernandez Is. Andes from s Colombia Andes from n Peru to Venezuela to s Chile and Andes of w Venezuela s Brazil, Paraguay,	TAX	<i>Geranoaetus</i> [Buteo]
	polysoma	polysoma exsul poecilochrous fjeldsai	(Salvin, 1875) (Gurney Sr, 1879) (Cabot, J & de Vries, (Vieillot, 1819) Swann, 1922 (Vieillot, 1819) Gray, GR, 1849 (Kaup, 1847) (Latham, 1790) (Du Bus de Gisignies, Sclater, WL, 1919) (Meyer de Schauensee, Latham, 1790) (Salvin, 1876) Kaup, 1847	Variable Hawk	SA	sw USA to c Argentina s Texas (USA) to n Netherlands Antilles and s South America w, Southern Cone Andes from w Colombia Juan Fernandez Is. Andes from s Colombia Andes from n Peru to Venezuela to s Chile and Andes of w Venezuela s Brazil, Paraguay,	TAX	
	melanoleucus	australis melanoleucus	(Vieillot, 1819) Gray, GR, 1849 (Kaup, 1847) (Latham, 1790) (Du Bus de Gisignies, Sclater, WL, 1919) (Meyer de Schauensee, Latham, 1790) (Salvin, 1876) Kaup, 1847	Black-chested Buzzard-	SA	sw USA to c Argentina s Texas (USA) to n Netherlands Antilles and s South America w, Southern Cone Andes from w Colombia Juan Fernandez Is. Andes from s Colombia Andes from n Peru to Venezuela to s Chile and Andes of w Venezuela s Brazil, Paraguay,		
Pseudastur	polionotus albicollis	ghiesbreghtii costaricensis williaminae albicollis	(Latham, 1790) (Du Bus de Gisignies, Sclater, WL, 1919) (Meyer de Schauensee, Latham, 1790) (Salvin, 1876) Kaup, 1847	Mantled Hawk White Hawk	SA MA, SA	e Brazil, Uruguay and s Mexico through Mexico to Guatemala Honduras to nw nw Colombia to nw Trinidad, c Venezuela, w Ecuador and nw Peru	PS	Species boundaries in
	occidentalis		(Latham, 1790) (Salvin, 1876) Kaup, 1847	Grey-backed Hawk	SA	sw USA to c Argentina s Texas (USA) to n Netherlands Antilles and s South America w, Southern Cone Andes from w Colombia Juan Fernandez Is. Andes from s Colombia Andes from n Peru to Venezuela to s Chile and Andes of w Venezuela s Brazil, Paraguay,		
Leucopternis	semiplumbeus melanops kuhli		Lawrence, 1861 (Latham, 1790) Bonaparte, 1850 Olson, 2008	Semiplumbeous Hawk Black-faced Hawk White-browed Hawk	MA, SA SA SA	Honduras to nw n Amazonia s Amazonia		
Bermuteo	avivorus ††		Olson, 2008 Lacépède, 1799	Bermuda Hawk	NA	Bermuda	EXT	Recently described from
Buteo	plagiatus nitidus		(Schlegel, 1862) (Latham, 1790) Hellmayr & Conover, (Latham, 1790) (Todd, 1915) (Gmelin, JF, 1788) (Gmelin, JF, 1788) Ridgway, 1885 Bangs, 1920 Bishop, 1912 Cassin, 1855 (Cory, 1883) (Vieillot, 1823) (Vieillot, 1823) Burns, FL, 1911 Danforth & Smyth, 1935 Riley, 1908 Verrill, AH, 1905 Clark, AH, 1905 Philippi, 1899 Vieillot, 1816 Sclater, PL, 1858 Vieillot, 1816 Peale, 1849 Bonaparte, 1838 (Gould, 1837) Kaup, 1847 (Gmelin, JF, 1788) Grinnell, 1909 (Audubon, 1830) Cassin, 1855 (Gmelin, JF, 1788) Dickerman, 1993 Sutton & Van Tyne, Nelson, 1898 Storer, 1962 Oberholser, 1959 Ridgway, 1874 Bangs, 1901 (Gmelin, JF, 1788) Gould, 1837 (Gray, GR, 1844) (Pontoppidan, 1763) (Pontoppidan, 1763) Dementiev, 1951 Dementiev, 1931 (Gmelin, JF, 1788)	Grey Hawk Grey-lined Hawk	NA, MA MA, SA	sw USA to nw Costa Rica Costa Rica to nc sw Costa Rica to w Trinidad and n s Brazil, e Bolivia, se, c, also ne Mexico e North America sc Texas to North s Florida and the Florida s Texas (USA) to se s Oregon (USA) to Baja Hispaniola	AS	Split Grey-lined Hawk
	lineatus	blakei nitidus pallidus	(Latham, 1790) (Todd, 1915) (Gmelin, JF, 1788) (Gmelin, JF, 1788) Ridgway, 1885 Bangs, 1920 Bishop, 1912 Cassin, 1855 (Cory, 1883) (Vieillot, 1823) (Vieillot, 1823) Burns, FL, 1911 Danforth & Smyth, 1935 Riley, 1908 Verrill, AH, 1905 Clark, AH, 1905 Philippi, 1899 Vieillot, 1816 Sclater, PL, 1858 Vieillot, 1816 Peale, 1849 Bonaparte, 1838 (Gould, 1837) Kaup, 1847 (Gmelin, JF, 1788) Grinnell, 1909 (Audubon, 1830) Cassin, 1855 (Gmelin, JF, 1788) Dickerman, 1993 Sutton & Van Tyne, Nelson, 1898 Storer, 1962 Oberholser, 1959 Ridgway, 1874 Bangs, 1901 (Gmelin, JF, 1788) Gould, 1837 (Gray, GR, 1844) (Pontoppidan, 1763) (Pontoppidan, 1763) Dementiev, 1951 Dementiev, 1931 (Gmelin, JF, 1788)	Red-shouldered Hawk	NA	sw USA to nw Costa Rica Costa Rica to nc sw Costa Rica to w Trinidad and n s Brazil, e Bolivia, se, c, also ne Mexico e North America sc Texas to North s Florida and the Florida s Texas (USA) to se s Oregon (USA) to Baja Hispaniola	SSP	Genetic analysis
	ridgwayi platypterus	platypterus cubanaensis brunnescens insulicola rivierei antillarum	(Cory, 1883) (Vieillot, 1823) (Vieillot, 1823) Burns, FL, 1911 Danforth & Smyth, 1935 Riley, 1908 Verrill, AH, 1905 Clark, AH, 1905 Philippi, 1899 Vieillot, 1816 Sclater, PL, 1858 Vieillot, 1816 Peale, 1849 Bonaparte, 1838 (Gould, 1837) Kaup, 1847 (Gmelin, JF, 1788) Grinnell, 1909 (Audubon, 1830) Cassin, 1855 (Gmelin, JF, 1788) Dickerman, 1993 Sutton & Van Tyne, Nelson, 1898 Storer, 1962 Oberholser, 1959 Ridgway, 1874 Bangs, 1901 (Gmelin, JF, 1788) Gould, 1837 (Gray, GR, 1844) (Pontoppidan, 1763) (Pontoppidan, 1763) Dementiev, 1951 Dementiev, 1931 (Gmelin, JF, 1788)	Ridgway's Hawk Broad-winged Hawk	NA NA	sw USA to nw Costa Rica Costa Rica to nc sw Costa Rica to w Trinidad and n s Brazil, e Bolivia, se, c, also ne Mexico e North America sc Texas to North s Florida and the Florida s Texas (USA) to se s Oregon (USA) to Baja Hispaniola		Caribbean and LA Peru, Brazil and Bolivia
	albigula brachyurus	fuliginosus brachyurus	(Vieillot, 1823) (Vieillot, 1823) Burns, FL, 1911 Danforth & Smyth, 1935 Riley, 1908 Verrill, AH, 1905 Clark, AH, 1905 Philippi, 1899 Vieillot, 1816 Sclater, PL, 1858 Vieillot, 1816 Peale, 1849 Bonaparte, 1838 (Gould, 1837) Kaup, 1847 (Gmelin, JF, 1788) Grinnell, 1909 (Audubon, 1830) Cassin, 1855 (Gmelin, JF, 1788) Dickerman, 1993 Sutton & Van Tyne, Nelson, 1898 Storer, 1962 Oberholser, 1959 Ridgway, 1874 Bangs, 1901 (Gmelin, JF, 1788) Gould, 1837 (Gray, GR, 1844) (Pontoppidan, 1763) (Pontoppidan, 1763) Dementiev, 1951 Dementiev, 1931 (Gmelin, JF, 1788)	White-throated Hawk Short-tailed Hawk	SA MA, SA	sw USA to nw Costa Rica Costa Rica to nc sw Costa Rica to w Trinidad and n s Brazil, e Bolivia, se, c, also ne Mexico e North America sc Texas to North s Florida and the Florida s Texas (USA) to se s Oregon (USA) to Baja Hispaniola		
	solitarius swainsoni galapagoensis albonotatus jamaicensis	alascensis harlani calurus borealis suttoni fuertesi fumosus hadropus kemsiesi costaricensis umbrinus jamaicensis	(Gmelin, JF, 1788) Grinnell, 1909 (Audubon, 1830) Cassin, 1855 (Gmelin, JF, 1788) Dickerman, 1993 Sutton & Van Tyne, Nelson, 1898 Storer, 1962 Oberholser, 1959 Ridgway, 1874 Bangs, 1901 (Gmelin, JF, 1788) Gould, 1837 (Gray, GR, 1844) (Pontoppidan, 1763) (Pontoppidan, 1763) Dementiev, 1951 Dementiev, 1931 (Gmelin, JF, 1788)	Hawaiian Hawk Swainson's Hawk Galapagos Hawk Zone-tailed Hawk Red-tailed Hawk	PO NA, MA SA NA, MA, SA NA, MA	sw Canada, w USA and n to s SA Galápagos Is. sw USA to Paraguay widespread se Alaska and sw c Alaska and nw Canada w North America and e North America s Baja California sw USA and n Mexico Tres Marias Is. (off wc c Mexico s Mexico to Nicaragua Costa Rica and w Florida (USA), Bahamas Jamaica, Hispaniola, s Chile and sw Argentina sc Canada to wc USA n Mexico		
	ventralis regalis lagopus	lagopus menzbieri kamtschatkensis sanctijohannis	(Gmelin, JF, 1788) Gould, 1837 (Gray, GR, 1844) (Pontoppidan, 1763) (Pontoppidan, 1763) Dementiev, 1951 Dementiev, 1931 (Gmelin, JF, 1788)	Rufous-tailed Hawk Ferruginous Hawk Rough-legged Buzzard	SA NA NA, EU	sw USA to nw Costa Rica Costa Rica to nc sw Costa Rica to w Trinidad and n s Brazil, e Bolivia, se, c, also ne Mexico e North America sc Texas to North s Florida and the Florida s Texas (USA) to se s Oregon (USA) to Baja Hispaniola	TAX	Includes <i>solitudinis</i>
	hemiliasius japonicus	japonicus toyoshimai oshiroi	(Gmelin, JF, 1788) Gould, 1837 (Gray, GR, 1844) (Pontoppidan, 1763) (Pontoppidan, 1763) Dementiev, 1951 Dementiev, 1931 (Gmelin, JF, 1788)	Upland Buzzard Eastern Buzzard	EU OR	sw USA to nw Costa Rica Costa Rica to nc sw Costa Rica to w Trinidad and n s Brazil, e Bolivia, se, c, also ne Mexico e North America sc Texas to North s Florida and the Florida s Texas (USA) to se s Oregon (USA) to Baja Hispaniola	AS	<i>Buteo japonicus</i> is split
	burmanicus rufinus		Hume, 1875 (Cretzschmar, 1829)	Himalayan Buzzard Long-legged Buzzard	OR EU, AF	Himalayas sw, sc c AF	AS	Himalayan Buzzard is

STRIGIFORMES	Tytonidae	Barn Owls	Tyto	<p><i>rufinus</i> (Cretzschmar, 1829) (Levaillant, J, 1850) Swann, 1919 Porter & Kirwan, 2010 (Linnaeus, 1758) Floericke, 1903 Swann, 1919 (Savi, 1831) (Linnaeus, 1758) Bogdanov, 1879 (Gloger, 1833) Rudolbeck, 1957 Hartert & Neumann, 1918 Slater, WL, 1918 Salvadori, 1865 Hartlaub, 1860 (Rüppell, 1836) (Forster, JR, 1798)</p>	<p>Cape Verde Buzzard AF Socotra Buzzard AF Common Buzzard EU</p>	<p>c Europe to c Asia Mauritania to Egypt and Cape Verde Is. Socotra widespread Canary Is. and Azores Madeira Corsica, Sardinia, Sicily Europe e to Finland, e Turkey through the n, e Europe and c Asia s, e South Africa Ethiopia to n Malawi n Somalia Sierra Leone to Ethiopia, Madagascar Ethiopia and Somalia to Namibia and South</p>	<p>n Africa AF, OR</p>	<p>AS AS</p>	<p>Cape Verde Buzzard is Socotra Buzzard is split</p>
				<p><i>insularum</i> <i>harterti</i> <i>pojana</i> <i>buteo</i> <i>menetriesii</i> <i>vulpinus</i></p>	<p>Forest Buzzard AF Mountain Buzzard AF Archer's Buzzard AF Red-necked Buzzard AF Madagascar Buzzard AF Agur Buzzard AF Jackal Buzzard AF</p>	<p>e, s Africa, s Asia</p>	<p>TAX</p>	<p>See Clark (2007) re</p>	
				<p><i>trizonatus</i> <i>oreophilus</i> <i>archeri</i> <i>auguralis</i> <i>brachypterus</i> <i>augur</i> <i>rufofuscus</i></p>	<p>Greater Sooty Owl AU Lesser Sooty Owl AU Minahassa Masked Owl AU Taliabu Masked Owl AU Moluccan Masked Owl AU</p>	<p>Manus Masked Owl AU Golden Masked Owl AU Australian Masked Owl AU</p>	<p>PS</p>	<p>Described as new</p>	
				<p><i>tenebricosa</i></p>	<p>Greater Sooty Owl AU</p>	<p>New Guinea and e New Guinea and Yapen ec, se Australia ne Queensland n Sulawesi Taliabu I. (Sula Arch.) s Moluccas Tanimbar Is. Buru Is. (s Moluccas) Seram Is. (s Moluccas) Admiralty Is. Bismarck Arch. Australia and s New s New Guinea nw Australia Melville and Bathurst Is. Cape York Pen. (ne sw Western Australia to Tasmania, Maria and Sulawesi Peleng I. (Banggai Is.) Sulawesi and Sangihe I. Madagascar widespread nw Africa, w, s Europe c Europe and e Balkans Corsica and Sardinia Crete and Cyprus Madeira e Canary Is. Cape Verde Is. Africa s of the Sahara, São Tomé I. (Gulf of Comoros and Widespread s Canada and ne USA to w Guatemala to Panama Bay Is. (off n Honduras) Isle of Pines (off Cuba) Cuba, Cayman Is. and Dominica I. s Lesser Antilles Netherlands Antilles w Venezuela and Guianas and n Brazil c Brazil s of the Amazon Galápagos Is. South and se Asia to Pakistan, India and n Sri Malay Pen. to Greater Sumba I. (Lesser Sundas) se New Guinea and e Lesser Sundas to Bismarck Arch. Santa Cruz Is. (se s Andaman Is. Hispaniola sub-Saharan Africa from India to se China, India to Indochina, se China and Vietnam Taiwan Philippines New Guinea</p>	<p>PHY PHY</p>	<p>Owls (Strigiformes) and See Uva et al. (2018).</p>	
				<p><i>arfaki</i> <i>tenebricosa</i></p>	<p>Lesser Sooty Owl AU Minahassa Masked Owl AU Taliabu Masked Owl AU Moluccan Masked Owl AU</p>	<p>PS</p>	<p>AS</p>	<p>Species status of Lesser</p>	
				<p><i>multipunctata</i> <i>inexpectata</i> <i>nigrobrunnea</i> <i>sororcula</i></p>	<p>Sulawesi Masked Owl AU</p>	<p>Red Owl AF Western Barn Owl AF, EU</p>	<p>PHY, SEQ ENG</p>	<p>Red Owl <i>T. soumagnei</i> Change English name</p>	
				<p><i>sororcula</i> <i>cayleii</i> <i>almae</i></p>	<p>Red Owl AF Western Barn Owl AF, EU</p>	<p>American Barn Owl NA, MA, SA</p>	<p>PHY, AS SSP</p>	<p>American Barn Owls (<i>T.</i> Includes <i>lucayana</i> Includes <i>subandana</i></p>	
				<p><i>manusi</i> <i>aurantia</i> <i>novaehollandiae</i></p>	<p>American Barn Owl NA, MA, SA</p>	<p>Andaman Masked Owl OR Ashy-faced Owl NA African Grass Owl AF Eastern Grass Owl OR, AU</p>	<p>SSP PS</p>	<p>Subspecies <i>poensis</i> Sao Tome Barn Owl is a</p>	
				<p><i>calabyi</i> <i>kimberli</i> <i>mehvillensis</i> <i>gaieti</i> <i>novaehollandiae</i> <i>castanops</i></p>	<p>American Barn Owl NA, MA, SA</p>	<p>Eastern Barn Owl OR, AU</p>	<p>SSP</p>	<p>Includes <i>zottae</i> (König)</p>	
				<p><i>rosenbergii</i></p>	<p>American Barn Owl NA, MA, SA</p>	<p>Eastern Barn Owl OR, AU</p>	<p>AS, TAX SSP SSP</p>	<p>Eastern Barn Owl is split Transfer from <i>T. alba</i> Transfer from <i>T. alba</i></p>	
				<p><i>soumagnei</i> <i>alba</i></p>	<p>American Barn Owl NA, MA, SA</p>	<p>Andaman Masked Owl OR Ashy-faced Owl NA African Grass Owl AF Eastern Grass Owl OR, AU</p>	<p>SSP AS</p>	<p>Add (Bruce 1999; König <i>Tyto deroeopstorffi</i> is</p>	
				<p><i>alba</i> <i>guttata</i> <i>ernesti</i> <i>erlangeri</i> <i>schmitzi</i> <i>gracilirostris</i> <i>detorta</i> <i>poensis</i> <i>thomensis</i> <i>hypermetra</i></p>	<p>American Barn Owl NA, MA, SA</p>	<p>Eastern Barn Owl OR, AU</p>	<p>SSP AS</p>	<p>Treat as monotypic; <i>Tyto longimembris</i> is</p>	
				<p><i>pratincola</i> <i>guatemalae</i> <i>bondi</i> <i>niveicauda</i> <i>furcata</i> <i>rigrescens</i> <i>insularis</i> <i>bargei</i> <i>contempta</i> <i>hellmayri</i> <i>tuidara</i> <i>punctatissima</i></p>	<p>American Barn Owl NA, MA, SA</p>	<p>Eastern Barn Owl OR, AU</p>	<p>SSP</p>	<p>Includes <i>zottae</i> (König)</p>	
				<p><i>javonica</i></p>	<p>American Barn Owl NA, MA, SA</p>	<p>Eastern Barn Owl OR, AU</p>	<p>AS, TAX SSP SSP</p>	<p>Eastern Barn Owl is split Transfer from <i>T. alba</i> Transfer from <i>T. alba</i></p>	
				<p><i>stertens</i> <i>javonica</i> <i>sumbaensis</i> <i>meekei</i> <i>delicatula</i> <i>crassirostris</i> <i>interposita</i></p>	<p>American Barn Owl NA, MA, SA</p>	<p>Andaman Masked Owl OR Ashy-faced Owl NA African Grass Owl AF Eastern Grass Owl OR, AU</p>	<p>SSP AS</p>	<p>Add (Bruce 1999; König <i>Tyto deroeopstorffi</i> is</p>	
				<p><i>deroeopstorffi</i> <i>glaucoops</i> <i>capensis</i> <i>longimembris</i></p>	<p>American Barn Owl NA, MA, SA</p>	<p>Eastern Barn Owl OR, AU</p>	<p>SSP AS</p>	<p>Treat as monotypic; <i>Tyto longimembris</i> is</p>	
				<p><i>longimembris</i> <i>chinensis</i> <i>pithecoops</i> <i>amauronota</i> <i>papuensis</i></p>	<p>American Barn Owl NA, MA, SA</p>	<p>Eastern Barn Owl OR, AU</p>	<p>SSP</p>	<p>Includes <i>zottae</i> (König)</p>	
				<p><i>prigoginei</i> <i>badius</i></p>	<p>American Barn Owl NA, MA, SA</p>	<p>Congo Bay Owl AF Oriental Bay Owl OR</p>	<p>PHY, TAX, SEQ</p>	<p>Resequene Giant</p>	
				<p><i>saturatus</i> <i>badius</i> <i>parvus</i> <i>arixuthus</i></p>	<p>American Barn Owl NA, MA, SA</p>	<p>Sri Lanka Bay Owl OR</p>	<p>AS</p>	<p><i>Phodilus assimilis</i> is</p>	
				<p><i>assimilis</i></p>	<p>American Barn Owl NA, MA, SA</p>	<p>Sri Lanka Bay Owl OR</p>	<p>AS</p>	<p><i>Phodilus assimilis</i> is</p>	
<p><i>ripleyi</i> <i>assimilis</i></p>	<p>American Barn Owl NA, MA, SA</p>	<p>Sri Lanka Bay Owl OR</p>	<p>AS</p>	<p><i>Phodilus assimilis</i> is</p>					
<td>Strigidae</td> <td>Owls</td> <td>Otus</td> <td> <p><i>gurneyi</i> <i>sagittatus</i> <i>rufescens</i></p> </td> <td> <p>Pennant, 1769 (Tweeddale, 1879) (Cassin, 1849) (Horsfield, 1821) Hachisuka, 1934 (Horsfield, 1821)</p> </td> <td> <p>Giant Scops Owl OR White-fronted Scops OR Reddish Scops Owl OR</p> </td> <td> <p>Philippines Malay Pen. Malay Pen. and Greater s Thailand and Malay Sumatra, Bangka I., Java</p> </td> <td> <p>PHY, TAX, SEQ</p> </td> <td> <p>Resequene Giant</p> </td>	Strigidae	Owls	Otus	<p><i>gurneyi</i> <i>sagittatus</i> <i>rufescens</i></p>	<p>Pennant, 1769 (Tweeddale, 1879) (Cassin, 1849) (Horsfield, 1821) Hachisuka, 1934 (Horsfield, 1821)</p>	<p>Giant Scops Owl OR White-fronted Scops OR Reddish Scops Owl OR</p>	<p>Philippines Malay Pen. Malay Pen. and Greater s Thailand and Malay Sumatra, Bangka I., Java</p>	<p>PHY, TAX, SEQ</p>	<p>Resequene Giant</p>
<td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td> <p><i>malayensis</i> <i>rufescens</i></p> </td> <td> <p>Hachisuka, 1934 (Horsfield, 1821)</p> </td> <td> <p>Giant Scops Owl OR White-fronted Scops OR Reddish Scops Owl OR</p> </td> <td> <p>Philippines Malay Pen. Malay Pen. and Greater s Thailand and Malay Sumatra, Bangka I., Java</p> </td> <td> <p>PHY, TAX, SEQ</p> </td> <td> <p>Resequene Giant</p> </td>				<p><i>malayensis</i> <i>rufescens</i></p>	<p>Hachisuka, 1934 (Horsfield, 1821)</p>	<p>Giant Scops Owl OR White-fronted Scops OR Reddish Scops Owl OR</p>	<p>Philippines Malay Pen. Malay Pen. and Greater s Thailand and Malay Sumatra, Bangka I., Java</p>	<p>PHY, TAX, SEQ</p>	<p>Resequene Giant</p>

thilohoffmanni		Warakagoda & (Shelley, 1873)	Serendib Scops Owl	OR	Sri Lanka		
icterorhynchus	icterorhynchus	(Shelley, 1873)	Sandy Scops Owl	AF	w, c		
ireneae	holerythrus	(Sharpe, 1901)			Liberia, Ivory Coast and		
balli		Ripley, 1966	Sokoce Scops Owl	AF	Cameroon and DR		
alfredi		(Hume, 1873)	Andaman Scops Owl	OR	se Kenya and ne		
spilocephalus		(Hartert, 1897)	Flores Scops Owl	AU	Andaman Is.		
	huttoni	(Blyth, 1846)	Mountain Scops Owl	OR	Flores		
	spilocephalus	(Hume, 1870)			widespread		
	latouchi	(Blyth, 1846)			n Pakistan to c Nepal		
	hambroeki	(Rickett, 1900)			c Nepal to Myanmar		
	siamensis	(Swinhoe, 1870)			se China and n		
	vulpes	Robinson & Kloss, 1922			Taiwan		
	wandewateri	(Ogilvie-Grant, 1906)			s Thailand and s		
	luciae	(Robinson & Kloss, 1888)			s Malay Pen.		
brookii		(Sharpe, 1888)	Rajah Scops Owl	OR	Sumatra		
	solokensis	(Sharpe, 1892)			Sumatra and Borneo		
	brookii	(Hartert, 1893)			Sumatra		
angelinae		(Sharpe, 1892)			Borneo		
mentawai		(Finsch, 1912)	Javan Scops Owl	OR	w Java		
bakkamoena		Chasen & Kloss, 1926	Mentawai Scops Owl	OR	Mentawai Arch.		
		Pennant, 1769	Indian Scops Owl	EU, OR	s Pakistan, c, s India and	ENG	Change English name
	deserticolor	Ticehurst, 1922			s Iran, s Pakistan		
	gangeticus	Ticehurst, 1922			nw India to Nepal		
	marathae	Ticehurst, 1922			c India		
	bakkamoena	Pennant, 1769			s India and Sri Lanka	AS	Otus lettia is split from
lettia		(Hodgson, 1836)	Collared Scops Owl	OR	w Himalayas through s		
	plumipes	(Hume, 1870)			n Pakistan to w Nepal		
	erythrocampe	(Hodgson, 1836)			e Nepal to Myanmar		
	glabripes	(Swinhoe, 1874)			se China and nw		
	umbratilus	(Swinhoe, 1870)			Taiwan		
semitorques		(Swinhoe, 1870)	Japanese Scops Owl	EU	Hainan I. (off se China)	AS	Otus semitorques is
	ussuriensis	Temminck & Schlegel, (Buturlin, 1910)			ne China, Korean Pen.,		
	semitorques	Temminck & Schlegel,			ne China, se Siberia and		
	pryeri	(Gurney Sr, 1889)			Kuril Is. and Hokkaido s		
lempiji		(Horsfield, 1821)	Sunda Scops Owl	OR	izu and Ryukyu Is.	AS	Otus lempiji is split from
	lempiji	(Horsfield, 1821)			s Thailand, Malaya,	SSP	Includes hypnoides and
	kangeanus	Mayr, 1938			Malay Pen., Sumatra,		
	lemurum	Deignan, 1957			Kangean Is. (Java Sea)		
fuliginosus		(Sharpe, 1888)	Palawan Scops Owl	OR	Sarawak (n Borneo)		
megalotis		(Walden, 1875)	Philippine Scops Owl	OR	Palawan (w Philippines)		
everetti		(Tweeddale, 1879)	Everett's Scops Owl	OR	Luzon, Catanduanes and	AS	Everett's Scops Owl is
nigrorum		Rand, 1950	Negros Scops Owl	OR	Bohol, Leyte, Samar,	AS	Negros Scops Owl is
silvicola		(Wallace, 1864)	Wallace's Scops Owl	AU	Negros and Panay		
mirus		Ripley & Baber, 1968	Mindanao Scops Owl	OR	Lesser Sundas		
longicornis		(Ogilvie-Grant, 1894)	Luzon Scops Owl	OR	Mindanao (s Philippines)		
mindorensis		(Whitehead, J, 1899)	Mindoro Scops Owl	OR	Luzon (n Philippines)		
brucei		(Hume, 1872)	Pallid Scops Owl	EU	Mindoro (nc Philippines)		
	exiguus	Mukherjee, 1958			sw, c	nw India	
	obsoletus	(Cabanis, 1875)			Israel and s Iraq to w		
	brucei	(Hume, 1872)			s Turkey and n Syria to		
	semenowi	(Zarudny & Härms, Swainson, 1837)	African Scops Owl	AF	Aral Sea to Kyrgyzstan		
senegalensis	senegalensis	(Swainson, 1837)			s Tajikistan to w China, n		
	nivosus	Keith & Twomey, 1968			widespread		
	feae	(Salvadori, 1903)			Africa s of the Sahara		
pamelae		Bates, 1937	Arabian Scops Owl	EU	se Kenya	PS	See Jones & Tye
scops		(Linnaeus, 1758)	Eurasian Scops Owl	EU	Annobón I. (Gulf of	AS	O. s. pamelae is well
	scops	(Linnaeus, 1758)			s Saudi Arabia, Oman		
	mallorcae	Jordans, 1923			w, c	AF	
	tyradium	(Tschusi, 1904)			France and Italy to the		
	turanicus	(Loudon, 1905)			Iberian Pen., Balearic Is.		
	pulchellus	(Pallas, 1771)			s Greece and Crete to s		
cypricus		(Madarász, 1901)	Cyprus Scops Owl	EU	Iraq to nw Pakistan	AS	The Cyprus Scops Owl
sunia		(Hodgson, 1836)	Oriental Scops Owl	OR	Kazakhstan to s Siberia		
	japonicus	Temminck & Schlegel,			Cyprus		
	stictonotus	(Sharpe, 1875)			widespread, also e Asia		
	malayanus	(Hay, 1845)			Japan		
	sunia	(Hodgson, 1836)			se Siberia, ne China and		
	distans	Friedmann & Deignan,			s China		
	rufipennis	(Sharpe, 1875)			n Pakistan, n India,		
	modestus	Ticehurst, 1923			Myanmar, n, e Thailand		
	nicobaricus	(Walden, 1874)			s India		
socotranus		(Hume, 1876)			Sri Lanka		
magicus		(Ogilvie-Grant & Forbes,	Socotra Scops Owl	AF	Andaman Is.		
	morotensis	Müller, S, 1841)	Moluccan Scops Owl	AU	Nicobar Is.	AS	Socotra Scops Owl is
	leucospius	(Sharpe, 1875)			Socotra		
	obita	(Gray, GR, 1861)			Moluccas and Lesser		
	magicus	Jany, 1955			Morotai and Ternate Is.		
	albiventris	(Müller, S, 1841)			Halmahera, Kasiruta and		
	tempestatis	(Sharpe, 1875)			Obi I. (c Moluccas)		
jolandae		(Hartert, 1904)			Buru, Seram and Ambon		
sulaensis		(Sangster, King, Verbelen	Rinjani Scops Owl	AU	Lombok, Sumbawa,		
siaensis		(Hartert, 1898)	Sula Scops Owl	AU	Wetar I. (s Moluccas)	NEW	Rinjani Scops Owl is a
mantananensis		(Schlegel, 1873)	Siau Scops Owl	AU	Lombok (Lesser Sundas)		
	mantananensis	(Sharpe, 1892)	Mantanani Scops Owl	OR	Sula Is.		
	cuyensis	(Sharpe, 1892)			Siau I.		
	romblonis	McGregor, 1904			Philippines		
	sibutuensis	McGregor, 1905			Mantanani I. (off n		
elegans	interpositus	(Sharpe, 1893)			Cuyo and Calamian Is.		
	elegans	(Cassin, 1852)	Ryukyu Scops Owl	OR	Banton, Romblon,		
	botelensis	(Cassin, 1852)			Tumindao and Sibutu Is.		
	calayensis	Kuroda, Nagamichi,			islands s of Japan to		
manadensis	manadensis	(Kuroda, Nagamichi,			Daito Is. (s Japan)		
	mendeni	McGregor, 1904			Ryukyu Is. (s Japan)		
	kalidupae	(Quoy & Gaimard, 1832)	Sulawesi Scops Owl	AU	Lanyu I. (off s Taiwan)		
		(Quoy & Gaimard, 1832)			Batan, Calayan and		
		(Neumann, 1939)			Sulawesi		
		(Hartert, 1903)			Sulawesi		
collari		Lambert & Rasmussen,	Sangihe Scops Owl	AU	Bangka and Sula Is. (e		
beccarii		(Salvadori, 1876)	Biak Scops Owl	AU	Kaledupa I. (off se		
					Sangihe I.		
					Biak I.		

	insularis		(Tristram, 1880)	Seychelles Scops Owl	IO	Seychelles Is.		
	umbra		(Richmond, 1903)	Simeulue Scops Owl	OR	Simeulue I.		
	enganensis		Riley, 1927	Enggano Scops Owl	OR	Enggano Is. (w Sumatra)		
	allius		Rasmussen, 1998	Nicobar Scops Owl	OR	Nicobar Is.		
	pembaensis		Pakenham, 1937	Pemba Scops Owl	AF	Pemba I. (off Tanzania)		
	pauliani		Benson, 1960	Karhala Scops Owl	AF	Grand Comore I.		
	capnodes		(Gurney Sr, 1889)	Anjouan Scops Owl	AF	Anjouan I. (Comoros)	AS	<i>Otus capnodes</i> omitted
	moheliensis		Lafontaine & Moulart, 1960	Moheli Scops Owl	AF	Mohéli I. (Comoros)		
	mayottensis		Benson, 1960	Mayotte Scops Owl	AF	Mayotte I. (Comoros)		
	madagascariensis		(Grandidier, A, 1867)	Torotoroka Scops Owl	AF	Madagascar	AS	See Fuchs et al. (2007,
	rutilus		(Pucheran, 1849)	Rainforest Scops Owl	AF	Madagascar		
	hartlaubii		(Siebel, 1872)	Sao Tome Scops Owl	AF	São Tomé		
Mascarenotus ††	grucheti ††		Mourer-Chauviré, Bour, 1960	Reunion Owl	IO	Réunion I.	EXT	See Cheke & Hume
	sauzieri ††		(Newton, E & Gadow, 1960)	Mauritius Owl	IO	Mauritius I.	EXT	See Cheke & Hume
	murivorus ††		(Milne-Edwards, 1873)	Rodrigues Owl	IO	Rodrigues I.	EXT	See Cheke & Hume
Psiloscoops	flammeolus		Coues, 1899	Flammulated Owl	NA, MA	sw Canada to s Mexico	PHY, TAX	Flammulated Owl
Gymnasio	nudipes		Bonaparte, 1854	Puerto Rican Owl	NA	Puerto Rico	PHY, TAX	Forms a deeply
	nudipes newtoni		(Daudin, 1800)			Puerto Rico	PHY, TAX, ENG	Move from <i>Megascops</i>
Megascops	trichopsis		(Lawrence, 1860)			Virgin Is.	PHY, SEQ	Change sequence of
	trichopsis aspersus		Kaup, 1848	Whiskered Screech Owl	NA, MA	se Arizona to nc se Arizona (sw USA) and c Mexico		
	trichopsis mesamericanus		(Wagler, 1832)			se Mexico to nc Costa Rica to nw Venezuela to Bolivia		
	clarkii		(Wagler, 1832)	Bare-shanked Screech	MA, SA	Perijá Mts. (nw w Venezuela		
	albugularis		(Van Rossem, 1932)	White-throated Screech	SA	w, c Andes of Colombia e Andes to n Ecuador Peru to c Bolivia nw, c Peru nw Peru		
	koepckeae		(Kelso, L & Kelso, EH, (Cassin, 1849)	Koepcke's Screech Owl	SA	c Peru Costa Rica to ne Costa Rica to nw Margarita I. (off n s Venezuela e Colombia and e Peru Bolivia c, e Brazil s Brazil and e Paraguay w Paraguay and n se Brazil, Uruguay and se Brazil, ne Argentina s Mexico and n s Mexico to nw Costa c Oaxaca (sw Mexico) sw Oaxaca to Costa Rica w, s Alaska to s Mexico se Alaska to nw se British Columbia sc Oregon (nw USA) to n w Texas w to Colorado, ne Baja California s Baja California se California, sw Arizona s Sonora to Sinaloa (n sw Texas (USA) to the se, sc Canada to ne sc Canada and nc USA se Canada and ne USA sc USA s Texas (sc USA) to ne Louisiana to Florida (se sw Mexico	NEW	Newly described taxon:
	choliba		(Bond & Meyer de Hekstra, 1982)	Tropical Screech Owl	MA, SA	Venezuela, w Colombia n Colombia and nw n Ecuador to c Bolivia w Colombia to n Peru se Ecuador to nw Peru c, s Peru s Bolivia to nw nw, ne Mexico to n Sonora and Chihuahua Tamaulipas to n c Veracruz (e Mexico) Yucatán Pen., Cozumel n Nicaragua e Nicaragua, Costa Rica Canal Zone (Panama) s ne Colombia to n tepuis of s Venezuela, Serranía de Perijá (n e slope of the Andes nw Santa Marta Mts. (ne sw Ecuador and nw Peru sw Ecuador and nw Peru Ecuador and nw Peru Amazonia n of the Amazon s of the Amazon e Paraguay and se Brazil		
	choliba luctisonis		(Fjeldså et al., 2012)					
	choliba margaritae		(Bangs & Penard, TE, (Cory, 1915)					
	choliba duidae		(Chapman, 1929)					
	choliba cruciger		(Spix, 1824)					
	choliba surutus		(Kelso, L, 1941)					
	choliba decussatus		(Lichtenstein, MHK, (Vieillot, 1817)					
	choliba wetmorei		(Brodkorb, 1937)					
	choliba uruguaii		(Hekstra, 1982)					
sanctaecatarinae	sanctaecatarinae		(Salvin, 1897)	Long-tufted Screech Owl	SA			
barbarus	barbarus		(Sclater, PL & Salvin, (Ridgway, 1878)	Bearded Screech Owl	MA			
cooperi	cooperi		(Moore, RT & Marshall, (Ridgway, 1878)	Pacific Screech Owl	MA			
kennicottii	lambi cooperi		(Elliott, DG, 1867)	Western Screech Owl	NA, MA			
	kennicottii macfarlanei		(Elliott, DG, 1867)					
	kennicottii bendirei		(Brewster, 1891)					
	kennicottii aikeni		(Brewster, 1882)					
	kennicottii cardonensis		(Brewster, 1891)					
	kennicottii xantusi		(Huey, 1926)					
	kennicottii yumanensis		(Brewster, 1902)					
	kennicottii vinaceus		(Miller, AH & Miller, L, (Brewster, 1888)					
	kennicottii suttoni		(Moore, RT, 1941)					
asio	maxwelliae		(Linnaeus, 1758)	Eastern Screech Owl	NA, MA			
	asio hasbroucki		(Linnaeus, 1758)					
	asio mccallii		(Ridgway, 1877)					
	asio floridanus		(Linnaeus, 1758)					
	seductus		(Ridgway, 1914)					
	ingens		(Cassin, 1854)	Balsas Screech Owl	MA	s Texas (sc USA) to ne Louisiana to Florida (se sw Mexico		
	ingens venezuelanus		(Ridgway, 1874)	Rufescent Screech Owl	SA	Venezuela, w Colombia n Colombia and nw n Ecuador to c Bolivia w Colombia to n Peru se Ecuador to nw Peru c, s Peru s Bolivia to nw nw, ne Mexico to n Sonora and Chihuahua Tamaulipas to n c Veracruz (e Mexico) Yucatán Pen., Cozumel n Nicaragua e Nicaragua, Costa Rica Canal Zone (Panama) s ne Colombia to n tepuis of s Venezuela, Serranía de Perijá (n e slope of the Andes nw Santa Marta Mts. (ne sw Ecuador and nw Peru sw Ecuador and nw Peru Ecuador and nw Peru Amazonia n of the Amazon s of the Amazon e Paraguay and se Brazil	AL	Species status of
	petersoni		(Moore, RT, 1941)	Cinnamon Screech Owl	SA			
	marshalli		(Salvin, 1897)	Cloud-forest Screech	SA			
	hoii		(Phelps & Phelps Jr, (Salvin, 1897)	Yungas Screech Owl	SA			
	guatemalae		(König, C & Straneck, (Sharpe, 1875)	Middle American	MA			
	guatemalae hastatus		(Ridgway, 1887)					
	guatemalae fuscus		(Ridgway, 1878)					
	guatemalae guatemalae		(Moore, RT & Peters, JL, (Sharpe, 1875)					
	guatemalae dacrysisistactus		(Moore, RT & Peters, JL, (Sharpe, 1875)					
	vermiculatus		(Moore, RT & Peters, JL, (Sharpe, 1875)					
	centralis		(Moore, RT & Peters, JL, (Sharpe, 1875)					
	roraimae		(Moore, RT & Peters, JL, (Sharpe, 1875)					
	roraimae pallidus		(Moore, RT & Peters, JL, (Sharpe, 1875)					
	roraimae napensis		(Moore, RT & Peters, JL, (Sharpe, 1875)					
	gilesi		(Moore, RT & Peters, JL, (Sharpe, 1875)					
	roboratus		(Moore, RT & Peters, JL, (Sharpe, 1875)					
	roboratus pacificus		(Moore, RT & Peters, JL, (Sharpe, 1875)					
	roboratus roboratus		(Moore, RT & Peters, JL, (Sharpe, 1875)					
	watsonii		(Moore, RT & Peters, JL, (Sharpe, 1875)					
	watsonii watsonii		(Moore, RT & Peters, JL, (Sharpe, 1875)					
	watsonii usta		(Moore, RT & Peters, JL, (Sharpe, 1875)					
Pyrrglaux	atricapilla		(Moore, RT & Peters, JL, (Sharpe, 1875)					
	podargina		(Moore, RT & Peters, JL, (Sharpe, 1875)					
Margarobyas	lawrencii		(Moore, RT & Peters, JL, (Sharpe, 1875)					
	lawrencii		(Moore, RT & Peters, JL, (Sharpe, 1875)					
Ptilopsis	leucotis		(Moore, RT & Peters, JL, (Sharpe, 1875)					
	leucotis		(Moore, RT & Peters, JL, (Sharpe, 1875)					

Bubo	granti	(Kollibay, 1910) Duméril, 1805	Southern White-faced	AF	Gabon to s Uganda and	PHY	<i>Bubo</i> is biphyletic, with
	scandiacus	(Linnaeus, 1758)	Snowy Owl	NA, EU	widespread in the n		
	virginianus	(Gmelin, JF, 1788) (Oberholser, 1904)	Great Horned Owl	NA, MA, SA	widespread in Alaska		
	algestus	(Oberholser, 1904)			c Alaska to ne Oregon,		
	lagophonus	Ridgway, 1877			coastal se Alaska to		
	saturatus	Cassin, 1854			coastal c California		
	pacificus	Hoy, PR, 1853			wc Canada to n Idaho		
	subarcticus	Stone, 1897			sw USA to s Mexico		
	pallascens	Dickerman & Johnson, (Oberholser, 1904)			s Idaho to n Arizona and		
	pinorum	(Gmelin, JF, 1788)			ne Canada to the Great		
	heteroconemis	Brewster, 1902			se Canada to c, e USA		
	virginianus	Nelson, 1901			s Baja California		
	elachistus	(Oberholser, 1904)			Yucatán Pen. (se		
	mayensis	Berlepsch, 1884			s Mexico to w Panama		
	mesembrinus	(Vieillot, 1817)			Colombia to nw Peru		
	nigrescens	Reiser, 1905			e Colombia through the		
	nacurutu	(Lesson, R, 1828)	Lesser Horned Owl	SA	ne Brazil (nc Bahia)	SSP	Add (König & Weick
	deserti	(Linnaeus, 1758)	Eurasian Eagle-Owl	EU	c Peru to Tierra del	AS	<i>Bubo magellanicus</i> is
	magellanicus	Rothschild & Hartert, (Linnaeus, 1758)			widespread		
	bubo	Rothschild & Hartert, Zarudny, 1905			Iberian Pen.		
	hispanus	Buturlin & Zhitkov, 1906 (Gloger, 1833)			Scandinavia and France		
	interpositus	Buturlin, 1911			Turkey to Bulgaria,		
	nikolskii	Buturlin, 1908			e Iraq to w Pakistan		
	ruthenus	(Eversmann, 1835)			c, e, s European Russia		
	sibiricus	Dementiev, 1933			Ural Mts. of e European		
	yenisseensis	Hume, 1873			c Siberia to n Mongolia		
	jakutensis	Bianchi, 1906			nc, ne Siberia		
	turcomanus	Buturlin, 1928			Kazakhstan to w		
	omissus	Reichenow, 1903			ne Iran and		
	hemachalanus	Poliakov, 1915			w Himalayas to w Tibet		
	tibetanus	Hesse, 1915			Tibetan Plateau		
	tarimensis	(Franklin, 1831)			e Tarim Basin (w China)		
	kiautschensis	Savigny, 1809			e China and Korean Pen.		
	ussuriensis	Smith, A, 1834			se Siberia and e		
	borissowii	Des Murs & Prévost, Sharpe, 1899			Sakhalin and Kuril Is. (off		
	bengalensis	Smith, A, 1834	Indian Eagle-Owl	OR	Indian subcontinent	AS	<i>Bubo bengalensis</i> is
	ascalaphus	(Temminck, 1821)	Pharaoh Eagle-Owl	AF	nw AF to Arabian Pen.		
	capensis	Sharpe, 1886	Cape Eagle-Owl	AF	s, se, e		
	dillonii	Guérin-Méneville, 1843			Ethiopia and Eritrea		
	mackinderi	Fraser, 1854			Kenya to w		
	capensis	Reichenow, 1908			South Africa and s		
	africanus	Hodgson, 1836	Spotted Eagle-Owl	AF	s of Equator		
	africanus	Hodgson, 1836			s DR Congo to c Kenya s		
	milesi	Hodgson, 1836			s Arabian Pen.		
	cinerascens	(Ogilvie-Grant, 1906)	Greyish Eagle-Owl	AF	Senegal and Gambia to		
	poensis	Sharpe, 1886	Fraser's Eagle-Owl	AF	Sierra Leone to Uganda		
	vosseleri	Reichenow, 1908	Usambara Eagle-Owl	AF	ne Tanzania		
	nipalensis	Hodgson, 1836	Spot-bellied Eagle-Owl	OR	s India and Sri Lanka,		
	blighi	Legge, 1878			Himalayas to s India e to		
	sumatranus	(Raffles, 1822)	Barred Eagle-Owl	OR	Sri Lanka		
	streptians	(Raffles, 1822)			Malay Pen. and Greater		
	tenuifasciatus	(Temminck, 1823)			s Myanmar, sw		
	shelleyi	Mees, 1964			Java and Bali		
	lacteus	(Sharpe & Ussher, 1872)	Shelley's Eagle-Owl	AF	Borneo		
	coromandus	(Temminck, 1820)	Verreaux's Eagle-Owl	AF	Sierra Leone to Ghana;		
	coromandus	(Latham, 1790)	Dusky Eagle-Owl	OR	widespread s of the		
	klossii	(Latham, 1790)			Pakistan to s Thailand,		
	leucostictus	Robinson, 1911			Pakistan, India, Nepal		
	philippensis	Hartlaub, 1855	Akun Eagle-Owl	AF	s China to s Myanmar		
	philippensis	Kaup, 1851	Philippine Eagle-Owl	OR	s China to s Myanmar		
	mindanensis	Kaup, 1851			Sierra Leone to Ghana;		
	blakistoni	(Ogilvie-Grant, 1906)			Philippines		
	doerriessi	(Ogilvie-Grant, 1906)			Luzon and Catanduanes		
	blakistoni	Seebohm, 1884	Blakiston's Fish Owl	EU	Mindanao, Samar, Leyte		
	blakistoni	Seebohm, 1895			ne China and n Japan		
	blakistoni	Seebohm, 1884			ne China and se Siberia		
	blakistoni	Lesson, R, 1830			Sakhalin, Kuril Is. (off se		
Ketupa	zeylonensis	(Gmelin, JF, 1788)	Brown Fish Owl	OR, EU	Middle East to se Asia		
	semenowi	Zarudny, 1905			se Turkey, Middle East		
	leschenaulti	(Temminck, 1820)			India through Myanmar		
	zeylonensis	(Gmelin, JF, 1788)			Sri Lanka		
	orientalis	Delacour, 1926			ne Myanmar to se		
	flavipes	(Hodgson, 1836)	Tawny Fish Owl	OR	Himalayas to se Asia		
	ketupu	(Horsfield, 1821)	Buffy Fish Owl	OR	se Asia to Java and		
	ketupu	(Horsfield, 1821)			ne India through		
	minor	Buttkofer, 1896			Nias I. (w of Sumatra)		
Scotopelia	peli	Bonaparte, 1850					
	ussheri	Bonaparte, 1850	Pel's Fishing Owl	AF	widespread s of the		
	bouvieri	Sharpe, 1871	Rufous Fishing Owl	AF	Sierra Leone to Ghana		
	bouvieri	Sharpe, 1875	Vermiculated Fishing	AF	Nigeria to e DR Congo		
	bouvieri	Linnaeus, 1758					
	seloputo	Horsfield, 1821	Spotted Wood Owl	OR	se Asia, Sumatra, Java		
	seloputo	Horsfield, 1821			Myanmar to s		
	baweana	Oberholser, 1917			Bawean I. (off n Java)		
	wiepkeni	(Blasius, W, 1888)			Paliwan and Calamian		
	ocellata	(Lesson, R, 1839)	Mottled Wood Owl	OR	India and Myanmar		
	griseocens	Koelz, 1950			nw, nc India		
	grandis	Koelz, 1950			w India		
	ocellata	(Lesson, R, 1839)			c, s India; sw Myanmar?		
	leptogrammica	Temminck, 1832	Brown Wood Owl	OR	widespread		
	ticehursti	Delacour, 1930			se China and n		
	caligata	(Swinhoe, 1863)			Taiwan and Hainan		
	laotiana	Delacour, 1926			s Laos and c Vietnam		
	newarensis	(Hodgson, 1836)			n India, Nepal and		
	indraneae	Sykes, 1832			c, s India		
	ochrogenys	(Hume, 1873)			Sri Lanka		
	maingayi	(Hume, 1878)			Malay Pen.		
	myrtha	(Bonaparte, 1850)			Sumatra		
	nyctiphasma	Oberholser, 1924			Banyak I. (off w		
	niasensis	(Salvadori, 1887)			Nias I. (off w Sumatra)		

		chasei	Hoogerwerf & de Boer,					Belitung I. (off se		
		leptogrammica	Temminck, 1832					c, s Borneo		
		vaga	Mayr, 1938					n Borneo		
	aluco	bartelsi	(Finsch, 1906)	Tawny Owl	EU			Java		
			Linnaeus, 1758					w Eurasia		
		aluloco	Linnaeus, 1758					n, c, se Europe through		
		biddulphi	(Scully, 1881)					Pakistan and nw India		
		harmsi	(Zarudny, 1911)					Kazakhstan, Uzbekistan		
		sanctinicolai	(Zarudny, 1905)					ne Iraq and w Iran		
		siberiae	Dementiev, 1934					Ural Mts. to w Siberia		
		sylvatica	Shaw, 1809					w, s Europe and w		
	mauritanica	wilkonskii	(Merzbacher, 1896)	Maghreb Owl	AF			ne Turkey and nw Iran	AS	Split (10.1) from Tawny
	nicivolum		(Witherby, 1905)	Himalayan Owl	EU			nw Africa	AS	Strix nicivolum is split
		nicivolum	(Blyth, 1845)					Himalayas to e Asia		
		yamadama	Yamashina, 1936					ne India and Nepal to se		
		butleri	(Clark, AH, 1907)	Omani Owl	EU			s Taiwan	TAX, ENG	Omani Owl is not a
	hadorami		(Hume, 1878)	Desert Owl	EU, AF			ne China and Korean	NEW	New species: Kirwan et
	occidentalis		Kirwan, Schweizer &	Spotted Owl	NA, MA			n Oman and e Iran		
		caurina	(Xántus, 1860)					Middle East including		
		occidentalis	(Merriam, 1898)					w		
		lucida	(Xántus, 1860)					s British Columbia		
		juanaphillipsae	(Nelson, 1903)					s California (USA) and n		
		varia	Dickerman, 1997	Barred Owl	NA			sw USA to c Mexico	SSP	Treat species as
	sartorii		Barton, 1799	Cinereous Owl	MA			c Mexico	AS, ENG	Mexican Barred Owl
	fulvescens		(Ridgway, 1874)					se Alaska and s Canada		
	hylophila		(Sclater, PL & Salvin,	Fulvous Owl	MA			c Mexico		
	chacoensis		Temminck, 1825	Rusty-barred Owl	SA			s Mexico to El Salvador		
	rufipes		Cherrie &	Chaco Owl	SA			se Brazil, e Paraguay		
		sanborni	King, PP, 1827	Rufous-legged Owl	SA			s Bolivia and w Paraguay		
		rufipes	Wheeler, 1938					c Chile to Tierra del		
	uralensis		King, PP, 1827					Chiloe I. (Chile)		
		macroura	Pallas, 1771	Ural Owl	EU			s Chile and s Argentina		
		litturata	Wolf, 1810					widespread		
		uralensis	Lindroth, 1788					c, se Europe		
		yenissensis	Pallas, 1771					n Poland and		
		daurica	Buturlin, 1915					e European Russia to w		
		japonica	Stegmann, 1929					s Siberia and ne Siberia		
		hondoensis	(Buturlin, 1907)					sc Siberia and ne		
		fuscescens	(Clark, AH, 1907)					e Amurland (se Siberia),		
		nebulosa	(Clark, AH, 1907)					s Kuril Is. and Hokkaido		
		lapponica	Taka-Tsukasa, 1931	Pere David's Owl	EU			n Honshu (Japan)		
		woodfordii	Temminck & Schlegel,	Great Grey Owl	NA, EU			w, s Honshu (Japan)		
			(Sharpe, 1875)					c China		
		umbrina	Forster, JR, 1772					n	SSP	Includes yosemitensis
		nigricantior	Forster, JR, 1772					n North America		
		nuchalis	Thunberg, 1798					n Europe and n Asia		
		woodfordii	(Smith, A, 1834)	African Wood Owl	AF			widespread		
		virgata	(Heuglin, 1863)					se Sudan and Ethiopia		
		albitarsis	(Sharpe, 1897)					se Somalia to Tanzania		
		opaca	(Sharpe, 1870)					Senegal and Gambia to s		
		nigrolineata	(Smith, A, 1834)					s Angola and DR Congo		
		huhula	(Cassin, 1849)	Mottled Owl	MA, SA			widespread		
		huhula	(Bonaparte, 1850)					w Mexico		
		albitarsis	Phillips, C, 1911					ne Mexico		
		opaca	(Griscom, 1929)					s Mexico to w Panama		
		tertia	(Cassin, 1849)					e Panama to Colombia,		
		virgata	(Chubb, C, 1916)					the Guianas		
		macconnelli	(Pelzeln, 1863)					nc, ne Brazil		
		superciliaris	(Bertoni, AW, 1901)					s Brazil, Paraguay and		
		borelliana	(Bonaparte, 1850)	Rufous-banded Owl	SA			Venezuela to Bolivia		
		albitarsis	(Bonaparte, 1850)					Colombia, Ecuador,		
		opaca	(Peters, JL, 1943)					c Peru		
		tertia	(Todd, 1947)					Bolivia		
		nigrolineata	(Sclater, PL, 1859)	Black-and-white Owl	MA, SA			c Mexico to Venezuela		
		huhula	Daudin, 1800	Black-banded Owl	SA			widespread		
		albitarsis	Daudin, 1800					Colombia, Venezuela and		
		albitarsis	(Spix, 1824)					se Brazil, Paraguay and		
	Jubula		Bates, 1929							
	Lophostrix	lettii	(Büttikofer, 1889)	Maned Owl	AF			Liberia to Ghana; s		
		crystata	Lesson, R, 1836							
		stricklandi	(Daudin, 1800)	Crested Owl	MA, SA			s Mexico through		
		wedeli	(Sclater, PL & Salvin,					s Mexico to w Panama		
		crystata	Griscom, 1932					e Panama, n Colombia		
	Pulsatrix		(Daudin, 1800)					Amazonia		
		perspicillata	Kaup, 1848							
		saturata	(Latham, 1790)	Spectacled Owl	MA, SA			s Mexico to ne		
		chappmani	Ridgway, 1914					s Mexico to w Panama		
		perspicillata	Griscom, 1932					e Costa Rica to nw Peru		
		trinitatis	(Latham, 1790)					c Colombia through the		
		boliviana	Bangs & Penard, TE,					Trinidad		
		pulsatrix	Kelso, L, 1933					s Bolivia and n Argentina		
		melanota	(Wied-Neuwied, 1820)	Tawny-browed Owl	SA			Paraguay, e Brazil and		
		melanota	(Bertoni, M & Bertoni,	Band-bellied Owl	SA			se Brazil, e Paraguay		
		philoscia	(Tschudi, 1844)					se Colombia to Bolivia		
			(Todd, 1947)					se Colombia to se Peru		
	Surnia	ulula	Duméril, 1805					w Bolivia		
		tianschanica	(Linnaeus, 1758)	Northern Hawk-Owl	NA, EU			n		
		ulula	Smallbones, 1906					c Asia to n China and n		
		caparoch	(Linnaeus, 1758)					n Eurasia		
		passerinum	(Müller, PLS, 1776)					n North America		
	Glaucidium		Boie, F, 1826							
		passerinum	(Linnaeus, 1758)	Eurasian Pygmy Owl	EU			widespread		
		orientale	(Linnaeus, 1758)					c, n Europe to sw Siberia		
		brodiei	(Tarzanowski, 1891)					c, e Siberia, Mongolia		
		pardalotum	(Burton, 1836)	Collared Owlet	OR			widespread		
		sylvaticum	(Burton, 1836)					Himalayas to s China s		
		borneense	(Swinhoe, 1863)					Taiwan		
			(Bonaparte, 1850)	Sunda Owlet	OR			Greater Sundas	AS	Split (10.1) Sunda Owlet
			(Bonaparte, 1850)					Sumatra		
			Sharpe, 1893					Borneo		

	perlatum		(Vieillot, 1817)	Pearl-spotted Owl	AF	widespread		
		perlatum	(Vieillot, 1817)			Senegal and Gambia to		
	californicum	licua	(Lichtenstein, MHK, Sclater, PL, 1857)	Northern Pygmy Owl	NA	E Sudan and Ethiopia to	SSP	Includes <i>diurnum</i> (Holt)
		grinnelli	Ridgway, 1914			w NA from se Alaska to s		
		swartheni	Grinnell, 1913			se Alaska to n California		
		californicum	Sclater, PL, 1857			Vancouver I. (Canada)		
		pinicola	Nelson, 1910			c British Columbia		
	gnoma		Wagler, 1832	Mountain Pygmy Owl	NA, MA	Rocky Mts. (wc USA)	AS	Split of <i>Glaucidium</i>
	hoskinsii		Brewster, 1888	Baja Pygmy Owl	MA	sw Arizona (USA) to c	AS	Baja California (Mexico)
	cobanense		Sharpe, 1875	Guatemalan Pygmy Owl	MA	s Mexico to Guatemala	AS	Split <i>Glaucidium</i>
	costaricanum		Kelsö, L, 1937	Costa Rican Pygmy Owl	MA	Costa Rica and Panama		
			(Bonaparte, 1855)	Andean Pygmy Owl	SA	w Venezuela to c Peru		
	nubicola		Robbins & Stiles, 1999	Cloud-forest Pygmy Owl	SA	Colombia and Ecuador		
	bolivianum		König, C, 1991	Yungas Pygmy Owl	SA	Peru to nw Argentina		
	palmarum		Nelson, 1901	Colima Pygmy Owl	MA	w Mexico	SSP	Treat species as
	sanchezi		Lowery & Newman, RJ,	Tamaulipas Pygmy Owl	MA	ne Mexico		
	mooreorum		Silva, Coelho & Gonzaga,	Pernambuco Pygmy Owl	SA	e Brazil		
	griseiceps		Sharpe, 1875	Central American Pygmy	MA, SA	s Mexico to w Colombia	SSP	Treat species as
	parkeri		Robbins & Howell, SNG,	Subtropical Pygmy Owl	SA	Ecuador to Bolivia		
	hardyi		Vieillard, 1909	Amazonian Pygmy Owl	SA	Amazonia		
	minutissimum		(Wied-Neuwied, 1830)	East Brazilian Pygmy	SA	se Brazil and e Paraguay		
	brasilianum		(Gmelin, JF, 1788)	Ferruginous Pygmy Owl	MA, SA	widespread		
		cactorum	Van Rossem, 1937			s Arizona (USA) to s	SSP	Add (Proudfoot &
		intermedium	Phillips, AR, 1966			Nayarit to Oaxaca (w		
		ridgwayi	Sharpe, 1875			s Texas (sc USA) to w		
		medianum	Todd, 1916			n Colombia		
		margaritae	Phelps & Phelps Jr, 1951			Margarita I. (off		
		phaloenoides	(Daudin, 1800)			n, e Venezuela, Trinidad		
		duidae	Chapman, 1929			Mt. Duida (s Venezuela)		
		olivaceum	Chapman, 1939			Auyán-Tepui (se		
		ucayalae	Chapman, 1929			Amazonia		
		brasilianum	(Gmelin, JF, 1788)			e Brazil to ne Argentina		
		pallens	Brodkorb, 1938			e Bolivia, w Paraguay		
		stranecki	König, C & Wink, 1995			c Argentina to s Uruguay		
		tucumanum	Chapman, 1922			w Argentina	PS	<i>Glaucidium brasilianum</i>
	peruanum		König, C, 1991	Pacific Pygmy Owl	SA	w Ecuador and Peru		
	nana		(King, PP, 1927)	Austral Pygmy Owl	SA	Southern Cone		
	siju		(d'Orbigny, 1839)	Cuban Pygmy Owl	NA	Cuba		
		siju	(d'Orbigny, 1839)			Cuba		
		turquinense	Garrido, 2002			Pico Turquino, Santiago		
		vittatum	Ridgway, 1914			Isle of Pines		
	tephronotum		Sharpe, 1875	Red-chested Owllet	AF	w, c		
		tephronotum	Sharpe, 1875			Liberia, Ivory Coast and		
		pycrafiti	Bates, 1911			Cameroon		
		medje	Chapin, 1932			Gabon and DR Congo to	SSP	Includes <i>elgonense</i>
	sjostedti		Reichenow, 1893	Sjöstedti's Barred Owllet	AF	Cameroon to DR Congo		
	culculoides		(Vigors, 1830)	Asian Barred Owllet	OR	Himalayas to se Asia		
		culculoides	(Vigors, 1830)			w, c Himalayas		
		austerum	Ripley, 1948			ne India, Bhutan and nw		
		rufescens	Baker, ECS, 1926			ne India, Bangladesh, n		
		whiteleyi	(Blyth, 1867)			s China to ne Vietnam		
		persimile	Hartert, 1910			Hainan (off s China)		
		dejacouri	Ripley, 1948			ne Laos and nw, c		
		deignani	Ripley, 1948			se Thailand, s Vietnam		
		bruegeli	(Parrot, 1908)			se Myanmar and		
	castanopterum		(Horsfield, 1821)	Javan Owllet	OR	Java		
	radiatum		(Tickell, 1833)	Jungle Owllet	OR	India		
		radiatum	(Tickell, 1833)			Himalayas to w		
		malabaricum	(Blyth, 1846)			sw India		
	castanotum		(Blyth, 1851)	Chestnut-backed Owllet	OR	Sri Lanka		
	capense		(Smith, A, 1834)	African Barred Owllet	AF	se, sc, w		
		etchecopari	Érard & Roux, F, 1893			Liberia and Ivory Coast	PS	Etchecopari's Owllet G.
		castaneum	Reichenow, 1893			ne DR Congo and sw	PS	Chestnut Owllet G.
		scheffleri	Neumann, 1911			s Somalia, e Kenya and		
		ngamiense	(Roberts, 1932)			se DR Congo and w		
		capense	(Smith, A, 1834)			s Mozambique to South		
	albertinum		Prigogine, 1983	Albertine Owllet	AF	ne Congo and n Rwanda	AS	<i>Glaucidium albertinum</i>
Xenoglaux			O'Neill & Graves, GR,					
	loweryi		O'Neill & Graves, GR,	Long-whiskered Owllet	SA	n Peru		
Micrathene			Coues, 1866					
	whitneyi		(Cooper, JG, 1861)	Elf Owl	NA, MA	sw USA to c Mexico		
		whitneyi	(Cooper, JG, 1861)			sw USA and nw Mexico		
		idonea	(Ridgway, 1914)			s Texas (USA) to c		
		sanfordi	(Ridgway, 1914)			s Baja California		
		graysoni †	Ridgway, 1886			Socorro I. (off w Mexico)		
Athene			Boie, F, 1822					
	noctua		(Scopoli, 1769)	Little Owl	EU, AF	widespread EU and n,		
		vidalii	Brehm, AE, 1857			w Europe		
		noctua	(Scopoli, 1769)			c, s, se Europe to nw		
		indigena	Brehm, CL, 1855			Romania to Greece		
		lilith	Hartert, 1913			Cyprus, s Turkey to Iraq		
		bactriana	Blyth, 1847			Iraq and Azerbaijan to		
		orientalis	Severtsov, 1873			ne Kazakhstan and nw		
		ludlowi	Baker, ECS, 1926			Himalayas		
		impasta	Bangs & Peters, JL, 1928			wc China		
		plumipes	Swinhoe, 1870			Mongolia, se Siberia and		
		glauca	(Savigny, 1809)			coastal n Africa to sw		
		saharae	(Kleinschmidt, O, 1909)			Morocco to w Egypt and		
		spilogastra	Heuglin, 1863			e Sudan, Eritrea and ne		
		somaliensis	Reichenow, 1905			e Ethiopia and Somalia		
	brama		(Temminck, 1821)	Spotted Owllet	OR, EU	s Iran to se Asia		
		indica	(Franklin, 1831)			Iran to n, c India, Bhutan		
		ultra	Ripley, 1948			Assam (ne India)		
		brama	(Temminck, 1821)			s India		
		pulchra	Hume, 1873			c, s Myanmar and s		
		mayri	Deignan, 1941			n, e Myanmar, Thailand,		
	cunicularia		(Molina, 1782)	Burrowing Owl	NA, MA, SA	widespread		
		hypugaea	(Bonaparte, 1825)			sw Canada to w Mexico		
		rostrata	(Townsend, CH, 1890)			Clarion I. (off w Mexico)		
		floridana	(Ridgway, 1874)			c, s Florida (USA) and		
		amaura †	(Lawrence, 1878)			Antigua and Nevis		

Aegolius		guadeloupensis †	(Ridgway, 1874)			Guadeloupe (n Lesser Cuba		
		guantanamoensis	(Garrido, 2001)			Hispaniola, Gonâve and w, nc Venezuela, c, se Venezuela, s e Colombia	SSP	Includes <i>apurensis</i> and
		trogodytes	(Wetmore & Swales, Richmond, 1896)					
		brachyptera minor	(Cory, 1918)					
		carrikeri	(Stone, 1922)					
		tolimae	(Stone, 1899)					
		pichinchaeananodes	(Boetticher, 1929)					
		juninensis	(Berlepsch & Stolzmann, Berlepsch & Stolzmann, (Kelso, L, 1939)					
		boliviana	(Temminck, 1822)					
		grallaria	(Molina, 1782)					
	superciliaris	partridgei	(Vieillot, 1817)	White-browed Owl	AF	Madagascar	PHY, TAX, ENG	White-browed [Hawk-] The critically
	blewitti		(Hume, 1873)	Forest Owlet	OR	c India	PHY, TAX	
	funereus		Kaup, 1829	Boreal Owl	NA, EU	n		
		richardsoni	(Bonaparte, 1838)			Alaska, n Canada and n		
		funereus	(Linnaeus, 1758)			n, c, se Europe to the		
		magnus	(Buturlin, 1907)			ne Siberia		
		sibiricus	(Buturlin, 1910)			se Siberia and ne China		
		pallens	(Schalow, 1908)			w, s Siberia		
		caucasicus	(Buturlin, 1907)			n Caucasus Mts. (Russia)		
		beckianus	(Stresemann, 1928)			nw India and sw China		
	acadicus		(Gmelin, JF, 1788)	Northern Saw-whet Owl	NA	widespread, also c s Alaska, Canada, n, sw		
		acadicus	(Gmelin, JF, 1788)			Haida Gwaii (off British		
		brooksi	(Fleming, JH, 1916)			Bermuda		
	gradyi ††		Olson, 2012	Bermuda Saw-whet Owl	NA		EXT	Recently described from
	ridgwayi		(Alfaro, 1905)	Unspotted Saw-whet	MA		SSP	Treat species as
	harrisii		(Cassin, 1849)	Buff-fronted Owl	SA			
		harrisii	(Cassin, 1849)			e, c Colombia to Venezuela,		
		iheringi	(Sharpe, 1899)			Paraguay, se Brazil,		
		dabbenei	(Olog, 1979)			w Bolivia and nw		
			Hodgson, 1837					
	rufa		(Gould, 1846)	Rufous Owl	AU	New Guinea and n	ENG	Restore traditional name
		humeralis	(Bonaparte, 1850)			New Guinea, Waigeo I.	SSP	Includes <i>aruensis</i>
		rufa	(Gould, 1846)			nw Australia		
		meesi	(Mason, JJ & Schodde, Mathews, 1911)			Cape York Pen. (ne e Queensland (e		
		queenslandica				Togian Is.		
	burhani		(Indrawan & (Gould, 1838)	Togian Boobook	AU	e Australia	ENG	Restore traditional name
	strenua		(Latham, 1801)	Powerful Owl	AU	Moluccas, New Guinea	ENG	Restore traditional name
	connivens		(Gray, GR, 1861)	Barking Owl	AU	n Moluccas		
		rufostriata	(Salvadori, 1876)			e New Guinea, Manam,		
		assimilis	(Salvadori, 1876)			n Australia		
		peninsularis	(Latham, 1801)			sw, e, se Australia		
		connivens				Sumba (e Lesser Sundas)		
	rudolfi		(Meyer, AB, 1882)	Sumba Boobook	AU	Lesser Sundas, s New	TAX, ENG	Contrary to Version 1.6.
	boobook		(Latham, 1801)	Australian Boobook	AU	Moa, Leti and Romang		
		moae	(Mayr, 1943)			Babar I. (e of Timor)		
		cinnamomina	(Hartert, 1906)			Kai Is. (off sw New	SSP	<i>N. b. remigialis</i> may be
		remigialis	(Stresemann, 1930)			s New Guinea		
		pusilla	(Mayr & Rand, 1935)			Savu I. (Lesser Sundas)		
		ocellata	(Bonaparte, 1850)			kangaroo I. (off s		
		halmaturina	(Mathews, 1912)			ne Queensland (ne		
		lurida	(De Vis, 1887)			e to sc Australia	PS	See König & Weick
		boobook	(Latham, 1801)			Rote I. (e Lesser Sundas)		
	rotiensis		(Johnstone, RE & Darnell, (Vieillot, 1817)	Rote Boobook	AU	Timor I. (e Lesser	AS	Split from Australian
	fusca		(Stresemann, 1929)	Timor Boobook	AU	Alor I. (e Lesser Sundas)	AS	Split from Australian
	plesseni		(Gmelin, JF, 1788)	Alor Boobook	AU	Tasmania	AS	Revert to Version 1.5.
	novaeaeelandiae		(Gould, 1830)	Morepark	AU	New Zealand	ENG	See König & Weick
		leucopsis	(Gmelin, JF, 1788)			Norfolk I. (n of New	PS	
		novaeaeelandiae	(Latham, 1801)			Lord Howe I.		
	scutulata		(Ramsay, EP, 1888)	Brown Hawk-Owl	OR, EU	e Asia through Orient		
		lugubris	(Raffles, 1822)			n, ne, c India and Nepal		
		burmanica	(Tickell, 1833)			ne India to s China,		
		hirsuta	(Hume, 1876)			s India and Sri Lanka		
		isolata	(Temminck, 1824)			Car Nicobar I.		
		rexpimenti	(Baker, ECS, 1926)			Great Nicobar I.		
		scutulata	(Abdulai, 1979)			Malay Pen., Riau Arch.,		
		javanensis	(Raffles, 1822)			w Java		
		borneensis	(Stresemann, 1928)			Borneo and n Natuna Is.		
		palawanensis	(Bonaparte, 1850)			Palawan (sw Philippines)		
	japonica		(Ripley & Rabor, 1962)	Northern Boobook	OR	Russian Far East to	AS	<i>Ninox japonica</i> ,
		florensis	(Temminck & Schlegel, (Wallace, 1864)			se Siberia, ne, e China		
		japonica	(Temminck & Schlegel, Momiyama, 1931)			s Korean Pen. and Japan		
		totogo	(Deignan, 1951)			Philippines and		
	randi		(Hume, 1872)	Chocolate Boobook	OR	Ryukyu Is. (Japan) and	AS	<i>Ninox randi</i> is split from
	obscura		(Beavan, 1867)	Hume's Hawk-Owl	OR	Philippines, except	AS	<i>Ninox obscura</i> is split
	affinis		(Bonaparte, 1855)	Andaman Hawk-Owl	OR	Andaman Is.		
	philippensis		(Bonaparte, 1855)	Luzon Hawk-Owl	OR	Andaman Is.		
		philippensis	(duPont, 1972)			n, c Philippines	TAX, ENG	Revisions of the
		ticaoensis	(Mayr, 1945)			Leyte, Luzon,	TAX	Includes <i>proxima</i>
		centralis				Ticao I. (c Philippines)	TAX	Validity of <i>N. p.</i>
	spilopcephala		(Tweeddale, 1879)	Mindanao Hawk-Owl	OR	Siquijor Is. (c	AS	Mindanao Hawk-Owl is
	mindorensis		(Ogilbye-Crant, 1896)	Mindoro Hawk-Owl	OR	Basilan, Mindanao,	AS	Mindoro Hawk-Owl is
	spilonotus		(Bourne & Worcester, Bourns & Worcester, Rasmussen et al., 2012)	Romblon Hawk-Owl	OR	Mindoro (w)	AS	Romblon Hawk-Owl is
		spilonotus				Sibuyan and Tablas Is. (c		
		fisheri	(Rasmussen et al., 2012)			Sibuyan		
	rumseyi		(Rasmussen et al., 2012)	Cebu Hawk-Owl	OR	Tablas	NEW	Newly described
	leventisi					Cebu (w Philippines)	NEW	New species:
	reyi					Camiguin Sur (c	NEW	New species:
	ochracea		(Oustalet, 1880)	Sulu Hawk-Owl	OR	Sulu Arch.	AS	Sulu Hawk-Owl is split
	ios		(Schlegel, 1866)	Ochre-bellied Boobook	AU	Sulawesi		
	squamipila		(Rasmussen, 1999)	Cinnabar Boobook	AU	n Sulawesi		
	hantu		(Bonaparte, 1850)	Seram Boobook	AU	Seram Is. (s Moluccas)	ENG	[Change English name
	hypogramma		(Wallace, 1863)	Buru Boobook	AU	Buru I. (s Moluccas)	PS	Buru Book is split (9.1)
	forbesi		(Gray, GR, 1861)	Halmaheira Boobook	AU	n Moluccas	AS	<i>Ninox hypogramma</i> is
	natalis		(Slater, PL, 1883)	Tanimbar Boobook	AU	Tanimbar Is.	AS	<i>Ninox forbesi</i> is split
	theomacha		(Lister, 1889)	Christmas Boobook	IO	Christmas I.	PL	Christmas Island
			(Bonaparte, 1855)	Papuan Boobook	AU	New Guinea	ENG	Change English name

				goldii	Gurney Sr, 1883				D'Entrecasteaux Arch.				
				theomacha	(Bonaparte, 1855)				New Guinea, Waigeo	SSP		Includes <i>hoedtii</i>	
				rosseliana	Tristram, 1889				Louisiade Arch.				
			meeki		Rothschild & Hartert,	Manus Boobook	AU		Admiralty Is.				
			punctulata		(Quoy & Gaimard, 1832)	Speckled Boobook	AU		Sulawesi				
			variegata		(Quoy & Gaimard, 1832)	New Ireland Boobook	AU		Bismarck Arch.	ENG		Change English name	
				superior	Hartert, 1925				New Hanover				
			odiosa		(Quoy & Gaimard, 1832)				New Ireland				
			jacquiniti		Sclater, PL, 1877	New Britain Boobook	AU		Bismarck Arch.	ENG		Change English name	
				eichhorni	(Bonaparte, 1850)	Solomons Boobook	AU		Solomon Is.				
				mono	(Hartert, 1929)				Buka, Bougainville and				
				jacquiniti	Mayr, 1935				Mono I. (nw Solomon				
				floridae	(Bonaparte, 1850)				Santa Isabel and San				
				granti	Mayr, 1935				Florida Is. (c Solomon				
				malaitae	Sharpe, 1888				Guadalcanal (s Solomon				
				roseoaxillaris	Mayr, 1931				Malaita I. (s Solomon Is.)				
			sumbaensis		(Hartert, 1929)				Bauro and San Cristóbal				
	Uroglaux				Olsen, Wink, Sauer-	Little Sumba Hawk-Owl	AU		Sumba (e Lesser Sundas)				
					Mayr, 1937								
	Sceloglaux †		dimorpha		(Salvadori, 1874)	Papuan Hawk-Owl	AU		New Guinea				
					Kaup, 1848								
			albifacies †		(Gray, GR, 1844)	Laughing Owl	AU		New Zealand				
				ruffifacies †	Buller, 1904				North I. (New Zealand)				
				albifacies †	(Gray, GR, 1844)				South I. (New Zealand)				
	Pseudoscops				Kaup, 1848								
				grammicus	(Gosse, 1847)	Jamaican Owl	NA		Jamaica				
				clamator	(Vieillot, 1808)	Striped Owl	MA, SA		widespread				
				forbesi	(Lowery & Dalquest,				s Mexico to Panama				
				clamator	(Vieillot, 1808)				Colombia and Venezuela				
				oberi	(Kelso, EH, 1936)				Trinidad and Tobago				
	Nesasio			midas	(Schlegel, 1862)				e Bolivia to Paraguay, s				
					Peters, JL, 1937								
	Asio			solomonensis	(Hartert, 1901)	Fearful Owl	AU		Solomon Is.				
					Brisson, 1760								
				stygius	(Wagler, 1832)	Stygian Owl	MA, SA		widespread				
					Moore, RT, 1937				nw Mexico				
				lambi	(Kelso, L, 1934)				e Mexico to Nicaragua				
				robustus	(d'Orbigny, 1839)				Cuba and Isle of Pines				
				siguapa	Riley, 1916				Hispaniola and Gonâve I.				
				noctipetens	(Wagler, 1832)				Colombia and Venezuela				
				stygius	Bertoni, AW, 1930				Paraguay and n				
				barberoi	(Linnaeus, 1758)				widespread				
					(Linnaeus, 1758)	Long-eared Owl	NA, MA, EU		Europe, Asia and n				
			otus		Madarász, 1901				Canary Is.				
				otus	Godfrey, 1948				w Canada to n Mexico				
				canariensis	(Lesson, R, 1830)				sc, se Canada to sc, e				
				tuftsi	(Guérin-Méneville,	Abyssinian Owl	AF		Eritrea and Ethiopia				
				wilsonianus	Sassi, 1912				c Kenya to e DR Congo				
				abyssinicus	(Smith, A, 1834)	Madagascar Owl	AF		Madagascar				
				abyssinicus	(Pontoppidan, 1763)	Short-eared Owl	Worldwide		widespread except AU				
				graueri	(Pontoppidan, 1763)				North America, Europe,				
				madagascariensis	Garrido, 2007				Cuba				
				flammeus	(Müller, PLS, 1776)				Hispaniola				
					Ridgway, 1882				Puerto Rico				
					Chapman, 1915				Colombia, Ecuador and				
					(Gould, 1837)				Galápagos Is.				
					Friedmann, 1949				Venezuela, Guyana and				
					(Vieillot, 1817)				s Peru and s Brazil to				
					Bangs, 1919				Falkland Is.				
					(Bloxam, A, 1827)				Hawaiian Is.				
					Mayr, 1933				e Caroline Is.				
					(Smith, A, 1834)	Marsh Owl	AF		widespread				
					(Loche, 1867)				n Morocco				
					(Smith, A, 1834)				Senegal and Gambia to				
					Stresemann, 1922				Madagascar				
										PHY		Mousebirds	
COLIIFORMES													
	Coliidae												
		Mousebirds											
			Colius										
				striatus	Brisson, 1760	Speckled Mousebird	AF		widespread	HBW			
					Gmelin, JF, 1789				Ghana and Nigeria to sw				
					Vieillot, 1817				n DR Congo, se Central				
					Chapin, 1921				e Sudan, Eritrea and w, c				
					Rüppell, 1839				sw Djibouti, ne Ethiopia				
					Zedlitz, 1910				s Sudan, ne DR Congo				
					Mearns, 1915				s Somalia to ne Tanzania				
					Van Someren, 1919				c Kenya and n Tanzania				
					Van Someren, 1919				w, c Tanzania				
					Neumann, 1900				e Tanzania to ne				
					Shelley, 1885				sw Tanzania to ne				
					Hartert, 1899				e DR Congo, c, s				
					Reichenow, 1908				e Angola to s, se DR				
					Reichenow, 1923				c Mozambique and se				
					Clancey, 1979				ne South Africa, se				
					Clancey, 1957				e Zimbabwe and w				
					Grant, CHB &				e South Africa and				
					Cabanis, 1876				s South Africa				
					Gmelin, JF, 1789				e				
					Reichenow, 1879	White-headed	AF		n Kenya				
					Reichenow, 1879				s Ethiopia, s Somalia, se				
					Verreaux, J & Verreaux,	Red-backed Mousebird	AF		w Angola				
					(Linnaeus, 1766)	White-backed	AF		Namibia to s Botswana				
					Reichenow, 1899				Namibia, s Botswana	SSP		Add (Hockey et al.	
					(Linnaeus, 1766)				s, c South Africa				
					Bonaparte, 1854								
					(Linnaeus, 1766)	Blue-naped Mousebird	AF		e, c, w				
					(Linnaeus, 1766)				Mauritania, Senegal and	SSP		Includes <i>syntactus</i> (Fry	
					(Niethammer, 1955)				Air Mts. (Niger)				
					Schifter, 1975				c, s Ethiopia to nw				
					(Neumann, 1900)				se Sudan and s Somalia				
					Van Someren, 1919				s Sudan and e DR Congo				
					Schifter, 1975				c to e Tanzania				

LEPTOSOMIFORMES	Leptosomidae	Cuckoo Roller	Leptosomus	indicus	mossambicus lacteifrons pallidus transvaalensis indicus	(Latham, 1790) (Reichenow, 1896) (Sharpe, 1892) (Reichenow, 1896) Roberts, 1922 (Latham, 1790)	Red-faced Mousebird	AF	s e Angola to sw Tanzania w Angola, n, c Namibia e Tanzania and ne c, e Botswana and sw s, c South Africa	PHY TAX	The Cuckoo Roller is The correct spelling of
			Leptosomus	discolor	gracilis intermedius discolor	Viellot, 1816 (Hermann, 1783) Milne-Edwards & Hartert & Neumann, (Hermann, 1783)	Cuckoo Roller	AF	Madagascar region Grand Comoro I. Anjouan I. (Comoros) Mayotte and Mohéli	PHY SEQ	Trogons Sequence of New
TROGONIFORMES	Trogonidae	Trogons	Euptilotis	neoxenus		Gould, 1858 (Gould, 1838) La Llave, 1832	Eared Quetzal	MA	w Mexico		
			Pharomachrus	pavoninus auriceps	auriceps hargitti	(Spix, 1824) (Gould, 1842) (Gould, 1842) (Oustalet, 1891) (Gould, 1838)	Pavonine Quetzal Golden-headed Quetzal	SA MA, SA	Amazonia e Panama to n Bolivia e Panama and n nw Venezuela n Venezuela and n n Colombia n Venezuela		
				fulgidus	festatus fulgidus	Bangs, 1899 (Gould, 1838) La Llave, 1832 La Llave, 1832	White-tipped Quetzal	SA	s Mexico to w Panama s Mexico to n Nicaragua Costa Rica and w Venezuela to n Bolivia		
				mocinno	mocinno costaricensis	Cabanis, 1869 (d'Orbigny, 1837) Gray, GR, 1840	Resplendent Quetzal	MA			
			Priotelus	antisanus		(Temminck, 1825) (Temminck, 1825) Bangs & Zappay, 1905 (Viellot, 1817)	Crested Quetzal	SA	Cuba Cuba Isle of Pines Hispaniola		
				temnurus	temnurus vescus	Brisson, 1760 Salvin, 1866 Gould, 1838 Gould, 1838 (Cabanis & Heine, 1863) (Chapman, 1915)	Cuban Trogon	NA			
			Trogon	roseigaster		Zimmer, JT, 1948 (Cabanis & Heine, 1863) Swainson, 1838 Gould, 1838	Hispaniolan Trogon	NA			
				clathratus massena	massena hoffmanni australis	Gould, 1838 Gould, 1838 Gould, 1838 Gould, 1838 Gould, 1835 Gould, 1835 Brodkorb, 1942	Lattice-tailed Trogon Slaty-tailed Trogon	MA MA, SA	Costa Rica and Panama se Mexico to ne Ecuador se Mexico to Nicaragua Costa Rica and Panama w Colombia and nw w Colombia and nw w Ecuador and nw Peru Panama to Venezuela e Panama and n w Amazonia e Colombia to the se Mexico to n Costa Mexico w Mexico s Mexico		
				comptus mesurus melanurus	macroura eumorphus melanurus	Gould, 1838 Gould, 1838 Gould, 1835 Gould, 1835 Gould, 1835 Sclater, PL & Salvin, Lawrence, 1868 Linnaeus, 1766 Gould, 1838 Bonaparte, 1856 Lawrence, 1862 Gould, 1838	Choco Trogon Ecuadorian Trogon Black-tailed Trogon	SA SA MA, SA		AS	<i>Trogon mesurus</i> is split
				melanocephalus citreolus	citreolus sumichrasti	Gould, 1838 Swainson, 1838 Gould, 1836 Gould, 1835 Gould, 1835 Gould, 1835 Brodkorb, 1942	Black-headed Trogon Citreoline Trogon	MA MA			
				chionurus bairdi viridis caligatus		Sclater, PL & Salvin, Lawrence, 1868 Linnaeus, 1766 Gould, 1838 Bonaparte, 1856 Lawrence, 1862 Gould, 1838	White-tailed Trogon Baird's Trogon Green-backed Trogon Gartered Trogon	MA, SA MA SA MA, SA	Panama to w Ecuador Costa Rica and Panama Trinidad, Amazonia and e Mexico to nw SA s Mexico to Costa Rica Panama through w n Colombia and w	TAX, ENG AS SSP	<i>Trogon chionurus</i> is not <i>Trogon viridis</i> is not <i>Trogon caligatus</i> is split <i>T. c. sallaei</i> Bonaparte,
				ramonianus	ramonianus crissalis	Deville & Des Murs, Deville & Des Murs, (Cabanis & Heine, 1863) Gmelin, JF, 1788 Linnaeus, 1766 Swainson, 1838 Linnaeus, 1766 Gould, 1875	Amazonian Trogon	SA	Amazonia w Amazonia ec Amazonian Brazil s Venezuela, n Brazil,	AS	<i>Trogon ramonianus</i> is
				violaceus curucui		Gmelin, JF, 1788 Linnaeus, 1766 Swainson, 1838 Linnaeus, 1766 Gould, 1875	Guianan Trogon Blue-crowned Trogon	SA SA	c, e s Colombia to Bolivia e Brazil e Bolivia, sw Brazil, se	ENG	
				surrucura	peruvianus curucui behni	Gould, 1875 Viellot, 1817 Spix, 1824 Viellot, 1817	Surucua Trogon	SA	Paraguay, s Brazil, e Brazil		
				rufus	aurantius surrucura	Viellot, 1817 Spix, 1824 Viellot, 1817	Black-throated Trogon	MA, SA	Honduras to Ecuador, se Honduras to nw w Colombia and w e Venezuela, the se Colombia, e Ecuador, ne Brazil		
				elegans	tenellus cupreicauda rufus sulphureus amazonicus chrysochloros	Cabanis, 1862 (Chapman, 1914) Gmelin, JF, 1788 Spix, 1824 Todd, 1943 Pelzeln, 1856 Gould, 1834 Van Rossem, 1934	Elegant Trogon	NA, MA	sw USA to Costa Rica s Arizona (USA) and nw s Texas (USA) and e, c Guatemala Honduras, Nicaragua Tres Marias Is. (off w Mexico to Honduras nw Mexico c Mexico to Honduras e Mexico through c Mexico to w Panama nw Costa Rica c Costa Rica and w ne Panama		
				mexicanus	canescens ambiguus elegans lubricus goldmani	Wetmore, 1967 Cabanis & Heine, 1863 Zimmer, JT, 1948 Cabanis & Heine, 1863 Viellot, 1817 Gould, 1845 Bangs, 1908 Gould, 1856 Griscom, 1929	Mountain Trogon	MA	Darién (e Panama) w Colombia, w Ecuador c Colombia n Venezuela Colombia to n Bolivia, se Colombia and nw Colombia to Peru and sc Santa Marta Mts. (ne tepusi of s Venezuela Mt. Duida (s Venezuela) Mt. Roraima and nearby e Colombia and w w Colombia, w Ecuador	SSP	Includes <i>lutescens</i>
				collaris	puella underwoodi aurantiventris extimus heathinus virginalis subtropicalis exoptatus collaris castaneus	Viellot, 1817 Gould, 1845 Bangs, 1908 Gould, 1856 Griscom, 1929 Wetmore, 1967 Cabanis & Heine, 1863 Zimmer, JT, 1948 Cabanis & Heine, 1863 Viellot, 1817 Spix, 1824 Gould, 1842	Collared Trogon	MA, SA		PHY, SSP	"Orange-bellied Trogon"
				personatus	sanctaemartae ptaritepui duidae roraimae personatus assimilis	Zimmer, JT, 1948 Zimmer, JT & Phelps, Chapman, 1929 (Chapman, 1929) Gould, 1842 Gould, 1846	Masked Trogon	SA			

				temperatus heliotrinx submontanus	(Chapman, 1923) Tschudi, 1844 Todd, 1943 Swainson, 1833 (Stephens, 1815)			c Colombia and Ecuador temperate zone of Peru se Peru and Bolivia	PS	Highland Trogon T.	
		Apaloderma		narina	constantia brachyurum narina littorale	Narina Trogon	AF	widespread Sierra Leone to Ghana se Nigeria and Ethiopia to Angola and s Somalia to e Tanzania se Nigeria to s Gabon se Nigeria and w	ENG	Correct to Narina's	
		Apalharpactes		aequatoriale vittatum	Sharpe, 1923 Van Someren, 1931 Sharpe, 1901 Shelley, 1882	Bare-cheeked Trogon Bar-tailed Trogon	AF AF				
				reinwardtii mackloti	Bonaparte, 1854 (Temminck, 1822) (Müller, S, 1836)	Javan Trogon Sumatran Trogon	OR OR	Java Sumatra	ENG	Change English name	
		Harpactes		fasciatus	Swainson, 1833 (Pennant, 1769) (Gould, 1834) Koelz, 1939 (Pennant, 1769)	Malabar Trogon	OR	India and Sri Lanka w, s India c India Sri Lanka			
				kasumba	malabaricus legerli fasciatus	Red-naped Trogon	OR	Malay Pen., Sumatra Malay Pen. and Sumatra Borneo			
				diardii	kasumba impavidus	Diard's Trogon	OR	Malay Pen., Sumatra Malay Pen. and Sumatra Borneo and Bangka I.			
				ardens	sumatranus diardii	Philippine Trogon	OR	Philippines ne Luzon (n Philippines)			
				whiteheadi orrhophaeus	herberti luzoniensis minor linae ardens	Rand & Rabor, 1952 Manuel, 1958 Rand & Rabor, 1959 (Temminck, 1826)	Whitehead's Trogon Cinnamon-rumped	OR OR	Luzon (except ne), Polillo I. (n Philippines) Bohol, Leyte and Samar Basilan, Dinagat and Borneo		
				duvaucelii oreskios	orrhophaeus vidua	Ogilvie-Grant, 1892 (Temminck, 1824) (Temminck, 1823)	Scarlet-rumped Trogon Orange-breasted Trogon	OR OR	Malay Pen. and Borneo Malay Pen. and Sumatra Borneo Malay Pen., Sumatra se Asia and Greater sw China, s Myanmar		
				erythrocephalus	stellae uniformis oreskios dulitensis nias	Deignan, 1941 (Robinson, 1917) (Temminck, 1823) Ogilvie-Grant, 1892 Meyer de Schauensee & (Gould, 1834)	Red-headed Trogon	OR	Malay Pen. and Sumatra Java nw Borneo Nias I. (off w Sumatra) Himalayas and s China c Himalayas and ne India s China and s Myanmar se China Yunnan (s China), n Laos ne, ec Thailand and s Krâvanh Mts. (w c, s Malay Pen. Hainan I. (off se China) Sumatra ne India to n Vietnam		
				wardi	erythrocephalus helenaee yamakanensis intermedius annamensis klossi chaseeni hainanus flagrans	Mayr, 1941 Rickett, 1899 (Kinnear, 1925) (Robinson & Kloss, Robinson, 1915) Riley, 1934 Ogilvie-Grant, 1900 (Müller, S, 1836) (Kinnear, 1927)	Ward's Trogon	OR			
BUCEROTIFORMES	Upupidae	Hoopoes	Upupa	epops	Linnaeus, 1758 Linnaeus, 1758	Eurasian Hoopoe	EU, OR	widespread nw Africa and Europe e c, s India and Sri Lanka ne India to s China, Egypt Senegal and Gambia to Cameroon to nw Kenya			
				africana marginata antaios ††	epops ceylonensis longirostris major senegalensis waibeli	African Hoopoe Madagascan Hoopoe St. Helena Hoopoe	AF AF AO	widespread Madagascar St. Helena I.	EXT PHY	See Olson (1975). The hoopoes	
	Phoeniculidae	Wood Hoopoes	Phoeniculus	castaneiceps	Jarocki, 1821 (Sharpe, 1871) (Sharpe, 1871) (Sharpe, 1903) (Hartlaub, 1858) (Hartlaub, 1858) (Sharpe, 1890) Serle, 1949 (Miller, JF, 1784) (Vieillot, 1822)	Forest Wood Hoopoe White-headed Wood	AF AF	w, c Liberia to Nigeria Cameroon to DR Congo w, c Liberia to Central e DR Congo to s Sudan s Cameroon widespread s Senegal to s Ghana n Senegal and Gambia Sudan to w Ethiopia and e Uganda and Kenya to Angola and w Zambia to c, sw South Africa			
				bollei	castaneiceps brunneiceps	Green Wood Hoopoe	AF	e n Ethiopia and Eritrea se Ethiopia, sw Somalia e, sw Ethiopia Angola and Namibia Kenya			
				purpureus	bollei jacksoni okuensis	Black-billed Wood	AF				
				somaliensis	senegalensis guineensis niloticus marwitzi angolensis purpureus	Violet Wood Hoopoe Grant's Wood Hoopoe	AF AF				
			Rhinopomastus	damarensis granti	abyssinicus somalienis neglectus	Black Scimitarbill	AF	e, c, w, sw Senegal and Gambia to c Sudan to ne DR Congo Ethiopia sw DR Congo, Angola s, se			
				aterrimus	aterrimus emini notatus anchietae	Common Scimitarbill	AF	s Somalia to Zambia, e sw Angola, Namibia, e Ethiopia, Somalia and ne s Sudan, sw Ethiopia and			
				cyanomelas	schalowi cyanomelas	Abyssinian Scimitarbill	AF				
				minor	minor cabanisi						
	Bucorvidae	Ground Hornbills	Bucorvus		Lesson, R, 1830				PHY, SEQ	The ground hornbills	

Bucerotidae	Hornbills	Tockus	abyssinicus	(Boddaert, 1783)	Abyssinian Ground	AF	Senegal, Gambia and	PHY	The hornbills
			leadbeateri	(Vigors, 1825)	Southern Ground	AF	Kenya and Tanzania to c		
			ruahae	Lesson, R, 1830	Tanzanian Red-billed	AF	c Tanzania	AS	<i>Tockus ruahae</i> is a new
			kempi	Kemp & Delport, 2002	Western Red-billed	AF	Senegal and Gambia to s	AS	<i>Tockus damarensis</i> is a
			damarensis	Tréca & Erard, 2000	Damara Red-billed	AF	sw Angola, n Namibia	AS	<i>Tockus damarensis</i> is
			rufirostris	(Shelley, 1888)	Southern Red-billed	AF	Malawi and Zambia to s	AS	<i>Tockus rufirostris</i> is split
			erythrorhynchus	(Sundevall, 1850)	Northern Red-billed	AF	s Mauritania through	ENG	Change English name
			monteiri	(Temminck, 1823)	Monteiro's Hornbill	AF	sw Angola to c Namibia		
			deckeni	Hartlaub, 1865	Von der Decken's	AF	Ethiopia and Somalia to		
			jacksoni	(Cabanis, 1868)	Ogilvie-Grant, 1891	AF	s South Sudan, sw		
			leucomelas	(Lichtenstein, MHK, Hartlaub, 1865)	Jackson's Hornbill	AF	s		
			elegans	(Lichtenstein, MHK, Rüppell, 1835)	Southern Yellow-billed	AF	sw Angola		
			leucomelas	(Lichtenstein, MHK, Rüppell, 1835)	Eastern Yellow-billed	AF	Namibia to w		
		Lophoceros	flaviostris	(Hemprich & Ehrenberg, Roberts, 1930)	Crowned Hornbill	AF	Eritrea, Ethiopia and	ENG	Change English name
			bradfieldi	(Roberts, 1930)	Bradfield's Hornbill	AF	s Angola and n Namibia	PHY, TAX	The whistling species of
			alboterminatus	Büttikofer, 1889	Crowned Hornbill	AF	sw Ethiopia and s	SSP	Treat as monotypic
			fasciatus	(Shaw, 1812)	African Pied Hornbill	AF	c, w		
			semifasciatus	(Hartlaub, 1855)			Senegal and Gambia to s		
			fasciatus	(Shaw, 1812)			se Nigeria to n Angola		
			hemprichii	(Ehrenberg, 1833)	Hemprich's Hornbill	AF	Eritrea, Ethiopia and n		
			nasutus	(Linnaeus, 1766)	African Grey Hornbill	AF	widespread		
			nasutus	(Linnaeus, 1766)			Senegal and Gambia to		
			epirhinus	(Sundevall, 1850)			s Uganda and s Kenya to		
			camurus	(Cassin, 1857)	Red-billed Dwarf	AF	Sierra Leone to Ghana; s	SSP	Treat as monotypic;
			palldirostris	(Hartlaub & Finsch, Hartlaub & Finsch, Reichenow, 1894)	Pale-billed Hornbill	AF	Angola and s DR Congo		
			palldirostris	(Cabanis & Heine, 1860)			Angola, s DR Congo and		
		Bycanistes	fistulator	(Cassin, 1850)	Piping Hornbill	AF	e Zambia to s Tanzania		
			fistulator	(Cassin, 1850)			w, c		
			sharpii	(Elliot, DG, 1873)			Senegal and Gambia to		
			duboisi	(Sclater, WL, 1922)	Trumpeter Hornbill	AF	se Nigeria to n Angola		
			bucinator	(Temminck, 1824)	Trumpeter Hornbill	AF	Central African Republic		
			cylindricus	(Temminck, 1831)	Brown-cheeked Hornbill	AF	Angola to Kenya, s to e		
			albotibialis	(Cabanis & Reichenow, Sclater, PL, 1871)	White-thighed Hornbill	AF	Sierra Leone to Ghana		
			subcylindricus	(Sclater, PL, 1871)	Black-and-white-	AF	Benin and s Nigeria to w		
			subcylindricus	(Sclater, PL, 1871)			c, w		
			subquadratus	(Cabanis & Schutt, 1880)			Sierra Leone to w		
			subquadratus	(Friedmann, 1929)			e Nigeria to w Kenya nw		
		Ceratogymna	brevis	(Bonaparte, 1854)	Silvery-cheeked Hornbill	AF	South Sudan and		
			atrata	(Temminck, 1835)	Black-casqued Hornbill	AF	Sierra Leone to Togo; s	ENG	Simplify English name to
			elata	(Temminck, 1831)	Yellow-casqued Hornbill	AF	s Senegal to Cameroon	ENG	Simplify English name to
		Horizocerus	hartlaubi	(Oberholser, 1899)				TAX	<i>Horizocerus</i>
			hartlaubi	(Gould, 1861)	Black Dwarf Hornbill	AF		PHY, TAX	Previously in <i>Tockus</i> .
			granti	(Gould, 1861)			c, w		
			albocristatus	(Hartert, 1895)			Guinea and Sierra Leone		
			albocristatus	(Cassin, 1848)	White-crested Hornbill	AF	DR Congo and ec Congo		
			albocristatus	(Cassin, 1848)			c, w		
			macrourus	(Bonaparte, 1850)			Guinea to Ivory Coast		
			cassini	(Finsch, 1903)			Ivory Coast to Benin		
		Berenicornis	comatus	(Bonaparte, 1850)	White-crowned Hornbill	OR	Nigeria to n Angola and		
			comatus	(Raffles, 1822)					
		Buceros	rhinoceros	(Linnaeus, 1758)	Rhinoceros Hornbill	OR	Malay Pen., Sumatra		
			rhinoceros	(Linnaeus, 1758)			Malay Pen. and Greater		
			borneoensis	Schlegel & Müller, 5,			Borneo		
			rhinoceros	(Linnaeus, 1758)			s Malay Pen. and		
			silvestris	(Viellot, 1816)			Java		
			bicornis	(Linnaeus, 1758)	Great Hornbill	OR	w India, Himalayas to		
			hydrocorax	(Linnaeus, 1766)	Rufous Hornbill	OR	Philippines		
			hydrocorax	(Linnaeus, 1766)			Luzon and Marinduque		
			semigaleatus	(Tweeddale, 1878)			c Philippines		
		Rhinoplax	mindanensis	(Tweeddale, 1877)			s Philippines		
			mindanensis	(Gloger, 1841)					
		Anthracoceros	vigil	(Forster, JR, 1781)	Helmeted Hornbill	OR	Malay Pen., Sumatra		
			marchei	(Reichenbach, 1849)					
			albirostris	(Oustalet, 1885)	Palawan Hornbill	OR	Philippines		
			convexus	(Shaw, 1808)	Oriental Pied Hornbill	OR	widespread		
			convexus	(Shaw, 1808)			India to s China,		
			coronatus	(Temminck, 1832)			s Malay Pen., Greater		
			montani	(Boddaert, 1783)	Malabar Pied Hornbill	OR	India and Sri Lanka		
			malayanus	(Oustalet, 1880)	Sulu Hornbill	OR	Sulu Arch.		
			malayanus	(Raffles, 1822)	Black Hornbill	OR	Malay Pen., Sumatra		
		Ocyceros	griseus	(Hume, 1873)					
			gingalensis	(Latham, 1790)	Malabar Grey Hornbill	OR	sw India		
			birostris	(Shaw, 1812)	Sri Lanka Grey Hornbill	OR	Sri Lanka		
		Anorrhinus	birostris	(Scopoli, 1786)	Indian Grey Hornbill	OR	India and Nepal		
			birostris	(Reichenbach, 1849)					
			tickelli	(Blyth, 1855)	Tickell's Brown Hornbill	OR	s Myanmar and sw	ENG	Change English name
			austeni	(Jerdon, 1872)	Austen's Brown Hornbill	OR	Assam to sw China and	AS	<i>Anorrhinus austeni</i> is
			galeritus	(Temminck, 1831)	Bushy-crested Hornbill	OR	Malay Pen., Sumatra		
		Aceros	galeritus	(Hodgson, 1844)					
			nipalensis	(Hodgson, 1829)	Rufous-necked Hornbill	OR	ne India to w Thailand		
			nipalensis	(Reichenbach, 1849)					
			plicatus	(Forster, JR, 1781)	Blyth's Hornbill	AU	Moluccas to Solomon Is.	SSP	Includes <i>ruficollis</i> .
			narcondami	(Hume, 1873)	Narcondam Hornbill	OR	Andaman Is.		
			undulatus	(Shaw, 1812)	Wreathed Hornbill	OR	ne India to Borneo and	SSP	Treat species as
			everetti	(Rothschild, 1897)	Sumba Hornbill	AU	Lesser Sundas		
			subruficollis	(Blyth, 1843)	Plain-pouched Hornbill	OR	Myanmar to Malay Pen.		
			cassidix	(Temminck, 1823)	Knobbed Hornbill	AU	Sulawesi	PHY, TAX	Previously in <i>Aceros</i> ,
		Rhabdotornhinus	cassidix	(Temminck, 1823)				PHY, TAX	The "wrinkled" species
			waldeni	(Meyer, AB & Sharpe, 1877)	Walden's Hornbill	OR	Philippines		
			leucocephalus	(Viellot, 1816)	Writhe Hornbill	OR	Philippines		
			exarhatus	(Temminck, 1823)	Sulawesi Hornbill	AU	Sulawesi	PHY, TAX	Previously in
			exarhatus	(Temminck, 1823)			n Sulawesi		
			sanfordi	(Stresemann, 1932)			c, s, e Sulawesi and		
			corrugatus	(Temminck, 1832)	Wrinkled Hornbill	OR	Malay Pen., Sumatra		
			corrugatus	(Begbie, 1834)			Malay Pen. and Sumatra		
		Penelopides	corrugatus	(Temminck, 1832)			Borneo		
			corrugatus	(Reichenbach, 1849)					

CORACIIFORMES	Coraciidae	Rollers	Coracias	manillae	manillae subniger	(Boddaert, 1783) (Boddaert, 1783) McGregor, 1910	Luzon Hornbill	OR	n Philippines Luzon, Marinduque, Polillo and Patnanongan	AS	<i>Penelopides manillae</i> is			
				mindorensis		Steere, 1890	Mindoro Hornbill	OR	Mindoro (Philippines)	AS	<i>Penelopides</i>			
				affinis	affinis basilanicus	Tweeddale, 1877 Steere, 1890	Mindanao Hornbill	OR	s Philippines Mindanao, Dinagat and Basilan	AS	<i>Penelopides affinis</i> is			
				samarensis		Steere, 1890	Samar Hornbill	OR	c Philippines	AS	<i>Penelopides</i>			
				panini	ticaensis panini	(Boddaert, 1783) Hachisuka, 1930 (Boddaert, 1783)	Visayan Hornbill	OR	Philippines Ticao I. (nc Philippines) Masbate, Panay,	ENG	Revise English name of			
											PHY	The Coraciiformes s.s.		
											PHY	See Johansson et al.		
							naevius	naevius mosambicus	Linnaeus, 1758 Daudin, 1800 Daudin, 1800 Dresser, 1890	Purple Roller	AF	widespread Senegal and Gambia to Angola and s DR Congo		
							benghalensis	benghalensis indicus	(Linnaeus, 1758) (Linnaeus, 1758) Linnaeus, 1766 Horsfield, 1840	Indian Roller	EU	e Arabia to India, e Arabia to ne India and c, s India and Sri Lanka ne India to sc China, n	AS	Morphologically distinct
							affinis		Linnaeus, 1766	Indochinese Roller	OR	Sulawesi		
							temminckii		(Vieillot, 1819)	Purple-winged Roller	AU			
							spatulatus		Trimen, 1880	Racket-tailed Roller	AF	Angola, se DR Congo	SSP	Treat species as
							caudatus	lorti caudatus	Linnaeus, 1766 Shelley, 1885 Linnaeus, 1766	Lilac-breasted Roller	AF	e, se, sc Eritrea to w Somalia and Uganda and s, w Kenya		
							abyssinicus		Hermann, 1783	Abyssinian Roller	AF	Mauritania to Ivory		
			garrulus	garrulus semenowi	Linnaeus, 1758 Linnaeus, 1758 Loudon & Tschusi, 1902	European Roller	EU	w, c n Africa and c, s Europe	AF	to s Africa Iraq to w Pakistan, the w ne Africa and sw Asia				
			cyanogaster		Cuvier, 1816	Blue-bellied Roller	AF	Senegal to Guinea, e to s						
			Eurystomus	gularis	Vieillot, 1819 Vieillot, 1819	Blue-throated Roller	AF	c, w Guinea to w Cameroon						
			glaucus	gularis neglectus	Neumann, 1908 (Müller, PLS, 1776)	Broad-billed Roller	AF	se Nigeria and s widespread						
				aethiopicus	Neumann, 1905			Ethiopia	SSP	Add (Fry et al. 1988; Fry				
				afersuahelicus	(Latham, 1790)			Senegal and Gambia to s Somalia to Uganda, n	SSP	Includes <i>pulcherimus</i>				
				glaucus	Neumann, 1905 (Müller, PLS, 1776)			Madagascar e Asia and se Asia to e	SSP					
			orientalis		(Linnaeus, 1766)	Oriental Dollarbird	EU, OR, AU	Himalayas through s Himalayas to sw India	SSP	<i>Eurystomus orientalis</i>				
				cyanocollis	Vieillot, 1819			to se Asia and the						
				orientalis	(Linnaeus, 1766)									
				laetior	Sharpe, 1890									
				gigas	Stresemann, 1913			s Andaman Is.						
				irisi	Deraniyagala, 1951			Sri Lanka						
				oberholseri	Junge, 1936			Simeulue I. (off nw						
				pacificus	(Latham, 1801)			Lesser Sundas and n, e						
				waigiouensis	Elliot, DG, 1871			New Guinea, w Papuan						
				crassirostris	Sclater, PL, 1869			Bismarck Arch.						
				solomonensis	Sharpe, 1890 Gray, GR, 1861			Solomon Is. n Moluccas	PL	Morphologically distinct				
	Brachypteraciidae	Ground Rollers	Brachypteracias		Lafresnaye, 1834 (Lesson, R, 1833)	Short-legged Ground	AF	Madagascar						
			Geobiastes		Sharpe, 1871 (Lafresnaye, 1838)	Scaly Ground Roller	AF	Madagascar						
			Atelornis		Pucheran, 1846 (Lafresnaye, 1834)	Pitta-like Ground Roller	AF	Madagascar						
				pittoides	Sharpe, 1875	Rufous-headed Ground	AF	Madagascar						
			Uratelornis		Rothschild, 1895 Rothschild, 1895	Long-tailed Ground	AF	Madagascar						
	Alcedinidae	Kingfishers	Actenoides		Bonaparte, 1850 (Bonaparte, 1850)	Green-backed Kingfisher	AU	Sulawesi n, c Sulawesi,						
			monachus	monachus capucinus	(Bonaparte, 1850) (Meyer, AB & Reichenbach, 1851)	Scaly-breasted	AU	e, se, s Sulawesi Sulawesi						
				princeps	(Reichenbach, 1851) (Stresemann, 1931)			ne Sulawesi nw, c Sulawesi						
				erythrorhamphus	(Stresemann, 1932)			se Sulawesi						
				regalis	(Rothschild, 1904)			Solomon Is.						
				bougainvillei	(Rothschild, 1904)	Moustached Kingfisher	AU	Bougainville I. Guadalcanal I.						
				excelsus	(Mayr, 1941)			Philippines						
				lindsayi	(Vigors, 1831)	Spotted Wood	OR	Catanduanes,						
				moseleyi	(Vigors, 1831) Steere, 1890			Negros and Panay (c Philippines						
			hombroni		Bonaparte, 1850	Hombron's Kingfisher	OR	Philippines						
			concretus		Rufous-collared	OR	Malay Pen., Sumatra n Malay Pen., s Malay Pen., Sumatra, Borneo							
			Melidora		(Temminck, 1825) (Chasen & Kloss, 1930)									
				macrorrhina	Lesson, R, 1830 (Lesson, R, 1827)	Hook-billed Kingfisher	AU	New Guinea Waigeo I. (w Papuan w, c, and e New Guinea, n New Guinea and						
				waigiouensis	Hartert, 1930 (Lesson, R, 1827)									
				macrorrhina	Salvadori, 1880									
				jobiensis	Reichenbach, 1851 (Horsfield, 1821)									
			Lacedo		(Hume, 1873) (Horsfield, 1821)	Banded Kingfisher	OR	se Asia and Greater s Myanmar, Thailand Malay Pen., Sumatra, Borneo and Bangka I.						
				pulchella	(Bonaparte, 1850)									
			Tanyiptera		Vigors, 1825 Gray, GR, 1859	Common Paradise	AU	New Guinea and Rau I. (n Moluccas)	ENG	Change English name				
				galatea	Sharpe, 1871									
				emiliae	Wallace, 1862									
				doris	Ripley, 1983									
				browningi	Jany, 1955									
				brunhildae										
				margarethae	Heine, 1860									
				sabrina	Gray, GR, 1861									
				obiensis	Salvadori, 1877									
				acis	Wallace, 1863									

		boanensis	Mees, 1964			Boano I. (s Moluccas)		
		nais	Gray, GR, 1861			Manipa, Ambon, Seram,		
		galatea	Gray, GR, 1859			nw New Guinea and the		
		meyeri	Salvadori, 1889			n New Guinea		
		minor	Salvadori & D'Albertis,			s New Guinea		
		vulcani	Rothschild & Hartert,			Manam I. (off ne New		
		rosseliana	Tristram, 1889			Rosel I. (e Louisiade		
		elliotti	Sharpe, 1870	Kofiau Paradise	AU	Kofiau I.		
		riedelii	Verreaux, J, 1866	Biak Paradise Kingfisher	AU	Biak I.		
		caroliniae	Schlegel, 1871	Numfor Paradise	AU	Numfor I.	ENG	Change English name
		hydrocharis	Gray, GR, 1858	Little Paradise Kingfisher	AU	s New Guinea and Aru		
		sylvia	Gould, 1850	Buff-breasted Paradise	AU	New Guinea and ne		
			Ramsay, EP, 1879			se New Guinea		
		nigriceps	Gould, 1850			n Queensland (ne		
			Sclater, PL, 1877	Black-capped Paradise	AU	Bismarck Arch.		
			Neumann, 1915			Umboi I. (Bismarck		
		nympha	Sclater, PL, 1877			New Britain and Duke of		
		danae	Gray, GR, 1840	Red-breasted Paradise	AU	New Guinea	ENG	Change English name
			Sharpe, 1880	Brown-headed Paradise	AU	New Guinea	ENG	Change English name
Cittura		cyanotis	Kaup, 1848					
			(Temminck, 1824)			Sulawesi		
			Sharpe, 1868	Lilac Kingfisher	AU	Sangihe Is. (off nw		
			(Temminck, 1824)			Sulawesi and Lembeh I.		
Clytoceyx		rex	Sharpe, 1880					
			Sharpe, 1880	Shovel-billed	AU	New Guinea	SSP	Includes <i>imperator</i> ;
Dacelo		novaeuguineae	Leach, 1815					
			(Hermann, 1783)	Laughing Kookaburra	AU	e, sw Australia		
			Robinson, 1900			Cape York Pen. (ne		
		minor	(Hermann, 1783)			e, se Australia, Tasmania		
		novaeuguineae	Vigors & Horsfield, 1827	Blue-winged Kookaburra	AU	s New Guinea and n		
			Mathews, 1918			sw New Guinea	SSP	Restore as valid
		superflua	Salvadori, 1876			sc, se New Guinea		
		intermedia	Gould, 1838			n Australia (Melville I.	SSP	Add (Woodall 2001).
		cervina	Gould, 1870			wc Australia		
		occidentalis	Gould, 1870			n, ne Australia		
		leachii	Vigors & Horsfield, 1827			s New Guinea and Aru		
			Gray, GR, 1858	Spangled Kookaburra	AU	s New Guinea		
		archboldi	(Rand, 1938)			Aru Is. (se of New		
		tyro	Gray, 1858			New Guinea		
			Gaimard, 1823	Rufous-bellied	AU			
Caridonax		gaudichaud	Cabanis & Heine, 1860					
			(Gould, 1857)	Glittering Kingfisher	AU		SSP	Treat species as
Pelargopsis		fulgidus	Gloger, 1841			Lombok to Flores		
		capensis	(Linnaeus, 1766)	Stork-billed Kingfisher	OR	widespread		
			(Linnaeus, 1766)			Nepal through India to		
		osmastoni	(Baker, ECS, 1934)			Andaman Is.		
		intermedia	Hume, 1874			Nicobar Is.		
		burmanica	Sharpe, 1870			Myanmar to Indochina		
		malaccensis	Sharpe, 1870			c, s Malay Pen., Riau		
		cyanopteryx	(Oberholser, 1909)			Sumatra, Bangka and		
		simalurensis	Richmond, 1903			Simeulue I. (off nw		
		sodalis	Richmond, 1903			Banyak, Nias, Batu and		
		innominata	(Van Oort, 1910)			Borneo		
		javana	(Boddaert, 1783)			Java		
		floresiana	Sharpe, 1870			Bali to Flores (Lesser		
		gouldi	Sharpe, 1870			n Philippines		
		gigantea	Walden, 1874			c, s Philippines		
		melanorhyncha	(Temminck, 1826)	Great-billed Kingfisher	AU	Sulawesi		
			(Temminck, 1826)			Sulawesi, Muna, Buton		
		melanorhyncha	Meyer, AB &			Peleng and Banggai Is.		
		dichrorhyncha	Hartert, 1898			Sula Is. (e of Sulawesi)		
		eutreptorhyncha	(Pearson, 1841)	Brown-winged	OR	e India to w Thailand		
Halcyon		amauroptera	Swainson, 1821					
			(Latham, 1790)	Ruddy Kingfisher	OR	widespread, also e Asia		
		coromanda	(Latham, 1790)			Nepal to s China, s		
			(Temminck & Schlegel,			ne China, Korean Pen.		
		major	(Oberholser, 1915)			Ryukyu Is., Taiwan and		
		bangsi	(Oberholser, 1915)			Andaman Is.		
		mizorhina	(Temminck & Schlegel,			s Malay Pen., Sumatra,		
		minor	Hubbard & duPont,			Palawan I. (w		
		linae	Hubbard & duPont,			Tawitawi group and Sulu		
		claudiae	Wallace, 1863			Talaud and Sangihe Is. s		
		rufa	Neumann, 1939			Banggai Is.		
		perlingensis	Mees, 1970			Sula Is. (e of Sulawesi)		
		sulana	(Linnaeus, 1758)	White-throated	OR	widespread, also Middle		
			(Linnaeus, 1758)			s Turkey to ne Egypt,		
		smyrnensis	(Boddaert, 1783)			w India and Sri Lanka		
			Madarász, 1904			Bhutan to e India,		
		perpulchra	Hume, 1874			Andaman Is.		
		saturator	Laubmann & Götz, 1926			s, e China, Taiwan and		
		fokiensis	(Kuhl, 1820)			Philippines	PS	<i>H. gularis</i> is a proposed
		gularis	(Viellot, 1818)	Javan Kingfisher	OR	Java		
			Verreaux, J & Verreaux,	Chocolate-backed	AF	Sierra Leone to Ghana, s	SSP	Treat species as
			(Boddaert, 1783)	Black-capped Kingfisher	OR	India through Myanmar		
			(Müller, PLS, 1776)	Grey-headed Kingfisher	AF	se Asia		
			(Lesson, R, 1830)			widespread		
		acteon	(Müller, PLS, 1776)			Cape Verde Is.		
		leucocephala	(Gmelin, JF, 1788)			Senegal and Gambia to		
		semicaerulea	Reichenow, 1900			s Arabian Pen.		
		hyacinthina	Cabanis, 1880			se Somalia to Tanzania		
		palldiventris	(Scopoli, 1786)	Brown-hooded	AF	s DR Congo to nw		
			(Scopoli, 1786)			e, se, wc		
		albiventris	(Scopoli, 1786)			s South Africa		
			Peters, W, 1868			Somalia to Botswana		
		orientalis	Bowen, 1930			se Kenya to Congo, DR		
		prentissgrayi	Clancey, 1952			Zimbabwe and s		
		vociferans	(Stanley, 1814)	Striped Kingfisher	AF	widespread		
			Hartert, 1921			c Mali to s Sudan		
		chelicuti	(Stanley, 1814)			s Mauritania, Senegal		
			(Shaw, 1812)	Blue-breasted Kingfisher	AF	c, w		
		malimbica	Swainson, 1837			Senegal and Gambia to		
			Sharpe, 1892			Sierra Leone to w		
		torquata	Hartlaub, 1854			Principe I. (Gulf of		
		forbesi	(Shaw, 1812)			Cameroon to Uganda		
		dryas						
		malimbica						

Todiramphus	senegalensis	fuscopileus senegalensis cyanoleuca	(Linnaeus, 1766) Reichenow, 1906 (Linnaeus, 1766) (Vieillot, 1838) Smith, A, 1834	Woodland Kingfisher	AF	widespread Sierra Leone to s Nigeria Senegal and Gambia to s Angola and w Tanzania e, se coasts			
	senegaloides		Lesson, R, 1827	Mangrove Kingfisher	AF				
	nigrocyanus	nigrocyanus quadricolor stictolaemus	(Wallace, 1862) (Wallace, 1862) (Oustalet, 1880) (Salvadori, 1876)	Blue-black Kingfisher	AU	New Guinea nw to sc New Guinea Yapen I. and n New sc, se New Guinea			
	winchelli	nigrorum nesydrioides mindanensis winchelli alfredi	(Sharpe, 1877) (Hachisuka, 1934) (Parkes, 1966) (Parkes, 1966) (Sharpe, 1877) (Oustalet, 1890)	Winchell's Kingfisher	OR	Philippines Bohol, Cebu, Negros, Rombon, Sibuyan and Mindanao (s Philippines) Basilan (sw Philippines) Sulu Arch. (sw n Moluccas s Moluccas			
	diops		(Temminck, 1824)	Blue-and-white Lazuli Kingfisher	AU				
	lazuli		(Temminck, 1830)	Lazuli Kingfisher	AU				
	macleayii	elisabeth macleayii incinctus	(Jardine & Selby, 1830) (Heine, 1863) (Jardine & Selby, 1830) (Gould, 1838)	Forest Kingfisher	AU	n, e Australia e New Guinea n Australia ne, ec Australia Bismarck Arch.	New Guinea		
	albonotatus		(Ramsay, EP, 1884)	White-mantled Ultramarine Kingfisher	AU				
	leucopygius		(Verreaux, J, 1858)	Ultramarine Kingfisher	AU				
	farquhari		(Sharpe, 1899)	Vanuatu Kingfisher	AU				
	funebriis		Bonaparte, 1850	Sombre Kingfisher	AU				
	chloris		(Boddaert, 1783)	Collared Kingfisher	OR, AU	widespread from South s Red Sea coasts ne Arabia w coast of India Andaman and Cocos Is. Nicobar Is. coastal e India to s Myanmar to Thailand, Sumatra (except ne), islands off w Sumatra Engano I. (off w Java, Bali and nearby Philippines Sulawesi to nw New Palau Is. (w Carolina Is.) s New Guinea n to ec n, ne Australia and s nw Australia	AS, PS	Collared Kingfisher	
		abyssinicus kalibaensis vidali davisoni occipitalis humii armstrongi laubmannianus chloropterus azelus palmeri collaris chloris teraokai	(Pelzelin, 1856) (Cowles, 1980) (Sharpe, 1892) (Sharpe, 1892) Blyth, 1846 (Sharpe, 1892) (Sharpe, 1892) (Grote, 1933) (Oberholser, 1919) (Oberholser, 1919) (Oberholser, 1919) (Scopoli, 1786) (Boddaert, 1783) (Kuroda, Nagamichi, Gould, 1842)						
	sordidus	sordidus pilbara colcloughii	(Johnstone, RE, 1983) (Mathews, 1916) (Hartert, 1896)	Torresian Kingfisher	AU			AS	See Andersen et al.
	colonus		(Dumont, 1823)	Islet Kingfisher	AU			AS	See Andersen et al.
	albicilla		(Rothschild, 1904)	Mariana Kingfisher	PO			AS	See Andersen et al.
	tristrami	owstoni albicilla orii	(Dumont, 1823) (Taka-Tsukasa & Layard, EL, 1880) (Heinroth, 1902)	Melanesian Kingfisher	AU			AS	See Andersen et al.
		nusae matthiae stresmanni novaehiberniae bennetti tristrami alberti	(Heinroth, 1902) (Laubmann, 1923) (Hartert, 1925) (Ripley, 1947) (Layard, EL, 1880) (Rothschild & Hartert, Gmelin, JF, 1788)						
	sacer	torresianus santoensis juliae erromangae tannensis sacer pealei manuae pavuvu mala amoenus sororum solomonis brachyurus vicina ornatus utupuae melanodera vitiensis eximius regina marinus	(Mayr, 1931) (Mayr, 1931) (Heine, 1860) (Mayr, 1938) (Sharpe, 1892) (Gmelin, JF, 1788) (Finsch & Hartlaub, Mayr, 1941) (Mayr, 1935) (Mayr, 1935) (Mayr, 1931) (Galbraith, ICJ & Ramsay, EP, 1882) (Mayr, 1931) (Mayr, 1931) (Mayr, 1931) (Mayr, 1931) (Mayr, 1931) (Peale, 1849) (Mayr, 1941) (Mayr, 1941) (Mayr, 1941)	Pacific Kingfisher	AU			AS	Pacific Kingfisher split
		enigma							
cinnamominus	miyakoensis † cinnamominus	(Hartert, 1904) (Swainson, 1821) (Kuroda, Nagamichi, Swainson, 1821)	Talaud Kingfisher Guam Kingfisher	AU PO			ENG SSP	Change English name Taxonomic status	
pelewensis		(Wiglesworth, 1891)	Rusty-capped Kingfisher	PO			AS	Rusty-capped Kingfisher	
reichenbachii		Hartlaub, 1852	Pohnpei Kingfisher	PO			AS	Pohnpei Kingfisher is	
saurophagus		(Gould, 1843)	Beach Kingfisher	AU					
	saurophagus anachoreta admiralittatis	(Gould, 1843) (Reichenow, 1898) (Sharpe, 1892)							
sanctus	sanctus vagans norfolkensis canacorum macmillani	(Vigors & Horsfield, Vigors & Horsfield, Lesson, R, 1828) (Tristram, 1885) (Brasil, L, 1916) (Mayr, 1940)	Sacred Kingfisher	OR, AU		Australia, New Zealand Australia to e Solomon New Zealand, Lord Norfolk I. New Caledonia Loyalty Is. w Samoa	Sumatra to New Guinea to New Guinea and		
recurvirostris		Lafresnaye, 1842	Flat-billed Kingfisher	PO					
australasia		(Vieillot, 1818)	Cinnamon-banded	AU					
	australasia dammerianus odites	(Vieillot, 1818) (Hartert, 1900) (Peters, JL, 1945)					SSP SSP	Includes <i>tringorum</i> ; Includes <i>interpositus</i>	

	tutus		(Gmelin, JF, 1788)	Chattering Kingfisher	PO	Society Is.		
	tutus	tutus	(Gmelin, JF, 1788)			Society Is. (except		
	atuu	atuu	(Holyoak, 1974)			Atuu I. (Cook Is.)		
	mauke	mauke	(Holyoak, 1974)	Mewing Kingfisher	PO	Mauke I. (Cook Is.)		
	ruficollaris		(Gmelin, JF, 1788)	Society Kingfisher	PO	Cook Is.		
	veneratus	veneratus	(Gmelin, JF, 1788)			Society Is.		
	youngi	youngi	Sharpe, 1892			Tahiti (Society Is.)		
	gambieri †		(Oustalet, 1895)	Mangareva Kingfisher	PO	Moorea (Society Is.)	ENG	Change English name
	gertrudae		Murphy, 1924	Niau Kingfisher	PO	Mangareva I. (Tuamotu	AS	Niau Kingfisher is split
	godeffroyi		(Finsch, 1877)	Marquesan Kingfisher	PO	Niau I. (Tuamotu Arch.)		
	pyrrhopygius		(Gould, 1841)	Red-backed Kingfisher	AU	Marquesas Is.		
Syma			Lesson, R, 1827			Australia		
	torotoro		Lesson, R, 1827	Yellow-billed Kingfisher	AU	New Guinea and ne		
	torotoro	torotoro	Lesson, R, 1827			Yapen and Aru Is. (w	SSP	Includes meeki
	ochracea	ochracea	Rothschild & Hartert,			D'Entrecasteaux Arch.		
	flaviostris	flaviostris	(Gould, 1850)			Cape York Pen. (ne		
	megarhyncha		Salvadori, 1896	Mountain Kingfisher	AU	New Guinea		
	sellamontis		Reichenow, 1919			Huon Pen. (ne New	SSP	Includes wellsi (Beehler
	megarhyncha	sellamontis	Salvadori, 1896			w, c, se New Guinea		
Ispidina			Kaup, 1848					
	lecontei		Cassin, 1856	African Dwarf Kingfisher	AF	Sierra Leone to Ghana; s	SSP	Add (Dickerman 1993;
	lecontei	ruficeps	Hartlaub, 1857			Sierra Leone to Ghana		
	picta	lecontei	Cassin, 1856			s Nigeria to w South		
	picta	picta	(Boddaert, 1783)	African Pygmy	AF	widespread		
	ferrugina	picta	(Boddaert, 1783)			Senegal and Gambia to		
	natalensis	ferrugina	Clancey, 1984			Guinea-Bissau to w		
	natalensis	natalensis	(Smith, A, 1832)			s Angola to c Tanzania s	PHY, TAX	Corythornis kingfishers
	madagascariensis		Kaup, 1848	Madagascan Pygmy	AF	Madagascar	TAX	Madagascar Pygmy
	madagascariensis	madagascariensis	(Linnaeus, 1766)			Madagascar except the		
	dilutus	madagascariensis	(Linnaeus, 1766)			sw Madagascar		
	leucogaster		(Benson, 1974)	White-bellied Kingfisher	AF	c, w		
	leucogaster	leucogaster	(Fraser, 1843)			Guinea to Mali and		
	leopoldi	leucogaster	(Neumann, 1908)			Nigeria to nw Angola		
	leopoldi	leopoldi	(Fraser, 1843)			e Congo to s Uganda	SSP	Subspecies treatment
	cristatus		(Dubois, AJC, 1905)	Malachite Kingfisher	AF	widespread		
	cristatus	galeritus	(Pallas, 1764)			Senegal to Ghana		
	nais	nais	(Müller, PLS, 1776)			Principe	AL	Genetic analysis does
	thomensis	thomensis	(Kaup, 1848)			São Tomé	AL	Genetic analysis does
	cristatus	cristatus	Salvadori, 1902			Nigeria e to w Sudan,	SSP	Includes cyanostigma
	stuartkeithi	stuartkeithi	(Pallas, 1764)			e Sudan, Ethiopia and		
	vintsioides		Dickerman, 1989	Malagasy Kingfisher	AF	Madagascar region		
	vintsioides	johannae	(Eydoux & Gervais,			Comoros		
	vintsioides	vintsioides	Meinertzhagen, R, 1924)			Madagascar		
Alcedo			(Eydoux & Gervais,					
	coerulescens		Linnaeus, 1758					
	euryzona		Viellot, 1818	Cerulean Kingfisher	OR, AU	Sumatra to Lesser		
	euryzona	euryzona	Temminck, 1830	Blue-banded Kingfisher	OR	Myanmar, Malay Pen.		
	quadribrachys	peninsulae	Laubmann, 1941			s Myanmar, Malay Pen.,		
	quadribrachys	quadribrachys	Temminck, 1830			Java		
	guentheri	quadribrachys	Bonaparte, 1850	Shining-blue Kingfisher	AF	c, w		
	meninting	guentheri	Bonaparte, 1850			Senegal and Gambia to		
	meninting	meninting	Sharpe, 1892			s Nigeria to Kenya, nw		
	atthis		Horsfield, 1821	Blue-eared Kingfisher	OR	widespread		
	atthis	atthis	Baker, ECS, 1919			Nepal and India to n, c		
	bengalensis	atthis	Baker, ECS, 1927			sw India and Sri Lanka		
	taprobana	atthis	Baker, ECS, 1919			n Malay Pen.		
	floresiana	atthis	Walden, 1873			Andaman Is.		
	hispidoides	atthis	Horsfield, 1821	Common Kingfisher	EU, OR	s Malay Pen., Borneo, s		
	salomonensis	atthis	(Linnaeus, 1758)			widespread, also n AF,		
	hercules	hercules	Linnaeus, 1758			s Norway, the British		
	hercules	hercules	(Linnaeus, 1758)			s Spain and n Africa e to		
	erithaca	erithaca	Gmelin, JF, 1788			c India to se Siberia,		
	erithaca	erithaca	Kleinschmidt, O, 1894			s India and Sri Lanka		
	melanurus	erithaca	Sharpe, 1892			Lesser Sundas		
	melanurus	melanurus	Lesson, R, 1837			Sulawesi, Moluccas, w		
	fallax	melanurus	Rothschild & Hartert,			Solomon Is.		
	fallax	fallax	Swainson, 1823	Half-collared Kingfisher	AF	Ethiopia, Angola to	SSP	Monotypic following Fry
	lepidus	fallax	Laubmann, 1917	Blyth's Kingfisher	OR	e Nepal to c Vietnam		
	lepidus	lepidus	Lacépède, 1799					
	lepidus	lepidus	(Linnaeus, 1758)	Oriental Dwarf	OR	widespread	PS	Rufous-backed morphs
	lepidus	lepidus	(Linnaeus, 1758)			India and Sri Lanka to se		
	lepidus	lepidus	Oberholser, 1917			Andaman and Nicobar		
	lepidus	lepidus	Chasen & Kloss, 1929			Philippines, Java,		
	lepidus	lepidus	(Kaup, 1848)	Philippine Dwarf	OR	Philippines		
	lepidus	lepidus	(Kaup, 1848)			Luzon, Polillo, Alabat		
	lepidus	lepidus	Steere, 1890			Samar and Leyte (ec		
	lepidus	lepidus	Steere, 1890			Mindanao and Basilan (s		
	lepidus	lepidus	(Schlegel, 1866)	Sulawesi Dwarf	AU	Sulawesi		
	lepidus	lepidus	(Meyer, AB &			Sangihe Is. (ne of		
	lepidus	lepidus	Schlegel, 1866)			Sulawesi		
	lepidus	lepidus	Temminck, 1836	Moluccan Dwarf	AU	Moluccas except Buru I.	ENG, AS	Change English name
	lepidus	lepidus	Gray, GR, 1861			n, c Moluccas	PS	Minor morphological
	lepidus	lepidus	Temminck, 1836			s Moluccas except Buru		
	lepidus	lepidus	Blasius, W, 1890	Dimorphic Dwarf	OR	c, s Philippines	AS	Split from Moluccan
	lepidus	lepidus	Sharpe, 1868	Sula Dwarf Kingfisher	AU	Sula Is.	AS	Split from Moluccan
	lepidus	lepidus	Wallace, 1863	Buru Dwarf Kingfisher	AU	Buru I. (s Moluccas)	AS	Split from Moluccan
	lepidus	lepidus	Temminck, 1836	Papuan Dwarf Kingfisher	AU	w Papuan islands, New	AS	Split from Moluccan
	lepidus	lepidus	Rothschild & Hartert,	Manus Dwarf Kingfisher	AU	Admiralty Is.	AS	Split from Moluccan
	lepidus	lepidus	Rothschild & Hartert,				AS	Split from Moluccan
	lepidus	lepidus	Rothschild & Hartert,	New Ireland Dwarf	AU	New Hanover, New	AS	Split from Moluccan
	lepidus	lepidus	Ramsay, EP, 1882	New Britain Dwarf	AU	New Britain and Umboi	AS	Split from Moluccan
	lepidus	lepidus	Rothschild, 1901	North Solomons Dwarf	AU	Buka and Bougainville e	AS	Split from Moluccan
	lepidus	lepidus	Rothschild, 1901			Choiseul and Santa		
	lepidus	lepidus	Mayr, 1935			Buka and Bougainville	SSP	Subspecies pallidus
	lepidus	lepidus	Rothschild & Hartert,	New Georgia Dwarf	AU	Vella Lavella, New	AS	Split from Moluccan
	lepidus	lepidus	Mayr, 1935	Malaita Dwarf Kingfisher	AU	Malaita Is. (e Solomon	AS	Split from Moluccan
	lepidus	lepidus	Rothschild & Hartert,	Guadalcanal Dwarf	AU	Guadalcanal I. (s	AS	Split from Moluccan
	lepidus	lepidus	Tristram, 1879	Makira Dwarf Kingfisher	AU	San Cristóbal (e	AS	Split from Moluccan
	lepidus	lepidus	Lafresnaye, 1840	Indigo-banded	OR	Philippines	TAX	Move cyanopecta ,
	lepidus	lepidus	Lafresnaye, 1840			Luzon, Mindoro and		
	lepidus	lepidus	Bourns & Worcester,			Cebu, Negros and Panay		
	lepidus	lepidus	Tweeddale, 1877	Southern Silvery	OR	Mindanao, Basilan,		

			flumenicola azureus		Steere, 1890 (Latham, 1801)	Northern Silvery Azure Kingfisher	OR AU	Bohol, Leyte and Samar Moluccas, New Guinea n Moluccas w Papuan islands, w, s, n New Guinea, islands of n Australia, Romang and e, se Australia Tasmania Bismarck Arch. Moluccas to Solomon Is. Halmahera and Bacan (n n New Guinea w Papuan islands, w, s, n Australia ne Australia Bismarck Arch. Buka and Bougainville e Vellalavella to Vangunu Guadalcanal (se	AS	Northern Silvery
				affinis lessonii ochrogaster ruficollaris azureus diemenensis	(Gray, GR, 1861) (Cassin, 1850) (Reichenow, 1903) (Bankier, 1841) (Latham, 1801) (Gould, 1846) (Hartert, 1898) Temminck, 1836 (Salomonsen, 1934) (Rand, 1941)					
			websteri pusillus	halmaherae laetior pusillus ramsayi halli masauji bougainvillei richardsi aolae	(Latham, 1790) (Pallas, 1764) (Ridgway, 1884) (Pallas, 1764) (Gmelin, JF, 1788) (Laubmann, 1941) (Sharpe, 1892) (Gmelin, JF, 1788) Laubmann, 1927 (Tschudi, 1846) (Linnaeus, 1766) (Linnaeus, 1766) Todd, 1943 Kaup, 1848 (Temminck, 1834) (Hartert, 1900) (Stejneger, 1892) (Moriyama, 1927) (Temminck, 1834) (Pallas, 1769) (Pallas, 1769) (Swainson, 1837) (Linnaeus, 1766) (Lawrence, 1885) (Linnaeus, 1766) (Meyen, 1834) (Linnaeus, 1758) Boie, F, 1828 (Linnaeus, 1758) Roselaar, 1995 (Linnaeus, 1758) Reichenbach, 1851 Whistler, 1935 Hartert, 1910	Bismarck Kingfisher Little Kingfisher	AU AU			
		Chloroceryle	amazona aenea			Amazon Kingfisher American Pygmy	MA, SA MA, SA	c Mexico to c Argentina s Mexico to n Argentina s Mexico to c Costa Rica c Costa Rica to n Bolivia, sw USA to n Argentina sc USA and nw Mexico sc Texas (USA) and e South America e of s Brazil, s Bolivia and n Colombia to Chile w of Nicaragua to n Bolivia Nicaragua to n Bolivia w Colombia and nw	SEQ	Sequence follows Moyle
			americana	stictoptera aenea		Green Kingfisher	NA, MA, SA			
				hachisukai septentrionalis americana mathewsii cabanisii						
			inda	inda chocoensis		Green-and-rufous	MA, SA			
		Megaceryle	lugubris	continentalis guttulata pallida lugubris		Crested Kingfisher	OR, EU	ne Afghanistan to c w, c Himalayas e Himalayas to c China Hokkaido I. (n Japan) c, s Japan widespread Senegal and Gambia to Liberia to n Angola and sw USA to Tierra del Lesser Antilles s Texas (USA) to n Chile and Argentina widespread	SSP	Add (Wetmore 1968;
			maxima	maxima gigantea		Giant Kingfisher	AF			
			torquata	stictipennis torquata stellata		Ringed Kingfisher	NA, MA, SA			
		Ceryle	alcyon			Belted Kingfisher	NA		MA, n SA	
			rudis	syriacus rudis leucomelanurus travancorensis insignis		Pied Kingfisher	AF, OR	widespread, also Middle Turkey to Israel e to sw Egypt and Africa s of the e Afghanistan through sw India e, se China and Hainan I.		
Todidae	Todies	Todus	multicolor subulatus angustirostris todus mexicanus		Brisson, 1760 Gould, 1837 Gray, GR, 1847 Lafresnaye, 1851 (Linnaeus, 1758) Lesson, R, 1838	Cuban Tody Broad-billed Tody Narrow-billed Tody Jamaican Tody Puerto Rican Tody	NA NA NA NA NA	Cuba Hispaniola Hispaniola Jamaica Puerto Rico		
Momotidae	Motmots	Hylomanes	momotula		Lichtenstein, MHK, 1839 Lichtenstein, MHK, 1839 Brodtkorb, 1938 Lichtenstein, MHK, 1839 Nelson, 1911 Sharpe, 1892 (Lafresnaye, 1840)	Tody Motmot	MA, SA	s Mexico to nw Chiapas (s Mexico) Veracruz (s Mexico) to nw Costa Rica to nw		
		Aspatha	gularis	chiapensis momotula obscurus		Blue-throated Motmot	MA	s Mexico to Honduras		
		Momotus	mexicanus	vanrossemi mexicanus saturatus castaneiceps		Russet-crowned	MA	nw Mexico to sw nw Mexico nc and c Mexico sw Mexico c Guatemala ne Mexico s Mexico to w Panama se Mexico to n Campeche and Yucatan Chiapas (s Mexico) to w c Panama, n Colombia, n c Panama, n, c Guajira Pen. (e w Venezuela w Ecuador and nw Peru Trinidad and Tobago Amazonia e Venezuela, the se Colombia, e Ecuador e Peru and w Brazil ne Bolivia w Brazil to wc Brazil (s nc Brazil ne Brazil e Brazil s Bolivia, s Brazil and nw Andes from nc Colombia wc Colombia and e e Peru and w Bolivia	AS, ENG AS, ENG	<i>Momotus coeruliceps</i> is <i>Momotus lessonii</i> is
			coeruleiceps lessonii		(Gould, 1836) Lesson, R, 1842 Nelson, 1900 Ridgway, 1912 Lesson, R, 1842	Blue-capped Motmot Lesson's Motmot	MA MA			
			subrufescens	goldmani exiguus lessonii		Whooping Motmot	MA, SA		AS SSP	<i>Momotus subrufescens</i> Includes <i>conexus</i> and
			bahamensis momota	subrufescens spatha osgoodi argenticinctus		Trinidad Motmot Amazonian Motmot	SA SA		AS ENG	<i>Momotus bahamensis</i> Change English name
				momota microstephanus ignobilis nattereri simplex cametensis parensis marcgravianus pilcomajensis						
			aequatorialis	aequatorialis chlorolaemus		Andean Motmot	SA		AS, ENG	<i>M. aequatorialis</i> is one
		Baryphthengus	martii	semirufus		Rufous Motmot	MA, SA	e Honduras to sw e Honduras to nw		

Meropidae	Bee-eaters	Electron	ruficapillus	martii	(Spix, 1824) (Vieillot, 1818)	Rufous-capped Motmot	SA	w Amazonia se Brazil, e Paraguay		
			carinatum		Gistel, 1848	Keel-billed Motmot	MA	s Mexico to n Costa Rica e Honduras to sw		
			platyrhynchum	minus platyrhynchum colombianum pyrrholaemum orienticola chlorophrys	(Du Bus de Gisignies, Leadbeater, 1829) (Hartert, 1898) (Leadbeater, 1829) Meyer de Schauensee, (Berlepsch & Stolzmann, Oberholser, 1921 Miranda-Ribeiro, 1931 Sciater, Pl., 1858 (Sandbach, 1837) Ridgway, 1912	Broad-billed Motmot	MA, SA	e Honduras to n nw Colombia to sw n Colombia e Colombia, e Ecuador, w Brazil c Brazil		
		Eumomota	superciliosa	bipartita		(Sandbach, 1837)	Turquoise-browed	MA	s, se Mexico to nw Costa s Mexico to w	
				superciliosa vanrossemi sylvestris apiaster euroaustriis australis		(Sandbach, 1837) Griscom, 1929 Carriker & Meyer de (Lesson, R, 1842) Griscom, 1929 Bangs, 1906			se Mexico c Guatemala e Guatemala El Salvador, w Honduras n Honduras sw Nicaragua and nw	
		Nyctornis	amictus athertoni			Jardine & Selby, 1830 (Temminck, 1824)	Red-bearded Bee-eater	OR	Malay Pen., Sumatra	
				athertoni brevicaudatus		(Jardine & Selby, 1828) (Jardine & Selby, 1828) (Koelz, 1939)	Blue-bearded Bee-eater	OR	widespread India to Indochina and n Hainan I. (off se China)	
		Meropogon	forsteni			Bonaparte, 1850	Purple-bearded Bee-	AU	Sulawesi	
		Merops	breweri muelleri mentalis gularis			Bonaparte, 1850 Linnaeus, 1758 (Cassin, 1859)	Black-headed Bee-eater	AF	Ivory Coast, Ghana, s	
				gularis australis		(Cassin, 1857) Cabanis, 1889 Shaw, 1798 Shaw, 1798 (Reichenow, 1885)	Blue-headed Bee-eater Blue-moustached Bee- Black Bee-eater	AF AF AF	s Cameroon to w Kenya Sierra Leone to w c, w Sierra Leone to s Nigeria se Nigeria to w Uganda widespread	
			hirundineus	chrysolaimus heuglini furcatus hirundineus		Lichtenstein, AAH, 1793 (Neumann, 1906) Stanley, 1814 Lichtenstein, AAH, 1793	Swallow-tailed Bee-	AF	Senegal to Central ne DR Congo, n Uganda, se DR Congo and Angola through Namibia widespread	
			pusillus	pusillus ocularis cyanostictus meridionalis argutus		Müller, PLS, 1776 Müller, PLS, 1776 (Reichenow, 1900) Cabanis, 1869 (Sharpe, 1892) Clancey, 1967 Vieillot, 1817	Little Bee-eater	AF	Senegal and Gambia to e DR Congo, n Uganda e Ethiopia, w Somalia s, e DR Congo to w sw Angola, Botswana ne, c, wC Ethiopia and se Sudan se Nigeria and Gabon to c DR Congo e Angola to se DR s South Sudan to ne ec, c, w	
			variegatus	lafresnayii loringi variegatus bangweoloensis		Guérin-Méneville, 1843 (Mearns, 1915) Vieillot, 1817 (Grant, CHB, 1915) (Sharpe, 1892)	Blue-breasted Bee-eater	AF	Senegal to Kenya and w Tanzania to Zambia, e w AF to Arabian Pen. Senegal to n, c Ethiopia Nile Valley (Egypt) to n s Israel and w, s Arabia c, e, Arabia s Iran to nw India w India e to Bangladesh Sri Lanka ne India to sc China and sw, nw AF	
			oreobates bulocki	bulocki frenatus		Vieillot, 1817 Vieillot, 1817 Hartlaub, 1854	Cinnamon-chested Bee- Red-throated Bee-eater	AF AF	Senegal and Gambia to s Sudan and w Ethiopia Gabon to Kenya, s to s e Ethiopia and Somalia Mauritania and Senegal Senegal to Kenya and w Tanzania to Zambia, e w AF to Arabian Pen. Senegal to n, c Ethiopia Nile Valley (Egypt) to n s Israel and w, s Arabia c, e, Arabia s Iran to nw India w India e to Bangladesh Sri Lanka ne India to sc China and sw, nw AF	
			bullockoides revolii albicollis boehmi orientalis	viridissimus cleopatra cyanophrys muscatensis beludschicus orientalis ceylonicus ferrugeiceps		Vieillot, 1817 Smith, A, 1834 Oustalet, 1882 Vieillot, 1817 Reichenow, 1882 Latham, 1801 Swainson, 1837 Nicoll, 1910 (Cabanis & Heine, 1860) Sharpe, 1886 Neumann, 1910 Latham, 1801 Whistler, 1944 Anderson, 1879	White-fronted Bee- Somali Bee-eater White-throated Bee- Böhm's Bee-eater Green Bee-eater	AF AF AF AF AF, EU, OR	Senegal to Kenya and w Tanzania to Zambia, e w AF to Arabian Pen. Senegal to n, c Ethiopia Nile Valley (Egypt) to n s Israel and w, s Arabia c, e, Arabia s Iran to nw India w India e to Bangladesh Sri Lanka ne India to sc China and sw, nw AF	
			persicus	persicus chrysoercus		Pallas, 1773 Pallas, 1773 Cabanis & Heine, 1860	Blue-cheeked Bee-eater	EU	Egypt and the Middle nw Africa Ethiopia to Namibia and e Africa, Madagascar w Angola and nw India and Sri Lanka to s Australia s China to Java and s China to Indochina and Philippines widespread India and Sri Lanka to sc Sumatra, Java and Bali Andaman Is. nw Africa, sw Europe to w, s, c AF	
			superciliosus	superciliosus alternans		Linnaeus, 1766 Linnaeus, 1766 Clancey, 1971	Olive Bee-eater	AF	Egypt and the Middle nw Africa Ethiopia to Namibia and e Africa, Madagascar w Angola and nw India and Sri Lanka to s Australia s China to Java and s China to Indochina and Philippines widespread India and Sri Lanka to sc Sumatra, Java and Bali Andaman Is. nw Africa, sw Europe to w, s, c AF	
			philippinus ornatus viridis	viridis americanus		Linnaeus, 1767 Latham, 1801 Linnaeus, 1758 Linnaeus, 1758 Müller, PLS, 1776 Vieillot, 1817	Blue-tailed Bee-eater Rainbow Bee-eater Blue-throated Bee-eater	OR, AU AU OR	India and Sri Lanka to s Australia s China to Java and s China to Indochina and Philippines widespread India and Sri Lanka to sc Sumatra, Java and Bali Andaman Is. nw Africa, sw Europe to w, s, c AF	
			leschenaulti	leschenaulti quinticolor andamanensis		Vieillot, 1817 Vieillot, 1817 Vieillot, 1817 Marien, 1950	Chestnut-headed Bee-	OR	India and Sri Lanka to sc Sumatra, Java and Bali Andaman Is. nw Africa, sw Europe to w, s, c AF	
			apiaster malimbicus nubicus nubicoides			Linnaeus, 1758 Shaw, 1806 Gmelin, JF, 1788 Des Murs & Pucheran,	European Bee-eater Rosy Bee-eater Northern Carmine Bee- Southern Carmine Bee-	EU, AF AF AF AF	India and Sri Lanka to s Australia s China to Java and s China to Indochina and Philippines widespread India and Sri Lanka to sc Sumatra, Java and Bali Andaman Is. nw Africa, sw Europe to w, s, c AF	
		PICIFORMES	Galbulidae	Jacamars						
					Galbalcyrhynchus		Des Murs, 1845 Des Murs, 1845	White-eared Jacamar	SA SA	w Amazonia sw Amazonia
					Brachygalba		Goeldi, 1904 Bonaparte, 1854	Purus Jacamar	SA SA	
					salmoni goeringi lugubris		Sciater, Pl & Salvin, Slater, Pl & Salvin, (Swainson, 1838)	Dusky-backed Jacamar Pale-headed Jacamar Brown Jacamar	MA, SA SA SA	e Panama and nw ne Colombia and nw Amazonia and c e Colombia se Colombia to e Peru e, s Venezuela, the s Venezuela and nw Maranhão and Piauí (ne wc Brazil
					fulviventris caquetae lugubris obscuriceps naumburgae phaeonota		Slater, Pl, 1891 Chapman, 1917 (Swainson, 1838) Zimmer, JT & Phelps, Chapman, 1931 Todd, 1943			

Bucconidae	Puffbirds	Jacamaralcyon	albogularis	melanosterna	Sclater, PL, 1855 (Spix, 1824)	White-throated Jacamar	SA	e Bolivia and c, sw Brazil w Amazonia			
		Galbula	tridactyla		Lesson, R, 1830 (Vieillot, 1837)	Three-toed Jacamar	SA	se Brazil			
			albirostris	chalcocephala albirostris	Deville, 1849 Latham, 1790 Cassin, 1851 Cuvier, 1816	Yellow-billed Jacamar	SA	n Amazonia s Colombia, Ecuador, ne e Colombia, Venezuela, s Amazonia widespread			
			cyanicollis ruficauda	melanogenia ruficauda	Sclater, PL, 1852 Cuvier, 1816	Blue-necked Jacamar	SA	s Mexico to w Ecuador c Colombia, Venezuela, n Colombia ne Colombia and nw c, s Brazil, n Bolivia and e Bolivia and sw Brazil n Amazonia s Colombia to e Ecuador nw Amazonia			
				pallens	Bangs, 1898	Coppery-chested Jacamar	SA	c, wc Brazil w Amazonia			
				brevirostris rufoviridis heterogyna	Cory, 1913 Cabanis, 1851 Todd, 1932	White-chinned Jacamar	SA	w Amazonia s Venezuela, the Amazonia			
			galbula pastazae tombacea	tombacea mentalis	(Linnaeus, 1766) Taczanowski & Spix, 1824 Todd, 1943	Green-tailed Jacamar	SA	n Amazonia s Colombia to e Ecuador nw Amazonia			
					Deville, 1849	Bluish-fronted Jacamar	SA	s Venezuela, the Amazonia	SSP	Treat species as	
			cyanescens chalcothorax leucogastra dea	dea amazonum brunneiceps phainoeppla	Sclater, PL, 1855 (Linnaeus, 1758) (Sclater, PL, 1855) (Todd, 1943) (Todd, 1943)	Purplish Jacamar	SA	n Bolivia and sw Brazil e Colombia, e Peru and wc Brazil			
					Lesson, R, 1830 (Müller, PLS, 1776) Bangs & Barbour, 1922 (Müller, PLS, 1776) Todd, 1943 Deville, 1849	Bronzy Jacamar	SA				
						Paradise Jacamar	SA				
			Jacamerops	aureus	penardi aureus ridgwayi isidori		Great Jacamar	MA, SA	Costa Rica to nw Costa Rica to w e Colombia, Venezuela ne, c Brazil e Ecuador, e Peru, w		
			Notarctus	hyperrhynchus	hyperrhynchus paraensis	Cabanis & Heine, 1863 (Sclater, PL, 1856) (Sclater, PL, 1856) Sassi, 1932	White-necked Puffbird	MA, SA	s Mexico to ec Brazil s Mexico to sw Ecuador, ec Brazil	PHY	The jacamars
				macrorhynchus swainsoni pectoralis ordii tectus	subtectus picatus tectus	(Gmelin, JF, 1788) (Gray, GR, 1846) (Cassin, 1851) (Boddaert, 1783) (Sclater, PL, 1860) (Sclater, PL, 1856) (Boddaert, 1783) Brisson, 1760 (Spix, 1824) Gmelin, JF, 1788 Sclater, PL, 1856 Gmelin, JF, 1788 (Cabanis & Heine, 1863) Hellmayr, 1909 Linnaeus, 1766 Cabanis & Heine, 1863 (Sclater, PL, 1854) (Vieillot, 1816) (Stolzmann, 1926) (Vieillot, 1816) (Pelzelin, 1856) (Pelzelin, 1856)	Guianan Puffbird	SA	Guianas and n Brazil se Brazil, ne Paraguay Panama to nw Ecuador n, w, sw Amazonia Costa Rica through e Costa Rica to c e Ecuador and e Peru s Venezuela, the	ENG	Guianan Puffbird is the
						(Whitney et al., 2013) (Gmelin, JF, 1788) (Sclater, PL, 1854) Cabanis & Heine, 1863 (Wagler, 1829) Todd & Carriker, 1922 (Wagler, 1829) Phelps & Phelps Jr, 1958 Ridgway, 1914 (Gould, 1837) (Gould, 1837) Wetmore, 1939 Gray, GR, 1841 (Spix, 1824) Sassi, 1911 (Spix, 1824) (Gmelin, JF, 1788) Todd, 1925	Chestnut-capped Spotted Puffbird	SA	w, c Amazonia Amazonia s Colombia to ne Bolivia e Colombia, Venezuela, ec Brazil w Colombia se Colombia to e Peru, s, e Peru, w Brazil and ne, e, s Brazil, Paraguay c, nc Amazonian Brazil c Amazonian Brazil Pará (nc Brazil) w Amazonia ne, c Brazil e Bolivia to sc Brazil, s	SSP	Treat as monotypic;
			Bucco	macrodactylus tamatia	pulmentum tamatia hypnaleus	(Cabanis & Heine, 1863) Hellmayr, 1909 Linnaeus, 1766 Cabanis & Heine, 1863 (Sclater, PL, 1854) (Vieillot, 1816) (Stolzmann, 1926) (Vieillot, 1816) (Pelzelin, 1856) (Pelzelin, 1856)	Sooty-capped Puffbird	SA	Colombia to ne Peru, s, e Peru, w Brazil and ne, e, s Brazil, Paraguay c, nc Amazonian Brazil c Amazonian Brazil Pará (nc Brazil) w Amazonia ne, c Brazil e Bolivia to sc Brazil, s	SSP	Treat as monotypic;
				noanamae capensis		Linnaeus, 1766 Cabanis & Heine, 1863 (Sclater, PL, 1854) (Vieillot, 1816) (Stolzmann, 1926) (Vieillot, 1816) (Pelzelin, 1856) (Pelzelin, 1856)	Barred Puffbird	MA, SA	Panama to w Ecuador c, e Peru, w Brazil and ne, e, s Brazil, Paraguay c, nc Amazonian Brazil c Amazonian Brazil Pará (nc Brazil) w Amazonia ne, c Brazil e Bolivia to sc Brazil, s	SSP	Treat species as
			Nystalus	radiatus chacuru	uncirostris chacuru	(Stolzmann, 1926) (Vieillot, 1816) (Pelzelin, 1856) (Pelzelin, 1856)	White-eared Puffbird	SA	Panama to w Ecuador c, e Peru, w Brazil and ne, e, s Brazil, Paraguay c, nc Amazonian Brazil c Amazonian Brazil Pará (nc Brazil) w Amazonia ne, c Brazil e Bolivia to sc Brazil, s	SSP	Treat species as
				striolatus	striolatus torridus	Bond & Meyer de Whitney et al., 2013 (Gmelin, JF, 1788) (Sclater, PL, 1854) Cabanis & Heine, 1863 (Wagler, 1829) Todd & Carriker, 1922 (Wagler, 1829) Phelps & Phelps Jr, 1958 Ridgway, 1914 (Gould, 1837) (Gould, 1837) Wetmore, 1939 Gray, GR, 1841 (Spix, 1824) Sassi, 1911 (Spix, 1824) (Gmelin, JF, 1788) Todd, 1925	Eastern Striolated	SA	ne Colombia and ne Colombia and nw n Colombia and w nw Venezuela w Venezuela n Venezuela n Venezuela Margarita Is.	ENG	English name follows
				obamai maculatus striatipectus		Whitney et al., 2013 (Gmelin, JF, 1788) (Sclater, PL, 1854) Cabanis & Heine, 1863 (Wagler, 1829) Todd & Carriker, 1922 (Wagler, 1829) Phelps & Phelps Jr, 1958 Ridgway, 1914 (Gould, 1837) (Gould, 1837) Wetmore, 1939 Gray, GR, 1841 (Spix, 1824) Sassi, 1911 (Spix, 1824) (Gmelin, JF, 1788) Todd, 1925	Western Striolated Caatinga Puffbird Chaco Puffbird	SA	w Amazonia ne, c Brazil e Bolivia to sc Brazil, s	PS NEW	"Natterer's Puffbird" (N. Western Striolated
			Hypnelus	ruficollis	decolor ruficollis striaticollis coloratus	(Gmelin, JF, 1788) Todd, 1925	Russet-throated	SA	ne Colombia and ne Colombia and nw n Colombia and w nw Venezuela w Venezuela n Venezuela n Venezuela Margarita Is.	AS	Nystalus striatipectus is
				bicinctus	bicinctus stoicus	(Gmelin, JF, 1788) Todd, 1925	Two-banded Puffbird	SA	ne Colombia and ne Colombia and nw n Colombia and w nw Venezuela w Venezuela n Venezuela n Venezuela Margarita Is.	AS	Two-banded Puffbird is
			Malacoptila	striata	minor striata	(Gmelin, JF, 1788) Todd, 1925	Crescent-chested	SA	ne, se Brazil ne Brazil se Brazil n, nw Amazonia w Amazonia c Colombia to nw Bolivia s, c Amazonia e Peru, w Brazil and e nc Brazil	SSP	Treat as monotypic;
				fusca semicincta fulvogularis rufa	rufa brunnescens	Sclater, PL, 1854 (Spix, 1824)	Black-streaked Puffbird	SA	c Colombia to nw Bolivia s, c Amazonia e Peru, w Brazil and e nc Brazil	SSP	Treat as monotypic;
		panamensis	inornata panamensis magdalenae polioepis	Zimmer, JT, 1931 Lafresnaye, 1847 (Du Bus de Gisignies, Lafresnaye, 1847 Todd, 1943 Sclater, PL, 1862 (Lafresnaye, 1850) Sclater, PL, 1881 (Deville, 1849) Sclater, PL, 1854 (Spix, 1824)	Rufous-necked Puffbird	SA	se Mexico to w Ecuador se Mexico to w Panama sw Costa Rica to nw Magdalena Valley (wc sw Colombia and w Colombia, Venezuela				
		mystacalis		(Lafresnaye, 1850) Sclater, PL, 1881 (Deville, 1849) Sclater, PL, 1854 (Spix, 1824)	Moustached Puffbird	SA	Costa Rica to n Bolivia				
	Micromonacha	lanceolata		(Lafresnaye, 1850) Sclater, PL, 1881 (Deville, 1849) Sclater, PL, 1854 (Spix, 1824)	Lanceolated Monklet	MA, SA	Costa Rica to n Bolivia				
	Nonnula	rubecula	tapanohiensis duidae interfluvialis simulatrix cineracea simplex	Mees, 1968 Chapman, 1914 Parkes, 1970 Parkes, 1970 Sclater, PL, 1881 Todd, 1937	Rusty-breasted Nunlet	SA	Amazonia and se Brazil s Guianas and n Brazil e Venezuela n of the Rio s Venezuela s of the Rio se Colombia and nw e Ecuador, ne Peru and nc, ne Brazil s of the				

Capitonidae	New World Barbets	Capito	sclateri	rubecula	(Spix, 1824)	Fulvous-chinned Nunlet	SA	e, se Brazil, Paraguay w Amazonia			
			brunnea		Hellmayr, 1907	Brown Nunlet	SA	nw Amazonia			
			frontalis		(Sclater, PL, 1881)	Grey-cheeked Nunlet	MA, SA	Panama and Colombia c Panama and nw Caribbean lowlands of n interior n Colombia w, s Amazonia			
				stulta	Todd, 1919						
				pallescens	(Sclater, PL, 1854)						
				frontalis	(Tschudi, 1844)	Rufous-capped Nunlet	SA				
				ruficapilla	Chapman, 1928						
					(Tschudi, 1844)						
					Novaes, 1991						
					Hellmayr, 1921						
			Hapaloptila	amaurocephala	Chapman, 1921	Chestnut-headed Nunlet	SA				
					Sclater, PL, 1881						
			Monasa	castanea	(Verreaux, J, 1866)	White-faced Nunbird	SA				
					Viellot, 1816						
				atra	(Boddaert, 1783)	Black Nunbird	SA				
	nigrifrons	(Spix, 1824)	Black-fronted Nunbird	SA							
		(Spix, 1824)									
		Todd, 1937									
	morphoeus	(Hahn & Küster, 1823)	White-fronted Nunbird	MA, SA							
		Sclater, PL & Salvin, Nelson, 1912									
		Cassin, 1860									
		Ridgway, 1912									
		Sclater, PL, 1856									
		Ridgway, 1912									
		Sclater, PL, 1856									
		Ridgway, 1912									
		(Hahn & Küster, 1823)									
		Strickland, 1850									
		Gould, 1837									
		(Pallas, 1782)									
		Cory, 1913									
		(Pallas, 1782)									
		Sclater, PL, 1862									
		Viellot, 1816									
		(Cuvier, 1829)									
		O'Neill, Lane, Kratter, Seeholzer, Winger, Lawrence, 1861									
		Lawrence, 1861									
		Chapman, 1912									
		Salvin, 1876									
		Salvin, 1897									
		Graves, GR, 1986									
		Graves, GR, 1986									
		Cherrie, 1916									
		Chapman, 1921									
		(Müller, PLS, 1776)									
		(Dumont, 1805)									
		(Lesson, R, 1830)									
		Dalmas, 1900									
		(Dumont, 1805)									
		Chapman, 1928									
		Deville & Des Murs, Chapman, 1928									
		Chapman, 1928									
		Cherrie, 1916									
		Elliot, DG, 1865									
		Bonaparte, 1850									
		(Gray, GR, 1846)									
		(Gray, GR, 1846)									
		Chapman, 1928									
		Sclater, PL, 1858									
		Gyldenstolpe, 1951									
		(Lafresnaye, 1845)									
		(Shelley, 1891)									
		Griscom, 1929									
		Chapman, 1914									
		(Lafresnaye, 1845)									
		(Salvadori & Festa, Chapman, 1914									
		(Seiellern, 1913)									
		(Müller, PLS, 1776)									
		(Sclater, PL & Salvin, (Tschudi, 1844)									
		(Müller, PLS, 1776)									
		Richmond, 1900									
		(Sclater, PL, 1864)									
		(Jardine, 1855)									
		Gyldenstolpe, 1941									
		(Jardine, 1855)									
		Gould, 1835									
		(Sturm, JHCF & Sturm, (Gould, 1833)									
		Winker, 2000									
		(Gould, 1833)									
		Ridgway, 1912									
		Dickey & Van Rossem, Gould, 1853									
		Gould, 1853									
		Gould, 1853									
		Nelson, 1912									
		(Boissonneau, 1840)									
		Bangs, 1898									
		Chapman, 1915									
		Gould, 1874									
		(Boissonneau, 1840)									
		(Sturm, JHCF & Sturm, Gould, 1866									
		Gould, 1835									
		(Sturm, JHCF & Sturm, (Gould, 1833)									
		Winker, 2000									
		(Gould, 1833)									
		Ridgway, 1912									
		Dickey & Van Rossem, Gould, 1853									
		Gould, 1853									
		Gould, 1853									
		Nelson, 1912									
		(Boissonneau, 1840)									
		Bangs, 1898									
		Chapman, 1915									
		Gould, 1874									
		(Boissonneau, 1840)									
		(Sturm, JHCF & Sturm, Gould, 1866									

			dimidiatus	Ridgway, 1886			e Peru to w Brazil (Acre)		
			atrogularis	(Sturm, JHCF & Sturm, Swainson, 1820)	Groove-billed Toucanet	SA	ne Colombia and n	AL	Groove-billed Toucanet
			sulcatus	(Swainson, 1820)			n Venezuela		
			erythrognathus	Gould, 1874			ne Venezuela		
			calorhynchus	Gould, 1874			nw Venezuela and ne		
			derbianus	Gould, 1835	Chestnut-tipped	SA	se Colombia to c Bolivia	SSP	Treat species as
			whitelianus	Salvin & Godman, 1882	Tepui Toucanet	SA	tepus of s Venezuela	AS, ENG	<i>Aulecorhynchus</i>
			duidae	Chapman, 1929			Mt Duida (s Venezuela)		
			whitelianus	Salvin & Godman, 1882			Roraima and nearby		
			osgoodi	Blake, 1941			s Guyana		
			haematopygus	(Gould, 1835)	Crimson-rumped	SA	w Venezuela to e		
			haematopygus	(Gould, 1835)			Colombia and w		
			sexnotatus	Gould, 1868			sw Colombia and w		
			huallagae	Carriker, 1933	Yellow-browed	SA	n Peru (San Martin and		
			coeruleicinctis	d'Orbigny, 1840	Blue-banded Toucanet	SA	c Peru to se Bolivia		
	Pteroglossus		viridis	Illiger, 1811			ne Amazonia		
			inscriptus	(Linnaeus, 1766)	Green Aracari	SA	w, s Amazonia		
			inscriptus	Swainson, 1822	Lettered Aracari	SA	c, s Brazil		
			humboldtii	Wagler, 1827			se Colombia and w		
			bitorquatus	Vigors, 1826	Red-necked Aracari	SA	s Amazonia		
			sturmii	Natterer, 1843			c Brazil to e Bolivia		
			reichenowii	Sneathlage, E, 1907			nc Brazil		
			bitorquatus	Vigors, 1826			ne Brazil		
			azara	(Vieillot, 1819)	Ivory-billed Aracari	SA	nw Amazonia		
			flavirostris	Fraser, 1841			w Amazonia		
			azara	(Vieillot, 1819)			nw Brazil		
			mariae	Gould, 1854	Brown-mandibled	SA	sw Amazonia	PL	Species status of
			aracari	(Linnaeus, 1758)	Black-necked Aracari	SA	ne, e		
			atricollis	(Müller, PLS, 1776)			e Venezuela, the		
			wiedii	(Linnaeus, 1758)			ne, e, se Brazil		
			castanotis	Sturm, JHCF & Sturm, Gould, 1834	Chestnut-eared Aracari	SA	se Brazil	SSP	Synonymous with
			castanotis	Gould, 1834			w Amazonia to se Brazil		
			australis	Cassin, 1867			e, s Colombia, nw Brazil		
			pluricinctus	Gould, 1835	Many-banded Aracari	SA	e Bolivia, w, s Brazil,		
			torquatus	(Gmelin, JF, 1788)	Collared Aracari	MA, SA	nw Amazonia		
			torquatus	(Gmelin, JF, 1788)			Mexico to Venezuela		
			erythrozonus	Ridgway, 1912			ec Mexico to nw		
			nuchalis	Cabanis, 1862			se Mexico, Belize and n		
			sanguineus	Gould, 1854	Stripe-billed Aracari	SA	ne Colombia and n		
			erythropygius	Gould, 1843	Pale-mandibled Aracari	SA	w Colombia and nw	AS	<i>Pteroglossus</i>
			frantzii	Cabanis, 1861	Fiery-billed Aracari	MA	w Ecuador	AS	<i>Pteroglossus</i>
			beauharnaisii	Wagler, 1831	Curly-crested Aracari	SA	Costa Rica and Panama	TAX	<i>Pteroglossus</i>
			baillonii	(Vieillot, 1819)	Saffron Toucanet	SA	w Amazonia	TAX	Patel et al. (2010)
			baillonii	Gould, 1837			se Brazil, e Paraguay		
	Selenidera		spectabilis	Cassin, 1858	Yellow-eared Toucanet	MA, SA	Honduras to sw		
			piperivora	(Linnaeus, 1758)	Guianan Toucanet	SA	ne Amazonia	TAX	Species name of
			reinwardtii	(Wagler, 1827)	Golden-collared	SA	w Amazonia		
			reinwardtii	(Wagler, 1827)			s Colombia, e Ecuador		
			langsdorffii	(Wagler, 1827)			e Peru, w Brazil and n		
			nattereri	(Gould, 1835)	Tawny-tufted Toucanet	SA	nc Amazonia		
			gouldii	(Natterer, 1837)	Gould's Toucanet	SA	se Amazonia		
			maculirostris	(Lichtenstein, MHK, Gould, 1851)	Spot-billed Toucanet	SA	se Brazil, e Paraguay		
	Andigena		hypoglauca	(Gould, 1833)	Grey-breasted Mountain	SA	c Colombia to Peru		
			hypoglauca	(Gould, 1833)			c Colombia to e Ecuador		
			lateralis	Chapman, 1923			e Ecuador and c Peru		
			laminirostris	Gould, 1851	Plate-billed Mountain	SA	sw Colombia to s		
			cucullata	(Gould, 1846)	Hooded Mountain	SA	se Peru to c Bolivia		
			nigrirostris	(Waterhouse, 1839)	Black-billed Mountain	SA	w Venezuela to n Peru		
			nigrirostris	Chapman, 1915			w Colombia		
			occidentalis	Gould, 1858			s Colombia, ne Ecuador		
			spilorhynchus	(Waterhouse, 1839)			e Colombia, w		
	Ramphastos		dicolorus	Linnaeus, 1758	Green-billed Toucan	SA	se Brazil, e Paraguay		
			vitellinus	Lichtenstein, MHK, 1823	Channel-billed Toucan	SA	Amazonia and e, se		
			culminatus	Gould, 1833			upper Amazonia from w		
			vitellinus	Lichtenstein, MHK, 1823			Venezuela, the Guianas,		
			ariel	Vigors, 1826			c, e Brazil s of the		
			citreolaemus	Gould, 1844	Citron-throated Toucan	SA	n Colombia and nw	AS	<i>Ramphastos</i>
			brevis	Meyer de Schauensee,	Choco Toucan	SA	nw Colombia to sw		
			sulfuratus	Lesson, R, 1830	Keel-billed Toucan	MA, SA	e Mexico to nw		
			sulfuratus	Lesson, R, 1830			se Mexico, Belize and n		
			brevicarinatus	Gould, 1854			se Guatemala to n		
			toco	Müller, PLS, 1776	Toco Toucan	SA	ne, c, se		
			toco	Müller, PLS, 1776			the Guianas, n, ne Brazil		
			albugularis	Cabanis, 1862			e, s Brazil, n Bolivia,		
			tucanus	Linnaeus, 1758	White-throated Toucan	SA	Amazonia		
			tucanus	Linnaeus, 1758			se Venezuela, the		
			cuvieri	Wagler, 1827			upper Amazonia from w		
			inca	Gould, 1846			n, c Bolivia		
			ambiguus	Swainson, 1823	Yellow-throated Toucan	SA	se Honduras to w	AL, ENG	<i>Ramphastos swainsonii</i>
			ambiguus	Gould, 1833			se Honduras to w		
			ambiguus	Gould, 1833			sw Colombia to sc Peru		
			abbreviatus	Swainson, 1823			ne Colombia and n		
			abbreviatus	Cabanis, 1862					
Megalaimidae	Asian Barbets	Psilopogon	pyrolophus	Müller, S, 1836	Fire-tufted Barbet	OR	Malay Pen. and Sumatra	PHY	Asian barbets
			virens	Müller, S, 1836	Great Barbet	OR	nw India to se China and	PHY, TAX	Genus <i>Psilopogon</i>
			virens	(Boddaert, 1783)			ne Pakistan to w Nepal		
			magnificus	(Swinhoe, 1870)			e Nepal to nw Myanmar		
			magnificus	(Baker, ECS, 1926)			ne Assam (ne India)		
			mayri	(Ripley, 1941)			ne Myanmar and sc		
			clamatator	(Mayr, 1941)			c, e Myanmar, n		
			virens	(Boddaert, 1783)			n Vietnam		
			indochinensis	(Rand, 1953)			Laos and Vietnam		
			lagrandieri	(Verreaux, J, 1868)	Red-vented Barbet	OR	n Laos and n Vietnam		
			lagrandieri	(Verreaux, J, 1868)			s Laos and s Vietnam		
			rothschildi	(Delacour, 1927)			s Laos and s Vietnam		
			zeylanicus	(Gmelin, JF, 1788)	Brown-headed Barbet	OR	India and Sri Lanka		
			inornatus	(Walden, 1870)			w India		

		caniceps zeylanicus	(Franklin, 1831) (Gmelin, JF, 1788) (Vieillot, 1816)	Lineated Barbet	OR		Nepal to c India s India and Sri Lanka	
		lineatus	(Bonaparte, 1850) (Vieillot, 1816)				nw India to Malay Pen. nw India and Nepal to s Java and Bali	
		viridis faiostrictus	(Boddaert, 1783) (Temminck, 1832) (Kloss, 1918)	White-cheeked Barbet	OR		w India se Asia s China to n Thailand, c, s Thailand, Cambodia	
		corvinus chrysopogon	(Temminck, 1832) (Temminck, 1831) (Robinson & Kloss, (Temminck, 1824) (Goffin, 1863)	Brown-throated Barbet	OR		w Java Malay Pen., Sumatra	
		rafflesii mystacophanos	(Lesson, R, 1839) (Temminck, 1824) (Temminck, 1824) (Oberholser, 1912)	Red-crowned Barbet	OR		Malay Pen., Sumatra	PS Gold-faced Barbet is a
		javensis flavifrons franklinii	(Horsfield, 1821) (Cuvier, 1816) (Blyth, 1842) (Blyth, 1842) (Walden, 1875) (Riley, 1934) (Kloss & Chasen, 1926)	Black-banded Barbet	OR		Java Sri Lanka wc Nepal to n Vietnam e Himalayas and ne e, se Myanmar and nw s Thailand w Malaysia	
		auricularis oorti annamensis faber	(Müller, S, 1836) (Robinson & Kloss, (Swinhoe, 1870) (Stressmann, 1929)	Necklaced Barbet	OR		se Laos and s Vietnam Thai-Malay Pen. and s Laos, sc Vietnam and e s China and Hainan s China	AS Necklaced Barbet is split
		nuchalis asiaticus	(Swinhoe, 1870) (Gould, 1863) (Latham, 1790) (Latham, 1790) (Hume, 1877)	Taiwan Barbet	OR		Hainan I. (off se China)	AS Psilopogon
		chersonesus monticola incognitus	(Chasen & Kloss, 1927) (Sharpe, 1889) (Hume, 1874) (Hume, 1874)	Turquoise-throated	OR		ne Pakistan to c Vietnam ne Pakistan to w, n se Myanmar to se s Thailand	PS AS Specimens from n Turquoise-throated
		henricii	(Deignan, 1956) (Deignan, 1939) (Temminck, 1831) (Temminck, 1831) (Neumann, 1908)	Yellow-crowned Barbet	OR		Borneo	
		armillaris	(Temminck, 1821) (Temminck, 1821) (Rensch, 1928)	Flame-fronted Barbet	OR		Java and Bali Java Bali	
		pulcherrimus australis duvaucelii	(Sharpe, 1888) (Horsfield, 1821) (Lesson, R, 1830) (Blyth, 1847) (Robinson, 1915)	Golden-naped Barbet	OR		n Borneo Java and Bali ne India to Borneo e Nepal and ne India to s e, se Thailand through s Myanmar and sw, s w Malaysia, Sumatra, Nias I. (off nw Sumatra)	ENG AS English name of P. Blue-eared Barbet is
		eximius	(Meyer de Schauensee, (Sharpe, 1892) (Harrison & Hartley, (Sharpe, 1892) (Gmelin, JF, 1788)	Bornean Barbet	OR		Borneo Mt. Kinabalu (ne n, nw, c Borneo Sri Lanka	
		rubricapillus malabaricus haemacephalus	(Blyth, 1847) (Müller, PLS, 1776) (Latham, 1790) (Parrot, 1907) (Dumont, 1805) (Müller, PLS, 1776) (Gilliard, 1949) (Rand, 1948) (Shelley, 1891) (Dziadosz & Parkes, (Dziadosz & Parkes, Lesson, R, 1839)	Crimson-fronted Barbet	OR		sw India widespread ne Pakistan, India and Sumatra Java and Bali Luzon and Mindoro (n Samar, Leyte, Mindanao (s Philippines) Guimaras, Negros, Cebu (c Philippines) Tablas, Romblon,	AS Psilopogon
		Caloramphus fuliginosus	(Temminck, 1830) (Temminck, 1830) (Chasen & Kloss, 1929) (Gray, JE, 1831)	Brown Barbet	OR		Borneo Borneo (except n) n Borneo	TAX Correction: Genus of
		hayii		Sooty Barbet	OR		Malay Pen. and Sumatra	AS PHY Sooty Barbet is split African barbets
		Gymnobucco bonapartei	Bonaparte, 1850 Hartlaub, 1854 Hartlaub, 1854 Sharpe, 1891 Ogilvie-Grant, 1907 Hartlaub, 1857 (Lafresnaye, 1841) (Lafresnaye, 1841) Chapin, 1932 Boulton, 1931 Marshall, CHT & (Sundevall, 1850) (Shelley, 1889) (Reichenow, 1915) (Sundevall, 1850) (Shelley, 1893) (White, CMN, 1945) (Grothe, 1934) (Clancy, 1956) (Benson, 1964) (Shelley, 1893) Sharpe, 1898	Grey-throated Barbet	AF		c, wc Cameroon to Gabon and Central African Republic DR Congo and s Central Sierra Leone to Republic wc, w Sierra Leone to w Congo to nw Angola wc Angola	AS Gymnobucco
		sladeni peli calvus		Sladen's Barbet	AF			
		Stactolaema leucotis	(Lafresnaye, 1841) (Lafresnaye, 1841) Chapin, 1932 Boulton, 1931 Marshall, CHT & (Sundevall, 1850) (Shelley, 1889) (Reichenow, 1915) (Sundevall, 1850) (Shelley, 1893) (White, CMN, 1945) (Grothe, 1934) (Clancy, 1956) (Benson, 1964) (Shelley, 1893) Sharpe, 1898	Bristle-nosed Barbet	AF			
		whytii	(White, CMN, 1945) (Grothe, 1934) (Clancy, 1956) (Benson, 1964) (Shelley, 1893) Sharpe, 1898	Naked-faced Barbet	AF			
		anchietae	(Barboza du Bocage, (Vincent, 1934) (Barboza du Bocage,	White-eared Barbet	AF		e, se c Kenya to ne Tanzania s and c Tanzania Malawi and ec, se nc Zambia sw Tanzania and ne Iringa region (sc e Zambia and w Malawi s Tanzania to se Malawi e Zimbabwe to wc sc ne Angola, se DR Congo sc Angola and w Zambia	
		anchietae	(Barboza du Bocage, (Vincent, 1934) (Barboza du Bocage,	Anchieta's Barbet	AF			

Pogonius	olivacea	rex	(Neumann, 1908) (Shelley, 1880)	Green Barbet	AF	wc Angola e, se		
		olivacea	(Shelley, 1880)			se Kenya and ne		
		howelli	(Jensen & Stuart, 1982)			Udzungwa and ne		
		woodwardi	Shelley, 1895			se Tanzania and ne		
		rungeensis	(Benson, 1948)			sw Tanzania and n		
		belcheri	(Sclater, WL, 1927)			s Malawi and n		
		scolopaceus	Lafresnaye, 1842 (Bonaparte, 1850)	Speckled Tinkerbird	AF	c, w		
		scolopaceus	(Bonaparte, 1850)			Sierra Leone to s Nigeria		
		stellatus	(Jardine & Fraser, 1852)			Bioko I. (Gulf of Guinea)		
		flavisquamatus	(Verreaux, J & Verreaux, (Fischer, GA & Sharpe, 1892)	Green Tinkerbird	AF	Cameroon to w Kenya		
	simplex	(Reichenow, 1892)	Moustached Tinkerbird	AF	e Uganda and w Kenya	SSP	Treat as monotypic;	
	leucomystax	(Boulton, 1931)	Western Tinkerbird	AF	c, wc, sw			
	coryphaea	angolensis			wc Angola			
		coryphaea	(Reichenow, 1892)		se Nigeria and sw			
		hildamariae	(Sclater, WL, 1938)		e DR Congo, Rwanda			
	atroflavus		(Sparrman, 1798)	Red-rumped Tinkerbird	AF	s Senegal to s Central		
	subsulphureus	chrysopygus	(Fraser, 1843)	Yellow-throated	AF	c, w		
		flavimentum	(Shelley, 1889)			Sierra Leone to Ghana		
		subsulphureus	(Verreaux, J & Verreaux, (Fraser, 1843)			Togo to Gabon, DR		
	bilineatus	leucolaimus	(Sundevall, 1850)	Yellow-rumped	AF	Bioko I. (Gulf of Guinea)		
		poensis	(Verreaux, J & Verreaux, (Alexander, 1908)			w, c, se		
		mfumbiri	(Ogilvie-Grant, 1907)			Senegal and Gambia to s		
		jacksoni	(Sharp, 1897)			Bioko I. (Gulf of Guinea)		
		fischeri	(Reichenow, 1880)			sw Uganda and e DR		
		bilineatus	(Sundevall, 1850)			c Kenya and e Uganda to		
	makawai		(Benson & Irwin, 1965)	White-chested	AF	coastal Kenya and ne		
	pusillus	uropygialis	(Dumont, 1805)	Red-fronted Tinkerbird	AF	se Tanzania to e South	AS	Taxonomic status of
		affinis	(Heuglin, 1862)			nw Zambia		
		pusillus	(Dumont, 1805)			e, se		
	chrysoconus	chrysoconus	(Temminck, 1832)	Yellow-fronted	AF	Eritrea to c Ethiopia and		
		extoni	(Temminck, 1832)			se Sudan to s Somalia s		
		xanthostictus	(Layard, EL, 1871)			Mozambique to e South		
			(Blundell & Lovat, 1899)			widespread		
			(Gray, GR, 1855)			sw Mauritania and		
Buccanodon	duchailui		(Cassin, 1855)	Yellow-spotted Barbet	AF	Angola to s Tanzania, s	NEW?	Morphologically
Tricholaema	hirsuta	hirsuta	(Swainson, 1821)	Hairy-breasted Barbet	AF	sw, c Ethiopia		
		flavipunctata	(Swainson, 1821)			Sierra Leone to Uganda,		
		angolensis	(Verreaux, J & Verreaux, (Neumann, 1908)			c, w		
		ansorgii	Shelley, 1895			Sierra Leone to sc		
	diademata	diademata	(Heuglin, 1861)	Red-fronted Barbet	AF	s Nigeria to c Gabon		
		massaica	(Reichenow, 1887)			s Gabon to n Angola		
	frontata		(Cabanis, 1880)	Miombo Pied Barbet	AF	e Cameroon and e DR		
	leucomelas	centralis	(Boddaert, 1783)	Acacia Pied Barbet	AF	e s Sudan and Ethiopia to		
		affinis	(Roberts, 1952)			sc Kenya to sw Tanzania		
		leucomelas	(Shelley, 1880)			Angola to Tanzania and		
	lacrymosa	lacrymosa	(Boddaert, 1783)	Spot-flanked Barbet	AF	s		
		radcliffei	(Cabanis, 1878)			Angola to w Zimbabwe s		
	melanocephala	melanocephala	(Ogilvie-Grant, 1904)	Black-throated Barbet	AF	e Zimbabwe, sw		
		blandi	(Cretzschmar, 1829)			s South Africa		
		stigmatothorax	(Lort Phillips, 1897)			e s Sudan and ne DR		
		flavibuccalis	(Cabanis, 1878)			e DR Congo to sw	SSP	Includes ruahae (Short
			(Reichenow, 1893)			e		
			(Hermann, 1783)			Eritrea to c Ethiopia and		
Lybius	undatus	thiogaster	(Rüppell, 1837)	Banded Barbet	AF	nc, ne Somalia		
		undatus	(Neumann, 1903)			s Ethiopia and s Somalia		
		leucogenys	(Rüppell, 1837)			nc Tanzania		
		salvadorii	(Blundell & Lovat, 1899)					
	vieilloti	buchanani	(Leach, 1815)	Vieillot's Barbet	AF			
		rubescens	(Hartert, 1924)			ec, c, w		
		vieilloti	(Temminck, 1823)			s Mauritania to s Chad		
	leucocephalus	adamauae	(Leach, 1815)	White-headed Barbet	AF	Senegal and Gambia to		
		leucocephalus	(de Filippi, 1853)			c Sudan to ne DR Congo,		
		senex	(Reichenow, 1921)			ec, wc, sw		
		albicauda	(de Filippi, 1853)			n Nigeria to nw DR		
		lynesi	(Reichenow, 1887)			s Sudan and ne DR		
		leucogaster	(Shelley, 1881)			c, sc Kenya		
	chaplini		(Grant, CHB & Barboza du Bocage, Clarke, S, 1920)	Chaplin's Barbet	AF	sw Kenya and n		
	rubrifacies		(Reichenow, 1892)	Red-faced Barbet	AF	c Tanzania		
	guisobalito		(Hermann, 1783)	Black-billed Barbet	AF	sw Angola		
	torquatus		(Dumont, 1805)	Black-collared Barbet	AF	Zambia		
		zombae	(Shelley, 1893)			Uganda, Rwanda,		
		pumilio	(Grote, 1927)			Eritrea and Ethiopia to		
		irroratus	(Cabanis, 1878)			sc, se		
		congius	(Reichenow, 1898)			s Tanzania to s Malawi		
		vivacens	(Clancey, 1977)			e DR Congo to w		
		bocagei	(Sousa, 1886)			e Kenya to c Tanzania		
		torquatus	(Dumont, 1805)			sc DR Congo and n		
	melanopterus		(Peters, W, 1854)	Brown-breasted Barbet	AF	e Zimbabwe to s Malawi		
	minor	minor	(Cuvier, 1816)	Black-backed Barbet	AF	s Angola and n Namibia	SSP	Includes lucidiventris
		macclounii	(Cuvier, 1816)			s Angola to w Malawi		
		bidentatus	(Shaw, 1799)	Double-toothed Barbet	AF	e DR Congo to w		
		bidentatus	(Shaw, 1799)			se DR Congo and n		
		aequatorialis	(Shelley, 1889)			e Zimbabwe to s Malawi		
	dubius		(Gmelin, JF, 1788)	Bearded Barbet	AF	s Angola and n Namibia		
	rolleti		(de Filippi, 1853)	Black-breasted Barbet	AF	se Botswana and South		
Trachyphonus	purpuratus		(Ranzani, 1821)	Yellow-billed Barbet	AF	Somalia to Mozambique		
			(Verreaux, J & Verreaux,			sc, wc		
						s Gabon to w Angola		
						s DR Congo and ne		
						w, wc, c		
						Guinea-Bissau e to		
						Central African Republic		
						Senegal, Gambia and		
						s Chad and sw Sudan to		
						c, w	TAX	Some works separate

Indicatoridae	Honeyguides	Prodotiscus	goffinii	(Goffin, 1863)			Sierra Leone to Ghana		
			togoensis	(Reichenow, 1891)			Togo to sw Nigeria		
			purpuratus	Verreaux, J & Verreaux,			se Nigeria to Central		
			elgonensis	Sharpe, 1891			s Sudan and ne DR		
			vaillantii	Ranzani, 1821	Crested Barbet	AF	sc, se		
			suahelicus	Reichenow, 1887			c Angola and se DR		
			vaillantii	Ranzani, 1821			s Angola to s		
			erythrocephalus	Cabanis, 1878	Red-and-yellow Barbet	AF	e		
			shelleyi	Hartlaub, 1886			e Ethiopia and Somalia		
			versicolor	Hartlaub, 1882			se Sudan, s Ethiopia, n		
		erythrocephalus	Cabanis, 1878			c Kenya to n Tanzania			
		margaritatus	(Cretzschmar, 1828)	Yellow-breasted Barbet	AF	nc, ne			
		margaritatus	(Cretzschmar, 1828)			e Mauritania to n			
		somalicus	Zedlitz, 1910			e Ethiopia to n Somalia			
		darnaudii	(Prévost & Des Murs,	D'Arnaud's Barbet	AF	e			
		darnaudii	Prévost & Des Murs,			se Sudan and sw			
		boehmi	Fischer, GA &			s, e Ethiopia to s			
		usambiro	Neumann, 1908			sw Kenya and nw			
		emini	Reichenow, 1891			c, e Tanzania			
		Indicatoridae	Honeyguides	Prodotiscus	insignis	Sundevall, 1850	Cassin's Honeybird	AF	c, w
flavodorialis	(Cassin, 1856)						Sierra Leone to sw		
insignis	Bannerman, 1923						se Nigeria e to w Kenya		
zambesiae	Shelley, 1894				Green-backed	AF	sc, e, se		
ellenbecki	Erlanger, 1901						s Ethiopia to Kenya and		
zambesiae	Shelley, 1894						s Angola to s Tanzania		
lathburyi	Hall, BP, 1958						wc Angola		
regulus	Sundevall, 1850				Brown-backed	AF	widespread		
camerunensis	Reichenow, 1921						Guinea to w Central		
regulus	Sundevall, 1850						ec Sudan and sw		
zenkeri	Reichenow, 1898			Zenker's Honeyguide	AF	s Cameroon and n			
eisentrauti	Louette, 1981			Yellow-footed	AF	Sierra Leone, Liberia, s			
Indicator	Stephens, 1815								
pumilio	Chapin, 1958			Dwarf Honeyguide	AF	e DR Congo, w Uganda,			
willcocksi	Alexander, 1901			Willcock's Honeyguide	AF	c, w			
willcocksi	Grant, CHB, 1915					Guinea-Bissau			
hutsoni	Alexander, 1901					Sierra Leone to s			
meliphilus	Bannerman, 1928					c Nigeria, n Cameroon			
meliphilus	(Oberholser, 1905)			Pallid Honeyguide	AF	e, sc, se			
angolensis	(Oberholser, 1905)					e Uganda to c Kenya and			
exilis	Monard, 1934	Least Honeyguide	AF	e Angola and s DR					
poensis	(Cassin, 1856)			c, w					
exilis	Alexander, 1903			Bioko I. (Gulf of Guinea)					
pachyrhynchus	(Cassin, 1856)			Senegal and Gambia to					
conirostris	(Heuglin, 1864)	Thick-billed Honeyguide	AF	e DR Congo, s Uganda,					
conirostris	(Cassin, 1856)			c, w					
minor	Sharpe, 1902			Sierra Leone to Ghana					
senegalensis	(Cassin, 1856)	Lesser Honeyguide	AF	Nigeria to w Kenya, DR					
riggenbachi	Stephens, 1815			widespread					
diadematus	Neumann, 1900			Senegal and Gambia to					
teitensis	Zedlitz, 1915			c Cameroon to sw Sudan					
damarensis	Rüppell, 1837			c Sudan, Ethiopia and n					
minor	Neumann, 1900			se Sudan and Somalia to					
maculatus	(Roberts, 1928)			s Angola to c Namibia					
maculatus	Stephens, 1815	Spotted Honeyguide	AF	s Namibia, s Botswana					
variegatus	Gray, GR, 1847			c, w					
xanthonotus	Gray, GR, 1847			Gambia to Nigeria					
archipelagicus	Reichenow, 1877	Scaly-throated	AF	s Cameroon to sw					
indicator	Lesson, R, 1830	Yellow-rumped	OR	Ethiopia and Somalia to					
robustus	Blyth, 1842	Greater Honeyguide	AF	nw India to n Myanmar					
robustus	Temminck, 1832	Malaysian Honeyguide	OR	Malay Pen., Sumatra					
robustus	(Sparrman, 1777)	Greater Honeyguide	AF	widespread					
robustus	Reichenow, 1910								
robustus	(Bates, 1909)	Lyre-tailed Honeyguide	AF	Sierra Leone and Guinea					
Picidae	Woodpeckers	Jynx	torquilla	Linnaeus, 1758	Eurasian Wryneck	EU	widespread	AF, OR	
			torquilla	Linnaeus, 1758			w Europe to Bulgaria	to Africa	
			sarudnyi	Linnaeus, 1758			w Siberia	to ne Asia and s Asia	
			chinensis	Loudon, 1912			e Siberia and ne, c China	s, se Asia	
			himalayana	Hesse, 1911			n Pakistan and nw		
		mauretania	Vaurie, 1959			s Europe			
		ruficollis	Kleinschmidt, O, 1907	Red-throated Wryneck	AF	nw Africa			
		pulchricollis	Rothschild, 1909			widespread			
		aequatorialis	Wagler, 1830			Cameroon to s Sudan			
		ruficollis	Hartlaub, 1884			Ethiopia			
Picumnus	Rüppell, 1842			Gabon and Angola to s					
innominatus	Wagler, 1830								
innominatus	Temminck, 1825	Speckled Piculet	OR	widespread, also c, e					
innominatus	Burton, 1836			ne Afghanistan, n					
malayorum	Burton, 1836			s, e India to s China,					
chinensis	Hartert, 1912			c, e, s China					
aurifrons	(Hargitt, 1881)	Bar-breasted Piculet	SA	Amazonia					
aurifrons	Pelzeln, 1870			n Mato Grosso (c Brazil)					
transfasciatus	Pelzeln, 1870			n Rio Tapajós to Rio					
borbae	Helimayr &			lower Rio Madeira to					
wallacii	Pelzeln, 1870			lower Rio Purús to lower					
purusianus	Hargitt, 1889			upper Rio Purús (w					
flavifrons	Todd, 1946			ne Peru and nw Brazil					
juruanus	Hargitt, 1889			upper Rio Jurúa (e Peru					
lafresnayi	Gyldenstolpe, 1941	Lafresnaye's Piculet	SA	w, c Amazonia					
lafresnayi	Malherbe, 1862			se Colombia, e Ecuador					
punctifrons	Malherbe, 1862			n Peru					
taczanowskii	Taczanowski, 1886			c Peru					
pusillus	Domaniewski, 1925			nw Brazil					
pumilus	Pinto, 1936			nw Amazonia					
exilis	Cabanis & Heine, 1863	Orinoco Piculet	SA	ne, e Brazil					
clarus	(Lichtenstein, MHK,	Golden-spangled Piculet	SA	ec Venezuela					
undulatus	Zimmer, JT & Phelps,			e Colombia, se					
buffonii	Hargitt, 1889			e Guyana to Amapá (ne					
buffonii	Lafresnaye, 1845								

		pernambucensis	Zimmer, JT, 1947			Pernambuco to Alagoas		
		alegriae	Hellmayr, 1929			ne Pará to nw		
	nigropunctatus	exilis	(Lichtenstein, MHK,	Black-dotted Piculet	SA	Bahia to Espírito Santo		
	sclateri		Zimmer, JT & Phelps,	Ecuadorian Piculet	SA	ne Venezuela		
		parvistratus	Taczanowski, 1877			Ecuador and nw Peru		
		porcullae	Chapman, 1921			w Ecuador		
	squamulatus		Taczanowski, 1877	Scaled Piculet	SA	sw Ecuador and nw Peru		
			Bond, J, 1954			n Peru		
		squamulatus	Lafresnaye, 1854			Colombia and Venezuela		
		roehli	Lafresnaye, 1854			ne, c Colombia		
		obsoletus	Zimmer, JT & Phelps,			ne Colombia and n		
		lovejoyi	Allen, JA, 1892			ne Venezuela		
		apurensis	Phelps Jr & Avelodo,			nw Venezuela		
	spilogaster		Phelps Jr & Avelodo,	White-bellied Piculet	SA	nc Venezuela		
		orinocensis	Sundevall, 1866			n, ne		
		spilogaster	Zimmer, JT & Phelps,			c Venezuela		
		pallidus	Sundevall, 1866			Roraima (n Brazil) and n		
	minutissimus		Sneathlage, E, 1924	Arrowhead Piculet	SA	ne Brazil		
	pygmaeus		(Pallas, 1782)	Spotted Piculet	SA	Guianas		
	steindachneri		(Lichtenstein, MHK,	Speckle-chested Piculet	SA	e Brazil		
	varzeae		Taczanowski, 1882	Varzea Piculet	SA	Andes of n Peru		
	cirratu		Sneathlage, E, 1912	White-barred Piculet	SA	c Amazonia		
		macconnelli	Temminck, 1825			ne, se		
		confusus	Sharpe, 1901			ne Brazil		
		cirratu	Kinnear, 1927			e Roraima (n Brazil), sw		
		pilcomayensis	Temminck, 1825			se Brazil and e Paraguay		
		tucumanus	Hargitt, 1891			se Bolivia, Paraguay and		
	dorbignyanus	thamnophiloides	Hartert, 1909	Ocellated Piculet	SA	n Argentina		
			Bond & Meyer de			se Bolivia and nw		
		jelskii	Lafresnaye, 1845			e Peru and w Bolivia		TAX
		dorbignyanus	Taczanowski, 1882			e Peru		Correct: Species name
			Lafresnaye, 1845			w Bolivia		
	temminckii		Lafresnaye, 1845	Ochre-collared Piculet	SA	se Brazil, e Paraguay		
	albosquamatus		d'Orbigny, 1840	White-wedged Piculet	SA	c		
		albosquamatus	d'Orbigny, 1840			n Bolivia, sw Brazil and n		
		guttifer	Sundevall, 1866			c Brazil		
	fuscus		Pelzein, 1870	Rusty-necked Piculet	SA	ne Bolivia and wc Brazil		
	rufiventris		(Bonaparte, 1838)	Rufous-breasted Piculet	SA	w Amazonia		
		rufiventris	(Bonaparte, 1838)			c Colombia, e Ecuador,		
		grandis	Carriker, 1930			ec Peru and w Brazil		
		brunneifrons	Stager, 1968			nw, c Bolivia		
	limae		Sneathlage, E, 1924	Ochraceous Piculet	SA	e Brazil		TAX
	nebulosus		Sundevall, 1866	Mottled Piculet	SA	se Brazil, ne Argentina		Includes Tawny Piculet
	castelnaui		Malherbe, 1862	Plain-breasted Piculet	SA	w Amazonia		
	subtilis		Stager, 1968	Fine-barred Piculet	SA	e Peru		
	olivaceus		Lafresnaye, 1845	Olivaceous Piculet	MA, SA	Guatemala to nw Peru		
		dimotus	Bangs, 1903			e Guatemala to e		
		flavotinctus	Ridgway, 1889			Costa Rica to nw		
		olivaceus	Lafresnaye, 1845			n, w Colombia		SSP
		eisenmanni	Phelps Jr & Avelodo,			ne Colombia and nw		Includes <i>malleolus</i>
		tachirensis	Phelps & Gilliard, 1941			nc Colombia and sw		
		harterti	Hellmayr, 1909			sw Colombia and w		
	granadensis		Lafresnaye, 1847	Greyish Piculet	SA	nw Colombia		
		antioquensis	Chapman, 1915			nw Colombia		
		granadensis	Lafresnaye, 1847			w Colombia		
	cinnamomeus		Wagler, 1829	Chestnut Piculet	SA	n Colombia and nw		
		cinnamomeus	Wagler, 1829			n Colombia		
		perijanus	Zimmer, JT & Phelps,			nw Venezuela		SSP
		persaturatus	Haffer, 1961			c Colombia		Includes <i>larensis</i> (Hilty)
		venezuelensis	Cory, 1913			wc Venezuela		
Sasia			Hodgson, 1837					
	africana		Verreaux, J & Verreaux,	African Piculet	AF	Sierra Leone to Ghana;		
	abnormis		(Temminck, 1825)	Rufous Piculet	OR	Malay Pen. and Greater		
		abnormis	(Temminck, 1825)			Malay Pen., Sumatra		
		magnirostris	Hartert, 1901			Nias I. (off nw Sumatra)		
	ochracea		Hodgson, 1837	White-browed Piculet	OR	se Asia		
		ochracea	Hodgson, 1837			n India and Nepal to n,		
		reichenowi	Hesse, 1911			s Myanmar and sw		
		kinneari	Stresemann, 1929			s China and n Vietnam		
Nesocittes			Hargitt, 1890					
	micromegas		(Sundevall, 1866)	Antillean Piculet	NA	Hispaniola		PHY
		micromegas	(Sundevall, 1866)			Hispaniola		Antillean Piculet is sister
		abbotti	Wetmore, 1928			Gonâve I. (off w Haiti)		
Hemicircus			Swainson, 1837					PHY
	concretus		(Temminck, 1821)	Grey-and-buff	OR	Malay Pen. and Greater		<i>Hemicircus</i> follows
		sordidus	(Eyton, 1845)			Malay Pen., Sumatra,		
		concretus	(Temminck, 1821)			Java		
Melanerpes			(Lesson, R, 1832)	Heart-spotted	OR	widespread		
	candidus		Swainson, 1832					
	lewis		(Otto, 1796)	White Woodpecker	SA	coastal Suriname and		TAX
	herminieri		(Gray, GR, 1849)	Lewis's Woodpecker	NA	sw Canada to sw USA	to n Mexico	Move White
	portoricensis		(Lesson, R, 1830)	Guadeloupe	NA	Lesser Antilles		
	erythrocephalus		(Daudin, 1803)	Puerto Rican	NA	Puerto Rico		
	formicivorus		(Linnaeus, 1758)	Red-headed	NA	sc, se Canada to se USA		
			(Swainson, 1827)	Acorn Woodpecker	NA, MA, SA	nw USA to Colombia		
		bairdi	Ridgway, 1881			Oregon (USA) to n Baja		
		angustifrons	Baird, SF, 1870			s Baja California		
		formicivorus	(Swainson, 1827)			sw USA to se Mexico		
		albeolus	Todd, 1910			e Chiapas (se Mexico) to		
		lineatus	(Dickey & Van Rossem,			Chiapas (se Mexico) to n		
		striatipectus	Ridgway, 1874			Nicaragua to w Panama		
		flavigula	(Malherbe, 1849)			Colombia		
	cruentatus		(Boddaert, 1783)	Yellow-tufted	SA	Amazonia		
	flavifrons		(Vieillot, 1818)	Yellow-fronted	SA	se Brazil, e Paraguay		
	chrysauchen		Salvin, 1870	Golden-naped	MA	Costa Rica and Panama		
	pulcher		Sclater, PL, 1870	Beautiful Woodpecker	SA	nc Colombia		
	pucherani		(Malherbe, 1849)	Black-cheeked	MA, SA	s Mexico to w Ecuador		
	cactorum		(d'Orbigny, 1840)	White-fronted	SA	Bolivia and w Paraguay		
	striatus		(Müller, PLS, 1776)	Hispaniolan	NA	Hispaniola		PHY
	radiolatus		(Wagler, 1827)	Jamaican Woodpecker	NA	Jamaica		<i>Melanerpes</i> is
	chrysoygenus		(Vigors, 1839)	Golden-cheeked	MA	w Mexico		
		chrysoygenus	(Vigors, 1839)			nw Mexico		

hypopolius pygmaeus	flavinuchus	(Ridgway, 1911)	Grey-breasted Yucatan Woodpecker	MA MA	sw Mexico sw Mexico Yucatán Pen. Guajana I. (off Yucatán Pen. (se Cozumel I. (off Yucatán Costa Rica to nw sw Costa Rica to the Coiba I. (off Panama) San Miguel I. (off Paraguana Pen. (n sw USA and Baja sw USA to w Mexico n Baja California s Baja California Honduras to Costa Rica sc USA to c Mexico e Mexico s to Nicaragua							
		(Wagler, 1829)										
		(Ridgway, 1885)										
rubricapillus	tyconi rubricomus pygmaeus	(Bond, J, 1936)	Red-crowned	MA, SA								
		(Peters, JL, 1948)										
uropygialis	rubricapillus subfusculus seductus paraguanae	(Cabanis, 1862)	Gila Woodpecker	NA, MA								
		(Wetmore, 1957)										
		(Bangs, 1901)										
		(Gilliard, 1940)										
hoffmannii aurifrons santacruzii	uropygialis cardonensis brewsteri	(Baird, SF, 1854)	Hoffmann's Golden-fronted Velasquez's	MA NA, MA MA			SSP	Includes <i>fuscescens</i>				
		(Baird, SF, 1854)										
		(Grinnell, 1927)										
		(Ridgway, 1911)										
polygrammus grateloupensis veraecrucis dubius leei santacruzii hughlandi pauper turneffensis insulanus canescens		(Cabanis, 1862)					AS	Velasquez's				
		(Wagler, 1829)										
		(Bonaparte, 1838)										
		(Cabanis, 1862)										
carolinus superciliaris	nyeanus blakei superciliaris murceus caymanensis	(Lesson, R, 1839)	Red-bellied West Indian	NA NA				SSP	Add (Husak & Maxwell)			
		(Nelson, 1900)										
		(Cabanis, 1862)										
		(Wagler, 1829)										
Sphyrapicus	thyroideus	(Bonaparte, 1838)	Williamson's Sapsucker	NA								
		(Cory, 1886)										
		(Baird, SF, 1858)										
varius nuchalis ruber	thyroideus nataliae	(Cassin, 1852)	Yellow-bellied Red-naped Sapsucker Red-breasted Sapsucker	NA NA NA								
		(Cassin, 1852)										
Xiphidiopicus	ruber daggetti	(Malherbe, 1854)										
		(Linnaeus, 1766)										
Pardipicus	percussus	(Baird, SF, 1858)	Cuban Green	NA								
		(Gmelin, JF, 1788)										
nivosus	percussus insulaepinorum	(Gmelin, JF, 1788)	Buff-spotted	AF								
		(Gmelin, JF, 1788)										
Geocolaptes	olivaceus	(Gmelin, JF, 1788)	Ground Woodpecker	AF					TAX, PHY, SEQ	Genus <i>Pardipicus</i>		
		(Gray, GR, 1841)										
		(Wagler, 1827)										
Campethera	punctuligera	(Wagler, 1827)	Fine-spotted	AF								
		(Heuglin, 1871)										
		(Smith, A, 1836)										
bennettii	punctuligera balia	(Smith, A, 1836)	Bennett's Woodpecker	AF								
		(Smith, A, 1836)										
		(Strickland, 1853)										
scriptoricauda nubica	bennettii capricorni	(Reichenow, 1896)	Speckle-throated Nubian Woodpecker	AF AF								
		(Boddaert, 1783)										
		(Boddaert, 1783)										
abingoni	nubica pallida	(Sharpe, 1902)	Golden-tailed	AF								
		(Smith, A, 1836)										
		(Swainson, 1837)										
mombassica notata cailliautii	chrysura kavirondensis suahelica abingoni anderssoni constricta	(Reichenow, 1902)	Mombasa Woodpecker Krynsna Woodpecker Green-backed	AF AF AF								
		(Smith, A, 1836)										
		(Swainson, 1837)										
maculosa tullbergi taeniolaema	permista nyansae cailliautii loveridgei	(Reichenow, 1876)	Little Green Tullberg's Woodpecker Fine-banded	AF AF AF						TAX TAX	Treat as monotypic with <i>Campethera</i>	
		(Neumann, 1900)										
		(Malherbe, 1849)										
Yungipicus	taeniolaema hausburgi	(Malherbe, 1849)	Sulawesi Pygmy Brown-capped Pygmy	AU OR						PHY, TAX	Classification of pied	
		(Vigors, 1832)										
		(Vigors, 1832)										
canicapillus	nanus hardwickii cinereigula gymnoptthalmos	(Jerdon, 1845)	Grey-capped Pygmy	OR, EU								
		(Malherbe, 1849)										
		(Blyth, 1849)										
doerriesi scintilliceps kaleensis swinhoei mitchellii		(Blyth, 1845)									SSP	Includes <i>nagamichii</i> ,
		(Hargitt, 1881)										
		(Swinhoe, 1863)										
		(Swinhoe, 1863)										
		(Hartert, 1910)										
		(Malherbe, 1849)										
		(Malherbe, 1849)										

		semicoronatus canicapillus delacouri aurifus vozii aurantiventris	(Malherbe, 1849) (Blyth, 1845) (Meyer de Schauensee, Eyton, 1845) (Stressmann, 1920) (Salvadori, 1868)			e Nepal to ne India Bangladesh and ne India se Thailand, Cambodia sw Thailand and the Sumatra and the Riau Borneo		
	maculatus	validirostris fulvifasciatus maculatus	(Scopoli, 1786) (Blyth, 1849) Hargitt, 1881 (Scopoli, 1786)	Philippine Pygmy	OR	Philippines n Philippines ec, s Philippines wc, c Philippines	SSP SSP AS, SSP	Includes <i>leytensis</i> Includes <i>menagei</i> <i>Dendrocopos ramsayi</i>
	ramsayi moluccensis		Hargitt, 1881 (Gmelin, JF, 1788) (Gmelin, JF, 1788) Hargitt, 1882	Sulu Pygmy Sunda Pygmy	OR OR	Sulu Arch. Malay Pen. and Greater Malay Pen. to Borneo, Lesser Sundas		
	kizuki	moluccensis grandis	(Temminck, 1836) (Meise, 1934)	Japanese Pygmy	EU	e Asia ne China, se Siberia and Sakhalin, s Kuril Is. (se ec China, South Korea sw Honshu and Shikoku Kyushu (Japan)		
		permutatus seebohmi nippon shikokuensis kizuki matsudairai kotataki amarii nigrescens orii	Hargitt, 1884 Kuroda, Nagamichi, Kuroda, Nagamichi, (Temminck, 1836) Kuroda, Nagamichi, Kuroda, Nagamichi, Kuroda, Nagamichi, Seebohm, 1887 Kuroda, Nagamichi, Lacépède, 1799			sw Honshu and Shikoku Kyushu (Japan) Yakushima and Izu Is. Tsushima and Oki Is. Amanu Oshima (Ryukyu Okinawa (Ryukyu Is., Iriomote (Ryukyu Is.,		
Picoides	tridactylus	tridactylus alpinus crissoleucus albidior tianschanicus kurodai inouyei funebriis	(Linnaeus, 1758) (Linnaeus, 1758) Brehm, CL, 1831 (Reichenbach, 1854) Stejneger, 1885 Buturlin, 1907 Yamashina, 1930 Yamashina, 1943 Verreaux, J, 1871	Eurasian Three-toed	EU	widespread n Europe to the s Ural c, se Europe to w n Ural Mts. to e Siberia Kamchatka Pen. (e e Kazakhstan and w ne China and n Korean Hokkaido (Japan)		
	dorsalis	faciatus dorsalis bacatus	Baird, SF, 1858 Baird, SF, 1870 Baird, SF, 1858 Bangs, 1900	American Three-toed	NA	n, wc Alaska, w Canada and n Montana to c Arizona c, e Canada and ne USA		
Dendrocoptes	arcticus		(Swainson, 1832) Cabanis & Heine, 1863 (Bates & Kinnear, 1935) (Vigors, 1831)	Black-backed Arabian Woodpecker Brown-fronted	NA EU OR	Alaska, c, s Canada and	PHY, TAX	<i>Dendrocoptes</i> includes
	dorae auriceps medius		(Linnaeus, 1758) Bianchi, 1905 (Hartert, 1912) (Blanford, 1873)	Middle Spotted	EU	sw Arabian Pen. ne Afghanistan to c w, sw	SSP	Treat as monotypic;
		medius caucasicus anatoliae sanctijohannis	(Linnaeus, 1758) Bianchi, 1905 (Hartert, 1912) (Blanford, 1873)			Europe to w Russia n Turkey through the w, s Turkey Zagros Mts. (sw Iran)		
Leiopicus	mahrattensis		Bonaparte, 1854 (Latham, 1801) (Biswas, 1951) (Latham, 1801)	Yellow-crowned	OR	widespread e Pakistan and nw India India to sw China,	PHY, TAX	Yellow-crowned
Chloropicus	namaquus	pallescens mahrattensis	(Latham, 1801)				PHY, TAX	<i>Chloropicus</i> has priority
		namaquus schoensis namaquus coalescens	Malherbe, 1845 (Lichtenstein, AAH, Rüppell, 1842) (Lichtenstein, AAH, Clancey, 1958)	Bearded Woodpecker	AF	e, sc, se Ethiopia, Somalia and n Central African Republic s Mozambique and e se Nigeria and Guinea to w Cameroon		
Dendropicos	xantholophus pyrrhogaster		Hargitt, 1883 (Malherbe, 1845) Malherbe, 1849	Yellow-crested Fire-bellied Woodpecker	AF AF			
	elachus pocillolaemus abyssinicus fuscescens		Oberholser, 1919 Reichenow, 1893 (Stanley, 1814) (Vieillot, 1818)	Little Grey Woodpecker Speckle-breasted Abyssinian Woodpecker Cardinal Woodpecker	AF AF AF AF	s Mauritania and n Cameroon to Uganda, w Eritrea and Ethiopia widespread Senegal and Gambia to Cameroon to s Sudan e DR Congo to sw n Ethiopia to Somalia s Ethiopia to w, c Kenya Angola to w Tanzania, s Kenya to e Zambia and e South Africa to s nc Namibia to w, c s Nigeria, to DR Congo, s Nigeria and sw s Cameroon to w Sierra Leone to sw s Tanzania, s Malawi	SSP	Includes <i>stresemanni</i>
		lafresnayi sharpii lepidus hemprichii massaicus loandae hartlaubii intermedius fuscescens	Malherbe, 1849 Oustalet, 1879 (Cabanis & Heine, 1863) (Ehrenberg, 1833) Neumann, 1900 Grant, CHB, 1915 Malherbe, 1849 Roberts, 1924 (Vieillot, 1818)				SSP	Includes <i>natalensis</i>
	gabonensis	reichenowi gabonensis	(Verreaux, J & Verreaux, Sjöstedt, 1893) (Verreaux, J & Verreaux, Hartlaub, 1857)	Gabon Woodpecker	AF		SSP	
	lugubris stierlingi elliotti		Reichenow, 1901 (Cassin, 1863) (Shelley, 1887) (Cassin, 1863)	Melancholy Stierling's Woodpecker Elliot's Woodpecker	AF AF AF		AS	Melancholy
	goertae	johnstoni elliotti	(Müller, PLS, 1776) (Neumann, 1903) (Reichenow, 1900) (Müller, PLS, 1776)	African Grey	AF	c, wc e Nigeria, sw Cameroon, s Cameroon and Gabon Mauritania and Senegal Mali to w Sudan e Sudan to w Ethiopia Senegal and Gambia to Sierra Leone to Nigeria, s Gabon and nw Angola	SSP SSP	Includes <i>kupeensis</i> from Mt. Includes <i>gabala</i>
	spodocephalus	meridionalis	(Reichenow, 1900) Louette & Prigogine, (Bonaparte, 1850)	Eastern Grey	AF	Highlands of nc e Sudan and c, s c Kenya to nc Tanzania s, sc Angola, n Zambia, n n, e Tanzania s Mozambique to South ec, c, w	AS	Eastern Grey
	griseocephalus	spodocephalus rhodeogaster	(Fischer, GA & (Boddaert, 1783) (Sharpe, 1902) (Neumann, 1926)	Olive Woodpecker	AF		SSP	Includes <i>persimilis</i> (Fry)
	obsoletus	ruwenzori kilimensis griseocephalus	(Boddaert, 1783) (Wagler, 1829) (Wagler, 1829) (Neumann, 1904) (Hartert, 1900)	Brown-backed	AF		TAX	Brown-backed
Dryobates	obsoletus heuglini ingens crateri		(Sclater, WL & Moreau, Boie, F, 1826)				PHY, TAX	<i>Dryobates</i> includes
	nuttallii scalaris		(Gambel, 1843) (Wagler, 1829)	Nuttall's Woodpecker Ladder-backed	NA NA, MA	California to n Baja sw USA to ne Nicaragua		

		cactophilus eremicus lucasanus soulei graysoni sinaloensis scalaris parvus leucopitilurus	Oberholser, 1911 Oberholser, 1911 (Xántus, 1860) (Banks, 1963) (Baird, SF, 1874) Ridgway, 1887 (Wagler, 1829) (Cabot, S, 1844) Oberholser, 1911 (Linnaeus, 1766)			sw USA to c, e Mexico n Baja California s Baja California Cerrovolc, I. Tres Marias Is. (off w w Mexico s Mexico n Yucatán and Cozumel Belize to n Nicaragua widespread		
	pubescens	glacialis medianus fumidus gairdnerii turati leucurus pubescens	Grinnell, 1910 (Swainson, 1832) Maynard, 1839 (Audubon, 1839) (Malherbe, 1860) (Hartlaub, 1852) (Linnaeus, 1766)	Downy Woodpecker	NA	se Alaska (USA) c Alaska to e Canada and sw Canada and w w Oregon to nw c Washington to c Rocky Mts. (se Alaska to se USA		
	cathpharius	cathpharius ludlowi pyrrhithorax tenebrosus pernyii innixus	(Blyth, 1843) (Vaurie, 1959) (Hume, 1881) Rothschild, 1926 (Verreaux, J, 1867) Bangs & Peters, JL, 1928 (Linnaeus, 1758)	Crimson-breasted	OR, EU	wc Nepal to nw Laos wc Nepal to ne India se Tibet ne India and w n, e Myanmar to s China c China nc, ec China widespread		
	minor	comminutus minor kamtschatkensis immaculatus amurensis hortorum buturlini danfordi colchicus quadrifasciatus hyrcanus morganii ledouci	(Hartert, 1907) (Linnaeus, 1758) (Malherbe, 1860) (Stejneger, 1884) (Buturlin, 1908) (Brehm, CL, 1831) Hartert, 1912 (Hargitt, 1883) (Buturlin, 1908) (Radde, 1884) (Zarudny & Bilkevitch, Zarudny & Loudon, (Malherbe, 1855) Bonaparte, 1854 (Linnaeus, 1766) (Hargitt, 1889)	Lesser Spotted	EU	England and Wales Scandinavia and ne Ural Mts. to the Sea of Anadyr Basin and ne China, Siberia, c Europe s Europe c, e Greece and Turkey Caucasus and se Azerbaijan (sw Asia) n Iran sw Iran nw Africa		
Veniliornis	passerinus	fidelis modestus diversus agilis insignis tapajoenis passerinus taenionotus olivinus	(Linnaeus, 1766) (Hargitt, 1889) Zimmer, JT, 1942 Zimmer, JT, 1942 (Cabanis & Heine, 1863) Zimmer, JT, 1942 Gyldenstolpe, 1941 (Linnaeus, 1766) (Reichenbach, 1854) (Natterer & Malherbe, (Cabanis, 1883)	Little Woodpecker	SA	widespread e Colombia and w ne Venezuela n Brazil e Ecuador to n Bolivia wc Brazil c Brazil the Guianas and ne e Brazil s Brazil to s Bolivia, Bolivia to nw Argentina se Brazil, e Paraguay, ne e, c, se		
	frontalis spilogaster mixtus	cancellatus mixtus malleator berlepschi	(Wagler, 1829) (Boddaert, 1783) (Wetmore, 1922) (Hellmayr, 1915)	Dot-fronted White-spotted Checkered Woodpecker	SA SA SA	se Brazil e Paraguay, Uruguay Chaco region of se wc and c Argentina Bolivia, s Chile and sw Colombia to nw Peru sw Colombia and nw sw Ecuador and nw Peru	TAX	SACC 262 assigns
	lignarius callonotus	callonotus major	(Molina, 1782) (Waterhouse, 1841) (Waterhouse, 1841)	Striped Woodpecker Scarlet-backed	SA SA	sw Ecuador and nw Peru sw Venezuela to Peru sw Venezuela, w ec Ecuador ec Peru	TAX	SACC 262 assigns
	dignus	dignus baeae valdizani	(Berlepsch & Stolzmann, d'Orbigny, 1840) Chapman, 1912 (Berlepsch & Stolzmann, d'Orbigny, 1840)	Yellow-vented Bar-bellied Woodpecker	SA SA	n Colombia to Bolivia wc Colombia and n c Peru n Bolivia Guianas		
	sanguineus kirkii	neglectus cecilii continentalis monticola kirkii	(Lichtenstein, AAH, (Malherbe, 1845) Bangs, 1901 (Malherbe, 1849) Hellmayr, 1906 Hellmayr, 1918 (Malherbe, 1845) (Swainson, 1821)	Blood-colored Red-rumped	SA MA, SA	Costa Rica to nw SA sw Costa Rica and w e Panama and w n, w Venezuela tepus of se Venezuela Trinidad, Tobago and ne Amazonia and e Brazil		
	affinis	orenocensis hilaris ruficeps affinis	(Berlepsch & Hartert, (Cabanis & Heine, 1863) (Spix, 1824) (Swainson, 1821) Todd, 1919 (Malherbe, 1862) (Spix, 1824) Malherbe, 1845 (Vieillot, 1809) (d'Orbigny, 1840) (Reichenbach, 1854)	Red-stained	SA	se Colombia, s e Ecuador to n Bolivia c, ne Brazil e Brazil w Colombia to nw ne Amazonia e Brazil		
	chocoensis cassini maculifrons	chocoensis cassini maculifrons	(Malherbe, 1845) Bangs, 1901 (Malherbe, 1849) Hellmayr, 1906 Hellmayr, 1918 (Malherbe, 1845) (Swainson, 1821)	Choco Woodpecker Golden-collared Yellow-eared	SA SA SA	ne Amazonia e Brazil	PHY, TAX	Leuconotopicus
Leuconotopicus	borealis fumigatus	borealis fumigatus	(Lichtenstein, AAH, (Malherbe, 1845) Bangs, 1901 (Malherbe, 1849) Hellmayr, 1906 Hellmayr, 1918 (Malherbe, 1845) (Swainson, 1821)	Red-cockaded Smoky-brown	NA MA, SA	se USA e Mexico to nw sw, e Mexico s Mexico to w Panama n Venezuela n Colombia and nw nw Ecuador and nw sw USA and w, n Mexico se Arizona (USA) and nw w Mexico	TAX	Previously assigned to
	arizonae	oleagineus sanguinolentus reichenbachi fumigatus obscuratus	(d'Orbigny, 1840) (Reichenbach, 1854) (Scalater, PL, 1859) (Cabanis & Heine, 1863) (d'Orbigny, 1840) Chapman, 1927 (Hargitt, 1886) (Hargitt, 1886)	Arizona Woodpecker	NA, MA	sw USA and w, n Mexico se Arizona (USA) and nw w Mexico		
	stricklandi villosus	arizonae fraterculus	(Ridgway, 1887) (Malherbe, 1845) (Linnaeus, 1766) (Nuttall, 1840)	Strickland's Hairy Woodpecker	MA NA, MA	c Mexico widespread w North America from s Haida Gwaii (off British se Alaska to n California Newfoundland (Canada) se Canada and nc, ne sc British Columbia		
		septentrionalis picoideus harrisii terraenovae villosus orius	(Osgood, 1901) (Audubon, 1838) (Batchelder, 1908) (Linnaeus, 1766) Oberholser, 1911)				SSP	Includes <i>sitkensis</i>

Dendrocopos	albolarvatus	monticola	(Anthony, 1898)			c British Columbia	SSP	Add (Jackson et al.
		leucothorectis	(Oberholser, 1911)			se California to w Texas	SSP	Add (Jackson et al.
		auduboni	(Swainson, 1832)			se USA		
		hyloscopus	(Cabanis & Heine, 1863)			w, s California (USA) and		
		icastus	(Oberholser, 1911)			se Arizona, sw New		
		intermedius	(Nelson, 1900)			e Mexico	SSP	Add (Jackson et al.
		jardini	Malherbe, 1845			sc, ec Mexico		
		sanctorum	(Nelson, 1897)			se Mexico to nw		
		extimus	(Bangs, 1902)			nc Costa Rica to w	SSP	Add (Jackson et al.
		piger	(Allen, GM, 1905)			n Bahamas		
Dendrocopos	albolarvatus	maynardi	(Ridgway, 1887)	White-headed	NA	s Bahamas		
		albolarvatus	(Cassin, 1850)			sw Canada and w USA		
		gravirostris	(Cassin, 1850)			British Columbia		
			(Grinnell, 1902)			s California		
		hypertythus	Koch, 1816	Rufous-bellied	OR	n India to se, e Asia	PHY, TAX	Genus <i>Dendrocopos</i>
		marshalli	(Vigors, 1831)			ne Pakistan and n India		
		hypertythus	(Hartert, 1912)			n India (Uttarakhand)		
		subrufinus	(Vigors, 1831)			ne China, se Siberia and		to China and n
		annamensis	(Cabanis & Heine, 1863)			s Indochina		
		macei	(Kloss, 1925)	Fulvous-breasted	OR	n Pakistan to n		
Dendrocopos	analisis	westermani	(Vieillot, 1818)			n Pakistan and nw India		
		macei	(Vieillot, 1818)			c Nepal and e India to n		
		analisis	(Bonaparte, 1850)	Freckle-breasted	OR	s Myanmar to	AS, ENG	<i>Dendrocopos analis</i>
		longipennis	Hesse, 1912			c Myanmar through		
		andamanensis	(Blyth, 1859)			Andaman Is.		
		analisis	(Bonaparte, 1850)			Sumatra, Java and Bali		
		atratus	(Blyth, 1849)	Stripe-breasted	OR	se Asia		
		vietnamensis	(Blyth, 1849)			ne India, Myanmar,		
		darjellensis	Stepanyan, 1988			Vietnam		
		darjellensis	(Blyth, 1845)	Darjeeling Woodpecker	OR	wc Nepal to n Vietnam		
Dendrocopos	himalayensis	desmursi	(Blyth, 1845)			Nepal and ne India to s		
		albescens	(Verreaux, J, 1871)			c China		
		himalayensis	(Jardine & Selby, 1831)	Himalayan Woodpecker	EU	ne Afghanistan to w		
			(Baker, ECS, 1926)			ne Afghanistan, n		
		assimilis	(Jardine & Selby, 1831)			Kashmir to Nepal		
		syriacus	(Blyth, 1849)	Sind Woodpecker	EU	se Iran, Pakistan		
			(Hemprich & Ehrenberg,	Syrian Woodpecker	EU	se Europe to s Iran		
			(Hemprich & Ehrenberg,			se Europe to Turkey and		
		leucopterus	Buturlin, 1910			Transcaucasia and n Iran		
		major	Zarudny, 1909	White-winged	EU	se Iran		
Dendrocopos	major	major	(Salvadori, 1871)	Great Spotted	EU	c Kazakhstan to n		
		brevisrostris	(Linnaeus, 1758)			widespread		
		kamtschaticus	(Linnaeus, 1758)			Scandinavia and ne		
		anglicus	(Reichenbach, 1854)			w Siberia to e Siberia, ne		
		pinetorum	(Dybowski, 1883)			Kamchatka Pen. (e		
		parroti	Hartert, 1900			Great Britain		
		harterti	(Brehm, CL, 1831)			c Europe		
		italiae	Hartert, 1911			Corsica		
		hispanus	Arrigoni degli Oddi,			Sardinia		
		canariensis	(Stresemann, 1919)			Italy, Sicily and w		
Dendrocopos	leucotos	thamneri	(Schluter, 1908)			Iberian Pen.		
		mauritanus	(Koenig, AF, 1889)			Tenerife (Canary Is.)		
		numidus	le Roi, 1911			Gran Canaria I. (Canary		
		paphlagoniae	(Brehm, CL, 1855)			Morocco		
		tenuirostris	(Malherbe, 1843)			n Algeria and Tunisia		
		poelzami	(Stresemann, 1919)			Romania and s Ukraine		
		japonicus	(Kummerlöwe &			n Turkey		
		wulshanicus	Buturlin, 1906			Caucasus and		
		cabanis	(Bogdanov, 1879)			se Azerbaijan, n Iran and		
		beicki	(Seebohm, 1883)			se Siberia, ne China,		
mandarinus	Cheng, Xian, Zhang, Y &			Inner Mongolia (n				
Dendrocopos	leucotos	hainanus	(Malherbe, 1854)			c China		
		hainanus	(Stresemann, 1927)			c China		
		leucotos	(Malherbe, 1857)			s China and e Myanmar		
		uralensis	(Rensch, 1923)			ne India, ne Myanmar to		
		lilfordi	Hartert & Hesse, 1911			Hainan I. (off se China)		
		tangii	(Seebohm, 1887)	Okinawa Woodpecker	EU	Okinawa	PHY, TAX	Okinawa Woodpecker
		subcirris	(Bechstein, 1802)	White-backed	EU	widespread		
		stejnegeri	(Bechstein, 1802)			c, n Europe through c		
		namiyei	(Malherbe, 1860)			w Ural Mts. to Lake		
		takahashii	(Sharpe & Dresser,			s Europe to the		
Piculus	simplex	owstoni	Cheng, 1956			wc China		
		queilpartensis	(Stejneger, 1886)			Hokkaido (Japan)		
		fohkiensis	(Kuroda, Nagamichi,			n Honshu (Japan)		
		insularis	(Stejneger, 1886)			s Honshu, Kyushu and		
		simplex	(Kuroda, Nagamichi &			Ulleungdo I. (off South		
		callopterus	ogawa, 1905)			n Ryukyu Is. (Japan)	PS	Amami Woodpecker is
		leucolaemus	(Kuroda, Nagamichi &			Jeju-do (off South		
		litae	Buturlin, 1908)			se China		
		flavigula	(Gould, 1863)			Taiwan		
		flavigula	Spix, 1824					
Piculus	flavigula	magnus	(Salvin, 1870)	Rufous-winged	MA	Honduras to Panama		
		erythropis	(Lawrence, 1862)	Stripe-cheeked	MA	Panama		
		chrysochloros	(Natterer & Malherbe,	White-throated	SA	w Amazonia		
		xanthochlorus	(Rothschild, 1901)	Lita Woodpecker	SA	w Colombia to nw		
		capistratus	(Boddaert, 1783)	Yellow-throated	SA	Amazonia and se Brazil		
		laemostictus	(Boddaert, 1783)			e Colombia and s		
		paraensis	(Cherrie &			ne Ecuador and se		
		polizonus	(Vieillot, 1818)			e, se Brazil		
		chrysochloros	(Vieillot, 1818)	Golden-green	MA, SA	Panama to Venezuela,		
		aurulentus	(Schlater, PL & Salvin,			e Panama, n Colombia	SSP	Includes <i>aurosus</i> (Del-
Colaptes	rubiginosus	capistratus	(Malherbe, 1862)			e Ecuador, ne Peru and	SSP	Includes <i>guanensis</i>
		laemostictus	Todd, 1937			e Peru, w, c Amazonian	SSP	Includes <i>hypochryseus</i>
		paraensis	(Snethlage, E, 1907)			ne Amazonian Brazil		
		polizonus	(Valenciennes, 1826)			se Brazil		
		chrysochloros	(Vieillot, 1818)			ne, ec, s Brazil to c, e		
		aurulentus	(Temminck, 1821)	Yellow-browed	SA	se Brazil, e Paraguay		
		rubiginosus	Vigors, 1825					
		alleni	(Swainson, 1820)	Golden-olive	MA, SA	Mexico to Guyana, nw	TAX	AOU and SACC 265
		yucatanensis	(Cabot, S, 1844)			s, se Mexico to w		
		alleni	(Bangs, 1902)			n Colombia		

Dryocopus	obrieni	exsul	Bond & Meyer de Short, 1973	Kaempfer's Ringed Woodpecker	SA	se Peru, n Bolivia and w e Brazil	ENG, AS	Change English name
	torquatus	torquatus	(Boddaert, 1783)		SA	Amazonia and se Brazil e Venezuela, the se Colombia, Amazonian e Brazil	TAX	Includes C. t.
		occidentalis	(Hargitt, 1889)					
		tinnunculus	(Wagler, 1829)	Helmeted Woodpecker	SA	se Brazil, e Paraguay	PHY, TAX	Helmeted Woodpecker
		galeatus	(Temminck, 1822)					
		Boie, F, 1826						
		schulzii	(Cabanis, 1882)	Black-bodied	SA	sc Bolivia and w	TAX	Usually given <i>assschulzi</i>
		lineatus	(Linnaeus, 1766)	Lineated Woodpecker	MA, SA	widespread		
		scapularis	(Vigors, 1829)			w Mexico		
		similis	(Lesson, R, 1847)			e Mexico to nw Costa e Costa Rica to e Peru, n w Ecuador and nw Peru		
	lineatus	(Linnaeus, 1766)			se Brazil, e Paraguay			
	fuscipennis	(Slater, PL, 1860)			e, nw USA and s Canada s Canada s through w, se USA			
	erythroptus	(Valenciennes, 1826)						
	pileatus	(Linnaeus, 1758)	Pileated Woodpecker	NA				
	abieticola	(Bangs, 1898)						
	pileatus	(Linnaeus, 1758)						
	javensis	(Horsfield, 1821)	White-bellied	OR	widespread			
	hodgsonii	(Jerdon, 1840)			India			
	richardsi	(Tristram, 1879)			Korean Pen.			
	forresti	(Rothschild, 1922)			n Myanmar and sw			
	feddeni	(Blyth, 1863)			Myanmar, Thailand and c, s Malay Pen., Greater Simeulue I. (off nw Palawan (w Philippines) n Luzon (n Philippines) c, s Luzon (n Philippines) Samar, Leyte, Bohol (ec Basilan, Dinagat, Sulu Arch. (sw Panay, Masbate, Cebu (c Philippines) Mindoro (wc Andaman Is.			
	javensis	(Horsfield, 1821)			widespread			
	parvus	(Richmond, 1902)						
	hargitti	(Sharpe, 1884)						
	esthloterus	(Parkes, 1971)						
	confusus	(Stresemann, 1913)						
	pectoralis	(Tweeddale, 1878)						
	multilunatus	(McGregor, 1907)						
	suluensis	(Blasius, W, 1890)						
	philippinensis	(Steere, 1890)						
	cebuensis †	(Kennedy, 1987)						
	mindorensis	(Steere, 1890)						
	hodgei	(Blyth, 1860)	Andaman Woodpecker	OR				
	martius	(Linnaeus, 1758)	Black Woodpecker	EU	widespread			
	martius	(Linnaeus, 1758)			w Europe to Kamchatka			
	khamensis	(Buturim, 1908)			Tibet and sw China			
	pollens	(Gray, GR, 1840)						
	pollens	(Bonaparte, 1845)	Powerful Woodpecker	SA	nc Colombia to Peru nc Colombia and sw Peru			
	haematogaster	(Cory, 1915)						
	haematogaster	(Tschudi, 1844)	Crimson-bellied	MA, SA	Panama to Peru			
	splendens	(Hargitt, 1889)			Panama, w Colombia c Colombia, e Ecuador	PS	Splendid Woodpecker	
	haematogaster	(Boddaert, 1783)			Amazonia			
	rubricollis	(Boddaert, 1783)	Red-necked	SA	e Colombia and e e Peru, n Bolivia and w c, sw Brazil to c Bolivia se Brazil, e Paraguay			
	rubricollis	(Malherbe, 1857)			widespread, also w Panama to n, c			
	robustus	(Gyldenstolpe, 1945)	Robust Woodpecker	SA	Colombia to the e, s Brazil			
	melanoleucos	(Lichtenstein, MHK, Gmelin, JF, 1788)	Crimson-crested	SA	widespread			
	malherbii	(Gray, GR, 1845)						
	melanoleucos	(Gmelin, JF, 1788)						
	cearae	(Cory, 1915)						
	guatemalensis	(Hartlaub, 1844)	Pale-billed Woodpecker	MA	widespread			
	regius	(Reichenbach, 1854)						
	nelsoni	(Ridgway, 1911)						
	guatemalensis	(Hartlaub, 1844)						
	gayaquilensis	(Lesson, R, 1845)	Guayaquil Woodpecker	SA	s Mexico to w Panama			
	leucopogon	(Valenciennes, 1826)	Cream-backed	SA	sw Colombia to nw Peru c Bolivia and w Paraguay			
	magellanicus	(King, PP, 1827)	Magellanic Woodpecker	SA	Chile and sw Argentina			
	principalis	(Linnaeus, 1758)	Ivory-billed Woodpecker	NA	se USA and Cuba			
	principalis	(Linnaeus, 1758)			se USA			
	bairdii	(Cassin, 1864)			Cuba			
	imperialis	(Gould, 1832)	Imperial Woodpecker	MA	nc, c Mexico			
	miniaceum	(Pennant, 1769)	Banded Woodpecker	OR		TAX	Move Banded	
	perlutum	(Kloss, 1918)			Malay Pen., Sumatra s Myanmar and sw			
	malaccense	(Latham, 1790)			Malay Pen., Sumatra			
	niasense	(Büttikofer, 1896)			Nias I. (off nw Sumatra)			
	miniaceum	(Pennant, 1769)			Java			
	mentale	(Temminck, 1826)	Checker-throated	OR	Malay Pen., Sumatra s Myanmar, Malay Pen., Java			
	humii	(Hargitt, 1889)						
	mentale	(Temminck, 1826)						
	flavinucha	(Gould, 1834)	Greater Yellownape	OR	widespread			
	kumaonense	(Koelz, 1950)			c Himalayas			
	flavinucha	(Gould, 1834)			ne, e India to Myanmar, se China and Tonkin (n Hainan I. and nearby se Thailand to s Vietnam	SSP	Includes <i>lylei</i> (Christie &	
	ricketti	(Styan, 1898)						
	sityani	(Ogilvie-Grant, 1899)						
	piereii	(Oustalet, 1889)						
	wrayi	(Sharpe, 1888)			Malay Pen.			
	mystacale	(Salvadori, 1879)			n Sumatra			
	korinchi	(Chasen, 1940)			s Sumatra			
	chlorolophus	(Linnaeus, 1758)						
	chlorolophus	(Vieillot, 1818)	Lesser Yellownape	OR	widespread			
	chlorolophus	(Meinertzhagen, R, 1924)			n India to c Nepal			
	chlorogaster	(Vieillot, 1818)			e Nepal and ne India	SSP	Includes <i>laotianus</i>	
	wellsi	(Jerdon, 1845)			c, s India			
	citrinocristatus	(Meinertzhagen, R, 1924)			Sri Lanka			
	longipennis	(Rickett, 1901)			Tonkin area of n			
	annamensis	(Hartert, 1910)			Hainan I. (off se China) s Thailand to s Vietnam			
	rodgeri	(Meinertzhagen, R, 1924)			w Malaysia			
	vanheysti	(Hartert & Butler, AL, Robinson & Kloss, 1913)			Sumatra			
	puniceus	(Horsfield, 1821)	Crimson-winged	OR	Malay Pen. and Greater s Myanmar, Malay Pen., Nias I. (off nw Sumatra)			
	observandus	(Hartert, 1896)			Java			
	soligae	(Meyer de Schauensee & Horsfield, 1821)						
	viridanus	(Blyth, 1843)	Streak-breasted	OR	Myanmar to Malay Pen.	SSP	Treat species as	
	vittatus	(Vieillot, 1818)	Laced Woodpecker	OR	e Myanmar, s China,	SSP	Treat species as	
	xanthopygaeus	(Gray, JE & Gray, GR, Vigors, 1831)	Streak-throated	OR	India and Nepal to s			
	squamatus		Scaly-bellied	EU	sc Asia			

			Meiglyptes	tristis		Swainson, 1837 (Horsfield, 1821)	Buff-rumped	OR	Malay Pen. and Greater Malay Pen., Sumatra, Java		
				grammithorax tristis		(Malherbe, 1862) (Horsfield, 1821)					
				jugularis tukki		(Blyth, 1845) (Lesson, R, 1839)	Black-and-buff Buff-necked	OR OR	se Asia Malay Pen., Sumatra Malay Pen., Sumatra, n Banggi I. (off n Borneo) s Borneo		
				tukki pulonis percnerpes infuscatus batu		Chasen & Kloss, 1929 Oberholser, 1924 Salvadori, 1887 Meyer de Schauensee & Bonaparte, 1854 (Quoy & Gaimard, 1832) (Quoy & Gaimard, 1832)	Ashy Woodpecker	AU	Sulawesi n Sulawesi and Togjan c, s Sulawesi, Muna and Philippines		
			Mulleripicus	fulvus		(Valenciennes, 1826) Tweeddale, 1877	Sooty Woodpecker	OR	n Philippines ec, s Philippines	PS	<i>M. fuliginosus</i> is a
				fulvus wallacei		(Valenciennes, 1826) Tweeddale, 1877			widespread		
				funebriis fuliginosus		(Temminck, 1826) Ripley, 1950 Hesse, 1911	Great Slaty Woodpecker	OR	n India, Nepal and ne India to sw China, s Malay Pen., Borneo,		
				mohun harterti pulverulentus		(Temminck, 1826)					
CARIAMIFORMES	Cariamidae	Seriemas	Cariama	crystata		Brisson, 1760 (Linnaeus, 1766)	Red-legged Seriema	SA	e Bolivia to e Brazil s to	PHY, TAX	Move seriemas
			Chunga	burmeisteri		Hartlaub, 1860 (Hartlaub, 1860)	Black-legged Seriema	SA	s Bolivia and w Paraguay		
FALCONIFORMES	Falconidae	Caracaras, Falcons	Daptrius	ater		Vieillot, 1816 Vieillot, 1816	Black Caracara	SA	Amazonia		
			Ibycter	americanus		(Boddaert, 1783) d'Orbigny, 1834	Red-throated Caracara	MA, SA	s Mexico to s Brazil		
			Phalcoboenus	carunculatus megalopterus alboogularis australis		Des Murs, 1853 (Meyen, 1834) (Gould, 1837) (Gmelin, JF, 1788)	Carunculated Caracara Mountain Caracara White-throated Striated Caracara	SA SA SA SA	Ecuador and sw Peru to c Chile s Chile and s Argentina s islands		
			Caracara	cheriway lutosa † plancus		(Merrem, 1826) (Jacquin, 1784) (Ridgway, 1876) (Miller, JF, 1777)	Northern Crested Guadalupe Caracara Southern Crested	NA, MA, SA MA SA	s USA to n SA Guadalupe I. (off nw se Peru, n Bolivia to e		
			Milvago	chimachima		Spix, 1824 (Vieillot, 1816) Bangs & Penard, TE, (Vieillot, 1816)	Yellow-headed Caracara	MA, SA	Costa Rica to n s Costa Rica through Amazon s to n Argentina		
				chimango		(Vieillot, 1816) Sclater, WL, 1918	Chimango Caracara	SA	Southern Cone s Brazil, Uruguay, s Argentina and Chile to		
			Herpotheres	cachinnans		Vieillot, 1817 (Linnaeus, 1758)	Laughing Falcon	MA, SA	Mexico to n Argentina Mexico through c, e e Panama and nw	SSP SSP	Includes <i>chapmani</i> and Add (Ferguson-Lees &
			Micrastur	ruficollis		(Linnaeus, 1758) Chapman, 1915 Gray, GR, 1841 (Vieillot, 1817)	Barred Forest Falcon	MA, SA	s Mexico to n Argentina Mexico to Nicaragua Costa Rica to w e Colombia and n s Venezuela, the e Brazil, Paraguay and n		
				plumbeus glivicolis mintoni mirandollei semitorquatus		Arnadon, 1964 Sclater, WL, 1918 (Vieillot, 1817) Whittaker, 2003 (Schlegel, 1862) (Vieillot, 1817) (Lesson, R, 1842) (Vieillot, 1817)	Plumbeous Forest Lined Forest Falcon Cryptic Forest Falcon Slaty-backed Forest Collared Forest Falcon	SA SA SA MA, SA MA, SA	sw Colombia and nw Amazonia e Amazonia s to Bolivia Costa Rica to e Brazil c Mexico to n Argentina Mexico to nw Peru e Colombia through the w Amazonia		
				naso semitorquatus		(Vieillot, 1817) Swann, 1919 Kaup, 1852	Buckley's Forest Falcon	SA	se Bolivia and w		
			Spizapteryx	buckleyi		(Kaup, 1852)	Spot-winged Falconet	SA			
			Polihierax	semitorquatus		(Smith, A, 1836) (Heuglin, 1860) (Smith, A, 1836) Walden, 1872	Pygmy Falcon	AF	e, s Sudan and Ethiopia to s Angola to nw South se Asia		
				insignis		(Walden, 1872) Baker, ECS, 1927 (Oustalet, 1876) Sharpe, 1874	White-rumped Falcon	OR	w, c Myanmar s Myanmar and nw Laos, Vietnam and		
			Microhierax	caerulescens		(Linnaeus, 1758) (Linnaeus, 1758) Swann, 1920	Collared Falconet	OR	ne India through se Asia n India and Nepal Myanmar to Indochina		
				fringillarius latifrons erythrogenys		(Drapiez, 1824) Sharpe, 1879 (Vigors, 1831) (Vigors, 1831)	Black-thighed Falconet White-fronted Falconet Philippine Falconet	OR OR OR	Malay Pen. and Greater Borneo Philippines n Philippines s Philippines		
				erythrogenys meridionalis		(Ogilvie-Grant, 1897) (Blyth, 1843)	Pied Falconet	OR	ne India to s China and c		
			Falco	melanoleucos		Linnaeus, 1758					
				naumanni tinnunculus		Fleischer, JG, 1818 Linnaeus, 1758	Lesser Kestrel Common Kestrel	EU, AF	s Europe and nw Africa widespread	AF OR	
				tinnunculus perpallidus interstrictus objurgatus canariensis dacotiae neglectus alexandri rupicolaeformis		Linnaeus, 1758 (Clark, AH, 1907) (McClelland, 1840) (Baker, ECS, 1927) (Koenig, AF, 1890) Hartert, 1913 Schlegel, 1873 Bourne, 1955 (Brehm, CL, 1855)			Europe and nw Africa to e Africa and s Asia ne Siberia to ne China e, se Asia e, s Asia and Philippines		
				canariensis		(Koenig, AF, 1890)			ne India to s China and c		
				dacotiae		Hartert, 1913			ne India to s China and c		
				neglectus		Schlegel, 1873			ne India to s China and c		
				alexandri		Bourne, 1955			ne India to s China and c		
				rupicolaeformis		(Brehm, CL, 1855)			ne Africa and Arabia		

	archeri	Hartert & Neumann, Swainson, 1837			Socotra I., Somalia and West Africa to Ethiopia s		
rupicolus	rufescens	Daudin, 1800	Rock Kestrel	AF	Angola to s Tanzania s to Madagascar and Madagascar	AS	<i>Falco rupicolus</i> is split
newtoni	newtoni	(Gurney Sr, 1863)	Malagasy Kestrel	AF			
	aldabranus	Grote, 1928			Aldabra and Anjouan Is.		
punctatus		Temminck, 1821	Mauritius Kestrel	IO	Mauritius		
dubosi ††		Cowles, 1994	Reunion Kestrel	IO	La Réunion	EXT	See Cheke & Hume
araeus		(Oberholser, 1917)	Seychelles Kestrel	AF	Seychelles Is.		
moluccensis	moluccensis	(Bonaparte, 1850)	Spotted Kestrel	OR, AU	Moluccas, Sulawesi, n and s Moluccas		
	microbaluis	(Oberholser, 1917)			Java to Lesser Sundas, widespread		
cenchroides	baru	Vigors & Horsfield, 1827	Nankeen Kestrel	AU	Snow Mts. (w/ New Guinea)		
	cenchroides	Vigors & Horsfield, 1827			Australia, Tasmania, s New Guinea		
sparverius		Linnaeus, 1758	American Kestrel	NA, MA, SA	widespread		
	sparverius	Linnaeus, 1758			Alaska and Canada to Panama		
	paulus	(Howe & King, L, 1902)			se USA		
	peninsularis	Mearns, 1892			nw Mexico		
	tropicalis	(Griscom, 1930)			s Mexico to n Honduras		
	nicaraguensis	Howell, TR, 1965			nw Honduras, Nicaragua		
	sparverioloides	Vigors, 1827			Bahamas and Cuba		
	dominicensis	Gmelin, JF, 1788			Hispaniola		
	caribaeorum	Gmelin, JF, 1788			Puerto Rico to Grenada		
	brevipennis	(Berlepsch, 1892)			Aruba, Curaçao, Bonaire		
	isabellinus	Swainson, 1838			e Venezuela, the e Colombia and nw		
	ochraceus	(Cory, 1915)			w Colombia		
	caucaea	(Chapman, 1915)			n Ecuador		
	aequatorialis	Mearns, 1892			sw Ecuador, Peru and n		
	peruvianus	(Cory, 1915)			se Peru to Paraguay, se		
	cinnamominus	Swainson, 1838			Alejandro Selkirk and s		
	fernandensis	(Chapman, 1915)			Brazil		
	cearae	(Cory, 1915)			e, s		
rupicoloides	fieldi	Smith, A, 1829	Greater Kestrel	AF	ne Ethiopia, n Somalia		
	arthuri	(Elliot, DG, 1897)			c, s Kenya and ne		
	rupicoloides	(Gurney Sr, 1884)			s Angola to sw Zambia s		
alopex		Smith, A, 1829	Fox Kestrel	AF	Mauritania, Senegal and		
ardosiaecus		(Heuglin, 1861)	Grey Kestrel	AF	Senegal and Gambia to		
dickinsoni		Vieillot, 1823	Dickinson's Kestrel	AF	Angola and Namibia to c		
zoniventris		Slater, PL, 1864	Banded Kestrel	AF	Madagascar		
chicquera	chicquera	Peters, W, 1854	Red-necked Falcon	AF, OR	c, w, s AF and India		
	ruficollis	Daudin, 1800			se Iran through India to		
	horsbrughii	Swainson, 1837			Senegal to w Ethiopia, e		
vespertinus		Gunning & Roberts, Linnaeus, 1766	Red-footed Falcon	EU	Namibia, Botswana, w		
amurensis		Radde, 1863	Amur Falcon	EU	c Europe to c Asia	s AF	
eleonoraae		Géné, 1839	Eleonora's Falcon	EU	e Siberia, Korean Pen.	se AF and s Asia	
concolor		Géné, 1839	Eleonora's Falcon	EU	s Europe and n AF	e AF and Madagascar	
femoralis		Temminck, 1825	Sooty Falcon	AF, EU	e Libya to sw Pakistan	se AF and Madagascar	
		Temminck, 1822	Aplomado Falcon	MA, SA	widespread		
	septentrionalis	Todd, 1916			sw USA to Honduras		
	femoralis	Temminck, 1822			Nicaragua through		
	pichinchae	Chapman, 1925			Andes from Colombia to		
columbarius		Linnaeus, 1758	Merlin	NA, EU	widespread	n OR, n LA	
	subaesalon	Brehm, CL, 1827			Iceland	w Europe	
	aesalon	Tunstall, 1771			Europe to nw Siberia	to n Africa	
	insignis	(Clark, AH, 1907)			nc Siberia	ne Africa and s, e Asia	
	pacificus	(Stegmann, 1929)			ne Asia	Japan and e China	
	pallidus	(Sushkin, 1900)			steppes of wc Asia		
	lymani	Bangs, 1913			mountains of ec Asia		
	columbarius	Linnaeus, 1758			Alaska to Newfoundland	to n South America	
	suckleyi	Ridgway, 1874			se Alaska to n		
	richardsonii	Ridgway, 1871			c, sc Canada to nc USA	to n Mexico	
rufigularis		Daudin, 1800	Bat Falcon	MA, SA	n Mexico to ne		
	petoensis	Chubb, C, 1918			Mexico to w Ecuador		
	rufigularis	Daudin, 1800			e Colombia through the		
	ophryophanes	(Salvadori, 1895)			e Bolivia to s Brazil,		
deiroleucus		Temminck, 1825	Orange-breasted Falcon	MA, SA	s Mexico to ne		
subbuteo		Linnaeus, 1758	Eurasian Hobby	EU	widespread	s AF, n OR	
	subbuteo	Linnaeus, 1758			Europe to Japan to n	Africa, s Asia	
	streichi	Hartert & Neumann, Smith, A, 1830	African Hobby	AF	Myanmar to s China and		
cuvierii		Horsfield, 1821	Oriental Hobby	OR, AU	widespread s of the		
severus		Swainson, 1838	Australian Hobby	AU	nw India to Solomon Is.		
longipennis		Hellmayr, 1914			widespread		
	hanieli	Swainson, 1838			Lesser Sundas		
	longipennis	Mathews, 1912			sw, se Australia and		
	murchisonianus	Mathews, 1912			Australia except sw, se		
novaeelandiae		Gmelin, JF, 1788	New Zealand Falcon	AU	New Zealand		
berigora		Vigors & Horsfield, 1827	Brown Falcon	AU	widespread		
	berigora	(Meyer, AB, 1894)			c, e New Guinea and		
	berigora	Vigors & Horsfield, 1827			Australia (except coastal		
hypoleucos		Gould, 1841	Grey Falcon	AU	Australia		
subniger		Gray, GR, 1843	Black Falcon	AU	Australia		
biarmicus		Temminck, 1825	Lanner Falcon	EU, AF	s Europe, Arabian Pen.		
	feldeggii	Schlegel, 1843			Italy to Turkey,		
	erlangeri	Kleinschmidt, O, 1901			nw Africa		
	tanypteris	Schlegel, 1843			ne Africa to Arabia,		
	abyssinicus	Neumann, 1904			s Mauritania to Ethiopia		
	biarmicus	Temminck, 1825			DR Congo to s Kenya s		
		Gray, JE, 1834	Laggar Falcon	OR	Pakistan through India		
jugger		Gray, JE, 1834	Saker Falcon	EU	c Europe to c Asia, s	ne AF and n OR	
cherrug		Gray, JE, 1834			c Europe to sc Siberia	to ne Africa and sw Asia	
	coatsi	Gray, JE, 1834			c Asia to s Siberia and n		
	hendersoni	Dementiev, 1945			w, s Kazakhstan and		
	milvipes	Hume, 1871			Himalayas to Tibet		
rusticolus		Jerdon, 1871	Gyr Falcon	NA, EU	arctic Europe, Asia and		
mexicanus		Linnaeus, 1758	Prairie Falcon	NA, MA	sc Canada to sc USA		
peregrinus		Schlegel, 1850	Peregrine Falcon	Worldwide	widespread		
		Tunstall, 1771			Alaska to Greenland		
	tundrius	White, CM, 1968			Aleutians to s Alaska		
	pealei	Ridgway, 1874			North America (s of		
	anatum	Bonaparte, 1838			w South America		
	cassini	Sharpe, 1873					

	fuscicollis	fuscicollis	(Kuhl, 1820)	Brown-necked Parrot	AF	w Africa s to Angola, e Senegal and Gambia to c Tanzania and Rwanda		
	robustus	suaehelicus	Reichenow, 1898 (Gmelin, JF, 1788)	Cape Parrot	AF	c South Africa	PL	Recognition of Cape
	meyeri	meyeri	(Cretzschmar, 1827)	Meyer's Parrot	AF	c, s c n Cameroon and s Chad e DR Congo to w Kenya DR Congo and c w Angola		
	rupepelli	saturatus	Neumann, 1898			s Angola, n Namibia and s Zambia and w Angola and Namibia		
	cryptoxanthus	cryptoxanthus	Neumann, 1898 (Gray, GR, 1849)	Rüppell's Parrot	AF	se Kenya to n, c se Zimbabwe, s Cameroon and Chad to w Gambia and Guinea-n Ivory Coast to sw e Ethiopia and Somalia		
	crassus	tanganyikae	(Peters, W, 1854)	Brown-headed Parrot	AF	c Ethiopia to ne		
	senegalus	senegalus	Bowen, 1930 (Peters, W, 1854)	Niam-niam Parrot	AF			
	versteri	versteri	(Linnaeus, 1766)	Senegal Parrot	AF			
	rufiventris	rufiventris	(Linnaeus, 1766)				SSP	Includes <i>mesotypus</i>
		pallidus	Finsch, 1863 (Rüppell, 1842)	Red-bellied Parrot	AF		ENG	Change English name
		rufiventris	Van Someren, 1922 (Rüppell, 1842)					
Touit	batavicus		Gray, GR, 1855 (Boddaert, 1783)	Lilac-tailed Parrotlet	SA	Venezuela to French Amazonia		
	huetii		(Temminck, 1830)	Scarlet-shouldered	SA	Costa Rica to w Panama		
	costaricensis		(Cory, 1913)	Red-fronted Parrotlet	MA	e Panama to Venezuela		
	dilectissimus		(Sclater, PL & Salvin, Gmelin, JF, 1788)	Blue-fronted Parrotlet	MA, SA	Amazonia		
	purpuratus	purpuratus	(Gmelin, JF, 1788)	Sapphire-rumped	SA	s Venezuela through the se Colombia and s se Brazil		
		viridiceps	Chapman, 1929 (Wied-Neuwied, 1820)	Brown-backed Parrotlet	SA	e Brazil	SSP	Treat species as
	melanonotus		(Kuhl, 1820)	Golden-tailed Parrotlet	SA	s Colombia, Ecuador and		
	surdus		(Sclater, PL, 1862)	Spot-winged Parrotlet	SA			
	stictopterus		Ridgway, 1912 (d'Orbigny, 1839)	Grey-hooded Parakeet	SA	nc Bolivia to nw w nc Peru		
	aymara		(Lesson, R, 1831)	Mountain Parakeet	SA	c, wc Peru		
	aurifrons	robertsi	Carraker, 1933 (Lesson, R, 1831)			s Peru to w Bolivia, n nw Argentina to c Chile		
		aurifrons	(Berlioz & Dorst, 1956)					
		margaritae	(Burmeister, 1860)					
		rubrirostris	Bonaparte, 1857 (Cassin, 1853)	Barred Parakeet	MA, SA	s Mexico to Colombia s Mexico to w Panama n, w Venezuela and c Colombia		
	lineola	lineola	(Cassin, 1853)			Peru to nc Bolivia		
		tigrinus	(Souancé, 1856)					
	ferrugineifrons		(Lawrence, 1880)	Rufous-fronted Parakeet	SA			
	onybnesius		(Souancé, 1856)	Andean Parakeet	SA			
Nannopsittaca	panychlora		Ridgway, 1912 (Salvin & Godman, 1883)	Tepui Parrotlet	SA	tepuis		
	dachilleae		(O'Neill, Munn & Franke, Bonaparte, 1854)	Manu Parrotlet	SA	sw Amazonia	ENG	Called Amazonian
Myiopsitta	monachus	monachus	(Boddaert, 1783)	Monk Parakeet	SA	se s Bolivia, s Brazil, se Brazil, Uruguay and w Argentina		
		calita	(Vieillot, 1818)			c Bolivia	AS	Cliff Parakeet is split
	luchsi		(Boddaert, 1783)	Cliff Parakeet	SA			
		sanctithomae	(Jardine & Selby, 1830)					
	sanctithomae	sanctithomae	(Finsch, 1868)	Tui Parakeet	SA	Amazonia		
		takatsukasae	Vigors, 1825 (Müller, PLS, 1776)			w Amazonia		
			(Müller, PLS, 1776)			Lower Amazon basin (nc se Brazil		
	tirica		Neumann, 1931 (Gmelin, JF, 1788)	Plain Parakeet	SA	Amazonia		
	versicolorus		(Müller, PLS, 1776)	White-winged Parakeet	SA			
	chiriri	chiriri	(Vieillot, 1818)	Yellow-chevroned	SA	e, se ne, c, se Brazil, n Bolivia, c, s Bolivia		
		behni	(Vieillot, 1818)			w Ecuador to nw Peru		
	pyrrhoptera		Neumann, 1931 (Latham, 1801)	Grey-cheeked Parakeet	SA	sw Mexico to w sw Mexico to n e Colombia and w w Amazonia		
	jugularis	jugularis	(Müller, PLS, 1776)	Orange-chinned	MA, SA	se Colombia and s n Peru		
		exsul	Todd, 1917 (Pelzelin, 1870)	Cobalt-winged Parakeet	SA	n Bolivia		
	cyanoptera	cyanoptera	(Pelzelin, 1870)			n, c Amazonia		
		gustavi	Berlepsch, 1889			ne Venezuela through Rio Negro (nw Brazil)		
		beniensis	Gyldenstolpe, 1941 (Linnaeus, 1766)	Golden-winged Parakeet	SA	Codajás and Manaus c Brazil		
	chrysoptera	chrysoptera	(Linnaeus, 1766)			w Brazil		
		tenuifrons	Friedmann, 1945					
		solimoensis	Gyldenstolpe, 1941 (Gmelin, JF, 1788)					
		tuipara	Sclater, PL, 1864					
		chrysosema	Bonaparte, 1854					
Pionopsitta	pileata		(Scopoli, 1759)	Pileated Parrot	SA	se Brazil, e Paraguay		
Tridactria	malachitacea		Wagler, 1832 (Spix, 1824)	Blue-bellied Parrot	SA	se Brazil		
Pyrrhilia	haematotis	haematotis	Bonaparte, 1856 (Sclater, PL & Salvin, Sclater, PL & Salvin, Lawrence, 1862)	Brown-hooded Parrot	MA, SA	se Mexico to nw se Mexico to w Panama e Panama and nw e Panama to nw w Colombia to nw w Amazonia		
		occincolaris	(Lawrence, 1862)			sw Colombia, s e Ecuador, e Peru, n e Venezuela, the c Brazil		
	pyrrhilia		(Bonaparte, 1853)	Saffron-headed Parrot	MA, SA	se Amazonia		
	pulchra		Berlepsch, 1897	Rose-faced Parrot	SA			
	barrabandi	barrabandi	(Kuhl, 1820)	Orange-cheeked Parrot	SA	sw Ecuador, e Peru, n e Venezuela, the c Brazil		
		aurantigena	(Kuhl, 1820)			se Amazonia		
	caica		(Gyldenstolpe, 1951)					
	aurantiocephala		(Latham, 1790)	Caica Parrot	SA			
	vulturina		(Gaban-Lima, Raposo & Kuhl, 1820)	Bald Parrot	SA			
Hapalopsittaca	amazonina	theresae	Ridgway, 1912 (Des Murs, 1845)	Rusty-faced Parrot	SA	Colombia and nw ne Colombia and nw c Andes of Colombia		
		velezi	(Hellmayr, 1915)			e Andes of Colombia		
		amazonina	Graves, GR & Restrepo, (Des Murs, 1845)			c Colombia		
	fuertesi		(Chapman, 1912)	Fuertes's Parrot	SA	sw Ecuador and nw Peru		
	pyrrhops		(Salvin, 1876)	Red-faced Parrot	SA	c Peru to wc Bolivia		
	melanotis		(Lafresnaye, 1847)	Black-winged Parrot	SA			

Pionus	fuscus sordidus	peruviana melanotis	(Carriker, 1932) (Lafresnaye, 1847)			c, s Peru wc Bolivia					
			Wagler, 1832 (Müller, PLS, 1776) (Linnaeus, 1758)	Dusky Parrot Red-billed Parrot	SA SA	n Colombia and e n, w Santa Marta Mts. (ne n Colombia to nw n Venezuela ne Venezuela e Andes of Colombia to w Ecuador					
	maximiliani	saturatus ponsi sordidus antelius corallinus mindoensis	Todd, 1915 Aveledo & Ginés, 1950 (Linnaeus, 1758) Todd, 1947 Bonaparte, 1854 Chapman, 1925				sc, se, e ne, ec Brazil se Bolivia to Paraguay, nw Argentina e Paraguay to se Brazil				
			(Kuhl, 1820) (Kuhl, 1820) Souancé, 1856 Heine, 1884 Miranda-Ribeiro, 1920	Scaly-headed Parrot	SA		c Peru to Bolivia w Venezuela to nw Peru Costa Rica to se Brazil n Costa Rica to w e Colombia to n Bolivia, e Brazil ne Mexico to w Panama Venezuela to nw Peru				
	tumultuosus seniloides menstruus		(Tschudi, 1844) (Massena & Souancé, (Linnaeus, 1766)	Plum-crowned Parrot White-capped Parrot Blue-headed Parrot	SA SA MA, SA			AS	<i>Pionus seniloides</i> is		
			rubrigularis menstruus reichenowi	Cabanis, 1881 (Linnaeus, 1766) Heine, 1884 (Spix, 1824) (Fraser, 1841) Bonaparte, 1854	White-crowned Parrot Bronze-winged Parrot	MA SA					
	Graydidascalus	senilis chalcopertus									
	Alipiopsitta	brachyurus		(Temminck & Kuhl, Caparroz & Pacheco, (Spix, 1824)	Short-tailed Parrot	SA	Amazonia				
	Amazona	xanthops		Lesson, R, 1830 (Linnaeus, 1758)	Yellow-faced Parrot	SA	ec, se Brazil to e Bolivia	PHY	<i>Amazona xanthops</i> is		
		festiva		(Finsch, 1873) (Linnaeus, 1758)	Festive Amazon	SA	Venezuela and w e Colombia and e w Amazonia e Paraguay to se Brazil s Bolivia and nw s Brazil Jamaica nw Mexico to Costa Rica nw Mexico w Mexico to sw se Mexico to nw Costa Jamaica Cuba, Bahamas and Bahamas Cuba and Isle of Pines Grand Cayman I. Cayman Brac I. Hispaniola Puerto Rico Puerto Rico Culebra I. (off Puerto w Mexico e Mexico to w Ecuador e Mexico to n Nicaragua n Nicaragua to sw w Ecuador nw Brazil ne Mexico Yucatán Pen. e Venezuela and the e, se Brazil Dominica St. Lucia s Mexico and Belize sw, s Mexico	PS	Orinoco Amazon is		
	vinacea tucumana pretrei agilis albifrons		(Kuhl, 1820) (Cabanis, 1885) (Temminck, 1830) (Linnaeus, 1758) (Sparrman, 1788)	Vinaceous-breasted Tucuman Amazon Red-spectacled Amazon Black-billed Amazon White-fronted Amazon	SA SA SA NA MA						
	collaria leucocephala		saltuensis albifrons nana	Nelson, 1899 (Sparrman, 1788) Miller, W, 1905 (Linnaeus, 1758) (Linnaeus, 1758) (Bryant, H, 1867) (Linnaeus, 1758)	Yellow-billed Amazon Cuban Amazon	NA NA					
	ventralis vittata		bahamensis leucocephala caymanensis hesterna	(Cory, 1886) Bangs, 1916 (Müller, PLS, 1776) (Boddaert, 1783) (Boddaert, 1783) Ridgway, 1915	Hispaniolan Amazon Puerto Rican Amazon	NA NA		PS PS	Bahama Amazon is a Cayman Amazon is a		
	finschi autumnalis		vittata gracilipes †	(Sclater, PL, 1864) (Linnaeus, 1758)	Lilac-crowned Amazon Red-lored Amazon	MA MA, SA					
	diadema viridigenalis xantholora dufresniana rhodocorytha arausiaca vericolor oratrix		autumnalis salvini lilacina	(Linnaeus, 1758) (Salvadori, 1891) Lesson, R, 1844 (Spix, 1824) (Cassin, 1853) (Gray, GR, 1859) (Shaw, 1812) (Salvadori, 1890) (Müller, PLS, 1776) (Müller, PLS, 1776) Ridgway, 1887 Ridgway, 1887	Diademed Amazon Red-crowned Amazon Yucatan Amazon Blue-cheeked Amazon Red-browed Amazon Red-necked Amazon St. Lucia Amazon Yellow-headed Amazon	SA MA MA SA SA NA NA MA		PS PL	Lilacine Amazon is a Revisit split of Diademed		
	tresmariae auropalliata		oratrix belizensis hondurensis	Monroe & Howell, TR, Lousada & Howell, SNG, Nelson, 1900 (Lesson, R, 1842) (Lesson, R, 1842) Lousada, 1989 Monroe & Howell, TR, (Gmelin, JF, 1788) (Cabanis, 1874) (Gmelin, JF, 1788) Berlepsch, 1913 (Finsch, 1865) (Gmelin, JF, 1788) (Linnaeus, 1758) (Berlepsch, 1886)	Yellow-billed Amazon Tres Marias Amazon Yellow-naped Amazon	MA MA MA		SSP AS	Includes <i>magna</i> (Collar n Honduras Tres Marias Is., Mexico s Mexico to Costa Rica s Mexico to nw Costa Bay Is. (off Honduras) N Honduras to ne w Panama to e Peru and w Panama and nw e Colombia and Marajó I. (off n Brazil in s Colombia to e Peru, n Venezuela c e Brazil Bolivia to sw Brazil, Venezuela to Bolivia Andes of Venezuela, Andes of Peru and se Mexico to w Panama se Mexico to nw n Honduras to w e Panama and Colombia Amazonian Brazil Dominica se Brazil Colombia, Venezuela St. Vincent		<i>Amazona tresmariae</i> is
	ochrocephala		panamensis ochrocephala xantholaema nattereri	(Gmelin, JF, 1788) (Gmelin, JF, 1788) Berlepsch, 1913 (Finsch, 1865) (Gmelin, JF, 1788) (Linnaeus, 1758) (Berlepsch, 1886)	Yellow-crowned	MA, SA					
	barbadensis aestiva		aestiva xanthopteryx	(Tschudi, 1844) (Cabanis, 1874) (Tschudi, 1844)	Yellow-shouldered Turquoise-fronted	SA SA					
	mercenarius		canipalliata mercenarius	(Sclater, PL, 1860) (Sclater, PL, 1860) (Salvadori, 1891) (Boddaert, 1783) (Grantsau & Camargo, Richmond, 1899 (Linnaeus, 1758) (Linnaeus, 1766) (Vigors, 1837) Boie, F, 1858	Scaly-naped Amazon	SA					
	guatemalae		guatemalae virenticeps	(Sclater, PL, 1860) (Sclater, PL, 1860) (Salvadori, 1891) (Boddaert, 1783) (Grantsau & Camargo, Richmond, 1899 (Linnaeus, 1758) (Linnaeus, 1766) (Vigors, 1837) Boie, F, 1858	Northern Mealy Amazon	MA		AS	Northern Mealy Amazon		
	farinosa kawalli imperialis brasiliensis amazonica guildingii		modestus sclateri	(Cabanis, 1849) (Gray, GR, 1859) (Souancé, 1856) (Ridgway, 1888) (Souancé, 1856) (Taczanowski, 1883) (Hartlaub, 1885) (Spix, 1824)	Southern Mealy Amazon Kawalli's Amazon Imperial Amazon Red-tailed Amazon Orange-winged Amazon St. Vincent Amazon	MA, SA SA NA SA SA NA		ENG ENG	Change English name Change English name		
Forpus	modestus		modestus sclateri	(Cabanis, 1849) (Gray, GR, 1859) (Souancé, 1856) (Ridgway, 1888) (Souancé, 1856) (Taczanowski, 1883) (Hartlaub, 1885) (Spix, 1824)	Dusky-billed Parrotlet	SA		SEQ TAX	Sequence follows Smith Correct species name of		
	cyanopygius		insularis cyanopygius	(Taczanowski, 1883) (Hartlaub, 1885) (Spix, 1824)	Mexican Parrotlet	MA					
	crassirostris spengeli xanthopterygius				Large-billed Parrotlet Turquoise-winged Blue-winged Parrotlet	SA SA SA		AS AS	See Smith et al. (2013). Taxonomic status		

		flavescens flavissimus xanthopterygius	(Salvadori, 1891) Hellmayr, 1929 (Spix, 1824) (Linnaeus, 1758) (Todd, 1915)	Green-rumped Parrotlet	SA		se Peru and e Bolivia ne Brazil e Brazil to Paraguay and n		
		cyanophanes viridissimus passerinus cyanochlorus deliciosus	(Lafresnaye, 1848) (Linnaeus, 1758) (Schlegel, 1864) (Ridgway, 1888)	Spectacled Parrotlet	MA, SA		n Colombia n Venezuela, Trinidad the Guianas Roraima (n Brazil) lower Amazonian Brazil		
		conspicillatus	(Lafresnaye, 1848) (Lafresnaye, 1848) Borrero & Hernández- Chapman, 1915				Panama, Colombia, e Panama and nc c Colombia to w sw Colombia		
		conspicillatus metae cauae	(Lesson, R, 1847) (Salvin, 1895) Heine, 1890	Pacific Parrotlet Yellow-faced Parrotlet	SA SA		w Ecuador and nw Peru nc Peru		
Pionites		melanocephalus	(Linnaeus, 1758) (Linnaeus, 1758) (Berlepsch, 1889)	Black-headed Parrot	SA		n Amazonia se Colombia and s s Colombia to ne Peru s Amazonia		
		leucogaster	(Kuhl, 1820) (Scater, PL, 1858) Todd, 1925 (Kuhl, 1820)	White-bellied Parrot	SA		e Peru, n Bolivia and w Jurujá River to Madeira Madeira River to		
		xanthomerius xanthurus leucogaster	(Wagler, 1832) (Linnaeus, 1758) (Linnaeus, 1758) Hellmayr, 1905	Red-fan Parrot	SA		Amazonia se Colombia to ne Peru, c Brazil s of the Amazon		
		accipitrinus	Bonaparte, 1856 (Wied-Neuwied, 1820) (Massena & Souancé, (Vieillot, 1818)	Ochre-marked Parakeet Blaze-winged Parakeet Maroon-bellied	SA SA SA		se Brazil n Paraguay and sw se	ENG Change English name	
		frontalis chiripepe	(Vieillot, 1818) (Vieillot, 1818)				e Brazil se Brazil to se Paraguay ne Brazil s of Amazon ne Pará and nw		
		lepada anerythra coerulescens	(Wagler, 1832) (Wagler, 1832) Neumann, 1927 Neumann, 1927 (Spix, 1824)	Pearly Parakeet	SA		e Pará (ne Brazil) w, c Maranhão (nc c Brazil to n Bolivia c		
		perlata molinae	(Massena & Souancé, Majier, Herzog, Kessler, (Massena & Souancé, (Schlegel, 1864) Salvadori, 1899 Todd, 1947	Crimson-bellied Green-cheeked	SA SA		wc Bolivia highlands of w to sc ne Bolivia and w Brazil extreme e Bolivia and lowlands of e Bolivia s Bolivia to nw		
		flavoptera molinae phoenicura hypoxantha restricta australis	(Miranda-Ribeiro, 1920) Salvadori, 1900 (Kuhl, 1820) (Müller, PLS, 1776) Delgado, 1985 Todd, 1917 Todd, 1947				ec Brazil ne Brazil e, se Brazil se Panama to Amazonia Azuro Pen. (c Panama) Rio Sinú Valley (nw e of Aguachica, Cesar Venezuela, the Guianas		
		pfrimeri griseipectus leucotis picta	(Müller, PLS, 1776) Salvadori, 1891 Hellmayr, 1906 Hellmayr, 1906 Joseph & Bates, JM, Arndt, 2008 (Deville, 1851) (Gray, GR, 1859)	Venezuelan Parakeet Santarem Parakeet	SA SA SA SA		n Venezuela sc, se Amazonia n of Amazon River Rio Madeira drainage Rio Teles Peres/Rio w Amazonia w Amazonia n Peru and se Ecuador c Peru ne Peru w Brazil, e Peru and n n Colombia	AS AS AS SSP	<i>Pyrrhura pfrimeri</i> is <i>Pyrrhura griseipectus</i> is
		eisenmanni subandina caeruleiceps picta	(Müller, PLS, 1776) Salvadori, 1891 Hellmayr, 1906 Hellmayr, 1906 Joseph & Bates, JM, Arndt, 2008 (Deville, 1851) (Gray, GR, 1859)	Bonaparte's Parakeet Rose-fronted Parakeet	SA SA		n Venezuela sc, se Amazonia n of Amazon River Rio Madeira drainage Rio Teles Peres/Rio w Amazonia w Amazonia n Peru and se Ecuador c Peru ne Peru w Brazil, e Peru and n n Colombia	AS AS AS SSP	Includes <i>pantchenkoi</i>
		emma amazonum	(Müller, PLS, 1776) Salvadori, 1891 Hellmayr, 1906 Hellmayr, 1906 Joseph & Bates, JM, Arndt, 2008 (Deville, 1851) (Gray, GR, 1859)	Venezuelan Parakeet Santarem Parakeet	SA SA		n Venezuela sc, se Amazonia n of Amazon River Rio Madeira drainage Rio Teles Peres/Rio w Amazonia w Amazonia n Peru and se Ecuador c Peru ne Peru w Brazil, e Peru and n n Colombia	AS AS AS SSP	<i>Pyrrhura emma</i> is split <i>Pyrrhura amazonum</i> is Includes <i>microtera</i>
		amazonum sneithlageae lucida	(Müller, PLS, 1776) Salvadori, 1891 Hellmayr, 1906 Hellmayr, 1906 Joseph & Bates, JM, Arndt, 2008 (Deville, 1851) (Gray, GR, 1859)	Venezuelan Parakeet Santarem Parakeet	SA SA		n Venezuela sc, se Amazonia n of Amazon River Rio Madeira drainage Rio Teles Peres/Rio w Amazonia w Amazonia n Peru and se Ecuador c Peru ne Peru w Brazil, e Peru and n n Colombia	AS AS AS SSP	Includes <i>pantchenkoi</i>
		peruviana dilatissima parvifrons roseifrons	(Hocking, Blake & Arndt, 2008 Arndt, 2008 (Gray, GR, 1859) Todd, 1913 (Scater, PL, 1881) (Scater, PL, 1881) Zimmer, JT & Phelps, (Spix, 1824)	Santa Marta Parakeet Fiery-shouldered	SA SA		n Venezuela sw Colombia and nw Andes of s Colombia se Colombia and s sc Colombia and ec se Ecuador and n Peru sw Ecuador se Ecuador sw Amazonia c Peru se Peru, extreme w c Colombia n, nw Venezuela Lara (nw Venezuela) n Venezuela w Venezuela Costa Rica and Panama w Panama	PS PS	Choco Parakeet is a Upper Magdalena
		egregia obscura	(Todd, 1913) (Scater, PL, 1881) (Scater, PL, 1881) Zimmer, JT & Phelps, (Spix, 1824)	Santa Marta Parakeet Fiery-shouldered	SA SA		n Venezuela sw Colombia and nw Andes of s Colombia se Colombia and s sc Colombia and ec se Ecuador and n Peru sw Ecuador se Ecuador sw Amazonia c Peru se Peru, extreme w c Colombia n, nw Venezuela Lara (nw Venezuela) n Venezuela w Venezuela Costa Rica and Panama w Panama	PS PS	Choco Parakeet is a Upper Magdalena
		melanura	(Chapman, 1915) Bond & Meyer de (Massena & Souancé, Souancé, 1857 Zimmer, JT & Phelps, Souancé, 1857 (Scater, PL & Salvin, (Cabanis, 1861) (Cabanis, 1861) Bangs, 1906 Gray, GR, 1840 (Müller, PLS, 1776) (Chapman, 1919) (Müller, PLS, 1776) (King, PP, 1831) Bonaparte, 1854 (Vieillot, 1818)	Maroon-tailed Parakeet	SA		n Venezuela sw Colombia and nw Andes of s Colombia se Colombia and s sc Colombia and ec se Ecuador and n Peru sw Ecuador se Ecuador sw Amazonia c Peru se Peru, extreme w c Colombia n, nw Venezuela Lara (nw Venezuela) n Venezuela w Venezuela Costa Rica and Panama w Panama	PS PS	Choco Parakeet is a Upper Magdalena
		pacifica chapmani melanura souancei berlepschi	(Chapman, 1915) Bond & Meyer de (Massena & Souancé, Souancé, 1857 Zimmer, JT & Phelps, Souancé, 1857 (Scater, PL & Salvin, (Cabanis, 1861) (Cabanis, 1861) Bangs, 1906 Gray, GR, 1840 (Müller, PLS, 1776) (Chapman, 1919) (Müller, PLS, 1776) (King, PP, 1831) Bonaparte, 1854 (Vieillot, 1818)	El Oro Parakeet White-breasted Black-capped Parakeet	SA SA SA		n Venezuela sw Colombia and nw Andes of s Colombia se Colombia and s sc Colombia and ec se Ecuador and n Peru sw Ecuador se Ecuador sw Amazonia c Peru se Peru, extreme w c Colombia n, nw Venezuela Lara (nw Venezuela) n Venezuela w Venezuela Costa Rica and Panama w Panama	SA SA SA	
		rupicola sandiae	(Tschudi, 1844) (Tschudi, 1844) Bond & Meyer de (Massena & Souancé, Souancé, 1857 Zimmer, JT & Phelps, Souancé, 1857 (Scater, PL & Salvin, (Cabanis, 1861) (Cabanis, 1861) Bangs, 1906 Gray, GR, 1840 (Müller, PLS, 1776) (Chapman, 1919) (Müller, PLS, 1776) (King, PP, 1831) Bonaparte, 1854 (Vieillot, 1818)	Flame-winged Parakeet Blood-eared Parakeet	SA SA		n Venezuela sw Colombia and nw Andes of s Colombia se Colombia and s sc Colombia and ec se Ecuador and n Peru sw Ecuador se Ecuador sw Amazonia c Peru se Peru, extreme w c Colombia n, nw Venezuela Lara (nw Venezuela) n Venezuela w Venezuela Costa Rica and Panama w Panama	SA SA	
		calliptera hoematotis	(Bond & Meyer de (Massena & Souancé, Souancé, 1857 Zimmer, JT & Phelps, Souancé, 1857 (Scater, PL & Salvin, (Cabanis, 1861) (Cabanis, 1861) Bangs, 1906 Gray, GR, 1840 (Müller, PLS, 1776) (Chapman, 1919) (Müller, PLS, 1776) (King, PP, 1831) Bonaparte, 1854 (Vieillot, 1818)	Rose-crowned Parakeet Sulphur-winged	SA MA		n Venezuela sw Colombia and nw Andes of s Colombia se Colombia and s sc Colombia and ec se Ecuador and n Peru sw Ecuador se Ecuador sw Amazonia c Peru se Peru, extreme w c Colombia n, nw Venezuela Lara (nw Venezuela) n Venezuela w Venezuela Costa Rica and Panama w Panama	SA MA	
		hoffmanni	(Cabanis, 1861) (Cabanis, 1861) Bangs, 1906 Gray, GR, 1840 (Müller, PLS, 1776) (Chapman, 1919) (Müller, PLS, 1776) (King, PP, 1831) Bonaparte, 1854 (Vieillot, 1818)	Rose-crowned Parakeet Sulphur-winged	SA MA		n Venezuela sw Colombia and nw Andes of s Colombia se Colombia and s sc Colombia and ec se Ecuador and n Peru sw Ecuador se Ecuador sw Amazonia c Peru se Peru, extreme w c Colombia n, nw Venezuela Lara (nw Venezuela) n Venezuela w Venezuela Costa Rica and Panama w Panama	SA MA	
Enicognathus		hoffmanni gaudens	(Cabanis, 1861) (Cabanis, 1861) Bangs, 1906 Gray, GR, 1840 (Müller, PLS, 1776) (Chapman, 1919) (Müller, PLS, 1776) (King, PP, 1831) Bonaparte, 1854 (Vieillot, 1818)	Austral Parakeet	SA		Southern Cone s Chile and sw Argentina extreme s Chile and c Chile		
		ferrugineus	(Müller, PLS, 1776) (Chapman, 1919) (Müller, PLS, 1776) (King, PP, 1831) Bonaparte, 1854 (Vieillot, 1818)	Austral Parakeet	SA		Southern Cone s Chile and sw Argentina extreme s Chile and c Chile		
		minor ferrugineus	(Müller, PLS, 1776) (Chapman, 1919) (Müller, PLS, 1776) (King, PP, 1831) Bonaparte, 1854 (Vieillot, 1818)	Austral Parakeet	SA		Southern Cone s Chile and sw Argentina extreme s Chile and c Chile		
Cyanoliseus		leptorhynchus	(Müller, PLS, 1776) (Chapman, 1919) (Müller, PLS, 1776) (King, PP, 1831) Bonaparte, 1854 (Vieillot, 1818)	Slender-billed Parakeet	SA		Southern Cone s Chile and sw Argentina extreme s Chile and c Chile		
		patagonus	(Müller, PLS, 1776) (Chapman, 1919) (Müller, PLS, 1776) (King, PP, 1831) Bonaparte, 1854 (Vieillot, 1818)	Slender-billed Parakeet	SA		Southern Cone s Chile and sw Argentina extreme s Chile and c Chile		
		andinus conlara patagonus bloxami	(Dabbene & Lillo, 1913) Nores & Yaurieta, 1983 (Vieillot, 1818) Olson, 1995 Spix, 1824 (Latham, 1790) Bonaparte, 1856 (Vieillot, 1816)	Burrowing Parrot	SA		Southern Cone nw Argentina nw Argentina c, se Argentina n Argentina and c Chile		
Anodorhynchus		hyacinthinus leari glaucus †	(Spix, 1824) (Latham, 1790) Bonaparte, 1856 (Vieillot, 1816)	Hyacinth Macaw Lear's Macaw Glaucous Macaw	SA SA SA		c Brazil to se Bolivia and e Brazil se Brazil, e Paraguay, w		

Rhynchopsitta	pachyrhyncha		Bonaparte, 1854 (Swainson, 1827)	Thick-billed Parrot	MA	w Mexico		
Eupsittula	terrisi		Moore, RT, 1947	Maroon-fronted Parrot	MA	ec Mexico		
	nana	vicinalis	Bonaparte, 1853 (Vigors, 1830)	Olive-throated Parakeet	NA	Mexico to w Panama;	PHY	Separation of <i>Eupsittula</i>
		nana	Bangs & Penard, TE, (Souancé, 1857) (Vigors, 1830)			ne Mexico	ENG	Change English name
	canicularis	clarae	(Linnaeus, 1758) (Moore, RT, 1937)	Orange-fronted	MA	w Mexico to w Costa		
		eburnirostrum	(Lesson, R, 1842)			sw Mexico		
		canicularis	(Linnaeus, 1758)			s Mexico to w Costa Rica		
	aurea		(Gmelin, JF, 1788)	Peach-fronted Parakeet	SA	Amazonia to s Bolivia,		
	pertinax		(Linnaeus, 1758)	Brown-throated	MA, SA	Panama through n SA		
		ocularis	(Sclater, PL & Salvin, (Linnaeus, 1758)			n Colombia and nw		
		aeruginosa	(Meyer de Schauensee, (Dugand, 1943)			ne Colombia		
		griseipsecta	(Hartert, 1892)			e Colombia		
		lehmanni	(Linnaeus, 1758)			Aruba (Netherlands		
		arubensis	(Bonaparte, 1850)			Bonaire (Netherlands		
		pertinax	(Cory, 1909)			Tortuga I. (off n		
		xanthogenia	Cory, 1918			Margarita I. (off n		
		tortugensis	(Zimmer, JT & Phelps, (Zimmer, JT & Phelps, (Swainson, 1838)			n, c Venezuela		
		margaritensis	(Masena & Souancé, (Sick, 1959)			ne Venezuela through		
		venezuelae	(Kuhl, 1820)			se Venezuela, c, sw		
		surinama	(Spix, 1824)			nw Brazil		
		chrysochrysis	(Kuhl, 1820)	Caatinga Parakeet	SA	nc Brazil		
		chrysochrysis	(Spix, 1824)			e Brazil		
		paraensis	(Kuhl, 1820)			ne Brazil		
	cactorum	caixana	(Kuhl, 1820)			ec Brazil		
		cactorum	(Kuhl, 1820)					
Conuropsis †			Salvadori, 1891				PHY, SEQ	Carolina Parakeet
	carolinensis †		(Linnaeus, 1758)	Carolina Parakeet	NA	ec, se USA		
		carolinensis †	(Linnaeus, 1758)			se USA		
		ludoviciana †	(Gmelin, JF, 1788)			ec USA		
Aratinga			Spix, 1824				PHY, TAX	Revise traditional
	weddellii		(DeVille, 1851)	Dusky-headed Parakeet	SA	Colombia to Bolivia		
	nenday		(Vieillot, 1823)	Nanday Parakeet	SA	sw Brazil and Bolivia to	PHY, TAX	Assignment of Nanday
	solstitialis		(Linnaeus, 1758)	Sun Parakeet	SA	n Brazil (ne Roraima)		
	maculata		(Müller, PLS, 1776)	Sulphur-breasted	SA	Pará, Brazil	NEW	<i>Aratinga pintoii</i> is a
	jandaya		(Gmelin, JF, 1788)	Jandaya Parakeet	SA	ne Brazil		
	auricapillus		(Kuhl, 1820)	Golden-capped Parakeet	SA	se Brazil		
		auricapillus	(Kuhl, 1820)			ec Brazil		
		aurifrons	(Spix, 1824)			se Brazil		
Cyanopsitta			Bonaparte, 1854					
	spixii		(Wagler, 1832)	Spix's Macaw	SA	e Brazil		
Orthopsittaca			Ridgway, 1912					
	manilatus		(Boddaert, 1783)	Red-bellied Macaw	SA	Amazonia	TAX	Change <i>O. manilata</i> to
Primolius			Bonaparte, 1857					
	couloni		(Sclater, PL, 1876)	Blue-headed Macaw	SA	w Amazonia		
	auricollis		(Cassin, 1853)	Golden-collared Macaw	SA	c Brazil, sw Brazil and		
	maracana		(Vieillot, 1816)	Blue-winged Macaw	SA	c, e Brazil to e Paraguay		
Ara			Lacépède, 1799				SEQ	Sequence follows
	ararauna		(Linnaeus, 1758)	Blue-and-yellow Macaw	SA	Amazonia and sc		
	glaucogularis		(Linnaeus, 1758)	Blue-throated Macaw	SA	n Bolivia		
	severus		(Dabbene, 1921)	Chestnut-fronted	MA, SA	e Panama to the		
	rubrogenys		(Linnaeus, 1758)	Red-fronted Macaw	SA	c Bolivia	SSP	Treat species as
	tricolor †		(Lafresnaye, 1847)	Cuban Macaw	NA	Cuba		
	macao		(Bechstein, 1811)	Scarlet Macaw	MA, SA	se Mexico to Colombia		
		cyanopterus	(Linnaeus, 1758)			se Mexico to Nicaragua		
		macao	(Wiedefeld, 1995)			Costa Rica to Bolivia and		
	chloropterus		(Linnaeus, 1758)	Red-and-green Macaw	SA	Amazonia and sc		
	militaris		(Gray, GR, 1859)	Military Macaw	MA, SA	w Mexico and nw, w SA		
		mexicanus	(Linnaeus, 1766)			w Mexico		
		militaris	(Linnaeus, 1766)			Colombia, nw		
		bolivianus	(Reichenow, 1908)			c Bolivia and nw		
	ambiguus		(Bechstein, 1811)	Great Green Macaw	MA, SA	e Honduras to w		
		ambiguus	(Bechstein, 1811)			e Honduras to nw		
		guayaquilensis	(Chapman, 1925)			w Ecuador		
Leptosittaca			Berlepsch & Stolzmann,					
	branickei		Berlepsch & Stolzmann,	Golden-plumed	SA	Colombia to Peru		
Ognorhynchus			Bonaparte, 1857					
	icterotis		(Masena & Souancé, (Lesson, R, 1830)	Yellow-eared Parrot	SA	Colombia and n Ecuador		
Guaruba			(Gmelin, JF, 1788)	Golden Parakeet	SA	ne Brazil	TAX	Correct <i>Guarouba</i> to
Diopsittaca			Ridgway, 1912					
	nobilis		(Linnaeus, 1758)	Red-shouldered Macaw	SA	Amazonia and sc		
		nobilis	(Linnaeus, 1758)			Venezuela, the		
		cumanensis	(Lichtenstein, MHK,			nc, ne Brazil [s of the		
		longipennis	(Neumann, 1931)			c, s Brazil, ne Bolivia and	PHY, TAX	Separation of Blue-
Thectocercus			Ridgway, 1912					
	acuticaudatus		(Vieillot, 1818)	Blue-crowned Parakeet	SA	n, e, se		
		koenigi	(Arndt, 1995)			ne Colombia and n		
		neoxenus	(Cory, 1909)			Margarita I. (off		
		haemorrhous	(Spix, 1824)			interior ne Brazil		
		neumannii	(Blake & Traylor, 1947)			upland e Bolivia		
		acuticaudatus	(Vieillot, 1818)			e Bolivia and s Brazil to		
Psittacara			Vigors, 1825				PHY, TAX	Separation of
	holochlorus		(Sclater, PL, 1859)	Green Parakeet	MA	nw, e, s Mexico		
		brewsteri	(Nelson, 1928)			nw Mexico		
		holochlorus	(Sclater, PL, 1859)			e, s Mexico		
	brevipes		(Lawrence, 1871)	Socorro Parakeet	MA	Socorro I.	AS	<i>Aratinga brevipes</i> is
	rubritorquus		(Sclater, PL, 1887)	Red-throated Parakeet	MA	s Guatemala, Honduras	AS	<i>Aratinga rubritorquus</i> is
	strenuus		(Ridgway, 1915)	Pacific Parakeet	MA	s Mexico to n Nicaragua		
	wagleri		(Gray, GR, 1845)	Scarlet-fronted Parakeet	SA	Colombia and n		
		wagleri	(Gray, GR, 1845)			n Colombia and nw		
		transilis	(Peters, JL, 1927)			e Colombia and n		
	frontatus		(Cabanis, 1846)	Cordilleran Parakeet	SA	w Ecuador to s Peru	AS	Cordilleran Parakeet is
		frontatus	(Cabanis, 1846)			w Ecuador, w Peru		
		minor	(Carraker, 1933)			c, s Peru		
	mitratus		(Tschudi, 1844)	Mitred Parakeet	SA	c Peru to nw Argentina	AL	Includes <i>Aratinga</i>
		chlorogenys	(Arndt, 2006)			n, c Peru		

Psittaculidae	Old World Parrots	erythrogenys finschi leucophthalmus	mitratus	(Tschudi, 1844)			s Peru to Bolivia and nw			
			tucumanus	(Arndt, 2006)			nw, nc Argentina			
		euops chloropterus maugei †	callogenyx leucophthalmus nicefori		Lesson, R, 1844	Red-masked Parakeet	SA	w Ecuador and nw Peru		
					(Salvin, 1871)	Finsch's Parakeet	MA	Nicaragua to Panama		
		Psittrichas	fulgidus		(Müller, PLS, 1776)	White-eyed Parakeet	SA	Amazonia and sc		
					(Salvadori, 1891)			w Amazonia		
		Mascarinus †	mascarinus †		(Müller, PLS, 1776)			e Venezuela and the		
					(Meyer de Schauensee, 1929)			e Colombia		
		Coracopsis	vasa		(Wagler, 1832)	Cuban Parakeet	NA	Cuba		
					(Souracé, 1856)	Hispaniolan Parakeet	NA	Hispaniola		
			(Souracé, 1856)	Puerto Rican Parakeet	NA	Puerto Rico and Mona I.	EXT, AS	<i>Psittacara maugei</i> is		
Psittaculidae	Old World Parrots	Psittrichas	fulgidus		Lesson, R, 1831					
					(Lesson, R, 1830)	Pesquet's Parrot	AU	New Guinea	PHY, TAX	<i>Psittrichas</i> and
		Mascarinus †	mascarinus †		Lesson, R, 1830					
					(Linnaeus, 1771)	Mascarene Parrot	IO	La Réunion	TAX	Kundu et al. (2012)
		Coracopsis	vasa		Wagler, 1832					
					(Shaw, 1812)	Greater Vasa Parrot	AF	Madagascar and		
		Micrositta	barklyi		(Peters, W, 1854)					
					(Lavauden, 1929)			Comoros		
		Micrositta	keiensis		(Shaw, 1812)			e Madagascar		
					(Linnaeus, 1758)	Lesser Vasa Parrot	AF	Madagascar, Comoros		
Micrositta	geelvinkiana		(Milne-Edwards & Bangs, 1927)			Comoros				
			(Linnaeus, 1758)			w, s Madagascar				
Micrositta	pusio		(Newton, E, 1867)	Seychelles Black Parrot	IO	e Madagascar				
			(Lesson, R, 1831)			Praslin I. (Seychelles)	AS	Treated as full species		
Micrositta	geelvinkiana		(Salvadori, 1876)							
			(Salvadori, 1876)	Yellow-capped Pygmy	AU	New Guinea	SSP	Includes <i>viridipectus</i>		
Micrositta	pusio		(Oberholser, 1917)			Kai Is., Aru Is. and s New				
			(Schlegel, 1871)	Geelvink Pygmy Parrot	AU	w Papuan islands and				
Micrositta	pusio		(Schlegel, 1871)			islands n of New Guinea				
			(Salvadori, 1876)			Nunfor I. (Geelvink Bay)				
Micrositta	pusio		(Scater, PL, 1866)			Blak I. (Geelvink Bay)				
			(Salvadori, 1876)	Buff-faced Pygmy Parrot	AU	New Guinea and				
Micrositta	pusio		(Scater, PL, 1866)			n, ne New Guinea and				
			(Mayr, 1940)			se New Guinea and				
Micrositta	pusio		(Hartert, 1926)			Fergusson I.				
			(Rothschild & Hartert, 1913)	Meek's Pygmy Parrot	AU	Misima and Tagula Is.	ENG	Change English name		
Micrositta	pusio		(Rothschild & Hartert, 1913)			Bismarck Arch.				
			(Ramsay, EP, 1881)			Admiralty Is.				
Micrositta	pusio		(Rothschild & Hartert, 1913)			St. Matthias and Squally				
			(Rothschild & Hartert, 1913)	Finsch's Pygmy Parrot	AU	Solomon Is.	ENG	Change English name		
Micrositta	pusio		(Tristram, 1891)			New Hanover, New				
			(Rothschild & Hartert, 1913)			Bougainville, Choiseul				
Micrositta	pusio		(Ogilvie-Grant, 1888)			Vella Lavella,				
			(Ramsay, EP, 1881)			Russell Is., Guadalcanal				
Micrositta	pusio		(Salvadori, 1875)			Ligi, San Cristóbal and				
			(Arndt, 1999)	Red-breasted Pygmy	AU	s Moluccas to Solomon	ENG	Change English name		
Micrositta	pusio		(Mayr, 1940)			Buru (s Moluccas)				
			(Salvadori, 1875)			Seram (s Moluccas)				
Micrositta	pusio		(Hartert, 1925)			New Guinea				
			(Mayr, 1940)			New Britain, New				
Micrositta	pusio		(Wagler, 1832)			Bougainville,				
			(Desmarest, 1826)							
Micrositta	pusio		(Lear, 1831)			se Australia				
			(Lear, 1831)	Superb Parrot	AU	s, sw Australia				
Micrositta	pusio		(Schodde, 1993)			sw New South Wales,				
			(Gould, 1863)	Princess Parrot	AU	c Australia				
Micrositta	pusio		(Mathews, 1911)							
			(Linnaeus, 1766)			Moluccas, w New				
Micrositta	pusio		(Müller, S, 1843)			Halmahera I. (n				
			(Reichenow, 1881)			Sula Is.				
Micrositta	pusio		(Neumann, 1939)			Peleng I. (Banggai Is.)				
			(Salvadori, 1876)			Buru (s Moluccas)				
Micrositta	pusio		(Linnaeus, 1766)			Boano, Ambon and				
			(Quoy & Gaimard, 1832)			w Papuan islands and				
Micrositta	pusio		(Ramsay, EP, 1879)			New Guinea				
			(Reichenow, 1911)			nc New Guinea				
Micrositta	pusio		(D'Alberty & Salvadori, 1913)			c New Guinea				
			(Ramsay, EP, 1879)			e New Guinea				
Micrositta	pusio		(Lichtenstein, MHK, 1842)			e Australia				
			(Mathews, 1911)			ne Queensland				
Micrositta	pusio		(Lichtenstein, MHK, 1842)			ec Queensland to s				
			(Vieillot, 1818)							
Micrositta	pusio		(Vieillot, 1818)			Lesser Sundas				
			(Salvadori, 1891)			Timor and Rote Is. (e				
Micrositta	pusio		(Gmelin, JF, 1788)			Wetar I. (s Moluccas)				
			(Gould, 1865)			n, e Australia and sc				
Micrositta	pusio		(Gmelin, JF, 1788)			nc New Guinea and n				
			(Wagler, 1832)			ec Australia	SSP	Includes <i>papua</i>		
Micrositta	pusio		(Hartert, 1900)							
			(Vieillot, 1818)			s Moluccas				
Micrositta	pusio		(Hartert, 1898)			Sulawesi				
			(Vieillot, 1818)			Talau Is. (n Moluccas)				
Micrositta	pusio		(Forshaw, 1971)			Sulawesi and nearby				
			(Rothschild, 1904)			Taliabu and Mangole Is.				
Micrositta	pusio		(Mearns, 1909)			Mindanao, Philippines				
			(Rothschild, 1904)			w Mindanao	AS	<i>Prioniturus waterstradti</i>		
Micrositta	pusio		(Ogilvie-Grant, 1895)			se Mindanao				
			(Blasius, W, 1888)			Philippines				
Micrositta	pusio		(Steere, 1890)			Philippines				
			(Sharpe, 1893)			Mindoro (nc Philippines)	AS	<i>Prioniturus mindorensis</i>		
Micrositta	pusio		(Cassin, 1853)			Philippines				
			(Steere, 1890)			n Sulawesi				
Micrositta	pusio		(Vieillot, 1822)			Philippines				
			(Salomonsen, 1953)			Philippines				
Micrositta	pusio		(Vieillot, 1822)			Luzon to Leyte and				
			(Wagler, 1832)			Mindanao, Basilan and				
Micrositta	pusio		(Müller, PLS, 1776)							
			(Rothschild, 1922)			n Moluccas to Solomon				
Micrositta	pusio		(Rothschild, 1922)			n, c Moluccas				

Geoffroyus	geoffroyi	roratus	(Müller, PLS, 1776)	s Moluccas				
		cornelia	Bonaparte, 1850	Sumba I. (Lesser Sundas)				
		westerni	(Bonaparte, 1850)	Provenance unknown. ?	EXT			<i>Electus roratus</i>
		riedeli	Meyer, AB, 1882	Tanibar Is.	SSP			Includes <i>aruensis</i> and
		polychloros	(Scopoli, 1786)	New Guinea and nearby				
		solanensis	Rothschild & Hartert,	Admiralty Is., Bismarck				
		macgillivrayi	Mathews, 1913	Cape York Pen. (ne				
			Bonaparte, 1850					
			(Bechstein, 1811)	n Moluccas to n				
			(Müller, S, 1841)	n Moluccas				
Psittinus	heteroclitus	cyanicollis	(Finsch, 1868)	Obi and Bisa Is. (c				
		obiensis	(Schlegel, 1864)	s Moluccas				
		rhodops	Finsch, 1868	Kai Is.				
		keyensis	Salvadori, 1891	w Lesser Sundas				
		floridianus	(Bechstein, 1811)	e Lesser Sundas				
		geoffroyi	Meyer, AB, 1884	Tanibar Is.				
		timorlaeensis	Souancé, 1856	w Papuan islands and				
		pucherani	Neumann, 1922	n New Guinea				
		minor	(Meyer, AB, 1874)	Yapen and Meos Num				
		jobiensis	(Meyer, AB, 1874)	Blak and Numfor Is. (off	SSP			Correct original spelling
Tanygnathus	simplex	mysorensis	De Vis, 1890	Misima and Tagula Is.				
		sudetiensis	Hartert, 1899	Rosell I. (Louisiane	SSP			Includes <i>orientalis</i>
		cyanicarpus	(Gray, GR, 1858)	Aru Is. and s, e New				
		maclennani	(MacGillivray, WDK,	Cape York Pen. (ne				
			(Meyer, AB, 1874)	New Guinea				
			(Meyer, AB, 1874)	Vogelkop Pen. (nw New				
			Neumann, 1922	wc to se New Guinea				
			(Hombron & Jacquinet,	Bismarck Arch. and				
			(Hombron & Jacquinet,	Bismarck Arch. to	ENG			Change English name
			Mayr, 1931	Rennell I. (Solomon Is.)				
Psittacul	cyanurus	cyaneus	(Forster, JR, 1795)	Malay Pen., Sumatra				
		abbotti	(Forster, JR, 1795)	s Myanmar and s				
		pontius	Richmond, 1902	Simeulue and Siuntan Is.				
			Oberholser, 1912	Mentawai Is. (off nw				
			Wagler, 1832					
			(Boddaert, 1783)	Moluccas and Lesser				
			(Boddaert, 1783)	Sulawesi and nearby				
			Wallace, 1863	s Moluccas				
			Meyer, AB, 1881	Sumba (e Lesser Sundas)				
			Mayr, 1944	Rote, Semau and sw				
Psittacul	megalorynchos	lucionensis	Sclater, PL, 1883	Babar and Tanimbar Is.				
			(Linnaeus, 1766)	Philippines				
			(Linnaeus, 1766)	Luzon and Mindoro (n				
			Salomonsen, 1952	Potillo (n Philippines)				
			Ogilvie-Grant, 1896	c Philippines to ne	SSP			Includes <i>horisonus</i>
			Meyer, AB &	Talaud Is. (n Moluccas)				
			(Raffles, 1822)	s Philippines and				
			Parkes, 1971	Luzon (n Philippines)				
			McGregor, 1910	Potillo I. (n Philippines)				
			Tweeddale, 1877	Visayas and Mindanao				
Psittacul	gramineus	sumatranus	Sharpe, 1879	Sulu Arch. (sw				
			(Raffles, 1822)	Sulawesi and nearby				
			(Gmelin, JF, 1788)	s Moluccas				
			Cuvier, 1800		PHY, TAX			<i>Psittacula</i> may be
			(Hume, 1874)	se Asia				
			(Lesson, R, 1831)	Himalayas				
			Biswas, 1951	se Asia				
			Biswas, 1951	West Bengal (India) to				
			Biswas, 1951	ne India and n Myanmar				
			(Linnaeus, 1766)	India				
Psittacul	finschii	himalayana	(Linnaeus, 1758)	n India to Java and				
		roseata	(Müller, PLS, 1776)	n India to s China and				
			(Oberholser, 1919)	Andaman Is.				
			(Oberholser, 1912)	Simeulue I. (off w				
			(Richmond, 1902)	Lasia and Babi Is. (off				
			(Oberholser, 1912)	Nias I.				
			(Linnaeus, 1758)	Java, Bali and s Borneo				
			Chasen & Kloss, 1932	Karimunjawa Is. (Java				
			Hoogerwerf, 1962	Kangean I. (Java Sea)				
			(Fraser, 1852)	sw China, ne India				
Psittacul	roseata	juneeae	(Boddaert, 1783)	Andaman Is., Malay				
			(Hume, 1874)	Andaman and Cocos Is.				
			(Gould, 1857)	Nicobar Is.				
			(Fraser, 1845)	Enggano I. (off sw				
			(Boddaert, 1783)	s Malay Pen., Borneo,				
			Chasen, 1935	Natuna Is. (off w				
			(Vigors, 1830)	sw India	TAX			Change <i>Psittacula</i>
			(Blyth, 1849)	Sri Lanka				
			(Linnaeus, 1766)	India through se Asia				
			(Hodgson, 1836)	e Afghanistan to				
Psittacul	wardi	nipalensis	(Linnaeus, 1766)	s India and Sri Lanka				
		eupatria	(Ball, 1872)	Andaman Is.				
		magnirostris	(Kloss, 1917)	ne India and n Myanmar				
		avensis	(Kloss, 1917)	n, w Thailand and				
		siamensis	(Newton, E, 1867)	Seychelles				
			(Scopoli, 1769)	w, c, e AF, Pakistan to				
			(Scopoli, 1769)	s Mauritania and				
			(Souancé, 1856)	e Sudan to nw Somalia				
			(Neumann, 1915)	rw Pakistan to se China				
			(Bechstein, 1800)	s India and Sri Lanka				
Psittacul	eques	manillensis	(Boddaert, 1783)	Mascarene Is.				
			(Boddaert, 1783)	La Réunion	TAX, ENG			Change scientific name
			(Newton, A & Newton,	Mauritius I.				
			(Newton, A, 1872)	Rodrigues I.				
			(Blyth, 1846)	Nicobar Is.				
			(Holyoak, 1973)	Mauritius I., La Réunion	EXT			See Cheke & Hume
			Schlegel, 1871					
			Schlegel, 1871	New Guinea				
			Schlegel, 1871	Vogelkop Pen. (nw New				
			Hartert, 1930	wc New Guinea				
	Mayr, 1931	e New Guinea						

	<i>picta</i>	<i>pallida</i>	Meyer, AB, 1886 Rothschild, 1896	Painted Tiger Parrot	AU	ec, se New Guinea New Guinea	SSP	Includes <i>buergersi</i>
		<i>lorentzi</i>	Van Oort, 1910			Snow Mts. (w New c New Guinea		
	<i>modesta</i>	<i>excelsa</i> <i>picta</i>	Mayr & Gillard, 1951 Rothschild, 1896	Modest Tiger Parrot	AU	se New Guinea New Guinea		
		<i>modesta</i> <i>collaris</i>	Schlegel, 1871			Vogelkop Pen. (nw New w, wc and c New Guinea	SSP	Includes <i>subcollaris</i>
	<i>madaraszii</i>	<i>huonensis</i> <i>madaraszii</i>	Ogilvie-Grant, 1914 Meyer, AB, 1886 Mayr & Rand, 1935 Meyer, AB, 1886	Madarasz's Tiger Parrot	AU	Huon Pen. (ne New w, c, se New Guinea	SSP	Includes <i>major</i> and
Psephotus	<i>haematonotus</i>		Gould, 1845 (Gould, 1838) Condon, 1941 (Gould, 1838)	Red-rumped Parrot	AU	se Australia ne South Australia and interior se Australia		
Northiella	<i>haematogaster</i>		Mathews, 1912 (Gould, 1838)	Eastern Bluebonnet	AU	se, s Australia se Queensland and n, e w, s New South Wales, ne South Australia	ENG	Change English name
		<i>haematorrhoa</i> <i>haematogaster</i> <i>pallidescens</i>	(Bonaparte, 1856) (Gould, 1838) (Salvadori, 1891) (White, HJ, 1921)			se Western Australia		
Psephotellus	<i>narethae</i>		Mathews, 1913 (Clark, AH, 1910)	Naretha Bluebonnet	AU	s, sw Australia	AS PHY, TAX	Naretha Bluebonnet is Separate Mulga Parrot
	<i>varius</i> <i>dissimilis</i> <i>chrysopterygius</i> <i>pulcherrimus</i> †		(Collett, 1898) (Gould, 1858) (Gould, 1845)	Mulga Parrot Hooded Parrot Golden-shouldered Paradise Parrot	AU AU AU AU	n Australia n Australia e Australia		Correct English name to
Purpureicephalus	<i>spurius</i>		Bonaparte, 1854 (Kuhl, 1820) Vigors, 1825	Red-capped Parrot	AU	sw Australia		
Platycercus	<i>caledonicus</i>		(Gmelin, JF, 1788) (Gmelin, JF, 1788)	Green Rosella	AU	Tasmania Tasmania, Flinders I. King I. (Bass Strait)		
	<i>elegans</i>	<i>caledonicus</i> <i>brownii</i>	(Kuhl, 1820) (Gmelin, JF, 1788)	Crimson Rosella	AU	se, e Australia ne Queensland ec Queensland se Queensland to se Kangaroo I.	SSP	Add (Joseph et al.
		<i>nigrescens</i> <i>filewoodii</i> <i>elegans</i> <i>melanopterus</i> <i>fleurieuensis</i> <i>subadelaidae</i> <i>flaveolus</i>	Ramsay, EP, 1888 McAllan & Bruce, 1989 (Gmelin, JF, 1788) North, 1906 Ashby, 1917 Mathews, 1912 Gould, 1837			n Australia n Northern Territory ne Western Australia		
	<i>venustus</i>	<i>venustus</i> <i>hillii</i>	(Kuhl, 1820) Mathews, 1910 (Latham, 1790)	Northern Rosella	AU	ne Western Australia ne, e Australia	AS	<i>Platycercus venustus</i> is
		<i>adscitus</i> <i>palliceps</i>	Lear, 1832 (Shaw, 1792)	Pale-headed Rosella	AU	Cape York Pen. (ne ne Queensland to n se Australia and	ENG	Change English name
	<i>eximius</i>	<i>eleica</i> <i>eximius</i> <i>diemenensis</i>	Schodde & Short, 1989 (Shaw, 1792) North, 1911	Eastern Rosella	AU	se Queensland and ne se New South Wales, Tasmania	AS	<i>Platycercus eximius</i> is
	<i>icterotis</i>	<i>icterotis</i> <i>xanthogenys</i>	(Temminck & Kuhl, Temminck & Kuhl, Salvadori, 1891)	Western Rosella	AU	sw Australia coastal sw Western inland sw Western		
Barnardius	<i>zonarius</i>		Bonaparte, 1854 (Shaw, 1805)	Australian Ringneck	AU	Australia se Australia ne South Australia and e Northern Territory to sw Western Australia	SSP	Newly described:
		<i>barnardi</i> <i>parkeri</i> <i>macgillivrayi</i> <i>semitorquatus</i> <i>zonarius</i>	(Vigors & Horsfield, Forshaw & Joseph, 2016 (North, 1900) (Quoy & Gaimard, 1832) (Shaw, 1805)			wc, sc Western Australia		
Lathamus	<i>discolor</i>		Lesson, R, 1830 (Shaw, 1790)	Swift Parrot	AU	se Australia		
Prosopoeia	<i>splendens</i> <i>personata</i> <i>tabuensis</i>		Bonaparte, 1854 (Peale, 1849) (Gray, GR, 1848)	Crimson Shining Parrot Masked Shining Parrot Maroon Shining Parrot	PO PO PO	Fiji Is. Fiji Is. Fiji Is. and Tonga	TAX	Conserve <i>Prosopoeia</i>
		<i>taviunensis</i> <i>tabuensis</i>	(Layard, EL, 1876) (Gmelin, JF, 1788)			Taveuni and Qamea Is. Vanua Levu, Kioa, Koro		
Eunymphicus	<i>cornutus</i> <i>uvaensis</i>		Peters, JL, 1937 (Gmelin, JF, 1788)	Horned Parakeet Ouvea Parakeet	AU AU	New Caledonia Loyalty Is.	AS	Ouvea Parakeet
Cyanoramphus	<i>zealandicus</i> † <i>ulietanus</i> † <i>saisseti</i> <i>forbesi</i> <i>cookii</i> <i>subflavescens</i> † <i>unicolor</i> <i>auriceps</i> <i>malherbi</i> <i>novaezelandiae</i>		(Latham, 1790) (Gmelin, JF, 1788) Verreaux, J & Des Murs, Rothschild, 1893 (Gray, GR, 1859) Salvadori, 1891 (Lear, 1831) (Kuhl, 1820) Souancé, 1857 (Sparrman, 1787) Salvadori, 1891 (Sparrman, 1787)	Black-fronted Parakeet Raiatea Parakeet New Caledonian Chatham Parakeet Norfolk Parakeet Lord Howe Parakeet Antipodes Parakeet Yellow-crowned Malherbe's Parakeet Red-crowned Parakeet	PO PO AU AU AU AU AU AU AU AU	Tahiti (Society Is.) Raiatea I. (Society Is.) New Caledonia Chatham Is. Norfolk I. Lord Howe I. Antipodes Is. New Zealand South I. (New Zealand)	ENG AS AS ENG	Change English name <i>Cyanoramphus forbesi</i> <i>Cyanoramphus</i> Change English name
		<i>cyanus</i> <i>novaezelandiae</i> <i>chathamensis</i>	Salvadori, 1891 (Sparrman, 1787) Oliver, 1930 (Reischek, 1889) (Wagler, 1832)			New Zealand Kermadec Is. New Zealand and Chatham I.		
	<i>hochstetteri</i> <i>erythrotis</i> †		(Reischek, 1889) (Wagler, 1832)	Reischek's Parakeet Macquarie Parakeet	AU AU	Antipodes Is. Macquarie I.	AS EXT	<i>Cyanoramphus</i> & Boon See Chambers & Boon
Pezoporus	<i>wallicus</i>		Illiger, 1811 (Kerr, 1792)	Eastern Ground Parrot	AU	se Australia and se, e Australia		
		<i>wallicus</i> <i>leachi</i>	Mathews, 1912 (Kerr, 1792)			Tasmania sw Australia	AS	Western Ground Parrot
Neopsephotus	<i>flaviventris</i> <i>occidentalis</i>		North, 1911 (Gould, 1861)	Western Ground Parrot Night Parrot	AU AU	c Australia		
Neophema	<i>bourkii</i>		Mathews, 1912 (Gould, 1841) Salvadori, 1891	Bourke's Parrot	AU	c, w Australia		
	<i>chrysoptoma</i> <i>elegans</i>		(Kuhl, 1820) (Gould, 1837) (Gould, 1837)	Blue-winged Parrot Elegant Parrot	AU AU	se Australia s, sw Australia sc South Australia		
		<i>elegans</i> <i>carteri</i>	(Mathews, 1912) (Gould, 1841)			sw Western Australia s, sw Australia		
	<i>petrophila</i>	<i>petrophila</i>	(Gould, 1841)	Rock Parrot	AU	sw Western Australia		

Oreopsittacus	chrysoaster pulchella splendida	zietzi	(Mathews, 1912) (Latham, 1790) (Shaw, 1792) (Gould, 1841) Salvadori, 1877	Orange-bellied Parrot Turquoise Parrot Scarlet-chested Parrot	AU AU AU	c, w South Australia s Australia se Australia s Australia		
	arfaki		arfaki major grandis	(Meyer, AB, 1874) (Meyer, AB, 1874) Ogilvie-Grant, 1914 Ogilvie-Grant, 1895 Wagler, 1832	Plum-faced Lorikeet	AU	New Guinea Vogelkop Mts. (nw New Snow Mts. (w New c, e mountains of New	
Chamosyna	palmarum rubrigularis meeki toxopei multistriata wilhelminae rubronotata	kordoana rubronotata	(Gmelin, JF, 1788) (Schlater, PL, 1851) (Rothschild & Hartert, Siebers, 1930) (Rothschild, 1911) (Meyer, AB, 1874) (Wallace, 1862) (Meyer, AB, 1874) (Wallace, 1862)	Palm Lorikeet Red-chinned Lorikeet Meeke's Lorikeet Blue-fronted Lorikeet Striated Lorikeet Pygmy Lorikeet Red-fronted Lorikeet	AU AU AU AU AU AU AU	Vanuatu Bismarck Arch. Solomon Is. s Moluccas New Guinea New Guinea n, w New Guinea Blak I. (Geelvink Bay)	SSP	Includes <i>krakari</i>
	placentis		intensor placentis ornata subplacens pallidior	(Temminck, 1835) (Kinnear, 1928) (Temminck, 1835) Mayr, 1940 (Schlater, PL, 1876) (Rothschild & Hartert, Verreaux, J & Des Ramsay, EP, 1875)	Red-flanked Lorikeet	AU	Salawati I. (w Papuan Moluccas, New Guinea n Moluccas, Gebe I. (w s Moluccas, Aru Is. and s w Papuan islands and e New Guinea Woodlark I. (off se New Caledonia Fiji Is.	TAX
	diadema † amabilis margarethae pulchella	pulchella rothschildi	(Tristram, 1879) Gray, GR, 1859 Gray, GR, 1859 (Hartert, 1930) (Finsch, 1873)	New Caledonian Red-throated Lorikeet Duchess Lorikeet Fairy Lorikeet	AU PO AU AU	Solomon Is. New Guinea Vogelkop Mts. and c Foja and Cyclops Mts. New Guinea Vogelkop to Snow Mts. Cyclops Mts. (nw New c New Guinea New Guinea nw New Guinea w, c New Guinea Huon Pen. (ne New se New Guinea		
	josefinae † amabilis margarethae pulchella		josefinae cyclopus sepikiana	(Finsch, 1873) Hartert, 1930 Neumann, 1922 (Scopoli, 1786) (Scopoli, 1786) Rothschild & Hartert, Rothschild, 1906 Meyer, AB, 1886 Lesson, R, 1833	Josephine's Lorikeet	AU	New Guinea Vogelkop to Snow Mts. Cyclops Mts. (nw New c New Guinea New Guinea nw New Guinea w, c New Guinea Huon Pen. (ne New se New Guinea	
	papou	papou goiathina wahnesi stellae	(Scopoli, 1786) (Scopoli, 1786) Rothschild & Hartert, Rothschild, 1906 Meyer, AB, 1886 Lesson, R, 1833	Papuan Lorikeet	AU	New Guinea nw New Guinea w, c New Guinea Huon Pen. (ne New se New Guinea		
Vini	australis kuhlii stephensi peruviana ultramarina	pulchella rothschildi	(Gmelin, JF, 1788) (Vigors, 1824) (North, 1908) (Müller, PLS, 1776) (Kuhl, 1820)	Blue-crowned Lorikeet Kuhl's Lorikeet Stephen's Lorikeet Blue Lorikeet Ultramarine Lorikeet	PO PO PO PO PO	sc Polynesia Polynesia Henderson I. Polynesia Marquesas Is.	ENG	Change English name
Phigys	solitarius		(Suckow, 1800) Salvadori, 1875	Collared Lory	PO	Fiji Is.		
Neopsittacus	musschenbroekii pullicauda		(Schlegel, 1871) Hartert, 1896 Mathews, 1916	Yellow-billed Lorikeet Orange-billed Lorikeet	AU AU	New Guinea New Guinea	SSP SSP PHY, TAX	Includes <i>major</i> ; treat as Includes <i>alpinus</i> and Little Lorikeet and
Parvipsitta	pusilla porphyrocephala		(Shaw, 1790) (Dietrichsen, 1837) Vigors, 1825	Little Lorikeet Purple-crowned	AU AU	e, se Australia s, sw Australia		
Lorius	garrulus	morotaianus garrulus flavopalliatius	(Linnaeus, 1758) (Van Bemmelen, 1940) (Linnaeus, 1758) Salvadori, 1877 (Linnaeus, 1758) (Linnaeus, 1758)	Chattering Lory	AU	n Moluccas Morotai and Rau Is. (n Halmahera, Widi and Kasiruta, Bacan, Obi and s Moluccas New Guinea		
	domicella lory	lory cyanauchen jobiensis viridicrissalis salvadorii erythrothorax somu	(Linnaeus, 1758) (Müller, S, 1841) (Meyer, AB, 1874) Beaufort, 1909 Meyer, AB, 1891 Salvadori, 1877 (Diamond, 1967) Gray, GR, 1859 Hartert, 1898	Purple-naped Lory Black-capped Lory	AU AU	New Guinea w Papuan islands and Blak I. (off n New Yapen and Mios Num Is. nw New Guinea ne New Guinea s New Guinea inland sc New Guinea e New Guinea and se New Guinea, Misima and Tagula Is. (c Rossel I. (e Louisiade Bismarck Arch. e Solomon Is.		
Chalcopsitta	albidinucha chlorocercus		(Müller, S, 1841) (Meyer, AB, 1874) Beaufort, 1909 Meyer, AB, 1891 Salvadori, 1877 (Diamond, 1967) Gray, GR, 1859 Hartert, 1898	White-naped Lory Yellow-bibbed Lory	AU AU	Bismarck Arch. e Solomon Is.		
	atra	bernsteini atra insignis	(Scopoli, 1786) Rosenberg, HKB, 1861 (Scopoli, 1786) Oustalet, 1878 Dubois, AIC, 1884 (Temminck, 1835)	Black Lory	AU	w New Guinea Misool I. (off w New Batanta and Salawati Is., Amperpon I., e n New Guinea s New Guinea Aru Is. sw New Guinea se New Guinea	SSP ENG	Includes Change English name
Pseudeos	fuscata cardinalis		(Meyer, AB, 1874) Beaufort, 1909 Meyer, AB, 1891 Salvadori, 1877 (Diamond, 1967) Gray, GR, 1859 Hartert, 1898	Purple-bellied Lory	AU	e New Guinea and se New Guinea, Misima and Tagula Is. (c Rossel I. (e Louisiade Bismarck Arch. e Solomon Is.		
Psitteuteles	versicolor iris		(Diamond, 1967) Gray, GR, 1859 Hartert, 1898 Rothschild & Hartert, (Rothschild & Hartert, Gould, 1856 Bonaparte, 1850 (Scopoli, 1786) Rosenberg, HKB, 1861 (Scopoli, 1786) Oustalet, 1878 Dubois, AIC, 1884 (Temminck, 1835) Gray, GR, 1858 (Temminck, 1835) Salvadori, 1876 Peters, JL, 1935 (Blyth, 1858) Gray, GR, 1849 Bonaparte, 1854 (Lear, 1831) (Temminck, 1835) (Temminck, 1835)	White-naped Lory Yellow-bibbed Lory Black Lory	AU AU AU	Bismarck Arch. e Solomon Is. w New Guinea Misool I. (off w New Batanta and Salawati Is., Amperpon I., e n New Guinea s New Guinea Aru Is. sw New Guinea se New Guinea	SSP PHY, TAX	Treat as monotypic; Cardinal Lory is sister to
	goldiei		(Lear, 1831) (Temminck, 1835) (Temminck, 1835) (Hellmayr, 1912) (Sharpe, 1882) Wagler, 1832	Varied Lorikeet Iris Lorikeet	AU AU	n Australia Lesser Sundas Timor I. Wetar I. (s Moluccas) New Guinea		
Eos	histro		(Hellmayr, 1912) (Sharpe, 1882) Wagler, 1832 (Müller, PLS, 1776) Salvadori, 1891 Meyer, AB & (Müller, PLS, 1776) (Boddaert, 1783) (Bechstein, 1811) Rothschild, 1899 (Boddaert, 1783)	Goldie's Lorikeet	AU	New Guinea Solomon Is.		
	histro	challengeri talautensis histro	(Müller, PLS, 1776) Salvadori, 1891 Meyer, AB & (Müller, PLS, 1776) (Boddaert, 1783) (Bechstein, 1811) Rothschild, 1899 (Boddaert, 1783)	Red-and-blue Lory	AU	islands n of Sulawesi Miangas I. (Indonesia) Talaud Is. (n of the Sangihe, Siau and Ruang n Moluccas n Moluccas Obi and Bisa Is. (nc w Papuan islands		
	squamata	riciniata obiensis squamata	(Boddaert, 1783) (Bechstein, 1811) Rothschild, 1899 (Boddaert, 1783)	Violet-necked Lory	AU	islands n of Sulawesi Miangas I. (Indonesia) Talaud Is. (n of the Sangihe, Siau and Ruang n Moluccas n Moluccas Obi and Bisa Is. (nc w Papuan islands		

	bornea		(Linnaeus, 1758) (Vieillot, 1818)	Red Lory	AU	Moluccas Buru I. (s Moluccas)	TAX	Correct species name of
	reticulata	cyanonotha bornea	(Linnaeus, 1758) (Müller, S, 1841)	Blue-streaked Lory	AU	s Moluccas and Kai Is.		
Trichoglossus	cyanogenia		Bonaparte, 1850	Black-winged Lory	AU	Tanimbar Is.		
	semilarvata		Bonaparte, 1850	Blue-eared Lory	AU	islands n of New Guinea		
	ornatus		(Linnaeus, 1758)	Ornate Lorikeet	AU	Sulawesi		
	forsteni		Bonaparte, 1850	Sunset Lorikeet	AU	w Lesser Sundas		
		djampeanus	Hartert, 1897			Tanahjampea I.		
		stresemanni	Meise, 1929			Kalaotoa I.		
		mitchelli	Gray, GR, 1859			Bali and Lombok Is.		
		forsteni	Bonaparte, 1850			Sumbawa I.		
	weberi		(Büttikofer, 1894)	Leaf Lorikeet	AU	Flores		
	capistratus		(Bechstein, 1811)	Marigold Lorikeet	AU	e Lesser Sundas		
		fortis	Hartert, 1898			Sumba I.		
		capistratus	(Bechstein, 1811)			Timor I.		
		flavotectus	Hellmayr, 1914			Romang I. and Wetar I.		
	haematodus		(Linnaeus, 1771)	Coconut Lorikeet	AU	s Moluccas, w New	SSP	Includes <i>intermedius</i>
		haematodus	(Linnaeus, 1771)			s Moluccas, w Papuan	SSP	Includes <i>caeruleiceps</i> .
		nigrogularis	Gray, GR, 1858			Kai Is., Aru Is. and s New		
		massena	Bonaparte, 1854			e New Guinea, Karkar I.,		Includes <i>micropteryx</i> .
		nesophilus	Neumann, 1929			Ninigo and Hermit Is.		
		flavicans	Cabanis & Reichenow,			New Hanover and the		
		deplanchii	Verreaux, J & Des Murs,			New Caledonia including		
	rosenbergii		Schlegel, 1871	Biak Lorikeet	AU	Biak I.	ENG, PL	Change English name
	moluccanus		(Gmelin, JF, 1788)	Rainbow Lorikeet	AU	Australia and Tasmania		
		septentrionalis	Robinson, 1900			Cape York Pen. (ne		
		moluccanus	(Gmelin, JF, 1788)			Australia (except Cape	SSP	Includes <i>eyrei</i> (Higgins
	rubritorquis		Vigors & Horsfield, 1827	Red-collared Lorikeet	AU	e Lesser Sundas to n		
	euteles		(Temminck, 1835)	Olive-headed Lorikeet	AU	n Lesser Sundas		
	flavoviridis		Wallace, 1863	Citrine Lorikeet	AU	Sulawesi and Sula Is.		
		meyeri	Walden, 1871			Sulawesi		
		flavoviridis	Wallace, 1863			Sula Is.		
	johnstoniae		Hartert, 1903	Mindanao Lorikeet	OR	Philippines		
	rubiginosus		(Bonaparte, 1850)	Pohnpei Lorikeet	PO	e Caroline Is.		
	chlorolepidotus		(Kuhl, 1820)	Scaly-breasted Lorikeet	AU	e Australia		
Glossopsitta			Bonaparte, 1854				PHY, SEQ	Sister to <i>Trichoglossus</i>
	concinna		(Shaw, 1791)	Musk Lorikeet	AU	se Australia		
		concinna	(Shaw, 1791)			e, se Australia		
Melopsittacus		didimus	Mathews, 1915			Tasmania		
	undulatus		Gould, 1840	Budgerigar	AU	Australia		
Psittaculirostris			(Shaw, 1805)					
	desmarestii		Gray, JE & Gray, GR,	Large Fig Parrot	AU	New Guinea	ENG	Change English name
		blythii	(Desmarest, 1826)			Tasimoi I. (w Papuan		
		occidentalis	(Wallace, 1864)			Salawati and Batanta Is.,	SSP	Includes <i>intermedius</i>
		desmarestii	(Salvadori, 1876)			e Vogelkop Pen. (nw		
		godmani	(Desmarest, 1826)			s New Guinea		
		cervicalis	(Ogilvie-Grant, 1911)			e New Guinea		
	edwardsii		(Salvadori & D'Albentis,	Edwards's Fig Parrot	AU	n New Guinea	ENG	Change English name
	salvadorii		(Oustalet, 1885)	Salvadori's Fig Parrot	AU	nw New Guinea	ENG	Change English name
			(Oustalet, 1880)					
Cyclopsitta			Reichenbach, 1850	Orange-breasted Fig	AU			
	guleimertii		(Schlegel, 1866)			New Guinea		
		melanogenia	(Rosenberg, HWB, 1866)			Aru Is.	PS	Recognized as a
		guleimertii	(Schlegel, 1866)			Salawati I. and Vogelkop	PS	Recognized as a
		nigrifrons	Reichenow, 1891			n New Guinea	SSP	Includes <i>ramuensis</i>
		amabilis	(Reichenow, 1891)			ne, e New Guinea		
		suavissima	Slater, PL, 1876			se New Guinea		
		fuscifrons	Salvadori, 1876			s New Guinea		
	diopthalma		(Hombron & Jacquinot,	Double-eyed Fig Parrot	AU	New Guinea and ne		
		diopthalma	(Hombron & Jacquinot,			w Papuan islands and	SSP	Includes <i>coccineifrons</i>
		arensis	(Schlegel, 1874)			Aru Is. (sc New Guinea)		
		virago	Hartert, 1895			Goodenough and		
		inseparabilis	Hartert, 1898			Tagula I. (Louisade		
		marshalli	(Iredale, 1946)			Cape York Pen. (extreme		
		macleayana	Ramsay, EP, 1874			ne Queensland (ne		
		coxeni	Gould, 1867			se Queensland and ne		
Bolbopsittacus			Salvadori, 1891					
	lunulatus		(Scopoli, 1786)	Guaibero	OR	Philippines		
			(Scopoli, 1786)			Luzon (n Philippines)		
		callainipictus	Parkes, 1971			Samar (c Philippines)		
		intermedius	Salvadori, 1891			Leyte and Panaon (ec		
		mindanensis	(Steere, 1890)			Mindanao (s Philippines)		
Loriculus			Blyth, 1849					
	vernalis		(Sparrman, 1787)	Vernal Hanging Parrot	OR	e India through se Asia		
		vernalis	(Sparrman, 1787)			India to Indochina		
		phileticus	Deignan, 1956			Thailand Pen.		
	beryllinus		(Forster, JR, 1781)	Sri Lanka Hanging Parrot	OR	Sri Lanka		
	philippensis		(Müller, PLS, 1776)	Philippine Hanging	OR	Philippines		
			(Müller, PLS, 1776)			Luzon and nearby		
		philippensis	Steere, 1890			Mindoro		
		mindorensis	McGregor, 1905			Sibuyan		
		bournsi	Souancé, 1856			Guimaras, Negros,		
		regulus	Sclater, PL, 1872			Cebu		
		chrysonotus †	Steere, 1890			Samar, Leyte and Bohol		
		worcesteri	Steere, 1890			Siquijor		
		siquijorensis	Steere, 1890			Mindanao, Dinagat,		
		apicalis	Souancé, 1856			Basilan		
		dohertyi	Hartert, 1906			Sulu Arch.		
		bonapartei	Souancé, 1856			Camiguin Sur I.	NEW	<i>Loriculus</i>
	camiguinensis		Tello, Degner, Bates, JM	Camiguin Hanging	OR	Malay Pen., Sumatra		
	galgulus		(Linnaeus, 1758)	Blue-crowned Hanging	OR	Sulawesi		
	stigmatus		(Müller, S, 1843)	Great Hanging Parrot	AU	Sulawesi		
			(Müller, S, 1843)			Sulawesi		
		stigmatus	Jany, 1955			Buton and Muna (off se		
		croconotus	Walden, 1872			Tagian Is. (off nc		
		quadricolor	Wallace, 1862			Moluccas		
	amabilis		Wallace, 1863	Moluccan Hanging	AU	Sula and Banggai Is.	AS	<i>Loriculus sclateri</i> is split
	sclateri		Wallace, 1863	Sula Hanging Parrot	OR	Sula and Banggai Is.		
		ruber	Meyer, AB &			Peleang and Banggai Is.		
		sclateri	Wallace, 1863			Sula I.		
	catamene		Schlegel, 1871	Sangihe Hanging Parrot	AU	Sangihe I.		
	aurantiifrons		Schlegel, 1871	Orange-fronted Hanging	AU	New Guinea		

				aurantifrons meeki	Schlegel, 1871 Hartert, 1895			Misool I. (off w New Guinea, Waigeo (w Bismarck Arch. Sulawesi)	SSP ENG	Includes <i>batavorum</i> Change English name
				tener	Slater, PL, 1877	Bismarck Hanging Parrot	AU			
				exilis	Schlegel, 1866	Pygmy Hanging Parrot	AU			
				pusillus	Gray, GR, 1859	Yellow-throated	OR			
				flosculus	Wallace, 1864	Wallace's Hanging	AU			
			Agapornis		Selby, 1836					
				canus	(Gmelin, JF, 1788) (Gmelin, JF, 1788)	Grey-headed Lovebird	AF	Madagascar Madagascar (except s)		
					Bangs, 1918			Madagascar		
				pullarius	(Linnaeus, 1758)	Red-headed Lovebird	AF	w, c Guinea and Sierra Leone		
					(Neumann, 1908)			w Ethiopia to e DR		
				taranta	(Stanley, 1814)	Black-winged Lovebird	AF	Ethiopia		
				swindernianus	(Kuhl, 1820)	Black-collared Lovebird	AF	w, c Liberia, Ivory Coast and		
					Reichenow, 1895			Cameroon to sw Central		
					Neumann, 1908			n, c, e DR Congo and w		
				roseicollis	(Vieillot, 1818)	Rosy-faced Lovebird	AF	sw Angola		
					Hall, BP, 1952			sw Namibia and nw South		
					(Vieillot, 1818)			Tanzania		
				fischeri	Reichenow, 1887	Fischer's Lovebird	AF	Tanzania		
				personatus	Reichenow, 1887	Yellow-collared Lovebird	AF	Tanzania		
				liliana	Shelley, 1894	Lilian's Lovebird	AF	Tanzania to Zimbabwe		
				nigrigenis	Slater, WL, 1906	Black-cheeked Lovebird	AF	s Zambia		
			Lophopittacus ††		Newton, A, 1875					
				mauritanus ††	(Owen, 1866)	Broad-billed Parrot	IO	Mauritius I.	PHY EXT	Relationships uncertain See Cheke & Hume
			Necropsittacus ††		Milne-Edwards, 1873				PHY	Relationships uncertain See Cheke & Hume
				rodricanus ††	(Milne-Edwards, 1867)	Rodrigues Parrot	IO	Rodrigues I.	EXT, TAX PHY	The Passeriformes, or New Zealand wrens are
PASSERIFORMES	Acanthisittidae	New Zealand Wrens	Acanthisitta		Lafresnaye, 1842 (Sparrman, 1787)	Rifleman	AU	New Zealand North I. South I. and Stewart I.		
				chloris	Mathews & Iredale, (Sparrman, 1787)					
			Xenicus		Gray, GR, 1855					
				longipes †	(Gmelin, JF, 1789)	Bushwren	AU	New Zealand North I. South I.		
					Gray, GR, 1862			islands off Stewart I.		
					(Gmelin, JF, 1789)			New Zealand		
				stokesii †	Stead, 1936					
				longipes †	Pelzeln, 1867	New Zealand Rockwren	AU			
				variabilis †	Rothschild, 1894					
			Traversia †		Rothschild, 1894					
				lyalli †		Lyall's Wren	AU	Stephens I. (New	TAX ENG PHY, TAX, ENG	Genus <i>Traversia</i> is Traditionally called <i>Sapayoa aenigma</i> is a
	Sapayoidae	Sapayoa	Sapayoa		Hartert, 1903 Hartert, 1903	Sapayoa	MA, SA	e Panama to nw		
	Philepittidae	Asities	Philepitta		Geoffroy Saint-Hilaire, I, Schlegel, 1867	Schlegel's Asity	AF	nw Madagascar		
				schlegeli	(Müller, PLS, 1776)	Velvet Asity	AF	e Madagascar		
			Neodrepanis		Sharpe, 1875					
				coruscans	Sharpe, 1875	Common Sunbird-Asity	AF	e Madagascar		
				hypoxantha	Salomonsen, 1933	Yellow-bellied Sunbird-	AF	nw Madagascar		
	Eurylaimidae	Typical Broadbills	Pseudocalyptomena		Rothschild, 1909				PHY, TAX, SEQ	The typical broadbills
				graueri	Rothschild, 1909	Grauer's Broadbill	AF	s Uganda, ec DR Congo		
			Psarisomus		Swainson, 1837					
				dalhousiae	(Jameson, 1835)	Long-tailed Broadbill	OR	widespread n India and Nepal to s		
					(Jameson, 1835)			se Thailand and s		
					Riley, 1935			se Thailand and s		
					Deignan, 1947			se Vietnam		
					(Müller, S, 1836)			Malay Pen. and Sumatra		
					Hartert, 1904			n Borneo		
			Corydon		Lesson, R, 1828					
				sumatranus	(Raffles, 1822)	Dusky Broadbill	OR	se Asia, Sumatra and s		
					Meyer de Schauensee, (Raffles, 1822)			Myanmar to n		
					Hartert, 1916			Malay Pen. and Sumatra		
			Sarcophanops		Gould, 1877			Borneo and n Natuna Is.	SSP TAX	Includes <i>orientalis</i> : MOVE <i>Eurylaimus</i>
				samarensis	Steere, 1890	Visayan Broadbill	OR	ec Philippines		
				steerii	(Sharpe, 1876)	Wattled Broadbill	OR	s Philippines		
			Serilophus		Swainson, 1837					
				lunatus	(Gould, 1834)	Silver-breasted Broadbill	OR	widespread ne India to ne Myanmar		
					(Hodgson, 1839)			c Myanmar to ne		
					La Touche, 1921			Hainan I. (off se China)		
					Rothschild, 1903			s Myanmar and nw		
					(Gould, 1834)			s Laos		
					Deignan, 1948			sw Thailand and Malay		
					Robinson & Kloss, 1919			s Malay Pen.		
					Hartert & Butler, AL			Sumatra		
					Robinson & Kloss, 1916					
					Vigors, 1830					
			Cymbirhynchus		(Gmelin, JF, 1788)	Black-and-red Broadbill	OR	se Asia, Sumatra and		
				macrorhynchus	Blyth, 1846			w, c Myanmar		
					Meyer de Schauensee & Salvadori, 1874			s Myanmar, s Thailand,	SSP	Add subspecies
					(Gmelin, JF, 1788)			c, s Thai-Malay Pen.		
			Eurylaimus		Horsfield, 1821			Sumatra, Borneo and		
				javanicus	Horsfield, 1821	Banded Broadbill	OR	se Asia to Java and		
					Chasen, 1935			se Myanmar to s		
					Van Oort, 1909			Sumatra, Riau Arch.,		
					Horsfield, 1821			Java		
					Robinson & Kloss, 1919			Borneo and n Natuna Is.		
					Raffles, 1822			Malay Pen., Sumatra		
	Calyptomenidae	African and Green	Smithornis		Bonaparte, 1850				PHY, TAX, SEQ	African and Green
				sharpei	Alexander, 1903	Grey-headed Broadbill	AF	c, wc Bioko I. (Gulf of Guinea)		
					Alexander, 1903			se Nigeria to n Gabon,		
					Reichenow, 1903			e DR Congo		
					Neumann, 1923					
				rufolateralis	Gray, GR, 1864	Rufous-sided Broadbill	AF	c, wc, w Sierra Leone to n Angola		
					Gray, GR, 1864					

Pittidae	Pittas	Calyptomena	capensis	budongoensis	Van Someren, 1921 (Smith, A, 1839)	African Broadbill	AF		e DR Congo and w widespread		
			delacouri		Bannerman, 1923				Sierra Leone to Ghana		
			camarunensis		Sharpe, 1905				Cameroon, Gabon and		
			albicularis		Hartert, 1904				w Angola to Tanzania s		
			meinertzhageni		Van Someren, 1919				ne DR Congo to w Kenya		
			medianus		Hartert & Van Someren,				c Kenya and ne Tanzania		
			suahelicus		Grote, 1926				se Kenya, e Tanzania		
			cryptoleucus		Clancey, 1963				e Zimbabwe to sw		
			conjunctus		Clancey, 1963				ne Namibia to s Zambia		
			capensis		(Smith, A, 1839)				e South Africa		
Pittidae	Pittas	Hydromis	viridis	caudacuta	Horsfield, 1822	Green Broadbill	OR		Malay Pen., Sumatra	TAX	Includes C. v.
			viridis		Raffles, 1822				s Myanmar, sw Thailand		
			siberu		Swainson, 1838				Borneo, Sumatra and		
			hosii		Chasen & Kloss, 1926				Mentawai Is. (w of		
			whiteheadi		Sharpe, 1892	Hose's Broadbill	OR		n, c Borneo (Lower		
					Sharpe, 1887	Whitehead's Broadbill	OR		n, c Borneo (Higher		
										SEQ	Sequence based on
										TAX	Adoption of <i>Hydromis</i>
Pittidae	Pittas	Erythropitta	phayrei		Blyth, 1843	Eared Pitta	OR		se Asia		
			caeruleus	caeruleus	(Blyth, 1862)	Giant Pitta	OR		Malay Pen., Sumatra		
				hosei	(Raffles, 1822)				Malay Pen. and Sumatra		
					(Baker, ECS, 1918)				Borneo		
				oatesi	Hume, 1873	Rusty-naped Pitta	OR		se Asia		
					Hume, 1873				e Myanmar to ne Laos		
				castaneiceps	(Delacour & Jabouille,				se China to c Laos and		
				bolovenensis	Delacour, 1932)				s Laos and s Vietnam		
				deborah	(King, BF, 1978)				c Malay Pen.		
					(Hartert, 1909)	Schneider's Pitta	OR		Sumatra		
		(Hodgson, 1837)	Blue-naped Pitta	OR		Nepal to Myanmar, s					
		(Hodgson, 1837)				c Nepal, se Tibet and ne					
		(Bangs & Van Tyne,				e Myanmar, n Thailand,					
		(Wardlaw-Ramsay, RG,	Blue-rumped Pitta	OR		se Asia					
		(Delacour, 1927)				s China and n Vietnam					
		(Ogilvie-Grant, 1910)				Hainan I. (off se China)					
		(Delacour, 1934)				c Laos and nc Vietnam					
		(Wardlaw-Ramsay, RG,				s Laos and c, s Vietnam					
		(Rozendaal, 1993)				se Thailand and s					
		(Temminck, 1836)	Malayan Banded Pitta	OR		Malay Pen. and Sumatra	AS, SSP	Malayan Banded Pitta is			
		(Müller, PLS, 1776)	Javan Banded Pitta	OR		Java	ENG	Change English name			
		(Bonaparte, 1850)	Bornean Banded Pitta	OR		Borneo	AS	Bornean Banded Pitta is			
		(Müller, S & Schlegel,	Blue-headed Pitta	OR		Borneo					
		(Blyth, 1843)	Blue Pitta	OR		se Asia					
		(Blyth, 1843)				ne India, e Bangladesh					
		(Delacour & Jabouille,				se Thailand and sw					
		(Delacour, 1926)				c Laos to s Vietnam					
		(Hume, 1875)	Gurney's Pitta	OR		peninsular Thailand and					
		(Oustalet, 1874)	Bar-bellied Pitta	OR		se Asia					
		(Bonaparte, 1854)					TAX	Adoption of <i>Erythropitta</i>			
		(Brüggemann, 1876)	Whiskered Pitta	OR		Philippines					
		(Temminck, 1823)	Philippine Pitta	AU		Philippines and also	PHY, TAX, ENG	Revisions of Red-bellied			
		(Temminck, 1823)				Philippines (except Sulu					
		(Sharpe, 1877)				Palawan, Balabac,	SSP	Includes <i>thompsoni</i>			
		(Hachisuka, 1935)				Sulu Is. (sw Philippines)	SSP	Revive ssp. <i>yairocho</i> .			
		(Meyer, AB &				Talau Is. (ne of	PS	Talau Pitta recognized			
		(Müller, S & Schlegel,	Sulawesi Pitta	AU		Sulawesi, including	AS	Treat Sulawesi Pitta as			
		(Rothschild, 1898)	Sula Pitta	AU		Banggai Arch. and Sula	AS	Treat Sula Pitta			
		(Brüggemann, 1876)	Siau Pitta	AU		Siau and Tahulandang	AS	Treat Siau Pitta as			
		(Salvadori, 1876)	Sangihe Pitta	AU		Sangihe I. (ne of	AS	Treat Sangihe Pitta as			
		(Heine, 1860)	North Moluccan Pitta	AU		n Moluccas	AS	Treat North Moluccan			
		(Heine, 1860)				n Moluccas	SSP	Includes <i>obtennis</i> ,			
		(Gray, GR, 1861)				Ternate I. (n Moluccas)	SSP	Valid ssp.? (Collar et al.			
		(Junge, 1958)				Gebe I. (e of Halmahera)	SSP	Valid ssp.? (Collar et al.			
		(Wallace, 1862)	South Moluccan Pitta	AU		Buru I. and Seram I. (s	AS	Treat South Moluccan			
		(Wallace, 1862)				Buru I. (s Moluccas)					
		(Muir & Kershaw, 1910)				Seram I. (s Moluccas)	SSP	Valid ssp.? (Collar et al.			
		(Temminck, 1834)	Papuan Pitta	AU		New Guinea and Cape	AS	Treat Papuan Pitta as			
		(Finsch, 1912)				n New Guinea	SSP	Valid ssp.? (Collar et al.			
		(Ramsay, EP, 1884)				D'Entrecasteaux Arch.	SSP	Valid ssp.? (Collar et al.			
		(Temminck, 1834)				w, s New Guinea	SSP	Includes <i>arvensis</i> ,			
		(Salvadori, 1890)				se New Guinea	SSP	includes <i>abilfa</i> . but see			
		(Krefft, 1869)				Cape York Pen. (ne	SSP	See Schodde & Mason			
		(Rothschild, 1898)	Louisiade Pitta	AU		Rosell I. (Louisiade	AS	Treat Louisiade Pitta as			
		(Ramsay, EP, 1878)	Bismarck Pitta	AU		Bismarck Arch.	AS	Treat New			
		(Ramsay, EP, 1878)				New Ireland (Bismarck					
		(Mayr, 1955)				New Hanover (Bismarck					
		(Mayr, 1955)				Tabar I. (e of New	PS	Bismarck Archipelago			
		(Neumann, 1908)				New Britain (Bismarck	PS				
		(Müller, S, 1836)	Graceful Pitta	OR		Sumatra	SEQ	Graceful Pitta is basal to			
		(Temminck, 1830)	Garnet Pitta	OR		Malay Pen., Sumatra					
		(Eyton, 1839)				Malay Pen. and Sumatra					
		(Temminck, 1830)				Borneo (except n)					
		(Gould, 1877)	Black-crowned Pitta	OR		Borneo					
		(Gould, 1871)	Blue-banded Pitta	OR		Borneo					
		(Viellot, 1816)									
		(Viellot, 1816)	African Pitta	AF		e, se, wc, w	SSP	<i>P. a. pulih</i> may be a			
		(Fraser, 1843)				Sierra Leone to nw					
		(Viellot, 1816)				sw Cameroon to w					
		(Reichenow, 1901				se DR Congo to se	to Central African				
		(Madarász, 1901	Green-breasted Pitta	AF		w Cameroon to s					
		(Linnaeus, 1766)	Indian Pitta	OR		India					
		(Müller, PLS, 1776)	Blue-winged Pitta	OR		se Asia	Malay Pen., Sumatra				
		(Schlegel, 1863	Mangrove Pitta	OR		Bangladesh to Malay					
		(Müller, PLS, 1776)	Hooded Pitta	OR, AU		Himalayas to New					
		(Hartat, 1843)				n India to s China and	to Sumatra and Java				
		(Richmond, 1902				Nicobar Is.					
		(Bonaparte, 1850)				Malay Pen., Sumatra,					
		(Schlegel, 1863				Bangka and Belitung Is.					
		(Müller, PLS, 1776)				Philippines (except					
		(Parkes, 1960				Palawan group (w					
		(Schlegel, 1866				Sangihe Is. (ne of					

			forsteni	(Bonaparte, 1850)			n Sulawesi		
			goodfellowi	White, CMN, 1937			Aru Is. (off s New		
			meofoorana	Schlegel, 1874			Numfor I. (off nw New		
			rosenbergii	Schlegel, 1871			Biak I. (off nw New		
			novaeguineae	Müller, S & Schlegel, Temminck & Schlegel, Swainson, 1825	Fairy Pitta Noisy Pitta	OR, EU AU	w Papan Islands, New Japan and Korean Pen. e Australia	Borneo s New Guinea	
			simillima	Gould, 1868			Cape York Pen. (ne		
			intermedia	Mathews, 1912			ne, c Queensland		
			versicolor	Swainson, 1825			se Queensland and ne		
			maxima	Müller, S & Schlegel, Van Bemmel, 1939	Ivory-breasted Pitta	AU	n Moluccas		
			morotaiensis	Temminck, 1836			Morotai (n Moluccas)		
			virginalis	Hartert, 1896			Lesser Sundas and s		
			vigorii	Gould, 1838			Tanahjampea, Kalaotoa,		
			hutzi	Meise, 1942			islands sw of New		
			concinna	Gould, 1857			Nusa Penida (se of Bali)		TAX
			maria	Hartert, 1896			Lombok, Sumbawa, Sumba (s Lesser Sundas)		Double-striped Pitta
			elegans	Temminck, 1836			islands between e		
			anerythra	Rothschild, 1901	Black-faced Pitta	AU	Solomon Is.		
			pallida	Rothschild, 1904			Bougainville I. (n		
			nigrifrons	Mayr, 1935			Choiseul I. (c Solomon		
			anerythra	Rothschild, 1901			Santa Isabel I. (c		
			steerii	(Sharpe, 1876)	Azure-breasted Pitta	OR	Philippines		
			coelestis	Parke, 1971			Samar, Leyte and Bohol		
			steerii	(Sharpe, 1876)			Mindanao (s Philippines)		
			superba	Rothschild & Hartert, Gould, 1842	Superb Pitta	AU	Admiralty Is.		
			iris	Gould, 1842	Rainbow Pitta	AU	n Australia		
			johnstoneiana	Schodde & Mason, II,			n Northern Territory nw Western Australia		TAX, PHY, SEQ
Furnariidae	Ovenbirds	Sclerurus		Swainson, 1827					
			mexicanus	Sclater, PL, 1857	Tawny-throated	MA	s Mexico to w Panama		
			mexicanus	Sclater, PL, 1857			se Mexico to Honduras		
			pullus	Bangs, 1902			Costa Rica to w Panama		
			obscurior	Hartert, 1901	Dusky Leaf-tosser	MA, SA	e Panama to e Brazil	AS	Dusky Leaf-tosser
			andinus	Chapman, 1914			e Panama and n		
			peruvianus	Hartert, 1901			w Colombia and w		
			maccanneli	Chubb, C, 1919			w Amazonia		
			bahiae	Chubb, C, 1919			the Guianas and n Brazil		
			rufigularis	Chubb, C, 1919	Short-billed Leaf-tosser	SA	e Brazil		
			fulvularis	Pelzeln, 1868			Amazonia		
			furfurosus	Todd, 1920			s Venezuela through the		
			brunnescens	Todd, 1948			n Brazil n of the Amazon		
			rufigularis	Todd, 1948			se Colombia and nw		
			guatemalensis	Pelzeln, 1868			e Peru, e Bolivia and sw,		
			guatemalensis	(Hartlaub, 1844)	Scaly-throated	MA, SA	s Mexico to Colombia		
			salvini	(Hartlaub, 1844)			s Mexico to Panama		
			ennosiphyllus	Salvadori & Festa, 1899			e Panama, w Colombia		
			caudacutus	Wetmore, 1951	Black-tailed Leaf-tosser	SA	c Colombia		
			caudacutus	(Viellot, 1816)			Amazonia and e Brazil		
			insignis	(Viellot, 1816)			the Guianas		
			brunneus	Zimmer, JT, 1934			s Venezuela and n Brazil	SSP	Includes <i>olivascens</i> ;
			pallidus	Sclater, PL, 1857			se Colombia to e Peru,		
			umbretta	Zimmer, JT, 1934			nc Brazil (s of the	SSP	Add subspecies
			caligineus	(Lichtenstein, MHK, Pinto, 1954			s Amazonian Brazil		
			albigularis	Sclater, PL & Salvin, Ridgway, 1889	Grey-throated	MA, SA	e Brazil		
			canigularis	Sclater, PL & Salvin, Bangs, 1899			Costa Rica to w, n SA		
			propinquis	Bangs, 1899			Costa Rica and w		
			albigularis	Sclater, PL & Salvin, Aveledo & Ginés, 1950			Santa Marta Mts. (ne		
			kuanensis	Aveledo & Ginés, 1950			e Colombia, n	SSP	Add subspecies
			zamoraiae	Chapman, 1923			Perijá Mts. (ne Colombia		
			albicollis	Chapman, 1923			e Ecuador and c Peru		
			kempffi	Carraker, 1935			se Peru and n Bolivia		
			scansor	Kratter, AW, 1997			ne Bolivia		
			cearensis	(Ménétries, 1835)	Rufous-breasted	SA	e Brazil and se SA		
			scansor	(Ménétries, 1835)			ne Brazil		
		Geositta		Swainson, 1837			e Brazil to e Paraguay		
			peruviana	Lafresnaye, 1847	Coastal Miner	SA	w Peru		
			paytae	Ménégaux & Hellmayr, Lafresnaye, 1847			nw Peru		
			peruviana	Lafresnaye, 1847			wc Peru		
			rostrata	Stolzmann, 1926			sw Peru		
			tenuirostris	(Lafresnaye, 1836)	Slender-billed Miner	SA	c Ecuador to nw		
			kalmayae	Krabbe, 1992			c Ecuador		
			tenuirostris	(Lafresnaye, 1836)			Peru, Bolivia and nw		
			cunicularia	(Viellot, 1816)	Common Miner	SA	s, w		
			juninensis	Taczanowski, 1884			c Peru		
			titicacae	Zimmer, JT, 1935			sc Peru, w Bolivia, n		
			frobeni	Zimmer, JT, 1935			s Peru (Pacific slope)		
			georgei	(Philippi & Landbeck, Koeppke, 1965			Ica and w Arequipa		
			deserticolor	Hellmayr, 1924			Arequipa (coastal s		
			fissirostris	(Kittlitz, 1835)			s Atacama to Llanquihúe		
			contrerasi	Nores & Yzurietta, 1980			Sierras Grandes in		
			hellmayri	Peters, JL, 1925			Malleco (ec Chile) and w		
			cunicularia	(Viellot, 1816)			sc Brazil to e, s		
			punensis	(Wied-Neuwied, 1830)	Puna Miner	SA	s Peru to nw Argentina		
			poeciloptera	Dabbono, 1917	Campo Miner	SA	e Bolivia through sc	TAX	Geobates
			crassirostris	Sclater, PL, 1866	Thick-billed Miner	SA	w, sw Peru		
			fortis	Berlepsch & Stolzmann, Sclater, PL, 1866			sw Peru		
			crassirostris	(Burmeister, 1860)	Rufous-banded Miner	SA	w Peru		
			fasciata	(Philippi & Landbeck, Marín, Kiff & Peña, 1989			Bolivia, w Argentina and		
			harrisoni	(Burmeister, 1860)			w Bolivia and n, c Chile		
			rufipennis	Contreras, 1976			n Chile (sw of		
			gjali	Contreras, 1976			nw Argentina		
			ottowi	Hoy, G, 1968			sw Argentina		
			hoi	Contreras, 1980			c Argentina		
			maritima	(d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, Landbeck, 1880	Greyish Miner	SA	wc, sw Argentina and s	SSP	Includes <i>fragai</i> (Darrieu
			antarctica	Landbeck, 1880	Short-billed Miner	SA	w Peru and n Chile		
			saxicolina	Taczanowski, 1875	Dark-winged Miner	SA	s, w Argentina and s		
							c Peru		

Certhiasomus	isabellina		(Philippi & Landbeck, Derryberry et al., 2010)	Creamy-rumped Miner	SA		c Chile and wc Argentina	TAX, PHY	<i>Certhiasomus</i> , a new
	stictolaemus	clarior	(Pelzelin, 1868)	Spot-throated	SA		Amazonia		
		secundus	(Zimmer, JT, 1929)				French Guiana and ne		
		stictolaemus	(Hellmayr, 1904)				s Colombia and s		
Sittasomus	griseicapillus	jalisensis	(Swainson, 1827)	Olivaceous	MA, SA		Mexico to ne Argentina	SSP	Includes <i>harrisoni</i>
		gracileus	(Vieillot, 1818)				ne and wc Mexico s to		
		sylvioides	Nelson, 1900				Yucatán Pen. (se	SSP	Includes <i>levis</i> ,
		perijanus	Bangs & Peters, JL, 1928				Perijá Mts. (ne Colombia		
		tachirensis	Lafresnaye, 1850				n Colombia and w		
		griseus	Phelps & Phelps Jr, 1956				n Venezuela and Tobago		
		aequatorialis	Jardine, 1847				w Ecuador and nw Peru		
		amazonus	Ridgway, 1891				se Colombia and s		
		axillaris	Lafresnaye, 1850				se Venezuela, the	SSP	Includes <i>viridior</i>
		viridis	Zimmer, JT, 1934				n, e Bolivia		
		transitivus	Carriker, 1935				c Brazil		
		griseicapillus	Pinto & Camargo, 1948				se Bolivia, n, w		
		reiseri	(Vieillot, 1818)				ne Brazil		
		olivaceus	Hellmayr, 1917				e Brazil		
		sylvielus	Wied-Neuwied, 1831				se Brazil and se		
Deconychura	longicauda	typica	(Temminck, 1821)	Long-tailed	MA, SA		Honduras to Colombia		
		dariensis	Cherrie, 1891				Costa Rica and w		
		minor	Griscom, 1929				e Panama		
		longicauda	Todd, 1919				n Colombia		
		connectens	(Pelzelin, 1868)				the Guianas and n Brazil		
		pallida	Zimmer, JT, 1929				e Colombia and s		
		zimmeri	Zimmer, JT, 1929				se Peru, n Bolivia and sw		
Dendrocincla	tyrannina	tyrannina	Pinto, 1974	Tyrannine Woodcreeper	SA		Colombia and w		
		hellmayri	Gray, GR, 1840				w, c Colombia to c Peru		
		merula	(Lafresnaye, 1851)				ne Colombia and w		
		bartletti	(Lafresnaye, 1851)				Amazonia		
		merula	Cory, 1913	White-chinned	SA		c Colombia and c		
		obidensis	(Lichtenstein, MHK,				the Guianas and		
		remota	Chubb, C, 1919				nc Brazil n of the		
		olivascens	(Lichtenstein, MHK,				ec Bolivia		
		castanoptera	Todd, 1925				Madeira River to the		
		badia	Zimmer, JT, 1934				Tapajós River to the		
		homochroa	Ridgway, 1888				Tocantins River to		
		acedesta	Zimmer, JT, 1934				s Mexico to nw		
		ruficeps	(Slater, PL, 1860)				s Mexico to Honduras		
		meridionalis	Oberholser, 1904				sw Nicaragua, w Costa		
		anabatina	Slater, PL & Salvin,				Panama to nw		
		typhla	Phelps & Phelps Jr, 1953				Perijá Mts. (ne Colombia		
		saturata	Slater, PL, 1859				se Mexico to w Panama		
		fuliginosa	Oberholser, 1904				s Mexico to ne		
		ridgwayi	Slater, PL, 1859				Yucatán Pen. (se		
		meruloides	Oberholser, 1904				Costa Rica to w Panama		
		deltana	(Vieillot, 1818)				se Honduras through		
		barinensis	Oberholser, 1904				se Honduras to w		
		phaeochroa	Ridgway, 1888				n, e Colombia and nw		
		neglecta	(Lafresnaye, 1851)				n Venezuela and		
		atristrotris	Phelps & Phelps Jr, 1950				Orinoco River delta (ne		
		fuliginosa	Phelps & Phelps Jr, 1949				n Colombia and wc		
		rufoolivacea	Berlepsch & Hartert,				se Colombia and s		
		trumaii	Todd, 1948				e Ecuador, e Peru and w		
		turdina	(d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye,				se Peru, n, c Bolivia and		
		taunayi	(Vieillot, 1818)				se Venezuela, the		
		turdina	Ridgway, 1888				ec Brazil		
		spirurus	Sick, 1950				c Brazil		
		pectoralis	(Lichtenstein, MHK,				e Brazil, e Paraguay and	AS	<i>Dendrocincla turdina</i> is
		subrufescens	Pinto, 1939				ne Brazil	TAX	<i>taunayi</i> is treated as a
		pallidulus	(Lichtenstein, MHK,				se Brazil to e Paraguay		
		integratus	Wied-Neuwied, 1831						
		ruficularis	(Slater, PL & Salvin,						
		amacurensis	Todd, 1948						
		spirurus	Wetmore, 1970						
		coronobscurus	Zimmer, JT, 1946						
		castelnaudii	Zimmer, JT, 1934						
		albicularis	Phelps & Phelps Jr, 1952						
		inornatus	(Vieillot, 1819)						
		paraensis	Phelps & Phelps Jr, 1955						
		cuneatus	Des Murs, 1855						
		devillei	Chapman, 1923						
		rufigula	Zimmer, JT, 1934						
		moniliger	Zimmer, JT, 1934						
		paraensis	Lorenz von Liburnau, L,						
		longirostris	Lesson, R, 1830						
Nasica	longirostris		(Vieillot, 1818)	Long-billed	SA		Amazonia		
Dendrocolaptes	sanctithomae		Hermann, 1804	Northern Barred	MA, SA				
		sheffleri	(Lafresnaye, 1852)						
		hesperius	Binford, 1965						
		punctipectus	(Lafresnaye, 1852)						
		certhia	Bangs, 1907						
		radiolatus	Phelps & Gilliard, 1940						
		juvanus	(Boddaert, 1783)						
		concolor	(Boddaert, 1783)						
			Slater, PL & Salvin,						
			Ihering, H, 1905						
			Pelzelin, 1868						

		medius retentus ridgwayi	Todd, 1920 Batista et al., 2013			ne Brazil s of the Xingu-Tocantins Tapajós-Xingu s Mexico to nw s Mexico to Honduras Costa Rica and w e Colombia and w n Colombia and n e Venezuela, the w Amazonia sc Brazil w, e Bolivia	SSP SSP	Newly described taxon Add (Batista et al.	
	picumnus	puncticollis costaricensis multistrigatus seileri picumnus validus transfasciatus olivaceus pallescens casaresi	Lichtenstein, MHK, 1820 Slater, PL & Salvin, Ridgway, 1909 Eyton, 1851 Hartert & Goodson, Lichtenstein, MHK, 1820 Tschudi, 1844 Todd, 1925 Zimmer, JT, 1934 Pelzel, 1868 Steuilet & Deautier, Hellmayr, 1909	Black-banded	MA, SA				
		hoffmannsi platyrostris	Spix, 1824		Hoffmanns's Planalto Woodcreeper	SA SA		ENG	Named after W.
	Hylexetastes	intermedius platyrostris	Berlepsch, 1883 Spix, 1824 Slater, PL, 1889						
		stresemanni	Zimmer, JT, 1925 Sneathlage, E, 1925 Todd, 1925		Bar-bellied	SA			
		perrotii uniformis brigidai	(Lafresnaye, 1844) Hellmayr, 1909 Cardoso da Silva, Lesson, R, 1840		Red-billed Woodcreeper Uniform Woodcreeper Brigida's Woodcreeper	SA SA SA		AS AS	<i>Hylexetastes uniformis</i> New species: Silva et
	Xiphocolaptes	promeropirhynchus	(Lesson, R, 1840) Nelson, 1903 Ridgway, 1890 Slater, PL & Salvin, Ridgway, 1889 Griscom, 1927 Todd, 1917 Hellmayr, 1925 Ridgway, 1890 Blake, 1959 (Lesson, R, 1840) Cabanis & Heine, 1860 Zimmer, JT & Phelps, Phelps & Phelps Jr, 1955 Taczanowski & Taczanowski, 1882 Berlepsch & Stolzmann, Bond, J., 1950 (Gray, GR, 1847) Berlepsch & Hartert, Sneathlage, E, 1908 Pinto, 1945 Todd, 1917 Cardoso da Silva, (Spix, 1824)		Strong-billed	MA, SA			
		omitemensis sclateri emigrans costaricensis panamensis rostratus sanctaemartae virgatus niacarenae promeropirhynchus procerus tenebrosus neblinae crassirostris compressirostris phaeopygus solivagus lineatocephalus orenocensis berlepschi paraensis obsoletus carajaensis							
		falcistrostris	(Spix, 1824) Sneathlage, E, 1927 (Vieillot, 1818) Cory, 1919 Lima, 1920 (Vieillot, 1818) (Vieillot, 1818) Pinto, 1945 Ridgway, 1890 Cardoso da Silva, (Vieillot, 1818) Swainson, 1827 (Lichtenstein, MHK, (Des Murs, 1856) Eyton, 1852 (Lichtenstein, MHK, Zimmer, JT & Phelps, (Vieillot, 1818) Longmore & Silveira, (Lichtenstein, MHK, (Vieillot, 1818) (Cory, 1916) (Vieillot, 1818) Todd, 1948 (Vieillot, 1818) (Spix, 1824) (Berlepsch & Leverkühn, (Pucheran & Lafresnaye, Zimmer, JT, 1934 (Spix, 1824) (Tschudi, 1844) Chapman, 1924 (Tschudi, 1844) Zimmer, JT, 1934 (Pelzel, 1868) Zimmer, JT, 1948 Zimmer, JT, 1934 (Hellmayr, 1905) (Ihering, H, 1905) (Pelzel, 1868) (Lesson, R, 1830) (Lichtenstein, MHK, Todd, 1948 (Lafresnaye, 1850) Todd, 1948 (Slater, PL, 1854) Pinto & Camargo, 1957 (Pucheran & Lafresnaye, Lichtenstein, MHK,		Moustached	SA			
		albicollis			White-throated	SA			
		major			Great Rufous	SA			
		remoratus castaneus estebani major							
	Xiphorhynchus	obsoletus			Striped Woodcreeper	SA			
		palliatius notatus obsoletus caicaerae							
		fuscus			Lesser Woodcreeper	SA			
		pintoi tenuirostris fuscus							
		atlanticus pardalotus			Ceara Woodcreeper Chestnut-rumped	SA SA		AS	Split (9.2) of monotypic
		caurensis pardalotus							
		ocellatus			Ocellated Woodcreeper	SA			
		lineatocapilla beauperrhusii perplexus ocellatus							
		chunchotambo			Tschudi's Woodcreeper	SA		PL	<i>Xiphorhynchus</i>
		napensis chunchotambo brevirostris							
		elegans			Elegant Woodcreeper	SA			
		buenaevistae ornatus insignis juruanus elegans							
		spixii guttatus			Spix's Woodcreeper Buff-throated	SA SA		PHY, PS	Species limits of
		polystictus connectens guttatusoides vicinalis eytoni gracilirostris dorbignyanus guttatus							

	susurrans	confinis costaricensis marginatus nana rosenbergi susurrans jardinei margaritae	(Jardine, 1847) (Bangs, 1903) (Ridgway, 1888) Griscom, 1927 (Lawrence, 1863) Bangs, 1910 (Jardine, 1847) (Dalmas, 1900) PHELPS & PHELPS JR, 1949	Cocoa Woodcreeper	MA, SA	e Guatemala to n e Guatemala and n s Honduras to w e Panama e Panama to n Colombia w Colombia Trinidad and Tobago ne Venezuela Margarita I. (off w, e Mexico to nw Costa nw Mexico w Mexico sw Mexico ne Mexico Yucatán Pen (se Mexico) s Mexico se Mexico to nw Costa Nicoya Pen. (nw Costa e Nicaragua to nw sw Costa Rica to w n Colombia s Mexico to sw Ecuador sc, sw Mexico s Mexico to n Nicaragua s Nicaragua to c Panama e Panama to nw w Colombia to sw Venezuela to Bolivia Colombia and w n Venezuela c Peru se Peru to c Bolivia			
	flavigaster	tardus mentalis flavigaster saltuarius yucatanensis ascensor eburneostrius ultimus	(Lawrence, 1862) (Lawrence, 1862) (Hellmayr, 1903) Chapman, 1915 (Sclater, PL, 1860) (Sclater, PL, 1860) Griscom, 1937 (Ridgway, 1889) Ridgway, 1909	Ivory-billed	MA				
	lachrymosus	lachrymosus eximius alarum	(Lawrence, 1862) (Hellmayr, 1903) Chapman, 1915 (Sclater, PL, 1860)	Black-striped	MA, SA				
	erythropygus	erythropygus parvus punctigula insolitus aequatorialis	(Berlepsch & Lafresnaye, 1842) (Lafresnaye, 1842) Wetmore, 1939 Carriker, 1935 Chapman, 1919 Swainson, 1827 (Gmelin, JF, 1788) Griscom, 1927	Spotted Woodcreeper	MA, SA				
	triangularis	triangularis hylodromus intermedius bangsi	(Lafresnaye, 1842) (Lafresnaye, 1842) Wetmore, 1939 Carriker, 1935 Chapman, 1919 Swainson, 1827 (Gmelin, JF, 1788) Griscom, 1927	Olive-backed	SA				
Dendroplex	picus	extimus dugandii picrostris saturator choicus paraguanae longirostris altirostris phalarus deltanus picus duidae peruvianus	(Phelps & Phelps Jr, 1896) (Leotaud, 1866) Wetmore, 1939 (Phelps & Phelps Jr, 1896) (Gmelin, JF, 1788) Zimmer, JT, 1934 Zimmer, JT, 1934 (Des Murs, 1856) Bertoni, AW, 1901 (Lichtenstein, MHK, 1932) (Chapman, 1889) (Sclater, PL, 1860) Stolzmann, 1925 Chapman, 1925 Zimmer, JT, 1934 Zimmer, JT, 1934 Ridgway, 1911 (Lichtenstein, MHK, 1932) Zimmer, JT, 1934 (d'Origny, 1846) Laubmann, 1930 (Vieillot, 1822) (Lafresnaye, 1850) Zimmer, JT, 1934 Aleixo et al., 2013 Zimmer, JT, 1934 Portes et al., 2013 (Lafresnaye, 1850) (Snethlage, E, 1907) (Sclater, PL, 1860)	Straight-billed	MA, SA	Panama to e Brazil c, e Panama and nw n Colombia n Colombia and extreme e Colombia and w n Venezuela nw Venezuela Margarita I. (off Trinidad c, n Venezuela ne Venezuela e Venezuela, the e Colombia, s Venezuela e Peru, n, e Bolivia and Amazon and tributaries	PHY, TAX	Move Straight-billed	
	kienerii	trochilirostris	(Lafresnaye, 1842) (Lafresnaye, 1842) Wetmore, 1939 Carriker, 1935 Chapman, 1919 Swainson, 1827 (Gmelin, JF, 1788) Griscom, 1927	Zimmer's Woodcreeper	SA				
Campylorhamphus	trochilirostris	brevipennis venezuelensis thoracicus zarumilianus napensis notabilis snethlageae major trochilirostris deivius lafresnayanus hellmayri	(Lafresnaye, 1842) (Lafresnaye, 1842) Wetmore, 1939 Carriker, 1935 Chapman, 1919 Swainson, 1827 (Gmelin, JF, 1788) Zimmer, JT, 1934 Zimmer, JT, 1934 Ridgway, 1911 (Lichtenstein, MHK, 1932) Zimmer, JT, 1934 (d'Origny, 1846) Laubmann, 1930 (Vieillot, 1822) (Lafresnaye, 1850) Zimmer, JT, 1934 Aleixo et al., 2013 Zimmer, JT, 1934 Portes et al., 2013 (Lafresnaye, 1850) (Snethlage, E, 1907) (Sclater, PL, 1860)	Red-billed Scythebill	MA, SA	Panama to n Argentina e Panama and nw n Colombia and n, c sw Colombia and w nw Peru e Ecuador and e Peru w Brazil s of the Amazon c Brazil interior ne, e, se Brazil coastal ne Brazil w, c Bolivia e Bolivia, sw Brazil and sw Paraguay and n se Brazil to e Paraguay Amazonia nw Amazonia w Amazonia sw Amazonia in the sc Amazonia Brazil in ne Amazonia se Amazonia Costa Rica to n Peru Costa Rica and w c, e Panama ne Colombia and nw coastal sw Colombia w, c Colombia, w	SSP	Includes <i>borroei</i> which	
	falculatorius procurvoides	sanus gyldestolpei probatus cardosoi procurvoides multostriatus	(Lafresnaye, 1850) Zimmer, JT, 1934 Aleixo et al., 2013 Zimmer, JT, 1934 Portes et al., 2013 (Lafresnaye, 1850) (Snethlage, E, 1907) (Sclater, PL, 1860)	Black-billed Scythebill Curve-billed Scythebill	SA SA				
	pusillus	borealis olivaceus tachirensis guapiensis pusillus	(Sclater, PL, 1860) Carriker, 1910 Griscom, 1927 PHELPS & PHELPS JR, 1956 Romero-Zambrano, (Sclater, PL, 1860) Claramunt, Derryberry, (Lafresnaye, 1849) Eyton, 1852 (Eyton, 1849) Reichenbach, 1853 (Swainson, 1827) Moore, RT, 1934 (Swainson, 1827) (Lafresnaye, 1849) Van Rossem, 1939 (Cabanis, 1851) (Lafresnaye, 1850) (Hartert & Goodson, PHELPS & PHELPS JR, 1950) Chapman, 1923 (Lafresnaye, 1849) (Vieillot, 1818) Mees, 1974 (Lesson, R, 1830) (Hellmayr, 1903) (Lichtenstein, MHK, Naumburg, 1925 (Todd, 1913) (Vieillot, 1818) (Cherrie, 1916)	Brown-billed Scythebill	MA, SA				
Drymopteris	pucheranii		(Lafresnaye, 1849) Eyton, 1852 (Eyton, 1849) Reichenbach, 1853 (Swainson, 1827) Moore, RT, 1934 (Swainson, 1827) (Lafresnaye, 1849) Van Rossem, 1939 (Cabanis, 1851) (Lafresnaye, 1850) (Hartert & Goodson, PHELPS & PHELPS JR, 1950) Chapman, 1923 (Lafresnaye, 1849) (Vieillot, 1818) Mees, 1974 (Lesson, R, 1830) (Hellmayr, 1903) (Lichtenstein, MHK, Naumburg, 1925 (Todd, 1913) (Vieillot, 1818) (Cherrie, 1916)	Greater Scythebill	SA	c Colombia to se Peru	PHY, TAX	Separate Greater	
Drymornis	bridgesii		(Lafresnaye, 1849) Eyton, 1852 (Eyton, 1849) Reichenbach, 1853 (Swainson, 1827) Moore, RT, 1934 (Swainson, 1827) (Lafresnaye, 1849) Van Rossem, 1939 (Cabanis, 1851) (Lafresnaye, 1850) (Hartert & Goodson, PHELPS & PHELPS JR, 1950) Chapman, 1923 (Lafresnaye, 1849) (Vieillot, 1818) Mees, 1974 (Lesson, R, 1830) (Hellmayr, 1903) (Lichtenstein, MHK, Naumburg, 1925 (Todd, 1913) (Vieillot, 1818) (Cherrie, 1916)	Scimitar-billed	SA	se Bolivia and w			
Lepidocolaptes	leucogaster	umbrosus leucogaster	(Lafresnaye, 1849) Van Rossem, 1939 (Cabanis, 1851) (Lafresnaye, 1850) (Hartert & Goodson, PHELPS & PHELPS JR, 1950) Chapman, 1923 (Lafresnaye, 1849) (Vieillot, 1818) Mees, 1974 (Lesson, R, 1830) (Hellmayr, 1903) (Lichtenstein, MHK, Naumburg, 1925 (Todd, 1913) (Vieillot, 1818) (Cherrie, 1916)	White-striped	MA	Mexico nw Mexico c, s Mexico w Mexico to Guyana and w Mexico			
	souleyetii	guerreriensis compressus lineaticeps littoralis uaireni esmeraldae souleyetii	(Lafresnaye, 1849) Van Rossem, 1939 (Cabanis, 1851) (Lafresnaye, 1850) (Hartert & Goodson, PHELPS & PHELPS JR, 1950) Chapman, 1923 (Lafresnaye, 1849) (Vieillot, 1818) Mees, 1974 (Lesson, R, 1830) (Hellmayr, 1903) (Lichtenstein, MHK, Naumburg, 1925 (Todd, 1913) (Vieillot, 1818) (Cherrie, 1916)	Streak-headed	MA, SA	c Mexico to w Panama c Panama to n, e Santa Marta region (ne se Venezuela sw Colombia and w sw Ecuador and nw Peru e, c, sc Suriname ec Brazil e Brazil n, e Bolivia to c, se Brazil wc Bolivia c Bolivia to w Paraguay e Paraguay, sw Brazil extreme s Brazil,	SSP	Includes <i>insignis</i> ; clinal	
	angustirostris	griseiceps coronatus bahiae bivittatus hellmayri cethiolus angustirostris praedatus	(Lafresnaye, 1849) Van Rossem, 1939 (Cabanis, 1851) (Lafresnaye, 1850) (Hartert & Goodson, PHELPS & PHELPS JR, 1950) Chapman, 1923 (Lafresnaye, 1849) (Vieillot, 1818) Mees, 1974 (Lesson, R, 1830) (Hellmayr, 1903) (Lichtenstein, MHK, Naumburg, 1925 (Todd, 1913) (Vieillot, 1818) (Cherrie, 1916)	Narrow-billed	SA				

	affinis		(Lafresnaye, 1839) (Bangs & Penard, TE, (Lafresnaye, 1839) (Ridgway, 1909)	Spot-crowned	MA	ne Mexico to w Panama ne Mexico s Mexico to n Nicaragua Costa Rica and w		
	lacrymiger	lignicida affinis neglectus	(Lafresnaye, 1849) (Chapman, 1912) Meyer de Schauensee, (Lafresnaye, 1849) (Cabanis & Heine, 1860) (Ménégaux, 1912) Meyer de Schauensee, (Cabanis & Heine, 1860)	Montane Woodcreeper	SA	Costa Rica and w Venezuela to c Bolivia Santa Marta Mts. (ne w Colombia e Colombia and w n Venezuela sw Colombia and s Colombia se Ecuador to c Peru se Peru Bolivia		
	squamatus	sanctaemartae sneiderni lacrymiger lafresnayi aequatorialis frigidus warszewitzi carabayae bolivianus	(Chapman, 1919) (Lichtenstein, MHK, Spix, 1824) (Lichtenstein, MHK, (Cabanis & Heine, 1860) (Lafresnaye, 1846) Zimmer, JT, 1934 Rodrigues, Aleixo, (Pelzeln, 1868) (Sclater, PL, 1873)	Scaled Woodcreeper	SA	se e Brazil se Brazil e Paraguay, s Brazil and e Venezuela, the nw Amazonia in Brazil, w Amazonia	ENG	The correct English
	falcinellus albolineatus dulidae fatimalimae fuscicapillus layardi	wagleri squamatus	(Lichtenstein, MHK, (Cabanis & Heine, 1860) (Lafresnaye, 1846) Zimmer, JT, 1934 Rodrigues, Aleixo, (Pelzeln, 1868) (Sclater, PL, 1873)	Scalloped Woodcreeper Guianan Woodcreeper Duida Woodcreeper Inambari Woodcreeper Rondonia Woodcreeper Layard's Woodcreeper	SA SA SA SA SA SA		CORR TAX, ENG AS NEW AS, TAX AS	Scalloped Woodcreeper Subspecies of Lineated Duida Woodcreeper See Rodrigues et al. Rondonia Woodcreeper Layard's Woodcreeper
Xenops	tenuirostris	acutirostris hellmayri tenuirostris	Pelzeln, 1859 Chapman, 1923 Todd, 1925 Pelzeln, 1859 (Sparrman, 1788) Sclater, PL, 1857 Hartert & Goodson, Sclater, PL, 1862 Todd, 1913 Zimmer, JT, 1935 (Vieillot, 1816) Aveledo & Pons, 1952 Zimmer, JT, 1924 Illiger, 1811 (Sparrman, 1788) Temminck, 1821 Zimmer, JT, 1929 Wetmore, 1970 Cabanis & Heine, 1860 Phelps & Phelps Jr, 1954 Meyer de Schauensee, Hellmayr, 1920 Zimmer, JT, 1935 Chapman, 1919 Todd, 1925 Zimmer, JT, 1935 Temminck, 1821 Ridgway, 1887	Slender-billed Xenops	SA	Amazonia se Colombia, s Suriname, French se Peru, n Bolivia and w s Mexico through s Mexico to Honduras Nicaragua to c Panama e Panama and n ne Colombia and n e Colombia, s Venezuela e Colombia, Venezuela, ne Colombia e Ecuador, e Peru, n nc Brazil (s of the e Brazil to e Paraguay Costa Rica to Venezuela Costa Rica and w e Panama Colombia, n Venezuela, Perijá Mts. (ne Colombia Santa Marta Mts. (ne w Ecuador and nw Peru e Ecuador to s Peru w Bolivia to nw s Amazonian Brazil e Bolivia and sw Brazil se Brazil, e Paraguay		
	minutus	mexicanus ridgwayi littoralis neglectus remoratus ruficaudus olivaceus obsoletus genibarbis minutus	(Sclater, PL, 1857) Hartert & Goodson, Sclater, PL, 1862 Todd, 1913 Zimmer, JT, 1935 (Vieillot, 1816) Aveledo & Pons, 1952 Zimmer, JT, 1924 Illiger, 1811 (Sparrman, 1788) Temminck, 1821 Zimmer, JT, 1929 Wetmore, 1970 Cabanis & Heine, 1860 Phelps & Phelps Jr, 1954 Meyer de Schauensee, Hellmayr, 1920 Zimmer, JT, 1935 Chapman, 1919 Todd, 1925 Zimmer, JT, 1935 Temminck, 1821 Ridgway, 1887	Plain Xenops	MA, SA			
	rutilans	septentrionalis incomptus heterurus perijanus pheelpsi guayae peruvianus connectens purusianus chapidensis rutilans	(Sclater, PL, 1857) Hartert & Goodson, Sclater, PL, 1862 Todd, 1913 Zimmer, JT, 1935 (Vieillot, 1816) Aveledo & Pons, 1952 Zimmer, JT, 1924 Illiger, 1811 (Sparrman, 1788) Temminck, 1821 Zimmer, JT, 1929 Wetmore, 1970 Cabanis & Heine, 1860 Phelps & Phelps Jr, 1954 Meyer de Schauensee, Hellmayr, 1920 Zimmer, JT, 1935 Chapman, 1919 Todd, 1925 Zimmer, JT, 1935 Temminck, 1821 Ridgway, 1887	Streaked Xenops	MA, SA	Costa Rica to Venezuela Costa Rica and w e Panama Colombia, n Venezuela, Perijá Mts. (ne Colombia Santa Marta Mts. (ne w Ecuador and nw Peru e Ecuador to s Peru w Bolivia to nw s Amazonian Brazil e Bolivia and sw Brazil se Brazil, e Paraguay	SSP	Includes <i>alagoanus</i>
Berlepschia	rikeri		(Ridgway, 1887) Chapman, 1914 Chapman, 1914 Burmeister, 1837 (King, PP, 1831) Meyen, 1834 Meyen, 1834 (d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, Nores, 1986) Meyen, 1834 (d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, Gould, 1839) (Gray, GR, 1846) (Hellmayr, 1925) (Gray, GR, 1846) Reichenbach, 1853 Ridgway, 1878 Lönnberg & Rendahl, (Lafresnaye, 1840) Hellmayr & Seilern, 1912 Hartert & Goodson, (Lafresnaye, 1840) Cory, 1919 Chapman, 1923 Hellmayr, 1919 (Tschudi, 1844) Zimmer, JT, 1936 Ridgway, 1909 (Sclater, PL, 1864) Phelps & Phelps Jr, 1956 (Sclater, PL, 1864) Chesser & Brumfield, (Berlepsch, 1892) (d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, Burmeister, 1860) (Wetmore & Peters, JL, d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, Vieillot, 1816) (Lichtenstein, MHK, Sclater, PL & Salvin, Lichtenstein, MHK, Swainson, 1838 Giebel, 1868 Pinto & Camargo, 1952 Cabanis & Heine, 1860 (Lesson, R, 1844) Pelzeln, 1856 Pelzeln, 1856 Cory, 1919	Point-tailed	SA	Amazonia		
Microxenops	milleri		(Ridgway, 1887) Chapman, 1914 Chapman, 1914 Burmeister, 1837 (King, PP, 1831) Meyen, 1834 Meyen, 1834 (d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, Nores, 1986) Meyen, 1834 (d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, Gould, 1839) (Gray, GR, 1846) (Hellmayr, 1925) (Gray, GR, 1846) Reichenbach, 1853 Ridgway, 1878 Lönnberg & Rendahl, (Lafresnaye, 1840) Hellmayr & Seilern, 1912 Hartert & Goodson, (Lafresnaye, 1840) Cory, 1919 Chapman, 1923 Hellmayr, 1919 (Tschudi, 1844) Zimmer, JT, 1936 Ridgway, 1909 (Sclater, PL, 1864) Phelps & Phelps Jr, 1956 (Sclater, PL, 1864) Chesser & Brumfield, (Berlepsch, 1892) (d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, Burmeister, 1860) (Wetmore & Peters, JL, d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, Vieillot, 1816) (Lichtenstein, MHK, Sclater, PL & Salvin, Lichtenstein, MHK, Swainson, 1838 Giebel, 1868 Pinto & Camargo, 1952 Cabanis & Heine, 1860 (Lesson, R, 1844) Pelzeln, 1856 Pelzeln, 1856 Cory, 1919	Rufous-tailed Xenops	SA	Amazonia	PHY	<i>Xenops milleri</i> is basal
Pygarrhichas	albugularis		(King, PP, 1831) Meyen, 1834 Meyen, 1834 (d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, Nores, 1986) Meyen, 1834 (d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, Gould, 1839) (Gray, GR, 1846) (Hellmayr, 1925) (Gray, GR, 1846) Reichenbach, 1853 Ridgway, 1878 Lönnberg & Rendahl, (Lafresnaye, 1840) Hellmayr & Seilern, 1912 Hartert & Goodson, (Lafresnaye, 1840) Cory, 1919 Chapman, 1923 Hellmayr, 1919 (Tschudi, 1844) Zimmer, JT, 1936 Ridgway, 1909 (Sclater, PL, 1864) Phelps & Phelps Jr, 1956 (Sclater, PL, 1864) Chesser & Brumfield, (Berlepsch, 1892) (d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, Burmeister, 1860) (Wetmore & Peters, JL, d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, Vieillot, 1816) (Lichtenstein, MHK, Sclater, PL & Salvin, Lichtenstein, MHK, Swainson, 1838 Giebel, 1868 Pinto & Camargo, 1952 Cabanis & Heine, 1860 (Lesson, R, 1844) Pelzeln, 1856 Pelzeln, 1856 Cory, 1919	White-throated	SA	c, s Chile and w	PHY, TAX	Move Straight-billed
Ochetorhynchus	ruficaudus	montanus famatiniae ruficaudus	(d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, Nores, 1986) Meyen, 1834 (d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, Gould, 1839) (Gray, GR, 1846) (Hellmayr, 1925) (Gray, GR, 1846) Reichenbach, 1853 Ridgway, 1878 Lönnberg & Rendahl, (Lafresnaye, 1840) Hellmayr & Seilern, 1912 Hartert & Goodson, (Lafresnaye, 1840) Cory, 1919 Chapman, 1923 Hellmayr, 1919 (Tschudi, 1844) Zimmer, JT, 1936 Ridgway, 1909 (Sclater, PL, 1864) Phelps & Phelps Jr, 1956 (Sclater, PL, 1864) Chesser & Brumfield, (Berlepsch, 1892) (d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, Burmeister, 1860) (Wetmore & Peters, JL, d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, Vieillot, 1816) (Lichtenstein, MHK, Sclater, PL & Salvin, Lichtenstein, MHK, Swainson, 1838 Giebel, 1868 Pinto & Camargo, 1952 Cabanis & Heine, 1860 (Lesson, R, 1844) Pelzeln, 1856 Pelzeln, 1856 Cory, 1919	Straight-billed	SA	s Peru to c Chile and w s Peru n Argentina w Bolivia, n Chile and Bolivia, n Chile and nw s Argentina c Chile nc Chile c Chile	PHY, TAX	Move Straight-billed
Pseudocolaptes	lawrencii johnsoni boissonneautii	atacamae melanurus	(d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, Nores, 1986) Meyen, 1834 (d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, Gould, 1839) (Gray, GR, 1846) (Hellmayr, 1925) (Gray, GR, 1846) Reichenbach, 1853 Ridgway, 1878 Lönnberg & Rendahl, (Lafresnaye, 1840) Hellmayr & Seilern, 1912 Hartert & Goodson, (Lafresnaye, 1840) Cory, 1919 Chapman, 1923 Hellmayr, 1919 (Tschudi, 1844) Zimmer, JT, 1936 Ridgway, 1909 (Sclater, PL, 1864) Phelps & Phelps Jr, 1956 (Sclater, PL, 1864) Chesser & Brumfield, (Berlepsch, 1892) (d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, Burmeister, 1860) (Wetmore & Peters, JL, d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, Vieillot, 1816) (Lichtenstein, MHK, Sclater, PL & Salvin, Lichtenstein, MHK, Swainson, 1838 Giebel, 1868 Pinto & Camargo, 1952 Cabanis & Heine, 1860 (Lesson, R, 1844) Pelzeln, 1856 Pelzeln, 1856 Cory, 1919	Buffy Tuftedcheek Pacific Tuftedcheek Streaked Tuftedcheek	MA SA SA	Costa Rica and Panama Colombia and Ecuador nw Venezuela to c n Venezuela Andes of nw, w Andes of w, c, e Andes of Ecuador nw Peru (w slope) Andes of n Peru Andes of c Peru Andes of s Peru to c	AS	<i>Pseudocolaptes</i>
	striaticeps meridae boissonneautii oberholseri intermedianus medianus auritus carabayae		(Lafresnaye, 1840) Hellmayr & Seilern, 1912 Hartert & Goodson, (Lafresnaye, 1840) Cory, 1919 Chapman, 1923 Hellmayr, 1919 (Tschudi, 1844) Zimmer, JT, 1936 Ridgway, 1909 (Sclater, PL, 1864) Phelps & Phelps Jr, 1956 (Sclater, PL, 1864) Chesser & Brumfield, (Berlepsch, 1892) (d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, Burmeister, 1860) (Wetmore & Peters, JL, d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, Vieillot, 1816) (Lichtenstein, MHK, Sclater, PL & Salvin, Lichtenstein, MHK, Swainson, 1838 Giebel, 1868 Pinto & Camargo, 1952 Cabanis & Heine, 1860 (Lesson, R, 1844) Pelzeln, 1856 Pelzeln, 1856 Cory, 1919				SSP	Includes <i>orientalis</i> as a
Premmornis	guttuliger	venezuelanus guttuliger	(Lafresnaye, 1840) Hellmayr & Seilern, 1912 Hartert & Goodson, (Lafresnaye, 1840) Cory, 1919 Chapman, 1923 Hellmayr, 1919 (Tschudi, 1844) Zimmer, JT, 1936 Ridgway, 1909 (Sclater, PL, 1864) Phelps & Phelps Jr, 1956 (Sclater, PL, 1864) Chesser & Brumfield, (Berlepsch, 1892) (d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, Burmeister, 1860) (Wetmore & Peters, JL, d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, Vieillot, 1816) (Lichtenstein, MHK, Sclater, PL & Salvin, Lichtenstein, MHK, Swainson, 1838 Giebel, 1868 Pinto & Camargo, 1952 Cabanis & Heine, 1860 (Lesson, R, 1844) Pelzeln, 1856 Pelzeln, 1856 Cory, 1919	Rusty-winged Barbtail	SA	nw Venezuela to c Peru nw Venezuela Colombia, Ecuador and	PHY, TAX	Move Bolivian
Tarphonomus	harterti certhioides		(Lafresnaye, 1840) Hellmayr & Seilern, 1912 Hartert & Goodson, (Lafresnaye, 1840) Cory, 1919 Chapman, 1923 Hellmayr, 1919 (Tschudi, 1844) Zimmer, JT, 1936 Ridgway, 1909 (Sclater, PL, 1864) Phelps & Phelps Jr, 1956 (Sclater, PL, 1864) Chesser & Brumfield, (Berlepsch, 1892) (d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, Burmeister, 1860) (Wetmore & Peters, JL, d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, Vieillot, 1816) (Lichtenstein, MHK, Sclater, PL & Salvin, Lichtenstein, MHK, Swainson, 1838 Giebel, 1868 Pinto & Camargo, 1952 Cabanis & Heine, 1860 (Lesson, R, 1844) Pelzeln, 1856 Pelzeln, 1856 Cory, 1919	Bolivian Earthcreeper Chaco Earthcreeper	SA SA	Bolivia and nw sc w Argentina sc Bolivia, n Argentina ne Argentina	SSP	Subspecies epithet is
Furnarius	figulus	luscini estebani certhioides	(Lafresnaye, 1840) Hellmayr & Seilern, 1912 Hartert & Goodson, (Lafresnaye, 1840) Cory, 1919 Chapman, 1923 Hellmayr, 1919 (Tschudi, 1844) Zimmer, JT, 1936 Ridgway, 1909 (Sclater, PL, 1864) Phelps & Phelps Jr, 1956 (Sclater, PL, 1864) Chesser & Brumfield, (Berlepsch, 1892) (d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, Burmeister, 1860) (Wetmore & Peters, JL, d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, Vieillot, 1816) (Lichtenstein, MHK, Sclater, PL & Salvin, Lichtenstein, MHK, Swainson, 1838 Giebel, 1868 Pinto & Camargo, 1952 Cabanis & Heine, 1860 (Lesson, R, 1844) Pelzeln, 1856 Pelzeln, 1856 Cory, 1919	Band-tailed Hornero	SA	se Amazonia and e c Brazil e Brazil w, s Amazonia and e sw Guyana and n Brazil e Peru, w Brazil and n sc Brazil	SSP	Add subspecies
	leucopus	leucopus tricolor araguaiae assimilis	(Lafresnaye, 1840) Hellmayr & Seilern, 1912 Hartert & Goodson, (Lafresnaye, 1840) Cory, 1919 Chapman, 1923 Hellmayr, 1919 (Tschudi, 1844) Zimmer, JT, 1936 Ridgway, 1909 (Sclater, PL, 1864) Phelps & Phelps Jr, 1956 (Sclater, PL, 1864) Chesser & Brumfield, (Berlepsch, 1892) (d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, Burmeister, 1860) (Wetmore & Peters, JL, d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, Vieillot, 1816) (Lichtenstein, MHK, Sclater, PL & Salvin, Lichtenstein, MHK, Swainson, 1838 Giebel, 1868 Pinto & Camargo, 1952 Cabanis & Heine, 1860 (Lesson, R, 1844) Pelzeln, 1856 Pelzeln, 1856 Cory, 1919	Pale-legged Hornero	SA	e, s Brazil and se Bolivia w Ecuador and nw Peru n Colombia and nw n Colombia and w c Colombia and w	AS AS	<i>Furnarius</i> <i>Furnarius longirostris</i> is
	cinnamomeus longirostris	longirostris endoecus	(Lafresnaye, 1840) Hellmayr & Seilern, 1912 Hartert & Goodson, (Lafresnaye, 1840) Cory, 1919 Chapman, 1923 Hellmayr, 1919 (Tschudi, 1844) Zimmer, JT, 1936 Ridgway, 1909 (Sclater, PL, 1864) Phelps & Phelps Jr, 1956 (Sclater, PL, 1864) Chesser & Brumfield, (Berlepsch, 1892) (d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, Burmeister, 1860) (Wetmore & Peters, JL, d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, Vieillot, 1816) (Lichtenstein, MHK, Sclater, PL & Salvin, Lichtenstein, MHK, Swainson, 1838 Giebel, 1868 Pinto & Camargo, 1952 Cabanis & Heine, 1860 (Lesson, R, 1844) Pelzeln, 1856 Pelzeln, 1856 Cory, 1919	Pacific Hornero Caribbean Hornero	SA SA		AS AS	<i>Furnarius</i> <i>Furnarius longirostris</i> is

	torridus		Sclater, PL & Salvin, Pelzeln, 1858	Bay Hornero	SA	w Amazon and Amazon and tributaries		
	minor		(Gmelin, JF, 1788)	Lesser Hornero	SA	e, s, c, se		
	rufus		Pelzeln, 1868	Rufous Hornero	SA	c, e, Bolivia, sw Brazil	SSP	Includes <i>schuhmacheri</i>
		commersoni	Cherrie & (Gmelin, JF, 1788)			Paraguay and n		
		rufus	(Spix, 1824)			se Brazil, Uruguay to c		
		albugularis	Burmeister, 1888	Crested Hornero	SA	e Brazil		
Lochmias	cristatus		Swainson, 1827			s Bolivia, w Paraguay		
	nematura		(Lichtenstein, MHK, Aldrich, 1945	Sharp-tailed	SA	n, w, se		
		nelsoni	Pheips & Pheips Jr, 1947			e Panama		
		chimantae	Chubb, C, 1918			se Venezuela		
		castanonotus	Sclater, PL & Salvin, Cabanis, 1873	White-throated	SA	e Venezuela		
		sororius	(Lichtenstein, MHK, Cabanis & Heine, 1860			n Venezuela and		
		obscuratus	(Lichtenstein, MHK, Cabanis & Heine, 1860			ec Peru, Bolivia and nw		
		nematura	(Vieillot, 1817)			se Brazil to e Paraguay,		
Phleocryptes	melanops		Zimmer, JT, 1935	Wren-like Rushbird	SA	w and Southern Cone		
		brunnescens	Cabanis & Heine, 1860			coastal w Peru	SSP	Includes <i>juninensis</i>
		schoenobaenus	Philippi Bañados & (Vieillot, 1817)			c, s Peru, w Bolivia and		
		loaensis	Gould, 1839			s Brazil to c Chile and c		
Limnornis	curvirostris		Gould, 1839	Curve-billed	SA	ne Argentina, s Uruguay		
Geocerthia	serrana		Chesser & Claramunt, (Taczanowski, 1875)	Striated Earthcreeper	SA	Peru	PHY, TAX	Striated Earthcreeper is
		serrana	(Taczanowski, 1875)			wc Peru		
		huancavelicae	(Morrison, 1938)			sw Peru		
Upucerthia	dumetaria		Geoffroy Saint-Hilaire, I, Geoffroy Saint-Hilaire, I, Zimmer, JT, 1954	Scale-throated	SA	Southern Cone		
		peruana	Geoffroy Saint-Hilaire, I, Scott, 1900	Patagonian Forest	SA	s Peru		
		hypoleuca	Hellmayr, 1932	White-throated	SA	sw Bolivia, n, c Chile and		
		dumetaria	(Burmeister, 1861)	Buff-breasted	SA	s Chile and c, s		
		saturation	Carraker, 1933	Patagonian Forest	SA	Argentina and c Chile	AS	Split from Scale-
		albigula	(Cabanis, 1874)	White-throated	SA	sw Peru and n Chile		
		validirostris	(Burmeister, 1861)	Buff-breasted	SA	c Peru to nw Argentina	AL	Plain-breasted
		saturation	(Cabanis, 1874)			w Andes of c Peru	SSP	Includes <i>pallida</i> : clinal
		ieskii	(Burmeister, 1861)			Andes of c, s Peru, w	SSP	Includes <i>rufescens</i> :
		validirostris	Gray, GR, 1840			nw Argentina	PHY, SEQ	Sequence of <i>Cinclodes</i>
Cinclodes	pabsti		Sick, 1969	Long-tailed Cinclodes	SA	se Brazil		
		espinhacensis	Freitas, Chaves, Costa, Sick, 1969			Serra do Cipó (Minas	AL	Newly described taxon:
		pabsti	(Garnot, 1826)			se Santa Catarina and ne		
		antarcticus	Dabbene, 1917	Blackish Cinclodes	SA	Tierra del Fuego (s Chile		
		maculirostris	(Garnot, 1826)			Cape Horn Is.		
		antarcticus	(Vieillot, 1818)			Falkland Is.		
		comechingonus	Zotta & Gavio, 1945	Buff-winged Cinclodes	SA	c, s Chile; c, s Argentina		
		albidiventris	Sclater, PL, 1860	Cordoba Cinclodes	SA	s Brazil, Uruguay and nw		
		heterurus	Madarász, 1903	Chestnut-winged	SA	nc Argentina	AS	Chestnut-winged
		oreobates	Scott, 1900			n Andes from n		
		albidiventris	Sclater, PL, 1860			w Venezuela		
		albiventris	(Philippi & Landbeck, (Philippi & Landbeck, Chapman, 1919	Cream-winged Cinclodes	SA	n Colombia	AS	Cream-winged
		tucumanus	Nores, 1986			n Ecuador to n Peru		
		riogianus	Nores, 1986			c Andes from n Peru to c		
		rufus	Nores, 1986			n Peru to Bolivia, n Chile		
		yzurietae	Nores, 1986			Tucumán (nw		
		olrogi	Nores & Yzurietta, 1979	Olog's Cinclodes	SA	La Rioja (nw Argentina)		
		oustaleti	Scott, 1900	Grey-flanked Cinclodes	SA	c Argentina		
		oustaleti	Scott, 1900			s Argentina		
		hornensis	Dabbene, 1917			nc Argentina		
		baeckstroemii	Lönnberg, 1921			Chile and w Argentina		
		columbianus	Sclater, PL, 1860	Stout-billed Cinclodes	SA	Cape Horn Is. and Tierra		
		excelsior	(Chapman, 1912)			Juan Fernandez Is. (off c		
		aricomae	Sclater, PL, 1860			Colombia to s Ecuador		
		palliatius	(Carraker, 1932)	Royal Cinclodes	SA	n Colombia		
		atacamensis	(Tschudi, 1844)	White-bellied Cinclodes	SA	sw Colombia to s		
		atacamensis	(Philippi, 1857)	White-winged Cinclodes	SA	s Peru		
		scholotinus	Reichenow, 1920			c Peru		
		patagonicus	(Gmelin, JF, 1789)	Dark-bellied Cinclodes	SA	c Peru to wc Argentina		
		chilensis	(Lesson, R, 1828)			c Peru to Bolivia, n Chile		
		patagonicus	(Gmelin, JF, 1789)			c, s Argentina		
		taczanowskii	Berlepsch & Stolzmann, (d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, Lafresnaye, 1840	Peruvian Seaside	SA	c Chile and w		
		nigrofumosus	(Sclater, PL & Salvin, (Vieillot, 1816)	Chilean Seaside	SA	s Chile and s Argentina		
Anabazenops	dorsalis		Reiser, 1905	Bamboo Foliage-gleaner	SA	c, s Peru		
	fuscus		Reiser, 1905	White-collared Foliage-	SA	n, c Chile		
Megaxenops	parnaguae		Reiser, 1905	Great Xenops	SA	w, s Amazonia		
Cichlocolaptes	leucophrus		(Jardine & Selby, 1830)	Pale-browed Treehunter	SA	se Brazil		
		leucophrus	(Jardine & Selby, 1830)			se Brazil (s Bahia to Rio	SSP	Add nominate
		holti	Pinto, 1941			se Brazil (São Paulo to	SSP	See Ridgely & Tudor
		mazarbarnetti	Buzzetti, 2014	Cryptic Treehunter	SA	ne Brazil (Alagoas,	NEW	See Mazar Barnett &
Heliobletus	contaminatus		Reichenbach, 1853	Sharp-billed Treehunter	SA			
		contaminatus	Berlepsch, 1885			se		
		camargoi	Berlepsch, 1885			se Brazil		
Philydor	fuscipenne		Cardoso da Silva & Stotz, Spix, 1824			extreme se Brazil, ne		
		fuscipenne	Salvin, 1866	Slaty-winged Foliage-	MA, SA			
		erythronotum	Salvin, 1866			Panama to w Ecuador		
		erythrocerum	Sclater, PL & Salvin, (Pelzeln, 1859)	Rufous-rumped Foliage-	SA	c Panama		
		subfulvum	Sclater, PL, 1862			e Panama to w Ecuador		
		ochrogaster	Hellmayr, 1917			se Colombia, e Ecuador		
		lyra	Cherrie, 1916			c Peru to nc Bolivia		
		suboles	Todd, 1948			e Peru, ne Bolivia and		
		erythrocerum	(Pelzeln, 1859)			se Colombia and nw		
		novaesii	Teixeira & Gonzaga, (Wied-Neuwied, 1821)	Alagoas Foliage-gleaner	SA	the Guianas and Brazil		
		atricapillus		Black-capped Foliage-	SA	e Brazil		
						se Brazil to e Paraguay		

Anabacerthia	pyrrhodes		(Cabanis, 1849)	Cinnamon-rumped	SA	Amazonia			
	striaticollis		Lafresnaye, 1840	Montane Foliage-	SA	nw Venezuela to c			
		anxia		(Bangs, 1902)			Santa Marta Mts. (ne		
	variegaticeps	perijana		Phelps & Phelps Jr, 1952			Perijá Mts. (ne Colombia		
		venezuelana		(Hellmayr, 1911)			n Venezuela		
		striaticollis		Lafresnaye, 1840			Andes of Colombia and		
	ruficaudata	montana		(Tschudi, 1844)			se Colombia and e		
		yungae		(Chapman, 1923)			s Peru and w Bolivia		
	Syndactyla	amaurotis	variegaticeps		Scaly-throated Foliage-	MA, SA	sw Mexico to Ecuador		
			temporalis		(Winker, 1997)		sw Mexico		
rufosuperciliata		schaldachi		(Sclater, PL, 1857)			s Mexico to w Panama		
		oleaginea		(Sclater, PL, 1859)			Colombia and Ecuador		
dimidiata		ruficaudata		(d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye,			Amazonia	TAX, PHY	Rufous-tailed Foliage-
		lichtensteini		(Cabanis, 1873)			se Amazonian Brazil, se	SSP	Add subspecies
roraimae		subflavescens		(Phelps & Gilliard, 1941)			se Ecuador and e Peru		
		flavipectus		(Temminck, 1823)			se Colombia, s		
Ancistrops		rufosuperciliata	acrita		White-browed Foliage-	SA	se Brazil, e Paraguay		
			cabanisi		(Cabanis & Heine, 1860)		se Brazil to e Paraguay		
	roraimae	oleaginea		(Reichenbach, 1853)			s Ecuador to nw		
		rufosuperciliata		(Lafresnaye, 1832)			s Ecuador and n Peru to		
	roraimae	acrita		(Taczanowski, 1875)			c Bolivia to nw		
		dimidiata		(Sclater, PL, 1884)			se Brazil		
	subalaris	lineata		(Oberholser, 1901)			Paraguay, s Brazil,		
		tacarcunae		(Pelzel, 1859)			ne Paraguay and sw, se		
	ruficollis	guttulata		(Hellmayr, 1917)			tepui	TAX, SEQ, SSP	MOVE Planalto Foliage-
		mentalis		(Pelzel, 1859)			sc Venezuela	TAX, SEQ	MOVE Tepui Foliage-
Dendroma	guttulata	paraquensis		(Phelps & Phelps Jr,		Mt. Duida and Mt. Yavi			
		roraimae		(Chapman, 1939)		Mt Roraima (se			
	subalaris	urutani		(Hellmayr, 1917)			se Venezuela		
		lineata		(Phelps Jr & Dickerman,			Costa Rica to nw		
	guttulata	striolata		(Sclater, PL, 1859)			Costa Rica and w		
		olivacea		(Lawrence, 1865)			e Panama and nw		
	ruficollis	mentalis		(Chapman, 1923)			w Colombia and w		
		guttulata		(Sclater, PL, 1859)			e Andes of Colombia		
	ucayalae	striata		(Todd, 1913)			sw Tachira (w		
		striata		(Phelps & Phelps Jr, 1956)			e Ecuador to c Peru		
strigillatus	guttulata		(Taczanowski &			sw Ecuador and nw Peru			
	pallida		(Taczanowski, 1884)			n Venezuela			
strigillatus	guttulata		(Sclater, PL, 1858)			n Venezuela			
	striata		(Sclater, PL, 1858)			ne Venezuela			
strigillatus	striata		(Zimmer, JT & Phelps,			s, sw Amazonia			
	striata		(Chapman, 1928)			w, c Bolivia			
strigillatus	striata		(Carriker, 1935)						
	striata		(Sclater, PL, 1862)						
strigillatus	striata		(Spix, 1825)						
	striata		(Swinson, 1837)						
strigillatus	striata		(Viellot, 1818)						
	striata		(Sclater, PL, 1862)						
strigillatus	striata		(Ménégaux & Hellmayr,						
	striata		(Cabanis & Heine, 1860)						
strigillatus	striata		(Phelps Sr & Phelps Jr,						
	striata		(Berlepsch, 1907)						
strigillatus	striata		(Zimmer, JT, 1935)						
	striata		(Viellot, 1818)						
strigillatus	striata		(Sclater, PL, 1856)						
	striata		(Sclater, PL, 1856)						
strigillatus	striata		(Griscom & Greenway,						
	striata		(Sclater, PL & Salvin,						
strigillatus	striata		(Pelzel, 1859)						
	striata		(Wied-Neuwied, 1831)						
strigillatus	striata		(Chapman, 1919)						
	striata		(Chapman, 1919)						
strigillatus	striata		(Zimmer, JT, 1935)						
	striata		(Sclater, PL, 1857)						
strigillatus	striata		(Salvin & Godman, 1891)						
	striata		(Sclater, PL, 1857)						
strigillatus	striata		(Salvin & Godman, 1891)						
	striata		(Salvin & Godman, 1891)						
strigillatus	striata		(Chapman, 1915)						
	striata		(Meyer de Schauensee,						
strigillatus	striata		(Hartert, 1898)						
	striata		(Zimmer, JT & Phelps,						
strigillatus	striata		(Hellmayr, 1905)						
	striata		(Meyer de Schauensee,						
strigillatus	striata		(Berlioz, 1927)						
	striata		(Hellmayr, 1912)						
strigillatus	striata		(Pelzel, 1859)						
	striata		(Bangs, 1898)						
strigillatus	striata		(Sclater, PL, 1862)						
	striata		(Sclater, PL & Salvin,						
strigillatus	striata		(Eyton, 1849)						
	striata		(Berlepsch, 1907)						
strigillatus	striata		(Eyton, 1849)						
	striata		(Taczanowski, 1874)						
strigillatus	striata		(Lawrence, 1865)						
	striata		(Tschudi, 1844)						
strigillatus	striata		(Sclater, PL & Salvin,						
	striata		(Tschudi, 1844)						
strigillatus	striata		(Sclater, PL & Salvin,						
	striata		(Berlepsch &						
strigillatus	striata		(Sclater, PL & Salvin,						
	striata		(Zimmer, JT, 1935)						
strigillatus	striata		(Lawrence, 1874)						
	striata		(Hellmayr & Sellern,						
strigillatus	striata		(Phelps & Phelps Jr, 1958)						
	striata		(Meyer de Schauensee,						
strigillatus	striata		(Berlepsch, 1907)						
	striata		(Lawrence, 1874)						
strigillatus	striata		(Chapman, 1925)						
	striata		(Reichenbach, 1853)						
strigillatus	striata		(Pelzel, 1859)						
	striata								

		consobrinus	(Sclater, PL, 1870)			n, w Amazonia		
		rufipileatus	(Pelzelin, 1859)			Brazil s of the Amazon		
	melanopezus		(Sclater, PL, 1858)	Brown-rumped Foliage-	SA	w, sw Amazonia		
	ochrolaemus		(Tschudi, 1844)	Buff-throated Foliage-	MA, SA	s Mexico through		
		cervinigularis	(Sclater, PL, 1857)			s Mexico to Belize and		
		hypophaeus	Ridgway, 1909			Honduras to nw Panama		
		pallidigularis	Lawrence, 1862			e Panama to Colombia		
		turdinus	(Pelzelin, 1859)			Amazonia n of the		
		ochrolaemus	(Tschudi, 1844)			sw Amazonia s of the		
	exsertus	auricularis	Zimmer, JT, 1935	Chiriqui Foliage-gleaner	MA	c Brazil to ne Bolivia		
	subulatus		Bangs, 1901	Eastern Woodhaunter	SA	sw Costa Rica to w	AS	Chiriqui Foliage-gleaner
			(Spix, 1824)			Amazonia	TAX, PHY	The woodhaunters were
		lemae	(Phelps & Phelps Jr,			sc, se Venezuela		
		subulatus	Spix, 1824)			se Colombia, w Brazil		
	virgatus		(Lawrence, 1867)	Western Woodhaunter	MA, SA	e Nicaragua to w	AS, TAX, PHY	Automolus
		nicaraguae	(Miller, W & Griscom,			e Nicaragua		
		virgatus	(Lawrence, 1867)			Costa Rica and w		
		assimilis	Berlepsch &			Panama to w		
		cordobae	(Meyer de Schauensee,			nw Colombia		
	infuscatus		(Sclater, PL, 1856)	Olive-backed Foliage-	SA	w, n Amazonia		
		infuscatus	(Sclater, PL, 1856)			se Colombia, e Ecuador,		
		badius	Zimmer, JT, 1935			e Colombia, s Venezuela		
		cervicalis	(Sclater, PL, 1889)			se Venezuela, the		
		purusianus	Todd, 1948			w Brazil		
	paraensis		Hartert, 1902	Para Foliage-gleaner	SA	sc Amazonian Brazil		
	lammi		Zimmer, JT, 1947	Pernambuco Foliage-	SA	ne Brazil	AS	Automolus lammi is
	leucophthalmus		(Wied-Neuwied, 1821)	White-eyed Foliage-	SA	e, se		
		leucophthalmus	(Lichtenstein, MHK,			s Brazil, e Paraguay and		
		sulphurascens	Cherrie, 1891)					
Prempnoplex		brunnescens	(Sclater, PL, 1856)	Spotted Barbtail	MA, SA	Costa Rica to nw	PS	Six subspecies of
			(Lawrence, 1865)			Costa Rica and w		
		brunneicauda	Griscom, 1927			e Panama		
		albescens	Bangs, 1902			Santa Marta Mts. (ne		
		coloratus	Hellmayr & Seilern, 1912			n Venezuela		
		rostratus	(Sclater, PL, 1856)			Andes of Colombia,		
		brunnescens	(Berlepsch, 1901)			Andes of s Peru and n		
		stictonotus	Chapman, 1925	White-throated Barbtail	SA	ne Venezuela	AS	See SACC; Pérez-
	tatei		Chapman, 1925			n Venezuela		
Margarornis		tatei	Phelps & Phelps Jr, 1949			ne Venezuela		
		pariae	Reichenbach, 1853					
	bellulus		Nelson, 1912	Beautiful Treerunner	MA	e Panama		
	rubiginosus		Lawrence, 1865	Ruddy Treerunner	MA	Costa Rica and Panama		
		rubiginosus	Lawrence, 1865			Costa Rica and w		
		boultoni	Griscom, 1924			c Panama		
	stellatus		Sclater, PL & Salvin,	Star-chested Treerunner	SA	Colombia and Ecuador		
	squamiger		(d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye,	Pearled Treerunner	SA	w Venezuela to Bolivia		
		perlatus	(Lesson, R, 1844)			w Venezuela and		
		peruvianus	Cory, 1913			n, c Peru		
Aphrastura		squamiger	(d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye,			s Peru and w Bolivia		
	spinicauda		Oberholser, 1899	Thorn-tailed Rayadito	SA			
		spinicauda	(Gmelin, JF, 1789)			c, s Chile and sw		
		bullocki	(Gmelin, JF, 1789)			c, s Chile and w, s		
		fulva	Chapman, 1934			Mocha I. (off Chile)		
Sylviorthorhynchus	masafuerae		Angelini, 1905	Masafuera Rayadito	SA	Chiloé I. (off Chile)	ENG	One word, Masafuera, is
			(Philippi & Landbeck,			Juan Fernandez Arch.		
			Gay, 1845					
	desmurei		Gay, 1845	Des Murs's Wiretail	SA		TAX	Correct original spelling
Leptasthenura	yanacensis		(Carriker, 1933)	Tawny Tit-Spinetail	SA	c, s Chile and sw	TAX, PHY	Phylogenetic studies
			Reichenbach, 1853			Peru to nw Argentina		
	fuliginiceps		(d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye,	Brown-capped Tit-	SA	Bolivia to nw, wc		
		fuliginiceps	(d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye,			w Bolivia		
		paranensis	Sclater, PL, 1862			w Argentina		
	platensis		Reichenbach, 1853	Tufted Tit-Spinetail	SA	n Argentina and c		
	aegithaloides		(Kittlitz, 1830)	Plain-mantled Tit-	SA	s Peru through Southern		
		grisescens	Hellmayr, 1925			coastal s Peru and n		
		berlepschi	Hartert, 1909			altiplano of s Peru, w		
		aegithaloides	(Kittlitz, 1830)			c Chile		
		pallida	Dabbene, 1920			w, c Argentina and s		
	striolata		(Pelzelin, 1856)	Striolated Tit-Spinetail	SA	se Brazil		
	pileata		Sclater, PL, 1881	Rusty-crowned Tit-	SA	Peru		
		cajabambae	Chapman, 1921			n, c Peru		
		pileata	Sclater, PL, 1881			wc Peru		
	xenothorax	latistriata	Koepcke, 1965	White-browed Tit-	SA	sc Peru		
	striata		Chapman, 1921	Streak-backed Tit-	SA	s Peru		
		superciliaris	(Philippi & Landbeck,			w Peru to nw Chile		
		striata	Hellmayr, 1932)			wc Peru		
		albigularis	Morrison, 1938			sw Peru		
	andicola		(Philippi & Landbeck,	Andean Tit-Spinetail	SA	extreme sw Peru and		
			Sclater, PL, 1870)			w Venezuela to n Bolivia		
		certhia	(Madarász, 1903)			w Venezuela		
		extima	Todd, 1916			Santa Marta Mts. (ne		
		exterior	Todd, 1919			e Andes of c Colombia		
		andicola	Sclater, PL, 1870			c Andes of Colombia and		
		peruviana	Chapman, 1919			Peru to n Bolivia		
Phacellodomus	setaria		(Temminck, 1824)	Araucaria Tit-Spinetail	SA	ne Argentina and se		
	ruffrons		Reichenbach, 1853					
		peruvianus	(Wied-Neuwied, 1821)	Rufous-fronted	SA	widespread		
		specularis	Hellmayr, 1925			s Ecuador and n Peru		
		ruffrons	Hellmayr, 1925			ne Brazil		
		sincipitalis	(Wied-Neuwied, 1821)			e Brazil,		
	inornatus		Cabanis, 1883	Plain Thornbird	SA	nc n Colombia and n	AS	Phacellodomus
		inornatus	Ridgway, 1887			nc Venezuela		
		castilloui	Ridgway, 1887			ne Colombia and w, c		
	striateps		Phelps Jr & Avelledo,	Streak-fronted	SA	s Peru to n Argentina		
		griseipectus	(d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye,			s Peru		
		striateps	Chapman, 1919)			w Bolivia and nw		
			(d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye,			s Bolivia and n Paraguay		
	sibatrix		Sclater, PL, 1879	Little Thornbird	SA	n Peru		
	dorsalis		Salvin, 1895	Chestnut-backed	SA			
	maculipectus		Cabanis, 1883	Spot-breasted Thornbird	SA	c Bolivia to nw		
	striaticollis		(d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye,	Freckle-breasted	SA	ne Argentina, Uruguay		

	ruber erythrophthalmus ferrugineigula		(Vieillot, 1817) (Wied-Neuwied, 1821) (Pelzelin, 1858)	Greater Thornbird SA Orange-eyed Thornbird SA Orange-breasted SA		w Bolivia to c Brazil, e Brazil se Brazil, n Uruguay and	AS, ENG	<i>Phacellodomus</i>
Hellmayrea	gularis		Stolzmann, 1926 (Lafresnaye, 1843) (Lafresnaye, 1843) (Phelps & Phelps Jr, Chapman, 1912) (Berlepsch & Stolzmann, d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, Vieillot, 1817)	White-browed Spinetail SA		nw Venezuela to c Peru Andes of Colombia, Perijá Mts. (ne Colombia Andes of w Venezuela Andes of n, c Peru		
Anumbius	annumbi		Burmeister, 1860	Firewood-gatherer SA		Paraguay and c Brazil to		
Coryphistera	alaudina		Burmeister, 1860 Todd, 1915	Lark-like Brushrunner SA		sc se Bolivia and w s Bolivia to s Brazil and n		
Asthenes	dorbignyi		Burmeister, 1860 Reichenbach, 1853 (Reichenbach, 1853) Hellmayr, 1925 (Reichenbach, 1853)	Rusty-vented Canastero SA		Bolivia to nw Argentina w Bolivia c Bolivia and nw sw Peru, w Bolivia and n sc Peru	PHY, TAX	Includes <i>Oreophylax</i>
	arequipae huancavelicae	consobrina dorbignyi	(Sc Slater, PL & Salvin, Morrison, 1938 Morrison, 1947 Morrison, 1938 (Hellmayr, 1917) (Berlepsch, 1906) Brodkorb, 1938 (Berlepsch, 1906) (Contreras, 1980) Vieillard, 1930)	Dark-winged Canastero SA Pale-tailed Canastero SA		Agurimac (sc Peru) Ancash, Huancavelico nw Bolivia se, sc sc Bolivia and nw s Bolivia and w Paraguay w Argentina se Brazil	AS AS	<i>Asthenes arequipae</i> is <i>Asthenes huancavelicae</i>
	berlepschi baeri	huancavelicae	usherii huancavelicae chacoensis baeri neiffi	Berlepsch's Canastero SA Short-billed Canastero SA		sc Bolivia and nw s Bolivia and w Paraguay w Argentina se Brazil		
	luizae hudsoni anthoides urubambensis		Viellard, 1930 (Sc Slater, PL, 1874) (King, PP, 1831) (Chapman, 1919) (Zimmer, JT, 1924) (Chapman, 1919) (Jardine, 1850)	Cipo Canastero SA Hudson's Canastero SA Austral Canastero SA Line-fronted Canastero SA		c, s Uruguay and ne s Chile and sw Argentina c Peru to w Bolivia c Peru s Peru and w Bolivia Colombia to c Peru e Andes of Colombia c Andes of Colombia w Andes of s Colombia, nw Peru n, c Peru c, s Peru s Peru, Bolivia and nw Venezuela to Peru e Andes of n Colombia Santa Marta Mts. (ne ne Colombia and nw Mérida and Trujillo (w c Ecuador c, s Peru		
	flammulata		huallagae urubambensis multostriata quindiana flammulata pallida taczanowskii	Many-striped Canastero SA		Peru to nw Argentina s Peru and w Bolivia c Bolivia and nw nw Argentina Sierra de Córdoba (ne Sierra de San Luis (c Peru and n Bolivia nw Peru c Peru s Peru and n Bolivia Peru through s c, s Peru sw Peru, w Bolivia, n Tucumán and c Bolivia wc Argentina c Argentina c, s Chile and c, s se Brazil		
	virgata maculicauda wyatti		(Sc Slater, PL, 1874) (Berlepsch, 1901) (Sc Slater, PL & Salvin, Sc Slater, PL & Salvin, Todd, 1950)	Junin Canastero SA Scribble-tailed SA Streak-backed SA		Chesser, 2016 Phelps & Gilliard, 1941 (Chapman, 1921) (Chapman, 1923) (Sc Slater, PL, 1874) (Cabanis, 1878) (Berlepsch & Stolzmann, Chapman, 1921) (Oustalet, 1904) (Cabanis, 1878) Nores & Yzurieta, 1983 (Cabanis, 1873) Zimmer, JT, 1936 (Cabanis, 1873) (Berlepsch, 1901) (Eyton, 1852) (Chapman, 1921) (Eyton, 1852) (Oustalet, 1904) (Berlepsch, 1901) Nores, 1986 (Nores & Yzurieta, 1980) Hellmayr, 1925 (Miranda-Ribeiro, 1905)		
	sclateri	wyatti sanctaemartae phelipsi mucuchiesi aequatorialis azuay graminicola	Chesser, 2016 Phelps & Gilliard, 1941 (Chapman, 1921) (Chapman, 1923) (Sc Slater, PL, 1874) (Cabanis, 1878)	Puna Canastero SA		Peru to nw Argentina s Peru and w Bolivia c Bolivia and nw nw Argentina Sierra de Córdoba (ne Sierra de San Luis (c Peru and n Bolivia nw Peru c Peru s Peru and n Bolivia Peru through s c, s Peru sw Peru, w Bolivia, n Tucumán and c Bolivia wc Argentina c Argentina c, s Chile and c, s se Brazil	SSP	Replacement name for
	humilis		punensis cuchacanchnae lilloi sclateri brunnescens	Streak-throated SA		Peru to nw Argentina s Peru and w Bolivia c Bolivia and nw nw Argentina Sierra de Córdoba (ne Sierra de San Luis (c Peru and n Bolivia nw Peru c Peru s Peru and n Bolivia Peru through s c, s Peru sw Peru, w Bolivia, n Tucumán and c Bolivia wc Argentina c Argentina c, s Chile and c, s se Brazil	SSP PHY, TAX	Includes <i>navas/ Itaitia Spinetail</i>
	modesta		proxima modesta hileretti rostrata serrana cordobae australis	Cordilleran Canastero SA		Peru to nw Argentina s Peru and w Bolivia c Bolivia and nw nw Argentina Sierra de Córdoba (ne Sierra de San Luis (c Peru and n Bolivia nw Peru c Peru s Peru and n Bolivia Peru through s c, s Peru sw Peru, w Bolivia, n Tucumán and c Bolivia wc Argentina c Argentina c, s Chile and c, s se Brazil		
	moreirae pyrroholecuca		pyrroholecuca sordida	Itaitia Spinetail SA Sharp-billed Canastero SA		Southern Cone c, s Argentina c, s Chile and wc n, c Bolivia n Bolivia c Bolivia s Peru and n Bolivia Vilcabamba Mts. (sc n Ayacucho (s Peru) nw Peru to n Chile nw Peru w Peru sw Peru and n Chile sc Peru n Bolivia to nw c Peru c Peru w Venezuela n Colombia and nw w Venezuela to c Peru e Colombia, w c Colombia n Peru c Peru s Ecuador and n Peru		
	harterti		pyrroholecuca sordida harterti bejaranoi	Black-throated SA		Peru to nw Argentina s Peru and w Bolivia c Bolivia and nw nw Argentina Sierra de Córdoba (ne Sierra de San Luis (c Peru and n Bolivia nw Peru c Peru s Peru and n Bolivia Peru through s c, s Peru sw Peru, w Bolivia, n Tucumán and c Bolivia wc Argentina c Argentina c, s Chile and c, s se Brazil		
	helleri vilcabambae ayacuchensis pudibunda		neglecta pudibunda grisior	Puna Thistletail SA Vilcabamba Thistletail SA Ayacucho Thistletail SA Canyon Canastero SA		Peru to nw Argentina s Peru and w Bolivia c Bolivia and nw nw Argentina Sierra de Córdoba (ne Sierra de San Luis (c Peru and n Bolivia nw Peru c Peru s Peru and n Bolivia Peru through s c, s Peru sw Peru, w Bolivia, n Tucumán and c Bolivia wc Argentina c Argentina c, s Chile and c, s se Brazil	AS	Ayacucho Thistletail is
	ottonis heterura palpebralis coryi perijana fuliginosa		neglecta pudibunda grisior ottonis heterura palpebralis coryi perijana fuliginosa fuliginosa fumigata peruviana plengei	Rusty-fronted Canastero SA Maquis Canastero SA Eye-ringed Thistletail SA Ochre-browed SA Perija Thistletail SA White-chinned SA		Peru to nw Argentina s Peru and w Bolivia c Bolivia and nw nw Argentina Sierra de Córdoba (ne Sierra de San Luis (c Peru and n Bolivia nw Peru c Peru s Peru and n Bolivia Peru through s c, s Peru sw Peru, w Bolivia, n Tucumán and c Bolivia wc Argentina c Argentina c, s Chile and c, s se Brazil		
Acrobatornis	griseomurina		(O'Neill & Parker, TA, Sc Slater, PL, 1882) Pacheco, Whitney & Pacheco, Whitney & Sc Slater, PL & Salvin, Sc Slater, PL & Salvin, Berlepsch, 1886	Mouse-colored SA		Peru to nw Argentina s Peru and w Bolivia c Bolivia and nw nw Argentina Sierra de Córdoba (ne Sierra de San Luis (c Peru and n Bolivia nw Peru c Peru s Peru and n Bolivia Peru through s c, s Peru sw Peru, w Bolivia, n Tucumán and c Bolivia wc Argentina c Argentina c, s Chile and c, s se Brazil		
Metopothrix	fonsecai		Pacheco, Whitney & Pacheco, Whitney & Sc Slater, PL & Salvin, Sc Slater, PL & Salvin, Berlepsch, 1886	Pink-legged Graveteiro SA		Peru to nw Argentina s Peru and w Bolivia c Bolivia and nw nw Argentina Sierra de Córdoba (ne Sierra de San Luis (c Peru and n Bolivia nw Peru c Peru s Peru and n Bolivia Peru through s c, s Peru sw Peru, w Bolivia, n Tucumán and c Bolivia wc Argentina c Argentina c, s Chile and c, s se Brazil		
Xenerpestes	aurantiaca		minlosi minlosi umbraticus singularis	Orange-fronted SA Double-banded Greytail MA, SA Equatorial Greytail SA		w Amazonia e Panama to n Colombia Caribbean slope of e Darién (e Panama) and Ecuador to n Peru		

Siptornis	striaticollis	striaticollis nortoni	Reichenbach, 1853 (Lafresnaye, 1843) (Lafresnaye, 1843) Graves, GR & Robbins, Chapman, 1929	Spectacled Prickettail	SA	Colombia to n Peru Colombia Ecuador and n Peru		
Roraimia	adusta	obscuradorsalis mayri duidae adusta	(Salvin & Godman, 1884) Phelps & Phelps Jr, 1948 (Phelps Jr, 1977) Chapman, 1939 (Salvin & Godman, 1884)	Roraiman Barbtail	SA	tepui se Venezuela s Bolivar (se Venezuela) s Amazonas (s e Venezuela, w Guyana	PHY	<i>Roraimia</i> is not a
Thripophaga	macroura cherrieri amacurensis fusciceps	dimorpha obidensis fusciceps	Cabanis, 1847 (Wied-Neuwied, 1821) Berlepsch & Hartert, Hilty, Ascanio & Slater, PL, 1889 Bond & Meyer de Todd, 1925 Slater, PL, 1889 Hellmayr, 1905 (Gould, 1839)	Striated Softtail Orinoco Softtail Delta Amacuro Softtail Plain Softtail	SA SA SA SA	se Brazil sc Venezuela n Venezuela w, c Amazonia e Ecuador and ne, se c Brazil n Bolivia n Peru	NEW	Delta Amacuro Softtail is
Limnocittes	berlepschi		Hellmayr, 1905 (Gould, 1839)	Russet-mantled Softtail	SA			
Cranioleuca	rectirostris sulphuriferus		Burmeister, 1869 Reichenbach, 1853 Zimmer, JT, 1935 Remsen, 1984	Straight-billed Sulphur-bearded	SA SA	ne Argentina, s Uruguay s Brazil, Uruguay and ne	TAX, PHY, ENG	Phylogenetic studies
	marcapatae	weskei marcapatae	Zimmer, JT, 1935 Remsen, 1984	Marcapata Spinetail	SA	se Peru Vilcabamba Mts. (sc Marcapata (se Peru) s Peru to c Bolivia s Peru and w Bolivia c Bolivia		
	albiceps	albiceps discolor	(d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, Zimmer, JT, 1935 (Patzelt, 1856)	Light-crowned Spinetail	SA	Amazonia and c, e Brazil w Venezuela		
	vulpina	apurensis vulpina foxi reiseri	Zimmer, JT & Phelps, (Pelzel, 1856) Bond & Meyer de (Reichenberger, 1922)	Rusty-backed Spinetail	SA	ne Colombia to c, s c Bolivia ne Brazil	SSP	Includes <i>alopezias</i>
	dissecta vulpecula subcristata	subcristata fuscivertex	Wetmore, 1957 (Slater, PL & Salvin, (Slater, PL, 1874) (Slater, PL, 1874)	Coiba Spinetail Parker's Spinetail Crested Spinetail	MA SA SA	Panama (l. Coiba) w Amazon and n Venezuela and ne Colombia and n Perijá Mts. (ne Colombia sc, se w Bolivia c Bolivia s Bolivia to s Brazil, c Bolivia s Brazil, e Paraguay and se Brazil e Brazil c, s Peru c Peru s Peru	AS	<i>Cranioleuca dissecta</i> is a
	pyrrhophia	rufipennis striaticiceps pyrrhophia	Phelps & Phelps Jr, 1955 (Viellot, 1818) (Slater, PL & Salvin, (d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, (Viellot, 1818)	Stripe-crowned Spinetail	SA			
	henricae obsoleta pallida semicinnerea albicapilla	albicapilla albigula	Majner & Fjeldså, 1997 (Reichenbach, 1853) (Wied-Neuwied, 1831) (Reichenbach, 1853) (Cabanis, 1873) (Cabanis, 1873) Zimmer, JT, 1924 (Slater, PL, 1860) (Lawrence, 1868)	Bolivian Spinetail Olive Spinetail Pallid Spinetail Grey-headed Spinetail Creamy-crested	SA SA SA SA SA		ENG	SACC name Bolivian
	erythroptus	rufigenis griseigularis erythroptus	(Slater, PL, 1860) (Salvin & Godman, 1884)	Red-faced Spinetail	MA, SA	Costa Rica to w Ecuador Costa Rica and w e Panama and w, c w Ecuador tepui s Venezuela se Venezuela, wc n Colombia c Colombia to c Bolivia e Andes of Colombia e Andes of s Colombia, e Andes of c Peru to c sw Ecuador, Peru sw Ecuador nw Peru n Andes of Peru Huánuco (c Peru) Pasco and Lima (sc, sw Amazonia e Amazon		
	demissa	cardonai demissa	(Phelps Jr & Dickerman, (Salvin & Godman, 1884) (Bangs, 1907) (Slater, PL, 1870) (Slater, PL, 1870)	Tepui Spinetail	SA			
	hellmayri curtata	curtata cisandina debilis	(Slater, PL, 1870) (Taczanowski, 1882) (Berlepsch & Stolzmänn, (Slater, PL, 1859) (Slater, PL, 1859) (Chapman, 1923) (Salvin, 1895) Zimmer, JT, 1924 Koepcke, 1961	Streak-capped Spinetail Ash-browed Spinetail	SA SA			
	antisiensis	antisiensis palamblae baroni capitalis zaratensis	(Slater, PL, 1870) (Taczanowski, 1882) (Berlepsch & Stolzmänn, (Slater, PL, 1859) (Slater, PL, 1859) (Chapman, 1923) (Salvin, 1895) Zimmer, JT, 1924 Koepcke, 1961	Line-cheeked Spinetail	SA		SSP	Includes (8.2)
	gutturata muelleri		(d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, (Hellmayr, 1911) Derryberry et al., 2010 (Kittlitz, 1830)	Speckled Spinetail Scaled Spinetail	SA SA		AL, SSP	Lump (8.2) subspecies
Pseudasthenes	humicola	goodalli humicola polysticta	(Marin, Kiff & Peña, (Kittlitz, 1830) (Hellmayr, 1925) (d'Orbigny, 1839) (Hartert, 1909) (Koepcke, 1959) Peters, JL, 1950	Streak-capped Spinetail Ash-browed Spinetail	SA SA		PHY, TAX	Four related species of
	patagonica steinbachi cactorum		(d'Orbigny, 1839) (Hartert, 1909) (Koepcke, 1959) Peters, JL, 1950	Patagonian Canastero Steinbach's Canastero Cactus Canastero	SA SA SA		SSP	Includes <i>monticola</i> and
Spartonoica	maluroides		(d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, Reichenbach, 1853 (Spix, 1824)	Bay-capped Wren	SA	s Brazil and Uruguay to c		
Pseudoseisura	cristata unirufa lophotes	lophotes argentina	(d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, (Reichenbach, 1853) (Reichenbach, 1853) Parkes, 1960	Caatinga Cacholote Grey-crested Cacholote Brown Cacholote	SA SA SA	e Brazil nc Bolivia, e Bolivia and sc, se s Bolivia and w Paraguay n, c Argentina, se Brazil Argentina nw Argentina c Argentina		
	gutturallis	ochroleuca gutturalis	(d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, Olog, 1959 (d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, Lesson, R, 1844	White-throated	SA			
Certhiaxis	cinnamomeus	fuscifrons marabinius valencianus orenocensis cinnamomeus pallidus cearensis russeolus	(Gmelin, JF, 1788) (Madarász, 1913) Phelps & Phelps Jr, 1946 Zimmer, JT & Phelps, Zimmer, JT, 1935 (Gmelin, JF, 1788) Zimmer, JT, 1935 (Cory, 1916) (Viellot, 1817) (Slater, PL, 1874) Claramunt, 2014 (Pelzel, 1859)	Yellow-chinned Spinetail	SA	Colombia to Uruguay n Colombia ne Colombia and nw wc Venezuela Orinoco Valley (e Trinidad, ne Venezuela, se Colombia and w, c e Brazil e Bolivia to se Brazil, Amazon and tributaries		
Mazaria	mustelinus		(Slater, PL, 1874) Claramunt, 2014 (Pelzel, 1859)	Red-and-white Spinetail	SA		TAX, PHY	Genus nov. : Claramunt,
	propinqua			White-bellied Spinetail	SA	w Amazon and		

Schoeniophylax	phryganophilus	phryganophilus petersi	Ridgway, 1909 (Vieillot, 1817) Pinto, 1949 Vieillot, 1818	Chotoy Spinetail	SA	c, sc, se Bolivia, s Brazil, e Brazil		
Synallaxis	scutata	scutata whitii	Slater, PL, 1859 Slater, PL, 1859 Slater, PL, 1881	Ochre-cheeked Spinetail	SA	c, sc SA, e Brazil e, c Brazil e Bolivia, sw Brazil and se Brazil to e Paraguay, Amazonia e Colombia	SSP	Includes <i>teretiala</i>
	cinerascens gujanensis	columbiana gujanensis hualalagae canipleus inornata certhiola	Temminck, 1823 (Gmelin, JF, 1789) Chapman, 1914 (Gmelin, JF, 1789) Cory, 1913 Chapman, 1923 Pelzeln, 1856 Todd, 1916	Grey-bellied Spinetail Plain-crowned Spinetail	SA SA	e, s Venezuela through se Colombia and e se Peru ne Bolivia and wc Brazil e Bolivia		
	albilora	simoni albilora	Pelzeln, 1856 Hellmayr, 1907 Pelzeln, 1856	White-lored Spinetail	SA	c wc Brazil e Bolivia, sw Brazil and n s Ecuador and n Peru		
	maranonica hypochondriaca stictothorax	stictothorax maculata chinchipensis	Taczanowski, 1879 (Salvin, 1895) Slater, PL, 1859 Slater, PL, 1859 Lawrence, 1872 Chapman, 1925	Maranon Spinetail Great Spinetail Necklaced Spinetail	SA SA SA	sw Ecuador and nw Peru s Loja (extreme sw Marañón Valley (n Peru) w Peru	TAX, PHY	Formerly ascribed to
	zimmeri brachyura	nigrifumosa griseonucha brachyura caucaae	Koepcke, 1957 Lafresnaye, 1843 Lawrence, 1865 Chapman, 1923 Lafresnaye, 1843 Chapman, 1914	Russet-bellied Spinetail Slaty Spinetail	SA MA, SA	nc Honduras to n Peru nc Honduras to nw sw Ecuador and nw Peru Magdalena Valley (nc Cauca Valley (c		
	subpudica hellmayri ruficapilla cinerea infusata moesta	brunneicaudalis obscura	Slater, PL, 1874 Reiser, 1905 Vieillot, 1819 Wied-Neuwied, 1831 Pinto, 1950	Silvery-throated Red-shouldered Rufous-capped Spinetail Bahia Spinetail Pinto's Spinetail Dusky Spinetail	SA SA SA SA SA SA	Colombia e Brazil se Brazil to e Paraguay e Brazil e Brazil c Colombia to ne Peru se Colombia, e Ecuador e Colombia	TAX, PHY TAX, PL	Formerly ascribed to Formerly <i>Synallaxis</i>
	macconnelli	macconnelli obscurior	Chubb, C, 1919 Chubb, C, 1919 Todd, 1948	McCconnell's Spinetail	SA	se Colombia ne, nc Amazonia s Venezuela and n Brazil Suriname, French c Peru to n Bolivia and c		
	cabanisi	cabanisi fulventris	Berlepsch & Leverkühn, Chapman, 1924 Slater, PL, 1874 Slater, PL, 1856 Slater, PL, 1858	Cabanis's Spinetail	SA	n, c Bolivia s Amazonia and e Brazil se Brazil to e Paraguay, w Amazonia		
	hypospodia spixi albigularis	rodolphei albigularis	Bond, J, 1956 Slater, PL, 1858 Hilty & Ascanio, 2009	Cinereous-breasted Spix's Spinetail Dark-breasted Spinetail	SA SA SA	s Colombia and ne se Colombia, e Ecuador, Venezuela and e Costa Rica to c sw Costa Rica to nw n, c Colombia and w Perijá Mts. (ne Colombia coastal n Colombia extreme n Colombia and Santa Marta region (ne e Venezuela and s Venezuela, Guyana, French Guiana and ne, e Brazil to e Paraguay e Bolivia, w Paraguay	SSP NEW	Includes <i>pullata</i> as a <i>Synallaxis beverlyae</i> is a
	beverlyae albescens	latitabunda insignis occipitalis littoralis perpallida nesiotis trinitatis josephinae inaequalis albescens australis	Temminck, 1823 Bangs, 1907 Zimmer, JT, 1935 Madarász, 1903 Todd, 1948 Todd, 1916 Clark, AH, 1902 Zimmer, JT, 1935 Chubb, C, 1919 Zimmer, JT, 1935 Temminck, 1823 Zimmer, JT, 1935	Rio Orinoco Spinetail Pale-breasted Spinetail	SA MA, SA	w Amazonia s Colombia and ne se Colombia, e Ecuador, Venezuela and e Costa Rica to c sw Costa Rica to nw n, c Colombia and w Perijá Mts. (ne Colombia coastal n Colombia extreme n Colombia and Santa Marta region (ne e Venezuela and s Venezuela, Guyana, French Guiana and ne, e Brazil to e Paraguay e Bolivia, w Paraguay e, c, s Brazil, Bolivia, n, w Venezuela to nw e Colombia and w w Colombia and n sw Ecuador and nw Peru Marañón Valley (n Peru) n, c Peru se Peru (Cusco) s Peru (Puno) to c s Bolivia nw Argentina c Peru n Colombia and w coastal n Colombia and Magdalena Valley (nc ne Colombia and nw c	SSP	Includes <i>griseonota</i>
	frontalis azarae	elegantior media ochracea fruticicola infumata urubambae azarae samaipatae superciliosa	Pelzeln, 1859 d'Orbigny, 1835 Slater, PL, 1862 Chapman, 1914 Zimmer, JT, 1936 Taczanowski, 1880 Zimmer, JT, 1925 Zimmer, JT, 1935 d'Orbigny, 1835 Bond & Meyer de Cabanis, 1883	Sooty-fronted Spinetail Azara's Spinetail	SA SA	se Mexico to sw Mexico to El Salvador n Brazil sw Ecuador and nw Peru n Colombia nw Venezuela to c Peru Perijá Mts. (ne Colombia e Andes of Colombia Andes of Colombia and Andes of Peru n Venezuela n Venezuela and Trinidad Tobago ne Colombia and nw e slope of e Andes of coastal range of n coastal range of ne Paria Pen. (ne Amazonia se Colombia, e Ecuador	SSP	Includes <i>fuscipennis</i> ;
	courseni candei	candei atrigularis venezuelensis	Blake, 1971 d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, (Todd, 1917) Cory, 1913	Apurimac Spinetail White-whiskered	SA SA	se Mexico to sw Mexico to El Salvador n Brazil sw Ecuador and nw Peru n Colombia nw Venezuela to c Peru Perijá Mts. (ne Colombia e Andes of Colombia Andes of Colombia and Andes of Peru n Venezuela n Venezuela and Trinidad Tobago ne Colombia and nw e slope of e Andes of coastal range of n coastal range of ne Paria Pen. (ne Amazonia se Colombia, e Ecuador	SSP	Add subspecies
	erythrothorax	erythrothorax pacificae	Slater, PL, 1855 Slater, PL, 1855 Griscom, 1930 Pelzeln, 1856	Rufous-breasted	MA	se Mexico to sw Mexico to El Salvador n Brazil sw Ecuador and nw Peru n Colombia nw Venezuela to c Peru Perijá Mts. (ne Colombia e Andes of Colombia Andes of Colombia and Andes of Peru n Venezuela n Venezuela and Trinidad Tobago ne Colombia and nw e slope of e Andes of coastal range of n coastal range of ne Paria Pen. (ne Amazonia se Colombia, e Ecuador	SSP	Includes <i>furtiva</i>
	kollari tithys fusciorufa unirufa	munoztebari meridana unirufa ochrogaster	Taczanowski, 1877 Slater, PL, 1882 Lafresnaye, 1843 Phelps & Phelps Jr, 1953 Hartert & Goodson, Lafresnaye, 1843 Zimmer, JT, 1935	Hoary-throated Spinetail Blackish-headed Rusty-headed Spinetail Rufous Spinetail	SA SA SA SA	se Mexico to sw Mexico to El Salvador n Brazil sw Ecuador and nw Peru n Colombia nw Venezuela to c Peru Perijá Mts. (ne Colombia e Andes of Colombia Andes of Colombia and Andes of Peru n Venezuela n Venezuela and Trinidad Tobago ne Colombia and nw e slope of e Andes of coastal range of n coastal range of ne Paria Pen. (ne Amazonia se Colombia, e Ecuador		
	castanea cinnamomea	carri terrestris cinnamomea aveldei bolivari striatipectus pariae	Slater, PL, 1856 Lafresnaye, 1843 Chapman, 1895 Jardine, 1847 Lafresnaye, 1843 Phelps & Phelps Jr, 1946 Hartert, 1917 Chapman, 1899 Phelps & Phelps Jr, 1949	Black-throated Spinetail Stripe-breasted Spinetail	SA SA	se Mexico to sw Mexico to El Salvador n Brazil sw Ecuador and nw Peru n Colombia nw Venezuela to c Peru Perijá Mts. (ne Colombia e Andes of Colombia Andes of Colombia and Andes of Peru n Venezuela n Venezuela and Trinidad Tobago ne Colombia and nw e slope of e Andes of coastal range of n coastal range of ne Paria Pen. (ne Amazonia se Colombia, e Ecuador		
	rutilans	caquetensis	Temminck, 1823 Chapman, 1914	Ruddy Spinetail	SA	se Mexico to sw Mexico to El Salvador n Brazil sw Ecuador and nw Peru n Colombia nw Venezuela to c Peru Perijá Mts. (ne Colombia e Andes of Colombia Andes of Colombia and Andes of Peru n Venezuela n Venezuela and Trinidad Tobago ne Colombia and nw e slope of e Andes of coastal range of n coastal range of ne Paria Pen. (ne Amazonia se Colombia, e Ecuador		

	ignota		Griscom, 1929	Moustached Antwren	MA, SA	e Panama to nw		
		ignota	Griscom, 1929			e Panama, n, w		
	brachyura	obscura	Zimmer, JT, 1932			e Colombia to ne Peru		
	surinamensis		(Hermann, 1783)	Pygmy Antwren	SA	Amazonia		
	multostriata		(Gmelin, JF, 1788)	Guianan Streaked	SA	ne Amazonia		
	pacifica		Sclater, PL, 1858	Amazonian Streaked	SA	s, w Amazonia		
	cherriei		Hellmayr, 1911	Pacific Antwren	MA, SA	Panama to w Ecuador		
	klagesi		Berlepsch & Hartert,	Cherrie's Antwren	SA	nc Amazonia		
	longicauda		Todd, 1927	Klages's Antwren	SA	c Amazonia		
			Berlepsch & Stolzmann,	Stripe-chested Antwren	SA	w, sw Amazonia		
		soderstromi	Gyldenstolpe, 1930			s Colombia and n		
		pseudoaustrials	Gyldenstolpe, 1930			e Ecuador to n Peru		
		longicauda	Berlepsch & Stolzmann,			c Peru		
		australis	Chapman, 1923			se Peru and nw Bolivia		
	ambigua		Zimmer, JT, 1932	Yellow-throated	SA	nc Amazonia		
	sclateri		Sneathlage, E, 1912	Sclater's Antwren	SA	s Amazonia		
	axillaris		(Vieillot, 1817)	White-flanked Antwren	MA, SA	se Honduras through		
		albigula	Lawrence, 1865			se Honduras to w		
		melaena	(Sclater, PL, 1857)			nw Amazonia		
		heterozyga	Zimmer, JT, 1932			e Peru and w Brazil		
		axillaris	(Vieillot, 1817)			Venezuela, the Guianas,		
		fresnayana	(d'Orbigny, 1835)			se Peru and nw Bolivia		
	luciosa		Pelzeln, 1868	Silvery-flanked Antwren	SA	e, se Brazil		
	schisticolor		(Lawrence, 1865)	Slaty Antwren	MA, SA	se Mexico to n		
		schisticolor	(Lawrence, 1865)			se Mexico to w Ecuador		
		sanctaemartae	Allen, JA, 1900			n Colombia and n		
		interior	(Chapman, 1914)			e Colombia and e		
	sunensis		Chapman, 1925	Rio Suno Antwren	SA	w Amazonia		
		sunensis	Chapman, 1925			sc Colombia and		
		yessupi	Bond, J, 1950			ec Peru and sw		
	minor		Salvadori, 1864	Salvadori's Antwren	SA	se Brazil		
	longipennis		Pelzeln, 1868	Long-winged Antwren	SA	Amazonia		
		longipennis	Pelzeln, 1868			n, nw Amazonia		
		zimmeri	Chapman, 1925			e Ecuador and ne Peru		
		garbei	Ihering, H, 1905			e Peru, sw Amazonian		
		transitiva	Hellmayr, 1929			wc Brazil		
		ochrogyna	Todd, 1927			c Brazil		
		paraensis	(Todd, 1920)			ec Brazil		
	urosticta		(Sclater, PL, 1857)	Band-tailed Antwren	SA	e, se Brazil		
	iheringi		Sneathlage, E, 1914	Ihering's Antwren	SA	w, c Amazonia		
		heteroptera	Todd, 1927			se Peru, sw Amazonian	SSP, PS	Newly described
		iheringi	Sneathlage, E, 1914			sc Amazonian Brazil		
		oreni	Miranda et al., 2013			w Brazil (Acre) and nw	SSP, PS	Newly described
	fluminensis		Gonzaga, 1988	Rio de Janeiro Antwren	SA	se Brazil		
	grisea		Carriker, 1935	Yungas Antwren	SA	w Bolivia		
	unicolor		(Ménétries, 1835)	Unicolored Antwren	SA	se Brazil		
	snowi		Teixeira & Gonzaga,	Alagoas Antwren	SA	e Brazil		
	behni		Berlepsch & Leverkühn,	Plain-winged Antwren	SA	n, nw Amazonia		
		behni	Berlepsch & Leverkühn,			c Colombia and e		
		yavii	Zimmer, JT & Phelps,			s Venezuela and nw		
		inornata	Sclater, PL, 1890			se Venezuela, Guyana		
		camanii	Phelps & Phelps Jr, 1952	Grey Antwren	SA	sc Venezuela		
	menetriesii		(d'Orbigny, 1837)			Amazonia		
		pallida	Berlepsch & Hartert,			e Colombia and sw		
		cinereiventris	Sclater, PL & Salvin,			e Venezuela, the		
		menetriesii	(d'Orbigny, 1837)			e Peru, nw Bolivia and		
		berlepschi	Hellmayr, 1903			sc Amazonian Brazil and		
		omissa	Todd, 1927			ne Brazil s of the		
	assimilis		Pelzeln, 1868	Leaden Antwren	SA	c, s Amazonia		
		assimilis	Pelzeln, 1868			e Peru, w Brazil and n		
		transamazonica	Gyldenstolpe, 1951			nc Brazil		
	Terenura		Cabanis & Heine, 1860					
	maculata		(Wied-Neuwied, 1831)	Streak-capped Antwren	SA	e Paraguay, ne		
	sicki		Teixeira & Gonzaga,	Orange-bellied Antwren	SA	e Brazil		
	Myrmochanes		Allen, JA, 1889					
	hemileucus		(Sclater, PL & Salvin,	Black-and-white Antbird	SA	w Amazon and		
	Formicivora		Swainson, 1824					
	iheringi		Hellmayr, 1909	Narrow-billed Antwren	SA	e Brazil		
	erythronotos		Hartlaub, 1852	Black-hooded Antwren	SA	se Brazil		
	grisea		(Boddaert, 1783)	Southern White-fringed	SA	Guyana to s Amazonia		
		rufiventris	Carriker, 1936			e Colombia and s		
		grisea	(Boddaert, 1783)			the Guianas and e Brazil	SSP	Includes <i>deluzae</i>
	intermedia		Cabanis, 1847	Northern White-fringed	SA	Colombia and Venezuela	AS	<i>Formicivora intermedia</i>
		alticincta	Bangs, 1902			Pearl Is. (Panama)		
		hondae	(Chapman, 1914)			nw Colombia		
		fumosa	(Cory, 1913)			ne Colombia and w		
		intermedia	Cabanis, 1847			n Colombia and n		
		tobagensis	Dalmas, 1900			Tobago		
		orenocensis	Hellmayr, 1904			sc Venezuela		
	serrana		(Hellmayr, 1929)	Serra Antwren	SA	se Brazil	TAX	Serra Antwren includes
		serrana	(Hellmayr, 1929)			e Minas Gerais and		
		interposita	Gonzaga & Pacheco,			se Minas Gerais and nw		
		littoralis	Gonzaga & Pacheco,			coastal Rio de Janeiro		
	melanogaster		Pelzeln, 1868	Black-bellied Antwren	SA	e Brazil and c SA		
		melanogaster	Pelzeln, 1868			e Bolivia, n Paraguay to		
		bahiae	Hellmayr, 1909			ne Brazil		
	rufa		(Wied-Neuwied, 1831)	Rusty-backed Antwren	SA	Amazonia, e Brazil and c		
		urubambae	Zimmer, JT, 1932			se Peru		
		chapmani	Cherrie, 1915			Suriname and ne Brazil		
		rufa	(Wied-Neuwied, 1831)			se Peru, Bolivia,		
	grantsau		Gonzaga, Carvalhaes &	Sincora Antwren	SA	ne Brazil	NEW	<i>Formicivora grantsau</i> i
	Stymphalornis		Bornschein, Reinert &					
	acutirostris		Bornschein, Reinert &	Marsh Antwren	SA	se Brazil		
		acutirostris	Bornschein, Reinert &			Paraná to ne Rio Grande		
		paludicola	(Buzzeiti et al., 2013)			e São Paulo (se Brazil)	SSP	Initially described as a
	Dichrozona		Ridgway, 1888					
	cincta		(Pelzeln, 1868)	Banded Antbird	SA	s, w Amazonia		
		cincta	(Pelzeln, 1868)			e Colombia, s Venezuela		
		stellata	(Sclater, PL & Salvin,			e Ecuador and w Brazil		
		zononota	Ridgway, 1888			wc Brazil and n Bolivia		
	Rhopias		Cabanis & Heine, 1860					
	gularis		(Spix, 1825)	Star-throated Antwren	SA	se Brazil	TAX, PHY	Genetic and

Iseria	hauxwelli		Bravo, Chesser & (Sclater, PL, 1857)	Plain-throated Antwren	SA	s, w Amazonia	TAX, PHY	Separate two species of
		suffusa hauxwelli clarior hellmayri	(Zimmer, JT, 1932) (Sclater, PL, 1857) (Zimmer, JT, 1932) (Sneathlage, E, 1906)			se Colombia to e e Peru, w Brazil and n e Brazil ne Brazil s of the ne Amazonia		
Thamnomanes	guttata		(Vieillot, 1824) Cabanis, 1847	Rufous-bellied Antwren	SA			
		ardesiacus	ardesiacus obidensis	(Sclater, PL & Salvin, (Sclater, PL & Salvin, (Sneathlage, E, 1914)	Dusky-throated	SA	n, w Amazonia s Colombia to e Peru, ne e Colombia, Venezuela, sc, sw Amazonia	
	saturninus		(Pelzeln, 1868) (Cory, 1916)	Saturnine Antshrike	SA	ne Peru and w Brazil sw, sc Amazonian Brazil		
	caesius	huallagae saturninus	(Pelzeln, 1868) (Temminck, 1820)	Cinereous Antshrike	SA	Amazonia and e, se e Colombia to ne Peru, c Brazil	SSP	Add subspecies
		glaucus persimilis simillimus hoffmannsi caesius	Cabanis, 1847 Hellmayr, 1907 Gyldenstolpe, 1951 Hellmayr, 1906 (Temminck, 1820)			ec Brazil e Brazil c Peru and sw Amazonia c Peru sw Amazonia		
		schistogynus	Hellmayr, 1911 Carriker, 1935 Hellmayr, 1911	Bluish-slate Antshrike	SA			
Megastictus		intermedius schistogynus	Ridgway, 1909 (Sclater, PL, 1855) Cabanis, 1847	Pearly Antshrike	SA	w, c Amazonia		
Herpsilochmus	pileatus		(Lichtenstein, MHK, Whitney & Pacheco, Pelzeln, 1868	Bahia Antwren	SA	e Brazil e Brazil		
		sellowi		Caatinga Antwren	SA			
	atricapillus	stotzi	Whitney, Cohn-Haft, Cohn-Haft & Bravo, Taczanowski, 1874	Black-capped Antwren Aripuans Antwren Predicted Antwren	SA SA SA	e, se Brazil to c Bolivia, Aripuanã-Machado w Brazil e Peru	NEW NEW	New species: Whitney New species: Cohn-Haft
	motacilloides	parkeri	Davis, TJ & O'Neill, 1986	Creamy-bellied Antwren	SA	nc Peru		
	sticturus	dugandi	Salvin, 1885	Ash-throated Antwren	SA	Venezuela, the Guianas w Amazonia		
	stictocephalus	dorsimaculatus	Meyer de Schauensee, Todd, 1927	Spot-tailed Antwren Dugand's Antwren	SA SA	Venezuela, the Guianas nw Amazonia		
	roraimae	roraimae	Pelzeln, 1868 Hellmayr, 1903 Phelps Jr & Dickerman, Hellmayr, 1903	Spot-backed Antwren Roraiman Antwren	SA SA	tepusi tepusi (sw Venezuela, tepusi (se Venezuela, e Brazil		
	pectoralis	longirostris	Sclater, PL, 1857	Pectoral Antwren	SA	n Bolivia to c, se Brazil e Ecuador and n Peru		
	gentryi	axillaris	Pelzeln, 1868 Whitney & Alvarez (Tschudi, 1844)	Large-billed Antwren Ancient Antwren Yellow-breasted	SA SA SA	w Colombia to se Peru sw Colombia Ecuador and n Peru nc and c Peru s Peru		
		senex	Bond & Meyer de Taczanowski & Taczanowski, 1882			Panama, widespread SA e Panama		
		aequatorialis puncticeps axillaris	(Tschudi, 1844) (Temminck, 1822) Nelson, 1912	Rufous-winged Antwren	MA, SA			
		exiguus frater scapularis rufimarginatus	Sclater, PL & Salvin, (Wied-Neuwied, 1831) (Temminck, 1822) Cabanis, 1847			n, w Amazonia e Brazil se Brazil, e Paraguay		
Dysithamnus		stictothorax mentalis	(Temminck, 1823) (Temminck, 1823) Ridgway, 1908 Nelson, 1912 Todd, 1916	Spot-breasted Antvireo Plain Antvireo	SA MA, SA	se Brazil se Mexico to ne s Mexico to w Panama e Panama and nw c Colombia wc Colombia n Colombia and nw n Venezuela		
		septentrionalis suffusus extremus semicinereus viridis cumbreanus andrei oberi ptaritepui spodionotus aequatorialis napensis tambillanus olivaceus tavarae emiliae affinis mentalis	Nelson, 1912 Todd, 1916 Sclater, PL, 1855 Aveledo & Pons, 1952 Hellmayr & Seilern, 1915 Hellmayr, 1906 Ridgway, 1908 Zimmer, JT & Phelps, Salvin & Godman, 1883 Todd, 1916 Chapman, 1925 Taczanowski, 1884 (Tschudi, 1844) Zimmer, JT, 1932 Hellmayr, 1912 Pelzeln, 1868 (Temminck, 1823)			ne Venezuela and Tobago tepusi (s Venezuela) s Venezuela and n Brazil w Ecuador and nw Peru s Colombia to n Peru n, c Peru c, sc Peru se Peru to c Bolivia ne Brazil c Brazil and ne Bolivia se Brazil, e Paraguay se Honduras to Costa Costa Rica to nw se Brazil sw Colombia and n, e sw Colombia and n e Ecuador se Brazil c Colombia and n n Venezuela e Colombia to n Peru		
		striaticeps puncticeps xanthopterus occidentalis	Lawrence, 1865 Salvin, 1866 Burmeister, 1856 (Chapman, 1923) (Chapman, 1923) Chapman, 1924	Streak-crowned Spot-crowned Antvireo Rufous-backed Antvireo Bicolored Antvireo	MA MA, SA SA		SSP	Includes subspecies
		plumbeus leucostictus	(Wied-Neuwied, 1831) Sclater, PL, 1858 Hartert, 1894 Sclater, PL, 1858 Vieillot, 1816	Plumbeous Antvireo White-streaked Antvireo	SA SA		AS	Dysithamnus
Thamnophilus	bernardi		Lesson, R, 1844 Lesson, R, 1844 (Carriker, 1934)	Collared Antshrike	SA	w Ecuador and w Peru w Ecuador and nw Peru nc Peru	TAX TAX	Sakesphorus bernardi Includes piarae and
		melanonotus melanothorax doliatus	bernardi shumbae	Sclater, PL, 1855 Sclater, PL, 1857 (Linnaeus, 1764)	Black-backed Antshrike Band-tailed Antshrike Barred Antshrike	SA SA MA, SA	n Colombia and ne Amazonia widespread e, s Mexico to w Pearl Is. (Panama) Coibá I. (Panama) c Panama	TAX TAX SSP
		intermedius nesiotes eremnus nigricristatus albicans nigrescens tobagensis doliatus difficilis capistratus radiatus	Ridgway, 1888 Wetmore, 1970 Wetmore, 1957 Lawrence, 1865 Lafresnaye, 1844 Lawrence, 1867 Hartert & Goodson, (Linnaeus, 1764) Hellmayr, 1903 Lesson, R, 1840 Vieillot, 1816			ne Ecuador, e Peru, se	SSP SSP	Includes fraterculus Includes subradiatus

	zarumae	cadwaladeri	Bond & Meyer de Chapman, 1921	Chapman's Antshrike	SA	s Bolivia sw Ecuador, nw Peru		
		zarumae palamblae	Chapman, 1921 Zimmer, JT, 1933 Lafresnaye, 1844	Bar-crested Antshrike	SA	sw Ecuador and nw Peru w, nw Colombia		
	multistriatus	brachyurus selvae	Todd, 1927 Meyer de Schauensee, Lafresnaye, 1844			w Colombia extreme w Colombia		
		multistriatus oecotonophilus	Borrero & Hernández-Lafresnaye, 1853	Lined Antshrike	SA	c Colombia ne Colombia and w nc Colombia to ne Peru		
	tenuepunctatus	tenuepunctatus tenuifasciatus berlepschi	Lafresnaye, 1853 Lawrence, 1867 Taczanowski, 1884 (Lichtenstein, MHK, (Lesson, R, 1831)			nc Colombia sc Colombia and e se Ecuador and ne Peru s Amazonia and se Brazil		
		palliatius vestitus puncticeps similis	Sclater, PL, 1890 Zimmer, JT, 1933	Chestnut-backed	SA	ne Brazil coastal e Brazil se Peru, n Bolivia and w c Peru	SSP	Add subspecies
	bridgesi nigriceps praecox nigrocinereus		Sclater, PL, 1856 Sclater, PL, 1869 Zimmer, JT, 1937 Sclater, PL, 1855	Black-hooded Antshrike Black Antshrike Cocha Antshrike Blackish-grey Antshrike	MA MA, SA SA	Costa Rica and Panama e Panama and n ne Ecuador n Amazonia	SSP	Includes <i>magdalenae</i> ;
		cinereoniger kulczynskii nigrocinereus tschudii huberi	Pelzeln, 1868 (Domaniewski & Sclater, PL, 1855 Pelzeln, 1868 Snethlage, E, 1907 (Ménegeaux & Hellmayr, Sclater, PL, 1858 Sclater, PL, 1858			Colombia, Venezuela French Guiana and lower Amazon (ne wc Brazil ec Brazil w Amazonia Amazonia e Ecuador and ne Peru		
	cryptoleucus aethiops	aethiops wetmorei polionotus kapouni juruanus injunctus punctuliger atriceps incertus distans	Meyer de Schauensee, Pelzeln, 1868 Seilern, 1913 Ihering, H, 1905 Zimmer, JT, 1933 Pelzeln, 1868 Todd, 1927 Pelzeln, 1868 Pinto, 1954	Castelnaud's Antshrike White-shouldered	SA SA	se Colombia s, e Venezuela and nw e, se Peru, n Bolivia and between the Jurú River between the Purús River between the Madeira between the Tapajós s Pará and nw Pernambuco, Alagoas		
		unicolor grandior caudatus	(Sclater, PL, 1859) (Sclater, PL, 1859) Hellmayr, 1924 Carriker, 1933	Uniform Antshrike	SA	Colombia to c Peru w Ecuador Colombia, e Ecuador nc to sc Peru		
	schistaceus	capitalis schistaceus heterogynus	d'Orbigny, 1837 Sclater, PL, 1858 d'Orbigny, 1837 (Hellmayr, 1907)	Plain-winged Antshrike	SA	w, s Amazonia se Colombia, e Ecuador e Peru, n Bolivia and sw, e Colombia and wc n, w Amazonia	SSP	Includes <i>dubius</i> and
	murinus	canipennis cayennensis murinus	Sclater, PL & Salvin, Todd, 1927 Sclater, PL & Salvin, (Hellmayr, 1904)	Mouse-colored	SA	n, w Amazonia w Amazonia French Guiana and ne e Colombia to Suriname se Peru and nw Bolivia		
	aroyae atrinucha	atrinucha gorgonae	Salvin & Godman, 1892 Salvin & Godman, 1892 Thayer & Bangs, 1905 (Shaw, 1809)	Upland Antshrike Black-crowned	SA MA, SA	s Belize to nw Venezuela s Belize and nw Gorgona I. (off w n, w Amazonia	ENG	Change English name
	punctatus	interpositus punctatus leucogaster huallagae	Hartert & Goodson, (Shaw, 1809) Hellmayr, 1924 Carriker, 1934	Northern Slaty Antshrike	SA	e Colombia and w e Venezuela, the Marañón River drainage Huallaga River drainage		
	stictocephalus	stictocephalus parkeri	Pelzeln, 1868 Pelzeln, 1868 Isler, M., Isler, PR & Pelzeln, 1868	Natterer's Slaty	SA	s Amazonia c Brazil and n Bolivia ne Bolivia sw Amazonia		
	sticturus pelzelni ambiguus amazonicus		Hellmayr, 1924 Swainson, 1825 Sclater, PL, 1858 Pelzeln, 1868 Mees, 1974	Bolivian Slaty Antshrike Planalto Slaty Antshrike Sooretama Slaty Amazonian Antshrike	SA SA SA SA	e, sc Brazil se Brazil Amazonia ec Colombia, sw se Venezuela, the s Colombia to n Bolivia c Brazil ec Brazil		
	divisarius insignis	insignis nigrofrontalis	Sclater, PL, 1858 Zimmer, JT, 1933 Todd, 1927	Acre Antshrike Streak-backed Antshrike	SA SA	w Brazil and e Peru nc Amazonia s Venezuela, w Guyana extreme sw Venezuela		
	caerulescens	melanchrous aspersiventris dinelli paraguayensis giligaster caerulescens ochraceiventris cearensis	Whitney, Oren & Salvin & Godman, 1884 Salvin & Godman, 1884 Phelps & Phelps Jr, 1947 Vieillot, 1816 Sclater, PL & Salvin, d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, Berlepsch, 1906 Hellmayr, 1904 Pelzeln, 1868 Vieillot, 1816 Snethlage, E, 1928 (Cory, 1919)	Variable Antshrike	SA	wc, sc, se, e n, c, s Peru se Peru and wc Bolivia c, s Bolivia and nw se Bolivia, n Paraguay se Brazil, Uruguay and se Paraguay, se Brazil sc Brazil ne Brazil	SSP	Includes <i>subandinus</i> ;
	torquatus ruficapillus		Swainson, 1825 Vieillot, 1816 Domaniewski, 1925 Hellmayr, 1912	Rufous-winged Rufous-capped	SA SA	se Amazonia, e Brazil sw, se n Peru se Peru w Bolivia c Bolivia to nw Paraguay, se Brazil,	SSP	Includes
Sakesphorus	canadensis	jaczewskii marcapatae subfasciatus cochabambae ruficapillus	Sclater, PL & Salvin, (Chapman, 1921) Vieillot, 1816 Chubb, C, 1918 (Linnaeus, 1766)	Black-crested Antshrike	SA	w Amazonia and n n Colombia and w e Colombia and ne sw Venezuela and ne, se Venezuela, Suriname and French se Colombia, nw Brazil e Brazil	SSP	Delete <i>paraguayae</i> ,
		pulchellus intermedius fumosus trinitatis canadensis loretoyacuensis	(Cabanis & Heine, 1860) (Cherrie, 1916) Zimmer, JT, 1933 (Ridgway, 1891) (Linnaeus, 1766) (Bartlett, 1882)			w Amazonia and n n Colombia and w e Colombia and ne sw Venezuela and ne, se Venezuela, Suriname and French se Colombia, nw Brazil e Brazil	SSP	Delete <i>paraguayae</i> ,
	cristatus luctuosus		(Wied-Neuwied, 1831) (Lichtenstein, MHK,	Silvery-cheeked Glossy Antshrike	SA SA	c, e Amazonian Brazil	SSP	Includes <i>araguayae</i> ;

	<i>Biatas</i>			Cabanis & Heine, 1860 (Lafresnaye, 1850)	White-bearded	SA	e Paraguay, ne	SEQ	Placement of <i>Biatas</i>
	<i>Cymbilaimus</i>	<i>nigropectus</i>		Gray, GR, 1840 (Leach, 1814)	Fasciated Antshrike	MA, SA	se Honduras through se Honduras to nw w Amazonia		
		<i>lineatus</i>	<i>fasciatus intermedius lineatus</i>	Ridgway, 1884 Hartert & Goodson, (Leach, 1814)			se Honduras through se Honduras to nw w Amazonia		
	<i>Taraba</i>	<i>sanctaeamae</i>		Gyldenstolpe, 1941 Lesson, R, 1831 (Vieillot, 1816)	Bamboo Antshrike	SA	sw Amazonia		
		<i>major</i>	<i>melanocrissus obscurus transandeanus granadensis semifasciatus duidae melanurus borbae stagurus major</i>	(Sc Slater, PL, 1860) Zimmer, JT, 1933 (Sc Slater, PL, 1855) (Cabanis, 1872) (Cabanis, 1872) Chapman, 1929 (Sc Slater, PL, 1855) (Pelzeln, 1868) (Lichtenstein, MHK, (Vieillot, 1816) Chubb, C, 1918 (Such, 1825) (Lichtenstein, MHK, Chubb, C, 1918 (Vieillot, 1816) (Pelzeln, 1868) Zimmer, JT, 1944 Zimmer, JT, 1944	Great Antshrike	MA, SA	e Mexico to n Argentina se Mexico to w Panama w Costa Rica to n sw Colombia, w Ecuador n, c Colombia and nw e Colombia, s and ne Mt. Duida (se w Amazonia wc Brazil s of the e, ne Brazil e Bolivia, Paraguay, s		
	<i>Mackenziaena</i>	<i>leachii severa</i>		(Lichtenstein, MHK, Chubb, C, 1918 (Vieillot, 1816) (Pelzeln, 1868) Zimmer, JT, 1944 Zimmer, JT, 1944	Large-tailed Antshrike Tufted Antshrike	SA SA	s Brazil, e Paraguay and s Brazil, e Paraguay and		
	<i>Frederickena</i>	<i>viridis unduliger</i>		(Pelzeln, 1868) Zimmer, JT, 1944	Black-throated Undulated Antshrike	SA SA	ne Amazonia w Amazonia e, se Peru and nw nw Brazil		
			<i>diversa unduliger pallida</i>	Zimmer, JT, 1944			sw Amazonia; n Bolivia? sc Colombia, e Ecuador,	AS	Fulvous Antshrike is split
	<i>Hypoedaleus</i>	<i>fulva</i>		Cabanis & Heine, 1860 (Vieillot, 1816) Lesson, R, 1831 (Vieillot, 1819)	Spot-backed Antshrike	SA	e, se Brazil, Paraguay	SSP	Includes <i>leucogaster</i> ;
	<i>Batara</i>	<i>cinerea</i>		Bond & Meyer de Shipton, 1918 (Vieillot, 1819) Chapman, 1924 Chapman, 1924 Vieillot, 1818 (Linnaeus, 1766) (Linnaeus, 1766) Taczanowski, 1884 Berlioz, 1938 Ridgway, 1909 (Lawrence, 1860) (Richmond, 1896) (Lawrence, 1860) Hellmayr, 1924 Bonaparte, 1857 (Lawrence, 1863) (Ridgway, 1891) (Lawrence, 1863) Hellmayr, 1906 (Hellmayr, 1902) Salvin & Godman, 1892 (Sc Slater, PL, 1855) (Sc Slater, PL, 1855) Zimmer, JT, 1937 Zimmer, JT, 1937 Todd, 1927 (Boddaert, 1783) (Cherrie, 1909) Phelps & Phelps Jr, 1947 (Boddaert, 1783) Isler, ML, Bravo & (Berlepsch, 1901) (Sc Slater, PL & Salvin, Ridgway, 1888 Ridgway, 1888 (Snethlage, E, 1907) (Hellmayr, 1907) (Pelzeln, 1868) (Sc Slater, PL & Salvin, (Sc Slater, PL & Salvin, Chapman, 1928 (Snethlage, E, 1908) Zimmer, JT, 1932 Reichenbach, 1850 (d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, Ridgway, 1888 Zimmer, JT, 1932 Hellmayr, 1904 (Gould, 1855) (Gould, 1855) Todd, 1927 Hellmayr, 1907 Agne & Pacheco, 2007 (Cabanis, 1847) (Cabanis, 1847) (Chapman, 1923) (Sc Slater, PL & Salvin, (Pelzeln, 1868) (Todd, 1927) (Hellmayr, 1905) (Snethlage, E, 1914) (Hellmayr, 1905) Swainson, 1824 (Temminck, 1822) (Berton, AW, 1901) (de Filippi, 1847)	Giant Antshrike	SA	sw Amazonia and se c Bolivia e Bolivia, w Paraguay se Brazil and ne		
			<i>excubitor argentina cinerea</i>				sw Amazonia and se c Bolivia e Bolivia, w Paraguay se Brazil and ne		
	<i>Xenornis</i>	<i>setifrons</i>		Chapman, 1924 Chapman, 1924 Vieillot, 1818 (Linnaeus, 1766) (Linnaeus, 1766) Taczanowski, 1884 Berlioz, 1938 Ridgway, 1909 (Lawrence, 1860) (Richmond, 1896) (Lawrence, 1860) Hellmayr, 1924 Bonaparte, 1857 (Lawrence, 1863) (Ridgway, 1891) (Lawrence, 1863) Hellmayr, 1906 (Hellmayr, 1902) Salvin & Godman, 1892 (Sc Slater, PL, 1855) (Sc Slater, PL, 1855) Zimmer, JT, 1937 Zimmer, JT, 1937 Todd, 1927 (Boddaert, 1783) (Cherrie, 1909) Phelps & Phelps Jr, 1947 (Boddaert, 1783) Isler, ML, Bravo & (Berlepsch, 1901) (Sc Slater, PL & Salvin, Ridgway, 1888 Ridgway, 1888 (Snethlage, E, 1907) (Hellmayr, 1907) (Pelzeln, 1868) (Sc Slater, PL & Salvin, (Sc Slater, PL & Salvin, Chapman, 1928 (Snethlage, E, 1908) Zimmer, JT, 1932 Reichenbach, 1850 (d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, Ridgway, 1888 Zimmer, JT, 1932 Hellmayr, 1904 (Gould, 1855) (Gould, 1855) Todd, 1927 Hellmayr, 1907 Agne & Pacheco, 2007 (Cabanis, 1847) (Cabanis, 1847) (Chapman, 1923) (Sc Slater, PL & Salvin, (Pelzeln, 1868) (Todd, 1927) (Hellmayr, 1905) (Snethlage, E, 1914) (Hellmayr, 1905) Swainson, 1824 (Temminck, 1822) (Berton, AW, 1901) (de Filippi, 1847)	Speckled Antshrike	MA, SA	e Panama and nw	SEQ	Placement of <i>Xenornis</i>
	<i>Pithys</i>	<i>albifrons</i>		(Linnaeus, 1766) (Linnaeus, 1766) Taczanowski, 1884 Berlioz, 1938 Ridgway, 1909 (Lawrence, 1860) (Richmond, 1896) (Lawrence, 1860) Hellmayr, 1924 Bonaparte, 1857 (Lawrence, 1863) (Ridgway, 1891) (Lawrence, 1863) Hellmayr, 1906 (Hellmayr, 1902) Salvin & Godman, 1892 (Sc Slater, PL, 1855) (Sc Slater, PL, 1855) Zimmer, JT, 1937 Zimmer, JT, 1937 Todd, 1927 (Boddaert, 1783) (Cherrie, 1909) Phelps & Phelps Jr, 1947 (Boddaert, 1783) Isler, ML, Bravo & (Berlepsch, 1901) (Sc Slater, PL & Salvin, Ridgway, 1888 Ridgway, 1888 (Snethlage, E, 1907) (Hellmayr, 1907) (Pelzeln, 1868) (Sc Slater, PL & Salvin, (Sc Slater, PL & Salvin, Chapman, 1928 (Snethlage, E, 1908) Zimmer, JT, 1932 Reichenbach, 1850 (d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, Ridgway, 1888 Zimmer, JT, 1932 Hellmayr, 1904 (Gould, 1855) (Gould, 1855) Todd, 1927 Hellmayr, 1907 Agne & Pacheco, 2007 (Cabanis, 1847) (Cabanis, 1847) (Chapman, 1923) (Sc Slater, PL & Salvin, (Pelzeln, 1868) (Todd, 1927) (Hellmayr, 1905) (Snethlage, E, 1914) (Hellmayr, 1905) Swainson, 1824 (Temminck, 1822) (Berton, AW, 1901) (de Filippi, 1847)	White-plumed Antbird	SA	n, w Amazonia s Venezuela, the w Amazonia ne Peru	SSP	Includes <i>brevibarba</i> ;
			<i>albifrons peruvianus</i>				n, w Amazonia s Venezuela, the w Amazonia ne Peru		
	<i>Phaenostictus</i>	<i>castaneus mcleannani</i>		(Lawrence, 1860) (Richmond, 1896) (Lawrence, 1860) Hellmayr, 1924 Bonaparte, 1857 (Lawrence, 1863) (Ridgway, 1891) (Lawrence, 1863) Hellmayr, 1906 (Hellmayr, 1902) Salvin & Godman, 1892 (Sc Slater, PL, 1855) (Sc Slater, PL, 1855) Zimmer, JT, 1937 Zimmer, JT, 1937 Todd, 1927 (Boddaert, 1783) (Cherrie, 1909) Phelps & Phelps Jr, 1947 (Boddaert, 1783) Isler, ML, Bravo & (Berlepsch, 1901) (Sc Slater, PL & Salvin, Ridgway, 1888 Ridgway, 1888 (Snethlage, E, 1907) (Hellmayr, 1907) (Pelzeln, 1868) (Sc Slater, PL & Salvin, (Sc Slater, PL & Salvin, Chapman, 1928 (Snethlage, E, 1908) Zimmer, JT, 1932 Reichenbach, 1850 (d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, Ridgway, 1888 Zimmer, JT, 1932 Hellmayr, 1904 (Gould, 1855) (Gould, 1855) Todd, 1927 Hellmayr, 1907 Agne & Pacheco, 2007 (Cabanis, 1847) (Cabanis, 1847) (Chapman, 1923) (Sc Slater, PL & Salvin, (Pelzeln, 1868) (Todd, 1927) (Hellmayr, 1905) (Snethlage, E, 1914) (Hellmayr, 1905) Swainson, 1824 (Temminck, 1822) (Berton, AW, 1901) (de Filippi, 1847)	White-masked Antbird	SA	ne Peru		
			<i>saturatus mcleannani pacificus</i>				Honduras to nw e Honduras to w e Panama and nw sw Colombia and nw	SSP	Includes <i>chococanus</i>
	<i>Gymnophithys</i>	<i>bicolor</i>		(Lawrence, 1863) (Ridgway, 1891) (Lawrence, 1863) Hellmayr, 1906 (Hellmayr, 1902) Salvin & Godman, 1892 (Sc Slater, PL, 1855) (Sc Slater, PL, 1855) Zimmer, JT, 1937 Zimmer, JT, 1937 Todd, 1927 (Boddaert, 1783) (Cherrie, 1909) Phelps & Phelps Jr, 1947 (Boddaert, 1783) Isler, ML, Bravo & (Berlepsch, 1901) (Sc Slater, PL & Salvin, Ridgway, 1888 Ridgway, 1888 (Snethlage, E, 1907) (Hellmayr, 1907) (Pelzeln, 1868) (Sc Slater, PL & Salvin, (Sc Slater, PL & Salvin, Chapman, 1928 (Snethlage, E, 1908) Zimmer, JT, 1932 Reichenbach, 1850 (d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, Ridgway, 1888 Zimmer, JT, 1932 Hellmayr, 1904 (Gould, 1855) (Gould, 1855) Todd, 1927 Hellmayr, 1907 Agne & Pacheco, 2007 (Cabanis, 1847) (Cabanis, 1847) (Chapman, 1923) (Sc Slater, PL & Salvin, (Pelzeln, 1868) (Todd, 1927) (Hellmayr, 1905) (Snethlage, E, 1914) (Hellmayr, 1905) Swainson, 1824 (Temminck, 1822) (Berton, AW, 1901) (de Filippi, 1847)	Bicolored Antbird	MA, SA	Honduras to w Ecuador Honduras to w Panama e Panama and nw w Colombia sw Colombia and w c Colombia c Colombia to ne Peru, e Colombia e Ecuador and ne Peru n Peru	AS	<i>Gymnophithys bicolor</i>
			<i>olivascens bicolor daguae aequatorialis ruficeps</i>				Honduras to w Ecuador Honduras to w Panama e Panama and nw w Colombia sw Colombia and w c Colombia c Colombia to ne Peru, e Colombia e Ecuador and ne Peru n Peru		
		<i>leucasps</i>		(Sc Slater, PL, 1855) (Sc Slater, PL, 1855) Zimmer, JT, 1937 Zimmer, JT, 1937 Todd, 1927 (Boddaert, 1783) (Cherrie, 1909) Phelps & Phelps Jr, 1947 (Boddaert, 1783) Isler, ML, Bravo & (Berlepsch, 1901) (Sc Slater, PL & Salvin, Ridgway, 1888 Ridgway, 1888 (Snethlage, E, 1907) (Hellmayr, 1907) (Pelzeln, 1868) (Sc Slater, PL & Salvin, (Sc Slater, PL & Salvin, Chapman, 1928 (Snethlage, E, 1908) Zimmer, JT, 1932 Reichenbach, 1850 (d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, Ridgway, 1888 Zimmer, JT, 1932 Hellmayr, 1904 (Gould, 1855) (Gould, 1855) Todd, 1927 Hellmayr, 1907 Agne & Pacheco, 2007 (Cabanis, 1847) (Cabanis, 1847) (Chapman, 1923) (Sc Slater, PL & Salvin, (Pelzeln, 1868) (Todd, 1927) (Hellmayr, 1905) (Snethlage, E, 1914) (Hellmayr, 1905) Swainson, 1824 (Temminck, 1822) (Berton, AW, 1901) (de Filippi, 1847)	White-cheeked Antbird	SA	c Colombia to ne Peru, e Colombia e Ecuador and ne Peru n Peru	ENG	English name of
			<i>leucasps castaneus peruanus lateralis</i>				c Colombia to ne Peru, e Colombia e Ecuador and ne Peru n Peru		
		<i>rufigula</i>		(Boddaert, 1783) (Cherrie, 1909) Phelps & Phelps Jr, 1947 (Boddaert, 1783) Isler, ML, Bravo & (Berlepsch, 1901) (Sc Slater, PL & Salvin, Ridgway, 1888 Ridgway, 1888 (Snethlage, E, 1907) (Hellmayr, 1907) (Pelzeln, 1868) (Sc Slater, PL & Salvin, (Sc Slater, PL & Salvin, Chapman, 1928 (Snethlage, E, 1908) Zimmer, JT, 1932 Reichenbach, 1850 (d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, Ridgway, 1888 Zimmer, JT, 1932 Hellmayr, 1904 (Gould, 1855) (Gould, 1855) Todd, 1927 Hellmayr, 1907 Agne & Pacheco, 2007 (Cabanis, 1847) (Cabanis, 1847) (Chapman, 1923) (Sc Slater, PL & Salvin, (Pelzeln, 1868) (Todd, 1927) (Hellmayr, 1905) (Snethlage, E, 1914) (Hellmayr, 1905) Swainson, 1824 (Temminck, 1822) (Berton, AW, 1901) (de Filippi, 1847)	Rufous-throated Antbird	SA	ne, ne Amazonia s Venezuela tepuis (extreme sw e Venezuela, the		
	<i>Oneillornis</i>	<i>salvini lunulatus</i>		(Boddaert, 1783) Isler, ML, Bravo & (Berlepsch, 1901) (Sc Slater, PL & Salvin, Ridgway, 1888 Ridgway, 1888 (Snethlage, E, 1907) (Hellmayr, 1907) (Pelzeln, 1868) (Sc Slater, PL & Salvin, (Sc Slater, PL & Salvin, Chapman, 1928 (Snethlage, E, 1908) Zimmer, JT, 1932 Reichenbach, 1850 (d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, Ridgway, 1888 Zimmer, JT, 1932 Hellmayr, 1904 (Gould, 1855) (Gould, 1855) Todd, 1927 Hellmayr, 1907 Agne & Pacheco, 2007 (Cabanis, 1847) (Cabanis, 1847) (Chapman, 1923) (Sc Slater, PL & Salvin, (Pelzeln, 1868) (Todd, 1927) (Hellmayr, 1905) (Snethlage, E, 1914) (Hellmayr, 1905) Swainson, 1824 (Temminck, 1822) (Berton, AW, 1901) (de Filippi, 1847)	White-throated Antbird Lunulated Antbird	SA SA	sw Amazonia w Amazonia	TAX, PHY SSP, TAX TAX	Genus <i>nov.</i> split from Includes <i>maculatus</i> ; Move from
	<i>Rhegmatorhina</i>	<i>gymnops berlepschi hoffmannsi cristata melanosticta</i>		(Boddaert, 1783) Isler, ML, Bravo & (Berlepsch, 1901) (Sc Slater, PL & Salvin, Ridgway, 1888 Ridgway, 1888 (Snethlage, E, 1907) (Hellmayr, 1907) (Pelzeln, 1868) (Sc Slater, PL & Salvin, (Sc Slater, PL & Salvin, Chapman, 1928 (Snethlage, E, 1908) Zimmer, JT, 1932 Reichenbach, 1850 (d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, Ridgway, 1888 Zimmer, JT, 1932 Hellmayr, 1904 (Gould, 1855) (Gould, 1855) Todd, 1927 Hellmayr, 1907 Agne & Pacheco, 2007 (Cabanis, 1847) (Cabanis, 1847) (Chapman, 1923) (Sc Slater, PL & Salvin, (Pelzeln, 1868) (Todd, 1927) (Hellmayr, 1905) (Snethlage, E, 1914) (Hellmayr, 1905) Swainson, 1824 (Temminck, 1822) (Berton, AW, 1901) (de Filippi, 1847)	Bare-eyed Antbird Harlequin Antbird White-breasted Antbird Chestnut-crested Hairy-crested Antbird	SA SA SA SA SA	sc Amazonia sc Amazonia sc Amazonia nw Amazonia w Amazonia sc Colombia, e Ecuador n, c Peru e Peru and w se Peru, n Bolivia and sw		
			<i>melanosticta brunneiceps purusiana badia</i>				sc Amazonia sc Amazonia sc Amazonia nw Amazonia w Amazonia sc Colombia, e Ecuador n, c Peru e Peru and w se Peru, n Bolivia and sw		
	<i>Phlegopsis</i>	<i>nigromaculata</i>		(Boddaert, 1783) Isler, ML, Bravo & (Berlepsch, 1901) (Sc Slater, PL & Salvin, Ridgway, 1888 Ridgway, 1888 (Snethlage, E, 1907) (Hellmayr, 1907) (Pelzeln, 1868) (Sc Slater, PL & Salvin, (Sc Slater, PL & Salvin, Chapman, 1928 (Snethlage, E, 1908) Zimmer, JT, 1932 Reichenbach, 1850 (d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, Ridgway, 1888 Zimmer, JT, 1932 Hellmayr, 1904 (Gould, 1855) (Gould, 1855) Todd, 1927 Hellmayr, 1907 Agne & Pacheco, 2007 (Cabanis, 1847) (Cabanis, 1847) (Chapman, 1923) (Sc Slater, PL & Salvin, (Pelzeln, 1868) (Todd, 1927) (Hellmayr, 1905) (Snethlage, E, 1914) (Hellmayr, 1905) Swainson, 1824 (Temminck, 1822) (Berton, AW, 1901) (de Filippi, 1847)	Black-spotted Bare-eye	SA	s, w Amazonia se Colombia, e Ecuador, sc Amazonian Brazil and ec Amazonian Brazil ne Brazil s of the w, nw Amazonia se Colombia and s e Peru, nw Bolivia and s Amazonia		
			<i>nigromaculata bowmani confinis paraensis</i>				s, w Amazonia se Colombia, e Ecuador, sc Amazonian Brazil and ec Amazonian Brazil ne Brazil s of the w, nw Amazonia se Colombia and s e Peru, nw Bolivia and s Amazonia		
		<i>erythroptera</i>		(Gould, 1855) (Gould, 1855) Todd, 1927 Hellmayr, 1907 Agne & Pacheco, 2007 (Cabanis, 1847) (Cabanis, 1847) (Chapman, 1923) (Sc Slater, PL & Salvin, (Pelzeln, 1868) (Todd, 1927) (Hellmayr, 1905) (Snethlage, E, 1914) (Hellmayr, 1905) Swainson, 1824 (Temminck, 1822) (Berton, AW, 1901) (de Filippi, 1847)	Reddish-winged Bare-	SA	w, nw Amazonia se Colombia and s e Peru, nw Bolivia and s Amazonia		
			<i>erythroptera ustulata</i>				w, nw Amazonia se Colombia and s e Peru, nw Bolivia and s Amazonia		
	<i>Willisornis</i>	<i>borbae poecilnotus</i>		(Gould, 1855) (Gould, 1855) Todd, 1927 Hellmayr, 1907 Agne & Pacheco, 2007 (Cabanis, 1847) (Cabanis, 1847) (Chapman, 1923) (Sc Slater, PL & Salvin, (Pelzeln, 1868) (Todd, 1927) (Hellmayr, 1905) (Snethlage, E, 1914) (Hellmayr, 1905) Swainson, 1824 (Temminck, 1822) (Berton, AW, 1901) (de Filippi, 1847)	Pale-faced Bare-eye	SA	se Peru, nw Bolivia and s Amazonia	PHY, TAX, ENG TAX	Merge <i>Skutchia</i> into Separate Scale-backed
			<i>poecilnotus duidae lepidonota griseiventris gutturalis</i>				se Peru, nw Bolivia and s Amazonia		
			<i>poecilnotus duidae lepidonota griseiventris gutturalis</i>				se Peru, nw Bolivia and s Amazonia		
		<i>vidua</i>		(Gould, 1855) (Gould, 1855) Todd, 1927 Hellmayr, 1907 Agne & Pacheco, 2007 (Cabanis, 1847) (Cabanis, 1847) (Chapman, 1923) (Sc Slater, PL & Salvin, (Pelzeln, 1868) (Todd, 1927) (Hellmayr, 1905) (Snethlage, E, 1914) (Hellmayr, 1905) Swainson, 1824 (Temminck, 1822) (Berton, AW, 1901) (de Filippi, 1847)	Xingu Scale-backed	SA	Amazonia s Venezuela, the e Colombia, s Venezuela se Colombia, e Ecuador se Peru, n Bolivia and sw ne Peru and w sc, se Amazonian Brazil sc Amazonian Brazil se Amazonian Brazil	AS, ENG	Xingu Scale-backed
	<i>Drymophila</i>	<i>ferruginea rubricollis genei</i>		(Gould, 1855) (Gould, 1855) Todd, 1927 Hellmayr, 1907 Agne & Pacheco, 2007 (Cabanis, 1847) (Cabanis, 1847) (Chapman, 1923) (Sc Slater, PL & Salvin, (Pelzeln, 1868) (Todd, 1927) (Hellmayr, 1905) (Snethlage, E, 1914) (Hellmayr, 1905) Swainson, 1824 (Temminck, 1822) (Berton, AW, 1901) (de Filippi, 1847)	Ferruginous Antbird Berton's Antbird Rufous-tailed Antbird	SA SA SA	se Brazil e Paraguay, ne se Brazil		

	ochropyga		(Hellmayr, 1906)	Ochre-rumped Antbird	SA	e, se Brazil		
	malura		(Temminck, 1825)	Dusky-tailed Antbird	SA	e Paraguay, ne		
	squamata		(Lichtenstein, MHK,	Scaled Antbird	SA	e, se Brazil		
		squamata	(Lichtenstein, MHK,			Alagoas and Bahia (e		
		stictocorypha	(Boucard & Berlepsch,			e Minas Gerais to Santa	SSP	See HBW 8:621.
			(Ménégaux & Hellmayr,	Striated Antbird	SA	s, sw Amazonia		
	devillei		(Ménégaux & Hellmayr,			sc Colombia and ne		
		subochracea	Chapman, 1921			sc Amazonian Brazil and		
	hellmayri		Todd, 1915	Santa Marta Antbird	SA	Santa Marta Mts.	AS	Santa Marta Antbird is
	klagesi		Hellmayr & Seilern, 1912	Klages's Antbird	SA	Venezuela and ne	AS	Klages's Antbird is split
	caudata		(Sclater, PL, 1855)	East Andean Antbird	SA	w slope of the Eastern	ENG	Change English name
	striaticiceps		Chapman, 1912	Streak-headed Antbird	SA	w, c Colombia, Ecuador,	AS	Streak-headed Antbird
			Cabanis, 1847					
	cantator		(Boddaert, 1783)	Guianan Warbling	SA	e Venezuela, Guianas	ENG, SSP	<i>Hypocnemis cantator</i>
	flavescens		Sclater, PL, 1865	Imeri Warbling Antbird	SA	s Venezuela, e	AS	<i>Hypocnemis</i>
		flavescens	Sclater, PL, 1865			e Colombia, s Venezuela		
		perflava	Pinto, 1966			c Roraima (n Brazil)		
	peruviana		Taczanowski, 1884	Peruvian Warbling	SA	se Colombia, e Ecuador,	AS	<i>Hypocnemis peruviana</i>
			Carriker, 1930			se Colombia, e Ecuador,		
		saturata	Taczanowski, 1884			e Peru to nw Bolivia		
	peruviana		Cabanis, 1873	Yellow-breasted	SA	c, se Peru and n Bolivia	AS	<i>Hypocnemis subflava</i>
	subflava		Cherrie, 1916			se Peru to nw Bolivia		
		collinsi	Cabanis, 1873			ec Peru		
		subflava				ne Bolivia and sc	AS	<i>Hypocnemis ochrogyna</i>
	ochrogyna		Zimmer, JT, 1932	Rondonia Warbling	SA	c, ec Brazil	AS	<i>Hypocnemis striata</i> is
	striata		(Spix, 1825)	Spix's Warbling Antbird	SA	wc Amazonian Brazil		
		implicata	Zimmer, JT, 1932			c Amazonian Brazil		
		affinis	(Spix, 1825)			ec Amazonian Brazil		
			Zimmer, JT, 1932			se Amazonian Brazil		
	rondoni		Whitney et al., 2013	Manicore Warbling	SA	Aripuanã-Machado	NEW	New species: Whitney
	hypoxantha		Sclater, PL, 1869	Yellow-browed Antbird	SA	w, s Amazonia		
		hypoxantha	Sclater, PL, 1869			se Colombia to e		
		ochraceiventris	Chapman, 1921			se Amazonian Brazil		
			Isler, ML, Bravo &				PHY	<i>Genus nov.</i> , split from
	hemimelaena		(Sclater, PL, 1857)	Southern Chestnut-	SA	Moved from <i>Myrmeciza</i>	TAX	
		hemimelaena	(Sclater, PL, 1857)			s Amazonia		
		pallens	(Berlepsch & Hellmayr,			e Peru, nw Bolivia and		
			Zimmer, JT, 1932)	Northern Chestnut-	SA	ne Bolivia and sc Brazil	TAX	Moved from <i>Myrmeciza</i>
	castanea		(Zimmer, JT, 1932)			w Amazonia		
		castanea	(Zimmer, JT, 1932)			se Ecuador and n Peru		
		centuncolorum	(Isler, ML et al., 2002)			s Colombia, e Ecuador	TAX	<i>Genus nov.</i> , split from
	laeta		Tello et al., 2014	Willis's Antbird	SA	nc, se Amazonia and e	TAX	nc Amazonian Brazil and
			(Todd, 1920)			se Amazonian Brazil		se Amazonian Brazil
		waimiri	(Bierregaard, Cohn-Haft			ne Brazil		Move from <i>Cercomacra</i>
		laeta	(Todd, 1920)					Move from <i>Cercomacra</i>
		sabinoi	(Pinto, 1939)					Move from <i>Cercomacra</i>
	parkeri		(Graves, GR, 1997)	Parker's Antbird	SA	wc Colombia	TAX	Move from <i>Cercomacra</i>
	nigrescens		(Cabanis & Heine, 1860)	Blackish Antbird	SA	s, w, ne Amazonia	TAX	Move from <i>Cercomacra</i>
			(Cabanis & Heine, 1860)			Suriname, French		
		nigrescens	(Zimmer, JT, 1931)			sc Colombia, e Ecuador		
		aequatorialis	(Zimmer, JT, 1931)			c Peru		
		notata	(Pelzeln, 1868)			c Brazil		
		approximans	(Sneathlage, E, 1928)			ec Brazil		
		ochrogyna	(Zimmer, JT, 1931)	Riparian Antbird	SA	s Colombia, e Ecuador, e	AS, TAX	Riparian Antbird C.
	fuscicauda		(Sclater, PL, 1855)	Dusky Antbird	MA, SA	se Mexico through n	TAX	Move from <i>Cercomacra</i>
	tyrannina		(Bangs, 1901)			se Mexico to w Panama		
		crepera	(Sclater, PL, 1855)			e Panama to w Ecuador,	SSP	Includes <i>rufiventris</i>
		tyrannina	(Sclater, PL, 1855)			n Colombia and nw		
		vicina	(Todd, 1927)			e Venezuela, the		
		saturator	(Chubb, C, 1918)			e Ecuador, e Peru, n	SSP, TAX	Includes <i>hypomelaena</i> ;
	serva		(Sclater, PL, 1858)	Black Antbird	SA			
			Sclater, PL, 1858					
	manu		Fitzpatrick & Willard,	Manu Antbird	SA	sw, s Amazonia		
	brasiliana		Hellmayr, 1905	Rio de Janeiro Antbird	SA	se Brazil		
	cinerascens		(Sclater, PL, 1857)	Grey Antbird	SA	Amazonia		
			(Sclater, PL, 1857)			se Colombia and s		
		cinerascens	Chubb, C, 1918			e Venezuela, the		
		immaculata	Hellmayr, 1905			e Peru, nw Bolivia and		
		sclateri	Zimmer, JT, 1932			se Amazonian Brazil and		
		iterata	(Ménétries, 1835)	Mato Grosso Antbird	SA	c Bolivia; e Bolivia, n		
	melanaria		(Sneathlage, E, 1928)	Bananal Antbird	SA	c Brazil		
	ferdinandi		Sclater, PL, 1858	Jet Antbird	MA, SA	Panama to w Ecuador,	SSP	Includes <i>atrata</i> ;
	nigricans		Sclater, PL, 1858	Rio Branco Antbird	SA	n Brazil, sw Guyana		
	carbonaria		Ridgway, 1909				PHY, TAX, SEQ	Four species of
			(Müller, PLS, 1776)	Ferruginous-backed	SA	ne Amazonia		
	ferrugineus		(Müller, PLS, 1776)			e Venezuela, the		
		ferrugineus	(Todd, 1927)			sc Amazonian Brazil		
		elutus	Moncrieff et al., 2018	Cordillera Azul Antbird	SA	San Martin region (Peru)	NEW	Newly described.
	eowilsoni		(Wied-Neuwied, 1831)	Scalloped Antbird	SA	e, se Brazil		
	ruficauda		(Pinto, 1940)			e Brazil		
		soror	(Wied-Neuwied, 1831)			se Brazil		
		ruficauda	(Lichtenstein, MHK,	White-bibbed Antbird	SA	e, se Brazil		
	loricatus		(Pelzeln, 1868)	Squamate Antbird	SA	se Brazil		
	squamosus		(Bangs & Penard, TE,					
			(Sclater, PL, 1857)	Black-chinned Antbird	SA	c, n Amazonia		
	melanopogon		Zimmer, JT, 1932			Colombia, Venezuela		
		occidentalis	(Sclater, PL, 1857)			the Guianas and n Brazil		
		melanopogon	(Gyldenstolpe, 1941			sc Amazonian Brazil		
		minor	(Pelzeln, 1868)	Band-tailed Antbird	SA	e Peru, n Bolivia and c,	SSP	Includes <i>orientalis</i> ;
	maculicauda		Ridgway, 1909					
	naevioides		(Lafresnaye, 1847)	Spotted Antbird	MA, SA	Honduras to w Ecuador		
		capnitis	(Bangs, 1906)			e Honduras to w		
		naevioides	(Lafresnaye, 1847)			e Panama to w Ecuador	SSP	Includes <i>subs similis</i>
	naevius		(Gmelin, JF, 1789)	Spot-backed Antbird	SA	Amazonia		
		theresae	(Des Murs, 1856)			se Ecuador, ne Peru and		
		peruvianus	Carriker, 1932			nc Peru		
		inexpectatus	Carriker, 1932			se Peru, sw Brazil (Acre)		
		naevius	(Gmelin, JF, 1789)			se Colombia and ne	SSP	Includes <i>consobrina</i>
		ochraceus	(Berlepsch, 1912)			sc, se Amazonian Brazil		
	punctulatus		(Des Murs, 1856)	Dot-backed Antbird	SA	Amazonia	SSP	Includes <i>subochraceus</i>
			Oberholser, 1899					
	naevia		(Gmelin, JF, 1788)	Silvered Antbird	SA	Amazonia		
		naevia	(Gmelin, JF, 1788)			e Venezuela, the		
		diaphora	Todd, 1913			c Venezuela		
		argentata	(Des Murs, 1856)			se Colombia and s		

Myrmelastes	toddi		Hellmayr, 1924 Sclater, PL, 1858			sc Amazonian Brazil				
		hyperythrus		(Sclater, PL, 1855)	Plumbeous Antbird	SA	w, sw Amazonia	PHY, TAX	Replace <i>Schistocichla</i>	
		schistaceus		(Sclater, PL, 1858)	Slate-colored Antbird	SA	w Amazonia	TAX	Molecular studies	
		leucostigma		(Pelzelin, 1868)	Spot-winged Antbird	SA	n Amazonia	TAX	Species formerly	
			subplumbeus		(Sclater, PL & Salvin, 1868)			e Colombia, w		
			leucostigma		(Pelzelin, 1868)			se Venezuela, the		
			intensus		(Zimmer, JT, 1927)			c Peru		
			infuscatus		(Todd, 1927)			e Colombia, s Venezuela		
			humaythae		(Hellmayr, 1907)	Humaita Antbird	SA	w Amazonian Brazil and	AS, TAX	<i>Schistocichla</i>
			brunneiceps		(Zimmer, JT, 1931)	Brownish-headed	SA	sw Peru and nw Bolivia	AS, TAX	<i>Schistocichla</i>
	rufifacies		(Hellmayr, 1929)	Rufous-faced Antbird	SA	e Amazonian Brazil	AS, TAX	<i>Schistocichla rufifacies</i>		
	saturatus		(Salvin, 1885)	Roraiman Antbird	SA	se Venezuela, n Brazil	AS, TAX	<i>Schistocichla saturata</i>		
	caurensis		(Zimmer, JT & Phelps, 1885)			c Venezuela to extreme				
	caurensis		(Salvin, 1885)			se Venezuela and w				
	australis		(Hellmayr, 1906)	Caura Antbird	SA	nc Amazonia	TAX	Species formerly		
	caurensis		(Hellmayr, 1906)			sc Venezuela				
	australis		(Zimmer, JT & Phelps, 1885)			s Venezuela and n Brazil				
Poliocrania	exsul		Isler, ML, Bravo & Sclater, PL, 1859	Chestnut-backed	MA, SA	Nicaragua to w Ecuador	PHY, TAX	<i>Genus nov.</i> , split from		
			(Sclater, PL, 1859)			e Nicaragua to w		Moved from <i>Myrmeciza</i>		
			(Cherrie, 1891)			w Costa Rica and s				
	occidentalis		(Ridgway, 1908)			se Panama and n				
	cassini		(Wetmore, 1962)			e Panama and nw				
	niglarus		(Hellmayr, 1906)			e Panama and nw				
	maculifer		(Hellmayr, 1906)			w Colombia and w				
Ampelornis	griseiceps		Isler, ML, Bravo & Chapman, 1923	Grey-headed Antbird	SA	sw Ecuador and nw Peru	PHY, TAX	<i>Genus nov.</i> , split from		
Sipia	berlepschi		Hellmayr, 1924							
			(Hartert, 1898)	Stub-tailed Antbird	SA	w Colombia to nw	PHY	Moved from <i>Myrmeciza</i>		
			(Salvin & Goodman, 1892)	Esmeraldas Antbird	SA	w Colombia and w	TAX	<i>Genus revived with</i>		
	palliata		(Todd, 1917)	Magdalena Antbird	SA	c, n Colombia and nw	TAX	Moved from <i>Myrmeciza</i>		
	laemoticta		(Salvin, 1865)	Dull-mantled Antbird	MA	e Costa Rica and	AS	Magdalena Antbird		
Myrmeciza	longipes		Gray, GR, 1841							
			(Swainson, 1825)	White-bellied Antbird	SA	e Panama to n SA	PHY, TAX	Moved from <i>Myrmeciza</i>		
			(Ridgway, 1908)			e Panama and n		Revised classification of		
	panamensis		(Swainson, 1825)			ne Colombia, n				
	longipes		Berlepsch, 1888			nc Colombia				
	boucardi		Berlepsch & Hartert,			se Colombia, s				
	griseipectus		Cabanis & Heine, 1860							
Myrmoborus	melanurus		(Sclater, PL & Salvin, 1868)	Black-tailed Antbird	SA	w Amazonia	PHY, TAX	Formerly placed in		
			(Hellmayr & Seilern, 1925)	White-lined Antbird	SA	sw Amazonia				
			(Spix, 1825)	Black-faced Antbird	SA	Amazonia				
			(Sclater, PL, 1857)			e Colombia, s Venezuela	SSP	Includes <i>napensis</i>		
			myotherinus		(Spix, 1825)			e Peru, nw Bolivia and		
			incanus		Hellmayr, 1929			w Amazonian Brazil		
			ardesiacus		(Todd, 1927)			nw Amazonian Brazil		
			proximus		(Todd, 1927)			sw Amazonian Brazil		
			ochrolaemus		(Hellmayr, 1906)			c Brazil		
			sororius		(Hellmayr, 1910)			sc Brazil		
	leucophrys		(Tschudi, 1844)	White-browed Antbird	SA	Amazonia				
	erythrophrys		(Sclater, PL, 1855)			Colombia and nw				
	leucophrys		(Tschudi, 1844)			s Colombia, e Ecuador, e	SSP	Includes <i>griseigula</i> ;		
	angustirostris		(Cabanis, 1849)			Venezuela, the Guianas				
	koenigorum		O'Neill & Parker, TA, (Cabanis, 1847)			c Peru				
	lugubris		(Cabanis, 1847)	Ash-breasted Antbird	SA	Amazon and tributaries				
	berlepschi		(Hellmayr, 1910)			ne Peru and w Brazil				
	stictopterus		(Todd, 1927)			c Amazonian Brazil				
	femininus		(Hellmayr, 1910)			sc Amazonian Brazil				
	lugubris		(Cabanis, 1847)			ec Amazonian Brazil				
Gymnocichla	nudiceps		Sclater, PL, 1858							
			(Cassin, 1850)	Bare-crowned Antbird	MA, SA	s Belize to n Colombia				
			(Sclater, PL & Salvin, 1868)			s Belize to w Panama;				
	erratis		Bangs, 1907			w Costa Rica to w				
	nudiceps		(Cassin, 1850)			e Panama and nw				
	sanctamartae		(Ridgway, 1908)			n Colombia				
Pyriglena	maura		(Ménétries, 1835)	Western Fire-eye	SA	w Ecuador, Peru, sc	AS	Split from <i>Pyriglena</i>		
			(Chapman, 1923)			w Ecuador and nw Peru				
			castanoptera		Chubb, C, 1916			sc Colombia, e Ecuador		
			picea		Cabanis, 1847			c Peru		
			marcapatensis		Stolzmann &			se Peru		
			hellmayri		Stolzmann &			c Bolivia		
			maura		(Ménétries, 1835)			e Bolivia, Paraguay and		
			interposita		Pinto, 1947			ec Brazil		
			similis		(Zimmer, JT, 1931)	Tapajos Fire-eye	SA	sc Amazonian Brazil	AS	Split from <i>Pyriglena</i>
			leuconota		(Spix, 1824)	East Amazonian Fire-eye	SA	e Brazil	AS, ENG	Vocal differences
	leuconota		(Spix, 1824)			ne Brazil s of the				
	pernambucensis		(Zimmer, JT, 1931)			e Brazil				
	atra		(Swainson, 1825)	Fringe-backed Fire-eye	SA	e Brazil				
	leucoptera		(Vieillot, 1818)	White-shouldered Fire-	SA	e Paraguay, ne				
Rhopornis	ardesiacus		Richmond, 1902							
Percnostola	ruffifrons		(Wied-Neuwied, 1831)	Slender Antbird	SA	e Brazil	SEQ	Placement of		
			(Cabanis & Heine, 1860)							
			(Gmelin, JF, 1789)	Black-headed Antbird	SA	ne, nc Amazonia				
	ruffifrons		(Gmelin, JF, 1789)			the Guianas and ne				
	subcristata		(Hellmayr, 1908)			n Brazil				
	minor		Pelzelin, 1868			e Colombia, sw				
	jensoni		Capparella, Rosenberg,			ne Peru				
	arenarum		Isler, ML, Álvarez	Allpahuayo Antbird	SA					
Aketlos	melanoceps		Dunajewski, 1948							
			(Spix, 1825)	White-shouldered	SA	w Amazonia	PHY, TAX	Genus revived with		
	goeldii		(Sneath, E, 1908)	Goeldi's Antbird	SA	sw Amazonia	TAX	Moved from <i>Myrmeciza</i>		
Hafferia	fortis		Isler, ML, Bravo & Sclater, PL & Salvin, 1927	Sooty Antbird	SA	w Amazonia	PHY, TAX	<i>Genus nov.</i> , split from		
			(Sclater, PL & Salvin, 1927)			se Colombia, e Ecuador,		Moved from <i>Myrmeciza</i>		
			(Todd, 1927)			Tonantins (w Amazonian				
	immaculata		(Lafresnaye, 1845)	Blue-lored Antbird	MA, SA	n Venezuela to c	ENG, TAX	Previously immaculate		
	concepcion		(Lafresnaye, 1845)			e Colombia and nw, w	SSP	Includes <i>Brunnea</i>		
	zeledoni		(Donegan, 2012)			c Colombia				
	zeledoni		(Ridgway, 1909)	Zeledon's Antbird	MA, SA	s Nicaragua to w	AS	Zeledon's Antbird is split		
	berlepschi		(Ridgway, 1909)			s Nicaragua to w				
	berlepschi		(Ridgway, 1909)			e Panama to w Ecuador	SSP	With change of genus		

Formicariidae	Antthrushes	Formicarius	colma		Boddaert, 1783	Rufous-capped	SA	Amazonia and se Brazil e Colombia, s e Ecuador, e Peru, n c Brazil										
				colma nigrifrons amazonicus ruficeps	Hellmayr, 1902 (Spix, 1824)													
			nalis	umbrosus	(d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, Black-faced Antthrush	MA, SA	Honduras through n e Honduras to w sw Costa Rica and sw e Panama and nw Santa Marta Mts. (ne n Colombia, nw Perijá Mts. (ne Colombia e Colombia e Ecuador, ne Peru and e Venezuela, the e, se Peru, n Bolivia and se Amazonian Brazil s Mexico to nw s Mexico to c Guatemala se Yucatán Pen. (se Belize, e Guatemala and sw Amazonia Costa Rica to w Ecuador e Costa Rica and w Colombia and w Costa Rica to nw e Costa Rica and w Colombia and w nw Venezuela e Ecuador to se Peru											
				hoffmanni panamensis virescens saturatus griseoventris connectens zamorae crissalis analis paraensis	Ridgway, 1893 (Cabanis, 1861) Ridgway, 1908 Todd, 1915 Ridgway, 1893 Aveledo & Ginés, 1950 Chapman, 1914 Chapman, 1923 (Cabanis, 1861) (d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, Novaes, 1957													
				moniliger	Sclater, PL, 1857 Sclater, PL, 1857 Lawrence, 1882 Ridgway, 1908	Mayan Antthrush				MA	AS	<i>Formicarius moniliger</i>						
				rufifrons nigricapillus	Blake, 1957 Ridgway, 1893	Rufous-fronted Black-headed Antthrush				SA MA, SA								
				rufipectus	nigricapillus destructus	Ridgway, 1893 Hartert, 1898				Rufous-breasted	MA, SA							
				Chamaeza	campanisona	columbiana punctigula olivacea huachamacarii berlepschi venezuelana yavii obscura fulvescens boliviana campanisona				Salvin, 1866 Salvin, 1866 Chapman, 1912 Aveledo & Ginés, 1952 Taczanowski & Vigors, 1825 (Lichtenstein, MHK, Berlepsch & Stolzmann, Chapman, 1924 Tschudi, 1844 Phelps & Phelps Jr, 1951 Stolzmann, 1926 Ménégau & Hellmayr, Phelps & Phelps Jr, 1947 Zimmer, JT & Phelps, Salvin & Godman, 1882 Hellmayr & Seilern, 1912 (Lichtenstein, MHK, Gould, 1855 Zimmer, JT, 1932 Gould, 1855 Todd, 1927 Vigors, 1825 Cabanis & Heine, 1860 Cabanis & Heine, 1860 Cabanis & Heine, 1860	Short-tailed Antthrush		SA	Venezuela to Bolivia, e Colombia e Ecuador and n Peru ec Peru tepuis of s Venezuela se Peru and w Bolivia n Venezuela tepuis of sc Venezuela e Venezuela se Venezuela and w c, w Bolivia e, se Brazil, e Paraguay w, c Amazonia se Colombia, e Ecuador, e Peru to nw Bolivia and sc Amazonian Brazil se Brazil se Brazil and ne n Venezuela and wc wc Colombia n Venezuela Colombia to n Peru, se Colombia, Ecuador and s Peru to c Bolivia	SSP	Includes <i>olivaceus</i>		
						nobilis				rubida nobilis fulvipectus	Zimmer, 1932		Striated Antthrush				SA	SSP
					meruloides ruficauda turdina	turdina chionogaster				Hellmayr, 1906 Sclater, PL, 1855 Sclater, PL, 1855 Carriker, 1935	Cryptic Antthrush Rufous-tailed Antthrush Schwartz's Antthrush		SA SA SA					
		mollissima	mollissima yungae			Barred Antthrush	SA											
		Grallariidae	Antpittas		Grallaria	squamigera	squamigera canicauda	Viellot, 1816 Prévost & Des Murs, Prévost & Des Murs, Chapman, 1926 Lawrence, 1866 Wetmore, 1945 Wetmore, 1945 Lawrence, 1866 Berlepsch, 1893 Berlepsch, 1893 Gilliard, 1939 (Boddaert, 1783) Hellmayr, 1903 (Boddaert, 1783) Todd, 1927 Berlepsch & Leverkühn, Lafresnaye, 1842 Chapman, 1912 Chapman, 1912	Undulated Antpitta	SA	w Venezuela to c Bolivia Colombia and w se Ecuador, e Peru and sw Colombia and n sw Colombia extreme sw Colombia e Ecuador Venezuela w Venezuela n Venezuela Amazonia and se SA s Venezuela, nw Brazil e Venezuela, the c Brazil e Brazil se Brazil, e Paraguay sw Colombia and n w Colombia s Colombia and n s Mexico to c Bolivia and sc Mexico sw Mexico s Mexico to ne Costa Rica and w e Panama and nw Andes of w Venezuela s Peru to c Bolivia ne Colombia and nw Trinidad s Venezuela, n Brazil w Venezuela n Venezuela, w n Venezuela ne Venezuela w Colombia and w c Colombia, e Ecuador w Amazonia n, w Venezuela to c Peru c Colombia, e Ecuador Perijá Mts. (ne Colombia n Venezuela w Venezuela		PHY				The antpittas	
						gigantea	lehmanni hylodroma gigantea	Wetmore, 1945 Wetmore, 1945 Lawrence, 1866 Berlepsch, 1893 Berlepsch, 1893 Gilliard, 1939 (Boddaert, 1783) Hellmayr, 1903 (Boddaert, 1783) Todd, 1927 Berlepsch & Leverkühn, Lafresnaye, 1842 Chapman, 1912 Chapman, 1912	Giant Antpitta	SA								
						excelsa	excelsa phelpsi	Gilliard, 1939 (Boddaert, 1783) Hellmayr, 1903 (Boddaert, 1783) Todd, 1927 Berlepsch & Leverkühn, Lafresnaye, 1842 Chapman, 1912 Chapman, 1912	Great Antpitta	SA								
						varia	cinereiceps varia distincta intercedens imperator	Hellmayr, 1903 (Boddaert, 1783) Todd, 1927 Berlepsch & Leverkühn, Lafresnaye, 1842 Chapman, 1912 Chapman, 1912	Variiegated Antpitta	SA								
						alleni	alleni andaquiensis	Chapman, 1912 Chapman, 1912	Moustached Antpitta	SA								
						guatemalensis	binfordi ochraceiventris guatemalensis princeps chochoensis regulus sororia carmelitae aripoensis roraimae	Hernández-Camacho & Prévost & Des Murs, Dickerman, 1990 Nelson, 1898 Prévost & Des Murs, Sclater, PL & Salvin, Chapman, 1917 Sclater, PL, 1860 Berlepsch & Stolzmann, Todd, 1915 Hellmayr & Seilern, 1912 Chubb, C, 1921 Wetmore & Phelps Jr, Sclater, PL, 1877 Sclater, PL, 1877 Phelps & Phelps Jr, 1949 Rothschild, 1900 Robbins & Ridgely, 1986 Sclater, PL & Salvin, Lowery & O'Neill, 1969 Lafresnaye, 1842 Lafresnaye, 1842 Phelps & Gilliard, 1940 Hellmayr & Seilern, 1914 Sclater, PL, 1890	Scaled Antpitta	MA, SA								
				chthonia haplonota		haplonota pariae parambae chaplinae	Wetmore & Phelps Jr, Sclater, PL, 1877 Sclater, PL, 1877 Phelps & Phelps Jr, 1949 Rothschild, 1900 Robbins & Ridgely, 1986 Sclater, PL & Salvin, Lowery & O'Neill, 1969 Lafresnaye, 1842 Lafresnaye, 1842 Phelps & Gilliard, 1940 Hellmayr & Seilern, 1914 Sclater, PL, 1890	Tachira Antpitta Plain-backed Antpitta	SA SA									
				dignissima eludens ruficapilla		ruficapilla perijana avilae nigrolineata	Wetmore & Phelps Jr, Sclater, PL, 1877 Sclater, PL, 1877 Phelps & Phelps Jr, 1949 Rothschild, 1900 Robbins & Ridgely, 1986 Sclater, PL & Salvin, Lowery & O'Neill, 1969 Lafresnaye, 1842 Lafresnaye, 1842 Phelps & Gilliard, 1940 Hellmayr & Seilern, 1914 Sclater, PL, 1890	Ochre-striped Antpitta Elusive Antpitta Chestnut-crowned	SA SA SA									

		connectens	Chapman, 1923			sw Ecuador		
		albiloris	Taczanowski, 1880			s Ecuador and nw Peru		
		interior	Zimmer, JT, 1934			n Peru		
watkinsi			Chapman, 1919	Watkins's Antpitta	SA	w Ecuador and nw Peru		
bangsi			Allen, JA, 1900	Santa Marta Antpitta	SA	n Colombia		
kaestneri			Stiles, 1992	Cundinamarca Antpitta	SA	c Colombia		
andicolus			(Cabanis, 1873)	Stripe-headed Antpitta	SA	Peru to w Bolivia		
		andicolus	(Cabanis, 1873)			c Peru		
		punensis	Chubb, C, 1918			se Peru and w Bolivia		
griseonucha			Sclater, PL & Salvin,	Grey-naped Antpitta	SA	Venezuela		
		tachirae	Zimmer, JT & Phelps,			w Venezuela		
		griseonucha	Sclater, PL & Salvin,			nw Venezuela		
rufocinerea			Sclater, PL & Salvin,	Bicolored Antpitta	SA	c Colombia and nw		
		rufocinerea	Sclater, PL & Salvin,			c Colombia		
		romeroana	Hernández-Camacho &			s Colombia and n		
ridgelyi			Krabbe, Agro, Rice,	Jocotoco Antpitta	SA	s Ecuador and n Peru		
nuchalis			Sclater, PL, 1860	Chestnut-naped Antpitta	SA	Colombia to n Peru		
		ruficeps	Sclater, PL, 1874			c Colombia		
		obsoleta	Chubb, C, 1916			nw Ecuador		
		nuchalis	Sclater, PL, 1860			e Ecuador and n Peru		
carrikeri			Schulenberg & Williams,	Pale-billed Antpitta	SA	Peru		
albigula			Chapman, 1923	White-throated Antpitta	SA	se Peru to nw Argentina		
		albigula	Chapman, 1923			se Peru and Bolivia		
		cinereiventris	Olog & Contino, F, 1970			nw Argentina		
flavotincta			Sclater, PL, 1877	Yellow-breasted	SA	Colombia to nw Ecuador	AS	<i>Grallaria flavotincta</i> is
hypoleuca			Sclater, PL, 1855	White-bellied Antpitta	SA	Colombia to n Peru		
		castanea	Chapman, 1923			sc Colombia, e Ecuador		
		hypoleuca	Sclater, PL, 1855			w Colombia		
przewalskii			Taczanowski, 1882	Rusty-tinged Antpitta	SA	c Peru		
capitalis			Chapman, 1926	Bay Antpitta	SA	c Peru		
erythroleuca			Sclater, PL, 1874	Red-and-white Antpitta	SA	se Peru		
rufula			Lafresnaye, 1843	Rufous Antpitta	SA	Venezuela to c Bolivia	PS	Rufous Antpitta complex
		spatiator	Bangs, 1898			Santa Marta Mts. (ne		
		saltuensis	Wetmore, 1946			Perijá Mts. (ne Colombia		
		rufula	Lafresnaye, 1843			Colombia, w Venezuela		
		obscura	Berlepsch & Stolzmann,			c Peru		
		cajamarcae	(Chapman, 1927)			n Peru		
		occabambae	(Chapman, 1923)			se Peru		
		cochabambae	Bond & Meyer de			w Bolivia		
			Graves, GR, 1987	Chestnut Antpitta	SA	c Peru		
blakei			Lesson, R, 1844	Tawny Antpitta	SA	Colombia to n Peru		
quitensis			Todd, 1919			e Colombia		
		alticola	Carriker, 1933			n Peru		
		atuensis	Lesson, R, 1844			c Colombia and Ecuador		
milleri			Chapman, 1912	Brown-banded Antpitta	SA	c Colombia		
		gillesi	Salamas, Donegan &			nc Andes		
		milleri	Chapman, 1912			c Andes		
urraoensis			Carantón-Ayala &	Urrao Antpitta	SA	nw Colombia	NEW	Urrao Antpitta is a newly
erythrotis			Sclater, PL & Salvin,	Rufous-faced Antpitta	SA	Bolivia		
			Ridgway, 1909					
perspicillatus			(Lawrence, 1861)	Streak-chested Antpitta	MA, SA	e Honduras to nw		
		intermedius	(Ridgway, 1884)			e Honduras to w		
		lizanoi	(Cherrie, 1891)			w Costa Rica and w		
		perspicillatus	Lawrence, 1861			e Panama and nw		
		periophthalmicus	(Salvadori & Festa,			w Colombia and nw		
		pallidior	Todd, 1919			c Colombia		
macularius			(Temminck, 1830)	Spotted Antpitta	SA	n Amazonia		
		dilutus	(Hellmayr, 1910)			se Colombia, s	TAX	<i>H. m. diversus</i> (Zimmer,
		macularius	(Temminck, 1830)			e Venezuela, the		
			(Sneath, E, 1910)	Sneath's Antpitta	SA	w, s Amazonian Brazil	AS	Sneath's Antpitta is
paraensis			Carneiro et al., 2012	Alta Floresta Antpitta	SA	sc Amazonian Brazil	AS	Described as sp. nov. :
whittakeri			(Gyldenstolpe, 1941)	Masked Antpitta	SA	n Bolivia		
auricularis			(Salvin, 1865)	Thicket Antpitta	MA, SA	e Honduras to w		
dives			(Salvin, 1865)			e Honduras to Costa		
		dives	Griscom, 1928			nw Panama		
		flammulatus	Chapman, 1914			e Panama and w		
		barbacoae	(Sclater, PL, 1858)	White-lored Antpitta	SA	w Amazonia		
fulviventris			Chapman, 1923			se Colombia		
		caquetae	(Sclater, PL, 1858)			e Ecuador and ne Peru		
		fulviventris	(Hellmayr, 1903)	Amazonian Antpitta	SA	s Amazonia		
berlepschi			(Carriker, 1930)			e, e Peru and w		
		yessupi	(Hellmayr, 1903)			s Amazonian Brazil, se		
		berlepschi	(Wied-Neuwied, 1831)	White-browed Antpitta	SA	e Brazil		
ochroleucus			(Pinto, 1937)	Speckle-breasted	SA	e Paraguay, ne		
nattereri			Vieillot, 1816					
		campanisona	(Hermann, 1783)	Thrush-like Antpitta	SA	Amazonia		
			(Sclater, PL, 1855)			se Colombia		
		modesta	Zimmer, JT, 1934			e Colombia, s Venezuela		
		dissors	(Hermann, 1783)			se Venezuela, the		
		campanisona	Zimmer, JT, 1934			e Ecuador and ne Peru		
		signata	(Taczanowski, 1882)			e Peru, w Amazonian		
		minor	Todd, 1927	Tapajos Antpitta	SA	sc Amazonian Brazil		
subcanescens			(Salvin & Godman, 1884)	Tepui Antpitta	SA	tepuis	PS	Tapajos Antpitta
simplex			Phelps Jr & Dickerman,			tepuis of s Bolivar (se		
		pacaraimae	(Salvin & Godman, 1884)			tepuis of se Bolivar (se		
		simplex	Zimmer, JT & Phelps,			tepuis of c, se Bolivar (se		
		guaquinimae	Chapman, 1929			tepuis of Amazonas (s		
		duidae	Sclater, PL, 1858					
Grallaricula			(Sclater, PL, 1858)	Ochre-breasted Antpitta	MA, SA	Costa Rica to c Bolivia		
flaviostris			Lawrence, 1866			Costa Rica and w		
		costaricensis	Nelson, 1912			e Panama		
		brevis	Chapman, 1922			w Colombia		
		ochraceiventris	Chapman, 1925			n Ecuador		
		mindoensis	Chapman, 1922			sw Ecuador		
		zarumae	(Sclater, PL, 1858)			e Colombia and e		
		flaviostris	Carriker, 1933			e Peru		
		similis	Chapman, 1919			w Bolivia		
		boliviana	(Sclater, PL, 1857)	Scallop-breasted	SA	n Venezuela		
loricata			(Sclater, PL, 1856)	Hooded Antpitta	SA	nw Venezuela and w		
cucullata			(Sclater, PL, 1856)			w Colombia		
		cucullata	Phelps & Phelps Jr, 1956			c Colombia and nw		
peruviana			Chapman, 1923	Peruvian Antpitta	SA	se Ecuador and n Peru		

			ochraceifrons		Graves, GR, O'Neill & (Sclater, PL, 1857)	Ochre-fronted Antpitta	SA	c Peru		
			ferrugineipectus	rara	Hellmayr & Madarász, (Sclater, PL, 1857)	Rusty-breasted Antpitta	SA	n Venezuela to e e Colombia and nw ne Colombia and n Peru and w Bolivia		
			leymebambae		Carraker, 1933	Rufous-breasted	SA	Peru and w Bolivia	AS	Rufous-breasted
			nana	occidentalis	(Lafresnaye, 1842)	Slaty-crowned Antpitta	SA	Venezuela to n Peru and w Colombia		
				nana	(Lafresnaye, 1842)			e Colombia and w nc Colombia		
				hallsi	Donegan, 2008			Mérida Andes (w n Venezuela		
				olivascens	Hellmayr, 1917			se Venezuela and w ne Venezuela	PS	Split of Guianan Antpitta
				kukenamensis	Chubb, C, 1918	Sucre Antpitta	SA	Caripe Mts. (ne Paria Pen. (ne c, s Colombia and	AS	
				cumanensis	Hartert, 1900					
				pariae	Phelps & Phelps Jr, 1949 (Chapman, 1924)	Crescent-faced Antpitta	SA			
Conopophagidae	Gnateaters	Conopophaga								
			lineata		Viellot, 1816	Rufous Gnateater	SA	se		
				lineata	(Wied-Neuwied, 1831)			e, c Brazil		
				vulgaris	(Wied-Neuwied, 1831)			sc, se Brazil, Paraguay, Amazonia		
			aurita		Ménétries, 1835	Chestnut-belted	SA	se Colombia and nw the Guianas and ne ne Ecuador and ne Peru and sw		
				inexpectata	Zimmer, JT, 1931			c Brazil		
				aurita	(Gmelin, JF, 1789)			se Amazonian Brazil		
				occidentalis	Chubb, C, 1918			ne Brazil		
				australis	Todd, 1927			w, sw Amazonia		
				snethlageae	Berlepsch, 1912			ne Brazil		
				pallida	Snethlage, E, 1914	Hooded Gnateater	SA	s Peru to s Bolivia	AS, PHY, SEQ	Conopophaga cearae
			roberti		Hellmayr, 1905	Ash-throated Gnateater	SA	se Peru		
			peruviana		Des Murs, 1856	Ceara Gnateater	SA	s Peru to s Bolivia		
			cearae		Cory, 1916	Slaty Gnateater	SA	se Peru		
			ardesiaca		d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, Berlepsch & Stolzmann, d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, Sclater, PL, 1857	Chestnut-crowned	SA	Colombia to c Peru w Colombia		
			castaneiceps		Chapman, 1915			e Colombia and ne se Ecuador and ne Peru		
				chocoensis	Sclater, PL, 1857			c Peru		
				castaneiceps	Carraker, 1933			e, se Brazil		
				chapmani	Berlepsch & Stolzmann, (Viellot, 1818)	Black-cheeked	SA	Bahia and Sergipe (e se Brazil		
				brunneinucha	(Lichtenstein, MHK, (Viellot, 1818)			Paraíba to Alagoas (e se, se Amazonia		
			melanops		Pinto, 1954					
				perspicillata	Ménétries, 1835	Black-bellied Gnateater	SA			
				melanogaster	Cassin, 1860				PHY, TAX	The two species of
		Pittasoma			Cassin, 1860	Black-crowned Antpitta	MA, SA	Costa Rica to nw Costa Rica and w e Panama and nw w Colombia to nw w Colombia		
				micHLeri	Ridgway, 1884			sw Colombia		
				zeledoni	Cassin, 1860			nw Ecuador		
				rufopileatum	Hartert, 1901	Rufous-crowned	SA			
				rosenbergi	Hellmayr, 1911					
				harterti	Chapman, 1917					
				rufopileatum	Hartert, 1901					
Rhinocryptidae	Tapaculos									
		Acropternis			Cabanis & Heine, 1860 (Lafresnaye, 1843)	Ocellated Tapaculo	SA	nw Venezuela to nw c Colombia to nw e Ecuador and n Peru		
			orthonyx		(Lafresnaye, 1843)					
				orthonyx	Salvadori & Festa, 1899					
		Pteroptochos			Kittlitz, 1830					
			castaneus		Philippi & Landbeck, (King, PP, 1831)	Chestnut-throated Huet-	SA	c Chile and wc Argentina		
			tarnii		Kittlitz, 1830	Black-throated Huet-	SA	c, s Chile and sw n, c Chile		
			megapodius		Philippi Bañados, 1946	Moustached Turca	SA	n Chile		
				atacamae	Kittlitz, 1830			c Chile		
		Scelorchilus			Oberholser, 1923					
			albicollis		(Kittlitz, 1830)	White-throated	SA	n, c Chile		
				atacamae	Hellmayr, 1924			n Chile		
			rubecula		(Kittlitz, 1830)	Chucoa Tapaculo	SA	c Chile		
				rubecula	(Kittlitz, 1830)			Chile and Argentina		
				mochae	(Kittlitz, 1830)			s Chile and w Argentina		
		Rhinocrypta			Chapman, 1934			Mocha I. (off c Chile)		
			lanceolata		Gray, GR, 1841					
				saturata	(Geoffroy Saint-Hilaire, I, Brodtkorb, 1939	Crested Gallito	SA	sc		
			lanceolata		(Geoffroy Saint-Hilaire, I, Wetmore & Peters, JL, (Sclater, PL & Salvin, Sclater, PL, 1865			se Bolivia and w n, c Argentina		
		Teledromas			(Sclater, PL, 1865)					
			fuscus		(Sclater, PL, 1865)	Sandy Gallito	SA	c Argentina		
		Liosceles			(Sclater, PL, 1865)					
			thoracicus		Meyer de Schauensee, Sclater, PL, 1890	Rusty-belted Tapaculo	SA	w, sw Amazonia		
				dugandi	(Sclater, PL, 1865)			se Colombia and w e Ecuador and e Peru		
				erithacus	Sclater, PL, 1855			se Peru and sw		
		Psilorhamphus			(Ménétries, 1835)					
			guttatus		Lesson, R, 1831	Spotted Bamboowren	SA	ne Argentina and se		
		Merulaxis			Sick, 1960					
			ater		Lesson, R, 1842	Slaty Bristlefront	SA	se Brazil		
			stresemanni		(Kittlitz, 1830)	Stresemann's	SA	e Brazil		
		Eugralla			Chapman, 1915					
			paradoxa		(Lafresnaye, 1840)	Ochre-flanked Tapaculo	SA	sc Chile and wc		
		Myornis			(Wied-Neuwied, 1831)					
			senilis		(Teixeira & Carnevalli, Gould, 1837	Ash-colored Tapaculo	SA	Colombia to Peru		
		Eleoscytalopus			(Wied-Neuwied, 1831)					
			indigoticus		(Teixeira & Carnevalli, Gould, 1837	White-breasted	SA	se Brazil	TAX, SEQ	Change sequence of
			psychopompus		Bornschein, Reinert & (Ménétries, 1835)	Bahia Tapaculo	SA	e Brazil		
		Scytalopus			Mauricio et al., 2014					
			iraiensis		Whitney, Vasconcelos, Mauricio, 2005	Marsh Tapaculo	SA	s Brazil		
			speluncae		Sick, 1958	Mouse-colored	SA	se Brazil		
			gonzagai		Allen, JA, 1889	Boa Nova Tapaculo	SA	se Brazil	NEW	Boa Nova Tapaculo is a
			petrophilus		Hellmayr, 1922	Rock Tapaculo	SA	se Brazil	NEW	Rock Tapaculo S.
			pachecoi			Planalto Tapaculo	SA	s Brazil and ne	NEW	Scytalopus pachecoi is a
			novacapitalis			Brasilia Tapaculo	SA	s Brazil		
			bolivianus			Bolivian White-crowned	SA	se Peru to s Bolivia		
			atratus			Northern White-	SA	w Venezuela to c Peru		

			nigricans	Phelps & Phelps Jr, 1953		nw Venezuela		
			atratus	Hellmayr, 1922		c Colombia and Ecuador		
			confusus	Zimmer, JT, 1939		w Colombia		
			sanctaeartae	Chapman, 1915	Santa Marta Tapaculo SA	n Colombia		
			femoralis	(Tschudi, 1844)	Rufous-vented Tapaculo SA	c Peru		
			micropterus	(Sclater, PL, 1858)	Long-tailed Tapaculo SA	Colombia to n Peru		
			vicinior	Zimmer, JT, 1939	Narino Tapaculo SA	w Colombia to c		
			robbinsi	Krabbe & Schulenberg,	El Oro Tapaculo SA	sw Ecuador		
			alvarezlopezi	Stiles, Laverde-R. &	Tatama Tapaculo SA	w Colombia	NEW	Scytalopus
			chocoensis	Krabbe & Schulenberg,	Choco Tapaculo MA, SA	e Panama to nw		
			rodriguezi	Krabbe, Salaman, Cortés-	Magdalena Tapaculo SA	c Colombia	NEW, ENG	Scytalopus rodriguezi is
				Donegan, Avenadoño &		nc Colombia	SSP	Newly described taxon:
			stilesi	Krabbe, Salaman, Cortés-		c Colombia		
			panamensis	Cuervo, Cadena, Krabbe	Stiles's Tapaculo SA	c Colombia	NEW	Scytalopus stilesi is a
			argentifrons	Chapman, 1915	Tacarcuna Tapaculo MA, SA	e Panama and nw		
			chiriquensis	Ridgway, 1891	Silvery-fronted Tapaculo MA	Costa Rica and Panama		
			caracae	Ridgway, 1891		s Costa Rica and		
			meridanus	Griscom, 1924		w Panama		
			meridanus	Hellmayr, 1922	Caracas Tapaculo SA	n Venezuela		
			fuscicauda	Hellmayr, 1922	Merida Tapaculo SA	Merida and Táchira (nw	TAX	Merida Tapaculo
			latebricola	Hellmayr, 1922		Lara and Trujillo (nw		
			perijanus	Bangs, 1899	Brown-rumped SA	n Colombia		
			spillmanni	Avenidaño et al., 2015	Perija Tapaculo SA	Perijá Mts. (ne Colombia	NEW	Scytalopus perijanus is
			parkeri	Stresemann, 1937	Spillmann's Tapaculo SA	Colombia to Ecuador		
			parvirostris	Krabbe & Schulenberg,	Chusquea Tapaculo SA	s Ecuador and n Peru		
			acutirostris	Zimmer, JT, 1939	Trilling Tapaculo SA	nc Peru to ec Bolivia		
			unicolor	(Tschudi, 1844)	Tschudi's Tapaculo SA	c Peru		
			griseicollis	Salvin, 1895	Unicolored Tapaculo SA	wc Peru		
				(Lafresnaye, 1840)	Pale-bellied Tapaculo SA	nc, c Colombia and w	ENG	Change English name
			gilesi	Donegan & Avenidaño,		Yariguies Mts. (c		
			morenoi	(Lafresnaye, 1840)		Cundinamarca and		
			canus	Avenidaño & Donegan,		Santander and Norte de	SSP	Newly described
			opacus	Chapman, 1915	Paramillo Tapaculo SA	w Colombia	ENG	Change English name
				Zimmer, JT, 1941	Paramo Tapaculo SA	c Colombia, e Ecuador, n	AS	Scytalopus opacus is
			opacus	Zimmer, JT, 1941		c Colombia to ec		
			affinis	Krabbe & Cadena, 2010		se Ecuador and n Peru		
			altirostris	Zimmer, JT, 1939	Ancash Tapaculo SA	w Peru		
			urubambae	Zimmer, JT, 1939	Nebolina Tapaculo SA	c Peru		
			schulenbergi	Zimmer, JT, 1939	Vilcabamba Tapaculo SA	ec Peru		
			simonsi	Whitney, 1994	Diademed Tapaculo SA	se Peru to c Bolivia		
			zimmeri	Chubb, C, 1917	Puna Tapaculo SA	se Peru to c Bolivia		
			superciliaris	Bond & Meyer de	Zimmer's Tapaculo SA	s Bolivia and nw		
				Cabanis, 1883	White-browed Tapaculo SA	nw Argentina		
			superciliaris	Cabanis, 1883		Jujuy to Cajamarca (nw		
			santabarbae	Nores, 1936		Santa Barbara Mts.		
			magellanicus	(Gmelin, JF, 1789)	Magellanic Tapaculo SA	c, s Chile and w		
			fuscus	Gould, 1837	Dusky Tapaculo SA	c Chile		
			latrans	Hellmayr, 1924	Blackish Tapaculo SA	Colombia to Peru		
				Hellmayr, 1924		Colombia and w		
			gettyae	Zimmer, JT, 1939		sw Ecuador and nw Peru		
			macropus	Hosner, Robbins, Valqui	Junin Tapaculo SA	c Peru	NEW	Scytalopus gettyae is a
			diamantinensis	Berlepsch & Stolzmann,	Large-footed Tapaculo SA	Peru		
				Bornschein, Mauricio,	Diamantina Tapaculo SA	ne Brazil	NEW	Scytalopus
Melanopareidae	Crescentchests	Melanopareia					PHY, TAX	The crescentchests are
			torquata	Reichenbach, 1853				
				(Wied-Neuwied, 1831)	Collared Crescentchest SA	e, c Brazil and ne		
			bitorquata	(Wied-Neuwied, 1831)		e Brazil		
			maximiliani	Hellmayr, 1924		c Brazil and ne Paraguay		
				(d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye,	Double-collared SA	e Bolivia	AS	Double-collared
				(d'Orbigny, 1835)	Olive-crowned SA	sc		
			maranonica	(d'Orbigny, 1835)		w Bolivia		
			elegans	(Hellmayr, 1907)		c Bolivia and nw		
				Nores & Yzurieta, 1980		se Bolivia, w Paraguay		
				Chapman, 1924	Maranon Crescentchest SA	s Ecuador and n Peru		
				(Lesson, R, 1844)	Elegant Crescentchest SA	w Ecuador and nw Peru		
				(Lesson, R, 1844)		sw Ecuador		
				(Taczanowski, 1884)		nw Peru		
Tyrannidae	Tyrant Flycatchers,	Piprites						
			griseiceps	Cabanis, 1847			PHY	Piprites is traditionally
			chloris	Salvin, 1865	Grey-headed Piprites MA	e Guatemala to w		
				(Temminck, 1822)	Wing-barred Piprites SA	n Colombia, Amazonia		
			antioquiae	Chapman, 1924		nc Colombia		
			tschudii	Phelps & Phelps Jr, 1949		Perijá Mts. (ne Colombia		
			chlorion	(Cabanis, 1874)		se Colombia to c Peru		
			griseiceps	(Cabanis, 1847)		n, se Venezuela, the		
			boliviana	Noves, 1964		Pará (nc Brazil)		
			chloris	Chapman, 1924		sw Brazil and n Bolivia		
				(Temminck, 1822)		e Brazil, e Paraguay and		
			pileata	(Temminck, 1822)	Black-capped Piprites SA	se Brazil and ne		
				Cabanis & Heine, 1860				
			fasciatus	(Thunberg, 1822)	Planalto Tyrannulet SA		PHY, TAX	Phyllomyias is
				Hellmayr, 1927		e, se		
			cearae	Hellmayr, 1927		e Brazil		
			fasciatus	(Thunberg, 1822)		c Brazil and w, ne Bolivia		
			brevirostris	(Spix, 1825)		se Brazil, e Paraguay		
			weedeni	Herzog, Kessler &	Yungas Tyrannulet SA	se Peru and nw Bolivia	NEW	Phyllomyias weedeni is
			burmeisteri	Cabanis & Heine, 1860	Rough-legged SA	e Paraguay, n Argentina		
			zeledoni	(Lawrence, 1869)	White-fronted MA, SA	Costa Rica to nw SA	AS	Phyllomyias zeledoni is
				(Lawrence, 1869)		Costa Rica and w		
			zeledoni	(Sclater, PL & Salvin,		Costa Rica and w	PS	Andean leucogonyis is
			leucogonyis	(Aveledo & Pons, 1953)		c Colombia, e Ecuador		
			wetmorei	(Zimmer, JT & Phelps,		Perijá Mts. (ne Colombia		
			viridiceps	(Zimmer, JT & Phelps,		n Venezuela		
			bunites	(Wetmore & Phelps Jr,		tepusis of s Venezuela		
				(Temminck, 1824)		e Paraguay, ne		
			virescens	Hellmayr, 1905	Greenish Tyrannulet SA	ec Brazil, Paraguay		
			reiseri	Chapman, 1899)	Reiser's Tyrannulet SA	ne Venezuela		
			urichi	Berlepsch, 1901	Urich's Tyrannulet SA	se Peru to nw Argentina		
			sclateri	(Chapman, 1919)	Sclater's Tyrannulet SA	se Peru		
				Berlepsch, 1901		Bolivia and nw		
			griseicapilla	Sclater, PL, 1862	Grey-capped Tyrannulet SA	se Brazil		
			griseiceps	(Sclater, PL & Salvin,	Sooty-headed SA	e Panama to the	SSP	Includes cristatus,

	plumbeiceps nigrocapillus		(Lawrence, 1869) (Lafresnaye, 1845) (Chapman, 1912) (Lafresnaye, 1845) (Zimmer, JT, 1941)	Plumbeous-crowned Black-capped Tyrannulet	SA	c Colombia to s Peru Venezuela to Peru Santa Marta Mts. (ne w Colombia and w Venezuela			
Tyrannulus		flavimentum nigrocapillus aureus	(Lawrence, 1869) (Lafresnaye, 1845) (Chapman, 1912) (Lafresnaye, 1845) (Zimmer, JT, 1941)	Ashy-headed Tyrannulet	SA	Venezuela to Peru Venezuela to nw			
		cinereiceps uropygialis	(Lawrence, 1869) Vieillot, 1816	Tawny-rumped	SA				
	elatus		(Latham, 1790) Salvin & Godman, 1888	Yellow-crowned	MA, SA	s Costa Rica through			
Myiopagis	gaimardii		(d'Orbigny, 1840) (Lawrence, 1871) (Berlepsch, 1907) (Hartert & Goodson, Berlepsch, 1907) (d'Orbigny, 1840) (Swainson, 1835) (Wetmore, 1963) (Hellmayr, 1904) (Pelzeln, 1868) (Swainson, 1835)	Forest Elaenia	MA, SA	Panama through e Panama and n ne Colombia and n Trinidad e Colombia, s e Ecuador, e Peru, s, c, e	SSP	Includes <i>subcineræa</i> ;	
		macilvainii bogotensis trinitatis guianensis gaimardii		Grey Elaenia	SA	widespread, also e e Panama w Colombia and nw e Colombia and s se Brazil to Bolivia, nc Colombia, w nc Colombia (Antioquia) Perijá Mts. (w Ecuador, Peru			
		caniceps	absita parambae cinerea caniceps			w Ecuador, nw Peru Amazonia			
		olallai	coopmans incognita olallai	Coopmans & Krabbe, Cuervo, Stiles, Lentino, Coopmans & Krabbe, (Slater, PL, 1862) (Slater, PL, 1887) (Vieillot, 1817) Nelson, 1908	Foothill Elaenia	SA	sw Mexico Tres Marias Is. (off w e Mexico to e Honduras s Mexico to w Honduras Nicaragua to Panama, n n Colombia n, c Venezuela and extreme n Venezuela sw Colombia and w se Peru to e Bolivia, e Jamaica	SSP	Newly described
		subplacens flavivertex viridicata		Pacific Elaenia Yellow-crowned Elaenia Greenish Elaenia	SA MA, SA	Perijá Mts. (w Ecuador, Peru Amazonia	SSP	Newly described	
		jalcensis minima placens pacifica accola pallens restricta zuliae implacens viridicata	(Slater, PL, 1887) (Vieillot, 1817) Nelson, 1908 (Slater, PL, 1859) (Brodkorb, 1943) Bangs, 1902 Bangs, 1902 Todd, 1952 Zimmer, JT & Phelps, (Slater, PL, 1862) (Vieillot, 1817) (Gosse, 1849) Sundevall, 1836			widespread se Mexico to Costa Rica Panama			
Elaenia	cotta		(Thunberg, 1822) Slater, PL, 1860 Aldrich, 1937 (Thunberg, 1822) Slater, PL, 1862 (Linnaeus, 1766) (Slater, PL, 1860 (Linnaeus, 1766) Cory, 1888	Jamaican Elaenia	NA	Colombia, Venezuela, sw Colombia, w, s West Indies Puerto Rico, Virgin Is., Lesser Antilles Barbados			
	flavogaster		Berlepsch, 1907 Griscom, 1926 Ridgway, 1884 Berlepsch, 1907 Pelzeln, 1868 Sharp, 1888 (d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, White-crested Elaenia	Yellow-bellied Elaenia	MA, SA	islands off e Mexico Great Cay I. (off e islands off Honduras Cayman Is. w Amazonia to e Brazil Ilha Fernando de			
		subpagana pallididorsalis flavogaster semipagana				sw Colombia to nw Peru nc Peru se Peru extreme se Peru and nw w Peru and nw Chile s Bolivia to s Argentina Colombia and Venezuela e Paraguay, ne Bolivia and nw s Colombia to w Bolivia Amazon River and ne, e tepuis of s Venezuela Venezuela and the Costa Rica to ne Costa Rica and Panama			
		martinica	riisii martinica barbadensis remota chinchorrens cinerescens caymanensis	Caribbean Elaenia	NA	Colombia to the sw Colombia and nw n Amazonia Guatemala to Colombia Chiapas (s Mexico), Nicaragua, Costa Rica n Colombia and nw n, e Colombia, n, w se Ecuador to Bolivia se Brazil, e Paraguay tepuis s Bolivar (se Venezuela); se Bolivar (se s Amazonas and sw Colombia to Bolivia sw Colombia and Peru Bolivia tepuis of s, se Venezuela tepuis of se Venezuela tepuis of s Venezuela Jamaica and Hispaniola Jamaica Hispaniola			
		spectabilis rileyana albiceps		Large Elaenia Noronha Elaenia	SA	islands off Honduras Cayman Is. w Amazonia to e Brazil Ilha Fernando de			
		griseigularis diversa urubamba albiceps modesta	(d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, Tschudi, 1844 Hellmayr, 1927 Pelzeln, 1868 (Depe, 1830) Cabanis, 1883 Slater, PL, 1871 Berlepsch, 1907 Pelzeln, 1868 Zimmer, JT & Phelps, Pelzeln, 1868 Lawrence, 1865			widespread sw Colombia to nw Peru nc Peru se Peru extreme se Peru and nw w Peru and nw Chile s Bolivia to s Argentina Colombia and Venezuela e Paraguay, ne Bolivia and nw s Colombia to w Bolivia Amazon River and ne, e tepuis of s Venezuela Venezuela and the Costa Rica to ne Costa Rica and Panama	PS AS	'Peruvian' Elaenia has Chilean Elaenia is split	
		chilensis parvirostris mesoleuca strepera gigas pelzelni cristata		Chilean Elaenia Small-billed Elaenia Olivaceous Elaenia Slaty Elaenia Mottle-backed Elaenia Brownish Elaenia Plain-crested Elaenia	SA	Colombia to the sw Colombia and nw n Amazonia Guatemala to Colombia Chiapas (s Mexico), Nicaragua, Costa Rica n Colombia and nw n, e Colombia, n, w se Ecuador to Bolivia se Brazil, e Paraguay tepuis s Bolivar (se Venezuela); se Bolivar (se s Amazonas and sw Colombia to Bolivia sw Colombia and Peru Bolivia tepuis of s, se Venezuela tepuis of se Venezuela tepuis of s Venezuela Jamaica and Hispaniola Jamaica Hispaniola			
		chiriquensis	alticola cristata chiriquensis albivertex	Lesser Elaenia	MA, SA	Colombia to the sw Colombia and nw n Amazonia Guatemala to Colombia Chiapas (s Mexico), Nicaragua, Costa Rica n Colombia and nw n, e Colombia, n, w se Ecuador to Bolivia se Brazil, e Paraguay tepuis s Bolivar (se Venezuela); se Bolivar (se s Amazonas and sw Colombia to Bolivia sw Colombia and Peru Bolivia tepuis of s, se Venezuela tepuis of se Venezuela tepuis of s Venezuela Jamaica and Hispaniola Jamaica Hispaniola			
		brachyptera ruficeps frantzii		Coopmans's Elaenia Rufous-crowned Elaenia Mountain Elaenia	SA MA, SA	Colombia to the sw Colombia and nw n Amazonia Guatemala to Colombia Chiapas (s Mexico), Nicaragua, Costa Rica n Colombia and nw n, e Colombia, n, w se Ecuador to Bolivia se Brazil, e Paraguay tepuis s Bolivar (se Venezuela); se Bolivar (se s Amazonas and sw Colombia to Bolivia sw Colombia and Peru Bolivia tepuis of s, se Venezuela tepuis of se Venezuela tepuis of s Venezuela Jamaica and Hispaniola Jamaica Hispaniola	AS	Coopmans's Elaenia E.	
		obscura sordida dayi	ultima frantzii browni pudica	Highland Elaenia Small-headed Elaenia Great Elaenia	SA	Colombia to the sw Colombia and nw n Amazonia Guatemala to Colombia Chiapas (s Mexico), Nicaragua, Costa Rica n Colombia and nw n, e Colombia, n, w se Ecuador to Bolivia se Brazil, e Paraguay tepuis s Bolivar (se Venezuela); se Bolivar (se s Amazonas and sw Colombia to Bolivia sw Colombia and Peru Bolivia tepuis of s, se Venezuela tepuis of se Venezuela tepuis of s Venezuela Jamaica and Hispaniola Jamaica Hispaniola	AS	<i>Elaenia sordida</i> is split	
		pallatangae	dayi ayantepui tyleri	Sierran Elaenia	SA	Colombia to the sw Colombia and nw n Amazonia Guatemala to Colombia Chiapas (s Mexico), Nicaragua, Costa Rica n Colombia and nw n, e Colombia, n, w se Ecuador to Bolivia se Brazil, e Paraguay tepuis s Bolivar (se Venezuela); se Bolivar (se s Amazonas and sw Colombia to Bolivia sw Colombia and Peru Bolivia tepuis of s, se Venezuela tepuis of se Venezuela tepuis of s Venezuela Jamaica and Hispaniola Jamaica Hispaniola	PHY	Sierran Elaenia may be	
		olivina	pallatangae intensa exsul			Colombia to the sw Colombia and nw n Amazonia Guatemala to Colombia Chiapas (s Mexico), Nicaragua, Costa Rica n Colombia and nw n, e Colombia, n, w se Ecuador to Bolivia se Brazil, e Paraguay tepuis s Bolivar (se Venezuela); se Bolivar (se s Amazonas and sw Colombia to Bolivia sw Colombia and Peru Bolivia tepuis of s, se Venezuela tepuis of se Venezuela tepuis of s Venezuela Jamaica and Hispaniola Jamaica Hispaniola	AS SSP	Genetic data (3.4) Add nominate Reassign subspecies	
		fallax	olivina davidwillardi	Greater Antillean	NA	Colombia to the sw Colombia and nw n Amazonia Guatemala to Colombia Chiapas (s Mexico), Nicaragua, Costa Rica n Colombia and nw n, e Colombia, n, w se Ecuador to Bolivia se Brazil, e Paraguay tepuis s Bolivar (se Venezuela); se Bolivar (se s Amazonas and sw Colombia to Bolivia sw Colombia and Peru Bolivia tepuis of s, se Venezuela tepuis of se Venezuela tepuis of s Venezuela Jamaica and Hispaniola Jamaica Hispaniola	PS	Deep ND2 divergence	
Ornithion		semiflavum brunneicapillus inerme	fallax cherriei	(Slater, PL & Salvin, (Lawrence, 1862) Hartlaub, 1853 Slater, PL, 1861 Cory, 1895 Hartlaub, 1853 (Slater, PL & Salvin, (Lawrence, 1862) Hartlaub, 1853 Slater, PL, 1857 Slater, PL, 1857	Yellow-bellied Brown-capped White-lored Tyrannulet	MA MA, SA	se Mexico to w Panama Costa Rica to nw Amazonia and e Brazil	SSP	Includes <i>dilatum</i>
Camptostoma		imberbe		Northern Beardless	MA	sc, sw USA and Mexico	SSP	Includes <i>ridgwayi</i> and	

	obsoletum	flaviventre orphnum majus causae pusillum napaeum maranonium olivaceum sclateri griseum bolivianum cinerascens obsoletum	(Temminck, 1824) Sclater, Pl & Salvin, Wetmore, 1957 Grison, 1932 Chapman, 1914 (Cabanis & Heine, 1860) (Ridgway, 1888) Carriker, 1933 (Berlepsch, 1889) (Berlepsch & Carriker, 1933 Zimmer, JT, 1941 (Wied-Neuwied, 1831) (Temminck, 1824) d'Orbigny, 1840 (Vieillot, 1818)	Southern Beardless	MA, SA	Costa Rica to Uruguay sw Costa Rica and Coiba I. (off sw Panama) Pearl Is. (off s Panama) c, wc Colombia n Colombia to n, c se Venezuela, the n Peru se Colombia, e Ecuador, w Ecuador and nw Peru w Peru c Bolivia to nw e Bolivia to c, e Brazil se Brazil, Uruguay,	SSP SSP	Includes <i>bogotense</i> Includes <i>venezuelae</i>
	Suiriri	suiriri	Kirwan, Steinheimer, (Berlepsch, 1893) (Vieillot, 1818)	Suiriri Flycatcher	SA	sc South America, s Suriname, c Brazil and e Brazil e Bolivia, sw Brazil,	ENG, TAX SSP	Change English name New subspecies name
	Mecocerculus	leucophrys	montensis chapmani nigriceps notatus setophagoides parui rufomarginatus roraimae brunneomarginatus pallidior leucophrys	Sclater, Pl, 1862 d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, White-throated (Bangs, 1899) Dickerman, 1985 Chapman, 1899 Todd, 1919 (Bonaparte, 1845) Phelps & Phelps Jr, 1950 (Lawrence, 1869) Hellmayr, 1921 Chapman, 1924 Carriker, 1933 (d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, Sclater, Pl & Salvin, Berlepsch, 1907 (Sclater, Pl, 1859) (Taczanowski, 1879) (Sclater, Pl, 1859) Phelps & Gilliard, 1941 (Sclater, Pl, 1859) Cabanis, 1874 Reichenbach, 1850 Taczanowski, 1884 (d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, Chapman, 1924) (d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, Carriker, 1933) (Carriker, 1933) (Carriker, 1935) Sclater, Pl & Salvin, (Chapman, 1924) (Chapman, 1926) (Chapman, 1924) Sclater, Pl & Salvin, (Kittlitz, 1830) Berlepsch & (Hellmayr, 1920) (Kittlitz, 1830) (Philippi, 1857) Hellmayr, 1927 (Sclater, Pl, 1856) (Chapman, 1919) (Chapman, 1919) (Schulenberg & Graham, O'Neill & Parker, TA, Gould, 1839 (Tschudi, 1844) Lawrence, 1871 (Tschudi, 1844) Sclater, Pl & Salvin, Zimmer, JT, 1940 Sclater, Pl & Salvin, Sneath, E, 1907 (Vieillot, 1817) (Vieillot, 1817) (Temminck, 1822) (Vieillot, 1817) Berlepsch, 1893 Straneck, 2007 Berlepsch, 1902 (Spix, 1825) Wetmore, 1953 (Cabanis & Heine, 1860) (Taczanowski, 1884) (Spix, 1825) (Taczanowski, 1877) (Taczanowski, 1877) Chapman, 1924 Zimmer, JT, 1941 Cabanis & Heine, 1860 (Lichtenstein, MHK, Lawrence, 1865) Wetmore, 1939 Berlepsch, 1907 Hartert, 1898 (Lichtenstein, MHK, Reichenbach, 1850 (Vieillot, 1817) (Chapman, 1915) (Berlepsch & Hartert, (Vieillot, 1817) (Wied-Neuwied, 1831) Townsend, CH, 1895	White-tailed Tyrannulet SA Buff-banded Tyrannulet SA Rufous-winged SA Sulphur-bellied SA White-banded SA	Venezuela to n Santa Marta Mts. (ne s Venezuela n Venezuela w Colombia nc Colombia and nw s Venezuela s Colombia, Ecuador and c Venezuela c Peru w Peru se Peru, Bolivia and nw Colombia to Peru se Peru to nw Argentina Ecuador, Peru Venezuela, Colombia to Venezuela to Bolivia nw Venezuela Colombia, Ecuador and se Peru and w Bolivia	SSP SSP	Includes <i>palliditergum</i> Includes <i>gularis</i>
	Anairetes	poecilocercus hellmayri calopterus minor stictopterus	albocaudatus stictopterus taeniopterus	Black-crested Tit-Tyrant SA Pied-crested Tit-Tyrant SA	SA SA SA SA SA	se Peru, Bolivia and nw Colombia to Peru se Peru to nw Argentina Ecuador, Peru Venezuela, Colombia to Venezuela to Bolivia nw Venezuela Colombia, Ecuador and se Peru and w Bolivia		
		nigrocristatus reguloides	albiventris reguloides	Ash-breasted Tit-Tyrant SA	SA	s Ecuador, n Peru wc Peru to nw Chile w Peru sw Peru and nw Chile Peru and Bolivia c Peru w Bolivia w, sc, se nw Peru sw Peru and nw Chile se Peru Bolivia and nw w, s s Colombia to n c Argentina s Chile and sw Argentina Juan Fernandez Arch.		
		alpinus	alpinus bolivianus	Yellow-billed Tit-Tyrant SA	SA			
		flavirostris	huancabambae arequipae cuzcoensis flavirostris	Tufted Tit-Tyrant SA	SA			
		parulus	aequatorialis patagonicus parulus	Juan Fernandez Tit- SA	SA			
	Uromyias	fernandezianus	agilis agraphia	Agile Tit-Tyrant SA Unstreaked Tit-Tyrant SA	SA SA	Venezuela to Ecuador Peru se Peru nc Peru c Peru	TAX TAX TAX	<i>Uromyias</i> resurrected <i>Uromyias agilis</i> was <i>Uromyias agraphia</i> was
	Serpophaga	cinerea	grisea cinerea	Torrent Tyrannulet MA, SA	MA, SA	Costa Rica to Bolivia Costa Rica and w Colombia and Venezuela Orinoco, Amazon and Venezuela se Colombia, e Ecuador, ec Brazil s Bolivia, e Paraguay and se, sc se Brazil and Uruguay e Bolivia to sc Brazil, nc Bolivia and sw Brazil cw, nw Argentina		
		hypoleuca	venezuelana hypoleuca pallida	River Tyrannulet SA	SA			
		nigricans subcristata	straminea subcristata	Sooty Tyrannulet SA White-crested SA	SA SA			
		munda griseicapilla	stranecki	White-bellied Straneck's Tyrannulet SA	SA SA			
	Phaeomyias	murina	eremonoma incomta wagae murina	Mouse-colored MA, SA	MA, SA	Panama to n Argentina Panama Colombia, ne Ecuador, the Guianas, Amazonian s Brazil, s Bolivia, sw Ecuador, n Peru sw Ecuador and nw Peru n Peru	SSP	Includes <i>ignobilis</i>
		tumbezana	tumbezana inflava maranonica	Tumbesian Tyrannulet SA	SA			
	Capsiempis	flaveola	semiflava cerula leucophrys magnirostris flaveola	Yellow Tyrannulet MA, SA	MA, SA	s Nicaragua to e Brazil s Nicaragua to Panama e Colombia, sw, s n Colombia and nw sw Ecuador e Bolivia, Paraguay, ne	SSP	Includes <i>amazona</i>
	Polystictus	pectoralis	bogotensis brevipennis pectoralis	Bearded Tachuri SA	SA	widespread w Colombia ne Colombia, Venezuela, e Bolivia, s Brazil, se Brazil		
	Nesotriccus	superciliaris		Grey-backed Tachuri SA	SA			

Pseudocolopteryx	ridgwayi		Townsend, CH, 1895 Lillo, 1905	Cocos Flycatcher	MA	Isla del Cocos		
	dinelliana		Lillo, 1905	Dinelli's Doradito	SA	c Paraguay and sw Brazil		
	scilateri		(Oustalet, 1892)	Crested Doradito	SA	Venezuela, Guyana and Colombia to nw		
Pseudotriccus	acutipennis		(Sclater, PL & Salvin, d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, Landbeck, 1864)	Subtropical Doradito Warbling Doradito Ticking Doradito	SA SA SA	Paraguay and s Brazil to c Chile and wc Argentina	NEW	Ticking Doradito is a
	citreola		Taczanowski & Taczanowski & Nelson, 1913	Bronze-olive Pygmy	MA, SA	Panama and Colombia e Panama and nw sw Colombia and w e Colombia and e e Peru		
	pelzelni	berlepschi annectens pelzelni peruvianus	(Salvadori & Festa, Taczanowski & Bond, J., 1947)					
Corythopis	simplex		(Berlepsch, 1901)	Hazel-fronted Pygmy	SA	se Peru and nw Bolivia		
	ruficeps		(Lafresnaye, 1843)	Rufous-headed Pygmy	SA	Colombia to Bolivia		
	torquatus		Sundevall, 1836					
Euscarthmus	torquatus	sarayacuensis anthoides torquatus	Tschudi, 1844 (Pucheran, 1855)	Ringed Antpipit	SA	Amazonia se Colombia, e Ecuador s Venezuela, the e Peru, n Bolivia and w e Bolivia and c Brazil to	SSP	Includes <i>subtorquatus</i>
	delalandi		(Lesson, R, 1831)	Southern Antpipit	SA			
	meloryphus		Wied-Neuwied, 1831	Tawny-crowned Pygmy	SA	widespread ne Colombia and n sw Ecuador and w Peru s Peru, Bolivia to c, e Suriname, e Brazil to ne	SSP	Includes <i>savannophilus</i>
Pseudelaenia	meloryphus	paulus fulviceps meloryphus	(Bangs, 1899)					
	rufomarginatus		(Sclater, PL, 1871)	Rufous-sided Pygmy	SA			
	leucospodia		Wied-Neuwied, 1831 (Pelzel, 1868)					
Stigmatura	leucospodia		Lanyon, W, 1988 (Taczanowski, 1877)	Grey-and-white	SA	sw Ecuador, nw Peru	SSP	Includes <i>cinereifrons</i>
	napensis		(Sclater, PL & Salvin, Chapman, 1926)	Lesser Wagtail-Tyrant	SA	Amazon, Orinoco and se Colombia, e Ecuador, e Brazil	PS	Additional species of
	napensis	napensis bahiae	Chapman, 1926					
Zimmerius	budytoides	budytoides inzonata flavocinerea gracilis	(d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, Wetmore & Peters, JL, (Burmeister, 1861)	Greater Wagtail-Tyrant	SA	c Bolivia se Bolivia, w Paraguay c Argentina e Brazil		
	vilissimus		Zimmer, JT, 1955					
	parvus		Traylor, 1977					
Pogonotriccus	improbis		(Sclater, PL & Salvin, Lawrence, 1862)	Guatemalan Tyrannulet Mistletoe Tyrannulet Spectacled Tyrannulet	MA MA, SA SA	s Mexico to El Salvador Honduras to extreme Venezuela and Colombia Santa Marta Mts. (ne Perijá Mts. (ne Colombia n Venezuela se Peru and c, w Bolivia Ecuador, Peru and n Peru Rio Madeirinha, s Amazonia se Colombia, s, e se Peru, n Bolivia to sw, the Guianas and ne s Colombia and w ne Colombia and n Santa Marta Mts. (ne n Venezuela w Ecuador, sw Colombia sw Ecuador Peru	ENG AS AS, ENG	Change English name <i>Zimmerius parvus</i> is <i>Zimmerius improbus</i> is
	improbis	tamae improbis	(Sclater, PL & Salvin, Phelps & Phelps Jr, (Sclater, PL & Salvin, Berlepsch, 1907)					
	petersi		(d'Orbigny, 1840)	Venezuelan Tyrannulet Bolivian Tyrannulet	SA SA		AS SSP	<i>Zimmerius petersi</i> is Includes <i>viridissimus</i>
Phylloscartes	bolivianus		(Cabanis, 1873)	Red-billed Tyrannulet	SA			
	cinereicapilla		Alvarez Alonso & Whitney, Schunck, Régo	Mishana Tyrannulet Chico's Tyrannulet	SA SA			
	villarejoi		(Sclater, PL & Salvin, (Sclater, PL & Salvin, Zimmer, JT, 1941)	Slender-footed	SA		NEW	Chico's Tyrannulet is a
Phylloscartes	chicomendesi		(Sclater, PL & Salvin, (Sclater, PL & Salvin, Zimmer, JT, 1941)					
	gracilipes	gracilipes gilvus	(Salvin & Godman, 1883)	Guianan Tyrannulet Golden-faced	SA SA		AS	<i>Zimmerius acer</i> is split
	acer		(Sclater, PL, 1859)					
Phylloscartes	chrysopterus		(Chapman, 1912)	Coopmans's Tyrannulet	SA		AS	<i>Zimmerius minimus</i>
	minimus	minimus cumanensis	(Chapman, 1912)					
	albigularis		(Zimmer, JT, 1941)	Choco Tyrannulet	SA		AS	<i>Zimmerius albigularis</i> is
Phylloscartes	flavidifrons		(Sclater, PL, 1860)	Loja Tyrannulet	SA		AS	<i>Zimmerius flavidifrons</i>
	viridiflavus		(Tschudi, 1844)	Peruvian Tyrannulet	SA			
	poecilotis		(Cabanis & Heine, 1860)				TAX	STET: SACC keeps
Phylloscartes	chapmani		(Sclater, PL, 1852)	Variiegated Bristle	SA	n Colombia and nw tepuis	SSP	Includes <i>pifanoi</i>
	chapmani	chapmani duidae	(Gilliard, 1940)	Chapman's Bristle	SA	s Venezuela se Venezuela		
	ophthalmicus		(Phelps & Phelps Jr, Taczanowski, 1874)	Marble-faced Bristle	SA	Venezuela to Bolivia Colombia and nw se Peru and w Bolivia n Venezuela		
Phylloscartes	ottonis		Taczanowski, 1874					
	purus		Berlepsch, 1901					
	orbitalis		Todd, 1952					
Phylloscartes	venezuelanus		(Cabanis, 1873)	Spectacled Bristle Tyrant	SA	s Colombia to Bolivia n Venezuela		
	lanyon		Berlepsch, 1907	Venezuelan Bristle	SA			
	eximius		(Graves, GR, 1988)	Antioquia Bristle Tyrant	SA	nw Colombia e Paraguay, ne		
Phylloscartes	ventralis		(Temminck, 1822)	Southern Bristle Tyrant	SA			
	ventralis		(Cabanis & Heine, 1860)					
	angustirostris	angustirostris tucumanus ventralis	(Temminck, 1824)	Mottle-cheeked	SA	se, Peru to nw Argentina ec Peru to w, c Bolivia nw Argentina se Brazil, Paraguay, e Brazil		
Phylloscartes	ceciliae		(Temminck, 1824)					
	kroneri		(Zimmer, JT, 1940)					
	beckeri		(Temminck, 1824)					
Phylloscartes	flavovirens		(Teiveira, 1987)	Alagops Tyrannulet	SA			
	virescens		Willis & Oniki, 1992	Restinga Tyrannulet	SA			
	gualaquizeae		Gonzaga & Pacheco, (Lawrence, 1862)	Bahia Tyrannulet Panamanian Tyrannulet	SA MA			
Phylloscartes	nigrifrons		Todd, 1925	Olive-green Tyrannulet	SA		ENG	Change English name
	superciliaris		(Sclater, PL, 1887)	Ecuadorian Tyrannulet	SA	s Colombia, Ecuador, n tepuis		
	superciliaris	superciliaris palloris griseocapillus	(Salvin & Godman, 1884)	Black-fronted	SA			
Mionectes	flaviventris		(Sclater, PL & Salvin, (Sclater, PL & Salvin, Griscorn, 1935)	Rufous-browed	MA, SA	Costa Rica to n Costa Rica to w Panama e Panama and n nw Venezuela, c n Venezuela		
	parkeri		(Phelps & Phelps Jr, 1952)					
	roquettei		(Hartert, 1897)	Rufous-ored Tyrannulet	SA	c Peru to n Bolivia e Brazil		
Mionectes	paulista		(Fitzpatrick & Stotz, 1997)	Cinnamon-faced	SA			
	oustaleti		(Sneath, E, 1928)	Minas Gerais Tyrannulet	SA			
	difficilis		(Ihering, H & Ihering, R, (Sclater, PL, 1887)	Sao Paulo Tyrannulet Oustalet's Tyrannulet	SA SA	e Paraguay, ne e, se Brazil e Paraguay, ne		
Mionectes	striaticollis		(Ihering, H & Ihering, R, (Cabanis & Heine, 1860)	Serra do Mar Tyrannulet Bay-ringed Tyrannulet	SA SA			
	striaticollis		(Cabanis, 1844)					
	striaticollis	columbianus viridiceps palambiae striaticollis	(d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, Chapman, 1919)	Streak-necked	SA	Colombia to n Bolivia wc, e Colombia and e sw Colombia and w n Peru	SSP	Includes <i>selvae</i>
Mionectes	striaticollis		Chapman, 1924					
	striaticollis		Chapman, 1927					
	striaticollis		(d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye,				SSP	Includes <i>poliocephalus</i>

	olivaceus	olivaceus	Lawrence, 1868	Olive-striped Flycatcher	MA, SA	Costa Rica to n e Costa Rica and w e Panama to w Santa Marta Mts. (ne e, ne Colombia, nw, n s Colombia, e Ecuador, e s Mexico through s Mexico to w Panama e Panama, n Colombia n Venezuela ne Venezuela and se Venezuela sw Colombia and w e Colombia, sw, s e, sw Amazonia e Venezuela, the c Peru s, se Venezuela and w e Paraguay, ne		
		hederaceus	Bangs, 1910					
		galbinus	Bangs, 1902					
		venezuelensis	Ridgway, 1906					
		fasciaticollis	Chapman, 1923					
	oleagineus		(Lichtenstein, MHK, Slater, PL, 1859	Ochre-bellied Flycatcher	MA, SA			
		assimilis	Bangs, 1900					
		abdominalis	(Phelps & Phelps Jr, Hellmayr, 1906					
		pallidiventris	(Phelps & Phelps Jr, Todd, 1921)					
		dorsalis	(Lichtenstein, MHK, Chubb, C, 1919)					
		pacificus	(Chubb, C, 1919)	McConnell's Flycatcher	SA			
	macconnelli	macconnelli	(Carriker, 1930)					
		peruanus	(Chubb, C, 1919)					
	roraimae		Cabanis, 1846	Tepui Flycatcher	SA			
	rufiventris		Cabanis, 1844	Grey-hooded Flycatcher	SA			
Leptopogon	amaurocephalus		Cabanis, 1846	Sepia-capped Flycatcher	MA, SA	widespread s Mexico to Panama Coiba I. (off sw Panama) nc, ne Colombia and nw w, s, se Venezuela w Amazonia s, e Bolivia, e Bolivia, Costa Rica to n Costa Rica to n se Peru and w Bolivia sw Venezuela and se Peru		
		pileatus	Cabanis, 1866					
		idius	Wetmore, 1957					
		diversus	Todd, 1913					
		orinocensis	Zimmer, JT & Phelps, Slater, PL & Salvin, Cabanis, 1846					
		peruvianus	Tschudi, 1844					
		amaurocephalus	Hellmayr, 1918					
	superciliaris		(Lafresnaye, 1846)	Slaty-capped Flycatcher	MA, SA			
		superciliaris	Hellmayr, 1917					
		albidiventer	(Lafresnaye, 1846)					
	rufipectus		Hellmayr, 1917	Rufous-breasted Inca Flycatcher	SA			
	taczanowskii		Lopes et al., 2017					
Guyramemua	affine		(Burmeister, 1856)	Chapada Flycatcher	SA	sc Brazil, e Bolivia	ENG, TAX, PHY	Genus nov.: Lopes et Change English name
Sublegatus	arenarum		(Salvin, 1863)	Northern Scrub	MA, SA	Costa Rica to the Costa Rica and Panama Pearl Is. (off Panama) n Venezuela and nearby Isla La Tortuga (off Curaçao e Colombia and s Amazonia sc, e, se e Peru and n Bolivia to e Bolivia, Paraguay and		
		arenarum	(Salvin, 1863)					
		atrirostris	(Lawrence, 1871)					
		glaber	Slater, PL & Salvin, Phelps & Phelps Jr, 1946					
		tortugensis	Zimmer, JT, 1941					
		pallens	Zimmer, JT, 1941					
		orinocensis	Todd, 1920					
	obscurior		(Wied-Neuwied, 1831)	Amazonian Scrub	SA			
	modestus		(Wied-Neuwied, 1831)	Southern Scrub	SA			
		modestus	(d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, Cherris, 1909					
		brevirostris	(Cory, 1913)					
Inezia	tenuirostris		(Salvadori, 1897)	Slender-billed Inezia	SA	ne Colombia and nw w, sw Amazonia c, sw Amazonia se Colombia, sw c Brazil to n Bolivia Colombia to ne Brazil n Colombia and n c Venezuela through the		
	inornata		(Slater, PL & Salvin, Zimmer, JT, 1939					
	subflava		(Slater, PL & Salvin, Salvin, 1897)					
	caudata		Cory, 1913	Pale-tipped Inezia	SA			
		intermedia	(Salvin, 1897)					
		caudata	(Salvin, 1897)					
Myiophobus	flavicans		Reichenbach, 1850	Flavescient Flycatcher	SA	Venezuela to Peru Colombia to Ecuador nw Venezuela n Venezuela ne Venezuela c Peru	TAX	The traditional genus <i>Myiophobus</i> clade 2
		flavicans	(Slater, PL, 1861)					
		perijanus	(Slater, PL, 1861)					
		venezuelanus	Phelps & Phelps Jr, 1957					
		caripensis	(Hellmayr, 1920)					
		superciliosus	Zimmer, JT & Phelps, Taczanowski, 1875					
	phoenicomitra		(Taczanowski & Hartert, 1900)	Orange-crested	SA	Colombia to Peru w Colombia and nw e Ecuador to n Peru se Peru to n Bolivia tepuis, Colombia to s Venezuela and nw s, se Venezuela and w se Colombia, se e Ecuador, ne Peru Costa Rica to c sw Costa Rica and w Colombia, n Venezuela, sw Colombia, w Ecuador e Peru w Peru and n Chile se Peru, n, e Bolivia, w e, se Brazil, e Paraguay,	TAX	<i>Myiophobus</i> clade 2
		litae	(Salvin, 1897)					
	inornatus		(Taczanowski & Carriker, 1932	Unadorned Flycatcher	SA			
	roraimae		(Salvin & Godman, 1883)	Roraiman Flycatcher	SA			
		sadicoatsae	(Dickerman & Phelps Jr, (Salvin & Godman, 1883)					
		roraimae	Carriker, 1932					
		rufipennis	(Slater, PL, 1861)					
	cryptoxanthus		(Müller, PLS, 1776)	Olive-chested Flycatcher	SA			
	fasciatus		(Thayer & Bangs, 1905)	Bran-colored Flycatcher	MA, SA			
		furfurosus	(Müller, PLS, 1776)					
		fasciatus	(Slater, PL, 1861)					
		crypterythrus	(Berlepsch & Stolzmann, (Salvadori, 1864)					
		saturatus	(Gould & Gray, GR, (Temminck, 1822)					
		rufescens	Ohlson, Fjeldså & (Slater, PL, 1861)					
		auriceps	(Slater, PL, 1862)					
		flammiceps	(Bond, J, 1943)					
Nephelomyias	pulcher		(Slater, PL, 1861)	Handsome Flycatcher	SA	Colombia to Ecuador, se c Colombia and e se Peru sw Colombia and nw s Ecuador, ne Peru n Peru to nw Bolivia	TAX	<i>Myiophobus pulcher</i> is
		bellus	(Meyer de Schauensee, (Cabanis, 1873)					
		oblitus	Ridgway, 1905					
		pulcher	(Lafresnaye, 1853)					
Myiorticcus	lintoni		(Lafresnaye, 1853)	Orange-banded	SA			
	ochraceiventris		(Cabanis, 1873)	Ochraceous-breasted	SA			
	ornatus		(Cabanis, 1873)	Ornate Flycatcher	SA	Colombia to Peru c Colombia w Colombia and w se Colombia, e Ecuador se Peru	TAX	<i>Myiophobus lintoni</i> is <i>Myiophobus</i>
		ornatus	(Slater, PL, 1855)					
		stellatus	(Slater, PL, 1874)					
		phoenicurus	Lafresnaye, 1836					
		aureiventris	(Viellot, 1817)					
Tachuris	rubrigastra		(Berlepsch & Stolzmann, Hellmayr, 1920	Many-colored Rush	SA	w, s, se se Peru, w Bolivia and w Peru n Chile se Brazil, Paraguay,		
		alticola	Philippi Bañados & (Viellot, 1817)					
		libertatis	Swainson, 1827					
		loaensis	(Viellot, 1818)					
Culicivora	caudacuta		Cabanis & Heine, 1860	Sharp-tailed Grass	SA	w Bolivia to c Brazil, s to		
Hemitriccus	diops		(Temminck, 1822)	Drab-breasted Bamboo	SA	e Paraguay, ne		

	obsoletus		(Miranda-Ribeiro, 1905)	Brown-breasted	SA	se, s Brazil, ne Argentina	TAX	Race <i>zimmeri</i> may
	obsoletus zimmeri		(Miranda-Ribeiro, 1905)			se Brazil and ne		
	flammulatus	flammulatus	Traylor, 1979	Flammulated Bamboo	SA	s Brazil and ne		
		olivascens	Berlepsch, 1901			sw Amazonia		
	minor	minor	Berlepsch, 1901			e Peru, sw Brazil and nw		
		sneithlageae	(Todd, 1915)	Sneithlage's Tody-Tyrant	SA	e Bolivia		
		pallens	(Sneithlage, E, 1907)			s Amazonia		
	spodiops		(Sneithlage, E, 1907)			se Amazonian Brazil		
	colnhafi		(Sneithlage, EH, 1937)			w Amazonian Brazil		
	josephinae		(Todd, 1925)			c Amazonian Brazil to ne		
	zosterops		(Berlepsch, 1901)	Yungas Tody-Tyrant	SA	c Bolivia		
			Zimmer, KJ, Whittaker,	Acre Tody-Tyrant	SA	Brazil-Bolivia border in	NEW	Newly described
			(Chubb, C, 1914)	Boat-billed Tody-Tyrant	SA	Guianas and nc Brazil		
			(Pelzeln, 1868)	White-eyed Tody-Tyrant	SA	n Amazonia		
			(Pelzeln, 1868)			s Colombia, s Venezuela,		
	griseipectus	zosterops flaviviridis	(Zimmer, JT, 1940)	White-bellied Tody-	SA	n Peru		
		griseipectus	(Sneithlage, E, 1907)			s Amazonia and e Brazil		
		naumburgae	(Sneithlage, E, 1907)			se Peru, n Bolivia and c		
			(Zimmer, JT, 1945)			e Brazil		
	minimus		(Todd, 1925)	Zimmer's Tody-Tyrant	SA	Amazonia		
	orbitatus		(Wied-Neuwied, 1831)	Eye-ringed Tody-Tyrant	SA	se Brazil		
	iohannis		(Sneithlage, E, 1907)	Johannes's Tody-Tyrant	SA	w Amazonia		
	striaticollis		(Lafresnaye, 1853)	Stripe-necked Tody-	SA	w, s Amazonia		
		griseiceps	(Todd, 1925)			e Amazonian Brazil		
		striaticollis	(Lafresnaye, 1853)			e Colombia, n, e Peru to		
	nidipendulus		(Wied-Neuwied, 1831)	Hangnest Tody-Tyrant	SA	e, se Brazil		
		nidipendulus	(Wied-Neuwied, 1831)			e Brazil		
		paulistus	(Hellmayr, 1914)			se Brazil		
	margaritaceiventer	impiger	(d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye,	Pearly-vented Tody-	SA	n, se, e		
		septentrionalis	(Sclater, PL & Salvin,			ne Colombia and n		
		chiribiquetensis	(Chapman, 1914)			Upper Magdalena Valley		
		duidae	Stiles, 1995			Sierra de Chiribiquete (s		
		ayuyantepui	(Chapman, 1929)			tepuis of s Venezuela		
		breweri	(Gilliard, 1941)			se Venezuela		
		rufipes	(Phelps Jr, 1977)			sc Venezuela		
		margaritaceiventer	(Tschudi, 1844)			c Peru to nw Bolivia		
		wuchereri	(d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye,			e Bolivia to c, s Brazil,		
	inornatus		(Sclater, PL & Salvin,	Pelzeln's Tody-Tyrant	SA	e Brazil		
	granadensis		(Pelzeln, 1868)	Black-throated Tody-	SA	nw Brazil		
		lehmanni	(Hartlaub, 1843)			Venezuela to Peru		
		intensus	(Meyer de Schauensee,			Santa Marta Mts. (ne		
		federalis	(Phelps & Phelps Jr,			nw Venezuela		
		andinus	(Phelps & Phelps Jr,			n Venezuela		
		granadensis	(Todd, 1952)			nc Colombia and w		
		pyrrhops	(Hartlaub, 1843)			w, c Colombia to n		
		caesius	(Cabanis, 1874)			se Ecuador and n Peru		
			(Carriker, 1932)			se Peru and w Bolivia		
	mirandae		(Sneithlage, E, 1925)	Buff-breasted Tody-	SA	ne, e Brazil		
	cinnamomeipectus		Fitzpatrick & O'Neill,	Cinnamon-breasted	SA	se Ecuador, n Peru		
	kaempferi		(Zimmer, JT, 1953)	Kaempfer's Tody-Tyrant	SA	se Brazil		
	ruficularis		(Cabanis, 1873)	Buff-throated Tody-	SA	Ecuador to Bolivia		
	furcatus		(Lafresnaye, 1846)	Fork-tailed Tody-Tyrant	SA	se Brazil		
Myiornis			Bertoni, AW, 1901					
	auricularis		(Vieillot, 1818)	Eared Pygmy Tyrant	SA	se		
		cinereicollis	(Wied-Neuwied, 1831)			e Brazil (se Bahia to		
		auricularis	(Vieillot, 1818)			se Brazil (Rio de Janeiro		
	albiventris		(Berlepsch & Stolzmann,	White-bellied Pygmy	SA	se Ecuador, ec Peru and		
	atricapillus		(Lawrence, 1875)	Black-capped Pygmy	MA, SA	Costa Rica to nw		
	ecaudatus		(d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye,	Short-tailed Pygmy	SA	Amazonia		
		miserabilis	(Chubb, C, 1919)			e Colombia, Venezuela,		
Oncostoma		ecaudatus	(d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye,			e Ecuador, e Peru, w		
			(Sclater, PL, 1862)					
	cinereigulare		(Sclater, PL, 1857)	Northern Bentbill	MA	s Mexico to Panama		
	olivaceum		(Lawrence, 1862)	Northern Bentbill	MA, SA	Panama and Colombia		
Lophotriccus			Berlepsch, 1884					
	pileatus		(Tschudi, 1844)	Scale-crested Pygmy	MA, SA	Costa Rica to n		
		luteiventris	Taczanowski, 1884			Costa Rica to e Panama		
		santaeluciae	Todd, 1952			ne Colombia and n		
		squamaecrista	(Lafresnaye, 1846)			w Colombia, c, w		
		pileatus	(Tschudi, 1844)			e Ecuador to c Peru		
		hypochlorus	Berlepsch & Stolzmann,			se Peru		
	eulophotes		Todd, 1925	Long-crested Pygmy	SA	sw Amazonia		
	vitiosus		(Bangs & Penard, TE,	Double-banded Pygmy	SA	w, ne Amazonia		
		affinis	Zimmer, JT, 1940			se Colombia, e Ecuador,		
		guianensis	Zimmer, JT, 1940			the Guianas and ne		
		vitiosus	(Bangs & Penard, TE,			e Peru		
		congener	Todd, 1925)			w Amazonian Brazil		
			(Boddaert, 1783)	Helmeted Pygmy Tyrant	SA	n, se Amazonia		
Atalotriccus			Ridgway, 1905					
	galeatus		(Cabanis, 1847)					
	pilaris		(Griscom, 1924)	Pale-eyed Pygmy Tyrant	MA, SA	Panama and n SA	TAX	<i>Lophotriccus pilaris</i> is
		wilcoxi	(Cabanis, 1847)			Panama		
		pilaris	(Cabanis, 1847)			n Colombia and w		
		venezuelensis	Ridgway, 1906			n, c Venezuela		
		griseiceps	(Hellmayr, 1911)			e Colombia, s Venezuela		
Poecilotriccus			Berlepsch, 1884					
	ruficeps		(Kaup, 1852)	Rufous-crowned Tody-	SA	Venezuela to n Peru		
		melanomystax	Hellmayr, 1927			w, c Andes of Colombia		
		ruficeps	(Kaup, 1852)			e Andes of Colombia		
		rufigenis	(Sclater, PL & Salvin,			sw Colombia and w		
		peruvianus	(Chapman, 1924)			se Ecuador and n Peru		
	luluae		Johnson, NK & Jones,	Lulu's Tody-Flycatcher	SA	n Peru		
	albifacies		(Blake, 1959)	White-cheeked Tody-	SA	se Peru, nw Bolivia and		
	capitalis		(Sclater, PL, 1857)	Black-and-white Tody-	SA	w, sw Amazonia		
	senex		(Pelzeln, 1868)	Buff-cheeked Tody-	SA	nc Brazil		
	rusatus		(Salvin & Goldman, 1884)	Ruddy Tody-Flycatcher	SA	tepuis		
	plumbeiceps		(Lafresnaye, 1846)	Ochre-faced Tody-	SA	Peru to n Argentina		
		obscurus	(Zimmer, JT, 1940)			se Peru and n Bolivia		
		viridiceps	(Salvadori, 1897)			s Bolivia and nw		
		plumbeiceps	(Lafresnaye, 1846)			se Brazil, Paraguay and		
		cinereipectus	(Novaes, 1953)			e Brazil		
	fumifrons		(Hartlaub, 1853)	Smoky-fronted Tody-	SA	e Amazonia and e Brazil		
		fumifrons	(Hartlaub, 1853)			nc, ne Brazil		

Taeniotriccus	latirostris	penardi	(Hellmayr, 1905) (Pelzel, 1868)	Rusty-fronted Tody-	SA	Suriname and French w, c Amazonia and c se Colombia			
		mituensis	(Olivares, 1965)			s Colombia, e Ecuador			
		caniceps	(Chapman, 1924)			c Amazonian Brazil			
	sylvia	latirostris	(Pelzel, 1868)				s Peru and Bolivia		
		ochropterus	(Allen, JA, 1889)				s Brazil		
		austroriparius	(Todd, 1952)				e Amazonian Brazil		
		senectus	(Griscom & Greenway, Desmarest, 1806)	Slaty-headed Tody-	MA, SA	n Amazonian Brazil			
		schistaceiceps	(Sclater, PL, 1859)			s Mexico to Panama			
		superciliaris	(Lawrence, 1871)			n, w, c Colombia			
		griseolus	(Todd, 1913)			e Colombia and n, c			
calopterus pulchellus	sylvia schulzi	(Desmarest, 1806)				n Brazil, Guyana and ne Brazil			
		(Sclater, PL, 1857)	Golden-winged Tody-	SA	w Amazonia				
Todirostrum	maculatum	andrei	(Sclater, PL, 1874)	Black-backed Tody-	SA	se Peru			
		klagesi	Berlepsch & Hartert, Berlepsch & Hartert, Berlepsch & Hartert, Todd, 1925	Black-chested Tyrant	SA	nc, e Amazonia se Venezuela and nw se Amazonian Brazil			
Cnipodectes	poliocephalum cinereum	amacurense	(Lesson, R, 1831)	Spotted Tody-Flycatcher	SA	Amazonia			
		maculatum	(Desmarest, 1806)			ne Venezuela, Guyana			
		signatum	(Eisenmann & Phelps Jr, Desmarest, 1806)			Suriname, French			
	virididorsale finitimum wetmorei sclateri cinereum peruianum colorem ceareae	diversum	(Sclater, PL & Salvin, Zimmer, JT, 1940)				se Colombia, e Ecuador, c Amazonian Brazil		
		annectens	(Zimmer, JT, 1940)				nc Amazonian Brazil		
			(Wied-Neuwied, 1831)	Yellow-lored Tody-	SA	se Brazil			
			(Linnaeus, 1766)	Common Tody-	MA, SA	s Mexico to ne			
			(Parkes, 1976)			Veracruz and Oaxaca (s			
			(Bangs, 1904)			Chiapas and Tabasco (s			
			(Parkes, 1976)			c Costa Rica and			
viridanum pictum chrysocrotaphum		(Cabanis & Heine, 1860)				sw Colombia, w Ecuador			
		(Linnaeus, 1766)				Colombia, Venezuela,			
		(Zimmer, JT, 1930)				e Ecuador and e Peru			
Rhinococcyus	nigriceps	guttatum	(Zimmer, JT, 1930)	Maracaibo Tody-	SA	n Bolivia and n Paraguay			
		neglectum	(Cory, 1915)	Painted Tody-Flycatcher	SA	e Brazil			
		chrysocrotaphum	(Hellmayr, 1927)	Yellow-browed Tody-	SA	nw Venezuela			
	subbrunneus	illigeri	(Strickland, 1850)				ne Amazonia		
			(Pelzel, 1868)				s, w Amazonia		
			(Carriker, 1932)				se Colombia, e Ecuador,		
	superrufus	simile	(Strickland, 1850)				e, se Peru, sw		
		illigeri	(Zimmer, JT, 1940)				ne, e Peru and w		
	brevirostris	subbrunneus minor	(Cabanis & Heine, 1860)	Black-headed Tody-	MA, SA	sc Amazonian Brazil			
			(Sclater, PL, 1855)				Costa Rica to n		
olivaceus	bardus	(Sclater, PL, 1860)	Brownish Twistwing	MA, SA	Panama through				
	mirus	(Sclater, PL, 1860)			e Panama to n, w				
Tolmomyias	pacificus fulvipectus	superrufus	(Sclater, PL, 1884)	Rufous Twistwing	SA	se Colombia, e Ecuador,	SSP	Includes <i>panamensis</i>	
		minor	(Lane, Servat, Valqui & Cabanis & Heine, 1860)			se Peru and nw Bolivia	NEW	<i>Cnipodectes</i>	
	sulphurescens	brevirostris pallidus hellmayri	(Cabanis, 1847)	Eye-ringed Flatbill	MA	s Mexico to nw			
			(Cabanis, 1847)			s Mexico to w Panama			
			(Binford, 1965)			sw Mexico			
	traylori assimilis	olivaceus	(Griscom, 1932)	Olivaceous Flatbill	MA, SA	e Panama to nw			
			(Temminck, 1820)			Panama through			
			(Bangs & Barbour, 1922)			e Panama to s Bolivar in			
			(Meyer de Schauensee, Aveledo & Perez, 1994)			Atrato valley and inland			
			(Todd, 1952)			Venezuela			
		(Chapman, 1914)			Sanlander (nc Colombia)				
		(Sclater, PL, 1858)			n, c Colombia and n				
		(McConnell, 1911)			sc Colombia to nc Bolivia				
		(Todd, 1952)			s Venezuela, the				
		(Temminck, 1820)			se Amazonian Brazil				
flavotectus poliocephalus	pacificus	(Chapman, 1914)	Pacific Flatbill	SA	nc, e Brazil				
	fulvipectus	(Sclater, PL, 1860)	Fulvous-breasted Flatbill	SA	w Colombia and nw				
		(Hellmayr, 1927)			w Venezuela to nw				
		(Spix, 1825)	Yellow-olive Flatbill	MA, SA	s Mexico to se Brazil				
		(Sclater, PL, 1859)			s Mexico to Costa Rica				
		(Lawrence, 1863)			Panama and nw				
		(Hartert & Goodson, Bangs, 1908)			Trinidad				
		(Bangs, 1910)			ne Colombia and n				
		(Zimmer, JT, 1939)			w Colombia				
		(Zimmer, JT, 1939)			c Colombia and w				
klagesi poliocephalus sclateri	neglectus	(Zimmer, JT, 1939)				s Venezuela and nw			
	examinatus	(Berlepsch & Hartert & Goodson, Taczanowski, 1875)				w Ecuador and nw Peru			
	obscuriceps	(Zimmer, JT, 1939)				c Venezuela, the			
	clarus	(Zimmer, JT, 1939)				se Ecuador and n, c Peru			
	assimilis	(Zimmer, JT, 1939)				ne Peru and w			
	succunduri	(Hartert & Goodson, Chubb, C, 1910)				ne Brazil			
	paransis	(Spix, 1825)				se Peru			
	calamae	(Schulenberg & Parker, Pelzel, 1868)				c, e Brazil to e Bolivia			
		(Zimmer, JT, 1939)				c Paraguay and n			
		(Whitney, Schunck, Régo Zimmer, JT, 1939)				s Brazil, e Paraguay and			
flavotectus poliocephalus	klagesi	(Pelzel, 1868)	Orange-eyed Flatbill	SA	w Amazonia				
		(Zimmer, JT, 1939)	Zimmer's Flatbill	SA	Amazonia				
Tolmomyias	flavotectus poliocephalus	neglectus	(Zimmer, JT, 1939)			e Colombia, s Venezuela			
		examinatus	(Chubb, C, 1920)			se Venezuela, Guianas			
Tolmomyias	flavotectus poliocephalus	clarus	(Zimmer, JT, 1939)			se Colombia to ne Peru			
		assimilis	(Pelzel, 1868)			c Peru			
Tolmomyias	flavotectus poliocephalus	succunduri	(Whitney, Schunck, Régo Zimmer, JT, 1939)			sc Amazonian Brazil e to	SSP	Described as a species:	
		paransis	(Zimmer, JT, 1939)			nc Amazonian Brazil			
Tolmomyias	flavotectus poliocephalus	calamae	(Hartert, 1902)	Yellow-margined Flatbill	MA, SA	ne Brazil			
		klagesi	(Taczanowski, 1884)	Grey-crowned Flatbill	SA	n Bolivia and sw Brazil	AS	<i>Tolmomyias flavotectus</i>	
Tolmomyias	flavotectus poliocephalus		(Ridgway, 1906)			Costa Rica to nw			
			(Taczanowski, 1884)			Amazonia and e Brazil			
Tolmomyias	flavotectus poliocephalus		(Hellmayr, 1903)			s Venezuela			
			(Taczanowski, 1884)			e Colombia and sw			
Tolmomyias	flavotectus poliocephalus		(Hellmayr, 1903)			the Guianas through e			

	flaviventris	aurulentus dissors flaviventris	(Wied-Neuwied, 1831) (Todd, 1913) Zimmer, JT, 1939	Ochre-ored Flatbill	MA, SA	n, s Amazonia and e e Panama, n, e Colombia sw Venezuela and ne e Brazil	SSP	Includes <i>collingwoodi</i>
	viridiceps	viridiceps zimmeri subsimplis	(Wied-Neuwied, 1831) (Slater, PL & Salvin, Bond, J, 1947 Carriker, 1935 Swainson, 1832 (Vieillot, 1818)	Olive-faced Flatbill	SA	w Amazonia se Colombia, e Ecuador, c Peru se Peru, nw Bolivia and	AS	<i>Talmomyias viridiceps</i>
Calyptura	cristata		Desmarest, 1805	Kinglet Calyptura	SA	se Brazil	PHY, SEQ	<i>Calyptura</i> is a basal
Platyrinchus	saturatus	saturatus pallidiventris	Salvin & Godman, 1882 Salvin & Godman, 1882 Novaes, 1968	Cinnamon-crested	SA	Amazonia e Colombia, s c Brazil		
	cancrominus mystaceus	neglectus perijanus insularis imatatae ventralis duidae ptaritepui albugularis zamoraie partridgei mystaceus bifasciatus cancrominus niveigularis	Slater, PL & Salvin, Vieillot, 1818 (Todd, 1919) Phelps & Phelps Jr, 1954 Allen, JA, 1889 Zimmer, JT & Phelps, Phelps & Phelps Jr, 1955 Zimmer, JT, 1939 Zimmer, JT & Phelps, Slater, PL, 1860 (Chapman, 1924) Short, 1969 Vieillot, 1818 Allen, JA, 1889 Temminck, 1820 Pinto, 1954	Stub-tailed Spadebill White-throated	MA MA, SA	se, s Mexico to w Costa Costa Rica to Bolivia and e Costa Rica to e Perijá Mts. (ne Colombia n Venezuela and ec Venezuela extreme s Venezuela tepus of sc, se tepus of se Venezuela w Colombia and w e Ecuador and n Peru s Peru and n, w Bolivia se Brazil, Paraguay and n Bolivia to sc Brazil e Brazil ne Brazil	SSP	Includes <i>timothei</i> and
	coronatus	superciliaris gumia coronatus	Slater, PL, 1858 Lawrence, 1863 (Bangs & Penard, TE, Slater, PL, 1858 Slater, PL, 1862	Golden-crowned	MA, SA	Honduras to nw Honduras to w Ecuador se Venezuela, the w Amazonia		
	flavigularis	flavigularis vividus	Slater, PL, 1862 Phelps & Phelps Jr, 1952 (Gmelin, JF, 1788)	Yellow-throated	SA	w Venezuela to e Peru Colombia and w nw Venezuela		
	platyrhynchos	platyrhynchos senex nattereri amazonicus	(Gmelin, JF, 1788) Slater, PL & Salvin, Hartert & Hellmayr, Berlepsch, 1912 Wied-Neuwied, 1831 Slater, PL & Salvin, (Lawrence, 1869)	White-crested Spadebill	SA	Amazonia e Colombia through the e Ecuador, e Peru, n sc Amazonian Brazil e Amazonian Brazil e Paraguay, ne		
Neopipo	leucoryphus		McConnell, 1911 (Lawrence, 1869)	Russet-winged Spadebill	SA	w, ne Amazonia the Guianas and n Brazil e Colombia and s		
	cinnamomea	helenae cinnamomea	(Allen, JA, 1900) (Hartlaub, 1843) (Lafresnaye, 1848)	Cinnamon Neopipo	SA	Venezuela to nw Santa Marta Mts. (ne Colombia and nw coastal mountains of nw		
Pyrrhomyias	cinnamomeus	assimilis pyrrhopterus vieillotoides spadix pariae cinnamomeus	(Wetmore, 1939 Phelps & Phelps Jr, 1949 (d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, Gmelin, JF, 1788) (Gmelin, JF, 1788) Reinhardt, 1870 (Vieillot, 1819) Hartert & Goodson, Larson, W & Lanxon, S, (Cabanis, 1868) (Lawrence, 1887) (Allen, JA, 1889) (Allen, JA, 1889) (Cabanis, 1868) (Cabanis, 1868)	Cinnamon Flycatcher	SA	coastal mountains of ne Paria Pen. (ne e Peru, Bolivia and nw		
Hirundinea	ferruginea	ferruginea sclateri bellicosa pallidior	(Wetmore, 1939 Phelps & Phelps Jr, 1949 (d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, Gmelin, JF, 1788) (Gmelin, JF, 1788) Reinhardt, 1870 (Vieillot, 1819) Hartert & Goodson, Larson, W & Lanxon, S, (Cabanis, 1868)	Cliff Flycatcher	SA	widespread e Colombia, nw Brazil, w Venezuela, Colombia s, e Brazil, e Paraguay, n, e Bolivia, w Paraguay		
Lathrotriccus	euleri	flaviventris † lawrencei bolivianus argentinus euleri	(Lawrence, 1869) (Salvin, 1865) (Nelson, 1912) Hellmayr, 1927 (Wied-Neuwied, 1831) (Leotaud, 1866) Zimmer, JT, 1938 (Berlepsch, 1908) (Chapman, 1926) Gyldenstolpe, 1941 (d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, Wied-Neuwied, 1831) Dwight & Griscom, 1927	Euler's Flycatcher	SA	widespread Grenada (Lesser e Colombia, n w Amazonia e Bolivia, Paraguay and se Brazil and ne to e Peru and e Brazil to Peru, Bolivia and		
Aphanotriccus	griseipectus		(Lawrence, 1869) Ridgway, 1905 (Salvin, 1865)	Grey-breasted	SA	e Nicaragua, n Costa Panama and n Colombia		
	capitalis audax		(Nelson, 1912) Hellmayr, 1927	Tawny-chested Black-billed Flycatcher	MA MA, SA	widespread Colombia, nw, n s Venezuela and nw the Guianas and ne se Colombia and sw n Bolivia		
Cnemotriccus	fuscatus	cabanisi duidae fumosus fuscator beniensis bimaculatus fuscatus	(Wied-Neuwied, 1831) (Leotaud, 1866) Zimmer, JT, 1938 (Berlepsch, 1908) (Chapman, 1926) Gyldenstolpe, 1941 (d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, Wied-Neuwied, 1831) Dwight & Griscom, 1927	Fuscous Flycatcher	SA	s Mexico, sw Guatemala sw Mexico		
Xenotriccus	callizonus mexicanus		Dwight & Griscom, 1927 Zimmer, JT, 1938	Belted Flycatcher Pileated Flycatcher	MA MA	widespread Colombia, nw, n s Venezuela and nw the Guianas and ne se Colombia and sw n Bolivia c Bolivia, s, e Brazil, se Brazil and ne		
Sayornis	phoebe nigricans	nigricans semiatler aquaticus amnicola angustirostris latirostris	(Bonaparte, 1825) (Bonaparte, 1825) Grinnell, 1926 Cous, 1882 (Slater, PL, 1859) Brewster, 1888 (Slater, PL, 1859) (Lawrence, 1865) Hartert, 1902	Eastern Phoebe Black Phoebe	NA NA, MA, SA	nc Canada to sc, se USA w USA to nw Argentina ne, c, s Mexico w USA and w Mexico s Mexico to Nicaragua Costa Rica and w e Panama, n Colombia Bolivia and nw		
	saya	saya quiescens	(Bonaparte, 1825) Grinnell, 1926 Cous, 1882 (Slater, PL, 1859) Brewster, 1888 (Slater, PL, 1859) (Lawrence, 1865) Hartert, 1902	Say's Phoebe	NA, MA	Alaska to s Mexico Alaska, w Canada, w Baja California (nw	SSP	Includes <i>pallidus</i>
Mitrephanes	phaeocercus	tenuirostris phaeocercus aurantiiventris berlepschi	(Slater, PL, 1859) Brewster, 1888 (Slater, PL, 1859) (Lawrence, 1865) Hartert, 1902	Northern Tufted	MA, SA	w Mexico to nw Ecuador w Mexico s, sw, e Mexico to Costa Rica and w, c e Panama to nw	SSP SSP SSP	Includes <i>burleighi</i> and Includes <i>vividus</i> Includes <i>eminulus</i>

Contopus	olivaceus		Berlepsch & Stolzmann, Cabanis, 1855	Olive Tufted Flycatcher	SA	Peru to nw Bolivia			
	cooperi		(Nuttall, 1831)	Olive-sided Flycatcher	NA	w Alaska to sw USA, nw	n, c SA	LA	
	pertinax	pertinax	Cabanis & Heine, 1860	Greater Pewee	NA, MA	sw USA to Nicaragua			
		minor	Cabanis & Heine, 1860			Arizona, sw New	to Belize and Guatemala	SSP	Includes pallidiventris ;
	lugubris		(Miller, W & Griscom, Lawrence, 1865	Dark Pewee	MA	s Mexico (Chiapas) to			
	fumigatus		(d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, Lafresnaye, 1844)	Smoke-colored Pewee	SA	Costa Rica and w			
		ardosiacus	(Chapman, 1929)			Venezuela to nw			
		cineraceus	(Lafresnaye, 1844)			Colombia and w			
		duidae	(Chapman, 1929)			n Venezuela			
		zarumae	(d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, Cabanis, 1883			s Venezuela and Guyana			
		fumigatus	(Chapman, 1929)			nw Colombia, w			
		brachyrhynchus	(d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, Cabanis, 1883			se Peru and w Bolivia			
		ochraceus	Slater, PL & Salvin,	Ochraceous Pewee	MA	se Bolivia and nw			
		sordidulus	Slater, PL, 1859	Western Wood Pewee	NA, MA	Costa Rica and w			
						w	nw SA		
		saturatus	Bishop, 1900			se Alaska to w Oregon	to n SA		
		veliei	Coues, 1866			w, wc USA and n Mexico	to n SA		
		peninsulæ	Brewster, 1891			s Baja California (nw	to nw SA		
		sordidulus	Slater, PL, 1859			s, sw Mexico to	Peru	SSP	Includes griseorni
		virens	(Linnaeus, 1766)			sc, se Canada to sc, se	nw SA		
	cinereus	brachytarsus	(Spix, 1825)	Eastern Wood Pewee	NA	widespread			
		rhizophorus	(Slater, PL, 1859)	Tropical Pewee	MA, SA	se Mexico to Panama			
		aithalodes	(Dwight & Griscom, Wetmore, 1957			w Costa Rica			
		bogotensis	(Bonaparte, 1850)			Coiba I. (off Panama)			
		surinamensis	Penard, FP & Penard,			n Colombia, n			
		pallidus	(Hellmayr, 1927)			s Venezuela, the			
		cinereus	(Spix, 1825)			e, sc Brazil, Bolivia, nw			
	punensis	Lawrence, 1869	Tumbes Pewee	SA	Paraguay, se Brazil		AS	Contopus punensis is	
	albugularis	(Berlioz, 1962)	White-throated Pewee	SA	w Ecuador, w Peru				
	nigrescens	Slater, PL & Salvin,	Blackish Pewee	SA	ne Amazonia				
		nigrescens	(Slater, PL & Salvin,			Ecuador, Peru and e			
		canescens	(Chapman, 1926)			e Ecuador			
	caribaeus	(d'Orbigny, 1839)	Cuban Pewee	NA	e Peru, s Guyana and nc				
		bahamensis	(Bryant, H, 1859)		Cuba and Bahamas				
		caribaeus	(Bryant, H, 1859)		Bahamas				
		morenoi	(d'Orbigny, 1839)		Cuba and Isle of Pines				
		nerlyi	Burleigh & Duwall, 1948		Zapata Swamp (s Cuba)				
	hispaniolensis	Garrido, 1978			islands off sc Cuba				
		hispaniolensis	(Bryant, H, 1867)	Hispaniolan Pewee	NA	Hispaniola			
		tactus	(Bryant, H, 1867)			Hispaniola			
	pallidus	(Wetmore, 1928)			Gonâve I. (w of Haiti)				
	latirostris	(Gosse, 1847)	Jamaican Pewee	NA	Jamaica				
		(Verreaux, J, 1866)	Lesser Antillean Pewee	NA	Lesser Antilles				
		(Cabanis, 1875)			Puerto Rico				
		(Lawrence, 1878)			Dominica, Guadeloupe				
		latirostris	(Verreaux, J, 1866)		St. Lucia				
			Cabanis, 1855						
	flaviventris	(Baird, WM & Baird, SF,	Yellow-bellied	NA	wc Canada to se Canada	MA			
	virescens	(Vieillot, 1818)	Acadian Flycatcher	NA	c, e USA	Nicaragua to Venezuela			
	traillii	(Audubon, 1828)	Willow Flycatcher	NA	e, c, w	w Mexico to ne Ecuador			
		brewsteri	Oberholser, 1918		sw British Columbia (w	to Panama			
		adastus	Oberholser, 1932		s British Columbia (w	to Panama			
		extimus	Phillips, AR, 1948		s California to New	to w Mexico			
		traillii	(Audubon, 1828)		sc Canada and se	to nw SA			
	alnorum	Brewster, 1895	Alder Flycatcher	NA	c Alaska to e canada and	nw and wc SA			
	albigularis	Slater, PL & Salvin,	White-throated	MA	widespread				
		timidus	Nelson, 1900		nw Mexico				
		albigularis	Slater, PL & Salvin,		e Mexico to Honduras				
		australis	Miller, W & Griscom,		Nicaragua to Panama				
	minimus	(Baird, WM & Baird, SF,	Least Flycatcher	NA	w Canada to nc, ne USA	MA			
	hammondii	(Käntus, 1858)	Hammond's Flycatcher	NA	c Alaska through w	sw USA to Honduras			
	oberholseri	Phillips, AR, 1939	American Dusky	NA	w Canada and w USA	sw USA and Mexico	ENG	American Dusky	
	wrightii	Baird, SF, 1858	American Grey	NA	sw Canada and w USA	Mexico	ENG	American Grey	
	affinis	(Swainson, 1827)	Pine Flycatcher	MA	Mexico				
		pulverius	Brewster, 1889		nw Mexico				
		trepidus	Nelson, 1901		ne Mexico	to Guatemala			
		affinis	(Swainson, 1827)		c Mexico				
		bairdi	Slater, PL, 1858		s Mexico				
		vigensis	Phillips, AR, 1942		se Mexico				
	difficilis	Baird, SF, 1858	Pacific-slope Flycatcher	NA	w	w Mexico			
		difficilis	Baird, SF, 1858		w Canada and w USA				
		insulicola	Oberholser, 1897		Channel Is. (off				
		cineritris	Brewster, 1888		Baja California (nw				
	occidentalis	Nelson, 1897	Cordilleran Flycatcher	NA	wc	Mexico			
		hellmayri	Brodkorb, 1935		sw Canada to n Mexico	to s Mexico			
		occidentalis	Nelson, 1897		c, s Mexico				
	flavescens	Lawrence, 1865	Yellowish Flycatcher	MA	se Mexico to Panama				
		imperturbatus	(Wetmore, 1942		s Mexico				
		salvini	Ridgway, 1885		se Mexico to Nicaragua				
		flavescens	Lawrence, 1865		Costa Rica and w				
	fulvifrons	(Giraud Jr, 1841)	Buff-breasted Flycatcher	NA, MA	sw USA to Honduras				
		pygmaeus	Coues, 1865		sw USA and nw Mexico				
		fulvifrons	(Giraud Jr, 1841)		ne Mexico				
		rubicundus	Cabanis & Heine, 1860		c Mexico				
		brodkorbi	Phillips, AR, 1966		Oaxaca (s Mexico)				
		fusciceps	Nelson, 1904		se Mexico to Guatemala				
		inexpectatus	Griscom, 1932		Honduras				
			Salvin, 1870		Costa Rica and Panama				
			Gould, 1838						
	atriceps	(Boddaert, 1783)	Black-capped Flycatcher	MA					
			Gould, 1839						
			(Gould, 1839						
			Van Rossem, 1934						
		flammeus	Slater, PL, 1859						
		mexicanus	Bangs, 1911						
		pinicola	Howell, TR, 1965						
		saturatus	Berlepsch & Hartert,						
		piurae	Zimmer, JT, 1941						
		ardens	Zimmer, JT, 1941						
		obscurus	Gould, 1839						
		cocachacrae	Zimmer, JT, 1941						
			Gould, 1838						
	nanus			Darwin's Flycatcher	SA	se Bolivia, Paraguay, se	to Amazonia	AS, ENG	Scarlet Flycatcher (P. Species epithet of
				Vermilion Flycatcher	NA, MA, SA	sw USA to n Chile	to Central America	TAX, SSP	
						sw USA and nw Mexico			
						sc USA and c, s Mexico			
						se Mexico to Honduras			
						Nicaragua			
						ne Colombia, Venezuela,			
						w Colombia, w Ecuador			
						nc Peru			
						Lima (w Peru)			
						sw Peru and n Chile			
						Galápagos Is. (except		AS, ENG	Darwin's Flycatcher is

Lessonia	dubius †	Gould & Gray, GR, 1839	San Cristobal Flycatcher	SA	San Cristobal I.	AS, ENG	{Extinct} San Cristobal
Knipolegus	rufa	Swainson, 1832		SA	Southern Cone	ENG	Change name of
	oreas	(Gmelin, JF, 1789)	Austral Negro	SA	Peru to nw Argentina		
	striaticeps	(Sclater, PL & Salvin, Boie, F, 1826		SA			
	hudsoni	(d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, Sclater, PL, 1872	Cinereous Tyrant	SA	e Bolivia to c Argentina		
	poecilcerocus	(Pelzelin, 1868)	Hudson's Black Tyrant	SA	to n Bolivia		
	signatus	(Taczanowski, 1875)	Amazonian Black Tyrant	SA	Amazonia	ENG	English name change
	cabanisi	Schulz, 1882	Jelski's Black Tyrant	SA	n Peru	AS	Hosner & Moyle (2012)
	cyanostris	(Vieillot, 1818)	Plumbeous Tyrant	SA	se Peru, w Bolivia and		
	poecilurus	(Sclater, PL, 1862)	Blue-billed Black Tyrant	SA	se, s Brazil, e Paraguay,		
		(Sclater, PL, 1862)	Rufous-tailed Tyrant	SA	w Venezuela to e Peru		
	poecilurus	(Hellmayr, 1927)					
	venezuelanus	(Phelps & Phelps Jr, 1949)					
	paraquensis	(Sclater, PL, 1888)					
	salvini	(Berlepsch & Stolzmann, Berlepsch, 1884	Riverside Tyrant	SA	Amazonia		
	peruanus	Berlepsch, 1884					
	orenocensis	Berlepsch, 1884					
	orenocensis	Berlepsch, 1912					
	xinguensis	Hellmayr, 1906					
	aterrimus	Kaup, 1853	White-winged Black	SA	Peru to c Argentina		
	heterogyna	Berlepsch, 1907					
	anthracinus	Heine, 1860					
	aterrimus	Kaup, 1853					
	franciscanus	Sneathlaga, E, 1928	Sao Francisco Black	SA	e Brazil	AS, ENG	Knipolegus
	lophotus	Boie, F, 1828	Crested Black Tyrant	SA	c, se Brazil to Uruguay		
	nigerrimus	(Vieillot, 1818)	Velvety Black Tyrant	SA	e, se Brazil		
		(Vieillot, 1818)				SSP	Feminine genitive
Hymenops	hofsingae	Lencioni-Neto, 1996					
	nigerrimus	(Vieillot, 1818)					
	perspicillatus	Lesson, R, 1828	Spectacled Tyrant	SA			
		(Gmelin, JF, 1789)					
Ocithornis	perspicillatus	(Gmelin, JF, 1789)					
	andinus	(Ridgway, 1879)					
		Sclater, PL, 1888					
	littoralis	(Pelzelin, 1868)	Drab Water Tyrant	SA	Amazonia		
Satrapa	icterophrys	Strickland, 1844	Yellow-browed Tyrant	SA	n Venezuela, ne Brazil to		
		(Vieillot, 1818)					
Muscisaxicola	fluviatilis	(d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, Sclater, PL & Salvin, d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye,	Little Ground Tyrant	SA	sw Amazonia		
	maculirostris	Zimmer, JT, 1947	Spot-billed Ground	SA	Colombia to Chile and		
		Berlepsch & Stolzmann,					
	niceforoi	d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye,					
	rufescens	Taczanowski, 1884	Taczanowski's Ground	SA	Peru, w Bolivia, w	ENG	Accept SACC name
	maculirostris	Taczanowski, 1884	Puna Ground Tyrant	SA	Peru to n Chile and nw		
	griseus	Philippi & Landbeck,	Cinereous Ground	SA	Peru to n Chile and nw		
	junimensis	Philippi & Landbeck,					
	cinereus	Philippi & Landbeck,					
		Hellmayr, 1932				SSP	Subspecies epithet
	albifrons	(Tschudi, 1844)	White-fronted Ground	SA	Peru to n Chile		
	flavinucha	Lafresnaye, 1855	Ochre-naped Ground	SA	Argentina and Chile		
		Lafresnaye, 1855					
	flavinucha	Orog, 1949					
	brevirostris	(d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye,	Rufous-naped Ground	SA	w Argentina and n, c		
		Ridgway, 1887					
	occipitalis	Hellmayr, 1927					
	pallidiceps	Nores & Yzurieta, 1983					
	achalensis	(d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye,					
	rufivertex	(Garnot, 1826)	Dark-faced Ground	SA	c Chile and w Argentina		
	maclovianus	(d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye,					
		Garnot, 1826)					
	mentalis	Lafresnaye, 1855	White-browed Ground	SA	to n Peru, n Argentina,		
	maclovianus	(Jardine, 1849)	Paramo Ground Tyrant	SA	Falkland Is.		
	albiflora	(Chapman, 1912)					
	alpinus	Meyer de Schauensee,					
		(Jardine, 1849)					
	quesadae	(Burmeister, 1860)	Cinnamon-bellied	SA	Ecuador to s Chile and w		
	alpinus	(Burmeister, 1860)	Black-fronted Ground	SA	Colombia and Ecuador		
	capistratus	Gould, 1839					
	frontalis	(d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye,	Black-billed Shrike-	SA	Colombia to Chile and		
		Sclater, PL, 1859					
	montanus	Sclater, PL & Salvin,					
		Hellmayr, 1927					
	solitarius	(d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye,					
	insolens	(d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye,					
	intermedius	(d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye,					
	montanus	(d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye,					
	maritimus	Nores & Yzurieta, 1983					
	fumosus	(Philippi & Landbeck,	White-tailed Shrike-	SA	c Argentina (Sierras de		
	albicauda	Philippi & Landbeck,					
		Sclater, PL, 1869					
	pollens	(Philippi & Landbeck,					
	albicauda	(Kittlitz, 1835)	Great Shrike-Tyrant	SA	Ecuador to n Chile		
	lividus	(Kittlitz, 1835)					
		(Kittlitz, 1835)					
	lividus	Berlepsch, 1907					
	fortis	Gould, 1839	Grey-bellied Shrike-	SA	sc Chile		
	micropterus	(d'Orbigny, 1840)					
		Gould, 1839					
	andecola	(d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye,	Lesser Shrike-Tyrant	SA	Southern Cone		
	micropterus	Gould, 1839					
		(d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye,					
	murinus	Boie, F, 1826					
		(Kittlitz, 1830)					
	pyrope	(Kittlitz, 1830)	Fire-eyed Ducon	SA	Chile and sw Argentina		
		(Kittlitz, 1830)					
	pyrope	Philippi Bañados &					
	fortis	(Vieillot, 1816)	Grey Monjita	SA	s Chile and s Argentina		
		(Vieillot, 1816)					
	cinereus	(Vieillot, 1823)					
	pepoaza	(Vieillot, 1823)					
		(Vieillot, 1823)					
	coronatus	(Lichtenstein, MHK,	Black-crowned Monjita	SA	n, c Argentina		
	velatus	(Vieillot, 1823)	White-rumped Monjita	SA	c Brazil to Bolivia and n		
	irupero	(Spix, 1825)	White Monjita	SA	e, se		
		(Vieillot, 1823)					
	niveus	(Burmeister, 1860)	Rusty-backed Monjita	SA	e Bolivia, Paraguay, n		
	irupero	Nores & Yzurieta, 1979	Salinas Monjita	SA	c, n Argentina		
	rubetra	Lanyon, W, 1986					
	salinarum	(Vieillot, 1823)					
Heteroxolmis	dominicana		Black-and-white Monjita	SA	s Brazil, ne Argentina		

Myiotheretes	striaticollis		Reichenbach, 1850 (Sclater, PL, 1853)	Streak-throated Bush	SA	w Venezuela to nw Colombia and w e Peru, Bolivia and nw n Colombia		
		striaticollis pallidus	(Sclater, PL, 1853) Berlepsch, 1906 (Bangs, 1899)	Santa Marta Bush Tyrant	SA	n Colombia		
	pernix fumigatus		(Boissonneau, 1840) (Phelps & Phelps Jr., Boissonneau, 1840) (Berlepsch, 1883) (Chapman, 1927)	Smoky Bush Tyrant	SA	w Venezuela to Peru Perijá Mts. (ne Colombia Colombia and n Ecuador w Venezuela s Ecuador to s Peru Peru and Bolivia		
		olivaceus fumigatus lugubris cajamarcae						
Cnemarchus	erythropygius		(Sclater, PL & Salvin, Ridgway, 1905) (Sclater, PL, 1853) Wetmore, 1946 (Sclater, PL, 1853)	Rufous-bellied Bush	SA	Colombia to Bolivia n Colombia c Colombia to w Bolivia		
		orinomus erythropygius						
Polioxolmis	rufipennis	rufipennis bolivianus	Lanyon, W, 1986 (Taczanowski, 1874) (Taczanowski, 1874) Fjeldså, 1990	Rufous-webbed Bush	SA	Peru to nw Argentina Peru and w Bolivia c Bolivia to n Chile and		
Neoxolmis	rufiventris		Hellmayr, 1927 (Vieillot, 1823) Such, 1825	Chocolate-vented Tyrant	SA	se Brazil to Tierra del		
Gubernetes	yetapa		(Vieillot, 1818) Lesson, R, 1831 (Lichtenstein, MHK, Swainson, 1827)	Streamer-tailed Tyrant	SA	n Bolivia, e Bolivia and c		
Muscipira	vetula		(Lichtenstein, MHK, Swainson, 1827)	Shear-tailed Grey Tyrant	SA	se Brazil to e Paraguay		
Fluvicola	pica albiventer nengeta		(Boddaert, 1783) (Spix, 1825) (Linnaeus, 1766) Sclater, PL, 1860 (Linnaeus, 1766) d'Orbigny, 1840 (Linnaeus, 1764) Vieillot, 1816	Pied Water Tyrant Black-backed Water Masked Water Tyrant	MA, SA SA SA	Panama to the Guianas c, e, se w Ecuador, nw Peru and w Ecuador and nw Peru e Brazil		
		atripennis nengeta						
Arundinicola	leucocephala		(Linnaeus, 1764) Vieillot, 1816	White-headed Marsh	SA	widespread		
Alectrurus	tricolor risora		(Vieillot, 1816) (Vieillot, 1824) Chapman, 1925 (Taczanowski, 1877)	Cock-tailed Tyrant Strange-tailed Tyrant	SA SA	n Bolivia, Paraguay and s Paraguay, ne		
Tumbezia	salvini		Lanyon, W, 1986 (Lafresnaye, 1847) (Lafresnaye, 1848) (Lafresnaye, 1847)	Tumbes Tyrant	SA	nw Peru	TAX	<i>Silvicultrix</i> has often
Silvicultrix	frontalis		(Lafresnaye, 1848) (Berlepsch & Stolzmann, Berlepsch & Stolzmann, Carriker, 1935)	Crowned Chat-Tyrant	SA	Colombia and Ecuador e Colombia c Colombia to Ecuador Peru and Bolivia	AS	<i>Ochthoeca spodiionota</i>
		spodiionota	spodiionota boliviana	(Sclater, PL & Salvin, Carriker, 1933)	Kalinowski's Chat-Tyrant	SA	c Peru s Peru and w Bolivia Peru and Bolivia c Peru	
	pulchella		(Sclater, PL & Salvin, Carriker, 1933)	Golden-browed Chat-	SA	se Peru and w Bolivia Colombia to n Peru Santa Marta Mts. (ne Perijá Mts. (ne Colombia n Venezuela e Colombia and w, nw w Colombia, e Ecuador sw Ecuador, nw Peru	SSP SSP	Includes <i>meridana</i> Includes <i>cajamarcae</i>
		similis pulchella						
	diadema		(Allen, JA, 1900) (Wetmore, 1946) (Gilliard, 1940) (Hartlaub, 1843) (Sclater, PL, 1862) (Taczanowski, 1883) Cabanis, 1847	Yellow-bellied Chat-	SA			
		jesupi rubellula tovaensis diadema gratiosa						
Ochthoeca	cinnameiventris nigrita thoracica		(Lafresnaye, 1843) Sclater, PL & Salvin, Taczanowski, 1874 Chapman, 1926 Taczanowski, 1874	Slaty-backed Chat- Blackish Chat-Tyrant Maroon-belted Chat-	SA SA SA	sw Venezuela to n Peru w Venezuela Peru and Bolivia n Peru	AS AS	<i>Ochthoeca nigrita</i> is <i>Ochthoeca thoracica</i> is
		angustifasciata thoracica						
	rufipectoralis		(d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, Salvin & Godman, 1880) Wetmore, 1946 Zimmer, JT, 1942 (Lesson, R, 1844) Hellmayr, 1927 Chapman, 1921	Rufous-breasted Chat-	SA	Colombia to w Bolivia Santa Marta Mts. (ne Perijá Mts. (ne Colombia wc Colombia to n, nw c Colombia nc Peru sc Peru		
		polioogastra rubicundula obfusca rufopectus centralis tectricialis rufipectoralis						
	fumicolor		(d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, Sclater, PL, 1856) Zimmer, JT, 1937 Sclater, PL & Salvin, Sclater, PL, 1856 Berlepsch & Stolzmann, Hellmayr, 1914	Brown-backed Chat-	SA	se Peru and w Bolivia w Venezuela to c Bolivia w, c Colombia w Venezuela ne Colombia and nw w Colombia and se Peru and w Bolivia Peru to nw Argentina Peru		
		ferruginea superciliosa fumicolor brunneifrons berlepschi						
	oenanthoides	polionota oenanthoides	(d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, Zimmer, JT, 1940) Zimmer, JT, 1930 Zimmer, JT, 1937	White-browed Chat-	SA	Bolivia, n Chile and nw s Ecuador to nw n Peru c Peru s Peru w Peru and nw Chile w Bolivia nw Argentina nw Peru		
	leucophrys		(Sclater, PL & Salvin, d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, Berlepsch, 1906) Chapman, 1924 Sundevall, 1872	Piura Chat-Tyrant	SA			
		dissors interior urubambae leucometopa leucophrys tucumana						
Colorhamphus	parvirostris		(Gould & Gray, GR, Gray, JE, 1828) (Vieillot, 1818) (Lafresnaye, 1842) (Sclater, PL, 1862) (Cabanis, 1849) Zimmer, JT, 1930	Patagonian Tyrant	SA	s Chile and sw Argentina		
Colonia	colonus	leuconota fuscicapillus poecilonota niveiceps colonus	(Vieillot, 1818) (Lafresnaye, 1842) (Sclater, PL, 1862) (Cabanis, 1849) Zimmer, JT, 1930 (Vieillot, 1818)	Long-tailed Tyrant	MA, SA	se Honduras to ne se Honduras to w c Colombia to n Ecuador se Venezuela and the se Ecuador, Peru and n c, e Brazil, e Paraguay		
Muscigralla	brevicauda		(Vieillot, 1818) d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, Gray, GR, 1841	Short-tailed Field Tyrant	SA	Ecuador to n Chile		
Machetornis	rixosa	flavigularis obscurodorasalis rixosa	(Vieillot, 1819) Todd, 1912 Phelps & Phelps Jr, 1948 (Vieillot, 1819)	Cattle Tyrant	MA, SA	Panama to se SA e Panama, n Colombia e Colombia, e Ecuador ec Brazil to e Bolivia,		

Legatus	leucophaeus		Sclater, PL, 1859 (Vieillot, 1818)	Piratic Flycatcher	MA, SA	widespread se Mexico to Honduras Nicaragua to s Brazil and		
		variegatus leucophaeus	(Sclater, PL, 1857) (Vieillot, 1818)					
Phelpsia	inornata		Lanyon, W, 1984 (Lawrence, 1869)	White-bearded	SA	n Venezuela		
Myiozetetes	cayanensis		Sclater, PL, 1859 (Linnaeus, 1766)	Rusty-margined	MA, SA	Panama to se Brazil n Venezuela, e Colombia e Panama, n, w s Venezuela, the se Brazil		
		rufipennis hellmayri cayanensis erythropterus	(Lafresnaye, 1853) (Linnaeus, 1766)					
		similis	primulus hesperis texensis columbianus similis grandis pallidiventris	Social Flycatcher	MA, SA	Mexico to ne Argentina nw Mexico w Mexico e Mexico to n Costa Rica sw Costa Rica, Panama, e Colombia and s w Ecuador and nw Peru		
		granadensis	Pinto, 1935 Lawrence, 1862 Lawrence, 1862	Grey-capped Flycatcher	MA, SA	Honduras to w Ecuador, e Honduras to Panama e Panama to nw Peru e Colombia and s		
		luteiventris	granadensis occidentalis obscurior					
		luteiventris septentrionalis	Todd, 1925 (Sclater, PL, 1858) (Sclater, PL, 1858) Blake, 1961	Dusky-chested	SA	Amazonia se Colombia and e Suriname, French		
Pitangus	sulphuratus		Swainson, 1827 (Linnaeus, 1766) Van Rossem, 1940 (Kaup, 1852)	Great Kiskadee	NA, MA, SA	sw USA to c Argentina s Texas (sc USA) to e w Mexico se Mexico to c Panama n Colombia and n w, s Colombia e Colombia, s, e the Guianas and n, w, c n, e Bolivia and w, c c Bolivia e Paraguay, se Brazil		
		texanus derbianus guatemalensis rufipennis caucensis trinitatis sulphuratus maximiliani bolivianus argentinus	(Lafresnaye, 1852) (Lafresnaye, 1851) Chapman, 1914 Hellmayr, 1906 (Linnaeus, 1766) (Cabanis & Heine, 1860) (Lafresnaye, 1852) Todd, 1952 Lanyon, W, 1984					
Philohydor	lictor		(Lichtenstein, MHK, Bangs & Penard, TE, Lichtenstein, MHK, Cabanis & Heine, 1860	Lesser Kiskadee	MA, SA	Panama to se Brazil e Panama and n e Colombia through the	TAX	Retained in <i>Philohydor</i>
		panamensis lictor	(Lawrence, 1862) (Ridgway, 1908) (Lawrence, 1862)	White-ringed Flycatcher	MA, SA	e Honduras to nw e Honduras to w c Panama to nw Ecuador n, w Amazonia Amazonia and se SA e Amazonia se Brazil, e Paraguay w Venezuela to Peru c Colombia to nw e Ecuador to c Peru		
Conopias	albovittatus		(Lawrence, 1862) (Ridgway, 1908)	Yellow-throated	SA			
		parvus trivirgatus	(Pelzel, 1868) (Wied-Neuwied, 1831)	Three-striped Flycatcher	SA			
		berlepschi trivirgatus	Sneathlage, E, 1914 (Wied-Neuwied, 1831)	Lemon-browed	SA			
		cinchoneti	(Tschudi, 1844) (Lafresnaye, 1845) (Tschudi, 1844)					
Myiodynastes	hemichrysus chrysocephalus		Bonaparte, 1857 (Cabanis, 1861) (Tschudi, 1844)	Golden-bellied Golden-crowned	MA MA, SA	Costa Rica and w Panama, n Venezuela to e Panama through c n Colombia and n Peru, Bolivia and nw sw Ecuador, nw Peru		
		minor cinerascens chrysocephalus	Taczanowski & Todd, 1912 (Tschudi, 1844)					
		bairdii luteiventris maculatus	(Gambel, 1847) Sclater, PL, 1859 (Müller, PLS, 1776)	Baird's Flycatcher Sulphur-bellied Streaked Flycatcher	SA NA, MA MA, SA	sw USA to Costa Rica e Mexico to Uruguay se Mexico to Honduras to SA w Costa Rica to nw, c ne Colombia sw Colombia to w Peru e Ecuador, ne Peru, w, n n Venezuela, Guyana, c Peru, c Brazil to		w Amazonia
		insolens difficilis nobilis chapmani maculatus tobagensis solitarius	Ridgway, 1887 Zimmer, JT, 1937 Sclater, PL, 1859 Zimmer, JT, 1937 (Müller, PLS, 1776) Zimmer, JT, 1937 (Vieillot, 1819)					
Megarynchus	pitangua		Thunberg, 1824 (Linnaeus, 1766) Moore, RT, 1941 Ridgway, 1906 (Lafresnaye, 1851)	Boat-billed Flycatcher	MA, SA	Mexico to ne Argentina nw Mexico w Mexico e Mexico to nw c Guatemala tropical n, c SA to n e Ecuador and nw Peru		
		tardiusculus caniceps mexicanus deserticola pitangua chrysoaster	Griscom, 1930 (Linnaeus, 1766) Sclater, PL, 1860 Ridgway, 1905 (Spix, 1825)					
Tyrannopsis	sulphurea		Cabanis & Heine, 1860 (Vieillot, 1818)	Sulphury Flycatcher	SA	Amazonia		
Empidonomus	varius		(Vieillot, 1818) (Spix, 1825)	Variiegated Flycatcher	SA	widespread e Bolivia to c, s Brazil, Venezuela, the Guianas		
		varius rufinus	Lanyon, W, 1984 (d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, 1929)	Crowned Slaty	SA	Amazonia and sc, se e Brazil Bolivia to Paraguay, n	TAX	Retained in
Griseotyrannus	aurantioatrocristatus		(d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, Lacépède, 1799					
		pallidiventris aurantioatrocristatus	Sclater, PL, 1860 Burmeister, 1856 Vieillot, 1819 (Cabanis & Heine, 1860)	Snowy-throated White-throated Kingbird Tropical Kingbird	SA SA NA, MA, SA	sw Colombia to w Peru Amazonia and c Brazil sw USA to c Argentina sw USA to n Colombia, n ne Brazil		
Tyrannus	niveigularis albugularis melancholicus		(Lichtenstein, MHK, Vieillot, 1819 Baird, SE, 1858)					
		satrapa despotes melancholicus	Swainson, 1826 Swainson, 1826 Griscom, 1934 Swainson, 1826	Couch's Kingbird Cassin's Kingbird	NA, MA NA, MA	n SA to c Argentina s Texas, e Mexico to s USA to Belize sw USA to c Mexico sw Mexico		
		couchii vociferans	Swainson, 1826 Griscom, 1934	Thick-billed Kingbird	NA, MA	sw USA to Guatemala se Arizona (sw USA) and sw Mexico and w		
		crassirostris	Bangs & Peters, JL, 1928 Swainson, 1826					

	verticalis		Say, 1822	Western Kingbird	NA	nw, nc Canada to n	sw Mexico to Costa Rica		
	forficatus		(Gmelin, JF, 1789)	Scissor-tailed Flycatcher	NA	c USA to ne Mexico	w Mexico to Panama		
	savana		Daudin, 1802	Fork-tailed Flycatcher	MA, SA	s Mexico to Uruguay			
		monachus	Hartlaub, 1844			n Colombia and nw			
		sanctaemartae	(Zimmer, JT, 1937)			ec Brazil			
		savana	Daudin, 1802			c, s SA, Falkland Is.	to the West Indies		
	tyrannus		(Linnaeus, 1758)	Eastern Kingbird	NA	widespread	w Amazonia		
	dominicensis		(Gmelin, JF, 1788)	Grey Kingbird	NA	se USA and West Indies	Panama to Guyana		
		dominicensis	(Gmelin, JF, 1788)			se USA to Colombia and	to SA		
		vorax	Viellot, 1819	Giant Kingbird	NA	Lesser Antilles			
	cubensis		Richmond, 1898	Loggerhead Kingbird	NA	Cuba			
	caudifasciatus		d'Orbigny, 1839			Greater Antilles			
		bahamensis	(Bryant, H, 1864)			Bahamas			
		caudifasciatus	d'Orbigny, 1839			Cuba and Isle of Pines		SSP	Includes <i>flavescens</i>
		caymanensis	(Nicoll, 1904)			Cayman Is.			
		jamaicensis	(Chapman, 1892)			Jamaica			
		taylori	(Sclater, PL, 1864)			Puerto Rico		PS	Puerto Rican Kingbird is
		gabbii	(Lawrence, 1876)			Hispaniola		PS	Hispaniolan Kingbird is
Rhytipterna			Reichenbach, 1850						
	simplex		(Lichtenstein, MHK,	Greyish Mourner	SA	Amazonia and e, se			
		frederici	Bangs & Penard, TE,			Colombia to the			
		simplex	(Lichtenstein, MHK,			se Brazil			
	immunda		(Sclater, PL & Salvin,	Pale-bellied Mourner	SA	c, ne Amazonia			
	holerythra		(Sclater, PL & Salvin,	Rufous Mourner	MA, SA	s Mexico to nw Ecuador			
		holerythra	(Sclater, PL & Salvin,			se Mexico to n Colombia			
		rosenbergi	(Hartert, 1905)			w Colombia and nw			
Sirystes			Cabanis & Heine, 1860						
	sibilator		(Viellot, 1818)	Sibillar Sirystes	SA	e, sw Brazil to e		ENG	Rename Eastern
		sibilator	(Viellot, 1818)			e Brazil, e Paraguay and			
		atimastus	Oberholser, 1902			sw Brazil			
	albobcinereus		Sclater, PL & Salvin,	White-rumped Sirystes	SA	sw Venezuela, e		AS	White-rumped Sirystes
	subcanescens		Todd, 1920	Todd's Sirystes	SA	the Guianas and ne		AS	Todd's Sirystes is split
	albogriseus		(Lawrence, 1863)	Choco Sirystes	MA, SA	Panama, nw Colombia		AS, ENG	Western Sirystes S.
Casiornis			Des Murs, 1856						
	rufus		(Viellot, 1816)	Rufous Casiornis	SA	Bolivia to c Brazil and s			
	fuscus		Sclater, PL & Salvin,	Ash-throated Casiornis	SA	e Brazil			
			Cabanis, 1844						
Myiarchus			Sclater, PL & Salvin,						
	semirufus		Lawrence, 1871	Rufous Flycatcher	SA	nw Peru			
	yucatanensis		Lawrence, 1871	Yucatan Flycatcher	MA	Yucatán Pen.			
		yucatanensis	Parkes & Phillips, AR,			se Mexico			
		lanyonii	Parkes, 1982			Cozumel I.			
	barbirostris		(Swainson, 1827)	Sad Flycatcher	NA	s Mexico, n Guatemala			
	tuberculifer		(d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye,	Dusky-capped	NA, MA, SA	Jamaica			
		olivascens	Ridgway, 1884			sw USA through			
		lawrencei	(Graud Jr, 1841)			sw USA and nw Mexico			
		querulus	Nelson, 1904			e Mexico to Guatemala			
		platyrhynchus	Ridgway, 1885			sw Mexico			
		manens	Parkes, 1982			Cozumel I.			
		connectens	Miller, W & Griscom,			se Mexico and n Belize			
		littoralis	Zimmer, JT, 1953			w Belize to c Nicaragua			
		grigricapillus	Cabanis, 1861			w Nicaragua to nw			
		brunniceps	Lawrence, 1861			se Nicaragua to w			
		pallidus	Zimmer, JT & Phelps,			e Panama to w			
		tuberculifer	(d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye,			ne Colombia and n, w			
		nigriceps	Sclater, PL, 1860			c Colombia through			
		atriceps	Cabanis, 1883			sw Colombia to w			
	swainsoni		Cabanis & Heine, 1860	Swainson's Flycatcher	SA	s Ecuador to nw			
		phaeotus	Salvin & Godman, 1883			widespread			
		pelzelii	Berlepsch, 1883			se Venezuela, w		SSP	Subspecies
		ferocior	Cabanis, 1883			s Peru and n Bolivia			
		swainsoni	Cabanis & Heine, 1860			se Bolivia, w Paraguay	to Colombia		
	venezuelensis		Lawrence, 1865	Venezuelan Flycatcher	SA	se Paraguay and se	to Colombia and n Brazil		
	panamensis		Lawrence, 1860	Panamanian Flycatcher	MA, SA	n Colombia and n			
		actiosus	Ridgway, 1906			sw Costa Rica through			
		panamensis	Lawrence, 1860			nw Costa Rica			
	ferox		(Gmelin, JF, 1789)	Short-crested Flycatcher	SA	sw Costa Rica to w			
		brunnescens	Zimmer, JT & Phelps,			widespread			
		ferox	(Gmelin, JF, 1789)			ne Colombia and sw			
		australis	Hellmayr, 1927			Amazonia			
	apicalis		Sclater, PL & Salvin,	Apical Flycatcher	SA	e Bolivia to c, s Brazil,			
	cephalotes		Taczanowski, 1880	Pale-edged Flycatcher	SA	wc Colombia,			
		caribbaeus	Hellmayr, 1925			n Venezuela			
		cephalotes	Taczanowski, 1880			Colombia and w			
	phaeocephalus		Sclater, PL, 1860	Sooty-crowned	SA	w Ecuador and n Peru			
		phaeocephalus	Sclater, PL, 1860			w Ecuador and nw Peru			
		interior	Zimmer, JT, 1938			n Peru			
	cinerascens		(Lawrence, 1851)	Ash-throated Flycatcher	NA, MA	sw USA and n Mexico	MA		
		cinerascens	(Lawrence, 1851)			sw USA and w Mexico			
		pertinax	Baird, SF, 1860			s Baja California (nw			
	nuttingi		Ridgway, 1882	Nutting's Flycatcher	MA	w Mexico to nw Costa			
		inquietus	Salvin & Godman, 1889			w, c Mexico			
		nuttingi	Ridgway, 1882			s Mexico to interior nw			
		flavidior	Van Rossem, 1936			sw Mexico to Pacific			
	crinitus		(Linnaeus, 1758)	Great Crested Flycatcher	NA	sc, se Canada to sc, se	s Mexico to Colombia &		
	tyrannulus		(Müller, PLS, 1776)	Brown-crested	NA, MA, SA	sw USA to n Argentina			
			Ridgway, 1884			sw USA and w Mexico			
		magister	Baird, SF, 1858			sc USA and e Mexico to			
		cooperi	Parkes, 1982			Cozumel I.			
		cozumelae	Bond, J, 1936			islands off Honduras			
		insularum	Ridgway, 1887			El Salvador to nw Costa			
		brachyurus	(Müller, PLS, 1776)			Colombia and s Ecuador			
		tyrannulus	Berlepsch & Leverkühn,			ne Brazil s of the			
		bahiae	(Gould, 1838)			Galápagos Is.			
	magnirostris		Riley, 1904	Galapagos Flycatcher	SA	Lesser Antilles			
	nugator		Cabanis, 1847	Grenada Flycatcher	NA	Jamaica			
	validus		(Gundlach, 1852)	Rufous-tailed Flycatcher	NA	Bahamas and Cuba			
	sagrae		(Bryant, H, 1867)	La Sagra's Flycatcher	NA	Bahamas			
		lucaysiensis	(Gundlach, 1852)			Cuba, Isle of Pines and			
		sagrae	(Gosse, 1847)			Jamaica and Hispaniola			
	stolidus		(Bryant, H, 1867)	Stolid Flycatcher	NA	Hispaniola			

			antillarum oberi	stolidus	(Gosse, 1847) (Bryant, H, 1866) Lawrence, 1877	Puerto Rican Flycatcher Lesser Antillean	NA NA	Jamaica Puerto Rico Lesser Antilles		
				berlepschii oberi	Cory, 1888			St. Kitts, St. Christopher, Dominica and Martinique		
				sclateri sanctaeluciae	Lawrence, 1877 Hellmayr & Seilern, 1915			St. Lucia		
		Deltarhynchus		flammulatus	Ridgway, 1893 (Lawrence, 1875) Gray, GR, 1855	Flammulated Flycatcher	MA	sw, s Mexico		
		Ramphotrigon		megacephalum	(Swainson, 1835) Zimmer, JT & Phelps, Phelps & Gilliard, 1941	Large-headed Flatbill	SA	nw, s Amazonia and se s Colombia, e Ecuador	ENG	Bamboo Flatbill of Hilly
				pectorale venezuelense bolivianum megacephalum	Zimmer, JT, 1939 (Swainson, 1835)			nw Venezuela se Paraguay, ne Amazonia		
		Attila		ruficauda fuscicauda	(Spix, 1825) Chapman, 1925 Lesson, R, 1831	Rufous-tailed Flatbill Dusky-tailed Flatbill	SA SA	w, sw Amazonia		
				phoenicurus cinnamomeus torridus citriniventris bolivianus	Pelzelin, 1868 (Gmelin, JF, 1789) Sclater, PL, 1860 Sclater, PL, 1859 Lafresnaye, 1848	Rufous-tailed Attila Cinnamon Attila Ochraceous Attila Citron-bellied Attila White-eyed Attila	SA SA SA SA SA	se Brazil through Amazonia sw Colombia to nw Peru w Amazonia s, sw Amazonia		to s Venezuela
				nattereri bolivianus	Hellmayr, 1902 Lafresnaye, 1848 (Vieillot, 1819)			se Colombia, ne Ecuador sw Brazil and n Bolivia e, se Brazil		
				rufus	Pinto, 1935 (Vieillot, 1819)	Grey-hooded Attila	SA	e Brazil		
				spadiceus	Hellmayr, 1929 Ridgway, 1885 Salvin & Godman, 1891 Lafresnaye, 1848 Dickey & Van Rossem, (Bonaparte, 1854) Lawrence, 1862 Todd, 1917	Bright-rumped Attila	MA, SA	se Brazil w Mexico through nw Mexico Cozumel I. Yucatán Pen. and se Mexico to Belize and El Salvador to nw se Honduras and e Panama and nw n, nc Colombia		
				pacificus cozumelae gaumeri flammulatus salvadorensis citreopyga sclateri caniceps parvirostris parambae spadiceus uropygiatus	Allen, JA, 1900 Hartert, 1900 (Gmelin, JF, 1789) (Wied-Neuwied, 1831)			ne Colombia and nw w Colombia and nw e Colombia through se Brazil		
Cotingidae	Cotingas	Ampelioides		tschudii	Verreaux, J, 1867 (Gray, GR, 1846)	Scaled Fruiteater	SA	w Venezuela to Bolivia		
		Pipreola		chlorolepidota frontalis	Swainson, 1838 Swainson, 1838 (Sclater, PL, 1859) (Chapman, 1925) (Sclater, PL, 1859) (Hartlaub, 1849)	Fiery-throated Scarlet-breasted	SA SA	s Colombia to Peru n Ecuador to Bolivia n Ecuador to n Peru c Peru to c Bolivia n Venezuela		
				formosa	(Hartlaub, 1849) (Hartlaub, 1849) (Chapman, 1925)	Handsome Fruiteater	SA	coastal mountains of n mountains of ne Paria Pen. (ne Tepuis se Venezuela w Guyana		
				whitelyi	Phelps & Phelps Jr, 1949 Salvin & Godman, 1884 Zimmer, JT & Phelps, Salvin & Godman, 1884	Red-banded Fruiteater	SA	s Colombia to Peru Colombia, Ecuador Peru Colombia, Venezuela Santa Marta Mts. (ne n Venezuela		
				lubomirskii jucunda pulchra aureopectus	Taczanowski, 1879 Sclater, PL, 1860 (Hellmayr, 1917) (Lafresnaye, 1843) Bangs, 1899 (Todd, 1912)	Black-chested Fruiteater Orange-breasted Masked Fruiteater Golden-breasted	SA SA SA SA	Colombia and w w Venezuela to Bolivia n Colombia and nw se Peru and w Bolivia Peru to Bolivia n and c Peru se Peru and w Bolivia n Venezuela to n Peru w Colombia and w c Colombia to Sierra de e Ecuador and n Peru nc Peru c Peru w Venezuela		
				arcuata	(Lafresnaye, 1843) (Lafresnaye, 1843) (Lafresnaye, 1843) Meyer de Schauensee, Taczanowski, 1884 Taczanowski, 1884 (Hellmayr, 1917)	Barred Fruiteater	SA	Colombia and w w Venezuela to Bolivia n Colombia and nw se Peru and w Bolivia Peru to Bolivia n and c Peru se Peru and w Bolivia n Venezuela to n Peru w Colombia and w c Colombia to Sierra de e Ecuador and n Peru nc Peru c Peru w Venezuela		
				intermedia	(Lafresnaye, 1843) (Lafresnaye, 1843) (Lafresnaye, 1843) Meyer de Schauensee, Taczanowski, 1884 Taczanowski, 1884 (Hellmayr, 1917)	Band-tailed Fruiteater	SA	Colombia and w w Venezuela to Bolivia n Colombia and nw se Peru and w Bolivia Peru to Bolivia n and c Peru se Peru and w Bolivia n Venezuela to n Peru w Colombia and w c Colombia to Sierra de e Ecuador and n Peru nc Peru c Peru w Venezuela		
				riefferii	(Boissonneau, 1840) (Chapman, 1914) (Boissonneau, 1840) Zimmer, JT, 1936 (Hellmayr, 1915) O'Neill & Parker, TA, Sclater, PL, 1856 Prum, 2001	Green-and-black	SA	Colombia and w w Venezuela to Bolivia n Colombia and nw se Peru and w Bolivia Peru to Bolivia n and c Peru se Peru and w Bolivia n Venezuela to n Peru w Colombia and w c Colombia to Sierra de e Ecuador and n Peru nc Peru c Peru w Venezuela		
		Snowornis		subalaris cryptolophus	(Sclater, PL, 1861) (Sclater, PL & Salvin, Hellmayr & Seilern, Sclater, PL & Salvin, Gray, GR, 1846	Grey-tailed Piha Olivaceous Piha	SA SA	s Colombia to Peru Colombia to Peru sw Colombia and w se Colombia and e		
		Carpornis		melanocephala	(Swainson, 1821) (zu Wied-Neuwied, Brisson, 1760) (Latham, 1790)	Hooded Berryeater Black-headed	SA SA	se Brazil e Brazil		
		Rupicola		peruvianus	(Latham, 1790) Gould, 1859 Taczanowski, 1889 (Latham, 1790) Cabanis & Heine, 1860 (Linnaeus, 1766)	Andean Cock-of-the-	SA	w Venezuela to Bolivia w Colombia and w e Colombia, w c Peru se Peru and w Bolivia n Amazonia		
		Phoenicircus		rupicola	Swainson, 1832 (Linnaeus, 1758)	Guianan Cock-of-the-	SA	n Amazonia		
		Zaratornis		carnifex nigricollis	Swainson, 1832	Guianan Red Cotinga Black-necked Red	SA SA	ne Amazonia w, sc Amazonia		
		Phytotoma		stresemani	Koepcke, 1954 Koepcke, 1954 Molina, 1782	White-cheeked Cotinga	SA	w Peru		
				rara raimondii rutila	Molina, 1782 Taczanowski, 1883 Vieillot, 1818	Rufous-tailed Peruvian Plantcutter White-tipped	SA SA SA	Chile, w Argentina nw Peru sc, se c Bolivia to nw w Paraguay, n and e		
				angustirostris rutila	d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, Vieillot, 1818			w Paraguay, n and e		
									SEQ	Sequence based on
									PS PS	<i>P. tallanorum</i> is a <i>P. melanolaelma</i> is a

	Phibalura	flavirostris boliviana		Viellot, 1816 Viellot, 1816 Chapman, 1930	Swallow-tailed Cotinga Palkachupa Cotinga	SA SA	se Brazil to e Paraguay w Bolivia	PHY, SEQ AS, PL	<i>Phibalura</i> is a cotinga, SACC 494 declined
	Doliornis	sclateri remseni		Taczanowski, 1874 Taczanowski, 1874 Robbins, Rosenberg, GH Tschudi, 1845	Bay-vented Cotinga Chestnut-bellied Cotinga	SA SA	c Peru Colombia, Ecuador		
	Ampelion	rubrocristatus rufaxilla	antioquiae	(d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, Tschudi, 1844) (Chapman, 1924) (Tschudi, 1844)	Red-crested Cotinga Chestnut-crested	SA SA	w Venezuela to Bolivia Colombia to Bolivia w Colombia to n s Ecuador, Peru and		
	Haematoderus	militaris		Bonaparte, 1854 (Shaw, 1792)	Crimson Fruitcrow	SA	ne Amazonia		
	Querula	purpurata		Viellot, 1816 (Müller, PLS, 1776) Gray, GR, 1840	Purple-throated	MA, SA	s Nicaragua through		
	Pyroderus	scutatus		(Shaw, 1792) Chapman, 1914 (Lafresnaye, 1846) (Lafresnaye, 1846) Ridgway, 1886 (Shaw, 1792)	Red-ruffed Fruitcrow	SA	n, nw, e, se w Colombia and nw c and ne Colombia to n e Venezuela and n e Paraguay, ne		
	Cephalopterus	glabricollis penduliger ornatus		Geoffroy Saint-Hilaire, É, Gould, 1851 Sclater, PL, 1859 Geoffroy Saint-Hilaire, É, Oberholser, 1899	Bare-necked Long-wattled	MA SA SA	Costa Rica, Panama Colombia, Ecuador w,c Amazonia		
	Perissocephalus	tricolor		(Müller, PLS, 1776) Férussac, 1829	Capuchinbird	SA	ne Amazonia		
	Tijuca	atra condita		Férussac, 1829 Snow, 1980 Boie, F, 1828	Black-and-gold Cotinga Grey-winged Cotinga	SA SA	se Brazil se Brazil	TAX, PHY	Phylogenetic studies
	Lipaugus	unirufus		Sclater, PL, 1860 Sclater, PL, 1860 (Hartert, 1902)	Rufous Piha	MA, SA	s Mexico to nw Ecuador s Mexico to n Colombia sw Colombia and nw se Brazil		
		lanioides streptophorus vociferans fuscocinereus uropygialis weberi	unirufus castaneotinctus	(Lesson, R, 1844) (Salvin & Godman, 1884) (zu Wied-Neuwied, Lafresnaye, 1843) (Sclater, PL & Salvin, Cuervo, Salaman, Illiger, 1811 (Hermann, 1783) (Hermann, 1783) Oren & Novaes, 1985 (Verreaux, J & Verreaux, Viellot, 1817) (Hermann, 1783) (Cuvier, 1816) (Hermann, 1783) Brisson, 1760 (Linnaeus, 1766) (Linnaeus, 1766) Gould, 1857 (Boissonneau, 1840) Ridgway, 1887 (Müller, PLS, 1776) (Linnaeus, 1766) Bonaparte, 1854 (Deville & Sclater, PL, Lowery & O'Neill, 1966 Lowery & O'Neill, 1966 Geoffroy Saint-Hilaire, É, (Linnaeus, 1758) Gloger, 1841 (Pallas, 1764) (Lafresnaye, 1839) (zu Wied-Neuwied, Salvin, 1865 von Berlepsch, 1897 Ridgway, 1884 Salvin, 1865	Cinnamon-vented Piha Rose-collared Piha Screaming Piha Dusky Piha Scimitar-winged Piha Chestnut-capped Piha	SA SA SA SA SA SA	Tepuis Amazonia, e Brazil Colombia to Peru se Peru, Bolivia nw Colombia		Recently described
	Procnias	albus	albus wallacei	(Hermann, 1783) (Hermann, 1783) Oren & Novaes, 1985 (Verreaux, J & Verreaux, Viellot, 1817) (Hermann, 1783) (Cuvier, 1816) (Hermann, 1783) Brisson, 1760 (Linnaeus, 1766) (Linnaeus, 1766) Gould, 1857 (Boissonneau, 1840) Ridgway, 1887 (Müller, PLS, 1776) (Linnaeus, 1766) Bonaparte, 1854 (Deville & Sclater, PL, Lowery & O'Neill, 1966 Lowery & O'Neill, 1966 Geoffroy Saint-Hilaire, É, (Linnaeus, 1758) Gloger, 1841 (Pallas, 1764) (Lafresnaye, 1839) (zu Wied-Neuwied, Salvin, 1865 von Berlepsch, 1897 Ridgway, 1884 Salvin, 1865	White Bellbird	SA	ne Amazonia Venezuela, the Guianas se Parí (ne Brazil) Honduras to Panama e Brazil to e Paraguay, s n, e ne Colombia, Venezuela, ne Brazil		
		tricarunculatus nudicollis averano	carnobarba averano	(Hermann, 1783) (Hermann, 1783) Oren & Novaes, 1985 (Verreaux, J & Verreaux, Viellot, 1817) (Hermann, 1783) (Cuvier, 1816) (Hermann, 1783) Brisson, 1760 (Linnaeus, 1766) (Linnaeus, 1766) Gould, 1857 (Boissonneau, 1840) Ridgway, 1887 (Müller, PLS, 1776) (Linnaeus, 1766) Bonaparte, 1854 (Deville & Sclater, PL, Lowery & O'Neill, 1966 Lowery & O'Neill, 1966 Geoffroy Saint-Hilaire, É, (Linnaeus, 1758) Gloger, 1841 (Pallas, 1764) (Lafresnaye, 1839) (zu Wied-Neuwied, Salvin, 1865 von Berlepsch, 1897 Ridgway, 1884 Salvin, 1865	Three-wattled Bellbird Bare-throated Bellbird Bearded Bellbird	MA SA SA	Honduras to Panama e Brazil to e Paraguay, s n, e ne Colombia, Venezuela, ne Brazil		
	Cotinga	maynana cayana amabilis nattererii ridgwayi maculata cotinga		(Linnaeus, 1766) (Linnaeus, 1766) Gould, 1857 (Boissonneau, 1840) Ridgway, 1887 (Müller, PLS, 1776) (Linnaeus, 1766) Bonaparte, 1854 (Deville & Sclater, PL, Lowery & O'Neill, 1966 Lowery & O'Neill, 1966 Geoffroy Saint-Hilaire, É, (Linnaeus, 1758) Gloger, 1841 (Pallas, 1764) (Lafresnaye, 1839) (zu Wied-Neuwied, Salvin, 1865 von Berlepsch, 1897 Ridgway, 1884 Salvin, 1865	Plum-throated Cotinga Spangled Cotinga Lovely Cotinga Blue Cotinga Turquoise Cotinga Banded Cotinga Purple-breasted Cotinga	SA SA MA MA, SA MA SA SA	w Amazonia Amazonia se Mexico to Costa Rica Panama to nw Ecuador Costa Rica, Panama se Brazil ne Amazonia		
	Porphyrolaema	porphyrolaema		(Deville & Sclater, PL, Lowery & O'Neill, 1966 Lowery & O'Neill, 1966 Geoffroy Saint-Hilaire, É, (Linnaeus, 1758) Gloger, 1841 (Pallas, 1764) (Lafresnaye, 1839) (zu Wied-Neuwied, Salvin, 1865 von Berlepsch, 1897 Ridgway, 1884 Salvin, 1865	Purple-throated Cotinga	SA	w, sc Amazonia		
	Conioptilon	mcilhennyi		(Deville & Sclater, PL, Lowery & O'Neill, 1966 Lowery & O'Neill, 1966 Geoffroy Saint-Hilaire, É, (Linnaeus, 1758) Gloger, 1841 (Pallas, 1764) (Lafresnaye, 1839) (zu Wied-Neuwied, Salvin, 1865 von Berlepsch, 1897 Ridgway, 1884 Salvin, 1865	Black-faced Cotinga	SA	sw Amazonia		
	Gymnoderus	foetidus		(Deville & Sclater, PL, Lowery & O'Neill, 1966 Lowery & O'Neill, 1966 Geoffroy Saint-Hilaire, É, (Linnaeus, 1758) Gloger, 1841 (Pallas, 1764) (Lafresnaye, 1839) (zu Wied-Neuwied, Salvin, 1865 von Berlepsch, 1897 Ridgway, 1884 Salvin, 1865	Bare-necked Fruitcrow	SA	Amazonia		
	Xipholena	punicea lamellipennis atropurpurea		(Deville & Sclater, PL, Lowery & O'Neill, 1966 Lowery & O'Neill, 1966 Geoffroy Saint-Hilaire, É, (Linnaeus, 1758) Gloger, 1841 (Pallas, 1764) (Lafresnaye, 1839) (zu Wied-Neuwied, Salvin, 1865 von Berlepsch, 1897 Ridgway, 1884 Salvin, 1865	Pompadour Cotinga White-tailed Cotinga White-winged Cotinga	SA SA SA	Amazonia se Amazonia e Brazil		
	Carpodectes	hopkei antoniae nitidus		(Deville & Sclater, PL, Lowery & O'Neill, 1966 Lowery & O'Neill, 1966 Geoffroy Saint-Hilaire, É, (Linnaeus, 1758) Gloger, 1841 (Pallas, 1764) (Lafresnaye, 1839) (zu Wied-Neuwied, Salvin, 1865 von Berlepsch, 1897 Ridgway, 1884 Salvin, 1865	Black-tipped Cotinga Yellow-billed Cotinga Snowy Cotinga	MA, SA MA MA	sw Panama to nw Costa Rica, Panama sw Honduras to w		
Pipridae	Manakins								
	Tyranneutes	stolzmanni virescens		Sclater, PL & Salvin, (Hellmayr, 1906) (Pelzel, 1868) Sclater, PL, 1861 (Pelzel, 1868) (Hellmayr, 1903) (Lafresnaye, 1853) (Wied-Neuwied, 1831) Pinto, 1944 Cabanis & Heine, 1860 (Sclater, PL, 1852) Taczanowski, 1884 Reichenbach, 1850 Coelho & Silva, 1998 Lichtenstein, MHK, Cabanis, 1847 (Bonaparte, 1838) (Wagler, 1830) (Linnaeus, 1766) Dalmas, 1900 (Linnaeus, 1766) Sclater, PL, 1856 Miller, W, 1908 Allen, JA, 1889 (Shaw, 1793) Reichenbach, 1850 (Shaw, 1809) Bonaparte, 1850 (Lafresnaye, 1843)	Dwarf Tyrant-Manakin Tiny Tyrant-Manakin	SA SA	w, s Amazonia ne Amazonia	PHY, TAX	Classification of Pipridae
	Neopelma	chrysocephalum sulphureiventris pallascens aurifrons chrysolophum		(Pelzel, 1868) (Hellmayr, 1903) (Lafresnaye, 1853) (Wied-Neuwied, 1831) Pinto, 1944 Cabanis & Heine, 1860 (Sclater, PL, 1852) Taczanowski, 1884 Reichenbach, 1850 Coelho & Silva, 1998 Lichtenstein, MHK, Cabanis, 1847 (Bonaparte, 1838) (Wagler, 1830) (Linnaeus, 1766) Dalmas, 1900 (Linnaeus, 1766) Sclater, PL, 1856 Miller, W, 1908 Allen, JA, 1889 (Shaw, 1793) Reichenbach, 1850 (Shaw, 1809) Bonaparte, 1850 (Lafresnaye, 1843)	Saffron-crested Tyrant- Sulphur-bellied Tyrant- Pale-bellied Tyrant- Wied's Tyrant-Manakin Serra do Mar Tyrant-	SA SA SA SA SA	n Amazonia sw Amazonia e, c, Brazil se Brazil se Brazil	ENG PHY ENG ENG ENG	Change English name Tyrant-Manakins are Change English name Change English name Change English name Change English name
	Chloropipo	flavicapilla unicolor		(Pelzel, 1868) (Hellmayr, 1903) (Lafresnaye, 1853) (Wied-Neuwied, 1831) Pinto, 1944 Cabanis & Heine, 1860 (Sclater, PL, 1852) Taczanowski, 1884 Reichenbach, 1850 Coelho & Silva, 1998 Lichtenstein, MHK, Cabanis, 1847 (Bonaparte, 1838) (Wagler, 1830) (Linnaeus, 1766) Dalmas, 1900 (Linnaeus, 1766) Sclater, PL, 1856 Miller, W, 1908 Allen, JA, 1889 (Shaw, 1793) Reichenbach, 1850 (Shaw, 1809) Bonaparte, 1850 (Lafresnaye, 1843)	Yellow-headed Manakin Jet Manakin	SA SA	Colombia and Ecuador Ecuador, Peru		
	Antilophia	bokermanni galeata		(Pelzel, 1868) (Hellmayr, 1903) (Lafresnaye, 1853) (Wied-Neuwied, 1831) Pinto, 1944 Cabanis & Heine, 1860 (Sclater, PL, 1852) Taczanowski, 1884 Reichenbach, 1850 Coelho & Silva, 1998 Lichtenstein, MHK, Cabanis, 1847 (Bonaparte, 1838) (Wagler, 1830) (Linnaeus, 1766) Dalmas, 1900 (Linnaeus, 1766) Sclater, PL, 1856 Miller, W, 1908 Allen, JA, 1889 (Shaw, 1793) Reichenbach, 1850 (Shaw, 1809) Bonaparte, 1850 (Lafresnaye, 1843)	Araripe Manakin Helmeted Manakin	SA SA	ne Brazil e Bolivia to c Brazil and s		
	Chiroxiphia	linearis lanceolata pareola	atlantica pareola regina napensis	(Pelzel, 1868) (Hellmayr, 1903) (Lafresnaye, 1853) (Wied-Neuwied, 1831) Pinto, 1944 Cabanis & Heine, 1860 (Sclater, PL, 1852) Taczanowski, 1884 Reichenbach, 1850 Coelho & Silva, 1998 Lichtenstein, MHK, Cabanis, 1847 (Bonaparte, 1838) (Wagler, 1830) (Linnaeus, 1766) Dalmas, 1900 (Linnaeus, 1766) Sclater, PL, 1856 Miller, W, 1908 Allen, JA, 1889 (Shaw, 1793) Reichenbach, 1850 (Shaw, 1809) Bonaparte, 1850 (Lafresnaye, 1843)	Long-tailed Manakin Lance-tailed Manakin Blue-backed Manakin	MA MA, SA SA	s Mexico to nw Costa sw Costa Rica to n Amazonia and e Brazil Tobago e Venezuela, the e Peru, w Brazil and n se Colombia, e Ecuador s Peru to s Bolivia s, se Brazil to e Paraguay		
	Illicura	boliviana caudata		(Pelzel, 1868) (Hellmayr, 1903) (Lafresnaye, 1853) (Wied-Neuwied, 1831) Pinto, 1944 Cabanis & Heine, 1860 (Sclater, PL, 1852) Taczanowski, 1884 Reichenbach, 1850 Coelho & Silva, 1998 Lichtenstein, MHK, Cabanis, 1847 (Bonaparte, 1838) (Wagler, 1830) (Linnaeus, 1766) Dalmas, 1900 (Linnaeus, 1766) Sclater, PL, 1856 Miller, W, 1908 Allen, JA, 1889 (Shaw, 1793) Reichenbach, 1850 (Shaw, 1809) Bonaparte, 1850 (Lafresnaye, 1843)	Yungas Manakin Blue Manakin	SA SA	se Brazil to e Paraguay		
	Masius	chrysopterus		(Pelzel, 1868) (Hellmayr, 1903) (Lafresnaye, 1853) (Wied-Neuwied, 1831) Pinto, 1944 Cabanis & Heine, 1860 (Sclater, PL, 1852) Taczanowski, 1884 Reichenbach, 1850 Coelho & Silva, 1998 Lichtenstein, MHK, Cabanis, 1847 (Bonaparte, 1838) (Wagler, 1830) (Linnaeus, 1766) Dalmas, 1900 (Linnaeus, 1766) Sclater, PL, 1856 Miller, W, 1908 Allen, JA, 1889 (Shaw, 1793) Reichenbach, 1850 (Shaw, 1809) Bonaparte, 1850 (Lafresnaye, 1843)	Pin-tailed Manakin	SA	se Brazil		
		chrysopterus		(Pelzel, 1868) (Hellmayr, 1903) (Lafresnaye, 1853) (Wied-Neuwied, 1831) Pinto, 1944 Cabanis & Heine, 1860 (Sclater, PL, 1852) Taczanowski, 1884 Reichenbach, 1850 Coelho & Silva, 1998 Lichtenstein, MHK, Cabanis, 1847 (Bonaparte, 1838) (Wagler, 1830) (Linnaeus, 1766) Dalmas, 1900 (Linnaeus, 1766) Sclater, PL, 1856 Miller, W, 1908 Allen, JA, 1889 (Shaw, 1793) Reichenbach, 1850 (Shaw, 1809) Bonaparte, 1850 (Lafresnaye, 1843)	Golden-winged Manakin	SA	nw Venezuela to n Peru		

Corapipo	bellus	Hartert & Hellmayr,			w Colombia		
	pax	Meyer de Schauensee,			se Colombia and e		
	coronulatus	Sclater, PL, 1860			sw Colombia and w		
	chrysopterus	(Lafresnaye, 1843)			c Colombia to nw		
	peruvianus	Carriker, 1934			s Ecuador and n Peru		
	gutturalis	Bonaparte, 1854					
	altera	(Linnaeus, 1766)	White-throated	SA	tepus, ne Amazonia		
		Hellmayr, 1906	White-ruffed Manakin	MA, SA	Honduras to Colombia	AS	<i>Corapipo altera</i> is
Xenopipo	altera	Hellmayr, 1906			Caribbean slope from e		
	heteroleuca	Hellmayr, 1910			sw Costa Rica and w		
	leucorrhoea	(Sclater, PL, 1863)	White-bibbed Manakin	SA	n Colombia and nw	ENG	Correct English name
	uniformis	Cabanis, 1847					
		(Salvin & Godman, 1884)	Olive Manakin	SA	n Amazonia		
	duidae	(Chapman, 1929)			s Venezuela		
Cryptopipo	atrontitens	(Salvin & Godman, 1884)	Black Manakin	SA	w Guyana and n Brazil		
	holochlora	Cabanis, 1847			Amazonia	PHY, TAX	Separated from
		Ohlson, Fjeldsá &					
		(Sclater, PL, 1888)	Green Manakin	MA, SA	e Panama to se Peru		
Lepidothrix	suffusa	(Griscom, 1932)			e Panama and nw		
	lilae	(Hellmayr, 1906)			w Colombia and w		
	holochlora	(Sclater, PL, 1888)			e Colombia and e		
	viridior	(Chapman, 1924)			se Peru		
	coronata	Bonaparte, 1854					
		(Spix, 1825)	Blue-crowned Manakin	MA, SA	Costa Rica to nw		
		(Berlepsch, 1883)			sw Costa Rica and w		
		(Todd, 1919)			e Panama to nw		
		(Meyer de Schauensee,			c Colombia		
		(Todd, 1925)			sc, se Colombia, s		
	carbonata	(Spix, 1825)			e Ecuador, ne Peru and		
	coronata	(Goeldi, 1905)			se Peru and w		
	caelestipileata	(Hellmayr, 1905)			ec Peru		
	exquisita	(Bond & Meyer de			n Bolivia		
	regalis	(Sclater, PL, 1865)	Snow-capped Manakin	SA	sc Amazonia	SSP	Add (Snow 2004;
	nattereri	(Sclater, PL, 1865)			sc Amazonian Brazil	SSP	Add (Snow 2004;
		(Hellmayr, 1903)			se Amazonian Brazil and		
	vilasboasi	(Sick, 1959)	Golden-crowned	SA	c Brazil		
	iris	(Schinz, 1851)	Opai-crowned Manakin	SA	se Amazonia		
		(Todd, 1928)			nc Brazil s of the		
		(Schinz, 1851)			ne Brazil s of the		
	suavissima	(Salvin & Godman, 1882)	Orange-bellied Manakin	SA	n Amazonia		
	serena	(Linnaeus, 1766)	White-fronted Manakin	SA	ne Amazonia		
	isidorei	(Sclater, PL, 1852)	Blue-rumped Manakin	SA	Colombia to Peru		
		(Sclater, PL, 1852)			c Colombia to e Ecuador		
	coeruleocapilla	(Hellmayr, 1903)			n Peru		
Heterocercus		(Tschudi, 1844)	Cerulean-capped	SA	Peru		
	aurantiivertex	(Sclater, PL, 1862)					
Manacus	flavivertex	Sclater, PL & Salvin,	Orange-crested	SA	e Ecuador and n Peru		
	luteatus	Pelzelin, 1868	Yellow-crested Manakin	SA	nc Amazonia		
		(Strickland, 1850)	Flame-crested Manakin	SA	s Amazonia		
	manacus	Brisson, 1760					
		(Linnaeus, 1766)	White-bearded Manakin	SA	widespread		
		Bangs, 1899			n Colombia		
	abditivus	Cassin, 1852			c Colombia		
	flaveolus	Chapman, 1914			sw Colombia and nw		
	bangsi	Chapman, 1914			e Colombia, nw, sc		
	interior	(Hartert, 1912)			Trinidad		
	trinitatis	Friedmann, 1944			c Amazonas (s		
	umbrosus	(Linnaeus, 1766)			s Venezuela, the		
	manacus	Chapman, 1914			nw Ecuador		
	leucochlamys	Chapman, 1924			sw Ecuador		
	maximus	Gyldenstolpe, 1941			ne Peru and w Brazil		
	expectatus	Zimmer, JT, 1936			ne Brazil s of the		
	longibarbatulus	Todd, 1928			e Brazil		
	purissimus	(Desmarest, 1806)			se Brazil, e Paraguay		
	gutturatus	Bangs, 1899			nc Brazil s of the		
	purus	Cherrie &			sc Brazil		
	subpurus	(Parzudaki, 1841)	White-collared Manakin	MA	se Mexico to w Panama		
	candei	(Gould, 1843)	Golden-collared	MA, SA	Panama and Colombia	AS, SSP	<i>Manacus vitellinus</i> is
	vitellinus	(Gould, 1843)			e Panama and nw		
	amitinus	Wetmore, 1959			Escudo de Veraguas I.		
	milleri	Chapman, 1915			n Colombia		
	viridiventris	Griscom, 1929			w Colombia		
Pipra	aurantiacus	(Salvin, 1870)	Orange-collared	MA	Costa Rica and Panama		
	aureola	Linnaeus, 1764					
		(Linnaeus, 1758)	Crimson-hooded	SA	ne, e Amazonia	PHY	The traditional genus
		(Linnaeus, 1758)			ne Venezuela, the		
	borbae	Zimmer, JT, 1936			w Brazil along the		
	auranticollis	Todd, 1925			nc Brazil		
	flavicolis	Sclater, PL, 1852			sw Amazonian Brazil		
		(Spix, 1825)	Wire-tailed Manakin	SA	nw Amazonia		
	filicauda	(Todd, 1928)			e Colombia and nw		
		(Spix, 1825)			e Ecuador, s Venezuela,		
	subpallida	Hellmayr, 1906			c		
	fasciicauda	Hellmayr, 1910	Band-tailed Manakin	SA	wc Brazil		
		Zimmer, JT, 1936			n Peru		
	calamae	Sneathlage, E, 1907			e Peru and w		
	saturata	Hellmayr, 1906			se Peru to c Bolivia		
	purusiana	Hellmayr, 1915			c, s Brazil, n Bolivia, se		
Machaeropterus	fasciicauda	Bonaparte, 1854					
	scarlatina	(Sclater, PL, 1860)					
		(Hahn, 1819)	Club-winged Manakin	SA	sw Colombia to w		
	deliciosus	(Bonaparte, 1838)	Kinglet Manakin	SA	se Brazil	ENG	Change English name
	regulus	Chapman, 1924	Striolated Manakin	SA	w, nw Amazonia	AS, ENG	<i>Machaeropterus</i>
	striolatus	(Bonaparte, 1838)			w, c Colombia		
	antioquiae	(Bonaparte, 1838)			e Colombia, e Ecuador,		
	striolatus	Phelps & Gilliard, 1941			nw Venezuela		
	obscuristriatus	(Phelps & Phelps Jr, 1952)			Phelps & Phelps Jr,		
	zuiianus	Phelps & Gilliard, 1941			se Venezuela and w		
	aureopectus	Lane, Kratter & O'Neill,	Painted Manakin	SA	nw Peru, Cordillera Azul	NEW	Painted Manakin is a
	eckelberryi	(Sclater, PL, 1852)	Fiery-capped Manakin	SA	Amazonia		
Pseudopipra	pyrocephalus	Zimmer, JT, 1936			s Venezuela and		
		(Sclater, PL, 1852)			e Peru and n Bolivia to	TAX	<i>Dixiphia</i> was tentatively
	pallidiceps	Kirwan et al., 2016					

Tityridae	Tityras, Becards,	pipra	anthracina	(Linnaeus, 1758)	White-crowned	MA, SA	Costa Rica through	PHY, TAX	<i>Ceratopipra</i> species
			bolivari	(Ridgway, 1906)			Costa Rica and w		
			minima	(Meyer de Schauensee,			nw Colombia		
			unica	(Chapman, 1917)			w Colombia		
			pipra	(Meyer de Schauensee,			nc, s Colombia		
			coracina	(Linnaeus, 1758)			e Colombia, Venezuela,		
			discolor	(Sclater, PL, 1856)			c Colombia, nw		
			pygmaea	(Zimmer, JT, 1936)			ne Peru		
			occulta	(Zimmer, JT, 1936)			Rio Huallaga (ne Peru)		
			comata	(Zimmer, JT, 1936)			nc Peru		
microlopha	(Berlepsch & Stolzmann,			se Peru and w					
separabilis	(Zimmer, JT, 1936)			se Amazonian Brazil					
cephaleucos	(Thunberg, 1822)			se Brazil					
Ceratopipra	cornuta	mentalis	mentalis	(Bonaparte, 1854)	Scarlet-horned Manakin	SA	n Amazonia	PHY, TAX	<i>Ceratopipra</i> species
			ignifera	(Spix, 1825)			se Mexico to w Ecuador		
			minor	(Sclater, PL, 1857)	Red-capped Manakin	MA, SA	se Mexico to e Costa		
			chloromeros	(Bangs, 1901)			w Costa Rica and w		
			erythrocephala	(Hartert, 1898)			e Panama, w Colombia		
			erythrocephala	(Tschudi, 1844)	Round-tailed Manakin	SA	sw Amazonia		
			berlepschi	(Linnaeus, 1758)	Golden-headed Manakin	MA, SA	Panama, n SA, n		
			rubrocapilla	(Linnaeus, 1758)			e Panama, n Colombia,		
			cristatus	(Ridgway, 1906)			e, se Colombia, e		
			cristatus	(Temminck, 1821)	Red-headed Manakin	SA	s Amazonia and se Brazil		
Oxyruncus	cristatus	frater	brooksii	(Temminck, 1820)	Sharpbill	SA	widespread	PHY	Genetic data place the
			hypoglaucus	(Swainson, 1821)			Costa Rica and w		
			cristatus	(Sclater, PL & Salvin,			e Panama		
			coronatus	(Bangs & Barbour, 1922)			se Venezuela, the		
			coronatus	(Salvin & Godman, 1883)			se Brazil, e Paraguay		
			mexicanus	(Swainson, 1821)					
			occidentalis	(Fischer von Waldheim,					
			swainsoni	(Müller, PLS, 1776)	Amazonian Royal	SA	Amazonia		
			villosus	(Deville, 1849)			w Amazonia		
			villosus	(Müller, PLS, 1776)			e Venezuela, the		
Myiobius	sulphureipygus	sulphureipygus	aureatus	(Sclater, PL, 1857)	Pacific Royal Flycatcher	SA	s Mexico to nw	AS AS PHY	<i>Myiobius</i>
			barbatus	(Sclater, PL, 1857)	Atlantic Royal Flycatcher	SA	se Mexico to Panama		
			barbatus	(Bangs, 1902)			ne Colombia to nw		
			barbatus	(Sclater, PL, 1860)			w Ecuador and nw Peru		
			barbatus	(Pelzel, 1858)			se Brazil		
			barbatus	(Gray, GR, 1839)					
			barbatus	(Sclater, PL, 1860)	Tawny-breasted	MA, SA	Panama, w Venezuela to		
			barbatus	(Sclater, PL, 1860)			e Panama, w Colombia		
			barbatus	(Aweledo & Pons, 1952)			n Colombia and nw		
			barbatus	(Zimmer, JT, 1939)			e Ecuador and e Peru		
Terenotriccus	erythrurus	fulvularis	signatus	(Todd, 1922)	Sulphur-rumped	MA, SA	se Peru and nw Bolivia	AS	<i>Myiobius</i>
			venezuelensis	(Sclater, PL, 1857)			se Mexico to w Ecuador		
			erythrurus	(Sclater, PL, 1857)			se Mexico to Honduras		
			erythrurus	(Bangs, 1908)			s Honduras to w		
			erythrurus	(Gmelin, JF, 1789)	Whiskered Myiobius	SA	Amazonia		
			erythrurus	(Todd, 1919)			ec Colombia		
			erythrurus	(Gmelin, JF, 1789)			se Colombia to n Peru, s		
			erythrurus	(Todd, 1925)			e Peru and w Brazil		
			erythrurus	(Zimmer, JT, 1939)			ne Brazil s of the		
			erythrurus	(Wied-Neuwied, 1821)			se Brazil		
Tityra	inquisitor	fraserii	alibitorques	(Lawrence, 1863)	Black-tailed Myiobius	MA, SA	Costa Rica to Ecuador, e	PHY	Genetic data place
			buckleyi	(Lawrence, 1863)			sw Costa Rica, Panama		
			erythrognys	(Chapman, 1924)			w Ecuador and nw Peru		
			pelzelii	(Todd, 1912)			e Venezuela		
			inquisitor	(Zimmer, JT, 1939)			s Colombia, e Ecuador, e		
			inquisitor	(Zimmer, JT, 1939)			ne Brazil s of the		
			inquisitor	(Zimmer, JT, 1939)			coastal ne, e Brazil		
			inquisitor	(Zimmer, JT, 1939)			se Brazil		
			inquisitor	(Cabanis, 1847)	Ruddy-tailed Flycatcher	MA, SA	se Mexico through		
			inquisitor	(Salvin & Godman, 1889)			se Mexico to n		
Schiffornis	major	duidae	major	(Zimmer, JT, 1939)			e Colombia, e Ecuador,	PS	Taxonomic status of
			major	(Zimmer, JT, 1939)			e Colombia, s Venezuela		
			major	(Cabanis, 1847)			e Venezuela, the		
			major	(Sneathlage, E, 1907)			ne Brazil s of the		
			major	(Parkes & Panza, 1993)			Rio Purús region of w		
			major	(Zimmer, JT, 1939)			nc Brazil s of the		
			major	(Zimmer, JT, 1939)			e Peru, sw Brazil and n,		
			major	(Hellmayr, 1927)					
			major	(Viellot, 1816)					
			major	(Lichtenstein, MHK,	Black-crowned Tityra	MA, SA	e Mexico to ne		
Schiffornis	major	duidae	major	(Kaup, 1852)			se Mexico to c Panama	SSP	Add (Fitzpatrick 2004).
			major	(Du Bus de Gisignies,			e Panama to nw Brazil		
			major	(Salvin & Godman, 1890)			se Colombia and e		
			major	(Selby, 1826)			c Colombia, Venezuela,		
			major	(Salvin & Godman, 1890)			n, e Bolivia to c Brazil		
			major	(Lichtenstein, MHK,	Black-tailed Tityra	SA	e, se Brazil, e Paraguay		
			major	(Linnaeus, 1766)			widespread		
			major	(Linnaeus, 1766)			Colombia to n Bolivia, n		
			major	(Swainson, 1838)			e, s Brazil, e Paraguay		
			major	(Spix, 1825)	Masked Tityra	MA, SA	Mexico to ne Argentina		
Schiffornis	major	duidae	major	(Van Rossem &			nw Mexico	AS AS	Guianan Schiffornis is
			major	(Ridgway, 1888)			w Mexico		
			major	(Bangs, 1915)			se Mexico		
			major	(Jardine & Selby, 1827)			e, s Mexico to nc		
			major	(Ridgway, 1906)			se Honduras to c		
			major	(Ridgway, 1906)			e Panama, Colombia		
			major	(Allen, JA, 1888)			sw Colombia and w		
			major	(Spix, 1825)			Amazonian Brazil mainly		
			major	(Berlepsch & Stolzmann,			se Colombia to se Peru,		
			major	(Bonaparte, 1854)					
Schiffornis	major	duidae	major	(Des Murs, 1856)	Varzea Schiffornis	SA	c, w Amazonia	AS AS	Northern Schiffornis is
			major	(Zimmer, JT, 1936)			s Venezuela		
			major	(Des Murs, 1856)			s Colombia, e Ecuador,		
			major	(Ridgway, 1906)	Guianan Schiffornis	SA	se Venezuela, Guyana		
			major	(Sclater, PL & Salvin,	Northern Schiffornis	MA, SA	se Mexico to w		
			major	(Sclater, PL & Salvin,			se Mexico to s Costa		

Menuridae	Lyrebirds	Menura	niger	hypophaeus latirostris	(Ridgway, 1891) Bonaparte, 1854 (Gmelin, JF, 1788)	Jamaican Becard	NA	c Belize and Guatemala El Salvador to nw Costa Jamaica	TAX	<i>Platyparis niger</i> is now
			alberti novaeollandiae		Latham, 1801 Bonaparte, 1850 Latham, 1801 Chisholm, 1921 Latham, 1801 Gould, 1865	Albert's Lyrebird Superb Lyrebird	AU AU	e Australia e, se Australia se Queensland and ne ec to se New South extreme se New South		
Atrichornithidae	Scrubbirds	Atrichornis	rufescens		Stejneger, 1885 (Ramsay, EP, 1866) (Ramsay, EP, 1866) Schodde & Mason, U, (Gould, 1844)	Rufous Scrubbird	AU	e Australia se Queensland and ne ec New South Wales (se sw Australia		
			clamosus			Noisy Scrubbird	AU			
Ptilonorhynchidae	Bowerbirds	Ailuroedus	stonii		Cabanis, 1851 Sharpe, 1876 Mees, 1964	Ochre-breasted Catbird	AU	lowland s New Guinea se New Guinea sw, se New Guinea w Papuan islands and lowland n, e New nc New Guinea e New Guinea	PHY, TAX, SEQ AS	Revision of <i>Ailuroedus</i> See Irestedt et al.
			buccoides geislerorum		(Temminck, 1836) Meyer, AB, 1891 Meyer, AB, 1891 Rothschild & Hartert, (Paykull, 1815) Ramsay, EP, 1875	White-eared Catbird Tan-capped Catbird	AU AU	lowland n, e New nc New Guinea e New Guinea e Queensland and e ne Queensland montane ne New montane se New Guinea montane n, n slopes of w Papuan Is. and Misool I. (w Papuan Is.) montane nw New New Guinea and ne s slopes of montane wc lowland sc New Guinea e Cape York Pen. (ne	AS SSP	See Irestedt et al. Add (Irestedt et al.
			crassirostris maculosus astigmaticus melanocephalus jobiensis arfakianus		Mayr, 1931 Ramsay, EP, 1883 Rothschild, 1895 Meyer, AB, 1874 Mayr & Meyer de Meyer, AB, 1874 (Gray, GR, 1858) Mayr, 1936 (Gray, GR, 1858) Mathews, 1941 Coues, 1891	Green Catbird Spotted Catbird Huon Catbird Black-capped Catbird Northern Catbird Arfak Catbird	AU AU AU AU AU AU		AS AS AS, SSP AS	See Irestedt et al. See Irestedt et al. Includes <i>guttatocalis</i> See Irestedt et al.
			melanotis		facialis melanotis joanae	Black-eared Catbird	AU	lowland sc New Guinea e Cape York Pen. (ne	AS, ENG	<i>Ailuroedus melanotis</i> is
		Scenopoetes	dentirostris		(Ramsay, EP, 1876) Rand, 1940	Tooth-billed Bowerbird	AU	ne Australia		
		Archboldia	papuensis		Rand, 1940	Archbold's Bowerbird	AU	New Guinea wc New Guinea ec New Guinea		
		Amblyornis	inornata macgregoriae		Mayr & Gilliard, 1950 Elliot, DG, 1872 (Schlegel, 1871) De Vis, 1890 Hartert, 1930 De Vis, 1890 Rothschild, 1910 Sharpe, 1884 Rothschild, 1895 De Vis, 1883	Vogelkop Bowerbird MacGregor's Bowerbird	AU AU	nc New Guinea c, e New Guinea wc New Guinea to c ec to se New Guinea Huon Pen. (ne New se New Guinea nc New Guinea	ENG SSP	Letters to De Vis Includes <i>kombok</i> , Subspecies epithet
		Prionodura	subalaris flavifrons		De Vis, 1883 Swainson, 1825 (Linnaeus, 1758) D'Alberty & Salvadori, (Chapin, 1929) (Lewin, 1808) Kuhl, 1820	Streaked Bowerbird Golden-fronted	AU AU	ne Australia		
		Sericulus	newtoniana aureus ardens bakeri chrysocephalus		De Vis, 1883 Swainson, 1825 (Linnaeus, 1758) D'Alberty & Salvadori, (Chapin, 1929) (Lewin, 1808) Kuhl, 1820	Golden Bowerbird Masked Bowerbird Flame Bowerbird Fire-maned Bowerbird Regent Bowerbird	AU AU AU AU AU	ne Australia w New Guinea s New Guinea ne New Guinea e Australia		
		Ptilonorhynchus	violaceus		(Vieillot, 1816) (Vieillot, 1816) Campbell, AJ, 1912 Gould, 1837	Satin Bowerbird	AU	e Australia se Queensland to s ne Queensland		
		Chlamydera	guttata		Gould, 1862 Gould, 1862 Mathews, 1920 (Jardine & Selby, 1830) (Jardine & Selby, 1830) Gould, 1879 (Gould, 1837) Reichenow, 1897 Reichenow, 1897 Rothschild, 1931 Gould, 1850	Western Bowerbird Great Bowerbird	AU AU	w, c Australia w, c Australia North West Cape Pen. n Australia nw to nc Australia ne Australia e, se Australia New Guinea ne New Guinea wc to ec New Guinea New Guinea and ne		
			nuchalis		nuchalis orientalis	Spotted Bowerbird Yellow-breasted	AU AU			
			maculata lauterbachii		lauterbachii uniformis					
Climacteridae	Australasian	Cormobates	cerviniventris			Fawn-breasted	AU			
			leucophaea		minor intermedia metastasis leucophaea griseocens	White-throated	AU	e Australia ne Queensland ec Queensland se Queensland and ne se Australia s Australia New Guinea nw, wc and c New se New Guinea	SSP	Includes <i>steini</i> and
		Climacteris	erythroptis affinis		affinis superciliosus	Red-browed White-browed	AU AU	se Australia c Australia ec Australia wc Australia sw Australia e Australia Cape York Pen. (ne e to sc Australia se Australia n, wc Australia nw, nc Australia w Australia		
			rufus picumnus		melanotus picumnus victoriae	Brown Treecreeper	AU AU			
			melanurus		melanurus wellsii	Black-tailed Treecreeper	AU			
Maluridae	Australasian Wrens	Sipodotus								
		Chenorhamphus	wallacii		Mathews, 1928 (Gray, GR, 1862) Oustalet, 1878	Wallace's Fairywren	AU	New Guinea and nearby	SSP TAX	Includes <i>coronatus</i> ; Broad-billed Fairywren

Malurus	grayi		(Wallace, 1862)	Broad-billed Fairywren	AU	n New Guinea	TAX	Molecular studies		
	campbelli		(Schodde, 1982)	Campbell's Fairywren	AU	sc, se New Guinea				
	cyanocephalus		Viellot, 1816						New Guinea	
		cyanocephalus		(Quoy & Gaimard, 1832)	Emperor Fairywren	AU			nw, n New Guinea	
		mysorensis		(Quoy & Gaimard, 1832)					Blak I. (off nw New	
		bonapartii		(Meyer, AB, 1874)					s New Guinea and Au	
	amabilis		Gould, 1852	Lovely Fairywren	AU	ne Australia			AS	Polytypic Purple-backed
	assimilis		North, 1901	Purple-backed	AU	w, c Australia				
		dulcis		Mathews, 1908		nc Australia				
		rogersi		Mathews, 1912		nw Australia				
	assimilis		North, 1901		wc and c Australia					
	bernieri		Ogilvianant, 1909		Bernier I. (off w					
lamberti		Vigors & Horsfield, 1827	Variagated Fairywren	AU	se Australia					
pulcherrimus		Gould, 1844	Blue-breasted Fairywren	AU	sw, sc Australia					
elegans		Gould, 1837	Red-winged Fairywren	AU	sw Australia					
cyaneus		(Ellis, 1782)	Superb Fairywren	AU	se Australia					
	cyaneus		(Ellis, 1782)			Tasmania	SSP	Includes <i>musgravi</i> as a		
	samueli		Mathews, 1912		Flinders Is. (off se					
	elizabethae		Campbell, AJ, 1901		King I. (off se Australia)					
	cyanochlamys		Sharpe, 1881		se Australia					
	leggei		Mathews, 1912		sc Australia					
	ashbyi		Mathews, 1912		Kangaroo I. (off s					
splendens		(Quoy & Gaimard, 1832)	Splendid Fairywren	AU	c Australia					
	splendens		(Quoy & Gaimard, 1832)		sw and wc Australia					
	callainus		Gould, 1867		c, sc Australia					
	melanotus		Gould, 1841		ec Australia					
	emmotorum		Schodde & Mason, U,		ne Australia					
coronatus		Gould, 1858	Purple-crowned	AU	n Australia	SSP	Includes <i>musgravi</i> as a			
	coronatus		Gould, 1858		nw Australia					
	macgillivrayi		Mathews, 1913		nc Australia					
alboscapulatus		Meyer, AB, 1874	White-shouldered	AU	New Guinea					
	alboscapulatus		Meyer, AB, 1874		Vogelkop Pen. (nw New					
	aida		Hartert, 1930		nw, nc New Guinea					
	lorentzi		Van Oort, 1909		w, s New Guinea					
	kutubu		Schodde & Hitchcock,		sc New Guinea					
	moretoni		De Vis, 1892		se New Guinea					
	naimii		D'Alburtis, 1875		e New Guinea					
melanocephalus		(Latham, 1801)	Red-backed Fairywren	AU	n, e Australia	SSP	Includes <i>musgravi</i> as a			
	cruentatus		Gould, 1840		n Australia					
	melanocephalus		(Latham, 1801)		e Australia					
leucopterus		Quoy & Gaimard, 1824	White-winged Fairywren	AU	c, w Australia					
	leucopterus		Quoy & Gaimard, 1824		Dirk Hartog I. (off w					
	edouardi		Campbell, AJ, 1901		Barrow I. (off w					
	leuconotus		Gould, 1865		w, c, s, e Australia					
Clytomyias		Sharpe, 1879						TAX	See Christidis et al.	
insignis		Sharpe, 1879	Orange-crowned	AU	New Guinea					
	insignis		Sharpe, 1879		nw New Guinea					
	oorti		Rothschild & Hartert,		wc to e New Guinea					
Stipiturus		Lesson, R, 1831								
malachurus		(Shaw, 1798)	Southern Emu-wren	AU	e, s Australia					
	malachurus		(Shaw, 1798)		e, se Australia					
	littleri		Mathews, 1912		Tasmania					
	pollionotum		Schodde & Mason, U,		sc, se Australia					
	intermedium		Ashby, 1920		Mt. Lofty Ranges (se					
	halmaturinus		Parsons, 1920		Kangaroo I. (off s					
	parimeda		Schodde & Weatherly,		s Eyre Pen. (s Australia)					
	westernensis		Campbell, AJ, 1912		sw Australia					
	hartogi		Carter, 1916		Dirk Hartog I. (off w					
	mallee		Campbell, AJ, 1908	Mallee Emu-wren	c, se Australia	TAX	See Christidis et al.			
	ruficeps		Campbell, AJ, 1899	Rufous-crowned Emu-	w, c Australia					
	barbatus		Stejneger, 1885	Grey Grasswren	AU			ec Australia		
	barbatus		Favaloro & McEvey,		Bulloo River drainage					
	diamantina		Favaloro & McEvey,		Diamantina River					
housei		(Milligan, 1902)	Black Grasswren	AU	nw Australia					
woodwardi		Hartert, 1905	White-throated	AU	nc Australia					
dorotheae		(Mathews, 1914)	Carpentarian Grasswren	AU	nc Australia					
merrotsyi		Mellor, 1913	Short-tailed Grasswren	AU	s Australia					
	merrotsyi		Mellor, 1913		Flinders Ranges					
	pedleri		Christidis, Horton &		Gawler Ranges					
	whitei		Mathews, 1910	Rufous Grasswren	AU	w, wc, sc Australia				
	parvus		Black, 2020		extreme w Western					
	whitei		Mathews, 1910		w Western Australia					
	oweni		Mathews, 1911		wc Australia					
	aenigma		Black, 2020		s South Australia (w					
rowleyi		Schodde & Mason, U,	Opalton Grasswren	AU	ec Australia (c					
striatus		(Gould, 1840)	Striated Grasswren	AU	c Australia					
	striatus		(Gould, 1840)		c New South Wales					
	howei		(Mathews, 1911)		se South Australia, nw					
goyderi		(Gould, 1875)	Eyrene Grasswren	AU	c Australia					
textilis		(Quoy & Gaimard, 1824)	Western Grasswren	AU	w, s Australia					
	textilis		(Quoy & Gaimard, 1824)		w Australia					
	macrourus †		(Gould, 1847)		sw Australia					
	myall		(Mathews, 1916)		sc Australia					
modestus		(North, 1902)	Thick-billed Grasswren	AU	c, sc, ec Australia					
	modestus †		(North, 1902)		s Northern Territory (c					
	indulkanna		(Mathews, 1916)		s Northern Territory, nc					
	raglessi		Black, 2011		n Flinders Ranges in e					
	curnamona		Black, 2011		s Lake Frome Basin in e					
	cowarie		Black, 2016		Sturt Stony Desert in ne					
	obscurior		(Mathews, 1923)		nw New South Wales					
	inexpectatus †		(Mathews, 1912)		n, s New South Wales					
	purnelli		(Mathews, 1914)	Dusky Grasswren	AU	nc Australia				
	ballarae		Condon, 1969	Kalkadoon Grasswren	AU	ec Australia				
Meliphagidae	Honeyeaters	Myza					PHY, TAX	Remove <i>Moho</i> to		
		celebensis	Meyer, AB &	Dark-eared Myza	AU	Sulawesi	PHY, TAX	Remove <i>Moho</i> to		
		celebensis	(Meyer, AB &			n, c, se Sulawesi				
		sarasinorum	(Meyer, AB &	White-eared Myza	AU	s Sulawesi				
		sarasinorum	(Meyer, AB &			Sulawesi				
		sarasinorum	Meyer, AB &			n Sulawesi				

		chionogenys pholidota	Stresemann, 1931 Stresemann, 1932 Gould, 1837			nc, sc Sulawesi se Sulawesi		
Acanthorhynchus	tenuirostris	cairnsensis dubius halmaturinus tenuirostris	(Latham, 1801) Mathews, 1912 Gould, 1837 Campbell, AG, 1906 (Latham, 1801) Gould, 1837	Eastern Spinebill	AU	e Australia ne Queensland (ne Tasmania and Bass se South Australia and e, se Australia sw Australia		
Glycichaera	supercilius		Salvadori, 1878	Western Spinebill	AU		TAX, SEQ	Move Green-backed
	fallax	pallida fallax claudi	Stresemann & Paludan, Salvadori, 1878 (Mathews, 1914) Iredale, 1956 (De Vis, 1897) (Mayr & Gilliard, 1951) (Van Oort, 1910) De Vis, 1894	Green-backed	AU	New Guinea and ne Batanta and Waigeo Is. New Guinea, Misool, ne Australia	SSP	Includes <i>poliocephala</i>
Melionyx	fuscus princeps nouhuysi		(Salvadori, 1894) (Rothschild & Hartert, Rand, 1940 (Rothschild & Hartert, Salvadori, 1876) (Salvadori, 1876) Stresemann & Paludan, (De Vis, 1894) Hartert, 1930 Hartert, 1930 Diamond, 1969 (De Vis, 1898) North, 1911 (Ashby, 1911) Gould, 1838	Sooty Honeyeater Long-bearded Short-bearded	AU AU AU	c, se New Guinea ec New Guinea w New Guinea	PHY, TAX ENG ENG ENG	Separate (10.1) the Change (10.1) English Change (10.1) English Change (10.1) English
Ptiloprora	plumbea meekiana	occidentalis meekiana	(Salvadori, 1894) (Rothschild & Hartert, Rand, 1940 (Rothschild & Hartert, Salvadori, 1876) (Salvadori, 1876) Stresemann & Paludan, (De Vis, 1894) Hartert, 1930 Hartert, 1930 Diamond, 1969 (De Vis, 1898) North, 1911 (Ashby, 1911) Gould, 1838	Leadon Honeyeater Yellowish-streaked	AU AU	New Guinea New Guinea wc New Guinea e New Guinea w New Guinea Vogelkop Pen. (nw New wc New Guinea e New Guinea n New Guinea wc New Guinea ec New Guinea New Guinea	SSP ENG	Includes <i>granti</i> : treat as Change English name
	erythropleura	erythropleura dammermani	(Salvadori, 1894) (Rothschild & Hartert, Rand, 1940 (Rothschild & Hartert, Salvadori, 1876) (Salvadori, 1876) Stresemann & Paludan, (De Vis, 1894) Hartert, 1930 Hartert, 1930 Diamond, 1969 (De Vis, 1898) North, 1911 (Ashby, 1911) Gould, 1838	Rufous-sided	AU			
	guisei mayri	mayri acrophila	(Salvadori, 1894) (Rothschild & Hartert, Rand, 1940 (Rothschild & Hartert, Salvadori, 1876) (Salvadori, 1876) Stresemann & Paludan, (De Vis, 1894) Hartert, 1930 Hartert, 1930 Diamond, 1969 (De Vis, 1898) North, 1911 (Ashby, 1911) Gould, 1838	Rufous-backed Mayr's Honeyeater	AU AU		SSP	Includes <i>umbrosa</i> : treat
Ashbyia	perstriata		(Salvadori, 1894) (Rothschild & Hartert, Rand, 1940 (Rothschild & Hartert, Salvadori, 1876) (Salvadori, 1876) Stresemann & Paludan, (De Vis, 1894) Hartert, 1930 Hartert, 1930 Diamond, 1969 (De Vis, 1898) North, 1911 (Ashby, 1911) Gould, 1838	Grey-streaked	AU		SSP	Treat as monotypic;
Epthianura	lovensis		(Salvadori, 1894) (Rothschild & Hartert, Rand, 1940 (Rothschild & Hartert, Salvadori, 1876) (Salvadori, 1876) Stresemann & Paludan, (De Vis, 1894) Hartert, 1930 Hartert, 1930 Diamond, 1969 (De Vis, 1898) North, 1911 (Ashby, 1911) Gould, 1838	Gibberbird	AU	ec Australia		
	tricolor aurifrons crocea		(Salvadori, 1894) (Rothschild & Hartert, Rand, 1940 (Rothschild & Hartert, Salvadori, 1876) (Salvadori, 1876) Stresemann & Paludan, (De Vis, 1894) Hartert, 1930 Hartert, 1930 Diamond, 1969 (De Vis, 1898) North, 1911 (Ashby, 1911) Gould, 1838	Crimson Chat Orange Chat Yellow Chat	AU AU AU	c Australia c Australia n Australia nc Australia nw to c Australia e Australia e, se Australia		
	albifrons	tunneyi macgregori	(Salvadori, 1894) (Rothschild & Hartert, Rand, 1940 (Rothschild & Hartert, Salvadori, 1876) (Salvadori, 1876) Stresemann & Paludan, (De Vis, 1894) Hartert, 1930 Hartert, 1930 Diamond, 1969 (De Vis, 1898) North, 1911 (Ashby, 1911) Gould, 1838	White-fronted Chat	AU	Solomon Is.		
Stresemannia	bougainvillei		(Salvadori, 1894) (Rothschild & Hartert, Rand, 1940 (Rothschild & Hartert, Salvadori, 1876) (Salvadori, 1876) Stresemann & Paludan, (De Vis, 1894) Hartert, 1930 Hartert, 1930 Diamond, 1969 (De Vis, 1898) North, 1911 (Ashby, 1911) Gould, 1838	Bougainville Honeyeater	AU			
Conopophila	albogularis rufogularis whitei		(Salvadori, 1894) (Rothschild & Hartert, Rand, 1940 (Rothschild & Hartert, Salvadori, 1876) (Salvadori, 1876) Stresemann & Paludan, (De Vis, 1894) Hartert, 1930 Hartert, 1930 Diamond, 1969 (De Vis, 1898) North, 1911 (Ashby, 1911) Gould, 1838	Rufous-banded Rufous-throated Grey Honeyeater	AU AU AU	New Guinea and n n Australia wc Australia		
Ramsayornis	fasciatus modestus		(Salvadori, 1894) (Rothschild & Hartert, Rand, 1940 (Rothschild & Hartert, Salvadori, 1876) (Salvadori, 1876) Stresemann & Paludan, (De Vis, 1894) Hartert, 1930 Hartert, 1930 Diamond, 1969 (De Vis, 1898) North, 1911 (Ashby, 1911) Gould, 1838	Bar-breasted Brown-backed	AU AU	n Australia New Guinea and ne	TAX	Brown-backed
Melliestes	megarhynchus	vagens megarhynchus	(Salvadori, 1894) (Rothschild & Hartert, Rand, 1940 (Rothschild & Hartert, Salvadori, 1876) (Salvadori, 1876) Stresemann & Paludan, (De Vis, 1894) Hartert, 1930 Hartert, 1930 Diamond, 1969 (De Vis, 1898) North, 1911 (Ashby, 1911) Gould, 1838	Long-billed Honeyeater	AU	New Guinea Batanta and Waigeo Is. Salawati and Misool Is.	SSP	Includes <i>stresemanni</i>
Timeliopsis	fulvigula	fulvigula meyeri	(Salvadori, 1894) (Rothschild & Hartert, Rand, 1940 (Rothschild & Hartert, Salvadori, 1876) (Salvadori, 1876) Stresemann & Paludan, (De Vis, 1894) Hartert, 1930 Hartert, 1930 Diamond, 1969 (De Vis, 1898) North, 1911 (Ashby, 1911) Gould, 1838	Olive Straightbill	AU	New Guinea nw New Guinea wc to e New Guinea nw, se New Guinea w New Guinea sc to se New Guinea	SSP	Includes <i>fuscicapilla</i>
	griseigula	griseigula fulviventris	(Salvadori, 1894) (Rothschild & Hartert, Rand, 1940 (Rothschild & Hartert, Salvadori, 1876) (Salvadori, 1876) Stresemann & Paludan, (De Vis, 1894) Hartert, 1930 Hartert, 1930 Diamond, 1969 (De Vis, 1898) North, 1911 (Ashby, 1911) Gould, 1838	Tawny Straightbill	AU			
Melipotés	gymnops fumigatus	kumawa goliathi fumigatus	(Salvadori, 1894) (Rothschild & Hartert, Rand, 1940 (Rothschild & Hartert, Salvadori, 1876) (Salvadori, 1876) Stresemann & Paludan, (De Vis, 1894) Hartert, 1930 Hartert, 1930 Diamond, 1969 (De Vis, 1898) North, 1911 (Ashby, 1911) Gould, 1838	Arfak Honeyeater Common Smoky	AU AU	w New Guinea New Guinea w New Guinea c New Guinea se New Guinea w New Guinea in Irian ne New Guinea	ENG ENG	Change English name Change English name
Macgregoria	carolae ater		(Salvadori, 1894) (Rothschild & Hartert, Rand, 1940 (Rothschild & Hartert, Salvadori, 1876) (Salvadori, 1876) Stresemann & Paludan, (De Vis, 1894) Hartert, 1930 Hartert, 1930 Diamond, 1969 (De Vis, 1898) North, 1911 (Ashby, 1911) Gould, 1838	Wattled Smoky Spangled Honeyeater	AU AU		NEW	<i>Melipotés carolae</i> is a
	pulchra	carolinae pulchra	(Salvadori, 1894) (Rothschild & Hartert, Rand, 1940 (Rothschild & Hartert, Salvadori, 1876) (Salvadori, 1876) Stresemann & Paludan, (De Vis, 1894) Hartert, 1930 Hartert, 1930 Diamond, 1969 (De Vis, 1898) North, 1911 (Ashby, 1911) Gould, 1838	MacGregor's	AU	wc, se New Guinea w, c New Guinea se New Guinea	PHY ENG	Macgregor's Change English name
Glycifohia	undulata notabilis		(Salvadori, 1894) (Rothschild & Hartert, Rand, 1940 (Rothschild & Hartert, Salvadori, 1876) (Salvadori, 1876) Stresemann & Paludan, (De Vis, 1894) Hartert, 1930 Hartert, 1930 Diamond, 1969 (De Vis, 1898) North, 1911 (Ashby, 1911) Gould, 1838	Barred Honeyeater White-bellied	AU AU	New Caledonia Vanuatu Banks Is. (n Vanuatu) c Vanuatu		
Gliciphila	melanops	notabilis superciliaris	(Salvadori, 1894) (Rothschild & Hartert, Rand, 1940 (Rothschild & Hartert, Salvadori, 1876) (Salvadori, 1876) Stresemann & Paludan, (De Vis, 1894) Hartert, 1930 Hartert, 1930 Diamond, 1969 (De Vis, 1898) North, 1911 (Ashby, 1911) Gould, 1838	Tawny-crowned	AU	sw, se Australia s Australia, Bass Strait w Tasmania		
Pycnopygius	ixoides	melanops chelidonia	(Salvadori, 1894) (Rothschild & Hartert, Rand, 1940 (Rothschild & Hartert, Salvadori, 1876) (Salvadori, 1876) Stresemann & Paludan, (De Vis, 1894) Hartert, 1930 Hartert, 1930 Diamond, 1969 (De Vis, 1898) North, 1911 (Ashby, 1911) Gould, 1838	Plain Honeyeater	AU	New Guinea w to sc New Guinea nc New Guinea ne New Guinea se New Guinea New Guinea w New Guinea c to e New Guinea New Guinea	SSP SSP	Includes <i>cinereifrons</i> Includes <i>simplex</i>
	cinereus	ixoides proximus unicus finschi	(Salvadori, 1894) (Rothschild & Hartert, Rand, 1940 (Rothschild & Hartert, Salvadori, 1876) (Salvadori, 1876) Stresemann & Paludan, (De Vis, 1894) Hartert, 1930 Hartert, 1930 Diamond, 1969 (De Vis, 1898) North, 1911 (Ashby, 1911) Gould, 1838	Marbled Honeyeater	AU		SSP	Includes <i>dorsalis</i>
	stictocephalus	cinereus marmoratus	(Salvadori, 1894) (Rothschild & Hartert, Rand, 1940 (Rothschild & Hartert, Salvadori, 1876) (Salvadori, 1876) Stresemann & Paludan, (De Vis, 1894) Hartert, 1930 Hartert, 1930 Diamond, 1969 (De Vis, 1898) North, 1911 (Ashby, 1911) Gould, 1838	Streak-headed	AU			
Certhionyx	variegatus		(Salvadori, 1894) (Rothschild & Hartert, Rand, 1940 (Rothschild & Hartert, Salvadori, 1876) (Salvadori, 1876) Stresemann & Paludan, (De Vis, 1894) Hartert, 1930 Hartert, 1930 Diamond, 1969 (De Vis, 1898) North, 1911 (Ashby, 1911) Gould, 1838	Pied Honeyeater	AU	c Australia		
Prosthamera	novaeaeelandiae		(Salvadori, 1894) (Rothschild & Hartert, Rand, 1940 (Rothschild & Hartert, Salvadori, 1876) (Salvadori, 1876) Stresemann & Paludan, (De Vis, 1894) Hartert, 1930 Hartert, 1930 Diamond, 1969 (De Vis, 1898) North, 1911 (Ashby, 1911) Gould, 1838	Tui	AU	New Zealand New Zealand, Auckland, Chatham Is.	SSP	Includes
Anthornis	melanura	novaeaeelandiae chathamensis	(Salvadori, 1894) (Rothschild & Hartert, Rand, 1940 (Rothschild & Hartert, Salvadori, 1876) (Salvadori, 1876) Stresemann & Paludan, (De Vis, 1894) Hartert, 1930 Hartert, 1930 Diamond, 1969 (De Vis, 1898) North, 1911 (Ashby, 1911) Gould, 1838	New Zealand Bellbird	AU	New Zealand North I., South I. and Three Kings I. (nw of	PHY	<i>Anthornis</i> bellbirds are
	melanura obscura	melanura obscura	(Salvadori, 1894) (Rothschild & Hartert, Rand, 1940 (Rothschild & Hartert, Salvadori, 1876) (Salvadori, 1876) Stresemann & Paludan, (De Vis, 1894) Hartert, 1930 Hartert, 1930 Diamond, 1969 (De Vis, 1898) North, 1911 (Ashby, 1911) Gould, 1838		AU			

Sugomel	melanocephala †	oneho	Bartle & Sagar, 1987 Gray, GR, 1843	Chatham Bellbird	AU	Poor Knights Is. (e of Chatham Is. (New	EXT TAX	Treated as specifically Move Black Honeyeater Treat Sugomel as
	niger		Mathews, 1922 (Gould, 1836)	Black Honeyeater	AU	c Australia	TAX	
Melitograis	gilolensis		Sundevall, 1872 (Bonaparte, 1850)	White-streaked Friarbird	AU	n Moluccas		
Vosea	whitemanensis		Gilliard, 1960	Gilliard's Honeyeater	AU	Bismarck Arch.	ENG, TAX, PHY	Change English name
Myzomela	blasii		Vigors & Horsfield, 1827 (Salvadori, 1882)	Drab Myzomela	AU	s Moluccas		
	albigula	pallidior	Hartert, 1898	White-chinned	AU	se New Guinea		
	cineracea	albigula	Hartert, 1898			w Louisiade Arch.		
	eques		Sclater, PL, 1879 (Lesson, R & Garnot, Lesson, R & Garnot, Stresemann & Paludan, Rothschild & Hartert, Diamond, 1967)	Ashy Myzomela Ruby-throated	AU AU	Rossel I. (e Louisiade New Britain, Umboi I. New Guinea	SSP	Includes rooki (Mayr &
	obscura	eques primitiva nymani karimuiensis	Diamond, 1967			w Papuan islands and n New Guinea s, e New Guinea Karimui (e highlands of Moluccas, New Guinea Morotai I. (n Moluccas) Halmahera, Ternate, Obi and Bisa Is. (c		
		mortyana simplex rubrotincta rubrobrunnea fumata harterti obscura	Gould, 1843 Hartert, 1903 Gray, GR, 1861 Salvadori, 1878 Meyer, AB, 1874 (Bonaparte, 1850) Mathews, 1911 Gould, 1843	Dusky Myzomela	AU	Blak I. (off nw New s New Guinea and islands of s Torres Strait Tiwi Is. and nc Australia	PS SSP	Distinct ssp. and Includes aruensis
	cruentata	cruentata coccinea erythrina lavongai cantans vinacea	Meyer, AB, 1874 Meyer, AB, 1874 Ramsay, EP, 1877 Ramsay, EP, 1877 Salomonsen, 1966 Mayr, 1955 Salomonsen, 1966	Red Myzomela	AU	New Guinea and New Britain and Duke of New Ireland (Bismarck New Hanover (Bismarck Tabar I. (Bismarck Arch.) Dyaul I. (Bismarck Arch.)	PS	Distinct ssp. (Reddish
	nigrita	steini nigrita pluto forbesi	Gray, GR, 1858 Stresemann & Paludan, Gray, GR, 1858 Forbes, WA, 1879 Ramsay, EP, 1880	Papuan Black Myzomela	AU	New Guinea Waigeo I. (w Papuan New Guinea, Aru Is. (sw Meos Num I. (off nw D'Entrecasteaux Arch.	ENG SSP	Change English name Includes meyeri and
	pulchella kuehni prawiradilagae erythrocephala		Salvadori, 1891 Rothschild, 1903 Irham et al., 2019 Gould, 1840	New Ireland Myzomela Crimson-hooded Alor Myzomela Red-headed Myzomela	AU AU AU AU	Bismarck Arch. Lesser Sundas Alor I. (Lesser Sundas) s New Guinea and n	ENG NEW	Change English name New species closely
	dammermani irianawidodoae adolphinae boiei	erythrocephala infuscata	Gould, 1840 Forbes, WA, 1879 Siebers, 1928 Prawiradilaga et al., Salvadori, 1876 (Müller, S, 1843) (Müller, S, 1843)	Sumba Myzomela Rote Myzomela Mountain Myzomela Banda Myzomela	AU AU AU AU	n Australia and nearby s New Guinea, Aru Is. Sumba I. (w Lesser Rote Is. (Lesser Sundas) New Guinea Lesser Sundas Banda I. (e Lesser	AS NEW ENG	M. dammermani is split New species described Change English name
	wahe chloroptera	boiei annabellae	Sclater, PL, 1883			Babar and Tanimbar Is. Taliabu (Sula Arch.)	NEW	Newly described
		chloroptera juga eva batjanensis	Rheindt, Prawiradilaga, Walden, 1872 Walden, 1872 Riley, 1921 Meise, 1929 Hartert, 1903	Taliabu Myzomela Sulawesi Myzomela	AU AU	Sulawesi and n n, c, se Sulawesi and sw Sulawesi Selayar and Bacan (n Moluccas)		
	wakoloensis	wakoloensis elisabethae	Forbes, HO, 1883 Forbes, HO, 1883 Van Oort, 1911	Wakolo Myzomela	AU	s Moluccas Buru Seram		
	sanguinolenta caledonica cardinalis		(Latham, 1801) Forbes, WA, 1879 (Gmelin, JF, 1788) Ramsay, EP, 1881 Mayr, 1931 Sarasin, 1913 Mayr, 1937 Mayr, 1937 (Gmelin, JF, 1788) Layard, EL & Layard, Peile, 1849	Scarlet Myzomela New Caledonian Cardinal Myzomela	AU AU AU	e Australia New Caledonia sw Pacific islands San Cristóbal and Ugi Is. Rennell I. (s Solomon Is.) Torres Is. (Vanuatu) and Tikopia I. (e Solomon Is.) n Vanuatu Loyalty Is. (e of New Samoa	AS	Myzomela caledonica is
	chermesina rubratra	pulcherrima sanfordi sanctaecrucis tucoipiae tenuis cardinalis lifuensis nigriventris	Gray, GR, 1846 (Lesson, R, 1827) Salomonsen, 1966 Wetmore, 1917 Momiya, 1922 Momiya, 1922 Bonaparte, 1854 Wetmore, 1919 (Lesson, R, 1827) Forbes, WA, 1879 Sclater, PL, 1877 Meise, 1929 Sclater, PL, 1877 Meise, 1929 Finsch, 1886 Salomonsen, 1966 Pucheran, 1853	Rotuma Myzomela Micronesian Myzomela	PO PO	Fiji Is. Micronesia n Mariana Is. s Mariana Is. Palau Is. Yap I. (Caroline Is.) Truk I. (Caroline Is.) Pohnpei I. (Caroline Is.) Kosrae I. (Caroline Is.)	PS	Samoan Myzomela M.
	slateri pammelaena	asuncionis saffordi kobayashii kurodai major dichromata rubratra	Salomonsen, 1966 Wetmore, 1917 Momiya, 1922 Bonaparte, 1854 Wetmore, 1919 (Lesson, R, 1827) Forbes, WA, 1879 Sclater, PL, 1877 Meise, 1929 Sclater, PL, 1877 Meise, 1929 Finsch, 1886 Salomonsen, 1966 Pucheran, 1853	Slater's Myzomela Bismarck Black	AU AU	New Guinea islands and Bismarck Arch. islets w of the Admiralty Admiralty Is. St. Matthias Is. Tingwon I. and islets off islets off ne New Guinea	ENG	Change English name Change English name
	lafargei eichhorni	erstmayri pammelaena hades ramsayi nigerrima	Salomonsen, 1966 Pucheran, 1853 Rothschild & Hartert, Rothschild & Hartert, Mayr, 1932 Hartert, 1908 Mayr, 1931 (Ramsay, EP, 1879) Ramsay, EP, 1881 Peile, 1849	Red-capped Myzomela Crimson-rumped	AU AU	Solomon Is. Solomon Is. New Georgia group (wc Ranongga I. (wc Vella Lavella and Baga		
	malaitae melanocephala tristrami jugularis erythromelas vulnerata rosenbergii	eichhorni ganongae atrata	Hartert, 1908 Mayr, 1931 (Ramsay, EP, 1879) Ramsay, EP, 1881 Peile, 1849 Salvadori, 1881 (Müller, S, 1843) Schlegel, 1871 Schlegel, 1871 Mayr & Rand, 1935 Vieillot, 1816	Red-vested Myzomela Black-headed Myzomela Sooty Myzomela Sulphur-breasted Black-bellied Myzomela Black-breasted Red-collared Myzomela	AU AU AU PO AU AU AU	Solomon Is. Solomon Is. Fiji Is. Bismarck Arch. Lesser Sundas New Guinea mainland New Guinea Godenough I.	ENG SSP	Change English name Includes wahgiensis
Philemon		rosenbergii longirostris	Mayr & Rand, 1935 Vieillot, 1816					

	meyeri		Salvadori, 1878	Meyer's Friarbird	AU	New Guinea		
	brassi		Rand, 1940	Brass's Friarbird	AU	nw New Guinea		
	citreogularis		(Gould, 1837)	Little Friarbird	AU	sc New Guinea and n, e		
		papuensis	Mayr & Rand, 1935			sc New Guinea		
		sordidus	(Gould, 1848)			n Australia		
		citreogularis	(Gould, 1837)			e Australia		
	kisserensis		Meyer, AB, 1884	Grey Friarbird	AU	Lesser Sundas		
	inornatus		(Gray, GR, 1846)	Timor Friarbird	AU	Lesser Sundas		
	fuscicapillus		(Wallace, 1862)	Dusky Friarbird	AU	n Moluccas		
	subcorniculatus		(Hombron & Jacquinot,	Seram Friarbird	AU	s Moluccas		
	moluccensis		(Gmelin, JF, 1788)	Black-faced Friarbird	AU	Buru Is.		
	plumigenis		(Gray, GR, 1858)	Tanimbar Friarbird	AU	Kai Is. and Tanimbar Is.		
	buceroides		(Swainson, 1838)	Helmeted Friarbird	AU	Lesser Sundas to n	AS	<i>Philemon plumigenis</i> is
			(Büttikofer, 1891)			w to c Lesser Sundas	PL	H&M 4 lump P.
		neglectus	(Swainson, 1838)			e Lesser Sundas		
		buceroides	(Swainson, 1838)			extreme n Australia and		
		gordoni	Mathews, 1912			interior n Australia		
		ammitophilus	Schodde, Mason, U &	New Guinea Friarbird	AU	New Guinea	ENG	Change English name
	novaeagueae		(Müller, S, 1842)			w Papuan islands,	SSP	Includes <i>brevipennis</i>
		novaeagueae	(Müller, S, 1842)			Aru Is. (sw of New		
		aruensis	(Meyer, AB, 1884)			Yapen I. and n New		
		jobiensis	(Meyer, AB, 1874)			Trobriand Is. and		
		subtuberosus	Hartert, 1896			Tagula I. (off se New		
		tagulanus	Rothschild & Hartert,	Hornbill Friarbird	AU	ne Australia	PL	Species status of
	yorki		Mathews, 1912	New Britain Friarbird	AU	Bismarck Arch.		
	cockerelli		Slater, PL, 1877			Umboi I. (sw Bismarck		
		umboi	Hartert, 1926			New Britain (Bismarck		
		cockerelli	Slater, PL, 1877			Bismarck Arch.		
	eichhorni		Rothschild & Hartert,	New Ireland Friarbird	AU	Bismarck Arch.	ENG	Change English name
	albitorques		Slater, PL, 1877	Manus Friarbird	AU	n Australia		
	argenteiceps		(Gould, 1840)	Silver-crowned Friarbird	AU	nc Australia		
		argenteiceps	Mathews, 1912			Cape York Pen. (ne		
	corniculatus		(Latham, 1790)	Noisy Friarbird	AU	sc New Guinea and e		
		corniculatus	(Latham, 1790)			sc New Guinea and ne		
		monachus	(Latham, 1801)			e, se Australia		
	diemenensis		(Lesson, R, 1831)	New Caledonian	AU	New Caledonia		
Xanthotis			Reichenbach, 1852					
	polygrammus		(Gray, GR, 1862)	Spotted Honeyeater	AU	New Guinea		
			(Gray, GR, 1862)			Waigeo I. (w Papuan		
		polygrammus	Meyer, AB, 1874			Salawati and Misool Is.	SSP	Includes <i>kuehni</i>
		poikilosternus	Mayr, 1931			n New Guinea		
		septentrionalis	Mayr, 1931			e, sc, se New Guinea	SSP	Includes <i>candidior</i>
		lophotis	Mayr, 1931			ne Australia		
	macleayanus		(Ramsay, EP, 1875)	Macleay's Honeyeater	AU	New Guinea and ne		
	flaviventer		(Lesson, R, 1828)	Tawny-breasted	AU	Waigeo and Batanta Is.		
		fusciventris	Salvadori, 1876			Salawati and Misool Is.		
		flaviventer	(Lesson, R, 1828)			Aru Is. (sw of New		
		saturnator	(Rothschild & Hartert,			se New Guinea		
		visi	(Hartert, 1896)			ne New Guinea		
		madarasi	(Rothschild & Hartert,			n New Guinea and	SSP	Includes <i>philemon</i>
		meyerii	Salvadori, 1876			Trobriand Is. and		
		spilogaster	(Ogilvie-Grant, 1896)			Cape York Pen. (ne		
		filiger	(Gould, 1851)					
Plectorhyncha			Gould, 1838					
	lanceolata		Gould, 1838	Striped Honeyeater	AU	e, se Australia		
Grantiella			Mathews, 1911					
	picta		(Gould, 1838)	Painted Honeyeater	AU	e Australia		
Trichodere			North, 1912					
	cockerelli		(Gould, 1869)	White-streaked	AU	ne Australia		
Phylidonyris			Lesson, R, 1830					
	pyrrhopterus		(Latham, 1801)	Crescent Honeyeater	AU	s, se Australia		
		pyrrhopterus	(Latham, 1801)			se Australia and		
		halmaturinus	(Campbell, AG, 1906)			sw, se Australia		
	novaeahollandiae		(Latham, 1790)	New Holland	AU	se, sc Australia		
		novaeahollandiae	(Latham, 1790)			se, sc Australia		
		caudatus	Salomonsen, 1966			Bass Strait Is.		
		canescens	(Latham, 1790)			Tasmania		
		campbelli	(Mathews, 1923)			Kangaroo I. (off s		
		longirostris	(Gould, 1846)			sw Australia		
	niger		(Bechstein, 1811)	White-cheeked	AU	e, sw Australia		
		niger	(Bechstein, 1811)			e Australia		
		gouldii	(Schlegel, 1872)			sw Australia		
Lichmera			Cabanis, 1851					
			(Mathews, 1926)					
	lombokia		(Finsch, 1871)	Scaly-crowned	AU	Lesser Sundas		
	argentauris		(Müller, S, 1843)	Olive Honeyeater	AU	Moluccas and W Papuan		
	limbata		(Vigors & Horsfield,	Indonesian Honeyeater	OR, AU	Lesser Sundas from Bali	AS	<i>Lichmera limbata</i> is split
	indistincta		(Stresemann, 1912)	Brown Honeyeater	AU	New Guinea and		
		nupta	(Mathews, 1912)			Aru Is. (sw of New		
		melvillensis	(Vigors & Horsfield,			Tiwi Is. (off nc Australia)		
		indistincta	(Gould, 1838)			w, c, n Australia		
		ocularis	(Latham, 1790)			s New Guinea and e		
	incana		(Latham, 1790)	Grey-eared Honeyeater	AU	Vanuatu and New		
		incana	(Latham, 1790)			New Caledonia		
		poliotis	(Gray, GR, 1859)			Loyalty Is.		
		marensis	Salomonsen, 1966			Maré I. (Loyalty Is.)		
		griseoviridis	Salomonsen, 1966			c Vanuatu		
		flavotincta	(Gray, GR, 1870)			Erromango I. (Vanuatu)		
	alboauricularis		(Ramsay, EP, 1878)	Silver-eared Honeyeater	AU	nc, se New Guinea		
			(Ramsay, EP, 1878)			se New Guinea		
		alboauricularis	Mayr, 1938			nc New Guinea		
		olivacea	(Salvadori, 1878)			Lesser Sundas		
	squamata		(Stresemann, 1912)	Scaly-breasted	AU	s Moluccas		
	deningeri		(Stresemann, 1912)	Buru Honeyeater	AU	s Moluccas		
	monticola		(Vieillot, 1817)	Seram Honeyeater	AU	s Moluccas		
	flavicans		(Finsch, 1898)	Flame-eared	AU	Lesser Sundas		
	notabilis		(Finsch, 1898)	Black-necklaced	AU	Lesser Sundas		
Cissomela			Bonaparte, 1854				TAX, SEQ	Move Banded
	pectoralis		(Gould, 1841)	Banded Honeyeater	AU	n Australia		
Guadalcanaria			Hartert, 1929				PHY	Relationships of
	inexpectata		Hartert, 1929	Guadalcanal Honeyeater	AU	Solomon Is.		
Meliarchus			Salvadori, 1880					
	sclateri		(Gray, GR, 1870)	Makira Honeyeater	AU	Makira Is. (se Solomon	ENG	Change English name
Gymnomyza			Reichenow, 1914				PHY	<i>Gymnomyza</i> is
	viridis		(Layard, EL, 1875)	Yellow-billed	PO	Taveuni and Vanua Levu	ENG	

	<i>brunneirostris</i>		(Mayr, 1932)	Giant Honeyeater	PO	Viti Levu I. (w Fiji Is.)	AS, ENG	"Giant" Honeyeaters on
	<i>samoensis</i>		(Hombron & Jacquinot, 1852)	Mao Crow Honeyeater	PO	w Samoa		
	<i>aubryana</i>		(Verreaux, J & Des Reichenbach, 1852)	Crow Honeyeater	AU	New Caledonia		
Foulehaio	<i>carunculatus</i>		(Gmelin, JF, 1788)	Polynesian Wattled	PO	e Fiji Is., Samoa and	ENG	Change of English
	<i>taviunensis</i>		(Wiglesworth, 1891)	Fiji Wattled Honeyeater	PO	nc Fiji Is.	AS	Fiji Wattled Honeyeater
	<i>procerior</i>		(Finsch & Hartlaub, Mathews, 1930)	Kikau	PO	w, c Fiji Is.	AS	Kikau is split from
Meliphacator	<i>provocator</i>		(Layard, EL, 1875)	Kadavu Honeyeater	PO	Fiji Is.	PHY, TAX	Kadavu Honeyeater is
Nesoptilotis			(Mathews, 1913)				PHY, TAX	Separation of
	<i>leucotis</i>		(Latham, 1801)	White-eared	AU	sw, s, e Australia		
		<i>leucotis</i>	(Latham, 1801)			coastal se Australia		
		<i>depauperata</i>	(Mathews, 1912)			interior se Australia	SSP	See Black (2019).
		<i>thomasi</i>	(Mathews, 1912)			Kangaroo I. (off s		
		<i>novaenoriae</i>	(Milligan, 1904)			sw Australia		
		<i>schoddei</i>	Black, 2019			sc Australia	SSP	Newly described: Black,
Entomyzon	<i>flavicollis</i>		(Vieillot, 1817)	Yellow-throated	AU	Tasmania		
			(Swainson, 1825)					
	<i>cyanotis</i>		(Latham, 1801)	Blue-faced Honeyeater	AU	sc New Guinea and n, e		
		<i>albipennis</i>	Gould, 1841			nw, nc Australia		
		<i>griseigularis</i>	Van Oort, 1909			sc New Guinea and Cape		
		<i>cyanotis</i>	(Latham, 1801)			ne, e, se Australia		
Melithreptus			(Vieillot, 1816)					
	<i>gularis</i>		(Gould, 1837)	Black-chinned	AU	n, e Australia		
		<i>laetior</i>	Gould, 1875			n, ec Australia		
		<i>gularis</i>	(Gould, 1837)			ne to se Australia		
			(Gould, 1837)			Tasmania		
	<i>validirostris</i>		(Vigors & Horsfield, Vigors & Horsfield, Schodde & Mason, IJ, Mathews, 1912)	Strong-billed Brown-headed	AU	ec, s, sw Australia		
	<i>brevirostris</i>		North, 1905			coastal se Australia		
		<i>wombeyi</i>	Milligan, 1903			s Victoria (extreme se		
		<i>pallidiceps</i>	Gould, 1848			interior se Australia		
		<i>magnirostris</i>	Milligan, 1903			Kangaroo I. (off s		
		<i>leucogenys</i>	Gould, 1848			sw, sc Australia		
	<i>albugularis</i>		Gould, 1848	White-throated	AU	s New Guinea and n, ne		
		<i>albugularis</i>	Schodde, 1989			s, e New Guinea and n		
		<i>inopinatus</i>	(Vieillot, 1802)			e Australia		
	<i>lunatus</i>		Gould, 1848	White-naped	AU	e Australia		
	<i>chloropsis</i>		(Lesson, R, 1839)	Gilbert's Honeyeater	AU	sw Australia	AS, ENG	Gilbert's [previously
	<i>affinis</i>		(Reichenbach, 1852)	Black-headed	AU	Tasmania		Separation of
Stomiopera	<i>unicolor</i>		(Gould, 1843)	White-gaped	AU	n Australia	PHY, TAX	
	<i>flava</i>		(Gould, 1843)	Yellow Honeyeater	AU	ne Australia		
		<i>flava</i>	(Gould, 1843)			ne Australia		
		<i>addenda</i>	(Mathews, 1912)			Cape York Pen. ec Queensland		
Meliphaga			Lewin, 1808				PHY, TAX	Revisions (10.1) of
	<i>aruensis</i>		(Sharpe, 1884)	Puff-backed Honeyeater	AU	w Papuan islands, New	SSP	Includes <i>sharpei</i> ; treat
	<i>notata</i>		(Gould, 1867)	Yellow-spotted	AU	ne Australia		
		<i>notata</i>	(Gould, 1867)			n Queensland and the		
		<i>mixta</i>	(Mathews, 1912)			ne Queensland		
	<i>lewinii</i>		(Swainson, 1837)	Lewin's Honeyeater	AU	e Australia		
		<i>amphochlora</i>	Schodde, 1989			e Cape York Pen. (ne		
		<i>mab</i>	(Mathews, 1912)			ne, ec Queensland (ne		
		<i>lewinii</i>	(Swainson, 1837)			e, se Australia		
Purnella	<i>albifrons</i>		Mathews, 1914	White-fronted	AU	Australia	TAX, SEQ	Move White-fronted
Lichenostomus	<i>melanops</i>		(Gould, 1841)	Yellow-tufted	AU	Australia	TAX, PHY	See Nyari & Joseph
		<i>meltoni</i>	(Latham, 1801)			e, se Australia		
		<i>melanops</i>	(Mathews, 1912)			se Queensland to c		
		<i>gippslandicus</i>	(Latham, 1801)			e Victoria and coastal		
		<i>cassidix</i>	(Wakefield, 1958)			c, e Gippsland (s, c	SSP	Add (Higgins et al.
	<i>cratitius</i>		(Gould, 1867)	Purple-gaped	AU	w Gippsland (s, c		
		<i>occidentalis</i>	Gould, 1841			sw, sc Australia		
		<i>cratitius</i>	Cabanis, 1851			sw, sc		
Microptilotis			(Gould, 1841)			Kangaroo I. (off s		
	<i>mimikae</i>		Mathews, 1912				PHY, TAX	<i>Microptilotis</i> replaces
	<i>montanus</i>		(Ogilvie-Grant, 1911)	Mottle-breasted	AU	New Guinea	SSP	Treat as monotypic;
		<i>montanus</i>	(Salvadori, 1880)	Forest Honeyeater	AU	New Guinea		
		<i>steini</i>	(Salvadori, 1880)			Batanta I. (w Papuan	SSP	Includes <i>margaretae</i> ,
	<i>orientalis</i>		(Stresemann & Paludan, Meyer, AB, 1894)	Mountain Honeyeater	AU	Yapen I. (off nw New	ENG	Change English name
		<i>facialis</i>	(Rand, 1936)			New Guinea		
		<i>becki</i>	(Rand, 1936)			Waigeo I. (w Papuan	SSP	Includes <i>citreola</i>
		<i>orientalis</i>	(Meyer, AB, 1894)			nc, ne New Guinea		
	<i>albonotatus</i>		(Salvadori, 1876)	Scrub Honeyeater	AU	se New Guinea		
	<i>analogus</i>		(Reichenbach, 1852)	Mimic Honeyeater	AU	New Guinea, Aru I. and	SSP	Includes <i>longirostris</i>
	<i>vicina</i>		(Rothschild & Hartert, Gould, 1866)	Tagula Honeyeater	AU	se New Guinea		
	<i>gracilis</i>		(Mathews, 1912)	Graceful Honeyeater	AU	s New Guinea, Aru Is.,		
	<i>imitatrix</i>		(Mathews, 1912)	Cryptic Honeyeater	AU	ne Queensland (ne	AS	Split (10.1) of allopatric
	<i>cinereifrons</i>		(Rand, 1936)	Elegant Honeyeater	AU	se New Guinea	AS, SSP	<i>Meliphaga cinereifrons</i>
	<i>flavirictus</i>		(Salvadori, 1880)	Yellow-gaped	AU	New Guinea		
		<i>flavirictus</i>	(Salvadori, 1880)			ec, se New Guinea		
		<i>crockettorum</i>	(Mayr & Meyer de Mathews, 1924)			w, n, c New Guinea		
Territornis	<i>albilineata</i>		(White, HL, 1917)	White-lined Honeyeater	AU	n Australia	PHY, TAX	Three species
	<i>fordiana</i>		(Schodde, 1989)	Kimberley Honeyeater	AU	nw Australia	AS	<i>Meliphaga fordiana</i> is
	<i>reticulata</i>		(Temminck, 1820)	Streak-breasted	AU	Lesser Sundas	TAX	Move Streak-breasted
Gavicalis			(Schodde & Mason, IJ, Gould, 1843)				PHY, TAX	Separation of <i>Gavicalis</i>
	<i>versicolor</i>		(Gray, GR, 1862)	Varied Honeyeater	AU	New Guinea and ne	SSP	Includes <i>vulgaris</i> and
		<i>sonoroides</i>	(Gould, 1843)			w Papuan islands		
		<i>versicolor</i>	(Gould, 1843)			s New Guinea, islands in		
	<i>fasciocularis</i>		(Gould, 1854)	Mangrove Honeyeater	AU	e Australia		
	<i>virescens</i>		(Vieillot, 1817)	Singing Honeyeater	AU	Australia		
		<i>cooperi</i>	(Mathews, 1912)			extreme n Australia		
		<i>sonorus</i>	Gould, 1841			nc to sc Australia		
		<i>virescens</i>	(Vieillot, 1817)			sw Australia		
		<i>forresti</i>	(Ingram, W, 1906)			nw Australia through c		
Oreornis	<i>chryso-genys</i>		Van Oort, 1910	Orange-cheeked	AU	wc New Guinea	PHY	Relationships of
Ptilotula			Mathews, 1912				PHY, TAX	Separation of <i>Ptilotula</i>
	<i>flavescens</i>		(Gould, 1840)	Yellow-tinted	AU	n Australia and se New		
		<i>flavescens</i>	(Gould, 1840)			n Australia and se New	SSP	Includes <i>germana</i>
		<i>melvillensis</i>	(Mathews, 1912)			Tiwi Is. (off n Australia)		

			fusca		(Gould, 1837) (Mathews, 1912)	Fuscous Honeyeater	AU		e Australia ne Australia		
			subgermana fusca		(Gould, 1837) (North, 1895) (Gould, 1841)	Grey-headed Grey-fronted	AU AU		e, se Australia w, c Australia Australia		
			plumula planasi graingeri		(Gould, 1841) (Campbell, AJ, 1910) (Mathews, 1912)				wc to sc Australia n Australia c to e, se Australia s Australia		
			ornata penicillata		(Gould, 1838) (Gould, 1837) (Gould, 1837)	Yellow-plumed White-plumed	AU AU		ec, se Australia c, ne Australia wc Australia nw Australia		
			penicillata leilavalensis carteri calconi		(North, 1899) (Campbell, AJ, 1899) (Mathews, 1912)						
	Caligavis		chrysops		Iredale, 1956 (Latham, 1801) (Mathews, 1912)	Yellow-faced	AU		s, e Australia ne Australia e Australia sc Australia	PHY, TAX	Separation of <i>Caligavis</i>
			barroni chrysops samueli		(Latham, 1801) (Mathews, 1912) (Mathews, 1912)						
			subfrenata obscura		(Salvadori, 1876) (De Vis, 1897)	Black-throated Obscure Honeyeater	AU AU		New Guinea New Guinea	SSP SSP	Includes <i>melanolaema</i> , Includes <i>viridifrons</i> ;
	Anthochaera		chrysoptera		(Latham, 1801) (Latham, 1801)	Little Wattlebird	AU		e, se Australia e, se Australia		
			chrysoptera halmaturina tasmanica		(Mathews, 1912) (Mathews, 1912)				Kangaroo I. (off s Tasmania sw Australia		
			lunulata carunculata		Gould, 1838 (Shaw, 1790)	Western Wattlebird Red Wattlebird	AU AU		s Australia se Australia		
			carunculata clelandi woodwardi		(Mathews, 1923) Mathews, 1912 (Daudin, 1800)				Kangaroo I. (off s sw, sc Australia Tasmania		
			paradoxa		(Daudin, 1800) (Mathews, 1925)	Yellow Wattlebird	AU		Tasmania King I. (off nw Tasmania)		
	Acanthagenys		phrygia		(Shaw, 1794) Gould, 1838	Regent Honeyeater	AU		se Australia	TAX	Move Regent
			rufogularis		Gould, 1838	Spiny-cheeked	AU		Australia		
	Bolemoreus		frenatus hindwoodi		Nyári & Joseph, 2011 (Ramsay, EP, 1874)	Bridled Honeyeater Eungella Honeyeater	AU AU		ne Australia ne Australia	PHY, TAX	Separation of
	Melidectes		ochromelas leucostephes rufocrissalis		(Longmore & Boles, Sclater, PL, 1874 (Meyer, AB, 1874) (Meyer, AB, 1874) (Reichenow, 1915)	Cinnamon-browed Vogelkop Melidectes Yellow-browed	AU AU AU		nw to e New Guinea nw New Guinea c New Guinea c New Guinea	ENG, SSP ENG ENG	Change English name Change English name Change English name
			rufocrissalis thomasi stresemanni		(Reichenow, 1915) Diamond, 1969 Mayr, 1931				s slope of ec highlands Herzog Mts. (e New ne New Guinea	SSP ENG ENG	Recognized as a valid Change English name
			foersteri belfordi		(Rothschild & Hartert, De Vis, 1890) (Rothschild, 1921)	Huon Melidectes Belford's Melidectes	AU AU		c, se New Guinea w, wc New Guinea Mt. Goliath (c New ec New Guinea	SSP ENG SSP	Recognized as a valid Change English name Includes <i>kinneari</i> Recognized as a valid
			joiceyi griseirostris schraderensis belfordi brassi		(Rothschild & Hartert, Gilliard & LeCroy, 1968 (De Vis, 1890) Mayr & Rand, 1936 Sclater, PL, 1874 Sclater, PL, 1874				higher elevation lower elevation New Guinea nw to c New Guinea ec New Guinea	ENG SSP	Change English name Includes <i>nuchalis</i> and
			torquatus		Mayr, 1931 Mertens, 1923 Meyer, AB, 1886	Ornate Melidectes	AU		Huon Pen. (ne New se New Guinea		
	Manorina		melanophrys melanocephala		Vieillot, 1818 (Latham, 1801) (Latham, 1801)	Bell Miner Noisy Miner	AU AU		se Australia e, se Australia ne Australia		
			titaniota melanocephala leachi		Schodde & Mason, U, (Latham, 1801) (Mathews, 1912)				ec to se Australia Tasmania Australia	SSP	Includes <i>lepidota</i>
			flavigula		(Gould, 1840) (Mathews, 1912) (Gould, 1840)	Yellow-throated Miner	AU		Melville I. (off n nw Australia inland e Australia		
			melvillensis lutea flavigula wayensis obscura		(Mathews, 1912) (Gould, 1841) (Wilson, FE, 1911)				inland w, c, s Australia sw Australia sc Australia		
Dasyornithidae	Bristlebirds		melanotis		(Wilson, FE, 1911)	Black-eared Miner	AU				
		Dasyornis	brachypterus		Vigors & Horsfield, 1827 (Latham, 1801)	Eastern Bristlebird	AU		e, se Australia e Australia		
			monoides brachypterus		Schodde & Mason, U, (Latham, 1801)				se Australia		
			longirostris broadbenti		Gould, 1841 (McCoy, 1867) (Milligan, 1902)	Western Bristlebird Rufous Bristlebird	AU AU		sw Australia sw Australia		
			litoralis † broadbenti caryochrous		(McCoy, 1867) Schodde & Mason, U,				se South Australia and Otway Pen. (se		
Pardalotidae	Pardalotes		melanotis		(McCoy, 1867) Schodde & Mason, U,						
		Pardalotus	punctatus		Vieillot, 1816 (Shaw, 1792) Mathews, 1912	Spotted Pardalote	AU		e, s Australia ne Australia		
			millitaris punctatus xanthopyge		(Shaw, 1792) McCoy, 1866 Gould, 1838				e, se Australia sw, sc Australia Tasmania		
			quadragintus rubricatus		Gould, 1838 Gould, 1838	Forty-spotted Pardalote Red-browed Pardalote	AU AU		Australia w, n, c Australia		
			striatus		Mathews, 1913 (Gmelin, JF, 1789)	Striated Pardalote	AU		Cape York Pen. (ne Australia n Australia		
			uropygialis melvillensis melanocephalus ornatus substriatus striatus		Gould, 1840 Mathews, 1912 Gould, 1838 Temminck, 1826 Mathews, 1912 (Gmelin, JF, 1789)				Twini Is. (off n Australia) e Australia se Australia w, c Australia		
Acanthizidae	Australasian Warblers		flavogriseum		Gould, 1876 (Meyer, AB, 1874)	Goldenface	AU		Bass Strait islands and e, se Australia	PHY, SEQ	The enigmatic

Oreoscopus		lecrocyae flavogriseum subaurantium subpallidum	Beehler & (Meyer, AB, 1874) Rothschild & Hartert, Hartert, 1930 North, 1905 (De Vis, 1889) Legge, 1887 (Gould, 1855) (Gould, 1855) Schodde & Mason, U, Gould, 1843 (Gould, 1838) Gould, 1843 (Gould, 1838) Bonaparte, 1850 Schodde & Mason, U, Gould, 1838 (Vigors & Horsfield, North, 1902 Schodde & Mason, U, (Vigors & Horsfield, North, 1904 Milligan, 1903 (Gould, 1841) Campbell, AJ & (Gould, 1841) Campbell, AJ, 1899 Mathews, 1912 Carter, 1916 Mathews, 1912 North, 1896 Gould, 1843 (Vigors & Horsfield, Vigors & Horsfield, (Schodde & Mason, U, Schodde & Mason, U, Gould, 1843 (Schodde & Mason, U, Gould, 1843 (Mathews, 1912) (Mathews, 1912) Gould, 1851 Gould, 1851 Mathews, 1912 Gould, 1841 Gould, 1841 (Latham, 1801) Gould, 1838 (Lewin, 1808) (Sclater, PL, 1858) (Sclater, PL, 1858) (Gray, GR, 1858) (Rand, 1938) (Stresemann & Paludan, De Vis, 1898) (Hartert, 1930) (Diamond, 1969) (Beehler & (Hartert, 1930) (Hartert, 1930) (De Vis, 1898) Mathews, 1912 (Gould, 1838) (Mathews, 1912) (Gould, 1838) (Mathews, 1912) Sharpe, 1879 (Salvadori, 1894) (Gray, GR, 1859) (Stresemann & Paludan, (Gray, GR, 1859) Hartert, 1930 Sharpe, 1882 (Ogilvie-Grant, 1911) (Salvadori, 1876) (Salvadori, 1896) (De Vis, 1894) (Rothschild & Hartert, (Stresemann, 1921) (De Vis, 1894) (Salvadori, 1876) Gould, 1838 (Gould, 1838) Mathews, 1912 (Gould, 1838) Salvadori, 1874 Mayr, 1937 Salvadori, 1874 Mayr, 1937 Rand, 1941 Hartert, 1930 Mayr, 1937 Gould, 1875 Mayr, 1937 Van Oort, 1909 Mayr, 1930 Van Oort, 1909 Mayr, 1930 Pratt, 1982 Rothschild & Hartert,	nc New Guinea w New Guinea n, wc and c New Guinea e, se New Guinea	SSP	Includes <i>randi</i> (Beehler		
Acanthornis	gutturalis			Fernwren	AU	ne Australia	PHY, SEQ	Fernwren is basal
	magna	magna greeniana		Scrubbit	AU	Tasmania Tasmania King I. (Bass Strait)		
	brevirostris			Weebill	AU	Australia n, nc Australia e Australia sw to sc Australia wc Australia		
Calamanthus	fuliginosus	albiloris bourneorum fuliginosus diemenensis		Striated Fieldwren	AU	se Australia se Australia sc Australia e Tasmania w Tasmania sw Australia w, sc, se Australia se South Australia and w coastal sc Australia w Australia	SSP	The spelling in the
	montanellus campestris	winiam campestris rubiginosus dorrie hartogi wayensis isabellinus		Western Fieldwren Rufous Fieldwren	AU AU	Dorre I. (off w Australia) Dirk Hartog I. (off w wc Australia inland sc Australia		
Hylacola	pyrrhopygia	pyrrhopygia parkeri pedleri		Chestnut-rumped	AU	s, se Australia se Australia Mt. Lofty Range (sc s Flinders Range (sc s Australia c New South Wales (se sc Australia Kangaroo I. (off s sw Australia	PHY, TAX	Two species of
	cauta	macrorhyncha cauta halmaturina whitlocki		Shy Heathwren	AU			
Pycnoptilus	floccosus	sandlandi floccosus		Pilotbird	AU	se Australia coastal New South Snowy Mts. of New		
Pyrrholaemus	brunneus sagittatus			Redthroat Speckled Warbler	AU AU	s Australia e Australia		
Origma	solitaria murina			Rockwarbler Rusty Mouse-warbler	AU AU	se Australia New Guinea Salawati I. (w Papuan Aru Is. (sw of New sc New Guinea Waigeo, Batanta and New Guinea nw New Guinea coastal n New Guinea Foja Mts. (nc New Cyclops Mts. (nc New wc and c New Guinea e, se New Guinea	PHY, TAX, ENG	Change English name
	robusta	murina monacha pallida capitalis		Mountain Mouse-	AU		SSP ENG SSP	Includes <i>fumosa</i> Change English name Includes <i>ripleyi</i> (Beehler
	peninsularis bastille diamondi deficiens sanfordi robusta						SSP	Includes <i>pratti</i> (Beehler
Neosericornis	citreogularis	cairnsi citreogularis intermedius		Yellow-throated	AU	e Australia ne Australia se Australia e Australia	PHY, TAX	Move (9.1) Yellow-
Aethomyias	nigrorufus spilodera	ferrugineus spilodera granti guttatus aruensis		Bicolored Scrubwren Pale-billed Scrubwren	AU AU	New Guinea New Guinea Waigeo and Batanta Is. nw, n New Guinea and Snow Mts. (w New sc, se New Guinea Aru Is. (sw of New w New Guinea c, e New Guinea w, c, se New Guinea w New Guinea c New Guinea se New Guinea New Guinea	PHY, TAX ENG, SSP	New genus (9.1) Change English name
	rufescens perspicillatus papuensis			Vogelkop Scrubwren Buff-faced Scrubwren Papuan Scrubwren	AU AU AU		SSP	Includes <i>batantae</i> Includes <i>wuroi</i> (Beehler
	meeki buergersi papuensis							
	arfakianus			Grey-green Scrubwren	AU			
Sericornis	magnirostra	viridior magnirostra howei		Large-billed Scrubwren	AU	e Australia ne Australia e Australia se Australia New Guinea and ne Wondiwoi Mts. (nw Aru Is. (sw of New wc New Guinea Gauttier Mts. and slopes Cyclops Mts. (nc New sc New Guinea n Cape York Pen. (ne ec to se Cape York Pen. New Guinea Vogelkop Pen. (nw New wc New Guinea c, ec New Guinea Adelbert Mts. (ne New Huon Pen. and Herzog	AS	Tropical Scrubwren
	wondiwoi beccarii weylandi idenburgi cycloppum randi minimus dubius			Tropical Scrubwren	AU			
	nouhuysi	cantans nouhuysi stresemanni adelberti oorti		Large Scrubwren	AU			

	maculatus	monticola	Mayr & Rand, 1936 Gould, 1847	Spotted Scrubwren	AU	se New Guinea s, sw Australia	AS	Spotted Scrubwren is
		ashbyi	Mathews, 1912			Kangaroo I. (off s		
		mellori	Mathews, 1912			sw Australia to sc		
		maculatus	Gould, 1847			extreme sw Australia		
	humilis	balstoni	Ogilvie-Grant, 1909	Tasmanian Scrubwren	AU	coastal w Australia	AS	<i>Sericornis humilis</i> is
		tregellasi	Gould, 1838			Tasmania	SSP	Tentative placement;
		humilis	(Mathews, 1914)			King I. (Bass Strait)		
	keri		Gould, 1838	Atherton Scrubwren	AU	Tasmania		
	frontalis		Mathews, 1920	White-browed	AU	ne Australia		
		laevigaster	(Vigors & Horsfield, Gould, 1847)			w, s, e Australia		
		tweedi	Mathews, 1922			e Queensland (e		
		frontalis	(Vigors & Horsfield, Mathews, 1912)			ne New South Wales (e		
		harterti	Mathews, 1912			se Australia		
		rosinae	Mathews, 1912			Otway Range to Wilsons		
		flindersi	White, SA & Mellor, (Reichenow, 1915)	Perplexing Scrubwren	AU	Mt. Lofty Range (sc	SSP	Unresolved in Norman
		imitator	Mayr, 1937			islands in the e Bass	AS	Perplexing Scrubwren
		jobiensis	Stresemann & Paludan, Diamond, 1969			nw, nc New Guinea	SSP	Merge with <i>virgatus</i> ?
		boreonesioticus	Stresemann, 1921			Arfak Mts. (nw New		
		pontifex	(Reichenow, 1915)			Yapen I. (off nw New		
		virgatus	Gould, 1841			Bewani Mts., Torricelli		
Gerygone	mouki		Mathews, 1912	Brown Gerygone	AU	Victor Emanuel Mts.,		
		mouki	Mathews, 1912			n slopes of Sepik-Ramu		
		amalia	Meise, 1931			e Australia		
		richmondii	(Quoy & Gaimard, 1832)			ne Queensland (ne		
	iggata		Mathews, 1915)	Grey Gerygone	AU	ec Queensland (e		
	modesta		Petzel, 1860	Norfolk Gerygone	AU	se Australia		
	insularis †		Ramsay, EP, 1878	Lord Howe Gerygone	AU	New Zealand		
	albifrontata		Gray, GR, 1845	Chatham Gerygone	AU	Norfolk Island		
	flavolateralis		(Gray, GR, 1859)	Fan-tailed Gerygone	AU	Lord Howe I. (Australia)	EXT	See Higgins & Peter
		flavolateralis	(Gray, GR, 1859)			Chatham Island		
		lifuensis	(Sarasin, 1913)			New Caledonia, Vanuatu		
		rouxi	(Sarasin, 1913)			New Caledonia including		
		correae	Mayr, 1931			Lifou I. (c Loyalty Is.)		
		citrina	Mayr, 1931			Ouvéa I. (n Loyalty Is.)		
	ruficollis		Salvadori, 1876	Brown-breasted	AU	Banks Is. and n Vanuatu		
	sulphurea		Wallace, 1864	Golden-bellied	OR, AU	Rennell I. (sw Solomon	ENG, SSP	Change English name
		sulphurea	Wallace, 1864			New Guinea		
		muscirostris	Oberholser, 1912			Malay Pen., Sundas,		
		simplex	Cabanis, 1872			Malay Pen., s Vietnam		
		rhizophorae	Mearns, 1905			Enggano I. (off sw		
		flaveola	Cabanis, 1873			w, n, c Philippines		
		senex	Sclater, PL, 1883	Rufous-sided Gerygone	AU	s Philippines		
		kuehni	Meise, 1929			Sulawesi, Selayar (s of		
		fulvescens	Hartert, 1900			Lesser Sundas		
		keyensis	Meyer, AB, 1884			Kalaotoa and Madu Is		
		dorsalis	Büttikofer, 1893			Damar I.		
		levigaster	Sclater, PL, 1883	Mangrove Gerygone	AU	e Lesser Sundas		
		pallida	Gould, 1843			Kai Is.		
		levigaster	Finsch, 1898			Tanimbar Is.		
		cantator	Gould, 1843			s New Guinea and n		
			(Weatherill, 1908)			s New Guinea		
	inornata		Wallace, 1864	Plain Gerygone	AU	coastal n Australia		
	fusca		(Gould, 1838)	Western Gerygone	AU	coastal e Australia		
		fusca	(Gould, 1838)			Lesser Sundas		
		exsul	Mathews, 1912			Australia		
		mungi	Mathews, 1912			sw Australia		
		tenebrosa	(Hall, R, 1901)	Dusky Gerygone	AU	e Australia		
		christophori	(Hall, R, 1901)			wc to ec Australia		
		conspicillata	Mathews, 1912			nw, w Australia		
		affinis	Mathews, 1912			coastal n Australia		
		rosseliana	Gould, 1843	Large-billed Gerygone	AU	coastal w Australia		
		brunneipectus	(Gray, GR, 1859)			New Guinea and n		
		magnirostris	Meyer, AB, 1874			Waigeo, Batanta,	SSP	Includes <i>cobana</i> and
		cairnsensis	Hartert, 1899			n New Guinea and		
		hypoxantha	(Sharpe, 1879)			Louisiade and	SSP	Includes <i>proxima</i> ,
		chrysogaster	Gould, 1843			s New Guinea, Aru Is.		
		neglecta	Mathews, 1912			n Australia		
		notata	Salvadori, 1878	Biak Gerygone	AU	ne Australia		
		chrysogaster	Gray, GR, 1858	Yellow-bellied Gerygone	AU	Blak I. in nw New	AS	<i>Gerygone hypoxantha</i>
		chloronota	Wallace, 1865			New Guinea		
		chloronota	Salvadori, 1878			Waigeo I. (w Papuan		
		darwini	Gray, GR, 1858			Batanta and Misool Is.	SSP	Includes <i>leucothorax</i>
		olivacea	Gray, GR, 1858			s, nc, e New Guinea,		
		cinerascens	Gould, 1843	Green-backed Gerygone	AU	New Guinea and nw	SSP	Includes <i>cinereiceps</i>
		rogersi	Gould, 1843			New Guinea, w Papuan		
		olivacea	Mathews, 1912			rw Australia		
		palpebrosa	(Gould, 1838)	White-throated	AU	se New Guinea and n, e		
		palpebrosa	Sharpe, 1878			se New Guinea and		
		wahnesi	Mathews, 1911			nw to nc Australia		
		tarara	(Gould, 1838)	Fairy Gerygone	AU	e Australia		
		personata	Wallace, 1865			New Guinea and e		
		flavida	Wallace, 1865			w Papuan is. and Aru Is.,	SSP	Includes <i>inconspicua</i>
			(Meyer, AB, 1899)			Yapen I. and n New		
			Rand, 1941			sc New Guinea		
			Gould, 1866			Cape York Pen. (ne		
			Ramsay, EP, 1877			e Australia		
Acanthiza	katherina		Vigors & Horsfield, 1827	Mountain Thornbill	AU	ne Australia		
	pusilla		De Vis, 1905	Brown Thornbill	AU	Australia		
		dawsonensis	(Shaw, 1790)			e Queensland (ne		
		pusilla	Campbell, AG, 1922			e, se Australia		
		samueli	(Shaw, 1790)			s Australia (Mount Lofty	SSP	See Black (2015).
		diemenensis	Mathews, 1913			Kent Is. (Bass Strait) and		
		magnirostris	Gould, 1838			King I. (Bass Strait)		
		zietzi	Campbell, AJ, 1903			Kangaroo I. (off s		
		cinerascens	North, 1904	Inland Thornbill	AU	w Australia		
		whitlocki	Gould, 1847			ec Australia		
		apicalis	Schodde & Mason, U,			w, c Australia		
		albiventris	North, 1909			sw to sc Australia		
			Gould, 1847			se Australia		
			North, 1904					

			novaeguineae		(Lesson, R, 1827) (Lesson, R, 1827)	Yellow-bellied Longbill	AU	New Guinea	ENG	Change English name
			novaeguineae flaviventris		(Lesson, R, 1827) (Rothschild & Hartert, (Sharpe, 1882)	Slaty-headed Longbill	AU	w Papuan islands, Yapen Aru Is. (sw of New New Guinea	SSP PHY	Includes <i>maximus</i> : treat Separate the painted
Paramythiidae	Painted Berrypeckers	Oreocharis	poliopterus		Salvadori, 1876 (Meyer, AB, 1875)	Tit Berrypecker	AU	New Guinea		
		Paramythia	montium		De Vis, 1892 Van Oort, 1910 De Vis, 1892	Crested Berrypecker	AU	c, e New Guinea wc New Guinea ec, ne, se New Guinea	SSP TAX, ENG	Includes <i>brevicauda</i> Correct spelling of family
Callaeidae	New Zealand	Callaeas	wilsoni cinereus †		Forster, JR, 1788 (Bonaparte, 1850) (Gmelin, JF, 1788)	North Island Kokako South Island Kokako	AU AU	North I. (New Zealand) South I., Stewart I. (New	TAX ENG	<i>Callaeas wilsoni</i> is split Kokako becomes South
		Philesturnus	rufusater carunculatus		Geoffroy Saint-Hilaire, I, (Lesson, R, 1828) (Gmelin, JF, 1789)	North Island Saddleback South Island Saddleback	AU AU	North I. (New Zealand) South I. (New Zealand)	TAX ENG	<i>Philesturnus rufusater</i> Saddleback becomes
		Heteralocha †	acutirostris †		Cabanis, 1851 (Gould, 1837)	Huia	AU	New Zealand	PHY	Stitchbird is related to
Notiomystidae	Stitchbird	Notiomystis	cincta		Richmond, 1908 (Du Bus de Gisignies, Mathews, 1935 (Du Bus de Gisignies,	Stitchbird	AU	New Zealand Little Barrier I. North I.	TAX, SEQ	
Psophodidae	Whipbirds	Androphobus	viridis		Hartert & Paludan, 1934 (Rothschild & Hartert, Vigors & Horsfield, 1827 (Latham, 1801)	Papuan Whipbird	AU	wc, c, ec New Guinea		
		Psophodes	olivaceus		North, 1897 (Latham, 1801)	Eastern Whipbird	AU	e Australia ne Australia ec to se Australia		
			nigrogularis		Gould, 1844 Gould, 1844	Black-throated Whipbird	AU	sw Australia Two Peoples Bay s Western Australia	ENG	Change (8.2) English
			leucogaster		Mason, IJ & Schodde, Howe & Ross, JA, 1933 Howe & Ross, JA, 1933 Mason, IJ & Schodde, (Gould, 1838)	White-bellied Whipbird	AU	sc Australia sc Australia Kangaroo I. (off s sc Australia	AS	White-bellied [Mallee]
			cristatus occidentalis		(Mathews, 1912)	Chirruping Wedgebill Chiming Wedgebill	AU AU	w, c Australia	PHY, TAX	Jewel-babblers and
Cinclosomatidae	Jewel-babblers, Quail-	Ptilorrhoa	leucosticta		Peters, JL, 1940 (Sclater, PL, 1874) (Sclater, PL, 1874) (Hartert, 1930) (Mayr, 1936)	Spotted Jewel-babbler	AU	New Guinea Vogelkop Pen. (nw New Wandammen Mts. (nw wc New Guinea		
			leucosticta mayri centralis sibilans menawa amabilis loriae		(Mayr, 1931) (Diamond, 1969) (Mayr, 1931) (Salvadori, 1896) (Temminck, 1836) (Temminck, 1836)	Blue Jewel-babbler	AU	New Guinea New Guinea w New Guinea nc New Guinea s New Guinea e New Guinea	AS, ENG	<i>Ptilorrhoa geislerorum</i>
			caerulescens		(Mayr & Meyer de (Salvadori, 1876) (Meyer, AB, 1892) (Salvadori, 1876) (Greenway, 1966)	Brown-headed Jewel- Chestnut-backed Jewel-	AU AU	New Guinea New Guinea Batanta I. (w Papuan Vogelkop Pen. (nw New Nassau Mts. (sw New Snow Mts. (wc New c New Guinea Huan Pen. (ne New se New Guinea		
			geislerorum castanonota		(Salvadori, 1876) (Greenway, 1966) (Salvadori, 1876) (Rothschild & Hartert, (Rand, 1940) (Mayr, 1931) (Meise, 1930) (Sharpe, 1882)					
			gilliardi castanonota saturata uropygialis buergersi par pulchra		Vigors & Horsfield, 1827 (Shaw, 1795) (Shaw, 1795) Mathews, 1912 Schodde & Mason, IJ, Gould, 1840 Morgan, 1926 Morgan, 1926 Schodde & Mason, IJ, Gould, 1846 Schodde & Mason, IJ, Gould, 1846 Mathews, 1910 Gould, 1849 Sharpe, 1883 (Temminck, 1836) (Temminck, 1836) Mayr & Rand, 1935 (Ramsay, EP, 1879)	Spotted Quail-thrush	AU	se Australia ec to se Australia Tasmania Mt. Lofty Range (se se Australia wc to c Australia wc Western Australia to sw to sc. Australia c, sc Australia c Australia sc Australia se Western Australia ec Australia wc Australia w, s, se New Guinea w New Guinea ec, sc New Guinea se New Guinea		
			punctatum							
			castanotum clarum						ENG, TAX AS	Change English name Copperback Quail-
			clarum fordianum						SSP	Questionable
			cinnamomeum							
			tirariense cinnamomeum						AS	Nullarbor Quail-thrush is
			alisteri castaneothorax marginatum ajax						AS	Western Quail-thrush is
			ajax alare goldiei						SSP	Includes <i>muscale</i>
Platysteiridae	Wattle-eyes, Batises	Batis	diops margaritae		Boie, F, 1833 Jackson, 1905 Boulton, 1934 Boulton, 1934	Rwenzori Batis Margaret's Batis	AF AF	ec DR Congo, sw sc wc Angola nw Zambia and se DR se Kenya to ne Tanzania	SSP PL NEW	Includes <i>ultima</i> : <i>Batis reichenowi</i> is split <i>Batis crypta</i> is a newly
			mixta reichenowi crypta capensis		White, CMN, 1941 (Shelley, 1889) Grote, 1911 Fjeldså, Bowie & Kiure, (Linnaeus, 1766) Lawson, 1964 (Shelley, 1893) Smithers & Paterson, Swymerton, 1907 Clancey, 1952 (Linnaeus, 1766) (Shelley, 1900) (Küster, 1836)	Forest Batis Reichenow's Batis Dark Batis Cape Batis	AF AF AF AF	se Tanzania Eastern Arc mountains s n Malawi s Malawi and n sw Zimbabwe e Zimbabwe and w ne South Africa, s South Africa s Malawi, c c, s s Sudan and ne DR Gabon to c Angola and		
			fratrum molitor						SSP	Includes <i>sheppardi</i> ;
			puella pintoi							

			palliditergum molitor	Clancey, 1955 (Küster, 1836) (Linnaeus, 1766) (Heuglin, 1870)	Senegal Batis Grey-headed Batis	AF	s Angola and se DR s Mozambique, s Mauritania to Sierra c, ne		
		senegalensis orientalis	chadensis lynesii orientalis	Alexander, 1908 Grant, CHB & (Heuglin, 1870)		AF	ne Nigeria and n ne Sudan Ethiopia, Eritrea, se Kenya to e Zimbabwe sw		
		soror pririt	affinis pririt	Reichenow, 1903 (Vieillot, 1818) (Wahlberg, 1855) (Vieillot, 1818)	Pale Batis Pririt Batis	AF	sw Angola, Namibia, w, c, sw South Africa		
		minor	minor suahelica	Erlanger, 1901 Erlanger, 1901 Neumann, 1907	Eastern Black-headed	AF	s Somalia, se Kenya and s Somalia	ENG, TAX	Change English name
		erlangeri	erlangeri congoensis	Neumann, 1907 Neumann, 1907 Neumann, 1907	Western Black-headed	AF	se Kenya and e Tanzania Ethiopian plateau and n Cameroon to Ethiopia s Congo and sw DR	SSP AS	Add (Louette 2006; Batis erlangeri is split
		perkeo minulla minima ituriensis poensis	oculta poensis	Neumann, 1907 (Barboza du Bocage, Verreaux, J & Verreaux, Chapin, 1921 Alexander, 1903 Lawson, 1984 Alexander, 1903 Waterhouse, 1838	Pygmy Batis Angolan Batis Gabon Batis Ituri Batis Fernando Po Batis	AF AF AF AF AF	se South Sudan, s e Gabon, s Congo, w DR s Cameroon, Gabon DR Congo and w Uganda w,wc	TAX	Proposed split of West
		Lanioturdus	torquatus	Waterhouse, 1838 Jardine & Selby, 1830 (Reichenow, 1901)	White-tailed Shrike	AF	Angola and c Namibia	TAX AS TAX	Platysteira species West African Wattle-eye Wattle-eyes previously
		Platysteira	hormophora castanea tonsa laticincta peltata	Fraser, 1843 (Bates, 1911) Bates, 1926 Sundevall, 1850 Oberholser, 1905	West African Wattle-eye Chestnut Wattle-eye White-spotted Wattle Banded Wattle-eye Black-throated Wattle-	AF AF AF AF AF	Sierra Leone to Benin Nigeria to s Sudan, w s Nigeria to Gabon and sw Cameroon c, e, se		
			cryptoleuca mentalis peltata	Barboza du Bocage, Sundevall, 1850 Sharpe, 1873 (Müller, PLS, 1776) (Müller, PLS, 1776)	White-fronted Wattle- Brown-throated Wattle-	AF AF	Somalia to n c Angola to w Kenya, w Zambia to c w Angola and sw DR w, c		
		albifrons cyanea	cyanea nyansae aethiopica	Neumann, 1905 Neumann, 1905	Yellow-bellied Wattle-	AF	Senegal and Gambia to Central African Republic se Sudan and s Ethiopia w, c		
		concreta	concreta ansorgei graueri kungwensis	Hartlaub, 1855 (Hartert, 1905) (Hartert, 1908) (Moreau, 1941) (Sharpe, 1872)		AF AF AF AF	Sierra Leone to Ghana w Angola Nigeria to Gabon, DR w Tanzania		
		blissetti chalybea jamesoni		(Reichenow, 1897) (Sharpe, 1890)	Red-cheeked Wattle-eye Black-necked Wattle- Jameson's Wattle-eye	AF AF AF	Guinea and Sierra Leone c Cameroon and Central ne DR Congo and s		
Malaconotidae	Bushshrikes	Malaconotus	cruentus monteiri	Swainson, 1824 (Lesson, R, 1831) (Sharpe, 1870) (Reichenow, 1894) (Sharpe, 1870)	Fiery-breasted Monteiro's Bushshrike	AF AF	Guinea and Sierra Leone sw Cameroon, nw Mt Cameroon		
			blanchoti	Stephens, 1826 (Cabanis, 1869) Stephens, 1826 Neumann, 1899	Grey-headed Bushshrike	AF	nw Angola widespread e Ethiopia and Somalia Senegal and Gambia to n Cameroon to Eritrea, Tanzania to South Africa		
			lagdeni	Hartlaub, 1844 Hartert, 1911 Meise, 1968 Clancey, 1957 (Sharpe, 1884) (Sharpe, 1884)	Lagden's Bushshrike	AF	Angola, se DR Congo sw Angola and n e South Africa		
			gladiator alius	Neumann, 1920 (Reichenow, 1892) Friedmann, 1927 Cabanis, 1851	Green-breasted Uluguru Bushshrike	AF AF	Sierra Leone to Ghana e DR Congo, w Uganda se Nigeria, w Cameroon c Tanzania		
		Chlorophoneus	kupeensis multicolor	Serle, 1951 (Gray, GR, 1845) (Gray, GR, 1845) Sharpe, 1908 (Hartert, 1908)	Mount Kupe Bushshrike Many-colored	AF AF	se Nigeria, sw w, c		
			nigrifrons	(Reichenow, 1896) (Reichenow, 1896) (Shelley, 1899) Bangs, 1931	Black-fronted	AF	Sierra Leone to s Cameroon to w e DR Congo, sw Uganda e		
			olivaceus	(Shaw, 1809) Benson, 1945 (Shelley, 1894) (Clancey, 1967) (Clancey, 1969) (Shaw, 1809)	Olive Bushshrike	AF	c Kenya, Tanzania and n se DR Congo and n se Malawi, se sw Malawi se Malawi coastal se Mozambique e Zimbabwe and wc e, s South Africa, c		
			bocagei	(Reichenow, 1894) (Reichenow, 1894) (Sharpe, 1901) (Lesson, R, 1831)	Bocage's Bushshrike	AF	s Cameroon to n Angola c DR Congo to Uganda		
			sulfureopectus	(Lesson, R, 1831) (Smith, A, 1836) Swainson, 1832	Orange-breasted	AF	widespread Senegal and Gambia to s Sudan and Ethiopia to		
		Telophorus	viridis	(Vieillot, 1817) (Vieillot, 1817) (Clarke, S, 1913) Clancey, 1960 (Cassin, 1851) (Reithschild, 1901) (Linnaeus, 1766)	Gorgeous Bushshrike	AF	w Africa to se Kenya, e e Gabon, sw Congo, w se Kenya and e Tanzania s Malawi, Zimbabwe South Africa and e DR Congo, sw Uganda, s	PHY, AL	Chlorophoneus viridis.
			nigricauda quartus quadricolor	(Clancey, 1969) (Linnaeus, 1766)		AF AF	se Malawi se Malawi coastal se Mozambique e Zimbabwe and wc e, s South Africa, c		
			dohertyi zeylonus	(Clancey, 1969) (Linnaeus, 1766)	Doherty's Bushshrike Bokmakierie	AF AF	e Zimbabwe and w s Angola and nw Namibia, Botswana and e, s South Africa ne, ec		
			restrictus phanus thermophilus zeylonus	Irwin, 1968 (Hartert, 1920) Clancey, 1960 (Linnaeus, 1766)		AF			
			cruentus	(Hemprich & Ehrenberg,	Rosy-patched	AF			

Bocagia		kordofanicus cruentus hilgerti cathemagmenus	(Sclater, WL & Hemprich & Ehrenberg, (Neumann, 1903) (Reichenow, 1887) Shelley, 1894 (Hartlaub, 1858) (Hartlaub, 1858) (Neumann, 1900) (Barboza du Bocage, Lesson, R, 1831 (Smith, A, 1836) (Sharpe, 1882) (Reichenow, 1893) (Reichenow, 1887) (Neumann, 1909) da Rosa Pinto, 1968 (Barboza du Bocage, (Roberts, 1932) (Smith, A, 1836) (Reichenow, 1915) (Shelley, 1885) (Neumann, 1903) (Vieillot, 1816) (Vieillot, 1816) (Reichenow, 1903) Quickelberge, 1967 (Linnaeus, 1766) (Temminck, 1840) (Ogilvie-Grant, 1900) (Hartlaub & Finsch, (Reichenow, 1920) (Linnaeus, 1766) (Hemprich & Ehrenberg, Oberholser, 1906) (Cabanis, 1869) (Roberts, 1932) Boie, F, 1826 (Gray, JE, 1831) (Gray, JE, 1831) (Verreaux, J & Verreaux, Hartlaub, 1860 Bannerman, 1938 Hartlaub, 1860 Sharpe, 1900 Moreau, 1941 (Hartlaub, 1857) (Latham, 1801) (Gray, GR, 1837) Rand, 1958 Hartlaub, 1863 Roberts, 1932 (Latham, 1801) (Lichtenstein, MHK, Sharpe, 1901 Neumann, 1899 (Lichtenstein, MHK, (Heuglin, 1870) Sassi, 1923 Jackson, 1893 Vieillot, 1816 (Hartlaub, 1848) (Alexander, 1903) Eisenraut, 1968 (Alexander, 1903) (Jackson, 1906) Voelker & Gnoske, 2010 (Reichenow, 1900) Rand, 1957 (Reichenow, 1900) (Hartlaub, 1863) Reichenow, 1874 Bannerman, 1939 Moltoni, 1932 (Shelley, 1885) (Shelley, 1885) (Sharpe, 1895) (Erlanger, 1901) (Reichenow, 1879) (Gmelin, JF, 1789) (Hartlaub, 1848) (Hartlaub, 1848) Madarász, 1904 Roberts, 1922 (Fischer, GA & (Cassin, 1851) (Gmelin, JF, 1788) Roberts, 1922 Roberts, 1931 Roberts, 1922 Roberts, 1922 da Rosa Pinto, 1963 (Gmelin, JF, 1788) (Hartlaub, 1857) (Hartlaub, 1865) Hartlaub & Finsch, 1870 (Verreaux, J, 1858) (Linnaeus, 1766) Kelsall, 1913 (Linnaeus, 1766) Ogilvie-Grant, 1911	Marsh Tchagra AF Brown-crowned Tchagra AF Three-streaked Tchagra AF Southern Tchagra AF Black-crowned Tchagra AF Sabine's Puffback AF Pink-footed Puffback AF Red-eyed Puffback AF Black-backed Puffback AF Northern Puffback AF Pringle's Puffback AF Lowland Sooty Boubou AF Mountain Sooty Boubou AF Albertine Sooty Boubou AF Willard's Sooty Boubou AF Fülleborn's Boubou AF Slate-colored Boubou AF Lühder's Bushshrike AF Braun's Bushshrike AF Gabela Bushshrike AF Red-naped Bushshrike AF Black Boubou AF Ethiopian Boubou AF Tropical Boubou AF East Coast Boubou AF Southern Boubou AF Swamp Boubou AF Turati's Boubou AF Yellow-crowned AF Papyrus Gonolek AF	wc Sudan ne Sudan, Eritrea and n Ethiopia and Somalia to s Kenya and ne Tanzania w, c Sierra Leone to Ethiopia, e Tanzania, s Malawi, e Angola to sw Tanzania PS widespread Sierra Leone to s Nigeria se Nigeria to c Kenya se Kenya to c w Angola se Angola c Angola, s DR Congo se Angola, sw Zambia, se Zimbabwe, ne South sw Angola and Namibia ne se Sudan to Somalia and coastal Kenya and s s South Africa ne South Africa and e South Africa widespread, also Morocco to w Libya s Arabian Pen. c Chad to c Sudan Mali to w Chad s Mauritania to Liberia s Sudan to Eritrea, s Cameroon to sw Sudan s Somalia to e South s Angola to sw Zambia SSP w, c Sierra Leone to s Nigeria Cameroon to DR Congo c, e se Nigeria and w s Gabon to nw Angola e DR Congo to Sudan w Tanzania Nigeria to Central c, e, s s Somalia, e Kenya and c Kenya to n Tanzania n Angola to sw Kenya, e s Angola, Namibia, s se South Africa w, c sw Congo and w DR e Sudan, Eritrea and Senegal and Gambia to e Cameroon to w Kenya e DR Congo, sw Uganda, s Ethiopia and Somalia SSP AS NEW AS AS AS, ENG AS AS, ENG	Anchieta's Tchagra Includes <i>warsanglensis</i> Includes <i>chapini</i> (Fry) Add (Fry 2009). <i>Laniarius nigerrimus</i> , <i>Laniarius major</i> is split <i>Laniarius sublacteus</i> is
	Tchagra	minuta reichenowii anchietae				
Dryoscopus	australis	ussheri emini minor ansorgei bocagei souzae rhodesiensis australis damarensis				
	jamesi	jamesi mandanus				
	tchagra	tchagra natalensis caffrariae				
	senegalus	cuscutatus perciali remigialis nothus senegalus habessinicus armenus orientalis kalahari				
	sabini	sabini melanoleucus				
	angolensis	boydi angolensis nandensis kungwensis				
	senegalensis cubla	affinis nairobiensis hamatus okavangensis cubla				
	gambensis	congius erythrae gambensis malzacii erwini				
	pringlii					
	Laniarius	leucorhynchus poensis holomelas willardi fuelleborni funebris luehderi brauni amboimensis ruficeps nigerrimus aethiopicus major sublacteus ferrugineus bicolor turatii barbarus mufumbiri	camerunensis poensis usambaricus fuelleborni ruficeps rufinuchalis kismayensis major ambiguus limpopoensis mossambicus transvaalensis tongensis natalensis pondoensis savensis ferrugineus bicolor guttatus sticturus helenae barbarus			

			<i>erythrogaster atrocoecineus atroflavus</i>		(Cretzschmar, 1829) (Burchell, 1822) Shelley, 1887 Swainson, 1827 (Latham, 1801)	Black-headed Gonolek AF Crimson-breasted Shrike AF Yellow-breasted Boubou AF	e Nigeria and n Angola, Zambia and se Nigeria and w		
		Nilaus	<i>affer</i>	<i>affer camerunensis hilgerti minor massaicus nigritemporalis brubru solivagus affinis miombensis</i>	Neumann, 1907 (Latham, 1801) Neumann, 1907 Sharpe, 1895 Neumann, 1907 Reichenow, 1892 (Latham, 1801) Clancey, 1958 Barboza du Bocage, Clancey, 1971	Brubru AF	widespread Senegal and Gambia to Cameroon to ne DR e Ethiopia se Sudan to Somalia, n, e DR Congo to sw Kenya e Angola to Tanzania, s s Angola to n South c Zimbabwe, sw n Angola and s DR se Mozambique		
Machaerirhynchidae	Boatbills	Machaerirhynchus	<i>flaviventer</i>		Gould, 1851 Gould, 1851 Gray, GR, 1862 Mayr & Meyer de Rothschild & Hartert, Gray, GR, 1858 Gould, 1851 Mathews, 1912 Schlegel, 1871 Schlegel, 1871 Rothschild & Hartert, Van Oort, 1909	Yellow-breasted Boatbill AU	New Guinea and ne Waigeo I. (w Papuan w Papuan islands and ne New Guinea s, se New Guinea and n, e Cape York Pen. (ne ne Queensland (ne New Guinea Vogelkop Pen. (nw New Guinea e, se New Guinea	PHY	Boatbills may belong to
			<i>nigripectus</i>	<i>nigripectus saturatus harterti</i>		Black-breasted Boatbill AU			
Vangidae	Vangas & Allies	Calicalicus	<i>madagascariensis rufocalpis</i>		Bonaparte, 1854 (Linnaeus, 1766) Goodman, Hawkins & Vieillot, 1816	Red-tailed Vanga AF Red-shouldered Vanga AF	Madagascar Madagascar		
		Vanga	<i>curvirostris</i>	<i>curvirostris cetera</i>	(Linnaeus, 1766) (Linnaeus, 1766) Bangs, 1928	Hook-billed Vanga AF	Madagascar w, n, e Madagascar s Madagascar		
		Oriolia	<i>bernieri</i>		Geoffroy Saint-Hilaire, I, Geoffroy Saint-Hilaire, I, Bonaparte, 1850	Bernier's Vanga AF	Madagascar		
		Xenopirostris	<i>xenopirostris damii polleni</i>		(Lafresnaye, 1850) Schlegel, 1865 (Schlegel, 1868) Geoffroy Saint-Hilaire, I,	Lafresnaye's Vanga AF Van Dam's Vanga AF Pollen's Vanga AF	Madagascar Madagascar Madagascar		
		Falcula	<i>palliata</i>		Geoffroy Saint-Hilaire, I,	Sickle-billed Vanga AF	Madagascar		
		Artamella	<i>viridis</i>	<i>viridis annae</i>	Sclater, WL, 1924 (Müller, PLS, 1776) (Müller, PLS, 1776) (Stejneger, 1879) Bonaparte, 1854 (Müller, PLS, 1776) (Müller, PLS, 1776) (Neumann, 1908)	White-headed Vanga AF	Madagascar n, e Madagascar w, s Madagascar		
		Leptopterus	<i>chabert</i>	<i>chabert schistocercus</i>		Chabert Vanga AF	Madagascar w, n, e Madagascar sw Madagascar	ENG	Delete possessive;
		Cyanolanius	<i>madagascarinus</i>	<i>madagascarinus comorensis bensoni</i>	Bonaparte, 1854 (Linnaeus, 1766) (Linnaeus, 1766) (Shelley, 1894) Louette & Herremans, Lesson, R, 1831 (Linnaeus, 1766) (Linnaeus, 1766) Delacour, 1931 Lesson, R, 1831 Lesson, R, 1831 Hartlaub, 1862 Hartlaub, 1862 Hartlaub, 1877 Newton, A, 1881 (Newton, A, 1863) Schlegel, 1867 Reichenow, 1891 Reichenow, 1891 Goodman, Younger, (Newton, A, 1863) (Newton, A, 1863) Salomonsen, 1934 Delacour & Berlioz, 1931	Blue Vanga AF	Madagascar region Madagascar Mwali (Mohéli) I. (in wc Grand Comoro		
		Schetba	<i>rufa</i>	<i>rufa occidentalis</i>		Rufous Vanga AF	Madagascar n, e Madagascar w Madagascar		
		Euryceros	<i>prevostii</i>			Helmet Vanga AF	Madagascar		
		Tylas	<i>eduardi</i>	<i>eduardi albigularis</i>		Tylas Vanga AF	Madagascar e Madagascar wc Madagascar		
		Hypositta	<i>corallirostris</i>			Nuthatch Vanga AF	Madagascar		
		Newtonia	<i>amphichroa brunneicauda</i>	<i>amphichroa lavarambo brunneicauda monticola</i>		Dark Newtonia AF Common Newtonia AF	Madagascar n Madagascar s Madagascar Madagascar Ankaratra Mts. (c Madagascar	SSP	Subsp. nov. , described
		Pseudobias	<i>wardi</i>		Sharpe, 1870 Sharpe, 1870 Sharpe, 1870 (Grandidier, A, 1870) Vieillot, 1816 (Shaw, 1809)	Ward's Flycatcher AF Crossley's Vanga AF White-crested AF	Madagascar		
		Mystacornis	<i>crossleyi</i>				Madagascar	PHY, ENG PHY, TAX	Crossley's Babler is a Previously separated as
		Prionops	<i>plumatus</i>	<i>plumatus concinnatus cristatus vinaceigularis poliocephalus talacoma</i>			widespread Senegal to n Cameroon c Cameroon to nw Eritrea and n Ethiopia to e Ethiopia and Somalia e Tanzania, Malawi, s, e c, s Kenya, Uganda to sw Kenya and w ec Democratic Republic w Guinea and Mali to Togo Benin to Cameroon c Cameroon and the c, ne DR Congo to w c s Somalia to ne Tanzania e Zambia and w Angola to se DR Congo	SSP	Add (Harris & Franklin
			<i>poliophilus alberti caniceps</i>	<i>caniceps harterti</i>		Grey-crested AF Yellow-crested AF Red-billed Helmetshrike AF			
			<i>rufiventris</i>	<i>rufiventris mentalis</i>		Rufous-bellied AF			
			<i>retzii</i>	<i>graculinus tricolor nigricans</i>		Retz's Helmetshrike AF			

			gabela scopifrons	retzii	Wahlberg, 1856 Rand, 1957 (Peters, W, 1854) (Slater, W, 1924) (Van Someren, 1923) (Peters, W, 1854)	Gabela Helmetshrike Chestnut-fronted	AF AF	s Angola and s Zambia w Angola e, se s Somalia, e Kenya and c Kenya se Tanzania to				
Hemipus				picatus	Hodgson, 1844 (Sykes, 1832) (Horsfield, 1840) (Sykes, 1832) Salvadori, 1879 Whistler, 1939 (Temminck, 1822)	Bar-winged Flycatcher-	OR	widespread Himalayas to n India to s Myanmar and Malay Pen., Sumatra Sri Lanka	PHY, TAX		Three enigmatic genera	
				capitalis picatus intermedius leggei	Robinson & Kloss, 1918 Robinson & Kloss, 1920 (Temminck, 1824) Swainson, 1832 (Temminck, 1824) (Hodgson, 1837) Deignan, 1948 Kinnear, 1924	Black-winged Flycatcher- Large Woodshrike	OR	widespread e Himalayas to n e Myanmar, s China and se Myanmar, sw c Malay Pen. s Malay Pen. and n s Sumatra, Java Borneo se Thailand to s Vietnam n Laos, n Vietnam and s China			Three enigmatic genera	
Tephrornis				virgatus	Robinson & Kloss, 1918 Robinson & Kloss, 1920 (Temminck, 1824) Büttikofer, 1887 Meyer de Schauensee, Ogilvie-Grant, 1910 Kinnear, 1925			widespread e Himalayas to n e Myanmar, s China and se Myanmar, sw c Malay Pen. s Malay Pen. and n s Sumatra, Java Borneo se Thailand to s Vietnam n Laos, n Vietnam and s China	PHY, TAX		Three enigmatic genera	
				pelvicus jugans verneyi annectens fretensis virgatus frenatus mekongensis hainanus latouchei	Jerdon, 1839 (Gmelin, JF, 1789)	Malabar Woodshrike Common Woodshrike	OR OR	w peninsular India widespread Pakistan and nw India e India to s Laos Cambodia and s Sri Lanka	AS		<i>Tephrornis sylvicola</i>	
				sylvicola pondicerianus	Ticehurst, 1920 (Gmelin, JF, 1789) Deignan, 1948							
Philentoma				affinis	Blyth, 1847 Eyton, 1845 (Temminck, 1836) (Temminck, 1836)	Sri Lanka Woodshrike Rufous-winged	OR OR		AS PHY			<i>Tephrornis affinis</i> is Three enigmatic genera
				pyrhoptera	pyrhoptera dubia	Hartert, 1894 (Temminck, 1825) (Lesson, R, 1839) (Temminck, 1825)	Maroon-breasted	OR	Myanmar to Borneo s Myanmar, s Thailand, Natuna I. (off nw Myanmar to Java and Malay Pen., Sumatra Java	SSP		The original spelling
Megabyas				velata	caesia velata	Verreaux, J & Verreaux, Verreaux, J & Verreaux, Verreaux, J & Verreaux, Jackson, 1904 Lesson, R, 1831 (Vieillot, 1818)	African Shrike-flycatcher	AF	w, c Guinea to w DR Congo n Angola and c DR	PHY ENG		The enigmatic shrike- ADD modifier to English
				flammulatus	flammulatus aequatorialis	Lesson, R, 1831 (Vieillot, 1818) Van Someren, 1919 Clancey, 1966	Black-and-white Shrike-	AF	w, c, se Sierra Leone to n c Kenya and e Tanzania s Malawi to Zimbabwe	PHY ENG		The enigmatic shrike- Change English name
Bias				musicus	musicus changamwensis clarens	Lesson, R, 1839 (Temminck, 1836)	Black-and-white Shrike-	AF				
Pityriasisdae	Bristlehead			Pityriasis	gymnocephala	Lesson, R, 1839 (Temminck, 1836)	Bornean Bristlehead	OR	Borneo	TAX		Correct (8.2) spelling of
Artamidae	Woodswallows,			Artamus	fuscus leucorynchus	Vieillot, 1816 Vieillot, 1817 (Linnaeus, 1771) Finsch, 1876 (Linnaeus, 1771) Oberholser, 1917 Stresemann, 1913 (Lesson, R, 1831) Meyer, AB, 1884 Gould, 1842 (Wagler, 1827) Mayr, 1943 Jardine, 1845 Bonaparte, 1850 Meyer, AB, 1874 Slater, PL, 1877 (Gould, 1841) (Gould, 1837) Vieillot, 1817 Bonaparte, 1850 (Mathews, 1923) Keast, 1958 Gould, 1865 Vieillot, 1817 (Latham, 1801) (Latham, 1801) (Mathews, 1915) Vieillot, 1817 Mathews, 1912 Vieillot, 1817 Wagler, 1829 (Lesson, R & Garnot, Stresemann, 1921 Mathews, 1912 Lesson, R & Garnot, (Lesson, R & Garnot, Masters, 1878) (Schodde & Mason, II, Mathews, 1912) (De Vis, 1883) Gray, GR, 1840 (Latham, 1801) Bangs & Peters, JL, 1926 White, HL, 1922 (Latham, 1801) Schodde & Mason, II, (Gould, 1837) Schodde & Mason, II, Campbell, AJ, 1895 Milligan, 1903 Vieillot, 1816	Ashy Woodswallow White-breasted Fiji Woodswallow Ivory-backed Great Woodswallow White-backed Masked Woodswallow White-browed Black-faced	OR AU, OR PO AU AU AU AU AU AU	widespread widespread in Palau Is. (e of the s Philippines to Borneo w Malay Pen., Sumatra, Andaman Is. and Coco Sulawesi and w, c Lesser Tanimbar and Babar Is. Moluccas, New Guinea New Caledonia including Vanuatu and Banks Is. Fiji Is. Sulawesi New Guinea Bismarck Arch. Australia c Australia Australia, Lesser Sundas e Lesser Sundas ne Australia and sc New e Australia w, nw Australia to sw Australia s Australia sc to se Australia sw to sc Australia n.c Australia n to e Australia wc and c Australia	TAX		Species-group name
					mentalis monachus maximus insignis personatus superciliuosus cinereus	Vieillot, 1817 Bonaparte, 1850 (Mathews, 1923) Keast, 1958 Gould, 1865 Vieillot, 1817 (Latham, 1801) (Latham, 1801) (Mathews, 1915) Vieillot, 1817 Mathews, 1912 Vieillot, 1817 Wagler, 1829 (Lesson, R & Garnot, Stresemann, 1921 Mathews, 1912 Lesson, R & Garnot, (Lesson, R & Garnot, Masters, 1878) (Schodde & Mason, II, Mathews, 1912) (De Vis, 1883) Gray, GR, 1840 (Latham, 1801) Bangs & Peters, JL, 1926 White, HL, 1922 (Latham, 1801) Schodde & Mason, II, (Gould, 1837) Schodde & Mason, II, Campbell, AJ, 1895 Milligan, 1903 Vieillot, 1816						
					perspicillatus normani inkermanni melanops cinereus	Vieillot, 1817 Bonaparte, 1850 (Mathews, 1923) Keast, 1958 Gould, 1865 Vieillot, 1817 (Latham, 1801) (Latham, 1801) (Mathews, 1915) Vieillot, 1817 Mathews, 1912 Vieillot, 1817 Wagler, 1829 (Lesson, R & Garnot, Stresemann, 1921 Mathews, 1912 Lesson, R & Garnot, (Lesson, R & Garnot, Masters, 1878) (Schodde & Mason, II, Mathews, 1912) (De Vis, 1883) Gray, GR, 1840 (Latham, 1801) Bangs & Peters, JL, 1926 White, HL, 1922 (Latham, 1801) Schodde & Mason, II, (Gould, 1837) Schodde & Mason, II, Campbell, AJ, 1895 Milligan, 1903 Vieillot, 1816	Fiji Woodswallow Ivory-backed Great Woodswallow White-backed Masked Woodswallow White-browed Black-faced	PO AU AU AU AU AU	widespread widespread in Palau Is. (e of the s Philippines to Borneo w Malay Pen., Sumatra, Andaman Is. and Coco Sulawesi and w, c Lesser Tanimbar and Babar Is. Moluccas, New Guinea New Caledonia including Vanuatu and Banks Is. Fiji Is. Sulawesi New Guinea Bismarck Arch. Australia c Australia Australia, Lesser Sundas e Lesser Sundas ne Australia and sc New e Australia w, nw Australia to sw Australia s Australia sc to se Australia sw to sc Australia n.c Australia n to e Australia wc and c Australia	SSP		For inclusion of sc New Includes <i>dealbatus</i> as a
					cyanopterus	Vieillot, 1817 Bonaparte, 1850 (Mathews, 1923) Keast, 1958 Gould, 1865 Vieillot, 1817 (Latham, 1801) (Latham, 1801) (Mathews, 1915) Vieillot, 1817 Mathews, 1912 Vieillot, 1817 Wagler, 1829 (Lesson, R & Garnot, Stresemann, 1921 Mathews, 1912 Lesson, R & Garnot, (Lesson, R & Garnot, Masters, 1878) (Schodde & Mason, II, Mathews, 1912) (De Vis, 1883) Gray, GR, 1840 (Latham, 1801) Bangs & Peters, JL, 1926 White, HL, 1922 (Latham, 1801) Schodde & Mason, II, (Gould, 1837) Schodde & Mason, II, Campbell, AJ, 1895 Milligan, 1903 Vieillot, 1816	Dusky Woodswallow	AU	widespread widespread in Palau Is. (e of the s Philippines to Borneo w Malay Pen., Sumatra, Andaman Is. and Coco Sulawesi and w, c Lesser Tanimbar and Babar Is. Moluccas, New Guinea New Caledonia including Vanuatu and Banks Is. Fiji Is. Sulawesi New Guinea Bismarck Arch. Australia c Australia Australia, Lesser Sundas e Lesser Sundas ne Australia and sc New e Australia w, nw Australia to sw Australia s Australia sc to se Australia sw to sc Australia n.c Australia n to e Australia wc and c Australia			
					minor	Vieillot, 1817 Mathews, 1912 Vieillot, 1817 Wagler, 1829 (Lesson, R & Garnot, Stresemann, 1921 Mathews, 1912 Lesson, R & Garnot, (Lesson, R & Garnot, Masters, 1878) (Schodde & Mason, II, Mathews, 1912) (De Vis, 1883) Gray, GR, 1840 (Latham, 1801) Bangs & Peters, JL, 1926 White, HL, 1922 (Latham, 1801) Schodde & Mason, II, (Gould, 1837) Schodde & Mason, II, Campbell, AJ, 1895 Milligan, 1903 Vieillot, 1816	Little Woodswallow	AU	widespread widespread in Palau Is. (e of the s Philippines to Borneo w Malay Pen., Sumatra, Andaman Is. and Coco Sulawesi and w, c Lesser Tanimbar and Babar Is. Moluccas, New Guinea New Caledonia including Vanuatu and Banks Is. Fiji Is. Sulawesi New Guinea Bismarck Arch. Australia c Australia Australia, Lesser Sundas e Lesser Sundas ne Australia and sc New e Australia w, nw Australia to sw Australia s Australia sc to se Australia sw to sc Australia n.c Australia n to e Australia wc and c Australia			
					derbyi minor	Vieillot, 1817 Mathews, 1912 Vieillot, 1817 Wagler, 1829 (Lesson, R & Garnot, Stresemann, 1921 Mathews, 1912 Lesson, R & Garnot, (Lesson, R & Garnot, Masters, 1878) (Schodde & Mason, II, Mathews, 1912) (De Vis, 1883) Gray, GR, 1840 (Latham, 1801) Bangs & Peters, JL, 1926 White, HL, 1922 (Latham, 1801) Schodde & Mason, II, (Gould, 1837) Schodde & Mason, II, Campbell, AJ, 1895 Milligan, 1903 Vieillot, 1816						
Peltops					blainvillii montanus	Vieillot, 1817 Mathews, 1912 Vieillot, 1817 Wagler, 1829 (Lesson, R & Garnot, Stresemann, 1921 Mathews, 1912 Lesson, R & Garnot, (Lesson, R & Garnot, Masters, 1878) (Schodde & Mason, II, Mathews, 1912) (De Vis, 1883) Gray, GR, 1840 (Latham, 1801) Bangs & Peters, JL, 1926 White, HL, 1922 (Latham, 1801) Schodde & Mason, II, (Gould, 1837) Schodde & Mason, II, Campbell, AJ, 1895 Milligan, 1903 Vieillot, 1816	Lowland Peltops Mountain Peltops	AU AU	New Guinea New Guinea	PHY ENG ENG PHY, TAX, SEQ		Peltops species are Change English name Change English name Move Black Butcherbird
Melloria					quoyi	Vieillot, 1817 Mathews, 1912 Vieillot, 1817 Wagler, 1829 (Lesson, R & Garnot, Stresemann, 1921 Mathews, 1912 Lesson, R & Garnot, (Lesson, R & Garnot, Masters, 1878) (Schodde & Mason, II, Mathews, 1912) (De Vis, 1883) Gray, GR, 1840 (Latham, 1801) Bangs & Peters, JL, 1926 White, HL, 1922 (Latham, 1801) Schodde & Mason, II, (Gould, 1837) Schodde & Mason, II, Campbell, AJ, 1895 Milligan, 1903 Vieillot, 1816	Black Butcherbird	AU	New Guinea and n New Guinea (except sc), nw, n Australia and Tiwi sc New Guinea, Aru Is. Cape York Pen. (ne ne Queensland (ne			
					quoyi spaldingi alecto jardini rufescens	Vieillot, 1817 Mathews, 1912 Vieillot, 1817 Wagler, 1829 (Lesson, R & Garnot, Stresemann, 1921 Mathews, 1912 Lesson, R & Garnot, (Lesson, R & Garnot, Masters, 1878) (Schodde & Mason, II, Mathews, 1912) (De Vis, 1883) Gray, GR, 1840 (Latham, 1801) Bangs & Peters, JL, 1926 White, HL, 1922 (Latham, 1801) Schodde & Mason, II, (Gould, 1837) Schodde & Mason, II, Campbell, AJ, 1895 Milligan, 1903 Vieillot, 1816						
Gymnorhina					tibicen	Vieillot, 1817 Mathews, 1912 Vieillot, 1817 Wagler, 1829 (Lesson, R & Garnot, Stresemann, 1921 Mathews, 1912 Lesson, R & Garnot, (Lesson, R & Garnot, Masters, 1878) (Schodde & Mason, II, Mathews, 1912) (De Vis, 1883) Gray, GR, 1840 (Latham, 1801) Bangs & Peters, JL, 1926 White, HL, 1922 (Latham, 1801) Schodde & Mason, II, (Gould, 1837) Schodde & Mason, II, Campbell, AJ, 1895 Milligan, 1903 Vieillot, 1816	Australian Magpie	AU	sc New Guinea and sc New Guinea interior n Australia ne, ec to se Australia coastal sc to se Australia Tasmania and islands in sc Australia sw Australia w Australia	PHY, SEQ		<i>Gymnorhina</i> is sister to
					papuana eylandtensis tibicen tyrannica hypoleuca telonocua dorsalis longirostris	Vieillot, 1817 Mathews, 1912 Vieillot, 1817 Wagler, 1829 (Lesson, R & Garnot, Stresemann, 1921 Mathews, 1912 Lesson, R & Garnot, (Lesson, R & Garnot, Masters, 1878) (Schodde & Mason, II, Mathews, 1912) (De Vis, 1883) Gray, GR, 1840 (Latham, 1801) Bangs & Peters, JL, 1926 White, HL, 1922 (Latham, 1801) Schodde & Mason, II, (Gould, 1837) Schodde & Mason, II, Campbell, AJ, 1895 Milligan, 1903 Vieillot, 1816						
Cracticus					longirostris	Vieillot, 1817 Mathews, 1912 Vieillot, 1817 Wagler, 1829 (Lesson, R & Garnot, Stresemann, 1921 Mathews, 1912 Lesson, R & Garnot, (Lesson, R & Garnot, Masters, 1878) (Schodde & Mason, II, Mathews, 1912) (De Vis, 1883) Gray, GR, 1840 (Latham, 1801) Bangs & Peters, JL, 1926 White, HL, 1922 (Latham, 1801) Schodde & Mason, II, (Gould, 1837) Schodde & Mason, II, Campbell, AJ, 1895 Milligan, 1903 Vieillot, 1816						

			torquatus		(Latham, 1801) Gould, 1848	Grey Butcherbird	AU	c, s, e Australia w, s, e Australia		
			argenteus	leucopterus torquatus cinereus	(Latham, 1801) (Gould, 1837) Gould, 1841	Silver-backed	AU	se Australia Tasmania n, nw Australia nw Australia n Australia	AS	Silver-backed
			mentalis	argenteus colletti	Mathews, 1912 Salvadori & D'Albertis, Salvadori & D'Albertis, Mathews, 1912	Black-backed	AU	se New Guinea and ne s, se New Guinea Cape York Pen. (ne Australia		
			nigrogularis	mentalis kempi	(Gould, 1837) Gould, 1848	Pied Butcherbird	AU	w, e, n Australia e Australia New Guinea		
			cassicus	picatus nigrogularis	(Gould, 1837) (Boddaert, 1783)	Hooded Butcherbird	AU	w Papuan islands, New Trobriand Is. and Tagula Is. (Lousiades)		
			lousiadensis	cassicus hercules	Mayr, 1940 Tristram, 1889 Lesson, R, 1831 (Shaw, 1790)	Tagula Butcherbird	AU	ne, e Australia Cape York Pen. (ne ne Queensland (ne e Australia		
			graculina	magnirostris robinsoni graculina crissalis nebulosa ashbyi	White, HT, 1923 Mathews, 1912 (Shaw, 1790) Sharpe, 1877 Schodde & Mason, U, Mathews, 1913 (Gould, 1837)	Pied Currawong	AU	Lord Howe I. (e of s New South Wales and sw Victoria (se Australia) Tasmania	EXT	Generally regarded as
			fuliginosa	fuliginosa parvior colei	Schodde & Mason, U, Mathews, 1916 (Latham, 1801)	Black Currawong	AU	Flinders I. (in Bass Strait) King I. (in Bass Strait) s Australia e to se Australia e Tasmania		
			versicolor	versicolor arguta melanoptera halmaturina intermedia plumbea	Gould, 1846 Gould, 1846 Mathews, 1912 Sharpe, 1877 Gould, 1846	Grey Currawong	AU	sc to se Australia Kangaroo I. (off s sc Australia sw Australia		
Rhagologidae	Mottled Berryhunter	Rhagologus	leucostigma	leucostigma obscurus	Stresemann & Paludan, (Salvadori, 1876) (Salvadori, 1876) Rand, 1940	Mottled Berryhunter	AU	New Guinea nw, n New Guinea c, se New Guinea	PHY, TAX, SEQ, ENG SSP	Mottled Whistler is a Includes <i>novus</i>
Aegithinidae	loras	Aegithina	tiphia	multicolor deignani humei tiphia septentrionalis philipi cambodiana horizoptera scapularis viridis aequanimis	Vieillot, 1816 (Linnaeus, 1758) (Gmelin, JF, 1789) Hall, BP, 1957 Baker, ECS, 1922 (Linnaeus, 1758) Koelz, 1939 Oustalet, 1886 Hall, BP, 1957 Oberholser, 1912 (Horsfield, 1821) (Bonaparte, 1850) Bangs, 1922 (Marshall, GFL, 1876) (Bonaparte, 1850) (Bonaparte, 1850) Oberholser, 1917 (Hartlaub, 1844)	Common lora	OR	widespread sw India and Sri Lanka s, e India and n, c c peninsular India n India to w Myanmar nw Himalayas sc China, e Myanmar, n se Thailand, Cambodia se Myanmar and sw Java and Bali c, s Borneo n Borneo and w nw India and Sri Lanka se Asia, Sumatra and s Myanmar, Malay Pen., Anambas Is. (e of Malay se Asia		
			nigrolutea	viridissima thapsina	(Horsfield, 1821) (Bonaparte, 1850) Oberholser, 1917 (Hartlaub, 1844)	Marshall's lora	OR	se Asia, Sumatra and s Myanmar, Malay Pen., Anambas Is. (e of Malay se Asia		
			lafresnayei	innotata xanthotis lafresnayei	(Horsfield, 1821) (Bonaparte, 1850) Oberholser, 1917 (Hartlaub, 1844)	Great lora	OR	s Myanmar and s China Cambodia and s s Thailand and Malay		
Campephagidae	Cuckooshrikes	Pericrocotus	erythropterygius	erythropterygius albifrons igneus	Boie, F, 1826 (Jerdon, 1840) Jerdon, 1862 Blyth, 1846 Blyth, 1846	White-bellied Minivet	OR	India c Myanmar Myanmar to Borneo and Myanmar to Sumatra	PHY, SEQ PHY, SEQ AS	Classification of <i>Pericrocotus</i> is the <i>Pericrocotus albifrons</i> is
			cinnamomeus	igneus trophis	Oberholser, 1912 (Linnaeus, 1766) Baker, ECS, 1920 (Linnaeus, 1766) (Gmelin, JF, 1789) (Linnaeus, 1766) Baker, ECS, 1920 Deignan, 1947 Riley, 1940	Small Minivet	OR	Simeulue I. (off w widespread Pakistan and nw India nw Himalayas and n w India c, s India and Sri Lanka c Himalayas and e India ne Myanmar, n Thailand Cambodia and s Java and Bali	SSP	Includes <i>separatus</i>
			solaris	pallidus peregrinus malabaricus cinnamomeus vividus thai sacerdos saturatus	Baker, ECS, 1920 Blyth, 1846 Blyth, 1846 Salvadori, 1887 La Touche, 1922 Gould, 1863 Riley, 1940 Deignan, 1938 Salvadori, 1879 Sharpe, 1889 (Temminck, 1822) (Vigors, 1831) (Vigors, 1831) (McClelland, 1840) Hume, 1877 Stresemann, 1923	Grey-chinned Minivet	OR	c, e Himalayas, n, w e, se Myanmar and n s China se China, Taiwan, s Laos and c Vietnam se Thailand and s w Malaysia and w n Borneo Sumatra, Java Himalayas to Laos c, e Himalayas, ne India ne India and n Myanmar se Myanmar and nw se China, Laos and n		
			miniatus	brevisrostris	Salvadori, 1879 Sharpe, 1889 (Temminck, 1822) (Vigors, 1831) (Vigors, 1831) (McClelland, 1840) Hume, 1877 Stresemann, 1923	Sunda Minivet	OR	w Lesser Sundas Himalayas to Laos ne Afghanistan to w e Nepal and ne India to ne India and n Myanmar n Thailand, n Laos and n		
			lansbergei	brevisrostris affinis neglectus anthoides	Salvadori, 1879 Sharpe, 1889 (Temminck, 1822) (Vigors, 1831) (Vigors, 1831) (McClelland, 1840) Hume, 1877 Stresemann, 1923	Little Minivet	AU	ne India and n Myanmar se Myanmar and nw se China, Laos and n		
			ethologus	favillaceus laetus ethologus yvettae mariae ripponi	Bangs & Phillips, JC, Bangs & Phillips, JC, Mayr, 1940 Bangs & Phillips, JC, Bangs, 1921 Ripley, 1952 Baker, ECS, 1924	Long-tailed Minivet	AU	Himalayas to Laos ne Afghanistan to w e Nepal and ne India to ne India and n Myanmar n Thailand, n Laos and n ne Myanmar and s se Assam (ne India) and e Myanmar and nw		

	flammeus	annamensis	Robinson & Kloss, 1923 (Forster, JR, 1781)	Orange Minivet	OR	sc Vietnam		ENG	Change English name
	speciosus	siebersi	(Latham, 1790)	Scarlet Minivet	OR	sw India and Sri Lanka		AS	<i>Pericrocotus speciosus</i>
		exuli	Rensch, 1928			Himalayas to Indonesia,			
		andamanensis	Wallace, 1864			Java and Bali			
		minythomelas	Beavan, 1867			Lombok (w Lesser			
		modiglianii	Oberholser, 1912			Andaman Is.			
		speciosus	Salvadori, 1892			Simeulue I. (off w			
		fraterculus	(Latham, 1790)			Enggano I. (off sw			
		fohkiensis	Swinhoe, 1870			Himalayas to sw China			
		semiruber	Buturlin, 1910			ne India, n Myanmar, s			
		flammifer	Whistler & Kinnear,			se China			
		xanthogaster	Hume, 1875			ec India, s Myanmar,			
		insulanus	(Raffles, 1822)			se Myanmar, s Thailand			
		novus	Deignan, 1946			s Malay Pen., Sumatra			
		leytensis	McGregor, 1904			Borneo			
		johnstoniae	Steere, 1890			Luzon and Negros (n, c			
		gonzalesi	Ogilvie-Grant, 1905			Samar, Bohol and Leyte			
		nigroluteus	Ripley & Rabor, 1961			Mt. Apo (se Mindanao, s			
		marchesae	Ripley & Rabor, 1961			n, e Mindanao (s			
	divaricatus		Parques, 1981			sc Mindanao (s			
	tegimae		Guillemard, 1885	Ashy Minivet	EU	Jolo (Sulu Arch.)	se Asia		
	cantonensis		(Raffles, 1822)	Ryukyu Minivet	EU	se Siberia, ne China,			
	roseus		Stejneger, 1887	Swinhoe's Minivet	EU	s Japan			
			Swinhoe, 1861	Rosy Minivet	OR	c, se China	se Asia		
			(Vieillot, 1818)			Himalayas to s China,	c India, Thailand, Laos		
Ceblepyris			Cuvier, 1816					PHY, TAX	African Coracina
	cinereus		(Müller, PLS, 1776)	Madagascan	AF	Madagascar			
		cinereus	(Müller, PLS, 1776)			n, e Madagascar			
		pallidus	(Delacour, 1931)			w, s Madagascar			
	cucullatus		(Milne-Edwards &	Comoros Cuckooshrike	AF	Comoros			
		cucullatus	(Milne-Edwards &			Grand Comoro			
		moheliensis	(Benson, 1960)			Mwali I. (Mohéli) (in wc			
	graueri		(Neumann, 1908)	Grauer's Cuckooshrike	AF	e DR Congo			
	pectoralis		(Jardine & Selby, 1828)	White-breasted	AF	widespread			
	caesius		Lichtenstein, MHK, 1823	Grey Cuckooshrike	AF	widespread			
		purus	(Sharpe, 1891)			se Nigeria, w Cameroon,			
		caesius	Lichtenstein, MHK, 1823			Zimbabwe and c		PHY, SEQ	Sequence of <i>Coracina</i>
Coracina			Vieillot, 1816					SSP	Includes <i>streua</i> and
	caeruleogrisea		(Gray, GR, 1858)	Stout-billed	AU	New Guinea			Includes <i>grisea</i> ; treat as
	longicauda		(De Vis, 1890)	Hooded Cuckooshrike	AU	wc to e New Guinea			
	temminckii		(Müller, S, 1843)	Cerulean Cuckooshrike	AU	Sulawesi			
		temminckii	(Müller, S, 1843)			n Sulawesi			
		rileyi	Meise, 1931			c, se Sulawesi			
		tonkeana	(Meyer, AB, 1903)			e Sulawesi			
	bicolor		(Temminck, 1824)	Pied Cuckooshrike	AU	n Sulawesi			
	maxima		(Rüppell, 1839)	Ground Cuckooshrike	AU	c Australia			
	lineata		(Swainson, 1825)	Barred Cuckooshrike	AU	widespread			
		axillaris	(Salvadori, 1876)			Waigeo I. (w Papuan			
		maforensis	(Meyer, AB, 1874)			Numfor I. (off nw New			
		sublineata	(Sclater, PL, 1879)			New Ireland and New			
		nigrifrons	(Tristram, 1892)			nw Solomon Is.			
		ombriosa	(Rothschild & Hartert,			c Solomon Is.			
		pusilla	(Ramsay, EP, 1879)			Guadalcanal I. (sc			
		malaitae	Mayr, 1931			Malaita (se Solomon Is.)			
		makirae	Mayr, 1935			San Cristóbal I. (se			
		gracilis	Mayr, 1931			Rennell (s Solomon Is.)			
		lineata	(Swainson, 1825)			ne Australia			
	novaeollandiae		(Gmelin, JF, 1789)	Black-faced	AU	widespread			
		subpallida	Mathews, 1912			wc Australia	Kai Is. and Lesser Sundas		
		melanops	(Latham, 1801)			sw, s, n, e Australia	New Guinea, Moluccas,		
		novaeollandiae	(Gmelin, JF, 1789)	Boyer's Cuckooshrike	AU	Tasmania and islands in	e Australia		
	boyeri		(Gray, GR, 1846)			New Guinea			
		boyeri	(Gray, GR, 1846)			w Papuan islands and			
		subalaris	(Sharpe, 1878)			s, se New Guinea			
	fortis		(Salvadori, 1878)	Buru Cuckooshrike	AU	s Moluccas			
	personata		(Müller, S, 1843)	Wallacean Cuckooshrike	AU	Lesser Sundas			
		floris	(Sharpe, 1878)			w Lesser Sundas			
		alfrediana	(Hartert, 1898)			e Lesser Sundas			
		sumbensis	(Meyer, AB, 1881)			Sumba (sc Lesser			
		personata	(Müller, S, 1843)			c Lesser Sundas			
		unimoda	(Sclater, PL, 1883)			Tanimbar Is.			
		pollens	(Salvadori, 1874)			Kai Is. (sw of New			
	welchmani		(Tristram, 1892)	North Melanesian	AU	Solomon Islands		AS	<i>Coracina welchmani</i> is
		bougainvillei	(Mathews, 1928)			Bougainville I.			
		kulambangrae	Rothschild & Hartert,			New Georgia Group			
		welchmani	(Tristram, 1892)			Santa Isabel I.			
		amadonis	Cain & Galbraith, ICI,			Guadalcanal I.			
	caledonica		(Gmelin, JF, 1788)	South Melanesian	AU	Vanuatu and New		ENG	Change English name
		thilenii	(Neumann, 1915)			Vanuatu			
		seiuncta	Mayr & Ripley, 1941			Eromango (s Vanuatu)			
		lifuensis	(Tristram, 1879)			Lifou (Loyalty Is.)			
		caledonica	(Gmelin, JF, 1788)			New Caledonia			
	striata		(Boddaert, 1783)	Bar-bellied	OR	se Asia to Philippines			
		sumatrensis	(Müller, S, 1843)			s Thailand, Malay Pen.,			
		simalurensis	(Richmond, 1903)			Simeulue I. (off w			
		babiensis	(Richmond, 1903)			Babi I. (off w Sumatra)			
		kannegijeteri	(Büttikofer, 1896)			Nias I. (off w Sumatra)			
		enganensis	(Salvadori, 1892)			Enggano I. (off w			
		bungurensis	(Hartert, 1894)			Anambas and Natuna Is.			
		vordermani	(Hartert, 1901)			Kangean Is. (Java Sea n			
		difficilis	(Hartert, 1895)			w Philippines			
		striata	(Boddaert, 1783)			n Philippines			
		mindorensis	(Steere, 1890)			wc Philippines			
		panayensis	(Steere, 1890)			c Philippines			
		boholensis	Rand & Rabor, 1959			ec Philippines			
		cebuensis †	(Ogilvie-Grant, 1896)			Cebu (c Philippines)			
		kochii	(Kutter, 1882)			s Philippines			
		guillemardi	(Salvadori, 1886)			Sulu Arch. (s Philippines)			
	javensis		(Horsfield, 1821)	Javan Cuckooshrike	OR	Java			
	macei		(Lesson, R, 1831)	Large Cuckooshrike	OR	widespread			
		nipalensis	(Hodgson, 1836)			Himalayas			
		macei	(Lesson, R, 1831)			c, s India			

		layardi andamana rexpineti larvivora siamensis larutensis	(Blyth, 1866) (Neumann, 1915) (Swinhoe, 1863) (Hartert, 1910) (Baker, ECS, 1918) (Sharpe, 1887)		Sri Lanka Andaman Is. (w of s se China, Taiwan, n Laos Hainan (off se China) Myanmar and s China to Malay Pen.		
	dobsoni schistacea leucopygia larvata		(Ball, 1872) (Sharpe, 1878) (Bonaparte, 1850) (Müller, S, 1843) (Salvadori, 1879) (Müller, S, 1843) (Sharpe, 1887)	Andaman Cuckooshrike OR Slaty Cuckooshrike AU White-rumped AU Sunda Cuckooshrike OR	Andaman Is. Sula Is. and Banggai Is. Sulawesi Sumatra and Borneo, Sumatra Java Borneo widespread n Moluccas, w Papuan c to se New Guinea	AS	<i>Coracina dabsoni</i> is
	papuensis	melanocephala larvata normani papuensis angustifrons louisiadensis oriomo timoriaoensis hypoleuca apsleyi artamoides robusta sclaterii perpallida elegans eyerdami	(Gmelin, JF, 1788) (Gmelin, JF, 1788) (Salvadori, 1876) (Hartert, 1898) Mayr & Rand, 1936 (Meyer, AB, 1884) (Gould, 1848) Matthews, 1912 Schodde & Mason, II, (Latham, 1801) (Salvadori, 1878) Rothschild & Hartert, (Ramsay, EP, 1881) Mayr, 1931	White-bellied AU	n Australia, Kai and Aru Melville I. and adjacent ne to e Australia se Australia Bismarck Arch. n Solomon Is. c, s Solomon Is. Malaita (se Solomon Is.) Admiralty Is. Moluccas Seram (s Moluccas) n Moluccas	SSP	Includes <i>rothschildi</i>
	ingens atriceps		(Rothschild & Hartert, Müller, S, 1843) (Müller, S, 1843) (Bonaparte, 1850) Viellot, 1816	Manus Cuckooshrike AU Moluccan Cuckooshrike AU			
Campephaga		atriceps magnirostris					
	flava phoenicea petiti quiscalina		Viellot, 1817 (Latham, 1790) Oustalet, 1884 Finsch, 1869	Black Cuckooshrike AF Red-shouldered AF Petit's Cuckooshrike AF Purple-throated AF	South Sudan and Kenya Senegal and Gambia to se Nigeria and sw w, c Guinea and Sierra Leone s Sudan and w Kenya to e Tanzania		
		quiscalina martini muenzneri	Finsch, 1869 Jackson, 1912 Reichenow, 1915 Reichenbach, 1850				
Lobotos		lobatus oriolinus	(Temminck, 1824) Bates, 1909 Sharpe, 1878	Western Wattled AF Eastern Wattled AF	Sierra Leone to Ghana se Nigeria, s Cameroon		
Campochaera		sloetii	(Schlegel, 1866) (Schlegel, 1866) Salvadori, 1879	Golden Cuckooshrike AU	New Guinea w, nw New Guinea s New Guinea		
Malindangia		sloetii flaviceps	Mearns, 1907			PHY, TAX	McGregor's
Edolisoma	mcgregori		Mearns, 1907 Jacquinot & Pucheran, (Verreaux, J & Des Ripley, 1952) (Blyth, 1842) (Blyth, 1842) (duRoi, 1972) Wardlaw-Ramsay, RG, (Meyer, AB, 1874) (Meyer, AB, 1874) (Diamond, 1969)	McGregor's OR New Caledonian AU White-winged OR Blackish Cuckooshrike OR	Philippines New Caledonia Philippines Philippines Luzon and Catanduanes Mindoro (nc Philippines) Cebu (c Philippines) New Guinea w, c New Guinea n New Guinea Lesser Sundas Kai Is. New Guinea w Papuan islands and n New Guinea s New Guinea D'Entrecasteaux Arch. Moluccas Seram, Buru and Boano Obi Philippines Luzon (n Philippines) Mindoro (nc Philippines) ec Philippines s Philippines Sulu Arch. (sw Solomon Is. Solomon Is. nw Solomon Is. Malaita (se Solomon Is.) c Solomon Is. Sulawesi Sulawesi and nearby Sangihe Is. (ne of Talaud Is. (ne of New Guinea Bismarck Arch. New Ireland, New Tabar, Lihir and Tanga n, c Solomon Is. s Solomon Is. islands e of Sulawesi widespread, also s s Sulawesi Tukangbesi Is. (off se Kalaotoa I. (between Tanahjampea I. c Lesser Sundas Banggai Is. (off e n Moluccas Obi and Bisa (c s Moluccas Storm and St. Matthias New Britain (Bismarck	PHY, TAX	Former species of
	anale ostentum coerulescens		(Blyth, 1842) (duRoi, 1972) Wardlaw-Ramsay, RG, (Meyer, AB, 1874) (Meyer, AB, 1874) (Diamond, 1969)				
		coerulescens deschauenseei alterum †					
	montanum	montanum bicinia	(Meyer, AB, 1874) (Meyer, AB, 1874) (Diamond, 1969)	Black-bellied AU			
	dohertyi dispar schisticeps		Hartert, 1896 Salvadori, 1878 (Gray, GR, 1846) (Gray, GR, 1846) Neumann, 1917 Sharpe, 1882	Pale-shouldered AU Kai Cicadabird AU Grey-headed AU		ENG	Change English name
	ceramense	schisticeps reichenowii pollopsa vittatum	Rothschild & Hartert, (Bonaparte, 1850) (Bonaparte, 1850) Jany, 1955 (Tweeddale, 1879) (Parkes, 1971) McGregor, 1905 (Parkes, 1971) (Tweeddale, 1879) Sharpe, 1893	Pale Cicadabird AU			
		ceramense hoogerwerfi					
	mindanense		(Tweeddale, 1879) (Parkes, 1971) McGregor, 1905 (Parkes, 1971) (Tweeddale, 1879) Sharpe, 1893	Black-bibbed Cicadabird OR			
	salomonis holopolium		Tristram, 1879 (Sharpe, 1888) (Sharpe, 1888) Mayr, 1931 Mayr, 1931 (Müller, S, 1843) (Müller, S, 1843)	Makira Cicadabird AU Solomons Cuckooshrike AU		PS ENG	Pedersen et al. (2018) Change English name
		holopolium tricolor pygmaeum	Mayr, 1931 Mayr, 1931 (Müller, S, 1843) (Müller, S, 1843)			PS PL	Pedersen et al. (2018) Pedersen et al. (2018)
	morio	morio salvadorii talautense	Sharpe, 1878 Meyer, AB & (Meyer, AB, 1874) Sharpe, 1878 Sharpe, 1878 Sharpe, 1878 (Mayr, 1955)	Sulawesi Cicadabird AU			
	incertum remotum		(Meyer, AB, 1874) Sharpe, 1878 Sharpe, 1878 Sharpe, 1878 (Mayr, 1955)	Black-shouldered AU Grey-capped Cicadabird AU		PL PL	Pedersen et al. (2018) Pedersen et al. (2018)
		remotum ultimum saturatius erythropygium	Rothschild & Hartert, Sharpe, 1888 Hartert, 1918 (Jardine, 1831) Stresemann, 1932 Hartert, 1918 Meise, 1929 Hartert, 1896 Sharpe, 1878 Hartert, 1918 Salvadori, 1879 Salvadori, 1878 (Hartlaub, 1865) Sibley, 1946 Stresemann, 1922	Sula Cicadabird AU Common Cicadabird AU		PL	Pedersen et al. (2018)
	sula tenuirostre		Hartert, 1918 (Jardine, 1831) Stresemann, 1932 Hartert, 1918 Meise, 1929 Hartert, 1896 Sharpe, 1878 Hartert, 1918 Salvadori, 1879 Salvadori, 1878 (Hartlaub, 1865) Sibley, 1946 Stresemann, 1922			PL SSP, TAX SSP, TAX	Pedersen et al. (2018) Pedersen et al. (2018)
		edithae pererratam kalaotuae emancipatum timoriense pelingi grayi obiense amboinense matthiae heinrothi					

		rooki nehrkorni numforanum meyerii arzensis muellerii tagulanum rostratum nisorium melvillense tenuirostre	Rothschild & Hartert, Salvadori, 1890 (Peters, JI & Mayr, Salvadori, 1878 Sharpe, 1878 Salvadori, 1876 Hartert, 1898 Hartert, 1898 Mayr, 1950 (Mathews, 1912) (Jardine, 1831)		Umboi I. (Bismarck Waigeo I. (w Papuan Numfor I. (off nw New Blak I. (off nw New Aru Is. (sw of New Kofiau and Misool Is. (w Tagula and Misima Is. Rossel I. (Louisade Russell I. (sc Solomon n Australia e Australia New Guinea			
	admiralitat monacha nesiotis insperatum melas		Rothschild & Hartert, (Hartlaub & Finsch, (Hartlaub & Finsch, (Finsch, 1876) (Lesson, R, 1828)	Admiralty Cicadabird Palau Cicadabird Yap Cicadabird Pohnpei Cicadabird Black Cicadabird	AU PO PO PO AU	Admiralty Is. Palau Is. Caroline Is. Caroline Is. New Guinea	AS	Admiralty Cicadabird E.
		waigeuense tommasonis melas batantae	Stresemann & Paludan, Rothschild & Hartert, (Lesson, R, 1828) Gyldenstolpe & Mayr, (Salvadori, 1878) Strand, 1928			Waigeo I. (w Papuan Yapen I. (off nw New Salawati I. (w Papuan Batanta I. (w Papuan n Moluccas	SSP	Includes meeki and
Celebesica	parvulum			Halmahera	AU			
Cyanograucalus	abbotti		(Riley, 1918)	Pygmy Cuckooshrike	AU	Sulawesi	PHY, TAX	Pygmy Cuckooshrike
	azureus		Hartlaub, 1861 (Cassin, 1852)	Blue Cuckooshrike	AF	Sierra Leone and Liberia	PHY, TAX PHY, TAX	Blue Cuckooshrike Genus Lalage (8.2)
Lalage	maculosa		Boie, F, 1826 (Peale, 1849)	Polynesian Triller	PO	Fiji Is, and w Samoa Efate I. (c Vanuatu) n, c Vanuatu Utupua and Ndeni Is. Vanikoro I. (s Santa Cruz Kadavu I. (sw Fiji Is., Viti Levu I. (w Fiji Is.) nw, c Fiji Is. n Fiji Is.		
		ultima modesta melanopygia vanikorensis soror pumila mixta woodi rotumae nesophila tabuensis vauana keppeli futunae whitmeei maculosa	Mayr & Ripley, 1941 Mayr & Ripley, 1941 Mayr & Ripley, 1941 Mayr & Ripley, 1941 Neumann, 1927 Mayr & Ripley, 1941 Wetmore, 1925 Neumann, 1927 Mayr & Ripley, 1941 Mayr & Ripley, 1941 Mayr & Ripley, 1941 Mayr & Ripley, 1941 Mayr & Ripley, 1941 Sharpe, 1878 (Peale, 1849)			Rotuma I. (n of Fiji Is.) Lau Arch. (e of Fiji Is.) c, s Tonga Yava'u Group (c Tonga Tafahi and Wallis and Futuna Is. (w Niue I. (e of Tonga) w Samoa		
	sharpei	sharpei tenebrosa	Rothschild, 1900 Rothschild, 1900 Mayr & Ripley, 1941 (Vieillot, 1818) (Gould, 1838) (Tristram, 1879)	Samoa Triller	PO	w Samoa Uppolu I. Savaii I. Java, Lesser Sundas and Solomon Is. and se Solomon Is. Torres and Banks Is. (n c, n Vanuatu s Vanuatu and Loyalty Is. New Caledonia Norfolk I. s New Guinea and n Moluccas n New Guinea w Papuan islands and n Blak I. (off nw New s Moluccas c New Guinea, Bismarck Kai Is. (sw of New Aru Is. (sw of New D'Entrecasteaux Arch. Louisade Arch.		
	sueurii leucopyga		Mayr & Ripley, 1941 (Gould, 1838) (Tristram, 1879) Mayr & Ripley, 1941 Mayr & Ripley, 1941 (Sarasin, 1913)	White-shouldered Triller Long-tailed Triller	AU AU			
		affinis deficiens albiloris simillima montrosieri leucopyga †	Verreaux, J & Des Murs, (Gould, 1838) (Swainson, 1825) (Temminck, 1825) (Gray, GR, 1862) (Gray, GR, 1862) (Schlegel, 1871) Sclater, PL, 1883 (Vigors & Horsfield, Rothschild & Hartert, (Gray, GR, 1858)			Verreaux, J & Des Murs, (Gould, 1838) (Swainson, 1825) (Temminck, 1825) (Gray, GR, 1862) (Gray, GR, 1862) (Schlegel, 1871) Sclater, PL, 1883 (Vigors & Horsfield, Rothschild & Hartert, (Gray, GR, 1858)		
	tricolor aurea atrovirens		(Gould, 1838) (Swainson, 1825) (Temminck, 1825) (Gray, GR, 1862) (Gray, GR, 1862) (Schlegel, 1871)	White-winged Triller Rufous-bellied Triller Black-browed Triller	AU AU AU			
	moesta leucomela	atrovirens leucoptera	(Gray, GR, 1862) (Schlegel, 1871) Sclater, PL, 1883 (Vigors & Horsfield, Rothschild & Hartert, (Gray, GR, 1858)	White-browed Triller Varied Triller	AU AU	w Papuan islands and n Blak I. (off nw New s Moluccas c New Guinea, Bismarck Kai Is. (sw of New Aru Is. (sw of New D'Entrecasteaux Arch. Louisade Arch.		
		keyensis polygrammica obscurior pallescens falsa karu albidior ottomeyeri tabarensis sumunae macrura rufiventris yorki leucomela	Stresemann, 1933 Mayr, 1955 Salomonsen, 1964 Schodde, 1989 (Gray, GR, 1846) Mathews, 1912 (Vigors & Horsfield, Rothschild & Hartert, (Blyth, 1861) (Steere, 1890) (Forster, JR, 1781)			Umboi, New Britain and New Ireland (Bismarck New Hanover (Bismarck Lhir Is. (Bismarck Arch.) Tabar I. (Bismarck Arch.) Dyaul I. (Bismarck Arch.) nw Australia n Australia and Melville sc New Guinea, islands e Australia St. Matthias Is. in the Philippines n Philippines ec, s Philippines Malay Pen. to Nicobar Is. s Thailand, s Malay Pen., Borneo, nearby islands Sulawesi Himalayas through se n Pakistan to ne India, n, sc China through e c, se China, Taiwan ne, c Vietnam and India and Sri Lanka nw India nc, e India s to Sri Lanka Burma se Asia c Vietnam Myanmar to e Thailand, s Myanmar, s Thailand, se Asia	SSP	Includes trobriandi
	conjuncta melanoleuca		(Gray, GR, 1862) (Schlegel, 1871) Sclater, PL, 1883 (Vigors & Horsfield, Rothschild & Hartert, (Blyth, 1861) (Steere, 1890) (Forster, JR, 1781)	Mussau Triller Black-and-white Triller	AU OR		AS, ENG	Lalage conjuncta is split
	nigra	melanoleuca minor	(Blyth, 1861) (Steere, 1890) (Forster, JR, 1781)	Pied Triller	OR			
		davisoni striga nigra	Kloss, 1926 (Horsfield, 1821) (Forster, JR, 1781)					
	leucopygialis melaschistos		Walden, 1872 (Hodgson, 1836) (Hodgson, 1836) (Blyth, 1852) (Hume, 1877) (Swinhoe, 1870) (Ruppell, 1839) (Ruppell, 1839)	White-rumped Triller Black-winged	AU OR		PHY, TAX	Moved from Coracina
	melanoptera	melaschistos avermis intermedia saturata	(Hume, 1877) (Swinhoe, 1870) (Ruppell, 1839) (Ruppell, 1839)	Black-headed	OR		PHY, TAX	Moved from Coracina
	polioptera	melanoptera sykesi	Strickland, 1844 (Sharpe, 1878) (Delacour, 1951) Kloss, 1925 (Sharpe, 1878) (Temminck, 1824) (Hume, 1877)	Indochinese	OR		PHY, TAX	Moved from Coracina
		jabouillei indochinensis polioptera	(Delacour, 1951) Kloss, 1925 (Sharpe, 1878) (Temminck, 1824) (Hume, 1877)	Lesser Cuckooshrike	OR		PHY, TAX	Moved from Coracina
	fimbriata	neglecta culminata schierbrandi compta fimbriata	(Hay, 1845) (Pelzeln, 1865) (Richmond, 1903) (Temminck, 1824)			Sumatra and Borneo Simeulue and Siberut Is. Java and Bali	SSP	Correct original spelling

Mohouidae	Whiteheads	Mohoua	typica		(Hartlaub, 1865)	Mauritius Cuckooshrike	IO	Mauritius	PHY, TAX	Moved from <i>Coracina</i>
			newtoni		(Pollen, 1866)	Reunion Cuckooshrike	IO	La Réunion	PHY, TAX	Moved from <i>Coracina</i> Change status
Neositidae	Sittellas	Daphoenositta	ochrocephala		Lesson, R, 1837	Yellowhead	AU	s New Zealand		
			albica		(Gmelin, JF, 1789)	Whitehead	AU	s New Zealand		
Eulacestomatidae	Ploughbill	Eulacestoma	novaeeseelandiae		(Lesson, R, 1830)	Pipipi	AU	s New Zealand	TAX	Move <i>Finschia</i>
			chrysoptera		De Vis, 1897	Varied Sittella	AU	Australia		
			leucoptera		(Latham, 1801)				nc Australia	
			striata		(Gould, 1869)				ne Australia	
Oreoicidae	Australo-Papuan	Aleadryas	leucocephala		(Gould, 1838)			e Australia		
			chrysoptera		(Latham, 1801)			se Australia		
			pileata		(Gould, 1838)			sw, wc, c, s Australia		
			papuensis		(Schlegel, 1871)	Papuan Sittella	AU	New Guinea		
Falconculidae	Shriketit	Falconculus	papuensis		(Schlegel, 1871)			Vogelkop Pen. (nw New	SSP	Includes <i>wahgiensis</i>
			toxopeusi		(Rand, 1940)			swc to ec New Guinea	SSP	Includes <i>intermedia</i>
			alba		(Rand, 1940)			n, nc New Guinea		
			albifrons		(Ramsay, EP, 1883)	Black Sittella	AU	se New Guinea		
Eulacestomatidae	Ploughbill	Eulacestoma	miranda		(De Vis, 1897)		wc to se New Guinea	SSP	Includes <i>frontalis</i> and	
			nigropectus		De Vis, 1894	Wattled Ploughbill	AU	New Guinea	PHY, TAX, SEQ	Wattled Ploughbill is DNA sequence studies
Oreoicidae	Australo-Papuan	Aleadryas	rufinucha		Iredale, 1956	Rufous-naped Bellbird	AU	New Guinea	PHY, TAX, ENG	Rufous-naped Whistler
			rufinucha		(Scater, PL, 1874)			nw New Guinea		
			niveifrons		(Scater, PL, 1874)			c New Guinea		
			gamblei		(Hartert, 1930)			ne, se New Guinea	SSP	Includes <i>lochmia</i>
Oreoicidae	Australo-Papuan	Aleadryas	ornorectes		Iredale, 1956	Piping Bellbird	AU	New Guinea	PHY, TAX, ENG, SSP	Crested Pitohui is
			cristatus		(Salvadori, 1876)					
			oreoica		(Gould, 1838)					
			gutturalis		(Vigors & Horsfield, Mathews, 1912)	Crested Bellbird	AU	Australia		
Falconculidae	Shriketit	Falconculus	pallascens		(Vigors & Horsfield, 1912)			w, c and inland n	PHY, TAX	Crested Bellbird is
			gutturalis		(Vigors & Horsfield, 1912)			sw, sc and inland e		
Falconculidae	Shriketit	Falconculus	frontatus		Vieillot, 1816	Crested Shriketit	AU	Australia	TAX	The Shriketit <i>Falconculus whitei</i>
			whitei		(Latham, 1801)			nw, n Australia	PS	See Schodde & Mason
Pachycephalidae	Whistlers & Allies	Coracornis	leucogaster		Campbell, AJ, 1910			sw Australia	PS	See Schodde & Mason
			frontatus		(Gould, 1838)			se Australia		
Pachycephalidae	Whistlers & Allies	Coracornis	raveni		Riley, 1918	Maroon-backed	AU	Sulawesi	PHY, TAX	Its composition in flux.
			sanghirensis		(Riley, 1918)	Sangihe Shrikethrush	AU	Sangihe Island		
Pachycephalidae	Whistlers & Allies	Melanorectes	nigrescens		(Oustalet, 1881)	Black Pitohui	AU	New Guinea	PHY, TAX	Black Pitohui is distantly
			nigrescens		(Schlegel, 1871)			nw New Guinea		
Pachycephalidae	Whistlers & Allies	Pachycephala	wandamensis		(Hartert, 1930)			Wandammen Pen. (nw	SSP	Includes <i>buergersi</i>
			meekei		(Rothschild & Hartert, 1911)			wc to ec New Guinea		
Pachycephalidae	Whistlers & Allies	Pachycephala	harterti		(Reichenow, 1911)			ne New Guinea		
			schistaceus		(Reichenow, 1900)			se New Guinea		
Pachycephalidae	Whistlers & Allies	Pachycephala	olivacea		Vigors, 1825	Olive Whistler	AU	Australia		
			olivacea		(Vigors & Horsfield, 1827)			e Australia		
Pachycephalidae	Whistlers & Allies	Pachycephala	bathychroa		White, HL, 1920			se Australia		
			apatetes		(Vigors & Horsfield, 1827)			sc Victoria (se Australia)		
Pachycephalidae	Whistlers & Allies	Pachycephala	hesperus		Schodde & Mason, I,			Tasmania and islands in		
			hesperus		(Schodde & Mason, I,			s Australia		
Pachycephalidae	Whistlers & Allies	Pachycephala	rufogularis		Gould, 1841	Red-lored Whistler	AU	Australia		
			inornata		(Gould, 1841)	Gilbert's Whistler	AU	s Australia		
Pachycephalidae	Whistlers & Allies	Pachycephala	cinerea		(Blyth, 1847)	Mangrove Whistler	OR	widespread	TAX	Correct scientific name
			cinerea		(Blyth, 1847)			ne India to Indochina		
Pachycephalidae	Whistlers & Allies	Pachycephala	albiventris		(Blasius, W, 1888)	Green-backed Whistler	OR	Palawan (w Philippines)		
			albiventris		(Ogilvie-Grant, 1894)			Philippines		
Pachycephalidae	Whistlers & Allies	Pachycephala	crissalis		(Ogilvie-Grant, 1894)			n Luzon (n Philippines)		
			mindorensis		(Zimmer, JT, 1918)			c, s Luzon (n Philippines)		
Pachycephalidae	Whistlers & Allies	Pachycephala	homeyeri		(Bourne & Worcester, 1890)	White-vented Whistler	OR	Mindoro (nw		
			homeyeri		(Blasius, W, 1890)			Philippines and e		
Pachycephalidae	Whistlers & Allies	Pachycephala	major		(Blasius, W, 1890)			s, sw Philippines;		
			winchelli		(Bourne & Worcester, 1890)			Cebu (sc Philippines)		
Pachycephalidae	Whistlers & Allies	Pachycephala	phaionota		(Bonaparte, 1850)	Island Whistler	AU	wc Philippines		
			melanorhyncha		(Meyer, AB, 1874)	Biak Whistler	AU	Moluccas and w Papuan		
Pachycephalidae	Whistlers & Allies	Pachycephala	hypertyra		(Salvadori, 1876)	Rusty Whistler	AU	Blak I. (off nw New	AS, PHY, TAX, ENG	The endemic Biak Little
			hypertyra		(Salvadori, 1876)			nw, w, ec New Guinea		
Pachycephalidae	Whistlers & Allies	Pachycephala	sepikiana		(Stresemann, 1921)			n New Guinea		
			reichenowii		(Rothschild & Hartert, 1897)			ne New Guinea		
Pachycephalidae	Whistlers & Allies	Pachycephala	salvadorii		(Rothschild, 1897)			se New Guinea		
			modesta		(De Vis, 1894)	Brown-backed Whistler	AU	c, e New Guinea	SSP	Includes <i>hypoleuca</i>
Pachycephalidae	Whistlers & Allies	Pachycephala	telefolminensis		(De Vis, 1894)			ec to se New Guinea		
			modesta		(Gilliard & LeCroy, 1961)			c New Guinea		
Pachycephalidae	Whistlers & Allies	Pachycephala	philippinensis		(Walden, 1872)	Yellow-bellied Whistler	OR	Philippines		
			fallax		(McGregor, 1904)			Calayan I. (n Philippines)		
Pachycephalidae	Whistlers & Allies	Pachycephala	illex		(McGregor, 1907)			Camiguin Norte I. (n		
			philippinensis		(Walden, 1872)			Luzon and Catanduanes		
Pachycephalidae	Whistlers & Allies	Pachycephala	siquijorensis		(Rand & Rabor, 1957)			Siquijor (sc Philippines)		
			apensis		(Mearns, 1905)			ec, s Philippines		
Pachycephalidae	Whistlers & Allies	Pachycephala	basilanica		(Mearns, 1909)			Basilan (sw Philippines)		
			boholensis		(Parkes, 1966)			Bohol (sc Philippines)		
Pachycephalidae	Whistlers & Allies	Pachycephala	sulfuriventer		(Walden, 1872)	Sulphur-vented Whistler	AU	Sulawesi		
			hypoxantha		(Sharpe, 1887)	Bornean Whistler	OR	Borneo		
Pachycephalidae	Whistlers & Allies	Pachycephala	hypoxantha		(Sharpe, 1887)			n Borneo		
			sarawacensis		(Chasen, 1935)			w Sarawak (w Borneo)		
Pachycephalidae	Whistlers & Allies	Pachycephala	meyerii		(Salvadori, 1890)	Vogelkop Whistler	AU	nw New Guinea		
			simplex		(Gould, 1843)	Grey Whistler	AU	n Australia and New		
Pachycephalidae	Whistlers & Allies	Pachycephala	rufipennis		(Gray, GR, 1858)			Kai Is. (sw of New		
			griseiceps		(Gray, GR, 1858)			w Papuan islands, Aru	SSP	Includes <i>gagiensis</i> .
Pachycephalidae	Whistlers & Allies	Pachycephala	jobiensis		(Meyer, AB, 1874)			nc New Guinea, Yapen	SSP	Includes <i>miosnormensis</i>
			brunnescens		(Wolters, 1980)			se New Guinea and	SSP	Replacement name for
Pachycephalidae	Whistlers & Allies	Pachycephala	sudestensis		(De Vis, 1892)			Louisiade Arch.		

orpheus soror	peninsulae simplex	Hartert, 1899 Gould, 1843 Jardine, 1849 Sclater, PL, 1874 Sclater, PL, 1874	Fawn-breasted Whistler Sclater's Whistler	AU AU	ne Australia n Australia and Melville Lesser Sundas New Guinea nw New Guinea c, e New Guinea			
	soror klossi octogenarii bartoni	Diamond, 1985 Ogilvie-Grant, 1915 Wallace, 1864			Kumawa Mts. (w New se New Guinea and Java and Lesser Sundas Selayar I. (s of Sulawesi) Tanahjampea, Kalaotoa e Java and Bali w Lesser Sundas Sumba I. (sc Lesser Lesser Sundas and s Timor and Semau (e Babar I. (e Lesser Damar I. (e Lesser Roma I. (e Lesser Leti and Moa Is. (e Tanimbar Is. Ambon and Seram Is. (s Buru (s Moluccas) Sula Is. Banggai Is. (e of wc New Guinea n Moluccas	SSP	Includes <i>remota</i> (Toon	
fulvotincta	teysmanni everetti javana fulvotincta fulviventris	Hartert, 1893 Hartert, 1896 Hartert, 1928 Wallace, 1864 Hartert, 1896	Rusty-breasted Whistler	AU				
	macrorhyncha	Strickland, 1849 Bonaparte, 1850 Meyer, AB, 1884 Hartert, 1900 Hartert, 1904 Hartert, 1904 Sclater, PL, 1883 Strickland, 1849 Hartert, 1899 Wallace, 1863 Neumann, 1941 Rand, 1940 Wallace, 1863	Yellow-throated	AU				
balim mentalis	callope sharpei dammeriana par compar fuscoflava macrorhyncha buruensis clio pelengensis	Hartert, 1900 Hartert, 1904 Hartert, 1904 Sclater, PL, 1883 Strickland, 1849 Hartert, 1899 Wallace, 1863 Neumann, 1941 Rand, 1940 Wallace, 1863	Baliem Whistler Black-chinned Whistler	AU AU			Molecular studies	
	tidorensis mentalis obiensis	Van Bemmelen, 1939 Wallace, 1863 Salvadori, 1878 (Latham, 1801)	Australian Golden	AU	Tidore and Ternate Is. (n Bacan, Halmahera and Obi I. (w of New Guinea)			
pectoralis	pectoralis xanthoprocta contempta youngi glauca fuliginosa	(Latham, 1801) Gould, 1838 Hartert, 1898 Mathews, 1912 Gould, 1845 Vigors & Horsfield, 1827			e Australia e Australia Norfolk I. Lord Howe I. se Australia Tasmania and the Bass sc Australia sw Australia islands n and e of New New Hanover, New St. Matthias I. (n Admiralty Is. (n of New Tabar I. (e Bismarck Lhir I. (e Bismarck Solomon Is. Buka, Bougainville and Choiseul, Malakobi, e New Georgia Is. s New Georgia Is. Ranongga and Vella Pavuvu Is. Malaita II. Beagle and Guadalcanal Santa Ana and San Louiside Arch. (off se Louiside Arch. except Rossel I. (Louiside	PS	Morphological and vocal	
	occidentalis citreogaster	Gould, 1845 Ramsay, EP, 1876 Ramsay, EP, 1876 Ramsay, EP, 1876 Ramsay, EP, 1876 Rothschild & Hartert, Rothschild & Hartert, Mayr, 1955 Stresemann, 1933 Pucheran, 1853 Mayr, 1932 Pucheran, 1853 Mayr, 1932 Hartert, 1908 Mayr, 1932 Mayr, 1931 (Ramsay, EP, 1879) Tristram, 1879 Ramsay, EP, 1878 Ramsay, EP, 1878 Hartert, 1898 Mayr, 1931 Gray, GR, 1860 Sharpe, 1900 (Gray, GR, 1860) Gray, GR, 1860 Layard, EL, 1878 (Gmelin, JF, 1789) Gray, GR, 1860 Ramsay, EP, 1876 Mayr, 1932 Gray, GR, 1860 Mayr, 1932 Mayr, 1932 Layard, EL, 1875 Seeböhm, 1891 Mayr, 1932 Hartlaub, 1866 Hartlaub, 1866 Oustalet, 1875 Mayr, 1932 Oustalet, 1875 Bonaparte, 1850 Gould, 1843 Reichenow, 1897 (Pucheran, 1853) Mathews, 1912 Gould, 1843 Masters, 1876 (Psalis, 1849) Hartert, 1929 Mayr, 1932 Hartert, 1897 Rensch, 1928 Hartert, 1897 Mayr, 1931 Schlegel, 1871 Hartert, 1896 Reichenow, 1899 (Latham, 1801) Zietz, FR, 1914 Gould, 1843 Ramsay, EP, 1878 (Latham, 1801)	Western Whistler Bismarck Whistler	AU AU				Western Whistler is a
orioloides	citreogaster sexuaria goodsoni tabarensis ottomeyeri	Stresemann, 1933 Pucheran, 1853 Mayr, 1932 Pucheran, 1853 Mayr, 1932 Hartert, 1908 Mayr, 1932 Mayr, 1931 (Ramsay, EP, 1879) Tristram, 1879 Ramsay, EP, 1878 Ramsay, EP, 1878 Hartert, 1898 Mayr, 1931 Gray, GR, 1860 Sharpe, 1900 (Gray, GR, 1860) Gray, GR, 1860 Layard, EL, 1878 (Gmelin, JF, 1789) Gray, GR, 1860 Ramsay, EP, 1876 Mayr, 1932 Gray, GR, 1860 Mayr, 1932 Mayr, 1932 Layard, EL, 1875 Seeböhm, 1891 Mayr, 1932 Hartlaub, 1866 Hartlaub, 1866 Oustalet, 1875 Mayr, 1932 Oustalet, 1875 Bonaparte, 1850 Gould, 1843 Reichenow, 1897 (Pucheran, 1853) Mathews, 1912 Gould, 1843 Masters, 1876 (Psalis, 1849) Hartert, 1929 Mayr, 1932 Hartert, 1897 Rensch, 1928 Hartert, 1897 Mayr, 1931 Schlegel, 1871 Hartert, 1896 Reichenow, 1899 (Latham, 1801) Zietz, FR, 1914 Gould, 1843 Ramsay, EP, 1878 (Latham, 1801)	Oriole Whistler	AU				
	bougainvillei orioloides centralis melanoptera melanonota pavuvu sanfordi cinnamomea christophori	Pucheran, 1853 Mayr, 1932 Pucheran, 1853 Mayr, 1932 Hartert, 1908 Mayr, 1932 Mayr, 1931 (Ramsay, EP, 1879) Tristram, 1879 Ramsay, EP, 1878 Ramsay, EP, 1878 Hartert, 1898 Mayr, 1931 Gray, GR, 1860 Sharpe, 1900 (Gray, GR, 1860) Gray, GR, 1860 Layard, EL, 1878 (Gmelin, JF, 1789) Gray, GR, 1860 Ramsay, EP, 1876 Mayr, 1932 Gray, GR, 1860 Mayr, 1932 Mayr, 1932 Layard, EL, 1875 Seeböhm, 1891 Mayr, 1932 Hartlaub, 1866 Hartlaub, 1866 Oustalet, 1875 Mayr, 1932 Oustalet, 1875 Bonaparte, 1850 Gould, 1843 Reichenow, 1897 (Pucheran, 1853) Mathews, 1912 Gould, 1843 Masters, 1876 (Psalis, 1849) Hartert, 1929 Mayr, 1932 Hartert, 1897 Rensch, 1928 Hartert, 1897 Mayr, 1931 Schlegel, 1871 Hartert, 1896 Reichenow, 1899 (Latham, 1801) Zietz, FR, 1914 Gould, 1843 Ramsay, EP, 1878 (Latham, 1801)	Louisiade Whistler	AU				Louisiade Whistler is
collaris	collaris rosseliana	Hartert, 1898 Mayr, 1931 Gray, GR, 1860 Sharpe, 1900 (Gray, GR, 1860) Gray, GR, 1860 Layard, EL, 1878 (Gmelin, JF, 1789) Gray, GR, 1860 Ramsay, EP, 1876 Mayr, 1932 Gray, GR, 1860 Mayr, 1932 Mayr, 1932 Layard, EL, 1875 Seeböhm, 1891 Mayr, 1932 Hartlaub, 1866 Hartlaub, 1866 Oustalet, 1875 Mayr, 1932 Oustalet, 1875 Bonaparte, 1850 Gould, 1843 Reichenow, 1897 (Pucheran, 1853) Mathews, 1912 Gould, 1843 Masters, 1876 (Psalis, 1849) Hartert, 1929 Mayr, 1932 Hartert, 1897 Rensch, 1928 Hartert, 1897 Mayr, 1931 Schlegel, 1871 Hartert, 1896 Reichenow, 1899 (Latham, 1801) Zietz, FR, 1914 Gould, 1843 Ramsay, EP, 1878 (Latham, 1801)	Rennell Whistler Melanesian Whistler	AU AU				Rennell Whistler is split Species name of
	femina chlorura	intacta cucullata chlorura littayei						
caledonica vitiensis	caledonica vitiensis	Gray, GR, 1860 Ramsay, EP, 1876 Mayr, 1932 Gray, GR, 1860 Mayr, 1932 Mayr, 1932 Layard, EL, 1875 Seeböhm, 1891 Mayr, 1932 Hartlaub, 1866 Hartlaub, 1866 Oustalet, 1875 Mayr, 1932 Oustalet, 1875 Bonaparte, 1850 Gould, 1843 Reichenow, 1897 (Pucheran, 1853) Mathews, 1912 Gould, 1843 Masters, 1876 (Psalis, 1849) Hartert, 1929 Mayr, 1932 Hartert, 1897 Rensch, 1928 Hartert, 1897 Mayr, 1931 Schlegel, 1871 Hartert, 1896 Reichenow, 1899 (Latham, 1801) Zietz, FR, 1914 Gould, 1843 Ramsay, EP, 1878 (Latham, 1801)	New Caledonian Fiji Whistler	AU PO				New Caledonian Lump Fiji subspecies of
	kandavensis lauana vitiensis bella koroana torquata aurantiventris ambigua optata graeffii	Ramsay, EP, 1876 Mayr, 1932 Gray, GR, 1860 Mayr, 1932 Mayr, 1932 Layard, EL, 1875 Seeböhm, 1891 Mayr, 1932 Hartlaub, 1866 Hartlaub, 1866 Oustalet, 1875 Mayr, 1932 Oustalet, 1875 Bonaparte, 1850 Gould, 1843 Reichenow, 1897 (Pucheran, 1853) Mathews, 1912 Gould, 1843 Masters, 1876 (Psalis, 1849) Hartert, 1929 Mayr, 1932 Hartert, 1897 Rensch, 1928 Hartert, 1897 Mayr, 1931 Schlegel, 1871 Hartert, 1896 Reichenow, 1899 (Latham, 1801) Zietz, FR, 1914 Gould, 1843 Ramsay, EP, 1878 (Latham, 1801)						
vanikorensis	ornata utupuapae vanikorensis	Oustalet, 1875 Mayr, 1932 Oustalet, 1875 Bonaparte, 1850 Gould, 1843 Reichenow, 1897 (Pucheran, 1853) Mathews, 1912 Gould, 1843 Masters, 1876 (Psalis, 1849) Hartert, 1929 Mayr, 1932 Hartert, 1897 Rensch, 1928 Hartert, 1897 Mayr, 1931 Schlegel, 1871 Hartert, 1896 Reichenow, 1899 (Latham, 1801) Zietz, FR, 1914 Gould, 1843 Ramsay, EP, 1878 (Latham, 1801)	Temotu Whistler	PO				Temotu Whistler is split
	jacquinioti melanura	dahli spiniicaudus violetae melanura robusta	Tonga Whistler Mangrove Golden	PO AU				
flavifrons implicata richardsi nudigula	flavifrons implicata richardsi nudigula	Reichenow, 1897 (Pucheran, 1853) Mathews, 1912 Gould, 1843 Masters, 1876 (Psalis, 1849) Hartert, 1929 Mayr, 1932 Hartert, 1897 Rensch, 1928 Hartert, 1897 Mayr, 1931 Schlegel, 1871 Hartert, 1896 Reichenow, 1899 (Latham, 1801) Zietz, FR, 1914 Gould, 1843 Ramsay, EP, 1878 (Latham, 1801)	Samoan Whistler Hooded Whistler Bougainville Whistler Bare-throated Whistler	PO AU AU AU				
	lorentzi schlegelii	ilsa nudigula schlegelii obscurior						
aurea rufiventris	lorentzi schlegelii	Schlegel, 1871 Hartert, 1896 Reichenow, 1899 (Latham, 1801) Zietz, FR, 1914 Gould, 1843 Ramsay, EP, 1878 (Latham, 1801)	Lorentz's Whistler Regent Whistler	AU AU				
	minor falcata pallida rufiventris	Hartert, 1897 Mayr, 1931 Schlegel, 1871 Hartert, 1896 Reichenow, 1899 (Latham, 1801) Zietz, FR, 1914 Gould, 1843 Ramsay, EP, 1878 (Latham, 1801)	Golden-backed Whistler Rufous Whistler	AU AU				
aurea rufiventris	minor falcata pallida rufiventris	Hartert, 1897 Mayr, 1931 Schlegel, 1871 Hartert, 1896 Reichenow, 1899 (Latham, 1801) Zietz, FR, 1914 Gould, 1843 Ramsay, EP, 1878 (Latham, 1801)						

		monacha	xantheuraea	(Forster, JR, 1844) Gray, GR, 1858	Black-headed Whistler	AU	New Caledonia c New Guinea		
		leucogastra	monacha lugubris	Gray, GR, 1858 Salvadori, 1881	White-bellied Whistler	AU	Aru Is. (off sw New wc to ec New Guinea se New Guinea	AS	<i>Pachycephala</i>
		arctitorquis	leucogastra meeki	Salvadori & D'Alberis, Salvadori & D'Alberis, Hartert, 1898	Wallacean Whistler	AU	Rosell I. (Lousiade Lesser Sundas e Lesser Sundas Tanimbar Is.		
		griseonota	kebirensis arctitorquis tianduana	Slater, PL, 1883 Meyer, AB, 1884 Slater, PL, 1883 Hartert, 1901	Drab Whistler	AU	Tayandu Is. (sw of New Moluccas, Sula Is. Sula Is. n Moluccas		
		johni lanioides	lineolata cinerascens examinata griseonota kuehni	Hartert, 1898 Gray, GR, 1862 Hartert, 1898 Hartert, 1903 Gould, 1840	Cinnamon-breasted White-breasted	AU AU	Buru I. (s Moluccas) Seram I. (s Moluccas) Kai Is. n Moluccas		
		tenebrosa	carnavoni lanioides fretorum	(Mathews, 1913) Gould, 1840 De Vis, 1889	Morningbird	PO	w, n, nw Australia coastal w Australia coastal n Australia Palau Is.	PHY, TAX	The Morningbird of
	Pseudorectes	incertus ferrugineus		(Hartlaub & Finsch, Sharpe, 1877 (Van Oort, 1909) (Bonaparte, 1850) (Gray, GR, 1862)	White-bellied Pitohui Rusty Pitohui	AU AU	s New Guinea New Guinea	PHY, TAX	White-bellied Pitohui
			leucorhynchus brevipennis ferrugineus holerythrus clarus	(Hartert, 1896) (Bonaparte, 1850) (Salvadori, 1878) (Meyer, AB, 1894) Vigors & Horsfield, 1827			Waigeo and Batanta Is. Aru Is. (off sw New Misool and Salawati Is. Yapen I. (off nw New e, s New Guinea	SSP	Includes <i>fuscus</i>
	Colluricincla	boweri tenebrosa megarhyncha		Ramsay, EP, 1885 (Rothschild, 1911) (Quoy & Gaimard, 1832) Gould, 1845	Bower's Shrikethrush Sooty Shrikethrush Arafura Shrikethrush	AU AU AU	ne Australia wc to ec New Guinea New Guinea and n Salawati I. (w Papua nw Australia e to w Gulf Aru Is. and Trans-Fly New Guinea	TAX, SSP AS, ENG SSP, ENG	Placement of Sooty Little Shrikethrush Nominate ssp. of
		fortis	megarhyncha parvula aruensis	Gould, 1845 (Gray, GR, 1858) (Gadow, 1883)	Variable Shrikethrush	AU	ne Australia wc to ec New Guinea New Guinea and n Salawati I. (w Papua nw Australia e to w Gulf Aru Is. and Trans-Fly New Guinea	SSP AS	Add <i>contra</i> Beehler & Variable Shrikethrush Is
		affinis obscura	fortis trobriandi despecta	(Gadow, 1883) (Hartert, 1896) (Rothschild & Hartert, Gray, GR, 1862)	Waigeo Shrikethrush Mamberamo	AU AU	D'Entrecasteaux Arch. Trobriand Is. (off se New Papuan Pen., w in the n Waigeo I. (w Papua New Guinea	SSP SSP AS AS	<i>C. f. trobriandi</i> was <i>C. f. despecta</i> includes Monotypic Waigeo Mamberamo
		discolor tappenbecki	obscura hybridus	(Meyer, AB, 1874) (Meise, 1929) De Vis, 1890	Tagula Shrikethrush Sepik-Ramu	AU AU	Yapen I. (off nw New nw and wc New Guinea Tagula I. (Lousiade ne New Guinea (Sepik- ne New Guinea to Huon Pen. (ne New ec New Guinea	SSP AS AS	<i>C. m hybridus</i> includes Split (9.2) monotypic Proposed split (9.2) of
		rufogaster	tappenbecki madarasi maeandrina	Reichenow, 1898 Reichenow, 1898 (Rothschild & Hartert, Stresemann, 1921) Gould, 1845	Rufous Shrikethrush	AU	n, e Australia and coastal c e Australia, s Gulf of Carpentaria humid ne Queensland e New Guinea and n Australia and Melville e New Guinea, islands in e Australia Tasmania and the w, s and c Australia n Australia	AS SSP SSP	Rufous Shrikethrush C. Includes ssp <i>gouldii</i> Includes <i>aeplites</i> and
		harmonica	rufogaster goodsoni griseata	Gould, 1845 (Hartert, 1930) (Gray, GR, 1858)	Grey Shrikethrush	AU	humid ne Queensland e New Guinea and n Australia and Melville e New Guinea, islands in e Australia Tasmania and the w, s and c Australia n Australia		
		woodwardi	brunnea superciliosa harmonica strigata rufiventris	Gould, 1841 Masters, 1876 (Latham, 1801) Swainson, 1838 Gould, 1841 Hartert, 1905	Sandstone Shrikethrush	AU			
Laniidae	Shrikes	Corvinella		Lesson, R, 1831 (Shaw, 1809) (Shaw, 1809)	Yellow-billed Shrike	AF	e, c, w s Mauritania s to n Guinea and Sierra Leone s, sw Sudan, w Kenya, n	SSP	Includes <i>caliginosa</i>
		Urolestes	corvina togoensis affinis	Neumann, 1900 Hartlaub, 1857 Cabanis, 1851	Magpie Shrike	AF			
		Eurocephalus	aequatorialis expressus melanoleucus	(Jardine, 1831) Reichenow, 1887 (Clancey, 1961) (Jardine, 1831)		AF	c, e sw Kenya and Tanzania se Zimbabwe to s s Angola and ne Namibia		
			ruppelli anguitimens	Smith, A, 1836 Bonaparte, 1853 Smith, A, 1836 Smith, A, 1836	Northern White- Southern White-	AF AF	se South Sudan, c c s Angola and ne Namibia se Zimbabwe to		
		Lanius	anguitimens niveus	Linnaeus, 1758 Clancey, 1965		EU			
			tigrinus souzae	Linnaeus, 1758 Drapiez, 1828 Barboza du Bocage, Barboza du Bocage, Clancey, 1970 Chapin, 1950	Tiger Shrike Souza's Shrike	EU AF	se Siberia, e, ne China, c Gabon and s Congo to c se Angola to w Rwanda, Burundi and w e	se Asia to the Greater	
			bucephalus	Temminck & Schlegel, Temminck & Schlegel, Bangs & Peters, JL, 1928	Bull-headed Shrike	EU	se Russia, ne China, c China e	e, se China	
			cristatus	Linnaeus, 1758 Linnaeus, 1758 Stegmann, 1929	Brown Shrike	EU	c, e Siberia and n e Mongolia, se Russia e China, Korean Pen. Sakhalin Is. (se Russia)	OR India to the Malay Pen. Malay Pen. and Sumatra se China, Philippines, se China and e	
			collurio isabellinus	Latham, 1801 Linnaeus, 1758 Hemprich & Ehrenberg, Hemprich & Ehrenberg, Blyth, 1846	Red-backed Shrike Isabelline Shrike	EU EU	Europe to w Siberia, w c n China, Mongolia and s Arabia and ne Africa nw China	SSP	Includes <i>kobylini</i> ; treat
			phoenicuroides collurioides	(Schalow, 1875) Lesson, R, 1831 Lesson, R, 1831	Red-tailed Shrike Burmese Shrike	OR OR	c Asia to Pakistan sw Asia and e Africa se Asia Myanmar and ne India s Vietnam	AS	<i>Lanius phoenicuroides</i>
			gubernator	Delacour, 1926 Hartlaub, 1882	Emin's Shrike	AF	s Mali and n Ivory Coast		

	vittatus	nargianus vittatus	Valenciennes, 1826 Vaurie, 1955	Bay-backed Shrike	EU	sc se Turkmenistan to se			
	schach	erythronotus caniceps schach longicaudatus bentet nasutus suluenis stresemanni	Valenciennes, 1826 Linnaeus, 1758 (Vigors, 1831) Blyth, 1846 Hodgson, 1837 Linnaeus, 1758 Ogilvie-Grant, 1902 Horsfield, 1821 Scopoli, 1786 (Mearns, 1905) Mertens, 1923 (Vigors, 1831)	Long-tailed Shrike	OR, AU	c, s Pakistan to s Nepal widespread, also Lesser s Kazakhstan to ne Iran, w, c, s India and Sri Nepal and e India c, se China to n Vietnam c, se Thailand and s Laos Malay Pen. to the Lesser Philippines (except Sulu Sulu Arch. (sw e New Guinea Himalayas, c China nw India and sw China Nepal and ne India to c,			
	tephronotus	lahulensis tephronotus	Keelz, 1950 (Vigors, 1831)	Grey-backed Shrike	EU	se Asia			
	validirostris	validirostris tertius hachisuka	Ogilvie-Grant, 1894 Ogilvie-Grant, 1894 Salomonsen, 1953 Ripley, 1949 Sharpe, 1891 Gmelin, JF, 1788 Linnaeus, 1766	Mountain Shrike	OR	Bangladesh, Burma, Philippines n Luzon (n Philippines) n Mindoro (nc Mindanao (s Philippines) se Nigeria and s Europe to s Russia, s to s AF			
	mackinnoni minor ludovicianus	excubitorides migrans ludovicianus anthonyi mearnsi grinnelli mexicanus	Swainson, 1832 Palmer, W, 1898 Linnaeus, 1766 Mearns, 1898 Ridgway, 1903 Oberholser, 1919 Brehm, CL, 1854 Viellot, 1808 Bogdanov, 1881 Hartert, 1907 Eversmann, 1854 Menzbier, 1894 Viellot, 1808	Mackinnon's Shrike Lesser Grey Shrike Loggerhead Shrike	AF EU NA, MA	widespread c Canada and c, w USA e North America coastal se USA Channel Is. (off s San Clemente I. (off s extreme s California (sw w, c Mexico and s Baja		SSP	Includes <i>miamensis</i>
	borealis	sibiricus bianchii mollis funereus borealis	Linnaeus, 1758 Cabanis, 1873 Hartert, 1901 Lesson, R, 1839 Swainson, 1832 Hemprich & Ehrenberg, Bonaparte, 1853 Meinertzhagen, R, 1953 Lorenz von Liburnau, L Slater, PL & Hartlaub, (Sykes, 1832) Cassin, 1851 Temminck, 1820 Cabanis, 1873 Przewalski, 1887	Northern Shrike	NA, EU	n c, e Siberia, n Mongolia to ne China, Japan to ne China Sakhalin and Kuril Is. (off to n Japan sc Russia and nw to n China e Kazakhstan, Alaska and Canada		AS	Northern Shrike L.
	excubitor	excubitor homeyeri koenigi algeriensis elegans leucopygos aucherii theresae buryi uncinatus lahtora pallidirostris	Linnaeus, 1758 Cabanis, 1873 Hartert, 1901 Lesson, R, 1839 Swainson, 1832 Hemprich & Ehrenberg, Bonaparte, 1853 Meinertzhagen, R, 1953 Lorenz von Liburnau, L Slater, PL & Hartlaub, (Sykes, 1832) Cassin, 1851 Temminck, 1820 Cabanis, 1873 Przewalski, 1887	Great Grey Shrike	EU, AF	widespread in Europe, n, c, e Europe and nw se Europe and sw Canary Is. coastal nw Africa ne Mauritania and nw c, s Mauritania to s Chad e Sudan to nw Somalia, s Lebanon and n Israel Yemen Socotra Pakistan through c India s Russia and s s France and Iberian	to c USA to Turkey and the sw, c Asia SSP SSP	SSP PS	Includes <i>invictus</i> (Paruk <i>Lanius excubitor</i> Includes <i>leucopterus</i> Includes <i>jebelmarrae</i>
	meridionalis spheocercus	giganteus spheocercus	Linnaeus, 1758 Cabanis, 1873 Przewalski, 1887	Iberian Grey Shrike Chinese Grey Shrike	EU	sw Asia and ne Africa to nw Africa		AL, SSP AS, ENG	<i>Lanius pallidirostris</i> is Monophyletic Southern
	excubitoroides	excubitoroides intercedens boehmi	Cabanis, 1873 Prevost & Des Murs, Prevost & Des Murs, Neumann, 1905 Reichenow, 1902 Hartert, 1906 Cabanis, 1878 Hartlaub & Heuglin, Stanley, 1814 Fraser, 1843 Stanley, 1814 (Barboza du Bocage, Linnaeus, 1766 Clancey, 1955 Holub & Pelzeln, 1882 Smith, A, 1841 Linnaeus, 1766 Reichenow, 1901 Barboza du Bocage, Linnaeus, 1758	Grey-backed Fiscal	AF	e China e Mongolia, se Russia, c, ne se Mauritania and Mali se Sudan and c Ethiopia sc Uganda and sw Kenya se Somalia to c Tanzania se South Sudan, s se South Sudan, c Ethiopia and sub- s Guinea to sw Sudan Eritrea and c Ethiopia to s Gabon to Angola and e Namibia, sw Angola e to sw Angola and nw ne Botswana, s se Angola and c Namibia s Namibia to s South ne, c, se Tanzania and n Sïo Tomé		PS	Tibetan Grey (or Giant)
	cabanisi dorsalis somalicus humeralis	smithii humeralis capelli	Hartert, 1906 Cabanis, 1878 Hartlaub & Heuglin, Stanley, 1814 Fraser, 1843 Stanley, 1814 (Barboza du Bocage, Linnaeus, 1766 Clancey, 1955 Holub & Pelzeln, 1882 Smith, A, 1841 Linnaeus, 1766 Reichenow, 1901 Barboza du Bocage, Linnaeus, 1758	Long-tailed Fiscal Taita Fiscal Somali Fiscal Northern Fiscal	AF AF AF AF	se Somalia to c Tanzania se South Sudan, s se South Sudan, c Ethiopia and sub- s Guinea to sw Sudan Eritrea and c Ethiopia to s Gabon to Angola and e Namibia, sw Angola e to sw Angola and nw ne Botswana, s se Angola and c Namibia s Namibia to s South ne, c, se Tanzania and n Sïo Tomé		AS	Northern Fiscal <i>Lanius</i>
	collaris	aridicolus pyrrhostictus subcoronatus collaris marwitzii	Linnaeus, 1766 Clancey, 1955 Holub & Pelzeln, 1882 Smith, A, 1841 Linnaeus, 1766 Reichenow, 1901 Barboza du Bocage, Linnaeus, 1758	Southern Fiscal	AF	sw c, s Europe and n Africa w Mediterranean Is. Cyprus and s Turkey to e Greece and Bulgaria		ENG, AL	Change English name
	newtoni senator	senator badius niloticus	Linnaeus, 1758 Hartlaub, 1854 (Bonaparte, 1853) Lichtenstein, MHK, 1823	Sao Tome Fiscal Woodchat Shrike	AF EU	c AF to w, c Africa ne Africa c, ne AF		SSP	Includes <i>rutilans</i>
Vireonidae		Vireos, Greenlets, Shrike- Cyclarhis		nubicus	EU			TAX	Vireonidae includes
	gujanensis	septentrionalis flaviventris yucatanensis insularis nicaraguae subflavescens perrygoi flavens colibae cantica flavipectus parva gujanensis cearensis ochrocephala viridis virenticeps contrerasi saturata pax dorsalis tarijae	Swainson, 1824 (Gmelin, JF, 1789) Phillips, AR, 1991 Lafresnaye, 1842 Ridgway, 1887 Ridgway, 1885 Miller, W & Griscom, Cabanis, 1861 Wetmore, 1950 Wetmore, 1950 Hartert, 1901 Bangs, 1898 Slater, PL, 1859 Chapman, 1917 (Gmelin, JF, 1789) Baird, SF, 1866 Tschudi, 1845 (Viellot, 1822) Slater, PL, 1860 Taczanowski, 1879 Zimmer, JT, 1925 Bond & Meyer de Zimmer, JT, 1942 Bond & Meyer de Lafresnaye, 1842	Rufous-browed	MA, SA	widespread e Mexico se Mexico (except Yucatán Pen. (se Cozumel I. (off se s Mexico to Nicaragua Costa Rica and w wc Panama e Panama Coliba I. (off sw Panama) n, c Colombia ne Venezuela and ne Colombia and n e Colombia and s e Brazil se Brazil, Uruguay, Paraguay and n w Ecuador and nw Peru se Ecuador and n Peru c Peru ec Bolivia c Bolivia se Bolivia and nw Colombia and Ecuador			

Vireolanius		nigrirostris	Lafresnaye, 1842				c Colombia and e		
		atirostris	Sclater, PL, 1887				sw Colombia and w		
	melitophrys		Bonaparte, 1850	Chestnut-sided Shrike-	MA		c Mexico to Guatemala		
		melitophrys	Bonaparte, 1850				c Mexico		
		quercinus	Phillips, AR, 1991				sw Mexico		
	pulchellus		Griscom, 1935	Green Shrike-Vireo	MA		s Mexico and Guatemala		
		ramosi	Sclater, PL & Salvin,				se Mexico to Panama		
		pulchellus	Phillips, AR, 1991				s Veracruz and e Oaxaca		
		verticalis	Sclater, PL & Salvin,				s Yucatán Pen. (se		
		viridiceps	Ridgway, 1885				e Nicaragua, Costa Rica		
	eximius		Ridgway, 1903	Yellow-browed Shrike-	MA, SA		c Panama		
	leucotis		Baird, SF, 1866	Slaty-capped Shrike-	SA		e Panama, n Colombia	SSP	Treat as monotypic;
		mikettae	(Swainson, 1838)				Amazonia		
		leucotis	Hartert, 1900				w Colombia and w		
		simplex	(Swainson, 1838)				n, w Amazonia		
		bolivianus	Berlepsch, 1912				s Peru and wc Brazil (s		
			Berlepsch, 1901				se Peru and n Bolivia		
Vireo			Vieillot, 1808						
	brevipennis		(Sclater, PL, 1858)	Slaty Vireo	MA		s Mexico		
		browni	(Miller, AH & Ray, 1944)				sw Mexico (Guerrero)		
		brevipennis	(Sclater, PL, 1858)				sw to se Mexico (Jalisco		
			(Boddaert, 1783)	White-eyed Vireo	NA, MA		e		
		griseus		(Boddaert, 1783)			c, e USA	to Honduras and Cuba	
			griseus	Brewster, 1887			s Florida (se USA)		
			bermudianus	Bangs & Bradlee, 1901			Bermuda		
			micrus	Nelson, 1899			s Texas (s USA) and ne		
			perquisitor	Nelson, 1900			e Mexico		
			marshalli	Phillips, AR, 1991			ec Mexico		
				(Bryant, H, 1859)	Thick-billed Vireo	NA		West Indies	
		crassirostris		(Bryant, H, 1859)				Bahamas	
			crassirostris	Buden, 1985				Caicos Is.	
			stalagmium	Richmond, 1917				Tortue I. (off nw Haiti)	
			tortugae	Kirkconnell & Garrido,				Cayo Paredón Grande	
			cubensis	Cory, 1886				Cayman Is.	
			alleni	Salvin, 1863	Mangrove Vireo	MA		widespread	
				Moore, RT, 1938				coastal nw Mexico	
			paluster	Salvin, 1863				sw Mexico, w	
			ochraceus	Salvin, 1863				s Honduras, w	
			pallens	Salvin, 1863				Nicoya Pen. (nw Costa	
			nicoyensis	Parkes, 1990				se Mexico and n Belize	
		salvini	Van Rossem, 1934				n Guatemala and s		
		semiflavus	Salvin, 1863				El Cayo (off e		
		wetmorei	Phillips, AR, 1991				Bahia I. (off n Honduras)		
		angulensis	Parkes, 1990				se Nicaragua		
		browningi	Phillips, AR, 1991				Isla Providencia, Isla	AS	
	approximans		Ridgway, 1884	Providencia Vireo	MA		Cozumel		
	bairdi		Ridgway, 1885	Cozumel Vireo	MA		Cozumel		
	caribaeus		Bond & Meyer de	San Andres Vireo	MA		Isla Andrés		
	modestus		Sclater, PL, 1861	Jamaican Vireo	NA		Jamaica		
	gundlachii		Lembeye, 1850	Cuban Vireo	NA		Cuba		
		magnus	Garrido, 1971				Cayo Cantiles (e of Isle		
		sanfelipensis	Garrido, 1973				Cayo Real (Cayos de San		
		gundlachii	Lembeye, 1850				Cuba (except se)		
		orientalis	Todd, 1916				se Cuba		
	latimeri		Baird, SF, 1866	Puerto Rican Vireo	NA		Puerto Rico		
	nanus		(Lawrence, 1875)	Flat-billed Vireo	NA		Hispaniola		
	bellii		Audubon, 1844	Bell's Vireo	NA, MA		sc, sw USA to Nicaragua		
			Coues, 1866				c California (sw USA) to	PS	
		pusillus	Ridgway, 1903				Nevada, Utah, Arizona		
		arizonae	Oberholser, 1903				s New Mexico and w		
		medius	Audubon, 1844				c, s USA		
		bellii	Audubon, 1844				sc USA and Mexico		
	atricapilla		Woodhouse, 1852	Black-capped Vireo	NA, MA		sw Mexico		
	nelsoni		Bond, J, 1934	Dwarf Vireo	MA		sw USA and nw Mexico		
	vicinior		Coues, 1866	Grey Vireo	NA, MA		Jamaica		
	osburni		(Sclater, PL, 1861)	Blue Mountain Vireo	NA		sc, se Canada to sc, se	n SA	
	flavifrons		Vieillot, 1808	Yellow-throated Vireo	NA		w		
	plumbeus		Coues, 1866	Plumbeous Vireo	NA, MA		wc USA to sw Mexico	to w Mexico	
		plumbeus	Coues, 1866				to e Mexico		
		gravis	Phillips, AR, 1991				ec Mexico		
		notus	Van Tyne, 1933				Belize		
		montanus	Van Rossem, 1933				s Mexico to Honduras		
	cassinii		Xántus, 1858	Cassin's Vireo	NA		w	MA	
		cassinii	Xántus, 1858				sw Canada through w	to Guatemala	
		lucasanus	Brewster, 1891				s Baja California (nw		
			(Wilson, A, 1810)	Blue-headed Vireo	NA		e	Costa Rica; Cuba	
		solitarius	(Wilson, A, 1810)				Canada through nc, ne	to Nicaragua	
		solitarius	(Wilson, A, 1810)				s Appalachian Mts. (se		
		alticola	Brewster, 1886				Costa Rica and Panama		
	carmioli		Baird, SF, 1866	Yellow-winged Vireo	MA		Colombia		
	masteri		Salaman & Stiles, 1996	Choco Vireo	SA		Colombia		
	sclateri		(Salvin & Godman, 1883)	Tepui Vireo	SA		tepuis of Venezuela,	PHY, TAX, ENG	
	huttoni		Cassin, 1851	Hutton's Vireo	NA, MA		sw Canada to w	Hylophilus sclateri is	
		obscurus	Anthony, 1891				sw Canada to nw		
		parkesi	Rea, 1991				nw California to wc		
		sierrae	Rea, 1991				Sierra Nevada Mts. (e		
		huttoni	Cassin, 1851				wc California (sw USA)		
		oberholseri	Bishop, 1905				s California, nw Mexico	SSP	
		uniti	Rea, 1991				Santa Catalina I. (off s	Add (Phillips 1991).	
		cognatus	Ridgway, 1903				s Baja California (nw		
		stephensi	Brewster, 1882				Arizona and New		
		carolinae	Brandt, HW, 1938				sw Texas (s USA) and ne		
		pacificus	Phillips, AR, 1966				w, sw Mexico		
		mexicanus	Ridgway, 1903				c, s Mexico		
		vulcani	Griscom, 1930				w Guatemala		
	hypochryseus		Sclater, PL, 1863	Golden Vireo	MA		nw Mexico		
		nitidus	Van Rossem, 1934				sw Mexico		
		hypochryseus	Sclater, PL, 1863				Tres Marias Is. (off w		
		sordidus	Nelson, 1898				widespread		
			(Vieillot, 1808)	Warbling Vireo	NA, MA		w Canada and w USA	to Nicaragua	
		gilvus	Baird, SF, 1858				Rocky Mts. (wc USA) to	Mexico	
		swainsoni	(Ridgway, 1903)				s Baja California (nw		
		brewsteri	Sibley, 1940				c Mexico		
		victoriae	(Phillips, AR, 1991)						
		sympatricus							

	leucophrys	gilvus eleanorae dubius amauronotus strenuus bulli palmeri costaricensis chiriquensis dissors mirandae josephae leucophrys maranonicus laetissimus	(Vieillot, 1808) (Lafresnaye, 1844) Sutton & Burleigh, 1940 (Phillips, AR, 1991) Salvin & Godman, 1881 Nelson, 1900 Rowley, JS, 1968 (Phillips, AR, 1991) (Ridgway, 1903) (Bangs, 1903) Zimmer, JT, 1941 Hartert, 1917 Sclater, PL, 1859 (Lafresnaye, 1844) Zimmer, JT, 1941 (Todd, 1924) (Cassin, 1851) (Linnaeus, 1766) (Vieillot, 1817)	Brown-capped Vireo	MA, SA	sc, se Canada and c, s Mexico to n Bolivia ne Mexico ec Mexico Puebla to Veracruz (se Chiapas (s Mexico) se Oaxaca (sw Mexico) Honduras c Costa Rica s Costa Rica and w e Panama to nw n Colombia and nw sw Colombia and w e Andes from Colombia nw Peru se Peru and n Bolivia c, s Canada to nc, ne Canada and c, e USA w, sw Amazonia s to c w Colombia	to Central America		
	philadelphicus olivaceus chivi	caucaea griseobarbatus pectoralis solimoensis vividor tobagensis agilis diversus chivi	(Chapman, 1912) (Berlepsch & Zimmer, JT, 1941 Todd, 1931 Hellmayr & Seilern, 1913 Hellmayr, 1935 Lichtenstein, MHK, Zimmer, JT, 1941 (Vieillot, 1817) Sharpe, 1890 (Cassin, 1851)	Philadelphia Vireo Red-eyed Vireo Chivi Vireo	NA NA SA	w Ecuador and nw Peru n Peru e Ecuador, ne Peru and Colombia, Venezuela, Tobago e Brazil e Paraguay, se Brazil, w, sw Amazonia and s to Illa Fernando de widespread, also s Texas SA nw Mexico (se Sonora to nc, ne Mexico to Tres Marias Is. (off w Guatemala to w Amazonia to w Amazonia se El Salvador	MA, nw SA to c South America	AS	Chivi Vireo is split (9.1)
	gracilirostris flavoviridis	hypoleucus flavoviridis forreri perplexus vanrossemi	(Vieillot, 1817) Sharpe, 1890 (Cassin, 1851) Van Rossem & (Cassin, 1851) Madarász, 1885 (Phillips, AR, 1991) (Phillips, AR, 1991)	Noronha Vireo Yellow-green Vireo	SA MA	se USA and West Indies SA Florida (se USA), Cuba Greater Antilles St. Croix to Barbados Netherlands Antilles Providencia I. and Santa San Andrés I. (e of c, also Cayman Is. se Mexico and Belize islands off n, c Belize islands off s Belize and n Grand Cayman I.		SSP	Corrects a <i>lapsus</i> in
	altiloquus	barbatulus altiloquus barbadensis bonaerensis grandior canescens	(Vieillot, 1808) (Cabanis, 1855) (Vieillot, 1808) (Ridgway, 1874) Phelps & Phelps Jr, 1948 (Ridgway, 1884) (Cory, 1887)	Black-whiskered Vireo	NA	se USA and West Indies SA Florida (se USA), Cuba Greater Antilles St. Croix to Barbados Netherlands Antilles Providencia I. and Santa San Andrés I. (e of c, also Cayman Is. se Mexico and Belize islands off n, c Belize islands off s Belize and n Grand Cayman I.	SA to Amazonia to n South America	SSP	Corrects a <i>lapsus</i> in
	magister	magister decoloratus stilesi caymanensis	(Baird, SF, 1871) (Baird, SF, 1871) (Phillips, AR, 1991) (Phillips, AR, 1991) Cory, 1887	Yucatan Vireo	MA	Temminck, 1822 Temminck, 1822 (Nordmann, 1835) Temminck, 1822 (Hellmayr, 1920) Berlepsch & Hartert, Temminck, 1822 Sclater, PL & Salvin, (Todd, 1929) Sclater, PL & Salvin, Gyldenstolpe, 1941 Sclater, PL, 1866 Sclater, PL, 1866 Lafresnaye, 1845 Lawrence, 1861 Lawrence, 1861 Wetmore & Phelps Jr, (Hellmayr, 1906) Pelzeln, 1868			
	poicilotis amaurocephalus thoracicus	aemulus griseiventris thoracicus	(Temminck, 1822 Nordmann, 1835) Temminck, 1822 (Hellmayr, 1920)	Rufous-crowned Grey-eyed Greenlet Lemon-chested	SA SA SA	e Paraguay, ne e, sw Brazil and n Bolivia n, c, se se Colombia to n Bolivia e Venezuela, the se Brazil Amazonia s Venezuela, the n Brazil (s of the nw Brazil and ne Peru n, c Amazonia w Amazonia and c Brazil nw Venezuela to e n, also Panama e Panama and n nw Venezuela e Colombia, n Venezuela Amazonia se Colombia e Ecuador and n Peru c Peru			
	semicinereus	viridiceps semicinereus juruanus	(Temminck, 1822 Nordmann, 1835) Temminck, 1822 (Hellmayr, 1920) Berlepsch & Hartert, Temminck, 1822 Sclater, PL & Salvin, (Todd, 1929) Sclater, PL & Salvin, Gyldenstolpe, 1941 Sclater, PL, 1866 Sclater, PL, 1866 Lafresnaye, 1845 Lawrence, 1861 Lawrence, 1861 Wetmore & Phelps Jr, (Hellmayr, 1906) Pelzeln, 1868	Grey-chested Greenlet	SA	w Amazonia and c Brazil nw Venezuela to e n, also Panama e Panama and n nw Venezuela e Colombia, n Venezuela Amazonia se Colombia e Ecuador and n Peru c Peru			
	pectoralis brunneiceps semibrunneus aurantifrons	aurantifrons helvinus saturatus	(Lawrence, 1861 Lawrence, 1861 Wetmore & Phelps Jr, (Hellmayr, 1906) Pelzeln, 1868	Ashy-headed Greenlet Brown-headed Greenlet Rufous-naped Greenlet Golden-fronted	SA SA SA SA	w Amazonia and c Brazil nw Venezuela to e n, also Panama e Panama and n nw Venezuela e Colombia, n Venezuela Amazonia se Colombia e Ecuador and n Peru c Peru			
	hypoxanthus	hypoxanthus fuscicapillus flaviventris ictericus albigula inornatus	(Pelzeln, 1868 Pelzeln, 1868 Sclater, PL & Salvin, Cabanis, 1873 Bond, J, 1953 (Chapman, 1912) (Sneathlge, E, 1914)	Dusky-capped Greenlet	SA	w Amazonia and c Brazil nw Venezuela to e n, also Panama e Panama and n nw Venezuela e Colombia, n Venezuela Amazonia se Colombia e Ecuador and n Peru c Peru			
	muscapinus	muscapinus griseifrons	(Sclater, PL & Salvin, Sclater, PL & Salvin, (Sneathlge, E, 1907) Lafresnaye, 1845 Lawrence, 1861 Lawrence, 1861 Wetmore & Phelps Jr, (Hellmayr, 1906) Pelzeln, 1868	Buff-cheeked Greenlet	SA	w Amazonia and c Brazil nw Venezuela to e n, also Panama e Panama and n nw Venezuela e Colombia, n Venezuela Amazonia se Colombia e Ecuador and n Peru c Peru			
	flavipes	viridiflavus xuthus flavipes melieus galbanus acuticaudus insularis	(Lawrence, 1861 Lawrence, 1861 Wetmore, 1941 Wetmore & Phelps Jr, Lawrence, 1865 Sclater, PL, 1861 Tschudi, 1844 Sclater, PL, 1860 Sclater, PL, 1860 (Ridgway, 1903) Parkes, 1991 (Todd, 1929) Hartert, 1902 Sclater, PL, 1862 (Todd, 1929) Sclater, PL, 1881 (Sneathlge, E, 1914)	Scrub Greenlet	MA, SA	w Amazonia and c Brazil nw Venezuela to e n, also Panama e Panama and n nw Venezuela e Colombia, n Venezuela Amazonia se Colombia e Ecuador and Peru s Mexico through s Mexico, Belize and n s Guatemala and se Costa Rica and w e Panama extreme e Panama, w se Colombia, s s Peru and n Bolivia e Venezuela, the nc Brazil s of the ne Brazil s of the e Mexico to nw Peru e Mexico se Mexico Yucatán Pen. (se s Belize and Guatemala c Panama to nw w Colombia to nw Peru		SSP	Subspecies epithet
	olivaceus ochraceiceps	ochraceiceps pallidipectus pacificus nelsoni bulunensis ferrugineifrons viridor luteifrons lutescens rubrifrons	(Sclater, PL & Salvin, Bonaparte, 1838) (Giraud Jr, 1851) Parkes, 1991 Parkes, 1991 (Bonaparte, 1838) (Griscom, 1927) Berlepsch &	Olivaceous Greenlet Tawny-crowned	SA MA, SA	w Amazonia and c Brazil nw Venezuela to e n, also Panama e Panama and n nw Venezuela e Colombia, n Venezuela Amazonia se Colombia e Ecuador and Peru s Mexico through s Mexico, Belize and n s Guatemala and se Costa Rica and w e Panama extreme e Panama, w se Colombia, s s Peru and n Bolivia e Venezuela, the nc Brazil s of the ne Brazil s of the e Mexico to nw Peru e Mexico se Mexico Yucatán Pen. (se s Belize and Guatemala c Panama to nw w Colombia to nw Peru			
	decurtatus	brevipennis dickermani phillipsi decurtatus darienensis minor	(Sclater, PL & Salvin, Bonaparte, 1838) (Giraud Jr, 1851) Parkes, 1991 Parkes, 1991 (Bonaparte, 1838) (Griscom, 1927) Berlepsch &	Lesser Greenlet	MA, SA	w Amazonia and c Brazil nw Venezuela to e n, also Panama e Panama and n nw Venezuela e Colombia, n Venezuela Amazonia se Colombia e Ecuador and Peru s Mexico through s Mexico, Belize and n s Guatemala and se Costa Rica and w e Panama extreme e Panama, w se Colombia, s s Peru and n Bolivia e Venezuela, the nc Brazil s of the ne Brazil s of the e Mexico to nw Peru e Mexico se Mexico Yucatán Pen. (se s Belize and Guatemala c Panama to nw w Colombia to nw Peru			

	Erpornis	zantholeuca		Blyth, 1844 Blyth, 1844	White-bellied Erpornis	OR	Himalayas to Borneo c, e Himalayas to s Yunnan (s China) to ne se China, Taiwan e Thailand and s se Thailand and w Malay Pen. nw Sumatra Borneo	PHY, ENG	Move <i>Erpornis</i> from
			zantholeuca tyrannulus griseiloris sordida canescens interposita saani brunnescens	Blyth, 1844 Swinhoe, 1870 Stresemann, 1923 Robinson & Kloss, 1919 Delacour & Jabouille, Hartert, 1917 Chasen, 1939 Sharpe, 1876 Swainson, 1832 Blyth, 1842 (Temminck, 1836) Biswas, 1960 Blyth, 1855 Koelz, 1951 Ogilvie-Grant, 1904 Blyth, 1855 Deignan, 1946 Salvadori, 1879 Chasen & Kloss, 1931 Robinson & Kloss, 1919 Gray, JE & Gray, GR, Harington, 1913 Gray, JE & Gray, GR, Harington, 1913 (David, 1871) Hodgson, 1847 Hodgson, 1847 Hartert, 1902 (Temminck, 1836) (Hume, 1877) Koelz, 1954					
	Pteruthius	rufiventer flaviscapris ripleyi aeralatus			Black-headed Shrike- Pied Shrike-babbler Himalayan Shrike- Blyth's Shrike-babbler	OR OR OR OR	Himalayas to n Java w Himalayas e to c e Himalayas, Myanmar e Himalayas to w ne Myanmar to se China e Myanmar and w s Thailand Malay Pen. and Sumatra Borneo s Vietnam (Da Lat Himalayas to ne ne Pakistan to w Nepal e Nepal to ne India ne India to w Myanmar n Myanmar to sc, se Himalayas to w Malaysia c Nepal and ne India to s Thailand and Malay Java Assam, India, e Myanmar to n Indochina ne India	PHY, SEQ SSP ENG AS AS SSP	Shrike-babblers are Old Treat as monotypic. Change White-browed Himalayan Shrike-Blyth's Shrike-babbler is Includes <i>lingshuiensis</i>
		annamensis xanthochlorus			Dalat Shrike-babbler Green Shrike-babbler	OR OR		AS	Dalat Shrike-babbler is
		melanotis			Black-eared Shrike-	OR			
		aeonobarbus intermedius			Trilling Shrike-babbler Clicking Shrike-babbler	OR OR		ENG AS SSP	Change Chestnut-Clicking Shrike-babbler Includes <i>yaoshanensis</i>
		intermedius aeonobarbus							
Oriolidae	Figbirds, Orioles,	Turnagra †						PHY, SEQ PHY, SEQ TAX ENG	See Jönsson et al. <i>Piopio Turnagra</i> <i>Turnagra tanagra</i> is The English name of
		tanagra † capensis †			North Island Piopio South Island Piopio	AU AU			
		capensis † minor †							
	Sphecotheres	viridis hypoleucus vieilloti			Green Figbird Wetar Figbird Australasian Figbird	AU AU AU	Lesser Sundas Lesser Sundas se New Guinea and n, e se New Guinea Kai I. (off sw New n Australia ne Australia and the e Australia		
		salvadorii cucullatus ashbyi flaviventris vieilloti			Sharpe, 1877 (Rosenberg, HKB, 1866) Mathews, 1912 Gould, 1850 Vigors & Horsfield, 1827 Lesson, R, 1831				
	Pitohui	kirhocephalus			Northern Variable	AU	New Guinea e Vogelkop Pen. (nw Wandammen area (nw head of Geelvinck Bay to e coast of Geelvinck Bay Onin Pen. (sw New Kurudu and Yapen Is. Mamberamo coast (n upper Sepik region (n lower Sepik to Astrolabe New Guinea Sagewin and Batanta Is. Waigeo and Gemien Is. New Guinea Salawati and Misool Is. Gulf of Papua to Fly Mimika River to Aru Is. (off sw New se New Guinea New Guinea	PHY, SEQ ENG	<i>Pitohui s.s.</i> is sister to English name of <i>Pitohui</i>
		kirhocephalus dohertyi rubiensis brunneivertex decipiens jobiensis meyeri senex brunneicaudus						SSP	Includes
		cerviniventris			Raja Ampat Pitohui	AU		AS	Raja Ampat Pitohui is
		pallidus cerviniventris							
		uropygialis			Southern Variable	AU		AS SSP	Southern Variable Includes <i>tibialis</i>
		uropygialis brunneiceps nigripuctus aruensis meridionalis							
	Oriolus	dichrous			Hooded Pitohui	AU		PHY, SEQ ENG	Revised classification of <i>Oriolus isabellae</i> is
		isabellae forsteni bouroensis phaeochromus sagittatus			Isabela Oriole Grey-collared Oriole Black-eared Oriole Dusky-brown Oriole Olive-backed Oriole	OR AU AU AU AU	Philippines s Moluccas Buru Is. n Moluccas sc New Guinea and sc New Guinea nw, nc Australia Cape York Pen. (ne e Australia Lesser Sundas Wetar I. (s Moluccas) Timor, Rote and Semau Tanimbar Is. New Guinea widespread e Lesser Sundas sc New Guinea n Australia Bathurst and Melville Is. Cape York Pen. (ne ne Queensland (ne Malay Pen., Sumatra, Malay Pen. Sumatra Java n Borneo n Borneo se Asia Himalayas to s China, n s Indochina Hainan I. to n Vietnam and Laos		
		magnirostris affinis griseescens sagittatus							
		melanotis			Olive-brown Oriole	AU		PS	Strong genetic
		finchi melanotis						AS	<i>Oriolus decipiens</i> is
		decipiens szalayi flavocinctus			Tanimbar Oriole Brown Oriole Green Oriole	AU AU AU			
		migrator muelleri flavocinctus tiwi flavotinctus kingi							
		cruentus			Black-and-crimson	OR			
		malayanus consanguineus cruentus vulneratus							
		hosii traillii			Black Oriole Maroon Oriole	OR OR		PS	Species composition of
		traillii robinsoni nigillicauda							

			buruensis	Hartert, 1919			Buru I. (sw Moluccas)		Considered a separate
			morotensis	Vaurie, 1946			Morotai I. (n Moluccas)		Considered a separate
			atrocaeruleus	Gray, GR, 1861			Halmahera and Bacan Is.		Considered a separate
			carbonarius	Bonaparte, 1850			New Guinea and nearby		
			baileyi	Mathews, 1912			n Australia		
			atrabeatus	Schodde & Mason, II,			ne Australia		
			bracteatus	Gould, 1843			e Australia		
			laemostictus	Slater, PL, 1877			New Britain (Bismarck		
			meeki	Rothschild & Hartert,			Guadalcanal (s Solomon		
			longirostris	Ramsay, EP, 1882			Makira (s Solomon Is.)		
megarhynchus				(Quoy & Gaimard, 1832)	Paradise Drongo	AU	New Ireland (Bismarck	ENG	Change English name
hottentottus				(Linnaeus, 1766)	Hair-crested Drongo	OR	widespread, also		
			brevirostris	(Cabanis, 1851)			c, s China to n Myanmar		
			faberi	(Linnaeus, 1766)			India through c		
			termeuleni	Hoogerwerf, 1962			w Java (Panaitan I.)	SSP	Proposed (with <i>faberi</i>)
			jentinki	(Finsch, 1907)			n Java (Seribu Is. and	SSP	Restore as a subspecies
			viridinitens	(Vorderman, 1893)			e Java, Bali and islands	SSP	Proposed (with <i>jentinki</i>)
			borneensis	(Salvadori, 1894)			Mentawai Is. (off w		Move ssp. <i>viridinitens</i>
			suluensis	(Sharpe, 1879)			Borneo and Maratua I.		Considered a separate
			leucops	Hartert, 1902			Sulu Arch. (sw		Considered a separate
			banggaiensis	Wallace, 1865			Sulawesi and nearby		With <i>banggaiensis</i> ,
			pectoralis	Vaurie, 1952			Banggai Is. (off e		With <i>leucops</i> ,
			guillemardi	Wallace, 1863			Sula Is.		Considered a separate
menagei				(Salvadori, 1890)			Obi I. (c Moluccas)		Considered a separate
palawanensis				(Burns & Worcester,	Tablas Drongo	OR	Tablas (c Philippines)	AS	Tablas Drongo <i>Dicrurus</i>
				Tweeddale, 1878	Palawan Drongo	OR	w Philippines	AS	Split <i>D. palawanensis</i>
			palawanensis	(McGregor, 1903)			Palawan and nearby		Tentatively included as a
			cuyensis	(Linnaeus, 1766)			Cuyo and Semirara (w	SSP	
balicassius				Vaurie, 1947	Balicassiao	OR	Philippines		
			abraensis	(Linnaeus, 1766)			n Luzon		
			balicassius	(Linnaeus, 1766)			n, c Philippines		
			mirabilis	Walden & Layard, EL,			wc Philippines		
			samarensis	Vaurie, 1947			ec Philippines	SSP, TAX, PHY, PS	Move ssp <i>samarensis</i>
			striatus	Tweeddale, 1877			s Philippines	SSP, TAX, PHY, PS	Move ssp. <i>striatus</i> from
densus				Bonaparte, 1850	Wallacean Drongo	OR	Lesser Sundas and	AS	<i>Dicrurus densus</i> is split
			vicinus	Rensch, 1928			Lombok (w Lesser		Considered a separate
			timaniensis	Wallace, 1864			Sumbawa, Komodo,		Considered a separate
			sumbae	Rensch, 1931			Sumba (s Lesser Sundas)		Considered a separate
			densus	Bonaparte, 1850			Rote, Timor and		Considered a separate
			kuehni	Hartert, 1901			Tanimbar Is. (e Lesser		Considered a separate
			megalornis	Gray, GR, 1858			se Moluccas		Considered a separate
leucophaeus				Viellot, 1817	Ashy Drongo	OR	widespread		
			leucogenis	(Walden, 1870)			c, n, e China		to Malay Pen. and
			salangensis	Reichenow, 1890			se China		to Malay Pen. and s
			longicaudatus	Jerdon, 1862			e Afghanistan to c		to s India and Sri Lanka
			hopwoodi	Baker, ECS, 1918			e Himalayas through s		to s Indochina
			innoxus	(Swinhoe, 1870)			Hainan I. (off se China)		
			mouhoti	(Walden, 1870)			sw, c Myanmar to c		to s Burma, s Thailand
			bondi	Meyer de Schauensee,			c Thailand through s		
			nigrescens	Oates, 1889			s, se Myanmar and the		
			batakensis	(Robinson & Kloss,			n Sumatra		
			phaedrus	(Reichenow, 1904)			s Sumatra		
			periophthalmicus	(Salvadori, 1894)			Sipura and Pagai Is. (off		
			celebensis	Oberholser, 1912			Simeulue I. (off w		
			siberu	Chasen & Kloss, 1926			Siberut I. (off w		
			stigmatops	(Sharpe, 1879)			n Borneo		
			leucophaeus	Viellot, 1817			Java, Bali, Lombok and		
caerulescens				(Linnaeus, 1758)	White-bellied Drongo	OR	India and Sri Lanka	SEQ	Position in sequence is
			caerulescens	(Linnaeus, 1758)			s Nepal to w, s India		
			insularis	(Sharpe, 1877)			n Sri Lanka		
			leucopygialis	Blyth, 1846			s Sri Lanka		
waldenii				Schlegel, 1865	Mayotte Drongo	AF	Mayotte I. (e Comoros)		
forficatus				(Linnaeus, 1766)	Crested Drongo	AF	Madagascar region		
			potior	(Bangs & Penard, TE,			Anjouan I. (c Comoros)		
			forficatus	(Linnaeus, 1766)			Madagascar and nearby		
aldabranus				(Ridgway, 1893)	Aldabra Drongo	AF	Aldabra Island		
fuscipennis				(Milne-Edwards &	Grand Comoro Drongo	AF	Grand Comoro I. (w		
modestus				Hartlaub, 1849	Velvet-mantled Drongo	AF	w, c		
			coracinus	Verreaux, J & Verreaux,			s Nigeria to Kenya, c DR		
			modestus	Hartlaub, 1849					
				(Bechstein, 1794)			c, e, s		
adsimilis				(Bechstein, 1794)	Fork-tailed Drongo	AF	w Swaziland and e, s		
			adsimilis	Peters, W, 1868			Uganda and Kenya s to		
			fugax	Van Someren, 1931			s Somalia and s Ethiopia	SSP	Add (Fuchs et al. 2018).
			jubaensis	Clancey, 1976			se Gabon and Congo to	PS, ENG	Clancey's Drongo <i>D.</i>
			apivorus	Viellot, 1817			widespread		
macrocerus				(Hodgson, 1836)	Black Drongo	OR	se Iran and e		
			albirictus	Viellot, 1817			se Pakistan and c, s India		
			macrocerus	Blyth, 1850			Sri Lanka		
			minor	(Swinhoe, 1871)			c, e, s China to e		
			cathoecus	Kloss, 1921			s Myanmar to Indochina		
			thai	Baker, ECS, 1918			Taiwan		
			harterti	Kloss, 1921			Java and Bali		
			javanus	Oberholser, 1899	Fanti Drongo	AF	Sierra Leone to sw	AS	Fanti Drongo <i>D. atactus</i>
atactus				(Lichtenstein, MHK,	Glossy-backed Drongo	AF	w, nc, ne	AS, ENG	Glossy-backed Drongo
divaricatus				(Lichtenstein, MHK,			Senegambia and s		
			divaricatus	(Hemprich & Ehrenberg,			s Chad to Eritrea,		
			lugubris	(Smith, A, 1834)			e, s Africa	SSP	Add (Fuchs et al. 2018).
ludwigii				Reichenow, 1915	Common Square-tailed	AF	s Somalia and e Kenya	ENG	Change (9.1) English
			muenzneri	Clancey, 1976			Angola (except nw), n		
			saturnus	Clancey, 1975			Malawi and s,c		
			tephrogaster	(Smith, A, 1834)			South Africa to Limpopo		
			ludwigii	Swainson, 1837	Shining Drongo	AF	Sierra Leone and Liberia		
atripennis				Fuchs et al., 2018	Western Square-tailed	AF	Senegal to Nigeria (w of	NEW	Western Square-tailed
occidentalis				Oustalet, 1879	Sharpe's Drongo	AF	n, se DR, Uganda, s	AS	Sharpe's Drongo is split
sharppei									
Rhipiduridae	Fantails	Rhipidura		Vigors & Horsfield, 1827	Mindanao Blue Fantail	OR	Philippines	ENG	Change English name
			superciliaris	(Sharpe, 1877)			Mindanao except w		
			apo	Hachisuka, 1930			Basilan and w Mindanao		
			superciliaris	(Sharpe, 1877)			Bohol, Leyte and Samar	AS	Split Visayan Blue
			samarensis	(Steere, 1890)	Visayan Blue Fantail	OR	Philippines		
			cyaneiceps	(Cassin, 1855)	Blue-headed Fantail	OR			

	pinicola	Parkes, 1958				nw Luzon		
	cyaniceps	(Cassin, 1855)				e, c, s Luzon and		
sauili		Bourns & Worcester,	Tablas Fantail	OR		Tablas I. (c Philippines)	AS	Split Tablas Fantail/R.
albiventris		(Sharpe, 1877)	Visayan Fantail	OR		Ticao, Masbate, Panay,	AS	Split Visayan Fantail/R.
albicollis		(Vieillot, 1818)	White-throated Fantail	OR		widespread		
	canescens	(Koelz, 1939)				w Himalayas		
	albicollis	(Vieillot, 1818)				c Himalayas, Bangladesh		
	stanleyi	Baker, ECS, 1916				e Himalayas, ne India		
	orissae	Ripley, 1955				ec India		
	celsa	Riley, 1929				se Tibet through s China		
	cinerascens	Delacour, 1927				se Thailand and s		
	atrata	Salvadori, 1879				Malay Pen. and Sumatra		
	sarawacensis	Chasen, 1941				Sarawak (nw Borneo)		
	kinabalu	Chasen, 1941				Sabah and Brunei (n		
albugularis		(Lesson, R, 1831)	White-spotted Fantail	OR		s India	AS	<i>Rhipidura albugularis</i> is
	albugularis	(Lesson, R, 1831)				peninsular India		
	vernayi	(Whistler, 1931)				se India		
euryura		Müller, S, 1843	White-bellied Fantail	OR		Java		
aureola		Lesson, R, 1831	White-browed Fantail	OR		widespread		
	aureola	(Lesson, R, 1831)				s India and Sri Lanka		
	compressirostris	(Blyth, 1849)				Myanmar and s China to		
	burmanica	(Hume, 1880)				se Asia and Sumatra		
javanica		(Sparrman, 1788)	Malaysian Pied Fantail	OR		se Asia, Sumatra,		
	longicauda	Wallace, 1865				Java and Bali		
	javanica	(Sparrman, 1788)				Philippines	AS	Split Philippine Pied
nigritorquis		Vigors, 1831	Philippine Pied Fantail	OR		Malay Pen., Sumatra		
perlata		Müller, S, 1843	Spotted Fantail	OR		widespread		
leucophrys		(Latham, 1801)	Willie Wagtail	AU		Moluccas, New Guinea,		
	melaeuca	(Quoy & Gaimard, 1832)				n Australia		
	picata	Gould, 1848				Australia except the n		
	leucophrys	(Latham, 1801)				Lesser Sundas		
diluta		Wallace, 1864	Brown-capped Fantail	AU		Sumbawa I.		
	sumbawensis	Büttikofer, 1892				Flores and Lomblen Is.		
	diluta	Wallace, 1864				Tanimbar Is.		
fuscorufa		Sclater, PL, 1883	Cinnamon-tailed Fantail	AU		widespread		
rufiventris		(Vieillot, 1818)	Northern Fantail	AU		Rote I. (Lesser Sundas)		
	tenkatei	Büttikofer, 1892				Timor (Lesser Sundas)		
	rufiventris	(Vieillot, 1818)				Wetar I. (s Moluccas)		
	pallidiceps	Hartert, 1904				Romang, Damar, Leti,		
	hoedti	Büttikofer, 1892				Tayandu and Kai Is. (se		
	assimilis	Gray, GR, 1858				Watubela Is. (off sw		
	finitima	Hartert, 1918				Buru I. (sw Moluccas)		
	bouruensis	Wallace, 1863				Seram and Ambon Is. (s		
	cinerea	Wallace, 1865				Obi I. (c Moluccas)		
	obiensis	Salvadori, 1876				Kofiau I. (w Papuan		
	vidua	Salvadori & Turati, 1874				w Papuan islands, New		
	gularis	Müller, S, 1843				Blak I. (off nw New		
	kordensis	Meyer, AB, 1874				Louisiade Arch.		
	nigromentalis	Hartert, 1898				New Britain and Duke of		
	finschii	Salvadori, 1882				New Ireland, New		
	setosa	(Quoy & Gaimard, 1832)				Lhir and Tabar Is.		
	gigantea	Stresemann, 1933				Boang and Tanga Is.		
	tangensis	Mayr, 1955				Admiralty Is. (Bismarck		
	niveiventris	Rothschild & Hartert,				St. Matthias Is.		
	mussai	Rothschild & Hartert,				n Australia		
	isura	Gould, 1841				Solomon Is.	ENG	Change English name
cockerelli		(Ramsay, EP, 1879)	Cockerell's Fantail	AU		Buka, Bougainville and		
	septentrionalis	Rothschild & Hartert,				Choiseul and Santa		
	interposita	Rothschild & Hartert,				Vella Lavella and		
	lavellae	Rothschild & Hartert,				Kolombangara, New		
	albina	Rothschild & Hartert,				Nggeles Is. (c Solomon		
	floridana	Mayr, 1931				Malaia I. (e Solomon Is.)		
	coutasi	Mayr, 1931				Guadalcanal (s Solomon		
	cockerelli	(Ramsay, EP, 1879)				New Guinea		
threnothorax		Müller, S, 1843	Sooty Thicket Fantail	AU		w Papuan islands, New		
	threnothorax	Müller, S, 1843				Yapen I. (off nw New		
	fumosa	Schlegel, 1871				New Guinea		
maculipectus		Gray, GR, 1858	Black Thicket Fantail	AU		New Guinea		
leucothorax		Salvadori, 1874	White-bellied Thicket	AU		New Guinea		
	leucothorax	Salvadori, 1874				v to ec, se New Guinea	SSP	Includes <i>clamosa</i>
	episcopalis	Ramsay, EP, 1878				e New Guinea		
atra		Salvadori, 1876	Black Fantail	AU		New Guinea		
	atra	Salvadori, 1876				mountains of nw, nc to		
	vulpes	Mayr, 1931				Cyclops Mt. (nc New		
hypertytra		Gray, GR, 1858	Chestnut-bellied Fantail	AU		New Guinea		
	hypertytra	Gray, GR, 1858				w, c New Guinea, Yapen	SSP	Includes <i>muelleri</i>
	castaneothorax	Ramsay, EP, 1879				se New Guinea		
albolimbata		Salvadori, 1874	Friendly Fantail	AU		New Guinea	SSP	Includes <i>lorentzi</i> ; treat
albiscapa		Gould, 1840	Grey Fantail	AU		Australia, Solomon Is.,		
	brenchleyi	Sharpe, 1879				San Cristóbal I. (se		
	bulgeri	Layard, EL, 1877				New Caledonia including		
	keasti	Ford, 1981				ne Australia		
	pelzelni	Gray, GR, 1862				Norfolk I.		
	alisteri	Mathews, 1911				ec, se, sc Australia	to n Australia	
	albiscapa	Gould, 1840				Tasmania and islands of	to se Australia	
	preissi	Cabanis, 1851				sw Australia	to nw Australia	
	albicauda	North, 1895				wc and c Australia		
fuliginosa		(Sparrman, 1787)	New Zealand Fantail	AU		New Zealand		
	fuliginosa	(Sparrman, 1787)				Stewart and South Is.		
	placabilis	Bangs, 1921				North I.		
	penita	Bangs, 1911				Chatham I.		
	cervina †	Ramsay, EP, 1879				Lord Howe I.		
phasiana		De Vis, 1885	Mangrove Fantail	AU		s New Guinea and n		
drownei		Mayr, 1931	Brown Fantail	AU		Solomon Is.		
	drownei	Mayr, 1931				Bougainville		
	ocularis	Mayr, 1931				Guadalcanal		
tenebrosa		Ramsay, EP, 1882	Makira Fantail	AU		Solomon Is.		
rennelliana		Mayr, 1931	Rennell Fantail	AU		Solomon Is.		
verreauxi		Marie, 1870	Streaked Fantail	PO		Fiji Is. to New Caledonia	TAX	Change species epithet
	splodera	Gray, GR, 1870				Banks Is. and n, c		
	verreauxi	Marie, 1870				New Caledonia including		
	rufilateralis	Sharpe, 1879				Taveuni I. (n Fiji Is.)		

		layardi erythronota	Salvadori, 1877 Sharpe, 1879			Ovalau and Viti Levu Is. Vanua Levu and Fiji Is.		
		personata nebulosa	Ramsay, EP, 1875 Pesle, 1849 Pesle, 1849	Kadavu Fantail Samoan Fantail	PO PO	w Samoa Upolu I. Savaii I.		
		phoenicura nigrocinnamomea	Mayr, 1931 Müller, S, 1843 Hartert, 1903 Mearns, 1907 Hartert, 1903	Rufous-tailed Fantail Black-and-cinnamon	OR OR	Java s Philippines n, w, e Mindanao c, s Mindanao		
		brachyrhyncha lepidota	Schlegel, 1871 Hartlaub & Finsch, 1868	Dimorphic Fantail Palau Fantail	AU PO	New Guinea Palau Is.	SSP	Includes <i>devisi</i> ; treat as
		superflua teysmanni	Van Oort, 1911 Hartert, 1899 Büttikofer, 1892 Büttikofer, 1892 Stresemann, 1931	Streak-breasted Fantail Tawny-backed Fantail Sulawesi Fantail	AU AU AU	Tanimbar I. Buru I. Sulawesi sw Sulawesi	ENG	Change (8.2) English
		sulaensis habibiei opistherythra rufidorsa	Neumann, 1939 Rheindt, Prawiradilaga, Sclater, PL, 1883 Meyer, AB, 1874 Meyer, AB, 1874 Rand, 1938	Taliabu Fantail Peleng Fantail Long-tailed Fantail Rufous-backed Fantail	AU AU AU AU	Taliabu (Sula Arch.) Peleng I. (Banggai Arch.) Tanimbar Is. New Guinea	AS NEW	Taliabu Fantail is (8.2) Peleng Fantail is a newly
		dahli	Mathews, 1928 Reichenow, 1897 Reichenow, 1897 Hartert, 1926	Bismarck Fantail	AU	w to ne, sc New Guinea s coast of se New n coast of se New Bismarck Arch. New Britain (Bismarck New Ireland (Bismarck Bismarck Arch.		
		matthiae malaitae semirubra rufifrons	Heinroth, 1902 Mayr, 1931 Sclater, PL, 1877 (Latham, 1801) Wallace, 1865 Oustalet, 1881 Hartert, 1898 Baker, RH, 1946 Hartlaub & Finsch, 1872 Mayr, 1931 Sharpe, 1879 Mayr, 1931 Hartert, 1918 Hartert, 1918 Mayr, 1931 Ramsay, EP, 1879 Mayr, 1931 Tristram, 1879 Mayr, 1931 Hartert, 1899 North, 1902 (Latham, 1801) Finsch, 1876 Gould, 1843 Büttikofer, 1892 Meise, 1929 Hartert, 1896 Müller, S, 1843 Sharpe, 1879 Sharpe, 1879 Finsch, 1901 Sclater, PL, 1883 Müller, S, 1843 Ogilvie-Grant, 1911 Gould, 1843 Finsch, 1874 Finsch, 1874	Mussau Fantail Malaita Fantail Manus Fantail Rufous Fantail	AU AU AU AU	Admiralty Is. widespread n Moluccas Guam (Mariana Is.) Saipan and Tinian Is. (n Rota I. (n Mariana I.) Yap I. (w Caroline I.) Santa Cruz I. (Santa Cruz Vanikoro I. (s Santa Cruz Utupua I. (s Santa Cruz nw Solomon Is. wc Solomon Is. Malaita I. (e Solomon I.) Guadalcanal (s Solomon Ugi I. (n of San Cristóbal San Cristóbal I. (se Santa Ana I. (e of San Louisiane Arch. (se of e Australia se Australia Caroline Is. Lesser Sundas, sc New Tanahjampea and Kalao Kalao I. (in the Flores Sumba I. (s Lesser Flores to Timor (c Lesser Romang, Damar, Leti Babar (extreme e Lesser Tanimbar Is. w Papuan islands and coastal sc New Guinea coastal n Australia and		
		kubaryi dryas	Reichenow, 1897 Hartert, 1926	Pohnpei Fantail Arafura Fantail	PO AU	Lesser Sundas, sc New Tanahjampea and Kalao Kalao I. (in the Flores Sumba I. (s Lesser Flores to Timor (c Lesser Romang, Damar, Leti Babar (extreme e Lesser Tanimbar Is. w Papuan islands and coastal sc New Guinea coastal n Australia and		
		celebensis mimosae sumbensis semicollaris elegantula reichenowi hamadryas squamata streptophora dryas	Meise, 1929 Hartert, 1896 Müller, S, 1843 Sharpe, 1879 Sharpe, 1879 Finsch, 1901 Sclater, PL, 1883 Müller, S, 1843 Ogilvie-Grant, 1911 Gould, 1843 Finsch, 1874 Finsch, 1874				SSP	Includes <i>henrici</i>
	Lamprolia	victoriae klinesmithi	Finsch, 1874 Finsch, 1874	Taveuni Silktaill Natewa Silktaill	PO PO	Taveuni I. (nc Fiji Is.) Vanua Levu I. (nw Fiji Is.)	TAX PHY AS, SSP	Silktaills are treated as a Silktaills (<i>Lamprolia</i>) Genetically and
	Chaetorhynchus	papuensis	Ramsay, EP, 1876 Meyer, AB, 1874 Meyer, AB, 1874	Drongo Fantail	AU	New Guinea	PHY, TAX, SEQ, ENG	The enigmatic 'Pygmy
Monarchidae	Monarchs	Hypothymis	Boie, F, 1826 (Boddaert, 1783) (Hartlaub, 1899) Stresemann, 1913 Sharpe, 1879 Sharpe, 1879 (Beavan, 1867) Oberholser, 1911 Bianchi, 1907 Riley, 1929 (Deignan, 1956) Oberholser, 1911 Oberholser, 1911 Chasen & Kloss, 1929 Meise, 1942 Chasen & Kloss, 1932 Oberholser, 1911 Oberholser, 1911 Richmond, 1902 Richmond, 1902 Oberholser, 1911 Oberholser, 1911 Richmond, 1902 Stresemann, 1913 (Boddaert, 1783) Bangs & Peters, JL, 1927 Rand & Rabor, 1969 (Wallace, 1863) (Wallace, 1863) Hartert, 1898 (Steere, 1890) Rand, 1970 (Steere, 1890) (McGregor, 1907) Tweeddale, 1877 Tweeddale, 1877 Rand, 1970	Black-naped Monarch	OR	widespread, also Lesser India and Nepal to se Taiwan Sri Lanka Andaman Is. Car Nicobar (n Nicobar s Nicobar Is. n, c Thailand sw, se Thailand Mergui Arch. (off w Malay Pen., Sumatra Java Penida I. (near Bali in Karimata I. (off w Anambas Is. (in the Bunguran (Natuna Is., Simeulue I. (off nw Siberut I. (off w Engano I. (off sw Reusam and Babi Is. (off w, c Lesser Sundas Philippines (except Maratua Is. (off e Camiguin Sur I. (s Sulawesi and nearby Sulawesi and nearby Banggai and Sula Is. Philippines Dinagat, Siargao and e Luzon, Polillo, Camiguin Norte (n Philippines Luzon, Samar, Dinagat, Sibuyan and Negros		
		puella	(Wallace, 1863) (Wallace, 1863) Hartert, 1898 (Steere, 1890) Rand, 1970 (Steere, 1890)	Pale-blue Monarch	OR	Sulawesi and nearby Sulawesi and nearby Banggai and Sula Is. Philippines	AS	Pale-blue Monarch is
		helenae	agusananae helenae personata	Short-crested Monarch	OR	Philippines Dinagat, Siargao and e Luzon, Polillo, Camiguin Norte (n Philippines		
		coelestis	coelestis rabori	Celestial Monarch	OR	Luzon, Samar, Dinagat, Sibuyan and Negros		

Eutrichomyias	rowleyi		Meise, 1939 (Meyer, AB, 1878)	Cerulean Paradise	AU	Sangihe Island	PHY TAX, SEQ	<i>Eutrichomyias</i> may be a Dusky Crested
Trochocercus	cyanomelas	vivax bivittatus megalolophus segregus cyanomelas	Cabanis, 1851 (Vieillot, 1818) Newse, 1909 Reichenow, 1879 Svynnerton, 1907 Clancey, 1975 (Vieillot, 1818) Cassin, 1859 Sharpe, 1904 Cassin, 1859 Gloger, 1827	Blue-mantled Crested	AF	e. se Uganda and nw Somalia to e Tanzania Malawi and n e Northern Prov. and w s, se South Africa		
	nitens	reichenowi nitens	Cassin, 1859 Sharpe, 1904 Cassin, 1859 Gloger, 1827	Blue-headed Crested	AF	w, c Guinea to Togo Nigeria to s Sudan,		
Terpsiphone	bedfordi rufocinerea rufiventer		(Ogilvie-Grant, 1907) Cabanis, 1875 (Swainson, 1837) (Swainson, 1837) (Hartlaub, 1855) (Bannerman, 1921) Fraser, 1843	Bedford's Paradise Rufous-vented Paradise Red-bellied Paradise	AF AF AF	e DR Congo s Cameroon to e, c DR wc Senegal, Gambia and w Sierra Leone and Guinea Benin and sw Nigeria Bloko I. (Gulf of Guinea) se Nigeria to n Angola se Cameroon and sw Congo and w DR Congo w, s Uganda se Uganda, w Kenya and e Central African Annobón I. (Gulf of c, ec s Cameroon and Gabon Congo, sw DR Congo widespread, also s Arabian Pen. Senegal and Gambia to s Cameroon to sw Mali and the Ivory Coast s Uganda sw Uganda to e DR w Kenya and n Tanzania e Tanzania and nearby Angola to sw Tanzania, e, s South Africa n Afghanistan and w n Afghanistan and w c, s India, c Bangladesh Sri Lanka widespread, also Lesser e Nepal, ne India, e to Malay Pen. Nicobar Is. c Myanmar e Myanmar and s China Malay Pen. and Sumatra Simeulue I. (off nw Nias I. (off nw Sumatra) Borneo Sumba I. (s Lesser Sumbawa, Alor, c China to ne China, se to se Asia e, also Philippines se Asia and Philippines c, s Korean Pen., Japan Ryukyu Is. Lanyu I. (off Taiwan) and to n, w Philippines)	PL AS	<i>T. rufocinerea</i> <i>Terpsiphone rufiventer</i>
	smithii batesi		(Fraser, 1843) Chapin, 1921 Chapin, 1921 Chapin, 1948	Annobon Paradise Bates's Paradise	AF AF		AS	<i>Terpsiphone smithii</i> is
	viridis	batesi bannermani	Chapin, 1921 Chapin, 1948					
	harterti viridis speciosa ferreti restricta kivuensis suaelica ungujaensis plumbeiceps granti	harterti viridis speciosa ferreti restricta kivuensis suaelica ungujaensis plumbeiceps granti	(Müller, PLS, 1776) (Meinertzhagen, R, Müller, PLS, 1776) (Cassin, 1859) (Guérin-Méneville, Salomonsen, 1933) Salomonsen, 1949 Reichenow, 1898 (Grant, CHB & Reichenow, 1898 (Roberts, 1948)	African Paradise	AF			
	paradisi	leucogaster paradisi ceylonensis	(Linnaeus, 1758) (Swainson, 1838) (Linnaeus, 1758)	Indian Paradise	OR	to Cameroon, s DR to Zimbabwe and s to s India to Sri Lanka	SSP ENG	Includes <i>violacea</i> Change English name
	affinis	saturator nicobarica burmae indochinensis affinis procera insularis borneensis sumbaensis floris	(Zarudny & Härms, Blyth, 1846) (Salomonsen, 1933) Oates, 1890 (Salomonsen, 1933) (Salomonsen, 1933) (Blyth, 1846) (Richmond, 1903) Salvadori, 1887 (Hartert, 1915) Meyer, AB, 1894 Büttikofer, 1894	Blyth's Paradise	OR		AS, ENG SSP	Oriental/Blyth's Paradise Reassign subspecies
	incei atrocaudata	atrocaudata illax periophthalmica	(Gould, 1852) (Eyton, 1839) (Eyton, 1839) Bangs, 1901	Amur Paradise Japanese Paradise	OR EU	to se Asia to se Asia and Philippines to se Asia and Sumatra	AS	Amur Paradise
	cyaneus cinnamomea	cyaneus cinnamomea	(Ogilvie-Grant, 1895) (Sharpe, 1877) (Sharpe, 1877) Salomonsen, 1937 (Sharpe, 1877)	Blue Paradise Flycatcher Rufous Paradise	OR OR			
	atrochalybeia mutata	unirufa cinnamomea talautensis	(Meyer, AB & (Thomson, 1842) (Linnaeus, 1766)	Sao Tome Paradise Malagasy Paradise	AF AF			
	pretiosa vulpina voeltzkowiana comorensis	mutata pretiosa vulpina voeltzkowiana comorensis	(Lesson, R, 1847) (Newton, E, 1877) Stresemann, 1924 Milne-Edwards & (Newton, E, 1867) (Müller, PLS, 1776) (Müller, PLS, 1776) (Salomonsen, 1933)					
	corvina bourbonensis	bourbonensis desolata	(Müller, PLS, 1776) (Salomonsen, 1933) Cabanis, 1847	Seychelles Paradise Mascarene Paradise	IO IO			
Chasiempis	sclateri ibidis sandwichensis		Ridgway, 1882 Stejneger, 1887 (Gmelin, JF, 1789) (Gmelin, JF, 1789) Stejneger, 1887 Pratt, 1979	Kauai Elepaio Oahu Elepaio Hawaii Elepaio	PO PO PO	Kauai, Hawaiian Is. Oahu, Hawaiian Is. Hawaii, Hawaiian Is. drier areas of Hawaii wetter areas of Hawaii Mauna Kea I.	AS AS ENG	Elepaio of Hawaiian Elepaio of Hawaiian Expanded English name
Pomarea	dimidiata nigra maupitiensis † mendozae		(Hartlaub & Finsch, Sparrman, 1786) (Garnot, 1829) (Hartlaub, 1854) (Hartlaub, 1854)	Rarotonga Monarch Tahiti Monarch Maupiti Monarch Marquesan Monarch	PO PO PO PO	Cook Is. Tahiti Maupiti I. (Society Is.) c Marquesas Is. Tahuata and Hiva Oa Is. Motane I.	AS, TAX	<i>Pomarea pomarea</i> . Maputi Monarch is split
	mira nukuhivae † iphis fluxa † whitneyi	mendozae † motanensis	Murphy & Mathews, Murphy & Mathews, Murphy & Mathews, Murphy & Mathews, Murphy & Mathews, Wetmore, 1932	Ua Pou Monarch Nuku Hiva I. (Marquesas Iphis Monarch Eiao Monarch Fatu Hiva Monarch	PO PO PO PO PO	Ua Pou I. (Marquesas Nuku Hiva I. (Marquesas Ua Huka I. (Marquesas Eiao I. (Marquesas Is.) Marquesas Is.	AS AS	<i>Pomarea mira</i> is split <i>Pomarea nukuhivae</i> is
Mayrornis	schistaceus versicolor lessoni		Mayr, 1933 Mayr, 1933 (Gray, GR, 1846) (Gray, GR, 1846) Mayr, 1933	Vanikoro Monarch Versicolored Monarch Slaty Monarch	AU PO PO	Santa Cruz Is Fiji Is. Fiji Is. w, c Fiji Is. e Fiji Is.		
	lessoni orientalis	lessoni orientalis	(Gray, GR, 1846) (Gray, GR, 1846) Mayr, 1933					

Neolalage	banksiana		Mathews, 1928 (Gray, GR, 1870)	Buff-bellied Monarch	AU	Vanuatu		
Clytorhynchus	pachycephaloides		Elliot, DG, 1870	Southern Shrikebill	AU	Vanuatu and New Caledonia		
		pachycephaloides griseescens	Elliot, DG, 1870			Banks Is. (n Vanuatu)		
	vitensis		Sharpe, 1899 (Hartlaub, 1866)	Fiji Shrikebill	PO	Fiji Is., Tonga, Samoa		
		wiglesworthi	Mayr, 1933			Rotuma I. (n Fiji Is.)	SSP	brunneus (Ramsay,
		brunneus	(Ramsay, EP, 1875)			Kadavu, Ono and Vanua w Fiji Is.		
		vitensis	(Hartlaub, 1866)			Vana Levu and Kioa Is.		
		buensis	(Layard, EL, 1876)			Taveuni (c Fiji Is.)		
		layardi	Mayr, 1933			Ngamia and Rambli Is. (n n Lau Arch. (e Fiji Is.)		
		pontifex	Mayr, 1933			s Lau Arch. (e Fiji Is.)		
		vatuanus	(Wetmore, 1919)			Futuna and Alofa Is. (ne c Tonga Is.		
		nesioties	(Layard, EL, 1876)			Nuatoputapu and Samoa	PS	Manu'a Shrikebill is a
		fortunae	(Finsch & Hartlaub, Mayr, 1933)			Fiji Is.		
		heinei	(Salvin, 1879)			Santa Cruz Is. and Solomon Is.	AS	C. sanctaerucis is split
		keppeli	(Layard, EL, 1875)	Black-throated Shrikebill	PO			
		powelli	Mayr, 1933	Rennell Shrikebill	AU			
Metabolus	nigrogularis sanctaerucis hamlini		(Mayr, 1931)					
			Bonaparte, 1854					
Symposiachrus	rugensis		(Hombron & Jacquinot, Bonaparte, 1854)	Chuuk Monarch	PO	Caroline Is.	TAX	Separate 19 species of
			(Salvadori, 1876)					
	axillaris		(Salvadori, 1876)	Black Monarch	AU	New Guinea		
		axillaris fallax	(Ramsay, EP, 1885)			nw New Guinea		
			(Lessson, R & Garnot, Sclater, PL, 1883)	Spot-winged Monarch	AU	wc to se New Guinea		
			(Mees, 1973)	Black-bibbed Monarch	AU	New Guinea		
			(Van Bemmelen, 1939)	Flores Monarch	AU	Lesser Sundas		
			(Temminck, 1826)	Black-chinned Monarch	AU	s Moluccas		
			(Temminck, 1826)	Spectacled Monarch	AU	widespread		
		trivirgatus	(Gray, GR, 1861)			c, e Lesser Sundas	SSP	Includes <i>bemsteini</i> as
		nigrimentum	(Gray, GR, 1858)			s Moluccas		
		melanopterus	(Gould, 1866)			Louisiade Arch.		
		albiventris	(Schoedde & Mason, II, Gray, GR, 1861)			islands in the Torres ne Queensland (ne e Australia		
		melanorrorrhous gouldii	(Gray, GR, 1861)	Moluccan Monarch	AU	n Moluccas	to sc New Guinea	
			(Gray, GR, 1861)			Morotai, Halmahera and Bisa and Obi Is.		
		bimaculatus	(Salvadori, 1878)			Kai Is.		
			(Gray, GR, 1858)	White-tailed Monarch	AU	Lesser Sundas		
		leucurus everetti	(Hartert, 1896)	White-tipped Monarch	AU	s Moluccas		
		loricatus	(Wallace, 1863)	Black-tipped Monarch	AU	Kofiau Island		
		julianae	(Ripley, 1959)	Kofiau Monarch	AU	Biak Island		
		brehmii	(Schlegel, 1871)	Biak Monarch	AU	New Guinea		
		manandensis	(Quoy & Gaimard, 1832)	Hooded Monarch	AU	Admiralty Is.		
		infelix	(Sclater, PL, 1877)	Manus Monarch	AU	Manus I.		
			(Sclater, PL, 1877)			Rambutyo and Tong Is.		
		infelix coultasi	(Mayr, 1955)			Bismarck Arch.		
			(Heinroth, 1902)	Mussau Monarch	AU	Dyaul I. (off nw New main islands of the		
		menckei	(Sclater, PL, 1877)	Black-tailed Monarch	AU	Solomon Is.		
		verticalis	(Salomonsen, 1964)			main Solomon Is.		
			(Sclater, PL, 1877)			Malaia I. (e Solomon Is.)		
		barbatus	(Ramsay, EP, 1879)	Solomons Monarch	AU	Solomon Is.		
			(Ramsay, EP, 1879)			Kolombangara, New Ranongga I.		
		browni	(Ramsay, EP, 1883)	Kolombangara Monarch	AU	Vella Lavella I. (wc Rendova and Tetepare		
			(Ramsay, EP, 1883)			Solomon Is.		
			(Mayr, 1935)			Ugi I.		
			(Hartert, 1908)			San Cristóbal I.		
		ganongae	(Rothschild & Hartert, Tristram, 1879)					
		nigrotectus	(Tristram, 1882)					
		meekei	(Tristram, 1879)	White-collared Monarch	AU			
			(Tristram, 1879)					
Monarcha	rubiensis cinerascens		(Vigors & Horsfield, 1827)					
			(Meyer, AB, 1874)	Rufous Monarch	AU	New Guinea		
			(Temminck, 1827)	Island Monarch	AU	Sulawesi to Solomon Is.		
		commutatus	(Brüggemann, 1876)			Sangihe, Siau, Mayu and Sulawesi, Talaud Arch.		
		cinerascens	(Temminck, 1827)			w Papuan islands, nw Numfor I. (off nw New		
		inornatus	(Lesson, R & Garnot, Stresemann & Paludan, Meyer, AB, 1884)			Yapen and Biak Is. (off islands off n New		
		steini	(Meyer, AB, 1884)			ne New Guinea and w Bismarck Arch.		
		geelvinkianus	(Neumann, 1929)			n, c Bismarck Arch.		
		fuscescens	(Hartert, 1926)			islets off e Bismarck		
		nigrirostris	(Rothschild & Hartert, Tristram, 1879)			Trobríand Is., e Australia		
		fulviventris	(Viellot, 1818)	Black-faced Monarch	AU	New Guinea and ne		
		perpallidus	(Sclater, PL, 1874)	Black-winged Monarch	AU	nw New Guinea		
		impediens	(Sclater, PL, 1874)			wc New Guinea		
		rosselianus	(Hartert & Paludan, 1934)			c, se New Guinea		
			(Sharpe, 1882)			islands in the Torres		
		erythrostickus	(Sharpe, 1888)	Bougainville Monarch	AU	Solomon Is.		
		castaneiventris	(Verreaux, J, 1858)	Chestnut-bellied	AU	Solomon Is.		
			(Verreaux, J, 1858)			Choiseul, Santa Isabel, Russell Is.		
			(Mayr, 1935)			San Cristóbal I.		
			(Rothschild & Hartert, Ramsay, EP, 1882)			Ugi I.		
		richardii	(Ramsay, EP, 1881)	White-capped Monarch	AU	Solomon Is.		
		godeffroyi	(Hartlaub, 1868)	Yap Monarch	PO	Caroline Is.		
		takatsukasae	(Yamashina, 1931)	Tinian Monarch	PO	Mariana Is.		
Carterornis	leucotis pileatus		(Mathews, 1912)					
			(Gould, 1850)	White-eared Monarch	AU	ne Australia	TAX	Separate Golden
			(Salvadori, 1878)	White-naped Monarch	AU	Moluccas	TAX	Separate White-eared
			(Salvadori, 1878)			Halmahera		
			(Meyer, AB, 1884)			Buru		
			(Sclater, PL, 1883)			Tanimbar Is.	PS	Loetoe Monarch C.
		chrysomela	(Lesson, R & Garnot,	Golden Monarch	AU	New Guinea and		

		sibericus	(Boddaert, 1783)			c Siberia and n Mongolia	SSP	Includes <i>yakutensis</i>
	internigrans	maritimus	(Thayer & Bangs, 1912)	Sichuan Jay	EU	se Siberia and ne China		
	canadensis		(Linnaeus, 1766)	Canada Jay	NA	wc China	ENG	Change (9.2) English
		pacificus	(Gmelin, JF, 1788)			n c Alaska to coastal wc		
		canadensis	(Linnaeus, 1766)			ne Alaska and nw		
		nigricapillus	Ridgway, 1882			ne Quebec and Labrador		
		albescens	Peters, JL, 1920			e of the Rocky Mts. in		
		bicolor	Miller, AH, 1933			Rocky Mts. from se		
		capitalis	Baird, SF, 1874			Rocky Mts. from s Idaho		
		griseus	Ridgway, 1899			the Cascade range from		
		obscurus	Ridgway, 1874			coastal nw USA		
		sanfordi	Oberholser, 1914			Newfoundland		
Cyanolyca			Cabanis, 1851					
	armillata		(Gray, GR, 1845)	Black-collared Jay	SA	Venezuela to Ecuador		
		meridana	(Sclater, PL & Salvin,			nw Venezuela		
		armillata	Gray, GR, 1845)			e Colombia and w		
		quindiuna	(Sclater, PL & Salvin,			c Colombia to n Ecuador		
	viridicyanus		(d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye,	White-collared Jay	SA	Peru and Bolivia		
		jolyaea	(Bonaparte, 1852)			n, c Peru		
		cyanoleama	Heilmayr, 1917			se Peru		
		viridicyanus	(d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye,			nw Bolivia		
			(Bonaparte, 1853)	Turquoise Jay	SA	s Colombia to n Peru		
	turcosa		(Lawrence, 1876)	Beautiful Jay	SA	Colombia, Ecuador and		
	pulchra		(Ridgway, 1885)	Azure-hooded Jay	MA	widespread		
	cucullata		Ridgway, 1899			e Mexico		
		mitrata	Pitelka, 1951			s Mexico to c Guatemala		
		guatemalae	(Ridgway, 1885)			w Honduras		
		hondurensis	(Strickland, 1849)			Costa Rica to wc		
		cucullata	(Du Bus de Gisignies,	Black-throated Jay	MA	s Mexico to nw		
	pumilo		Nelson, 1903	Dwarf Jay	MA	sw Mexico		Original spelling <i>nanus</i> .
	nanus		(Lawrence, 1875)	White-throated Jay	MA	Costa Rica and Panama		
	mirabilis		Pitelka, 1951	Silvery-throated Jay	MA	c Costa Rica		
	argentigula		(Lawrence, 1875)			s Costa Rica to w		
Cyanocorax		albior	Boie, F, 1826					
	argentigula		(Hartlaub, 1844)			Guatemala to Nicaragua		
		melanocyaneus	(Hartlaub, 1844)	Bushy-crested Jay	MA	Guatemala to s El		
		chavezii	(Miller, W & Griscom,			Honduras and n		
	sanblasianus		(Lafresnaye, 1842)	San Blas Jay	MA	w Mexico		
		nelsoni	(Bangs & Penard, TE,			coastal w Mexico		
	sanblasianus		(Lafresnaye, 1842)			c Guerrero (coastal sw		
	yucatanicus		(Dubois, AJC, 1875)	Yucatan Jay	MA	Yucatán Pen.		
		yucatanicus	(Dobson, 1890)			Yucatán Pen., n Belize		
		rivularis	(Vigors, 1829)			Tabasco and Campeche		
	beecheii		(Du Bus de Gisignies,	Purplish-backed Jay	MA	nw Mexico		
	violaceus		Zimmer, JT & Phelps,	Violaceous Jay	SA	Venezuela and w		
		pallidus	(Vieillot, 1818)			n Venezuela		
		violaceus	(Vieillot, 1818)			w Amazonia		
	caeruleus		(Vieillot, 1818)	Azure Jay	SA	e Paraguay, ne		
	cyanomelas		(Temminck, 1823)	Purplish Jay	SA	s Peru, Bolivia and sw		
	crystalinus		(Moore, RT, 1935)	Curly-crested Jay	SA	c Brazil to e Bolivia and		
	dickeyi		Pelzelin, 1856	Tufted Jay	MA	w Mexico		
	affinis		Ridgway, 1899	Black-chested Jay	MA, SA	Costa Rica to nw		
		zeledoni	Pelzelin, 1856			se Costa Rica and		
		affinis	(de Sparre, 1835)			n Colombia and nw		
	mystacalis		(Linnaeus, 1766)	White-tailed Jay	SA	sw Ecuador and nw Peru		
	cayanus		Gentry, 1885	Cayenne Jay	SA	n Amazonia		
	heilprini		Gentry, 1885	Azure-naped Jay	SA	nw, wc Amazonia		
		heilprini	Cohn-Haft, Santos,			e Colombia, s		
	hafferi		(Vieillot, 1818)			wc Amazonian Brazil	SSP	Described as a species:
	chrysops		Pelzelin, 1856	Plush-crested Jay	SA	sc, e		
		diesingii	(Pinto & Camargo, 1961)			nc Brazil s of the		
		insperatus	(Vieillot, 1818)			ne Brazil s of the		
		chrysops	Cabanis, 1883			Bolivia to se Brazil,		
		tucumanus	(Wied-Neuwied, 1821)			nw Argentina		
	cyanopogon		(Lesson, R, 1839)	White-naped Jay	SA	e Brazil		
	luxuosus		(Ridgway, 1900)	Green Jay	MA	s Texas to Honduras	AS	The distinctive
		glaucescens	(Lesson, R, 1839)			extreme s Texas (s USA),		
		luxuosus	(Nelson, 1900)			San Luis Potosí to ne		
		speciosus	(Ridgway, 1900)			w Mexico		
		viduus	(Van Rossem, 1934)			Colima and Guerrero	SSP	Subspecies
		maya	(Phillips, AR, 1966)			Tabasco and Yucatán		
		confusus	(Van Rossem, 1934)			Chiapas (s Mexico) and		
		centralis	(Boddaert, 1783)			Tabasco and n Chiapas		
	yncas		(Ridgway, 1900)	Inca Jay	SA	Venezuela to Bolivia		
		galeatus	(Dubois, AJC, 1874)			wc Colombia		
		cyanodorsalis	(Bonaparte, 1850)			c, e Colombia and nw		
		guatimalensis	(Boddaert, 1783)			n Venezuela		
		yncas	(Carraker, 1933)			sw Colombia, e Ecuador,		
		longirostris	Rüppell, 1837			Marañón Valley (n Peru)		
Psilorhinus			(Wagler, 1829)					
	morio		(Van Rossem, 1934)	Brown Jay	MA	widespread, also s Texas		
		palliatius	(Wagler, 1829)			extreme s Texas (s USA)		
		morio	(Cabot, S, 1843)			se Mexico to w Panama	SSP	Includes <i>cyanogenys</i>
		vociferus	Gray, GR, 1841			n Yucatán Pen. (se		
Calocitta			(Vigors, 1829)					
	colleii		(Swainson, 1827)	Black-throated Magpie-	MA	w Mexico		
	formosa		(Swainson, 1827)	White-throated Magpie-	MA	s Mexico to Costa Rica		
		formosa	Nelson, 1897			Colima, Michoacán and		
		azurea	Bangs, 1914			Oaxaca and Chiapas (se		
		pompata	(Strickland, 1845)			e Chiapas (se Mexico)		
Cyanocitta			(Linnaeus, 1758)					
	cristata		(Oberholser, 1921)	Blue Jay	NA	c, e		
		bromia	(Linnaeus, 1758)			s Canada and c USA		
		cristata	(Todd, 1928)			ec, se USA		
		semplei	Sutton, 1935			s Florida (se USA)		
		cyanotephra	(Gmelin, JF, 1788)			wc USA		
	stelleri		(Gmelin, JF, 1788)	Steller's Jay	NA, MA	w		
		stelleri	Osgood, 1901			s Alaska and coastal w		
		carlottae	(Ridgway, 1873)			Haida Gwaii (off w		
		frontalis				c Oregon, e California to		

Aphelocoma		carbonacea annectens maculophtha diademata phillipsi azteca coronata purpurea restricta suavis	Grinnell, 1900 (Baird, SF, 1874) Baird, SF, 1854 (Bonaparte, 1850) Browning, 1993 Ridgway, 1899 (Swainson, 1827) Aldrich, 1944 Phillips, AR, 1966 Miller, W & Griscom, Cabanis, 1851 Kaup, 1855 (Ridgway, 1874) Kaup, 1855 Nelson, 1899 (Baird, SF, 1858) (Bonaparte, 1825) Nelson, 1899 (Bonaparte, 1825) (Du Bus de Gisignies, Nelson, 1903 (Cassin, 1848) Pitelka, 1946 (Du Bus de Gisignies, Van Rossem, 1928 (Vigors, 1839) Grinnell, 1901 Pitelka, 1951 Swarth, 1918 (Vigors, 1839) Pitelka, 1951 Anthony, 1889 Ridgway, 1887 (Baird, SF, 1858) Pitelka, 1945 (Baird, SF, 1858) Ridgway, 1902 Nelson, 1899 Ridgway, 1887 (Ridgway, 1874) Griscom, 1934 Henshaw, 1886 (Bosc, 1795) Wied-Neuwied, 1841 Brisson, 1760 (Linnaeus, 1758) Witherby & Hartert, Hartert, 1903 (Linnaeus, 1758) (Brehm, AE, 1857) Laubmann, 1912 Kleinschmidt, O, 1903 Kleinschmidt, O, 1920 Keve-Kleiner, 1939 Keve-Kleiner, 1944 Meinertzhagen, R, 1920 Madarász, 1902 Hartert, 1903 Verreaux, J, 1857 Bonaparte, 1853 Keve-Kleiner, 1939 Seeborn, 1883 Sushkin & Ptuschenko, Kaleniczenko, 1839 Geoffroy Saint-Hilaire, I, Blanford, 1873 Eversmann, 1842 Stresemann, 1928 Reichenow, 1905 Temminck & Schlegel, Taka-Tsukasa, 1931 Kuroda, Nagamichi, Swinhoe, 1871 Gould, 1863 Vigors, 1831 Hartert, 1918 Hartert, 1918 Sharp, 1896 Rippon, 1905 Hume, 1874 Vigors, 1830 Bonaparte, 1850 Bonaparte, 1850 (Pallas, 1776) (Pallas, 1776) Parrot, 1905 Bonaparte, 1850 Cabanis, 1851 (Wagler, 1829) Gould, 1863 (Blyth, 1846) Gould, 1861 (Blyth, 1846) Sick, 1939 Delacour & Jabouille, (Boddaert, 1783) (Blyth, 1846) (Blyth, 1846) Birckhead, 1938 Swinhoe, 1874 (Boddaert, 1783)			coastal wc California (w c British Colombia to se e Nevada to sw South nw Mexico mainly San Luis Potosí (c sc Mexico sw, ec, s Mexico and w Michoacán (sw Mexico) Oaxaca (s Mexico) Nicaragua and Honduras			
		wollweberi		Mexican Jay	NA, MA	sw USA to c Mexico sw USA and extreme n nw and wc Mexico ec Mexico s Texas (s USA) and ne c Mexico from Colima e nw Jalisco to Colima (w sc Mexico c Mexico to w Honduras sw Mexico se Mexico s Mexico se Mexico and El Salvador and Washington (USA) to sw Washington and w sw Oregon to c sc Oregon to interior sc coastal range of c Joshua Tree National sw California (sw USA) c, s Baja California (nw nw USA (Oregon, Idaho) se Oregon to Arizona wc USA to n Mexico Edwards Plateau in wc e slope of Sierra Madre ec Mexico s Mexico sw Mexico Santa Cruz Island Florida	AS SSP	<i>Aphelocoma wollweberi</i> Includes <i>gracilis</i>	
		ultramarina	arizonae wollweberi potosina couchii	Transvolcanic Jay	MA	c Mexico from Colima e nw Jalisco to Colima (w sc Mexico c Mexico to w Honduras sw Mexico se Mexico s Mexico se Mexico and El Salvador and Washington (USA) to sw Washington and w sw Oregon to c sc Oregon to interior sc coastal range of c Joshua Tree National sw California (sw USA) c, s Baja California (nw nw USA (Oregon, Idaho) se Oregon to Arizona wc USA to n Mexico Edwards Plateau in wc e slope of Sierra Madre ec Mexico s Mexico sw Mexico Santa Cruz Island Florida	ENG	Change English name	
		unicolor	colimae ultramarina	Unicolored Jay	MA	c Mexico to w Honduras sw Mexico se Mexico s Mexico se Mexico and El Salvador and Washington (USA) to sw Washington and w sw Oregon to c sc Oregon to interior sc coastal range of c Joshua Tree National sw California (sw USA) c, s Baja California (nw nw USA (Oregon, Idaho) se Oregon to Arizona wc USA to n Mexico Edwards Plateau in wc e slope of Sierra Madre ec Mexico s Mexico sw Mexico Santa Cruz Island Florida	ENG, SSP	Change English name	
		californica	guerrerenis concolor oaxacae unicolor griscomi	California Scrub Jay	NA, MA	Washington (USA) to sw Washington and w sw Oregon to c sc Oregon to interior sc coastal range of c Joshua Tree National sw California (sw USA) c, s Baja California (nw nw USA (Oregon, Idaho) se Oregon to Arizona wc USA to n Mexico Edwards Plateau in wc e slope of Sierra Madre ec Mexico s Mexico sw Mexico Santa Cruz Island Florida	ENG, SSP	Change English name	
		woodhouseii	immanis caurina oocleptica californica cana obscura hypoleuca	Woodhouse's Scrub Jay	NA, MA	Washington (USA) to sw Washington and w sw Oregon to c sc Oregon to interior sc coastal range of c Joshua Tree National sw California (sw USA) c, s Baja California (nw nw USA (Oregon, Idaho) se Oregon to Arizona wc USA to n Mexico Edwards Plateau in wc e slope of Sierra Madre ec Mexico s Mexico sw Mexico Santa Cruz Island Florida	SSP PS, SSP SSP	Includes <i>cactophila</i> Woodhouse's Scrub Includes <i>suttoni</i>	
			nevadae woodhouseii texana grisea cyanotis sumichrasti remota	Island Scrub Jay Florida Scrub Jay	NA NA	Washington (USA) to sw Washington and w sw Oregon to c sc Oregon to interior sc coastal range of c Joshua Tree National sw California (sw USA) c, s Baja California (nw nw USA (Oregon, Idaho) se Oregon to Arizona wc USA to n Mexico Edwards Plateau in wc e slope of Sierra Madre ec Mexico s Mexico sw Mexico Santa Cruz Island Florida			
	Gymnorhinus	insularis coerulescens				Washington (USA) to sw Washington and w sw Oregon to c sc Oregon to interior sc coastal range of c Joshua Tree National sw California (sw USA) c, s Baja California (nw nw USA (Oregon, Idaho) se Oregon to Arizona wc USA to n Mexico Edwards Plateau in wc e slope of Sierra Madre ec Mexico s Mexico sw Mexico Santa Cruz Island Florida			
	Garrulus	cyanocephalus		Pinyon Jay	NA	w USA and nw Mexico			
		glandarius	hibernicus rufitergum glandarius fasciatus corsicanus ichnusae aliopectus graecus ferdinandi cretorum glaszneri whitakeri minor cervicalis samios anatoliae iphigenia krynicky atricapillus hyrcanus brandtii kansuensis pekingensis japonicus tokugawae orii sinensis taivanus bispeularis interinctus persaturatus oatesi haringtoni leucotis	Eurasian Jay	EU, OR	widespread, also nw Ireland Scotland, England, n, c Europe to the Ural Iberian Pen. Corsica Sardinia Italy, Sicily and the w Balkans including e Bulgaria and n Turkey Crete Cyprus n Morocco and nw c Morocco and the Atlas n, ne Algeria and Tunisia Samos (se Aegean Sea) w Turkey to w Iran and Crimean Pen. (n coast of ne Turkey and the w Syria, w Jordan and se Azerbaijan and n Iran s Siberia, n Mongolia, c China Honshu, Oshima and Sado I. (off Honshu in c Yakushima I. (Osumi Is., n Myanmar and s, e Taiwan w Himalayas to w Nepal e Himalayas ne India (s Assam) nw Myanmar w Myanmar c Myanmar to c, s e Afghanistan and n Ryukyu Is.	SSP	Subspecies follow HBW	
		lancoelatus lidthi	Black-headed Jay Lidth's Jay	EU EU	widespread, also nw Ireland Scotland, England, n, c Europe to the Ural Iberian Pen. Corsica Sardinia Italy, Sicily and the w Balkans including e Bulgaria and n Turkey Crete Cyprus n Morocco and nw c Morocco and the Atlas n, ne Algeria and Tunisia Samos (se Aegean Sea) w Turkey to w Iran and Crimean Pen. (n coast of ne Turkey and the w Syria, w Jordan and se Azerbaijan and n Iran s Siberia, n Mongolia, c China Honshu, Oshima and Sado I. (off Honshu in c Yakushima I. (Osumi Is., n Myanmar and s, e Taiwan w Himalayas to w Nepal e Himalayas ne India (s Assam) nw Myanmar w Myanmar c Myanmar to c, s e Afghanistan and n Ryukyu Is.				
Cyanopica	cyanus	cyanus	Azure-winged Magpie	EU	e, c Asia e Siberia, Mongolia, n, c, Japan Iberian Pen.	SSP	Includes <i>hiugaensis</i>		
	cooki	japonica	Iberian Magpie	EU	e, c Asia e Siberia, Mongolia, n, c, Japan Iberian Pen.				
Urocissa	ornata caerulea flavirostris		Sri Lanka Blue Magpie Taiwan Blue Magpie Yellow-billed Blue	OR OR OR	Sri Lanka Taiwan Himalayas w Himalayas to w Nepal Nepal to n Myanmar w Myanmar n Vietnam				
		cucullata flavirostris schaeferi robini	Red-billed Blue Magpie	OR	Himalayas, se Asia nw India to e Nepal ne India to s Indochina n Myanmar and sc China ne China c, e, se China, n				
		occipitalis magnirostris alticola brevixilla erythroryncha			Himalayas, se Asia nw India to e Nepal ne India to s Indochina n Myanmar and sc China ne China c, e, se China, n				

		whiteheadi	whiteheadi xanthomelana	Ogilvie-Grant, 1899 Ogilvie-Grant, 1899 (Delacour, 1927) Bote, F, 1826	White-winged Magpie	OR	se Asia Hainan I. (off se China) s China to c Indochina		
Cissa		chinensis	chinensis klossi margaritae robinsoni minor	(Boddaert, 1783) (Boddaert, 1783) Delacour & Jabouille, Robinson & Kloss, 1919 Ogilvie-Grant, 1906 Cabanis, 1851	Common Green Magpie	OR	widespread Himalayas to s China, n c Indochina Lang Bian Mts. (s Malay Pen. Sumatra and Borneo		
		hypoleuca	jini concolor chautleti hypoleuca katsumatae	Salvadori & Giglioli, Delacour, 1930 Delacour & Jabouille, Delacour, 1926 Salvadori & Giglioli, Rothschild, 1903	Indochinese Green	OR	se Asia sc China n Vietnam c Vietnam se Thailand and s Hainan I. (off se China)		
		thalassina jefferyi		(Temminck, 1826) Sharpe, 1888 Gould, 1833	Javan Green Magpie Bornean Green Magpie	OR OR	Java Borneo	ENG AS	Change English name <i>Cissa jefferyi</i> is split
Dendrocitta		vagabunda		(Latham, 1790) Paynter, 1961 (Latham, 1790) Steinheimer, 2009	Rufous Treepie	OR	widespread e Pakistan and n India ne, ec India to w, wc India sw India se India		
			bristoli vagabunda behni parvula pallida sclateri kinneari saturator sakeratensis	Whistler & Kinnear, (Blyth, 1846) Baker, ECS, 1922 Baker, ECS, 1922 Ticehurst, 1922 Gyldenstolpe, 1920 (Müller, s, 1836) Sharpe, 1879 Swinhoe, 1863 Ticehurst, 1925 Jerdon, 1864 Kinnear & Whistler, Hume, 1877			w, n Myanmar c Myanmar to s China se Myanmar and sw c Thailand to s Vietnam Sumatra Borneo widespread nw Himalayas to w c Nepal and ne India to s e India sw, e Myanmar and e, se China, n Vietnam c China Taiwan Hainan I. (off se China) sw India n India to nw Vietnam Andaman Is.		
		occipitalis cinerascens formosae	occidentalis himalayana sarkari assimilis sinica sapiens formosae insulae	(Müller, s, 1836) Sharpe, 1879 Swinhoe, 1863 Hartert, 1910 Gould, 1833 Horsfield, 1840 Tytler, 1863 Vieillot, 1816 (Daudin, 1800) Jerdon, 1862 Lesson, R, 1831 (Temminck, 1825) Brisson, 1760 (Linnaeus, 1758) Lönnerberg, 1927 (Linnaeus, 1758) Brehm, AE, 1857 Bonaparte, 1850 Gould, 1862 Stejneger, 1884 Malherbe, 1845 Bates, 1936 Delessert, 1840 Gould, 1845 Gould, 1845 Lönnerberg, 1923 (Sabine, 1823) (Audubon, 1837) Moltoni, 1938 Moltoni, 1938 Fischer von Waldheim, Hume, 1871 Fischer von Waldheim, Fischer von Waldheim, Menzbier & Schnitnikov, Zarudny, 1896 Brisson, 1760 (Wilson, A, 1811) (Linnaeus, 1758) (Linnaeus, 1758)	Sumatran Treepie Bornean Treepie Grey Treepie	OR OR OR	Sumatra Borneo widespread nw Himalayas to w c Nepal and ne India to s e India sw, e Myanmar and e, se China, n Vietnam c China Taiwan Hainan I. (off se China) sw India n India to nw Vietnam Andaman Is.		
		leucogastra frontalis bayleii		Hartert, 1910 Gould, 1833 Horsfield, 1840 Tytler, 1863 Vieillot, 1816 (Daudin, 1800) Jerdon, 1862 Lesson, R, 1831 (Temminck, 1825) Brisson, 1760 (Linnaeus, 1758) Lönnerberg, 1927 (Linnaeus, 1758) Brehm, AE, 1857 Bonaparte, 1850 Gould, 1862 Stejneger, 1884 Malherbe, 1845 Bates, 1936 Delessert, 1840 Gould, 1845 Gould, 1845 Lönnerberg, 1923 (Sabine, 1823) (Audubon, 1837) Moltoni, 1938 Moltoni, 1938 Fischer von Waldheim, Hume, 1871 Fischer von Waldheim, Fischer von Waldheim, Menzbier & Schnitnikov, Zarudny, 1896 Brisson, 1760 (Wilson, A, 1811) (Linnaeus, 1758) (Linnaeus, 1758)	White-bellied Treepie Collared Treepie Andaman Treepie	OR OR OR	sw India n India to nw Vietnam Andaman Is.		
Crypsirina		temia cucullata		Jerdon, 1862 Lesson, R, 1831 (Temminck, 1825) Brisson, 1760 (Linnaeus, 1758) Lönnerberg, 1927 (Linnaeus, 1758) Brehm, AE, 1857 Bonaparte, 1850 Gould, 1862 Stejneger, 1884 Malherbe, 1845 Bates, 1936 Delessert, 1840 Gould, 1845 Gould, 1845 Lönnerberg, 1923 (Sabine, 1823) (Audubon, 1837) Moltoni, 1938 Moltoni, 1938 Fischer von Waldheim, Hume, 1871 Fischer von Waldheim, Fischer von Waldheim, Menzbier & Schnitnikov, Zarudny, 1896 Brisson, 1760 (Wilson, A, 1811) (Linnaeus, 1758) (Linnaeus, 1758)	Racket-tailed Treepie Hooded Treepie	OR OR	Myanmar to Java Myanmar		
Temnurus		temnurus		(Temminck, 1825) Brisson, 1760 (Linnaeus, 1758) Lönnerberg, 1927 (Linnaeus, 1758) Brehm, AE, 1857 Bonaparte, 1850 Gould, 1862 Stejneger, 1884 Malherbe, 1845 Bates, 1936 Delessert, 1840 Gould, 1845 Gould, 1845 Lönnerberg, 1923 (Sabine, 1823) (Audubon, 1837) Moltoni, 1938 Moltoni, 1938 Fischer von Waldheim, Hume, 1871 Fischer von Waldheim, Fischer von Waldheim, Menzbier & Schnitnikov, Zarudny, 1896 Brisson, 1760 (Wilson, A, 1811) (Linnaeus, 1758) (Linnaeus, 1758)	Ratchet-tailed Treepie	OR	se Asia		
Pica		pica		(Linnaeus, 1758) Lönnerberg, 1927 (Linnaeus, 1758) Brehm, AE, 1857 Bonaparte, 1850 Gould, 1862 Stejneger, 1884 Malherbe, 1845 Bates, 1936 Delessert, 1840 Gould, 1845 Gould, 1845 Lönnerberg, 1923 (Sabine, 1823) (Audubon, 1837) Moltoni, 1938 Moltoni, 1938 Fischer von Waldheim, Hume, 1871 Fischer von Waldheim, Fischer von Waldheim, Menzbier & Schnitnikov, Zarudny, 1896 Brisson, 1760 (Wilson, A, 1811) (Linnaeus, 1758) (Linnaeus, 1758)	Eurasian Magpie	EU	n Eurasia from British n Scandinavia and nw British Isles and s Iberian Pen. c Russia to Iran, n India se Siberia, Mongolia and Kamchatka Pen. (ne nw Africa sw Saudi Arabia c Bhutan and wc China se Russia and Myanmar n Myanmar to e China, se Russia, extreme ne s Alaska, w Canada and California	PS	MtDNA phylogeny
			fennorum pica melanotos bactriana leucoptera camtschatica	(Linnaeus, 1758) Lönnerberg, 1927 (Linnaeus, 1758) Brehm, AE, 1857 Bonaparte, 1850 Gould, 1862 Stejneger, 1884 Malherbe, 1845 Bates, 1936 Delessert, 1840 Gould, 1845 Gould, 1845 Lönnerberg, 1923 (Sabine, 1823) (Audubon, 1837) Moltoni, 1938 Moltoni, 1938 Fischer von Waldheim, Hume, 1871 Fischer von Waldheim, Fischer von Waldheim, Menzbier & Schnitnikov, Zarudny, 1896 Brisson, 1760 (Wilson, A, 1811) (Linnaeus, 1758) (Linnaeus, 1758)			se Siberia, Mongolia and Kamchatka Pen. (ne nw Africa sw Saudi Arabia c Bhutan and wc China se Russia and Myanmar n Myanmar to e China, se Russia, extreme ne s Alaska, w Canada and California	SSP	Includes
		mauritanica asirensis bottanensis serica	serica anderssoni	(Linnaeus, 1758) Lönnerberg, 1923 (Sabine, 1823) (Audubon, 1837) Moltoni, 1938 Moltoni, 1938 Fischer von Waldheim, Hume, 1871 Fischer von Waldheim, Fischer von Waldheim, Menzbier & Schnitnikov, Zarudny, 1896 Brisson, 1760 (Wilson, A, 1811) (Linnaeus, 1758) (Linnaeus, 1758)	Maghreb Magpie Asir Magpie Black-rumped Magpie Oriental Magpie	AF EU OR OR	nw Africa sw Saudi Arabia c Bhutan and wc China se Russia and Myanmar n Myanmar to e China, se Russia, extreme ne s Alaska, w Canada and California	AS AS AS AS	Split (8.2) from Eurasian Split (8.2) from Eurasian Split (8.2) from Eurasian Split (8.2) from Eurasian
		hudsonia nuttalli		(Linnaeus, 1758) Lönnerberg, 1923 (Sabine, 1823) (Audubon, 1837) Moltoni, 1938 Moltoni, 1938 Fischer von Waldheim, Hume, 1871 Fischer von Waldheim, Fischer von Waldheim, Menzbier & Schnitnikov, Zarudny, 1896 Brisson, 1760 (Wilson, A, 1811) (Linnaeus, 1758) (Linnaeus, 1758)	Black-billed Magpie Yellow-billed Magpie	NA NA	se Russia, extreme ne s Alaska, w Canada and California	SSP	Add (Song et al. 2018).
Zavattariornis		stresemanni		(Linnaeus, 1758) Lönnerberg, 1923 (Sabine, 1823) (Audubon, 1837) Moltoni, 1938 Moltoni, 1938 Fischer von Waldheim, Hume, 1871 Fischer von Waldheim, Fischer von Waldheim, Menzbier & Schnitnikov, Zarudny, 1896 Brisson, 1760 (Wilson, A, 1811) (Linnaeus, 1758) (Linnaeus, 1758)	Stresemann's Bushcrow	AF	Ethiopia	PHY, ENG	The postion of
Podoces		hendersoni biddulphi panderi		(Linnaeus, 1758) Lönnerberg, 1923 (Sabine, 1823) (Audubon, 1837) Moltoni, 1938 Moltoni, 1938 Fischer von Waldheim, Hume, 1871 Fischer von Waldheim, Fischer von Waldheim, Menzbier & Schnitnikov, Zarudny, 1896 Brisson, 1760 (Wilson, A, 1811) (Linnaeus, 1758) (Linnaeus, 1758)	Henderson's Ground Jay Biddulph's Ground Jay Pander's Ground Jay	EU EU EU	c Asia nw China sc Asia Turkmenistan, e Kazakhstan Iran		
		pleskei	panderi ilensis	(Linnaeus, 1758) Lönnerberg, 1923 (Sabine, 1823) (Audubon, 1837) Moltoni, 1938 Moltoni, 1938 Fischer von Waldheim, Hume, 1871 Fischer von Waldheim, Fischer von Waldheim, Menzbier & Schnitnikov, Zarudny, 1896 Brisson, 1760 (Wilson, A, 1811) (Linnaeus, 1758) (Linnaeus, 1758)	Pleske's Ground Jay	EU	c Asia nw China sc Asia Turkmenistan, e Kazakhstan Iran		
Nucifraga		columbiana caryocatactes		(Linnaeus, 1758) Lönnerberg, 1923 (Sabine, 1823) (Audubon, 1837) Moltoni, 1938 Moltoni, 1938 Fischer von Waldheim, Hume, 1871 Fischer von Waldheim, Fischer von Waldheim, Menzbier & Schnitnikov, Zarudny, 1896 Brisson, 1760 (Wilson, A, 1811) (Linnaeus, 1758) (Linnaeus, 1758)	Clark's Nutcracker Spotted Nutcracker	NA EU	sw Canada and w USA; widespread Europe Ural Mts. to e Siberia Kazakhstan to nw China Kuril Is. and n Japan Taiwan n China nw, c Himalayas e Himalayas to c, s China w Himalayas		
			caryocatactes macrorhynchos rothschildi japonica owstoni interdicta hemispila macella	(Linnaeus, 1758) Lönnerberg, 1923 (Sabine, 1823) (Audubon, 1837) Moltoni, 1938 Moltoni, 1938 Fischer von Waldheim, Hume, 1871 Fischer von Waldheim, Fischer von Waldheim, Menzbier & Schnitnikov, Zarudny, 1896 Brisson, 1760 (Wilson, A, 1811) (Linnaeus, 1758) (Linnaeus, 1758)			Ural Mts. to e Siberia Kazakhstan to nw China Kuril Is. and n Japan Taiwan n China nw, c Himalayas e Himalayas to c, s China w Himalayas		
		multipunctata		(Linnaeus, 1758) Lönnerberg, 1923 (Sabine, 1823) (Audubon, 1837) Moltoni, 1938 Moltoni, 1938 Fischer von Waldheim, Hume, 1871 Fischer von Waldheim, Fischer von Waldheim, Menzbier & Schnitnikov, Zarudny, 1896 Brisson, 1760 (Wilson, A, 1811) (Linnaeus, 1758) (Linnaeus, 1758)	Large-spotted	EU	sw Canada and w USA; widespread Europe Ural Mts. to e Siberia Kazakhstan to nw China Kuril Is. and n Japan Taiwan n China nw, c Himalayas e Himalayas to c, s China w Himalayas	AS, ENG	<i>Nucifraga multipunctata</i>
		pyrrhcorax		(Linnaeus, 1758) Lönnerberg, 1923 (Sabine, 1823) (Audubon, 1837) Moltoni, 1938 Moltoni, 1938 Fischer von Waldheim, Hume, 1871 Fischer von Waldheim, Fischer von Waldheim, Menzbier & Schnitnikov, Zarudny, 1896 Brisson, 1760 (Wilson, A, 1811) (Linnaeus, 1758) (Linnaeus, 1758)	Red-billed Chough	EU	widespread, also nw, ne British Isles Iberian Pen. to nw Africa and Canary Is. se Europe to c Asia Himalayas, n India and ne, e China n, c Ethiopia s, sc, also n Africa Europe and n Africa to n se Turkey to Lebanon, c Asia		
			pyrrhcorax erythroramphos barbarus docilis centralis himalayanus brachyopus baileyi	(Linnaeus, 1758) Lönnerberg, 1923 (Sabine, 1823) (Audubon, 1837) Moltoni, 1938 Moltoni, 1938 Fischer von Waldheim, Hume, 1871 Fischer von Waldheim, Fischer von Waldheim, Menzbier & Schnitnikov, Zarudny, 1896 Brisson, 1760 (Wilson, A, 1811) (Linnaeus, 1758) (Linnaeus, 1758)			widespread, also nw, ne British Isles Iberian Pen. to nw Africa and Canary Is. se Europe to c Asia Himalayas, n India and ne, e China n, c Ethiopia s, sc, also n Africa Europe and n Africa to n se Turkey to Lebanon, c Asia		
		graculus		(Linnaeus, 1758) Lönnerberg, 1923 (Sabine, 1823) (Audubon, 1837) Moltoni, 1938 Moltoni, 1938 Fischer von Waldheim, Hume, 1871 Fischer von Waldheim, Fischer von Waldheim, Menzbier & Schnitnikov, Zarudny, 1896 Brisson, 1760 (Wilson, A, 1811) (Linnaeus, 1758) (Linnaeus, 1758)	Alpine Chough	EU	widespread, also nw, ne British Isles Iberian Pen. to nw Africa and Canary Is. se Europe to c Asia Himalayas, n India and ne, e China n, c Ethiopia s, sc, also n Africa Europe and n Africa to n se Turkey to Lebanon, c Asia		
			graculus digitatus forsythi	(Linnaeus, 1758) Lönnerberg, 1923 (Sabine, 1823) (Audubon, 1837) Moltoni, 1938 Moltoni, 1938 Fischer von Waldheim, Hume, 1871 Fischer von Waldheim, Fischer von Waldheim, Menzbier & Schnitnikov, Zarudny, 1896 Brisson, 1760 (Wilson, A, 1811) (Linnaeus, 1758) (Linnaeus, 1758)			widespread, also nw, ne British Isles Iberian Pen. to nw Africa and Canary Is. se Europe to c Asia Himalayas, n India and ne, e China n, c Ethiopia s, sc, also n Africa Europe and n Africa to n se Turkey to Lebanon, c Asia		
Ptilostomus		afer		(Linnaeus, 1758) Lönnerberg, 1923 (Sabine, 1823) (Audubon, 1837) Moltoni, 1938 Moltoni, 1938 Fischer von Waldheim, Hume, 1871 Fischer von Waldheim, Fischer von Waldheim, Menzbier & Schnitnikov, Zarudny, 1896 Brisson, 1760 (Wilson, A, 1811) (Linnaeus, 1758) (Linnaeus, 1758)	Alpine Chough	EU	widespread, also nw, ne British Isles Iberian Pen. to nw Africa and Canary Is. se Europe to c Asia Himalayas, n India and ne, e China n, c Ethiopia s, sc, also n Africa Europe and n Africa to n se Turkey to Lebanon, c Asia		
Coloeus				(Linnaeus, 1758) Lönnerberg, 1923 (Sabine, 1823) (Audubon, 1837) Moltoni, 1938 Moltoni, 1938 Fischer von Waldheim, Hume, 1871 Fischer von Waldheim, Fischer von Waldheim, Menzbier & Schnitnikov, Zarudny, 1896 Brisson, 1760 (Wilson, A, 1811) (Linnaeus, 1758) (Linnaeus, 1758)	Piapiac	AF	Senegal and Gambia to s	TAX	Assign Western

Corvus	monedula	monedula spermologus soemmerringii cirtensis	(Linnaeus, 1758) (Linnaeus, 1758) (Vieillot, 1817) (Fischer von Waldheim, Rothschild & Hartert, (Pallas, 1776)	Western Jackdaw	EU	c, w, sw, also n Africa Scandinavia w, s Europe and nw e, se Europe to sc n Algeria w China, Mongolia and			
	dauricus		Linnaeus, 1758	Daurian Jackdaw	EU				
	splendens	zugmayeri splendens protegatus maledivicus insolens	Vieillot, 1817 Laubmann, 1913 Vieillot, 1817 Madarász, 1904 Reichenow, 1904 Hume, 1874	House Crow	OR	nw India through sw s Iran through Pakistan c, s India, Nepal, sw India and Sri Lanka Maldives Myanmar, s China and New Caledonia including e Sulawesi	DIS	Banggai Crow was	
	moneduloides unicolor enca	compilator enca celebensis mangoli pusillus sierramadrensis samarensis	Lesson, R, 1831 (Rothschild & Hartert, (Horsfield, 1821) Richmond, 1903 (Horsfield, 1821) Stresemann, 1936 Vaurie, 1958 Tweeddale, 1878 Rand & Rabor, 1961 Steere, 1890	New Caledonian Crow Banggai Crow Slender-billed Crow	AU AU OR				
	violaceus typicus florensis kubaryi validus woodfordi meeki fuscicapillus tristic capensis		Bonaparte, 1850 (Bonaparte, 1853) Büttikofer, 1894 Reichenow, 1885 Bonaparte, 1850 (Ogilvie-Grant, 1887) Rothschild, 1904 Gray, GR, 1859 Lesson, R & Garnot, Lichtenstein, MHK, 1823 Laubmann, 1919 Lichtenstein, MHK, 1823	Violet Crow Piping Crow Flores Crow Mariana Crow Long-billed Crow White-billed Crow Bougainville Crow Brown-headed Crow Grey Crow Cape Crow	AU AU AU PO AU AU AU AU AF		Samar and Mindanao (s Seram and Ambon, ? Sulawesi Lesser Sundas Mariana Is. n, c Moluccas Solomon Is. Solomon Is. w Papuan islands, w New Guinea ne, e, s Sudan, Eritrea and Angola, Zambia and widespread Europe to c Asia e Asia	TAX	Violet Crow is best
	frugilegus	kordofanensis capensis	Linnaeus, 1758 Linnaeus, 1758 Gould, 1845	Rook	EU		to n Africa and sw Asia		
	brachyrhynchos	caurinus hesperis hargravei brachyrhynchos pascuus	Brehm, CL, 1822 Baird, SF, 1858 Ridgway, 1887 Phillips, AR, 1942 Brehm, CL, 1822 Coues, 1899	American Crow	NA	widespread s Alaska, Canadian west sw Canada through w wc USA c, e Canada and c, e USA to se USA s Florida (se USA)	AL, SSP	Formerly treated as a	
	imparatus sinaloae ossifragus palmarum minutus jamaicensis nasicus leucognaphalus hawaiensis corone		Peters, JL, 1929 Davis, LI, 1958 Wilson, A, 1812 Württemberg, 1835 Gundlach, 1852 Gmelin, JF, 1788 Temminck, 1826 Daudin, 1800 Peale, 1849 Linnaeus, 1758 Linnaeus, 1758 Eversmann, 1841 Linnaeus, 1758 Linnaeus, 1758 Oates, 1889 (Madarász, 1904) Sclater, PL, 1877 Lesson, R, 1831 Wagler, 1827	Tamaulipas Crow Sinaloa Crow Fish Crow Hispaniolan Palm Crow Cuban Palm Crow Jamaican Crow Cuban Crow White-necked Crow Hawaiian Crow Carrion Crow	NA, MA NA NA NA NA NA NA NA PO EU		ne Mexico and s Texas nw Mexico e, se USA Hispaniola Cuba Jamaica Cuba and Caicos Is. Hispaniola, Puerto Rico Hawaiian Is. n, sw, e w Europe c, e Asia c, s n, e Europe Balkans to w Siberia, c Turkey and Iraq to Egypt e Iraq to sw Iran e, c China, n Vietnam e Eurasia also c, s Malay c, s Sakhalin I., Kuril Is. Ryukyu Is. (sw of Japan) s Ryukyu Is. (sw of e, se Siberia, n Sakhalin c, s China, Taiwan, Tibet and the e Afghanistan and c, s Malay Pen., Greater Philippines	AS	Corvus minutus is split
	cornix	orientalis cornix sharpii pallascens capellanus	Linnaeus, 1758 Linnaeus, 1758 Oates, 1889 (Madarász, 1904) Sclater, PL, 1877 Lesson, R, 1831 Wagler, 1827	Hooded Crow	EU			PS	Far East populations
	torquatus macrorhynchos	japonensis connectens osai mandshuricus colorum tibetosinensis intermedius macrorhynchos philippinus	Lesson, R, 1831 Wagler, 1827 Bonaparte, 1850 Stresemann, 1916 Ogawa, 1905 Buturlin, 1913 Swinhoe, 1864 Kleinschmidt, O & Adams, 1859 Wagler, 1827 Bonaparte, 1853 Lesson, R, 1831 Sykes, 1832 Bonaparte, 1850 Meyer, AB, 1884 Bonaparte, 1850 Mathews, 1912 Heinroth, 1903 North, 1901 Mathews, 1912 Rowley, I, 1970 Mathews, 1912 Mathews, 1912 Vigors & Horsfield, 1827 Vigors & Horsfield, 1827 Mathews, 1912 Müller, PLS, 1776	Collared Crow Large-billed Crow	EU, OR EU, OR			ENG, TAX	Species name of
	levaillantii culminatus orru	latirostris orru ceciliae	Lesson, R, 1831 Sykes, 1832 Bonaparte, 1850 Meyer, AB, 1884 Bonaparte, 1850 Mathews, 1912 Heinroth, 1903 North, 1901 Mathews, 1912 Rowley, I, 1970 Mathews, 1912 Mathews, 1912 Vigors & Horsfield, 1827 Vigors & Horsfield, 1827 Mathews, 1912 Müller, PLS, 1776	Eastern Jungle Crow Indian Jungle Crow Torresian Crow	OR OR AU		n India to n Malay Pen. peninsular India and Sri widespread e Lesser Sundas Moluccas, New Guinea, w, c, n Australia Bismarck Arch. w, c Australia se Australia ne New South Wales (e se Australia and se Australia Australia e Australia sw Australia	ENG AS	Change English name Corvus culminatus is
	insularis bennetti tasmanicus	boreus tasmanicus	Mathews, 1912 Heinroth, 1903 North, 1901 Mathews, 1912 Rowley, I, 1970 Mathews, 1912 Mathews, 1912 Vigors & Horsfield, 1827 Vigors & Horsfield, 1827 Mathews, 1912 Müller, PLS, 1776	Bismarck Crow Little Crow Forest Raven	AU AU AU		ne New South Wales (e se Australia and se Australia Australia e Australia sw Australia Mauritania to Sudan and n, ne Africa, Arabian e Eritrea to e South widespread	AS	Bismarck Crow is split
	mellori coronoides	coronoides perplexus	Mathews, 1912 Müller, PLS, 1776 Lesson, R, 1831 Lort Phillips, 1895 Linnaeus, 1758 Ridgway, 1887 Wagler, 1829	Little Raven Australian Raven	AU AU				
	albus ruficollis edithae corax	principalis sinuatus clarionensis varius corax hispanus laurencei tingitanus canariensis tibetanus kamtschaticus	Mathews, 1912 Müller, PLS, 1776 Lesson, R, 1831 Lort Phillips, 1895 Linnaeus, 1758 Ridgway, 1887 Wagler, 1829 Rothschild & Hartert, Brünnich, 1764 Linnaeus, 1758 Hartert & Kleinschmidt, Hume, 1873 Irby, 1874 Hartert & Kleinschmidt, Hodgson, 1849 Dybowski, 1883	Pied Crow Brown-necked Raven Somali Crow Northern Raven	AF AF, EU AF NA, MA, EU		Alaska, Canada (except sw Canada through wc sw USA and nw Mexico Iceland and Faroe Is. nw Europe through c Iberian Pen., Italy and Greece, Cyprus and n Africa Canary Is. c Asia w Mongolia, e Siberia,	AL	Webb et al. (2011)

Corcoracidae	Australian Mudnesters	Corcorax	cryptoleucus	Couch, 1854	Chihuahuan Raven	NA, MA	sw USA to n Mexico		
			rhpidurus	Hartert, 1918	Fan-tailed Raven	AF, EU	e, c, w AF, sw EU		
			stanleyi	Roselaar, 1993			Sinai Pen., Israel and		
			albicolis	Hartert, 1918	White-necked Raven	AF	Mali and Niger to		
			crassirostris	Latham, 1790	Thick-billed Raven	AF	e DR Congo, Uganda		
				Rüppell, 1836			Eritrea to se Sudan		
			melanorhamphos	Lesson, R, 1831	White-winged Chough	AU	s, e	TAX	Correct spelling of
				(Vieillot, 1817)			e, se Australia		
		Struthidea	whiteae	(Vieillot, 1817)			s, se South Australia		
			cinerea	Mathews, 1912	Apostlebird	AU	ec Australia		
				Gould, 1837			e Australia		
			cinerea	Gould, 1837			nc, ne Australia		
			dalyi	Mathews, 1923				PHY, TAX	Melampittas are related
Melampittidae	Melampittas	Melampitta	lugubris	Schlegel, 1871	Lesser Melampitta	AU	New Guinea	SSP	Includes <i>rostrata</i> and
		Megalampitta	gigantea	Schlegel, 1871	Greater Melampitta	AU	New Guinea	TAX	Separate distinctive
				Schodde & Christidis, (Rothschild, 1899)					
Ifritidae	Ifrit	Ifrita	kowaldi	Rothschild, 1898	Blue-capped Ifrit	AU	New Guinea	PHY, TAX, SSP	Blue-capped Ifrit is
				(De Vis, 1890)					
Paradisaeidae	Birds-of-paradise	Lycocorax	pyrrhopterus	Bonaparte, 1853	Paradise-crow	AU	Moluccas		
				(Bonaparte, 1850)			Morotai and Rau Is. (n		
			morotensis	Schlegel, 1863			Halmahera, Bacan and		
			pyrrhopterus	(Bonaparte, 1850)			Bisa and Obi Is. (c		
			obnisis	Bernstein, 1865					
		Manucodia	ater	Boddart, 1783	Glossy-mantled	AU	New Guinea	SSP	Add (Frith & Frith 2009;
				(Lesson, R, 1830)			New Guinea		
			alter	(Lesson, R, 1830)			Tagula I. (Louisiane		
			alter	Rothschild & Hartert,	Jobi Manucode	AU	n New Guinea		
			jobiensis	Salvadori, 1876	Crinkle-collared	AU	New Guinea		
			chalybatus	(Pennant, 1781)	Curly-crested Manucode	AU	D'Entrecasteaux Arch.	SSP	Includes <i>trobriandi</i>
			comrii	Slater, PL, 1876					
		Phonygamus	keraudrenii	Lesson, R & Garnot,	Trumpet Manucode	AU	New Guinea and ne		
				(Lesson, R & Garnot,			w, nw New Guinea		
			neumannii	(Lesson, R & Garnot,			upland nc, ne New		
			purpureoviolaceus	Reichenow, 1918			upland se New Guinea		
			hunsteini	Meyer, AB, 1886			D'Entrecasteaux Arch.		
			jamesii	Sharpe, 1882			s New Guinea, Aru I. and		
			gouldii	Sharpe, 1877			ne Australia and nearby		
				(Gray, GR, 1859)					
		Paradigalla	carunculata	Lesson, R, 1835	Long-tailed Paradigalla	AU	w New Guinea	SSP	<i>P. c. intermedia</i> of wc
			brevicauda	Lesson, R, 1835	Short-tailed Paradigalla	AU	w, c New Guinea	SSP	Includes <i>intermedia</i> as
				Rothschild & Hartert,					
				Vieillot, 1816					
		Astrapia	nigra	(Gmelin, JF, 1788)	Arfak Astrapia	AU	nw New Guinea		
			splendidissima	Rothschild, 1895	Splendid Astrapia	AU	w, c New Guinea		
			helios	Rothschild, 1895			wc New Guinea (w		
				Mayr, 1936			wc, ec New Guinea (c		
			mayeri	Stonor, 1939	Ribbon-tailed Astrapia	AU	ec New Guinea		
			stephaniae	(Finsch & Meyer, AB,	Princess Stephanie's	AU	New Guinea		
				Neumann, 1922			nc New Guinea		
			rothschildi	(Finsch & Meyer, AB,	Huon Astrapia	AU	c to se New Guinea		
				Förster, 1906			se New Guinea		
		Parotia	sefilata	Vieillot, 1816	Western Parotia	AU	w New Guinea		
			carolae	(Pennant, 1781)	Queen Carola's Parotia	AU	w, c New Guinea	ENG	Change English name
				Meyer, AB, 1894			sw New Guinea		
			chalcothorax	Meyer, AB, 1894			wc New Guinea		
			meski	Stresemann, 1934			Snow Mts. to Victor		
			chrysenia	Rothschild, 1910			c, ec New Guinea		
				Stresemann, 1934			nc New Guinea		
			berlepschi	Kleinschmidt, O, 1897	Bronze Parotia	AU	se New Guinea		
			lawesii	Ramsay, EP, 1885	Lawes's Parotia	AU	e, se New Guinea		
			helenae	De Vis, 1897	Eastern Parotia	AU	se New Guinea		
			wahnesi	Rothschild, 1906	Wahnes's Parotia	AU	se New Guinea		
		Pteridophora	alberti	Meyer, AB, 1894	King of Saxony Bird-of-	AU	c New Guinea	SSP	Includes <i>buergersi</i> ;
				Vieillot, 1816					
		Lophorina	superba	(Pennant, 1781)	Greater Lophorina	AU	New Guinea mountains	AS, ENG SSP, TAX	AS - Splits and
				(Pennant, 1781)			w cordillera between	SSP	The species group
			superba	Iredale, 1948			e cordillera, between		Recognition as a distinct
			latipennis	Rothschild, 1907			mountains of the Huon		
				Mayr, 1930			mountains of the Bird's		
			niedda	Mayr, 1930	Crescent-caped	AU	Wandammen Mts.,	AS	Splits of the <i>Lophorina</i>
				Irestedt et al., 2017			mountains of the		
			minor	Ramsay, EP, 1885	Lesser Lophorina	AU	mountains of the	SSP	<i>Subsp. nov.</i> New name
				Swainson, 1825				AS	Splits of the <i>Lophorina</i>
		Ptiloris	paradisus	Swainson, 1825	Paradise Riflebird	AU	ne Australia		
			victoriae	Gould, 1850	Victoria's Riflebird	AU	ne Australia		
			magnificus	(Vieillot, 1819)	Magnificent Riflebird	AU	w, c New Guinea and ne		
				Elliot, DG, 1871			ne Australia		
			alberti	(Vieillot, 1819)			w, c New Guinea		
			magnificus	Sharpe, 1882	Growling Riflebird	AU	e New Guinea		
		Epimachus	intercedens	Cuvier, 1816					
			fastosus	(Hermann, 1783)	Black Sicklebill	AU	wc to se New Guinea	SSP	Includes <i>ultimus</i> and
			meyeri	Finsch & Meyer, AB,	Brown Sicklebill	AU	wc to se New Guinea	SSP	Includes <i>albicans</i> and
				Slater, PL, 1873					
		Drepanornis	albertisi	(Slater, PL, 1873)	Black-billed Sicklebill	AU	New Guinea		
				(Slater, PL, 1873)			nw New Guinea		
			albertisi	Slater, PL, 1884			se New Guinea		
			cervinicauda	Meyer, AB, 1893			ne New Guinea		
			geisleri	Slater, PL, 1884			New Guinea	SSP	Restore (Beehler & Pratt
		Diphylodes	bruijnii	Oustalet, 1879	Pale-billed Sicklebill	AU	New Guinea		
			magnificus	Lesson, R, 1834	Magnificent Bird-of-	AU	New Guinea		
				(Pennant, 1781)			nw New Guinea and		
				Elliot, DG, 1873			w, c New Guinea and		
				Meyer, AB, 1886			e New Guinea		
			respublica	(Bonaparte, 1850)	Wilson's Bird-of-	AU	islands w of New Guinea		
		Ciccinnurus		Vieillot, 1816					

			regius	regius	(Linnaeus, 1758)	King Bird-of-paradise	AU	New Guinea			
				coccineifrons	(Linnaeus, 1758)			s New Guinea	SSP		Includes rex (Beehler & Includes
		Semioptera	wallacii	halmaherae	Gray, GR, 1859	Standardwing	AU	n Moluccas			
				wallacii	Gray, GR, 1859			Halmahera (n Moluccas)			
		Seleucidis	melanoleucus		Lesson, R, 1834	Twelve-wired Bird-of-	AU	New Guinea	SSP		Includes auripennis ;
		Paradisaea	apoda		Linnaeus, 1758	Greater Bird-of-paradise	AU	s New Guinea	SSP		Includes novaeguineae ;
			raggiana	salvadorii	Sclater, PL, 1873	Raggiana Bird-of-	AU	ne, se New Guinea			
				intermedia	Mayr & Band, 1935			sc New Guinea	SSP		Add (Beehler & Pratt
				augustaevictoriae	De Vis, 1894			n coast of se New			
			minor	minor	Cabanis, 1888	Lesser Bird-of-paradise	AU	ne New Guinea	SSP		Includes granti , an
				jobiensis	Shaw, 1809			w, n New Guinea			
			decora		Shaw, 1809			w, nc New Guinea and	SSP		Includes finschi
			rubra		Rothschild, 1897			Yapen I. (off nw New			
			gullelmi		Salvin & Godman, 1883	Goldie's Bird-of-paradise	AU	islands w of New Guinea			
			rudolphi		Cabanis, 1888	Emperor Bird-of-	AU	se New Guinea			
				margaritae	(Finsch & Meyer, AB,	Blue Bird-of-paradise	AU	c, se New Guinea			
				rudolphi	Mayr & Gilliard, 1951			ec New Guinea			
					(Finsch & Meyer, AB,			se New Guinea			
	Petroicidae	Australasian Robins								PHY, TAX	Generic revision and
		Tregellasia	leucops		Mathews, 1912	White-faced Robin	AU	New Guinea and ne			
				leucops	(Salvadori, 1876)			nw New Guinea			
				mayri	(Salvadori, 1876)			w New Guinea			
				heurni	(Hartert, 1930)			Weyland Mts. (wc New			
				nigroorbitalis	(Hartert, 1932)			s slopes of the Nassau			
				nigriceps	(Rothschild & Hartert,			c New Guinea			
				melanogenys	(Neumann, 1922)			n, ne New Guinea			
				wahgiensis	(Meyer, AB, 1893)			ec New Guinea			
				albifacies	Mayr & Gilliard, 1952			se New Guinea			
				auricularis	(Sharpe, 1882)			s New Guinea			
				albigularis	(Mayr & Rand, 1935)			ne Australia			
			capito		(Rothschild & Hartert,	Pale-yellow Robin	AU	ne Australia			
				nana	(Gould, 1854)			ne Australia			
				capito	(Ramsay, EP, 1878)			e Australia			
		Quoyornis	georgianus		(Gould, 1854)						
					Mathews, 1912	White-breasted Robin	AU	sw Australia	TAX		White-breasted Robin
		Eopsaltria	australis		(Quoy & Gaimard, 1832)						
				chrysorrhos	Swainson, 1832	Eastern Yellow Robin	AU	e, se Australia	TAX		Eastern Yellow Robin
				australis	(Shaw, 1790)			ne to e Australia			
				griseogularis	Gould, 1869	Western Yellow Robin	AU	e Australia to se			
				griseogularis	(Shaw, 1790)			sw Australia			
				rosinae	Gould, 1838			extreme sw Australia			
		Gennaedryas	placens		(Mathews, 1912)			sw Australia to sc			
					Mathews, 1920	Banded Yellow Robin	AU	New Guinea	ENG		Change English name
		Melanodryas	cucullata		(Ramsay, EP, 1879)						
				melvillensis †	Gould, 1865	Hooded Robin	AU	Australia			
				picata	(Latham, 1801)			Melville and Bathurst Is.			
				cucullata	(Zietz, FR, 1914)			n to ec Australia			
				westralensis	Gould, 1865			se Australia			
			vittata		(Latham, 1801)	Dusky Robin	AU	sw to sc, s Australia			
				vittata	(Mathews, 1912)			Tasmania			
				kingi	(Quoy & Gaimard, 1832)			Tasmania and Flinders I.			
		Peneothello	sigillata		(Quoy & Gaimard, 1832)			King I. (between			
				saruwagedi	(Mathews, 1914)	White-winged Robin	AU	c, e New Guinea			
				quadriraculata	(De Vis, 1890)			ne New Guinea			
				sigillata	(Mayr, 1931)			wc New Guinea			
			cryptoleuca		(Van Oort, 1910)			ec to se New Guinea	SSP		Includes hagenensis
				cryptoleuca	(De Vis, 1890)			w New Guinea			
				maxima	(Hartert, 1930)	Smoky Robin	AU	nw New Guinea			
					(Hartert, 1930)			wc New Guinea			
					(Rothschild, 1931)			Kumawa Mts. (w New			
					Diamond, 1985	Slaty Robin	AU	New Guinea			
					(Salvadori, 1874)			nw New Guinea			
					(Salvadori, 1874)			c, n New Guinea			
					(Hartert & Paludan,			ec to se New Guinea			
					(De Vis, 1897)	White-rumped Robin	AU	New Guinea			
					(Salvadori, 1874)			Yapen I. (off nw New			
					(Salvadori, 1874)			ne New Guinea to the n			
					(De Vis, 1892)			nc, s New Guinea and n	PHY, TAX		Change (9.2) of genus
					(Bonaparte, 1850)	Mangrove Robin	AU	coastal nc, se New			
					(Bonaparte, 1850)			Aru Is. (sw of New			
					Gould, 1860)			coastal nc Australia and			
					(Mathews, 1912)			coastal nw Australia			
					(Hartert, 1905)						
		Poecilodryas	brachyura		Gould, 1865	Black-chinned Robin	AU	nw, n New Guinea			
				brachyura	(Sclater, PL, 1874)			w New Guinea			
				albotaeniata	(Sclater, PL, 1874)			Yapen I. (off nw New			
				dumasi	(Meyer, AB, 1874)			w nc New Guinea			
					Ogilvie-Grant, 1915	Black-sided Robin	AU	New Guinea			
					(Gray, GR, 1859)			Waigeo I. (w Papuan			
					Stresemann & Paludan,			w Papuan islands and w			
					(Gray, GR, 1859)			n New Guinea			
					Madarász, 1894			ne Australia			
					(Gould, 1847)	White-browed Robin	AU	n Australia			
					(Gould, 1858)	Buff-sided Robin	AU				
		Plesiodryas	albonotata		Mathews, 1920	Black-throated Robin	AU	New Guinea	PHY, TAX		Change (9.2) of genus
					(Salvadori, 1875)			nw New Guinea			
					(Salvadori, 1875)			c New Guinea			
					(Rothschild & Hartert,			e, se New Guinea			
					(Hartert, 1930)						
		Heteromyias	albispecularis		Sharpe, 1879	Ashy Robin	AU	New Guinea	TAX		Separate Ashy Robin
					(Salvadori, 1876)			nw New Guinea			
					(Salvadori, 1876)			wc, nc New Guinea	SSP		Includes centralis
					Hartert, 1930						

Drymodes	cinereifrons	armiti	(De Vis, 1894) (Ramsay, EP, 1876) Gould, 1841	Grey-headed Robin	AU	e New Guinea ne Australia	SSP	Includes <i>atricapilla</i>
	beccarii	beccarii nigriceps	Salvadori, 1876 Salvadori, 1876 Rand, 1940	Papuan Scrub Robin	AU	New Guinea Aru Is. and w, s, se New nc and c New Guinea ne Australia	AS SSP	Papuan Scrub Robin is Includes <i>brevisrostris</i>
	superciliaris brunneopygia		Gould, 1850 Gould, 1841 Gould, 1841	Northern Scrub Robin Southern Scrub Robin	AU AU			
Microeca	flavigaster		Gould, 1843 Salvadori, 1878 Rand, 1940	Lemon-bellied Flyrobin	AU	New Guinea and n nc New Guinea sc New Guinea		
	hemixantha fascinans	laeta tarara flavissima laetissima flavigaster tormenti	Schodde & Mason, II, Rothschild, 1916 Gould, 1843 Mathews, 1916 Slater, PL, 1883 (Latham, 1801) Mayr & Rand, 1935	Golden-bellied Flyrobin Jacky Winter	AU AU	Cape York Pen. (ne ec Queensland (ne n Australia nw Australia Tanimbar Is. se New Guinea and se New Guinea n Australia e, se Australia sw, c, s Australia		
		zimmeri pallida fascians assimilis	De Vis, 1885 (Latham, 1801) Gould, 1841 Salvadori, 1874					
Monachella	muelleriana	muelleriana coultasi	(Schlegel, 1871) (Schlegel, 1871) Mayr, 1934	Torrent Flyrobin	AU	New Guinea and New Guinea New Britain (Bismarck		
Cryptomicroeca	flaviventris		Christidis, Irestedt, (Sharpe, 1903) Mathews, 1913	Yellow-bellied Flyrobin	AU	New Caledonia	PHY, TAX, ENG	Move Yellow-bellied
Kempiella	griseiceps		(De Vis, 1894) (Rothschild & Hartert, (De Vis, 1894) Mathews, 1913	Yellow-legged Flyrobin	AU	New Guinea and ne nw to nc New Guinea s, se New Guinea ne Australia	PHY, TAX	Change (9.2) of genus
	flavovirescens	occidentalis griseiceps kempii	Mathews, 1925 (Gray, GR, 1858) Mathews, 1925	Olive Flyrobin	AU	Aru Is. (sw of New	SSP, PHY, TAX	Includes <i>caucui</i> ; treat as
Devioeca	papuana		(Meyer, AB, 1875) Finsch, 1901	Canary Flyrobin	AU	New Guinea	PHY, TAX	Change (9.2) of genus
Eugerygone	rubra		(Sharpe, 1879) Swainson, 1829	Garnet Robin	AU	New Guinea	SSP	Includes <i>saturator</i> ; treat
Petroica	rosea rodinogaster		Gould, 1840 (Drapiez, 1819) Mathews, 1912 (Drapiez, 1819)	Rose Robin Pink Robin	AU AU	se Australia se Australia se Australia		
	archboldi bivittata	inexpectata rodinogaster	Rand, 1940 De Vis, 1897 Rand, 1940 De Vis, 1897	Snow Mountain Robin Mountain Robin	AU AU	Tasmania and the wc New Guinea New Guinea wc New Guinea ec, se New Guinea se Australia	ENG	Change English name
Pachycephalopsis	phoenicea polymorpha		Gould, 1837 Mayr, 1934 Mayr, 1934	Flame Robin Solomons Robin	AU PO	Solomon Is. Bougainville I. (n Kolombangara I. (wc Guadalcanal (s Solomon San Cristobal I. (se Vanuatu to Samoa Vanua Lava (Banks Is., n Banks Is. and n, c c Vanuatu sc Vanuatu s Vanuatu w, n Fiji Is. ne Fiji Is. s Fiji Is. w Samoa	TAX	Solomons Robin is split
		septentrionalis kulambangrae dennisi polymorpha	Mayr, 1934 Cain & Galbraith, ICI, Mayr, 1934					
		pusilla	soror ambryonensis feminina cognata similis kleinschmidti taveunensis becki pusilla	Peale, 1849 Mayr, 1934 Sharpe, 1900 Mayr, 1934 Gray, GR, 1860 Finsch, 1876 Holyoak, 1979 Mayr, 1934 Peale, 1849	Pacific Robin	PO	Norfolk I. (n Norfolk I. s, e Australia e Tasmania and Flinders sw Australia se Australia c Australia New Zealand North I. and nearby South I., Stewart I. and Snares Is. Chatham I. Auckland Is.	AS
Pachycephalopsis	multicolor boodang	leggii campbelli boodang	(Gmelin, JF, 1789) (Lesson, R, 1837) Sharpe, 1879 Sharpe, 1898 (Lesson, R, 1837)	Norfolk Robin Scarlet Robin	AU AU	Norfolk I. s, e Australia e Tasmania and Flinders sw Australia se Australia c Australia New Zealand North I. and nearby South I., Stewart I. and Snares Is. Chatham I. Auckland Is.	AS	Norfolk Robin is split
	goodenovii macrocephala		(Vigors & Horsfield, (Gmelin, JF, 1789) (Lesson, R & Garnot, (Gmelin, JF, 1789) (Rothschild, 1894) Fleming, CA, 1950 (Mathews & Iredale, (Lesson, R & Garnot, (Sparrman, 1788)	Red-capped Robin Tomtit	AU AU	New Zealand (North I. New Zealand (South I. South I. Stewart I. Chatham Island	AS ENG	North Island Robin is Change English name
		longipes australis	toitoti macrocephala dannefaerdi chathamensis marrineri					
Pachycephalopsis	traversi	australis rakiura	(Sparrman, 1788) Fleming, CA, 1950 (Buller, 1872) Salvadori, 1879	Black Robin	AU	Chatham Island		
	hattamensis		(Meyer, AB, 1874) (Meyer, AB, 1874) Hartert, 1930 Diamond, 1985 Boles, 1989	Green-backed Robin	AU	w, c New Guinea nw and wc New Guinea Wandammen Mts. (w Yapen I. (off nw New ec, s New Guinea	SSP	Includes <i>axillaris</i>
		poliosoma	hattamensis ernesti insularis lecroyae	Sharp, 1882 (Ogilvie Grant, 1911) (Neumann, 1922) Salvadori, 1899	White-eyed Robin	AU	se New Guinea	SSP SSP
Amalocichla	sclateriana		De Vis, 1892 De Vis, 1892 Rand, 1940	Greater Ground Robin	AU	c, se New Guinea c New Guinea	PHY	<i>Amalocichla</i> ground-
	incerta	occidentalis sclateriana	De Vis, 1892 (Salvadori, 1876) (Salvadori, 1876) (De Vis, 1894)	Lesser Ground Robin	AU	se, ne New Guinea New Guinea w New Guinea wc to se New Guinea	SSP PHY	Includes <i>olivascentior</i> Rockfowl, rockjumpers,
Picathartidae	Rockfowl	Picathartes						
		gymnocephalus oreas	Lesson, R, 1828 (Temminck, 1825) Reichenow, 1899	White-necked Rockfowl Grey-necked Rockfowl	AF AF	s Guinea and Sierra s Nigeria and Cameroon	ENG ENG	Change English name Change English name

Chaetopidae	Rockjumpers	Chaetops	frenatus aurantius		Swainson, 1832 (Temminck, 1826) Layard, EL, 1867	Cape Rockjumper Drakensberg	AF AF	w South Africa e South Africa			
Eupetidae	Rail-babbler	Eupetes	macrocerus	borneensis macrocerus	Temminck, 1831 Temminck, 1831 Robinson & Kloss, 1921 Temminck, 1831	Rail-babbler	OR	Malay Pen., Sumatra n Borneo Malay Pen. and Sumatra	PHY, SEQ	ENG	Restrict Eupetidae to Change English name
Bombycillidae	Waxwings	Bombycilla	garrulus		Viellot, 1808 (Linnaeus, 1758) (Linnaeus, 1758) Reichenow, 1908 (Siebold, 1824) Viellot, 1808	Bohemian Waxwing	EU, NA	n n Europe and n Asia w Canada and n, w USA e Asia Canada to Venezuela			
Ptilionotidae	Silky-flycatchers	Phainoptila	melanoxantha	melanoxantha parkeri	Salvin, 1877 Salvin, 1877 Barrantes & Sanchez, JE, Swainson, 1827	Black-and-yellow	MA	Costa Rica and Panama se Costa Rica and w n Costa Rica		SSP	Includes <i>minor</i>
		Ptiliononyx	cinereus	cinereus otofuscus pallescens molybdophanes	Swainson, 1827 Swainson, 1827 Moore, RT, 1935 Griscom, 1934 Ridgway, 1887 Cabanis, 1861 Baird, SF, 1858 (Swainson, 1838) Van Tyne, 1925 (Swainson, 1838)	Grey Silky-flycatcher	MA	nw Mexico to c, e Mexico nw Mexico sw Mexico s Mexico and w Costa Rica and Panama		TAX	Revert spelling of
		Phainopepla	caudatus nitens	lepid nitens		Long-tailed Silky- Phainopepla	MA NA, MA	sw USA to nc, nw sw USA and nw Mexico s Texas (s USA) to nc			
Hypocoliidae	Hypocolius	Hypocolius	ampelinus		Bonaparte, 1850 Bonaparte, 1850	Grey Hypocolius	EU	Iraq, s Iran, s		TAX	Separate Grey
Dulidae	Palmchat	Dulus	dominicus		Viellot, 1816 (Linnaeus, 1766)	Palmchat	NA	Hispaniola		ENG	Accept appeal to use
Mohoidae	Oos	Chaetoptila †	angustipluma †		Gray, GR, 1869 (Peale, 1849) Lesson, R, 1830	Kioea	PO	Hawaii (Hawaiian Is.)		PHY, SEQ	Species of <i>Moho</i> were
		Moho †	braccatus † apicalis † bishopi † nobilis †		Cassin, 1855 Gould, 1861 (Rothschild, 1893) (Merrem, 1786)	Kauai Oo Oahu Oo Bishop's Oo Hawaii Oo	PO PO PO PO	Kauai (Hawaiian Is.) Oahu (Hawaiian Is.) Maui, Molokai Hawaii (Hawaiian Is.)			
Hylocitridae	Hylocitrea	Hylocitrea	bonensis	bonensis bonthaina	Matthews, 1925 (Meyer, AB & (Meyer, AB & (Meyer, AB &	Hylocitrea	AU	Sulawesi n, c, se Sulawesi sw Sulawesi		PHY, SEQ	Yellow-flanked Whistler
Stenostiridae	Fairy Flycatchers	Chelidorhynch	hypoxanthus		Blyth, 1843 (Blyth, 1843) Cabanis & Bonaparte, (Viellot, 1818)	Yellow-bellied Fantail	OR	e Himalayas to se Asia		TAX, SEQ	Stenostiridae includes RESEQUENCED:
		Stenostira	scita	scita saturator rudebecki	(Viellot, 1818) Lawson, 1962 Clancey, 1955 Swinhoe, 1871 (Swainson, 1820) Oberholser, 1923 Oberholser, 1923 (Swainson, 1820) Hartert, 1897 Rensch, 1931 (Wallace, 1865) Parkes, 1960 Parkes, 1960 (Sharpe, 1877) Deignan, 1947 (Wallace, 1865) Bonaparte, 1854 (Swainson, 1838) (Swainson, 1838) Antinori, 1864 Barboza du Bocage, (Reichenow, 1874) (Dickeerman, 1994) (Reichenow, 1874) (Sjostedt, 1893) (Sjostedt, 1893) (Jackson, 1906) (Sharpe, 1891) (Sharpe, 1891) (Neumann, 1908) (Grote, 1923)	Fairy Flycatcher	AF	s sw South Africa s South Africa Lesotho (ec South Africa)		ENG	Correct English name of to s Namibia to Orange Free State (c c, e South Africa)
		Culicicapa	ceylonensis	calochrysea antioxantha ceylonensis sejuncta connectens	(Swainson, 1820) Oberholser, 1923 Oberholser, 1923 (Swainson, 1820) Hartert, 1897 Rensch, 1931 (Wallace, 1865) Parkes, 1960 Parkes, 1960 (Sharpe, 1877) Deignan, 1947 (Wallace, 1865) Bonaparte, 1854 (Swainson, 1838) (Swainson, 1838) Antinori, 1864 Barboza du Bocage, (Reichenow, 1874) (Dickeerman, 1994) (Reichenow, 1874) (Sjostedt, 1893) (Sjostedt, 1893) (Jackson, 1906) (Sharpe, 1891) (Sharpe, 1891) (Neumann, 1908) (Grote, 1923)	Grey-headed Canary-	OR	widespread, also Lesser Himalayas to ne, c India s Myanmar to Malay sw India and Sri Lanka Flores and ? Lombok Sumba (sw Lesser Philippines and also nw Luzon (n Philippines) c, s Luzon (n Philippines) w, c Philippines sw Sulu Arch. (sw Sulawesi, Banggai Is.,			
		Elminia	longicauda	longicauda teresita	(Swainson, 1838) (Swainson, 1838) Antinori, 1864 Barboza du Bocage, (Reichenow, 1874) (Dickeerman, 1994) (Reichenow, 1874) (Sjostedt, 1893) (Sjostedt, 1893) (Jackson, 1906) (Sharpe, 1891) (Sharpe, 1891) (Neumann, 1908) (Grote, 1923)	African Blue Flycatcher	AF	c, w Senegal and Gambia to Cameroon to w Kenya, w Angola and s DR w, c Liberia to Nigeria Cameroon and Gabon to c Nigeria and Cameroon, ne DR Congo, Rwanda sc e DR Congo to c Kenya, e Zimbabwe and c se Kenya to s Malawi		TAX,SEQ	Transfer Dusky Crested
			albicauda nigromitrata	colstoni nigromitrata	(Swainson, 1838) (Swainson, 1838) Antinori, 1864 Barboza du Bocage, (Reichenow, 1874) (Dickeerman, 1994) (Reichenow, 1874) (Sjostedt, 1893) (Sjostedt, 1893) (Jackson, 1906) (Sharpe, 1891) (Sharpe, 1891) (Neumann, 1908) (Grote, 1923)	White-tailed Blue Dusky Crested	AF AF				
			albiventris	albiventris toroensis	(Sjostedt, 1893) (Sjostedt, 1893) (Jackson, 1906) (Sharpe, 1891) (Sharpe, 1891) (Neumann, 1908) (Grote, 1923)	White-bellied Crested	AF				
			albonotata	albonotata swynnertoni subcaerulea	(Sjostedt, 1893) (Sjostedt, 1893) (Jackson, 1906) (Sharpe, 1891) (Sharpe, 1891) (Neumann, 1908) (Grote, 1923)	White-tailed Crested	AF				
Paridae	Tits, Chickadees	Cephalopyrus	flammiceps	flammiceps olivaceus	Bonaparte, 1854 (Burton, 1836) (Burton, 1836) Rothschild, 1923 Burton, 1836	Fire-capped Tit	OR	Himalayas to n Laos n Pakistan to w Nepal e Himalayas to sc, s	PHY, TAX PHY, SEQ		Revised classification <i>Cephalopyrus</i> is the
		Sylviparus	modestus	simlaensis modestus klossi	Burton, 1836 Baker, ECS, 1917 Burton, 1836 Delacour & Jabouille, Lesson, R, 1839 (Hodgson, 1837) (Hodgson, 1837) (Lafresnaye, 1837) Bangs, 1924	Yellow-browed Tit	OR	Himalayas to sc Vietnam nw Himalayas c, e Himalayas to s China Da Lat Plateau (sc			
		Melanochlora	sultanea	sultanea flavocristata seorsa	(Hodgson, 1837) (Hodgson, 1837) (Lafresnaye, 1837) Bangs, 1924	Sultan Tit	OR	widespread e Himalayas to s China, c, s Thailand, Malay se China and n			

Periparus	rufonuchalis rubidiventris	gayeti	Delacour & Jabouille, Sélys-Longchamps, 1884			se Laos and sc Vietnam			
			(Blyth, 1849)	Rufous-naped Tit	EU	w, nw Himalayas			
				(Blyth, 1847)	Rufous-vented Tit	OR	Himalayas to Myanmar		
				(Blyth, 1847)			w, c Himalayas		
			rubidiventris	(Jerdon, 1863)			e Himalayas		
			beavani	(Stresemann, 1931)			Yunnan, Sichuan (s, c	SSP	Split from <i>P. r.</i>
			whistleri	(Ripley, 1961)			ne India and nw		
			saramatii	(Linnaeus, 1758)	Coal Tit	EU	widespread	TAX	Spot-winged Tit
			britannicus	(Sharpe & Dresser, Ingram, W, 1910)			Great Britain and ne		
			hibernicus	(Linnaeus, 1758)			Ireland (except ne)		
		ater	(Nicholson, 1906)			continental Europe and	SSP	Includes <i>abietum</i>	
		vieirae	(Kleinschmidt, O, 1903)			Iberian Pen.			
		sardus	(Meade-Waldo, 1901)			Corsica and Sardinia			
		atlas	(Malherbe, 1845)			Morocco			
		ledouci	(Guillemard, 1888)			n Algeria and n Tunisia			
		cypristes	(Menzbier, 1903)			Cyprus			
		moltchanovi	(Bogdanov, 1879)			s Crimean Pen.			
		michalowskii	Zarudny & Loudon, 1903			Caucasus (except sw)			
		derjugini	(Martens, J, Tietze & Blanford, 1873)			ne Turkey to sw			
		eckodei	(Severtsov, 1873)			w China			
		edictatus	(Eck, 1998)			se Azerbaijan, n Iran, sw ?to sw Iran	SSP	Includes <i>gaddi</i> and	
		phaeotus	(Vigors, 1831)			se Kazakhstan to nw			
		rupipectus	(Blyth, 1845)			Kali Gandaki area (c			
		martensi	(Verreaux, J, 1868)			e Afghanistan and nw			
		melanolophus	(Hellmayr, 1902)			e Himalayas to n			
		aemodius	(La Touche, 1923)			ec China			
		pekinensis	(Ogilvie-Grant, 1912)			s Kuril Is. and Japan			
		insularis	Sélys-Longchamps, 1884			se China			
		kuatunensis	(Swinhoe, 1870)			Taiwan	PHY, TAX	Separation of	
		ptilosus	(Lesson, R, 1831)	Yellow-bellied Tit	EU	e, c, s China			
Pardaliparus	venustus elegans		(McGregor, 1907)	Elegant Tit	OR	Philippines			
						Calayan and Camiguin			
			edithae	Hachisuka, 1930			nw Luzon		
			montigenus	(Parkes, 1958)			Bataan Pen. of wc Luzon		
			gillardi	(Lesson, R, 1831)			ec, s Luzon, Panay,		
			elegans	Hachisuka, 1930			Cebu		
			visayanus	(McGregor, 1907)			Ticao, Masbate,		
			albescens	Mearns, 1905			Mindanao, Samar and		
			mindanensis	Mearns, 1916			Sulu Arch. (except		
			suluensis	(Parkes, 1958)			Bongao I. (w Sulu Arch.)		
		bongaensis	(Sharpe, 1877)	Palawan Tit	OR	Philippines			
Lophophanes	amabilis		Kaup, 1829						
						European Crested Tit	EU		
			scoticus	(Linnaeus, 1758)			Europe		
			abadiei	(Pražák, 1897)			nc Scotland		
			weigoldi	(Jouard, 1929)			w France		
			cristatus	(Trazt, 1914)			w, s Iberian Pen.		
			baschkirikus	(Linnaeus, 1758)			n, e Europe to the		
			mitratus	(Snigirewski, 1931)			sw, c Ural Mts.		
			bureschi	(Brehm, CL, 1831)			c Europe to ne Spain,		
				(Jordans, 1940)			Albania to Bulgaria and		
			(Blyth, 1845)	Grey Crested Tit	OR	Himalayas to Myanmar			
		kangrae	(Whistler, 1932)			nw Himalayas			
		dichrous	(Blyth, 1845)			c, e Himalayas to sw	SSP	Includes <i>izzardii</i> (Harrap	
		dichroides	Przewalski, 1876			c China			
		wellsi	(Baker, ECS, 1917)			s China and ne			
Baeolophus	wollweberi		Cabanis, 1851						
						Bridled Titmouse	NA, MA	sw USA and Mexico	
			vandeveri	(Bonaparte, 1850)			c Arizona and sw New		
			phillipsi	(Rea, 1886)			se Arizona (sw USA) and		
			wollweberi	(Van Rossem, 1947)			c, s Mexico		
			caliginosus	(Bonaparte, 1850)			sw Mexico		
				(Van Rossem, 1947)			w USA and Baja		
			inornatus	(Gambel, 1845)	Oak Titmouse	NA, MA	sw Oregon to c		
			inornatus	(Gambel, 1845)			sw California (sw USA)		
			affabilis	Grinnell & Swarth, 1926			se California (sw USA)		
		mohavensis	(Miller, AH, 1946)			s Baja California (nw			
		cineraceus	(Ridgway, 1883)			wc USA and n Mexico			
			(Richmond, 1902)	Juniper Titmouse	NA, MA	s Idaho to Arizona and			
		ridgwayi	(Richmond, 1902)			se Oregon, e California			
		ridgwayi	(Oberholser, 1932)			e, se USA			
		zaleptus	(Linnaeus, 1766)			se USA			
		bicolor	(Cassin, 1850)	Tufted Titmouse	NA	Texas (USA) and ne			
		atricristatus	(Stevenson, JO, 1940)	Black-crested Titmouse	NA, MA	n Texas and sw			
		paloduro	Ridgway, 1904			c, s Texas (s USA)			
		sennetti	(Cassin, 1850)			Rio Grande Valley (s			
Sittiparus	varius		Sélys-Longchamps, 1884						
						Varied Tit	EU	s Kuril Is., Japan, Korean	
			varius	(Temminck & Schlegel,			s Kuril Is., Japan, Korean		
			sunsunpi	(Kuroda, Nagamichi,			Tanegashima and		
			namiyei	(Kuroda, Nagamichi,			n Izu Is.		
			amamii	(Kuroda, Nagamichi,			n Ryukyu Is.		
			orii †	(Kuroda, Nagamichi,			Daito I. (Borodino Is. e of		
				(Ijima, 1893)	Owston's Tit	EU	s Izu Is.	AS	
			owstoni	(Kuroda, Nagamichi,			Yaeyama Is. (s Ryukyu	AS	
			olivaceus	(Gould, 1863)	Iriomote Tit	EU	Taiwan	AS	
		castaneiventris	(Salvadori, 1865)	Chestnut-bellied Tit	EU	Philippines			
		semilarvatus	(Parkes, 1971)			ne Luzon			
			(Salvadori, 1865)	White-fronted Tit	OR	c, s Luzon			
		snowi	(Blasius, W, 1890)			Mindanao			
		nehrkorni	Kaup, 1829						
Poecile	superciliosus lugubris		Przewalski, 1876						
						White-browed Tit	EU	w China	
				(Temminck, 1820)	Sombre Tit	EU	sc		
			lugubris	(Temminck, 1820)			Balkan Pen. to n Greece		
			lugens	(Brehm, CL, 1855)			c, s Greece		
			anatoliae	(Hartert, 1905)			Asia Minor s to n Israel		
			dubius	(Hellmayr, 1901)			w Iran		
			kirmanensis	(Koeltz, 1950)			se Iran		
				(Boddaert, 1783)	Grey-headed Chickadee	EU	n, also nw NA		
			lapponicus	(Lundahl, 1848)			Scandinavia to n		
		cinctus	(Boddaert, 1783)			ne European Russia			
		sayanus	(Sushkin, 1904)			s Siberia and nw			

	rufescens	lathamii	(Stephens, 1817) (Townsend, JK, 1837)	Chestnut-backed	NA	n, w Alaska and nw w		
		rufescens	(Townsend, JK, 1837)			Alaska through w		
		neglectus	(Ridgway, 1879)			coastal c California (w		
	hudsonicus	barlowii	(Grinnell, 1900)	Boreal Chickadee	NA	coastal s California (w		
		stoneyi	(Forster, JR, 1772)			n		
		columbianus	(Ridgway, 1887)			n Alaska and nw Canada		
		hudsonicus	(Rhoads, 1893)			s Alaska, w Canada to n		
		littoralis	(Forster, JR, 1772)			c Alaska to e Canada		
		farleyi	(Bryant, H, 1865)			se Canada and ne USA		
	scilateri	eidus	(Godfrey, 1951)	Mexican Chickadee	NA, MA	sc Canada		
		garzai	(Kleinschmidt, O, 1897)			sw USA and Mexico		
		scilateri	(Peters, JL, 1927)			sw USA and n Mexico		
		rayi	(Phillips, AR, 1986)			ne Mexico		
	carolinensis	atricapilloides	(Kleinschmidt, O, 1897)	Carolina Chickadee	NA	c Mexico		
		agilis	(Miller, AH & Storer, Audubon, 1834)			s Mexico		
		carolinensis	(Lunk, 1952)			se USA		
		extimus	(Sennett, 1888)			Kansas, Oklahoma and		
	atricapillus	turneri	(Audubon, 1834)	Black-capped Chickadee	NA	Arkansas, Louisiana and		
		occidentalis	(Todd & Sutton, 1936)			se USA		
		fortuitus	(Linnaeus, 1766)			ec USA		
		septentrionalis	(Ridgway, 1884)			n		
		bartletti	(Baird, SF, 1858)			c, s Alaska and nw		
		atricapillus	(Dawson, WL, 1909)			coastal sw Canada and		
		garrinus	(Harris, E, 1846)			inland sw Canada and		
		nevadensis	(Aldrich & Nutt, 1939)			w, c Canada to c USA		
		practicus	(Linnaeus, 1766)			Newfoundland		
	gambeli	baileyae	(Behle, 1951)	Mountain Chickadee	NA	e Canada to c, ne USA		
		inyoensis	(Linsdale, 1938)			wc USA		
		gambeli	(Oberholser, 1937)			w USA		
		atratus	(Ridgway, 1886)			Appalachian Mts. (e		
	hypermelaeus	palustris	(Grinnell & Swarth, Berezowski & Bianchi, Linnaeus, 1758)	Pere David's Tit	EU	w, also nw Mexico	PS	Mountain Chickadee
		dresseri	(Stejneger, 1886)	Black-bibbed Tit	OR	Pacific slope of the		
		italicus	(Linnaeus, 1758)	Marsh Tit	EU	c Rocky Mts. in w USA		
		stagnatilis	(Tschusi & Hellmayr, Brehm, CL, 1855)			e Rocky Mts. in wc USA		
		kabardensis	(Buturlin, 1929)			nw Mexico		
		brevirostris	(Taczanowski, 1872)			nc China		
		ernsti	(Yamashina, 1933)			c, w, sw China, w	AS	<i>Poecile hypermelaeus</i>
		hensoni	(Stejneger, 1892)			widespread		
		jeholicus	(Kleinschmidt, O & Bianchi, 1903)			Wales, c, s England and		
		hellmayri	(Kleinschmidt, O, 1921)			Scandinavia to n Iberian		
	weigoldicus	hyrcanus	(Zarudny & Loudon, 1905)	Sichuan Tit	EU	French Alps, Italy and		
		montanus	(Conrad von Hellmayr, 1900)	Caspian Tit	EU	e Europe to the s Ural		
		kleinschmidti	(Kleinschmidt, O, 1900)	Willow Tit	EU	Caucasus area and ne		
		rhenanus	(Conrad von Hellmayr, 1900)			sc, se Siberia, n		
		montanus	(Conrad von Hellmayr, 1900)			Sakhalin I.		
		salicarius	(Brehm, CL, 1831)			s Kuril Is. and n Japan		
		borealis	(Séllys-Longchamps, Grote, 1927)			n Hebei (ne China) and n		
		uralensis	(Grote, 1927)			e China and s Korea		
		baicalensis	(Swinhoe, 1871)			wc, swc China	AS	<i>Poecile weigoldicus</i> is
		anadyrensis	(Belopolski, 1932)			se Azerbaijan and n Iran	AS	Caspian Tit is a member
		kamtschatkensis	(Bonaparte, 1850)			widespread		
		sachalinensis	(Linnberg, 1908)			Britain		
		restrictus	(Hellmayr, 1900)			nw France to w		
		songarus	(Severtsov, 1873)			se France to Romania,		
		affinis	(Przewalski, 1876)			Germany and w Poland		
		stoetzeri	(Kleinschmidt, O, 1921)			Scandinavia s to Ukraine		
	Cyanistes	teneriffae	(Kaup, 1829)	African Blue Tit	AF	se European Russia, w		
		palmensis	(Lesson, R, 1831)			ec, e Siberia, n		
		cyrenalicae	(Meade-Waldo, 1889)			ne Siberia		
		ultramarius	(Hartert, 1922)			Kamchatka Pen. and n		
		degener	(Bonaparte, 1841)			Sakhalin I. and s Kuril Is.		
		ombriosus	(Hartert, 1901)			Japan		
		teneriffae	(Meade-Waldo, 1890)			se Kazakhstan to		
		hedwigae	(Lesson, R, 1831)			nc China		
		caeruleus	(Dietzen, Garcia-del-Linnaeus, 1758)	Eurasian Blue Tit	EU	ne China		
		obscurus	(Pražák, 1894)			n, Canary Is.	AS	<i>Cyanistes teneriffae</i> is
		caeruleus	(Linnaeus, 1758)			Palma I. (w Canary Is.)	PS, ENG	La Palma Blue Tit;
		balearicus	(Jordans, 1913)			ne Libya	PS, ENG	Cyrenaican Blue Tit;
		ogilastri	(Hartert, 1905)			Morocco to n Tunisia	PS, ENG	North African Blue Tit?
		calamensis	(Parrot, 1908)			Fuerteventura and		
		orientalis	(Zarudny & Loudon, 1905)			Hierro I. (sw Canary Is.)		
		satunini	(Zarudny, 1908)			La Gomera and Tenerife	SSP, ENG	Retain ssp <i>hedwigae</i> ,
		raddei	(Zarudny, 1908)			Gran Canaria (c Canary		
		persicus	(Blanford, 1873)			w, c	ENG	Change English name
		cyaneus	(Pallas, 1770)	Azure Tit	EU	British Isles		
		hyperrhiphaeus	(Pallas, 1770)			n, c, e Europe to w, n		
		yenisseensis	(Dementiev & Heptner, Buturlin, 1911)			Mallorca		
		tianshanicus	(Menzbier, 1884)			Iberian Pen., Corsica and		
		koktalensis	(Portenko, 1954)			s Greece, Cyclades,		
		carruthersi	(Hartert, 1917)			se European Russia		
		flavipectus	(Severtsov, 1873)			Crimean Pen., Caucasus,		
		berezowskii	(Pleske, 1893)			n Iran		
		humilis	(Zarudny & Loudon, 1902)	Ground Tit	EU	sw Iran	TAX	Subspecies per Harrap
		major	(Hume, 1871)			c, e		
	Pseudopodoces	major	(Linnaeus, 1758)	Great Tit	EU	Belarus, w, c European		
		newtoni	(Pražák, 1894)			sw Ural Mts., sw Siberia		
		major	(Linnaeus, 1758)			sc to e Siberia, n		
		kapustini	(Portenko, 1954)			mountains of se		
		corsus	(Kleinschmidt, O, 1903)			lowlands of se		
						Kyrgyzstan to n		
						s Kyrgyzstan to n		
						nc China		
						Tibet		
						w, c EurAsia and n Africa	TAX	<i>Parus bokharensis</i> is
						British Isles		
						mainland Europe to w,		
						se Kazakhstan and nw	SSP	Includes <i>bargaensis</i>
						Portugal, s Spain and		

			mallorcae	Jordans, 1913			Balearic Is.			
			excelsus	Buvry, 1857			nw Africa			
			ecki	Jordans, 1970			Sardinia			
			aphrodite	Madarász, 1901			s Italy, s Greece, the			
			niethammeri	Jordans, 1970			Crete			
			terraesanctae	Hartert, 1910			Syria to ne Egypt			
			karelini	Zarudny, 1910			se Azerbaijan and nw			
			blanfordi	Pražák, 1894			n Iraq, nc, sw Iran			
			bokharensis	Lichtenstein, MHK, 1823			Turkmenistan and n			
			turkestanicus	Zarudny & Loudon, 1905			se Kazakhstan to sw			
			ferghanensis	Buturlin, 1912			Tajikistan and			
			intermedius	Zarudny, 1890			ne Iran and sw		SSP	Reassign subspecies
	minor		minor	Temminck & Schlegel,	Japanese Tit	EU	sc, e Asia		AS	<i>Parus minor</i> is split from
			dageletensis	Kuroda, Nagamichi &			Siberia, s Sakhalin I.,		SSP	Includes <i>kagoshimae</i>
			amamiensis	Kleinschmidt, O, 1922			Ulleungdo I. (off South			
			okinawae	Hartert, 1905			n Ryukyu Is.			
			nigriloris	Hellmayr, 1900			c Ryukyu Is.			
			tibetanus	Hartert, 1905			s Ryukyu Is.			
			commixtus	Swinhoe, 1868			se Tibet, sw, sc China to		SSP	Includes <i>subtibetanus</i>
			nubicolus	Meyer de Schauensee,			s China and n Vietnam			
	cinereus		decolorans	Viellot, 1818	Cinereous Tit	OR	e Myanmar, n Thailand		AS	<i>Parus cinereus</i> is split
			ziaratensis	Koelz, 1939			s, se Asia			
			caschmirensis	Whistler, 1929			ne Afghanistan and nw			
			planorum	Hartert, 1905			c, s Afghanistan and w			
			vauriei	Hartert, 1905			ne Afghanistan, n			
			stupae	Ripley, 1950			n India to Nepal,			
			mahrattarum	Koelz, 1939			ne India			
			templorum	Hartert, 1905			w, c, se India			
			hainanum	Hartert, 1905			sw c Thailand and s			
			ambiguus	Meyer de Schauensee,			Hainan (off se China)			
			sarawacensis	(Raffles, 1822)			Malay Pen. and Sumatra			
			cinereus	Slater, 1885			Borneo			
	monticolus		monticolus	Viellot, 1818			Java and Lesser Sundas			
			yunnanensis	Vigors, 1831			w Himalayas to sc			
			legendrei	Vigors, 1831			n Pakistan to w Nepal			
			insperatus	La Touche, 1922			e Himalayas and ne			
	Machlophus		nuchalis	Delacour, 1927			sc Vietnam			
			holsti	Swinhoe, 1866			Taiwan		PHY, TAX	Separation of
			xanthogenys	Cabanis, 1851			c, s India			
			aplonotus	(Jerdon, 1845)	White-naped Tit	OR	Taiwan			
			aplonotus	(Seebohm, 1894)	Yellow Tit	OR	Himalayas from n		ENG	Change English name
			travancorensis	(Vigors, 1831)	Himalayan Black-lored	OR	peninsular India		AS	<i>Machlophus [Parus]</i>
			spilonotus	(Blyth, 1847)	Indian Black-lored Tit	OR	c India			
			subviridis	(Whistler & Kinneer,			s India			
			rex	(Bonaparte, 1850)	Yellow-cheeked Tit	OR	Himalayas to sc Vietnam			
			basileus	(Bonaparte, 1850)			e Nepal and ne India to			
	Melaniparus		guineensis	(David, 1874)			ne India to s, e			
			leucomelas	Delacour, 1932			s, se China, n, c		PHY, TAX	Separation of
			leucomelas	Bonaparte, 1850			s Indochina			
			insignis	(Shelley, 1900)	White-shouldered Black	AF	c Mauritania and			
			niger	(Rüppell, 1840)	White-winged Black Tit	AF	c, se Ethiopia			
			ravidus	(Rüppell, 1840)			s Gabon, Congo and			
			xanthostomus	(Cabanis, 1880)			se			
			niger	(Viellot, 1818)	Southern Black Tit	AF	e Zambia to c			
			carpi	(Clancey, 1964)			se Angola to c Zambia			
			albiventris	(Shelley, 1892)			s Mozambique and e			
			leuconotus	(Viellot, 1818)			sw Angola to c Namibia		ENG	Change English name
			funereus	(Macdonald & Hall, BP,	Carp's Tit	AF	se Nigeria and			
			funereus	(Shelley, 1891)	White-bellied Tit	AF	Ethiopia and Eritrea			
			gabela	(Guérin-Méneville,	White-backed Black Tit	AF	c			
			rufiventris	Verreaux, J & Verreaux,	Dusky Tit	AF	Guinea to Uganda,			
			masukuensis	(Traylor, 1961)			w Angola			
			dliigens	(Barboza du Bocage,	Rufous-bellied Tit	AF	sc			
			stenotopicus	(Barboza du Bocage,			s Congo and s DR Congo			
			fasciiventer	(Shelley, 1900)			se DR Congo, e Zambia			
			tanganjicae	(Clancey, 1979)			s Angola, n Namibia, sw			
			kabobensis	(Reichenow, 1885)	Cinnamon-breasted Tit	AF	se			
			thruppi	(Reichenow, 1885)			Tanzania, s Malawi and			
			griseiventris	(Clancey, 1989)			e Zimbabwe and wc			
			cinerascens	(Fischer, GA &	Red-throated Tit	AF	s Kenya and n Tanzania			
			benguelae	(Reichenow, 1893)	Stripe-breasted Tit	AF	ec			
			cinerascens	(Reichenow, 1893)			Rwenzori Mts. (e DR			
			afers	(Reichenow, 1909)			Itombwe Mts. (e DR			
			afers	(Prigogine, 1957)			Mt. Kabobo (e DR			
			arenis	(Shelley, 1885)			ne			
			pendulinus	(Shelley, 1885)	Acacia Tit	AF	Ethiopia, Somalia			
			menzbieri	(Jackson, 1899)			sw Somalia, e Uganda,			
			caspius	(Reichenow, 1882)	Miombo Tit	AF	Angola to w Tanzania,			
			axarticus	(Viellot, 1818)	Ashy Tit	AF	s			
			neglectus	(Hall, BP & Traylor,			sw Angola and nw			
			nigricans	(Viellot, 1818)			Namibia, Botswana,		SSP	Includes <i>orphnus</i>
			ssaposhnikowi	(Gmelin, JF, 1789)	Grey Tit	AF	s			
			coronatus	(Clancey, 1963)			s South Africa and			
			coronatus	(Gmelin, JF, 1789)			Namibia and w South			
Remizidae	Penduline Tits	Remiz	pendulinus	Jarocki, 1819						
			menzbieri	(Linnaeus, 1758)	Eurasian Penduline Tit	EU	w, n, sc			
			caspius	(Linnaeus, 1758)			Europe to the Ural Mts.,			
			axarticus	(Zarudny, 1913)			s, e Turkey and Syria to			
			neglectus	(Peltzam, 1870)			sw Russia and nw			
			nigricans	(Severtsov, 1873)	Black-headed Penduline	EU	e Ural Mts. to w Siberia		AS	<i>Remiz macronyx</i> is split
			ssaposhnikowi	(Severtsov, 1873)			c Asia			
			coronatus	(Severtsov, 1873)			sw Kazakhstan,		SSP	Subspecies <i>altaicus</i> is
			coronatus	(Zarudny, 1908)			n Iran and s			
			coronatus	(Zarudny, 1908)			se Iran and sw			
			coronatus	(Johansen, HE, 1907)			sc Kazakhstan			
			coronatus	(Severtsov, 1873)	White-crowned	EU	s Kazakhstan to nw			

			stoliczkae	(Hume, 1874) (Swinhoe, 1870) Cabanis, 1851	Chinese Penduline Tit	EU	e Kazakhstan to s n China	AS	<i>Remiz consobrinus</i> is
	Anthoscopus	consobrinus		(Sundevall, 1850) (Heuglin, 1864) (Hartlaub, 1882) (Cassin, 1855)	Sennar Penduline Tit Yellow Penduline Tit Mouse-colored Forest Penduline Tit	AF AF AF AF	s Mauritania and s Mauritania to Guinea c Ethiopia and South w, c Liberia to Ghana se Nigeria and s e DR Congo		
			waldronae flavifrons ruthae	Bannerman, 1935 (Cassin, 1855) Chapin, 1958			c, s Uganda, ne DR Congo, w Tanzania Congo, w DR Congo to c se DR Congo, n Zambia se Kenya to ne Zambia, s Angola and sw Zambia s DR Congo and nw ne Zimbabwe		
		caroli	roccatii pallidus ansorgei rhodesiae robertsi caroli winterbottomi rankinei hellmayri sylvia sharpai	(Sharpe, 1871) Salvadori, 1906 Ulfsstrand, 1960 Hartert, 1905 Slater, WL, 1932 Haagner, 1909 (Sharpe, 1871) White, CMN, 1946 Irwin, 1963 Roberts, 1914 Reichenow, 1904 Hartert, 1905 (Shaw, 1812)	Grey Penduline Tit	AF	sw USA to n Tanzania sw Kenya to n Tanzania sw w Angola and n s South Africa w, s Namibia, sw		
		minutus	damarensis gigi minutus	Reichenow, 1905 Winterbottom, 1959 (Shaw, 1812) Baird, SF, 1864	Cape Penduline Tit	AF			
	Auriparus	flaviceps	acaciaron ornatus flaviceps lamprocephalus sinaloae hidalgensis	(Sundevall, 1850) Grinnell, 1931 (Lawrence, 1851) (Sundevall, 1850) Oberholser, 1897 Phillips, AR, 1986 Phillips, AR, 1986	Verdin	NA, MA	sw, sc USA and n Mexico sw USA to n Baja sc USA and ne Mexico c Baja California, s s Baja California (nw nw Sinaloa (nw Mexico) nc Mexico		
Nicatoridae	Nicators	Nicator	chloris gularis vireo	Hartlaub & Finsch, 1870 (Valenciennes, 1826) Hartlaub & Finsch, 1870 Cabanis, 1876	Western Nicator Eastern Nicator Yellow-throated Nicator	AF AF AF	Senegal and Gambia to s s Somalia to e South Cameroon to ne DR	PHY, SEQ	Move <i>Nicator</i> species
Panuridae	Bearded Reedling	Panurus	biarmicus	Koch, 1816 (Linnaeus, 1758) (Linnaeus, 1758) Kumerloeve, 1959 (Brehm, CL, 1831)	Bearded Reedling	EU	w, c w, c, s Europe to sw sc Turkey ec, e Europe through s	PHY, SEQ	Bearded Reedling is not
Alaudidae	Larks	Alaemon	alaudipes	Keyserling & Blasius, JH, (Desfontaines, 1789) Hartert, 1917 (Desfontaines, 1789) (Stanley, 1814) (Salvadori, 1868)	Greater Hoopoe-Lark	AF, EU	Morocco to Pakistan Cape Verde Is. n Africa from s Morocco ne Sudan to n Somalia, c e Arabia to Iraq, Iran Somalia		
		hamertoni	alter tertius hamertoni	Witherby, 1905 Witherby, 1905 Clarke, S, 1919 Witherby, 1905 Cabanis, 1851	Lesser Hoopoe-Lark	AF	n, ne Somalia nw Somalia c Somalia		
	Chersomanes	beesleyi albofasciata	obscurata erikssoni kalahariae boweni arenaria barlowi alticola albofasciata garrula macdonaldi	Benson, 1966 (Lafresnaye, 1836) (Hartert, 1907) (Hartert, 1907) (Ogilvie-Grant, 1912) (Meyer de Schauensee, Reichenow, 1904) White, CMN, 1961 Roberts, 1932 (Lafresnaye, 1836) (Smith, A, 1846) (Winterbottom, 1958)	Beesley's Lark Spike-heeled Lark	AF AF	ne Tanzania s, sw sw, c Angola n Namibia s, w Botswana and n nw Namibia s Namibia and sw South e Botswana ne South Africa se Botswana to c South w South Africa s South Africa	AS	<i>Chersomanes beesleyi</i>
	Ammomanopsis	grayi	hoeschi grayi	Bianchi, 1905 (Wahlberg, 1855) (Niethammer, 1955) (Wahlberg, 1855) Swainson, 1827 (Smith, A, 1836)	Gray's Lark	AF	sw nw Namibia and sw wc, sw Namibia	TAX	Separate Gray's Lark
	Certhilauda	chuana subcoronata	damarensis bradshawi subcoronata gilli	(Smith, A, 1836) Smith, A, 1843 (Sharpe, 1904) (Sharpe, 1904) Smith, A, 1843 Roberts, 1936 (Sharpe, 1904) (Sharpe, 1904)	Short-clawed Lark Karoo Long-billed Lark	AF AF	se Botswana and n, ne sw c Namibia s Namibia and nw South wc South Africa s South Africa sw Angola and nw sw Angola and nw nw and wc Namibia		
		benguelensis	benguelensis kaokoensis	Bradfield, 1944 Smith, A, 1836 Roberts, 1936 Smith, A, 1836	Benguela Long-billed	AF	se e South Africa c South Africa se South Africa		
		semitorquata	transvaalensis semitorquata aligida	Smith, A, 1836 Roberts, 1936 Smith, A, 1836 Quickelberge, 1967 (Herrmann, 1783) Reichenow, 1916 (Herrmann, 1783)	Eastern Long-billed Lark	AF	sw Namibia and w South sw Namibia to w South sw South Africa		
		curvirostris	curvirostris curvirostris	Roberts, 1941 Shelley, 1902	Agulhas Long-billed Lark	AF	s South Africa		
	Pinarocorys	nigricans	nigricans occidentis	(Sundevall, 1850) (Sundevall, 1850) Clancey, 1968 (Strickland, 1852) Bonaparte, 1850	Dusky Lark	AF	c, s se DR Congo, nw Zambia to Namibia and sw DR Congo and n to Namibia and		
	Ramphocoris	erythropygia		(Strickland, 1852) Bonaparte, 1850	Rufous-rumped Lark	AF	Mali, Guinea and Sierra		
	Ammodramus	deserti	payni algeriensis	Cabanis, 1851 (Lichtenstein, MHK, Hartert, 1924 Sharpe, 1890	Desert Lark	AF, EU	Morocco to w India s Morocco, sw Algeria n Algeria, Tunisia, nw	P5	Desert Lark comprises

		whitakeri	Hartert, 1911			se Algeria and sw Libya		
		mya	Hartert, 1912			c Algeria		
		geyeri	Hartert, 1924			Mauritania to s Algeria		
		kollmannspergeri	Niechhammer, 1955			ne Chad and w Sudan		
		deserti	(Lichtenstein, MHK,			e Egypt to n Sudan		
		erythrochroa	Reichenow, 1904			w Chad to c Sudan	SSP	Includes <i>coxi</i> (Vaurie
		isabellina	(Temminck, 1823)			n Egypt to s Turkey,		
		samharensis	Shelley, 1902			ne Sudan, Eritrea and s		
		taimuri	Meyer de Schauensee &			n Oman and UAE		
		assabensis	Salvadori, 1902			s Eritrea, Ethiopia and		
		akeleyi	Elliot, DG, 1897			n Somalia		
		azizi	Tiechurst & Cheesman,			ec Arabia		
		saturata	Ogilvie-Grant, 1900			s Arabia		
		insularis	Ripley, 1951			Bahrain		
		annae	Meinertzhagen, R, 1923			Jordan and s Syria		
		cheesmani	Meinertzhagen, R, 1923			e Iraq and w Iran		
		parvirostris	Hartert, 1890			ne Iran and w		
		orientalis	Zarudny & Loudon, 1904			ne Iran, n Afghanistan, s		
		iranica	Zarudny, 1911			c, s, e Iran to s	SSP	Includes <i>darica</i> (Vaurie
		phoenicuroides	(Blyth, 1853)		Bar-tailed Lark	se Afghanistan, e		
	cinctura		(Gould, 1839)		AF, EU	Morocco to Pakistan		
		cinctura	(Gould, 1839)			Cape Verde Is.	PS	<i>A. c. arenicolor</i> may
		arenicolor	(Sundevall, 1850)			North African deserts to		
		zarudnyi	Hartert, 1902		Rufous-tailed Lark	e Iran, s Afghanistan and		
		phoenicura	(Franklin, 1831)		OR	India and Pakistan		
		testacea	(Franklin, 1831)			ne Pakistan and c India		
			Koelz, 1951			s India		
			Kaup, 1836					
			(Smith, A, 1836)		Black-eared Sparrow-			
			(Hartlaub, 1860)		Madagascar Lark		PHY, TAX	Move Madagascar Lark
			(Gould, 1839)		Black-crowned Sparrow-			
			(Gould, 1839)		AF, EU			
		nigriceps	(Sundevall, 1850)			Mauritania to nw India		
		albifrons	(Cabanis, 1851)			Cape Verde Is.		
		melanauchen	(Stanley, 1814)			Mauritania and Senegal	SSP	Includes <i>forbeswatsoni</i>
			(Lichtenstein, MHK,		Chestnut-backed	e Sudan to Somalia,		
			(Stanley, 1814)		AF	widespread		
			(Reichenow, 1902)			Senegal and Gambia to c		
			White, CMN, 1959			s, e Sudan, Eritrea,		
			(Bonaparte, 1850)			s Somalia and Kenya to		
			(Scopoli, 1786)		Ashy-crowned Sparrow-	s Angola and n Namibia		
			(Oustalet, 1886)		OR	s Zambia and s Malawi		
			(Ogilvie-Grant, 1900)		AF	India and Pakistan		
			(Oustalet, 1886)			e, ne		
			(Smith, A, 1836)			se Sudan and nw Kenya		
			Irwin, 1957		Grey-backed Sparrow-	s, e Ethiopia, Somalia		
			Benson & Irwin, 1965		AF	s, sc		
			Roberts, 1931			ne Botswana, w		
			(Smith, A, 1836)			sw Zambia		
			(Fischer, GA &			w Angola and sw		
			Blyth, 1855			se Botswana and sw		
			(Smith, A, 1836)			c Kenya to e Zambia,	TAX, SEQ	Move four species of
			(Cabanis, 1875)		Sabota Lark			
			(Schlatter, WJ, 1926)			s		
			(Strickland, 1853)			Cabinda coast (nw		
			(Grote, 1922)			w Angola		
			(Roberts, 1936)			nw Namibia		
			(Smith, A, 1836)			n Namibia and n		
			(Roberts, 1932)			s and c Namibia and nw		
			(Roberts, 1932)			e Botswana, c		
			(Clancey, 1958)			c, s Botswana, w		
			(Roberts, 1928)			se Zimbabwe, s		
			(Reichenow, 1879)			c South Africa		
			(Sharpe, 1890)		Pink-breasted Lark	se South Sudan and s		
			(Reichenow, 1895)		AF	ec		
			(Sharpe, 1890)			e, s Ethiopia and w	SSP	Includes <i>macdonaldi</i>
			(Smith, A, 1836)			extreme e Ethiopia and		
			(White, CMN, 1943)			sc		
			(Roberts, 1917)			se Angola and sw		
			(Roberts, 1932)			c Namibia to sw		
			(Roberts, 1932)			sw Angola and n		
			(Roberts, 1938)			w Botswana, e Namibia		
			(Smith, A, 1836)			c Zimbabwe and s	SSP	Includes <i>austinrobertsi</i>
			(Lafresnaye, 1839)			s Namibia, s, e		
			(Smith, A, 1843)			South Africa		
			(Lafresnaye, 1839)			coastal w South Africa		
			(Lafresnaye, 1839)			sw South Africa		
			(Lafresnaye, 1839)			w South Africa		
			Roberts, 1936			s South Africa	SSP	Add (Hockey et al.
			(Bangs, 1930)			c South Africa		
			(Strickland, 1853)			wc Namibia	PL	See Alström et al.
			(Roberts, 1937)			sw Namibia and nw		
			(Roberts, 1937)			Koichab River to Aus (sw	PL	See Alström et al.
			(Macdonald, 1953)			coastal sw Namibia to		
			(Macdonald, 1953)			inland sw Namibia to nw		
			Grant, CHB, 1913					
			(Grant, CHB, 1908)					
			Clarke, S, 1920			e South Africa		
			(Horsfield, 1821			s, ne Ethiopia and nw	AL	Includes Sidamo Lark
			(Sundevall, 1850)					
			Benson & Irwin, 1965					
			Traylor, 1962					
			Smithers, 1955			sw Zambia, n, ec		
			Sharpe, 1875			n Namibia, n Botswana	AS	<i>Mirafra fasciolata</i> is split
			(Sundevall, 1850)			w Zambia		
			(Viellot, 1816)			ne Botswana		
			(Viellot, 1816)			w Zambia		
			(Winterbottom, 1956			ne Botswana and w, c		
			(Reichenow, 1879)			sc Botswana and n, c		
			(Reichenow, 1879)			sw Namibia and w, sc	ENG	Change English name
			(Reichenow, 1879)			sw Namibia and w South		
			(Cave, 1940			sw South Africa		
			(Macdonald, 1940			ec		
			Hartert, 1907			se Sudan		
			(Reichenow, 1879)			s Sudan and ne Uganda		
			Smith, A, 1836			Ethiopia		
						s Somalia to ne Tanzania		
						widespread		

	henrici	Bates, 1930			Guinea to sw Ivory Coast		
	batesi	Bannerman, 1923			c Nigeria to se Niger and		
	stresemanni	Bannerman, 1923			nc Cameroon		
	banmendae	Berle, 1959			w Cameroon		
	kurrae	Lynes, 1923			w Sudan		
	tropicalis	Hartert, 1900			e Uganda and w Kenya		
	sharpii	Elliot, DG, 1897			nw Somalia		
	ruwenzoria	Kinnear, 1921			e DR Congo to sw		
	athi	Hartert, 1900			c Kenya to ne Tanzania		
	harterti	Neumann, 1908			sc Kenya		
	malbranti	Chapin, 1946			Gabon to s DR Congo		
	chapini	Grant, CHB &			se DR Congo and nw		
	occidentalis	(Hartlaub, 1857)			w Angola		
	kabali	White, CMN, 1943			ne Angola and nw		
	gomesi	White, CMN, 1944			e Angola and w Zambia		
	griseus	Sharpe, 1902			w Zambia, n Botswana		
	pallida	Sharpe, 1902			sw Angola and nw		
	ghansiensis	(Roberts, 1932)			e Namibia and w		
	nigrescens	Reichenow, 1900			ne Zambia and s		
	isolata	Clancey, 1956			se Malawi		
	nyikae	Benson, 1939			e Zambia, n Malawi and		
	transvaalensis	Hartert, 1900			Tanzania to n South		
	africana	Smith, A, 1836			se South Africa		
rufocinnamomea	buckleyi	(Salvadori, 1865)	Flappet Lark	AF	widespread		
	serlei	(Shelley, 1873)			s Mauritania and		
	tigrina	White, CMN, 1960			se Nigeria		
	furensis	Oustalet, 1892			e Cameroon to n DR		
	sobatensis	Lynes, 1923			wc Sudan		
	rufocinnamomea	Lynes, 1914			c Sudan		
	omoensis	(Salvadori, 1865)			nw, c Ethiopia		
	torrida	Neumann, 1928			sw Ethiopia		
	kawirodensis	Shelley, 1882			se Sudan and s Ethiopia		
	fischeri	Van Someren, 1921			e DR Congo, w Uganda		
	schoutedeni	(Reichenow, 1878)			Angola, s DR Congo, n	SSP	Includes <i>zombae</i> (Ryan
	lwenarum	White, CMN, 1956			Gabon and Central		
	smithersi	White, CMN, 1945			n Zambia		
	pintoi	White, CMN, 1956			n Zambia, Zimbabwe, ne		
	mababiensis	White, CMN, 1956			s Mozambique,		
angolensis	marungensis	(Roberts, 1932)	Angolan Lark	AF	w Zambia to c Botswana		
	angolensis	Barboza du Bocage, Hall, BP, 1958			sc se DR Congo and sw		
	antoni	Barboza du Bocage, Hall, BP, 1958			n, w, c Angola		
williamsi	williamsi	Macdonald, 1956	Williams's Lark	AF	e Angola to s DR Congo		
passerina	passerina	Gyldenstolpe, 1926	Monotonous Lark	AF	n, c Kenya		
cheniana	cheniana	Smith, A, 1843	Melodious Lark	AF	w Angola to c Zambia		
javanica	javanica	Horsfield, 1821	Horsfield's Bush Lark	OR, AU	c Zimbabwe and c, e		
	williamsi	Baker, ECS, 1915			se Asia through	SSP	Includes <i>beauleui</i>
	philippinensis	Wardlaw-Ramsay, RG,			c Myanmar to s China, c,		
	mindanensis	Hachisuka, 1931			n Philippines		
	javanica	Horsfield, 1821			s Philippines		
	parva	Swinhoe, 1871			Borneo, Java and Bali		
	timorensis	Mayr, 1944			w Lesser Sundas		
	aliena	Greenway, 1935			e Lesser Sundas		
	woodwardi	Milligan, 1901			n, ne, s New Guinea		
	halli	Bianchi, 1907			extreme nw Western		
	forresti	Mayr & McEvey, 1960			n Western Australia		
	melvillensis	Mathews, 1912			ne Western Australia		
	soderbergi	Mathews, 1921			Melville and Bathurst Is.		
	rufescens	Ingram, W, 1906			n Northern Territory (n		
	athertonensis	Schodde & Mason, I,			c Australia		
	horsfieldii	Goold, 1847			ne Australia		
	secunda	Sharpe, 1890			e, se Australia		
cantillans	marginata	Blyth, 1845	Singing Bush Lark	AF	sc Australia		
	chadensis	Hawker, 1898			widespread, also		
	simplex	Alexander, 1908			s Sudan to Somalia,		
	cantillans	(Heuglin, 1868)			Senegal to c Sudan and		
	microptera	Blyth, 1845			w, s Arabia		
	assamica	Hume, 1873	Burmese Bush Lark	OR	Pakistan, India and	AS	Alström et al. (2013)
	erythrocephala	Horsfield, 1840	Bengal Bush Lark	OR	c Myanmar	AS	Alström et al. (2013)
	affinis	Salvadori & Giglioli,	Indochinese Bush Lark	OR	n India to s Nepal,	AS	Alström et al. (2013)
	gilletti	Blyth, 1845	Indian Bush Lark	OR	se Asia	PHY, SEQ, SSP	A member of the <i>M.</i>
	degodiensis	Blyth, 1845	Jerdon's Bush Lark	OR	Pakistan and nw, c, sc	AS	Alström et al. (2013)
	arorihensis	Sharpe, 1895	Gillett's Lark	AF	s India and Sri Lanka	TAX	Gillett's Lark <i>Mirafra</i>
	rufa	Sharpe, 1895			e		
	collaris	Érard, 1976			e Ethiopia and nw		
	ashi	Érard, 1976			se Ethiopia		
	somalica	Érard, 1976			c Somalia to ne Kenya		
	pulpa	Lynes, 1920	Rusty Bush Lark	AF	c, w		
	cordofanica	Bates, 1932			Mali to Niger		
	albicauda	Lynes, 1920			Chad and w Sudan		
	arborea	Grant, CHB &	Collared Lark	AF	c Sudan		
	arborea	Sharpe, 1896	Ash's Lark	AF	e Ethiopia and Somalia		
	pallida	Colston, 1982	Somali Lark	AF	e Somalia		
	rochei	(Witherby, 1903)			Somalia		
	rochei	(Witherby, 1903)			n Somalia		
	rochei	Colston, 1982			c Somalia		
	rochei	Friedmann, 1930	Friedmann's Lark	AF	s Ethiopia, c Kenya, se		
	rochei	Strickland, 1852	Kordofan Lark	AF	Mauritania and Senegal		
	rochei	Reichenow, 1891	White-tailed Lark	AF	w Chad; e Sudan, ne		
Lullula	arborea	Kaup, 1829	Woodlark	EU	w, also n Africa		
	arborea	(Linnaeus, 1758)			n, w, c Europe to w		
	pallida	(Linnaeus, 1758)			s Europe and nw Africa		
Spizocorys	obbiensis	Zarudny, 1902	Sundevall, 1872				
	obbiensis	Witherby, 1905	Obbia Lark	AF	c Somalia		
	starkii	(Shelley, 1902)	Sclater's Lark	AF	w South Africa, s		
	starkii	(Shelley, 1902)	Stark's Lark	AF	w Angola to c South	TAX	Separate Stark's Lark
	fremantlii	(Lort Phillips, 1897)	Short-tailed Lark	AF	e, ne		
	fremantlii	(Lort Phillips, 1897)			se Ethiopia and Somalia	PHY, TAX	Move Short-tailed Lark
	megaensis	(Benson, 1946)			s Ethiopia and n Kenya		
	delamerei	(Sharpe, 1900)			s Kenya and n Tanzania		
personata	personata	Sharpe, 1895	Masked Lark	AF	Ethiopia and Kenya		

	fringillaris	personata yavelloensis mcchesneyi intensa	Sharpe, 1895 (Benson, 1947) (Williams, JG, 1957) (Rothschild, 1931) (Sundevall, 1850)	Botha's Lark Pink-billed Lark	AF AF	e Ethiopia s Ethiopia and n Kenya Marsabit Plateau (n c Kenya ne South Africa sc nw Namibia ne Botswana w Zambia sw Zambia s Namibia, s Botswana se Botswana and n, c, e				
Alauda	leucoptera	damarensis crypta makawai harti barlowi conirostris	Roberts, 1922 (Irwin, 1957) (Traylor, 1962) (Benson, 1964) Roberts, 1942 (Sundevall, 1850) Linnaeus, 1758	White-winged Lark Raso Lark Oriental Skylark	EU AF OR	s Ukraine through Cape Verde Is. widespread, also c Asia Pamir Mts. and w Tibetan Plateau and nw e Himalayas and sw s Kazakhstan to e Iran, nc India to Sri Lanka and wc India sw India c, e China s, se China, n Vietnam Hainan I. (off se China) c, se Thailand to s Taiwan Luzon (n Philippines) widespread n, w, c Europe Portugal, c, s Spain nw Africa s Europe from ne Spain se Turkey to Iran se European Russia and s Siberia, n, e Mongolia nc Siberia to ne China ne Siberia, Kamchatka n Sakhalin I. s Sakhalin I., s Kuril Is.,	SSP PHY, TAX	Includes <i>transiens</i> Move White-winged		
	razae gulgula	lhamarum inopinata vernayi inconspicua gulgula dharmakumarsinhiji australis weigoldi coelivox sala herberti wattersi wolfei	Franklin, 1831 (Alexander, 1898) Franklin, 1831 Meinertzhagen, R & Bianchi, 1905 Mayr, 1941 Severtsov, 1873 Franklin, 1831 Abdulali, 1976 Brooks, WE, 1873 Hartert, 1922 Swinhoe, 1859 Swinhoe, 1870 Hartert, 1923 Swinhoe, 1871 Hachisuka, 1930 Linnaeus, 1758	Eurasian Skylark	EU	n AF	TAX TAX	Includes <i>scotia</i> Tschusi, Includes <i>guillelmi</i>		
	arvensis	arvensis sierrae harterti cantarella armenica dulcivox kiborti intermedia pekinensis lonnbergi japonica	Linnaeus, 1758 Weigold, 1913 Whitaker, 1904 Bonaparte, 1850 Bogdanov, 1879 Hume, 1872 Zalieski, 1917 Swinhoe, 1863 Swinhoe, 1863 Hachisuka, 1926 Temminck & Schlegel, Boie, F, 1828 (Sykes, 1832) Heuglin, 1864 (Grote, 1920) (Reichenow, 1910) (Hartaub, 1887) (Stephens, 1826) (Stephens, 1826) Clancey, 1993 (Roberts, 1924) Brehm, AE, 1857 Brehm, AE, 1857 Hartert, 1904 Whitaker, 1898 Meinertzhagen, R, 1939 Hartert, 1897 Erlanger, 1897 Erard & Jarry, 1973 Erard & Naurois, 1973 (Blanford, 1869) Hartert, 1897 Colston, 1982 Benson, 1947 (Linnaeus, 1758) Brehm, CL, 1858 (Linnaeus, 1758)							
Galerida	deva	modesta	Sykes, 1832	Sykes's Lark Sun Lark	OR AF	c India widespread Burkina Faso and n Senegal and Gambia, Cameroon se Central African s sw South Africa sw Namibia and w South c South Africa, Lesotho n, e, also Spain and Portugal, Spain, Balearic n Morocco c, ne Morocco, n Algeria sw Morocco and e Morocco, n Algeria e Morocco through the e Ethiopia sc Ethiopia s Eritrea to c Ethiopia n, c Somalia s Somalia s Ethiopia and n Kenya widespread Iberian Pen. s Scandinavia and wc Italy s Italy and Sicily e Croatia to c Greece Rhodes, Karpathos and e Hungary and Romania e Aegean islands, n nw Morocco w Morocco ne Morocco to n Tunisia ne Algeria, s Tunisia and coastal ne Libya inland ne Libya to s Iraq se Algeria and sw Libya Air Mts. (n Niger) Nile Delta (n Egypt) c Egypt s Egypt and n Sudan e Sudan and Eritrea s Ethiopia, n Somalia coastal Mauritania Mauritania, Senegal and n Nigeria to w Sudan c Sudan w Lebanon and nw s Turkey to ne Israel c Turkey to sw c Iran and c ne, e China Korean Pen. n Pakistan c, e Pakistan through w, w India e Morocco to n Algeria; e Morocco and nw				
	modesta	modesta nigrita struempelli bucolica	Heuglin, 1864 (Grote, 1920) (Reichenow, 1910) (Hartaub, 1887) (Stephens, 1826) (Stephens, 1826) Clancey, 1993 (Roberts, 1924) Brehm, AE, 1857 Brehm, AE, 1857 Hartert, 1904 Whitaker, 1898 Meinertzhagen, R, 1939 Hartert, 1897 Erlanger, 1897 Erard & Jarry, 1973 Erard & Naurois, 1973 (Blanford, 1869) Hartert, 1897 Colston, 1982 Benson, 1947 (Linnaeus, 1758) Brehm, CL, 1858 (Linnaeus, 1758)	Large-billed Lark	AF					
	magnirostris	magnirostris sedentaria harei	Clancey, 1993 (Roberts, 1924) Brehm, AE, 1857 Brehm, AE, 1857 Hartert, 1904 Whitaker, 1898 Meinertzhagen, R, 1939 Hartert, 1897 Erlanger, 1897 Erard & Jarry, 1973 Erard & Naurois, 1973 (Blanford, 1869) Hartert, 1897 Colston, 1982 Benson, 1947 (Linnaeus, 1758) Brehm, CL, 1858 (Linnaeus, 1758)	Thekla's Lark	AF		SSP TAX, ENG	Includes <i>montivaga</i> Thekla Lark comprises		
	theklae	theklae erlangeri ruficolor theresae superflua carolinae harrarensis huei praetermissa elliotti mallablensis huriensis	Hartert, 1897 Colston, 1982 Benson, 1947 (Linnaeus, 1758) Brehm, CL, 1858 (Linnaeus, 1758) Hilgert, 1907 Jordans, 1935 Brehm, CL, 1841 Bianchi, 1907 Brehm, CL, 1858 Taczanowski, 1888 Erlanger, 1899 Hartert, 1902 Kleinschmidt, O & Tristram, 1859 Hartert, 1922 Tristram, 1865 Lavauden, 1926 Niethammer, 1955 Brehm, CL, 1855 Brehm, CL, 1858 Nicoll, 1921 Brehm, CL, 1855 Reichenow, 1907 Dekeysers & Villiers, (Müller, PLS, 1776) Neumann, 1908 Bonaparte, 1850 Hartert, 1904 Meinertzhagen, R, 1920 (Kollibay, 1912) Hume, 1871 (Swinhoe, 1861) Taczanowski, 1888 Whistler, 1928 (Franklin, 1831) (Scopoli, 1786) Tristram, 1859 Loche, 1860					PS	Revision of subspecies	
	cristata	pallida cristata neumanni apuliae meridionalis cyprica tenuirostris caucasica kleinschmidti riggenbachi carthaginiis arenicola festae brachyura helenae jordansi nigricans maculata halfae altirostris somalensis balsaci senegallensis alexanderi isabellina cinnamomina zion subtaurica magna leautungensis corensis lynesi chendooola	(Linnaeus, 1758) Brehm, CL, 1858 (Linnaeus, 1758) Hilgert, 1907 Jordans, 1935 Brehm, CL, 1841 Bianchi, 1907 Brehm, CL, 1858 Taczanowski, 1888 Erlanger, 1899 Hartert, 1902 Kleinschmidt, O & Tristram, 1859 Hartert, 1922 Tristram, 1865 Lavauden, 1926 Niethammer, 1955 Brehm, CL, 1855 Brehm, CL, 1858 Nicoll, 1921 Brehm, CL, 1855 Reichenow, 1907 Dekeysers & Villiers, (Müller, PLS, 1776) Neumann, 1908 Bonaparte, 1850 Hartert, 1904 Meinertzhagen, R, 1920 (Kollibay, 1912) Hume, 1871 (Swinhoe, 1861) Taczanowski, 1888 Whistler, 1928 (Franklin, 1831) (Scopoli, 1786) Tristram, 1859 Loche, 1860	Crested Lark	EU, AF					
	malabarica	malabarica	Tristram, 1859 Loche, 1860	Malabar Lark Maghreb Lark	OR AF					
	macrorhyncha	randonii	Tristram, 1859 Loche, 1860	Maghreb Lark	AF		AS, TAX SSP	Maghreb Lark <i>Galerida</i> Two original spellings:		

Eremophila	alpestris	macrorhyncha	Tristram, 1859 Boie, F, 1828 (Linnaeus, 1758) (Oberholser, 1902) (Bishop, 1896) (Linnaeus, 1758) (Dwight, 1890) (Henshaw, 1884) (Jewett, 1943) (Oberholser, 1932) Coues, 1874 (Oberholser, 1902) (Henshaw, 1884) (Oberholser, 1920) (Henshaw, 1884) (Behle, 1938) (Dwight, 1890) (Oberholser, 1902) (Oberholser, 1902) (Oberholser, 1902) (McCall, 1851) (Dwight, 1890) (Oberholser, 1907) (Henshaw, 1884) (Oberholser, 1902) Phillips, AR, 1970 (Oberholser, 1902) (Wagler, 1831) (Nelson, 1897) (Slater, PL, 1855) (Gmelin, JF, 1789) (Dresser, 1874) (Whitaker, 1898) (Reichenow, 1895) Roselaar, 1995 (Gould, 1838) (Brehm, CL, 1842) (Bonaparte, 1850) (Oberholser, 1902) (Przewalski, 1887) (Bianchi, 1904) (Przewalski, 1876) (Moore, F, 1856) (Blanford, 1872) (Bianchi, 1904) (Temminck, 1823) Kaup, 1829	Horned Lark	NA, MA, EU	s Morocco and w Algeria widespread n Alaska to British n Canada e Canada w coast of Canada and coastal s British mountains of w inland mountains of w s Alberta (sw Canada) sc Canada to Oklahoma to n Mexico se Canada and ne, ec mountains of ne c California (w USA) mountains of wc USA islands off s California coastal mountains of s deserts of se California deserts of s Nevada, w n Arizona to c New s Arizona and s New c Baja California (nw coastal sc USA and ne Chihuahua and Durango Coahuila (nc Mexico) s Coahuila to ne Puebla wc to ec Mexico s Mexico Colombia n Europe and n Asia se European Russia to w Morocco s Balkans and Greece w, c Asia Minor e Turkey and the Lebanon to Israel/Syria ne Iran and extreme w China w and wc China n Qinghai (wc China) ne Qinghai (wc China) ne Pakistan and w s, e Tibetan Plateau sw, sc China nw Mauritania and	PS	Gene trees suggest that			
		arctica hoysi alpestris merrilli strigata alpina lamprochroma leucolaema enthyia pratrica sierrae rubea utahensis insularis actia ammophila leucansipila occidentalis adusta enertera giraudi aphrasta lactea diaphora chrysoaema oaxaca peregrina flava brandti atlas balcanica kumerloevae penicillata bicornis albigula argalea teleschowii przewalskii nigrifrons longirostris elwesi khamensis									
		Calandrella	bilopha	acutirostris	Hume, 1873 Brooks, WE, 1880 (Sykes, 1832) (Shelley, 1902) (Shelley, 1902) (Neumann, 1906) (Reichenow & Peters, JL, (Reichenow & Peters, JL, White, CMN, 1960 (Gmelin, JF, 1789) Reichenow, 1904 Clancey, 1952 (Strickland, 1853) (Gmelin, JF, 1789) (Leisler, 1814) (Leisler, 1814) Horváth, 1956 Fromholz, 1913 Tristram, 1865 Kumerloeve, 1969 Banjkovski, 1913 (Eversmann, 1848) Sushkin, 1925 Boie, F, 1828 (Ménétries, 1832) (Linnaeus, 1766) (Linnaeus, 1766) Hartert, 1904 Meinertzhagen, R, 1919 Meinertzhagen, R, 1920 (Forster, JR, 1768) (Pallas, 1776) Blyth, 1867 Sharpe, 1890 (Vieillot, 1824) (Vieillot, 1824) (Koenig, AF, 1888) Sclater, WL, 1926 (Shelley, 1904) (Shelley, 1904) (Meinertzhagen, R, Horsfield & Moore, F, (Sharpe, 1900) Swinhoe, 1871 (Severtsov, 1873) Sharpe, 1890 (Stepanyan, 1975) Swinhoe, 1871 Przewalski, 1876 (Meise, 1933) Sharpe, 1895 (White, CMN, 1960) Sharpe, 1895 (Benson, 1946)	Hume's Short-toed Lark	EU	sc ne Iran and e ne Pakistan to Tibetan w, c China ne n Eritrea Ethiopia sw Arabia and n Somalia sw Arabia n Somalia s Uganda and w Kenya s c Kenya wc Angola to wc s, c Namibia, s c, s s Europe and Hungary and n Serbia n Africa s Turkey and Syria to ne s Turkey and nw Syria c Turkey and Ukraine and s Russia to c Siberia, n Mongolia	n India to sw Asia and India s Asia to s Asia	AS AS ENG	See Alström et al.
				eremica	eremica daaroodensis	Rufous-capped Lark	AF	AS	Treat Erlanger's Lark C. Rufous-capped Lark is		
				cinerea	saturator williamsi spleniata cinerea	Red-capped Lark	AF	AS	See Alström et al.		
				Melanocorypha	bimaculata calandra	brachydactyla	Greater Short-toed Lark	EU	AF, India to Mauritania and	AS	See Alström et al.
						eremica	eremica daaroodensis	Rufous-capped Lark	AF	AS	Treat Erlanger's Lark C. Rufous-capped Lark is
						cinerea	saturator williamsi spleniata cinerea	Red-capped Lark	AF	AS	See Alström et al.
						eremica	eremica daaroodensis	Rufous-capped Lark	AF	AS	Treat Erlanger's Lark C. Rufous-capped Lark is
						cinerea	saturator williamsi spleniata cinerea	Red-capped Lark	AF	AS	See Alström et al.
						eremica	eremica daaroodensis	Rufous-capped Lark	AF	AS	Treat Erlanger's Lark C. Rufous-capped Lark is
				Chersophilus	duponti	duponti	Dupont's Lark	AF	n, also Spain s Spain, n Morocco, n c Algeria to w Egypt	SSP	Treat as monotypic;
		margaritae	Dunn's Lark			AF	c, w, also c Arabian Pen. Mauritania to c Sudan Syria to Jordan and	SSP	Treat as monotypic;		
		Eremalauda	dunni	dunni	Dunn's Lark	AF	c, w, also c Arabian Pen. Mauritania to c Sudan Syria to Jordan and	SSP	Treat as monotypic;		
				eremodites	Dunn's Lark	AF	c, w, also c Arabian Pen. Mauritania to c Sudan Syria to Jordan and	SSP	Treat as monotypic;		
		Alaudala	athensis cheleensis	athensis	Athi Short-toed Lark	AF	s Kenya and n Tanzania sc to e Kazakhstan to nw China	SSP	Treat as monotypic;		
				cheleensis	Asian Short-toed Lark	EU	nw Mongolia and s sc Siberia, ne Mongolia wc China s Mongolia and nc China e, ne nw Somalia e Ethiopia and n Somalia s Ethiopia to c Kenya	SSP	Treat as monotypic;		
		Alaudala	somalica	perconfusa	Somali Short-toed Lark	AF	s Kenya and n Tanzania sc to e Kazakhstan to nw China	SSP	Treat as monotypic;		
				somalica megaensis	Somali Short-toed Lark	AF	s Kenya and n Tanzania sc to e Kazakhstan to nw China	SSP	Treat as monotypic;		

Pycnonotidae	Bulbuls	Andropadus	rufescens	rufescens polatzeki apetzii minor nicolli pseudobaetica heinei aharonii persica	(Vieillot, 1819) (Vieillot, 1819) (Hartert, 1904) (Brehm, A.E., 1857) (Cabanis, 1851) (Hartert, 1909) (Stegmann, 1932) (Homeyer, 1873) (Hartert, 1910) Sharpe, 1890	Lesser Short-toed Lark	EU	s, also n Africa Tenerife I. (wc Canary e Canary Is. e, s Iberian Pen. Morocco to nw Egypt, s Nile Delta (n Egypt) e Turkey, Transcaucasia Ukraine to e Kazakhstan c Turkey	SSP SSP PHY, TAX	Includes <i>niethammeri</i> Reassign subspecies Move Sand Lark and
			raytal	adamsi raytal krishnakumarsinhji	(Blyth, 1845) (Hume, 1871) (Blyth, 1845) (Vaurie &	Sand Lark	OR	e, s Iraq to s, sw Iran to Myanmar se Iran, Pakistan, e nc India to s Myanmar wc India		
			importunus	insularis importunus oleaginus hypoxanthus	Swainson, 1832 (Vieillot, 1818) Hartlaub, 1861 (Vieillot, 1818) Peters, W, 1868 Sharpe, 1876 Oberholser, 1899	Sombre Greenbul	AF	e, s s Ethiopia and s Somalia highlands of n South s Zimbabwe, s se Tanzania to c	SSP	Includes <i>fricki</i> as a
		Stelgidillas	gracilirostris	gracilirostris percivali	(Strickland, 1844) (Strickland, 1844) (Neumann, 1903) Oberholser, 1905	Slender-billed Greenbul	AF	w, c Senegal and Guinea- c Kenya	TAX	Stelgidillas bulbuls
				serinus	(Verreaux, J & Verreaux, Cabanis, 1875 Cabanis, 1875 Bonaparte, 1857	Golden Greenbul	AF	Sierra Leone to Ghana;	PHY	<i>Neolestes</i> is a member
		Neolestes	torquatus		(Swainson, 1837) Ogilvie-Grant, 1907	Black-collared Bulbul	AF	s Gabon, Congo and w		Sequence of <i>Bleda</i>
				Bleda	syndactylus	syndactylus woosnami	(Hartlaub, 1855) (Hartlaub, 1854) (Hartlaub, 1854) Erard, 1991 (Cassin, 1856) Van Someren, 1915 Oberholser, 1905	Red-tailed Bristlebill	AF	w, c Sierra Leone to w DR e DR Congo to s Sudan, Sierra Leone to Ghana w Guinea-Bissau to sw Senegal and Gambia Nigeria to Central c, n DR Congo to sw
		eximius canicapillus	canicapillus morelorum			(Hartlaub, 1854) (Hartlaub, 1854) Erard, 1991 (Cassin, 1856) Van Someren, 1915 Oberholser, 1905	Green-tailed Bristlebill Grey-headed Bristlebill	AF AF	w, c Senegal and Gambia to c Cameroon to wc Angola, se DR Congo to	TAX AS
		Atimastillas	flavicollis	notatus ugandae	(Cassin, 1856) Van Someren, 1915 Oberholser, 1905	Yellow-lored Bristlebill Yellow-eyed Bristlebill	AF AF	w, c Senegal and Gambia to c Cameroon to wc Angola, se DR Congo to	TAX AS	Separate Yellow- Includes <i>pallidigula</i>
				flavicollis soror flavigula	(Swainson, 1837) (Swainson, 1837) (Neumann, 1914) (Cabanis, 1880) Verreaux, J & Verreaux, Verreaux, J & Verreaux, Oberholser, 1905	Yellow-throated	AF	Sierra Leone and Guinea	SSP	
		Ixonotus	guttatus		(Cassin, 1855) Van Someren, 1915 Oberholser, 1905	Spotted Greenbul	AF	Senegal and Gambia to		
		Thescelocichla	leucopleura		(Cassin, 1855) Sharpe, 1882 (Sharpe, 1899) Prigogine, 1954	Swamp Palm Bulbul Joyful Greenbul	AF AF	Senegal and Gambia to		
		Chlorocichla	laetissima	laetissima schoutedeni	(Sharpe, 1882) (Sharpe, 1899) Prigogine, 1954 De Roo, 1967 (Reichenow, 1874) (Smith, A, 1834)	Swamp Palm Bulbul Joyful Greenbul	AF AF	Senegal and Gambia to		
		Baeopogon	simplex	prigoginei falkensteini flaviventris	(Reichenow, 1887) Sharpe, 1882 (Smith, A, 1834) (Hartlaub, 1855) Heine, 1860 (Verreaux, J & Verreaux, Cassin, 1855) (Verreaux, J & Verreaux, Sjöstedt, 1893) Oberholser, 1905	Prigogine's Greenbul Falkenstein's Greenbul Yellow-bellied Greenbul	AF AF AF	Senegal and Gambia to		
				centralis flaviventris	(Reichenow, 1887) Sharpe, 1882 (Smith, A, 1834) (Hartlaub, 1855) Heine, 1860 (Verreaux, J & Verreaux, Cassin, 1855) (Verreaux, J & Verreaux, Sjöstedt, 1893) Oberholser, 1905	Simple Greenbul	AF	ec s Sudan to sw Kenya and e DR Congo and n e DR Congo w Cameroon and e, s, wc s Somalia to n nw Angola to w e South Africa and s Guinea Bissau and	TAX	May not be congeneric
		Arizelocichla	clamans	indicator	(Verreaux, J & Verreaux, Cassin, 1855) (Verreaux, J & Verreaux, Sjöstedt, 1893) Oberholser, 1905	Honeyguide Greenbul	AF	w, c Sierra Leone to Togo Nigeria to s Sudan, w se Nigeria and w	TAX TAX, SEQ	<i>Arizelocichla</i> bulbuls Phylogenetically distant
				montana tephrolaema	bamendae tephrolaema	(Reichenow, 1892) (Gray, GR, 1862) (Bannerman, 1923) (Gray, GR, 1862) (Sharpe, 1900) (Sharpe, 1900) Moreau, 1941 (Shelley, 1897) (Reichenow, 1905) (Shelley, 1897) Hartert, 1922 (Shelley, 1893) (Reichenow, 1899) (Sharpe, 1891) (Shelley, 1889) (Shelley, 1889) (Grote, 1919) (Shelley, 1896) (Reichenow & Shelley, 1894) Temminck, 1820 (Temminck, 1821) (Temminck, 1821) Hartert, 1907	Cameroon Greenbul Western Greenbul Kakamega Greenbul	AF AF AF	se Nigeria and w wc se Nigeria and w Mt. Cameroon (sw ec e DR Congo, Uganda, w w Tanzania ec ne, c, s Tanzania sw Tanzania and n e Tanzania sw Tanzania to ne ec, s Tanzania e DR Congo, sw, se e s Kenya and n Tanzania se Kenya and ne sw Tanzania, Malawi se Kenya to sw Tanzania highlands of se Malawi	AS
		Criniger	olivaceiceps striifacies milanjensis	kakamegae kungwensis	(Sharpe, 1900) (Sharpe, 1900) Moreau, 1941 (Shelley, 1897) (Reichenow, 1905) (Shelley, 1897) Hartert, 1922 (Shelley, 1893) (Reichenow, 1899) (Sharpe, 1891) (Shelley, 1889) (Shelley, 1889) (Grote, 1919) (Shelley, 1896) (Reichenow & Shelley, 1894) Temminck, 1820 (Temminck, 1821) (Temminck, 1821) Hartert, 1907	Shelley's Greenbul	AF	ec ne, c, s Tanzania sw Tanzania and n e Tanzania sw Tanzania to ne ec, s Tanzania e DR Congo, sw, se e s Kenya and n Tanzania se Kenya and ne sw Tanzania, Malawi se Kenya to sw Tanzania highlands of se Malawi	AS	<i>Arizelocichla</i>
				neumanni fusciceps chlorigula kikuyuensis nigriceps	roehli masukuensis	(Reichenow, 1892) (Gray, GR, 1862) (Bannerman, 1923) (Gray, GR, 1862) (Sharpe, 1900) (Sharpe, 1900) Moreau, 1941 (Shelley, 1897) (Reichenow, 1905) (Shelley, 1897) Hartert, 1922 (Shelley, 1893) (Reichenow, 1899) (Sharpe, 1891) (Shelley, 1889) (Shelley, 1889) (Grote, 1919) (Shelley, 1896) (Reichenow & Shelley, 1894) Temminck, 1820 (Temminck, 1821) (Temminck, 1821) Hartert, 1907	Uluguru Greenbul Black-browed Greenbul Yellow-throated Olive-breasted Greenbul Mountain Greenbul	AF AF AF AF AF	ec ne, c, s Tanzania sw Tanzania and n e Tanzania sw Tanzania to ne ec, s Tanzania e DR Congo, sw, se e s Kenya and n Tanzania se Kenya and ne sw Tanzania, Malawi se Kenya to sw Tanzania highlands of se Malawi	AS
Eurillas	virens	olivaceiceps striifacies milanjensis	(Reichenow, 1892) (Gray, GR, 1862) (Bannerman, 1923) (Gray, GR, 1862) (Sharpe, 1900) (Sharpe, 1900) Moreau, 1941 (Shelley, 1897) (Reichenow, 1905) (Shelley, 1897) Hartert, 1922 (Shelley, 1893) (Reichenow, 1899) (Sharpe, 1891) (Shelley, 1889) (Shelley, 1889) (Grote, 1919) (Shelley, 1896) (Reichenow & Shelley, 1894) Temminck, 1820 (Temminck, 1821) (Temminck, 1821) Hartert, 1907	Olive-headed Greenbul Stripe-faced Greenbul Stripe-cheeked	AF AF AF	ec ne, c, s Tanzania sw Tanzania and n e Tanzania sw Tanzania to ne ec, s Tanzania e DR Congo, sw, se e s Kenya and n Tanzania se Kenya and ne sw Tanzania, Malawi se Kenya to sw Tanzania highlands of se Malawi	AS	<i>Arizelocichla</i>		
		barbatus	barbatus ansorgeanus	(Cassin, 1859) (Cassin, 1856) Sharpe, 1871 (Cassin, 1856) Chapin, 1948 Reichenow, 1904 (Swainson, 1837) Oberholser, 1899 (Cassin, 1857) (Dickerman, 1997) (Hartlaub, 1858) (Cassin, 1857) Pakenham, 1935	Eastern Bearded Red-tailed Greenbul	AF AF	w, c Sierra Leone to Benin s Nigeria se Nigeria to Central w, c Senegal to sw Nigeria s Nigeria to w DR Congo ne Angola and w DR se Nigeria and w Sierra Leone to Ghana	TAX	<i>Eurillas</i> bulbuls	

Phyllostrephus	latirostris	zombensis	(Shelley, 1894) (Strickland, 1844)	Yellow-whiskered	AF	se DR Congo and n w, c		
		australis	(Moreau, 1941)			Ufipa Plateau (Tanzania)		
		congener latirostris	(Reichenow, 1897) (Strickland, 1844)			Senegal to sw Nigeria se Nigeria to s Sudan, w		
	curvirostris	curvirostris	(Cassin, 1859)	Plain Greenbul	AF	w, c		
		leonina	(Cassin, 1859) (Bates, 1930)			c Ghana to w Kenya, s		
	gracilis	extrema	(Cabanis, 1880) (Hartert, 1922)	Little Grey Greenbul	AF	Sierra Leone to c Ghana w, c		
		gracilis	(Cabanis, 1880)			Sierra Leone to sw		
		ugandae	(Van Someren, 1915)			se Nigeria to c DR Congo e DR Congo to c Uganda		
	ansorgei	ansorgei	(Hartert, 1907)	Ansorge's Greenbul	AF	w, c		
		kavirondensis	(Van Someren, 1920)			w Guinea to sw Uganda w Kenya		
	debilis	debilis	(Sclater, WL, 1899)	Lowland Tiny Greenbul	AF	e		
		rabai	Hartert & Van Someren, (Sclater, WL, 1899)			se Kenya and ne se Tanzania to e		
	albigula	albigularis	(Grote, 1919)	Montane Tiny Greenbul	AF	Usambara and Nguru	AS	<i>Phyllastrephus albigula</i>
		albigularis	(Sharpe, 1882)	White-throated	AF	w, c		
		viridiceps	(Sharpe, 1882)			Senegal and Gambia to s		
	xavieri	xavieri	Rand, 1955	Xavier's Greenbul	AF	nw Angola		
		serlei	(Oustalet, 1892)			c		
		xavieri	Chapin, 1949			n and w of Mt. Cameroon to w Uganda		
	icterinus	icterinus	(Bonaparte, 1850)	Icterine Greenbul	AF	Guinea to Ghana; s	TAX, AL	Includes enigmatic
terrestris	terrestris	Swainson, 1837	Terrestrial Brownbul	AF	e, se			
	suaehelicus	Reichenow, 1904			s Somalia to n	SSP	Includes <i>bensoni</i>	
	intermedius	Gunning & Roberts, Roberts, 1917			s Zimbabwe, s			
	rhodesiae	Swainson, 1837			sw Angola, Zambia, se	SSP	Add (Hockey et al.	
	terrestris	Swainson, 1837			e, s South Africa			
poensis	poensis	Alexander, 1903	Cameroon Olive	AF	se Nigeria and w			
streptitans	streptitans	(Reichenow, 1879)	Northern Brownbul	AF	e			
cerviniventris	cerviniventris	Shelley, 1894	Grey-olive Greenbul	AF	e, sc	ENG	Change English name	
	schoutedeni	Prigogine, 1969			c Kenya to c			
	cerviniventris	Shelley, 1894			Katanga (se DR Congo)			
fischeri	fischeri	(Reichenow, 1879)	Fischer's Greenbul	AF	s Somalia to ne			
cabanisi	cabanisi	(Sharpe, 1882)	Cabanis's Greenbul	AF	ec, sc			
	sucosus	(Sharpe, 1882)			c Angola to se DR			
placidus	placidus	Reichenow, 1903	Placid Greenbul	AF	s Sudan and w Kenya to			
scandens	scandens	(Shelley, 1899)	Red-tailed Leaflove	AF	e Kenya through	TAX	Restore Red-tailed	
	orientalis	Swainson, 1837			w, c			
	lorenzi	Swainson, 1837			Gambia and Senegal to			
flavostriatus	flavostriatus	(Hartlaub, 1883)	Sassi's Olive Greenbul	AF	n Cameroon to s Sudan,			
	graueri	Sassi, 1914	Yellow-streaked	AF	ne, e DR Congo			
	olivaceogriseus	(Sharpe, 1876)			e, se			
	kungwensis	Neumann, 1908			the highlands of Albert,			
	uzungwensis	Reichenow, 1908			Rwenzori Mts., Itombwe			
	tenuirostris	Moreau, 1941			w Tanzania			
	vincenti	Jensen & Stuart, 1982			Udzungwa Mts. (e			
	flavostriatus	(Fischer, GA & Grant, CHB & Sharpe, 1876)			se Kenya, e Tanzania			
	alfredi	(Sharpe, 1876)	Sharpe's Greenbul	AF	se Malawi and w			
	poliocephalus	(Shelley, 1903)	Grey-headed Greenbul	AF	e Zimbabwe, s	TAX	<i>Phyllastrephus alfredi</i>	
	hypochloris	(Reichenow, 1892)	Toro Olive Greenbul	AF	sw Tanzania, ne Zambia	SEQ	Position in sequence is	
	baumanni	(Jackson, 1906)	Baumann's Olive	AF	se Nigeria and w			
	fulviventris	(Reichenow, 1895)	Pale-olive Greenbul	AF	s South Sudan; e DR			
Tricholestes	criniger	Cabanis, 1876			Guinea and Sierra Leone	ENG	Change English name	
	criniger	Salvadori, 1874	Hairy-backed Bulbul	OR	s Congo and extreme w			
	sericeus	(Blyth, 1845)			Malay Pen., Sumatra			
	viridis	(Blyth, 1845)			Malay Pen. and e			
Setornis	criniger	(Blyth, 1855)			w Sumatra			
Alophoixus	phaeocephalus	(Bonaparte, 1854)	Hook-billed Bulbul	OR	Borneo			
	phaeocephalus	Lesson, R, 1839			Sumatra and Borneo	TAX	Separate the Oriental	
	connectens	Oates, 1889						
	diardi	(Hartlaub, 1844)	Yellow-bellied Bulbul	OR	Malay Pen., Sumatra			
	sulphuratus	(Hartlaub, 1844)			Malay Pen. and Sumatra			
	frater	Chasen & Kloss, 1929			ne Borneo			
	tephrogenys	(Finsch, 1867)	Palawan Bulbul	OR	w Borneo	AS	Palawan Bulbul is split	
	tephrogenys	(Bonaparte, 1850)	Grey-cheeked Bulbul	OR	c Borneo	AS, TAX, PHY, ENG	<i>Alophoixus</i>	
	ruficrissus	(Sharpe, 1877)			Palawan			
	meratusensis	(Jardine & Selby, 1833)			Malay Pen. to Greater			
	fowleri	(Jardine & Selby, 1833)			Malay Pen. and e			
	ruficrissus	(Bonaparte, 1850)	Penan Bulbul	OR	Borneo	SSP, PS	<i>ssp. gutturalis</i> is	
	bres	(Sharpe, 1879)			Borneo	AS, ENG	Penan (Chestnut-	
	flaveolus	Shakya et al., 2020			se Borneo (Meratus	NEW, SSP	Newly described)	
	flaveolus	(Amadon & Harrison, Sharpe, 1879)			montane areas of	TAX, SSP	Move <i>ssp. fowleri</i> from	
	burmanicus	(Lesson, R, 1831)	Brown-cheeked Bulbul	OR	mountains of ne Borneo	TAX, SSP	Move <i>ssp. ruficrissus</i>	
	ochraceus	(Gould, 1836)	White-throated Bulbul	OR	Java and Bali	TAX, PHY, SEQ, ENG	<i>Alophoixus bres</i> s.s. is	
	hallae	(Gould, 1836)			e Himalayas to n			
	cambodianus	(Oates, 1889)	Ochraceous Bulbul	OR	se Myanmar, s China			
	ochraceus	(Moore, F, 1854)			se Asia to Sumatra			
	sordidus	(Deignan, 1956)			s Vietnam			
	sacculatus	(Delacour & Jabouille, Moore, F, 1854)			se Thailand and sw			
	sumatranus	(Richmond, 1900)			s Myanmar and sw			
	pallidus	(Robinson, 1915)	Puff-throated Bulbul	OR	c Malay Pen.			
	griseiceps	(Wardlaw-Ramsay, RG, Swinhoe, 1870)			s Malay Pen.			
	robinsoni	(Swinhoe, 1870)			w Sumatra			
	henrici	(Hume, 1873)			se Asia			
	pallidus	(Ticehurst, 1932)			Pegu Yoma (hills of sc	PS	Grey-crowned Bulbul A.	
	isani	(Oustalet, 1896)			Tenasserim (se			
	annamensis	(Swinhoe, 1870)			sw China, e Myanmar, n			
	khmerensis	(Deignan, 1956)			Hainan I. (off se China)			
Alcurus	striatus	(Delacour & Jabouille, Deignan, 1956)	Blyth, 1843	Striated Bulbul	OR	ne Thailand c Indochina s Indochina	TAX, PHY	Genus resurrected for
	striatus	(Blyth, 1842)			e Himalayas to n	TAX, PHY	Move from <i>Pycnonotus</i>	
	striatus	(Blyth, 1842)			e Himalayas, ne India, s			

Iole	tymanistrigus	arctus paulus	(Ripley, 1948) Bangs & Phillips, JC, (Müller, S, 1836) Blyth, 1844	Spot-necked Bulbul	OR	Mishmi Hills (ne India) e Myanmar, s China and Sumatra	TAX, PHY	Tentatively placed in	
	finschii		(Salvadori, 1871)	Finsch's Bulbul	OR	Malay Pen., Sumatra	TAX, PHY	Move from <i>Alphoixus</i>	
	palawanensis		(Tweeddale, 1878)	Sulphur-bellied Bulbul	OR	Philippines	TAX	Change species name	
	viridescens	viridescens	Blyth, 1867 (Deignan, 1954)	Olive Bulbul	OR	s Myanmar and s w, sc, sw Myanmar and s Myanmar and sw n, c Malay Pen.	SSP SSP SSP, PS	Subspecies epithet Subspecies <i>lekhakuni</i> Subspecies	
	crypta	viridescens cinnamomeiventris	Oberholser, 1918 (Finsch, 1867) (Deignan, 1948)	Buff-vented Bulbul	OR	s Myanmar, s Thailand, Borneo	TAX AS, SSP AS	Species epithet <i>crypta</i> Split from <i>I. crypta</i> Cachar Bulbul is split	
Hemixos	charlottae		(Deignan, 1948)	Charlotte's Bulbul	OR	ne India and se se Asia			
	cacharensis		(Oustalet, 1903)	Grey-eyed Bulbul	OR	s China and ne Vietnam			
	propinqua	aquilonis propinqua simulator innectens myitkyinensis	(Deignan, 1948) (Oustalet, 1903) (Deignan, 1948) (Deignan, 1948) (Deignan, 1948)			e Myanmar to s China, n se Thailand and s extreme s Vietnam ne, e Myanmar	SSP, PS SSP	Genetic divergence and Subspecies	
	leucogrammicus		Blyth, 1845 (Müller, S, 1836)	Cream-striped Bulbul	OR	Sumatra	TAX, PHY	Sister to other members	
	flavala	flavala hildebrandi davisoni bourdellei remotus	Blyth, 1845 Hume, 1874 Hume, 1877 Delacour, 1926 (Deignan, 1957)	Ashy Bulbul	OR	Indian sub-continent, e Himalayas, ne e Myanmar and nw se Myanmar and sw s China, e Thailand, n, c s Indochina			
Acritillas	cinereus		(Blyth, 1845) (Blyth, 1845) Sharpe, 1887	Cinereous Bulbul	OR	s Thailand, Pen.r Malay Pen. and Sumatra n Borneo	AS	<i>Hemixos cinereus</i> is	
	castanonotus	cinereus connectens	Swinhoe, 1870 (Blyth, 1845)	Chestnut Bulbul	OR	s China, n Vietnam s China, ne Vietnam n Vietnam and Hainan I.			
	indica	canipennis castanonotus	Swinhoe, 1870 Oberholser, 1905 (Jerdon, 1839)	Yellow-browed Bulbul	OR	India			
	Ixos	virescens	icterica indica guglielmi	(Strickland, 1844) (Jerdon, 1839) (Ripley, 1946)			peninsular India sw India, Sri Lanka sw Sri Lanka		
		malaccensis	sumatranus virescens	Temminck, 1825 (Wardlaw-Ramsay, RG, Temminck, 1825 Blyth, 1845)	Sunda Bulbul	OR	Sumatra, Java w Sumatra		
mccllellandii		mccllellandii ventralis tickelli similis holtii loquax griseiventer canescens peracensis	(Horsfield, 1840) Stresemann & Heinrich, (Blyth, 1855) (Rothschild, 1921) (Swinhoe, 1861) Deignan, 1940 (Robinson & Kloss, Riley, 1933 (Hartert & Butler, AL, Moore, F, 1854) Vigors, 1831	Streaked Bulbul Mountain Bulbul	OR OR	se Asia e Himalayas to nw sw Myanmar e Myanmar and nw ne Myanmar to s China se China nc, ne Thailand, s Laos s Vietnam se Thailand and sw Malay Pen. Nicobar Is.			
nicobariensis			(Forster, JR, 1795) duPont, 1980 (Forster, JR, 1795) (Hartert, 1916) (Steere, 1890)	Nicobar Bulbul	OR	Philippines Burias I. n Philippines ec, s Philippines	SEQ TAX	Position in sequence MOVE Philippine Bulbul	
philippinus		parkesi philippinus saturator	(Hartert, 1916) (Steere, 1890) (Bourns & Worcester, Bourns & Worcester, Steere, 1890)	Mindoro Bulbul Streak-breasted Bulbul	OR OR	Mindoro Philippines Tebias and Romblon Cebu Siquijor	AS TAX	Mindoro Bulbul is split MOVE Streak-breasted	
Hypsipetes	mindorensis	cinereiceps monticola siquijorensis	(Hombroon & Jacquinot, Hombroon & Jacquinot, (Bonaparte, 1850) (Wallace, 1863) (Blasius, W, 1888) (Walden, 1872) (Stresemann, 1912) (Wallace, 1863) (Finsch, 1867) (Hartert, 1903) (Wallace, 1863)	Seram Golden Bulbul	AU	Moluccas Seram I. Ambon I. e of Sulawesi, Moluccas Sangihe Is. (ne of Togian Is. (e of Sulawesi) Banggai Is. (e of Sula Is. (n Moluccas) Morotai, Halmahera and Obi I. (n Moluccas)	TAX, PHY, ENG	The "Golden Bulbuls"	
	affinis	affinis flavicaudus	(Hartert, 1903) (Wallace, 1863) (Steere, 1890) (Tweeddale, 1877)	Northern Golden Bulbul	AU	Buru Is. western Visayas Philippines	TAX, PHY, AS AS TAX	Formerly assigned to Visayan Bulbul is split MOVE Yellowish Bulbul	
	longirostris	platenae aureus harterti longirostris chloris lucasi	(Hartert, 1903) (Wallace, 1863) (Steere, 1890) (Tweeddale, 1877) (Rand & Rabor, 1969 (Blasius, W, 1890) Sharpe, 1877 (Temminck, 1830) (Temminck, 1830) (Momiya, 1923) Hartert, 1907 Stejneger, 1887 Hartert, 1907 (Kittlitz, 1830) Hartert, 1905 (Kuroda, Nagamichi, Deignan, 1960 Mearns, 1907 Ogilvie-Grant, 1895 McGregor, 1907 (Forster, JR, 1781) (Müller, PLS, 1776) (Müller, PLS, 1776) (Friedmann, 1929) (Ridgway, 1893)	Buru Golden Bulbul Buru Golden Bulbul Visayan Bulbul Yellowish Bulbul	AU AU OR OR	Buru Is. western Visayas Philippines ec, se Philippines Carriguin Sur (off n Sulu Arch. (sw Philippines Japan to n Philippines s Sakhalin Is., Japan and e China s Kyushu (s Japan) n Ryukyu Is. c Ryukyu Is. s Ryukyu Is. Bonin Is. Volcano Is. Borodino Is. Taiwan and Lanyu Is. Batan, Ivuhos, Sabtang, Dalupiri, Calayan and Carriguin I. (n of Luzon La Réunion Madagascar region Madagascar and Iles Glorieuses Aldabra Is. Mauritius	TAX, PHY, AS AS TAX	Formerly assigned to Visayan Bulbul is split MOVE Yellowish Bulbul	
	mysticalis	guimarasensis everetti	(Forster, JR, 1795) duPont, 1980 (Forster, JR, 1795) (Hartert, 1916) (Steere, 1890) (Tweeddale, 1877)	Yellowish Bulbul	OR	Philippines Burias I. n Philippines ec, s Philippines	TAX	MOVE Philippine Bulbul	
	guimarasensis	everetti	(Tweeddale, 1877)			ec, se Philippines Carriguin Sur (off n Sulu Arch. (sw Philippines Japan to n Philippines s Sakhalin Is., Japan and e China s Kyushu (s Japan) n Ryukyu Is. c Ryukyu Is. s Ryukyu Is. Bonin Is. Volcano Is. Borodino Is. Taiwan and Lanyu Is. Batan, Ivuhos, Sabtang, Dalupiri, Calayan and Carriguin I. (n of Luzon La Réunion Madagascar region Madagascar and Iles Glorieuses Aldabra Is. Mauritius	TAX	MOVE Zamboanga MOVE Brown-eared	
	ruficularis	amaurotis matchiae ogawae pryeri stejnegeri squamiceps magnirostris borodinonis nagamichii batanensis fugensis camiguinensis	(Hartert, 1903) (Wallace, 1863) (Finsch, 1867) (Hartert, 1903) (Wallace, 1863) (Steere, 1890) (Tweeddale, 1877) (Rand & Rabor, 1969 (Blasius, W, 1890) Sharpe, 1877 (Temminck, 1830) (Temminck, 1830) (Momiya, 1923) Hartert, 1907 Stejneger, 1887 Hartert, 1907 (Kittlitz, 1830) Hartert, 1905 (Kuroda, Nagamichi, Deignan, 1960 Mearns, 1907 Ogilvie-Grant, 1895 McGregor, 1907 (Forster, JR, 1781) (Müller, PLS, 1776) (Müller, PLS, 1776) (Friedmann, 1929) (Ridgway, 1893)	Zamboanga Bulbul Brown-eared Bulbul	OR EU	Philippines Japan to n Philippines s Sakhalin Is., Japan and e China s Kyushu (s Japan) n Ryukyu Is. c Ryukyu Is. s Ryukyu Is. Bonin Is. Volcano Is. Borodino Is. Taiwan and Lanyu Is. Batan, Ivuhos, Sabtang, Dalupiri, Calayan and Carriguin I. (n of Luzon La Réunion Madagascar region Madagascar and Iles Glorieuses Aldabra Is. Mauritius	TAX TAX	MOVE Zamboanga MOVE Brown-eared	
	borbonicus	madagascariensis	madagascariensis rostratus	(Ridgway, 1893) Jardine & Selby, 1837 (Bingham, 1900) (Gmelin, JF, 1789)	Reunion Bulbul Malagasy Bulbul	IO AF	La Réunion Madagascar region Madagascar and Iles Glorieuses Aldabra Is. Mauritius		
	olivaceus	thompsoni leucocephalus			Mauritius Bulbul White-headed Bulbul Black Bulbul	IO OR OR	Myanmar, nw Thailand widespread	TAX, PHY	Formerly assigned to

		psaroides nigrescens concolor ambiens sinensis stresemanni leucothorax leucocephalus nigerrimus perniger	Vigors, 1831 Baker, ECS, 1917 Blyth, 1849 (Mayr, 1942) (La Touche, 1922) (Mayr, 1942) (Mayr, 1942) (Gmelin, JF, 1789) Gould, 1863 Swinhoe, 1870		ne Afghanistan and n ne India and w e Myanmar and s n Yunnan (s China) c Yunnan (s China) c China se China Taiwan			
	ganeesa	humii	Sykes, 1832 (Whistler & Kinnear, Sykes, 1832)	Square-tailed Bulbul	OR	Hainan I. (off se China) sw India, Sri Lanka Sri Lanka	AS	<i>Hypsipetes ganeesa</i> is
	parvirostris moheliensis crassirostris	ganeesa	Milne-Edwards & (Benson, 1960) Newton, E, 1867	Grand Comoro Bulbul Moheli Bulbul Seychelles Bulbul	AF IO	sw India Grand Comoro Is Mohéli Is (Comoros) Seychelles Is.	AS	Moheli Bulbul
Euptilotus	eutilotus		Reichenbach, 1850 (Jardine & Selby, 1837)	Puff-backed Bulbul	OR	Malay Pen., Sumatra	TAX, PHY TAX, PHY	<i>Pycnonotus s.l.</i> Clade Move from <i>Pycnonotus</i>
Microtarsus	melanoleucos		Eyton, 1839	Black-and-white Bulbul	OR	Malay Pen., Sumatra	TAX, PHY TAX, PHY	<i>Pycnonotus s.l.</i> Clade Move from <i>Pycnonotus</i>
Poliolophus	urostictus		Sharpe, 1877 (Salvadori, 1870) (Rand & Rabor, 1967)	Yellow-wattled Bulbul	OR	Philippines n Luzon	TAX, PHY	<i>Pycnonotus s.l.</i> Clade Move from <i>Pycnonotus</i>
		ilokensis urostictus atricaudatus philippensis basilanicus	(Salvadori, 1870) (Parkes, 1967) Hachisuka, 1934 Steere, 1890			c, s Luzon, Polillo and Samar, Biliran, Leyte, Dinagat, Siargao, Bucas Zamboanga Pen. (w		
Brachypodius	priocephalus melanocephalos	melanocephalos hyperernus baweanus hodiernus	Blyth, 1845 (Jerdon, 1839) (Gmelin, 1788) (Gmelin, 1788) (Oberholser, 1912) Finsch, 1901 (Bangs & Peters, JL, Hume, 1873	Grey-headed Bulbul Black-headed Bulbul Andaman Bulbul	OR OR OR	sw India widespread ne India and Bangladesh w Sumatran islands Bawean I. (n of Java) Maratua I. (off e	TAX, PHY TAX, PHY TAX, PHY	<i>Pycnonotus s.l.</i> Clade Move from <i>Pycnonotus</i> Move from <i>Pycnonotus</i> Deep genetic
		fusciflavescens nieuwenhuisii	Chassen, 1939 (Finsch, 1901) (Finsch, 1901)	Blue-wattled Bulbul	OR	Andaman Is. Sumatra and Borneo Sumatra Borneo	TAX, PHY, AS TAX	<i>Pycnonotus</i> The rare Blue-wattled
Ixodia	erythrothalmos cyaniventris	inexpectatus nieuwenhuisii	Blyth, 1845 (Hume, 1878) (Blyth, 1842)	Spectacled Bulbul Grey-bellied Bulbul	OR OR	Malay Pen., Sumatra Malay Pen., Sumatra Malay Pen. and Sumatra Borneo	TAX, PHY TAX, PHY TAX, PHY	<i>Ixodia</i> is resurrected Move from <i>Pycnonotus</i> Move from <i>Pycnonotus</i>
		cyaniventris paroticalis	(Blyth, 1842) Sharpe, 1878 (Temminck, 1828)			Malay Pen. to Borneo Malay Pen. and Sumatra Java Borneo	TAX, PHY	Move from <i>Pycnonotus</i>
		squamata	Hume, 1879 (Temminck, 1828) (Chasen, 1941)	Scaly-breasted Bulbul	OR	Malay Pen. to Borneo Malay Pen. and Sumatra Java Borneo		
Rubigula	flaviventris	webberi squamata borneensis	Blyth, 1845 (Tickell, 1833) (Tickell, 1833) (Deignan, 1948) (Deignan, 1948) (Deignan, 1948) Gyldenstolpe, 1913 (Deignan, 1954) (Deignan, 1954) (Deignan, 1948)	Black-crested Bulbul	OR	n, ne India to se Asia Nepal, n, e India to s e, s Myanmar to s China se Myanmar and w ne Thailand and w Laos c, se Thailand, s islands off se Thailand s Myanmar and sw n Malay Pen.	TAX, PHY, AS	The resurrected genus Move from <i>Pycnonotus</i>
		flaviventris vantynei xanthops aurata johnsoni elbeli negata caecilii	(Gould, 1836) (Gmelin, JF, 1789) (Horsfield, 1821) Sharpe, 1879 Fuchs et al., 2018 (Woxvold, Duckworth & Blyth, 1845	Flame-throated Bulbul Black-capped Bulbul Ruby-throated Bulbul Bornean Bulbul	OR OR OR OR	sw India Sri Lanka Sumatra, Java, Bali Borneo	TAX, PHY, AS TAX, PHY, ENG TAX, PHY, AS TAX, PHY, AS PHY, TAX, SEQ	Move from <i>Pycnonotus</i> Move from <i>Pycnonotus</i> Move from <i>Pycnonotus</i> Move from <i>Pycnonotus</i> Sister to <i>Spizixos</i> ; A recently described
Nok	gularis melanicterus dispar montis		(Gould, 1836) (Gmelin, JF, 1789) (Horsfield, 1821) Sharpe, 1879	Flame-throated Bulbul Black-capped Bulbul Ruby-throated Bulbul Bornean Bulbul	OR OR OR OR	sw India Sri Lanka Sumatra, Java, Bali Borneo	TAX, PHY, AS TAX, PHY, ENG TAX, PHY, AS TAX, PHY, AS PHY, TAX, SEQ	Move from <i>Pycnonotus</i> Move from <i>Pycnonotus</i> Move from <i>Pycnonotus</i> Move from <i>Pycnonotus</i> Sister to <i>Spizixos</i> ; A recently described
		hualon	Fuchs et al., 2018 (Woxvold, Duckworth & Blyth, 1845	Bare-faced Bulbul	OR	c Laos	NEW, TAX	
Spizixos	canifrons	canifrons	Blyth, 1845	Crested Finchbill	OR	ne India, Myanmar, n ne India and w e Myanmar, s China and s, c China, n Vietnam, c, s China, n Vietnam Taiwan		
		semitorques	Blyth, 1845 Bangs & Phillips, JC, Swinhoe, 1861 Swinhoe, 1861	Collared Finchbill	OR	sw India Sri Lanka Sumatra, Java, Bali Borneo		
Pycnonotus	simplex	semitorques cinereicapillus	Boie, F, 1826 Lesson, R, 1839 Lesson, R, 1839 Chasen & Kloss, 1929 Hartert, 1902 Oberholser, 1917 Blyth, 1845	Cream-vented Bulbul	OR	Malay Pen. to Borneo Malay Pen. to Sumatra Borneo and nearby Java	SSP	Includes <i>oblitus</i>
		simplex perplexus prillwitzii halizonus	Oberholser, 1917 Blyth, 1845	Olive-winged Bulbul	OR	Anambas and n Natuna s Myanmar and s w Sumatra and islands Malay Pen., e Sumatra, n, e Borneo islands off n Borneo and Malay Pen., Sumatra Malay Pen. to Sumatra Anambas Is.		
		plumosus porphyreus plumosus hutezi hachisukae	Oberholser, 1912 Blyth, 1845 Stresemann, 1938 Deignan, 1952			Malay Pen. to Borneo Borneo Cream-eyed Bulbul Palawan India c, s India Sri Lanka	NEW AS	Cream-eyed Bulbul P. Ashy-fronted Bulbul is
		brunneus	Blyth, 1845 Blyth, 1845 Oberholser, 1917 (Gmelin, JF, 1789)	Asian Red-eyed Bulbul	OR	Malay Pen. to Sumatra Anambas Is.		
		zeylanicus pseudosimplex cinereifrons luteolus	Shakya et al., 2019 (Tweeddale, 1878) (Lesson, R, 1841) (Lesson, R, 1841)	Straw-headed Bulbul Cream-eyed Bulbul Ashy-fronted Bulbul White-browed Bulbul	OR OR OR OR	Malay Pen. to Borneo Borneo Cream-eyed Bulbul Palawan India c, s India Sri Lanka	NEW AS	Cream-eyed Bulbul P. Ashy-fronted Bulbul is
		luteolus insulae	Whistler & Kinnear, Jerdon, 1862 (Finsch, 1873) Strickland, 1844 (Hume, 1875)	Ayeyarwady Bulbul Streak-eared Bulbul Stripe-throated Bulbul	OR OR OR	Malay Pen. to Borneo Borneo Cream-eyed Bulbul Palawan India c, s India Sri Lanka	ENG AS	Transfer English name Split from <i>P. blanfordi</i>
		blanfordi conradi finlaysoni	(Riley, 1940) Strickland, 1844 Blyth, 1845	Flavescens Bulbul	OR	w, sc Myanmar s China, Thailand and s Malay Pen. se Asia		
		flavescens vividus sordidus	Blyth, 1845 (Baker, ECS, 1917) (Robinson & Kloss, Siebers, 1928 (Horsfield, 1821)			ne India, ne Bangladesh ne Myanmar, s China, s Indochina nw Sumatra Sumatra, Java	AS	Aceh Bulbul is split from
		snouckaerti bimaculatus		Aceh Bulbul Orange-spotted Bulbul	OR OR			

			bimaculatus tengerensis	(Horsfield, 1821) (Van Oort, 1911)			sw Sumatra, w, c Java e Java and Bali		
		leucops		(Sharpe, 1888)	Pale-faced Bulbul	OR	Borneo	AS	Formerly considered a
		xantholaemus		(Jerdon, 1845)	Yellow-throated Bulbul	OR	India	TAX	Not examined in Shakya
		penicillatus		Blyth, 1851	Yellow-eared Bulbul	OR	Sri Lanka	TAX	Position unresolved in
		xanthorrhous		Anderson, 1869	Brown-breasted Bulbul	OR	c, s China to Myanmar		
			xanthorrhous andersoni	Anderson, 1869 (Swinhoe, 1870)			sw China and n c, s China		
		sinensis		(Gmelin, JF, 1789)	Light-vented Bulbul	OR	c, s China, n Vietnam, c, e China		
			sinensis hainanus formosae	(Swinhoe, 1870) Hartert, 1910			se China and n Vietnam Taiwan		
		taivanus		Kuroda, Nagamichi, Styan, 1893	Styan's Bulbul	OR	s Ryukyu Is.		
		jocosus		(Linnaeus, 1758)	Red-whiskered Bulbul	OR	Taiwan widespread		
			fuscicaudatus abuensis pyrrhotis emeria	(Gould, 1866) (Whistler, 1931) (Bonaparte, 1850) (Linnaeus, 1758)			w, c India nw India n India and Nepal e India to sw Thailand		
			whistleri monticola jocosus hainanensis pattani	Deignan, 1948 (Horsfield, 1840) (Linnaeus, 1758) (Hachisuka, 1939) Deignan, 1948			Andaman Is. e Himalayas to n se China Hainan I. (off se China)	SSP	Add (Fishpool & Tobias)
		goavier		Deignan, 1948 (Scopoli, 1786)	Yellow-vented Bulbul	OR	s Myanmar and n Malay se Asia, Philippines		
			jambu analisis gourdini goavier samarensis sulvensis	Deignan, 1955 (Horsfield, 1821) Gray, GR, 1847 (Scopoli, 1786) Rand & Rabor, 1960			s Myanmar to s Malay Pen., Sumatra Borneo, Maratua Is. and n and nc Philippines	SSP	Gray's original spelling
		cafer		Mearns, 1909	Red-vented Bulbul	OR	s Philippines		
			humayuni intermedius bengalensis stanfordi melanchimus wetmorei cafer haemorrhousus	(Linnaeus, 1766) Deignan, 1951 Blyth, 1846 Blyth, 1845 Deignan, 1949 Deignan, 1949 Deignan, 1960 (Linnaeus, 1766) (Gmelin, JF, 1789)			Himalayas, India, se Pakistan, nw, nc India w Himalayas c, e Himalayas, ne India n Myanmar and sw sc Myanmar	SSP	Includes <i>saturatus</i> as a
		aurigaster		(Vieillot, 1818)	Sooty-headed Bulbul	OR	e India sri Lanka se Asia		
			chrysothoides resurrectus dolichurus latouchiei klossi schauenseei thais germani aurigaster	(Lafresnaye, 1845) Deignan, 1952 Deignan, 1949 Deignan, 1949 (Gyldenstolpe, 1920) Delacour, 1943 (Kloss, 1924) (Oustalet, 1878) (Vieillot, 1818)		se China s China and ne Vietnam c Vietnam e Myanmar to s China se Myanmar and n s Myanmar and sw c, s Thailand, c Laos se Thailand and s Java and Bali			
		leucotis		(Gould, 1836)	White-eared Bulbul	EU	sw ne Arabia, s Iraq and sw s Iran, s Afghanistan,		
			mesopotamia leucotis	(Gould, 1836) (Gray, JE, 1835)			Himalayas s Turkey and Syria to sw	TAX	Race <i>humii</i> a hybrid
		leucogenys xanthopygus nigricans		(Hemprich & Ehrenberg, Vieillot, 1818)	Himalayan Bulbul White-spectacled Bulbul African Red-eyed Bulbul	EU AF			
			nigricans superior	(Vieillot, 1818) Clancey, 1959			sw sw Angola, Namibia and c South Africa	SSP	Includes <i>grisescentior</i>
		barbatus		(Desfontaines, 1789)	Common Bulbul	AF	ne, n, w, c Morocco to Tunisia s Mauritania and c Nigeria and c		
			barbatus inornatus gabonensis arsinoe schoanus	(Desfontaines, 1789) Fraser, 1843 Sharpe, 1871 (Lichtenstein, MHK, Neumann, 1905)			se Chad, n, c Sudan and e se Sudan, w, c, e n Somalia and se Djibouti, nw Somalia		
			dodsoni somalienis tricolor	Sharpe, 1895 Reichenow, 1905 (Hartlaub, 1862)	Dodson's Bulbul Somali Bulbul Dark-capped Bulbul	AF AF AF	c, e, se s Ethiopia se Kenya to e, s Zambia, e Cameroon to DR w, s South Africa		
			spurius layardi tricolor	Reichenow, 1905 Gurney Sr, 1879 (Hartlaub, 1862) (Linnaeus, 1766)					
Hirundinidae	Swallows, Martins		capensis		Cape Bulbul	AF			
		Pseudochelidon		Hartlaub, 1861					
			eurytomina sirintarae	Hartlaub, 1861 Thonglongya, 1968	African River Martin White-eyed River Martin	AF OR	Congo region se Asia		
		Psalidoprocne		Cabanis, 1851					
			nitens	(Cassin, 1857)	Square-tailed Saw-wing	AF	c, w Guinea to c DR Congo		
			nitens centralis	(Cassin, 1857) Neumann, 1904			ne DR Congo		
		fuliginosa		Shelley, 1887	Mountain Saw-wing	AF	w Cameroon, Bioko		
		albiceps		Sclater, PL, 1864	White-headed Saw-wing	AF	e, c se Sudan and Uganda to n Angola		
			albiceps suffusa	Ripley, 1960 (Rüppell, 1840)			widespread	PS	Black Saw-wing
		pristoptera		(Rüppell, 1840)	Black Saw-wing	AF			
			pristoptera blanfordi antinnorii oleaginea mangbetorum chalybea petiti ruwenzori orientalis reichenowi masaica holomelas	Blundell & Lovat, 1899 Salvadori, 1884 Neumann, 1904 Chapin, 1923 Reichenow, 1892 Sharpe & Bouvier, 1876 Chapin, 1932 Reichenow, 1889 Neumann, 1904 Neumann, 1904 (Sundevall, 1850)			Erictea and n Ethiopia wc Ethiopia c, s Ethiopia se Sudan and sw s Sudan and ne DR n, c Cameroon to w e Nigeria to nw Angola e DR Congo and sw e Zambia and s Tanzania Angola, s DR Congo and Kenya and n, c Tanzania		
			obscura	(Sundevall, 1850) (Hartlaub, 1855)	Fanti Saw-wing	AF	s Zimbabwe and s Senegal and Gambia to		
		Pseudhirundo		Roberts, 1922					
			griseopyga	(Sundevall, 1850) (Verreaux, J & Verreaux, Sundevall, 1850)	Grey-rumped Swallow	AF	widespread Gambia and Senegal to Nigeria to Ethiopia and		
		Cheramoeca		Cabanis, 1851					

Phedina	leucosterna		(Gould, 1841) Bonaparte, 1855	White-backed Swallow	AU	Australia			
	borbonica		(Gmelin, JF, 1789) Hartlaub, 1860	Mascarene Martin	AF, IO	Madagascar region	e AF		
Riparia	brazzae	madagascariensis borbonica	(Gmelin, JF, 1789) Oustalet, 1886 Forster, T, 1817	Brazza's Martin	AF	Madagascar Mauritius and Réunion Congo to c DR Congo			
	paludicola		(Vieillot, 1817) (Meade-Waldo, 1901) (Cabanis, 1851)	Brown-throated Martin	AF	Widespread w Morocco Senegal and Gambia to	ENG	English name changed	
		mauritanica minor schoensis newtoni ducis paludicola cowani	Reichenow, 1920 Barnnerman, 1937 Reichenow, 1908 (Vieillot, 1817) (Sharpe, 1882) (Gray, JE, 1830) (Gray, JE, 1830) Riley, 1935	Grey-throated Martin	OR	c Ethiopia ne Nigeria and w e DR Congo, Uganda, Angola to s Tanzania Madagascar c, e, se Asia Tajikistan and n Luzon (n Philippines)	AS	Riparia chinensis is split	
	chinensis		(Reichenow, 1888) (Linnaeus, 1758)	Congo Martin	AF	Congo River			
	congica riparia		(Linnaeus, 1758) Stegmann, 1925 (Lönberg, 1908)	Sand Martin	Worldwide	widespread North America, Europe s Siberia and c Mongolia Sakhalin I. Kuril Is. and Egypt	SSP	Includes <i>innominata</i>	
	diluta	riparia taczanowskii ijimae shelleyi	(Sharpe & Wyatt, 1893) (Sharpe & Wyatt, 1893) Ticehurst, 1916 Stegmann, 1925 (La Touche, 1908) (Boddaert, 1783)	Pale Martin	EU	to n Chile and n to se Asia to Sudan and Ethiopia e Pakistan, w, n India to e Pakistan and w, nw	SSP AS SSP	Includes <i>ellata</i> BOJ accepts split of Includes <i>gavrilovi</i> and	
		diluta indica tibetana fokienensis	(Sharpe & Wyatt, 1893) Stegmann, 1925 (La Touche, 1908) (Boddaert, 1783)	Banded Martin	AF	widespread Ethiopia s Sudan and w Kenya to n Angola, sw DR Congo w, s Angola, n Namibia se Botswana, s			
	cincta	erlangeri suahelica parvula xerica cincta	Reichenow, 1905 Van Someren, 1922 Amadon, 1954 Clancey & Irwin, 1966 (Boddaert, 1783) Cabanis, 1851						
Tachycineta	bicolor		(Vieillot, 1808)	Tree Swallow	NA	widespread	s USA to n SA		
	albilinea		(Lawrence, 1863)	Mangrove Swallow	MA	e and w coast of Mexico			
	stolzmanni		(Philippi, 1902)	Tumbes Swallow	SA	sw Ecuador and nw Peru			
	albiverter		(Boddaert, 1783)	White-winged Swallow	SA	Colombia to n Argentina			
	leucorhoa		(Vieillot, 1817)	White-rumped Swallow	SA	Bolivia to c Brazil and s			
	leucopyga		(Meyen, 1834)	Chilean Swallow	SA	Southern Cone			
	euchrysea		(Gosse, 1847) (Cory, 1884)	Golden Swallow	NA	Hispaniola, Jamaica Jamaica	TAX	<i>T. leucopyga</i> has	
		euchrysea sclateri	(Swainson, 1827)			Hispaniola w USA and w Canada			
	thalassina		(Swainson, 1827)	Violet-green Swallow	NA, MA	c Alaska, w Canada, w c, s Baja California and Bahamas and Cuba	to Costa Rica		
	thalassina brachyptera		Brewster, 1902						
Progne	cyaneoviridis		(Bryant, H, 1859) Boie, F, 1826	Bahama Swallow	NA		SEQ	Sequence follows	
	tapera		(Linnaeus, 1766)	Brown-chested Martin	SA	widespread, also Colombia through			
		tapera fusca	(Linnaeus, 1766) (Vieillot, 1817)			e Bolivia to e Brazil and w Peru and n Chile			
	murphyi		Chapman, 1925	Peruvian Martin	SA	widespread	e SA		
	subis		(Linnaeus, 1758)	Purple Martin	NA, MA	s Canada, e USA and e sw USA and nw Mexico w USA and n Mexico	through South America to South America?		
	hesperia		Brewster, 1889			w Mexico	to South America?		
	sinaloae		Behle, 1968	Sinaloa Martin	MA	widespread			
	elegans		Nelson, 1898	Southern Martin	SA	widespread			
	chalybea		Baird, SF, 1865	Grey-breasted Martin	MA, SA	widespread			
		chalybea warneri macrorhamphus	(Gmelin, JF, 1789) (Gmelin, JF, 1789) Phillips, AR, 1986 Brooke, 1974			e Mexico through n w Mexico c, sc South America			
	modesta		Gould, 1838	Galapagos Martin	SA	Galápagos Is.	SA?		
	cryptoleuca		Baird, SF, 1865	Cuban Martin	NA	Cuba	SA?		
	dominicensis		(Gmelin, JF, 1789) Baird, SF, 1865	Caribbean Martin	NA	Caribbean islands			
Notiochelidon			(Vieillot, 1817)	Blue-and-white Swallow	MA, SA	Costa Rica, Panama, Costa Rica through n, c w Peru			
	cyanoleuca		(Vieillot, 1817) (Chapman, 1922)			s South America w Venezuela to c Bolivia to Panama			
	murina		(d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, Cassin, 1853)	Brown-bellied Swallow	SA	w Venezuela to c Bolivia w Venezuela Colombia to c Peru s Peru to c Bolivia			
		meridensis murina cyanodorsalis	(Zimmer, JT & Phelps, Cassin, 1853) (Carriker, 1935)			w Venezuela to c Bolivia w Venezuela to c Bolivia s Mexico to w El			
	flavipes pileata		(Chapman, 1922) (Gould, 1858)	Pale-footed Swallow	SA				
Haplochelidon			Phillips, AR, 1986	Black-capped Swallow	MA				
	andecola		Brooke, 1974						
		oroyae andecola	Gould, 1842	Andean Swallow	SA	c Peru to nw Argentina c Peru s Peru to n Chile, s			
Atticora	fasciata		(Gmelin, JF, 1789)	White-banded Swallow	SA	Amazonia	TAX	Change author and date	
	melanoleuca		(Wied-Neuwied, 1820)	Black-collared Swallow	SA	e Colombia through c			
Neocheilidon			(Cassin, 1853)						
	tibialis		(Cassin, 1853) Chapman, 1924	White-thighed Swallow	MA, SA	Panama to w Ecuador, e Panama to w Ecuador w Amazonia			
		minima griseiventris tibialis	Chapman, 1924 (Cassin, 1853)			se Brazil			
Stelgidopteryx			Baird, SF, 1858	Northern Rough-winged	NA, MA	widespread se Alaska, s Canada to sw USA to sw Mexico	to c Panama to Panama	SSP	Correct gender
		serripennis psammochroa fulvipennis ridgwayi stuarti burleighi	(Audubon, 1838) (Audubon, 1838) Griscom, 1929 (Sclater, PL, 1860) Nelson, 1901 Brodkorb, 1942 Phillips, AR, 1986			c Mexico to Costa Rica n Yucatán Pen. (se Veracruz, Oaxaca and s Yucatán Pen. (se			
	ruficollis		(Vieillot, 1817) Griscom, 1929	Southern Rough-winged	MA, SA	Costa Rica to se SA w Costa Rica and w e Honduras to e Panama n Colombia, w	PS	Ridgway's Swallow	
		decolor uropygialis aequalis	(Lawrence, 1863) Bangs, 1901						

Alopocheleon		ruficollis	(Vieillot, 1817) Ridgway, 1903				se Colombia and e		
Hirundo	fuscata		(Temminck, 1822) Linnaeus, 1758	Tawny-headed Swallow	SA		Bolivia to sc Brazil and s		
	rustica		Linnaeus, 1758	Barn Swallow	Worldwide		widespread		
		rustica	Linnaeus, 1758				Europe, w, c Asia and n	to Africa and s Asia	
		transitiva	(Hartert, 1910)				Lebanon, Syria, Israel		
		savignii	Stephens, 1817				Egypt		
		gutturalis	Scopoli, 1786				e Himalayas to Korean	to se Asia	
		tytleri	Jerdon, 1864				sc Siberia	to s, se Asia	
		saturata	Ridgway, 1883				e Siberia	to se Asia	
		mandschurica	Meise, 1934				ne China	to se Asia?	SSP
		erythrogaster	Boddart, 1783				Alaska, Canada and the	to Argentina	Add (Turner 2004).
	lucida		Hartlaub, 1858	Red-chested Swallow	AF		c, w, ne		
		lucida	Hartlaub, 1858				sw Mauritania and		
		subalaris	Reichenow, 1905				Congo and DR Congo		
		rothschildi	Neumann, 1904				Ethiopia		
	angolensis		Barboza du Bocage,	Angolan Swallow	AF		Gabon, w Angola, c, e		
	tahitica		Gmelin, JF, 1789	Pacific Swallow	OR, AU		se Asia to New Guinea		
		javanica	Sparman, 1789				s Myanmar to s Vietnam		
		namiyai	(Stejneger, 1887)				Ryukyu Is. and Taiwan		
		frontalis	Quoy & Gaimard, 1832				n, w New Guinea		
		albescens	Schodde & Mason, I,				s, e New Guinea		
		ambiens	Mayr, 1934				New Britain (Bismarck		
		subfusca	Gould, 1856				New Ireland (Bismarck		
		tahitica	Gmelin, JF, 1789				Society Is.		
	domicola		Jerdon, 1841	Hill Swallow	OR		s India and Sri Lanka		AS
	neoxena		Gould, 1842	Welcome Swallow	AU		Australia and New		
		carteri	(Mathews, 1912)				sw Australia		
		neoxena	Gould, 1842				sc, e Australia, New		
	albigularis		Strickland, 1849	White-throated Swallow	AF		Botswana and	to Angola and s DR	
	aethiopica		Blanford, 1869	Ethiopian Swallow	AF		ne, c		
		aethiopica	Blanford, 1869				Senegal and Gambia to		
		amadoni	White, CMN, 1956				e Ethiopia, Somalia and		
		smithii	Leach, 1818	Wire-tailed Swallow	AF, OR		widespread		
		smithii	Leach, 1818				sub-Saharan Africa		
		filifera	Stephens, 1826				sc, se Asia		
	atrocaerulea		Sundevall, 1850	Blue Swallow	AF		patchy distribution from	to ne DR Congo, Uganda	
	nigrita		Gray, GR, 1845	White-bibbed Swallow	AF		Sierra Leone to w		
	leucosoma		Swainson, 1837	Pied-winged Swallow	AF		Senegal and Gambia to		
	megaensis		Benson, 1942	White-tailed Swallow	AF		s Ethiopia		
	nigrorufa		Barboza du Bocage,	Black-and-rufous	AF		wc Angola through s DR		
	dimidiata		Sundevall, 1850	Pearl-breasted Swallow	AF		s, sc		
		marwitzi	Reichenow, 1903				Angola and s DR Congo		
		dimidiata	Sundevall, 1850				Namibia and Botswana		
Ptyonoprogne			Reichenbach, 1850						
	rupestris		(Scopoli, 1769)	Eurasian Crag Martin	EU		Mediterranean region	n AF, India	
	obsoleta		(Cabanis, 1851)	Pale Crag Martin	EU		sc, also n Africa		
		spatzii	(Geyr von				s Algeria, sw Libya and n		
		presaharica	Vaurie, 1953)				s Morocco, n Mauritania		
		buchanani	(Hartert, 1921)				Niger		
		obsoleta	(Cabanis, 1851)				Egypt to Turkey and Iran		
		arabica	(Reichenow, 1905)				n Chad to n Sudan, sw		
		perpallida	(Vaurie, 1951)				ne Saudi Arabia and s		
		pallida	Hume, 1872				e Iran, s Afghanistan and		
	fuligula		(Lichtenstein, MHK,	Rock Martin	AF		widespread		
		pusilla	(Zedlitz, 1908)				s Mali to Ethiopia and		
		bansoensis	(Bannerman, 1923)				Sierra Leone to Nigeria		
		rufigula	(Fischer, GA &				n Nigeria and Chad to		
		pretoriae	Roberts, 1922				sw Zimbabwe and s		
		anderssoni	(Sharpe & Wyatt, 1887)				sw Angola , n, c Namibia		
		fuligula	(Lichtenstein, MHK,				s Namibia and w South		
	concolor		(Sykes, 1832)	Dusky Crag Martin	OR		India and se Asia		
		concolor	(Sykes, 1832)				India		
		sintaungensis	(Baker, ECS, 1933)				Myanmar and n		
Delichon			Moore, F, 1854						
	urbicum		(Linnaeus, 1758)	Common House Martin	EU		widespread	se Asia and AF	
		urbicum	(Linnaeus, 1758)				w, c, n Europe to w	to c Africa	
		meridionale	(Hartert, 1910)				n Africa and s Europe to	to Africa and sw Asia	
		lagopodum	(Pallas, 1811)				e Asia	to se Asia	
	dasyptus		(Bonaparte, 1850)	Asian House Martin	EU		s, e		
		cashmeriense	(Hartert, 1910)				Himalayas to sc China	to India and se Asia	
		nigrimentale	(Hartert, 1910)				s, e China, Taiwan	to se Asia	
		dasyptus	(Bonaparte, 1850)				sc Siberia to ne China,	to Greater Sundas and	
	nipalense		Moore, F, 1854	Nepal House Martin	OR		Himalayas to nw		
		nipalense	Moore, F, 1854				Himalayas to nw		
		cuttingi	Mayr, 1941				ne Myanmar to nw		
Cecropis			Boie, F, 1826						
	cucullata		(Boddart, 1783)	Greater Striped Swallow	AF		Angola and Namibia to	to c DR Congo and	
	abysynica		(Guérin-Méneville,	Lesser Striped Swallow	AF		widespread		
		puella	(Temminck & Schlegel,				Senegal and Gambia to		
		maxima	(Bannerman, 1923)				se Nigeria to sw Central		
		bannermani	(Grant, CHB &				ne Central African		
		abysynica	(Guérin-Méneville,				e Sudan to Somalia		
		unitatis	(Sclater, WL &				Equatorial Guinea and		
		ampliformis	(Clancey, 1969)				s Angola and n Namibia		
	semirufa		(Sundevall, 1850)	Red-breasted Swallow	AF		widespread		
		gordoni	(Jardine, 1852)				Senegal and Gambia to		
		semirufa	(Sundevall, 1850)				s, e Angola to Malawi		
	senegalensis		(Linnaeus, 1766)	Mosque Swallow	AF		widespread		
		senegalensis	(Linnaeus, 1766)				s Mauritania, Senegal		
		saturator	(Bannerman, 1923)				s Ghana to s Sudan,		
		monteiri	(Hartlaub, 1862)				Angola and s DR Congo		
	daurica		(Laxmann, 1769)	Red-rumped Swallow	EU, OR, AF		widespread		
		daurica	(Laxmann, 1769)				ne Kazakhstan and	to s, se Asia	
		japonica	(Temminck & Schlegel,				to n Australia		
		nipalensis	(Hodgson, 1837)				Himalayas to n	India	
		erythroptigia	(Sykes, 1832)				c India	to Sri Lanka	
		rufula	(Temminck, 1835)				s Europe and n Africa e	to Africa and sw Asia	
		melanocrissus	Rüppell, 1845				Ethiopia and Eritrea		
		kumboensis	(Bannerman, 1923)				Sierra Leone and w		
		emini	(Reichenow, 1892)				se Sudan, Uganda and		

			hyperythra domicella striolata	(Blyth, 1849) (Heuglin, 1869) (Schlegel, 1844) (Schlegel, 1844) (Hall, BP, 1953) (Mayr, 1941) (Kinnear, 1924) Cassin, 1853 Cabanis, 1851	Sri Lanka Swallow West African Swallow Striated Swallow	OR AF OR	Sri Lanka w Africa from widespread Taiwan and Philippines ne Bangladesh, ne India, e Myanmar, n Thailand s Myanmar and w Malay Pen.	AS	<i>Cecropis hyperythra</i> is
		Petrochelidon	striolata mayri stanfordi vernayi badia rufigula preussi perdita spilodera fuliginosa fluvicola ariel nigricans	(Barboza du Bocage, Reichenow, 1898) (Fry & Smith, DA, 1985) (Sundevall, 1850) (Chapin, 1925) (Blyth, 1855) (Gould, 1842) (Vieillot, 1817) Sharpe, 1885 Mathews, 1912 (Vieillot, 1817) (Vieillot, 1817)	Red-throated Cliff Preuss's Cliff Swallow Red Sea Cliff Swallow South African Cliff Forest Swallow Streak-throated Swallow Fairy Martin Tree Martin	AF AF AF AF AF OR AU AU	s Gabon to c DR Congo Guinea Bissau, Guinea e Sudan Namibia; Zimbabwe: se se Nigeria to Gabon and ne Afghanistan, Pakistan Australia widespread e Lesser Sundas Australia Tasmania widespread to New Guinea to s SA		
			pyrrhonota pyrrhonota ganieri tachina melanogaster fulva pallida citata fulva cavicola poecloma puertoricensis	(Vieillot, 1817) (Vieillot, 1817) (Phillips, AR, 1986) Oberholser, 1903 (Swainson, 1827) (Vieillot, 1808) Nelson, 1902 Van Tyne, 1938 (Vieillot, 1808) Barbour & Brooks, WS, (Gosse, 1847) Garrido, Peterson & (Peale, 1849) Chapman, 1924 (Peale, 1849)	American Cliff Swallow Cave Swallow	NA, MA NA, MA	Alaska, Canada, w, n, e sc USA sw USA and ne Baja extreme se Arizona and s USA, Caribbean and s USA to nc Mexico s Mexico Hispaniola se USA and Cuba Jamaica Puerto Rico Ecuador, Peru sw Ecuador w Peru		Includes <i>hypopolia</i>
			rufocollaris aequatorialis rufocollaris	(Hodgson, 1844) (Hodgson, 1837) Kinnear, 1924 (Hodgson, 1837) Thayer & Bangs, 1912 Ingram, W, 1909 Martens, J & Eck, 1991 Hodgson, 1845 Hodgson, 1845 Robinson & Kloss, 1919 Robinson & Kloss, 1918 Salvadori, 1879 Sharpe, 1882 Rothschild, 1897 Mayr, 1944	Chestnut-collared	SA			
Pnoepygidae	Cupwings	Pnoepyga	albiventer pallidior albiventer mutica formosana immaculata pusilla	Hodgson, 1844 (Hodgson, 1837) Kinnear, 1924 (Hodgson, 1837) Thayer & Bangs, 1912 Ingram, W, 1909 Martens, J & Eck, 1991 Hodgson, 1845 Hodgson, 1845 Robinson & Kloss, 1919 Robinson & Kloss, 1918 Salvadori, 1879 Sharpe, 1882 Rothschild, 1897 Mayr, 1944	Scaly-breasted Cupwing Chinese Cupwing Taiwan Cupwing Nepal Cupwing Pygmy Cupwing	OR OR OR OR OR	Himalayas to Myanmar w Himalayas; n India to e Himalayas, e Nepal sc, c China Taiwan Indian Himalayas to widespread c, e Himalayas and ne s Indochina Malay Pen. Sumatra Java Flores I. (Lesser Sundas) Timor I. (Lesser Sundas)	TAX, ENG PL AS	<i>Pnoepyga wren-</i> <i>Pnoepyga mutica</i> of <i>Pnoepyga formosana</i>
			pusilla annamensis harterti lepida rufa everetti timorensis	Hodgson, 1845 Hodgson, 1845 Robinson & Kloss, 1919 Robinson & Kloss, 1918 Salvadori, 1879 Sharpe, 1882 Rothschild, 1897 Mayr, 1944					
Macrosphenidae	Crombecs, African	Melocichla	mentalis	Hartlaub, 1857 (Fraser, 1843) (Fraser, 1843) (Pelzeln, 1883) (Sharpe, 1883) Benson, 1958 Strickland, 1841 (Gmelin, JF, 1789)	Moustached Grass	AF	widespread Senegal and Gambia to s Sudan and sw Ethiopia e Tanzania to e e Zambia		Includes <i>incana</i> (Ryan)
		Sphenoeacus	afer	excisus natalensis intermedius afer	(Gmelin, JF, 1789) Clancey, 1973 Shelley, 1882 Shelley, 1882 (Gmelin, JF, 1789) Roberts, 1922	Cape Grassbird	AF	s e Zimbabwe and w ne South Africa, w e South Africa sw, s South Africa	
		Achaetops	pyncnopygius	pyncnopygius spadix	(Sclater, PL, 1853) (Sclater, PL, 1853) Clancey, 1972 Cassin, 1859 Cassin, 1859	Rockrunner	AF	sw coastal sw Angola and n Huila and Namibe	
		Macrosphenus	flavicans kempi kempi flammeus concolor pultzeri kretschmeri	flavicans hypochondriacus (Reichenow, 1893) (Sharpe, 1905) (Sharpe, 1905) Marchant, 1950 (Hartlaub, 1857) Boulton, 1931 (Reichenow & Reichenow & Grote, 1911 Lafresnaye, 1839 Lafresnaye, 1839 Lafresnaye, 1839 Reichenow, 1900 Reichenow, 1879 Shelley, 1894 Mearns, 1911 Sharpe, 1897 Ogilvie-Grant, 1900 Shelley, 1894 Williams, JG, 1955 (Vieillot, 1817) Grote, 1927 Reichenow, 1900 Hartert, 1907 Alexander, 1899 Clancey, 1953 (Vieillot, 1817) Clancey, 1954 Elliot, DG, 1897 Barboza du Bocage, White, CMN, 1953	Yellow Longbill Kemp's Longbill Grey Longbill Pulitzer's Longbill Kretschmer's Longbill	AF AF AF AF AF	c se Nigeria and s se Central African w Sierra Leone to sw se Nigeria and w Guinea and Sierra Leone w Angola ec ne, ec Tanzania se Tanzania and n	PHY	Yellow Longbill may be
		Sylvietta	brachyura brachyura carnapi leucopsis whytii loringi jacksoni minima whytii philippae rufescens adelphe flecki ansorgei pallida resurga rufescens diverga isabellina ruficapilla	brachyura carnapi leucopsis whytii loringi jacksoni minima whytii adelphe flecki ansorgei pallida resurga rufescens diverga isabellina ruficapilla	Northern Crombec Red-faced Crombec Philippa's Crombec Long-billed Crombec Somali Crombec Red-capped Crombec	AF AF AF AF AF AF	e, c, w s Mauritania to Sierra c Cameroon to Uganda se Sudan, Ethiopia and e se Sudan, sw Ethiopia, e Uganda and c Kenya to se Kenya and ne s Tanzania, s Malawi, e Ethiopia and Somalia sc, s se DR Congo, Zambia s Angola to c Namibia e coastal Angola e Zambia and s Malawi e South Africa and s Namibia, s Botswana c, s South Africa and e Ethiopia, Somalia and sc se DR Congo	SSP SSP	Includes <i>nemorivaga</i> <i>Includes ochrocara</i>
			schoutedeni	(Hodgson, 1844) (Hodgson, 1837) Kinnear, 1924 (Hodgson, 1837) Thayer & Bangs, 1912 Ingram, W, 1909 Martens, J & Eck, 1991 Hodgson, 1845 Hodgson, 1845 Robinson & Kloss, 1919 Robinson & Kloss, 1918 Salvadori, 1879 Sharpe, 1882 Rothschild, 1897 Mayr, 1944					

Cettiidae	Cettia Bush Warblers &	Cryptillas	rufigenis	Reichenow, 1887			se Gabon, Congo and w,		
			chubbii	Ogilvie-Grant, 1910			extreme se DR Congo to		
			makayii	White, CMN, 1953			nc Angola		
			ruficapilla	Barbosa du Bocage,			c, e Angola and sc DR		
			gephyra	White, CMN, 1953			s DR Congo and Zambia		
			virens	Cassin, 1859	Green Crombec	AF	w, c		
			flaviventris	(Sharpe, 1877)			Gambia and Senegal to		
			virens	Cassin, 1859			se Nigeria to nw DR		
			baraka	Sharpe, 1897			c DR Congo to s Sudan		
			tando	Slater, WL, 1927			s Congo to nw Angola		
		denti	ogilviei	Ogilvie-Grant, 1906	Lemon-bellied Crombec	AF	w, c		
			hardyi	Bannerman, 1911			w Guinea and Sierra		
		leucophrys	denti	Ogilvie-Grant, 1906			Cameroon to w Uganda,		
			leucophrys	Sharpe, 1891	White-browed Crombec	AF	e		
		Chloronotus	chloronotus	Sharpe, 1891			w Uganda, w, c Kenya		
			chapini	Hartert, 1920			e DR Congo and sw		
		Victorin's Warbler	victorini	Schouteden, 1947			ne DR Congo		
				Oberholser, 1899	Victorin's Warbler	AF	s South Africa		
		Sundevall's Warbler		(Sundevall, 1860)					
		Yellow-bellied Warbler	superciliaris	Baker, ECS, 1930	Yellow-bellied Warbler	OR	se Asia to Borneo and	PHY	Classification of
	(Blyth, 1859)				c Himalayas to e	PHY,SEQ	Move <i>Abroscopus</i> from		
Deignan's Warbler	flaviventris	(Jerdon, 1863)			ne India and n Myanmar				
	drasticus	Deignan, 1947			to sw Thailand				
Myanmar Warbler	smythiesi	Deignan, 1947			c Myanmar				
	superciliaris	(Blyth, 1859)			e, s Myanmar, s China,				
Vietnam Warbler	eutymus	Deignan, 1947			Vietnam				
	bambusarum	Deignan, 1947			n Thai-Malay Pen.				
Sumatra Warbler	sakalorum	(Stresemann, 1912)			c, s Malay Pen.				
	papilio	Deignan, 1947			Sumatra				
Borneo Warbler	schwanneri	(Blyth, 1870)			Borneo				
	vordermani	(Büttikofer, 1893)			Java				
Rufous-faced Warbler	albugularis	(Moore, F, 1854)	Rufous-faced Warbler	OR	e Himalayas through se				
		(Moore, F, 1854)			e Himalayas to Yunnan				
Black-faced Warbler	fulvifacies	Deignan, 1938			n, e Myanmar and nw				
	albugularis	(Swinhoe, 1870)			s, se China, Taiwan, n, c				
Himalayas Warbler	schisticeps	(Gray, JE & Gray, GR,	Black-faced Warbler	OR	c Himalayas to nw				
		Gray, JE & Gray, GR,			c Himalayas				
Myanmar Warbler	schisticeps	(Baker, ECS, 1924)			e Himalayas to w				
	flavimentalis	(Sharpe, 1902)			n, e Myanmar, s China				
Mountain Tailorbird	riponi	Sharpe, 1883							
	cuscutatus	(Temminck, 1836)	Mountain Tailorbird	OR	widespread, also	PHY	Mountain Tailorbird and		
	(Blyth, 1861)			e Himalayas to	TAX	Revert spelling of			
Peninsular Warbler	coronatus	Robinson & Kloss, 1923			Peninsular Thailand				
	thais	Chasen, 1938			Peninsular Malaysia				
Sumatra Warbler	malayanus	(Temminck, 1836)			Sumatra, Java and Bali				
	cuscutatus	Sharpe, 1888			ne Borneo				
Palawan Warbler	viridicollis	(Salomonsen, 1962)			Palawan (sw Philippines)				
	philippinus	Hartert, 1897			Luzon (n Philippines)				
Lesser Sunda Warbler	everetti	Hartert, 1897			Flores (Lesser Sunda)				
	riedeli	Meyer, AB &			n Sulawesi				
Sulawesi Warbler	meisei	Stresemann, 1931			wc Sulawesi				
	hedymeles	Stresemann, 1932			Lompobatang (sw				
Banggai Warbler	stentor	Stresemann, 1938			c, se Sulawesi				
	relictus	Rheindt, Prawiradilaga,			Peteng I. (Banggai Is.)	SSP, NEW	Newly described		
Sula Warbler	sulanus	Rheindt, Prawiradilaga,			Taliabu I. (Sula Is.)	SSP, NEW	Newly described		
	dumasi	Hartert, 1899			Buru and Seram (s				
Philippines Warbler	batjanensis	Hartert, 1912			Bacan (off sw				
	heterolaemus	Mearns, 1905	Rufous-headed	OR	s Philippines	AS	<i>Phyllergates</i>		
Broad-billed Warbler	tickellii	(Moore, F, 1854)				PHY, SEQ	Move <i>Tickellia</i> from		
	hodgsoni	(Moore, F, 1854)	Broad-billed Warbler	OR	e Himalayas to n				
Indochina Warbler	tonkinensis	(Delacour & Jabouille,			e Himalayas, sw China				
		Hodgson, 1845)			s China and n Indochina				
Philippine Bush Warbler	seebohmi	(Ogilvie-Grant, 1894)	Philippine Bush Warbler	OR	Philippines				
	diphone	(Kittlitz, 1830)	Japanese Bush Warbler	EU	Sakhalin Is. to Japan and				
Sakhalin Warbler	riukiensis	Kuroda, Nagamichi,			s, se China, Taiwan and				
	cantans	(Temminck & Schlegel,			s Sakhalin Is. and s Kuril				
Daito Warbler	restrictus	Kuroda, Nagamichi,			c, s Japan, n Ryukyu Is.				
	diphone	(Kittlitz, 1830)			Daito (Borodino Is.); ? s				
Manchurian Bush Warbler	canturians	(Swinhoe, 1860)	Manchurian Bush	EU	izu Is., Bonin Is. and				
		(Swinhoe, 1860)			c, e China, se Siberia and	SSP, TAX	Unsettled taxonomy		
Palau Warbler	borealis	(Campbell, CW, 1892)			to s China, se Asia and				
	annae	(Hartlaub & Finsch,	Palau Bush Warbler	PO	ne China, se Siberia and				
Tanimbar Warbler	caroliniae	(Rozendaal, 1987)	Tanimbar Bush Warbler	AU	Palau Is.				
	parens	(Mayr, 1935)	Shade Bush Warbler	AU	Tanimbar Is.				
Bougainville Warbler	haddeni	(Lecroy & Barker, 2006)	Bougainville Bush	AU	Solomon Is.				
	ruficapilla	(Ramsay, EP, 1875)	Fiji Bush Warbler	PO	Bougainville Is. and n	NEW	<i>Horornis</i> [Cettia]		
Fiji Warbler	badiceps	(Finsch, 1876)			Fiji Is.				
	castaneopterus	(Mayr, 1935)			Kadavu				
Brown-flanked Bush Warbler	fortipes	(Mayr, 1935)	Brown-flanked Bush	OR	Viti Levu I.				
		Hodgson, 1845			Vanua Levu				
Himalayas Warbler	pallidus	(Brooks, WE, 1871)			Taveuni				
	fortipes	Hodgson, 1845			Himalayas to e China,				
Himalayas Warbler	davidianus	(Verreaux, J, 1871)			w Himalayas to w Nepal				
	robustipes	(Swinhoe, 1866)			e Himalayas to sw China				
Hume's Bush Warbler	brunnescens	(Hume, 1872)	Hume's Bush Warbler	OR	c China to n Indochina				
	acanthizoides	(Verreaux, J, 1871)	Yellow-bellied Bush	OR	Taiwan				
Sunda Bush Warbler	concolor	(Verreaux, J, 1871)			c, se China				
	vulcanius	(Ogilvie-Grant, 1912)	Sunda Bush Warbler	OR	Taiwan				
Sumatra Warbler	sepiarius	(Blyth, 1870)			Sumatra to Philippines,				
	flaviventris	(Kloss, 1931)			n Sumatra				
Java Warbler	vulcanius	(Salvadori, 1879)			c, s Sumatra				
	koichisi	(Blyth, 1870)			Java, Bali, Lombok and				
Timor Warbler	koichisi	(Johnstone, RE &			Alor				
	everetti	(Hartert, 1898)			Timor				
Borneo Warbler	banksi	(Chasen, 1935)			nw Borneo				
	oreophilus	(Sharpe, 1888)			ne Borneo				
Palawan Warbler	palawanus	(Ripley & Rabor, 1962)			Palawan (sw Philippines)				
	flavolivaceus	(Blyth, 1845)	Aberrant Bush Warbler	OR	Himalayas to n Vietnam	PL	Populations of <i>Horornis</i>		
Himalayas Warbler	flavolivaceus	(Blyth, 1845)			c, e Himalayas				

			stresemanni intricatus weberi oblitus	(Koelz, 1954) (Hartert, 1909) (Mayr, 1941) (Mayr, 1941) Hodgson, 1837			sw Assam (ne India) n, e Myanmar to s China se Assam (ne India) and n Indochina	SSP	Includes <i>alexanderi</i>
	Tesia		cyaniventer olivea	Hodgson, 1837 (McClelland, 1840) (McClelland, 1840)	Grey-bellied Tesia Slaty-bellied Tesia	OR OR	Nepal to se Asia ne India to n Vietnam e Himalayas to s China n Thailand to n Vietnam		
			everetti	Renner et al., 2008 (Hartert, 1897) (Hartert, 1897) (Rensch, 1928)	Russet-capped Tesia	AU	Lesser Sundas Flores I. Sumbawa I. Java		
	Cettia		superciliaris	(Bonaparte, 1850) Bonaparte, 1834	Javan Tesia	OR			
			cetti	(Temminck, 1820) (Temminck, 1820)	Cetti's Warbler	EU	sw, sc, also n Africa w Europe to Greece and Turkey to Iran and Kazakhstan and		
			major	orientalis albiventris Tristram, 1867 Severtsov, 1873 (Moore, F, 1854) (Moore, F, 1854) (Koelz, 1954)	Chestnut-crowned Bush	OR	Himalayas, c China c Himalayas to c China ne India		
			brunnifrons	major vafra (Hodgson, 1845) (Hodgson, 1845)	Grey-sided Bush	OR	Himalayas to c China n India to s China w Himalayas		
			castaneocoronata	brunnifrons whistleri umbratica (Baker, ECS, 1924) (Burton, 1836) (Burton, 1836)	Chestnut-headed Tesia	OR	ne India, s China and n Himalayas to n Vietnam Himalayas and ne India n Vietnam	TAX	Move Chestnut-headed
	Urosphena		castaneocoronata abadiiei ripleyi	(Delacour & Jabouille, Deignan, 1951) Swinhoe, 1877			Yunnan (s China)		
			squameiceps whiteheadi subulata	(Swinhoe, 1863) (Sharpe, 1888) (Sharpe, 1884) (Sharpe, 1884)	Asian Stubtail Bornean Stubtail Timor Stubtail	EU OR AU	se Russia, ne China, se Asia Borneo Lesser Sundas Timor I. Babar I.		
			pallidipes	subulata advena (Hartert, 1906)	Pale-footed Bush	OR	widespread Himalayas to w Yunnan to s India		
			neumanni	pallidipes laurentei osmastoni (Blanford, 1872) (Blanford, 1872) La Touche, 1921 (Hartert, 1908) (Rothschild, 1908)	Neumann's Warbler	AF	c Myanmar and se Andaman Is. e DR Congo, sw Uganda,	PHY, TAX	Neumann's Warbler
Scotocercidae	Streaked Scrub Warbler	Scotocerca	inquieta	Sundevall, 1872 (Cretzschmar, 1830) Meinertzhagen, R, 1939 (Loche, 1858) (Cretzschmar, 1830) Bates, 1936	Streaked Scrub Warbler	EU	sc, also n Africa Mauritania, sw, c e Morocco to Libya ne Libya to nw Arabia w Saudi Arabia, e Yemen s Saudi Arabia and w Iran, s Turkmenistan, s Kazakhstan, Uzbekistan, sc Iraq, s Iran, s	PHY, SEQ ENG	<i>Scotocerca</i> is sister to Restore missing
			theresae saharae inquieta grisea buryi montana platyura striata	(Ogilvie-Grant, 1902) Stepanyan, 1970 (Severtsov, 1873) (Brooks, WE, 1872)				PS	Proposed split of
Erythroceridae	Yellow Flycatchers	Erythrocerus	holochlorus mccallii	Hartlaub, 1857 Erlanger, 1901 (Cassin, 1855)	Little Yellow Flycatcher Chestnut-capped	AF AF	se Somalia, e Kenya and c, w	PHY,SEQ	Move from <i>Incerfae</i>
			nigeriae mccallii congicus	Bannerman, 1920 (Cassin, 1855) Ogilvie-Grant, 1907	Livingstone's Flycatcher	AF	Sierra Leone to sw se Nigeria to c DR Congo e DR Congo and w se		
			livingstonei	Gray, GR, 1870 Shelley, 1882 Gray, GR, 1870 Slater, WL, 1898			s Tanzania to s Malawi s Zambia, n Zimbabwe s Malawi to ne		
	Hylidae	Hylia	prasina	thomsoni livingstonei francisi (Cassin, 1859) (Cassin, 1855) Alexander, 1903 (Cassin, 1855)	Green Hylia	AF	w, c Bioko I. Gambia and Senegal to	PHY, TAX PHY	Move (9.2) these two <i>Hylia</i> is a sylvioid
		Pholidornis	rushiae	Hartlaub, 1857 (Cassin, 1855)	Tit Hylia	AF	w, c Sierra Leone to sw se Nigeria to Gabon Bioko I.	PHY ENG	<i>Pholidornis</i> is a sylvioid Correct English name of
			ussheri rushiae bedfordi denti	Reichenow, 1905 (Cassin, 1855) Ogilvie-Grant, 1904 Ogilvie-Grant, 1907			se Cameroon to Uganda,	TAX, ENG	The Aegithalidae are not
Aegithalidae	Bushtits	Aegithalos	caudatus	Herrmann, 1804 (Linnaeus, 1758) (Linnaeus, 1758)	Long-tailed Tit	EU	widespread n, e Europe to e Siberia, British Isles	ENG	Change English name
			caudatus rosaceus europaeus aemericus taiti iribii italiae siculum macedonicus tephronotus tauricus major alpinus passekii trivirgatus kiusiuensis magnus	Mathews, 1938 (Herrmann, 1804) Whistler, 1929 Ingram, W, 1913 (Sharpe & Dresser, Jourdain, 1910) (Whitaker, 1901) (Salvadori & Dresser, Gunther, 1865) (Mensbier, 1903) (Raddie, 1884) (Hablizl, 1783) (Zarudny, 1904) (Temminck & Schlegel, Kuroda, Nagamichi, Clark, AH, 1907) (Gould, 1855)		ne France and Germany w France sw, s France to c Spain s Spain and Portugal, c, s Italy, sw Slovenia Sicily Albania and Greece to e Greece to c Turkey, n Crimean Pen. ne Turkey and the se Azerbaijan, n Iran and se Turkey and sw Iran c Japan s Japan c, s Korean Pen., c, ne, ec China c, ne China	AS	<i>Aegithalos</i>	
			glaucoocularis	(Verreaux, J, 1871) (Gould, 1855)	Silver-throated Bushtit	EU	ec China ne Afghanistan and n Himalayas to s Vietnam w Himalayas c, e Himalayas ne India and w ne Myanmar, s China		
			leucogenys concinus	(Moore, F, 1854) (Gould, 1855)	White-cheeked Bushtit Black-throated Bushtit	EU OR		PS	<i>Aegithalos concinns</i>
			iredalei rubricapillus manipurensis talifuensis	(Baker, ECS, 1920) (Ticehurst, 1925) (Hume, 1888) (Rippon, 1903)				SSP	Add (Päckert et al.

			pulchellus concinus annamensis	(Rippon, 1900) (Gould, 1855) (Robinson & Kloss, Gould, 1855) (Blyth, 1845)			e Myanmar and nw ec, se China, ne Vietnam s Indochina nw Himalayas c, e Himalayas		
			niveogularis iouschistos bonvaloti	(Dustalet, 1892) (Oustalet, 1892) (Mayr, 1940) (Rippon, 1904)	White-throated Bushitit OR Rufous-fronted Bushitit OR Black-browed Bushitit OR		ne Myanmar to China sw, sc China, ne c China sw Myanmar nc China Java	PL	Päckert et al. (2010)
		Leptopoecile	sharpei fuliginosus exilis	(Verreaux, J, 1869) (Temminck, 1836) Severtsov, 1873 Severtsov, 1873 Severtsov, 1873 (Hume, 1874) Menzbier, 1885 Przewalski, 1887 Przewalski, 1887 (Shäfer, 1937)	Burmese Bushitit OR Sooty Bushitit EU Pygmy Bushitit OR White-browed Tit- EU		AS, PL PL PHY, TAX	Aegithalos sharpei is Päckert et al. (2010) Move (8.2) Pygmy	
			sophiae			c, sc se Kazakhstan to nw s Xinjiang, w Qinghai w Xinjiang and n Qinghai c Nepal, s, se Xizang and Himalayas, China se Tibet s China			
			elegans	meissneri elegans	Przewalski, 1887 (Shäfer, 1937) Przewalski, 1887 Bonaparte, 1850 (Townsend, JK, 1837) Ridgway, 1903	Crested Tit-warbler EU American Bushitit NA, MA	sw Canada to sw Canada and nw USA coastal w USA sw USA and n Baja s Baja California (nw sc Oregon to sc wc, s USA and nc Mexico sc USA and nc Mexico w, c Mexico sc Mexico s Mexico and Guatemala		
		Psaltriparus	minimus	saturatus minimus melanurus grindae californicus plumbeus dimorphicus iulus personatus melanotis	(Townsend, JK, 1837) Ridgway, 1903 (Townsend, JK, 1837) Grinnell & Swarth, 1926 Ridgway, 1883 Ridgway, 1884 (Baird, SF, 1854) Van Rossem & Jouy, 1894 Bonaparte, 1850 (Hartlaub, 1844)				
Phylloscopidae	Leaf Warblers & Allies	Phylloscopus						TAX	The revised
			sibillatrix bonelli orientalis pulcher	Boie, F, 1826 (Bechstein, 1793) (Vieillot, 1819) (Brehm, CL, 1855) Blyth, 1845	Wood Warbler EU Western Bonelli's EU Eastern Bonelli's EU Buff-barred Warbler OR	Europe through n Spain and Portugal to se Europe to w Turkey, Himalayas, s China and nw Himalayas s China and nw Vietnam c, e Himalayas Himalayas, n se Asia n India c, e Himalayas to s China sc, c China sc Russia and e c China c Russia and n e Afghanistan, n n, c China Himalayas and China w Himalayas e Himalayas to c China sc China nc China s Russia and n Mongolia ne Afghanistan, n ne, c China nc, ne China sc China and ne e Kazakhstan and s Afghanistan and Himalayas e Himalayas from Nepal w Himalayas from wc China e Himalayas and c, e c Himalayas e Himalayas	w, c AF to wc Africa to ec Africa se Asia se Asia se Asia to c Pakistan and nc se Asia se Asia Indian subcontinent to n Indochina se Asia to c se Asia se Asia Indian Subcontinent n Indian Subcontinent	SSP	Add (Päckert et al.
			maculipennis	virens maculipennis	Ticehurst, 1923 (Bangs, 1913) Blyth, 1845 (Blyth, 1867) Ticehurst, 1926 (Blyth, 1867)	Ashy-throated Warbler OR			
			humei	humei mandellii	(Brooks, WE, 1878) (Brooks, WE, 1878) (Brooks, WE, 1879) (Blyth, 1842)	Hume's Leaf Warbler EU			
			inornatus subviridis yunnanensis chloronotus	(Brooks, WE, 1872) La Touche, 1922 (Gray, JE & Gray, GR, Ticehurst, 1920 (Gray, JE & Gray, GR, Rothschild, 1921 Meise, 1933 (Pallas, 1811) Brooks, WE, 1871 (Milne-Edwards, 1865) (Milne-Edwards, 1865) Ticehurst, 1934 (Radde, 1863) Blyth, 1847 (Tickell, 1833) (Tickell, 1833)	Yellow-browed Warbler EU Brooks's Leaf Warbler EU Chinese Leaf Warbler EU Lemon-rumped Warbler EU Sichuan Leaf Warbler OR Gansu Leaf Warbler EU Pallas's Leaf Warbler EU Tytler's Leaf Warbler EU Yellow-streaked EU Radde's Warbler EU Sulphur-bellied Warbler EU Tickell's Leaf Warbler EU	India to n Indochina se Asia to c se Asia Himalayas e Himalayas to c China sc China nc China se China, n se Asia sw India se Asia se Asia India India to Burma	TAX	P. sichuanensis	
			forresti kansuensis proregulus tytleri armandii	simlaensis chloronotus	(Gray, JE & Gray, GR, Ticehurst, 1920 (Gray, JE & Gray, GR, Rothschild, 1921 Meise, 1933 (Pallas, 1811) Brooks, WE, 1871 (Milne-Edwards, 1865) (Milne-Edwards, 1865) Ticehurst, 1934 (Radde, 1863) Blyth, 1847 (Tickell, 1833) (Tickell, 1833)	Sichuan Leaf Warbler OR Gansu Leaf Warbler EU Pallas's Leaf Warbler EU Tytler's Leaf Warbler EU Yellow-streaked EU			
			schwarzi griseolus affinis	armandii perplexus	Ticehurst, 1934 (Radde, 1863) Blyth, 1847 (Tickell, 1833) (Tickell, 1833)		se Asia India India to Burma		
			occisinensis fuligiventer	fuligiventer tibetanus weigoldi	Martens, J, Sun & Martens, J, Sun & (Hodgson, 1845) (Hodgson, 1845) Ticehurst, 1937 Stresemann, 1923 (Blyth, 1842) (Blyth, 1842) Stresemann, 1923	Alpine Leaf Warbler EU Smoky Warbler EU	AS	Alpine Leaf Warbler	
			fuscatus	fuscatus robustus	Hume, 1870 Ogilvie-Grant, 1900 (Linnaeus, 1758) (Linnaeus, 1758)	Dusky Warbler EU Plain Leaf Warbler EU Buff-throated Warbler OR Willow Warbler EU	to Bangladesh and OR ne Asia and nc China c, e Siberia to ne China nc China Iraq and Iran to c, s China widespread s Sweden, w, c Europe Scandinavia (except s c, e Siberia Turkey to Himalayas Caucasus, ne Turkey and Tajikistan and n Pakistan Canary Is. w, c Canary Is. Lanzarote I. (ne Canary widespread s Asia and n AF to w, e Africa s Europe and n, w Africa		
			neglectus subaffinis trochilus	trochilus acredula yakutensis	(Linnaeus, 1758) (Linnaeus, 1758) Ticehurst, 1935 Brooks, WE, 1880 (Lorenz, T, 1887) Brooks, WE, 1880 (Hartwig, 1886) (Hartwig, 1886) Hartert, 1907 (Vieillot, 1817) (Nilsson, 1819) (Vieillot, 1817) (Strickland, 1837)	Mountain Chiffchaff EU			
			sindianus	lorenzii sindianus	(Lorenz, T, 1887) Brooks, WE, 1880 (Hartwig, 1886) (Hartwig, 1886) Hartert, 1907 (Vieillot, 1817) (Nilsson, 1819) (Vieillot, 1817) (Strickland, 1837)	Canary Islands Chiffchaff AF Common Chiffchaff EU			
			canariensis	canariensis exsul	(Lorenz, T, 1887) Brooks, WE, 1880 (Hartwig, 1886) (Hartwig, 1886) Hartert, 1907 (Vieillot, 1817) (Nilsson, 1819) (Vieillot, 1817) (Strickland, 1837)				
			collybita	abietinus collybita brevirostris caucasicus menzbieri tristis	(Lorenz, T, 1887) Brooks, WE, 1880 (Hartwig, 1886) (Hartwig, 1886) Hartert, 1907 (Vieillot, 1817) (Nilsson, 1819) (Vieillot, 1817) (Strickland, 1837)				
			ibericus coronatus ijimae olivaceus cebuensis	luzonensis sorsogonensis cebuensis	(Lorenz, T, 1887) Brooks, WE, 1880 (Hartwig, 1886) (Hartwig, 1886) Hartert, 1907 (Vieillot, 1817) (Nilsson, 1819) (Vieillot, 1817) (Strickland, 1837)	Iberian Chiffchaff EU Eastern Crowned EU Ijima's Leaf Warbler EU Philippine Leaf Warbler OR Lemon-throated Leaf OR	to s Asia w AF se Russia, ne China, the se Asia Philippines	PS SSP	Siberian Chiffchaff Includes biscayensis ;
			ruficapilla	ochrogularis	(Lorenz, T, 1887) Brooks, WE, 1880 (Hartwig, 1886) (Hartwig, 1886) Hartert, 1907 (Vieillot, 1817) (Nilsson, 1819) (Vieillot, 1817) (Strickland, 1837)	Yellow-throated AF	e, s w Tanzania		

	minullus johnstoni quellmanensis alacris ruficapilla voelckeri	(Reichenow, 1905) (Sclater, WL, 1927) (Vincent, 1933) (Clancey, 1969) (Sundevall, 1850) (Roberts, 1941) (Rüppell, 1840) (Ogilvie-Grant, 1913) Clancey, 1956 (Rüppell, 1840) (Neumann, 1905) (Sharpe, 1892) (Gyldenstoepe, 1922) (Ogilvie-Grant, 1906) (Reichenow & Moreau, 1941) (Sharpe, 1902) (Prigogine, 1955) (Sharpe, 1902)	Brown Woodland	AF	se Kenya and e Tanzania ne Zambia, Tanzania, n Mozambique e Zimbabwe and w e South Africa s South Africa e, also Arabian Pen. sw Saudi Arabia and w nc Somalia Eritrea, n, c Ethiopia and w, s Ethiopia se Sudan and n Uganda e DR Congo, sw Uganda, Rwenzori Mts. DR se Kenya and n, ne e Tanzania ec			
umbrovirens	yemenensis williamsi umbrovirens omoenis mackenzianus wilhelmi alpinus dorcadichroa fugglescouchmani	(Ogilvie-Grant, 1913) Clancey, 1956 (Rüppell, 1840) (Neumann, 1905) (Sharpe, 1892) (Gyldenstoepe, 1922) (Ogilvie-Grant, 1906) (Reichenow & Moreau, 1941) (Sharpe, 1902) (Prigogine, 1955) (Sharpe, 1902) (Boulton, 1931) (Boulton, 1931) (Benson, 1954) (Alexander, 1903) (Alexander, 1903) (Alexander, 1909) (Seth-Smith, 1907) (La Touche, 1898)	Red-faced Woodland	AF	ec Mt. Kabobo (e DR ne, e DR Congo, sc			
laetus	schoutedeni laetus	(Boulton, 1931) (Boulton, 1931) (Benson, 1954) (Alexander, 1903) (Alexander, 1903) (Alexander, 1909) (Seth-Smith, 1907) (La Touche, 1898)	Laura's Woodland	AF	sc w Angola se DR Congo, n, e			
laurae	laurae eustacei	(Boulton, 1931) (Boulton, 1931) (Benson, 1954) (Alexander, 1903) (Alexander, 1903) (Alexander, 1909) (Seth-Smith, 1907) (La Touche, 1898)	Black-capped Woodland	AF	sc w Angola se DR Congo, n, e			
herberti	herberti camerunensis	(Alexander, 1903) (Alexander, 1903) (Alexander, 1909) (Seth-Smith, 1907) (La Touche, 1898)	Uganda Woodland White-spectacled	AF OR	sc w Angola se DR Congo, n, e			
budongoensis	intermedius	(Seth-Smith, 1907) (La Touche, 1898)	Uganda Woodland White-spectacled	AF OR	sc w Angola se DR Congo, n, e			
zosterops	intermedius ocularis	Elliott, A & del Hoyo, (La Touche, 1898) (Robinson & Kloss, Blyth, 1847) (Burton, 1836) (Anderson, 1871) (Ticehurst, 1925) (Ticehurst, 1925) (Koelz, 1954) (Hartert, 1907) (Hartert, 1907) (Bangs, 1929)	Grey-cheeked Warbler Green-crowned Warbler Grey-crowned Warbler Whistler's Warbler	OR OR OR OR	sc w Angola se DR Congo, n, e			
poliogenys	burkii	(Burton, 1836) (Anderson, 1871) (Ticehurst, 1925) (Ticehurst, 1925) (Koelz, 1954) (Hartert, 1907) (Hartert, 1907) (Bangs, 1929)	Grey-cheeked Warbler Green-crowned Warbler Grey-crowned Warbler Whistler's Warbler	OR OR OR OR	sc w Angola se DR Congo, n, e			
tephrocephalus	whistleri	(Ticehurst, 1925) (Koelz, 1954) (Hartert, 1907) (Hartert, 1907) (Bangs, 1929)	Whistler's Warbler	OR	sc w Angola se DR Congo, n, e			
valentini	whistleri memoralis	(Ticehurst, 1925) (Koelz, 1954) (Hartert, 1907) (Hartert, 1907) (Bangs, 1929)	Whistler's Warbler	OR	sc w Angola se DR Congo, n, e			
valentini	valentini latouchei	(Hartert, 1907) (Hartert, 1907) (Bangs, 1929)	Bianchi's Warbler	EU	sc w Angola se DR Congo, n, e			
soror	omeiensis	(Alström & Olsson, Martens, J, Eck, Päckert Blyth, 1843 Swinhoe, 1861 (Sundevall, 1837) Blyth, 1843 Whistler, 1931 (Sundevall, 1837) Stresemann, 1929)	Alström's Warbler Martens's Warbler Green Warbler Two-barred Warbler Greenish Warbler	EU EU EU EU EU	sc w Angola se DR Congo, n, e			
nitidus	plumbeitarsus	(Alström & Olsson, Martens, J, Eck, Päckert Blyth, 1843 Swinhoe, 1861 (Sundevall, 1837) Blyth, 1843 Whistler, 1931 (Sundevall, 1837) Stresemann, 1929)	Alström's Warbler Martens's Warbler Green Warbler Two-barred Warbler Greenish Warbler	EU EU EU EU EU	sc w Angola se DR Congo, n, e			
trochiloides	viridanus ludlowi trochiloides obscuratus	(Alström & Olsson, Martens, J, Eck, Päckert Blyth, 1843 Swinhoe, 1861 (Sundevall, 1837) Blyth, 1843 Whistler, 1931 (Sundevall, 1837) Stresemann, 1929)	Alström's Warbler Martens's Warbler Green Warbler Two-barred Warbler Greenish Warbler	EU EU EU EU EU	sc w Angola se DR Congo, n, e			
emeiensis	magnirostris	(Alström & Olsson, Martens, J, Eck, Päckert Blyth, 1843 Swinhoe, 1861 (Sundevall, 1837) Blyth, 1843 Whistler, 1931 (Sundevall, 1837) Stresemann, 1929)	Alström's Warbler Martens's Warbler Green Warbler Two-barred Warbler Greenish Warbler	EU EU EU EU EU	sc w Angola se DR Congo, n, e			
borealoides	tenellipes	(Alström & Olsson, Martens, J, Eck, Päckert Blyth, 1843 Swinhoe, 1861 (Sundevall, 1837) Blyth, 1843 Whistler, 1931 (Sundevall, 1837) Stresemann, 1929)	Alström's Warbler Martens's Warbler Green Warbler Two-barred Warbler Greenish Warbler	EU EU EU EU EU	sc w Angola se DR Congo, n, e			
xanthodryas	examinandus	(Alström & Olsson, Martens, J, Eck, Päckert Blyth, 1843 Swinhoe, 1861 (Sundevall, 1837) Blyth, 1843 Whistler, 1931 (Sundevall, 1837) Stresemann, 1929)	Alström's Warbler Martens's Warbler Green Warbler Two-barred Warbler Greenish Warbler	EU EU EU EU EU	sc w Angola se DR Congo, n, e			
borealis	castaniceps	(Alström & Olsson, Martens, J, Eck, Päckert Blyth, 1843 Swinhoe, 1861 (Sundevall, 1837) Blyth, 1843 Whistler, 1931 (Sundevall, 1837) Stresemann, 1929)	Alström's Warbler Martens's Warbler Green Warbler Two-barred Warbler Greenish Warbler	EU EU EU EU EU	sc w Angola se DR Congo, n, e			
castaniceps	castaniceps laurentei sinensis collinsi stresemanni annamensis youngi butleri muelleri	(Alström & Olsson, Martens, J, Eck, Päckert Blyth, 1843 Swinhoe, 1861 (Sundevall, 1837) Blyth, 1843 Whistler, 1931 (Sundevall, 1837) Stresemann, 1929)	Alström's Warbler Martens's Warbler Green Warbler Two-barred Warbler Greenish Warbler	EU EU EU EU EU	sc w Angola se DR Congo, n, e			
grammiceps	sumatrensis grammiceps	(Alström & Olsson, Martens, J, Eck, Päckert Blyth, 1843 Swinhoe, 1861 (Sundevall, 1837) Blyth, 1843 Whistler, 1931 (Sundevall, 1837) Stresemann, 1929)	Alström's Warbler Martens's Warbler Green Warbler Two-barred Warbler Greenish Warbler	EU EU EU EU EU	sc w Angola se DR Congo, n, e			
montis	davisoni barisanus montis xanthopygius floris paulinae	(Alström & Olsson, Martens, J, Eck, Päckert Blyth, 1843 Swinhoe, 1861 (Sundevall, 1837) Blyth, 1843 Whistler, 1931 (Sundevall, 1837) Stresemann, 1929)	Alström's Warbler Martens's Warbler Green Warbler Two-barred Warbler Greenish Warbler	EU EU EU EU EU	sc w Angola se DR Congo, n, e			
calciatilis	ricketti cantator	(Alström & Olsson, Martens, J, Eck, Päckert Blyth, 1843 Swinhoe, 1861 (Sundevall, 1837) Blyth, 1843 Whistler, 1931 (Sundevall, 1837) Stresemann, 1929)	Alström's Warbler Martens's Warbler Green Warbler Two-barred Warbler Greenish Warbler	EU EU EU EU EU	sc w Angola se DR Congo, n, e			
occipitalis	reguloides	(Alström & Olsson, Martens, J, Eck, Päckert Blyth, 1843 Swinhoe, 1861 (Sundevall, 1837) Blyth, 1843 Whistler, 1931 (Sundevall, 1837) Stresemann, 1929)	Alström's Warbler Martens's Warbler Green Warbler Two-barred Warbler Greenish Warbler	EU EU EU EU EU	sc w Angola se DR Congo, n, e			
claudiae	goodsoni	(Alström & Olsson, Martens, J, Eck, Päckert Blyth, 1843 Swinhoe, 1861 (Sundevall, 1837) Blyth, 1843 Whistler, 1931 (Sundevall, 1837) Stresemann, 1929)	Alström's Warbler Martens's Warbler Green Warbler Two-barred Warbler Greenish Warbler	EU EU EU EU EU	sc w Angola se DR Congo, n, e			
ogilviegranti	disturbans ogilviegranti klossi	(Alström & Olsson, Martens, J, Eck, Päckert Blyth, 1843 Swinhoe, 1861 (Sundevall, 1837) Blyth, 1843 Whistler, 1931 (Sundevall, 1837) Stresemann, 1929)	Alström's Warbler Martens's Warbler Green Warbler Two-barred Warbler Greenish Warbler	EU EU EU EU EU	sc w Angola se DR Congo, n, e			
hainanus	intensior	(Alström & Olsson, Martens, J, Eck, Päckert Blyth, 1843 Swinhoe, 1861 (Sundevall, 1837) Blyth, 1843 Whistler, 1931 (Sundevall, 1837) Stresemann, 1929)	Alström's Warbler Martens's Warbler Green Warbler Two-barred Warbler Greenish Warbler	EU EU EU EU EU	sc w Angola se DR Congo, n, e			
xanthoschistos	alboperilliaris xanthoschistos jerdoni	(Alström & Olsson, Martens, J, Eck, Päckert Blyth, 1843 Swinhoe, 1861 (Sundevall, 1837) Blyth, 1843 Whistler, 1931 (Sundevall, 1837) Stresemann, 1929)	Alström's Warbler Martens's Warbler Green Warbler Two-barred Warbler Greenish Warbler	EU EU EU EU EU	sc w Angola se DR Congo, n, e			

			flavogularis tephrodidas	(Godwin-Austen, 1877) (Sick, 1939)			ne India, s China and n ne India and w se Asia s Malay Pen. Sumatra, Java, Bali, nw Borneo?		
			trivirgatus	Strickland, 1849 Stresemann, 1912 Strickland, 1849	Mountain Leaf Warbler	OR			
			parvirostris trivirgatus kinabaluensis sarawacensis	(Sharpe, 1901) (Chasen, 1938) (Moseley, 1891) Salomonsen, 1962		OR			
			nigrorum	Ripley & Rabor, 1958 (Moseley, 1891) Salomonsen, 1953	Negros Leaf Warbler	OR		AS, ENG	<i>Phylloscopus nigrorum</i>
			peterseni benguetensis nigrorum diuatae mindanensis malindangensis flavostriatatus	(Hartert, 1903) (Mearns, 1909) Salomonsen, 1953 (Blyth, 1870)		AU			
			presbytes	(Blyth, 1870) (Dickinson & Christidis Ng et al. 2018	Timor Leaf Warbler	AU		SSP NEW	Subspecies epithet Newly described, vocally
			rotiensis makirensis sarasinorum	Mayr, 1935 (Meyer, AB & Meyer, AB & Riley, 1918)	Rote Leaf Warbler Makira Leaf Warbler Sulawesi Leaf Warbler	AU AU AU			
			sarasinorum nesophilus	(Riley, 1918) (Hartert, 1929) (Meyer, AB, 1874)		AU AU			
			amoenus poliocephalus	(Hartert, 1929) (Meyer, AB, 1874)	Kolombangara Leaf Island Leaf Warbler	AU AU		TAX SSP, NEW SSP, NEW	<i>maforensis</i> (Meyer, AB, Newly described as full Newly described as full
			suaramerdu emilsalimi henrietta waterstradti everetti ceramensis avicola matthiae moorhousei leletensis poliocephalus albigularis cycloppum giulianettii hamlini becki bougainvillei pallescens	Rheindt, Prawiradilaga, Rheindt, Prawiradilaga, Stresemann, 1931 (Hartert, 1903) (Hartert, 1899) (Ogilvie-Grant, 1910) Hartert, 1924 Rothschild & Hartert, Gilliard & LeCroy, 1967 Salomonsen, 1965 (Salvadori, 1876) Hartert & Paludan, 1936 Hartert, 1939 (Salvadori, 1896) Mayr & Rand, 1935 Hartert, 1929 Mayr, 1935 Mayr, 1935 (Meyer, AB, 1874) Meise, 1931					
			maforensis misoriensis		Numfor Leaf Warbler Biak Leaf Warbler	AU AU		AS AS	Morphologically distinct; Morphologically distinct;
Acrocephalidae	Reed Warblers & Allies	Graueria	vittata	Hartert, 1908 Hartert, 1908	Grauer's Warbler	AF		PHY, SEQ	Reposition (9.2)
		Nesillas	typica	Oberholser, 1899 (Hartlaub, 1860)	Malagasy Brush Warbler	AF			
			moheliensis obscura ellisia typica	Benson, 1960 Delacour, 1931 (Schlegel & Pollen, Hartlaub, 1860)				SSP	Add (Kennerley &
			lantzii longicaudata breviceudata mariae aldabrana †	(Grandisier, A, 1867) (Newton, E, 1877) (Milne-Edwards & Benson, 1960 Benson & Penny, 1968 Naumann, JA & (Hartlaub, 1891) (Keulemans, 1866) (Sharpe & Bouvier, Colston & Morel, 1985 (Sharpe & Bouvier, Alexander, 1907) (Hartert, 1906) (Hartlaub, 1864) (Alexander, 1908) (Bannerman, 1937) (Neumann, 1901) (Fischer, GA & (Reichenow, 1879) (White, CMN, 1947) (Hartert, 1903) (Hartlaub, 1864)	Subdesert Brush Anjouan Brush Warbler Grand Comoro Brush Moheli Brush Warbler Aldabra Brush Warbler	AF AF AF AF AF		PL	Kennerley & Pearson
		Acrocephalus	griseldis brevipennis rufescens		Basra Reed Warbler Cape Verde Warbler Greater Swamp Warbler	EU AF AF			
			senegalensis rufescens chadensis ansorgei						
			gracilirostris	(Hartert, 1906) (Hartlaub, 1864) (Alexander, 1908) (Bannerman, 1937) (Neumann, 1901) (Fischer, GA & (Reichenow, 1879) (White, CMN, 1947) (Hartert, 1903) (Hartlaub, 1864)	Lesser Swamp Warbler	AF			
			neglectus tsanae jacksoni parvus leptorhynchus winterbottomi cunenensis gracilirostris						
			newtoni sechellensis rodericanus arundinaceus	(Hartlaub, 1863) (Oustalet, 1877) (Newton, A, 1865) (Linnaeus, 1758) (Linnaeus, 1758)	Madagascan Swamp Seychelles Warbler Rodrigues Warbler Great Reed Warbler	AF IO IO EU			
			arundinaceus zarudnyi	Hartert, 1907 (Temminck & Schlegel, Hemprich & Ehrenberg, Hemprich & Ehrenberg, Roselaar, 1994 (Jerdon, 1839) Baker, ECS, 1922 (Legge, 1875) Salomonsen, 1928 Salomonsen, 1928 Heinroth, 1903 Hartert, 1924 (Goold, 1838) Hartert, 1924 Dubois, AIC, 1901 (Goold, 1838)					
			orientalis stentoreus		Oriental Reed Warbler Clamorous Reed	EU EU, OR			
			stentoreus levantinus brunnescens amvae meridionalis siebersi harterti celebensis lentecaptus						
			australis	(Goold, 1838) Hartert, 1924 Dubois, AIC, 1901 (Goold, 1838)	Australian Reed Warbler	AU		SSP SSP	Move <i>sumbae</i> to Includes <i>carterae</i>
			familiaris	(Rothschild, 1892) (Rothschild, 1892) (Wetmore, 1924)	Millerbird	PO			
			familiaris † kingi					PS	See Olson (1996); Pratt
			luscinius † hiwae	(Quoy & Gaimard, 1832) (Yamashina, 1942)	Nightingale Reed Saipan Reed Warbler	PO PO		AS	Saipan Reed Warbler

		nijoi †	(Yamashina, 1940)	Aguiguan Reed Warbler	PO	Aguiguan (Northern		AS	Aguiguan Reed Warbler
		yamashinae †	(Taka-Tsukasa, 1931)	Pagan Reed Warbler	PO	Pagan (Northern		AS	Pagan Reed Warbler
		astrolabii †	Holyoak & Thibault,	Mangareva Reed	PO	Mangareva (Gambier Is.)		EXT	Recognition follows
		rehsei	(Finsch, 1883)	Nauru Reed Warbler	PO	Nauru Island		AS	Genetics and
		syrix	(Kittitz, 1833)	Carolinian Reed Warbler	PO	Caroline Is.		AS	Genetics and
		aequinoctialis	(Latham, 1790)	Bokikokiko	PO	Line Is.			
			(Latham, 1790)			Kiritimati			
		percernis	Tristram, 1883	Northern Marquesan	PO	Teraina and Tabuaeran		AS	<i>Acrocephalus percernis</i>
			(Wetmore, 1919)			n Marquesas Is.			
			(Murphy & Mathews,			Hatutu I.			
		postremus	(Murphy & Mathews,			Eiao I.			
		aquilomus	(Wetmore, 1919)			Nuku Hiva I.			
		percernis	(Murphy & Mathews,			Uahuka I.			
		idae	(Sparrman, 1786)	Tahiti Reed Warbler	PO	Tahiti			
		caffer	(Gmelin, JF, 1789)	Moorea Reed Warbler	PO	Moorea I.		AS	<i>Acrocephalus</i>
		longirostris †	(Forster, JR, 1844)	Garrett's Reed Warbler	PO	w Society Is.		AS	<i>Acrocephalus musae</i> is
		musae †	(Forster, JR, 1844)			Raiatea I.			
		garretti †	Holyoak & Thibault,			Huahine I.			
		mendanae	Tristram, 1883	Southern Marquesan	PO	s Marquesas Is.		ENG	Change English name
			(Murphy & Mathews,			Uapou I.			
		dido	Tristram, 1883			Hiva Oa and Tahuata Is.			
		mendanae	(Murphy & Mathews,			Mohotani I.			
		consobrina	(Murphy & Mathews,			Fatu Hiva I.			
		fatuhiavae	(Wetmore, 1919)	Tuamotu Reed Warbler	PO	Tuamotu Arch.			
		atyphus	(Wetmore, 1919)			nw Tuamotu Is.			
			(Wetmore, 1919)			Makatea I.			
			(Murphy & Mathews,			Niau I.			
			(Murphy & Mathews,			Anaa I.			
			(Wetmore, 1919)			se Tuamotu Is.			
			(Murphy & Mathews,			Napuka I.			
			Holyoak, 1974	Cook Reed Warbler	PO	Cook Is.			
		kerearako	Holyoak, 1974			Mangaia I.			
		kaoko	Holyoak, 1974			Mitiaro I.			
		rimitarae	(Murphy & Mathews,	Rimatarua Reed Warbler	PO	Austral Is.			
		taiti	Ogilvie-Grant, 1913	Henderson Reed	PO	Henderson Island			
		vaughani	(Sharpe, 1900)	Pitcairn Reed Warbler	PO	Pitcairn Island			
		bstringiceps	Swinhoe, 1860	Black-browed Reed	EU	e Mongolia and se	se Asia		
		melanopogon	(Temminck, 1823)	Moustached Warbler	EU	s			
			(Temminck, 1823)			s Europe to Ukraine and			
			(Madarász, 1903)			e Turkey to s Russia,			
			(Kazakov, 1974)			se Ukraine and sw			
		paludicola	(Vieillot, 1817)	Aquatic Warbler	EU	c, e Europe	w, c AF		
		schoenobaenus	(Linnaeus, 1758)	Sedge Warbler	EU	w, n, c Europe to c	sub-Saharan AF		
		sorghophilus	(Swinhoe, 1863)	Speckled Reed Warbler	EU	ne China	se China, Philippines		
		concinens	(Swinhoe, 1870)	Blunt-winged Warbler	EU	sc, e	se Asia		
			(Witherby, 1920)			s Afghanistan to nw India			
			Baker, ECS, 1922			ne India, Bangladesh			
			(Swinhoe, 1870)			c, e China	to Burma and Thailand		
		tangorum	La Touche, 1912	Manchurian Reed	EU	ne China, se Russia	se Asia		
		orinus	Oberholser, 1905	Large-billed Reed	OR	ne Afghanistan	n India and sc Thailand		
		agricola	(Jerdon, 1845)	Paddyfield Warbler	EU	c	s Asia to Burma		
			(Jerdon, 1845)			Kazakhstan and ne Iran			
			Gavrilenko, 1954			e Europe to Ukraine and	to India		
		dumetorum	Blyth, 1849	Blyth's Reed Warbler	EU	c, nc Europe to c Russia			
		scirpaceus	(Hermann, 1804)	Eurasian Reed Warbler	EU	Europe (except Iberian	c AF		
			(Hermann, 1804)			Europe to w Russia,	to w, c Africa		
			(Hemprich & Ehrenberg,			n Egypt and c Turkey	to e, s Africa		
			Ash, Pearson, DJ,			coasts of the Red Sea		TAX	Subspecies <i>avicenniae</i>
			Hering, Winkler &			Oasis along the		SSP	Newly described: Hering
			(Vieillot, 1817)	African Reed Warbler	AF	widespread		PL	Taxonomic status of
		baeticatus	(Brehm, AE, 1857)			iberian Pen. and nw		SSP	Genetically and
			Lynes, 1923			Sahel region from		SSP	Traditionally
			Reichenow, 1908			w Ethiopia and s		SSP	Distribution of this
			Grote, 1926			e Tanzania to e		SSP	Genetic studies suggest
			White, CMN, 1960			sw Angola to sw Zambia			
			(Vieillot, 1817)			n Botswana and			
		palustris	(Bechstein, 1798)	Marsh Warbler	EU	c, nc Europe to ec Russia	e, se AF		
	Arundinax	aedon	(Pallas, 1776)	Thick-billed Warbler	EU	nc, ne	se Asia	TAX	Thick-billed Warbler is a
			(Stegmann, 1929)			sc Siberia and nw	to s India and Thailand		
			(Stegmann, 1929)			e Siberia, ne Mongolia	to Indochina		
	Iduna	natalensis	(Smith, A, 1847)	African Yellow Warbler	AF	widespread		TAX, ENG	African [Dark-capped]
			(Sharpe, 1905)			Nigeria to sw Sudan and			
			(Fischer, GA &			se Sudan and w Ethiopia			
			(Hartert, 1904)			Gabon to Angola and n			
			(Smith, A, 1847)			s Tanzania to South			
			(Richmond, 1897)	Mountain Yellow	AF	s South Sudan and c		TAX	Mountain Yellow
		caligata	(Lichtenstein, MHK,	Booted Warbler	EU	w, c Russia s through	se India	TAX	Booted Warbler
		rama	(Sykes, 1832)	Sykes's Warbler	EU	Kazakhstan and w China	sc Pakistan and India	TAX	Sykes's Warbler
		pallida	(Hemprich & Ehrenberg,	Eastern Olivaceous	EU, AF	sc EU, n AF	sub-Saharan AF	TAX	Eastern Olivaceous
			(Lindermayer, A, 1843)			se Europe through the	to c, e Africa		
			(Hilgert, 1908)			se Morocco, Algeria,	to Senegal and s Mali		
			(Hemprich & Ehrenberg,			Egypt	to Sudan and Eritrea		
			(Ash, Pearson, DJ &			n Somalia			
			(Niethammer, 1955)			Niger to c Sudan			
		opaca	(Cabanis, 1851)	Western Olivaceous	EU	sw Europe and nw	w AF	TAX	Western Olivaceous
	Calamonastides	gracilirostris	(Grant, CHB &	Papyrus Yellow Warbler	AF	e		TAX	Papyrus Yellow Warbler
			(Ogilvie-Grant, 1906)			e DR Congo, Rwanda,			
			(Ogilvie-Grant, 1906)			n Zambia			
	Hippolais	languida	Conrad von Baldenstein,	Upcher's Warbler	EU	Turkey to Israel and e to	ne AF		
		olivetorum	(Hemprich & Ehrenberg,	Olive-tree Warbler	EU	Croatia and Greece to	e, se, AF		
		polyglotta	(Strickland, 1837)	Melodious Warbler	EU	sw Europe and nw	w AF		
		icterina	(Vieillot, 1817)	Icterine Warbler	EU	c, nc Europe to ec Russia s	AF		
Locustellidae	Grassbirds & Allies	Robsonius	Collar, 2006	Cordillera Ground	OR	nc Luzon (Cordillera		PHY, TAX	Classification of
		thompsoni	(Rand, 1960)	Sierra Madre Ground	OR	n Luzon (Sierra Madre,		PHY, ENG	<i>Robsonius</i> is basal and
		sorsogonensis	Hosner et al., 2013	Bicol Ground Warbler	OR	s Luzon (Philippines)		TAX, ENG	Change <i>Napothera</i>
			(Rand & Rabor, 1967)					NEW	Sierra Madre Ground
			Alström et al., 2018					TAX, AS	<i>Robsonius</i>
								PHY, TAX	Separation (8.2) of 6

	faciolatus		(Gray, GR, 1861)	Gray's Grasshopper	EU	s Russia and n Mongolia	the islands of se Asia	ENG		Consider shortening	
	amnicola		(Stepanyan, 1972)	Sakhalin Grasshopper	EU	Sakhalin, s Kuril Is. and e	Philippines	AS		Sakhalin Warbler is split	
	pryeri	sinensis	(Seebohm, 1884)	Marsh Grassbird	EU	e Mongolia to se Russia	to se China				
		pryeri	(Witherby, 1912)			c Japan					
	certhiola		(Pallas, 1811)	Pallas's Grasshopper	EU	e	OR				
		certhiola	(Pallas, 1811)			se Siberia	to se Asia				
		sparsimstriatus	(Meise, 1934)			sw Siberia to sc Siberia	unknown				
		centralasiae	(Sushkin, 1925)			e Kazakhstan and ne	poorly known				
		rubescens	(Blyth, 1845)			n Siberia	to s India				
		minor	(David & Oustalet, 1877)			se Siberia (Amurland)	to se Asia				
Locustella	ochotensis		(Middendorff, 1853)	Middendorff's	EU	far e Russia and n Japan	to Philippines and	SSP		Add (Drovetski et al. Includes <i>subcerthiola</i> ;	
	pleskei		(Taczanowski, 1890)	Styan's Grasshopper	EU	islands off far e Russia,	coastal se China and n	SSP			
	lanceolata		(Temminck, 1840)	Lanceolated Warbler	EU	n, ne	se Asia			Sequence follows	
		hendersonii	(Cassin, 1858)			Sakhalin I., s Kuril Is. and	to se Asia				
		lanceolata	(Temminck, 1840)			n Europe to e Siberia	to Philippines and c		PHY, TAX	Bamboo Warbler L.	
	alfredi		(Moreau, 1942)	Bamboo Warbler	AF	c	se DR Congo, w				
		kungwensis	(Hartlaub, 1890)			se Sudan and w Ethiopia					
		alfredi	(Wolff, 1810)			c, e Europe and e Africa	se Africa				
	fluviatilis		(Savi, 1824)	River Warbler	EU, AF	c, w, sw, also nw Africa	AF				
	luscinioides		(Savi, 1824)	Savi's Warbler	EU	Europe to the Ural Mts.	to w, c Africa				
	luscinioides	sarmatica	Kazakov, 1973		e Ukraine and s	to ne Africa					
	fuscus		(Severtsov, 1873)		Turkey and Jordan to	to e Africa					
	major	major	(Brooks, WE, 1871)	Long-billed Bush	EU, OR	w Himalayas, w China					
		innae	(Brooks, WE, 1871)			n Pakistan and nw India					
	luteoventris		(Portenko, 1955)	Brown Bush Warbler	OR	w China					
	naevia		(Hodgson, 1845)	Common Grasshopper	EU	e Himalayas to n	widespread				
		naevia	(Boddaert, 1783)			Europe to w European	s Asia and n AF				
		straminea	(Boddaert, 1783)			e European Russia to	to w Africa				
		obscurior	(Seeböhm, 1881)			e Turkey and the	to s Asia	SSP		Includes <i>mongolica</i>	
	tacsanowskia		(Buturlin, 1929)	Chinese Bush Warbler	EU	sc Siberia to ne China	se Asia				
	accentor		(Sharpe, 1888)	Friendly Bush Warbler	OR	Borneo					
	caudata		(Ogilvie-Grant, 1895)	Long-tailed Bush	OR	Philippines					
		caudata	(Ogilvie-Grant, 1895)			Luzon					
	unicolor		(Hartert, 1904)			Mindanao (except					
		malindangensis	(Mearns, 1909)			Zamboanga Pen. (w					
	castanea		(Büttikofer, 1893)	Sulawesi Bush Warbler	AU	Sulawesi		ENG		Formerly Chestnut-	
	musculus		(Stresemann, 1914)	Seram Bush Warbler	AU	Seram		TAX, AS		Split from <i>L. castanea</i>	
	portenta		(Rheindt, Prawiradilaga,	Taliabu Bush Warbler	AU	Taliabu I. (Sula Arch.)		NEW		Newly described	
	disturbans		(Hartert, 1900)	Buru Bush Warbler	AU	Buru		AS		Split from <i>L. castanea</i>	
	davidi		(La Touche, 1923)	Baikal Bush Warbler	EU	sc Siberia to c China					
		davidi	(La Touche, 1923)			se Siberia and ne China	to se Asia				
		suschkini	(Stegmann, 1929)			sc Siberia	to se Asia				
	kashmirensis		(Sushkin, 1925)	West Himalayan Bush	OR	w Himalayas		AS		<i>Bradypterus</i>	
	thoracica		(Blyth, 1845)	Spotted Bush Warbler	OR	c Himalayas to c China	se Asia	SSP		Includes <i>przevalskii</i> ;	
	alishanensis		(Rasmussen, Round,	Taiwan Bush Warbler	OR	Taiwan					
	mandelli		(Brooks, WE, 1875)	Russet Bush Warbler	OR	e Himalayas to c, se					
		mandelli	(Brooks, WE, 1875)			e Himalayas to s China,					
		melanorhyncha	(Rickett, 1898)			e China					
	idonea		(Riley, 1940)	Dalat Bush Warbler	OR	sc Vietnam		AS		Dalat Bush Warbler is	
	montis		(Hartert, 1896)	Javan Bush Warbler	OR, AU	Java and Timor					
		montis	(Hartert, 1896)			Java					
		timorensis	(Mayr, 1944)			Timor					
Poodytes	chengi		(Alström et al., 2015)	Sichuan Bush Warbler	OR	c China		AL		Timor Bush Warbler is	
	seebohmi		(Ogilvie-Grant, 1895)	Benguet Bush Warbler	OR	Philippines		NEW		New species: Alström et	
			(Cabanis, 1851)					PHY, TAX		Separation (8.2) of 5	
	albolimbatus		(D'Albertis & Salvadori,	Fly River Grassbird	AU	sc New Guinea					
	carteri		(North, 1900)	Spinifexbird	AU	c Australia		PHY, TAX		Spinifexbird previously	
	rufescens †		(Buller, 1869)	Chatham Fernbird	AU	Chatham Is. (New		AS		Split of Chatham	
	punctatus		(Quoy & Gaimard, 1832)	New Zealand Fernbird	AU	New Zealand					
		vealeae		(Kemp, R, 1912)			North I.				
		punctatus		(Quoy & Gaimard, 1832)			South I.				
		stewartianus		(Oliver, 1930)			Stewart I.				
	wilsoni		(Stead, 1936)			Codfish I.					
	caudatus		(Buller, 1894)			Snares I.					
	gramineus		(Gould, 1845)	Little Grassbird	AU	New Guinea and					
		papuensis	(Junge, 1952)			New Guinea					
		goulburni	(Mathews, 1912)			e Australia					
		thomasi	(Mathews, 1912)			sw Australia					
		gramineus	(Gould, 1845)			Tasmania and islands in					
Malia	grata		(Schlegel, 1880)	Malia	AU	Sulawesi		PHY, TAX		<i>Malia</i> was traditionally	
		recondita	(Meyer, AB & Meise, 1931)			n Sulawesi					
		stresemanni	(Schlegel, 1880)			c, se Sulawesi					
Cincloramphus		grata	(Schlegel, 1880)			sw Sulawesi					
	cruralis		(Gould, 1838)	Brown Songlark	AU	Australia		PHY, TAX		Brown Thicketbird	
	rubiginosus		(Vigors & Horsfield,	Rusty Thicketbird	AU	Bismarck Arch.				Separation (8.2) of	
	grosvenori		(Sclater, PL, 1881)	New Britain Thicketbird	AU	New Britain		AS, ENG, PHY, TAX		New Britain Thicketbird	
	bivittatus		(Gilliard, 1960)	Buff-banded Thicketbird	AU	Timor, Lesser Sundas		PHY, TAX		Move (8.2) Buff-banded	
	mathewsi		(Bonaparte, 1850)	Rufous Songlark	AU	Australia		PHY, TAX		Rufous Songlark moved	
	macrurus		(Iredale, 1911)	Papuan Grassbird	AU	New Guinea and		PHY, TAX		Papuan Grassbird	
		stresemanni		(Salvadori, 1876)			nw New Guinea				
		macrurus		(Hartert, 1930)			lower elevation c, se		SSP		Includes <i>mayri</i> and
		harterti		(Salvadori, 1876)			ne New Guinea				
	alpinus		(Mayr & Rand, 1935)			high elevation wc and c					
	interscapularis		(Sclater, PL, 1880)			Bismarck Arch.					
timoriensis			(Wallace, 1864)	Tawny Grassbird	AU	widespread, also		PHY, TAX		Tawny Grassbird moved	
		tweeddalei	(McGregor, 1908)			n, c Philippines					
		alopex	(Parkes, 1970)			Bohol, Leyte and Cebu (c					
		amboinensis		(Salvadori, 1876)		Ambon (s Moluccas)					
		crex		(Salomonsen, 1953)		s Philippines					
		mindorensis		(Salomonsen, 1953)		Mindoro (nw					
		celebensis		(Riley, 1919)		Sulawesi					
		inquirendus		(Siebers, 1928)		Sumba I. (Lesser Sundas)					
		timoriensis		(Wallace, 1864)		Timor I. (Lesser Sundas)					
		muscalis		(Rand, 1938)		sc New Guinea					
	whitneyi		(Mathews, 1912)	Melanesian Thicketbird	AU	n, e Australia		ENG, PHY, TAX		Change English name	
		alisteri	(Mayr, 1933)			Guadalcanal (se					

			turipavae whitneyi	(Cain & Galbraith, ICJ, (Mayr, 1933)			Guadalcanal Vanuatu		
		mariae		(Verreaux, J, 1869)	New Caledonian	AU	New Caledonia	PHY, TAX	Move (8.2) New
		rufus		(Reichenow, 1890)	Long-legged Thickbird	PO	Fiji Is.	PHY, TAX	Move (8.2) Long-legged
			rufus cluniei	(Reichenow, 1890)			Viti Levu I.		
		ilanaeae		(Kinsky, 1975)			Vanua Levu		
				(Hadden, 1983)	Bougainville Thickbird	AU	Bougainville Is. in the c	PHY, TAX, ENG	Move (8.2) Bougainville
		palustris		Horsfield, 1821	Striated Grassbird	OR	widespread	PHY, TAX	Megalurus previously
			toklao palustris forbesi	(Blyth, 1843)			Pakistan to s China, Java and Bali		
				Horsfield, 1821			Philippines and ne		
				Bangs, 1919					
				Legge, 1879					
				(Blyth, 1851)	Sri Lanka Bush Warbler	OR	Sri Lanka		
				Blyth, 1844				PHY, TAX	
				(Jerdon, 1841)	Broad-tailed Grassbird	OR	w Ghats (India)		
				(Jerdon, 1841)	Bristled Grassbird	OR	ne Pakistan to	PHY, TAX	Move (8.2) Bristled
				Cabanis, 1851				PHY, TAX	Move (8.2) Fan-tailed
				(Sundevall, 1850)	Fan-tailed Grassbird	AF	widespread		
			alexinae brevirostris	(Heuglin, 1863)			Sierra Leone and Guinea		
				(Sundevall, 1850)			Malawi and nw		
				Swainson, 1837					
				Sundevall, 1860	Knysna Warbler	AF	s, e South Africa		
				Sundevall, 1860			s South Africa		
				Haagner, 1909			e South Africa		
				Delacour, 1943	Bangwa Forest Warbler	AF	se Nigeria, w Cameroon	AS	Bradypterus
				Sharpe, 1876	Barratt's Warbler	AF	se		
				Sharpe, 1876			ne South Africa and sw		
				(Roberts, 1922)			lowlands of e South		
				Vincent, 1948			highlands of e South		
				Benson, 1946			e Zimbabwe and wc		
				(Alexander, 1903)	Evergreen Forest	AF	c, e		
				(Alexander, 1903)			Bioko I.		
				Serle, 1949			w Cameroon (Mt.	SSP	Add (Kennerley &
				Alexander, 1909			sw Cameroon		
				Sharpe, 1906			e DR Congo, Uganda		
				Madarász, 1905			w, c Kenya and n		
				Reichenow, 1917			se Kenya to n		
				(Grant, CHB &			se DR Congo, sw		
				Benson, 1939			s Malawi and Mt.		
				Chapin, 1948			Angola		
				(Rüppell, 1840)	Cinnamon Bracken	AF	c, e, se		
				Macdonald, 1939			se Sudan and ne Uganda		
				(Rüppell, 1840)			Ethiopia to n Tanzania		
				Reichenow, 1908			Rwenzori Mts. (DR		
				Shelley, 1893			se DR Congo, ne, sw		
				(Sharpe, 1879)	Grey Emutail	AF	Madagascar	PHY, TAX	Grey Emutail is moved
				(Sharpe, 1877)	Brown Emutail	AF	Madagascar	PHY, TAX	Brown Emutail is moved
				Ogilvie-Grant, 1917	Dja River Scrub Warbler	AF	se Cameroon, sw	ENG	Change English name
				(Vieillot, 1817)	Little Rush Warbler	AF	widespread		
				Bannerman, 1936			w Chad	SSP	Assignment of this form
				Grant, CHB &			s Sudan	SSP	Assignment of this form
				(Blundell & Lovat, 1899)			Ethiopia		
				Roberts, 1931			se Kenya to e South		
				Neave, 1909			e Angola and se DR		
				Bannerman, 1927			w Angola		
				Roberts, 1919			c Zimbabwe to Lesotho		
				(Vieillot, 1817)			s South Africa		
				Chapin, 1916	White-winged Swamp	AF	e DR Congo, Uganda, w		
				Neumann, 1908	Grauer's Swamp	AF	e DR Congo, s Uganda,		
				Neumann, 1908	Highland Rush Warbler	AF	c African highlands	AS	Split from widespread
				Neumann, 1908			ne, e DR Congo,		
				Madarász, 1912			e Uganda to w, c Kenya	PHY	Donacobius is related
				Swainson, 1831					
				(Linnaeus, 1766)	Black-capped	MA, SA	Panama to ne Argentina		
				Madarász, 1913			Panama and n Colombia		
				Traylor, 1948			s Colombia, e Ecuador		
				(Linnaeus, 1766)			Venezuela and the		
				d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye,			sw Brazil and Bolivia		
				Sharpe, 1870				ENG	Correct family name
				(Gmelin, JF, 1789)	White-throated	AF	Madagascar		
				Pucheran, 1855					
				(Gmelin, JF, 1789)	Long-billed Bernieria	AF	Madagascar		
				(Gmelin, JF, 1789)			e		
				Bangs & Peters, JL, 1926			n, w	SSP	Correct gender
				Goodman, Langrand &					
				Goodman, Langrand &	Cryptic Warbler	AF	Madagascar		
				Stresemann, 1925					
				(Hartert, 1924)	Wedge-tailed Jery	AF	Madagascar		
				Milne-Edwards &					
				(Grandidier, A, 1867)	Thamnornis	AF	Madagascar		
				Sharpe, 1881					
				(Sharpe, 1875)	Spectacled Tetraka	AF	Madagascar		
				(Delacour, 1931)			n		
				(Salomonsen, 1934)			ne		
				(Sharpe, 1875)			e		
				(Salomonsen, 1934)			se		
				(Colston, 1972)	Appert's Tetraka	AF	Madagascar		
				(Stresemann, 1925)	Dusky Tetraka	AF	Madagascar		
				(Sharpe, 1881)	Grey-crowned Tetraka	AF	Madagascar		
				Hartlaub, 1877					
				(Sharpe, 1875)	Madagascan	AF	Madagascar		
				Delacour & Berlioz, 1931					
				Delacour & Berlioz, 1931	Rand's Warbler	AF	Madagascar		
				Sharpe, 1881				TAX, SEQ	Move the Neomixis
				(Hartlaub, 1866)	Common Jery	AF	Madagascar		
				(Hartlaub, 1866)			n		
				Delacour, 1931			wc and c		
				Delacour, 1931			ec, se		

Cisticola	viridis	debilis	Delacour, 1931 (Sharpe, 1883)	Green Jery	AF	s Madagascar			
	striatigula	delacouri	Salomonsen, 1934 (Sharpe, 1883)	Stripe-throated Jery	AF	ne			
		viridis	Sharpe, 1881			Madagascar			
	erythrops	sclateri	Delacour, 1931	Salomonsen, 1934 Kaup, 1829 (Hartlaub, 1857)	Red-faced Cisticola	AF	ne		
		striatigula	Sharpe, 1881				se		
	cantans	pallidior	Salomonsen, 1934	Kaup, 1829 (Hartlaub, 1857)	Red-faced Cisticola	AF	sw		
		erythrops	Reichenow, 1916				widespread		
	cantans	pyrrhomytra	Reichenow, 1916	Madarász, 1914	Singing Cisticola	AF	Mauritania, Senegal and		
		mitoticus	Reichenow, 1904				se Sudan and Ethiopia		
	cantans	sylvia	Lynes, 1930	Lynes, 1930 (Heuglin, 1869)	Singing Cisticola	AF	c. Sudan		
		nyasa	Lynes, 1930				ne DR Congo and s		
	lateralis	swanzii	Lynes, 1930 (Heuglin, 1869)	(Sharpe, 1870)	Singing Cisticola	AF	se DR Congo and s	SSP	Includes <i>elusus</i> (Ryan Dowsett & Prigogine)
		concolor	(Heuglin, 1869)				w, c, se	AL	
	lateralis	adamauae	Reichenow, 1910	(Heuglin, 1869)	Whistling Cisticola	AF	Senegal and Gambia to s		
		cantans	Ogilvie-Grant, 1908				n Nigeria to Sudan		
	lateralis	belli	Ogilvie-Grant, 1908	Madarász, 1904	Whistling Cisticola	AF	Cameroon, Congo and		
		pictipennis	Reichenow, 1916				Eritrea and Ethiopia		
	woosnami	muenzneri	(Fraser, 1843)	(Fraser, 1843)	Whistling Cisticola	AF	Central African Republic,		
		lateralis	(Fraser, 1843)				s Tanzania to Zimbabwe		
	anonymus	antiorii	(Heuglin, 1867)	(Barboza du Bocage, Ogilvie-Grant, 1908)	Trilling Cisticola	AF	w, c		
		modestus	(Barboza du Bocage, Ogilvie-Grant, 1908)				Senegal and Gambia to		
	anonymus	woosnami	Lynes, 1930	(Müller, JW, 1855)	Chattering Cisticola	AF	Central African Republic		
		bulliens	Lynes, 1930				Gabon to n Angola, s DR		
	chubbi	septentrionalis	Tye, 1992	Lynes, 1930	Bubbling Cisticola	AF	ec		
		bulliens	Sharpe, 1892				ne DR Congo and		
	chubbi	adametzi	Reichenow, 1910	Sjststedt, 1893	Chubb's Cisticola	AF	se DR Congo, Zambia,		
		discolor	Sharpe, 1892				s Nigeria to e DR Congo		
hunteri	chubbi	Chapin, 1932	Shelley, 1889	Hunter's Cisticola	AF	wc			
	marungensis	Shelley, 1889				nw Angola and sw DR			
aberrans	nyika	Lynes, 1930	Vincent, 1933	Black-lored Cisticola	AF	wc to sw Angola			
	lurio	(Smith, A, 1843)				ec			
emini	aberrans	Robertson, 1913	Reichenow, 1892	Rock-loving Cisticola	AF	se Nigeria and sw			
	minor	Bates, 1930				MT. Cameroon [sw			
chiniana	admiralis	Alexander, 1907	Reichenow, 1892	Hunter's Cisticola	AF	e DR Congo to w Kenya			
	petrophilus	Reichenow, 1892				Marungu Mts. (se DR			
chiniana	emini	Neumann, 1931	(Smith, A, 1843)	Black-lored Cisticola	AF	e Uganda, sw Kenya and			
	bailuendensis	(Smith, A, 1843)				s Tanzania, ne Zambia			
bodessa	simplex	(Heuglin, 1869)	Mearns, 1913	Lazy Cisticola	AF	se, e			
	fricki	Lynes, 1930				Zambia and sw Tanzania			
bodessa	fortis	Madarász, 1904	Reichenow, 1891	Rock-loving Cisticola	AF	e Malawi and n			
	humilis	Reichenow, 1891				se Botswana and c			
bodessa	ukamba	Lynes, 1930	Lynes, 1930	Rock-loving Cisticola	AF	s Mozambique and e			
	victoria	Lynes, 1930				w, c			
bodessa	heterophrys	Oberholser, 1906	Parkes, 1987	Rock-loving Cisticola	AF	s Mauritania to Mali,			
	keithi	Parkes, 1987				n Nigeria to sw Sudan,			
bodessa	mbeya	Vincent, 1944	Peters, W, 1868	Rattling Cisticola	AF	s Kenya and n Tanzania			
	emendatus	Peters, W, 1868				Angola			
bodessa	procerus	Reichenow, 1916	Taylor, 1964	Rattling Cisticola	AF	c, e, s			
	frater	Reichenow, 1916				(Heuglin, 1869)	Sudan, ne DR Congo		
bodessa	bensoni	Hall, BP, 1956	(Smith, A, 1843)	Rattling Cisticola	AF	s Ethiopia and n Kenya			
	smithersi	Hall, BP, 1956				Gabon to c Angola, s DR			
bodessa	chiniana	Gould, 1845	Mearns, 1913	Rattling Cisticola	AF	e Uganda and w Kenya			
	campestris	Mearns, 1913				nc Tanzania			
bodessa	kaffensis	Érard, 1974	Mearns, 1913	Boran Cisticola	AF	c Kenya and n Tanzania			
	bodessa	Lynes, 1933				sw Kenya and n			
njombe	njombe	Lynes, 1933	Lynes, 1933	Churring Cisticola	AF	coastal Kenya and			
	mariae	Benson, 1945				sc Tanzania			
cinereolus	cinereolus	Salvadori, 1888	Reichenow, 1905	Ashy Cisticola	AF	ne			
	schillingsi	Salvadori, 1888				ne Ethiopia and n			
restrictus	ansorgei	Clancey, 1973	(Hartlaub, 1870)	Tana River Cisticola	AF	se Sudan, s Ethiopia and			
	vicinior	Clancey, 1973				Kenya			
subruficapilla	rufilatus	(Hartlaub, 1870)	Neumann, 1906	Tinkling Cisticola	AF	ec, s			
	ansorgei	(Hartlaub, 1870)				se Gabon to c Angola e			
subruficapilla	newtoni	da Rosa Pinto, 1967	(Roberts, 1937)	Grey-backed Cisticola	AF	c Zimbabwe			
	windhoekensis	(Roberts, 1937)				se Angola and Namibia			
lais	karasensis	Lynes, 1930	Lynes, 1930	Grey-backed Cisticola	AF	sw			
	namaqua	(Smith, A, 1843)				sw Angola and nw			
lais	subruficapilla	Lynes, 1930	(Hartlaub & Finsch, 1931)	Wailing Cisticola	AF	c Namibia			
	jamesi	(Hartlaub & Finsch, 1931)				s Namibia and interior			
distinctus	namba	Reichenow, 1905	Lynes, 1930	Wailing Cisticola	AF	w Karoo region (w South			
	semifasciatus	Lynes, 1930				sw to s South Africa			
galactotes	mashona	Irwin, 1966	Roberts, 1913	Wailing Cisticola	AF	sc South Africa			
	oreobates	Irwin, 1966				s			
galactotes	monticola	(Hartlaub & Finsch, 1931)	Lynes, 1930	Wailing Cisticola	AF	w Angola			
	maculatus	Lynes, 1930				ne Zambia, s Tanzania,			
galactotes	isodactylus	(Temminck, 1821)	Peters, W, 1868	Rufous-winged Cisticola	AF	Zimbabwe, s			
	isodactylus	Peters, W, 1868				Malawi, se Zimbabwe			

marginatus	galactotes	(Temminck, 1821) (Heuglin, 1869)	Winding Cisticola	AF	s Mozambique and e w, c, interior e Mauritania and Senegal		
	amphilectus	Reichenow, 1875			n Nigeria to w Sudan		
	zalingeri	Lynes, 1930			s Sudan and n Uganda		
	marginatus	(Heuglin, 1869)			c DR Congo to Uganda		
	nyansae	Neumann, 1905			se DR Congo, Tanzania		
	suahelicus	Neumann, 1905			coastal Somalia, Kenya		
haematocephalus		Cabanis, 1868	Coastal Cisticola	AF	Ethiopia and Eritrea		
lugubris		(Rüppell, 1840)	Ethiopian Cisticola	AF	Angola and Namibia to	SSP	Includes <i>schoutedeni</i>
luapula		Lynes, 1933	Luapula Cisticola	AF	wc		
pipiens	congo	Lynes, 1936	Chirping Cisticola	AF	e Angola to Burundi and w Angola		
	pipiens	Lynes, 1930			se Angola and ne		
	arundicola	Clancey, 1969			e DR Congo, Burundi,		
carruthersi		Ogilvie-Grant, 1909	Carruthers's Cisticola	AF	ec, s		
tinniens	dyleffi	(Lichtenstein, MHK, Prigogine, 1952)	Levaillant's Cisticola	AF	e DR Congo		
	oreophilus	Van Someren, 1922			w, c Kenya		
	shiwae	White, CMN, 1947			se DR Congo, sw		
	perpullus	Hartert, 1920			Angola, s DR Congo and		
	tinniens	(Lichtenstein, MHK, Hartlaub & Finsch,			Zimbabwe, w		
	elegans	(Rüppell, 1845)	Stout Cisticola	AF	sw South Africa		
robustus	robustus	(Rüppell, 1845)			e		
	schraderi	Neumann, 1906			n Ethiopian plateau		
	omo	Neumann & Lynes, 1928			Eritrea and n Ethiopia		
	santae	Bates, 1926			sw Ethiopia		
	nuchalis	Reichenow, 1893			e Nigeria and w		
	awemba	Lynes, 1933			Congo, ne DR Congo and		
	angolensis	(Barboza du Bocage,			se DR Congo, sw		
aberdare		Lynes, 1930	Aberdare Cisticola	AF	Angola, s DR Congo and		
natalensis		(Smith, A, 1843)	Croaking Cisticola	AF	Kenya		
	strangei	(Fraser, 1843)			widespread		
	inexpectatus	Neumann, 1906			Senegal and Gambia to	SSP	Includes <i>kapitensis</i>
	argenteus	Reichenow, 1905			c Ethiopia		
	tonga	Lynes, 1930			s Ethiopia, n Kenya and s		
	katanga	Lynes, 1930			c Sudan		
	huambo	Lynes, 1930			ne Angola to sw		
	natalensis	(Smith, A, 1843)			w, c Angola	SSP	Includes <i>matengorum</i>
	holubii	(Pelzel, 1882)			se Kenya, c, e Tanzania		
ruficeps	ruficeps	(Cretzschmar, 1830)	Red-pate Cisticola	AF	sw Zambia, ne		
	scotopterus	(Cretzschmar, 1830)			e, c, w		
	mongalla	(Sundevall, 1850)			Chad to w, sw Sudan	SSP	Correct gender ending.
guinea		Lynes, 1930	Dorst's Cisticola	AF	c Sudan to Eritrea		
nana		Lynes, 1930	Tiny Cisticola	AF	Gambia and n Uganda	TAX	<i>Cisticola dorsti</i> is a
brachypterus	brachypterus	Fischer, GA & (Sharpe, 1870)	Short-winged Cisticola	AF	n Uganda, Ethiopia and		
	hypoxanthus	(Sharpe, 1870)			widespread		
	zedlitz	Hartlaub, 1881			Senegal and Gambia to		
	reichenowi	Reichenow, 1909			ne DR Congo, s Sudan		
	ankole	Mearns, 1911			Eritrea and Ethiopia		
	kericho	Lynes, 1930			s Somalia to ne Tanzania		
	katonae	Lynes, 1930			e DR Congo and s		
	loanda	Lynes, 1930			sw Kenya		
	isabellinus	Madarász, 1904			c Kenya to n Tanzania		
rufus		Lynes, 1930			c Angola to s DR Congo	SSP	Includes <i>tenebricosus</i>
trogodytes		Reichenow, 1907	Rufous Cisticola	AF	e Zambia and s Tanzania		
		(Fraser, 1843)	Foxy Cisticola	AF	Senegal and Gambia to		
	trogodytes	(Antinori, 1864)			c, e		
	ferrugineus	(Antinori, 1864)			s Chad to nw Kenya		
fulvicapilla		Heuglin, 1864			e Sudan and w Ethiopia		
	dispar	(Vieillot, 1817)	Neddicky	AF	c, s		
	muelleri	Sousa, 1887			se Gabon to nw Zambia		
	halla	Alexander, 1899			c Zambia to		
	dexter	Benson, 1955			s Angola and ne Namibia		
	ruficapilla	Clancey, 1971			se Botswana to c		
	lebombo	(Smith, A, 1842)			c South Africa		
	fulvicapilla	(Roberts, 1936)			s Mozambique and		
	dumicola	(Vieillot, 1817)			inland e South Africa		
	silberbauer	Clancey, 1983			coastal e South Africa		
angusticauda		(Roberts, 1919)			sw South Africa		
melanurus		Reichenow, 1891	Long-tailed Cisticola	AF	s Uganda and sw Kenya		
juncidis		(Cabanis, 1882)	Black-tailed Cisticola	AF	sw DR Congo and n		
	cisticola	(Rafinesque, 1810)	Zitting Cisticola	EU, OR, AU, AF	widespread		
	juncidis	(Temminck, 1820)			w France, Iberian Pen.,		
	uropygialis	(Rafinesque, 1810)			s France to Turkey and		
	terrestris	(Fraser, 1843)			Senegal and Gambia to	TAX	Includes <i>perennius</i>
	neuroticus	(Smith, A, 1842)			Gabon and Congo to s		
	cursitans	Meinertzhagen, R, 1920			Cyprus, Lebanon and		
	salimalii	(Franklin, 1831)			e Afghanistan to n		
	omalurus	Whistler, 1936			sw India		
	brunniceps	Blyth, 1851			Sri Lanka (except dry		
	tinnabulans	(Temminck & Schlegel,			s Korea, Japan and		
	nigrostriatus	(Swinhoe, 1859)			se China and Taiwan to		
	malaya	Parkes, 1971			Palawan Is.		
	fuscicapilla	Lynes, 1930			Nicobar Is., se		
	constans	Wallace, 1864			e Java, the Kangean Is.		
	leamyi	Stresemann, 1938			Sulawesi and nearby		
	normani	Givens & Hitchcock,			nc Australia		
	laveryi	Mathews, 1914			ne Queensland n to ne		
haesitatus		Schodde & Mason, U,			ne Australia and sc New		
cherina		(Sclater, PL & Hartlaub,	Socotra Cisticola	EU	Socotra Island		
aridulus		(Smith, A, 1843)	Madagascan Cisticola	AF	Madagascar		
	aridulus	Witherby, 1900	Desert Cisticola	AF	widespread		
	lavendulae	Witherby, 1900			s Mauritania and		
	tanganyika	Ogilvie-Grant & Reid,			Eritrea, Ethiopia, nw		
	lobito	Lynes, 1930			c Kenya to n Tanzania		
	perplexus	Lynes, 1930			w Angola		
	kalahari	White, CMN, 1947			n Zambia		
	traylori	Ogilvie-Grant, 1910			c Namibia and s		
	caliginus	Benson & Irwin, 1966			e Angola and w Zambia		
	eremicus	Clancey, 1955			s Mozambique and e		
		Clancey, 1984			s Angola and n Namibia		

	textrix	bulubulu anselli major marleyi textrix	(Vieillot, 1817) Lynes, 1931 White, CMN, 1960 (Roberts, 1913) (Roberts, 1932)	Cloud Cisticola	AF	s w Angola e Angola and w Zambia c, e South Africa s Mozambique and s South Africa		
	eximius	occidens winneba eximius	Lynes, 1930 Lynes, 1931 (Heuglin, 1869)	Black-backed Cisticola	AF	e, c, w s Senegal to Nigeria s Ghana Congo and Central c		
	dambo	kasai dambo	Lynes, 1931 Lynes, 1936 Lynes, 1931	Dambo Cisticola	AF	Kasai Province (sc DR se DR Congo, e Angola c, e, s		
	brunnescens	mbangensis lynesi wambara brunnescens nakuruensis hindii	Chappuis & Erard, 1973 Bates, 1926 Lynes, 1930 Heuglin, 1862 Van Someren, 1922 Sharpe, 1896 Reichenow, 1904	Pectoral-patch Cisticola	AF	nc Cameroon w Cameroon nw Ethiopia Ethiopia and nw Kenya and n Tanzania w Kenya and n Tanzania e sc, s		
	cinnamomeus	midcongo cinnamomeus egregius	Lynes, 1938 Reichenow, 1904 (Roberts, 1913)	Pale-crowned Cisticola	AF	se Gabon, Congo and w c Angola to s Tanzania s Mozambique and e c, s		
	ayresii	gabun imatong entebbe itombwensis mauensis ayresii	Hartlaub, 1863 Lynes, 1931 Cave, 1938 Lynes, 1930 Prigogine, 1957 Van Someren, 1922 Hartlaub, 1863	Wing-snapping Cisticola	AF	Gabon, Congo and w DR s Sudan, ?n Uganda ne DR Congo to w Kenya e DR Congo c Kenya Angola to s Tanzania widespread		
	exilis	tyleri erythrocephalus equicaudatus courtoisi voltans semirufus rusticus lineocapilla diminutus alexandrae exilis polionotus	(Vigors & Horsfield, Jerdon, 1863 Blyth, 1851 Baker, ECS, 1924 La Touche, 1926 (Swinhoe, 1859) Cabanis, 1872 Wallace, 1863 Gould, 1847 Mathews, 1922 Mathews, 1912 (Vigors & Horsfield, Mayr, 1934 Lynes, 1930 (Sclater, Pl & Hartlaub, Horsfield, 1821 Hodgson, 1836 (Hume, 1873) Hodgson, 1836 (Harington, 1913) (La Touche, 1922) Swinhoe, 1859 Reichenow, 1908 (David & Oustalet, 1877) Swinhoe, 1859 (Temminck, 1828) (Temminck, 1828) Alström et al., 2019 (Harington, 1913) Deignan, 1957 (Moore, F, 1854) (Moore, F, 1854) (Godwin-Austen, 1876) (Anderson, 1871) (Walden, 1875) (Anderson, 1871) (Hachisuka, 1926) (Hartert, 1902) (Oberholser, 1912) Moore, F, 1854 Blyth, 1844 Blyth, 1847 Blyth, 1847 Walden, 1867 (Riley, 1940) Deignan, 1942 Deignan, 1942 Deignan, 1942 Blyth, 1844 Godwin-Austen, 1874 Deignan, 1942 Blyth, 1844 Deignan, 1942 Walden, 1870 Legge, 1874 (Lichtenstein, MHK, Nicol, 1917 Reichenow, 1904 (Lichtenstein, MHK, Zedlitz, 1911 Hartert, 1909 Ticehurst & Cheesman, Meyer de Schauensee & Zedlitz, 1911 Meinertzhagen, R, 1923 Watson, 1961 Blyth, 1844 Hartert, 1923 Jerdon, 1840 (Hume, 1872) (Blyth, 1867)	Golden-headed Cisticola	OR, AU	s Nepal and ne India to peninsular India e Myanmar, Thailand s, e China Taiwan Philippines and Sulu Sulawesi and s Moluccas Sumatra, sw Borneo, New Guinea, islands in inland n Australia e, se Australia Bismarck Arch.		
Incana	incana		Lynes, 1930 (Sclater, Pl & Hartlaub, Horsfield, 1821	Socotra Warbler	EU	Socotra Island		
Prinia	crinigera	striatula crinigera yunnanensis bangsi	Hodgson, 1836 (Hume, 1873) Hodgson, 1836 (Harington, 1913) (La Touche, 1922) Swinhoe, 1859 Reichenow, 1908 (David & Oustalet, 1877) Swinhoe, 1859 (Temminck, 1828) (Temminck, 1828) Alström et al., 2019 (Harington, 1913) Deignan, 1957 (Moore, F, 1854) (Moore, F, 1854) (Godwin-Austen, 1876) (Anderson, 1871) (Walden, 1875) (Anderson, 1871) (Hachisuka, 1926) (Hartert, 1902) (Oberholser, 1912) Moore, F, 1854 Blyth, 1844 Blyth, 1847 Blyth, 1847 Walden, 1867 (Riley, 1940) Deignan, 1942 Deignan, 1942 Deignan, 1942 Blyth, 1844 Godwin-Austen, 1874 Deignan, 1942 Blyth, 1844 Deignan, 1942 Walden, 1870 Legge, 1874 (Lichtenstein, MHK, Nicol, 1917 Reichenow, 1904 (Lichtenstein, MHK, Zedlitz, 1911 Hartert, 1909 Ticehurst & Cheesman, Meyer de Schauensee & Zedlitz, 1911 Meinertzhagen, R, 1923 Watson, 1961 Blyth, 1844 Hartert, 1923 Jerdon, 1840 (Hume, 1872) (Blyth, 1867)	Himalayan Prinia	EU	Afghanistan to ne India, w Pakistan s of ne Pakistan to Bhutan ne India to w Yunnan, se Yunnan (s China) Mainland China, Taiwan interior China se coastal China Taiwan se Asia and Java Java Thailand, Laos and c Myanmar. s, c Vietnam e Himalayas from Nepal e Himalayas and sw ne India and w ne India, e Myanmar, se e Myanmar and nw ne Myanmar, s, se s Indochina Mt. Tahan (Malay Pen.) w Sumatra nw India, Nepal and Pakistan and India widespread ne, e India to s China se Myanmar, n, c sc, s Vietnam se Thailand and s n, c Malay Pen. s Malay Pen. widespread Himalayan foothills from sc China and n w India to Bangladesh c Myanmar through s, se India Sri Lanka sc, also ne Africa Natron Valley (n Egypt) Nile Delta (n Egypt) to w Cairo (n Egypt) to c ne Sudan to Somalia w Saudi Arabia, Yemen ne Saudi Arabia and n Oman and United s Syria to nw Saudi e Syria, Iraq and sw Iran s Turkey and n Syria se Iran to n India se Nepal, ne India and India and Sri Lanka nw India n India, Nepal, Bhutan	ENG	Change (10.1) English
	striata	catharia parumstriata striata	Swinhoe, 1859 Reichenow, 1908 (David & Oustalet, 1877) Swinhoe, 1859 (Temminck, 1828) (Temminck, 1828) Alström et al., 2019 (Harington, 1913) Deignan, 1957 (Moore, F, 1854) (Moore, F, 1854) (Godwin-Austen, 1876) (Anderson, 1871) (Walden, 1875) (Anderson, 1871) (Hachisuka, 1926) (Hartert, 1902) (Oberholser, 1912) Moore, F, 1854 Blyth, 1844 Blyth, 1847 Blyth, 1847 Walden, 1867 (Riley, 1940) Deignan, 1942 Deignan, 1942 Deignan, 1942 Blyth, 1844 Godwin-Austen, 1874 Deignan, 1942 Blyth, 1844 Deignan, 1942 Walden, 1870 Legge, 1874 (Lichtenstein, MHK, Nicol, 1917 Reichenow, 1904 (Lichtenstein, MHK, Zedlitz, 1911 Hartert, 1909 Ticehurst & Cheesman, Meyer de Schauensee & Zedlitz, 1911 Meinertzhagen, R, 1923 Watson, 1961 Blyth, 1844 Hartert, 1923 Jerdon, 1840 (Hume, 1872) (Blyth, 1867)	Swinhoe's Prinia	OR		SSP AS SSP	Replaces <i>assamica</i> Reassigned to <i>P.</i> Split (10.1) from <i>P.</i> Includes <i>P. s.</i>
	polychroa	polychroa deignani	(Temminck, 1828) (Temminck, 1828) Alström et al., 2019 (Harington, 1913) Deignan, 1957 (Moore, F, 1854) (Moore, F, 1854) (Godwin-Austen, 1876) (Anderson, 1871) (Walden, 1875) (Anderson, 1871) (Hachisuka, 1926) (Hartert, 1902) (Oberholser, 1912) Moore, F, 1854 Blyth, 1844 Blyth, 1847 Blyth, 1847 Walden, 1867 (Riley, 1940) Deignan, 1942 Deignan, 1942 Deignan, 1942 Blyth, 1844 Godwin-Austen, 1874 Deignan, 1942 Blyth, 1844 Deignan, 1942 Walden, 1870 Legge, 1874 (Lichtenstein, MHK, Nicol, 1917 Reichenow, 1904 (Lichtenstein, MHK, Zedlitz, 1911 Hartert, 1909 Ticehurst & Cheesman, Meyer de Schauensee & Zedlitz, 1911 Meinertzhagen, R, 1923 Watson, 1961 Blyth, 1844 Hartert, 1923 Jerdon, 1840 (Hume, 1872) (Blyth, 1867)	Deignan's Prinia	OR		ENG	Change (10.1) English
	cooki rocki atrogularis	atrogularis khasiana	(Moore, F, 1854) (Moore, F, 1854) (Godwin-Austen, 1876) (Anderson, 1871) (Walden, 1875) (Anderson, 1871) (Hachisuka, 1926) (Hartert, 1902) (Oberholser, 1912) Moore, F, 1854 Blyth, 1844 Blyth, 1847 Blyth, 1847 Walden, 1867 (Riley, 1940) Deignan, 1942 Deignan, 1942 Deignan, 1942 Blyth, 1844 Godwin-Austen, 1874 Deignan, 1942 Blyth, 1844 Deignan, 1942 Walden, 1870 Legge, 1874 (Lichtenstein, MHK, Nicol, 1917 Reichenow, 1904 (Lichtenstein, MHK, Zedlitz, 1911 Hartert, 1909 Ticehurst & Cheesman, Meyer de Schauensee & Zedlitz, 1911 Meinertzhagen, R, 1923 Watson, 1961 Blyth, 1844 Hartert, 1923 Jerdon, 1840 (Hume, 1872) (Blyth, 1867)	Burmese Prinia Annam Prinia Black-throated Prinia	OR OR OR		SSP AS AS ENG	New subspecies: Split (10.1) based on Split (10.1) based on Change English name
	superciliaris	erythropleura superciliaris klossi waterstradti dysancrita	(Anderson, 1871) (Walden, 1875) (Anderson, 1871) (Hachisuka, 1926) (Hartert, 1902) (Oberholser, 1912) Moore, F, 1854 Blyth, 1844 Blyth, 1847 Blyth, 1847 Walden, 1867 (Riley, 1940) Deignan, 1942 Deignan, 1942 Deignan, 1942 Blyth, 1844 Godwin-Austen, 1874 Deignan, 1942 Blyth, 1844 Deignan, 1942 Walden, 1870 Legge, 1874 (Lichtenstein, MHK, Nicol, 1917 Reichenow, 1904 (Lichtenstein, MHK, Zedlitz, 1911 Hartert, 1909 Ticehurst & Cheesman, Meyer de Schauensee & Zedlitz, 1911 Meinertzhagen, R, 1923 Watson, 1961 Blyth, 1844 Hartert, 1923 Jerdon, 1840 (Hume, 1872) (Blyth, 1867)	Hill Prinia	OR		AS	<i>Prinia superciliaris</i> is
	cinereocapilla buchanani rufescens	rufescens beavani dalatensis objurgans peninsularis extrema	(Anderson, 1871) (Walden, 1875) (Anderson, 1871) (Hachisuka, 1926) (Hartert, 1902) (Oberholser, 1912) Moore, F, 1854 Blyth, 1844 Blyth, 1847 Blyth, 1847 Walden, 1867 (Riley, 1940) Deignan, 1942 Deignan, 1942 Deignan, 1942 Blyth, 1844 Godwin-Austen, 1874 Deignan, 1942 Blyth, 1844 Deignan, 1942 Walden, 1870 Legge, 1874 (Lichtenstein, MHK, Nicol, 1917 Reichenow, 1904 (Lichtenstein, MHK, Zedlitz, 1911 Hartert, 1909 Ticehurst & Cheesman, Meyer de Schauensee & Zedlitz, 1911 Meinertzhagen, R, 1923 Watson, 1961 Blyth, 1844 Hartert, 1923 Jerdon, 1840 (Hume, 1872) (Blyth, 1867)	Grey-crowned Prinia Rufous-fronted Prinia Rufescent Prinia	OR OR OR			
	hodgsonii	rufula confusa hodgsonii erro albugularis pectoralis	(Anderson, 1871) (Walden, 1875) (Anderson, 1871) (Hachisuka, 1926) (Hartert, 1902) (Oberholser, 1912) Moore, F, 1854 Blyth, 1844 Blyth, 1847 Blyth, 1847 Walden, 1867 (Riley, 1940) Deignan, 1942 Deignan, 1942 Deignan, 1942 Blyth, 1844 Godwin-Austen, 1874 Deignan, 1942 Blyth, 1844 Deignan, 1942 Walden, 1870 Legge, 1874 (Lichtenstein, MHK, Nicol, 1917 Reichenow, 1904 (Lichtenstein, MHK, Zedlitz, 1911 Hartert, 1909 Ticehurst & Cheesman, Meyer de Schauensee & Zedlitz, 1911 Meinertzhagen, R, 1923 Watson, 1961 Blyth, 1844 Hartert, 1923 Jerdon, 1840 (Hume, 1872) (Blyth, 1867)	Grey-breasted Prinia	OR			
	gracilis	natronensis deltae gracilis carlo yemenensis hufufae carpentariae palaestinae irakensis skyldidzi lepada stevensi	(Anderson, 1871) (Walden, 1875) (Anderson, 1871) (Hachisuka, 1926) (Hartert, 1902) (Oberholser, 1912) Moore, F, 1854 Blyth, 1844 Blyth, 1847 Blyth, 1847 Walden, 1867 (Riley, 1940) Deignan, 1942 Deignan, 1942 Deignan, 1942 Blyth, 1844 Godwin-Austen, 1874 Deignan, 1942 Blyth, 1844 Deignan, 1942 Walden, 1870 Legge, 1874 (Lichtenstein, MHK, Nicol, 1917 Reichenow, 1904 (Lichtenstein, MHK, Zedlitz, 1911 Hartert, 1909 Ticehurst & Cheesman, Meyer de Schauensee & Zedlitz, 1911 Meinertzhagen, R, 1923 Watson, 1961 Blyth, 1844 Hartert, 1923 Jerdon, 1840 (Hume, 1872) (Blyth, 1867)	Graceful Prinia	EU			
	sylvatica	insignis gangetica	(Anderson, 1871) (Walden, 1875) (Anderson, 1871) (Hachisuka, 1926) (Hartert, 1902) (Oberholser, 1912) Moore, F, 1854 Blyth, 1844 Blyth, 1847 Blyth, 1847 Walden, 1867 (Riley, 1940) Deignan, 1942 Deignan, 1942 Deignan, 1942 Blyth, 1844 Godwin-Austen, 1874 Deignan, 1942 Blyth, 1844 Deignan, 1942 Walden, 1870 Legge, 1874 (Lichtenstein, MHK, Nicol, 1917 Reichenow, 1904 (Lichtenstein, MHK, Zedlitz, 1911 Hartert, 1909 Ticehurst & Cheesman, Meyer de Schauensee & Zedlitz, 1911 Meinertzhagen, R, 1923 Watson, 1961 Blyth, 1844 Hartert, 1923 Jerdon, 1840 (Hume, 1872) (Blyth, 1867)	Jungle Prinia	OR			

	mahendrae	Koelz, 1939		e India		
	sylvatica	Jerdon, 1840		c, s India		
familiaris	valida	(Blyth, 1851)		Sri Lanka		
flaviventris		Horsfield, 1821	Bar-winged Prinia	Sumatra, Java		
		(Delessert, 1840)	Yellow-bellied Prinia	widespread		
	sindiana	Ticehurst, 1920		Pakistan and nw India		
	flaviventris	(Delessert, 1840)		n India to w, n Myanmar		
	sonitans	Swinhoe, 1860		se China, Taiwan and ne		
	delacouri	Deignan, 1942		e, s Myanmar, Thailand,		
	rafflesi	Tweeddale, 1877		Malay Pen., Sumatra		
	halistona	(Oberholser, 1912)		Nias I. (off w Sumatra)		
socialis	latrunculus	(Finsch, 1905)	Ashy Prinia	Borneo		
		Sykes, 1832		Pakistan, India,		
	stewarti	Blyth, 1847		ne Pakistan, w, n India		
	inglisi	Whistler, 1933		ne India, Bhutan and		
	socialis	Sykes, 1832		s India		
subflava	brevicauda	Legge, 1879	Tawny-flanked Prinia	Sri Lanka		
		(Gmelin, JF, 1789)		widespread		
	subflava	(Gmelin, JF, 1789)		s Mauritania and		
	pallescens	Madarász, 1914		n Mali to nw Eritrea and		
	tenella	(Cabanis, 1868)		s Somalia, e Kenya and e		
	melanorhyncha	(Jardine & Fraser, 1852)		Sierra Leone to s		
	graueri	Hartert, 1920		c Angola, s, e DR Congo		
	affinis	(Smith, A, 1843)		se DR Congo and sw		
	kasokae	White, CMN, 1946		e Angola and w Zambia		
	mutatrix	Meise, 1936		s Tanzania to e		
	bechuanae	Macdonald, 1941		sw Angola and n		
	pondoensis	Roberts, 1922		s Mozambique and e		
inornata	terricolor	Sykes, 1832	Plain Prinia	widespread		
		(Hume, 1874)		e Afghanistan and		
	fusca	Hodgson, 1845		Nepal and ne India to sw		
	blanfordi	(Walden, 1875)		n, c, e Myanmar, nw		
	extensicauda	(Swinhoe, 1860)		n, e Yunnan (s China) to		
	herberti	Baker, ECS, 1918		s Myanmar to c, s		
	flavirostris	(Swinhoe, 1863)		Taiwan		
	inornata	Sykes, 1832		c, se India		
	franklinii	Blyth, 1844		sw India		
	insularis	(Legge, 1879)		Sri Lanka		
socialica	blythi	(Bonaparte, 1850)	Pale Prinia	Java		
		(Elliot, DG, 1897)		ne		
	somalica	(Elliot, DG, 1897)		n Somalia		
	erlangeri	Reichenow, 1905		se Sudan and e Uganda		
fluviatilis		Chappuis, 1974	River Prinia	nw Senegal and sw		
flavicans		(Vieillot, 1821)	Black-chested Prinia	s		
	bihe	Boulton & Vincent, 1936		s Angola and w Zambia		
	ansorgei	Sciater, WL, 1927		sw Angola and nw		
	flavicans	(Vieillot, 1821)		s Namibia to c Botswana	SSP	Includes <i>ortleppi</i>
	nubilosa	Clancey, 1957	Karoo Prinia	ne Namibia, n, e		
maculosa		(Boddaert, 1783)		sw		
	psammophila	Clancey, 1963		sw Namibia and w South		
	maculosa	(Boddaert, 1783)		s Namibia and c, s South		
	exultans	Clancey, 1982		se South Africa and		
hypoxantha		(Sharpe, 1877)	Drakensberg Prinia	e South Africa and w		
molleri		Barboza du Bocage,	Sao Tome Prinia	Sao Tome		
bairdii		(Cassin, 1855)	Banded Prinia	c		
	bairdii	(Cassin, 1855)		se Nigeria to Congo and		
melanops	heinrichi	Meise, 1958		nw Angola		
		(Reichenow &	Black-faced Prinia	ec	PL	Black-faced Prinia is
	obscura	(Neumann, 1908)		e DR Congo, w Uganda,		
	melanops	(Reichenow &		e Uganda and w Kenya		
erythroptera		(Jardine, 1849)	Red-winged Prinia	w, c, e	PHY, TAX, ENG	Former monotypic
	erythroptera	(Jardine, 1849)		Senegal to n Cameroon		
	jodoptera	(Heuglin, 1864)		c Cameroon to s Sudan		
	major	(Blundell & Lovat, 1899)		Ethiopia		
	rhodoptera	(Shelley, 1880)		Kenya to e Zimbabwe		
rufifrons		Rüppell, 1840	Red-fronted Prinia	ne	PHY, TAX, ENG	Former monotypic
	rufifrons	Rüppell, 1840		Chad to nw Somalia		
	smithi	(Sharpe, 1895)		se Sudan to c Somalia		
	rufidorsalis	(Sharpe, 1897)		se Kenya		
Schistolais		Wolters, 1980				
	leucopogon	(Cabanis, 1875)	White-chinned Prinia	c		
		(Cabanis, 1875)		se Nigeria to w, s DR		
Phragmacia	leontica	(Hartlaub, 1890)	Sierra Leone Prinia	se Sudan and e DR		
		(Bates, 1930)		Guinea, Sierra Leone,		
	substriata	Brooke & Dean, 1990				
		(Smith, A, 1842)	Namaqua Warbler	s		
	confinis	(Clancey, 1991)		s Namibia, nw, n South		
Oreophilais	substriata	(Smith, A, 1842)		w, c South Africa		
		Clancey, 1991				
robertsi		(Benson, 1946)	Robert's Warbler	e Zimbabwe and w		
Micromacronus		Amadon, 1962			PHY, SEQ	Move Miniature
	leytensis	Amadon, 1962	Visayan Miniature	Leyte and Samar,	ENG	Change English name
	sordidus	Ripley & Rabor, 1968	Mindanao Miniature	Mindanao, Philippines	AS	<i>Micromacronus</i>
Urolais		Alexander, 1903				
	epichlorus	(Reichenow, 1892)	Green Longtail	wc		
		(Reichenow, 1892)		se Nigeria and s		
	epichlorus	Bates, 1928		n Southwest Region		
Oreolais	cinderella	Alexander, 1903		Bioko I.		
	mariae	Nguembock, Fieldsá,			TAX,SEQ	Separate Black-collared
		(Sharpe, 1891)	Black-collared Apalis	c, e		
	pulcher	(Sharpe, 1891)		se Nigeria to s Sudan		
		(Chapin, 1932)		se DR Congo		
	ruwenzorii	(Jackson, 1904)	Rwenzori Apalis	e DR Congo, s Uganda,		
Drymochila		Hartlaub, 1881				
	incana	Hartlaub, 1881	Red-winged Grey	e Nigeria and Cameroon		
Spiloptila		Sundevall, 1872				
Phyllosialis	clamans	(Cretzschmar, 1826)	Cricket Warbler	s Mauritania and n	ENG	Restore established
		Hartlaub, 1881				
	pulchella	(Cretzschmar, 1830)	Buff-bellied Warbler	s Niger and n Nigeria to		
Apalis		Swainson, 1833				
	thoracica	(Shaw, 1811)	Bar-throated Apalis	s		
		Reichenow & Neumann,		se Kenya to c Tanzania		

	parensis	Ripley & Heinrich, 1966			South Pare Mts. (ne		
	murina	Reichenow, 1904			ne Tanzania to n Malawi		
	uluguru	Neumann, 1914			Uluguru Mts. (e		
	youngi	Kirneer, 1936			sw Tanzania, n Malawi		
	whitiei	Grant, CHB &			e Zambia and s Malawi		
	rhodesiae	Gunning & Roberts,			ne Botswana to c		
	quarta	Irwin, 1966			Nyanga Mts. (ne		
	arnoldi	Roberts, 1936			e Zimbabwe and sw		
	flaviventris	Gunning & Roberts,			se Botswana and n		
	spelonkensis	Gunning & Roberts,			ne South Africa		
	drakensbergensis	Roberts, 1937			ec South Africa and w		
	lebomboensis	Roberts, 1931			e Swaziland, e South		
	venusta	Gunning & Roberts,			e to se South Africa		
	thoracica	(Shaw, 1811)			se South Africa		
	claudei	Slater, WL, 1910			s South Africa		
	capensis	Roberts, 1936			sw South Africa		
	griseopyga	Lawson, 1965			w South Africa		
	flavigularis	Shelley, 1893	Yellow-throated Apalis	AF	Malawi		
	fuscigularis	Moreau, 1938	Taita Apalis	AF	Kenya		
	lynesi	Vincent, 1933	Namuli Apalis	AF	Mozambique		
	ruddi	Grant, CHB, 1908	Rudd's Apalis	AF	se		
		Grant, CHB, 1908			se Mozambique		
		Hanmer, 1979			s Malawi		
		Clancey, 1966			s Mozambique and e		
	flavida	(Strickland, 1853)	Yellow-breasted Apalis	AF	widespread		
		Hawker, 1898			ne Ethiopia and nw		
		(Sharpe, 1882)			se Sudan and n Uganda		
		(Cassin, 1859)			Senegal and Gambia to		
		Erard, 1974			sw Ethiopia		
		Lawson, 1968			w, c Kenya		
		(Fischer, GA &			Taita Hills (se Kenya) to		
		(Alexander, 1899)			e Angola to se Kenya	SSP	Includes <i>tenerima</i>
		(Strickland, 1853)			w Angola and n Namibia		
		(Reichenow, 1898)			se South Africa		
	binotata	Reichenow, 1895	Lowland Masked Apalis	AF	s Cameroon, c Gabon,		
	personata	Sharpe, 1902	Mountain Masked	AF	ec		
		Sharpe, 1902			ne, e DR Congo,		
		Chapin, 1932			se DR Congo		
	jacksoni	Sharpe, 1891	Black-throated Apalis	AF	c, e		
		Serle, 1949			se Nigeria and sw		
		Ogilvie-Grant, 1917			s Cameroon to sw		
		Sharpe, 1891			s Sudan to n Tanzania		
	chariessa	Reichenow, 1879	White-winged Apalis	AF	e		
		Reichenow, 1879			e Kenya		
		Vincent, 1934			c Tanzania to Malawi		
		(Shelley, 1873)			c, w		
	nigriceps	(Shelley, 1873)	Black-capped Apalis	AF	Sierra Leone to sw		
		Van Someren, 1915			e DR Congo and Uganda		
		(Fischer, GA &			e		
		Granvik, 1923			c Kenya		
		Van Someren, 1931			se Kenya and e Tanzania		
		Grant, CHB &			se Tanzania		
		(Fischer, GA &			coastal s Somalia to ne		
		Roberts, 1938			e Zimbabwe and c		
		Vincent, 1933			s Malawi		
		Vincent, 1933			n Mozambique		
		Clancey, 1969			e Malawi highlands		
		Clancey, 1968			s Mozambique		
	chirindensis	Shelley, 1906	Chirinda Apalis	AF	se		
		Roberts, 1936			e Zimbabwe		
		Shelley, 1906			se Zimbabwe and wc		
	porphyrolaema	Reichenow & Neumann,	Chestnut-throated	AF	e DR Congo, Uganda, sw		
	kaboboensis	Prigogine, 1955	Kabobo Apalis	AF	DR Congo		
	chapini	Friedmann, 1928	Chapin's Apalis	AF	ec		
		Friedmann, 1928			c Tanzania		
		Boulton, 1931			ne Zambia, s Tanzania		
	sharpii	Shelley, 1884	Sharpe's Apalis	AF	Guinea and Sierra Leone		
	rufogularis	(Fraser, 1843)	Buff-throated Apalis	AF	w, c		
		(Fraser, 1843)			e Nigeria to Gabon and		
		Serle, 1951			s Benin to sw Nigeria		
		(Jackson, 1906)			sw Sudan, DR Congo		
		(Bannerman, 1922)			nw Angola		
		Stresemann, 1934			w Angola		
		Keith, Twomey &			sw Uganda		
	argentea	Moreau, 1941	Kungwe Apalis	AF	w Tanzania, e DR Congo,	SSP	Includes <i>oidos</i> ; treat as
	karamojae	(Van Someren, 1921)	Karamoja Apalis	AF	e		
		(Van Someren, 1921)			ne Uganda		
		Stuart & Collar, 1985			n Tanzania and sw		
		Bannerman, 1922			Cameroon		
	bamendae	Alexander, 1908	Bamenda Apalis	AF	Cameroon, Equatorial		
	goslingi	(Sharpe, 1891)	Gosling's Apalis	AF	c, e		
	cinerea	(Sharpe, 1891)	Grey Apalis	AF	e DR Congo and s Sudan	SSP	Includes <i>funerbris</i> (Ryan
		(Alexander, 1903)			Mt. Cameroon (sw		
		Boulton, 1931			w Angola		
		(Shelley, 1899)			c		
	alticola	Prigogine, 1973	Brown-headed Apalis	AF	Marungu Mts. (se DR		
		(Shelley, 1899)			n Angola, s DR Congo		
		Smith, A, 1829				PHY, SEQ	<i>Malcorus</i> belongs with
Malcorus	pectoralis	Smith, A, 1829	Rufous-eared Warbler	AF	s		
		(Winterbottom, 1965)			n, c Namibia		
		(Smith, A, 1843)			s Namibia, s Botswana		
		Smith, A, 1829			s South Africa		
Hypergerus		Reichenbach, 1850					
		(Lesson, R, 1831)					
	atriceps	Hartlaub, 1881	Oriole Warbler	AF	Senegal and Gambia to		
Eminia		Hartlaub, 1881					
	lepida	Hartlaub, 1881	Grey-capped Warbler	AF	ne DR Congo and s		
Camaropectera		Sundevall, 1850					
	brachyura	(Vieillot, 1821)	Green-backed	AF	e, s	PL	Green-backed
		Reichenow, 1891			se Kenya to se Tanzania		
		Moreau, 1939			ne Zambia, n Malawi		
		Gunning & Roberts,			s Tanzania, s Malawi		
		Clancey, 1952			se Zimbabwe, s		

	brivicaudata	brachyura	(Vieillot, 1821) (Cretzschmar, 1830)	Grey-backed	AF	s, e South Africa widespread		
		brivicaudata	(Cretzschmar, 1830)			Senegal to c Sudan and		
		tincta	(Cassin, 1855)			Liberia to w Kenya and		
		abessinica	Zedlitz, 1911			s Sudan and ne DR		
		insulata	Desfayes, 1975			sw Ethiopia		
		aschani	Granvik, 1934			e DR Congo, sw Uganda		
		erlangeri	Reichenow, 1905			s Somalia, e Kenya and		
		griseigula	Sharpe, 1892			se Uganda, w Kenya and		
		intercalata	White, CMN, 1960			n Angola and s DR		
		sharpei	Zedlitz, 1911			s Angola and n Namibia		
		transitiva	Clancey, 1974			se Botswana, Zimbabwe		
		beirensis	Roberts, 1932			c Mozambique, e		
	harterti		Zedlitz, 1911	Hartert's Camaroptera	AF	Angola		
	superciliaris		(Fraser, 1843)	Yellow-browed	AF	Guinea and Sierra Leone		
	chloronota		Reichenow, 1895	Olive-green	AF	w, c		
		kelsalli	Slater, WL, 1927			Senegal to Ghana		
		chloronota	Reichenow, 1895			Togo to Cameroon,		
		granti	Alexander, 1903			Bioko I.		
		kamitugaensis	Prigogine, 1961			e DR Congo		
		toroensis	(Jackson, 1905)			Central African Republic		
Calamonastes	simplex		(Cabanis, 1878)	Grey Wren-Warbler	AF	Ethiopia and Somalia to		
	undusus		(Reichenow, 1882)	Miombo Wren-Warbler	AF	ec		
		cinereus	Reichenow, 1887			Congo, w DR Congo, n		
		huilae	(Meise, 1958)			wc Angola		
		katangae	Neave, 1909			se DR Congo and n		
		undusus	(Reichenow, 1882)			Rwanda, Burundi,		
	stierlingi		Reichenow, 1901	Stierling's Wren-	AF	se Angola and ne	SSP	Includes <i>buttoni</i> (Ryan
		stierlingi	Reichenow, 1901			e Zambia to c		
		irwini	(Smithers & Paterson,			coastal Mozambique and		
		olivascens	Clancey, 1969)			s Mozambique and ne		
		pintoi	(Irwin, 1960)			s		
	fasciolatus		(Smith, A, 1847)	Barred Wren-Warbler	AF	sw Angola		
		pallidior	Hartert, 1907			nc Namibia to		
		fasciolatus	(Smith, A, 1847)			se Botswana, s		
		europhilus	(Clancey, 1970)					
Euryptila	subcinnamomea		Sharpe, 1883	Cinnamon-breasted	AF	s Namibia and w, c	SSP	Treat as monotypic;
Bathmocercus	ceruiniventris		(Smith, A, 1847)	Black-headed Rufous	AF			
	rufus		Reichenow, 1895	Black-faced Rufous	AF	Sierra Leone to Ghana		
		rufus	Reichenow, 1895			c		
		vulpinus	Reichenow, 1895			s Cameroon and Gabon		
Scelopomycter	winifredae		Reichenow, 1895			s Sudan and e DR Congo	TAX	Separate Winifred's
	rubehoensis		Grant, CHB & (Moreau, 1938)	Winifred's Warbler	AF	Uluguru Mts. of e		
Orthotomus	sutorius		Bowie, Fieldsá & Kiure, Horsfield, 1821	Rubeho Warbler	AF	Rubeho-Ukaguru Mts. of		
		guzuratus	(Pennant, 1769)	Common Tailorbird	OR	widespread		
		patia	(Latham, 1790)			Pakistan to c, s India		
		luteus	Hodgson, 1845			c, e Himalayas to w		
		inexpectatus	Ripley, 1948			ne India		
		longicauda	La Touche, 1922			e Myanmar and s China		
		maculicollis	(Gmelin, JF, 1789)			se China and n Vietnam		
		edela	Moore, F, 1855			se Myanmar, Malay Pen.		
		fernandonis	Temminck, 1836			Java		
		sutorius	Whistler, 1939			highlands of Sri Lanka		
	atrogularis		(Pennant, 1769)	Dark-necked Tailorbird	OR	lowlands of Sri Lanka		
		nitidus	Temminck, 1836			widespread		
		atrogularis	Hume, 1874			ne India and e		
		major	Temminck, 1836			Malay Pen., Sumatra	SSP	Restore subspecies
		humphreysi	Chasen & Kloss, 1928			Triaman I. (off e Malay		
	chaktomuk		Chasen & Kloss, 1929	Cambodian Tailorbird	OR	ne Borneo		
	castaneiceps		Mahood et al., 2013	Philippine Tailorbird	OR	Phnom Phen	NEW	Cambodian Tailorbird
		castaneiceps	Walden, 1872			Philippines		
		rabori	Walden, 1872			c Philippines		
	chloronotus		Parkes, 1961	Trilling Tailorbird	OR	Negros and Cebu		
	frontalis		Ogilvie-Grant, 1895	Rufous-fronted	OR	n, c Luzon	AS	<i>Orthotomus</i>
		frontalis	Sharpe, 1877			s Philippines	AS	<i>Orthotomus frontalis</i> is
		mearnsi	Sharpe, 1877			ec, s Philippines		
	derbianus		McGregor, 1907	Grey-backed Tailorbird	OR	Basilan		
		derbianus	Moore, F, 1855			Philippines		
		nilei	Moore, F, 1855			Luzon		
	sericeus		Parkes, 1988	Rufous-tailed Tailorbird	OR	Catanduanes		
		hesperius	Temminck, 1836			Malay Pen. to		
		sericeus	Oberholser, 1932			Malay Pen., Sumatra		
		rubicundulus	Temminck, 1836			Borneo, w, sw		
	ruficeps		Chasen & Kloss, 1931	Ashy Tailorbird	OR	Natuna Is.		
		cineraceus	(Lesson, R, 1830)			Malay Pen. to		
		germaini	Blyth, 1845			Malay Pen., Sumatra,		
		bæus	Fuchs & Zuccon, 2018			s Vietnam and se	SSP	<i>subsp. nov.</i> : Fuchs &
		concinus	Oberholser, 1912			Nias and Pagai Is. (off w		
		ruficeps	Riley, 1927			Siberut and Sipura Is.		
		palliolatus	(Lesson, R, 1830)			Java		
		baweanus	Chasen & Kloss, 1932			Karimunjawa and		
		borneoensis	Hoogerwerf, 1962			Bawean I. (n of Java)		
		cagayanensis	Salvadori, 1874			Borneo		
	sepium		Riley, 1935	Olive-backed Tailorbird	OR	Cagayan Sulu I. (n of		
		sundaicus	Horsfield, 1821			Java		
		sepium	Hoogerwerf, 1962			Panaitan I. (w of Java)		
		obscurior	Horsfield, 1821			Java, Bali and Lombok		
		cinereiceps	Sharpe, 1877	White-eared Tailorbird	OR	Philippines		
		cinereiceps	Mayr, 1947			Mindanao		
		nigriceps	Sharpe, 1877			Basilan		
		samarensis	Tweeddale, 1878	Black-headed Tailorbird	OR	Philippines		
Artisornis	moreaui		Stere, 1890	Yellow-breasted	OR	Philippines		
		moreaui	Friedmann, 1928					
		sousae	(Slater, WL, 1931)	Long-billed Forest	AF	se		
		metopias	(Slater, WL, 1931)			ne Tanzania		
		metopias	(Benson, 1945)			nw Mozambique		
		metopias	(Reichenow, 1907)	Red-capped Forest	AF	e		
		metopias	(Reichenow, 1907)			ne Tanzania to nw		

				altus	(Friedmann, 1927) Alexander, 1903						Uluguru Mts. (e					
		Poliolais		lopezi	alexanderi lopezi manengubae	(Alexander, 1903) Bannerman, 1915 (Alexander, 1903) Serle, 1949	White-tailed Warbler	AF			wc Mt. Cameroon (sw Bioko I. se Nigeria and sw					
		Eremomela		icteropygialis	alexanderi griseoflava abdominalis polioxantha helenorae puellula sharpei viriditincta icteropygialis saturator	(Lafresnaye, 1839) Sclater, WL & Heuglin, 1862 Reichenow, 1905 Sharpe, 1883 Alexander, 1899 Grote, 1929 Reichenow, 1905 White, CMN, 1961 (Lafresnaye, 1839) Ogilvie-Grant, 1910	Yellow-bellied	AF		widespread Senegal and Gambia to c Sudan to nw Somalia e Kenya to n Tanzania e Botswana, se s Zambia, s Malawi, w sw Angola s Angola, n Namibia and ne Namibia, ne c, s Namibia, sw c, s South Africa			PHY,SEQ	Move Eremomela to the		
				salvadorii flavirissalis pusilla canescens	Reichenow, 1891 Sharpe, 1895 Hartlaub, 1857 Antinori, 1864 Heuglin, 1864	Salvadori's Eremomela Yellow-vented Senegal Eremomela Green-backed	AF AF AF AF			se Gabon e to s DR Ethiopia and Somalia to Mauritania to Sierra e, c, w w, c Sudan e Sudan, Eritrea and s Chad and e Cameroon c, se c Kenya						
				scotops	elegans abyssinica canescens	Bannerman, 1911 Antinori, 1864 Sundevall, 1850 Van Someren, 1931	Green-capped	AF			Uganda to w Kenya and se Gabon to sw DR Angola and ne Namibia e Kenya to e South sw			SSP SSP	Includes <i>extrema</i> Includes <i>occipitalis</i> and	
				gregalis	kikuyuensis citriniceps congensis pulchra scotops	(Reichenow, 1882) Reichenow, 1905 (Barboza du Bocage, Sundevall, 1850 (Smith, A, 1829)	Karoo Eremomela	AF			sw, s Namibia and w sw, s South Africa s			SSP SSP ENG	Includes <i>damarensis</i> Add (Hockey et al. Correct English name of	
				usticollis	regalis albigularis	(Smith, A, 1829) (Hartlaub & Finsch, Sundevall, 1850	Burnt-necked	AF			e Zambia to c Zimbabwe s Angola and Namibia to w, c Sierra Leone to w s Sudan s Nigeria and s ec			SSP SSP SSP	Includes <i>damarensis</i> Add (Hockey et al. Correct English name of	
				badiceps	rensi usticollis	Benson, 1943 Sundevall, 1850 (Fraser, 1843)	Rufous-crowned	AF			Macdonald, 1940 Hall, BP, 1949 (Fraser, 1843)			SSP	Includes <i>baumgarti</i>	
				turneri	fantiensis latukae badiceps	Van Someren, 1920 Prigogine, 1958 Van Someren, 1920	Turner's Eremomela	AF			Barboza du Bocage,					
				atricollis	kalindei turneri	Van Someren, 1920 Prigogine, 1958 Van Someren, 1920	Black-necked	AF			Barboza du Bocage,			SSP TAX	Includes <i>venustula</i> ; Sylviidae and	
Sylviidae	Sylviid Babblers	Sylvia		atricapilla	Scopoli, 1769 (Linnaeus, 1758) Alexander, 1898 (Jardine, 1830)	Eurasian Blackcap	EU			c, w, sw Cape Verde and Azores w, s Iberian Pen., e Spain to c, s Italy and w Europe to sw Siberia e Turkey to n Iran to w and e Africa to e Africa AF	n, e, w AF					
				borin	dammmholzi	Stresemann, 1928 (Boddaert, 1783) (Boddaert, 1783)	Garden Warbler	EU			Poland and Ukraine to c Principe Ethiopia South Africa w, e					
				dohrni galinieri nigricapillus abyssinica	borin woodwardi	(Hartlaub, 1866) (Guérin-Méneville, Vieillot, 1818) (Rüppell, 1840)	Dohrn's Warbler Abyssinian Catbird Bush Blackcap African Hill Babbler	AF AF AF AF			Mt. Cameroon (sw Bioko I. wc Angola, se DR Congo, ec, sw Tanzania ne Zambia, n Malawi se Sudan and c Ethiopia se Nigeria, sw			PHY, SEQ, ENG PHY, SEQ PHY, SEQ PHY, SEQ	Formerly placed in the Abyssinian Catbird, Bush Blackcap, formerly The African hill-	
				atraceps	monachus claudet ansorgei stierlingi stictigula abyssinica	(Reichenow, 1892) Alexander, 1903 (Reithschlid, 1918) (Reichenow, 1898) (Shelley, 1903) (Rüppell, 1840) (Sharpe, 1902)	Rwenzori Hill Babbler	AF						SSP	Add (Collar & Robson	
		Curruca		nisoria	aridicola barnesi subsolana layardi	(Bechstein, 1802) Bechstein, 1802 (Schalow, 1907) (Hartlaub, 1862) (Winterbottom, 1958) (Vincent, 1948) (Clancey, 1963) (Hartlaub, 1862)	Barred Warbler Layard's Warbler	EU AF			c e AF to e Africa to e Africa			AS PHY	<i>Sylvia atriceps</i> is split Members of this genus,	
				boehmi	nisoria merzbacheri	(Bechstein, 1792) (Schalow, 1907) (Hartlaub, 1862)	Banded Parisoma	AF			sw sw Namibia and nw Lesotho sc South Africa sw South Africa			TAX, ENG	MOVE Banded	
				subcoerulea	boehmi	(Friedmann, 1928) (van Someren, 1931) (Reichenow, 1882)	Chestnut-vented	AF			ne Ethiopia, nw Somalia nc Kenya s Kenya and Tanzania s s Angola			TAX	MOVE Chestnut-vented	
				minula	ansorgei cinerascens orpeana subcoerulea	Vieillot, 1817 (Zedlitz, 1921) (Reichenow, 1902) (Clancey, 1954) (Vieillot, 1817)	Desert Whitethroat	EU			c s Kazakhstan to w China n China			PL SSP	Status of <i>allospecies</i> of Includes <i>jaxartica</i> (Ayumi Shirahai et al. (2001)	
				curruca	minula margelanica	(Hume, 1873) (Stolzmann, 1898) (Linnaeus, 1758)	Lesser Whitethroat	EU			widespread Europe to w Siberia and nc Siberia and n se Russia, Kazakhstan, Iran, s Turkmenistan to ne	Arabia to India to s Asia AF, s Asia, India to ne, e Africa and s to s Asia sw Asia s Asia			PS TAX SSP SSP SSP PL, SSP TAX, ENG	See Olsson et al. Includes <i>caucasica</i> Tentatively included as a Includes <i>telengitica</i> Status of <i>allospecies</i> of MOVE Brown Parisoma
				althaea lugens	halimodendri	(Hume, 1878) Rüppell, 1840 (Rüppell, 1840) (Erard, 1878)	Hume's Whitethroat Brown Parisoma	EU AF			w, c Ethiopia sc Ethiopia s Sudan and Uganda to s Tanzania e DR Congo sw Arabian Pen.			TAX	MOVE Yemen Warbler	
				leucomelaena	griseiventris jacksoni clara prigoginei	(Sharpe, 1899) (Meise, 1934) (Schouteden, 1952) (Ogilvie-Grant, 1913)	Yemen Warbler Arabian Warbler	EU AF			ne, also w, s Arabian nw Saudi Arabia to					

			negevensis blanfordi somalienis	(Shirihai, 1988) (Seebohm, 1879) (Sclater, WL & Gmelin, JF, 1789) (Gmelin, JF, 1789)	Western Orphee	EU	se Israel and sw Jordan se Egypt, ne Sudan and Djibouti and n Somalia sw Europe and nw sw Europe and nw	w Africa from Senegal to w Africa from Senegal to	ENG	Change English name	
			hortensis cyrenaicae	(Cretschmar, 1830) (Cretschmar, 1830) (Zarudny & Bilkevitch, Blyth, 1847)	Eastern Orphee	EU	se Europe to c Asia se Europe to nw Iran n Iran and ne Iraq to se s Kazakhstan to	ne Africa to sw, Sudan to Yemen sw Asia	AS	<i>Curruca</i> (<i>Sylvia</i>)	
			deserti nana deserticola	(Loche, 1858) Hemprich & Ehrenberg, (Tristram, 1859) (Tristram, 1859)	African Desert Warbler Asian Desert Warbler	EU EU AF	Morocco to w Libya and n Iran to Mongolia and nw	to ne Africa and Asia			
			mystacea	(Ménétries, 1832) (Ménétries, 1832) (Blanford, 1874)	Menetries's Warbler	EU	n Algeria and n Tunisia Morocco to nw Algeria	w Sahara w Sahara	SSP	Subspecies <i>ticehursti</i> is	
			ruppelli melanothorax melanocephala	(Zarudny & Bilkevitch, Temminck, 1823) (Tristram, 1872) (Gmelin, JF, 1789) (Gmelin, JF, 1789)	Rüppell's Warbler Cyprian Warbler Sardinian Warbler	EU EU EU	se Turkey to e Jordan, ne Iran to s Kazakhstan s Greece, Crete, Turkey Cyprus	ne AF Egypt, Sudan n AF	TAX	Correct spelling of	
			iberiae subalpina cantillans	(Svensson, 2013) (Temminck, 1820) (Pallas, 1764)	Western Subalpine Moltoni's Warbler Eastern Subalpine	EU EU EU	s Europe to w Turkey, Canary Is. s Morocco and Western Egypt to extreme sc Faïyum (nc Egypt)		SSP	Includes <i>pasiphae</i>	
			communis	(Latham, 1787) (Latham, 1787) (Domaniewski, 1915) (Ménétries, 1832)	Common Whitethroat	EU	iberia, s France, and nw to ne Italy, Corsica, ne Italy through se s Italy and Sicily	nw, w AF nw AF n AF	AS, TAX AS, TAX ENG	Possibly extinct (Ayml & Western Subalpine <i>Curruca</i> (<i>Sylvia</i>) Change English name	
			conspicillata	(Strasemann, 1928) (Temminck, 1820) (Temminck, 1820)	Spectacled Warbler	EU	Europe to n Turkey and se European Russia, w c Turkey to mountains of c Asia	to w and c Africa to e and s Africa to e and s Africa			
			sarda undata	(Wahlberg, 1854) (Temminck, 1820) (Boddaert, 1783) (Latham, 1787)	Marmora's Warbler Dartford Warbler	EU EU	sw sw s England, w France and Iberian Pen., s France nw Africa	w Sahara, Egypt nw AF			
			balearica	(Hartert, 1909) (von Jordans, 1913)	Balearic Warbler	EU	sw	Balearic Is.		AS TAX, PHY TAX	<i>Curruca</i> (<i>Sylvia</i>) Paradoxornithidae is Gelang et al. (2009)
Paradoxornithidae	Parrotbills and allies	Myzornis		Blyth, 1843	Fire-tailed Myzornis	OR	Himalayas to ne				
		Moupinia		Blyth, 1843 David & Oustalet, 1877						PHY, SEQ	Move <i>Moupinia</i> to
		Lioparus		(Verreaux, J, 1871) Oates, 1889	Rufous-tailed Babbler	EU	c China				
			chrysolis	(Blyth, 1845) (Blyth, 1845) Koezel, 1954 (Rothschild, 1926) (Verreaux, J, 1871) (Mayr, 1941) (Eames, JC, 2002)	Golden-breasted	OR	Himalayas to c Vietnam c, e Himalayas s Assam, Nagaland and ne Myanmar and sw c, se China s China and nw Vietnam c Vietnam			PHY, SEQ	Golden-breasted
		Chrysomma	sinense	(Gmelin, JF, 1789) (Legg, 1879) (Franklin, 1831) (Gmelin, JF, 1789)	Yellow-eyed Babbler	OR	Sri Lanka, Pakistan to s Sri Lanka			PHY, SEQ	<i>Chrysomma</i> babblers
			altirostre	(Jerdon, 1862) (Harington, 1915) (Hume, 1877)	Jerdon's Babbler	OR	Pakistan, India (except ne India to s China and Pakistan to Myanmar Myanmar Pakistan s Nepal and ne India			SSP TAX	Includes <i>saturatus</i> MOVE Jerdon's Babbler Formerly treated as
		Rhopophilus	albosuperciliaris pekinensis	(Giglioli & Salvadori, Hume, 1871) (Swinhoe, 1868) David & Oustalet, 1877	Tarim Babbler Beijing Babbler	EU EU	nw China nc to ne China and n			TAX AS TAX, ENG, SSP PHY, SEQ	MOVE <i>Rhopophilus</i> to Tarim Babbler is split Includes <i>leptorhynchus</i> <i>Fulvetta fulvettas</i> are
		Fulvetta	ruficapilla	(Verreaux, J, 1871) (Verreaux, J, 1871) (Rippon, 1903)	Spectacled Fulvetta	OR	c, s China c China s China				
			danisi	(Delacour & Greenway, Delacour & Greenway, Eames, JC, Robson, CR (Verreaux, J, 1871) (Hodgson, 1837)	Indochinese Fulvetta	OR	Laos and c, s Vietnam ne, ec Laos se Laos and c Vietnam			AS	<i>Alcippe danisi</i> is split
			striaticollis vinipectus	(Hodgson, 1837) Ticehurst & Whistler, (Hodgson, 1837)	Chinese Fulvetta White-browed Fulvetta	EU OR	Tibet Himalayas to n Vietnam w Himalayas c Himalayas e Himalayas ne India and n Myanmar w Myanmar ne Myanmar and sw n Vietnam				
			ludlowi manipurensis	(Kinneer, 1935) (Ogilvie-Grant, 1906) (Ogilvie-Grant, 1906) (Delacour & Jabouille, Verreaux, J, 1871)	Brown-throated Fulvetta Manipur Fulvetta	OR OR	se Tibet to nw Myanmar ne India, sw China, n ne India, Myanmar and s China and n Vietnam			AS	<i>Alcippe manipurensis</i> is
			cinereiceps	(Bangs & Peters, JL, 1928) (Verreaux, J, 1871) (Styan, 1959) (La Touche, 1897) (Ogilvie-Grant, 1906)	Grey-hooded Fulvetta	OR	c China sc China c China e China se China Taiwan			ENG	Change English name
		Chamaea	formosana	(Gambel, 1847) (Gambel, 1845)	Taiwan Fulvetta	OR	Oregon, California, nw w Oregon (w USA) sc Oregon (w USA)			AS PHY, SEQ	<i>Alcippe formosana</i> is MOVE Wrenit from
			fasciata	(Osgood, 1899) Browning, 1992	Wrenit	NA					

		rufula fasciata henshawi	Ridgway, 1903 (Gambel, 1845) Ridgway, 1882 Gould, 1874			nw California (w USA) wc California (w USA) s California (w USA) and			
Calamornis	heudei		Gould, 1874	Reed Parrotbill	EU	e Mongolia to e, ne e Mongolia to e China	TAX AL, TAX SSP	Move Reed Parrotbill Northern Parrotbill P. Includes <i>mongolicus</i> ;	
Paradoxornis	flaviostris guttaticollis	polivanovi heudei	(Stepanyan, 1974) (David, 1872) Gould, 1836 Gould, 1871	Black-breasted Parrotbill Spot-breasted Parrotbill	OR OR	Himalayas, ne India ne India to nw Thailand			
Conostoma	aemodium		Hodgson, 1841 Verreaux, J., 1871	Great Parrotbill	OR	Himalayas, ne Myanmar	PHY, SEQ	MOVE parrotbills from	
Cholornis	unicolor paradoxus		(Hodgson, 1843) Verreaux, J., 1871	Brown Parrotbill Three-toed Parrotbill	OR OR	Himalayas to s China China s Gansu, Sichuan and se Qinling Mts. in s Shaanxi	TAX TAX	Brown Parrotbill Three-toed Parrotbill	
Psittiparus	gularis	paradoxus taipaiensis	(Cheng, Lo & Chao, Hellmayr, 1903 (Gray, GR, 1845) (Gray, GR, 1845) (Hartert, 1900)	Grey-headed Parrotbill	OR	Himalayas to n Vietnam e Himalayas ne India, n, e Myanmar, w Myanmar e Myanmar, n Thailand sc, se China Hainan I. (off se China)	TAX	Grey-headed Parrotbill	
	margaritae ruficeps bakeri	gularis transfluvialis rasus laotianus fokiensis hainanus	Delacour, 1927 (Blyth, 1842) (Hartert, 1900) (Hartert, 1900) Delacour, 1927 Hellmayr, 1911	Black-headed Parrotbill White-breasted Rufous-headed	OR OR OR	s Vietnam ne India, Bhutan and ne India to Vietnam ne India, ne Bangladesh, n Vietnam and n Laos	AS ENG, TAX AS, TAX	Black-headed Parrotbill Change English name <i>Paradoxornis bakeri</i>	
Neosuthora	dauidiana	bakeri magnirostris	Delacour, 1927 Hellmayr, 1911	Short-tailed Parrotbill	OR	s China and e Myanmar se China n Vietnam e Myanmar, nw Laos	TAX	Short-tailed Parrotbill	
Suthora	fulvifrons	dauidiana tonkinensis thompsoni	(Slater, 1897) (Slater, 1897) (Delacour, 1927) (Bingham, 1903) Hodgson, 1837 (Hodgson, 1845) (Hodgson, 1845)	Fulvous Parrotbill	OR	Himalayas, sw China c, e Himalayas ne India and se Tibet n Myanmar and sw c China	TAX	Fulvous Parrotbill	
	nipalensis	fulvifrons chayulensis albifacies cyanophrys	Mayr & Bircckhead, 1937 David, 1874 Hodgson, 1837 (Fleming, RL & Traylor, Hodgson, 1837 Sharpe, 1883 (Kinnear, 1954)	Black-throated Parrotbill	OR	Nepal to nw Thailand n India w, c Nepal e Nepal and Bhutan e Bhutan and w e Arunachal Pradesh to e, s Myanmar and w Mizoram (ne India) Chin Hills (w Myanmar) ne Thailand, n, c Laos c Vietnam and s Laos China, Taiwan ne Myanmar and nw c China se China Taiwan	TAX	Black-throated Parrotbill	
	verreauxi	garhwalensis nipalensis humii crocotia poliottis feae patriciae ripponi beaulieui kamoli	Sharpe, 1883 Bingham, 1903 Sharpe, 1883 La Touche, 1922 Ogilvie-Grant, 1906 Blyth, 1845	Golden Parrotbill	OR	China, Taiwan ne Myanmar and nw c China se China Taiwan	TAX	Golden Parrotbill	
Chleuasicus	atrosuperciliaris	craddocki verreauxi pallida morrisoniana	Bingham, 1903 Sharpe, 1883 La Touche, 1922 Ogilvie-Grant, 1906 Blyth, 1845	Pale-billed Parrotbill	OR	Himalayas to n Thailand e Himalayas ne India to n, e	ENG, TAX	Change English name	
Sinosuthora	oatesi atrosuperciliaris		Godwin-Austen, 1877 (Sharpe, 1903) Godwin-Austen, 1877 Penhallurick & Robson, (David, 1871)	Spectacled Parrotbill	EU	China c China w Hubei (ec China)	TAX	Spectacled Parrotbill	
	zappeyi	conspicillata rocki	(Bangs & Peters, JL, Thayer & Bangs, 1912) (Thayer & Bangs, 1912) (Cheng, Li, G & Zhang, (Anderson, 1871) (Anderson, 1871) (Rothschild, 1922) (Rippon, 1903)	Grey-hooded Parrotbill Brown-winged Parrotbill	OR OR	s China sc Sichuan (except Erlang Shan+H24125 Myanmar and s China c, e Myanmar to n, nw sc China Dali area (wc Yunnan in e, also Taiwan, s China, se Russia and ne China Hebei (e China) and c, se China and ne Jiangsu and Zhejiang (e s China and nw Vietnam Taiwan China c Sichuan (c China) Ganluo County (sc sc China s China and n Vietnam sc China	TAX TAX	Grey-hooded Parrotbill Brown-winged Parrotbill	
	brunnea	zappeyi erlangshanica	(Cheng, Li, G & Zhang, (Anderson, 1871) (Anderson, 1871) (Rothschild, 1922) (Rippon, 1903)	Brown-winged Parrotbill	OR	Myanmar and s China c, e Myanmar to n, nw sc China Dali area (wc Yunnan in e, also Taiwan, s China, se Russia and ne China Hebei (e China) and c, se China and ne Jiangsu and Zhejiang (e s China and nw Vietnam Taiwan China c Sichuan (c China) Ganluo County (sc sc China s China and n Vietnam sc China	TAX PS	Split of Yunnan	
	webbiana	brunnea ricketti styani	(Gould, 1852) (Taczanowski, 1885) (Campbell, CW, 1892) (Swinhoe, 1871) (Gould, 1852) (La Touche, 1922) (Swinhoe, 1866)	Vinous-throated	EU	China c Sichuan (c China) Ganluo County (sc sc China s China and n Vietnam sc China	TAX	Vinous-throated	
	alphonsiana	mantschurica fulvicauda suffusa webbiana elisabethae bulomacha	(Campbell, CW, 1892) (Swinhoe, 1871) (Gould, 1852) (La Touche, 1922) (Swinhoe, 1866) (Verreaux, J., 1871) (Verreaux, J., 1871) (Li, G & Zhang, Q, 1980) (Yen, 1934) (La Touche, 1921) (Berezowski & Bianchi,	Ashy-throated Parrotbill	OR	China c Sichuan (c China) Ganluo County (sc sc China s China and n Vietnam sc China	TAX, PL	Ashy-throated Parrotbill	
Zosteropidae	White-eyes	przewalskii	(La Touche, 1921) (Berezowski & Bianchi,	Przewalski's Parrotbill	OR	China c Sichuan (c China) Ganluo County (sc sc China s China and n Vietnam sc China	TAX PHY, TAX TAX, PHY TAX, PHY	Przewalski's Parrotbill White-eyes constitute a <i>Genus nov.</i> : Cai et al., Move <i>White-collared</i>	
Parayuhina	diademata		Cai et al., 2019 (Verreaux, J., 1869) (Rippon, 1900)	White-collared Yuhina	OR	Myanmar, China and nw ne Myanmar, s China c China	TAX, PHY TAX, PHY TAX, PHY	Resurrect genus Move to resurrected	
Staphida	everetti castaniceps	ampelina diademata	(Verreaux, J., 1869) Swinhoe, 1871 Sharpe, 1887 (Moore, F, 1854)	Chestnut-crested Yuhina Striated Yuhina	OR OR	Borneo Himalayas to nw e Himalayas n states of ne India, n s states of ne India, se e, s Myanmar and w s China, nc Vietnam and	TAX, PHY TAX, PHY TAX, PHY	Resurrect genus Move to resurrected	
Yuhina	torqueola	rufigenis plumbeiceps castaniceps striata	(Hume, 1877) Godwin-Austen, 1877 (Moore, F, 1854) (Blyth, 1859) (Swinhoe, 1870) Hodgson, 1836 Blyth, 1845	Indochinese Yuhina Black-chinned Yuhina	OR OR	c, e Himalayas to se Taiwan Himalayas	AS, TAX, PHY PHY, SEQ SSP	<i>Yuhina torqueola</i> is split Move <i>Yuhina</i> species to Treat as monotypic;	
	nigrimenta brunneiceps flavicollis		(Ogilvie-Grant, 1906) Hodgson, 1836	Taiwan Yuhina Whiskered Yuhina	OR OR				

Dasyrotapha		albicollis	(Ticehurst & Whistler, 1836)			w, c Himalayas		
		flavicollis	Hodgson, 1836			e Himalayas and se		
		rouxi	(Oustalet, 1896)			ne India to n Indochina		
		rogersi	Deignan, 1937			n Thailand		
		constantiae	Ripley, 1952			c Laos		
	humilis	clarki	(Hume, 1877)	Burmese Yuhina	OR	Myanmar to c Laos		
		humilis	(Oates, 1894)			e Myanmar		
		bakeri	(Hume, 1877)			se Myanmar and w		
		gularis	Rothschild, 1926	White-naped Yuhina	OR	Himalayas to n		
			Hodgson, 1836	Stripe-throated Yuhina	OR	Himalayas to s China, c		
		Koelz, 1954			w Himalayas			
		Hodgson, 1836			c Himalayas to n			
		Riley, 1930			c, s China			
		Eames, JC, 2002			c Vietnam			
	occipitalis	Hodgson, 1836	Rufous-vented Yuhina	OR	Himalayas to s China			
		Hodgson, 1836			c, e Himalayas, s Tibet			
		Rothschild, 1921			n Myanmar and s China			
		Tweeddale, 1878						
		Tweeddale, 1878	Flame-templed Babbler	OR	Philippines	TAX, PHY		
		(Ogilvie-Grant, 1896)	Visayan Pygmy Babbler	OR	Leyte and Samar,	AS, PHY	Separate Flame-	
		(Blasius, W, 1890)	Mindanao Pygmy	OR	Mindanao, Philippines	ENG, PHY	Stachyris pygmaea is	
		Oberholser, 1918					Change English name	
		(Tweeddale, 1877)	Rusty-crowned Babbler	OR	Philippines	TAX, PHY	Reclassify Stachyris	
		(Tweeddale, 1877)			Dinagat			
		(Parkes, 1988)			Mindanao except			
		(Parkes, 1963)			Basilan and Zamboanga			
		(Ogilvie-Grant, 1895)	Golden-crowned	OR	Philippines	TAX, PHY	Reclassify Stachyris	
		(Steele, 1890)	Black-crowned Babbler	OR	Philippines	TAX, PHY	Reclassify Stachyris	
		(McGregor, 1907)			s Luzon			
		(Steele, 1890)			Samar and Leyte			
		(Rand & Rabor, 1957)			Bohol			
		Ogilvie-Grant, 1894						
		(Salomonsen, 1961)	Palawan Striped Babbler	OR	Philippines			
		Ogilvie-Grant, 1894	Luzon Striped Babbler	OR	Philippines			
		Ogilvie-Grant, 1894	Chestnut-faced Babbler	OR	Philippines	TAX, SEQ	Separate 5 species of	
		Ogilvie-Grant, 1894			n, c Luzon			
		(Rand & Rabor, 1967)			s Luzon			
		(Gonzales & Kennedy,	Panay Striped Babbler	OR	Philippines			
		(Rand & Rabor, 1952)	Negros Striped Babbler	OR	Philippines			
		Oustalet, 1889						
		(Oustalet, 1889)	Golden White-eye	PO	Mariana Is.			
		Momiyama, 1922						
		(Hartert, 1897)	Teardrop White-eye	PO	Caroline Is.	TAX	Phylogenetic	
		(Taka-Tsukasa &	Long-billed White-eye	PO	Caroline Is.			
		Stresemann, 1930						
		(Reichenow, 1915)						
		Hartlaub, 1865	Giant White-eye	PO	Palau Is.	TAX	Phylogenetic	
		(Horsfield, 1821)				ENG, TAX, PHY	Heleia Hartlaub, 1865	
		(Reichenbach, 1852)	Mees's White-eye	OR	Java		Change English name	
		(Horsfield, 1821)			extreme w Java			
		(Stresemann, 1913)			Java except extreme w,			
		(Stresemann, 1912)			extreme e Java and Bali			
		(Sharpe, 1892)	Grey-hooded White-eye	AU	Moluccas	ENG, TAX, PHY	Formerly attributed to	
		(Hartert, 1903)	Pygmy White-eye	OR	Borneo	ENG, TAX, PHY	Formerly attributed to	
		Mees, 1969	Mindanao White-eye	OR	Philippines	ENG, TAX, PHY	Formerly attributed to	
		(Hartert, 1903)			ne Mindanao			
		(Mearns, 1909)			c, s Mindanao			
		(Hartert, 1896)	Streak-headed White-	AU	Lesser Sundas	ENG, TAX, PHY	Formerly attributed to	
		(Stresemann, 1931)			rw Sulawesi			
		(Riley, 1918)			nc Sulawesi			
		(van Marle, 1940)			sc Sulawesi			
		(Stresemann, 1932)			s Sulawesi			
		(Hartert, 1896)			s Sulawesi			
		(Stresemann, 1932)			se Sulawesi			
		(Hartert, 1897)	Cream-browed White-	AU	Lesser Sundas	ENG, TAX, PHY	Formerly attributed to	
		(Rensch, 1928)			Sumbawa			
		(Hartert, 1897)			Flores			
		(Hartert, 1896)	Crested White-eye	AU	Lesser Sundas	ENG, TAX, PHY	Formerly attributed to	
		(Hartert, 1897)			Sumbawa and Satonda			
		Hartlaub, 1865			Flores			
		(Hartert, 1897)	Spot-breasted Heleia	AU	Lesser Sundas			
		(Hartert, 1897)	Thick-billed Heleia	AU	Lesser Sundas			
		(Finsch, 1901)	Yellow-ringed White-	AU	Lesser Sundas	TAX, PHY	Formerly Zosterops	
		Bonaparte, 1854				TAX, PHY	Apalopteron may be	
		(Kittlitz, 1830)	Bonin White-eye	EU	Bonin Is.			
		(Kittlitz, 1830)			Muko-jima (n Bonin I.)			
		Yamashina, 1930			s Bonin Is.			
		Stresemann, 1931						
		(Ogilvie-Grant, 1910)	Rufescent Darkeye	AU	Moluccas			
		Vigors & Horsfield, 1827				TAX, SEQ	Revisions of Zosterops	
		Holdsforth, 1872	Sri Lanka White-eye	OR	Sri Lanka			
		Tweeddale, 1878	Yellowish White-eye	OR	Philippines			
		McGregor, 1904			Cagayancillo (s of			
		McGregor, 1907			Camiguin Norte I.			
		Ogilvie-Grant, 1895			nw Luzon			
		Finsch, 1901			ne, c Luzon			
		Ogilvie-Grant, 1895			s Luzon and			
		Rand & Rabor, 1969			s Luzon and			
		Tweeddale, 1878			Camiguin Sur I.			
		McGregor, 1904			wc Philippines			
		Parkes, 1971			Mindoro (nw			
		Salvadori, 1879	Black-capped White-eye	OR	Sumatra and Borneo			
		Chasen, 1941			n Sumatra			
		Salvadori, 1879			c, s Sumatra and Borneo			
		Guérin-Méneville, 1843	Abyssinian White-eye	AF	ne, also s Arabian Pen.	PHY, SEQ	Clusters with basal	
		Guérin-Méneville, 1843			ne Sudan, Eritrea and n,			
		Lorenz von Liburnau, L			sw Saudi Arabia, Yemen			
		Neumann, 1904			w Ethiopia	SSP	See Pearson & Turner	
		Reichenow, 1892	Pale White-eye	AF	s Somalia, n, c, e Kenya	AS, PHY	Split from Abyssinian	
		Reichenow, 1892			c, e Kenya to e Tanzania			
		Erlanger, 1901			s Ethiopia, s Somalia and s	SSP, PL	Merge genetically	
		Sclater, WL & Moreau,	Mbulu White-eye	AF	s Kenya and n Tanzania	AS, PHY	Z. mbuluensis is split	
		Swinhoe, 1863	Chestnut-flanked White-	EU	e, also Southeast Asia	PHY, SEQ	Clusters with basal	

simplex	simplex	Swinhoe, 1861	Swinhoe's White-eye	OR	e China, Taiwan and n e China, Taiwan and Hainan I. (off se China) coastal Thai-Malay Pen., Gulf of Thailand coast	to c Indochina	AS	Z. <i>simplex</i> , previously a
	erwini	Hartert, 1923						
	williamsoni	Chasen, 1935					SSP	Resurrection of <i>erwini</i>
	salvadorii	Robinson & Kloss, 1919						
emiliae	emiliae	Meyer, AB & (Sharpe, 1888)	Mountain Blackeye	OR	Mega I. and Enggano I. Borneo		AL TAX, PHY	Z. <i>salvadorii</i> is a Formerly placed in the
	trinithae	(Sharpe, 1888)						
	fusciceps	(Harrison, 1957)						
	moultoni	(Mees, 1954)						
japonicus	japonicus	(Chasen & Kloss, 1927)	Warbling White-eye	EU	c, w Sarawak (n, w widespread e Asia, s Sakhalin Is., Japan and Izu Islands to Torishima Iwo (Volcano) I. n Ryukyu Is. Ryukyu Is. except n Borodino Is. Ternate, Tidore, Bacan mountains in Sumatra, Mount Dempo (s Palawan (w Philippines) n Luzon (n Philippines) n Mindanao (s c Mindanao (s Negros (wc Philippines) Mindoro (nw widespread n Afghanistan, se Arabia through n s Western Ghats in sw s Eastern Ghats in se most of lowland s Myanmar to nw Andaman and Nicobar Philippines and Taiwan extreme n Philippines Calayan and Luzon Marianne I. (Seychelles) Gran Comore La Réunion Mauritius La Réunion central highlands of La n, e slopes of La w coast of La Réunion Mauritius Cameroon se Nigeria to sw Central central highlands nw Tanzania and s, c e DR Congo ne DR Congo and w Bwindi-Impenetrable NP ne Tanzania Bioko I ne, e Mt. Kulal (n Kenya) se Sudan, Eritrea and n, w, sw Ethiopia Kenya Socotra I. and n Somalia Principe Annobón I. (Gulf of São Tomé São Tomé Black-capped Speirops Principe Speirops Taita White-eye Northern Yellow White-		ENG, AL SSP	Mountain White-eye Z. Includes <i>yesoensis</i>
	alani	Hartert, 1905						
	insularis	Ogawa, 1905						
	lochoensis	Tristram, 1889						
	datoensis	Kuroda, Nagamichi, Hartert, 1900						
	obstinatus	Bonaparte, 1850					SSP	Assigned (9.1) to Z.
	montanus	Robinson & Kloss, 1918					SSP	Assigned (9.1) to Z.
	difficilis	duPont, 1971					SSP	Assigned (9.1) to Z.
	parkesi	Hartert, 1903					SSP	Assigned (9.1) to Z.
	whiteheadi	Hartert, 1903					SSP	Assigned (9.1) to Z.
	diutae	Salomonsen, 1953					SSP	Assigned (9.1) to Z.
	vulcani	Hartert, 1903					SSP	Assigned (9.1) to Z.
	pectoralis	Mayr, 1945					SSP	Assigned (9.1) to Z.
	halconensis	Mearns, 1907					SSP	Assigned (9.1) to Z.
palpebrosus	occidentis	(Temminck, 1824)	Indian White-eye	OR	widespread ne Afghanistan, se Arabia through n s Western Ghats in sw s Eastern Ghats in se most of lowland s Myanmar to nw Andaman and Nicobar Philippines and Taiwan extreme n Philippines Calayan and Luzon Marianne I. (Seychelles) Gran Comore La Réunion Mauritius La Réunion central highlands of La n, e slopes of La w coast of La Réunion Mauritius Cameroon se Nigeria to sw Central central highlands nw Tanzania and s, c e DR Congo ne DR Congo and w Bwindi-Impenetrable NP ne Tanzania Bioko I ne, e Mt. Kulal (n Kenya) se Sudan, Eritrea and n, w, sw Ethiopia Kenya Socotra I. and n Somalia Principe Annobón I. (Gulf of São Tomé São Tomé Black-capped Speirops Principe Speirops Taita White-eye Northern Yellow White-		ENG SSP	Change (9.1) English Add (Rasmussen &
	palpebrosus	Tiechurst, 1927						
	nilgiriensis	(Temminck, 1824)						
	salimalii	Tiechurst, 1927						
	egregius	Whistler, 1933						
	siamensis	Madarász, 1911						
	nicobaricus	Blyth, 1867						
meyeni	batanis	Blyth, 1845	Lowland White-eye	OR	Andaman and Nicobar Philippines and Taiwan extreme n Philippines Calayan and Luzon Marianne I. (Seychelles) Gran Comore La Réunion Mauritius La Réunion central highlands of La n, e slopes of La w coast of La Réunion Mauritius Cameroon se Nigeria to sw Central central highlands nw Tanzania and s, c e DR Congo ne DR Congo and w Bwindi-Impenetrable NP ne Tanzania Bioko I ne, e Mt. Kulal (n Kenya) se Sudan, Eritrea and n, w, sw Ethiopia Kenya Socotra I. and n Somalia Principe Annobón I. (Gulf of São Tomé São Tomé Black-capped Speirops Principe Speirops Taita White-eye Northern Yellow White-		PS	Species status and
	meyeni	Bonaparte, 1850						
	semiflavus †	McGregor, 1907					SSP	Includes Z. <i>montanus</i>
	mouroniensis	Bonaparte, 1850					AS	Extinct Marianne White-
	olivaceus	Newton, E., 1867	Marianne White-eye	IO	Karhala White-eye		PHY, SEQ	Karhala White-eye is a
	chloronothos	Milne-Edwards & (Linnaeus, 1766)					IO	
	borbonicus	(Vieillot, 1817)	Reunion Olive White-	IO	Reunion Olive White-		PHY, SEQ PS, SSP	Mascarene olive white- Includes geographically, Genetically polymorphic Includes an undescribed
	alopekion	(Forster, JR, 1781)	Reunion Grey White-eye	IO	Reunion Grey White-eye		SSP	
	borbonicus	Storer & Gill, FB, 1966					SSP	
	xerophilus	Storer & Gill, FB, 1966					SSP	
mauritanus	mauritanus	(Gmelin, JF, 1789)	Mauritius Grey White-	IO	Mauritius Grey White-		PHY, SEQ	Grey white-eyes of
melanocephalus	melanocephalus	Gray, GR, 1862	Mount Cameroon	AF	Mount Cameroon		TAX, PHY	Move species of
stenocrotus	stenocrotus	Reichenow, 1892	Forest White-eye	AF	Forest White-eye		AS, ENG	Vocally distinct; not a
stuhmanni	stuhmanni	Reichenow, 1892	Green White-eye	AF	Green White-eye		AS	Green White-eye is split
	reichenowi	Dubois, AIC, 1911						
	reichenowi	Reichenow, 1892						
	toroensis	Dubois, AIC, 1911						
	scotti	Reichenow, 1904						
eurycrotus	eurycrotus	Neumann, 1899	Broad-ringed White-eye	AF	Broad-ringed White-eye		SSP	Add (Pearson & Turner
brunneus	brunneus	Fischer, GA & (Salvadori, 1903)	Fernando Po Speirops	AF	Fernando Po Speirops		AS	Split from Montane
poliogastrus	poliogastrus	Heuglin, 1861	Heuglin's White-eye	AF	Heuglin's White-eye		TAX, PHY	Move species of
	kulalensis	Williams, JG, 1948					ENG	Rename (9.1) Montane
	poliogastrus	Heuglin, 1861					PS	Z. <i>p. kulalensis</i> is
	kaffensis	Neumann, 1902					PS	Z. <i>kaffensis</i> is a
kikuyuensis	kikuyuensis	Sharpe, 1891	Kikuyu White-eye	AF	Kikuyu White-eye		AS, PHY	Possibly sister to Z. An old genetically
socotranus	socotranus	Neumann, 1908	Socotra White-eye	AF	Socotra White-eye			
ficedulinus	ficedulinus	Hartlaub, 1866	Principe White-eye	AF	Principe White-eye			
griseovirescens	griseovirescens	Barboza du Bocage, Salvadori, 1901	Annobon White-eye	AF	Annobon White-eye			
feae	feae	(Hartlaub, 1848)	Sao Tome White-eye	AF	Sao Tome White-eye		AS, PHY	Sao Tome White-eye
lugubris	lugubris	Hartlaub, 1848)	Black-capped Speirops	AF	Black-capped Speirops		PHY, TAX	Previously included in
leucophaeus	leucophaeus	(Hartlaub, 1857)	Principe Speirops	AF	Principe Speirops			
silvanus	silvanus	Peters, JL & Loveridge,	Taita White-eye	AF	Taita White-eye		AS, PHY	Split from artificial
senegalensis	senegalensis	Bonaparte, 1850	Northern Yellow White-	AF	Northern Yellow White-		TAX, ENG	Includes <i>jacksoni</i> (Cox
	jacksoni	Neumann, 1899						
	demeryi	Fischer, GA & (Salvadori, 1903)						
	gerhardi	Elzen & König, C., 1983						
	kasaicus	Büttikofer, 1890						
	heinrichi	Elzen & König, C., 1983						
	quanzae	Chapin, 1932						
	quanzae	Meise, 1958						
	quanzae	Meyer de Schauensee, Swainson, 1838	Orange River White-eye	AF	Orange River White-eye		ENG	Change English name
palldis	palldis	Moreau & Sclater, WL, Sundevall, 1850	South Pare White-eye	AF	South Pare White-eye		AS, PHY	Split from Heuglin's
winfredae	winfredae	Sundevall, 1850	Cape White-eye	AF	Cape White-eye		AS, ENG, TAX	Split widespread Cape
virens	virens	Sundevall, 1850						
anderssoni	anderssoni	Shelley, 1892	Southern Yellow White-	AF	Southern Yellow White-		PS	Split from Z.
	tongensis	Shelley, 1892						
	stierlingi	Roberts, 1931						
vaughani	vaughani	Reichenow, 1899						
modestus	modestus	Bannerman, 1924	Pemba White-eye	IO	Pemba White-eye		SSP, PL	Status? Not mentioned
maderaspatanus	maderaspatanus	Newton, E., 1867	Seychelles White-eye	IO	Seychelles White-eye		PS	Sister to <i>virens</i> (Cox et
	comorensis	(Linnaeus, 1766)	Malagasy White-eye	AF	Malagasy White-eye		AS, PHY	Formerly treated by
	comorensis	Newton, E., 1877						
	voeltzkowi	(Linnaeus, 1766)						
	menaensis	Shelley, 1900						
	voeltzkowi	Reichenow, 1905						
	menaisensis	Benson, 1969						
aldabrensis	aldabrensis	Ridgway, 1894	Aldabra White-eye	IO	Aldabra White-eye		AS, PHY	Aldabra White-eye is
kirki	kirki	Shelley, 1880	Kirk's White-eye	AF	Kirk's White-eye		PL	Split ok? Melo et al.
mayottensis	mayottensis	Schlegel, 1867	Mayotte White-eye	AF	Mayotte White-eye		PL	Split ok? Melo et al.
chloris	chloris	Bonaparte, 1850	Lemon-bellied White-	AU	Lemon-bellied White-			
	maxi	Finsch, 1907						
	intermedius	Wallace, 1864						
	mentoris	Meise, 1952						
flavissimus	flavissimus	Bonaparte, 1850	Wakatobi White-eye	AU	Wakatobi White-eye		AS	Split of Wakatobi White-
	chloris	Hartert, 1903						

atrifrons	atrifrons	Wallace, 1864	Black-crowned White-	AU	Sulawesi and Sula Is.			
	atrifrons	Wallace, 1864			n Sulawesi			
	surdus	Riley, 1919			c Sulawesi			
	subatrifrons	Meyer, AB & Neumann, 1939			Peleg and Banggai Is. Sula Is. (= of Sulawesi)			
nehrkorni	sulaensis	Blasius, W, 1888	Sangihe White-eye	AU	Sangihe Is.	SEQ		Position in sequence
consobrinorum		Meyer, AB, 1904	Pale-bellied White-eye	AU	Sulawesi	SEQ		For placement in
somadikartai		Indrawan, Rasmussen & Meyer, AB & Meyer, AB, 1874	Togian White-eye	AU	Togian Is.	NEW		<i>Zosterops somadikartai</i>
anomalus		Meyer, AB, 1874	Black-ringed White-eye	AU	Sulawesi	SEQ		Position in sequence
minor		Meyer, AB, 1874	Black-fronted White-eye	AU	New Guinea	SEQ		Position in sequence
	minor	Salvadori, 1876			n New Guinea and			
	chrysolemus	Stresemann & Paludan, Mayr, 1933			nw New Guinea			
	rotschildi	Greenway, 1934			wc New Guinea			
	gregarius	Sharpe, 1882			ne New Guinea			
	tenuifrons	Stresemann, 1931			c, ec New Guinea			
	delicatulus	Hartert, 1898	Tagula White-eye	AU	se New Guinea	SEQ		Position in sequence
meeki		van Bemmelen, 1939	Morotai White-eye	OR	Morotai (n Moluccas)	AS		Split (9.2) of Morotai
dehaani		Gray, GR, 1861	Cream-throated White-	AU	Moluccas			
atriceps		Salvadori, 1878			Halmahera (n Moluccas)	PS		<i>Z. fuscifrons</i>
	fuscifrons	Gray, GR, 1861			Bacan and Obi (n	PS		The unnamed Obi
	atriceps	Salvadori, 1878	Buru White-eye	AU	Buru I.			
buruensis		Ogilvie-Grant, 1910	Seram White-eye	AU	s Moluccas			
stalkerii		(Horsfield, 1821)	Javan White-eye	OR	Java and Borneo	SEQ		Position in sequence
flavus		Bonaparte, 1850	Ashy-bellied White-eye	AU	Lesser Sundas			
citrinella		Bonaparte, 1850			Sumba, Savu, Timor, Lembata and Alor (ec many islands in e Lesser Sumbawa and Flores			
	citrinella	Stresemann, 1912			n Australia			
	harterti	Reichenbach, 1852			nw Australia			
	albiniventris	Hartert, 1897			n Australia and islands,			
	unicus	Gould, 1843	Canary White-eye	AU	Australia, New Zealand	SSP		Previously a subspecies
luteus		Ogilvie-Grant, 1909			Cape York Pen. (ne e Australia			
	balstoni	Gould, 1843			islands off e Australia			
lateralis		(Latham, 1801)	Silvereye	AU	se Australia			
	vegetus	Hartert, 1899			Lord Howe I. (= of Norfolk and Flinders Is., King I. (w Bass Strait)			
	cornwalli	Mathews, 1912			s to s Australia			
	chlorocephalus	Campbell, AJ & White, (Quoy & Gaimard, 1832)			sw to s Australia			
	westernensis	Gould, 1855			New Caledonia			
	tephropleurus	(Latham, 1801)			Loyalty Is.			
	lateralis	Schodde & Mason, IJ, Schodde & Mason, IJ, Gould, 1841			Lifou I. (= Loyalty Is.)			
	ochrochrous	Gray, GR, 1859			nw, n Vanuatu			
	pinarochrous	Sarasin, 1913			c, s Vanuatu	SSP		Includes <i>macmillani</i>
	chloronotus	Gray, GR, 1860			Mota Lava (ne Vanuatu)			
	griseonota	Mees, 1969			Fiji Is.			
	nigrescens	Tristram, 1879			inland se Burma, s	AS		<i>Z. auriventer</i> is
	melanops	Murphy & Mathews, Peale, 1849	Hume's White-eye	OR	se Burma (Tenasserim)			
auriventer		Hume, 1878			c, s Malay Pen, ?	SSP		Subspecies <i>Z. everetti</i>
	auriventer	Hume, 1878			s Thailand and n Malay	SSP		Borneo population as
	tahanensis	Ogilvie-Grant, 1906			Java and Bali	AS		Sangkar White-eye <i>Z.</i>
	wetmorei	Deignan, 1943	Sangkar White-eye	OR	e, c Java and Bali			
melanurus		Robinson & Kloss, 1923			w Java	SSP		Previously a ssp. of <i>Z.</i>
	melanurus	Hartlaub, 1865			Philippines	SSP		Everett's White-eye
everetti		Nicholson, 1879	Everett's White-eye	OR	ec Philippines			
	buxtoni	Tweeddale, 1878			Cebu (c Philippines)			
	boholensis	McGregor, 1908			s Philippines			
	everetti	Tweeddale, 1878			Siquijor (sc Philippines)			
	basilanicus	Steere, 1890			Sulu Arch. (sw			
	siquijorensis	Stresemann, 1931			Talau Is. (n Indonesia s			
	mandibularis	Meyer, AB & Hartert, 1908			Solomon Is.	ENG		Change English name
vellalavella		Tristram, 1894	Vella Lavella White-eye	AU	Santa Cruz Is.	SEQ		Position in sequence
sanctaerucis		Salvadori, 1876	Capped White-eye	AU	w, c New Guinea			
fuscicapilla		Salvadori, 1876			Goodenough and			
	fuscicapilla	Mayr & Rand, 1935			Vanuatu			
flavifrons		(Gmelin, JF, 1789)	Vanuatu White-eye	AU	Gaua I. (n Vanuatu)			
	gauensis	Murphy & Mathews,			islands of n, ne Vanuatu			
	perplexus	Murphy & Mathews,			islands of nw Vanuatu			
	brevicauda	Murphy & Mathews,			Malakula I. (nc Vanuatu)			
	macgillivrayi	Sharpe, 1900			sc Vanuatu			
	efatensis	Mayr, 1937			islands of s Vanuatu			
	flavifrons	(Gmelin, JF, 1789)			Anatom I. (s Vanuatu)			
	majusculus	Murphy & Mathews,			Solomon Is.			
supercilius		(North, 1906)	Bare-eyed White-eye	AU	Santa Cruz Is.	TAX, PHY		Formerly placed in the
lacetosus		(Murphy & Mathews,	Sanford's White-eye	AU	Santa Cruz Is.	TAX, PHY		Formerly placed in the
gibbsi		Dutton, 2008	Vanikoro White-eye	AU	Vanikoro, Santa Cruz	NEW		Vanikoro White-eye is a
explorator		Layard, EL, 1875	Fiji White-eye	PO	Fiji Is.			
hypoxanthus		Salvadori, 1881	Bismarck White-eye	AU	Bismarck Arch.			
	hypoxanthus	Salvadori, 1881			Umboi, New Britain,			
	ultimus	Mayr, 1955			islands of New Hanover			
	admiralitis	Rothschild & Hartert,			Manus I. (Admiralty Is.)			
mysorensis		Meyer, AB, 1874	Blak White-eye	AU	Blak I.	SEQ		Position in sequence
rendovae		Tristram, 1882	Grey-throated White-	AU	Solomon Is.	TAX		The use of <i>Z. rendovae</i>
	rendovae	Tristram, 1882			San Cristóbal I.			
	oblitus	Hartert, 1929			Guadalcanal I.			
	hamlini	Murphy, 1929			Bougainville I.			
oleagineus		Hartlaub & Finsch, 1872	Olive-colored White-eye	PO	Yap			
finschii		(Hartlaub, 1868)	Dusky White-eye	PO	Caroline Is.			
ponapensis		Finsch, 1876	Grey-brown White-eye	PO	Pohnpei I. (Caroline Is.)	AS, ENG, SSP		See Hayes et al. (2016);
cinereus		(Kittlitz, 1832)	Kosrae White-eye	PO	Kosrae I. (Caroline Is.)			
rotensis		Taka-Tsukasa & Tristram, 1894	Rota White-eye	PO	Mariana Is.			
metcalfei		Murphy, 1929	Yellow-throated White-	AU	Solomon Is.			
	exiguus	Tristram, 1894			nw Solomon Is.			
	metcalfei	Tristram, 1894			nc Solomon Is.			
	floridanus	Rothschild & Hartert,			ec Solomon Is.			
stresemanni		Mayr, 1931	Malaita White-eye	AU	Solomon Is.			
novaeagueae		Salvadori, 1878	Papuan White-eye	AU	New Guinea			

			novaeguineae	Salvadori, 1878					nw New Guinea			
			wuroi	Mayr & Rand, 1935					Aru Is. and sc New	SSP		Includes <i>aruensis</i>
			wahgiensis	Mayr & Gilliard, 1951					ec New Guinea			
			crissalis	Sharpe, 1884					se New Guinea			
			oreophilus	Mayr, 1931					ne New Guinea			
			magnirostris	Mees, 1955					n New Guinea			
			kuehni	Hartert, 1906	Ambon White-eye	AU			s Moluccas	SEQ		Position in sequence
			grayi	Wallace, 1864	Pearl-bellied White-eye	AU			Kai Is.			
			luteirostris	Hartert, 1904	Gizo White-eye	AU			Solomon Is.	ENG		Change English name
			uropygialis	Salvadori, 1874	Golden-bellied White-	AU			Kai Is.			
			splendidus	Hartert, 1929	Ranongga White-eye	AU			Solomon Is.	ENG		Change English name
			kulambangrae	Rothschild & Hartert,	Solomons White-eye	AU			wc Solomon Is.	ENG		Change English name
			tetiparius	Murphy, 1929	Dark-eyed White-eye	AU			Solomon Is.	AS, TAX		Includes <i>paradoxus</i>
				Mees, 1955					Rendova I.			
			natalis	Murphy, 1929					Tetepare I.			
			conspicillatus	Lister, 1889	Christmas White-eye	IO			Christmas I.			
				(Kittlitz, 1833)	Bridled White-eye	PO			Mariana Is.			
				Dubois, A.C, 1902					n Mariana Is.			
			semperi	(Kittlitz, 1833)					Guam			
				Hartlaub, 1868	Citrine White-eye	PO			Palau Is., Caroline Is.	SEQ		Position in sequence
				Hartlaub, 1868					Palau Is.			
				Hartert, 1900					Chuuk (e Caroline Is.)			
			hypolais	Momiyama, 1922					Pohnpei (ec Caroline Is.)			
			griseotinctus	Hartlaub & Finsch, 1872	Plain White-eye	PO			Caroline Is.	SEQ		Position in sequence
				Gray, GR, 1858	Louisiade White-eye	AU			Louisiade and Bismarck	ENG		Change English name
				De Vis, 1890					Rosell I. (e Louisiade			
				Gray, GR, 1858					numerous islands in the	SSP		Includes <i>aignani</i>
				Ramsay, EP, 1879					islands off the se tip of			
				Hartert, 1926					islands in the Bismarck			
			murphyi	Hartert, 1929					Solomon Is.	ENG		Change English name
			inornatus	Layard, EL, 1878	Kolombangara White-	AU				ENG		Change English name
			albugularis †	Gould, 1837	Large Lifou White-eye	AU			Loyalty Is.			
			samoensis	Murphy & Mathews,	White-chested White-	AU			Norfolk I.			
			strenuus †	Gould, 1855	Samoan White-eye	PO			w Samoa			
			tenuirostris	Gould, 1837	Robust White-eye	AU			Lord Howe I.	AS		Split of Robust White-
			minutus	Gould, 1837	Slender-billed White-	AU			Norfolk I.			
			xanthochroa	Layard, EL, 1878	Small Lifou White-eye	AU			Loyalty Is.	ENG		Change English name
			rennellianus	Gray, GR, 1859	Green-backed White-	AU			New Caledonia			
				Murphy, 1929	Rennell White-eye	AU			Solomon Is.	ENG		Change English name
										SEQ		Sequence based on Cai
Timaliidae	Babblers, Scimitar	Timalia	pileata	Horsfield, 1821	Chestnut-capped	OR			Nepal to Java			
				Horsfield, 1821					s Nepal and ne India to			
				Godwin-Austen, 1872					e Myanmar, nw			
				Deignan, 1955					c, s Myanmar and w			
				Kinnear, 1924					sw Thailand			
				Kinnear, 1930					e Thailand and s			
				Horsfield, 1821					Java			
		Dumetia	hyperythra	Blyth, 1852						TAX		Merge monospecific
				(Franklin, 1831)								
				(Franklin, 1831)	Tawny-bellied Babbler	OR			nc India to Sri Lanka			
				(Blyth, 1847)					s Nepal to c, e India			
				Whistler, 1941					w, s India	SSP		Includes <i>abuensis</i>
			atriceps	(Jerdon, 1839)	Dark-fronted Babbler	OR			Sri Lanka			
				(Jerdon, 1839)					w India to Sri Lanka	TAX		Formerly in
				(Hume, 1876)					w to s India			
				(Whistler, 1941)					sw to s India			
				(Blyth, 1849)					n, e Sri Lanka			
		Mixornis	kelleyi	Blyth, 1842					sw Sri Lanka	TAX, PHY		<i>Mixornis</i> is split from
			flavicollis	Delacour, 1932	Grey-faced Tit-Babbler	OR			Laos and Vietnam			
				Bonaparte, 1850	Grey-cheeked Tit-	OR			Java	TAX, PHY		Move from <i>Macronus</i> to
				Bonaparte, 1850					Java			
				Hartert, 1901					Kangean I. (nw of Java)			
				(Horsfield, 1822)					India, sw China, se Asia,	ENG		Move from <i>Macronus</i> to
				(Tickell, 1833)					Nepal, Bhutan and ne			
				Stresemann & Heinrich,					w Myanmar			
				(Rippon, 1900)					e Myanmar, w Thailand			
				Delacour, 1926					se Yunnan (s China), n,			
				Delacour & Jabouille,					c Vietnam			
				(Deignan, 1956)					ec Thailand and w			
				(Oberholser, 1922)					e Cambodia and s			
				Robinson, 1921					Con Son I. (off s			
				(Kloss, 1918)					Tenasserim (se	SSP		Includes
				Oberholser, 1922					Mergui Arch. (off sw			
				Oberholser, 1922					coastal islands off se			
				(Horsfield, 1822)					s Malay Pen. and			
				Sharpe, 1877					sw Philippines			
				Bonaparte, 1850	Bold-striped Tit-Babbler	OR			Java, Borneo and	PL		<i>Mixornis bornensis</i> is
				Bonaparte, 1850					Anambas Is. (e of Malay			
				Oberholser, 1917					Bunguran (North			
				Hartert, 1894					North Natuna Is. (except			
				Oberholser, 1932					Bangi and Malawali Is.			
				Chasen & Kloss, 1930					Cagayan Sulu I. (off n			
				Guillemard, 1885					Borneo (except n)			
				Bonaparte, 1850					Sabah (n Borneo)			
				Sharpe, 1887					Java			
				Cabanis, 1851								
		Macronus	ptilosus	Jardine & Selby, 1835	Fluffy-backed Tit-	OR			Malay Pen., Sumatra	TAX		Correct spelling of
				Jardine & Selby, 1835					Sumatra and Batu Is.			
				(Temminck, 1836)					Malay Pen.			
				Hartert, 1915					Borneo, Bangka and			
				Sharpe, 1877	Brown Tit-Babbler	OR			Philippines			
				Steere, 1890					e, s Philippines			
				duPont & Rabor, 1973					Dinagat and Siargao (se			
				Sharpe, 1877					Basilan (off sw			
				Guillemard, 1885					Sulu Arch (sw			
		Cyanoderma	chrysaenum	Salvadori, 1874						TAX, PHY		Genus resurrected for
				(Blyth, 1844)	Golden Babbler	OR			Himalayas to Sumatra	TAX, PHY		Move from
				(Blyth, 1844)					e Himalayas to n			
				(Rippon, 1904)					ne India and w			
				(Meyer de Schauensee,					e Myanmar, n Thailand,			
				(Walden, 1875)					se Myanmar and w			
				(Richmond, 1902)					Malay Pen.			

erythropterus	frigidum	(Hartlaub, 1865) (Blyth, 1842)	Chestnut-winged	OR	Sumatra Malay Pen., Sumatra, Malay Pen. and North Sumatra, Batu Is. (off w Banyak I. (off nw	TAX, PHY	Move from <i>Stachyris</i> to
	erythropterus pyrrhophaeum fulviventre bicolor rufum	(Hartlaub, 1844) Richmond, 1903 (Blyth, 1865) Chasen & Kloss, 1927 (Temminck, 1823) (Temminck, 1823) (Robinson, 1918)			sw Borneo and Banggai sw Borneo		
melanothorax	melanothorax intermedium baliense	(Hume, 1873) Tiechurst, 1932 (Hume, 1873)	Crescent-chested	OR	Java and Bali w, c Java e Java	TAX, PHY	Move from
	rufifrons	pallescens rufifrons obscurus poliogaster sarawacense	Rufous-fronted Babbler	OR	Myanmar to Borneo w Myanmar se Myanmar and w s Myanmar and sw s Malay Pen., Sumatra nw Borneo	AL	Move from
pyrrhops ruficeps	pyrrhops ruficeps	(Blyth, 1844) (Blyth, 1847) (Blyth, 1847)	Black-chinned Babbler Rufous-capped Babbler	OR OR	Himalayas Tibet to sc Vietnam, e Himalayas	TAX, PHY TAX, PHY	Move from Move from
	ambiguum	bhanoense davidi paganum praecognitum goodsoni	Harington, 1908 Oustalet, 1899 Riley, 1940 (Swinhoe, 1866) Rothschild, 1903 Harington, 1915 (Harington, 1915)	Buff-chested Babbler	OR	Myanmar and sw c, e, s China and n sc Vietnam Taiwan Hainan I. (off se China) e Himalayas to s Laos e Himalayas, nw ne Myanmar and sw n, e Thailand and n s Laos	TAX, PHY
ambiguum		ambiguum planicola adjunctum insuspectum	(Mayr, 1941) (Deignan, 1939) (Deignan, 1939) David & Oustalet, 1877				
	Spelaeornis	caudatus badeigularis troglodytoides	(Blyth, 1845) Ripley, 1948 (Verreaux, J, 1871)	Rufous-throated Wren- Rusty-throated Wren- Bar-winged Wren-	OR OR OR	Nepal to ne India ne India Himalayas to c China e Bhutan and n Assam e Assam (ne India) ne Myanmar and sw nw Yunnan (s China) sw China	PHY, TAX
Spelaeornis		sherriffi indiraji souliei rocki troglodytoides nanchuanensis halsueti	Kinnear, 1934 Ripley, Saha & Beehler, Oustalet, 1898 Riley, 1929 (Verreaux, J, 1871) Li, G, Yang & Yu, 1992 (David, 1875)			n Vietnam ne India se Assam and w ne India se Arunachal Pradesh to	AS ENG AS
	Spelaeornis	kinneari chocolatinus oatesi longicaudatus reptatus	Delacour & Jabouille, (Godwin-Austen & Rippon, 1904) (Moore, F, 1854) (Bingham, 1903) Sharpe, 1883	Pale-throated Wren- Naga Wren-Babbler Chin Hills Wren-Babbler Tawny-breasted Wren- Grey-bellied Wren-	OR OR OR OR OR		AS TAX, PHY
Melanocichla		lugubris calva	(Müller, S, 1836) (Sharpe, 1888)	Black Laughingthrush Bare-headed	OR OR	extreme s Thailand, Borneo	AS
	Pomatorhinus	ferruginosus	Blyth, 1845 Blyth, 1845	Coral-billed Scimitar	OR	Himalayas to c Vietnam e Himalayas	
Pomatorhinus		ferruginosus phayrei stanfordi albobularis orientalis dickinsoni	Blyth, 1847 Tiechurst, 1935 Blyth, 1855 Delacour, 1927 Eames, JC, 2002			s Assam and Manipur e Arunachal Pradesh (ne s, se Myanmar to nw s China (s Yunnan) and n s Laos and c Vietnam	SSP SSP
	Pomatorhinus	ochraceiceps	Walden, 1873 Godwin-Austen, 1877 Hume, 1881 Walden, 1873 Riley, 1940	Red-billed Scimitar	OR	Southeast Asia n Assam (ne India) and n e, s Assam (ne India), e Myanmar to n ne Thailand to s	
Pomatorhinus		superciliaris	(Blyth, 1842) (Blyth, 1842) (Ripley, 1948) (Rothschild, 1926)	Slender-billed Scimitar	OR	e Himalayas to nw e Himalayas s Assam (ne India) and ne Myanmar and sw n Vietnam	TAX
	Pomatorhinus	ruficollis	(Delacour & Jabouille, Hodgson, 1836 Hodgson, 1836 Kinnear, 1944 Harington, 1914 Rothschild, 1926 Seebohm, 1884 La Touche, 1923 Delacour & Greenway, La Touche, 1921 Bangs & Phillips, JC, Cheng, 1974 Bangs, 1930 Swinhoe, 1861 Swinhoe, 1870 Swinhoe, 1859 Hodgson, 1836 Gould, 1838 Hodgson, 1836 Ripley, 1948 Hartert, 1915 Ogilvie-Grant, 1905 Harington, 1910 Wardlaw-Ramsay, RG, Deignan, 1956 Blyth, 1847 Hartert, 1916 Delacour, 1932 Robinson & Kloss, 1919 Baker, ECS, 1917 Sykes, 1832	Streak-breasted Scimitar	OR	Himalayas to s China c Himalayas e Himalayas, n Assam s Assam (ne India) to se ne Myanmar to sc China e China s China to n Laos n, c Laos nc Yunnan (s China) se Yunnan (s China) and se China sc China nc, e China Hainan I. (off se China)	SSP
Pomatorhinus		ruficollis godwini bakeri similis styani albipectus beaulieui laurentei reconditus hunanensis eidos stridulus nigrostellatus	Hodgson, 1836 Kinnear, 1944 Harington, 1914 Rothschild, 1926 Seebohm, 1884 La Touche, 1923 Delacour & Greenway, La Touche, 1921 Bangs & Phillips, JC, Cheng, 1974 Bangs, 1930 Swinhoe, 1861 Swinhoe, 1870 Swinhoe, 1859 Hodgson, 1836 Gould, 1838 Hodgson, 1836 Ripley, 1948 Hartert, 1915 Ogilvie-Grant, 1905 Harington, 1910 Wardlaw-Ramsay, RG, Deignan, 1956 Blyth, 1847 Hartert, 1916 Delacour, 1932 Robinson & Kloss, 1919 Baker, ECS, 1917 Sykes, 1832			ne Myanmar and sw n Vietnam Himalayas to s China c Himalayas, n Assam s Assam (ne India) to se ne Myanmar to sc China e China s China to n Laos n, c Laos nc Yunnan (s China) se Yunnan (s China) and se China sc China nc, e China Hainan I. (off se China)	SSP
	Pomatorhinus	musicus schisticeps	Hodgson, 1836 Gould, 1838 Hodgson, 1836 Ripley, 1948 Hartert, 1915 Ogilvie-Grant, 1905 Harington, 1910 Wardlaw-Ramsay, RG, Deignan, 1956 Blyth, 1847 Hartert, 1916 Delacour, 1932 Robinson & Kloss, 1919 Baker, ECS, 1917 Sykes, 1832	Taiwan Scimitar Babbler White-browed Scimitar	OR OR	Taiwan Himalayas to s Vietnam nw Himalayas c Himalayas to s Assam n Assam (ne India) c Assam (ne India) and w Myanmar e Myanmar, n Thailand se Myanmar se Myanmar and w s Myanmar and sw Malay Pen. ne, e Thailand, s Laos e Cambodia and s se Thailand and sw India	AS
Pomatorhinus		leucogaster schisticeps salimalii cryptanthus mearsi ripponi nuchalis difficilis olivaceus fastidiosus humilis annamensis klossi	Hodgson, 1836 Gould, 1838 Hodgson, 1836 Ripley, 1948 Hartert, 1915 Ogilvie-Grant, 1905 Harington, 1910 Wardlaw-Ramsay, RG, Deignan, 1956 Blyth, 1847 Hartert, 1916 Delacour, 1932 Robinson & Kloss, 1919 Baker, ECS, 1917 Sykes, 1832			nw India w India sw India ec India Sri Lanka	AS
	Pomatorhinus	obscurus horsfieldii travancorensis maderaspatensis	Hume, 1872 Sykes, 1832 Harington, 1914 Whistler, 1936 Blyth, 1847	Indian Scimitar Babbler	OR		
Pomatorhinus		melanurus	Blyth, 1847	Sri Lanka Scimitar	OR		

			melanurus holdsworthi	Blyth, 1847 Whistler, 1942 Horsfield, 1821 Robinson & Kloss, 1923	Chestnut-backed	OR	wet lowlands and w hills dry lowlands and e hills Malay Pen., Sumatra, Malay Pen. and Sumatra w, c Java		
		Erythrogenys	occidentalis ottolanderi bornensis	Robinson, 1918 Cabanis, 1851 Baker, ECS, 1930 (Blyth, 1844)	Large Scimitar Babbler	OR	Borneo and Bangka (e of Bangladesh to Malaysia Bangladesh and ne India s Myanmar to s China, s Indochina Malay Pen.	TAX. PHY TAX. PHY	Deeply genetically Move from
			hypoleucos	(Hume, 1877) (Robinson & Kloss, Sharp, 1887) (Rothschild, 1903)			Hainan I. (off se China)		
			hypoleucos tickelli brevirostris wrayi hainana	(Vigors, 1831) (Vigors, 1831) (Hodgson, 1836) (Baker, ECS, 1914) (Salvadori, 1889)	Rusty-cheeked Scimitar	OR	Himalayas to Myanmar w Himalayas w, c Nepal e Nepal to e Bhutan e Myanmar nw Thailand	TAX. PHY	Move from
			erythrogenys ferrugilatus haringtoni imberbis celata	(Deignan, 1941) (Godwin-Austen, 1870) (David, 1873) (David, 1873)	Spot-breasted Scimitar Black-streaked Scimitar	OR OR	s Assam, w Myanmar e Myanmar, China c China sc China e Qinghai and nw Qinghai, s Sichuan and ne, e Myanmar, s China s China Taiwan	SSP AS AS	See Rasmussen & Move from <i>Erythrogenys gravivox</i>
			gravivox cowsensae dedekensi decarlei odica	(Deignan, 1952) (Oustalet, 1892) (Deignan, 1952) (Bangs & Phillips, JC, David, 1874) (Gould, 1863) Hodgson, 1844	Grey-sided Scimitar Black-necked Scimitar	OR OR		AS ENG	<i>Erythrogenys swinhoei</i> Change Distribution
		Stachyris	swinhoei erythrocnemis	(Temminck, 1836) (Temminck, 1828) (Temminck, 1836)	Black-throated Babbler White-breasted Babbler	OR OR	Malay Pen., Sumatra Java Malay Pen., Sumatra Malay Pen., Sumatra, Banyak Is. (off nw Batu Is. (off w Sumatra)		
			nigricollis grammiceps maculata	(Temminck, 1836) (Temminck, 1836)	Chestnut-rumped	OR			
			maculata banjakensis hypopyrrha	Richmond, 1902 Oberholser, 1912	Grey-throated Babbler	OR	Himalayas to Borneo c, e Himalayas ne India, n Myanmar e, s Assam (ne India), e e Myanmar, n Thailand s Indochina n, c Malay Pen. s Malay Pen.	SSP	See Collar & Robson
			nigriceps coltarti spadix yunnanensis rileyi dipora davisoni larvata natunensis tionis hartleyi borneensis	Blyth, 1844 Harrington, 1913 Ripley, 1948 La Touche, 1921 Chasen, 1936 Oberholser, 1922 Sharpe, 1892 (Bonaparte, 1850) Hartert, 1894 Robinson & Kloss, 1927 Chasen, 1935 Sharpe, 1887					
			poliocephala nongangensis herberti humei roberti leucotis	(Temminck, 1836) Fang & Aiwu, 2008 (Baker, ECS, 1920) (Mandelli, 1873) (Godwin-Austen & Strickland, 1848) (Strickland, 1848)	Grey-headed Babbler Nonggang Babbler Sooty Babbler Sikkim Wedge-billed Cachar Wedge-billed White-necked Babbler	OR OR OR OR OR	Malay Pen., Sumatra Laos and Vietnam sw China and n Vietnam Himalayas of India ne India to sw China Malay Pen., Sumatra Malay Pen. Sumatra Borneo	NEW ENG AS	<i>Stachyris</i> Formerly assigned to Formerly assigned to
			leucotis sumatrensis obscurata	Chasen, 1939 Mayr, 1942 (Temminck, 1821) (Temminck, 1821)	White-bibbed Babbler	OR	Sumatra Borneo Java w, c Java e Java		
			thoracica	Robinson, 1918 (Godwin-Austen, 1877) (Müller, S, 1836)	Snowy-throated Babbler Spot-necked Babbler	OR OR	ne India and Myanmar Southeast Asia and n Thailand and n Laos s Myanmar and w s China and n Indochina Hainan I. (off se China) pen. Thailand ne Sumatra w Sumatra		
			oglei strialata	Delacour & Greenway, (Blyth, 1859) Kinnear, 1938 Rothschild, 1903 Deignan, 1947 (Kloss, 1921) (Müller, S, 1836)					
			helenae guttata tonkinensis swinhoei nigrescentior umbrosa strialata						
Pelloroneidae	Ground Babblers	Graminicola	bengalensis striatus	Jerdon, 1863 Jerdon, 1863 Styan, 1892 Stresemann, 1923 Styan, 1892	Indian Grassbird Chinese Grassbird	OR OR	n, ne India, s Nepal, s se China, se Myanmar, se China se Myanmar, sc	TAX TAX ENG AS	Major clade of babblers MOVE <i>Graminicola</i> Change English name Chinese Grassbird
			sinicus striatus	Blyth, 1844 (Strickland, 1844) (Strickland, 1844) Voous, 1950	Large Wren-Babbler	OR	Malay Pen., Sumatra, Malay Pen. Sumatra	TAX. PHY TAX. PHY	<i>Napothera</i> , as Move Large Wren-
			macrodactylus	(Bonaparte, 1850)	Marbled Wren-Babbler	OR	Java Malaysia and Sumatra Malay Pen.	TAX	Tentatively move
			marmoratus	(Wardlaw-Ramsay, RG, Voous, 1950) (Wardlaw-Ramsay, RG, Bonaparte, 1850)			Sumatra Borneo	TAX TAX	Move Black-throated Genus transferred from
			grandior marmoratus	Eyton, 1839 (Blyth, 1842) (Blyth, 1844)	Black-throated Wren- Sooty-capped Babbler	OR OR	Malay Pen., Sumatra Malay Pen., Sumatra Malay Pen. and Sumatra		
			albogulare	(Blyth, 1844)	Grey-breasted Babbler	OR	Borneo		
			albogulare moultoni	(Robinson & Kloss, Eyton, 1839 (Robinson & Kloss, Eyton, 1839 (Riley, 1937) Cabanis, 1851 Eyton, 1839	Scaly-crowned Babbler	OR	Thailand to Java and e Thailand, Cambodia Malay Pen., Sumatra, Nias I. (off nw Sumatra)		
			cinereum	(Robinson & Kloss, Eyton, 1839 (Riley, 1937) Cabanis, 1851 Eyton, 1839					
			indochinense cinereum niasense ruffifrons	Chasen & Kloss, 1930 (Moore, F, 1854) (Moore, F, 1854) (Salvadori, 1868) Büttikofer, 1895	Rufous-crowned Moustached Babbler	OR OR	Malay Pen., Sumatra, Malay Pen., Sumatra, n Borneo Malay Pen., Sumatra Malay Pen., Sumatra Borneo Philippines		
			magnum						
			magnum saba						
			magnirostre						
			magnirostre cinereocapilla						
			palawanense						

Gampsorhynchus	rufulus		Blyth, 1844	White-hooded Babbler	OR	e Himalayas to c	TAX	Genus transferred from
	torquatus		Blyth, 1844 Hume, 1874 Delacour, 1926	Collared Babbler	OR	Myanmar, Thailand, s Myanmar, n, w se China to ne, c Laos Malay Pen.	AS	
Schoeniparus	cinereus		Hume, 1874 (Blyth, 1847) (Hodgson, 1837)	Yellow-throated	OR	Himalayas to nc	TAX, PHY	<i>Schoeniparus</i> was Formerly assigned to
	castaneiceps	castaneiceps exul stepanyani soror	(Hodgson, 1837) (Delacour, 1932) (Eames, JC, 2002) (Sharpe, 1887)	Rufous-winged Fulvetta	OR	Himalayas to w e Himalayas to w n Thailand and e Yunnan c Vietnam Malay Pen.	TAX, PHY	
	klossi		(Delacour & Jabouille, Yen, 1932)	Black-crowned Fulvetta	OR	sc Vietnam	AS	Formerly assigned to
	variegaticeps		(Mandelli, 1873)	Golden-fronted Fulvetta	OR	sc, sw China	TAX, PHY	
	rufogularis	rufogularis collaris major stevensi kelleyi khmerensis	(Mandelli, 1873) (Walden, 1874) Baker, ECS, 1920 Kinneer, 1924 Bangs & van Tyme, 1930 Meyer de Schauensee, (Hume, 1874)	Rufous-throated	OR	Himalayas to sw e Himalayas ne India, e Bangladesh ne Myanmar, n, e s China, ne Laos and n c Vietnam	TAX, PHY	Formerly assigned to
	dubius	mandellii intermedius genestieri cui dubius	(Godwin-Austen, 1876) Rippon, 1900 (Oustalet, 1897) (Eames, JC, 2002) (Hume, 1874)	Rusty-capped Fulvetta	OR	Himalayas to c Vietnam e Himalayas to w ne, e Myanmar, w s, se China and n se Laos and c Vietnam	TAX, PHY	
	brunneus	olivaceus weigoldi argutus superciliaris brunneus	Gould, 1863 (Styan, 1896) Stresemann, 1923 (Hartert, 1910) (David, 1874) Gould, 1863 Swainson, 1832	Dusky Fulvetta	OR	China, Taiwan c China c, e Sichuan (wc China) Hainan I. (off se China) e, se China Taiwan	TAX, PHY	Formerly assigned to
	Pellorneum	ruficeps	olivaceum ruficeps pallidum punctatum mandellii chamelum pectorale ripleyi vocale stageri shanense hilarum victoriae minus subochraceum insularum acrum chthonium indistinctum elbeli dusiti oreum vividum ubonense deignani dillonii eurooum smithi	Jerdon, 1839 Swainson, 1832 Abdulali, 1982 (Gould, 1838) Blanford, 1871 Deignan, 1947 Godwin-Austen, 1877 Deignan, 1947 Deignan, 1951 Deignan, 1947 Deignan, 1947 Deignan, 1947 Hume, 1873 Swinhoe, 1871 Deignan, 1947 Deignan, 1947 Deignan, 1947 Deignan, 1956 Dickinson & Deignan, 1947 La Touche, 1921 Deignan, 1947 Delacour, 1951 Deignan, 1947 Riley, 1924	Puff-throated Babbler	OR	widespread sw India w, c India se India w Himalayas Nepal to Arunachal s Assam (ne India) and e e Arunachal Pradesh (ne e Assam (ne India) Manipur (ne India) ne Myanmar e Myanmar to s China c Myanmar w Myanmar s Myanmar se Myanmar and w Mergui Arch. (extreme s w, s Thailand to n Malay nw Thailand extreme n Thailand ne Thailand ec Thailand s Yunnan (s China) and n se Yunnan (s China) and ne Thailand, s Laos and s Vietnam and e extreme s Vietnam and sc, se Thailand, w islands off se Thailand	TAX
	fuscocapillus	babaulti fuscocapillus	(Blyth, 1849) (Wells, T, 1919) (Blyth, 1849)	Brown-capped Babbler	OR	Sri Lanka n, e Sri Lanka wet zone of sw Sri Lanka ne India	SEQ	Not included in any
	palustre		Gould, 1872	Marsh Babbler	OR	Malay Pen., Sumatra, Malay Pen., Sumatra, w, c, s Borneo n, e Borneo and Banggi Java	SEQ	Not included in any
	capistratum	nigrocapitatum capistratoides morrelli capistratum	(Eyton, 1839) (Strickland, 1849) Chasen & Kloss, 1929 (Temminck, 1823)	Black-capped Babbler	OR	Malay Pen., Sumatra, Malay Pen., Sumatra, Borneo, Bangka and Philippines	TAX, PHY	Transfer from genus
	malaccense	malaccense poliogenis	(Hartlaub, 1844) (Hartlaub, 1844) (Strickland, 1849) (Tweeddale, 1878)	Short-tailed Babbler	OR	Malay Pen., Sumatra Malay Pen., Sumatra Borneo, Bangka and Philippines	TAX, PHY	Transfer from genus
	cinereiceps		(Godwin-Austen, 1877)	Ashy-headed Babbler	OR	Southeast Asia	SSP	Includes <i>sordida</i> and Transfer from genus
	albiventre	albiventre ignotum pusillum cinnamomeum	(Godwin-Austen, 1877) Hume, 1877 (Delacour, 1927) (Rippon, 1900)	Spot-throated Babbler	OR	Bhutan, s Assam (ne n Assam (ne India) and n se China, n Laos and n c Myanmar, nw Thailand	TAX, PHY	
	tickelli	assamense griseus fulvum annamense tickelli	Blyth, 1859 (Sharpe, 1883) (Ticehurst, 1932) (Walden, 1875) (Delacour, 1926) Blyth, 1859	Buff-breasted Babbler	OR	Southeast Asia ne India and e sw Myanmar ne Myanmar, n Cambodia and s s Thailand and Malay Sumatra	TAX, PHY	Transfer from genus
	buettikoferi		(Vorderman, 1892)	Sumatran Babbler	OR	Sumatra	SEQ	Sumatran Babbler is
	pyrogenys	pyrogenys erythro longstaffi canicapillus	(Temminck, 1827) (Temminck, 1827) (Sharpe, 1883) (Harrison & Hartley, Sharpe, 1887) (Blyth, 1842)	Temminck's Babbler	OR	Borneo and Java Java w Sarawak (w Borneo) nw Borneo n Borneo	TAX, PHY	Transfer from genus
	rostratum	rostratum macropterum	(Blyth, 1842) (Salvadori, 1868)	White-chested Babbler	OR	Malay Pen., Sumatra Malay Pen., Sumatra Borneo and Banggi I.	TAX, PHY	Transfer from genus
	bicolor		(Lesson, R, 1839)	Ferruginous Babbler	OR	Malay Peninsula, Sulawesi	TAX, PHY	Transfer from genus
	celebense	celebense rufosuscum finschi	(Strickland, 1850) (Strickland, 1850) (Stresemann, 1931) (Walden, 1876)	Sulawesi Babbler	OR	n Sulawesi and nearby c, se Sulawesi sw Sulawesi	SSP	Includes <i>connectens</i>

Laticilla	burnesii	togianense	(Voous, 1952) Blyth, 1845			Togian Is. (off nc		ENG PHY, TAX	Change [8.1] English Transfer Rufous-vented
		burnesii nipalensis	(Blyth, 1844) (Blyth, 1844) (Baral et al., 2007)	Rufous-vented Grass	OR	Pakistan, nw India and Pakistan and nw India e Nepal		SSP	Correct from nepalicola
Illadopsis	cinerascens		(Walden, 1874) Heine, 1860	Swamp Grass Babbler	OR	ne India and n		AS, TAX TAX	Swamp Prinia is split Genus transferred from
		fulvescens	gularis moloneyana iboensis fulvescens ugandae dilutior	(Cassin, 1859) Sharpe, 1870 (Sharpe, 1892) (Hartert, 1907) (Cassin, 1859) (van Someren, 1915) (White, CMN, 1953)	Brown Illadopsis	AF	w, c sw Senegal to sw Ghana se Ghana to sw Nigeria se Nigeria and sw s Cameroon to w Central sc Central African nw Angola		
	rufipennis	extrema bocagei rufipennis distan	(Bates, 1930) (Salvadori, 1903) (Sharpe, 1872) (Friedmann, 1928)	Pale-breasted Illadopsis	AF	w, c Sierra Leone to Ghana Bioko I. s Nigeria to w Kenya, nw s Kenya and e Tanzania			
	pyrrhoptera	pyrrhoptera nyasae	(Reichenow & Reichenow & Benson, 1939) (Shelley, 1874)	Mountain Illadopsis	AF	ec e DR Congo to w Kenya n Malawi			
	cleaveri	johnsoni cleaveri marchanti batesi poensis	(Büttikofer, 1889) (Shelley, 1874) Serle, 1956 (Sharpe, 1901) Bannerman, 1934 (Reichenow, 1888) (Hartlaub, 1883)	Blackcap Illadopsis	AF	w, wc Sierra Leone and Liberia Ghana Benin and Nigeria se Nigeria to Central Bioko I.			
	albipectus turdina	harterti turdina upembae	(Grote, 1921) (Hartlaub, 1883) (Verheyen, 1951) (Salvadori, 1901) (Salvadori, 1901) (Bannerman, 1920) (Reichenow, 1878)	Scaly-breasted Illadopsis Spotted Thrush-Babbler	AF AF	sc c Cameroon s Sudan and ne DR se DR Congo, e Angola w, c Senegal and Gambia to c Nigeria to ne DR Gambia, Guinea, Sierra		SSP TAX, PHY	Monotypic; includes Formerly in monotypic
	puveli	puveli strenuipes	(Salvadori, 1901) (Bannerman, 1920) (Reichenow, 1878)	Puvel's Illadopsis	AF	sc c Cameroon s Sudan and ne DR se DR Congo, e Angola w, c Senegal and Gambia to c Nigeria to ne DR Gambia, Guinea, Sierra			
Kenopia	rufescens		(Gray, GR, 1869) (Blyth, 1842)	Rufous-winged	AF				
Malacocincla	striata		(Blyth, 1845)	Striped Wren-Babbler	OR	Malay Peninsula,		TAX	Genus transferred from
	abbotti	abbotti krishnarajui williamsoni obscurior altera olivacea concreta baweana	(Blyth, 1845) Blyth, 1845 Ripley & Beehler, 1985 Deignan, 1948 (Sims, 1957) (Strickland, 1847) Büttikofer, 1895 Oberholser, 1917 (Horsfield, 1821) Hartert, 1915 Robinson & Kloss, 1921 (Horsfield, 1821) Salvadori, 1874 Chasen & Kloss, 1929 (Bonaparte, 1850)	Abbott's Babbler	OR	widespread e Himalayas to c Malay e India e Thailand to s Vietnam se Thailand and sw c Laos and c Vietnam s Malay Pen. and Borneo and Belitong I. Bawean I. (n of Java) Malay Pen., Sumatra, Malay Pen. Sumatra Java and Bali w, s Borneo n, e Borneo Borneo		TAX, PHY	Genus transferred from
	sepiaria	tardinata barussana sepiaria rufiventris harterti	(Horsfield, 1821) Salvadori, 1874 Chasen & Kloss, 1929 (Bonaparte, 1850) Oates, 1883 (Sharpe, 1888) (Blyth, 1855)	Horsfield's Babbler	OR	Sumatra Java and Bali w, s Borneo n, e Borneo Borneo			
Gypsophila	perspicillata		(Oates, 1883) (Sharpe, 1888) (Blyth, 1855)	Black-browed Babbler	OR	Borneo		TAX, PHY TAX, PHY TAX, PHY	<i>Gypsophila</i> resurrected Transfer to <i>Gypsophila</i> Transfer to <i>Gypsophila</i>
	crassa brevicaudata	striata brevicaudata stevensi proxima rufiventer griseigularis leucosticta	(Walden, 1871) (Blyth, 1855) (Kinnear, 1925) (Delacour, 1930) (Delacour, 1927) (Delacour & Jabouille, Sharpe, 1887) (Blyth, 1855)	Mountain Wren-Babbler Streaked Wren-Babbler	OR OR	ne India to sw Myanmar sw China (w Yunnan), n, s China and n Indochina s Laos and c Vietnam Lang Biang Plateau (sc se Thailand and sw s Thailand and Malay Southeast Asia s China and n Indochina c Thailand se Myanmar and w Sumatra			Includes <i>venningi</i>
	crispifrons	annamensis calicicola crispifrons	(Delacour & Jabouille, Deignan, 1939) (Blyth, 1855) (Salvadori, 1879) Sharpe, 1877	Limestone Wren-	OR	s China and n Indochina c Thailand se Myanmar and w Sumatra		TAX, PHY	Transfer to <i>Gypsophila</i>
	rufipectus		(Salvadori, 1879) Sharpe, 1877	Rusty-breasted Wren-	OR			TAX, PHY TAX	Tentatively assigned to Genus <i>Ptilocichla</i>
Ptilocichla	mindanensis	minuta fortichi mindanensis basilanica	(Blasius, W, 1890) Bourns & Worcester, Rand & Rabor, 1957 (Blasius, W, 1890) Steere, 1890	Striated Wren-Babbler	OR	Philippines Leyte and Samar Bohol Mindanao Basilan (off sw Borneo Philippines			
	leucogrammica falcata		(Bonaparte, 1850) Sharpe, 1877 Gray, GR, 1842 (Temminck, 1828)	Bornean Wren-Babbler Falcated Wren-Babbler	OR OR	Borneo Philippines		TAX, PHY TAX	Genus transferred from Eye-browed Wren-
Napothera	epilepidota	delacouri amyae lucilleae roberti guttaticollis bakeri davisoni laotiana hainana clara granti epilepidota diluta exsul	(Yen, 1934) (Kinnear, 1925) de Schauensee & Ripley, (Godwin-Austen & Ogilvie-Grant, 1895) (Harrington, 1913) (Ogilvie-Grant, 1910) (Delacour, 1926) (Hartert, 1910) (Robinson & Kloss, Richmond, 1900) (Temminck, 1828) (Robinson & Kloss, Sharpe, 1888) (Blyth, 1847)	Eye-browed Wren-	OR	widespread ec Guangxi (s China) n Vietnam Lower montane s Assam (ne India) and e Bhutan and n Assam e Myanmar s Myanmar and n, w se Yunnan (s China) and Hainan I. (off se China) c, sc Vietnam Malay Pen. Java Higher montane Borneo Himalayas from ne India w Sumatra nw Vietnam n Myanmar Vietnam and Laos c Laos and c Vietnam sc Vietnam		SSP PS SSP SSP	Add (Shakya et al. <i>N. e. roberti</i> and the Add (Collar & Robson
	malacoptila albostrata pasquieri naungmungensis danjoui		(Robinson & Kloss, Richmond, 1900) (Temminck, 1828) (Robinson & Kloss, Sharpe, 1888) (Blyth, 1847) (Salvadori, 1879) (Delacour & Jabouille, (Rappole, Renner, Shwe (Robinson & Kloss, Delacour, 1927) (Robinson & Kloss,	Long-billed Wren- Sumatran Wren-Babbler White-throated Wren- Naung Mung Scimitar Short-tailed Scimitar	OR OR OR OR OR			TAX, PHY AS, TAX, PHY AS, TAX, PHY NEW, TAX, PHY TAX, PHY	Formerly included Formerly included Formerly included Formerly included Formerly included
		parvirostris danjoui	(Delacour, 1927) (Robinson & Kloss,		OR				Eye-browed Wren- Includes <i>mendeni</i> <i>N. exsul</i> Whitehead's Formerly included Formerly included Formerly included Formerly included

Alcippeidae	Alcippe Fulvetta	Alcippe		Blyth, 1844 (Jerdon, 1841) (Jerdon, 1841) Hume, 1870 Godwin-Austen, 1877 Blyth, 1845 Hartert, 1909 (Bangs & van Tyne, 1923) Robinson & Kloss, 1923 Harrington, 1915 Delacour, 1936 Riley, 1936 Delacour, 1936 (Salvadori, 1879) (Bonaparte, 1850) (Hodgson, 1837) (Hodgson, 1837) Ticehurst, 1930 Styan, 1896 La Touche, 1923 Styan, 1896 David, 1874 David, 1874 (Hartert, 1910) Swinhoe, 1863 Rippon, 1900 Harrington, 1913 Rippon, 1900 Delacour, 1926 Sharpe, 1887 Robinson & Kloss, 1919 Sharpe, 1887	Brown-cheeked Fulvetta OR	widespread w India c, s India e Bangladesh, ne India sw Myanmar e Myanmar and nw s China and n Thailand s Myanmar and w n Malay Pen., Mergui se Thailand, e se Thailand e Cambodia, c, s Laos Malaysia, Sumatra and Java Himalayas to sw c, e Himalayas to n e Bangladesh, ne India sc, s China to nw s China and nw Vietnam c, ec China se China and Hainan se China Hainan I. (off se China) Taiwan s China to se Myanmar ne Myanmar and sw c Myanmar to s China, n nc, c Laos and nc w Malaysia to s Vietnam s Laos and s Vietnam Malay Pen.	TAX, PHY	The fulvettas remaining
		poioicephala	poioicephala brucei fusca phayrei haringtoniae alearis karenni davisoni					
		grotei	eremita grotei	Black-browed Fulvetta OR		AS TAX	<i>Alcippe grotei</i> is split ssp. <i>eremita</i> is moved	
		brunneicauda pyrrhoptera nipalensis	nipalensis stanfordi	Brown Fulvetta OR Javan Fulvetta OR Nepal Fulvetta OR		SSP	Monotypic; includes	
		davidi	schaefferi davidi	David's Fulvetta OR		AS	ADD David's Fulvetta is	
		hueti	hueti rufescens	Huet's Fulvetta OR		AS	ADD Huet's Fulvetta is	
		morrisonia fratercula	yunnanensis fratercula laotiana	Grey-cheeked Fulvetta OR Yunnan Fulvetta OR		DIS AS	Splits of Grey-cheeked ADD Yunnan Fulvetta is	
		peracensis	annamensis peracensis	Mountain Fulvetta OR		SSP	Add (Collar & Robson	
Leiothrichidae	Laughingthrushes &	Grammatoptila		Reichenbach, 1850 (Vigors, 1831) (Vigors, 1831) (Ripley, 1950) Ticehurst, 1924 (Hachisuka, 1953) Kinneir, 1932 Hodgson, 1837 Hodgson, 1837 Hodgson, 1837 Deignan, 1947 Sharpe, 1888 Robinson & Kloss, 1919 Eames, JC, 2002 Robinson & Kloss, 1919 Swainson, 1832 (Gyldenstolpe, 1939) (Lesson, R, 1831)	Striated Laughingthrush OR		PHY, TAX PHY, TAX	Revised classification Move (9.1) Striated
		Cutia	nipalensis nivalensis melanchima cervinocrissa	Himalayan Cutia OR		TAX ENG	Transfer genus <i>Cutia</i> English name of <i>Cutia</i>	
		Laniellus	hoae legalleni	Vietnamese Cutia OR		AS	<i>Cutia legalleni</i> is split	
		Trochalopteron	langbianis albonotatus subunicolor subunicolor griseatum fooksi austeni austeni victoriae squamatum lineatum bilkveitchi schachdarensis gilgit lineatum setafer imbricatum virgatum variegatum nuristani simile variegatum affine affine bethelae oustaleti muliensis blythii saturatum morrisonianum henrici elliottii milnei sharpei vitryi sinianum milnei yersini erythrocephalum erythrocephalum kali nigrimentum chrysopterum godwini erythrolaeum woodi ailaoshanense formosum formosum greenwayi	Grey-crowned Crocias OR Spotted Crocias OR Scaly Laughingthrush OR Brown-capped OR Blue-winged OR Streaked EU Bhutan Laughingthrush OR Striped Laughingthrush OR Variegated EU Black-faced OR White-whiskered OR Brown-cheeked EU Elliot's Laughingthrush EU Red-tailed OR Collared Laughingthrush OR Chestnut-crowned OR Assam Laughingthrush OR Red-winged OR		PHY, TAX PHY, TAX AS AS	<i>Trochalopteron</i> <i>Trochalopteron</i> <i>Trochalopteron</i> <i>Trochalopteron</i>	

	melanostigma	melanostigma	(Blyth, 1855)	Silver-eared	OR	e, se Myanmar; n, nw	AS	<i>Trchalopteron</i>
		ramsayi	(Blyth, 1855)			se Myanmar and w		
		schistaceum	Ogilvie-Grant, 1904			s Myanmar and s		
		subconnectens	(Deignan, 1938)			extreme e Myanmar and		
		connectans	(Deignan, 1938)			n Thailand and nw Laos		
	ngocinhense		Delacour, 1928			c Yunnan (s China) to c		
	peninsulae		(Eames, JC, Trai & Cu,	Golden-winged	OR	w Vietnam	AS	<i>Trchalopteron</i>
			Sharpe, 1887	Malayan Laughingthrush	OR	s Thailand, Malay Pen.	AS	<i>Trchalopteron</i>
			Robin et al., 2017				TAX, SEQ	Genus novum: Robin et
	jerdoni		(Blyth, 1851)	Banasura	OR	sw India (Western Ghats	AS	Banasura
	cachinnans		(Jerdon, 1839)	Nilgiri Laughingthrush	OR	sw India (Western Ghats	ENG	Restore English name
	fairbanki		(Blanford, 1869)	Palani Laughingthrush	OR	sw India (Western Ghats	ENG	Change English name
	meridionalis		(Blanford, 1880)	Ashambu	OR	sw India (Western Ghats	AS	Ashambu
			Blyth, 1842				PHY, TAX	Genus transferred from
	picaoides		(Hodgson, 1839)	Long-tailed Sibia	OR	Himalayas to Sumatra		
		picaoides	(Hodgson, 1839)			c Himalayas to n		
		cana	(Riley, 1929)			e Myanmar to n		
		wrayi	(Ogilvie-Grant, 1910)			Malay Pen.		
		simillima	Salvadori, 1879			Sumatra		
	auricularis		(Swinhoe, 1864)	White-eared Sibia	OR	Taiwan		
	capistrata		(Vigors, 1831)	Rufous Sibia	OR	Himalayas		
		capistrata	(Vigors, 1831)			w Himalayas		
		nigriceps	(Hodgson, 1839)			c Himalayas		
		bayleyi	(Kinnear, 1939)			e Himalayas		
	pulchella		(Godwin-Austen, 1874)	Beautiful Sibia	OR	ne India to se Tibet, n		
		nigroaurita	(Kinnear, 1944)			ne India (w, c Arunachal	SSP	<i>H. pulchella</i> formerly
		pulchella	(Godwin-Austen, 1874)			ne India (e Arunachal		
	gracilis		(Horsfield, 1840)	Grey Sibia	OR	ne India to sc China		
	melanoleuca		(Blyth, 1859)	Dark-backed Sibia	OR	Southeast Asia		
		radcliffei	(Baker, ECS, 1922)			e Myanmar, nw		
		castanoptera	(Salvadori, 1889)			se Myanmar		
		melanoleuca	(Blyth, 1859)			s Myanmar and w		
	desgodinsi		(Oustalet, 1877)	Black-headed Sibia	OR	Myanmar and sc China		
		desgodinsi	(Oustalet, 1877)			n Myanmar and s China		
		tonkinensis	(Yen, 1934)			n Vietnam		
		engelbachi	(Delacour, 1930)			s Laos		
		kingi	(Eames, JC, 2002)			c Vietnam		
		robinsoni	(Rothschild, 1921)			s Vietnam		
			Gould, 1836				TAX	Genus <i>Actinodura</i>
	nipalensis		(Hodgson, 1836)	Hoary-throated Barwing	OR	Nepal to Bhutan		
	morrisoniana		Ogilvie-Grant, 1906	Taiwan Barwing	OR	Taiwan		
	waldeni		Godwin-Austen, 1874	Streak-throated Barwing	OR	ne India, Myanmar		
		dafaensis	Godwin-Austen, 1875			sw China and Arunachal		
		waldeni	Godwin-Austen, 1874			s Assam, Nagaland, n		
		pollotis	(Rippon, 1905)			w Myanmar		
		saturatior	(Rothschild, 1921)			n Myanmar and s China		
	soulei		Oustalet, 1897	Streaked Barwing	OR	sc China to nw Vietnam		
		soulei	Oustalet, 1897			sc China		
		griseinucha	Delacour & Jabouille,			s China and n Vietnam		
	cyanouroptera		(Hodgson, 1837)	Blue-winged Minla	OR	Himalayas to Malay Pen.	PHY, TAX	Previously in <i>Minla</i> .
		aglae	(Hodgson, 1837)			c, e Himalayas to nw		
		wingatei	(Deignan, 1942)			se Assam (ne India) and		
		sordida	(Ogilvie-Grant, 1900)			ne Myanmar, n		
		wirthi	(Hume, 1877)			se Myanmar and nw, w		
		orientalis	(Collar, 2011)			s Laos		
		rufodorsalis	(Robinson & Kloss,			e Cambodia and s		
		sordidior	(Engelbach, 1946)			se Thailand and sw		
	strigula		(Sharpe, 1888)	Bar-throated Minla	OR	Malay Pen.	ENG, PHY, SEQ	Change English name
		simlaensis	(Hodgson, 1837)			Himalayas to Malaysia		
		strigula	(Meinertzhagen, R,			n India and w Nepal		
		yunnanensis	(Hodgson, 1837)			c Himalayas	SSP	Includes <i>cinereigenae</i>
		traii	(Rothschild, 1921)			ne India, sw and s China		
		castanicauda	(Eames, JC, 2002)			c Vietnam		
		malayana	(Hume, 1877)			se Myanmar and w, nw		
	egertoni		(Hartert, 1902)	Rusty-fronted Barwing	OR	Malay Pen.		
		egertoni	Gould, 1836			Himalayas to ne		
		lewisii	Gould, 1836			c, e Himalayas		
		khasiana	Ripley, 1948			Mishmi Hills (ne India)		
		ramsayi	Godwin-Austen, 1876			Meghalaya, s Assam,		
		yunnanensis	Ogilvie-Grant & La			sw, ne Myanmar and s		
		radcliffei	Walden, 1875			n Myanmar to ne Laos		
		ramsayi	Bangs & Phillips, JC,	Spectacled Barwing	OR	s China and n Vietnam		
			Harington, 1910			e Myanmar		
	sodangorum		Walden, 1875			se Myanmar and nw		
			(Eames, JC, Trai, Cu &	Black-crowned Barwing	OR	se Laos and c Vietnam		
			Swainson, 1832)				TAX	Genus transferred from
	lutea		(Scopoli, 1786)	Red-billed Leiothrix	OR	Himalayas to e China		
		kumaensis	(Whistler, 1943)			nw Himalayas		
		calipyga	(Hodgson, 1837)			c Himalayas to nw		
		yunnanensis	(Rothschild, 1921)			ne Myanmar and s		
		kwangtungensis	Stresemann, 1923			se China and n Vietnam		
		lutea	(Scopoli, 1786)			sc, e China		
	argenteauris		(Hodgson, 1837)	Silver-eared Mesia	OR	Himalayas to Sumatra	ENG	Restore established
		argenteauris	(Hodgson, 1837)			c, e Himalayas, n		
		aureigularis	(Koelz, 1953)			s Assam (ne India) and		
		vernayi	(Mayr & Greenway,			ne Assam (ne India), n		
		galbana	(Mayr & Greenway,			e Myanmar and nw		
		ricketti	(La Touche, 1923)			s China and n Indochina		
		cunhaci	(Robinson & Kloss,			s Indochina		
		tahanensis	(Yen, 1934)			Malay Pen.		
		rookmakeri	(Junge, 1948)			nw Sumatra		
		laurinae	Salvadori, 1879			Sumatra (except nw)		
			Hodgson, 1837				TAX	Previously in the
	ignotincta		Hodgson, 1837	Red-tailed Minla	OR	Himalayas to s Laos		
		ignotincta	(Hodgson, 1837)			c, e Himalayas to sw		
		mariae	(Rothschild, 1921)			s China and n Indochina		
		sini	Stresemann, 1929			se China		
		jerdoni	(Verreaux, J, 1871)			c, sc China		
	annectens		Blyth, 1847	Rufous-backed Sibia	OR	Himalayas to sc Vietnam	PHY, TAX	Previously in
		annectens	Blyth, 1847			e Himalayas, n Myanmar		
		mixta	(Deignan, 1948)			e Myanmar and s China		

Liocichla	saturata davisoni roundi eximia	Walden, 1875 (Hume, 1877) (Eames, JC, 2002) Riley, 1940 Swinhoe, 1877 Athreya, 2006 Riley, 1926 Swinhoe, 1877 (Gould, 1837) (Gould, 1837) (Hartert, 1908) (Gates, 1900) (Gates, 1900) (La Touche, 1921) Lesson, R, 1831 (Sykes, 1832) (Blyth, 1851) (Moore, F, 1854) (Jerdon, 1839) (Jerdon, 1839) Sharpe, 1883 (Blyth, 1847) (Dumont, 1823) (Ticehurst, 1920) (Dumont, 1823) (Sykes, 1832) (Jerdon, 1845) (Jerdon, 1845) (Jerdon, 1845) (Jerdon, 1845) (Ripley, 1958) (Rüppell, 1845) Ogilvie-Grant & Reid, (Rüppell, 1845) Sharpe, 1883 Reichenow, 1907 Shelley, 1885 Shelley, 1885 Benson, 1947 Jackson, 1910 Reichenow, 1887 (Hartert, 1909) (Blyth, 1847) (de Filippi, 1865) (Blyth, 1847) (Dumont, 1823) (Dumont, 1823) (Hume, 1877) (Desfontaines, 1789) (Lynes, 1925) (Desfontaines, 1789) (Hartert, 1921) (Lichtenstein, MHK, (Cretzschmar, 1827) (Cretzschmar, 1827) Neumann, 1904 (Meyer de Schauensee (Blyth, 1844) Koelz, 1954 (Blyth, 1844) (Blyth, 1855) Cretzschmar, 1826 (Hodgson, 1836) (Swainson, 1837) (Swainson, 1837) (Blyth, 1865) (Sharpe, 1884) (Serle, 1949) (Schouteden, 1949) (Schouteden, 1949) (Prigogine, 1960) (Prigogine, 1964) (Rothschild, 1908) (Cretzschmar, 1828) (Swainson, 1837) (Cretzschmar, 1828) (Heuglin, 1856) (Rüppell, 1837) (Rüppell, 1837) (Rüppell, 1845) (Sharpe, 1895) (Neumann, 1903) (Neumann, 1903) (Sharpe, 1900) (Shelley, 1884) van Someren, 1931 Ash, 1981 (Shelley, 1884) (Smith, A, 1836) (Cabanis & Reichenow, (Reichenow, 1886) (Neumann, 1904) (Sharpe, 1876) Meyer de Schauensee, (Smith, A, 1836) (Hartlaub, 1865) (Hartlaub, 1865) (Roberts, 1937) Cretzschmar, 1826 (Swainson, 1831) (Swainson, 1831) (Alexander, 1901)	e Myanmar, nw s Myanmar, w Thailand c Vietnam s Vietnam	ADD	Formerly treated as a
	bugunorum omeiensis steerii phoenicea	Arunachal Pradesh (ne sw China Taiwan Nepal, ne India to e Himalayas, sw China s Assam (ne India), nw e Myanmar to n e Myanmar, nw se China and n	PHY, TAX NEW	Genus transferred from <i>Liocichla bugunorum</i> is	
Argya	ripponi	Scarlet-faced Liocichla	OR	AS	<i>Liocichla ripponi</i> is split
	malcolmi cinereifrons longirostris subrufa	Large Grey Babbler Ashy-headed Slender-billed Babbler Rufous Babbler	OR OR OR OR	PHY, TAX PHY, TAX PHY, TAX PHY, TAX PHY, TAX	Genus <i>Argya</i> Move (9.1) Large Grey Move (9.1) Ashy- Move (9.1) Slender- Move (9.1) Rufous
Turdoides	rufescens striata	Orange-billed Babbler Jungle Babbler	OR OR	PHY, TAX PHY, TAX	Move (9.1) Orange- Move (9.1) Jungle
	affinis	Yellow-billed Babbler	OR	PHY, TAX	Move (9.1) Yellow-billed
	rubiginosa	Rufous Chatterer	AF	PHY, TAX TAX	Move (9.1) Rufous Subspecies epithet
	aymeri	Scaly Chatterer	AF	TAX PHY, TAX	Subspecies epithet Move (9.1) Scaly
	altirostris huttoni	Iraq Babbler Afghan Babbler	EU EU	PHY, TAX AS, PHY, TAX	Move (9.1) Iraq Babbler <i>Turdoides huttoni</i> is
	caudata	Common Babbler	OR	PHY, TAX	Move (9.1) Common
	fulva	Fulvous Babbler	AF	PHY, TAX	Move (9.1) Fulvous
	squamiceps	Arabian Babbler	EU	PHY, TAX	Move (9.1) Arabian
	earlei	Striated Babbler	OR	PHY, TAX	Move (9.1) Striated
	gularis	White-throated Babbler	OR	PHY, TAX	Move (9.1) White-
	nipalensis atrippennis	Spiny Babbler Capuchin Babbler	OR AF	PHY, TAX	Move (9.1) Capuchin
	gilberti chapini	White-throated Chapin's Babbler	AF AF	PHY, TAX	Move (9.1) <i>Kupeornis</i>
rufocinctus plebejus	Red-collared Babbler Brown Babbler	AF AF	PHY, TAX	Move (9.1) <i>Kupeornis</i>	
leucopygia	White-rumped Babbler	AF	PHY, TAX	Move (9.1) <i>Kupeornis</i>	
hindei squamulata	Hinde's Babbler Scaly Babbler	AF AF	PHY, TAX	Move (9.1) <i>Kupeornis</i>	
jardineii	Arrow-marked Babbler	AF	PHY, TAX	Move (9.1) <i>Kupeornis</i>	
gymnogenys	Bare-cheeked Babbler	AF	PHY, TAX	Move (9.1) <i>Kupeornis</i>	
leucocephala reinwardtii	White-headed Babbler Blackcap Babbler	AF AF	PHY, TAX	Move (9.1) <i>Kupeornis</i>	

	tenebrosa		(Hartlaub, 1883)	Dusky Babbler	AF		n Central African		
	bicolor		(Jardine, 1831)	Southern Pied Babbler	AF		s Angola and Namibia to c		
	hartlaubii		(Barboza du Bocage, 1874)	Hartlaub's Babbler	AF		e DR Congo and Rwanda w Zambia to n		
		hartlaubii							
		griseosquamata							
	sharpei		(Reichenow, 1891)	Black-lored Babbler	AF		e Mt. Kenya (c Kenya)		
		vepres	(Meinertzhagen, R, 1937)				e DR Congo and Uganda		
		sharpei							
	melanops		(Hartlaub, 1867)	Black-faced Babbler	AF		s, sw Angola and n	SSP	Includes <i>angolensis</i> (Fry
		melanops							
		querula							
	hypoleuca		(Clancey, 1979)	Northern Pied Babbler	AF		se Angola, ne Namibia		
		hypoleuca	(Cabanis, 1878)				Kenya and Tanzania		
		rufuensis	(Neumann, 1906)				c, s Kenya to Mt. ne Tanzania		
Garrulax								TAX, PHY	Paraphyletic genus
	merulinus		(Lesson, R, 1831)	Spot-breasted	OR		e India to n Vietnam		
		merulinus					ne India, n, w Myanmar		
		laeensis	(Blyth, 1851)				nw Thailand		
		obscurus	(Delacour & Jabouille, 1927)				s China and n Indochina		
	annamensis		(Robinson & Kloss, 1919)	Orange-breasted	OR		sc Vietnam	AS	<i>Garrulax annamensis</i> is
	canorus		(Linnaeus, 1758)	Chinese Hwamei	OR		s, ec China to c Vietnam	ENG	Change English name
		canorus					s, ec China to n Laos and		
		owstoni	(Rothschild, 1903)				Hainan I. (off se China)		
	taewanus		(Swinhoe, 1859)	Taiwan Hwamei	OR		Taiwan	AS	<i>Garrulax taewanus</i> is
	monileger		(Hodgson, 1836)	Lesser Necklaced	OR		Himalayas to se China		
		monileger					c, e Himalayas to c		
		badius	(Ripley, 1948)				Mishmi Hills (extreme		
		stuarti					se Myanmar and nw		
		fuscatus	(Meyer de Schauensee, 1927)				s Myanmar and w		
		mouhoti	(Baker, ECS, 1918)				se Thailand and s		
		pasquieri	(Sharpe, 1883)				c Vietnam		
		schauenseei	(Delacour & Jabouille, 1927)				e Myanmar, n Thailand,		
		tonkinensis	(Delacour & Greenway, 1927)				s China and n Vietnam		
		melli	(Stresemann, 1923)				se China		
		schmackeri	(Hartlaub, 1898)				Hainan I. (off se China)		
	rufifrons		(Lesson, R, 1831)	Rufous-fronted	OR		Java		
		rufifrons					w Java		
		siamatensis	(Lesson, R, 1831)				c Java		
	palliatius		(Siebers, 1929)				Sumatra, Borneo		
		palliatius	(Bonaparte, 1850)	Sunda Laughingthrush	OR		Sumatra		
		schistochlamys	(Bonaparte, 1850)				Borneo		
	leucolophus		(Sharpe, 1888)				Himalayas to Indochina		
		leucolophus	(Hardwicke, 1816)	White-crested	OR		Himalayas and se Tibet		
		patkaicus	(Hardwicke, 1816)				ne India, w Myanmar		
		belangeri	(Reichenow, 1913)				c Myanmar to sw		
		diardi	(Lesson, R, 1831)				e Myanmar and s China		
	bicolor		(Hartlaub, 1844)	Sumatran	OR		Sumatra	AS	<i>Garrulax bicolor</i> is split
	milleti		(Robinson & Kloss, 1919)	Black-hooded	OR		Vietnam and Laos		
		sweetii	(Eames, JC, 2002)				se Laos and c Vietnam		
		milleti	(Robinson & Kloss, 1919)				s Vietnam		
	streptitans		(Blyth, 1855)	White-necked	OR		e Myanmar, sw China,		
	ferrarius		(Riley, 1930)	Cambodian	OR		sw Cambodia	AS	<i>Garrulax ferrarius</i> is
	maesi		(Oustalet, 1890)	Grey Laughingthrush	OR		Tibet to c, s China and n	SSP	Monotypic; includes
	castanotis		(Ogilvie-Grant, 1899)	Rufous-cheeked	OR		Laos, Vietnam and China	AS	<i>Garrulax castanotis</i> is
		varennei	(Delacour, 1926)				e Laos and n, c Vietnam		
		castanotis	(Ogilvie-Grant, 1899)				Hainan I. (off se China)		
lanthocincla								PHY, TAX	New genus of
	sukatschewi		(Gould, 1835)	Snowy-cheeked	EU		n China	PHY, TAX	Move (9.1) Snowy-
	rufogularis		(Berezowski & Bianchi, 1835)	Rufous-chinned	OR		Himalayas to Myanmar	PHY, TAX	Move (9.1) Rufous-
		occidentalis	(Hartert, 1909)				w Himalayas		
		rufogularis	(Gould, 1835)				c Nepal to n Assam (ne		
		assamensis	(Hartert, 1909)				se Assam (ne India), e		
		rufitincta	(Koelz, 1952)				sw Assam (ne India)		
		rufiberbis	(Koelz, 1954)				se Arunachal Pradesh		
		intensor	(Delacour & Jabouille, 1927)				nw Vietnam		
	konkakinensis		(Eames, JC & Eames, C, 1936)	Chestnut-eared	OR		Vietnam	PHY, TAX	Move (9.1) Chestnut-
	cineracea		(Godwin-Austen, 1874)	Moustached	OR		ne India to e China	PHY, TAX	Move (9.1) Moustached
		cineracea					ne India and w		
		strenua	(Godwin-Austen, 1874)				e Myanmar to s China		
		cinereiceps	(Deignan, 1957)				c, e China		
	ocellata		(Styan, 1887)	Spotted Laughingthrush	OR		Himalayas to Myanmar	PHY, TAX	Move (9.1) Spotted
		griseicauda	(Vigors, 1831)				w Himalayas		
		maculipectus	(Koelz, 1950)				e Himalayas		
		artemisiae	(Vigors, 1831)				n Myanmar and sw		
			(David, 1871)				c China		
	maxima		(Verreaux, J, 1871)	Giant Laughingthrush	EU		w, nc China	PHY, TAX	Move (9.1) Giant
	bieti		(Oustalet, 1897)	White-speckled	OR		sw China	PHY, TAX	Move (9.1) White-
	lunulata		(Verreaux, J, 1871)	Barred Laughingthrush	EU		c China	PHY, TAX	Move (9.1) Barred
		lunulata	(Verreaux, J, 1871)				c China		
		liangshanensis	(Li, G, Zhang, Q & Zhang, 2002)				sw China		
Pterorhinus			(Swinhoe, 1868)					PHY, TAX	<i>Pterorhinus</i> is a newly
	delesserti		(Jerdon, 1839)	Wayanad	OR		sw India	PHY, TAX, ENG	Move (9.1) Wynaad
	gularis		(McClelland, 1840)	Rufous-vented	OR		Bhutan to c Laos	PHY, TAX	Move (9.1) Rufous-
	vassali		(Ogilvie-Grant, 1906)	White-cheeked	OR		Laos, Vietnam and	PHY, TAX	Move (9.1) White-
	galbanus		(Godwin-Austen, 1874)	Yellow-throated	OR		ne India, Myanmar and	PHY, TAX	Move (9.1) Yellow-
	courtoisi		(Ménégaux, 1923)	Blue-crowned	OR		China	AS, PHY, TAX	<i>Garrulax courtoisi</i> is
		simaoensis	(Ménégaux, 1923)				e China		
			(Cheng & Tang, 1982)				s China		
	mitratus		(Müller, S, 1836)	Chestnut-capped	OR		extreme s Thailand,	PHY, TAX	Move (9.1) Chestnut-
		major	(Robinson & Kloss, 1919)				w Malaysia		
		mitratus	(Müller, S, 1836)				Sumatra		
	treacheri		(Sharpe, 1879)	Chestnut-hooded	OR		Borneo	AS, PHY, TAX	<i>Garrulax treacheri</i> is
		treacheri	(Sharpe, 1879)				Sabah (n Borneo)		
		damnatus	(Harrisson & Hartley, 1940)				e Sarawak (nc Borneo)		
		griswoldi	(Peterson, JL, 1940)				c Borneo		
	ruficollis		(Jardine & Selby, 1838)	Rufous-necked	OR		Himalayas to Myanmar	PHY, TAX	Move (9.1) Rufous-
	nuchalis		(Godwin-Austen, 1876)	Chestnut-backed	OR		ne India and Myanmar	PHY, TAX	Move (9.1) Chestnut-
	chinensis		(Scopoli, 1786)	Black-throated	OR		Southeast Asia	PHY, TAX	Move (9.1) Black-
		lochmii	(Deignan, 1941)				sw Yunnan (sw China)		
		propinquus	(Salvadori, 1913)				se Myanmar and w		
		germaini	(Oustalet, 1890)				se Cambodia and s		
		chinensis	(Scopoli, 1786)				se China and n		

			sannio	monachus	(Swinhoe, 1870) (Swinhoe, 1867)	White-browed	OR	Hainan I. (off se China) ne India to se China and ne India	PS PHY, TAX	Hainan Laughingthrush Move (9.1) White-
				albosuperciliaris	(Godwin-Austen, 1874)			sw China through e se China and ne		
				comis	(Deignan, 1952)			wc, sc China		
				sannio	(Swinhoe, 1867)			c, e China to c Vietnam	PHY, TAX	Move (9.1) Masked
				oblectans	(Gmelin, JF, 1789)	Masked Laughingthrush	OR	Nepal to c Vietnam	PHY, TAX PHY, TAX SSP	Move (9.1) Greater Includes <i>melanotis</i>
				pectoralis	(Gould, 1836)	Greater Necklaced	OR	c, e Myanmar, n, w s China, ne Laos and n e China	SSP	Subspecies <i>pingi</i> is
				pectoralis	(Kinneer, 1924)			Hainan I. (off se China)		
				subfuscus	(Delacour, 1927)			China	PHY, TAX	Move (9.1) Plain
				robini	(Swinhoe, 1872)			nc, ne China	SSP	Includes <i>chinganicus</i>
				picticollis	(Ogilvie-Grant, 1900)			wc China	SSP	Includes <i>esperectus</i>
				semitorquatus	(Swinhoe, 1868)	Plain Laughingthrush	EU	se Assam and w Himalayas to se China	AS, TAX PHY, TAX	<i>Babax woodi</i> is split Four species of <i>Babax</i>
				concolor	(Stresemann, 1923)			sw China		
				woodi	(Finn, 1902)	Mount Victoria Babax	OR	se Assam and w Himalayas to se China		
				lanceolatus	(Verreaux, J, 1871)	Chinese Babax	OR	sw China		
				bonvaloti	(Oustalet, 1892)			se China		
				lanceolatus	(Verreaux, J, 1871)			se China		
				latouchiei	(Stresemann, 1929)			Tibet	PHY, TAX	Move (9.1) from <i>Babax</i>
				waddelli	(Dresser, 1905)	Giant Babax	EU	se Tibet		
				jomo	(Vaurie, 1955)			e Nepal, w Bhutan and Tibet	PHY, TAX	Move (9.1) from <i>Babax</i>
				koslowi	(Bianchi, 1905)	Tibetan Babax	EU	sc China		
				yuquensis	(Li, D & Wang, 1979)			se Tibet		
				albogularis	(Gould, 1836)	White-throated	OR	Himalayas to nw w Himalayas	PHY, TAX	Move (9.1) White-
				whistleri	(Baker, ECS, 1921)			c, e Himalayas		
				albobularis	(Gould, 1836)			sw, sc, s China and nw		
				eous	(Riley, 1930)			Taiwan	AS, PHY, TAX	<i>Garrulax ruficeps</i> is split
				ruficeps	(Gould, 1863)	Rufous-crowned	OR	Himalayas to Myanmar	PHY, TAX	Move (9.1) Grey-sided
				caerulatus	(Hodgson, 1836)	Grey-sided	OR	e Himalayas		
				caerulatus	(Hume, 1878)			Meghalaya and s Assam		
				subcaerulatus	(Ripley, 1952)			e Assam (ne India) and		
				livingstoni	(Rippon, 1901)			e Myanmar and w		
				kaurensis	(Reithschild, 1926)			ne Myanmar and nw		
				latifrons	(Oustalet, 1876)			sw, sc, se China		
				berthemyi	(Gould, 1863)	Buffy Laughingthrush	OR	Taiwan	AS, SSP, PHY, TAX	<i>Garrulax berthemyi</i> is
				poecilorhynchus	(Gould, 1863)	Rusty Laughingthrush	OR		PHY, TAX TAX	Move (9.1) Rusty Promeropidae and
Modulatricidae	Dapple-throat & Allies	Modulatrix			Ripley, 1952			Tanzania and Malawi		
				stictigula	(Reichenow, 1906)	Spot-throat	AF	e, s Tanzania and n ne Tanzania		
				pressa	(Bangs & Loveridge, Reichenow, 1906)					
				stictigula	(Irwin & Clancey, 1986)				TAX, PHY	Separate Dapple-throat
				orostruthus	(Vincent, 1933)	Dapple-throat	AF	Tanzania and ne Tanzania	ENG	Change (2.6) English
				amani	(Sclater, WL & Moreau, Vincent, 1933)			n Mozambique		
				orostruthus	(Jensen & Stuart, 1982)			s Tanzania		
				sanjei	(Mann, CF, Burton, PJK & Reichenow, 1900)			se Nigeria, w Cameroon,	PHY, SEQ	<i>Kakamega</i> is not a
Promeropidae	Sugarbirds	Promerops			Brisson, 1760			South Africa		
				cafer	(Linnaeus, 1758)	Cape Sugarbird	AF	se		
				gurneyi	(Verreaux, J, 1871)	Gurney's Sugarbird	AF	Zimbabwe and w n, e South Africa		
				ardens	(Friedmann, 1952)					
				gurneyi	(Verreaux, J, 1871)					
Irenidae	Fairy-bluebirds	Irena			Horsfield, 1821			widespread		
				puella	(Latham, 1790)	Asian Fairy-bluebird	OR	India and e Nepal to Andaman and Nicobar		
				puella	(Latham, 1790)			Malay Pen.		
				andamanica	(Abdulali, 1964)			Sumatra, Borneo and Java		
				malayensis	(Moore, F, 1854)			w Philippines		
				crinigera	(Sharpe, 1877)			Philippines		
				turcosa	(Walden, 1870)			Luzon, Polillo and		
				tweeddalii	(Sharpe, 1877)			Bohol, Leyte and Samar		
				cyanogastra	(Vigors, 1831)	Philippine Fairy-bluebird	OR	Mindanao and Dinagat		
				cyanoagastra	(Vigors, 1831)			Basilan		
				elliae	(Steere, 1890)					
				hoogstraali	(Rand, 1948)					
				melanochlamys	(Sharpe, 1877)					
Regulidae	Goldcrests, Kinglets	Regulus			Cuvier, 1800			w	ENG	Change English name
				ignicapilla	(Temminck, 1820)	Common Firecrest	EU	w, c, s Europe and Asia w Caucasus		
				ignicapilla	(Temminck, 1820)			Crimean Pen.		
				caucasicus	(Stepanyan, 1998)			Balearic Is. and nw		
				tauricus	(Red'kin, 2001)			Taiwan		
				balearicus	(Jordan, 1923)	Flamecrest	OR			
				goodfellowi	(Ogilvie-Grant, 1906)	Goldcrest	EU	widespread		
				regulus	(Linnaeus, 1758)			Europe and w Siberia	SSP	Includes <i>interni</i> (Cramp
				teneriffae	(Seebohm, 1883)			La Gomera and Tenerife	PS	See Clarke (2006);
				ellenthalerae	(Päckert, Dietzen, Seebohm, 1883)			La Palma and El Hierro		
				azoricus	(Vaurie, 1954)			São Miguel (e Azores)		
				sanctaemariae	(Murphy & Chapin, 1929)			Santa Maria (se Azores)		
				inermis	(Loudon, 1911)			w, c Azores		
				buturlini	(Zarudny, 1910)			Crimean Pen., Asia		
				hyrcanus	(Sushkin, 1904)			se Azerbaijan and n Iran		
				coatsi	(Pleske, 1892)			sc Siberia		
				tristis	(Bonaparte, 1856)			Tien Shan Mts. (c Asia)		
				himalayensis	(Meinertzhagen, R & Rippon, 1906)			e Afghanistan to w e Himalayas to nc China		
				sikkimensis	(Blakiston, 1862)			sc China and ne		
				yunnanensis	(Harcourt, 1851)			se Siberia, ne China,		
				japonensis	(Lichtenstein, MHK, 1823)			Madeira		
				madeirensis	(Baird, SF, 1864)	Madeira Firecrest	EU	widespread	ENG	Change English name
				satrapa	(Jenks, 1936)	Golden-crowned Kinglet	NA, MA	extreme se Alaska and interior Alaska through c, e Canada and ne USA		
				olivaceus	(Lawrence, 1887)			to sw USA		
				apache	(Dearborn, 1907)			to se USA		
				satrapa				c Mexico		
				aztecus				s Mexico and Guatemala		
				clarus						

Elachuridae	Elachura	calendula	grinnelli calendula obscurus	(Linnaeus, 1766) Palmer, W, 1897 (Linnaeus, 1766) Ridgway, 1876	Ruby-crowned Kinglet	NA	widespread Alaska, sw Canada and c, e Canada and sw, wc, Guadalupe I. (off nw	MA w USA to n Central America		
		formosa		Oates, 1889 (Walden, 1874)	Spotted Elachura	OR	Himalayas to se China		PHY, TAX, SEQ, ENG PHY	Spotted Wren-Babbler Move Hyliotas from the
Hyliotidae	Hyliotas	Hyliota		Swainson, 1837 Swainson, 1837	Yellow-bellied Hyliota	AF	widespread Senegal and Gambia to Gabon and Angola to sc			
		flavigaster	flavigaster barbozae	Hartlaub, 1883 Shelley, 1882		AF				
		australis	slatini inornata australis	Sassi, 1914 Vincent, 1933 Shelley, 1882	Southern Hyliota	AF	ne DR Congo, w Uganda Angola and s DR Congo c Zimbabwe, c, s		PS	Distinct calls suggest
		usambara violacea	nehrkorni violacea	Sclater, WL, 1932 Verreaux, J & Verreaux, Hartlaub, 1892 Verreaux, J & Verreaux,	Usambara Hyliota Violet-backed Hyliota	AF AF	Sierra Leone to sw se Nigeria and w			
Troglodytidae	Wrens	Campylorhynchus		Spix, 1824 (Lawrence, 1862)	White-headed Wren	MA, SA	Panama and Colombia c, e Panama extreme e Panama and Mexico to Ecuador ec Mexico			
		albobrunneus	albobrunneus harterti	(Lawrence, 1862) (Berlepsch, 1907)		MA, SA				
		zonatus	zonatus restrictus vulcanicus costaricensis brevirostris curvirostris imparilis	(Lesson, R, 1832) (Lesson, R, 1832) (Nelson, 1901) (Brodkorb, 1940) Berlepsch, 1888 Lafresnaye, 1845 Ridgway, 1888 Borrero & Hernández- Lafresnaye, 1845	Band-backed Wren	MA, SA	Veracruz and Oaxaca (s Chiapas (s Mexico) to e Costa Rica to wc nw Colombia to nw Santa Marta Mts. (ne lowlands of n Colombia Mexico c Mexico sc Mexico		SSP	Includes panamensis
		megalopterus	megalopterus nelsoni	Lafresnaye, 1845 (Ridgway, 1903)	Grey-barred Wren	MA	Colombia and Venezuela n Colombia n Venezuela c, e Venezuela Ecuador, Peru sw Ecuador and nw Peru w Peru s Mexico			
		nuchalis	pardus brevipennis nuchalis	Cabanis, 1847 Sclater, PL, 1858 Lawrence, 1866 Cabanis, 1847	Stripe-backed Wren	SA	n Colombia and nw w Colombia c Colombia e Colombia and n s Venezuela e Venezuela, Guyana c Veracruz, Mexico			
		fasciatus	pallidus fasciatus	Lafresnaye, 1846 (Swainson, 1838)	Fasciated Wren	SA	sw Mexico to nw Costa sw Mexico			
		chiapensis griseus	albicilius bicolor zimmeri minor pallidus griseus	Salvin & Godman, 1891 (Swainson, 1838) (Bonaparte, 1854) (Pelzeln, 1875) Borrero & Hernández- (Cabanis, 1851) Phelps & Phelps Jr, 1947 (Swainson, 1838) (Lesson, R, 1838)	Giant Wren Bicolored Wren	MA SA	n n Colombia and nw w Colombia c Colombia e Colombia and n s Venezuela e Venezuela, Guyana c Veracruz, Mexico			
		rufinucha humilis capistratus	nigricaudatus capistratus xerophilus castaneus nicaraguae nicoyae	Sclater, PL, 1857 (Lesson, R, 1842) (Nelson, 1897) (Lesson, R, 1842) (Griscom, 1930) Ridgway, 1888 (Miller, W & Griscom, Phillips, AR, 1986	Veracruz Wren Sclater's Wren Rufous-backed Wren	MA MA MA	sw Mexico to nw Costa sw Mexico El Salvador to n Costa Motagua Valley Guatemala to Honduras Nicaragua Nicoya Pen. (nw Costa w, ec Mexico s Mexico n Yucatán Pen. (Mexico) sw USA and Mexico sw California (sw USA) n Baja California (nw s Baja California (nw Tiburón I. (Gulf of inland sw, sc USA and n Sonora to Sinaloa (nw c Mexico Amazonia nw and w Amazonia ec Brazil n Bolivia, sw Brazil,		ENG AS AS	Rename restricted ADD Sclater's Wren is ADD Rufous-backed
		gularis jocosus yucatanicus brunneicapillus	sandiegensis bryanti affinis seri couesi brunneicapillus guttatus	Sclater, PL, 1861 Sclater, PL, 1860 (Hellmayr, 1934) (Lafresnaye, 1835) Rea, 1986 (Anthony, 1894) Xántus, 1860 (Van Rossem, 1932) Sharpe, 1882 (Lafresnaye, 1835) (Gould, 1837)	Spotted Wren Boucard's Wren Yucatan Wren Cactus Wren	MA MA MA NA, MA				
		turdinus	hypostictus turdinus unicolor	(Wied-Neuwied, 1821) Gould, 1855 (Wied-Neuwied, 1821) Lafresnaye, 1846 Richmond, 1915	Thrush-like Wren	SA	Colombia to Bolivia s Colombia and e sw Colombia and nw sw Amazonia		TAX, SSP	Proposed subspecies
		Odontorchilus	branickii	(Taczanowski & Hartert, 1900) (Pelzeln, 1868) Cabanis, 1847	Grey-mantled Wren	SA	sw Canada to Costa Rica sw Canada to c Mexico San Benito I. (off nw Guadalupe I. (off nw San Benedicto I. (off wc s Mexico to c Honduras El Salvador nw Nicaragua nw Costa Rica			
		Salpinctes	cinereus obsoletus	(Say, 1822) (Say, 1822) Van Rossem, 1943 Ridgway, 1876 Ridgway, 1903	Tooth-billed Wren Rock Wren	SA NA, MA				
		Catherpes	mexicanus	Nelson, 1897 Salvin & Godman, 1891 Salvin & Godman, 1891 Van Rossem, 1941 Baird, SF, 1858 (Swainson, 1829) Aldrich, 1946 Phillips, AR, 1986 Ridgway, 1873 Ridgway, 1882 Phillips, AR, 1986 (Swainson, 1829) Oberholser, 1930 Phillips, AR, 1966	Canyon Wren	NA, MA	sw Canada to s Mexico sw Canada and nw USA nc, w USA sw USA and nw Mexico ec California (w USA) s Baja California (nw c, s Mexico nw Mexico sw Mexico			
		Hylorchilus	sumichrasti	Nelson, 1897 (Lawrence, 1871)	Sumichrast's Wren	MA	sc Mexico			

Cinnycerthia	navai		Crossin & Ely, 1973 Lesson, R, 1844	Nava's Wren	MA	sc Mexico				
	unirufa		(Lafresnaye, 1840)	Rufous Wren	SA	Venezuela and Colombia ne Colombia and sw nw Venezuela				
		unirufa chakei unibrunnea		(Lafresnaye, 1840) Aweledo & Ginés, 1952 (Lafresnaye, 1853)						
	olivascens		Sharpe, 1882 (Matschie, 1885) Sharpe, 1882	Sepia-brown Wren	SA	Colombia to n Peru nc Colombia w Colombia to n Peru				
peruana fulva			(Cabanis, 1873) (Sclater, PL, 1874)	Peruvian Wren Fulvous Wren	SA SA	Peru Peru and Bolivia Vilcabamba Mts. (sc Cusco area (sc Peru) s Peru to c Bolivia				
	fitzpatricki fulva gravesi		Remsen & Brumfield, (Sclater, PL, 1874) Remsen & Brumfield, Cabanis, 1851 (Naumann, JF, 1823) Hellmayr, 1907 Chapman, 1914 Chapman, 1914	Sedge Wren Merida Wren Apolinar's Wren	NA SA SA	sc, se Canada and ne Venezuela Colombia Andes n of Bogota	to ne Mexico	AS SEQ	NA Sedge Wrens are Resequenece Merida	
Cistothorus	stellaris meridae apolinari		Stiles & Caycedo, 2002 (Latham, 1790)	Grass Wren	MA, SA	Andes s of Bogota widespread w Mexico		PS, ENG	Multiple species	
		platensis		Moore, RT, 1941 Dickerman, 1975 Dickerman, 1975 Dickerman, 1975 Dickerman, 1975 Sclater, PL & Salvin, Dickerman, 1975 Ridgway, 1903 Salvin & Godman, 1883			San Luis Potosí (c c Veracruz (e Mexico) lowlands of Veracruz, Belize s Mexico and Guatemala se Honduras and ne Costa Rica and w n Colombia through wc Colombia to c Peru sc Peru s Peru to s Bolivia se Brazil, Paraguay and s Bolivia and nw c, e Argentina c, s Chile and s Falkland Is.		PS PS PS PS PS PS PS	See Robbins & Nyári Venezuelan Wren Paramo Wren includes Junin Wren (Robbins &
	palustris			Taczanowski, 1874 Carriker, 1935 (Vieillot, 1819) Hartert, 1909 (Latham, 1790) (Lesson, R, 1834) Chapman, 1934 (Wilson, A, 1810)	Marsh Wren	NA	widespread, also Mexico sw British Colombia sw Washington and nw sw California (sw USA) inland sw Canada and wc USA	to c Mexico to s Mexico to s USA and c Mexico		
		browningi paludicola clarkae pulverius plesius laingi iliacus aestuarinus deserticola dissaeptus palustris waynei griseus marianae tolucensis		Rea, 1986 Baird, SF, 1864 Unitt, Messer & Théry, (Aldrich, 1946) Oberholser, 1897 (Harper, 1926) (Ridgway, 1903) (Swarth, 1917) Rea, 1986 Bangs, 1902 (Wilson, A, 1810) (Dingle & Sprunt Jr, Brewster, 1893 Scott, 1888 (Nelson, 1904) Sclater, PL, 1862 (Audubon, 1827) Oberholser, 1898 Oberholser, 1898 Grinnell, 1910 (Vigors, 1839) (Anthony, 1895) Oberholser, 1898 (Anthony, 1897) Huey, 1942 Ridgway, 1876 Oberholser, 1898 Oberholser, 1898 (Phillips, AR, 1986) (Phillips, AR, 1986) (Depppe, 1830) (Audubon, 1827) Barbour, 1926 Cabanis, 1851 (Salvin, 1865) Bangs, 1910 (Lafresnaye, 1845)			to s USA and e Mexico to se USA Virginia and North South Carolina to Florida Gulf of Mexico coast (se c Mexico		SSP SSP	Tucuman Wren, Austral Wren, including
		calophonus drymoecus marinensis spilurus leucophrys † charienturus cerroensis magdalenensis brevicauda † eremophilus cryptus pulichi sadai mexicanus bewickii		(Audubon, 1827) Oberholser, 1898 Oberholser, 1898 Grinnell, 1910 (Vigors, 1839) (Anthony, 1895) Oberholser, 1898 (Anthony, 1897) Huey, 1942 Ridgway, 1876 Oberholser, 1898 Oberholser, 1898 (Phillips, AR, 1986) (Phillips, AR, 1986) (Depppe, 1830) (Audubon, 1827) Barbour, 1926 Cabanis, 1851 (Salvin, 1865) Bangs, 1910 (Lafresnaye, 1845)	Bewick's Wren	NA	widespread, also Mexico sw Canada and nw USA w USA coastal nw California (w coastal c California (w coastal c California (w San Clemente I. (off sw s California (sw USA) wc Baja California (nw sw Baja California (nw Guadalupe I. (off nw interior sw USA to c w Kansas, w Oklahoma e Kansas and Oklahoma s Texas (s USA) to c c, s Mexico c, ec USA		SSP SSP	Includes <i>atrestus</i> Includes <i>murinus</i> Includes <i>altus</i> (Kennedy)
		Thryomanes	bewickii							
		Ferminia	cerverai		Barbour, 1926 Cabanis, 1851 (Salvin, 1865) Bangs, 1910 (Lafresnaye, 1845)	Zapata Wren	NA	Cuba		
		Pheugopedius	atrogularis spadix fasciatoventris		(Sharpe, 1882) (Sclater, PL, 1855) (Lafresnaye, 1845)	Black-throated Wren Sooty-headed Wren Black-bellied Wren	MA MA, SA MA, SA	Nicaragua to Panama Panama and Colombia Costa Rica to Colombia se Costa Rica and w c Panama to nw n, nc Colombia		
				melanogaster albogularis fasciatoventris						
			euophrys		(Sclater, PL, 1860) (Sclater, PL, 1860) (Allen, JA, 1889) Chapman, 1924 (Parker, TA & O'Neill, Parker, TA & O'Neill, (Swainson, 1838) (Hering, H, 1905) (Swainson, 1838) (Hellmayr, 1908) Todd, 1913 (Sclater, PL, 1860) (Madarász, 1904) (Berlepsch, 1883) (Phelps & Gilliard, 1941) Bangs, 1910 (Meyer de Schauensee, (Sclater, PL, 1860) (Allen, JA, 1889) Chapman, 1914 (Gmelin, JF, 1789)	Plain-tailed Wren	SA	Colombia to Peru sw Colombia and w ec Ecuador nw Peru n Peru		
eisenmanni genibarbis				Inca Wren Moustached Wren	SA SA	Peru Peru Amazonia e Peru, w Brazil and nw c, e Brazil sw, sc Brazil n, e Bolivia nw nw Venezuela n Venezuela sw Venezuela w Colombia sw Colombia s Colombia and w wc Colombia c Colombia n, c Amazonia e Venezuela				
mystacalis				Whiskered Wren	SA					
coraya				Coraya Wren	SA					
	obscurus			(Zimmer, JT & Phelps,						

	caurensis	(Berlepsch & Hartert, 1882)				e Colombia, s Venezuela		
	barrowcloughianus	(Aveledo & Perez, 1994)				se Venezuela		
	ridgwayi	(Berlepsch, 1889)				ne, e Venezuela and w		
	coraya	(Gmelin, JF, 1789)				the Guianas and n Brazil		
	herberti	(Ridgway, 1888)				ne Brazil s of the		
	griseipectus	(Sharpe, 1882)				e Ecuador, ne Peru and		
	amazonicus	(Sharpe, 1882)				e Peru		
	albibentris	(Taczanowski, 1882)				n Peru		
	cantator	(Taczanowski, 1874)				c Peru		
		(Sclater, PL, 1860)	Happy Wren	MA		Mexico		
	sonorae	(Van Rossem, 1930)				nw Mexico		
	pallidus	(Nelson, 1899)				w Mexico		
	lawrencii	(Ridgway, 1878)				Maria Madre I. (off w		
	magdalenae	(Nelson, 1898)				Maria Magdalena I. (off		
	grandis	(Nelson, 1900)				sc Mexico		
	felix	(Sclater, PL, 1860)	Spot-breasted Wren	MA		sw Mexico		
		(Lafresnaye, 1845)				widespread		
		(Griscom, 1930)				ne Mexico		
	microstictus	(Lafresnaye, 1845)				e Mexico		
	maculipectus	(Ridgway, 1887)				se Mexico, n Belize and		
	canobrunneus	(Ridgway, 1887)				s Mexico, s Belize to El		
	umbrius	(Griscom, 1930)				n Honduras to n Costa		
	petersi	(Vieillot, 1819)	Rufous-breasted Wren	MA, SA		Costa Rica to Colombia		
		(Salvin & Godman, 1880)				Costa Rica and Panama		
	hyperythrus	(Hellmayr, 1921)				Tobago		
	tobagensis	(Vieillot, 1819)				Trinidad and n, w		
	rutilus	(Todd, 1932)				Táchira (extreme w		
	intensus	(Bangs, 1898)				n Colombia and nw		
	laetus	(Todd, 1932)				c Colombia		
	interior	(Salvin & Godman, 1880)				nc Colombia		
	hypospodius	(Taczanowski, 1879)	Speckle-breasted Wren	SA		Colombia to Peru		
		(Chapman, 1924)				w Colombia		
	columbianus	(Sharpe, 1882)				w Ecuador		
	paucimaculatus	(Taczanowski, 1879)				s Ecuador and n Peru		
	sclateri	(Baird, SF, 1864)						
Thryophilus	pleurostictus	(Sclater, PL, 1860)	Banded Wren	MA		widespread		
		(Sclater, PL, 1870)				sc Mexico		
	nisorius	(Brodtkorb, 1942)				Guerrero and Oaxaca (s		
	oaxacae	(Brodtkorb, 1942)				Chiapas (s Mexico)		
	acaciarrum	(Van Rossem, 1934)				se Chiapas (s Mexico) to		
	oblitus	(Sclater, PL, 1860)				Guatemala		
	pleurostictus	(Dickey & Van Rossem,				c, e El Salvador and nw		
	lateralis	Ridgway, 1903)				Nicaragua and n Costa		
	ravus	(Lafresnaye, 1845)	Rufous-and-white Wren	MA, SA		Mexico to Colombia and		
		(Lafresnaye, 1845)				s Mexico, Guatemala		
	rufalbus	(Phillips, AR, 1986)				Caribbean slope of e		
	stylus	(Ridgway, 1888)				Pacific slope of		
	castanonotus	(Cabanis, 1861)				n Colombia and n		
	cumanensis	(Berlepsch, 1884)				e Colombia and nw		
	minlosi	(Lara, Cuervo,	Antioquia Wren	SA		nw Colombia	NEW	Antioquia Wren is a
		(Meyer de Schauensee,	Niceforo's Wren	SA		nc Colombia		
		Baird, SF, 1864)	Sinaloa Wren	SA		Mexico		
		(Brewster, 1889)				nw Mexico		
	cinereus	(Baird, SF, 1864)				sw Mexico		
	sinaloa	(Nelson, 1903)				sw Mexico		
	russeus	(Mann, NJ, Barker,						
		(Cabanis, 1861)	Cabanis's Wren	MA		s Mexico to Costa Rica	ENG, SSP	Change English name
	modestus	(Ridgway, 1878)	Canebrake Wren	MA		e Nicaragua, e Costa	AS	Canebrake Wren is split
	zeledoni	(Bangs, 1902)	Isthmian Wren	MA		sw Costa Rica and w	AS	Isthmian (Panama)
	elutus	(Lafresnaye, 1845)	Buff-breasted Wren	MA, SA		Panama through		
	leucotis	(Lawrence, 1861)				e Panama and nw		
	galbraithii	(Bangs, 1903)				Colbia I. and Pearl Is. (off		
	conditus	(Lafresnaye, 1845)				Sinu River to Santa		
	leucotis	(Wetmore, 1946)				n Guajira (n Colombia)		
	collinus	(Cabanis, 1851)				e Santa Marta and plains		
	venezuelanus	(Hellmayr, 1934)				ne Colombia and w		
	zuliensis	(Berlepsch & Hartert,				nc Venezuela		
	hypoleucus	(Hellmayr, 1901)				e Colombia to c		
	bogotensis	(Cabanis, 1849)				ne Venezuela, the		
	albipectus	(Hellmayr, 1921)				e Ecuador and s		
	peruanus	(Sclater, PL, 1870)				c Brazil to e Paraguay		
	rufiventris	(Lawrence, 1869)	Superciliated Wren	SA		Ecuador, Peru		
		(Lawrence, 1869)				w Ecuador		
	superciliaris	(Hellmayr, 1902)				s Ecuador and w Peru		
	baroni	(d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye,	Fawn-breasted Wren	SA		Bolivia and sw Brazil		
	guarayanus	(Vieillot, 1819)	Long-billed Wren	SA		e Brazil		
	longirostris	(Hellmayr, 1903)				ne Brazil		
		(Vieillot, 1819)				e Brazil		
	bahiae	(Todd, 1925)	Grey Wren	SA		w Brazil		
	longirostris	(Salvin, 1870)	Riverside Wren	MA		Costa Rica and Panama		
	griseus	(Sclater, PL, 1860)	Bay Wren	MA, SA		Nicaragua to Ecuador		
	sembadius	(Sharpe, 1882)				se Nicaragua to w		
	nigricapillus	(Lawrence, 1861)				c Panama		
		(Wetmore, 1959)				Escudo de Veraguas I.		
	costaricensis	(Griscom, 1932)				ne Panama		
	castaneus	(Baird, SF, 1864)				Darién (e Panama) and		
	odicus	(Chapman, 1912)				sw Colombia		
	reditus	(Sclater, PL, 1860)				w Ecuador		
	schottii	(Salvin, 1865)	Stripe-breasted Wren	MA		Nicaragua to Panama		
	connectens	(Salvadori & Festa,	Stripe-throated Wren	MA, SA		Panama to Ecuador		
	nigricapillus	(Griscom, 1932)				ne Panama and n		
	thoracicus	(Salvadori & Festa,				se Panama, w Colombia		
	leucopogon	(Vieillot, 1816)						
Thryothorus	ludovicianus	(Latham, 1790)	Carolina Wren	NA, MA		se Canada and e USA to	PS	Status of ssp.
		(Latham, 1790)				se Canada and e USA		
	miamensis	(Ridgway, 1875)				Florida (sc USA)		
	nesophilus	(Stevenson, HM, 1973)				Dog I. (off nw Florida)		
	nesophilus	(Lowery, 1940)				islands off the		
	burleighi	(Sennett, 1890)				Texas (sc USA) and n		
	lomitensis	(Lowery, 1940)				sw Texas (sc USA) and n		
	oberholseri	(Baird, SF, 1858)				e Coahuila, Nuevo León		
	berlandieri	(Lowery & Newman, RJ,				e San Luis Potosi and s		
	tropicalis							

Troglodytes	troglodytes	albinucha subfulvus	(Cabot, S, 1847) Miller, W & Griscom, Vieillot, 1809	Eurasian Wren	EU	se Mexico, n Belize and Guatemala and	ENG	Change English name
		islandicus borealis zetlandicus fridariensis hirtensis hebridensis indigenus troglodytes kabyorum koenigi juniperi cypristes hyrcanus tianschanicus subpallidus magrathi neglectus nipalensis idius szetschuanus talifuensis dauricus pallescens kurilensis fumigatus mosukui ogawae taiwanus	(Linnaeus, 1758) Hartert, 1907 Fischer, JCH, 1861 Hartert, 1910 Williamson, 1951 Seebohm, 1884 Meinertzhagen, R, 1924 Clancey, 1937 (Linnaeus, 1758) Hartert, 1910 Schiebel, 1910 Hartert, 1922 (Bate, 1903) Zarudny & Loudon, 1905 Sharpe, 1882 Zarudny & Loudon, 1905 (Whitehead, CHT, 1907) Brooks, WE, 1872 Blyth, 1845 (Richmond, 1907) Hartert, 1910 (Sharpe, 1902) Dybowski & (Ridgway, 1883) Stejneger, 1889 Temminck, 1835 Moriyama, 1923 Hartert, 1910 Hartert, 1910 Vieillot, 1819 Vieillot, 1819 (Burleigh, 1935)			widespread Iceland Faroe Is. Shetland Is. Fair I. (s of the Shetland St Kilda I. (Outer Outer Hebrides except Ireland and Britain most of mainland nw Africa, Balearic Is. Corsica and Sardinia ne Libya Cyprus, w, s Turkey to n Crimean Pen., n Turkey, ne Afghanistan to ne Iran to s Uzbekistan se Afghanistan and w Himalayas c, e Himalayas nc China wc China s China and ne se Siberia, ne China, Kamchatka Pen. and n Kuril Is. s Kuril Is., Sakhalin and Izu Is. (Japan) Yakushima and Taiwan		
hiemalis	hiemalis pullus	(Vieillot, 1819) Vieillot, 1819 (Burleigh, 1935)	Winter Wren	NA	British Columbia to e e Canada and ne USA to se USA			
	pacificus	alascensis meligerus kiskensis tanagensis seguamensis petrophilus stevensoni ochroleucus semidiensis helleri pacificus muiri obscurior salebrosus	Baird, SF, 1864 Oberholser, 1900 (Oberholser, 1919) (Oberholser, 1919) Gabrielson & Lincoln, (Oberholser, 1919) (Oberholser, 1930) Rea, 1986 (Brooks, WS, 1915) (Osagood, 1901) Baird, SF, 1864 Rea, 1986 Rea, 1986 Burleigh, 1959	Pacific Wren	NA	Alaska s to nw US Pribilof Is. (sw of Alaska) westernmost Aleutian w Aleutian Is. wc Aleutian Is. c Aleutian Is. Unalaska (e Aleutian Is.) Alaskan Pen. (sw Alaska) islands s of Alaskan Pen. Semidi I. (s of Alaskan Kodiak and Afognak Is. se Alaska, w Canada and to sw USA sw Oregon to c interior w USA, also interior nw USA and sw Isla Clarión	AS	Pacific Wren is split
	tanneri aedon	parkmanii aedon cahooni brunneicollis intermedius peninsularis beani inquietus canychrous pallidipes guadeloupenensis rufescens martinicensis † mesoleucus musicus grenadensis tobagensis atopus effittus striatulus columbae clarus albicans musculus bonariae puna audax carabayae tecxellatus rex atacamensis chilensis	Townsend, CH, 1890 Vieillot, 1809 Audubon, 1839 Vieillot, 1809 Brewster, 1888 Slater, PL, 1858 Cabanis, 1861 Nelson, 1901 Ridgway, 1885 Baird, SF, 1864 Wetmore, 1957 Phillips, AR, 1986 (Cory, 1886) (Lawrence, 1877) (Slater, PL, 1866) (Slater, PL, 1876) (Lawrence, 1878) (Lawrence, 1878) Lawrence, 1888 Oberholser, 1904 Wetmore, 1958 (Lafresnaye, 1845) Stone, 1899 Berlepsch & Hartert, Berlepsch & Naumann, JF, 1823 Hellmayr, 1919 Berlepsch & Stolzmann, Tschudi, 1844 Chapman & Griscom, d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, Berlepsch & Leverkühn, Hellmayr, 1924 Lesson, R, 1830 Chubb, C, 1909 (Grayson, 1868) Sharpe, 1882 Brodskorb, 1943 Stone, 1932 Sharpe, 1882 Dickey & Van Rossem, Ridgway, 1882 Ridgway, 1882 Nelson, 1912 Slater, PL, 1859 Tocid, 1912 Slater, PL, 1859 Berlepsch & Stolzmann, Sharpe, 1882 Cabanis, 1883 Bangs, 1899 Cabanis, 1849	Clarion Wren House Wren	MA NA, MA, SA	widespread sw, sc Canada and w, c se Canada and e USA se Arizona (sw USA) to c, s Mexico s Mexico to c Costa Rica Yucatán Pen. (se Cozumel I. (off se sw Costa Rica to e Coiba I. (off s Panama) Pearl Is. (off se Panama) Guadeloupe (n Lesser Dominica (c Lesser Martinique (c Lesser St. Lucia (c Lesser St. Vincent (s Lesser Grenada (s Lesser Tobago (n of Trinidad n Colombia Guajira Pen. (n w, c Colombia and nw e Colombia and w Venezuela (except the sw Colombia and w c, e Brazil to ne extreme se Brazil, Peru and nw Bolivia w Peru c, s Peru sw Peru and n Chile c Bolivia to n Argentina n, c Chile s Chile and s Argentina Falkland Is. Socorro I. s Mexico to Nicaragua Chiapas (s Mexico) Honduras to nw s, c Guatemala and n El sw El Salvador Costa Rica and Panama Costa Rica and w e Panama Colombia to n Argentina w, c Colombia and w extreme sw Colombia, ec Peru se Peru and Bolivia nw Argentina n Colombia e, s Venezuela, w	SSP	Includes <i>nitidus</i>
	cobbi sissonii rufociliatus	chiapensis rehini rufociliatus nannoides	Sharpe, 1882 Brodskorb, 1943 Stone, 1932 Sharpe, 1882 Dickey & Van Rossem, Ridgway, 1882 Ridgway, 1882 Nelson, 1912 Slater, PL, 1859 Tocid, 1912 Slater, PL, 1859 Berlepsch & Stolzmann, Sharpe, 1882 Cabanis, 1883 Bangs, 1899 Cabanis, 1849	Cobb's Wren Socorro Wren Rufous-browed Wren	SA MA MA	Falkland Is. Socorro I. s Mexico to Nicaragua Chiapas (s Mexico) Honduras to nw s, c Guatemala and n El sw El Salvador Costa Rica and Panama Costa Rica and w e Panama Colombia to n Argentina w, c Colombia and w extreme sw Colombia, ec Peru se Peru and Bolivia nw Argentina n Colombia e, s Venezuela, w	AS TAX, SEQ	<i>Troglodytes cobbi</i> is Move Socorro Wren
	ochraceus	ochraceus festinus	Sharpe, 1882 Brodskorb, 1943 Stone, 1932 Sharpe, 1882 Dickey & Van Rossem, Ridgway, 1882 Ridgway, 1882 Nelson, 1912 Slater, PL, 1859 Tocid, 1912 Slater, PL, 1859 Berlepsch & Stolzmann, Sharpe, 1882 Cabanis, 1883 Bangs, 1899 Cabanis, 1849	Ochraceous Wren	MA	Costa Rica and Panama Costa Rica and w e Panama Colombia to n Argentina w, c Colombia and w extreme sw Colombia, ec Peru se Peru and Bolivia nw Argentina n Colombia e, s Venezuela, w	SSP	Add (Kroodasma &
	solstitialis	solitarius solstitialis macrourus frater auricularis	Slater, PL, 1859 Tocid, 1912 Slater, PL, 1859 Berlepsch & Stolzmann, Sharpe, 1882 Cabanis, 1883 Bangs, 1899 Cabanis, 1849	Mountain Wren	SA	Colombia to n Argentina w, c Colombia and w extreme sw Colombia, ec Peru se Peru and Bolivia nw Argentina n Colombia e, s Venezuela, w		
	monticola rufulus	auricularis	Bangs, 1899 Cabanis, 1849	Santa Marta Wren Tepui Wren	SA SA	n Colombia e, s Venezuela, w		

		rufulus fulvularis yavii duidae wetmorei marahuacae	Cabanis, 1849 Zimmer, JT & Phelps, Phelps & Phelps Jr, 1949 Chapman, 1929 Phelps & Phelps Jr, 1955 Phelps Jr & Aveledo, Oberholser, 1904 (Bangs, 1902)			Mt. Roraima area (e se Bolivar (se n Amazonas (sc c Amazonas and s s Amazonas (s c Amazonas (s		
Thryorchilus	browni			Timberline Wren	MA	Costa Rica and Panama		
Uropsila	leucogastra	pacifica leucogastra centralis restricta brachyura	(Nelson, 1897) (Gould, 1837) Phillips, AR, 1986 Phillips, AR, 1986 (Lawrence, 1887) Sclater, PL & Salvin, (Cabanis, 1847) Phillips, AR, 1986 (Sclater, PL, 1857)	White-bellied Wren	MA	c Mexico to Honduras sw Mexico	SSP	Proposed subspecies
Henicorhina	leucosticta	decolorata prostheleuca smithei tropaea costaricensis pittieri alexandri darienensis albilateralis leucosticta eucharis inornata hauwelli	Dickerman, 1973 Bangs & Peters, JL, 1927 Dickerman, 1973 Cherrie, 1893 Phillips, AR, 1986 Hellmayr, 1921 Chapman, 1917 (Cabanis, 1847) Bangs, 1910 Hellmayr, 1903 Chubb, C, 1920 (Tschudi, 1844) Phillips, AR, 1966 Nelson, 1903 Nelson, 1897 Ridgway, 1903 Nelson, 1897 Grisson, 1932 Bangs, 1902 Ridgway, 1903 Aveledo & Ginés, 1952 Phelps & Phelps Jr, 1959 Hellmayr, 1903 Todd, 1932 Zimmer, JT & Phelps, Chapman, 1914 Berlepsch & (Tschudi, 1844) Todd, 1932	White-breasted Wood	MA, SA	Mexico to Peru and n ec Mexico s, e Mexico to Belize s Yucatán (se Mexico) to Honduras, Nicaragua c Costa Rica sw Costa Rica to c Caribbean slope of e Pacific slope of e nc Colombia e, s Venezuela, the Dagua Valley (w sw Colombia to nw s Colombia, e Ecuador Mexico to n Bolivia w Mexico sw Mexico e Mexico	TAX, PS	<i>Henicorhina leucosticta</i>
	leucophrys	minuscula festiva mexicana castanea capitalis composita collina bangsi manastarae sanluiseensis venezuelensis meridana tamae brunneiceps hilaris leucophrys boliviana	Nelson, 1903 Nelson, 1897 Ridgway, 1903 Nelson, 1897 Grisson, 1932 Bangs, 1902 Ridgway, 1903 Aveledo & Ginés, 1952 Phelps & Phelps Jr, 1959 Hellmayr, 1903 Todd, 1932 Zimmer, JT & Phelps, Chapman, 1914 Berlepsch & (Tschudi, 1844) Todd, 1932	Grey-breasted Wood	MA, SA	extreme s Mexico and n s Mexico and w El Salvador, Honduras Costa Rica and Panama Santa Marta Mts., 1000- Perijá Mts. (ne Colombia Falcon (nw Venezuela) n Venezuela Trujillo to n Táchira (nw sw Táchira (w w Colombia and nw sw Ecuador e Panama (mountains of w Bolivia Santa Marta Mts., >2000 Peru Colombia	AS, ENG	Hermit/Santa Marta
Microcerculus	anachoreta leucoptera negreti		Bangs, 1899 Fitzpatrick, Terborgh & Salaman et al., 2003 Salvin, 1861 (Salvin, 1861) Sclater, PL, 1855) Salvin, 1869 Bangs, 1902 Sclater, PL & Salvin, Hellmayr, 1906 Salvin, 1881 (Sclater, PL, 1855)	Hermit Wood Wren Bar-winged Wood Wren Munchique Wood Wren	SA SA SA			
	philomela marginatus	luscinia corrasus squamulatus occidentalis taeniatus marginatus	Salvin & Godman, 1883 Chapman, 1929 Zimmer, JT & Phelps, Zimmer, JT & Phelps, Salvin & Godman, 1883 (Boddaert, 1783) (Sclater, PL, 1858) Berlepsch & Hartert, (Boddaert, 1783)	Northern Nightingale- Southern Nightingale-	MA MA, SA	s Mexico to Costa Rica Costa Rica through w Costa Rica and Panama Santa Marta (n n Colombia (except w Colombia and nw w Ecuador w Amazonia		
	ustulatus	duidae lunaticpectus obscurus ustulatus	Salvin & Godman, 1883 Chapman, 1929 Zimmer, JT & Phelps, Zimmer, JT & Phelps, Salvin & Godman, 1883 (Boddaert, 1783) (Sclater, PL, 1858) Berlepsch & Hartert, (Boddaert, 1783)	Flutist Wren	SA	tepuis w Bolivar and Amazonas c Bolivar (sc Venezuela) e Bolivar (se Venezuela) se Venezuela, w Guyana n, w Amazonia e Ecuador, e Peru and e Colombia and s e Venezuela, the		
Cyphorhinus	bambla	albigularis caurensis bambla	Cabanis, 1844 Tschudi, 1844 Tschudi, 1844 Sclater, PL & Salvin, (Hermann, 1783) (Hermann, 1783) Ridgway, 1888 (Todd, 1932) (Todd, 1932) Sharpe, 1882 (d'Orbigny, 1838)	Wing-banded Wren	SA			
	thoracicus	thoracicus dichrous	Cabanis, 1844 Tschudi, 1844 Tschudi, 1844 Sclater, PL & Salvin, (Hermann, 1783) (Hermann, 1783) Ridgway, 1888 (Todd, 1932) (Todd, 1932) Sharpe, 1882 (d'Orbigny, 1838)	Chestnut-breasted	SA	Colombia to Bolivia c Peru to w Bolivia c Colombia to n Peru Amazonia e Venezuela, the c Brazil wc Brazil se Colombia and nw s Colombia, e Ecuador e Peru, w Brazil and n Honduras to Ecuador Honduras to w Panama c Panama to nw n Colombia w Colombia sw Colombia to s		
	arada	arada griseolateralis interpositus transfluvialis salvini modulator	Sclater, PL, 1860 Salvin, 1893 Lawrence, 1863 (Todd, 1919) (Meyer de Schauensee, Sclater, PL, 1860	Song Wren	MA, SA		TAX, PS SSP PS PS PS PS	Multiple splits proposed Includes <i>urbanoi</i> and See Bocallini & Silveira See Bocallini & Silveira See Bocallini & Silveira See Bocallini & Silveira
	phaeocephalus	richardsoni lawrencii propinquus chocoanus phaeocephalus	Sclater, PL, 1860 Salvin, 1893 Lawrence, 1863 (Todd, 1919) (Meyer de Schauensee, Sclater, PL, 1860				SSP	Includes <i>infuscatus</i>
Poliotilidae	Gnatcatchers	Microbates	Sclater, PL & Salvin, (Pelzel, 1868) Phelps & Phelps Jr, 1946 (Pelzel, 1868) Sclater, PL & Salvin, Todd, 1927 Parkes, 1980 (Sclater, PL, 1855) (Lawrence, 1862) Olson, 1980 Chapman, 1915 (Sclater, PL, 1855) Olson, 1980 Olson, 1980 Chapman, 1923	Collared Gnatwren	SA	n, w Amazonia e Venezuela se Colombia, s the Guianas and Amapá sse Colombia, ne Peru sc Colombia and ne Nicaragua to e Peru s Nicaragua to nw Cauca Valley (n Magdalena Valley (n sw Panama to sw c Colombia s Colombia, e Ecuador e Peru and w Bolivia	PHY, PS	See Smith et al. (2018)
		paraguensis collaris torquatus perlatus colombianus					SSP	See HBW 11; Restall
		cinereiventris		Tawny-faced Gnatwren	MA, SA		SSP	See HBW 11; Restall
		semitorquatus albapiculus magdalena cinereiventris unicus hormotus peruvianus						

		Ramphocaelus	melanurus	rufiventris ardeleus panamensis sanctaemarthae griseodorsalis pallidus trinitatis albibentris duidae badus amazonum austerus melanurus	Viellot, 1819 Viellot, 1819 (Bonaparte, 1838) Van Tyne & Troutman, Phillips, AR, 1991 Slater, PL, 1862 Chapman, 1912 Todd, 1913 Lesson, R, 1839 Slater, PL, 1883 Zimmer, JT, 1937 Zimmer, JT, 1937 Hellmayr, 1907 Zimmer, JT, 1937 Viellot, 1819	Trilling Gnatwren	MA, SA	se Mexico through s Mexico to w Ecuador Yucatán Pen. (se c, e Panama n Colombia and nw w Colombia Zulia Valley (nc e Colombia to n e Venezuela, the ne Ecuador to s ne Peru and se Ecuador Peru to nc Brazil e Brazil s of the Amazon ec Brazil	ENG PS	Change (9.1) species See Smith et al. (2018)
			sticturus	sticturus obscurus	Hellmayr, 1902 Hellmayr, 1902 Zimmer, JT, 1931 Slater, PL, 1855	Chattering Gnatwren	SA	s, w Amazonia sc Brazil e Peru to n Bolivia	AS	Split (9.1) Chattering
		Polioptila	caerulea	caerulea caesiogaster obscura perplexa deppeii comiteca nelsoni cozumelae	(Linnaeus, 1766) (Linnaeus, 1766) Ridgway, 1887 Ridgway, 1883 Phillips, AR, 1991 Van Rossem, 1934 Phillips, AR, 1991 Ridgway, 1903 Griscom, 1926 Lawrence, 1857 Van Rossem, 1931	Blue-grey Gnatcatcher	NA, MA	se Canada to Nicaragua se Canada and c, e USA Bahamas w USA to s Baja to s Mexico ec Mexico e, se Mexico and Belize c Mexico to nw s Mexico	SSP	Add (Atwood & Lerman
			melanura	lucida melanura curtata	Lawrence, 1857 Van Rossem, 1931 Lawrence, 1857 Van Rossem, 1932	Black-tailed Gnatcatcher	NA, MA	Cozumel I. (off se sw USA and n Mexico sw USA and nw Mexico sc USA and ec Mexico Tiburón I. (off nw sw USA and nw Mexico sw USA		
			californica	californica atwoodi margaritae	Brewster, 1881 Brewster, 1881 Mellink & Rea, 1994 Ridgway, 1904	California Gnatcatcher	NA, MA	n Baja California (nw s Baja California (nw Cuba w Mexico to Costa Rica s Mexico Guatemala to Costa Rica n Yucatán Pen. (se sw USA and nw, w se Arizona (sw USA) and w Mexico		
			lembeyei albiloris	vanrossemi albiloris	(Gundlach, 1858) Slater, PL & Salvin, Brodkorb, 1944	Cuban Gnatcatcher White-lored	NA MA	sw Mexico to Costa Rica s Mexico Guatemala to Costa Rica n Yucatán Pen. (se sw USA and nw, w se Arizona (sw USA) and w Mexico	AS	Split (9.2) of Yucatan
			albiventris nigriceps	restricta nigriceps	Baird, SF, 1864 Brewster, 1889 Baird, SF, 1864	Yucatan Gnatcatcher Black-capped	MA NA, MA	sw Mexico to Peru and ne s Mexico to n Costa Rica nc Costa Rica to n Coiba I. (off s Panama) nw Colombia to nw Peru wc Colombia c Colombia ne, e Colombia and n e Colombia to c Guyana Suriname, French ne Brazil e Ecuador, ne Peru and n Peru e Paraguay, ne e Venezuela, the nw Amazonian Brazil sw Amazonian Brazil ne Peru Panama to Ecuador c, se c Bolivia c Brazil and ne Bolivia e Bolivia to se Brazil,	AS	Split (9.2) of Yucatan
			plumbea	brodkorbi superciliaris cinericia bilineata daguae anteocularis plumbiceps innotata plumbea atricapilla parvirostris maior	(Gmelin, JF, 1788) Parkes, 1979 Lawrence, 1861 Wetmore, 1957 (Bonaparte, 1850) Chapman, 1915 Hellmayr, 1900 Lawrence, 1865 Hellmayr, 1901 (Gmelin, JF, 1788) (Swainson, 1831) Sharpe, 1885 Hellmayr, 1900 Sharpe, 1885 Todd, 1920 Zimmer, JT, 1942 Todd, 1937	Tropical Gnatcatcher	MA, SA	sw Mexico to Peru and ne s Mexico to n Costa Rica nc Costa Rica to n Coiba I. (off s Panama) nw Colombia to nw Peru wc Colombia c Colombia ne, e Colombia and n e Colombia to c Guyana Suriname, French ne Brazil e Ecuador, ne Peru and n Peru e Paraguay, ne e Venezuela, the nw Amazonian Brazil sw Amazonian Brazil ne Peru Panama to Ecuador c, se c Bolivia c Brazil and ne Bolivia e Bolivia to se Brazil,		
			lactea guianensis facilis paraensis attemboroughii clementsii schistaceigula dumicola	saturata berlepschi dumicola	(Gmelin, JF, 1788) Parkes, 1979 Lawrence, 1861 Wetmore, 1957 (Bonaparte, 1850) Chapman, 1915 Hellmayr, 1900 Lawrence, 1865 Hellmayr, 1901 (Gmelin, JF, 1788) (Swainson, 1831) Sharpe, 1885 Hellmayr, 1900 Sharpe, 1885 Todd, 1920 Zimmer, JT, 1942 Todd, 1937 Whittaker, Aleixo, Whitney & Alvarez Hartert, 1898 (Viellot, 1817) Todd, 1946 Hellmayr, 1901 (Viellot, 1817)	Creamy-bellied Guianan Gnatcatcher Rio Negro Gnatcatcher Para Gnatcatcher Inambari Gnatcatcher Iquitos Gnatcatcher Slate-throated Masked Gnatcatcher	SA SA SA SA SA SA MA, SA SA	w Himalayas se Tibet, wc China sc China to nw Thailand c Myanmar, s China and sc China widespread, also n Pacific slope of w USA n Baja California (nw e slope and inland w wc, sc USA and n Mexico w, c, e, s Mexico s Baja California (nw c, e Canada and c, e USA Himalayas to nw Malaysia, Sumatra, Java Malay Pen. and Sumatra w Java c, e Java widespread c Himalayas and India to Malay Pen., n Sumatra s Sumatra and Java Borneo Palawan (w Philippines) Vietnam, Laos and se n Vietnam se Laos and c, s Vietnam Hainan I. (off se China) Philippines nw Luzon Luzon except nw wc Philippines	AS AS NEW NEW	<i>Polioptila facilis</i> is split <i>Polioptila paraensis</i> is Inambari Gnatcatcher is <i>Polioptila clementsii</i> is a
Sittidae	Nuthatches	Sitta	leucopsis przewalskii magna	magna ligea	Linnaeus, 1758 Gould, 1850 Berezowski & Bianchi, Wardlaw-Ramsay, RG, Wardlaw-Ramsay, RG, Deignan, 1938 Latham, 1790 Cassin, 1856 Grinnell, 1926 Grinnell, 1918 Mearns, 1902 Nelson & Palmer, TS, Brewster, 1891 Latham, 1790 Blyth, 1843 Lesson, R, 1830 Hartert, 1914 (Hartert, 1914) (Robinson & Kloss, Lesson, R, 1830 Swainson, 1820 Swainson, 1820 Hartert, 1902 Temminck, 1821 (Sharpe, 1888) Hartert, 1905 (Delacour & Jabouille, Delacour & Jabouille, Delacour & Greenway, Cheng, Ting & Wang, (Sharpe, 1877) (Ogilvie-Grant, 1894) Rand & Rabor, 1967 (Sharpe, 1877)	White-cheeked Prezevalski's Nuthatch Giant Nuthatch	OR EU OR	w Himalayas se Tibet, wc China sc China to nw Thailand c Myanmar, s China and sc China widespread, also n Pacific slope of w USA n Baja California (nw e slope and inland w wc, sc USA and n Mexico w, c, e, s Mexico s Baja California (nw c, e Canada and c, e USA Himalayas to nw Malaysia, Sumatra, Java Malay Pen. and Sumatra w Java c, e Java widespread c Himalayas and India to Malay Pen., n Sumatra s Sumatra and Java Borneo Palawan (w Philippines) Vietnam, Laos and se n Vietnam se Laos and c, s Vietnam Hainan I. (off se China) Philippines nw Luzon Luzon except nw wc Philippines	AS	<i>Sitta przewalskii</i> is split
			carolinensis	aculeata alexandrae tenuissina nelsoni mexicana lagunae carolinensis	Latham, 1790 Cassin, 1856 Grinnell, 1926 Grinnell, 1918 Mearns, 1902 Nelson & Palmer, TS, Brewster, 1891 Latham, 1790 Blyth, 1843 Lesson, R, 1830 Hartert, 1914 (Hartert, 1914) (Robinson & Kloss, Lesson, R, 1830 Swainson, 1820 Swainson, 1820 Hartert, 1902 Temminck, 1821 (Sharpe, 1888) Hartert, 1905 (Delacour & Jabouille, Delacour & Jabouille, Delacour & Greenway, Cheng, Ting & Wang, (Sharpe, 1877) (Ogilvie-Grant, 1894) Rand & Rabor, 1967 (Sharpe, 1877)	White-breasted	NA	widespread, also n Pacific slope of w USA n Baja California (nw e slope and inland w wc, sc USA and n Mexico w, c, e, s Mexico s Baja California (nw c, e Canada and c, e USA Himalayas to nw Malaysia, Sumatra, Java Malay Pen. and Sumatra w Java c, e Java widespread c Himalayas and India to Malay Pen., n Sumatra s Sumatra and Java Borneo Palawan (w Philippines) Vietnam, Laos and se n Vietnam se Laos and c, s Vietnam Hainan I. (off se China) Philippines nw Luzon Luzon except nw wc Philippines	PS	See Walstrom et al.
			formosa azurea	expectata nigriventer azurea	Latham, 1790 Blyth, 1843 Lesson, R, 1830 Hartert, 1914 (Hartert, 1914) (Robinson & Kloss, Lesson, R, 1830 Swainson, 1820 Swainson, 1820 Hartert, 1902 Temminck, 1821 (Sharpe, 1888) Hartert, 1905 (Delacour & Jabouille, Delacour & Jabouille, Delacour & Greenway, Cheng, Ting & Wang, (Sharpe, 1877) (Ogilvie-Grant, 1894) Rand & Rabor, 1967 (Sharpe, 1877)	Beautiful Nuthatch Blue Nuthatch	OR OR	Himalayas to nw Malaysia, Sumatra, Java Malay Pen. and Sumatra w Java c, e Java widespread c Himalayas and India to Malay Pen., n Sumatra s Sumatra and Java Borneo Palawan (w Philippines) Vietnam, Laos and se n Vietnam se Laos and c, s Vietnam Hainan I. (off se China) Philippines nw Luzon Luzon except nw wc Philippines	AS	
			frontalis	frontalis saturator velata corallipes palawana	Latham, 1790 Blyth, 1843 Lesson, R, 1830 Hartert, 1914 (Hartert, 1914) (Robinson & Kloss, Lesson, R, 1830 Swainson, 1820 Swainson, 1820 Hartert, 1902 Temminck, 1821 (Sharpe, 1888) Hartert, 1905 (Delacour & Jabouille, Delacour & Jabouille, Delacour & Greenway, Cheng, Ting & Wang, (Sharpe, 1877) (Ogilvie-Grant, 1894) Rand & Rabor, 1967 (Sharpe, 1877)	Velvet-fronted Nuthatch	OR	Himalayas to nw Malaysia, Sumatra, Java Malay Pen. and Sumatra w Java c, e Java widespread c Himalayas and India to Malay Pen., n Sumatra s Sumatra and Java Borneo Palawan (w Philippines) Vietnam, Laos and se n Vietnam se Laos and c, s Vietnam Hainan I. (off se China) Philippines nw Luzon Luzon except nw wc Philippines	SSP SSP	Includes <i>oberholseri</i> Includes <i>kinneri</i>
			solangiae	fortior chienfengensis	Latham, 1790 Blyth, 1843 Lesson, R, 1830 Hartert, 1914 (Hartert, 1914) (Robinson & Kloss, Lesson, R, 1830 Swainson, 1820 Swainson, 1820 Hartert, 1902 Temminck, 1821 (Sharpe, 1888) Hartert, 1905 (Delacour & Jabouille, Delacour & Jabouille, Delacour & Greenway, Cheng, Ting & Wang, (Sharpe, 1877) (Ogilvie-Grant, 1894) Rand & Rabor, 1967 (Sharpe, 1877)	Yellow-billed Nuthatch	OR	Himalayas to nw Malaysia, Sumatra, Java Malay Pen. and Sumatra w Java c, e Java widespread c Himalayas and India to Malay Pen., n Sumatra s Sumatra and Java Borneo Palawan (w Philippines) Vietnam, Laos and se n Vietnam se Laos and c, s Vietnam Hainan I. (off se China) Philippines nw Luzon Luzon except nw wc Philippines		
			oenochlamys	mesoleuca isarog oenochlamys	Latham, 1790 Blyth, 1843 Lesson, R, 1830 Hartert, 1914 (Hartert, 1914) (Robinson & Kloss, Lesson, R, 1830 Swainson, 1820 Swainson, 1820 Hartert, 1902 Temminck, 1821 (Sharpe, 1888) Hartert, 1905 (Delacour & Jabouille, Delacour & Jabouille, Delacour & Greenway, Cheng, Ting & Wang, (Sharpe, 1877) (Ogilvie-Grant, 1894) Rand & Rabor, 1967 (Sharpe, 1877)	Sulphur-billed Nuthatch	OR	Himalayas to nw Malaysia, Sumatra, Java Malay Pen. and Sumatra w Java c, e Java widespread c Himalayas and India to Malay Pen., n Sumatra s Sumatra and Java Borneo Palawan (w Philippines) Vietnam, Laos and se n Vietnam se Laos and c, s Vietnam Hainan I. (off se China) Philippines nw Luzon Luzon except nw wc Philippines		
									SEQ	Sequence follows

			lilacea zamboanga apo	(Whitehead, J, 1897) Rand & Rabor, 1957 (Hachisuka, 1930) Vigors, 1835 Van Rossem, 1929	Pygmy Nuthatch	NA, MA	ec Philippines Zamboanga Pen. (w Mindanao except sw Canada to w Mexico sw Canada and c coastal California (w sw California (sw USA) sw Mexico e Mexico n Mexico	SSP	Includes <i>chihuahuae</i>
			melanotis pygmaea leuconucha brunnescens flavinucha elii	Vigors, 1839 Anthony, 1889 Norris, RA, 1958 Van Rossem, 1939 Phillips, AR, 1986			se USA and Bahamas se, sc USA Grand Bahama I. sw China		
			pusilla insularis	Latham, 1790 Latham, 1790 Bond, J, 1931	Brown-headed Nuthatch	NA			
			yunnanensis ledanti krueperi canadensis whiteheadi villosa	Ogilvie-Grant, 1900 Viellard, 1976 Pelzeln, 1863 Linnaeus, 1766 Sharpe, 1884 Verreaux, J, 1865	Yunnan Nuthatch Algerian Nuthatch Krüper's Nuthatch Red-breasted Nuthatch Corsican Nuthatch Chinese Nuthatch	OR AF EU NA EU EU	Algeria e Greece through widespread Corsica e		
			villosa corea	Stresemann, 1929 Verreaux, J, 1865 Ogilvie-Grant, 1906 Michahelles, 1830			nc, e China ne, e China se Siberia and Korea sw		
			neumayer tschitscherini plumbea	Michahelles, 1830 Zarudny, 1904 Koelz, 1950	Western Rock Nuthatch	EU	se Europe and Turkey to w Iran sc Iran sc	SSP	Includes <i>syriaca</i> and
			tephronota	Sharpe, 1872 Zarudny & Loudon, 1905 Zarudny & Buturlin, Sharpe, 1872 (Buturlin, 1916)	Eastern Rock Nuthatch	EU	ne Turkey to the se Turkey to n Iraq and e Turkmenistan to s ne Iran and s		
			obscura dresseri tephronota iranica	Zarudny & Loudon, 1905 Zarudny & Buturlin, Sharpe, 1872 (Buturlin, 1916)			ne Siberia w Myanmar Himalayas to nw widespread nc, e China	AS	<i>Sitta arctica</i> is split from
			arctica victoriae himalayensis europaea	Buturlin, 1907 Rippon, 1904 Jardine & Selby, 1835 Linnaeus, 1758	Siberian Nuthatch White-browed Nuthatch White-tailed Nuthatch Eurasian Nuthatch	EU OR OR EU		SSP	Add (Red'kin &
			sinensis formosana asiatica seorsa	Verreaux, J, 1871 Buturlin, 1911 Gould, 1835 Portenko, 1955			Taiwan sw, sc Siberia, n nw China e Siberia and c Mongolia ne Siberia and Kuril Is. sc Kuril Is.	SSP	Add (Red'kin &
			baicalensis albifrons takatsukasai sakhalinensis clara	Taczanowski, 1882 Taczanowski, 1882 Momiya, 1931 Buturlin, 1916 Stejneger, 1887			ne Siberia and Kuril Is. sc Kuril Is. Sakhalin I. s Kuril Is. and Hokkaido	SSP SSP SSP	Add (Red'kin & Add (Red'kin & Add (Red'kin &
			amurensis bedfordi hondoensis rosellia caesia europaea cisalpina hispaniensis levantina caucasica persica rubiginosa	Swinhoe, 1871 Ogilvie-Grant, 1909 Buturlin, 1916 Bonaparte, 1850 Wolf, 1810 Linnaeus, 1758 Sachtleben, 1919 Witherby, 1913 Hartert, 1905 Reichenow, 1901 Witherby, 1903			Russian Far East, ne Cheju I. (off South Honshu to n Kyushu s Kyushu (extreme s w, c, se Europe n, e Europe Switzerland, Croatia, Portugal, Spain and n s Turkey, n Syria and n ne Turkey to sw Russia se Turkey, n Iraq and w n Iran and Azerbaijan Tibet to sc Vietnam	SSP	Add (Red'kin &
			nagaensis	Godwin-Austen, 1874 La Touche, 1899 Godwin-Austen, 1874 Kinnear, 1920	Chestnut-vented	OR	e Tibet, s, e China, e ne India and nw w Myanmar and s	Vietnam?	
			cashmirensis castanea	Brooks, WE, 1871 Lesson, R, 1830 Lesson, R, 1830	Kashmir Nuthatch Indian Nuthatch	OR OR	Pakistan, Afghanistan, n India, sw Nepal, ?sw n, c India, sw Nepal, ? e India	ENG	Change English name
			cinnaoventris	Whistler & Kinnear, Blyth, 1842 Kinnear & Whistler, Blyth, 1842 Vaurie, 1950 Kinnear, 1936 Walden, 1870	Chestnut-bellied	OR	n Pakistan to n se Asia foothills of w, c foothills of e Himalayas ne India and w s China and n Indochina Myanmar to s Vietnam	AS	<i>Sitta cinnaoventris</i> is
			neglecta	Tschusi & Zarudny, 1905	Burmese Nuthatch	OR		AS	<i>Sitta neglecta</i> is split
	Tichodromidae	Wallcreeper	muraria	Illiger, 1811 (Linnaeus, 1766) (Linnaeus, 1766) Bonaparte, 1850	Wallcreeper	EU	s Europe to c China s, e Europe to the Kazakhstan,		
			muraria nepalensis						
	Certhiidae	Treecreepers	Certhia	Linnaeus, 1758 Linnaeus, 1758 Ridgway, 1882 Brehm, G, 1831 Hartert, 1905 Linnaeus, 1758 Domaniewski, 1922 Buturlin, 1907 Zarudny & Loudon, 1905 Hartert, 1905 Hartert, 1897	Eurasian Treecreeper	EU	widespread Ireland and Britain w, e Europe Corsica n, e Europe s Siberia and n n Turkey through the se Azerbaijan and n Iran n, c China se Kazakhstan, s Japan	SSP	The spelling in the
			familiaris	Brooks, WE, 1871 Brooks, WE, 1871 Brooks, WE, 1874 Bianchi, 1903 Bonaparte, 1838 Webster, JD, 1986 Ridgway, 1882 Webster, JD, 1986 Osgood, 1901 Unitt & Rea, 1997	Hodgson's Treecreeper	OR	sw China, n Pakistan, n w Himalayas c Himalayas sw, s China widespread sc Alaska	AS	<i>Certhia hodgsoni</i> is split
			americanana	Brooks, WE, 1871 Brooks, WE, 1871 Brooks, WE, 1874 Bianchi, 1903 Bonaparte, 1838 Webster, JD, 1986 Ridgway, 1882 Webster, JD, 1986 Osgood, 1901 Unitt & Rea, 1997 Ridgway, 1882 Van Rossem, 1931 Bonaparte, 1838 Burleigh, 1935	Brown Creeper	NA, MA	sw, s China widespread sc Alaska w USA se Alaska, w Canada and islands off British mountains of s Oregon c California (w USA) interior sw Canada to nc s Nevada and Utah (wc s, e Canada and nc, ne to se USA and ne ec USA	PS	Middle American

			albescens alticola pernigra extima	Berlepsch, 1888 Miller, GS, 1895 Griscom, 1935 Miller, W & Griscom, Brehm, CL, 1820			sw USA and nw Mexico w, sw, c Mexico s Mexico and Guatemala e Guatemala to w, also nw Africa	PS SSP	Mesoamerican Creeper Includes <i>guerrerensis</i>
		brachydactyla	megarhynchos brachydactyla mauritanica dorotheae rossocaucasica	Brehm, CL, 1831 Brehm, CL, 1820 Witherby, 1905 Hartert, 1904 Stepanyan, 2000	Short-toed Treecreeper	EU	w Europe from Portugal s, c, se Europe from se nw Africa s Greece, Crete and nw Caucasus	SSP	Includes <i>harterti</i> and
		himalayana	taeniura himalayana yunnanensis ripponi	Vigors, 1832 Severtsov, 1873 Vigors, 1832 Sharpe, 1902 Kinneer, 1929	Bar-tailed Treecreeper	EU	Himalayas mountains of c Asia e Afghanistan to c e Tibet and n Myanmar sw Myanmar		
		nipalensis discolor manipurensis		Blyth, 1845 Blyth, 1845 Hume, 1881 Hume, 1881 Baker, ECS, 1930 Delacour, 1951	Rusty-flanked Sikkim Treecreeper Hume's Treecreeper	OR OR OR	Himalayas to ne Nepal, Tibet, ne India Himalayas to sc Vietnam ne India and w n Myanmar and sw nc Laos sc Vietnam	ENG AS, ENG	Change English name <i>Certhia manipurensis</i> is
		tianquanensis	manipurensis shanensis laotiana meridionalis	Robinson & Kloss, 1919 Li, G, 1995	Sichuan Treecreeper	OR	sc Vietnam sc China		
	Salpornis	spilonota		Gray, GR, 1847 (Franklin, 1831) Meinertzhagen, R & (Franklin, 1831)	Indian Spotted Creeper	OR	w, c India w India c India	ENG, TAX	Revise English name to
		salvadori	rajputanae spilonota	(Barboza du Bocage, Hartlaub, 1884 Neumann, 1907 (Barboza du Bocage, Clancey, 1975	African Spotted Creeper	AF	Senegal and Ethiopia s Senegal and Gambia to w, s Ethiopia w Kenya, c Angola to s c Zimbabwe and w	AS	African Spotted Creeper
		emini erlangeri salvadori xylodromus							
Mimidae	Mockingbirds, Thrashers	Dumetella		Wood, CT, 1837 (Linnaeus, 1766)	Grey Catbird	NA	widespread	MA	
		Melanoptila	carolinensis	Sclater, PL, 1858 Sclater, PL, 1858	Black Catbird	MA	s Mexico to Honduras		
		Mimus	glabrirostris	Boie, F, 1826 (Linnaeus, 1758)	Northern Mockingbird	NA, MA	s Canada to s Mexico s Canada through the Bahamas to Greater s Mexico to El Salvador, s Mexico to Honduras Yucatán Pen. (se Lesser Antilles s from Trinidad and Tobago islands off n Venezuela n Colombia, Venezuela, Suriname and French e El Salvador to c ne, e Brazil San Andrés I. (off e Bahamas and Jamaica Bahamas, islets off n s Jamaica		
		polyglottos	polyglottos orpheus	(Linnaeus, 1758) (Linnaeus, 1758) (Linnaeus, 1758)	Tropical Mockingbird	MA, SA			
		gilvus	gracilis leucophaeus antillarum tobagensis rostratus melanopterus gilvus tolimensis antelius magnirostris	Cabanis, 1851 Ridgway, 1888 Hellmayr & Seilern, 1915 Dalmas, 1900 Ridgway, 1884 Lawrence, 1849 Vieillot, 1808 Ridgway, 1904 Oberholser, 1919 Cory, 1887 Cabanis, 1855 Cabanis, 1855 March, WT, 1864 (Molina, 1782) Tschudi, 1844 Chapman, 1924 Lesson, R, 1844 Tschudi, 1844 Carriker, 1933 (Lichtenstein, MHK, Lichtenstein, MHK, Chapman, 1890 Hellmayr, 1903 (Gould, 1836) (d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, Patagonian Mockingbird SA (Vieillot, 1818) White-banded SA (d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, Brown-backed SA Gould, 1837) Gould, 1837) Galapagos Mockingbird SA	Bahama Mockingbird	NA	Chile and wc Argentina Ecuador, Peru La Plata I. (off w sw Ecuador w Peru nc Peru Amazonia and se s Suriname and n Brazil ne Brazil c Bolivia to c Brazil e Bolivia and n s, c, nw Argentina and s c Argentina Bolivia and nw Galápagos Is. Isabela, Fernandina, Santa Fe I. (Galápagos Pinta, Marchena, Wolf I. (Galápagos Is.) Darwin I. (Galápagos Is.) Genovesa I. (Galápagos Galápagos Is. Galápagos Is. Galápagos Is. Socorro I.	TAX	Merge 4 species of
		gundlachii	gundlachii hillii	(Molina, 1782) Tschudi, 1844	Chilean Mockingbird Long-tailed Mockingbird	SA SA			
		thenca longicaudatus	platensis albobriseus longicaudatus maranonius	Chapman, 1924 Lesson, R, 1844 Tschudi, 1844 Carriker, 1933 (Lichtenstein, MHK, Lichtenstein, MHK, Chapman, 1890 Hellmayr, 1903 (Gould, 1836) (d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, Patagonian Mockingbird SA (Vieillot, 1818) White-banded SA (d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, Brown-backed SA Gould, 1837) Gould, 1837) Galapagos Mockingbird SA	Chalk-browed	SA			
		saturninus	saturninus arenaceus frater modulator	Hellmayr, 1903 (Gould, 1836) (d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, Patagonian Mockingbird SA (Vieillot, 1818) White-banded SA (d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, Brown-backed SA Gould, 1837) Gould, 1837) Galapagos Mockingbird SA	Galapagos Mockingbird	SA			
		patagonicus triusus dorsalis parvulus	parvulus barringtoni personatus wenmani hulli bauri	(Rothschild, 1898) (Ridgway, 1890) (Swarth, 1931) (Rothschild, 1898) (Ridgway, 1894) (Gould, 1837) (Ridgway, 1890) (Gould, 1837) (Lawrence, 1871) Baird, SF, 1858 (Townsend, JK, 1837) Wagler, 1831 (Linnaeus, 1758) (Linnaeus, 1758) (Baird, SF, 1858) (Lafresnaye, 1838) (Ridgway, 1888) (Lafresnaye, 1838) (Ridgway, 1885) (Xántus, 1860) (Anthony, 1895) (Xántus, 1860) (Coues, 1873) (Sclater, PL, 1862) (Sclater, PL, 1862) Phillips, AR, 1986 (Swainson, 1827) (Coues, 1872) (Nelson, 1900) Van Rossem, 1930 (Ridgway, 1882)	Florea Mockingbird Española Mockingbird San Cristóbal Socorro Mockingbird	SA SA SA MA			
		trifasciatus macdonaldi melanotis graysoni		(Ridgway, 1890) (Gould, 1837) (Lawrence, 1871) Baird, SF, 1858 (Townsend, JK, 1837) Wagler, 1831 (Linnaeus, 1758) (Linnaeus, 1758) (Baird, SF, 1858) (Lafresnaye, 1838) (Ridgway, 1888) (Lafresnaye, 1838) (Ridgway, 1885) (Xántus, 1860) (Anthony, 1895) (Xántus, 1860) (Coues, 1873) (Sclater, PL, 1862) (Sclater, PL, 1862) Phillips, AR, 1986 (Swainson, 1827) (Coues, 1872) (Nelson, 1900) Van Rossem, 1930 (Ridgway, 1882)	Sage Thrasher	NA	w, sw USA c Mexico		
	Oreoscoptes	montanus		(Townsend, JK, 1837) Wagler, 1831 (Linnaeus, 1758) (Linnaeus, 1758) (Baird, SF, 1858) (Lafresnaye, 1838) (Ridgway, 1888) (Lafresnaye, 1838) (Ridgway, 1885) (Xántus, 1860) (Anthony, 1895) (Xántus, 1860) (Coues, 1873) (Sclater, PL, 1862) (Sclater, PL, 1862) Phillips, AR, 1986 (Swainson, 1827) (Coues, 1872) (Nelson, 1900) Van Rossem, 1930 (Ridgway, 1882)	Brown Thrasher	NA	c, e, se se Canada to se USA sc Canada to s USA s Texas, e Mexico s Texas (s USA) and ne e Mexico Cozumel Island Baja California nw, c Baja California (nw c, s Baja California (nw sw USA and nw Mexico Mexico sc Mexico s Mexico sw USA and Mexico sw USA to c Sonora (nw s Sonora, sw Chihuahua islands off c Sonora wc Mexico	ENG	Change English name
		longirostre	rufum longicauda	(Baird, SF, 1858) (Lafresnaye, 1838) (Ridgway, 1888) (Lafresnaye, 1838) (Ridgway, 1885) (Xántus, 1860) (Anthony, 1895) (Xántus, 1860) (Coues, 1873) (Sclater, PL, 1862) (Sclater, PL, 1862) Phillips, AR, 1986 (Swainson, 1827) (Coues, 1872) (Nelson, 1900) Van Rossem, 1930 (Ridgway, 1882)	Long-billed Thrasher	NA, MA			
		guttatum cinereum	sennetti longirostre	(Ridgway, 1885) (Xántus, 1860) (Anthony, 1895) (Xántus, 1860) (Coues, 1873) (Sclater, PL, 1862) (Sclater, PL, 1862) Phillips, AR, 1986 (Swainson, 1827) (Coues, 1872) (Nelson, 1900) Van Rossem, 1930 (Ridgway, 1882)	Cozumel Thrasher Grey Thrasher	MA MA			
		bendirei ocellatum	mearnsi cinereum	(Anthony, 1895) (Xántus, 1860) (Coues, 1873) (Sclater, PL, 1862) (Sclater, PL, 1862) Phillips, AR, 1986 (Swainson, 1827) (Coues, 1872) (Nelson, 1900) Van Rossem, 1930 (Ridgway, 1882)	Bendire's Thrasher Ocellated Thrasher	NA, MA MA			
		curvirostre	ocellatum villai	(Sclater, PL, 1862) (Sclater, PL, 1862) Phillips, AR, 1986 (Swainson, 1827) (Coues, 1872) (Nelson, 1900) Van Rossem, 1930 (Ridgway, 1882)	Curve-billed Thrasher	NA, MA			
		palmeri maculatum insularum occidentale	palmeri maculatum insularum occidentale	(Coues, 1872) (Nelson, 1900) Van Rossem, 1930 (Ridgway, 1882)			sw USA and Mexico sw USA to c Sonora (nw s Sonora, sw Chihuahua islands off c Sonora wc Mexico	PS	Palmer's Thrasher

			<i>celsum oberholseri curvirostre</i>	Moore, RT, 1941 Law, 1928 (Swainson, 1827) (Gambel, 1845)	California Thrasher	NA	sc USA and nc Mexico s Texas (s USA) and nc, sc Mexico California, also Baja n California (w USA) s California (sw USA)		
			<i>sonomae redivivum</i>	Grinnell, 1915 (Gambel, 1845)	Crissal Thrasher	NA, MA	sw USA and n, c Mexico se California and nw California, c Arizona to c Mexico		
			<i>coloradense crissale dumosum</i>	Van Rossem, 1946 Henry, 1858 Henry, 1858 Moore, RT, 1941	LeConte's Thrasher	NA, MA	sw USA and nw Mexico sw USA and nw Mexico San Joaquin Valley in s w Baja California (nw	ENG	Change English name
			<i>lecontei</i>	Lawrence, 1851 Phillips, AR, 1966 (Anthony, 1897)					
		Ramphocinclus	<i>lecontei macmillanorum arenicola</i>	(Anthony, 1897) Lafresnaye, 1843 (Vieillot, 1818)	White-breasted	NA	Lesser Antilles Martinique St. Lucia	PS	Viscaino Thrasher T.
			<i>brachyurus</i>	(Vieillot, 1818) Cory, 1887				PS	Proposed split of Saint
		Melanotis	<i>brachyurus sanctaeluciae</i>	Bonaparte, 1850 (Swainson, 1827) (Swainson, 1827)	Blue Mockingbird	MA	Mexico c, s Mexico		
			<i>caerulescens</i>	Nelson, 1898			Tres Marias I. (off w s Mexico to El Salvador		
			<i>caerulescens longirostris</i>	Hartlaub, 1852 Cory, 1891 (Müller, PLS, 1776)	Blue-and-white	MA			
		Allenia	<i>hypoleucus</i>	(Müller, PLS, 1776) (Buden, 1993) (Kratzer, AW & Garrido, Buden, 1993)	Scaly-breasted Thrasher	NA	Lesser Antilles n Lesser Antilles St. Vincent Barbados St. Lucia Dominica, Martinique		
			<i>hypenema vincenti atlantica schwartzi fusca</i>	(Müller, PLS, 1776) Sclater, PL, 1859 (Vieillot, 1808)					
		Margarops	<i>fuscatus</i>	(Vieillot, 1808) (Vieillot, 1808) Garrido & Remsen, 1996 (Vieillot, 1818)	Pearly-eyed Thrasher	NA	West Indies Bahamas to the n Lesser St. Lucia (sc Lesser c Lesser Antilles Bonaire I. (off n		
			<i>fuscatus klinikowskii densirostris bonairensis</i>	Phelps & Phelps Jr, 1948 Gray, GR, 1940 (Gould, 1836)					
		Cinlocerthia	<i>ruficauda</i>	(Gould, 1836) Ridgway, 1904 (Lafresnaye, 1843) (Gould, 1836)	Brown Trembler	NA	Lesser Antilles n Lesser Antilles Guadeloupe (n Lesser Dominica St. Vincent and Grenada Lesser Antilles Martinique St. Lucia	SSP	The status and
			<i>pavida tremula ruficauda tenebrosa</i>	Ridgway, 1904 (Lafresnaye, 1843) (Lafresnaye, 1843) (Lafresnaye, 1843) Sclater, PL, 1866	Grey Trembler	NA			
			<i>gutturalis</i>						
			<i>gutturalis macrorhyncha</i>	Sclater, PL, 1866 Gould, 1836 (Temminck, 1824) (Temminck, 1824) Gray, GR, 1858 (Salvadori, 1878) (Salvadori, 1881)				TAX	Includes major revisions
		Aplonis	<i>metallica</i>	Gould, 1836 (Temminck, 1824) (Temminck, 1824) Gray, GR, 1858 (Salvadori, 1878) (Salvadori, 1881)	Metallic Starling	AU	Moluccas to ne Australia Moluccas, New Guinea, Bismarck Arch. (except Admiralty Is. (nw Numfor and Biak Is. (off		
			<i>metallica nitida purpureiceps inornata</i>	(Meyer, AB, 1884) (Ogilvie-Grant, 1911) Gray, GR, 1862 (Sclater, PL, 1883) (Ramsay, EP, 1882)	Violet-hooded Starling Yellow-eyed Starling Singing Starling Tanimbar Starling Atoll Starling	AU AU AU AU AU	Tanimbar Is. New Guinea New Guinea to Solomon Tanimbar Is. Bismarck Arch. and nw Bismarck Arch. n Solomon Is.	PL	Violet-hooded Starling is
			<i>circumscripta mystacea cantoroides crassa feadensis</i>	Meise, 1929 (Ramsay, EP, 1882) Mayr, 1931 (Schlegel, 1871) (Van Oort, 1908)					
			<i>heureka feadensis</i>	(Ramsay, EP, 1882) Mayr, 1931 (Schlegel, 1871) (Van Oort, 1908)					
			<i>insularis magna</i>	Mayr, 1931 (Schlegel, 1871) (Van Oort, 1908)	Rennell Starling Long-tailed Starling	AU AU	Solomon Is. islands off nw New Biak I.		
			<i>magna brevicauda</i>	(Van Oort, 1908) (Danis, 1938) (Salvadori, 1881) (Salvadori, 1881) Mayr, 1931 Mayr, 1931	White-eyed Starling Brown-winged Starling	AU AU	Solomon Is. Solomon Is. n, c Solomon Is. Maliata (e Solomon Is.) Guadalcanal (se		
			<i>brunneicapillus grandis</i>	(Tristram, 1895) (Quoy & Gaimard, 1832) Forbes, HO, 1900 (Quoy & Gaimard, 1832)	Makira Starling Rusty-winged Starling	AU AU	Solomon Is. Santa Cruz Is., Vanuatu Nendo (Santa Cruz Is.) Vanikoro I. (s Santa Cruz Banks Is. (n Vanuatu)		
			<i>dichroa zelandica</i>	Layard, EL, 1881 (Gmelin, JF, 1788) (Gmelin, JF, 1788)					
			<i>maxwellii zelandica rufipennis</i>	(Gmelin, JF, 1788) (Gmelin, JF, 1788) Gray, GR, 1859	Striated Starling	AU	New Caledonia including New Caledonia Loyalty Is.		
			<i>striata atronitens</i>	Gray, GR, 1859 Gould, 1836	Tasman Starling	AU	Norfolk and Lord Howe Norfolk I.		
			<i>fusca †</i>	Gould, 1836 Mathews, 1912 Harrison & Marshall, (Scopoli, 1786)					
			<i>hulliana †</i>	(Blyth, 1846) (Hume, 1873) Abdulali, 1967 (Horsfield, 1821) (Salvadori, 1887) (Oberholser, 1912) (Salvadori, 1892) (Oberholser, 1917) (Oberholser, 1926) (Oberholser, 1926) Stresemann, 1913 (Salvadori, 1876) (Scopoli, 1786)	Mountain Starling Asian Glossy Starling	AU OR	Vanuatu widespread ne India, Bangladesh Andaman and n Nicobar c, s Nicobar Is. Malay Pen., Sumatra, islands off nw Sumatra islands off w Sumatra Enggano I. (off sw Anambas and Natuna Is. Borneo (except n) islands off e Borneo Bali islands off ne Sulawesi Sulawesi and Philippines	ENG	Change English name
			<i>santovestris panayensis</i>	(Blyth, 1846) (Hume, 1873) Abdulali, 1967 (Horsfield, 1821) (Salvadori, 1887) (Oberholser, 1912) (Salvadori, 1892) (Oberholser, 1917) (Oberholser, 1926) (Oberholser, 1926) Stresemann, 1913 (Salvadori, 1876) (Scopoli, 1786)					
			<i>affinis tytleri albiris strigata alitrostris pachistorhina enganensis heterochlora eustathis alipodis gusti sanghirensis panayensis</i>	(Scopoli, 1786) (Gray, GR, 1862) (Bonaparte, 1850) (Bonaparte, 1850) (Mearns, 1905) (Kittlitz, 1833)	Moluccan Starling Short-tailed Starling	AU AU	Banggai and Sula Is. (e Sulawesi), Lesser Sundas Sulawesi to Java and the Mindanao (s Philippines) Caroline Is., Palau Is. n Northern Mariana Is. s Northern Mariana Is. Palau Is.	SSP	Includes <i>sulaensis</i> ;
			<i>mysolensis minor</i>	(Mearns, 1905) (Kittlitz, 1833)					
			<i>minor todayensis</i>	(Kittlitz, 1833) Taka-Tsukasa & Momiyama, 1922 Taka-Tsukasa &	Micronesian Starling	PO			
			<i>opaca</i>	(Kittlitz, 1833) Taka-Tsukasa & Momiyama, 1922 Taka-Tsukasa &					
			<i>aenea guami orii</i>						

		kurodai	Momiyama, 1920			Yap (w Caroline Is.)			
		ponapensis	Taka-Tsukasa & (Kittlitz, 1833)			Pohnpei (ec Caroline Is.)			
		opaca	Momiyama, 1922			Kosrae (e Caroline Is.)			
	pelzelni	anga	Finsch, 1876	Pohnpei Starling	PO	Truk Is. (c Caroline Is.)			
	tabuensis		(Gmelin, JF, 1788)	Polynesian Starling	PO	Caroline Is.			
		pachyrampha	Mayr, 1942			s Polynesia			
		tucopiae	Mayr, 1942			Santa Cruz Is.			
		rotumae	Mayr, 1942			Tucopia I. (se Santa Cruz			
		vitensis	Layard, EL, 1876			Rotuma I. (n of Fiji Is.)			
		manuae	Mayr, 1942			Fiji Is. (except e)			
		tabuensis	(Gmelin, JF, 1788)			Manua I. (American	PS		Manua Starling A.
		fortunae	Layard, EL, 1876			Lau Arch. (e Fiji Is.) and			
		tenebrosa	Mayr, 1942			Horne Is. (ne of Fiji Is.)			
		nesiotae	Mayr, 1942			n Tonga Is.			
		brunnescens	Mayr, 1890			rw Tonga Is.			
		tutulilae	Mayr, 1942			Niue I. (e of Tonga)			
		brevirostris	(Peale, 1849)			Tutuila I. (American			
			(Peale, 1849)			w Samoa			
		atrifusca	(Kittlitz, 1833)	Samoa Starling	PO	Samoa			
		corvina †	Buller, 1837	Kosrae Starling	PO	Kosrae I. (Caroline Is.)			
		mavornata †	Hartlaub & Finsch, 1871	Mauke Starling	PO	Mauke I. (Cook Is.)			Long known as
		cinerascens	Lesson, R, 1827	Rarotonga Starling	PO	Cook Is.			
Mino		dumontii	(Lesson, R, 1827)	Yellow-faced Myna	AU	New Guinea			
		krefftii	(Sclater, PL, 1869)	Long-tailed Myna	AU	Bismarck Arch. and			
			Stresemann, 1922			New Britain and Umboi			
			(Sclater, PL, 1869)			New Hanover, New			
		giliau	Hartert, 1929			Guadalcanal and Malaita			
		krefftii	(Lesson, R, 1839)			New Guinea			
		sanfordi	(Lesson, R, 1839)	Golden Myna	AU	w Papuan islands and			
		anais	(Schlegel, 1871)			n, ne New Guinea			
		orientalis	D'Alberty, 1877			s New Guinea			
		robertsonii	Bonaparte, 1850						
Basilornis		celebensis	Gray, GR, 1861	Sulawesi Myna	AU	Sulawesi			
		galeatus	Meyer, AB, 1894	Helmeted Myna	AU	islands e of Sulawesi			
		corythaix	(Wagler, 1827)	Long-crested Myna	AU	s Moluccas			
		mirandus	(Hartert, 1903)	Apo Myna	OR	Philippines			
Sarcops		calvus	Walden, 1875						
			(Linnaeus, 1766)			Coletto	OR		
		calvus	(Linnaeus, 1766)			Philippines			
		melanonotus	Ogilvie-Grant, 1906			n Philippines			
		lowii	Sharpe, 1877			c, s Philippines			
Streptocitta		albicollis	Bonaparte, 1850	White-necked Myna	AU	Sulu Arch. (sw			
			(Vieillot, 1818)						
		torquata	(Temminck, 1828)			Sulawesi			
		albicollis	(Vieillot, 1818)			n, e			
Enodes	albertinae		(Schlegel, 1865)	Bare-eyed Myna	AU	s, se			islands e of Sulawesi
Scissirostrum	erythroprhis		(Temminck, 1839)	Fiery-browed Starling	AU	Sulawesi			
Saroglossa	dubium		(Latham, 1801)	Grosbeak Starling	AU	Sulawesi			
			Hodgson, 1844						
Ampeliceps	spilopterus		(Vigors, 1831)	Spot-winged Starling	OR	nc India	ne India to Thailand	TAX	Species epithet is
			Blyth, 1842						
			Blyth, 1842						
Gracula	coronatus		Linnaeus, 1758	Golden-crested Myna	OR	ne India through se Asia			
			Blyth, 1846						
		ptilogenys	Linnaeus, 1758	Sri Lanka Hill Myna	OR	Sri Lanka			
		religiosa	Linnaeus, 1758	Common Hill Myna	OR	widespread			
			Whistler & Kinnear,			ec India			
		peninsularis	Hay, 1845			n India to s China,			
		intermedia	(Beavan, 1867)			Coco, Andaman and			
		andamanensis	Linnaeus, 1758			Malay Pen., Sumatra,			
		religiosa	Finsch, 1899			Batu and Mentawai Is.			
		batuensis	(Sharpe, 1890)			Palawan (w Philippines)			
		palawanensis	Bonaparte, 1850			Lombok to Alor (Lesser			
		venerata	(Cuvier, 1829)			sw India and Sri Lanka			
			Salvadori, 1887	Southern Hill Myna	OR	Banyak Is. and Nias I.			
			Salvadori, 1892	Nias Hill Myna	OR	Enggano I. (off s			
Acridotheres	indica		Vieillot, 1816	Enggano Hill Myna	OR				
	robusta		Moore, F, 1858	Great Myna	OR	ne India through se Asia			
	enganensis		(Linnaeus, 1758)	Crested Myna	OR	s China to se Asia			
			(Linnaeus, 1758)			s, se China			
		crystalloides	Hartert, 1910			Hainan I. (off se China)			
		formosanus	(Hartert, 1912)			Taiwan			
			Cabanis, 1851	Javan Myna	OR	Java			
		javanicus	Bonaparte, 1850	Pale-bellied Myna	AU	Sulawesi			
		cinereus	(Wagler, 1827)	Jungle Myna	OR	widespread			
		fuscus	(Sykes, 1832)			w, s India			
		mahrattensis	(Wagler, 1827)			n Pakistan and n India to			
		fuscus	Ripley, 1950			ne India			
		fumidus	Davison, WR, 1892			Malay Pen.			
		torquatus	Godwin-Austen & (Latham, 1790)	Collared Myna	OR	ne India to sc China			
			(Linnaeus, 1766)	Bank Myna	OR	Pakistan, India and			
		albobinctus	(Linnaeus, 1766)	Common Myna	OR	widespread			
		ginginianus	(Linnaeus, 1766)			s Kazakhstan,			
		tristis	Legge, 1879			Sri Lanka			
		melanopterus	(Daudin, 1800)	Black-winged Starling	OR	Java			
			(Daudin, 1800)			Java (except se)			
		melanopterus	(Horsfield, 1821)			se Java			
		tricolor	(Hartert, 1896)			Bali and Lombok			
		tertius	(Jerdon, 1862)			sw China to Cambodia			
		burmannicus	(Jerdon, 1862)	Vinous-breasted Starling	OR	Myanmar and sw China			
			Salvadori & Giglioli,			Thailand to Vietnam			
Spodiopsar	burmannicus		Sharpe, 1889						
	sericeus		(Gmelin, JF, 1789)	Red-billed Starling	OR	s, se China			
	cinereus		(Temminck, 1835)	White-cheeked Starling	EU	se Russia and Japan to c	se China		
Gracupica	nigricollis		Lesson, R, 1831						
	contra		(Paykull, 1807)	Black-collared Starling	OR	s China to Cambodia and			
			(Linnaeus, 1758)	Pied Myna	OR	widespread			
			(Linnaeus, 1758)			e Pakistan, n, c India, s			
		contra	(Ripley, 1950)			e Assam (ne India)			
		sordida	(Blyth, 1863)			Manipur (ne India), n, c,			
		superciliaris							

		floweri jalla	(Sharpe, 1897) (Horsfield, 1821) Oates, 1889			s, e Myanmar and s Sumatra, Java and Bali					
Agropsar	sturninus philippensis		(Pallas, 1776) (Forster, JR, 1781) Lesson, R, 1837	Daurian Starling Chestnut-cheeked	EU EU	e Mongolia and se n Japan	se Asia Philippines, Sulawesi	TAX	Separate Daurian		
Sturnia	sinensis malabarica		(Gmelin, JF, 1788) (Gmelin, JF, 1789) (Gmelin, JF, 1789) Jerdon, 1862	White-shouldered Chestnut-tailed Starling	OR OR	s China to Cambodia and widespread India (except sw, ne), s s Assam (ne India) and Andaman and Nicobar		TAX	Separate five starling		
		malabarica nemoricola	Blyth, 1846 (Beavan, 1867)	White-headed Starling	OR	Andaman Is. n Nicobar Is. c Nicobar Is.					
		erythropropygia	Richmond, 1902 (Jerdon, 1845)			sw India		AS	<i>Sturnia blythii</i> is split		
		andamanensis erythropropygia katchalensis	(Gmelin, JF, 1789) Legge, 1879 (Layard, EL, 1854) Stresemann, 1912	Malabar Starling Brahminy Starling	OR OR	e Afghanistan to		TAX	Separate White-faced		
Sturnornis	blythii pagodarum		Lesson, R, 1831 (Boddaert, 1783) Slater, 1879	White-faced Starling	OR	Sri Lanka					
Leucopsar	albofrontatus		Slater, 1879 Temminck, 1815 (Linnaeus, 1758)								
Fregilupus †	rothschildi		Lesson, R, 1831 (Boddaert, 1783) Slater, 1879	Bali Myna Hoopoe Starling	OR IO	Bali La Réunion			English name follows		
Necropsar ††	varius †		Slater, 1879 Temminck, 1815 (Linnaeus, 1758)	Rodrigues Starling	IO	Rodrigues I.					
Pastor	rodericanus ††		Lesson, R, 1831 (Boddaert, 1783) Slater, 1879	Rosy Starling	EU	se Europe to wc Asia	India and Sri Lanka	TAX	Separate Rosy Starling		
Sturnus	roseus		Linnaeus, 1758 Linnaeus, 1758 Lorenz, T, 1887 Linnaeus, 1758 Feilden, 1872 Hartert, 1918 Hartert, 1903 Finsch, 1878 Buturlin, 1904 Gould, 1868 Neumann, 1915 Hume, 1879 Sharpe, 1888 Brooks, WE, 1876 Hume, 1873 Temminck, 1820 Lesson, R, 1847 (Meuschen, 1787)	Common Starling	EU	w, c, introduced Caucasus to s Iran most of Europe Faroe Is. Shetland Is. Azores se European Russia to w Ukraine, sw Russia and e Turkey, Georgia and se Turkey and n Iraq ne Iran, s Turkmenistan e Kazakhstan and nw w Himalayas c, s Pakistan sw Europe and also n					
		vulgaris	caucasicus vulgaris faroensis zetlandicus granti poltaratskyi tauricus purpurascens oppenheimi nobilior porphyronotus humii minor								
Creatophora	unicolor		Temminck, 1820 Lesson, R, 1847 (Meuschen, 1787)	Spotless Starling	EU	Eritrea, Ethiopia and					
Notopholia	cinerea		Roberts, 1922 (Nordmann, 1835) (Nordmann, 1835) (Bannerman, 1926) Boetticher, 1940 (Verreaux, J & Verreaux, Hartlaub, 1857) Temminck, 1820 (Linnaeus, 1766) Hemprich & Ehrenberg, Hemprich & Ehrenberg, Blyth, 1855 (Hartlaub, 1859) (Hartert & Neumann, Swainson, 1838 (Stresemann, 1924) Nordmann, 1835 (Neumann, 1920) (Vieillot, 1822) Swainson, 1837 (Vieillot, 1822) (Pucheran, 1858) (Neumann, 1920) (Daudin, 1800) (Oustalet, 1879) (Müller, PLS, 1776) (Müller, PLS, 1776) (Müller, PLS, 1776) (Heuglin, 1863) Rüppell, 1845 Heuglin, 1863 Rüppell, 1845 (Müller, PLS, 1776) (Reichenow, 1879) (Wahlberg, 1856) Shelley, 1906 Clancey, 1973 (Wahlberg, 1856) (Smith, A, 1836) (Barboza du Bocage, (Barboza du Bocage, Clancey, 1980 Rüppell, 1845 (Cabanis, 1878) (Sharpe, 1890) (Müller, PLS, 1776) (Shelley, 1881) (Reichenow, 1884) (Gmelin, JF, 1789) (Blyth, 1855) (Keith, 1954)	Wattled Starling	AF	Black-bellied Starling	AF	e, se s Somalia to e South Pemba I. (off Tanzania)		TAX, SEQ TAX	Separate Black-bellied Original spelling
		corusca									
		corusca vaughani									
Hylopsar	purpureiceps cupreocauda		Boetticher, 1940 (Verreaux, J & Verreaux, Hartlaub, 1857) Temminck, 1820 (Linnaeus, 1766) Hemprich & Ehrenberg, Hemprich & Ehrenberg, Blyth, 1855 (Hartlaub, 1859) (Hartert & Neumann, Swainson, 1838 (Stresemann, 1924) Nordmann, 1835 (Neumann, 1920) (Vieillot, 1822) Swainson, 1837 (Vieillot, 1822) (Pucheran, 1858) (Neumann, 1920) (Daudin, 1800) (Oustalet, 1879) (Müller, PLS, 1776) (Müller, PLS, 1776) (Müller, PLS, 1776) (Heuglin, 1863) Rüppell, 1845 Heuglin, 1863 Rüppell, 1845 (Müller, PLS, 1776) (Reichenow, 1879) (Wahlberg, 1856) Shelley, 1906 Clancey, 1973 (Wahlberg, 1856) (Smith, A, 1836) (Barboza du Bocage, (Barboza du Bocage, Clancey, 1980 Rüppell, 1845 (Cabanis, 1878) (Sharpe, 1890) (Müller, PLS, 1776) (Shelley, 1881) (Reichenow, 1884) (Gmelin, JF, 1789) (Blyth, 1855) (Keith, 1954)	Purple-headed Starling Copper-tailed Starling	AF AF			Nigeria to Uganda and Sierra Leone to Ghana		TAX, SEQ	Separate Purple-headed
Lamproternis	nitens chalybaeus		Temminck, 1820 (Linnaeus, 1766) Hemprich & Ehrenberg, Hemprich & Ehrenberg, Blyth, 1855 (Hartlaub, 1859) (Hartert & Neumann, Swainson, 1838 (Stresemann, 1924) Nordmann, 1835 (Neumann, 1920) (Vieillot, 1822) Swainson, 1837 (Vieillot, 1822) (Pucheran, 1858) (Neumann, 1920) (Daudin, 1800) (Oustalet, 1879) (Müller, PLS, 1776) (Müller, PLS, 1776) (Müller, PLS, 1776) (Heuglin, 1863) Rüppell, 1845 Heuglin, 1863 Rüppell, 1845 (Müller, PLS, 1776) (Reichenow, 1879) (Wahlberg, 1856) Shelley, 1906 Clancey, 1973 (Wahlberg, 1856) (Smith, A, 1836) (Barboza du Bocage, (Barboza du Bocage, Clancey, 1980 Rüppell, 1845 (Cabanis, 1878) (Sharpe, 1890) (Müller, PLS, 1776) (Shelley, 1881) (Reichenow, 1884) (Gmelin, JF, 1789) (Blyth, 1855) (Keith, 1954)	Cape Starling Greater Blue-eared	AF AF		w DR Congo through w, widespread Senegal and Gambia to c Eritrea to nw Somalia, n sw Uganda and s Kenya s Angola and n Namibia Senegal, Gambia and s Kenya to n Botswana w, c, ec Senegal and Gambia to n Cameroon to w Kenya widespread Senegal and Gambia to Nigeria and s Cameroon Bioko I. s Angola, se DR Congo Principe Guinea, Sierra Leone		SSP	Includes	
		chalybaeus cyaniventris scyobius nordmanni									
		chloropterus elisabeth chalcurus		Lesser Blue-eared Miombo Blue-eared Bronze-tailed Starling	AF AF AF						
		chalcus emini									
		splendidus		Splendid Starling	AF						
		chrysonotis splendidus lessoni bailundensis									
		ornatus iris purpureus		Principe Starling Emerald Starling Purple Starling	AF AF AF						
		purpureus amethystinus									
		purpuroptera		Rüppell's Starling	AF						
		aeneocephalus purpuroptera									
		caudatus regius mevesii		Long-tailed Glossy Golden-breasted Meves's Starling	AF AF AF						
		benguelsis violacior mevesii									
		australis acuticaudus		Burchell's Starling Sharp-tailed Starling	AF AF						
		acuticaudus eckii									
		superbus hidebrandti shelleyi pulcher unicolor fischeri bicolor albicapillus		Superb Starling Hidebrandt's Starling Shelley's Starling Chestnut-bellied Starling Ashy Starling Fischer's Starling Pied Starling White-crowned Starling	AF AF AF AF AF AF AF AF						
		albicapillus horrensis									
Hartlaubius	auratus		(Müller, PLS, 1776) Lesson, R, 1840 (Boddaert, 1783) (Boddaert, 1783) Grant, CHB &	Madagascar Starling	AF	Madagascar		TAX, SEQ	Separate Madagascar		
Cinnyricinclus	leucogaster		Lesson, R, 1840 (Boddaert, 1783) (Boddaert, 1783) Grant, CHB &	Violet-backed Starling	AF	widespread, also sw Senegal and Gambia to e Sudan to nw Somalia					
		leucogaster arabicus									

			verreauxi	(Finsch & Hartlaub, Hartlaub, 1849)			s DR Congo to w		
	Onychognathus	morio	rupepelli morio	(Linnaeus, 1766) (Verreaux, J, 1856) (Linnaeus, 1766)	Red-winged Starling	AF	e, se, s Sudan to c Ethiopia Uganda and Kenya to e	SSP	Includes <i>shelleyi</i> (Feare
		tenuirostris	tenuirostris theresae	(Rüppell, 1836) Meinertzhagen, R, 1937	Slender-billed Starling	AF	Eritrea and Ethiopia e DR Congo to Uganda, w, c		
		fulgidus	fulgidus hartlaubii intermedium	Hartlaub, 1849 Hartlaub, 1849 Hartlaub, 1858 Hartert, 1895	Chestnut-winged	AF	São Tomé I. (Gulf of Guinea to Uganda s Cameroon to nw		
		walleri	preussi elgonensis walleri	(Sharpe, 1880) Reichenow, 1892 (Sharpe, 1891) (Shelley, 1880) (Hartlaub, 1859)	Waller's Starling	AF	wc, c, e se Nigeria, w Cameroon s Sudan and e DR Congo c Kenya, Tanzania and n Ethiopia, Eritrea, Socotra Is.		
		blythii frater tristramii nabouroup salvadorii albirostris neumanni		(Hartlaub, 1859) (Sclater, PL & Hartlaub, (Sclater, PL, 1858) (Daudin, 1800) (Sharpe, 1891) (Rüppell, 1836) (Alexander, 1908)	Somali Starling Socotra Starling Tristram's Starling Pale-winged Starling Bristle-crowned Starling White-billed Starling Neumann's Starling	AF EU AF AF AF AF	Arabian Pen. sw Angola to s and c c Ethiopia to ne Uganda, Ethiopia and Eritrea c, w e Senegal and s e Mali to w Sudan and w		
	Poeoptera	stuhlmanni kenricki	modicus neumanni	Bates, 1932 (Alexander, 1908) Bonaparte, 1854 (Reichenow, 1893) Shelley, 1894 (Van Someren, 1945) Shelley, 1894	Stuhmann's Starling Kenrick's Starling	AF AF	c Ethiopia, w Kenya, s Kenya and Tanzania Kenya Tanzania		
		lugubris sharpii femoralis	bensoni kenricki	Bonaparte, 1854 (Jackson, 1898) (Richmond, 1897) Bates, 1926	Narrow-tailed Starling Sharpe's Starling Abbott's Starling	AF AF AF	Sierra Leone and Liberia c Ethiopia to e DR Congo Kenya and Tanzania	TAX TAX, SEQ	Move Sharpe's Starling Separate Abbott's
	Grafisia	torquata		(Reichenow, 1909) Reichenow, 1879 Reichenow, 1879	White-collared Starling	AF	Cameroon, n Central		
	Speculipastor	bicolor		Sharpe, 1876	Maggie Starling	AF	ne Ethiopia and n		
	Neocichla	gutturalis	gutturalis angusta	(Barboza du Bocage, (Barboza du Bocage, Friedmann, 1930 Reichenbach, 1853 (Temminck, 1825) (Temminck, 1825)	Babbling Starling	AF	c s Angola Zambia, Tanzania and	PHY ENG	<i>Rhabdornis</i> "creepers" Change English name
	Rhabdornis	mystacalis	mystacalis minor	Ogilvie-Grant, 1896 Ogilvie-Grant, 1896	Stripe-headed	OR	Philippines n, wc Philippines ec, s Philippines		
		inornatus	inornatus leytensis rabori alaris	Ogilvie-Grant, 1896 Parkes, 1973 Rand, 1950 Rand, 1948	Stripe-breasted	OR	Philippines Samar (ec Philippines) Biliran and Leyte (ec Panay and Negros (wc Mindanao (s Philippines) Philippines	PS	See Collar 2011b for
	Buphagidae	Oxpeckers	grandis	Salomonsen, 1953	Grand Rhabdornis	OR	Philippines	ENG PHY	Change English name Separate the oxpeckers
		Buphagus	africanus	Brisson, 1760 Linnaeus, 1766 Linnaeus, 1766 Chapin, 1921 (Stanley, 1814)	Yellow-billed Oxpecker	AF	widespread Mauritania and Senegal Gabon, Congo, DR Eritrea, Ethiopia and	TAX	Conventionally spelled
	Turdidae	Thrushes	erythrorynchus		Red-billed Oxpecker	AF			
		Neocossyphus	rufus	Fischer, GA, 1884 (Fischer, GA, 1884) Neumann, 1908 (Fischer, GA, 1884) (Strickland, 1844) (Strickland, 1844) Jackson, 1906	Red-tailed Ant Thrush	AF	c, e s Cameroon and Gabon e Kenya and e Tanzania w, c	ENG ENG	Change English name Change English name
		poensis	poensis praepectoralis	Jackson, 1906 Oberholser, 1899 (Strickland, 1844) (Strickland, 1844) (Hartlaub, 1860) Reichenow, 1902 (Sharpe, 1870) Müller, S, 1836	White-tailed Ant Thrush	AF	Sierra Leone to w DR Congo and w		
		Stizorhina	fraseri	fraseri rubicunda vulpina	Fraser's Rufous Thrush	AF	c Bioko I. se Nigeria to n DR s Sudan, ne DR Congo Sierra Leone to Nigeria		
		Geokichla	finschi	schistacea dumasi joiceyi interpres leucolaema erythronota	Finsch's Rufous Thrush	AF		TAX	21 species of <i>Zoothera</i>
			mendeni dohertyi wardii cinerea peronii	(Meyer, AB, 1884 Rothschild, 1899 (Rothschild & Hartert, (Temminck, 1828) Salvadori, 1892 (Sclater, PL, 1859 (Sclater, PL, 1859 (Robinson-Dean, (Neumann, 1939) Hartert, 1896 (Blyth, 1843) Bourns & Worcester, (Vieillot, 1818) (Vieillot, 1818) Hartert, 1899 (Latham, 1790) (Latham, 1790) (Jardine & Selby, 1828) Blyth, 1846 (Stresemann, 1923) (Hartert, 1919) (Hartert, 1910) Walden, 1874 Blyth, 1847 Sharpe, 1888 Gould, 1836 (Pallas, 1776) (Pallas, 1776) (Hume, 1877) (Bouvier, 1877)	Slaty-backed Thrush Buru Thrush Seram Thrush Chestnut-capped Thrush Enggano Thrush Red-backed Thrush	AU AU AU OR OR AU	Tanimbar Is. Buru I. (s Moluccas) Seram I. (s Moluccas) s Thailand to s Enggano I. (off w Sulawesi Kabaena I. (off se Peleng I. Lesser Sundas Himalayas to Sri Lanka Philippines Lesser Sundas Rote and w Timor (e e Timor to Babar (e	TAX ENG AS	New subspecies: Change English name
			citrina	citrina cyanota innotata melli courttoisi aurimaculata andamanensis albogularis aurata rubecula sibirica davisoni piaggiae	Orange-headed Thrush	OR	widespread Himalayas to n, c, se to s India and Sri Lanka e Myanmar and extreme s China e China Hainan I. (off se China) Andaman Is. Nicobar Is. n Borneo Java and Bali e c, e Siberia to n to Greater Sundas Sakhalin, s Kuril Is. and c, e	SSP	Includes <i>gibsonhilli</i>

		piaggiae	(Bouvier, 1877)			Boma Hills (se Sudan) to se Sudan		
		hadii	Macdonald, 1940			Rwenzori Mts. (w c, s Kenya and Mt e DR Congo, sw Uganda, Loliondo and Magaidu c, w e Nigeria, Cameroon, e DR Congo e, s		
		ruwenzorii	(Prigogine, 1984)					
		kilimensis	Neumann, 1900					
		tanganjicae	Sassi, 1914					
		rowei	Grant, CHB & (Sharpe, 1871)	Crossley's Ground	AF			
		crossleyi	(Sharpe, 1871)					
		pilettei	Schouteden, 1918 (Hartlaub, 1864)	Orange Ground Thrush	AF			
		gurneyi	Van Someren, 1931			Mt. Kenya and Kikuyu se Kenya		
		chuka	Mearns, 1913			w Angola, se DR Congo e South Africa		
		raineyi	Reichenow, 1904 (Hartlaub, 1864)			c Malawi to ne South e DR Congo and w c	TAX	Black-eared Ground
		otomitra	Sassi, 1914			Cameroon and Gabon ne DR Congo and w Kibale Forest (w w, c		
		gurneyi	(Clancey, 1955)			Sierra Leone and Liberia se Nigeria and sw e, se		
		disruptans	(Vigors, 1831)	Spotted Ground Thrush	AF	s Sudan e Kenya and e Tanzania s Malawi se DR Congo e South Africa		
		oberlaenderi	(Nikolaus, 1982)					
		camaronensis	(Hellmayr, 1901) (Benson, 1950)					
		camaronensis	(Prigogine & Louette, (Vigors, 1831) (Blyth, 1847)					
		graueri	(Vigors, 1832)	Spot-winged Thrush	OR	Sri Lanka		
		kibalensis	(Stresemann, 1931) (Sharpe, 1892)					
		princei	(Sharpe, 1874)	Geomalia	AU	Sulawesi	PHY, TAX	
		princei	(Sharpe, 1874)	Everett's Thrush	OR	Borneo		
		batesi	(Sharpe, 1874)	Sunda Thrush	OR	Sumatra, Java, nw Himalayas to s China		
		guttata	(Vigors, 1831)	Alpine Thrush	OR	sc China and nw ne India (West Bengal, c, e Himalayas to sc, sw e	ENG, SSP AS NEW	Change English name Sichuan Thrush is split Himalayan Thrush is a
		maxis	(Hollander, 1825)	Sichuan Thrush	OR			
		fischeri	(Hollander, 1825)	Himalayan Thrush	OR			
		belcheri	(Hollander, 1825)	Long-tailed Thrush	OR			
		lippensi	(Hollander, 1825)	White's Thrush	EU	n se Asia Taiwan and se Asia to Philippines and se e China		
		guttata	(Momiya, 1940) (Ogawa, 1905)					
		spiloptera	(Latham, 1790)	Amami Thrush	EU	Ryukyu Is.	TAX	Zoothera dauma
		heirichi	(Latham, 1790)	Scaly Thrush	OR	Himalayas to Sumatra w Himalayas to sc China, Sumatra, Java, Bali, Iriomote Jima (s Ryukyu Bonin Is. (Japan) sw India		
		everetti	(Bonaparte, 1857)	Bonin Thrush	EU			
		andromedae	(Nishiumi & Morioka, Kittlitz, 1830)	Nilgiri Thrush	OR			
		mollissima	(Blyth, 1847)	Sri Lanka Thrush	OR			
		griseiceps	(Layard, EL, 1854)	Fawn-breasted Thrush	OR			
		salimalii	(Forbes, HO, 1884)	Russet-tailed Thrush	AU			
		dixoni	(Cabanis, 1851)					
		aurea	(Seebohm, 1881)					
		aurea	(Seebohm, 1881)					
		toratugumi	(Rothschild & Hartert, (Hartert, 1924) (Cabanis, 1851)					
		major	(Latham, 1801)	Bassian Thrush	AU	ne, e Australia and ne Australia se Australia, Tasmania s Australia and Bismarck Arch.		
		dauma	(Latham, 1801)					
		dauma	(Campbell, AG, 1906)	Black-backed Thrush	AU	New Britain (Bismarck Bougainville (n Solomon Makira (Solomon Is.) Guadalcanal Is. Himalayas, Myanmar Himalayas to nw nw Vietnam Himalayas to Thailand		
		horsfieldi	(Rothschild & Hartert, (Ripley & Hadden, 1982)					
		inomotensis	(Mays, 1935)	Makira Thrush	AU			
		terrestris †	(Cain & Galbraith, ICI, Vigors, 1832)	Guadalcanal Thrush	AU			
		neilgherriensis	(Vigors, 1832)	Long-billed Thrush	OR			
		imbricata	Delacour & Greenway, Blyth, 1847	Dark-sided Thrush	OR			
		machiki	Bonaparte, 1854 (Gmelin, JF, 1789) (Swainson, 1832)	Varied Thrush	NA	w s Alaska and nw Canada to w c USA se Alaska and w Canada to sw USA Haida Gwaii (off w interior w Canada to		
		heinei	(Gmelin, JF, 1789)					
		papuensis	(Gmelin, JF, 1789)					
		eichhorni	(Gmelin, JF, 1789)					
		choiseulii	(Phillips, AR, 1991)	Artec Thrush	MA	w Mexico sw USA and nw Mexico sw Mexico		
		heinei	(Phillips, AR, 1991)					
		lunulata	(Phillips, AR, 1991)					
		cuneata	(Sclater, PL, 1859) (Phillips, AR, 1991)	Sulawesi Thrush	OR	Sulawesi nc Sulawesi s Sulawesi sw Sulawesi se Sulawesi		
		lunulata	(Sclater, PL, 1859)					
		halmaturina	Hartert, 1896					
		talaseae	Hartert, 1896					
		talaseae	Hartert, 1896					
		atrigena	Riley, 1918					
		margaretae	Stresemann, 1938					
		turipavae	Hartert, 1896					
		monticola	Stresemann, 1938					
		monticola	Hodgson, 1843					
		marginata	(Hodgson, 1843)	Grandala	OR	Himalayas to c China	PHY, TAX	Transfer Grandala from
		naevius	(Swainson, 1832)					
		meruloides	(Swainson, 1832)					
		naevius	(Gmelin, JF, 1789)					
		carlottae	(Linnaeus, 1758)	Eastern Bluebird	NA, MA	e, c NA to Nicaragua s, se Canada, e, c USA Bermuda ec Mexico sw USA to c Mexico se Mexico and El Salvador, Honduras e Honduras and ne w MA to c Mexico sw Canada to n Baja interior w USA to Sonora sc USA and ne Mexico nc Mexico c Mexico sc Mexico	SSP	Includes grata (Collar
		godfreii	(Phillips, AR, 1991)					
		pinicola	(Phillips, AR, 1991)					
		maternalis	(Sclater, PL, 1859)					
		pinicola	(Sclater, PL, 1859)					
		turdoides	Hartert, 1896					
		abditiva	Hartert, 1896					
		tenebrosa	Hartert, 1896					
		turdoides	Hartert, 1896					
		heinrichi	Stresemann, 1938					
		coelicolor	Hodgson, 1843					
		sialis	(Hodgson, 1843)					
		sialis	(Swainson, 1832)					
		sialis	(Linnaeus, 1758)					
		bermudensis	(Linnaeus, 1758)					
		nidificans	(Verrill, AH, 1901)					
		fulva	(Phillips, AR, 1991)					
		guatemalae	(Phillips, AR, 1991)					
		meridionalis	(Phillips, AR, 1991)					
		caribaea	(Phillips, AR, 1991)					
		occidentalis	(Phillips, AR, 1991)					
		bairdi	(Phillips, AR, 1991)					
		jacoti	(Phillips, AR, 1991)					
		amabilis	(Moore, RT, 1939)					
		nelsoni	(Phillips, AR, 1991)					
		mexicana	(Swainson, 1832)	Western Bluebird	NA, MA			
		occidentalis	(Townsend, JK, 1837)					
		bairdi	(Ridgway, 1894)					
		jacoti	(Phillips, AR, 1991)					
		amabilis	(Phillips, AR, 1991)					
		nelsoni	(Phillips, AR, 1991)					
		mexicana	(Swainson, 1832)					

Myadestes	currucoides		(Bechstein, 1798) Swainson, 1838	Mountain Bluebird	NA	w	w Mexico			
	obscurus		(Gmelin, JF, 1789)	Omao	PO	Hawaii (Hawaiian Is.)				
	myadestinus †		(Stejneger, 1887)	Kamao	PO	Kauai (Hawaiian Is.)				
	palmeri		(Rothschild, 1893)	Puaiohi	PO	Kauai (Hawaiian Is.)				
	lanaiensis		(Wilson, SB, 1891)	Olomao	PO	Hawaiian Is.				
		woahensis †	(Bloam, A, 1899)			Oahu				
		lanaiensis †	(Wilson, SB, 1891)			Lanai			TAX	Treatment of
		rutha	(Bryan, 1908)			Molokai				
		townsendi	(Audubon, 1838)		Townsend's Solitaire	NA, MA	w Canada to c Mexico			
		townsendi calophonus	(Audubon, 1838)				ec Alaska to w USA			
	occidentalis	Moore, RT, 1937		Brown-backed Solitaire	MA	n, c Mexico				
	occidentalis insularis oberholseri	Stejneger, 1882				nw Mexico to Honduras				
	elisabeth	Stejneger, 1882				Tres Marias I. (off w c, s Mexico to El Cuba				
	elisabeth retrusus †	Dickey & Van Rossem, (Lembeye, 1850) (Lembeye, 1850)		Cuban Solitaire	NA	w, e Cuba				
	genibarbis	Bangs & Zappey, 1905				Isle of Pines				
		solitarius	Swainson, 1838			West Indies				
		montanus	Baird, SF, 1866			Jamaica				
		dominicanus	Cory, 1881			Hispaniola				
		genibarbis sanctaeluciae sibilans	Stejneger, 1882			Dominica				
			Swainson, 1838			Martinique				
			Stejneger, 1882			St. Lucia				
			Lawrence, 1878			St. Vincent				
	melanops coloratus ralloides	Salvin, 1865		Black-faced Solitaire	MA	Costa Rica and Panama				
		Nelson, 1912		Varied Solitaire	MA	Panama				
		(d'Orbigny, 1840)		Andean Solitaire	SA	n Venezuela to w Bolivia				
		plumbeiceps	Hellmayr, 1921			w Colombia and w nc Colombia				
		candelae	Meyer de Schauensee, Sclater, PL, 1856			n, w Venezuela and e c, s Peru and w Bolivia				
		venezuelensis ralloides	(d'Orbigny, 1840)			s Mexico to Nicaragua				
	unicolor		Sclater, PL, 1857	Slate-colored Solitaire	MA			SSP	Treat as monotypic;	
		Cabanis, 1851								
	leucogenys		Cabanis, 1851	Rufous-brown Solitaire	SA	w, n, se Venezuela, Guyana				
		gularis	Salvin & Godman, 1882			sw Colombia and nw c Peru				
		chubbi	Chapman, 1924			e Brazil				
		peruviana leucogenys	Hellmayr, 1930							
			Cabanis, 1851							
			Bonaparte, 1850							
	gracilirostris		Salvin, 1865	Black-billed Nightingale-	MA	Costa Rica and Panama				
		gracilirostris accentor bensoni	Salvin, 1865			Costa Rica				
			Bangs, 1902			w Panama (w Chiriqui)				
			Griscom, 1924			w Panama (e Chiriqui)				
			(Hartlaub, 1850)			nw Mexico to n nw, nc Mexico		SSP	Add (Wetmore et al.	
			Jouy, 1894		Orange-billed	c, s Mexico to nw Costa Rica		SSP	Includes <i>aenopennis</i>	
		clarus	(Cabanis, 1851)			sw Costa Rica and w, c nc Colombia		SSP	Includes <i>bangsi</i> (Collar	
		melpomene costaricensis	Hellmayr, 1902			Costa Rica				
		griseiceps	Salvin, 1866			sw Costa Rica and w, c nc Colombia				
		phaeopleurus aurantirostris	Sclater, PL & Salvin, (Hartlaub, 1850)			ne Colombia and nw ne Venezuela and				
		birchalli	Seebohm, 1881			Perijá Mts. (nw Santa Marta Mts. (ne ec Colombia				
		barbartoti	Aveledo & Gines, 1952			n Colombia				
		sierrae	Hellmayr, 1919			Costa Rica to n Bolivia				
		inornatus	Zimmer, JT, 1944			Costa Rica and w				
		insignis	Zimmer, JT, 1944			e Panama				
			(Lafresnaye, 1845)		Slaty-backed Nightingale-MA, SA	n Colombia				
		hellmayri	Berlepsch, 1902			e Panama, Colombia to w Colombia				
		mirabilis	Nelson, 1912			nw, c Peru				
		sanctaemartae	Ridgway, 1904			se Peru and nw Bolivia				
		fuscater	(Lafresnaye, 1845)			Mexico				
		opertaneus	Wetmore, 1955			nw Mexico				
		caniceps	Chapman, 1924			w, c Mexico				
		mentalis	Sclater, PL & Salvin, Sclater, PL, 1859		Russet Nightingale-	sw Mexico				
			Nelson, 1899			sw Mexico				
		olivascens lambi	Phillips, AR, 1969			w, c Mexico				
		fulvescens occidentalis	Nelson, 1897			s Mexico				
			Sclater, PL, 1859			s Mexico to Panama				
		frantzii	Cabanis, 1861		Ruddy-capped	sw Mexico				
		omitemensis	Ridgway, 1905			sc Mexico				
		nelsoni	Phillips, AR, 1969			s Mexico to w se Chiapas (s Mexico) to El Salvador and n Nicaragua				
		chiapensis	Phillips, AR, 1969			Costa Rica				
		alticola	Salvin & Godman, 1879			w Panama				
		juancitonis	Stone, 1931			ec Mexico				
		waldroni	Phillips, AR, 1969			s Mexico and e Honduras				
		frantzii wetmorei	Cabanis, 1861			Nicaragua, Costa Rica s Mexico to Honduras				
			Phillips, AR, 1969			Oaxaca (sw Mexico)				
		mexicanus	(Bonaparte, 1856) (Bonaparte, 1856)		Black-headed	Chiapas (s Mexico) w Guatemala, El e Colombia to n e Colombia and w s Bolivia to n Argentina				
			Griscom, 1930			widespread				
		mexicanus cantator	Phillips, AR, 1991			sw, sc Canada and w nw USA				
		yaegeri	Phillips, AR, 1991			se Canada and e USA				
		carrikeri	(Gould, 1855)		Gould's Nightingale-	extreme e Canada ne Siberia and n North e Canada				
			Phillips, AR & Rook, Brodtkorb, 1938			ne Siberia, Alaska and ne USA and se Canada				
		harrisoni	(Gould, 1855)			widespread				
		ovandensis	(Sclater, PL, 1858)			MA, SA to Brazil				
		dryas	(Sclater, PL, 1858)			to Brazil				
		maculatus	(Sclater, PL, 1858)			to Brazil				
		maculatus blakei	Olrog, 1973			to Brazil				
			(Stephens, 1817)			to Brazil				
		fuscescens	(Ridgway, 1882)			to Brazil				
		salicicola	(Burleigh & Duvall, Stephens, 1817)			to Brazil				
		subpallidus	(Howe, 1900)			to Brazil				
		fuscescens fuliginosus	(Lafresnaye, 1848)			to Brazil				
			(Lafresnaye, 1848)			to Brazil				
		minimus	(Baird, SF, 1858)			to Brazil				
			(Ridgway, 1882)			to Brazil				
		minimus aliciae	(Nuttall, 1840)			to Brazil				
			(Godfrey, 1952)			to Brazil				
		bicknelli				to Brazil				
		ustulatus				to Brazil				
						to Brazil				
		incanus				to Brazil				

		ustulatus phillipsi oedicus swainsoni appalachiensis	(Nuttall, 1840) Ramos, 1991 (Oberholser, 1899) (Tschudi, 1845) Ramos, 1991			se Alaska to wc USA Haida Gwaii (off w sw USA c, e Canada and n USA e USA	to Panama to w Mexico to Nicaragua to e South America to Peru			
	guttatus	guttatus nanus slevini sequoiensis polonotus auduboni faxoni crymophilus	(Pallas, 1811) (Audubon, 1839) (Grinnell, 1901) (Belding, 1889) (Grinnell, 1918) (Baird, SF, 1864) (Bangs & Penard, TE, (Burleigh & Peters, HS, Baird, SF, 1864 (Gmelin, JF, 1789)	Hermit Thrush	NA	widespread s Alaska and sw Yukon, se Alaska and coastal w Cascade Mts. and coast Sierra Nevada Mts. of c, mountains from e Rocky Mts. of nw and nw, e Canada from Newfoundland	to w, s USA, Mexico and to w USA and n, c to w USA and nw to nw Mexico to w Mexico to wc USA, Mexico and to se USA and ne, ec to se, sc USA	SSP SSP SSP	The subspecies Includes <i>Jewetti</i> (AOU) Includes <i>munroi</i> (AOU) Restore (AOU 1957;	
Hylocichla	mustelina		(Stejneger, 1883 (Berlepsch, 1897) (Tschudi, 1844)	Wood Thrush	NA		MA			
Entomodestes	coracinus leucotis		(Linnaeus, 1758 (Smith, A, 1836) (Rüppell, 1837) (Smith, A, 1836) Clancey, 1956 (Reichenow, 1900)	Black Solitaire White-eared Solitaire	SA SA		Colombia and Ecuador Peru and Bolivia			
Turdus	litsisirupa	simensis litsisirupa pauciguttatus stierlingi	(Linnaeus, 1758 (Smith, A, 1836) (Rüppell, 1837) (Smith, A, 1836) Clancey, 1956 (Reichenow, 1900)	Groundscraper Thrush	AF			PHY, TAX PS	Groundscraper Thrush Nylander et al. (2008)	
	flavipes	venezuelensis melanopleura xanthoscelus pollonotus flavipes	(Viellot, 1818 (Sharpe, 1900) (Sharpe, 1900) (Sharpe, 1900) Viellot, 1818	Yellow-legged Thrush	SA		n, se n, e Colombia and n, w ne Venezuela and Tobago s Venezuela, Guyana se Brazil to e Paraguay Venezuela and Colombia	TAX SSP	Move Yellow-legged Subspecies epithet	
	leucops pelios	chiguancoides saturatus nigrilorum poensis pelios bocagei centralis graueri stormsii	(Taczanowski, 1877 Bonaparte, 1850 Seeböhm, 1881 (Cabanis, 1882) Reichenow, 1892 Alexander, 1903 Bonaparte, 1850 (Cabanis, 1882) Reichenow, 1905 Neumann, 1908 Hartlaub, 1886 Cabanis, 1878 (Smith, A, 1836)	Pale-eyed Thrush African Thrush	SA AF		w, c Senegal to n Ghana w Ghana to Cameroon, Mt. Cameroon (sw Bioko I. e Cameroon to Sudan, w DR Congo and w e Congo and s Central e DR Congo, Burundi, se DR Congo, e Angola Ethiopia and c Somalia c, s Burundi and Tanzania to Angola and s DR Congo Botswana, c Zimbabwe s Mozambique and e São Tomé Príncipe Is. se s Malawi and nw e Zimbabwe and w ne South Africa e South Africa sw South Africa se South Africa			
	tephronotus libonyana	tropicalis verreauxii libonyana peripheris	(Hartlaub, 1852 Salvadori, 1901 Linnaeus, 1766 Shelley, 1893)	Bare-eyed Thrush Kurrichane Thrush	AF AF		Pare and Usambara Mts. n Somalia to n Tanzania Eritrea and Ethiopia to n to ne Tanzania nc Tanzania e DR Congo to sw Virunga Volcanoes (e DR e, s Tanzania, n Malawi s Namibia, se Botswana n Somalia se Kenya s, sw Arabian Pen. Comoros Grand Comoro Mohéli Anjouan	ENG AS	Change English name Change English name <i>Turdus xanthorhynchus</i>	
	olivaceofuscus xanthorhynchus olivaceus	milanensis swynnertoni transvaalensis culminans olivaceus pondoensis	(Hartlaub, 1852 Salvadori, 1901 Linnaeus, 1766 Shelley, 1893 Bannerman, 1913 (Roberts, 1936) Clancey, 1902 Linnaeus, 1766 Reichenow, 1917 Reichenow, 1905 Gmelin, JF, 1789 Gmelin, JF, 1789 Cabanis, 1868 Sclater, WJ & Moreau, Neumann, 1908 (Sharpe, 1903) Reichenow, 1904 Bonaparte, 1850 (Lort Phillips, 1895) (Mearns, 1913) Ogilvie-Grant, 1913 Newton, E., 1877 Milne-Edwards & Benson, 1960 Newton, E., 1877 Sclater, PL, 1863 Tickell's Thrush Blyth, 1847 Temminck, 1831 Royle, 1840 Linnaeus, 1758 Linnaeus, 1758 (Brehm, CL, 1831) Hartert, 1923 (Latham, 1790) Linnaeus, 1758 Linnaeus, 1758 Hartert, 1905 Hartert, 1901 Hartert, 1902 (Madarász, 1903) Hemprich & Ehrenberg, (Richmond, 1896) Bonaparte, 1850 Deignan, 1951 Bonaparte, 1850 (Seebohm, 1881) Jerdon, 1839 (Lafresnaye, 1840) Jerdon, 1839 (Seebohm, 1881) (Blyth, 1851) Latham, 1801 Sharpe, 1887	Sao Tome Thrush Príncipe Thrush Olive Thrush	AF AF AF				ENG AS SSP	Change English name <i>Turdus xanthorhynchus</i> Reassign subspecies
	roehli abyssinicus	abyssinicus deckeni oldeani bambusicola baraka nyikae	(Newton, E., 1877 Milne-Edwards & Benson, 1960 Newton, E., 1877 Sclater, PL, 1863 Tickell's Thrush Blyth, 1847 Temminck, 1831 Royle, 1840 Linnaeus, 1758 Linnaeus, 1758 (Brehm, CL, 1831) Hartert, 1923 (Latham, 1790) Linnaeus, 1758 Linnaeus, 1758 Hartert, 1905 Hartert, 1901 Hartert, 1902 (Madarász, 1903) Hemprich & Ehrenberg, (Richmond, 1896) Bonaparte, 1850 Deignan, 1951 Bonaparte, 1850 (Seebohm, 1881) Jerdon, 1839 (Lafresnaye, 1840) Jerdon, 1839 (Seebohm, 1881) (Blyth, 1851) Latham, 1801 Sharpe, 1887	Usambara Thrush Abyssinian Thrush	AF AF		Pare and Usambara Mts. n Somalia to n Tanzania Eritrea and Ethiopia to n to ne Tanzania nc Tanzania e DR Congo to sw Virunga Volcanoes (e DR e, s Tanzania, n Malawi s Namibia, se Botswana n Somalia se Kenya s, sw Arabian Pen. Comoros Grand Comoro Mohéli Anjouan	AS	<i>Turdus abyssinicus</i> is	
	smithi ludoviciae helleri menachensis bewsheri	comorensis moheliensis bewsheri	(Newton, E., 1877 Milne-Edwards & Benson, 1960 Newton, E., 1877 Sclater, PL, 1863 Tickell's Thrush Blyth, 1847 Temminck, 1831 Royle, 1840 Linnaeus, 1758 Linnaeus, 1758 (Brehm, CL, 1831) Hartert, 1923 (Latham, 1790) Linnaeus, 1758 Linnaeus, 1758 Hartert, 1905 Hartert, 1901 Hartert, 1902 (Madarász, 1903) Hemprich & Ehrenberg, (Richmond, 1896) Bonaparte, 1850 Deignan, 1951 Bonaparte, 1850 (Seebohm, 1881) Jerdon, 1839 (Lafresnaye, 1840) Jerdon, 1839 (Seebohm, 1881) (Blyth, 1851) Latham, 1801 Sharpe, 1887	Karoo Thrush Somali Thrush Taita Thrush Yemen Thrush Comoros Thrush	AF AF AF EU AF		se Asia n India and Pakistan ne India to n Vietnam Japan and c China Himalayas to sc China w, sw w, n Europe n Spain and c Europe to c Turkey to Himalayas to n Vietnam Widespread Europe (except se) Azores Madeira and Canary Is. nw Africa se Europe, Turkey, the islands of s Greece, s mountains of c Asia to n e, c China c China e China Himalayas from n India and Sri Lanka w, c, se India sw India s India Sri Lanka Sumatra and Philippines Christmas I. (s of Java)			
	hortolorum unicolor dissimilis cardis albocinctus torquatus	merula azorensis cabreriae mauritanicus aterrimus syriacus intermedius	(Latham, 1790) Linnaeus, 1758 Linnaeus, 1758 Hartert, 1905 Hartert, 1901 Hartert, 1902 (Madarász, 1903) Hemprich & Ehrenberg, (Richmond, 1896) Bonaparte, 1850 Deignan, 1951 Bonaparte, 1850 (Seebohm, 1881) Jerdon, 1839 (Lafresnaye, 1840) Jerdon, 1839 (Seebohm, 1881) (Blyth, 1851) Latham, 1801 Sharpe, 1887	Grey-backed Thrush Tickell's Thrush Black-breasted Thrush Japanese Thrush White-collared Blackbird Ring Ouzel	EU OR OR EU OR EU		se Asia n India and Pakistan ne India to n Vietnam Japan and c China Himalayas to sc China w, sw w, n Europe n Spain and c Europe to c Turkey to Himalayas to n Vietnam Widespread Europe (except se) Azores Madeira and Canary Is. nw Africa se Europe, Turkey, the islands of s Greece, s mountains of c Asia to n e, c China c China e China Himalayas from n India and Sri Lanka w, c, se India sw India s India Sri Lanka Sumatra and Philippines Christmas I. (s of Java)			
	boulboul merula	merula azorensis cabreriae mauritanicus aterrimus syriacus intermedius	(Latham, 1790) Linnaeus, 1758 Linnaeus, 1758 Hartert, 1905 Hartert, 1901 Hartert, 1902 (Madarász, 1903) Hemprich & Ehrenberg, (Richmond, 1896) Bonaparte, 1850 Deignan, 1951 Bonaparte, 1850 (Seebohm, 1881) Jerdon, 1839 (Lafresnaye, 1840) Jerdon, 1839 (Seebohm, 1881) (Blyth, 1851) Latham, 1801 Sharpe, 1887	Grey-winged Blackbird Common Blackbird	OR EU, OR		se Asia n India and Pakistan ne India to n Vietnam Japan and c China Himalayas to sc China w, sw w, n Europe n Spain and c Europe to c Turkey to Himalayas to n Vietnam Widespread Europe (except se) Azores Madeira and Canary Is. nw Africa se Europe, Turkey, the islands of s Greece, s mountains of c Asia to n e, c China c China e China Himalayas from n India and Sri Lanka w, c, se India sw India s India Sri Lanka Sumatra and Philippines Christmas I. (s of Java)			
	mandarinus	sowerbyi mandarinus	(Latham, 1790) Linnaeus, 1758 Linnaeus, 1758 Hartert, 1905 Hartert, 1901 Hartert, 1902 (Madarász, 1903) Hemprich & Ehrenberg, (Richmond, 1896) Bonaparte, 1850 Deignan, 1951 Bonaparte, 1850 (Seebohm, 1881) Jerdon, 1839 (Lafresnaye, 1840) Jerdon, 1839 (Seebohm, 1881) (Blyth, 1851) Latham, 1801 Sharpe, 1887	Chinese Blackbird	OR		e, c China c China e China Himalayas from n India and Sri Lanka w, c, se India sw India s India Sri Lanka Sumatra and Philippines Christmas I. (s of Java)	AS	Chinese Blackbird T.	
	maximus simillimus	nigropileus simillimus bourdilloni kinnisii	(Latham, 1790) Linnaeus, 1758 Linnaeus, 1758 Hartert, 1905 Hartert, 1901 Hartert, 1902 (Madarász, 1903) Hemprich & Ehrenberg, (Richmond, 1896) Bonaparte, 1850 Deignan, 1951 Bonaparte, 1850 (Seebohm, 1881) Jerdon, 1839 (Lafresnaye, 1840) Jerdon, 1839 (Seebohm, 1881) (Blyth, 1851) Latham, 1801 Sharpe, 1887	Tibetan Blackbird Indian Blackbird	OR OR		Himalayas from n India and Sri Lanka w, c, se India sw India s India Sri Lanka Sumatra and Philippines Christmas I. (s of Java)	AS AS	<i>Turdus maximus</i> is split <i>Turdus simillimus</i> is	
	poliocephalus	erythropleurus	(Latham, 1790) Linnaeus, 1758 Linnaeus, 1758 Hartert, 1905 Hartert, 1901 Hartert, 1902 (Madarász, 1903) Hemprich & Ehrenberg, (Richmond, 1896) Bonaparte, 1850 Deignan, 1951 Bonaparte, 1850 (Seebohm, 1881) Jerdon, 1839 (Lafresnaye, 1840) Jerdon, 1839 (Seebohm, 1881) (Blyth, 1851) Latham, 1801 Sharpe, 1887	Island Thrush	OR, AU, PO		Himalayas from n India and Sri Lanka w, c, se India sw India s India Sri Lanka Sumatra and Philippines Christmas I. (s of Java)	PS	Sri Lankan Blackbird	

	loeseri	Meyer de Schauensee,			n Sumatra		
	indrapurae	Robinson & Kloss, 1916			sc Sumatra		
	fumidus	Müller, S, 1844			w Java		
	javanicus	Horsfield, 1821			c Java		
	stresemanni	Bartels, 1938			ec Java		
	whiteheadi	(Seebohm, 1893)			e Java		
	seebohmi	(Sharpe, 1888)			n Borneo		
	niveiceps	(Hellmayr, 1919)			Taiwan	PS	Sexually dimorphic
	thomassoni	(Seebohm, 1894)			n Luzon (n Philippines)		
	mayonensis	(Mearns, 1907)			s Luzon (s Philippines)		
	mindorensis	Ogilvie-Grant, 1896			Mindoro (nw		
	nigrorum	Ogilvie-Grant, 1896			Negros (sw Philippines)		
	malindangensis	(Mearns, 1907)			nw Mindanao (s		
	katanglad	Salomonsen, 1953			c Mindanao (s		
	kelleri	(Mearns, 1905)			se Mindanao (s		
	sukahujan	Rheindt, Prawiradilaga,			Talabu I. (Sula Is.)	SSP, NEW	New described
	hygrosopus	Stresemann, 1931			s Sulawesi		
	celebensis	(Büttikofer, 1893)			sw Sulawesi		
	schlegelii	Slater, PL, 1861			w Timor (s Lesser		
	sterlingi	Mayr, 1944			e Timor (s Lesser		
	deningeri	Stresemann, 1912			Seram (w of New		
	versteegi	Junge, 1939			w New Guinea		
	papuensis	(De Vis, 1890)			e New Guinea	SSP	Includes <i>erebus</i> and
	tolokiwae	Diamond, 1989			Tolokiwa (Bismarck		
	beehleri	Ripley, 1977			New Ireland (Bismarck		
	heinrothi	Rothschild & Hartert,			St. Matthias (Bismarck		
	canescens	(De Vis, 1894)			Goodenough		
	bougainvillei	Mayr, 1941			Bougainville (n Solomon		
	kulambangrae	Mayr, 1941			Kolombangara (c		
	siadani	Cain & Galbraith, ICI,			Gusadacanal (s Solomon		
	rennellianus	Mayr, 1931			Rennell (s Solomon Is.)		
	vanikorensis	Quoy & Gaimard, 1832			islands of n Vanuatu		
	placens	Mayr, 1941			Ureparapara and Vanua		
	whitneyi	Mayr, 1941			Gaua I. (Banks Is., n		
	malekulae	Mayr, 1941			Pentecost, Malekula and		
	becki	Mayr, 1941			Paama, Lopevi, Epi and		
	efatensis	Mayr, 1941			Efate and Nguna Is. (sc		
	albifrons	(Ramsay, EP, 1879)			Erromango I. (s		
	pritzbueri †	Layard, EL, 1878			Tanna I. (s Vanuatu) and		
	marensis †	Layard, EL & Tristram,			Mare I. (Loyalty Is.)		
	xanthopus	Forster, JR, 1844			New Caledonia		
	poliocephalus †	Latham, 1801			Norfolk I.		
	vinitinctus †	(Gould, 1855)			Lord Howe I.		
	layardi	(Seebohm, 1891)			w Fiji Is.		
	ruficeps	(Ramsay, EP, 1875)			Kadavu I. (s Fiji Is.)		
	vitensis	(Layard, EL, 1876)			Vanua Levu (n Fiji Is.)		
	hades	Mayr, 1941			Gau I. (c Fiji Is.)		
	tempesti	Layard, EL, 1876			Taveuni I. (ne Fiji Is.)		
	samoensis	Tristram, 1879			w Samoa	PS	Samoan Thrush T.
rubrocanus	rubrocanus	Gray, JE & Gray, GR,	Chestnut Thrush	OR	e Afghanistan to		
	gouldii	Gray, JE & Gray, GR,	(Verreaux, J, 1871)		e Afghanistan, nw	India	
	kessleri	(Przewalski, 1876)	Kessler's Thrush	OR	e Tibet to c, sw China	to Burma and Thailand	
	feae	(Salvadori, 1887)	Grey-sided Thrush	EU	w China to se Tibet		
	obscurus	Gmelin, JF, 1789	Eyebrowed Thrush	EU	ne China	se Asia	
	pallidus	Gmelin, JF, 1789	Pale Thrush	EU	c to se Russia	se Asia	
	chrysolous	Temminck, 1832	Brown-headed Thrush	EU	se Russia, ne China and	Japan, Taiwan and se	
	ori	Yamashina, 1929			Sakhalin I. (Russia), Kuril	se China and Philippines	
	chrysolous	Temminck, 1832			Sakhalin I., Kuril Is.	Japan, Ryukyu Is	SSP
	celaeonops	Stejneger, 1887	Izu Thrush	EU	n, c Japan	s Japan, se China,	SSP
	atrogularis	Jarocki, 1819	Black-throated Thrush	EU	islands s of Japan		
	ruficollis	Pallas, 1776	Red-throated Thrush	EU	wc Russia to nc Siberia	sw, s Asia	
	naumannii	Temminck, 1820	Nauermann's Thrush	EU	sc Russia, n Mongolia	n India to n Vietnam	
	eunomus	Temminck, 1831	Dusky Thrush	EU	sc Russia	se Russia and e China	
	pilaris	Linnaeus, 1758	Fieldfare	EU	nc to ne Russia	India to Japan	
	iliacus	Linnaeus, 1758	Redwing	EU	w Europe through e	to North Africa and	
	phiomelos	Sharpe, 1901			c, w	to n AF	
	hebridensis	Brehm, CL, 1831	Song Thrush	EU	Iceland and Faroe Is.	w Europe	
	clarkii	Clarke, WE, 1913			n, e Europe to c Siberia	to n Africa and sw Asia	
	phiomelos nataliae	Hartert, 1909			c, w	to n AF	
	mupinensis	Brehm, CL, 1831			Outer Hebrides, I. of		
	viscivorus	Buturlin, 1929			w Europe		
	deichleri	Laubmann, 1920	Chinese Thrush	EU	Europe (except w), n		
	viscivorus bonapartei	Linnaeus, 1758	Mistle Thrush	EU	w, c Siberia		
	caozelus	Linnaeus, 1758			c China		
	clarus	Linnaeus, 1758			c, w, also n Africa	n Africa and s Asia	
	quindio	Erlanger, 1897			nw Africa, Corsica and		
	gigas	Linnaeus, 1758			Europe to w Siberia and	to n Africa and sw Asia	
	gigantodes	Cabanis, 1860			sc Asia to Turkmenistan	to s Asia	
	ockendeni	d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye,	Great Thrush	SA	w Venezuela to w		
	fuscater	(Bangs, 1898)			Santa Marta (n		
	chiguanco	Phelps & Phelps Jr, 1953			Perijá Mts. (ne Colombia		
	nigrescens	Chapman, 1925			s, w Colombia and n		
	infuscatus	Fraser, 1841			Andes of ne Colombia		
	serranus	Cabanis, 1873			s Ecuador to c Peru		
	conradi	Hellmayr, 1906			se Peru		
	anthracinus	d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye,	Chiguanco Thrush	SA	w Bolivia		
	conradi	d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye,			s Ecuador to w		
	anthracinus	(Lafresnaye, 1848)			coastal Peru, w Bolivia		
	conradi	Salvadori & Festa, 1899			c Ecuador to c Peru		
	conradi	Burmeister, 1858			s Bolivia, ne Chile to wc		
	conradi	Cabanis, 1861	Sooty Thrush	MA	Costa Rica and Panama		
	conradi	(Lafresnaye, 1844)	Black Thrush	MA	Mexico to Honduras		
	conradi	Tschudi, 1844	Glossy-black Thrush	SA	Venezuela to nw		
	conradi	(Hellmayr, 1919)			ne Venezuela		
	conradi	(Lafresnaye, 1848)			ne Colombia and n		
	conradi	(Chapman, 1912)			c, s Colombia and		
	conradi	Tschudi, 1844			Peru and w Bolivia		
	conradi	Fraga & Dickinson, 2008			nw Argentina	SSP	Add (Dickinson &
	conradi	Cabanis, 1874	Andean Slaty Thrush	SA	s Ecuador to n Argentina		
	conradi	(Seebohm, 1887)	Blacksmith Thrush	SA	e Paraguay, ne	AS, ENG	<i>Turdus subalaris</i> is split
	conradi	Lawrence, 1869	Plumbeous-backed	SA	w Ecuador and nw Peru		
	conradi	(Lafresnaye, 1848)	Black-hooded Thrush	SA	Colombia to s Guyana		

	sanctaeartae cauae	(Todd, 1913) (Chapman, 1914)			n Colombia sw Colombia		
	olivater kemptoni paraquensis duidae roraimae ptaritepui	(Lafresnaye, 1848) Phelps & Phelps Jr, 1955 Phelps & Phelps Jr, 1946 Chapman, 1929 Salvin & Godman, 1884 Phelps & Phelps Jr, 1946			e Colombia and n, w extreme s Venezuela sw Venezuela c Venezuela se Venezuela, w Guyana se Venezuela n Peru		
maranonicus fulviventris rufiventris		Taczanowski, 1880 Sclater, PL, 1858	Maranon Thrush Chestnut-bellied Thrush Rufous-bellied Thrush	SA SA SA	sw Venezuela to Peru e, sc ne Brazil e Bolivia to se Brazil, Southern Cone s Chile and s Argentina Falkland Is.		
	juensis rufiventris	(Cory, 1916) Vieillot, 1818					
falcklandii	magellanicus falcklandii	Quoy & Gaimard, 1824 King, PP, 1831 Quoy & Gaimard, 1824	Austral Thrush	SA			
leucomelas	albiventer cautor upichiarum leucomelas	Vieillot, 1818 Spix, 1824 Wetmore, 1946 Stiles & Avendaño, 2019	Pale-breasted Thrush	SA	n, sc n Colombia, Venezuela, Guajira Pen. (extreme n se Colombia e Peru and Bolivia to s Bolivia and s Brazil to c se Mexico to Panama se Mexico and Honduras, El Salvador, Costa Rica and w n, w Amazonia	SSP	Newly described: Stiles
amaurochalinus plebejus	differeus rafaelensis plebejus	Vieillot, 1818 Cabanis, 1851 Cabanis, 1861 (Nelson, 1901) Miller, W & Griscom, Cabanis, 1861 Sclater, PL, 1858	Creamy-bellied Thrush Mountain Thrush	SA MA	n through Amazonia		
ignobilis	goodfellowi ignobilis debilis	Hartert & Hellmayr, Sclater, PL, 1858 Hellmayr, 1902 (Chubb, C, 1914) Salvin, 1885 Coues, 1880	Black-billed Thrush	SA	w Andes of Colombia e, c Andes of Colombia, w lowlands of se Foothills of s Venezuela w Amazonia s Lesser Antilles and n ne Colombia, n e Colombia and w the Guianas and n, e St. Vincent (s Lesser Grenada (s Lesser Costa Rica to Ecuador Costa Rica to nw w Colombia and w c Colombia w Amazonia n Bolivia Mexico to Colombia s Texas (s USA) and ne, e c Mexico s Mexico, n Guatemala se Mexico and n Belize Pacific s Mexico extreme s Mexico and w w Guatemala to Costa Rica to nw n Colombia Lesser Antilles and n Lesser Antilles, Trinidad, n Brazil	TAX	See Avendaño et al.
arthuri murinus lawrencii fumigatus		Hartert & Hellmayr, Sclater, PL, 1858 Hellmayr, 1902 (Chubb, C, 1914) Salvin, 1885 Coues, 1880 Lichtenstein, MHK, 1823 (Cherrie, 1909) Zimmer, JT & Phelps, Lichtenstein, MHK, 1823 Deignan, 1951 (Barbour, 1911) Lawrence, 1862 Lawrence, 1862 Hartert, 1920 Hartert & Hellmayr, Lawrence, 1869 Todd, 1931 Bonaparte, 1838 (Nelson, 1897) Lowery & Newman, RJ, Dickerman, 1981 Phillips, AR, 1991 Phillips, AR, 1966 Bonaparte, 1838 Miller, W & Griscom, (Bonaparte, 1855) (Bangs, 1896) Lafresnaye, 1848 Lafresnaye, 1848 Todd, 1931 O'Neill, Lane & Naka, Berlepsch & Gmelin, JF, 1789 Cabanis, 1851 Moore, RT, 1937 Oberholser, 1921 Phillips, AR, 1991 Cabanis, 1851 Sclater, PL, 1859 Phillips, AR, 1991 Phillips, AR, 1991 (Dearborn, 1907) Miller, W & Griscom, (Bangs, 1902) Phillips, AR, 1991 Phillips, AR, 1991 Eisenmann, 1950	Campina Thrush Pantepui Thrush Lawrence's Thrush Cocoa Thrush	SA SA SA SA SA		PS PS AS AS, ENG	T. i. ignobilis is not Amazonian/Hellmayr's Campina Thrush is split Pantepui Thrush is split
	aquilonalis orinocensis fumigatus bondi personus	Lichtenstein, MHK, 1823 Lawrence, 1862 Lawrence, 1862 Hartert, 1920 Hartert & Hellmayr, Lawrence, 1869 Todd, 1931 Bonaparte, 1838 (Nelson, 1897) Lowery & Newman, RJ, Dickerman, 1981 Phillips, AR, 1991 Phillips, AR, 1966 Bonaparte, 1838 Miller, W & Griscom, (Bonaparte, 1855) (Bangs, 1896) Lafresnaye, 1848 Lafresnaye, 1848 Todd, 1931 O'Neill, Lane & Naka, Berlepsch & Gmelin, JF, 1789 Cabanis, 1851 Moore, RT, 1937 Oberholser, 1921 Phillips, AR, 1991 Cabanis, 1851 Sclater, PL, 1859 Phillips, AR, 1991 Phillips, AR, 1991 (Dearborn, 1907) Miller, W & Griscom, (Bangs, 1902) Phillips, AR, 1991 Phillips, AR, 1991 Eisenmann, 1950	Pale-vented Thrush	MA, SA			
obsoletus	obsoletus parambanus colombianus	Hartert, 1920 Hartert & Hellmayr, Lawrence, 1869 Todd, 1931 Bonaparte, 1838 (Nelson, 1897) Lowery & Newman, RJ, Dickerman, 1981 Phillips, AR, 1991 Phillips, AR, 1966 Bonaparte, 1838 Miller, W & Griscom, (Bonaparte, 1855) (Bangs, 1896) Lafresnaye, 1848 Lafresnaye, 1848 Todd, 1931 O'Neill, Lane & Naka, Berlepsch & Gmelin, JF, 1789 Cabanis, 1851 Moore, RT, 1937 Oberholser, 1921 Phillips, AR, 1991 Cabanis, 1851 Sclater, PL, 1859 Phillips, AR, 1991 Phillips, AR, 1991 (Dearborn, 1907) Miller, W & Griscom, (Bangs, 1902) Phillips, AR, 1991 Phillips, AR, 1991 Eisenmann, 1950	Hauwell's Thrush Unicolored Thrush Clay-colored Thrush	SA SA MA, SA			
hauwelli haplochrous grayi	tamaulipensis microrhynchus lanyoni yucatanensis linnaei grayi megas casius incomptus	Miller, W & Griscom, (Bonaparte, 1855) (Bangs, 1896) Lafresnaye, 1848 Lafresnaye, 1848 Todd, 1931 O'Neill, Lane & Naka, Berlepsch & Gmelin, JF, 1789 Cabanis, 1851 Moore, RT, 1937 Oberholser, 1921 Phillips, AR, 1991 Cabanis, 1851 Sclater, PL, 1859 Phillips, AR, 1991 Phillips, AR, 1991 (Dearborn, 1907) Miller, W & Griscom, (Bangs, 1902) Phillips, AR, 1991 Phillips, AR, 1991 Eisenmann, 1950					
nudigenis	nudigenis extimus	Lafresnaye, 1848 Lafresnaye, 1848 Todd, 1931 O'Neill, Lane & Naka, Berlepsch & Gmelin, JF, 1789 Cabanis, 1851 Moore, RT, 1937 Oberholser, 1921 Phillips, AR, 1991 Cabanis, 1851 Sclater, PL, 1859 Phillips, AR, 1991 Phillips, AR, 1991 (Dearborn, 1907) Miller, W & Griscom, (Bangs, 1902) Phillips, AR, 1991 Phillips, AR, 1991 Eisenmann, 1950	Spectacled Thrush	NA, SA		SSP ENG	Add (Collar 2005). Change English name
sanchezorom maculirostris jamaicensis assimilis		Lafresnaye, 1848 Lafresnaye, 1848 Todd, 1931 O'Neill, Lane & Naka, Berlepsch & Gmelin, JF, 1789 Cabanis, 1851 Moore, RT, 1937 Oberholser, 1921 Phillips, AR, 1991 Cabanis, 1851 Sclater, PL, 1859 Phillips, AR, 1991 Phillips, AR, 1991 (Dearborn, 1907) Miller, W & Griscom, (Bangs, 1902) Phillips, AR, 1991 Phillips, AR, 1991 Eisenmann, 1950	Varzea Thrush Ecuadorian Thrush White-eyed Thrush White-throated Thrush	SA SA NA MA	w Amazonia w Ecuador and nw Peru Jamaica widespread nw Mexico c, s Mexico e Mexico c Mexico Atlantic slope of s c Honduras sw El Salvador s Mexico, w Guatemala e Honduras and n sw Costa Rica and w c Panama Azuero Pen. (sc Coiba I. (off s Panama) Panama to nw Ecuador Colombia to e Brazil and ne Colombia, n e Colombia to the e Ecuador and w Brazil s Bolivia e Brazil se Brazil and n Uruguay sw Brazil, Paraguay and Mexico w Mexico sc Mexico Tres Marias Is. (off w s Mexico to Honduras Alaska and Canada to e Canada Alaska (except se), se USA se Alaska and coastal w interior sw Canada and sw Mexico s Baja California (nw Hispaniola c Dominican Republic s Haiti and sw Jamaica Grand Cayman Island	NEW AS	Varzea Thrush <i>Turdus maculirostris</i> is
	calliphongus lygus suttoni assimilis leucauchen hondurensis benti rubicundus atroinctus cnephosus campanicola croizati coibensis	Miller, W & Griscom, (Bangs, 1902) Phillips, AR, 1991 Phillips, AR, 1991 Eisenmann, 1950					
daguae albicollis	phaeopygoides phaeopygus spodiolaemus contemptus crotopezus albicollis paraguayensis	Lafresnaye, 1840 Phillips, AR, 1991 (Ridgway, 1882) Hartlaub, 1844 Linnaeus, 1766 Aldrich & Nutt, 1939 Linnaeus, 1766 (Batchelder, 1900) (Grinnell, 1909) Ridgway, 1877 Bangs, 1915 Baird, SF, 1864 (Wetmore, 1927) Graves, GR & Olson, (Wetmore, 1927) Gmelin, JF, 1789 (Cory, 1886)	Dagua Thrush White-necked Thrush	MA, SA SA		AS	<i>Turdus daguae</i> is split
rufopalliat	rufopalliat interior graysoni	Lafresnaye, 1840 Phillips, AR, 1991 (Ridgway, 1882) Hartlaub, 1844 Linnaeus, 1766 Aldrich & Nutt, 1939 Linnaeus, 1766 (Batchelder, 1900) (Grinnell, 1909) Ridgway, 1877 Bangs, 1915 Baird, SF, 1864 (Wetmore, 1927) Graves, GR & Olson, (Wetmore, 1927) Gmelin, JF, 1789 (Cory, 1886)	Rufous-backed Thrush	MA		ENG	Change English name
rufitorques migratorius	nigrirideus migratorius achrusterus caurinus propinquus phillipsi confinis	Lafresnaye, 1840 Phillips, AR, 1991 (Ridgway, 1882) Hartlaub, 1844 Linnaeus, 1766 Aldrich & Nutt, 1939 Linnaeus, 1766 (Batchelder, 1900) (Grinnell, 1909) Ridgway, 1877 Bangs, 1915 Baird, SF, 1864 (Wetmore, 1927) Graves, GR & Olson, (Wetmore, 1927) Gmelin, JF, 1789 (Cory, 1886)	Rufous-collared Thrush American Robin	MA NA, MA		PS	Grayson's Thrush is a
swalesi	dodae swalesi	Lafresnaye, 1840 Phillips, AR, 1991 (Ridgway, 1882) Hartlaub, 1844 Linnaeus, 1766 Aldrich & Nutt, 1939 Linnaeus, 1766 (Batchelder, 1900) (Grinnell, 1909) Ridgway, 1877 Bangs, 1915 Baird, SF, 1864 (Wetmore, 1927) Graves, GR & Olson, (Wetmore, 1927) Gmelin, JF, 1789 (Cory, 1886)	La Selle Thrush	NA			
aurantius ravidus †		Lafresnaye, 1840 Phillips, AR, 1991 (Ridgway, 1882) Hartlaub, 1844 Linnaeus, 1766 Aldrich & Nutt, 1939 Linnaeus, 1766 (Batchelder, 1900) (Grinnell, 1909) Ridgway, 1877 Bangs, 1915 Baird, SF, 1864 (Wetmore, 1927) Graves, GR & Olson, (Wetmore, 1927) Gmelin, JF, 1789 (Cory, 1886)	White-chinned Thrush Grand Cayman Thrush	NA NA			

Muscicapidae	Chats, Old World	Cochoa	plumbeus	plumbeus schistaceus rubripes corvi ardoasiaceus albiventris	Linnaeus, 1758 Linnaeus, 1758 (Baird, SF, 1864) Temminck, 1826 (Sharpe, 1902) Vieillot, 1822 (Scalder, PL, 1889) Lafresnaye, 1844 (Lawrence, 1880) (Wolters, 1980) Lafresnaye, 1844 (Scalder, PL, 1880) (Gould, 1855) Gould, 1855 (Stenhouse, 1924) (Elliott, HFI, 1954) Hodgson, 1836 Hodgson, 1836 Hodgson, 1836 Salvadori, 1879 (Temminck, 1824) Sharpe, 1887	Red-legged Thrush	NA	West Indies n Bahamas e Cuba c, w Cuba and Isle of Cayman Is. Hispaniola and Puerto Dominica Lesser Antilles Dominica Montserrat Guadeloupe (n Lesser St. Lucia Tristan da Cunha group Tristan da Cunha I. Inaccessible I. Nightingale I.					
			lherminieri	dominicensis dorotheae lherminieri sanctaeluciae	Lafresnaye, 1844 (Lawrence, 1880) (Wolters, 1980) Lafresnaye, 1844 (Scalder, PL, 1880) (Gould, 1855) Gould, 1855 (Stenhouse, 1924) (Elliott, HFI, 1954) Hodgson, 1836 Hodgson, 1836 Hodgson, 1836 Salvadori, 1879 (Temminck, 1824) Sharpe, 1887	Forest Thrush	NA	Lesser Antilles Dominica Montserrat Guadeloupe (n Lesser St. Lucia Tristan da Cunha group Tristan da Cunha I. Inaccessible I. Nightingale I.	TAX		<i>Cichlherminia</i> (Forest		
			eremita	eremita gordonii procax	Lafresnaye, 1844 (Lawrence, 1880) (Wolters, 1980) Lafresnaye, 1844 (Scalder, PL, 1880) (Gould, 1855) Gould, 1855 (Stenhouse, 1924) (Elliott, HFI, 1954) Hodgson, 1836 Hodgson, 1836 Hodgson, 1836 Salvadori, 1879 (Temminck, 1824) Sharpe, 1887	Tristan Thrush	AO	Lesser Antilles Dominica Montserrat Guadeloupe (n Lesser St. Lucia Tristan da Cunha group Tristan da Cunha I. Inaccessible I. Nightingale I.		PHY, TAX		Formerly <i>Nesocichla</i> ,	
			purpurea viridis beccarii azurea	purpurea viridis beccarii azurea	Hodgson, 1836 Hodgson, 1836 Salvadori, 1879 (Temminck, 1824) Sharpe, 1887	Purple Cochoa Green Cochoa Sumatran Cochoa Javan Cochoa	OR OR OR OR	Himalayas to n Vietnam Himalayas to Vietnam Sumatra Java					
			Chlamydochaera	jefferyi	Sharpe, 1887	Fruihunter	OR	Borneo			PHY, TAX PHY, TAX ENG		See Sangster et al. Species of <i>Alethe</i> Change English name
			Alethe	diademata castanea	Cassin, 1859 (Bonaparte, 1850) (Cassin, 1856) (Cassin, 1856) Ogilvie-Grant, 1906 Boie, F, 1831	White-tailed Alethe Fire-crested Alethe	AF AF	w Africa from w, c Africa from Nigeria Nigeria to w DR Congo, c DR Congo to s Sudan			PHY, TAX PHY, TAX ENG		
			Cercotrichas	coryphoeus	abboti coryphoeus cinerea	(Cassin, 1856) Ogilvie-Grant, 1906 Boie, F, 1831 (Vieillot, 1817) (Friedmann, 1932) (Vieillot, 1817) (Macdonald, 1952) (Sharpe, 1883)	Karoo Scrub Robin	AF	sw s Namibia and nw South c, s South Africa coastal w South Africa w, c		PHY, TAX SSP		<i>Cercotrichas</i> includes Add (Hockey et al.
				leucosticta	colstoni leucosticta collisi reichenowi	(Vieillot, 1817) (Friedmann, 1932) (Vieillot, 1817) (Macdonald, 1952) (Sharpe, 1883) Tye, 1991 (Sharpe, 1883) Alexander, 1907 (Hartert, 1907)	Forest Scrub Robin	AF	Sierra Leone, Liberia and Ghana se Central African w Angola				
				quadrivirgata	quadrivirgata greenwayi	(Reichenow, 1879) (Reichenow, 1879) (Moreau, 1938)	Bearded Scrub Robin	AF	e, se, s Somalia to ne Namibia Zanzibar and Mafia Is. Angola and s DR Congo w Africa to Arabian Pen.		SSP		Includes <i>interna</i>
				barbata podobe	barbata podobe	(Müller, PLS, 1776) (Hemprich & Ehrenberg, 1820) (Temminck, 1820)	Miombo Scrub Robin Black Scrub Robin	AF AF	Arabia s Mauritania and n w, c, s Arabian Pen. sc, sw				
				galactotes	galactotes syriaca familiaris minor hamertoni	(Müller, PLS, 1776) (Hemprich & Ehrenberg, 1820) (Temminck, 1820) (Hemprich & Ehrenberg, 1820) (Ménétries, 1832) (Cabanis, 1851) (Ogilvie-Grant, 1906)	Rufous-tailed Scrub	EU	AF Iberian Pen., n Africa, w Africa Balkans to w, s Turkey, ne, e Africa se Turkey, Iraq and n, ne n Africa Senegal and Gambia to e Somalia				
				paena	paena	(Smith, A, 1836) (Hartert, 1907) (Smith, A, 1836) (Clancey, 1957)	Kalahari Scrub Robin	AF	sw Angola Namibia, Botswana and s Zimbabwe and n South se Nigeria and s		SSP		Includes <i>damarensis</i>
				hartlaubi leucophrys	hartlaubi leucophrys	(Reichenow, 1891) (Vieillot, 1817) (Rüppell, 1845) (Bowen, 1934) (Reichenow, 1891) (Reichenow, 1891) (Grote, 1930) (Sharpe, 1882) (Cabanis, 1880) (Neumann, 1920) (Vieillot, 1817) (Sundevall, 1850) (Roberts, 1931) (Sundevall, 1850) (Wagler, 1827)	Brown-backed Scrub White-browed Scrub	AF AF	c, e, s s Sudan, s Ethiopia, n s Somalia and ne Kenya e Kenya and e Tanzania c, s Kenya and n c, Tanzania n, e DR Congo and s s Gabon to c Angola and s Angola and n Namibia s Zimbabwe, s se, s s Mozambique and e c, se South Africa		SSP PHY PS		Includes <i>simulator</i> Position and See Ribeiro et al. (2014)
			Copsychus	fulcatus	fulcatus	(Linnaeus, 1766) (Latham, 1790) (Lesson, R, 1831) (Whistler & Kinneer, 1882) (Linnaeus, 1766) (Lesson, R, 1840)	Indian Robin	OR	India, Pakistan and Sri Pakistan, n, w India and ne India c India s India Sri Lanka		PHY, TAX		<i>Copsychus</i> includes
				sularis	sularis ceylonensis andamanensis musicus adamsi pluto	(Linnaeus, 1758) (Linnaeus, 1758) (Scalder, PL, 1861) (Hume, 1874) (Raffles, 1822) (Horsfield, 1821) (Elliott, DG, 1890) (Bonaparte, 1850) (Lesson, R, 1839) (Eydox & Gervais, 1858) (Peizeux, 1858) (Eydox & Gervais, 1858) (Richmond, 1897) (Newton, A, 1865) (Boddaert, 1783) (Scopoli, 1786) (Scopoli, 1786) (Whistler, 1941) (Gmelin, JF, 1789) (Vieillot, 1818) (Salvadori, 1887) (Hoogerwerf, 1962) (Vorderman, 1893) (Scalder, PL, 1861) (Blyth, 1858)	Oriental Magpie-Robin	OR	widespread ne Pakistan and India to s India and Sri Lanka Andaman Is. s Thai-Malay Pen., e Java and Bali n Borneo and Banggi I. Maratua I., e, se Borneo extreme s Thailand, Madagascar w, n Madagascar ne Madagascar ec to se Madagascar Seychelles Is. Philippines widespread w, s India Sri Lanka w, n India to s w Malaysia, Sumatra, islands to the w of Prinsen I. (between Kangean I. (ne of Java) Borneo (except n) Andaman Is.		SSP SSP		Includes <i>erimelas</i> and <i>zacnecus</i> ,
				pyrropygus albospecularis	pyrropygus albospecularis	(Lesson, R, 1839) (Eydox & Gervais, 1858) (Peizeux, 1858) (Eydox & Gervais, 1858) (Richmond, 1897) (Newton, A, 1865) (Boddaert, 1783) (Scopoli, 1786) (Scopoli, 1786) (Whistler, 1941) (Gmelin, JF, 1789) (Vieillot, 1818) (Salvadori, 1887) (Hoogerwerf, 1962) (Vorderman, 1893) (Scalder, PL, 1861) (Blyth, 1858)	Rufous-tailed Shama Madagascan Magpie-	OR AF	extreme s Thailand, Madagascar w, n Madagascar ne Madagascar ec to se Madagascar Seychelles Is. Philippines widespread w, s India Sri Lanka w, n India to s w Malaysia, Sumatra, islands to the w of Prinsen I. (between Kangean I. (ne of Java) Borneo (except n) Andaman Is.		OR AF		
				sechellarum mindanensis malabaricus	sechellarum mindanensis malabaricus	(Lesson, R, 1839) (Eydox & Gervais, 1858) (Peizeux, 1858) (Eydox & Gervais, 1858) (Richmond, 1897) (Newton, A, 1865) (Boddaert, 1783) (Scopoli, 1786) (Scopoli, 1786) (Whistler, 1941) (Gmelin, JF, 1789) (Vieillot, 1818) (Salvadori, 1887) (Hoogerwerf, 1962) (Vorderman, 1893) (Scalder, PL, 1861) (Blyth, 1858)	Seychelles Magpie- Philippine Magpie-Robin White-rumped Shama	IO OR OR	Seychelles Is. Philippines widespread w, s India Sri Lanka w, n India to s w Malaysia, Sumatra, islands to the w of Prinsen I. (between Kangean I. (ne of Java) Borneo (except n) Andaman Is.		AS		Philippine Magpie-Robin
				malabaricus leggei macrourus tricolor melanurus mirabilis nigricauda suavis	malabaricus leggei macrourus tricolor melanurus mirabilis nigricauda suavis	(Lesson, R, 1839) (Eydox & Gervais, 1858) (Peizeux, 1858) (Eydox & Gervais, 1858) (Richmond, 1897) (Newton, A, 1865) (Boddaert, 1783) (Scopoli, 1786) (Scopoli, 1786) (Whistler, 1941) (Gmelin, JF, 1789) (Vieillot, 1818) (Salvadori, 1887) (Hoogerwerf, 1962) (Vorderman, 1893) (Scalder, PL, 1861) (Blyth, 1858)	Andaman Shama	OR	Seychelles Is. Philippines widespread w, s India Sri Lanka w, n India to s w Malaysia, Sumatra, islands to the w of Prinsen I. (between Kangean I. (ne of Java) Borneo (except n) Andaman Is.		AS		Includes <i>interpositus</i> Includes <i>maloperuncus</i> ,
				albiventris	albiventris	(Lesson, R, 1839) (Eydox & Gervais, 1858) (Peizeux, 1858) (Eydox & Gervais, 1858) (Richmond, 1897) (Newton, A, 1865) (Boddaert, 1783) (Scopoli, 1786) (Scopoli, 1786) (Whistler, 1941) (Gmelin, JF, 1789) (Vieillot, 1818) (Salvadori, 1887) (Hoogerwerf, 1962) (Vorderman, 1893) (Scalder, PL, 1861) (Blyth, 1858)	Andaman Shama	OR	Seychelles Is. Philippines widespread w, s India Sri Lanka w, n India to s w Malaysia, Sumatra, islands to the w of Prinsen I. (between Kangean I. (ne of Java) Borneo (except n) Andaman Is.		AS		Andaman Shama

	stricklandii		Motley & Dillwyn, 1855	White-crowned Shama	OR	Borneo		
	luzoniensis	stricklandii barbouri	Motley & Dillwyn, 1855 (Bangs & Peters, JL, Kittlitz, 1832)	White-browed Shama	OR	n Borneo and Banggai I. Maratua Is. (ne of Philippines Luzon and Catanduanes		
Fraseria	niger cebuensis	luzoniensis parvamaculatus shemleyi superciliaris	(McGregor, 1910) duPont, 1976 (Bourns & Worcester, Sharpe, 1877) (Steere, 1890)	White-vented Shama Black Shama	OR OR	Marinduque Ticao, Masbate, Negros Philippines Philippines	PS	Visayan Shama is a
	ocreata		Bonaparte, 1854 (Strickland, 1844)	Fraser's Forest	AF	w, c sw Guinea and Sierra Liberia to Ghana		
	cinerascens	ocreata	ocreata Kestallii prospora ocreata	Hartlaub, 1857 Hartlaub, 1857 Dickerman, 1994	White-browed Forest	AF	Nigeria to Uganda, c DR w, c Senegal and Gambia to Nigeria and Cameroon	
Myioparus	griseigularis	cinerascens ruthae	Hartlaub, 1857 Dickerman, 1994 Roberts, 1922	Grey-throated Tit-	AF	c Liberia to Ghana se Nigeria and s		
	plumbeus	parelli griseigularis	(Jackson, 1906) (Traylor, 1970) (Jackson, 1906)	Grey Tit-Flycatcher	AF	w, c, e, s Senegal and Gambia to s e Kenya to e South Angola to se Tanzania, c		
Melaenornis	brunneus	cinerascens ruthae	Hartlaub, 1857 Dickerman, 1994 Roberts, 1922	Angolan Slaty Flycatcher	AF	Angola w Angola lowlands w Angola highlands	PHY, TAX	Melaenornis includes
	fisheri	brunneus bailunduensis	(Cabanis, 1886) (Cabanis, 1886) (Neumann, 1929)	White-eyed Slaty	AF	c, e e DR Congo, Uganda, ne DR Congo se DR Congo, e, s se Sudan, Uganda, Ethiopia and Eritrea		
	chocolatinus	toruensis seminctus nykensis fisheri	(Hartert, 1900) (Hartert, 1916) (Shelley, 1899) (Reichenow, 1884)	Abysian Slaty	AF	n Ethiopia Eritrea, n, c Ethiopia w Ethiopia		
	annamarulae ardesioides	chocolatinus reichenowi	(Rüppell, 1840) (Rüppell, 1840) (Neumann, 1902)	Nimba Flycatcher Yellow-eyed Black Northern Black	AF AF AF	Sierra Leone to Ivory e DR Congo, w Uganda, w, c, e s Mauritania, Senegal e Cameroon to Eritrea, n, e Ethiopia and n		
	pammelaina	edolioides lugubris schistaceus	(Swainson, 1837) (Swainson, 1837) (Müller, JW, 1851) Sharpe, 1895	Southern Black	AF	e, s w, s DR Congo to Kenya, s Angola and sw Zambia widespread		
	pallidus	pammelaina diabolicus	(Stanley, 1814) (Stanley, 1814) (Sharpe, 1877)	Pale Flycatcher	AF	Senegal and Gambia to se Sudan, ne DR Congo Eritrea and c Ethiopia s Ethiopia and ne Kenya ne Ethiopia and c e Kenya and ne Tanzania s Somalia		
	infuscatus	pallidus parvus bowdleri bafirawari duyeri subalaris erlangeri modestus murinus griseus divisus sibilans	(Müller, JW, 1851) (Reichenow, 1907) (Collin, A & Hartert, Bannerman, 1924) (Traylor, 1970) (Sharpe, 1874) (Reichenow, 1905) (Shelley, 1873) (Hartlaub & Finsch, Reichenow, 1882) (Lawson, 1961) (Clancey, 1966)	Chat Flycatcher	AF	s Angola and nw Namibia (except nw, sw) Botswana (except w) sc South Africa sw Namibia to sw South e sw Kenya and Tanzania s Sudan to c Somalia and se Somalia and e Kenya se Kenya c Ethiopia and n Somalia s		
	microrhynchus	benguellensis namaquensis placidus seimundi infuscatus	(Smith, A, 1839) (Souza, 1886) (Macdonald, 1957) (Clancey, 1958) (Ogilvie-Grant, 1913) (Smith, A, 1839)	African Grey Flycatcher	AF	s Botswana and n South c, s South Africa	TAX	African Grey Flycatcher
	mariquensis	microrhynchus neumanni burae taruensis pumilus	(Reichenow, 1887) (Reichenow, 1887) (Hilgert, 1908) (Traylor, 1970) (Van Someren, 1921)	Marico Flycatcher	AF	s Angola to sw sw Zambia and c ne Namibia and nw s		
	silens	acaciae mariquensis territinctus	(Irwin, 1957) (Smith, A, 1847) Clancey, 1979 (Shaw, 1809)	Fiscal Flycatcher	AF	c, s Botswana and n South c, s South Africa	PHY	Silverbird possibly a
Empidonis	semipartitus	lawsoni silens	Clancey, 1966 (Shaw, 1809) Reichenow, 1901	Silverbird	AF	w Sudan to w Kenya and		
Muscicapa	striata	striata inexpectata neumanni sarudnyi mongola	(Rüppell, 1840) Brisson, 1760 (Pallas, 1764) Dementiev, 1932 Poche, 1904 Snigirewski, 1928 Pontenko, 1955	Spotted Flycatcher	EU	c, w Europe to w Siberia and Crimean Pen. (s islands of the Aegean e Iran and Turkmenistan Mongolia and sc Siberia Mediterranean islands	AF	
	tyrrhenica	balearica tyrrhenica	(Alexander, 1901) (Swinhoe, 1861) Gmelin, JF, 1789 (Baker, ECS, 1923)	Gambaga Flycatcher Grey-streaked Dark-sided Flycatcher	AF EU EU, OR	Mali and the Ivory Coast se Russia and ne China Philippines to New c, e Asia to se Asia c, s Siberia to Korea and ne Afghanistan and nw s Himalayas to s Tibet c, s China to n Myanmar c, e Asia to India and se c Siberia and n Mongolia n Pakistan to Bhutan; se Myanmar to nw	AS	Mediterranean
	daurica	sibirica gulmergi cacabata rotschildi	(Baker, ECS, 1923) Penard, TE, 1919 (Baker, ECS, 1923)	Asian Brown Flycatcher	EU, OR	to Greater Sundas and Sri Lanka, Andaman PS	TAX	Debate continues re
	poonensis siamensis	daurica poonensis siamensis	Pallas, 1811 Pallas, 1811 Sykes, 1832 (Gyldenstolpe, 1916)				PS	Species status of

	sodhii williamsoni		Harris, JBC et al., 2014 Deignan, 1957	Sulawesi Streaked Brown-streaked	AU OR	Sulawesi s Myanmar, s Thailand, s Myanmar and s ne Borneo	NEW	New species: Harris et	
		williamsoni umbrosa	Deignan, 1957 Wells, DR, 1982			to s Malay Pen., Philippines			
	randi segregata muttui ferruginea caerulescens		Amadon & duPont, 1970 (Siebers, 1928) (Layard, EL, 1854) (Hodgson, 1845) (Hartlaub, 1865)	Ashy-breasted Sumba Brown Brown-breasted Ferruginous Flycatcher Ashy Flycatcher	OR AU OR OR AF	Sumba ne India to nw Thailand Himalayas to c China w, c, e, s		sw India and Sri Lanka se Asia and Philippines	
		nigrorum brevicauda cinercola impavida vulturina caerulescens	(Collin, A & Hartert, Ogilvie-Grant, 1907 Hartlaub & Finsch, 1870 Clancey, 1957 Clancey, 1957 (Hartlaub, 1865)			Guinea to Togo n Benin and s Nigeria to s Somalia, e Kenya and e c Angola and n Namibia s Malawi and c s Mozambique, e South w, c			
	aquatica	aquatica infulata lualabae grimwoodi	Heuglin, 1864 Heuglin, 1864 Hartlaub, 1881 (Chapin, 1932) Chapin, 1952	Swamp Flycatcher	AF	s Mauritania, Senegal se Sudan, ne DR Congo se DR Congo s Zambia			
	cassini olivascens		Heine, 1860 (Cassin, 1859) (Cassin, 1859)	Cassin's Flycatcher Olivaceous Flycatcher	AF AF	Guinea and Sierra Leone w, c Sierra Leone and Guinea Mt. Nimba (n Liberia ne DR Congo, sw			
	lendu itombwensis adusta		(Boie, F, 1828) (Alexander, 1903) (Reichenow, 1892) Heuglin, 1862 (Shelley, 1897) (Van Someren, 1931) (Fischer, GA & Reichenow, 1900 Clancey, 1974 Sundevall, 1850 (Boie, F, 1828) (Cassin, 1855) (Van Someren, 1922)	Chapin's Flycatcher Itombwe Flycatcher African Dusky Flycatcher	AF AF AF	e Democratic Republic w, e, s se Nigeria to c n Cameroon to s Sudan, Eritrea and Ethiopia Angola to nw n Kenya se Kenya and ne s, w Tanzania Zimbabwe (except e) n, e South Africa s South Africa	PL	Itombwe Flycatcher is	
		poensis pumila minima subadusta marsabit murina fuelleborni mesica fuscula adusta	(Cassin, 1859) (Cassin, 1859) (Cassin, 1859) (Chapin, 1932) Prigogine, 1957 (Boie, F, 1828) (Alexander, 1903) (Reichenow, 1892) Heuglin, 1862 (Shelley, 1897) (Van Someren, 1931) (Fischer, GA & Reichenow, 1900 Clancey, 1974 Sundevall, 1850 (Boie, F, 1828) (Cassin, 1855) (Van Someren, 1922)			Sierra Leone to Togo, c se Nigeria to sw w, c Sierra Leone to Nigeria Mt. Cameroon (sw Cameroon to sw Sudan, Sierra Leone to Ghana, c s Nigeria to c DR Congo e DR Congo and Uganda Guinea Bissau and Angola to Tanzania,			
	epulata sethsmithi comitata		(Cassin, 1857) (Sclater, WL, 1924) (Reichenow, 1892) (Cassin, 1857) (Reichenow, 1907) (Cassin, 1855) (Cassin, 1855) (Grote, 1922)	Little Grey Flycatcher Yellow-footed Dusky-blue Flycatcher	AF AF AF				
		aximensis camerunensis comitata	(Reichenow, 1892) (Cassin, 1857) (Reichenow, 1907) (Cassin, 1855) (Cassin, 1855)	Tessmann's Flycatcher Sooty Flycatcher	AF AF				
	tessmanni infuscata		(Grote, 1922) (Sharpe, 1871) (Reichenow, 1884) Blyth, 1847	Ussher's Flycatcher Böhm's Flycatcher	AF AF	Guinea Bissau and Angola to Tanzania,			
	ussheri boehmi		(Hodgson, 1845) (Hodgson, 1845) Sharpe, 1888 Blyth, 1847 (Müller, S, 1836)	White-gorgeted	OR	Himalayas to Thailand c, e Himalayas ne India to n, c Arakan (sw Myanmar) Myanmar to Sumatra n Malay Pen., se Laos c, s Malay Pen. Sumatra	TAX, SEQ	Separate White-	
	monileger	monileger leucops gularis	(Hodgson, 1845) (Sharpe, 1888) Blyth, 1847 (Müller, S, 1836)						
	solitarius	submonileger malayana solitarius	Hume, 1877 (Sharpe, 1888) (Müller, S, 1836) Blyth, 1843	Rufous-browed	OR				
			(Ogilvie-Grant, 1900) (Ogilvie-Grant, 1900) Robinson, 1921 Blyth, 1843 Blyth, 1843 (Cheng, Yang & Lu, Blyth, 1870 (Oustalet, 1881) Wardlaw-Ramsay, RG, Wardlaw-Ramsay, RG, (Rand & Rabor, 1967) (Jerdon, 1840)	Hainan Blue Flycatcher	OR	Myanmar to s China and c, e, s Myanmar to s e Thailand, s Laos, e Himalayas through Java Himalayas to s China, n Hainan I. (off se China) Malay Pen., Sumatra, Sumatra Philippines n, c Luzon s Luzon and sw India	PHY, TAX	Transfer <i>Cyornis</i>	
	hainanus	hainanus klossi	(Ogilvie-Grant, 1900) (Ogilvie-Grant, 1900) Robinson, 1921 Blyth, 1843 Blyth, 1843 (Cheng, Yang & Lu, Blyth, 1870 (Oustalet, 1881) Wardlaw-Ramsay, RG, Wardlaw-Ramsay, RG, (Rand & Rabor, 1967) (Jerdon, 1840)						
	unicolor	unicolor dialuensis cyanopolia	(Oustalet, 1881) Wardlaw-Ramsay, RG, Wardlaw-Ramsay, RG, (Rand & Rabor, 1967) (Jerdon, 1840)	Pale Blue Flycatcher	OR		SSP	Despite phenotypic	
	ruckii herioti		(Oustalet, 1881) Wardlaw-Ramsay, RG, Wardlaw-Ramsay, RG, (Rand & Rabor, 1967) (Jerdon, 1840)	Rück's Blue Flycatcher Blue-breasted Blue	OR OR	Sumatra Philippines n, c Luzon s Luzon and sw India	SSP TAX	Use of subspecific Correct scientific name	
		herioti camarinensis	(Rand & Rabor, 1967) (Jerdon, 1840)	White-bellied Blue Pale-chinned Blue	OR OR	Himalayas to s Myanmar c Himalayas to e e Himalayas to sc China s China e India n, e Myanmar to sc n, e Myanmar to sc e Thailand se Thailand c, s Malay Pen. Java and Borneo w Java c, e Java Panaitan I. (off w Java) Borneo	TAX	Original spelling <i>pallipes</i>	
	pallidipes pologenyis		Brooks, WE, 1880 Brooks, WE, 1880 (Madarász, 1884) (La Touche, 1921) Whistler, 1931 Harington, 1908 Harington, 1908 (Deignan, 1956) Meyer de Schauensee, Baker, ECS, 1918 (Horsfield, 1821) (Deignan, 1947) (Horsfield, 1821) (Hoogerwerf, 1962) Robinson & Kinnear, Blyth, 1849 (Sharpe, 1884) Blyth, 1843 Blyth, 1843 Holdsworth, 1872 (Sharpe, 1879) (Sharpe, 1879) Chasen & Kloss, 1928 Oberholser, 1917 (Bonaparte, 1857) Junge, 1933 Wallace, 1865 (Bonaparte, 1857) Stresemann, 1925 (Vigors, 1831)	Hill Blue Flycatcher	OR		AS	C. <i>whitei</i> is split (9.2)	
	whitei	whitei lekakakuni deignani coerulifrons	Harington, 1908 Harington, 1908 (Deignan, 1956) Meyer de Schauensee, Baker, ECS, 1918 (Horsfield, 1821) (Deignan, 1947) (Horsfield, 1821) (Hoogerwerf, 1962) Robinson & Kinnear, Blyth, 1849 (Sharpe, 1884) Blyth, 1843 Blyth, 1843 Holdsworth, 1872 (Sharpe, 1879) (Sharpe, 1879) Chasen & Kloss, 1928 Oberholser, 1917 (Bonaparte, 1857) Junge, 1933 Wallace, 1865 (Bonaparte, 1857) Stresemann, 1925 (Vigors, 1831)	Javan Blue Flycatcher	OR		ENG	Change (9.2) of English	
	banyumas	ligus banyumas mardii montanus	(Hoogerwerf, 1962) Robinson & Kinnear, Blyth, 1849 (Sharpe, 1884) Blyth, 1843 Blyth, 1843 Holdsworth, 1872 (Sharpe, 1879) (Sharpe, 1879) Chasen & Kloss, 1928 Oberholser, 1917 (Bonaparte, 1857) Junge, 1933 Wallace, 1865 (Bonaparte, 1857) Stresemann, 1925 (Vigors, 1831)	Large Blue Flycatcher Palawan Blue Flycatcher Tickell's Blue Flycatcher	OR OR OR	Burma, Thailand and Philippines South Asia s Nepal, n, c, s India, Sri Lanka s Myanmar and Malay s Myanmar, Malay Pen. se Myanmar to Anambas Is. (e of Malay Sumatra and Borneo Sumatra w Borneo n, e, s Borneo Borneo	SSP PS AS	Add (Eaton et al. 2016; A Borneo endemic, the <i>Cyornis magnirostris</i> is	
	magnirostris lemprieri tickelliae		(Horsfield, 1821) (Deignan, 1947) (Horsfield, 1821) (Hoogerwerf, 1962) Robinson & Kinnear, Blyth, 1849 (Sharpe, 1884) Blyth, 1843 Blyth, 1843 Holdsworth, 1872 (Sharpe, 1879) (Sharpe, 1879) Chasen & Kloss, 1928 Oberholser, 1917 (Bonaparte, 1857) Junge, 1933 Wallace, 1865 (Bonaparte, 1857) Stresemann, 1925 (Vigors, 1831)						
	sumatrensis	sumatrensis indochina lamprus	(Horsfield, 1821) (Deignan, 1947) (Horsfield, 1821) (Hoogerwerf, 1962) Robinson & Kinnear, Blyth, 1849 (Sharpe, 1884) Blyth, 1843 Blyth, 1843 Holdsworth, 1872 (Sharpe, 1879) (Sharpe, 1879) Chasen & Kloss, 1928 Oberholser, 1917 (Bonaparte, 1857) Junge, 1933 Wallace, 1865 (Bonaparte, 1857) Stresemann, 1925 (Vigors, 1831)	Indochinese Blue	OR		AS	Widespread	
	caerulatus	albiventer rufifrons caerulatus	(Horsfield, 1821) (Deignan, 1947) (Horsfield, 1821) (Hoogerwerf, 1962) Robinson & Kinnear, Blyth, 1849 (Sharpe, 1884) Blyth, 1843 Blyth, 1843 Holdsworth, 1872 (Sharpe, 1879) (Sharpe, 1879) Chasen & Kloss, 1928 Oberholser, 1917 (Bonaparte, 1857) Junge, 1933 Wallace, 1865 (Bonaparte, 1857) Stresemann, 1925 (Vigors, 1831)	Sunda Blue Flycatcher	OR				
	superbus rubeculoides		(Horsfield, 1821) (Deignan, 1947) (Horsfield, 1821) (Hoogerwerf, 1962) Robinson & Kinnear, Blyth, 1849 (Sharpe, 1884) Blyth, 1843 Blyth, 1843 Holdsworth, 1872 (Sharpe, 1879) (Sharpe, 1879) Chasen & Kloss, 1928 Oberholser, 1917 (Bonaparte, 1857) Junge, 1933 Wallace, 1865 (Bonaparte, 1857) Stresemann, 1925 (Vigors, 1831)	Bornean Blue Flycatcher Blue-throated Blue	OR OR	Himalayas to Thailand Himalayas to w, n, ne			

		diailaemus	Salvadori, 1889				e, se Myanmar and n, w				
	glaucomans	rogersi	Robinson & Kinnear, Thayer & Bangs, 1909	Chinese Blue Flycatcher	OR		s, se China	se Asia	AS		Chinese Blue Flycatcher
	turcosus		Brüggemann, 1877	Malaysian Blue	OR		Malay Pen., Sumatra		SSP		Treat as monotypic;
	rufigastra		(Raffles, 1822)	Mangrove Blue	OR		Malay Pen. to Malay Pen., Sumatra				
		rufigastra	Chasen & Kloss, 1930				Karimunjawa Is. (off nc w Java				
		longipennis	Stresemann, 1925				Karimata Is. (off sw n Philippines		SSP		Replacement name
		rhizophorae	Oberholser, 1924				Marinduque (nc w, c, s Philippines				
		karimatensis	Blyth, 1870				Mindoro (nw Kalao I. (n of c Lesser islands in Flores Sea		PS	PL	Kalao Blue Flycatcher is
		simplex	duPont, 1972				Sulawesi				Taxonomic status of
	djampeanus	omissus	(Hartert, 1896)	Tanahjampea Blue	AU		Sulawesi				
	omissus		(Hartert, 1896)	Sulawesi Blue Flycatcher	AU		Sulawesi				
		omississimus	Rheindt, Prawiradilaga, Hartert, 1920				Togian Is. (off nc Salayar I. (off sw		SSP, NEW	SSP	Newly described
	hyacinthinus	peromissus	(Temminck, 1820)	Timor Blue Flycatcher	AU		Lesser Sundas				Reassigned from
		hyacinthinus	(Temminck, 1820)				Timor, Rote and Semau				
		kuehni	Hartert, 1904				Wetar I. (s Moluccas)				
	hoevelli		(Meyer, 18, 1903)	Blue-fronted Blue	AU		Sulawesi				
	sanfordi		Stresemann, 1931	Matinan Blue Flycatcher	AU		Sulawesi				
	concretus		(Müller, 5, 1836)	White-tailed Flycatcher	OR		ne India to Borneo		PHY		Taxonomic position of
		cyaneus	(Hume, 1877)				ne India to n Indochina				
		concretus	(Müller, 5, 1836)				Malay Pen. and Sumatra				
		everetti	(Sharpe, 1890)				Borneo				
		oscillans	(Hartert, 1897)	Russet-backed Jungle	AU		Lesser Sundas				
		stresemanni	(Hartert, 1897)				Sumbawa and Flores				
	brunneatus		(Siebers, 1928)				Sumba				
	nicobaricus		(Slater, 1897)	Brown-chested Jungle	OR		se China	Malay Pen.			
	olivaceus		(Richmond, 1902)	Nicobar Jungle	OR		s Nicobar Is.		AS		<i>Cyornis</i> [<i>Rhinomyias</i>]
		perolvaceus	Hume, 1877	Fulvous-chested Jungle	OR		Malay Pen., Java, Malay Pen., Sumatra,				
		umbrautilis	(Chasen & Kloss, 1929)				islands off n Borneo				
	ruficauda		(Strickland, 1849)	Grey-chested Jungle	OR		Malay Pen., Sumatra				
		ruficrissa	(Sharpe, 1877)	Rufous-tailed Jungle	OR		Borneo to Philippines				
		isola	(Sharpe, 1887)				Mt. Kinabalu (n Borneo)		PS		Proposed split (9.2) of
		boholensis	(Hachisuka, 1932)				mountains of n Borneo				
		samarensis	(Rand & Rabor, 1957)				Bohol (sc Philippines)				
		zamboanga	(Steere, 1890)				e, s Philippines				
		ruficauda	(Rand & Rabor, 1957)				w Mindanao (s Basilan (sw Philippines)				
		ocularis	(Sharpe, 1877)				Sulu Arch. (sw		PS, TAX		Proposed split (9.2) of
	colonus		(Bourne & Worcester, Hartert, 1898)	Sula Jungle Flycatcher	AU		Sula Is. (e of Sulawesi)		ENG, SSP		Rename (8.2) Henna-
	pelingsis		(Vaurie, 1952)	Banggai Jungle	AU		Peleng I. (Banggai Is. off		AS		Banggai Jungle
	Niltava		Hodgson, 1837								
	dauidi		La Touche, 1907	Fujian Niltava	OR		c, e China to se Thailand				
	sundara		Hodgson, 1837	Rufous-bellied Niltava	OR		Himalayas to Thailand				
		whistleri	Ticehurst, 1926				nw Himalayas				
		sundara	Hodgson, 1837				c, e Himalayas to sw				
		denotata	Bangs & Phillips, JC, Salvadori, 1879	Rufous-vented Niltava	OR		s China and e Myanmar				
	sumatrana		(Swinhoe, 1864)	Vivid Niltava	OR		w Malaysia, Sumatra				
	vivida		Salvadori, 1887				Himalayas to China and				
		oatesi	(Swinhoe, 1864)				e Himalayas to s China				
		vivida	(Blyth, 1842)	Large Niltava	OR		Taiwan				
		grandis	(Blyth, 1842)				Himalayas to Sumatra				
		griseiventris	La Touche, 1921				e Himalayas to sw				
		decorata	Robinson & Kloss, 1919				s China and n Indochina				
		decipiens	Salvadori, 1891				sc Vietnam				
		macgrigoriae	(Burton, 1835)	Small Niltava	OR		Malay Pen. and Sumatra				
		macgrigoriae	(Burton, 1836)				Himalayas to s China				
		signata	(McClelland, 1840)				w, c Himalayas				
	Cyanoptila		Blyth, 1847				e Himalayas to s China				
		cyanomelana	(Temminck, 1829)	Blue-and-white	EU						
		intermedia	(Weigold, 1922)				e se Siberia, ne China and	se Asia through Java and			
		cyanomelana	(Temminck, 1829)				Kuril Is., Japan and s	to Philippines and			
	Eumyias		Thayer & Bangs, 1909	Zappey's Flycatcher	EU		c China		AS		Zappey's Flycatcher,
		cumatilis	Cabanis, 1851								
		sordidus	(Walden, 1870)	Dull-blue Flycatcher	OR		Sri Lanka				
		thalassinus	(Swainson, 1838)	Verditer Flycatcher	OR		Himalayas to se Asia and				
		thalassinus	(Swainson, 1838)				Himalayas to c, s China,				
		thalassoides	(Cabanis, 1851)				Malay Pen., Sumatra				
		panayensis	Sharpe, 1877	Turquoise Flycatcher	AU		Sulawesi, Moluccas, also				
		nigritionalis	(Ogilvie-Grant, 1894)				n Philippines				
		panayensis	Sharpe, 1877				wc Philippines				
		nigriioris	(Hartert, 1904)				s Philippines				
		septentrionalis	(Büttikofer, 1893)				n, c Sulawesi and Sula Is.				
		meridionalis	(Büttikofer, 1893)				s Sulawesi				
		obiensis	(Hartert, 1912)				Obi (c Moluccas)				
		harterti	(Van Oort, 1911)				Seram (s Moluccas)				
		albicaudatus	(Jerdon, 1840)	Nilgiri Flycatcher	OR		sw India				
		indigo	(Horsfield, 1821)	Indigo Flycatcher	OR		Sumatra, Java and				
		ruficrissa	(Salvadori, 1879)				Sumatra				
		indigo	(Horsfield, 1821)				Java				
		cerviventris	(Sharpe, 1887)				Borneo				
	Erithacus		(Hartert, 1900)	Streak-breasted Jungle	AU		Moluccas			PHY, TAX	Transfer Streak-backed
		additus	(Cuvier, 1800)								
		rubecula	(Linnaeus, 1758)	European Robin	EU		w, c	to n AF			
			Hartert, 1901				British Isles				
		melophilus	(Linnaeus, 1758)				continental Europe to				
		rubecula	Koenig, AF, 1889				Tenerife I. (c Canary Is.)				
		superbus	Salvadori, 1879				Gran Canaria I. (c Canary				
		marionae	(Hartert, 1910)				n Algeria and n Tunisia		ADD		Add subspecies
		witherbyi	(Portenko, 1954)				s Crimean Pen. (s				
		valens	(Buturlin, 1907)				e Turkey and the				
		caucasicus	(Blanford, 1874)				se Azerbaijan and n Iran				
		hyrcanus	(Grote, 1928)				Ural Mts. and sw Siberia				
	Chamaetylas		Heine, 1860							PHY, TAX	Transfer 4 species of
		tataricus	(Sharpe, 1902)	Red-throated Alethe	AF		ec				

		poliophrys kaboboensis	(Sharpe, 1902) (Prigogine, 1957) (Bonaparte, 1850) (Bonaparte, 1850) (Cassin, 1859)	Brown-chested Alethe	AF	ne, e DR Congo, w Mt. Kabobo (e DR w, c Sierra Leone to Ghana s Nigeria to sw Central w Angola s Sudan se Central African c Kenya Rwanda and Burundi w Tanzania se DR Congo and sw Tanzania to Malawi and se s Malawi and Mt. Mt. Namuli (nc		
		poliocephala comptonota	(Traylor, 1961) (Cunningham-Van (Ogilvie-Grant, 1906) (Dearborn, 1909) (Prigogine, 1984) (Moreau, 1941) (Moreau, 1942)					
		poliocephala halleae	(Ogilvie-Grant, 1906) (Dearborn, 1909) (Prigogine, 1984) (Moreau, 1941) (Moreau, 1942)					
		poliocephala gilensis	(Ogilvie-Grant, 1906) (Dearborn, 1909) (Prigogine, 1984) (Moreau, 1941) (Moreau, 1942)					
		poliocephala carruthersi	(Ogilvie-Grant, 1906) (Dearborn, 1909) (Prigogine, 1984) (Moreau, 1941) (Moreau, 1942)					
		poliocephala akeleyae	(Ogilvie-Grant, 1906) (Dearborn, 1909) (Prigogine, 1984) (Moreau, 1941) (Moreau, 1942)					
		poliocephala vandeweghei	(Ogilvie-Grant, 1906) (Dearborn, 1909) (Prigogine, 1984) (Moreau, 1941) (Moreau, 1942)					
		poliocephala kungwensis	(Ogilvie-Grant, 1906) (Dearborn, 1909) (Prigogine, 1984) (Moreau, 1941) (Moreau, 1942)					
		poliocephala ufipae	(Ogilvie-Grant, 1906) (Dearborn, 1909) (Prigogine, 1984) (Moreau, 1941) (Moreau, 1942)					
		fuellieborni	(Reichenow, 1900) (Sclater, WL, 1927) (Sclater, WL, 1927) (Vincent, 1933)	White-chested Alethe Thylao Alethe	AF			
		choloensis	(Reichenow, 1900) (Sclater, WL, 1927) (Sclater, WL, 1927) (Vincent, 1933)		AF			
	Cosyphycula	namuli	(Reichenow, 1900) (Sclater, WL, 1927) (Sclater, WL, 1927) (Vincent, 1933)		AF			
		roberti	Grote, 1934 (Alexander, 1903) (Alexander, 1903) (Hartert, 1908)	White-bellied Robin-	AF	c e Nigeria, w Cameroon, e DR Congo, sw Uganda		
	Cosypha	roberti rufescens	(Alexander, 1903) (Hartert, 1908)					
		isabellae	Vigors, 1825	Mountain Robin-Chat	AF	wc e Nigeria and w Mt. Cameroon (sw ec e DR Congo, sw Uganda, Mt. Kabobo (e DR se e, s Tanzania Mt. Mulanje (s Malawi) sw Tanzania, n Malawi nc Tanzania e, se, s s Sudan to Malawi and n sw Uganda and e DR Zimbabwe and n, e, s s Namibia and n, c Zimbabwe to n South Angola and n Namibia w, c s Sudan to w Kenya, nw Sierra Leone and Liberia e Cameroon w, c sw Mali, e Guinea and ne DR Congo, s Sudan, e	ENG	Change English name
		batesi isabellae	Gray, GR, 1862 (Bannerman, 1922)					
		archeri	Gray, GR, 1862	Archer's Ground Robin	AF			
		archeri kimbutui	Gray, GR, 1862					
		anomala	Sharpe, 1902 (Prigogine, 1955) (Shelley, 1893)	Olive-flanked Ground	AF			
		grotei anomala	(Reichenow, 1932) (Shelley, 1893)					
		macclounii	(Shelley, 1893)					
		mbuluenis	(Shelley, 1903)					
		caffra	(Grant, CHB & (Linnaeus, 1771) Reichenow, 1900 Schouteden, 1937 (Linnaeus, 1771) Sclater, WL, 1911 (Smith, A, 1836) (Hartert, 1907)	Cape Robin-Chat	AF	e, se, s s Sudan to Malawi and n sw Uganda and e DR Zimbabwe and n, e, s s Namibia and n, c Zimbabwe to n South Angola and n Namibia w, c s Sudan to w Kenya, nw Sierra Leone and Liberia e Cameroon w, c sw Mali, e Guinea and ne DR Congo, s Sudan, e		
		iolaeama kivuensis	(Linnaeus, 1771) Sclater, WL, 1911 (Smith, A, 1836) (Hartert, 1907)					
		caffra namaquensis	(Linnaeus, 1771) Sclater, WL, 1911 (Smith, A, 1836) (Hartert, 1907)	White-throated Robin-Angolan Cave Chat Grey-winged Robin-Chat	AF		PHY, TAX	Move Angolan Cave
		humeralis ansorgei	(Hartert, 1907)		AF			
		polioptera	Reichenow, 1892		AF			
		polioptera nigriceps	Reichenow, 1892					
		tessmanni	Reichenow, 1910					
		cyanocampter	Reichenow, 1921 (Bonaparte, 1850)	Blue-shouldered Robin-	AF			
		cyanocampter barteloti	(Bonaparte, 1850)					
		semirufa	Shelley, 1890 (Rüppell, 1837)	Rüppell's Robin-Chat	AF			
		semirufa donaldsoni	(Rüppell, 1837)					
		intercedens	Sharpe, 1895 (Cabanis, 1878)					
		heuglini	Hartlaub, 1866 Barboza du Bocage, (Cabanis, 1868) (Smith, A, 1840)	White-browed Robin-	AF			
		subrufescens heuglini	Hartlaub, 1866					
		intermedia	(Cabanis, 1868) (Smith, A, 1840)					
		natalensis	Meise, 1958	Red-capped Robin-Chat	AF			
		larischi	Mearns, 1913					
		intensa natalensis	Mearns, 1913					
		dichroa	Smith, A, 1840 (Gmelin, JF, 1789)	Chorister Robin-Chat	AF			
		dichroa mimica	(Gmelin, JF, 1789) Clancey, 1981					
		heinrichi	Rand, 1955	White-headed Robin-	AF			
		niveicapilla	(Lafresnaye, 1838) (Lafresnaye, 1838)	Snowy-crowned Robin-	AF			
		niveicapilla melanonota	(Lafresnaye, 1838) (Lafresnaye, 1838)					
		albicapillus	(Cabanis, 1875) (Vieillot, 1818)	White-crowned Robin-	AF			
		albicapillus giffardi	(Vieillot, 1818)					
		omoensis	Hartert, 1899					
		omoensis	Sharpe, 1900					
		swynnertoni	Roberts, 1922 (Shelley, 1906)	Swynnerton's Robin	AF			
		swynnertoni rodgersi	(Shelley, 1906)					
		stellata	Jensen & Stuart, 1982 Cabanis, 1847 (Vieillot, 1818) Cunningham-Van Sharpe, 1901	White-starred Robin	AF			
		pallidiflava	(Vieillot, 1818)					
		intensa ruwenzorii	Cunningham-Van Sharpe, 1901					
		elgonensis	(Ogilvie-Grant, 1906)					
		gutfifer	(Ogilvie-Grant, 1911)					
		macarthuri	(Reichenow & Van Someren, 1939)					
		helleri	Mearns, 1913					
		orientalis	(Fischer, GA & (Roberts, 1912) (Vieillot, 1818)					
		transvaalensis	(Fischer, GA & (Roberts, 1912) (Vieillot, 1818)					
		stellata	(Fischer, GA & (Roberts, 1912) (Vieillot, 1818)					
		erythrothorax	(Fischer, GA & (Roberts, 1912) (Vieillot, 1818)	Forest Robin	AF			
		erythrothorax	Hartlaub, 1855					
		pyrrholaeus erythrothorax	Hartlaub, 1855					
		gabonensis	Schmidt & Angehr, 2008					
		dahomeyensis	Hartlaub, 1855					
		inexpectatus	Sharpe, 1883					
		xanthogaster	Voelker et al., 2016					
		sanghensis	Voelker et al., 2016					
		rudderi	Sharpe, 1903					
		granti poensis	Beresford & Cracraft, Voelker et al., 2016					
		kungwensis	Hagner, 1909					
		ilyai	(Finsch & Hartlaub, (Serle, 1949) (Alexander, 1903) (Moreau, 1941) (Prigogine, 1987) (Prigogine, 1955)	Bocage's Akalat	AF		ENG	Change English name
		kaboboensis	(Finsch & Hartlaub, (Serle, 1949) (Alexander, 1903) (Moreau, 1941) (Prigogine, 1987) (Prigogine, 1955)					

		schoutedeni	(Prigogine, 1952)			e DR Congo		
		chapini	(Benson, 1955)			se DR Congo, sw		
		bocagei	(Finsch & Hartlaub, 1863)			w Angola		
	cyornithopsis	houghtoni	(Sharpe, 1901)	Lowland Akalat	AF	w, c		
		cyornithopsis	(Bannerman, 1931)			Sierra Leone, s Guinea,		
		lopezi	(Sharpe, 1901)			s Cameroon and sw		
	aequatorialis	acholiensis	(Alexander, 1907)	Equatorial Akalat	AF	n, e DR Congo and w, s		
		aequatorialis	(Jackson, 1906)			e, c		
		acholiensis	(Macdonald, 1940)			s Sudan		
	sharpei	usambarae	(Jackson, 1906)	Sharpe's Akalat	AF	e DR Congo, s Uganda,		
		sharpei	(Shelley, 1903)			Tanzania and Malawi		
		usambarae	(Macdonald, 1940)			e, ne Tanzania		
	gunningi	alticola	(Shelley, 1903)	East Coast Akalat	AF	s Tanzania, n Malawi		
		bensoni	(Hagner, 1909)			e, se		
		gunningi	(Van Someren, 1921)			se Kenya and ne		
		gabella	(Fjeldsá, Roy & Kiure, 1957)	Gabela Akalat	AF	e Tanzania		
		aurantiithorax	(Reichenow, 1907)	Rubeho Akalat	AF	nc Malawi		
		montana	(Grant, CHB & Peters, W, 1863)	Usambara Akalat	AF	c Mozambique		
		lowei	(Grant, CHB & Peters, W, 1863)	Iringa Akalat	AF	Angola		
	Cichladusa	arquata	(Hartlaub, 1857)	Collared Palm Thrush	AF	Tanzania		
		ruficauda	(Heuglin, 1862)	Rufous-tailed Palm	AF	Tanzania		
		guttata	(Heuglin, 1862)	Spotted Palm Thrush	AF	Tanzania		
		guttata	(Clancey, 1986)			c DR Congo, Uganda and		
		intercalans	(Sharpe, 1901)			s Central African		
		rufipennis	(Stresemann, 1931)			e		
	Heinrichia	calligyna	(Stresemann, 1931)	Great Shortwing	AU	s Sudan, ne DR Congo,		
		simplex	(Stresemann, 1931)			sw Ethiopia to c Kenya		
		calligyna	(Stresemann, 1931)			s Somalia, e Kenya and	PHY, SEQ	Genus <i>Heinrichia</i>
		picta	(Stresemann, 1932)					
	Leonardina	woodi	(Mearns, 1905)	Bagobo Babbler	OR	Sulawesi		
		woodi	(Sharpe, 1902)			n Sulawesi		
	Heteroxenicus	stellatus	(Gould, 1868)	Gould's Shortwing	OR	sc Sulawesi		
		stellatus	(Gould, 1868)			se Sulawesi		
		fuscus	(Delacour & Jabouille, 1821)					
	Brachypteryx	hypertythra	(Blyth, 1861)	Rusty-bellied Shortwing	OR	Philippines	PHY, SEQ	Genus <i>Leonardina</i>
		leucophris	(Temminck, 1828)	Lesser Shortwing	OR		PHY, SEQ	Genus <i>Heteroxenicus</i>
		nipalensis	(Moore, F, 1854)			Himalayas to nw	PHY, TAX	Separate Gould's
		caroliniae	(La Touche, 1898)			c Himalayas to s China		
		langbianensis	(Delacour & Greenway, 1906)			nw Vietnam		
		wrayi	(Ogilvie-Grant, 1906)					
		leucophris	(Temminck, 1828)					
		cruralis	(Blyth, 1843)	Himalayan Shortwing	OR	e Himalayas, ne India		
		sinensis	(Rickett, 1897)	Chinese Shortwing	OR	widespread, also Lesser		
		goodfellowi	(Ogilvie-Grant, 1912)	Taiwan Shortwing	OR	Himalayas to w, n		
		montana	(Horsfield, 1821)	White-browed	OR	s, se China, e Myanmar,		
		sillimani	(Ripley & Rabor, 1962)			s Indochina		
		poliogygia	(Ogilvie-Grant, 1895)			c, s Malay Pen.		
		andersoni	(Rand & Rabor, 1967)			Sumatra, Java and the		
		mindorensis	(Hartert, 1916)			c Himalayas and	AS	The three Asian forms
		malindangensis	(Ogilvie-Grant, 1896)			se China	AS	The three Asian forms
		mindanensis	(Mearns, 1909)			Taiwan	AS	The three Asian forms
		erythrogyna	(Mearns, 1909)			Philippines, Greater	PS	<i>B. montana</i> is
		saturata	(Sharpe, 1888)			Palawan (w Philippines)		
		montana	(Salvadori, 1879)			n Luzon (n Philippines)		
		floris	(Horsfield, 1821)			s Luzon (n Philippines)		
	Vauriella	gularis	(Hartert, 1897)			Mindoro (nw		
		albigularis	(Wolters, 1980)			Negros and Panay (wc		
		insignis	(Sharpe, 1888)			Mt. Malindang		
		goodfellowi	(Bourne & Worcester, 1895)			Mt. Apo (Mindanao)		
		goodfellowi	(Ogilvie-Grant, 1905)			n Borneo	PS	Bornean Shortwing is a
		goodfellowi	(Hodgson, 1837)			Sumatra	PS	Sumatran Shortwing is
		goodfellowi	(Hodgson, 1837)			Java	PS	Javan Shortwing is a
		goodfellowi	(Hodgson, 1837)			Flores (Lesser Sundas)	PS	Flores Shortwing is a
		goodfellowi	(Hodgson, 1837)				PHY, TAX	Separate four species of
		goodfellowi	(Hodgson, 1837)				SSP	Treat as monotypic;
		goodfellowi	(Hodgson, 1837)					
	Larvivora	brunnea	(Hodgson, 1837)	Indian Blue Robin	OR	Borneo		
		wickhami	(Hodgson, 1837)	White-throated Jungle	OR	Philippines		
		cyane	(Baker, ECS, 1916)	White-browed Jungle	OR	Philippines		
		bochaiensis	(Pallas, 1776)	Slaty-backed Jungle	OR	Philippines		
		cyane	(Shulpin, 1928)			Philippines		
		nechaevi	(Pallas, 1776)			Philippines		
		sibilans	(Red'kin, 2006)			Philippines		
		ruficeps	(Swinhoe, 1863)	Rufous-tailed Robin	EU			
		komadori	(Hartert, 1907)	Rufous-headed Robin	EU			
		komadori	(Temminck, 1835)	Ryukyu Robin	EU			
		namiyei	(Temminck, 1835)					
		akahige	(Stejneger, 1887)					
		akahige	(Temminck, 1835)	Japanese Robin	EU			
		tanensis	(Temminck, 1835)					
	Luscinia	svecica	(Kuroda, Nagamichi, Forster, T, 1817)	Bluethroat	EU			
		svecica	(Linnaeus, 1758)					
		namnetum	(Linnaeus, 1758)					
		cyaneula	(Mayaud, 1934)					
		azuricollis	(Meisner, 1804)					
		volgae	(Rafinesque, 1814)					
		magna	(Kleinschmidt, O, 1907)					
		pallidogularis	(Zarudny & Loudon, 1897)					
		abbotti	(Zarudny & Loudon, 1897)					
		saturator	(Richmond, 1896)					
		kobdensis	(Sushkin, 1925)					
		przevalskii	(Tugarinov, 1929)					
		phaenicuroides	(Tugarinov, 1929)					
		phaenicuroides	(Gray, JE & Gray, GR, 1922)	White-bellied Redstart	OR			
		ichangensis	(Gray, JE & Gray, GR, 1922)					
		luscina	(Linnaeus, 1758)	Thrush Nightingale	EU			
		megarhynchos	(Brehm, CL, 1831)	Common Nightingale	EU			

Irania		megarhynchos africana	Brehm, CL, 1831 (Fischer, GA & Cabanis, 1873 de Filippi, 1863)			w, c Europe to c Turkey to e Turkey, the Caucasus e Iran to Kazakhstan, sw	to wc Africa to e Africa to e Africa	SSP	<i>L. m. golzii</i> Cabanis,
		golzii	(Guérin-Méneville, Gould, 1836)			Turkey to Kyrgyzstan,	ne, e AF		
Calliope		gutturalis		White-throated Robin	EU			PHY, TAX	Move 4 species from
		pectoralis	ballionii pectoralis confusa	Himalayan Rubythroat (Severtsov, 1873) Gould, 1837 (Hartert, 1910) Przewalski, 1876 (Pallas, 1776)	OR	Tien Shan to Himalayas mountains of c Asia and Himalayas from n e Nepal and Sikkim Kashmir, Tibet, c China c, e Siberia, n Mongolia, ne Kamchatka, Commander nc China	n OR to s Asia to s Asia	ENG	Change English name
		tschebaiewi calliope	calliope camtschatkensis beicki	Chinese Rubythroat Siberian Rubythroat	OR EU		OR to se Asia to se Asia and nc China se Asia	AS	Chinese Rubythroat is
		pectardens obscura		Firethroat Blackthroat	EU EU			PHY, TAX AS PHY	Move Firethroat and See Alström et al. <i>Myiomela</i> is sister to
Myiomela		leucura	leucura montium cambodiana	(Hodgson, 1845) Swinhoe, 1864 (Delacour & Jabouille, (Lesson, R, 1831)	OR	White-tailed Robin	Himalayas to Thailand c, e Himalayas to c Taiwan se Thailand and Sumatra, Java Sumatra Java		
		diana	sumatrana diana	(Robinson & Kloss, (Lesson, R, 1831) Robin et al., 2017 (Jerdon, 1844)	OR	Sunda Robin			
Sholicoia		major albiventris		Nilgiri Blue Robin White-bellied Blue	OR OR		sw India (Western Ghats sw India (Western Ghats sw India (Ashambu Hills)	PHY, TAX, SEQ ENG, TAX AS, TAX	<i>Sholicoia</i> is a new Change English name <i>Myiomela albiventris</i> is
		albiventris ashambuensis		Robin et al., 2017 Hodgson, 1845 (Vieillot, 1817)	OR	White-browed Bush	Himalayas to sc China c, e Himalayas n Myanmar, s China and Taiwan	SSP, PS	Described as a new
Tarsiger		indicus	indicus yunnanensis formosanus	(Vieillot, 1817) Rothschild, 1922 Hartert, 1910 (Blyth, 1847) (Ogilvie-Grant, 1906)	OR	Rufous-breasted Bush Collared Bush Robin Red-flanked Bluetail	Himalayas to sc China c, e Himalayas n Myanmar, s China and Taiwan		
		hyperythrus johnstoniae cyanurus rufilatus		(Pallas, 1773) (Hodgson, 1845) (Baker, ECS, 1924) (Hodgson, 1845)	OR EU OR		Himalayas to sc China Taiwan n Eurasia from Finland w Himalayas to c China w Himalayas c Himalayas to c China Himalayas to c China nw Himalayas c, e Himalayas to c China	se Asia, Japan, Taiwan	AS SSP
		chrysaeus	pallidior rufilatus	Hodgson, 1845 Ticehurst, 1922 Hodgson, 1845	OR	Golden Bush Robin	Himalayas to c China nw Himalayas c, e Himalayas to c China		
		whistleri chrysaeus		Hodgson, 1845 Temminck, 1822 Vigors, 1832	OR	Little Forktail Sunda Forktail	Himalayas to e China, Sumatra, Java Sumatra Java		
Enicurus		scouleri velatus	sumatranus velatus	Temminck, 1822 (Hodgson, 1836) (Hodgson, 1836)	OR OR OR	Chestnut-naped Forktail Black-backed Forktail Slaty-backed Forktail White-crowned Forktail	Himalayas through se ne India through se Asia ne India and Myanmar c, e China and Hainan I. c, s Malay Pen., Sumatra Batu I. (off w Sumatra) Java and Bali highland Borneo e Afghanistan to sc e Afghanistan, w, c e Himalayas, Myanmar se China and n sc Vietnam	AS	Effectively sympatric
		ruficapillus immaculatus schistaceus leschenaulti	indicus sinensis frontalis chaseni leschenaulti	(Vieillot, 1818) Hartert, 1910 Gould, 1866 Blyth, 1847 Meyer de Schauensee, (Vieillot, 1818) Sharpe, 1889 Vigors, 1831	OR OR OR				
		borneensis maculatus	maculatus guttatus bacatus robinsoni	Vigors, 1831 Gould, 1866 Bangs & Phillips, JC, Baker, ECS, 1922 Temminck, 1822 (Holdsworth, 1872) (Salvadori, 1879) (Temminck, 1823) Slater, 1885 Wardlaw-Ramsay, RG, Ogilvie-Grant, 1905 Vigors, 1831 Gould, 1863 (Scopoli, 1786) Vigors, 1831 (Scopoli, 1786) Hume, 1873 Robinson, 1910 Salvadori, 1879 (Horsfield, 1821) Blyth, 1842	OR OR OR	Bornean Forktail Spotted Forktail	Java and Bali highland Borneo e Afghanistan to sc e Afghanistan, w, c e Himalayas, Myanmar se China and n sc Vietnam	AS	Effectively sympatric
		blighi melanurus glaucinus borneensis castaneus robinsoni horsfieldii insularis caeruleus		(Hodgson, 1836) (Hodgson, 1836) (Vieillot, 1818) Hartert, 1910 Gould, 1866 Blyth, 1847 Meyer de Schauensee, (Vieillot, 1818) Sharpe, 1889 Vigors, 1831	OR OR OR				
Myophonus		blighi melanurus glaucinus borneensis castaneus robinsoni horsfieldii insularis caeruleus		(Hodgson, 1836) (Hodgson, 1836) (Vieillot, 1818) Hartert, 1910 Gould, 1866 Blyth, 1847 Meyer de Schauensee, (Vieillot, 1818) Sharpe, 1889 Vigors, 1831	OR OR OR				
		temminckii caeruleus eugenei crassirostris dichrohynchus flavirostris		(Hodgson, 1836) (Hodgson, 1836) (Vieillot, 1818) Hartert, 1910 Gould, 1866 Blyth, 1847 Meyer de Schauensee, (Vieillot, 1818) Sharpe, 1889 Vigors, 1831	OR OR OR				
Cinclidium		frontale	frontale orientale	(Hodgson, 1836) (Hodgson, 1836) (Vieillot, 1818) Hartert, 1910 Gould, 1866 Blyth, 1847 Meyer de Schauensee, (Vieillot, 1818) Sharpe, 1889 Vigors, 1831	OR OR	Blue-fronted Robin	Himalayas to c China c, e Himalayas n Myanmar, s China and Taiwan		
		frontale orientale		(Hodgson, 1836) (Hodgson, 1836) (Vieillot, 1818) Hartert, 1910 Gould, 1866 Blyth, 1847 Meyer de Schauensee, (Vieillot, 1818) Sharpe, 1889 Vigors, 1831	OR OR				
Ficedula		zanthopygia elisae narcissina		(Hodgson, 1836) (Hodgson, 1836) (Vieillot, 1818) Hartert, 1910 Gould, 1866 Blyth, 1847 Meyer de Schauensee, (Vieillot, 1818) Sharpe, 1889 Vigors, 1831	EU EU	Yellow-rumped Green-backed Narcissus Flycatcher	e Mongolia and se ne China se Asia through Java Thailand and Malay se Asia through Java to Borneo	SEQ ENG	Sequence based on Change English name
		narcissina owstoni		(Hodgson, 1836) (Hodgson, 1836) (Vieillot, 1818) Hartert, 1910 Gould, 1866 Blyth, 1847 Meyer de Schauensee, (Vieillot, 1818) Sharpe, 1889 Vigors, 1831	OR	Slaty-backed Flycatcher	Sakhalin, Kuril Is. and Okinawa and Ryukyu Is. Himalayas to e India and n Mongolia and se ne Asia through Java and c, e Himalayas to s China Malay Pen., Sumatra	PS TAX	'Okinawa' Flycatcher is With transfer of Pygmy
		erithacus mugimaki hodgsoni		(Hodgson, 1836) (Hodgson, 1836) (Vieillot, 1818) Hartert, 1910 Gould, 1866 Blyth, 1847 Meyer de Schauensee, (Vieillot, 1818) Sharpe, 1889 Vigors, 1831	OR EU OR	Mugimaki Flycatcher Pygmy Flycatcher	Himalayas to e India and n Mongolia and se ne Asia through Java and c, e Himalayas to s China Malay Pen., Sumatra	PHY, TAX	Pygmy Flycatcher is
		strophhiata	strophhiata fuscogularis	(Hodgson, 1837) (Hodgson, 1837) (Baker, ECS, 1923) (Blyth, 1843)	OR	Rufous-gorgeted	Himalayas to n, c China Himalayas to c, s China s Laos and c Vietnam Himalayas to c China e Himalayas to sc China s China and n Indochina nc and c China		
		sapphira laotiana tienchuanensis		(Hodgson, 1837) (Hodgson, 1837) (Baker, ECS, 1923) (Blyth, 1843) (Delacour & Greenway, Cheng, 1964)	OR	Sapphire Flycatcher	Himalayas to c China e Himalayas to sc China s China and n Indochina nc and c China		

	superciliaris		(Jerdon, 1840) (Jerdon, 1840)	Ultramarine Flycatcher	OR	e Afghanistan to s China, e Afghanistan to c		
	westernmanni	superciliaris aestigma	(Gray, JE & Gray, GR, (Sharpe, 1888)	Little Pied Flycatcher	OR	Himalayas to sc China widespread, also w, c Himalayas		
		collini australorientis langbianis westernmanni rabori palawanensis hasselti	(Rothschild, 1925) (Ripley, 1952) (Kloss, 1927) (Sharpe, 1888) (Ripley, 1952) (Ripley & Rabor, 1962) (Finsch, 1898) (Ripley, 1952)			e Himalayas to sc China, s Laos and sc Vietnam Malay Pen., n Sumatra, n, c Philippines w Philippines s Sumatra, Java, Bali, s e Lesser Sundas		
	tricolor	mayri	(Hodgson, 1845) (Hodgson, 1845)	Slaty-blue Flycatcher	OR	Himalayas to Thailand w, c Himalayas		
		tricolor minuta cerviniventris diversa	(Hume, 1872) (Sharpe, 1879) Vaurie, 1953 (Blyth, 1843)			e Himalayas and se ne India and w c China to n Vietnam widespread, except c Himalayas to sc China, sc Vietnam		
	hyperythra	hyperythra annamensis innexa sumatrana mjobergi vulcani clarae audacis annalisa jugosae betinaiburu negroides pallidipectus alifura	(Robinson & Kloss, (Swinhoe, 1866) (Hachisuka, 1926) (Hartert, 1925) (Robinson, 1918) (Mayr, 1944) (Hartert, 1906) (Stresemann, 1931) (Riley, 1921) Rheinolt, Prawiradilaga, (Stresemann, 1914) (Hartert, 1903) (Stresemann, 1912) (Swainson, 1838)	Snowy-browed	OR	Taiwan Malay Pen., Sumatra nw Borneo Java, Bali and w Lesser Timor (Lesser Sundas) Babar I. (e of Timor) n Sulawesi c, se, s Sulawesi Tailabu I. (Sula Is.) Seram (s Moluccas) Bacan (off sw Buru (s Moluccas)	SSP, NEW	Newly described
	ruficauda		(Pallas, 1811)	Rusty-tailed Flycatcher	EU	Uzbekistan and		
	albicilla		(Pallas, 1811)	Taiga Flycatcher	EU	sw India	PHY, TAX	
	parva		(Bechstein, 1792)	Red-breasted Flycatcher	EU	w Russia to e Russia and se Asia through Borneo		
	subrubra		(Hartert & Steinbacher, (Homeyer, 1885)	Kashmir Flycatcher	OR	c, n Europe to w Russia n India		
	semitorquata		(Pallas, 1764)	Semicollared Flycatcher	EU	Pakistan and India Sri Lanka		
	hypoleuca		(Pallas, 1764)	European Pied	EU	Greece to Azerbaijan ec AF		
		hypoleuca iberiae sibirica	(Witherby, 1928) (Khakhlov, 1915)			c, w w, n Europe to the Ural Iberian Pen. w, sc Siberia		
	albicollis		(Temminck, 1815)	Collared Flycatcher	EU	c, sc Europe through w	sc AF	
	speculigera		(Bonaparte, 1850)	Atlas Pied Flycatcher	AF	Morocco to Tunisia	w Africa	
	riedeli		(Büttikofer, 1886)	Tanimbar Flycatcher	AU	Tanimbar Is	AS	<i>Ficedula riedeli</i> is split
	nigrorufa		(Jerdon, 1839)	Black-and-orange	OR	sw India	SEQ	Sister to clade of
	dumetoria		(Wallace, 1864) (Wallace, 1864)	Rufous-chested	OR	Malay Pen., Java, Java and Lesser Sundas		
		dumetoria muelleri	(Sharpe, 1879) (Ripley & Marshall, JT Jr, (Blasius, W, 1888)	Furtive Flycatcher	OR	Malay Pen., Sumatra Philippines		
	disposita		(Blasius, W, 1888)	Palawan Flycatcher	OR	Philippines		
	platenae		(Wallace, 1865)	Rufous-throated	AU	Sulawesi		
	rufigula		(Hartert, 1899)	Cinnamon-chested	AU	s Moluccas		
	buruensis	buruensis	(Hartert, 1899)			Buru		
	ceramensis	ceramensis	(Ogilvie-Grant, 1910)			Seram		
	siebersi	siebersi	(Hartert, 1924)			Kai Besar		
	harterti		(Siebers, 1928)	Sumba Flycatcher	AU	Sumba		
	timorensis		(Hellmayr, 1919)	Black-banded Flycatcher	AU	Timor		
	basilanica		(Sharpe, 1877)	Little Slaty Flycatcher	OR	Philippines		
		samarensis basilanica	(Bourne & Worcester, (Sharpe, 1877)			ec Philippines s Philippines		
	crypta		(Vaurie, 1951)	Cryptic Flycatcher	OR	Philippines		
	luzoniensis		(Ogilvie-Grant, 1894)	Bundok Flycatcher	OR	Philippines	AS	Bundok Flycatcher is
		rara calayensis luzoniensis nigrorufa montigena matutumensis daggayana malindangensis	(Salomonsen, 1977) (McGregor, 1921) (Ogilvie-Grant, 1894) (Whitehead, J, 1897) (Mearns, 1905) Kennedy, 1987 Meyer de Schauensee & Rand & Rabor, 1957			Palawan (w Philippines) Calayan (n Philippines) Luzon, Mindoro (n, nw Negros (wc Philippines) Mt. Apo, Mt. Katanglad Mt. Busa and Mt. Misamis Oriental (nc Mt. Malindang (nw Sulawesi	SSP	Includes <i>mindorensis</i>
	bonthaina		(Hartert, 1896)	Lompobattang	AU		SEQ	Position in sequence
	henrici		(Hartert, 1899)	Damar Flycatcher	AU	Damar Island	SEQ	Position in sequence
			Forster, T, 1817					
	Phoenicurus	alaschanicus erythronotus coeruleocephala ochrous	(Przewalski, 1876) (Eversmann, 1841) (Vigors, 1831) (Gmelin, SG, 1774)	Przevalski's Redstart Eversmann's Redstart Blue-capped Redstart Black Redstart	EU EU EU, OR	nc China c Asia e Afghanistan to c w EU to c China		n AF, s Asia
		gibraltariensis ochrous semirufus phoenicuroides rufiventris	(Gmelin, JF, 1789) (Gmelin, SG, 1774) (Hemprich & Ehrenberg, (Moore, F, 1854) (Vieillot, 1818)			Europe, w Turkey and c Turkey to the w Syria, Lebanon and ne ne Iran and Central Himalayas to c		
	phoenicurus	phoenicurus samamensis	(Linnaeus, 1758) (Linnaeus, 1758) (Habizli, 1783)	Common Redstart	EU	c, w, also nw Africa Europe and n Africa to c the Balkans and Greece to ne Africa	ne, e AF	
	hodgsoni		(Moore, F, 1854)	Hodgson's Redstart	OR	Himalayas to c China		
	schisticeps		(Gray, JE & Gray, GR, (Pallas, 1776)	White-throated Redstart	EU	Himalayas to c China		
	aureoreus		(Blyth, 1843)	Daurian Redstart	EU	c, e e Himalayas to c, e sc Siberia and Mongolia Morocco to ne Libya	s China and ne India to n Indochina to se China	
	moussieri	leucopterus aureoreus	(Olphe-Galliard, 1852) (Güldenstädt, 1775)	Moussier's Redstart	AF	Greater Caucasus Mt. sc, ec		
	erythrogastrus	erythrogastrus grandis	(Güldenstädt, 1775) (Gould, 1850)	Güldenstädt's Redstart	EU	Greater Caucasus Mt. to s China		
	frontalis		(Vigors, 1831)	Blue-fronted Redstart	OR	e Afghanistan to c China		
	fuliginosus		(Vigors, 1831)	Plumbeous Water	OR	e Afghanistan to c China e Afghanistan to ne, e	PHY, TAX	Move Plumbeous Water
		fuliginosus affinis	(Ogilvie-Grant, 1906) (Ogilvie-Grant, 1894)			Taiwan Philippines		
	bicolor		(Vigors, 1831)	Luzon Water Redstart	OR	Central Asia through the	PHY, TAX	Move White-capped
	leucocephalus		(Boie, F, 1822)	White-capped Redstart	EU	n India to Vietnam		
	Monticola	semirufus	(Rüppell, 1837)	White-winged Cliff Chat	AF	Ethiopia and Eritrea		

	rupestris	(Vieillot, 1818)	Cape Rock Thrush	AF	se Botswana and sw		
	explorator	(Vieillot, 1818)	Sentinel Rock Thrush	AF	s		
		(Vieillot, 1818)			e, s South Africa		
	brevipes	Clancey, 1952	Short-toed Rock Thrush	AF	Lesotho to s	TAX	Short-toed Rock Thrush
		(Waterhouse, 1838)			w Angola, Namibia and		
		(Gunning & Roberts,			se Botswana and c		
	angolensis	Sousa, 1888	Miombo Rock Thrush	AF	s		
		Sousa, 1888			Angola and s DR Congo		
		Clancey, 1965			s Zambia, w Malawi, w		
	saxatilis	(Linnaeus, 1766)	Common Rock Thrush	EU	s Europe to sc China,	ENG	Restore English name
	rufocinereus	(Rüppell, 1837)	Little Rock Thrush	AF	e, also w Arabian Pen.		
		(Rüppell, 1837)			Eritrea, Ethiopia and n		
		Hartert, 1917			w Saudi Arabia		
	solitarius	(Linnaeus, 1758)	Blue Rock Thrush	EU, OR	widespread, also nw		
		(Linnaeus, 1758)			nw Africa, sw and sc	to n Africa	
		(Blyth, 1847)			Greece and w, s Turkey	to ne Africa and India	
		(Sykes, 1832)			c Himalayas to e China	to Greater Sundas	
		(Müller, PLS, 1776)			e Mongolia to Sakhalin s	to Indonesia	PS
		Chasen, 1940			Malay Pen. and n		Asian Rock Thrush
	rufiventris	(Jarvis & Selby, 1833)	Chestnut-bellied Rock	OR	Himalayas through se		
	cinclorhyncha	(Vigors, 1831)	Blue-capped Rock	OR	Afghanistan to		Species epithet is
	gularis	(Swinhoe, 1863)	White-throated Rock	EU	e Mongolia and se	s China and se Asia	
	imerina	(Hartlaub, 1860)	Littoral Rock Thrush	AF	Madagascar		Merge species of
	sharpei	(Gray, GR, 1871)	Forest Rock Thrush	AF	Madagascar		Recent papers do not
		(Lavauden, 1929)			extreme n Madagascar		
		(Gray, GR, 1871)			e Madagascar	SSP	Includes <i>salomonseni</i>
		Farkas, 1971			sw Madagascar		
Saxicola		(Linnaeus, 1758)					
	rubetra	(Linnaeus, 1758)	Whinchat	EU	Europe to c Russia and	w, c, ne Africa	
	macrorhynchus	(Stoliczka, 1872)	White-browed Bush	OR	nw India, formerly		
	insignis	Gray, JE & Gray, GR,	White-throated Bush	EU	Mongolia	n India and Nepal	
	dacotiae	(Meade-Waldo, 1889)	Canary Islands	AF	Canary Is.		Change English name
		(Meade-Waldo, 1889)			Fuerteventura I.		
		Bannerman, 1913			Allegranza I.		
	rubicola	(Linnaeus, 1766)	European Stonechat	EU	w, s Europe and n Africa	AS	<i>Saxicola rubicola</i> is split
		(Hartert, 1910)			Ireland, Britain, w		
		(Linnaeus, 1766)			w, c, s Europe, nw Africa		
	maurus	(Pallas, 1773)	Siberian Stonechat	EU	e Caucasus, se Turkey	North Africa and the	<i>Saxicola maurus</i> is split
		(Ehrenberg, 1833)			e Ukraine and n	ne Africa	AS
		(Gmelin, SG, 1774)			se Turkey and	sw Asia and ne Africa	SSP
		(Pallas, 1773)			e Finland and n, e	c India	SSP
		(Blyth, 1847)			nw, c Himalayas	c India	
		(Pleske, 1889)			Tibet to c China, n	to s, se Asia	
	stejnegeri	(Parrrot, 1908)	Stejneger's Stonechat	EU	e Siberia and e Mongolia	se Asia	PL
	torquatus	(Linnaeus, 1766)	African Stonechat	AF	sw Arabian Pen., sub-		Split (IOC 2.4) based on
		Bates, 1936			sw Saudi Arabia and w		Change English name
		Rüppell, 1840			se Sudan and ne Uganda		
		Lynes, 1920			e Chad and w Sudan		
		Bates, 1932			Senegal and s Mali		
		Bates, 1930			Sierra Leone and w Ivory		
		(Shelley, 1885)			e DR Congo, Kenya and		
		Hartert, 1922			s Tanzania to e		
		(Verreaux, J & Verreaux,			e Nigeria to nw Angola		
		Bowen, 1931			e, s Angola to sw		
		Courtenay-Latimer,			coastal w South Africa		
		(Linnaeus, 1766)			c South Africa		
		Clancey, 1956			Lesotho		
		Grote, 1926			Grand Comoro		
	sibilla	(Linnaeus, 1766)	Madagascan Stonechat	AF	Madagascar		
		(Linnaeus, 1766)			Madagascar except n, c		
		Milon, 1950			n Madagascar		
		Salomonsen, 1934			c Madagascar		
		(Gmelin, JF, 1789)	Reunion Stonechat	IO	La Réunion		
		(Blyth, 1847)	White-tailed Stonechat	OR	Pakistan and n India		
		(Linnaeus, 1766)	Pied Bush Chat	EU, OR, AU	ne Iran through se Asia		
		(Hartert, 1910)			e Iran to sc Kazakhstan	sw Asia	
		Sykes, 1832			Pakistan to n India and		
		Baker, ECS, 1922			c, se India to Myanmar,		
		Whistler, 1940			sw India		
		(Blyth, 1851)			Sri Lanka		
		(Linnaeus, 1766)			n Philippines		
		Parkes, 1960			c Philippines		
		Salomonsen, 1953			e, s Philippines		
		Horsfield, 1821			Java to Alor I. (c. Lesser		
		(Vieillot, 1818)			e Lesser Sundas		
		Rensch, 1931			Sumba I. (s Lesser		
		(Stresemann, 1912)			Sulawesi and Selayar I.		
		Mayr, 1944			Babar I. (e Lesser		
		(Sclater, PL, 1880)			n New Guinea and		
		Rand, 1940			wc New Guinea		
		Mayr & Gilliard, 1951			e New Guinea		
		(Blyth, 1867)	Jerdon's Bush Chat	OR	n India to n Thailand		
	ferreus	Gray, JE & Gray, GR,	Grey Bush Chat	OR	Himalayas to c, s China	n India and se Asia	
		Gray, JE & Gray, GR,			Himalayas to Myanmar,	n India, s Myanmar to s	
		(Hartert, 1910)			c, s China	se China and s Indochina	SSP
		(Vieillot, 1818)	White-bellied Bush Chat	AU	Lesser Sundas		Add (Collar 2005).
		(Vieillot, 1818)			Timor		
		Bonaparte, 1850			Semau (off sw Timor)		
Campicoloides		Roberts, 1922					
	bifasciatus	(Temminck, 1829)	Buff-streaked Chat	AF	South Africa	PHY, TAX	Separate Buff-streaked
Emarginata		Shelley, 1896				PHY, TAX	<i>Emarginata</i> has priority
	sinuata	(Sundevall, 1858)	Sickle-winged Chat	AF	s		
		(Clancey, 1956)			Lesotho		
		(Clancey, 1958)			s Namibia and w, c		
		(Sundevall, 1858)			s South Africa		
	schlegelii	(Wahlberg, 1855)	Karoo Chat	AF	sw		
		(Sclater, WL, 1928)			sw Angola and nw		
		(Wahlberg, 1855)			coastal Namibia		
		(Sclater, WL, 1928)			s Namibia and nw South		
		(Hartlaub, 1866)			w, c South Africa		
	tractrac	(Wilkes, 1817)	Tractrac Chat	AF	sw		

Pinarochroa	sordida	hoeschi albicans barlowi nebulosa tractac	(Niethammer, 1955) (Wahlberg, 1855) (Roberts, 1937) (Clancey, 1962) (Wilkes, 1817) Sundevall, 1872 (Rüppell, 1837) (Rüppell, 1837) Sharpe, 1900 Elliott, HFI, 1945 Shelley, 1885 Cabanis, 1851	Moorland Chat	AF	sw Angola and nw w Namibia s Namibia sw Namibia w South Africa	PHY, TAX	Separate Moorland
		sordida ernesti olimotiensis hypospodia	(Lafresnaye, 1836) Wettstein, 1916 (Rüppell, 1837) Reichenow, 1887 Clancey, 1962 (Lafresnaye, 1836) Clancey, 1952	Mocking Cliff Chat	AF	e Ethiopia Uganda and Kenya Crater Highlands (n Mt. Kilimanjaro (n		
Thamnomlaea	cinnamomeiventris	kordofanensis albiscapulata subrufipennis odica cinnamomeiventris autochthones	(Lafresnaye, 1836) Wettstein, 1916 (Rüppell, 1837) Reichenow, 1887 Clancey, 1962 (Lafresnaye, 1836) Clancey, 1952	White-crowned Cliff	AF	c, s c Sudan n Eritrea, n, c, e Ethiopia se Sudan and sw e Zimbabwe e Botswana, e South s Mozambique, ne		
		coronata	cavernicola bambarae coronata	Reichenow, 1902 Bates, 1933 Bates, 1928 Reichenow, 1902 Cabanis, 1851 (Vieillot, 1818) Cabanis, 1851 Cabanis, 1851	Sooty Chat Anteater Chat	AF AF	wc c Mali s Mauritania, e Senegal n Ivory Coast and	
Myrmecocichla	nigra aethiops	aethiops sudanensis cryptoleuca	Lynnes, 1920 Sharpe, 1891 (Oustalet, 1886) (Wilkes, 1817) (Rüppell, 1837) (Vieillot, 1818)	Sooty Chat Anteater Chat	AF AF	Nigeria, Central African e, c, w Senegal and Gambia to wc and c Sudan w, c Kenya to n Tanzania Central African Republic; s Angola, Namibia and Ethiopia and Eritrea		
		tholloni formicivora melaena monticola	albipileata nigricauda atmorii monticola	(Barboza du Bocage, Traylor, 1961) (Tristram, 1869) (Vieillot, 1818) (Tristram, 1869) (Tristram, 1869)	Congo Moor Chat Ant-eating Chat Rüppell's Black Chat Mountain Wheatear	AF AF AF AF	sw Angola w Namibia s Namibia and South sc Rwanda and Burundi to Angola w Tanzania, e Rwanda,	PHY, TAX
Oenanthe	arnotti	arnotti harterti	Neunzig, 1926 Reichenow, 1882 Vieillot, 1816	Ruaha Chat	AF	w Tanzania, e Rwanda,	AS	Ruaha Chat
		collaris oenanthe	leucorhoa oenanthe libanotica seebohmi	(Linnaeus, 1758) (Gmelin, JF, 1789) (Linnaeus, 1758) (Hemprich & Ehrenberg, Dixon, 1882)	Northern Wheatear	EU	widespread, also n NA, ne Canada, Greenland n, c Europe through n s Europe through the nw Africa	AF w Africa n, c Africa n Africa and sw Asia w Africa
	pileata	nesei livingstonii pileata	(Gmelin, JF, 1789) Macdonald, 1952 (Tristram, 1868) (Gmelin, JF, 1789) (Bonaparte, 1854)	Capped Wheatear	AF	sc, s s Angola, Namibia, w c Kenya to ne South sw Namibia and South s Arabian Pen. and sw Saudi Arabia and Eritrea and Ethiopia		
		bottae	bottae frenata	(Bonaparte, 1854) (Bonaparte, 1854) (Heuglin, 1869) (Finsch & Hartlaub, Temminck, 1829) (Temminck, 1825) (Temminck, 1825) (Tristram, 1859) (Temminck, 1825) (Oberholser, 1900)	Red-breasted Wheatear	EU, AF	ne Egypt through the Himalayas, Tibet and w sw, sc Europe and nw sc, se Europe through Cyprus Romania and Ukraine to ne AF	
	heuglini isabellina monacha deserti	heuglini isabellina monacha deserti	(Heuglin, 1869) (Finsch & Hartlaub, Temminck, 1829) (Temminck, 1825) (Temminck, 1825) (Tristram, 1859) (Temminck, 1825)	Heuglin's Wheatear Isabelline Wheatear Hooded Wheatear Desert Wheatear	AF EU EU EU	n AF, s Asia		
		hispanica melanoleuca cyprica pleschanka albifrons	homochroa oreophila	(Temminck, 1825) (Oberholser, 1900) (Linnaeus, 1758) (Gildenstein, 1775) (Homeyer, 1885) (Lepechin, 1770) (Rüppell, 1837) (Swainson, 1837) (Reichenow, 1921) (Rüppell, 1837)	Western Black-eared Eastern Black-eared Cyprus Wheatear Pied Wheatear White-fronted Black	EU EU EU EU AF	w Africa ne Africa n, ne AF ne AF	ENG AS
	phillipsi moesta melanura	frontalis limbata albifrons pachyrhyncha clericalis	(Cabanis, 1882) (Shelley, 1885) (Neumann, 1906) (Cabanis, 1882) (Shelley, 1885) (Lichtenstein, MHK, Temminck, 1824) (Temminck, 1824) (Ripley, 1952) (Hemprich & Ehrenberg, Thesiger & Meynell, Hartert, 1921) (Bates, 1933)	Somali Wheatear Red-rumped Wheatear Blackstart	AF EU, AF EU, AF	n Africa to nw Saudi Arabian Pen. through e, ne Egypt to Israel, sw Saudi Arabia, Yemen nc Sudan to Eritrea ne Ethiopia, Djibouti and n Niger to c Sudan e Mali and w Niger	SSP TAX	Treat as monotypic; Move Blackstart from
		familiaris	melanura neumannii lypura aussae airensis ultima	(Ripley, 1952) (Hemprich & Ehrenberg, Thesiger & Meynell, Hartert, 1921) (Bates, 1933) (Wilkes, 1817) (Cabanis, 1875) (Neumann, 1904) (Lynnes, 1926) (Strickland, 1853) (Reichenow, 1902) (Clancey, 1966) (Wilkes, 1817) (Heuglin, 1869) (Lynnes, 1926) (Heuglin, 1869) (Van Someren, 1920) (Clarke, S, 1919)	Familiar Chat	AF	w, c, e Senegal and Gambia to e Cameroon to Central Eritrea and n Ethiopia sw Ethiopia s Sudan, ne DR Congo Somalia and Ethiopia n Africa to nw Saudi Arabian Pen. through e, ne Egypt to Israel, sw Saudi Arabia, Yemen nc Sudan to Eritrea ne Ethiopia, Djibouti and n Niger to c Sudan e Mali and w Niger	PHY, TAX
	scotocerca	falkensteini omoensis angolensis galtoni hellmayri actuosa familiaris	(Cabanis, 1875) (Neumann, 1904) (Lynnes, 1926) (Strickland, 1853) (Reichenow, 1902) (Clancey, 1966) (Wilkes, 1817) (Heuglin, 1869) (Lynnes, 1926) (Heuglin, 1869) (Van Someren, 1920) (Clarke, S, 1919)	Brown-tailed Rock Chat	AF	w, c, e Senegal and Gambia to e Cameroon to Central Eritrea and n Ethiopia sw Ethiopia s Sudan, ne DR Congo Somalia and Ethiopia n Africa to nw Saudi Arabian Pen. through e, ne Egypt to Israel, sw Saudi Arabia, Yemen nc Sudan to Eritrea ne Ethiopia, Djibouti and n Niger to c Sudan e Mali and w Niger	PHY, TAX	Move Brown-tailed Rock
		dubia fusca picata leucura	furensis scotocerca turkana spectatrix validior	(Berlioz & Roche, J, Blundell & Lovat, 1899) (Blyth, 1851) (Blyth, 1847) (Gmelin, JF, 1789) (Gmelin, JF, 1789) (Hartert, 1909) (Rüppell, 1837) Meinertzhagen, R, 1949	Sombre Rock Chat Brown Rock Chat Variable Wheatear Black Wheatear	AF OR EU EU	Somalia and Ethiopia Pakistan and n, c India Turkmenistan, sw, also n Africa Portugal, Spain and s nw Africa e Africa ne Somalia	PHY, TAX PHY, TAX
	lugubris	leucura riggenbachi	(Gmelin, JF, 1789) (Hartert, 1909) (Rüppell, 1837)	Abyssinian Wheatear	AF	sw, also n Africa Portugal, Spain and s nw Africa e Africa ne Somalia	SSP	Replaces subspecies
		vauriei	(Meinertzhagen, R, 1949)					

			lugubris schalowi	(Rüppell, 1837) (Fischer, GA & (Brehm, CL, 1855) (Brehm, CL, 1855) Meinertzhagen, R, 1930	White-crowned	AF, EU	Eritrea to c Ethiopia s Kenya and ne Tanzania n Africa to n, c Arabian nw Africa (w, c Sahara) ne Egypt to c Saudi Iraq to Afghanistan, sc	PS	Distinctive subspecies
			leucopyga ernesti	(Hume, 1872) (Heuglin, 1869) (Heuglin, 1869) (Oates, 1890)	Hume's Wheatear Finsch's Wheatear	EU EU	sc sc, se Turkey to n Israel e Turkey to c, e Iran, sc n Africa through Arabian n Africa	SSP	Includes <i>aegra</i> (Collar
			albonigra finschii	(Tristram, 1859) (Lichtenstein, MHK, Shirihai & Kirwan, 2011 (Seebohm, 1881)	Mourning Wheatear	EU, AF	Cyprus and Egypt sw Asia		
			lugens	(Seebohm, 1881) (Seebohm, 1881)	Arabian Wheatear	EU	Iran s Arabian Pen. sw Saudi Arabia and w e Yemen and s Oman Turkey, Iran	PS	Alibadian et al. (2012)
			lugentoides	(Seebohm, 1881) (Seebohm, 1881)	Arabian Wheatear	EU	Iran s Arabian Pen. sw Saudi Arabia and w e Yemen and s Oman Turkey, Iran	PS	Alibadian et al. (2012)
			xanthopyrma chrysoptigia	Bates, 1937 (Hemprich & Ehrenberg, de Filippi, 1863)	Kurdish Wheatear Red-tailed Wheatear	EU EU	Armenia to c Iran, ne AF	ENG	Adjectival modifier is
	Pinarornis		plumosus	Sharpe, 1876	Boulder Chat	AF	e Zambia and Malawi to		
	Namibornis		herero	Bradfield, 1935 (Meyer de Schauensee, Milne-Edwards & Milne-Edwards &	Herero Chat	AF	sw Angola through w	PHY	<i>Incertae sedis</i> .
	Humblotia		flavirostris	Milne-Edwards & Milne-Edwards &	Humblot's Flycatcher	AF	Comoros	PHY	<i>Incertae sedis</i> .
Cinclidae	Dippers	Cinclus	cinclus	Borkhausen, 1797 (Linnaeus, 1758) Hartert, 1910 (Latham, 1801) (Linnaeus, 1758) (Bechstein, 1797) Madarász, 1903 Tristram, 1870 Tristram, 1885 Serebrovski, 1927 Madarász, 1903 Witherby, 1906 Bonaparte, 1850 Dresser, 1892 Gould, 1860 Bianchi, 1905 Temminck, 1820 Bonaparte, 1850 Kinneer, 1937	White-throated Dipper	EU	widespread, also nw Ireland and w Scotland Scotland (except w), n, n Europe, w, c France c, s Europe Cyprus nw Africa w Syria and Lebanon Ural Mts. (w Russia) Turkey to the Caucasus, sw Iran sc Russia, nw China s to sc, se Siberia w, c Himalayas e Himalayas, s Tibet and c, e n Afghanistan and the e Himalayas to e Siberia to c China e to w Canada to Panama Alaska, w Canada and w n, c Mexico se Mexico, sw s Mexico Costa Rica and w		
			hibernicus gularis cinclus aquaticus olympicus † minor rufiventris uralensis caucasicus persicus leucogaster baicalensis cashmeriensis przewalskii	(Linnaeus, 1758) Hartert, 1910 (Latham, 1801) (Linnaeus, 1758) (Bechstein, 1797) Madarász, 1903 Tristram, 1870 Tristram, 1885 Serebrovski, 1927 Madarász, 1903 Witherby, 1906 Bonaparte, 1850 Dresser, 1892 Gould, 1860 Bianchi, 1905 Temminck, 1820 Bonaparte, 1850 Kinneer, 1937	White-throated Dipper	EU	widespread, also nw Ireland and w Scotland Scotland (except w), n, n Europe, w, c France c, s Europe Cyprus nw Africa w Syria and Lebanon Ural Mts. (w Russia) Turkey to the Caucasus, sw Iran sc Russia, nw China s to sc, se Siberia w, c Himalayas e Himalayas, s Tibet and c, e n Afghanistan and the e Himalayas to e Siberia to c China e to w Canada to Panama Alaska, w Canada and w n, c Mexico se Mexico, sw s Mexico Costa Rica and w		
			pallasii	Bianchi, 1905 Temminck, 1820 Bonaparte, 1850 Kinneer, 1937	Brown Dipper	EU	Costa Rica and w Colombia to Bolivia n Colombia w Venezuela to Ecuador Peru and Bolivia nw Argentina and se		
			mexicanus	Temminck, 1820 Swainson, 1827 Bonaparte, 1827 Swainson, 1827 Griscom, 1930 Phillips, AR, 1966 Salvin, 1867	American Dipper	NA, MA	Colombia to Bolivia n Colombia w Venezuela to Ecuador Peru and Bolivia nw Argentina and se		
			leucocephalus	Tschudi, 1844 Bangs, 1899 Sciater, PL, 1858 Tschudi, 1844 Cabanis, 1882	White-capped Dipper	SA	Colombia to Bolivia n Colombia w Venezuela to Ecuador Peru and Bolivia nw Argentina and se		
			schulzii	Tschudi, 1844 Cabanis, 1882	Rufous-throated Dipper	SA	Colombia to Bolivia n Colombia w Venezuela to Ecuador Peru and Bolivia nw Argentina and se		
Chloropseidae	Leafbirds	Chloropsis	flavipennis palawanensis sonnerati	Jardine & Selby, 1827 (Tweeddale, 1878) (Sharpe, 1876) Jardine & Selby, 1827 Vigors, 1830 Jardine & Selby, 1827 (Temminck, 1830) Robinson & Kloss, 1919 (Temminck, 1830) (Gmelin, JF, 1789)	Philippine Leafbird Yellow-throated Greater Green Leafbird	OR OR OR	Philippines Philippines Thailand to Sumatra and s Myanmar and the Java Myanmar to Sumatra n, c Malay Pen. s Malay Pen., Sumatra widespread e Bangladesh and ne ne Thailand to s China se Thailand and s peninsular Thailand s Malay Pen., Sumatra Borneo		
			zosterops sonnerati	Jardine & Selby, 1827 Vigors, 1830 Jardine & Selby, 1827 (Temminck, 1830) Robinson & Kloss, 1919 (Temminck, 1830) (Gmelin, JF, 1789)	Lesser Green Leafbird	OR	Myanmar to Sumatra n, c Malay Pen. s Malay Pen., Sumatra widespread e Bangladesh and ne ne Thailand to s China se Thailand and s peninsular Thailand s Malay Pen., Sumatra Borneo		
			cyanoopogon	(Temminck, 1830) Robinson & Kloss, 1919 (Temminck, 1830) (Gmelin, JF, 1789)	Lesser Green Leafbird	OR	Myanmar to Sumatra n, c Malay Pen. s Malay Pen., Sumatra widespread e Bangladesh and ne ne Thailand to s China se Thailand and s peninsular Thailand s Malay Pen., Sumatra Borneo		
			cochinchinensis	(Gmelin, JF, 1789) (Walden, 1871) Hall, BP & Deignan, Wells, DR, Dickinson & Deignan, 1946 Gray, JÉ, 1831 (Sharpe, 1877) (Gmelin, JF, 1789)	Blue-winged Leafbird	OR	Myanmar to Sumatra n, c Malay Pen. s Malay Pen., Sumatra widespread e Bangladesh and ne ne Thailand to s China se Thailand and s peninsular Thailand s Malay Pen., Sumatra Borneo	SSP	Subspecies epithet
			kinabaluensis jerdoni aurifrons	Sharpe, 1887 (Blyth, 1844) (Temminck, 1829) (Temminck, 1829) (Pelzelin, 1856)	Bornean Leafbird Jerdon's Leafbird Golden-fronted Leafbird	OR OR OR	Java Borneo India and Sri Lanka widespread e Himalayas to peninsular India (except sw India and Sri Lanka sw China and e w, c, ne, se Thailand, sw Thailand, s Laos and Sumatra	TAX AS AS	<i>C. c. nigricollis</i> , formerly <i>Chloropsis</i> <i>Chloropsis jerdoni</i> is
			aurifrons frontalis insularis pridii inornata incompta	(Temminck, 1829) (Temminck, 1829) (Pelzelin, 1856) Whistler & Kinneer, Deignan, 1946 Kloss, 1918 Deignan, 1948 (Bonaparte, 1850) Jardine & Selby, 1830	Sumatran Leafbird Orange-bellied Leafbird	OR OR	Java Borneo India and Sri Lanka widespread e Himalayas to peninsular India (except sw India and Sri Lanka sw China and e w, c, ne, se Thailand, sw Thailand, s Laos and Sumatra	AS	<i>Chloropsis media</i> is
			media hardwickii	(Bonaparte, 1850) Jardine & Selby, 1830 Stresemann, 1923 (Swinhoe, 1870) Robinson & Kloss, 1923 (Bonaparte, 1850)	Sumatran Leafbird Orange-bellied Leafbird	OR OR	Java Borneo India and Sri Lanka widespread e Himalayas to peninsular India (except sw India and Sri Lanka sw China and e w, c, ne, se Thailand, sw Thailand, s Laos and Sumatra	AS	<i>Chloropsis media</i> is
			hardwickii melliana lazulina matayana	(Bonaparte, 1850) Jardine & Selby, 1830 Stresemann, 1923 (Swinhoe, 1870) Robinson & Kloss, 1923 (Bonaparte, 1850)	Blue-masked Leafbird	OR	Java Borneo India and Sri Lanka widespread e Himalayas to peninsular India (except sw India and Sri Lanka sw China and e w, c, ne, se Thailand, sw Thailand, s Laos and Sumatra		
			venusta	(Bonaparte, 1850) Jardine & Selby, 1830 Stresemann, 1923 (Swinhoe, 1870) Robinson & Kloss, 1923 (Bonaparte, 1850)	Blue-masked Leafbird	OR	Java Borneo India and Sri Lanka widespread e Himalayas to peninsular India (except sw India and Sri Lanka sw China and e w, c, ne, se Thailand, sw Thailand, s Laos and Sumatra		
Dicaeidae	Flowerpeckers	Prionochilus	olivaceus	Strickland, 1841 Tweeddale, 1877 McGregor, 1927 Tweeddale, 1877 Steere, 1890	Olive-backed	OR	Philippines n Philippines s Philippines ec Philippines Malay Pen. and Borneo n, c Malay Pen. s Malay Pen. Sumatra and Borneo Natuna Is.		
			parsonsi olivaceus samarensis	Strickland, 1841 Tweeddale, 1877 McGregor, 1927 Tweeddale, 1877 Steere, 1890	Olive-backed	OR	Philippines n Philippines s Philippines ec Philippines Malay Pen. and Borneo n, c Malay Pen. s Malay Pen. Sumatra and Borneo Natuna Is.		
			maculatus	(Temminck, 1836) Robinson & Kloss, 1921 (Mayr, 1938) (Temminck, 1836) (Chasen, 1935)	Yellow-breasted	OR	Philippines n Philippines s Philippines ec Philippines Malay Pen. and Borneo n, c Malay Pen. s Malay Pen. Sumatra and Borneo Natuna Is.		
			septentrionalis oblitus maculatus natunensis	(Temminck, 1836) Robinson & Kloss, 1921 (Mayr, 1938) (Temminck, 1836) (Chasen, 1935)	Yellow-breasted	OR	Philippines n Philippines s Philippines ec Philippines Malay Pen. and Borneo n, c Malay Pen. s Malay Pen. Sumatra and Borneo Natuna Is.		

Dicaeum	percussus	ignicapilla percussus regulus	(Temminck, 1826) (Eyton, 1839) (Temminck, 1826) (Meyer de Schauensee, Blasius, W, 1888	Crimson-breasted	OR	Malay Pen., Sumatra, Malay Pen., Sumatra Java Batu Is. (off w Sumatra)		
	plateni	plateni culionensis	Blasius, W, 1888 (Rand, 1948)	Palawan Flowerpecker	OR	Philippines Palawan and Balabac (w Calamian Is. (w Borneo		
	xanthopygius thoracicus		Salvadori, 1868 (Temminck, 1836) Cuvier, 1816	Yellow-rumped Scarlet-breasted	OR OR	Malay Pen. and Borneo		
	dayakorum annae		Saucier et al., 2019 (Büttikofer, 1894) (Büttikofer, 1894)	Spectacled Golden-rumped	OR AU	Borneo Lesser Sundas Flores (Lesser Sundas)	NEW, PHY	Distinctive new species
	agile	annae sumbavense	(Rensch, 1931) (Tickell, 1833)	Thick-billed	OR	widespread, also Lesser ne Pakistan to w Sri Lanka	SSP	Add (Cheke & Mann
		agile zeylonicum pallidus modestum atjehense finschi tinctum obsoletum	(Whistler, 1944) (Riley, 1935) (Hume, 1875) Delacour, 1946 Bartels, MEC, 1914 Mayr, 1944 (Müller, S, 1843)		OR	Bhutan, ne India and e sw China, c, s Indochina, Sumatra w Java c Lesser Sundas Timor (e Lesser Sundas)	SSP SSP	Add (Cheke & Mann Includes <i>remotum</i>
	aeruginosum		(Bourne & Worcester, Parkes, 1962 (Bourne & Worcester, Zimmer, JT, 1918)	Striped Flowerpecker	OR	Philippines n Philippines s Philippines Palawan (w Philippines)		
	everetti		(Sharpe, 1877) (Sharpe, 1877) (Chasson, 1935)	Brown-backed	OR	Malay Pen. and Borneo Malay Pen., Riau Arch. Natuna Is. (nw of Philippines	SSP	Includes <i>sordidum</i>
	proprium chrysorrheum		Ripley & Rabor, 1966 Temminck, 1829 Blyth, 1843 Temminck, 1829	Whiskered Yellow-vented	OR OR	Himalayas to Borneo c Himalayas to c, s Malay Pen., Himalayas to Thailand		Species epithet is the
	melanozanthum vincens aureolimbatum		(Blyth, 1843) (Scater, PL, 1872) (Wallace, 1865) (Wallace, 1865) Salomonsen, 1960	Yellow-bellied Legge's Flowerpecker Yellow-sided	OR OR AU	Sri Lanka Sulawesi Sulawesi and nearby Sangihe I. (n of s Philippines	TAX	
	nigriore		Hartert, 1904 Hartert, 1904 Salomonsen, 1953 (McGregor, 1914)	Olive-capped	OR	mountains of Mindanao mountains of ne Philippines		
	anthonyi		(McGregor, 1914) Rand & Rabor, 1957 Manuel & Gilliard, 1953 (Bourne & Worcester, Hartert, 1895)	Flame-crowned	OR	Luzon (n Philippines) Mt. Malindang (nw n, c, se Mindanao (s Philippines		
	bicolor		(Bourne & Worcester, Hartert, 1895) (Bourne & Worcester, Parkes, 1971 (Hermann, 1783) Sharpe, 1876	Bicolored Flowerpecker	OR	n Philippines ec, s Philippines wc Philippines Philippines Philippines		
	australe haematostictum retrocinctum quadricolor trigonostigma		Gould, 1872 (Tweeddale, 1878) (Scopoli, 1786) Baker, ECS, 1921 (Scopoli, 1786)	Red-keeled Black-belted Scarlet-collared Cebu Flowerpecker Orange-bellied	OR OR OR OR OR	Philippines Philippines Philippines Bangladesh to Borneo Bangladesh through c Malay Pen., Sumatra		
		rubropygium trigonostigma antioproctum megastoma flaviclunus dayakorum xanthopygium intermedium cneoclaenum sibuyanicum dorsale besti pallidus cinereigulare isidroi assimile sibutuense	Hartert, 1904 Hartert, 1914 Hartert, 1918 Chasen & Kloss, 1929 Tweeddale, 1877 Bourne & Worcester, Parkes, 1989 Bourne & Worcester, Sharpe, 1876 Steere, 1890 Bourne & Worcester, Tweeddale, 1878 Rand & Rabor, 1969 Bourne & Worcester, Sharpe, 1893 Sharpe, 1876 Rand & Rabor, 1967 Ogilvie-Grant, 1894 Mayr, 1946 Tweeddale, 1877 Sharpe, 1876 (Latham, 1790) (Latham, 1790) Babault, 1920 Jerdon, 1840 Swinhoe, 1870 Walden, 1875 Swinhoe, 1870 Kuroda, Nagamichi, Lönnberg, 1925 Hartert, 1901 Hume, 1873 (Kittlitz, 1833) Hachisuka, 1926 Parkes, 1988 Parkes, 1962 (Kittlitz, 1833) Mearns, 1905 Blasius, W, 1886 Lesson, R & Garnot, Gray, GR, 1861 Wallace, 1863 Müller, S, 1843 Mees, 1964 Müller, S, 1843		OR	Simeulue I. (off w Natuna Is. (nw of Java, Bali and Krakatau Borneo and nearby n Philippines Romblon (nc Tablas (nc Philippines) Sibuyan (nc Philippines) wc Philippines Siquijor (sw of Bohol in c Cebu (c Philippines) e, s Philippines Camiguin Sur (n of c Sulu Arch. (sw sw Sulu Arch. (sw Philippines ne Luzon (n Philippines) n, c, s Luzon, ec, s Philippines Zamboanga Pen. (w Sulu Arch. (sw Himalayas to Sri Lanka India, s Himalayas, Sri Lanka sw India e Himalayas to Taiwan e Himalayas to s China, Hainan I. (off se China) Taiwan Malay Pen., Sumatra, Java and Bali Andaman Is. Philippines w Philippines Calayan and Fuga nw Luzon (n Philippines) n, c Philippines s Philippines Sulawesi Buru Is. Halmahera Moluccas nw New Guinea Gebe I. (w Papuan w Papuan islands	SSP	Add (Cheke & Mann
	hypoleucum		(Hartert, 1918) Hartert, 1918 Chasen & Kloss, 1929 Tweeddale, 1877 Bourne & Worcester, Parkes, 1989 Bourne & Worcester, Sharpe, 1876 Steere, 1890 Bourne & Worcester, Tweeddale, 1878 Rand & Rabor, 1969 Bourne & Worcester, Sharpe, 1893 Sharpe, 1876 Rand & Rabor, 1967 Ogilvie-Grant, 1894 Mayr, 1946 Tweeddale, 1877 Sharpe, 1876 (Latham, 1790) (Latham, 1790) Babault, 1920 Jerdon, 1840 Swinhoe, 1870 Walden, 1875 Swinhoe, 1870 Kuroda, Nagamichi, Lönnberg, 1925 Hartert, 1901 Hume, 1873 (Kittlitz, 1833) Hachisuka, 1926 Parkes, 1988 Parkes, 1962 (Kittlitz, 1833) Mearns, 1905 Blasius, W, 1886 Lesson, R & Garnot, Gray, GR, 1861 Wallace, 1863 Müller, S, 1843 Mees, 1964 Müller, S, 1843	Buzzing Flowerpecker	OR	Philippines ne Luzon (n Philippines) n, c, s Luzon, ec, s Philippines Zamboanga Pen. (w Sulu Arch. (sw Himalayas to Sri Lanka India, s Himalayas, Sri Lanka sw India e Himalayas to Taiwan e Himalayas to s China, Hainan I. (off se China) Taiwan Malay Pen., Sumatra, Java and Bali Andaman Is. Philippines w Philippines Calayan and Fuga nw Luzon (n Philippines) n, c Philippines s Philippines Sulawesi Buru Is. Halmahera Moluccas nw New Guinea Gebe I. (w Papuan w Papuan islands		
	erythrorhynchus		(Hartert, 1918) Hartert, 1918 Chasen & Kloss, 1929 Tweeddale, 1877 Bourne & Worcester, Parkes, 1989 Bourne & Worcester, Sharpe, 1876 Steere, 1890 Bourne & Worcester, Tweeddale, 1878 Rand & Rabor, 1969 Bourne & Worcester, Sharpe, 1893 Sharpe, 1876 Rand & Rabor, 1967 Ogilvie-Grant, 1894 Mayr, 1946 Tweeddale, 1877 Sharpe, 1876 (Latham, 1790) (Latham, 1790) Babault, 1920 Jerdon, 1840 Swinhoe, 1870 Walden, 1875 Swinhoe, 1870 Kuroda, Nagamichi, Lönnberg, 1925 Hartert, 1901 Hume, 1873 (Kittlitz, 1833) Hachisuka, 1926 Parkes, 1988 Parkes, 1962 (Kittlitz, 1833) Mearns, 1905 Blasius, W, 1886 Lesson, R & Garnot, Gray, GR, 1861 Wallace, 1863 Müller, S, 1843 Mees, 1964 Müller, S, 1843	Pale-billed Flowerpecker	OR	Philippines ne Luzon (n Philippines) n, c, s Luzon, ec, s Philippines Zamboanga Pen. (w Sulu Arch. (sw Himalayas to Sri Lanka India, s Himalayas, Sri Lanka sw India e Himalayas to Taiwan e Himalayas to s China, Hainan I. (off se China) Taiwan Malay Pen., Sumatra, Java and Bali Andaman Is. Philippines w Philippines Calayan and Fuga nw Luzon (n Philippines) n, c Philippines s Philippines Sulawesi Buru Is. Halmahera Moluccas nw New Guinea Gebe I. (w Papuan w Papuan islands		
	concolor minullum		(Hartert, 1918) Hartert, 1918 Chasen & Kloss, 1929 Tweeddale, 1877 Bourne & Worcester, Parkes, 1989 Bourne & Worcester, Sharpe, 1876 Steere, 1890 Bourne & Worcester, Tweeddale, 1878 Rand & Rabor, 1969 Bourne & Worcester, Sharpe, 1893 Sharpe, 1876 Rand & Rabor, 1967 Ogilvie-Grant, 1894 Mayr, 1946 Tweeddale, 1877 Sharpe, 1876 (Latham, 1790) (Latham, 1790) Babault, 1920 Jerdon, 1840 Swinhoe, 1870 Walden, 1875 Swinhoe, 1870 Kuroda, Nagamichi, Lönnberg, 1925 Hartert, 1901 Hume, 1873 (Kittlitz, 1833) Hachisuka, 1926 Parkes, 1988 Parkes, 1962 (Kittlitz, 1833) Mearns, 1905 Blasius, W, 1886 Lesson, R & Garnot, Gray, GR, 1861 Wallace, 1863 Müller, S, 1843 Mees, 1964 Müller, S, 1843	Nilgiri Flowerpecker Plain Flowerpecker	OR OR	Philippines ne Luzon (n Philippines) n, c, s Luzon, ec, s Philippines Zamboanga Pen. (w Sulu Arch. (sw Himalayas to Sri Lanka India, s Himalayas, Sri Lanka sw India e Himalayas to Taiwan e Himalayas to s China, Hainan I. (off se China) Taiwan Malay Pen., Sumatra, Java and Bali Andaman Is. Philippines w Philippines Calayan and Fuga nw Luzon (n Philippines) n, c Philippines s Philippines Sulawesi Buru Is. Halmahera Moluccas nw New Guinea Gebe I. (w Papuan w Papuan islands	ENG AS	Change English name <i>Dicaeum minullum</i> is
	virescens pygmaeum		(Hartert, 1918) Hartert, 1918 Chasen & Kloss, 1929 Tweeddale, 1877 Bourne & Worcester, Parkes, 1989 Bourne & Worcester, Sharpe, 1876 Steere, 1890 Bourne & Worcester, Tweeddale, 1878 Rand & Rabor, 1969 Bourne & Worcester, Sharpe, 1893 Sharpe, 1876 Rand & Rabor, 1967 Ogilvie-Grant, 1894 Mayr, 1946 Tweeddale, 1877 Sharpe, 1876 (Latham, 1790) (Latham, 1790) Babault, 1920 Jerdon, 1840 Swinhoe, 1870 Walden, 1875 Swinhoe, 1870 Kuroda, Nagamichi, Lönnberg, 1925 Hartert, 1901 Hume, 1873 (Kittlitz, 1833) Hachisuka, 1926 Parkes, 1988 Parkes, 1962 (Kittlitz, 1833) Mearns, 1905 Blasius, W, 1886 Lesson, R & Garnot, Gray, GR, 1861 Wallace, 1863 Müller, S, 1843 Mees, 1964 Müller, S, 1843	Andaman Flowerpecker Pygmy Flowerpecker	OR OR	Philippines ne Luzon (n Philippines) n, c, s Luzon, ec, s Philippines Zamboanga Pen. (w Sulu Arch. (sw Himalayas to Sri Lanka India, s Himalayas, Sri Lanka sw India e Himalayas to Taiwan e Himalayas to s China, Hainan I. (off se China) Taiwan Malay Pen., Sumatra, Java and Bali Andaman Is. Philippines w Philippines Calayan and Fuga nw Luzon (n Philippines) n, c Philippines s Philippines Sulawesi Buru Is. Halmahera Moluccas nw New Guinea Gebe I. (w Papuan w Papuan islands	AS	<i>Dicaeum virescens</i> is
	nehrkorni erythrorhax schistaceiceps vulneratum pectorale		(Hartert, 1918) Hartert, 1918 Chasen & Kloss, 1929 Tweeddale, 1877 Bourne & Worcester, Parkes, 1989 Bourne & Worcester, Sharpe, 1876 Steere, 1890 Bourne & Worcester, Tweeddale, 1878 Rand & Rabor, 1969 Bourne & Worcester, Sharpe, 1893 Sharpe, 1876 Rand & Rabor, 1967 Ogilvie-Grant, 1894 Mayr, 1946 Tweeddale, 1877 Sharpe, 1876 (Latham, 1790) (Latham, 1790) Babault, 1920 Jerdon, 1840 Swinhoe, 1870 Walden, 1875 Swinhoe, 1870 Kuroda, Nagamichi, Lönnberg, 1925 Hartert, 1901 Hume, 1873 (Kittlitz, 1833) Hachisuka, 1926 Parkes, 1988 Parkes, 1962 (Kittlitz, 1833) Mearns, 1905 Blasius, W, 1886 Lesson, R & Garnot, Gray, GR, 1861 Wallace, 1863 Müller, S, 1843 Mees, 1964 Müller, S, 1843	Crimson-crowned Flame-breasted Halmahera Ashy Flowerpecker Olive-crowned	AU AU AU AU AU	Philippines ne Luzon (n Philippines) n, c, s Luzon, ec, s Philippines Zamboanga Pen. (w Sulu Arch. (sw Himalayas to Sri Lanka India, s Himalayas, Sri Lanka sw India e Himalayas to Taiwan e Himalayas to s China, Hainan I. (off se China) Taiwan Malay Pen., Sumatra, Java and Bali Andaman Is. Philippines w Philippines Calayan and Fuga nw Luzon (n Philippines) n, c Philippines s Philippines Sulawesi Buru Is. Halmahera Moluccas nw New Guinea Gebe I. (w Papuan w Papuan islands	AS	<i>Dicaeum</i>
			(Hartert, 1918) Hartert, 1918 Chasen & Kloss, 1929 Tweeddale, 1877 Bourne & Worcester, Parkes, 1989 Bourne & Worcester, Sharpe, 1876 Steere, 1890 Bourne & Worcester, Tweeddale, 1878 Rand & Rabor, 1969 Bourne & Worcester, Sharpe, 1893 Sharpe, 1876 Rand & Rabor, 1967 Ogilvie-Grant, 1894 Mayr, 1946 Tweeddale, 1877 Sharpe, 1876 (Latham, 1790) (Latham, 1790) Babault, 1920 Jerdon, 1840 Swinhoe, 1870 Walden, 1875 Swinhoe, 1870 Kuroda, Nagamichi, Lönnberg, 1925 Hartert, 1901 Hume, 1873 (Kittlitz, 1833) Hachisuka, 1926 Parkes, 1988 Parkes, 1962 (Kittlitz, 1833) Mearns, 1905 Blasius, W, 1886 Lesson, R & Garnot, Gray, GR, 1861 Wallace, 1863 Müller, S, 1843 Mees, 1964 Müller, S, 1843	ignotum pectorale	AU	Philippines ne Luzon (n Philippines) n, c, s Luzon, ec, s Philippines Zamboanga Pen. (w Sulu Arch. (sw Himalayas to Sri Lanka India, s Himalayas, Sri Lanka sw India e Himalayas to Taiwan e Himalayas to s China, Hainan I. (off se China) Taiwan Malay Pen., Sumatra, Java and Bali Andaman Is. Philippines w Philippines Calayan and Fuga nw Luzon (n Philippines) n, c Philippines s Philippines Sulawesi Buru Is. Halmahera Moluccas nw New Guinea Gebe I. (w Papuan w Papuan islands		

			geelvinkianum	maforense misoriense geelvinkianum obscurifrons diversum alopunctatum rubrigulare rubrocoronatum violaceum	Meyer, AB, 1874 Salvadori, 1876 Salvadori, 1876 Meyer, AB, 1874 Junge, 1952 Rothschild & Hartert, D'Albertis & Salvadori, D'Albertis & Salvadori, Sharpe, 1876 Mayr, 1936	Red-capped	AU	New Guinea Numfor I. (off nw New Blak I. (off nw New Yapen and Kurudu Is. wc New Guinea sw, c, and n New Guinea extreme s New Guinea sc New Guinea e New Guinea D'Entrecasteaux Arch. Louisiade Arch. Tagula and Misima Is. Rossel I. Bismarck Arch. New Britain New Hanover and New Dyaul I. Solomon Is. n, c Solomon Is. Guadalcanal (se Solomon Is. Lesser Sundas Lesser Sundas Selayar and e Lesser Sundas Moa and Babar w Lesser Sundas Moluccas, Australia Australia Aru Is. (sw of New Tayandu and Kai Is. (se Tanimbar Is. Sulawesi Talaud (ne of Sulawesi) Sangihe Arch. (off ne Sulawesi and nearby Banggai and Sula Is. (e Tukangbesi Arch. (se of Borneo Himalayas to Sumatra Himalayas to e China, n, e Thailand and Malay Pen. Sumatra Taiwan Luzon (n Philippines) Samar (ec Philippines) s Philippines Java and Lesser Sundas Java and Bali Flores Sumba Timor Himalayas to Sumatra e Himalayas and Sumatra Nias I. (off w Sumatra) Batu and Mentawai Is. Simeulue I. (off nw Borneo Java and Borneo se Sumatra, Borneo, Lombok (w Lesser	SSP	Includes <i>setekwa</i> and	
			nitidum	nitidum rosseli	Tristram, 1889 Tristram, 1889 Rothschild & Hartert, Sclater, PL, 1877	Louisiade Flowerpecker	AU				
			eximium	layardorum eximium phaeopygium	Salvadori, 1880 Sclater, PL, 1877 Salomonsen, 1964	Red-banded	AU				
			aeneum	aeneum malaitae becki	Pucheran, 1853 Salomonsen, 1960 Hartert, 1929	Midget Flowerpecker	AU				
			tristrami igniferum maugei	splendidum maugei salvadorii neglectum	Sharpe, 1884 Wallace, 1864 Lesson, R, 1830 Büttikofer, 1893 Lesson, R, 1830 Meyer, AB, 1884 Hartert, 1897 (Shaw, 1792) (Shaw, 1792)	Mottled Flowerpecker Black-fronted Blue-cheeked	AU AU AU		ENG	Change English name	
			hirundinaceum	hirundinaceum ignicolle keiense fulgidum	Gray, GR, 1858 Salvadori, 1874 Sclater, PL, 1883 Müller, S, 1843	Mistletoebird	AU				
			celebicum	talautense sanghirense celebicum sulansense kuehni	Meyer, AB & Salvadori, 1876 Müller, S, 1843 Sharpe, 1884 Hartert, 1903	Grey-sided	AU				
			monticolum ignipectus	ignipectus cambodianum dolichorhynchum beccarii formosum luzoniense bonga apo	Sharpe, 1887 (Blyth, 1843) Delacour & Jabouille, Deignan, 1938 Robinson & Kloss, 1916 Ogilvie-Grant, 1912 Ogilvie-Grant, 1894 Hartert, 1904 Hartert, 1904	Black-sided Fire-breasted	OR OR				
			sanguinolentum	sanguinolentum rhodopygiale wilhelminae haniei	Temminck, 1829 Temminck, 1829 Rensch, 1928 Büttikofer, 1892 Hellmayr, 1912 (Linnaeus, 1758)	Blood-breasted	OR			P5	Rheinldt & Eaton (2019)
			cruentatum	cruentatum sumatranum niasense batuense simalurense nigrimentum	(Linnaeus, 1758) Cabanis, 1877 Meyer de Schauensee & Richmond, 1912 Salomonsen, 1961 Salvadori, 1874	Scarlet-backed	OR				
			trochileum	trochileum stresemanni	(Sparrman, 1789) (Sparrman, 1789) Rensch, 1928	Scarlet-headed	OR				
Nectariniidae	Sunbirds		Chalcoparia	singalensis	Cabanis, 1851 (Gmelin, JF, 1789) Kloss, 1930 Kloss, 1918 (Deignan, 1955) Robinson & Kloss, 1921 (Gmelin, JF, 1789) Kloss, 1921 Oberholser, 1912 Chasen, 1935 Kloss, 1921 (Hoogerwerf, 1967) (Temminck, 1822) Wolters, 1977 (Jardine & Selby, 1843) (Oberholser, 1899) (Bannerman, 1921) (Jardine & Selby, 1843) (Reichenow, 1893) Swainson, 1832	Ruby-cheeked Sunbird	OR				
			Deleornis	fraseri	Gunning, 1909 Hartert, 1921 Gunning, 1909 (Barboza du Bocage, Müller, S, 1843) (Scopoli, 1786) (Scopoli, 1786) Riley, 1920 Bangs & Peters, JL, 1927 Riley, 1920 Oberholser, 1923 Hartert, 1902 Parkes, 1971 Sharpe, 1877 Mearns, 1905 Oberholser, 1923 Shelley, 1878	Fraser's Sunbird	AF				
			Anthreptes	axillaris	Gunning, 1909 Hartert, 1921 Gunning, 1909 (Barboza du Bocage, Müller, S, 1843) (Scopoli, 1786) (Scopoli, 1786) Riley, 1920 Bangs & Peters, JL, 1927 Riley, 1920 Oberholser, 1923 Hartert, 1902 Parkes, 1971 Sharpe, 1877 Mearns, 1905 Oberholser, 1923 Shelley, 1878	Grey-headed Sunbird	AF				
				reichenowi	Gunning, 1909 Hartert, 1921 Gunning, 1909 (Barboza du Bocage, Müller, S, 1843) (Scopoli, 1786) (Scopoli, 1786) Riley, 1920 Bangs & Peters, JL, 1927 Riley, 1920 Oberholser, 1923 Hartert, 1902 Parkes, 1971 Sharpe, 1877 Mearns, 1905 Oberholser, 1923 Shelley, 1878	Plain-backed Sunbird	AF				
				anchietae simplex malacensis	Gunning, 1909 Hartert, 1921 Gunning, 1909 (Barboza du Bocage, Müller, S, 1843) (Scopoli, 1786) (Scopoli, 1786) Riley, 1920 Bangs & Peters, JL, 1927 Riley, 1920 Oberholser, 1923 Hartert, 1902 Parkes, 1971 Sharpe, 1877 Mearns, 1905 Oberholser, 1923 Shelley, 1878	Anchieta's Sunbird Plain Sunbird Brown-throated Sunbird	AF OR OR				
				malacensis bornensis mjobergi paraguae heliolusius wiglesworthi iris chorigaster cagayanensis heliocalus celebensis	Riley, 1920 Bangs & Peters, JL, 1927 Riley, 1920 Oberholser, 1923 Hartert, 1902 Parkes, 1971 Sharpe, 1877 Mearns, 1905 Oberholser, 1923 Shelley, 1878				SSP	Includes <i>anambae</i>	
				reichenowi	Gunning, 1909 Hartert, 1921 Gunning, 1909 (Barboza du Bocage, Müller, S, 1843) (Scopoli, 1786) (Scopoli, 1786) Riley, 1920 Bangs & Peters, JL, 1927 Riley, 1920 Oberholser, 1923 Hartert, 1902 Parkes, 1971 Sharpe, 1877 Mearns, 1905 Oberholser, 1923 Shelley, 1878				SSP	Incudes <i>nesophilus</i>	

		extremus convergens rubrigena	Mees, 1966 Rensch, 1929 Rensch, 1931 Tweeddale, 1878 Salomonsen, 1953 Tweeddale, 1878	Grey-throated Sunbird	OR	Banggai and Sula Is. (e Lesser Sundas (except Sumba (sw Lesser n, se Philippines n Philippines se, s Philippines Malay Pen., Sumatra Senegal and Gambia to w, c, e, sc Senegal to s Sudan and s DR Congo and Angola se Tanzania, n Ethiopia and c Somalia se Kenya to ec Cameroon to e DR w, c Guinea and Sierra Leone Bioko I. Nigeria to s Sudan, w, c Sierra Leone to Ghana s Nigeria to s Uganda, w Tanzania	AS	<i>Anthreptes griseigularis</i>	
		rhodolaemus gabonicus longuemarei	Shelley, 1878 (Hartlaub, 1861) (Lesson, R, 1831) (Lesson, R, 1831)	Red-throated Sunbird Mangrove Sunbird Western Violet-backed	OR AF AF				
		orientalis neglectus aurantius seimundi	Neumann, 1906 Hartlaub, 1880 Neumann, 1922 Verreaux, J & Verreaux, (Ogilvie-Grant, 1908) (Bannerman, 1911) (Ogilvie-Grant, 1908)	Eastern Violet-backed Uluguru Violet-backed Violet-tailed Sunbird Little Green Sunbird	AF AF AF AF				
		rectirostris	kruensis seimundi minor	Bates, 1926 (Shaw, 1812)	Grey-chinned Sunbird	AF			
		rectirostris tephrolaemus	rectirostris tephrolaemus	(Jardine & Fraser, 1852) Reichenow, 1905 Cabanis, 1851 (Vieillot, 1819) (Hartlaub, 1857) (Jardine & Fraser, 1852)	Banded Green Sunbird Collared Sunbird	AF AF			
	Hedydipna	collaris	subcollaris hypodila somereri djamdjimensis garguensis elachior zambesiana zuluensis collaris	(Chapin, 1949) (Benson, 1942) (Mearns, 1915) (Mearns, 1910) (Shelley, 1876) (Roberts, 1931) (Vieillot, 1819) (Vieillot, 1819)		AF	w, c, e, s Senegal and Gambia to s Bioko I. se Nigeria to sw Sudan, sw Ethiopia s Sudan and w Kenya to s Somalia, e Kenya and se Angola to se e Zimbabwe, s se South Africa Mauritania to Guinea Egypt to South Sudan, Tanzania and se Kenya		
		platura metallica pallidigaster	platura metallica pallidigaster	(Linnaeus, 1766) Reichenbach, 1853 (Latham, 1790) (Latham, 1790)	Pygmy Sunbird Nile Valley Sunbird Amani Sunbird	AF AF AF			
	Anabathmis	reichenbachii hartlaubii newtonii	reichenbachii hartlaubii newtonii	(Reichenow, 1905) (Hartlaub, 1857) (Hartlaub, 1857) (Barboza du Bocage, Reichenow, 1914)	Reichenbach's Sunbird Principe Sunbird Newton's Sunbird	AF AF AF			
	Dreptes	thomensis	thomensis	(Barboza du Bocage, Cabanis, 1851)	Giant Sunbird	AF		São Tomé	
	Anthobaphes	violacea	violacea	(Linnaeus, 1766) Reichenbach, 1853	Orange-breasted	AF		South Africa	
	Cyanomitra	verticalis	verticalis bohdorffi cyanocephala viridisplendens	(Reichenow, 1887) (Bechstein, 1811) (Reichenow, 1891)	Green-headed Sunbird	AF		w, c Senegal to w, n c, s Cameroon and Equatorial Guinea, s Sudan, Uganda and Angola, s DR Congo and w, c Sierra Leone to Togo Bioko I. sw Nigeria to Uganda, w se Nigeria, w Cameroon, Bioko I. Mt. Cameroon (sw se Nigeria and w ec ne DR Congo Mt. Kabobo (e DR Rwenzori Mt. and e DR Congo, sw Rwanda Marungu Mts. (se DR widespread Senegal to Togo Ghana to Central African Bioko and Principe Is. e, se DR Congo, South s Somalia to ne Tanzania sc Kenya to n Tanzania Pemba and Zanzibar (off s Tanzania, e Zambia, e Zimbabwe and w se Tanzania, e South Africa e, se, s e Somalia to ne South Zanzibar (off e Tanzania) e, s South Africa	
		bannermani cyanolaema	bannermani cyanolaema	Grant, CHB & (Jardine & Fraser, 1852) (Bates, 1930) (Jardine & Fraser, 1852)	Bannerman's Sunbird Blue-throated Brown	AF AF			
		oritis	magnirostrata cyanolaema octaviae	Amadon, 1953 (Reichenow, 1892) Alexander, 1903 (Reichenow, 1892) Bannerman, 1922	Cameroon Sunbird	AF			
		alinae	poensis oritis bansoensis	Bannerman, 1922 Jackson, 1904 (Prigogine, 1975) (Prigogine, 1975) Jackson, 1904 (Reichenow, 1915) (Prigogine, 1975)	Blue-headed Sunbird	AF			
		derooi kaboboensis alinae tanganjicae marungensis	derooi kaboboensis alinae tanganjicae marungensis	(Smith, A, 1840) Bannerman, 1921 (Bates, 1930) obscura (Salvadori, 1888) ragazzii (Mearns, 1910) Neumann, 1900 Vincent, 1934 Vincent, 1934 Vincent, 1934 (Peters, W, 1881) (Smith, A, 1840) (Smith, A, 1832) (Reichenow, 1880) (Grote, 1932) (Smith, A, 1832)	Olive Sunbird	AF			
		olivacea	guineensis cephaelis obscura ragazzii changamwensis neglecta granti alfredi sclateri olivacina olivacea	(Smith, A, 1840) Bannerman, 1921 (Bates, 1930) obscura (Salvadori, 1888) ragazzii (Mearns, 1910) Neumann, 1900 Vincent, 1934 Vincent, 1934 Vincent, 1934 (Peters, W, 1881) (Smith, A, 1840) (Smith, A, 1832) (Reichenow, 1880) (Grote, 1932) (Smith, A, 1832)		AF		ENG	Change English name
		veroxii	guineensis cephaelis obscura ragazzii changamwensis neglecta granti alfredi sclateri olivacina olivacea	(Smith, A, 1840) Bannerman, 1921 (Bates, 1930) obscura (Salvadori, 1888) ragazzii (Mearns, 1910) Neumann, 1900 Vincent, 1934 Vincent, 1934 Vincent, 1934 (Peters, W, 1881) (Smith, A, 1840) (Smith, A, 1832) (Reichenow, 1880) (Grote, 1932) (Smith, A, 1832)	Grey Sunbird	AF		TAX	Includes <i>lowei</i> and
	Chalcomitra	adelberti	adelberti	(Reichenow, 1853) (Gervais, 1834) (Gervais, 1834) (Jardine, 1842) (Bechstein, 1811) (Lesson, R, 1847) (Bechstein, 1811) (Vieillot, 1819) Serle, 1963 (Jardine, 1842) (Vieillot, 1819) (Shaw, 1812)	Buff-throated Sunbird	AF			
		fuliginosa	adelberti eboensis	(Gervais, 1834) (Jardine, 1842) (Bechstein, 1811) (Lesson, R, 1847) (Bechstein, 1811) (Vieillot, 1819) Serle, 1963 (Jardine, 1842) (Vieillot, 1819) (Shaw, 1812)	Carmelite Sunbird	AF			
		rubescens	aurea fuliginosa	(Bechstein, 1811) (Lesson, R, 1847) (Bechstein, 1811) (Vieillot, 1819) Serle, 1963 (Jardine, 1842) (Vieillot, 1819) (Shaw, 1812)	Green-throated Sunbird	AF			
		amethystina	crossensis stangerii rubescens	(Jardine, 1842) (Vieillot, 1819) (Shaw, 1812)	Amethyst Sunbird	AF			
		senegalensis	kalkkreuthi kirkii deminuta amethystina	(Cabanis, 1878) (Shelley, 1876) Cabanis, 1880 (Shaw, 1812)	Scarlet-chested Sunbird	AF		SSP SSP	Includes <i>doggetti</i> Includes <i>adjuncta</i>
		senegalensis	senegalensis acik proteus	(Linnaeus, 1766) (Linnaeus, 1766) (Hartmann, 1866) (Rüppell, 1840)	Scarlet-chested Sunbird	AF			

Range of this
Includes *patersonae*

Change English name

Includes *lowei* and

Leptocoma	hunteri	lamperti	(Reichenow, 1897)			s Sudan, e DR Congo		
	balfouri	saturator	(Reichenow, 1891)			Angola and s DR Congo		
		gutturalis	(Linnaeus, 1766)			s Somalia to e		
			(Shelley, 1889)	Hunter's Sunbird	AF	Ethiopia and Somalia to		
			(Slater, PL & Hartlaub, Cabanis, 1851)	Socotra Sunbird	EU	Socotra Island		
	zeylonica		(Linnaeus, 1766)	Purple-rumped Sunbird	OR	Indian subcontinent;		
		flaviventris	(Hermann, 1804)			peninsular India and		
		zeylonica	(Linnaeus, 1766)			Sri Lanka		
	minima		(Sykes, 1832)	Crimson-backed Sunbird	OR	sw India		
	sperata		(Linnaeus, 1766)	Purple-throated Sunbird	OR	Philippines		
brasiliansa		henkei	(Meyer, AB, 1884)			n Luzon and islands to		
		sperata	(Linnaeus, 1766)			c, s Luzon, Polillo,		
		trochilus	(Salomonsen, 1953)			w, c, s Philippines		
		juliae	(Tweeddale, 1877)			w, s Mindanao and Sulu		
			(Gmelin, JF, 1788)	Van Hasselt's Sunbird	OR	ne India to se Asia and	AS	<i>Leptocoma brasiliansa</i> is
		brasiliansa	(Gmelin, JF, 1788)			ne India and e		
		emmae	Delacour & Jabouille,			s Indochina		
		mecynorhyncha	(Oberholser, 1912)			Simeulue I. (w of		
		eumecis	(Oberholser, 1917)			Anambas Is. (e of Malay		
	aspasia		(Oberholser, 1932)	Black Sunbird	AU	Natuna Is. (nw of	TAX	Change species epithet
Nectarinia		talautensis	(Lesson, R & Garnot,			Sulawesi through		
		sangirensis	(Meyer, AB &			Talaud Is. (ne of		
		grayi	(Meyer, AB, 1874)			Sangihe Is. (n of		
		porphyrolaema	(Wallace, 1865)			n Sulawesi		
		auriceps	(Gray, GR, 1861)			c, s Sulawesi		
		auricapilla	(Mees, 1965)			n Moluccas to the e of		
		aspassoides	(Gray, GR, 1861)			Kayoa (w of Halmahera)		
		proserpina	(Wallace, 1863)			s Moluccas and Aru Is.		
		chlorolaema	(Salvadori, 1874)			Buru I. (s Moluccas)		
		mariae	(Ripley, 1959)			Kai Is. (off sw New		
Drepanorhynchus		cochrani	(Stresemann & Paludan,			Kofiau I. (w Papuan Is.)		
		aspasia	(Lesson, R & Garnot,			w Papuan Is.	SSP	Includes <i>salvadorii</i>
		maforensis	(Meyer, AB, 1874)			mainland New Guinea,		
		nigriscapularis	(Salvadori, 1876)			Numfor I. (off nw New		
		mysorensis	(Meyer, AB, 1874)			Meos Num and Rani Is.		
		veronica	(Mees, 1965)			Biak I. (off nw New		
		cornelia	(Salvadori, 1878)			Liki I. (off nw New		
		christianae	(Tristram, 1889)			Tarawai I. (off nc New		
		caeruleogula	(Mees, 1965)			islands off se New		
		corinna	(Salvadori, 1878)			Britain and Umboi		
Cinnyris		eichhorni	(Rothschild & Hartert,			n Bismarck Arch. (except		
			(Jardine, 1842)	Copper-throated	OR	Feni I. (ne Bismarck		
			(Illiger, 1811)			Myanmar to Philippines		
		bocagii	(Shelley, 1879)	Bocage's Sunbird	AF	se DR Congo to c Angola		
		purpureiventris	(Reichenow, 1893)	Purple-breasted Sunbird	AF	e DR Congo, s Uganda,		
		tacazze	(Stanley, 1814)	Tacazze Sunbird	AF	ne, e		
			(Stanley, 1814)			Ethiopia and Eritrea		
		jacksoni	Neumann, 1899			se Sudan, Uganda,		
		kilimensis	Shelley, 1885	Bronzy Sunbird	AF	c, e		
			Shelley, 1885			e DR Congo and s		
Cinnyris		arturi	Slater, PL, 1906			s Tanzania to e		
		gadawi	Barboza du Bocage,			wc Angola		
			(Linnaeus, 1766)	Malachite Sunbird	AF	e, se		
		cupreonitens	Shelley, 1876			Eritrea and Ethiopia to e		
		famosa	(Linnaeus, 1766)			e Zimbabwe, w		
		johnstoni	Shelley, 1885	Scarlet-tufted Sunbird	AF	e		
			Shelley, 1885			c, w Kenya and n		
		johnstoni	Ogilvie-Grant, 1906			e DR Congo, sw Uganda		
		dartmouthi	Delacour, 1944			s Tanzania, ne Zambia		
		nykensis	Prigogine, 1977			Itombwe Mts. (e DR		
Cinnyris		reichenowi	Fischer, GA &			e		
			Fischer, GA, 1884	Golden-winged Sunbird	AF	e DR Congo		
		shellyae	(Prigogine, 1952)			n Kenya		
		lathburyi	(Williams, JG, 1956)			s Uganda to c Kenya and		
		reichenowi	Fischer, GA, 1884					
			Cuvier, 1816					
		chloropygius	(Jardine, 1842)	Olive-bellied Sunbird	AF	w, c		
		kempi	Ogilvie-Grant, 1910			Senegal to sw Nigeria		
		chloropygius	(Jardine, 1842)			se Nigeria to Central		
		orphogaster	Reichenow, 1899			c, e DR Congo, s Sudan		
Cinnyris		minullus	Reichenow, 1899	Tiny Sunbird	AF	Sierra Leone and Liberia	SSP	Treat as monotypic;
		manoensis	Reichenow, 1907	Eastern Miombo	AF	sc, se	ENG	Change [8.1] English
			Reichenow, 1907			c Tanzania to Zimbabwe		
		gertrudis	(Clancey, 1970)			s Mozambique		
		chalybeus	Grote, 1926	Western Miombo	AF	c Angola and s DR Congo	AS, TAX	Western Miombo
			(Linnaeus, 1766)	Southern Double-	AF	South Africa		
		subalaris	Reichenow, 1899			e, s South Africa		
		chalybeus	(Linnaeus, 1766)			s Namibia and w South		
		neergaardi	Grant, CHB, 1908	Neergaard's Sunbird	AF	se Mozambique to		
		stuhlmanni	Reichenow, 1893	Rwenzori Double-	AF	sc		
Cinnyris		stuhlmanni	Reichenow, 1893			Rwenzori Mts. (ne DR		
		graueri	Neumann, 1908			sw Uganda, nw Rwanda		
		chapini	Prigogine, 1952			e DR Congo		
		schubotzi	Reichenow, 1908			sw Rwanda and w		
		whytei	Benson, 1948	Whyte's Double-collared	AF	ec	AS	Whyte's Double-collared
			Benson, 1948			Zambia and Malawi		
		whytei	Bowie, Fieldså, Kiure &			Rubeho and Udzungwa	SSP	Newly described
		skye	Macdonald, 1958			se DR Congo		
		prigoginei	(Barboza du Bocage,	Prigogine's Double-	AF	Angola		
		ludovicensis	Ludwig's Double-	Ludwig's Double-	AF			
	reichenowi	Sharpe, 1891	Northern Double-	AF	wc, e			
Cinnyris		preussi	Reichenow, 1892			Bioko I., se Nigeria,		
		reichenowi	Sharpe, 1891			s Sudan, ne DR Congo,	SSP	Treat as monotypic;
			(Linnaeus, 1766)	Greater Double-collared	AF	e, s South Africa		
		regius	Reichenow, 1893	Regal Sunbird	AF	ec		
			Reichenow, 1893			e DR Congo, w Uganda,	SSP	Includes <i>kivunensis</i>
			Williams, JG, 1950			w Tanzania		
		rockefelleri	Chapin, 1932	Rockefeller's Sunbird	AF	e DR Congo		
		mediocris	Shelley, 1885	Eastern Double-collared	AF	w, c Kenya and n		
		usambaricus	Grote, 1922	Usambara Double-	AF	se Kenya and ne	AS	<i>Cinnyris usambaricus</i> is
		fuelleborni	Reichenow, 1899	Forest Double-collared	AF	c, s Tanzania, Malawi,	AS	<i>Cinnyris fueleborni</i> is

	fuelleborni	Reichenow, 1899				c, s Tanzania, ne Zambia		
	bensoni	Williams, JG, 1953				s Malawi and n		
moreaui		Slater, WL, 1933	Moreau's Sunbird	AF		c Tanzania		
loveridgei		Hartert, 1922	Loveridge's Sunbird	AF		ec Tanzania		
pulchellus		(Linnaeus, 1766)	Beautiful Sunbird	AF		w, c, e		
	pulchellus melanogastrus	(Fischer, GA & Smith, A, 1836				Mauritania to Sierra		
mariquensis		(Finsch, 1870)	Marico Sunbird	AF		w, c, s Kenya and		
	osiris	Reichenow, 1891				e, se, s		
	suahelicus	Smith, A, 1836				Eritrea and Ethiopia to		
	mariquensis	Alexander, 1899				c Uganda to c Kenya,	TAX	Includes <i>ovamboensis</i>
shelleyi		Reichenow, 1915	Shelley's Sunbird	AF		w, c, s Angola and ne		
hofmanni		(Van Oort, 1910)	Hofmann's Sunbird	AF		Tanzania to Zambia, n	AS	Includes <i>Cinnyris hofmanni</i>
congensis		(Hartlaub, 1857)	Congo Sunbird	AF		e Tanzania		
erythrocerus		Richmond, 1897	Red-chested Sunbird	AF		Congo region		
nectarinoides		(Reichenow, 1905)	Black-bellied Sunbird	AF		extreme s Sudan to w, c		
	erlangeri	Richmond, 1897				e		
	nectarinoides	(Shaw, 1812)				se Ethiopia, s Somalia		
bifasciatus		(Shaw, 1812)	Purple-banded Sunbird	AF		se Kenya and ne		
	bifasciatus	Shelley, 1876				w, c, e, se		
	microrhynchus	Van Someren, 1922	Tsavo Sunbird	AF		sw Central African	SSP	Includes <i>strophium</i>
tsavoensis		Reichenow, 1905	Violet-breasted Sunbird	AF		s DR Congo, s Uganda, s,		
chalcomelas		Reichenow, 1905	Pemba Sunbird	IO		e Kenya and ne Tanzania		
pembae		Shelley, 1877	Orange-tufted Sunbird	AF		ec Somalia to se Kenya		
bouvieri		Bonaparte, 1856	Palestine Sunbird	AF		Pemba Island (off		
osea		Bonaparte, 1856				Cameroon and the		
	osea	Oustalet, 1905				nc, also s, w Arabian		
habessinicus		(Hemprich & Ehrenberg,	Shining Sunbird	AF		Syria to ne Egypt and e		
	kinneari	Bates, 1935				Cameroon to s Sudan		
	hellmayri	Neumann, 1904				ne, e, also s, w Arabian		
	habessinicus	(Hemprich & Ehrenberg,				w Saudi Arabia		
	alter	Neumann, 1906				sw Saudi Arabia, Yemen		
	turkanae	Van Someren, 1920				ne Sudan, Eritrea and n,		
coccinigastrus		(Latham, 1801)	Splendid Sunbird	AF		e Ethiopia and n Somalia		
johannae		Verreaux, J & Verreaux,	Johanna's Sunbird	AF		se Sudan, s Ethiopia, s		
	fasciatus	(Jaridne & Fraser, 1852)				Senegal and Gambia s to		
	johannae	Verreaux, J & Verreaux,				w, c		
superbus		(Shaw, 1812)	Superb Sunbird	AF		Sierra Leone to Benin		
	ashantiensis	Bannerman, 1922				s Nigeria and s		
	nigeriae	(Rand & Traylor, 1959)				w, c		
	superbus	(Shaw, 1812)				Sierra Leone to Togo		
	buvuma	Van Someren, 1932				se Benin and s Nigeria		
rufipennis		(Jensen, 1983)	Rufous-winged Sunbird	AF		s Cameroon to DR		
oustaleti		(Barboza du Bocage,	Oustalet's Sunbird	AF		ne DR Congo, Uganda, w		
	oustaleti	Barboza du Bocage,				c Tanzania		
	rhodesiae	Benson, 1955				sc		
talatala		Smith, A, 1836	White-bellied Sunbird	AF		sw Angola		
venustus		(Shaw, 1799)	Variable Sunbird	AF		ne Zambia and w	TAX	Treat as monotypic;
	venustus	(Shaw, 1799)				s Tanzania to s Angola, n		
	fazoqlensis	(Heuglin, 1874)				w, c, e		
	albibentris	(Strickland, 1852)				Senegal and Gambia to		
	falkensteini	Fischer, GA &				e Sudan, Eritrea and n,		
	igneiventris	Reichenow, 1899				e, s Ethiopia, Somalia		
fuscus		Viellot, 1819	Dusky Sunbird	AF		Gabon and w Angola to		
	fuscus	Viellot, 1819				e DR Congo, Uganda,		
	inclusus	(Clancey, 1970)				sw		
ursulae		(Alexander, 1903)	Ursula's Sunbird	AF		Namibia and Botswana		
batesi		Ogilvie-Grant, 1908	Bates's Sunbird	AF		sw Angola		
cupreus		(Shaw, 1812)	Copper Sunbird	AF		Cameroon		
	cupreus	(Hartlaub, 1862)				Ivory Coast and s Liberia		
	chalcus	(Latham, 1790)				w, c, e, sc		
asiaticus		(Blanford, 1873)	Purple Sunbird	EU, OR		sw Mauritania to Sierra		
	brevirostris	(Latham, 1790)				Angola and s DR Congo		
	asiaticus	(Hume, 1870)				e Arabian Pen. to se Asia		
	intermedius	(Linnaeus, 1766)				e Arabian Pen. to w		
jugularis		(Hume, 1873)	Olive-backed Sunbird	OR, AU		Nepal, n, c, s India and		
	andamanicus	Oberholser, 1923				e India and Bangladesh		
	proselius	(Richmond, 1902)				s China to ne Australia		
	klossi	(Swinhoe, 1869)				Andaman Is.		
	rhizophorae	(Blyth, 1845)				n Nicobar Is.		
	flamaxillaris	Lesson, R, 1827				c, s Nicobar Is.		
	ornatus	Oberholser, 1912				s, se China, Hainan I.		
	polyclystus	(Tweeddale, 1878)				Myanmar, Thailand, c, s		
	aurora	Ogilvie-Grant, 1894				c, s Malay Pen.,		
	obscurior	(Linnaeus, 1766)				Enggano I. (off w		
	jugularis	(Mearns, 1909)				w Philippines		
	woodi	(Blasius, W, 1885)				n Luzon (n Philippines)		
	plateni	Hartert, 1903				Philippines (except n		
	infrenatus	(Mees, 1964)				Sulu Arch. (sw		
	robustirostris	Büttikofer, 1893				Sulawesi and many		
	teysmanni	(Müller, S, 1843)				Tukangbesi and other		
	frenatus	Hartert, 1910				Banggai and Sula Is. (off		
	buruensis	Lesson, R, 1827				islands in the Flores Sea		
	clementiae	Stresemann, 1913				s China to ne Australia		
	keiensis	Rand, 1940				Andaman Is.		
	idenburgi	(Gould, 1843)				n Nicobar Is.		
	flavigastra	Hartert, 1896	Apricot-breasted	AU		c, s Nicobar Is.		
buettikoferi		(Temminck, 1825)	Flame-breasted Sunbird	AU		s, se China, Hainan I.		
solaris		(Temminck, 1825)				Myanmar, Thailand, c, s		
	exquisitus	Hartert, 1904				c, s Malay Pen.,		
	solaris	(Gmelin, JF, 1788)				Enggano I. (off w		
sovimanga		(Gmelin, JF, 1788)	Souimanga Sunbird	AF		w Philippines		
	sovimanga	Hartert, 1920				n Luzon (n Philippines)		
	apolis	Ridgway, 1894				Philippines (except n		
	aldabrensis	Ridgway, 1894				Sulu Arch. (sw		
abbotti		Ridgway, 1894	Abbott's Sunbird	AF		Sulawesi and many		
	abbotti	Ridgway, 1894				Tukangbesi and other		
	buchenorum	Williams, JG, 1953				Banggai and Sula Is. (off		
notatus		(Müller, PLS, 1776)	Malagasy Green Sunbird	AF		islands in the Flores Sea		
	notatus	(Müller, PLS, 1776)				s China to ne Australia		
	moebii	Reichenow, 1887				Andaman Is.		

Aethopyga	dussumieri humbloti	voeltzkowi	Reichenow, 1905 (Hartlaub, 1861)	Seychelles Sunbird	IO	Mohéli I. (w Comoros)		
		humbloti mohelicus	Milne-Edwards & Milne-Edwards & Stresemann & Grote,	Humblot's Sunbird	AF	Seychelles Is. Comoros		
	comorensis coquerellii lotenius		Peters, W, 1864 (Hartlaub, 1860) (Linnaeus, 1766)	Anjouan Sunbird Mayotte Sunbird Loten's Sunbird	AF AF OR	Grand Comoro I. (w Mohéli I. (w Comoros)) Comoros Comoros		
		hindustanicus lotenius	Whistler, 1944 (Linnaeus, 1766)			India and Sri Lanka s India Sri Lanka		
	primigenia		Cabanis, 1851 (Hachisuka, 1941)	Grey-hooded Sunbird	OR	Philippines		
		diutae primigenia	Salomonsen, 1953 (Hachisuka, 1941)			ne Mindanao c Mindanao		
	boltoni		Mearns, 1905	Apo Sunbird	OR	Philippines		
		malindangensis boltoni	Rand & Rabor, 1957 Mearns, 1905			w Mindanao ec, e Mindanao s Mindanao	PS	More data needed to
	linaraborae flagrans guimarasensis		Kennedy, Gonzales & Oustalet, 1876 (Steere, 1890)	Lina's Sunbird Flaming Sunbird Maroon-naped Sunbird	OR OR OR	Philippines Luzon and Catanduanes Panay and Guimaras (w Panay and Guimaras (w	SSP AS	Here treated as Maroon-naped Sunbird
		guimarasensis daphoenonota	Steere, 1890			Negros (sc Philippines) c, s Philippines		
	pulcherrima jefferyi decorosa duyvenbodei shelleyi bella		Parkes, 1963 Sharpe, 1876 (Ogilvie-Grant, 1894) (McGregor, 1907) (Schlegel, 1871)	Metallic-winged Sunbird Luzon Sunbird Bohol Sunbird Elegant Sunbird Lovely Sunbird Handsome Sunbird	OR OR OR OR OR	Luzon (n Philippines) Bohol (sc Philippines) Sangihe Island Philippines	AS AS	Luzon Sunbird A. Bohol Sunbird A.
		flavipectus minuta rubrinota bella bonita arolasi	Sharpe, 1876 Tweeddale, 1877 Ogilvie-Grant, 1894 Bourns & Worcester, 1905			Philippines n Luzon (n Philippines) c, s Luzon, Polillo, Lubang (n of Mindoro in e, s Philippines		
	gouldiae		Bourns & Worcester, 1905 (Vigors, 1831)	Mrs. Gould's Sunbird	OR	wc Philippines Sulu Arch. (sw Himalayas to s Vietnam		
		gouldiae isolata dabryii annamensis	(Vigors, 1831) Baker, ECS, 1925 (Verreaux, J, 1867)			e Himalayas ne India, e Bangladesh c, s China, n, e Myanmar s Laos and s Vietnam		
	nipalensis		Robinson & Kloss, 1919 (Hodgson, 1836)	Green-tailed Sunbird	OR	Himalayas to s Vietnam w Himalayas to w Nepal c, e Nepal and n India se Tibet, Bhutan and e		
		horsfieldi nipalensis koelzi victoriae karenensis angkanensis australis blanci ezrai	Rippon, 1904 Tichenhurst, 1939 Riley, 1929 Robinson & Kloss, 1923 Delacour & Greenway, 1926			w Myanmar e Myanmar nw Thailand peninsular Thailand Laos s Vietnam		
	eximia christinae		Delacour, 1926 (Horsfield, 1821) Swinhoe, 1869	White-flanked Sunbird Fork-tailed Sunbird	OR OR	s Vietnam Java c China to s Vietnam c China to c Indochina s Vietnam		
		latouchii sokolovi christinae	Slater, 1891 Stepanyan, 1985 Swinhoe, 1869			Hainan I. (off se China) Himalayas to s Vietnam c, e Himalayas		
	saturnata		(Hodgson, 1836) (Horsfield, 1840)	Black-throated Sunbird	OR	ne India, n Myanmar nw Thailand e Myanmar to se China se Myanmar c Malay Pen.		
	assamensis galenae petersi sanguinipectus anomala wrayi ochra johnsi cambodiana	Deignan, 1948 Deignan, 1948 Walden, 1875 Richmond, 1900 Sharpe, 1887 Deignan, 1948 Robinson & Kloss, 1919			s Thailand and c Vietnam s Vietnam se Thailand and sw widespread, also Himalayan foothills of n e Himalayas and se China	PHY, PS	Crimson Sunbird	
siparaja		Delacour, 1948 (Raffles, 1822) (Tickell, 1833) (Horsfield, 1840) Rothschild, 1910 Hartert, 1917	Crimson Sunbird	OR	se Thailand and ne Vietnam se Thailand and c, s Dao Phu Quoc (off s s Myanmar and n s Thailand and n Malay s Malay Pen., Sumatra Nicobar Is.			
	seheriae labecula owstoni tonkinensis mangini insularis cara trangensis siparaja nicobarica heliogona natunae flavostriata beccarii	Hume, 1874 Meyer de Schauensee, (Raffles, 1822) Hume, 1873 Oberholser, 1923 Chasen, 1935 (Wallace, 1865) Salvadori, 1875			Java Natuna Is. (nw of n Sulawesi) c, s Sulawesi wc Philippines w peninsular India Java	AS AS	Magnificent Sunbird A. Aethopyga vigorsii is	
	magnifica vigorsii mystacalis temminckii ignicauda	Sharpe, 1876 (Sykes, 1832) (Temminck, 1822) (Müller, S, 1843) (Hodgson, 1836)	Magnificent Sunbird Vigors's Sunbird Javan Sunbird Temminck's Sunbird Fire-tailed Sunbird	OR OR OR OR	Himalayas Himalayas to n extreme e India and w			
Kurochkinogramma		Baker, ECS, 1921 Kashain, 1978 (Müller, S, 1843) (Delacour, 1926) (Deignan, 1943) (Blyth, 1843)	Purple-naped Sunbird	OR	Myanmar to Sumatra n Myanmar, sw China, n s Indochina Malay Pen. Sumatra and Borneo Natuna Is. (nw of	TAX PHY, TAX, SEQ	Formerly Hypogramma, Genus	
Arachnothera		(Müller, S, 1843) (Chasen, 1935) Temminck, 1826 (Latham, 1790) (Latham, 1790) La Touche, 1921 Delacour, 1932 (Vieillot, 1819) Oberholser, 1912	Little Spiderhunter	OR	widespread India, c Himalayas to sw s China, ne Thailand and se Thailand and c, s Malay Pen. and Sumatra Banyak Is. (off w			
	longirostra							
	longirostra sordida pallida cinireicollis zarhina							

			niasensis prillwitzii rothschildi atitta buettikoferi	Van Oort, 1910 Hartert, 1901 Van Oort, 1910 Oberholser, 1932 Van Oort, 1910			Nias I. (off w Sumatra) Java and Bali n Natuna Is. (nw of s Natuna Is. (nw of Borneo		
		flammifera	flammifera randi	Tweeddale, 1878 Tweeddale, 1878 Salomonsen, 1953 Sharpe, 1876	Orange-tufted	OR	Philippines Samar, Leyte, Bohol, Basilan (sw Philippines) Palawan (w Philippines)	AS	Orange-tufted
		dilutor crassirostris robusta		(Reichenbach, 1853) Müller, S & Schlegel, Müller, S & Schlegel, Müller, S & Schlegel, (Eyton, 1839)	Pale Spiderhunter Thick-billed Long-billed Spiderhunter	OR OR OR	Malay Pen., Sumatra Malay Pen., Sumatra s Malay Pen., Sumatra Java	AS	Pale Spiderhunter of
		flavigaster chrysoyenus	robusta armata	(Eyton, 1839) (Temminck, 1826) (Temminck, 1826)	Spectacled Spiderhunter Yellow-eared	OR OR	Malay Pen., Sumatra Malay Pen., Sumatra, Malay Pen., Sumatra, e Borneo Philippines		
		clarae	chrysoyenus harrissoni	Deignan, 1957 Blasius, W, 1890 Alcaasid & Gonzales, (Steere, 1890)	Naked-faced	OR	Luzon (n Philippines) Samar, Biliran and Leyte e Mindanao (s w Mindanao and Basilan		
		modesta	luzonensis philippinensis clarae malindangensis	Blasius, W, 1890 Rand & Rabor, 1957 (Eyton, 1839) Deignan, 1956 (Eyton, 1839)	Grey-breasted	OR	s Myanmar and sw Malay Pen. and Borneo Sumatra		
		affinis everetti magna	caena modesta concolor	Snelleman, 1882 (Horsfield, 1821) (Sharpe, 1893) (Hodgson, 1836) (Hodgson, 1836)	Streaky-breasted Bornean Spiderhunter Streaked Spiderhunter	OR OR OR	Java and Bali Borneo Himalayas to s Vietnam c Himalayas and e c, e Myanmar se Myanmar, n Thailand, sc, s Vietnam Malay Pen. Borneo	AS	Bornean Spiderhunter
		juliae	magna aurata musarum remota pagodarum	Deignan, 1956 Riley, 1940 Deignan, 1956 Sharpe, 1887	Whitehead's	OR			
Passeridae	Old World Sparrows,								
		Hypocryptadius		Hartert, 1903 Hartert, 1903 Brisson, 1760	Cinnamon Ibon	OR	Philippines	PHY	Cinnamon Ibon is not a
		Passer		Gould, 1872 Gould, 1872 Stepanyan, 1961 Hume, 1874	Saxaul Sparrow	EU	sc s Kazakhstan and n e Kazakhstan to sw wc China and s		
		domesticus	ammodendri nigricans stolizckae	(Linnaeus, 1758) Jordans, 1923 Hartert, 1904 Zarudny & Kudashev, Zarudny & Kudashev, Jardine & Selby, 1831 Zarudny & Kudashev, Whistler, 1920	House Sparrow	EU, OR, AF	widespread, introduced w, n Europe through n s Europe (except Italy) Cyprus, n Israel and nw se Azerbaijan and n Iran c Iran to w, s s Israel and s Palestine w Turkmenistan and ne nw, c Himalayas ne Arabia nw Africa		
		italiae	domesticus balearibericus biblicus hyrcanus persicus indicus bactrianus parkini hufufae tingitanus niloticus rufidorsalis	Ticehurst & Cheesman, Loche, 1867 Nicol & Bonhote, 1909 Brehm, CL, 1855 (Vieillot, 1817) (Temminck, 1820) (Temminck, 1820)	Italian Sparrow Spanish Sparrow	EU EU	Egypt Sudan and Eritrea Italian Pen., Corsica, sw, sc, also n Africa Iberian Pen. to w Middle East to s s Iran, Pakistan and n e	AS	Italian Sparrow is
		pyrrhonotus castanopterus	hispaniolensis transcaspicus	Tschusi, 1902 Blyth, 1845 Blyth, 1855 Blyth, 1855 Friedmann, 1931 (Gould, 1836) (Gould, 1836)	Sind Sparrow Somali Sparrow	OR AF	s Iran, Pakistan and n e Somalia s Ethiopia and n Kenya Afghanistan to Japan ne Afghanistan, ne India, Myanmar, s nc, e China, Korea, Myanmar to s Vietnam	ENG	Correct English name of
		cinnamomeus	castanopterus fulgens	(Gould, 1836) (Gould, 1836)	Russet Sparrow	EU, OR	Afghanistan to Japan ne Afghanistan, ne India, Myanmar, s nc, e China, Korea, Myanmar to s Vietnam	TAX	Change scientific name
		flaveolus moabiticus	cinnamomeus intensor rutilans	Rothschild, 1922 (Temminck, 1836) Blyth, 1845 Tristram, 1864 Tristram, 1864 Sharpe, 1888	Plain-backed Sparrow Dead Sea Sparrow	OR EU	s Turkey to sw s Turkey, n Syria, Israel se Iran and sw Cape Verde Is.	SSP	Includes
		iagoensis mottitensis	moabiticus yatii	(Gould, 1838) (Smith, A, 1836) Lynes, 1926 (Smith, A, 1836) Clancey, 1964	Iago Sparrow Great Sparrow	AF AF	sw Angola and extreme Namibia, w, c Botswana e Botswana, sw Socotra Island	SSP	
		insularis hemileucus rufocinctus shelleyi cordofanicus melanurus		Slater, PL & Hartlaub, Ogilvie-Grant & Forbes, Finsch & Reichenow, Sharpe, 1891 Heuglin, 1874 (Müller, PLS, 1776) Reichenow, 1902 (Müller, PLS, 1776) Clancey, 1958 (Vieillot, 1817) (Vieillot, 1817) Niethammer, 1955 Reichenow, 1904 (Rüppell, 1840) (Oustalet, 1890) Reichenow, 1904 (Smith, A, 1836)	Socotra Sparrow Abd al-Kuri Sparrow Kenya Sparrow Shelley's Sparrow Kordofan Sparrow Cape Sparrow	EU AF AF AF AF AF	Abd al-Kuri I., w of c Kenya to n Tanzania s Sudan, s Ethiopia, n e Chad, and wc Sudan s sw Angola and Namibia sw, s, e South Africa e South Africa w, c Mauritania and Senegal e Mali through n Eritrea, nw Ethiopia and Eritrea through Ethiopia e South Sudan, s sw Kenya to s Tanzania se, s e Zambia se Zambia and n Angola and Namibia to n Zimbabwe and s n AF	AS AS AS	ADD Abd al-Kuri ADD Shelley's Sparrow, ADD Kordofan Sparrow,
		griseus	damarensis melanurus vicinus	Clancey, 1958 (Vieillot, 1817) (Vieillot, 1817) Niethammer, 1955 Reichenow, 1904 (Rüppell, 1840) (Oustalet, 1890) Reichenow, 1904 (Smith, A, 1836)	Northern Grey-headed	AF	sw Angola and Namibia sw, s, e South Africa e South Africa w, c Mauritania and Senegal e Mali through n Eritrea, nw Ethiopia and Eritrea through Ethiopia e South Sudan, s sw Kenya to s Tanzania se, s e Zambia se Zambia and n Angola and Namibia to n Zimbabwe and s n AF	SSP	Add (Hockey et al.
		swainsonii gongonensis suahelicus diffusus	griseus laeneni ugandae	Reichenow, 1904 (Rüppell, 1840) (Oustalet, 1890) Reichenow, 1904 (Smith, A, 1836)	Swainson's Sparrow Parrot-billed Sparrow Swahili Sparrow Southern Grey-headed	AF AF AF AF	sw Angola and Namibia sw, s, e South Africa e South Africa w, c Mauritania and Senegal e Mali through n Eritrea, nw Ethiopia and Eritrea through Ethiopia e South Sudan, s sw Kenya to s Tanzania se, s e Zambia se Zambia and n Angola and Namibia to n Zimbabwe and s n AF	AS	
		simplex	luangwae mosambicus diffusus stygiiceps	Benson, 1956 Van Someren, 1921 (Smith, A, 1836) Clancey, 1954 (Lichtenstein, MHK, Erlanger, 1899)	Desert Sparrow	AF	sw Angola and Namibia sw, s, e South Africa e South Africa w, c Mauritania and Senegal e Mali through n Eritrea, nw Ethiopia and Eritrea through Ethiopia e South Sudan, s sw Kenya to s Tanzania se, s e Zambia se Zambia and n Angola and Namibia to n Zimbabwe and s n AF	AS	
		zarudnyi	saharae simplex	(Lichtenstein, MHK, Erlanger, 1899) (Lichtenstein, MHK, Pleske, 1896)	Zarudny's Sparrow	EU	Morocco to c Libya s Mauritania and Mali to Turkmenistan and	AS	Zarudny's Sparrow is

		montanus		(Linnaeus, 1758) (Linnaeus, 1758) Domaniewski, 1915 Buturlin, 1906 Stresemann, 1932 Richmond, 1896 Baker, ECS, 1925 Stejneger, 1885 Ripley, 1948 Dubois, AJC, 1887 (Lichtenstein, MHK, (Bonaparte, 1850) (Hartlaub, 1880) Müller, JW, 1854 (Bonaparte, 1850) Kaup, 1829 (Linnaeus, 1766) (Linnaeus, 1766) Erlanger, 1899 Festa, 1894 (Hellmayr, 1902) Sushkin, 1925 Hartert, 1901 Taczanowski, 1874 Blyth, 1845 Blyth, 1845 (Roberts, 1912) (Sundevall, 1850) (Clancey, 1964) Blyth, 1845 (Sundevall, 1850) (Heuglin, 1862) Neumann, 1908 (Heuglin, 1862) Hartert, 1904 (Burton, 1838) Brehm, CL, 1828 (Linnaeus, 1766) (Linnaeus, 1766) Bonaparte, 1855 (Pallas, 1811) Zarudny & Loudon, 1904 Keve-Kleiner, 1943 Zarudny & Loudon, 1904 Bianchi, 1908 (Oustalet, 1892) Adams, 1859 Stegmann, 1932 Adams, 1859 Richmond, 1917 (Przewalski, 1876) Verreaux, J, 1871 Verreaux, J, 1871 Sushkin, 1925 Verreaux, J, 1871 (Blanford, 1871) Stegmann, 1932 (Blanford, 1871) (Hume, 1876) Przewalski, 1887 Stegmann, 1932 (Hume, 1876) (Meinertzhagen, R, Smith, A, 1836 (Vieillot, 1817) Smith, A, 1836 (Cabanis, 1868) Smith, A, 1836 Reichenbach, 1863 (Rüppell, 1845) (Rüppell, 1845) (Reichenow, 1885) Smith, A, 1836 Smith, A, 1836 Rüppell, 1845 (Peters, W, 1868) Hartert, 1907 Smith, A, 1836 (Cretzschmar, 1827) Sharpe, 1895 Büttikofer, 1888 Reichenow, 1887 Reichenow, 1887 Reichenow, 1903 (Bonaparte, 1850) Benson, 1942 (Bonaparte, 1850) (Reichenow, 1887) (Fischer, GA & Smith, A, 1837 (Latham, 1790) Cabanis, 1847 (Smith, A, 1836) Clancey, 1957 (Smith, A, 1836) (Daudin, 1800) (Daudin, 1800) Neumann, 1900 Sundevall, 1850 (Vigors, 1831)	Eurasian Tree Sparrow EU, OR Sudan Golden Sparrow AF Arabian Golden Sparrow EU Chestnut Sparrow AF Pale Rockfinch EU Rock Sparrow EU Yellow-throated Bush AF Sahel Bush Sparrow AF Yellow-spotted Bush AF Yellow-throated EU, OR White-winged EU Tibetan Snowfinch EU Black-winged Snowfinch EU White-rumped EU Pere David's Snowfinch EU Rufous-necked EU Blanford's Snowfinch EU Afghan Snowfinch EU White-billed Buffalo AF Red-billed Buffalo AF White-headed Buffalo AF White-browed Sparrow- AF Chestnut-crowned AF Donaldson Smith's AF Chestnut-backed AF Grey-capped Social AF Black-capped Social AF Sociable Weaver AF Scaly-feathered Weaver AF Speckle-fronted Weaver AF Thick-billed Weaver AF	widespread Europe through n, c Asia se Siberia, ne China and e Turkey, the Caucasus nc China s Kazakhstan and e Iran Tibet to c China Sakhalin and Kuril Is. ne India (ne Arunachal w Nepal to Bhutan and Mauritania and Senegal sw Arabian Pen. and n Sudan and Ethiopia to n e Turkey, Armenia and ne AF sw, sc, also nw Africa Madeira and Canary Is., nw Africa s Turkey to Jordan c Turkey to the Caspian Sea to Iran and n Afghanistan Mongolia, sc Siberia and sc, s e Tanzania, se Zambia, Zimbabwe, e Gabon to ne Namibia e South Africa Mauritania to Guinea w, c, e Mauritania and Senegal e Sudan to Somalia and Turkey to India and Sri se Turkey and se Iraq to ne Afghanistan, n sw, sc s Europe s, e Turkey the Caucasus and n Iran sw Iran e Kazakhstan and n nw China to c Mongolia wc China and n Tibet Tibet Tibet, Nepal e Tibet, wc and c China s Tibet, Nepal, n India Tibet, w China c sc Siberia and e s Mongolia and n China Tibet, Nepal and w wc China and n Tibet s, e Tibet and Nepal to c Tibet, Nepal and w nc China nw China w China, Tibet and Afghanistan Mauritania and Senegal e, se, s se Sudan, Ethiopia and s Angola and n Namibia e, ec se Sudan, Ethiopia and se Kenya and Tanzania e, s se Sudan, n Uganda, sc Tanzania, s Malawi, s, e sw Angola and nw s Namibia, s Botswana, Senegal and Gambia to s Ethiopia to c Kenya Angola and s DR Congo Tanzania ec, e s Ethiopia sw Sudan, Uganda, w, c Tanzania Ethiopia and Somalia to Namibia to Botswana s Botswana, Zimbabwe sw Angola to nw South w, c, e Mauritania, Senegal and s Sudan, Uganda, Kenya widespread	SSP	Includes <i>obscuratus</i>
Carpospiza		luteus euchlorus eminibey						
	Petronia	brachydactyla						
Gymnoris		petronia barbara puteicola exigua kirhizica intermedia brevirostris						
		superciliaris						
Montifringilla		dentata pyrgita						
		xanthocollis						
Onychostruthus		nivalis						
		henrici adamsi						
Pyrgilauda		taczanowskii						
		dauidiana						
Ploceidae	Weavers, Widowbirds	ruficollis						
		blanfordi						
		theresae						
		Bubalornis						
		albistrostris niger						
		Dinemellia						
		dinemelli						
		Plocepasser						
		mahali						
		supercilius donaldsoni rufoscapulatus						
		Histurgops						
		ruficauda						
		Pseudonigrita						
		arnaudi						
		cabanisi						
		socius						
		Sporopipes						
		squamifrons						
		frontalis						
		Amblyospiza						
		albifrons						

Ploceus	capitalba	(Bonaparte, 1850)			Senegal to sw Nigeria			
	saturata	Sharpe, 1908			s Nigeria to nw DR			
	melanota	(Heuglin, 1863)			ne DR Congo to			
	montana	Van Someren, 1921			e DR Congo to c, sw			
	unicolor	(Fischer, GA & Bannerman, 1921)			s Somalia, e Kenya and e			
	tandae	Schouteden, 1953			nw Angola and extreme			
	kasaica	Roberts, 1932			se DR Congo			
	maxima	Clancey, 1956			se Angola, ne Namibia,			
	woltersi	(Vigors, 1831)			e Zimbabwe, s			
	albifrons	Cuvier, 1816			se South Africa			
	baglafecht	(Daudin, 1802)	Baglafecht Weaver	AF	c, e, se			
		baglafecht			Eritrea and Ethiopia			
		neumannii	(Bannerman, 1923)		e Nigeria, Cameroon			
		eremobius	(Hartlaub, 1887)		sw Sudan and ne DR			
		emini	(Hartlaub, 1882)		se Sudan, sw Ethiopia			
		reichenowi	(Fischer, GA, 1884)		e Uganda, Kenya and n			
		stuhlmanni	(Reichenow, 1893)		e DR Congo and s			
		sharpii	(Shelley, 1898)		s, sw Tanzania			
		nyikae	(Benson, 1938)		ne Zambia and n Malawi			
		bannermani	Chapin, 1932	Bannerman's Weaver	AF	Nigeria, Cameroon		
		batesi	(Sharpe, 1908)	Bates's Weaver	AF	Cameroon		
		nigrimentus	Reichenow, 1904	Black-chinned Weaver	AF	e Gabon, the PR Congo		
		bertrandi	(Shelley, 1893)	Bertram's Weaver	AF	n Zambia and c Tanzania		
		pelzelni	(Hartlaub, 1887)	Slender-billed Weaver	AF	c, w		
		subpersonatus	(Cabanis, 1876)	Loango Weaver	AF	ne DR Congo and		
		luteolus	(Lichtenstein, MHK, Lichtenstein, MHK, (Van Someren, 1921)	Little Weaver	AF	Ivory Coast to s DR		
		ocularis	Smith, A, 1828	Spectacled Weaver	AF	coastal Gabon, PR		
			(Hartlaub, 1881)			w, c, e		
		crocatus	Neumann, 1905			Mauritania, Senegal and		
		suahelicus	Smith, A, 1828			Uganda, w Kenya and		
		ocularis	(Viellot, 1805)			c, e, se		
		nigricollis	brachypterus			se Nigeria and	SSP	Includes <i>tenuirostris</i>
			nigricollis			e Kenya to Mozambique		
		po			extreme s Mozambique	SSP	Includes <i>brevior</i> (Craig	
		melanoxanthus			w, c, e			
	alienus	(Swinson, 1837)			Senegal and Gambia to			
	melanogaster	(Viellot, 1805)			e Cameroon to s Sudan,			
		po			Bioko I,			
		melanogaster			s Ethiopia and s Somalia			
	capensis	(Sharpe, 1902)	Strange Weaver	AF	sw Uganda, e DR Congo,			
	temporalis	Shelley, 1887	Black-billed Weaver	AF	c			
	subaureus	Shelley, 1887			se Nigeria and sw			
		stephanophorus			s Sudan and e DR Congo	SSP	Treat as monotypic;	
		capensis			South Africa			
		subaureus			(Barboza du Bocage,			
		subaureus			Smith, A, 1839	ENG	Change English name	
		subaureus			Smith, A, 1839			
	xanthops	(Hartlaub, 1862)	Holub's Golden Weaver	AF	Kenya, Tanzania, Malawi			
	aurantius	(Viellot, 1805)	Orange Weaver	AF	s Mozambique and e	SSP	Includes <i>tongensis</i>	
		aurantius			Gabon to Uganda and	ENG	Correct English name of	
		rex			w, c			
	heuglini	Neumann, 1908			Sierra Leone to Angola			
	bojeri	Reichenow, 1886	Heuglin's Masked	AF	Uganda, w Kenya and			
	castaneiceps	(Cabanis, 1869)	Golden Palm Weaver	AF	Senegal and Gambia;			
	princeps	(Sharpe, 1890)	Taveta Weaver	AF	e			
	castanops	(Bonaparte, 1850)	Principe Weaver	AF	Kenya and Tanzania			
	xanthopterus	Shelley, 1888	Northern Brown-	AF	Principe			
		(Hartlaub & Finsch, (Cabanis, 1884)	Southern Brown-	AF	Uganda and e DR Congo			
		marleyi			s			
		xanthopterus			w Zambia, ne Namibia, n			
	burnieri	(Hartlaub & Finsch, Baker, NE & Baker, EM, Rüppell, 1840	Kilombero Weaver	AF	s Mozambique to ne			
	galbula	(Reichenbach, 1863)	Rüppell's Weaver	AF	sw Tanzania and Malawi			
	taeniopterus	Lynes, 1923	Northern Masked	AF	Tanzania			
		taeniopterus			Sudan to Somalia and			
	intermedius	(Reichenbach, 1863)			ec			
		intermedius			w Sudan			
		cabanisii			c, s Sudan, sw Ethiopia,			
		beattyi			e, se, s			
	velatus	Traylor, 1959			s Sudan, Ethiopia and			
	katangae	Viellot, 1819	Southern Masked	AF	Congo to sw Tanzania			
		(Verheyen, 1947)	Katanga Masked	AF	w Angola	SSP	Treat as monotypic;	
		upembae			s Angola to			
		katangae			sc			
		upembae			se DR Congo			
	ruweti	(Louette & Benson, 1982)	Lufira Masked Weaver	AF	extreme se DR Congo			
	reichardi	Reichenow, 1886	Tanzanian Masked	AF	DR Congo			
	vitellinus	(Lichtenstein, MHK, (Neumann, 1900)	Vitelline Masked	AF	Tanzania and ne Zambia			
		vitellinus			w, c, e			
		uluensis			Mauritania, Senegal and			
		spekei			se Sudan, Ethiopia and			
		spekeoides			Ethiopia and Somalia to			
		cucullatus			Uganda			
		cucullatus			widespread			
		abysinnicus			Mauritania, Senegal and			
		bohndorffi			n Sudan, Eritrea and			
		frobenii			s Sudan, n DR Congo,			
		collaris			s, se DR Congo			
		graueri			Gabon, w DR Congo and			
		nigriceps			e DR Congo, Rwanda			
		spilonotus			s Somalia and e Kenya	SSP	Includes <i>paroptus</i>	
		spilonotus			se Botswana, e South	SSP	Includes <i>dilutescens</i>	
	grandis	(Gray, GR, 1844)	Giant Weaver	AF	São Tomé			
	nigerrimus	Viellot, 1819	Viellot's Black Weaver	AF	w, c			
		castaneofuscus			Sierra Leone to s Nigeria			
		nigerrimus			se Nigeria to s Sudan,			
		weynsi			Uganda and e DR Congo			
		golandi			Kenya			
		dichrocephalus			c Ethiopia, extreme n			
		melanocephalus			w, c, ec			
		melanocephalus			Mauritania, Senegal,			
		capitalis			Guinea Bissau to			
		duboisii			e Congo, s Central			

		dimidiatus fischeri	(Salvadori & Antinori, Reichenow, 1887 Shelley, 1888 (Cassin, 1850) (Cassin, 1850)	Golden-backed Weaver Cinnamon Weaver	AF AF	ne Sudan and w Eritrea e DR Congo, Uganda, w s South Sudan to Sudan and South Sudan e Sudan South Sudan		
	jacksoni badius	badius axillaris	(Heuglin, 1867) Rüppell, 1840	Chestnut Weaver	AF	e, sw se Sudan, Ethiopia and sw Angola, n Namibia DR Congo		
	rubiginosus	rubiginosus trothae	Reichenow, 1905 Sassi, 1920	Golden-naped Weaver Yellow-mantled Weaver	AF AF	w, c Sierra Leone and Guinea s Uganda through DR		
	aureonucha tricolor	tricolor interscapularis	(Hartlaub, 1854) (Hartlaub, 1854) Reichenow, 1893	Maxwell's Black Weaver	AF	w, c Sierra Leone to Ghana Bioko I.		
	albinucha	albinucha maxwelli holomelas	(Barboza du Bocage, (Alexander, 1903) Sassi, 1920			Nigeria to ne DR Congo, Madagascar Madagascar		
	nelicourvi sakalava	sakalava minor	(Scopoli, 1786) Hartlaub, 1861	Nelicourvi Weaver Sakalava Weaver	AF AF	n, w Madagascar sw, s Madagascar		
	hypoxanthus	chryseus hypoxanthus	(Delacour & Berlioz, Sparrman, 1788) Hume, 1878	Asian Golden Weaver	OR	Myanmar to Java c Myanmar to s Sumatra and Java		
	supercilius benghalensis manjar	flaviceps peguensis williamsoni manjar	(Sparrman, 1788) (Shelley, 1873) (Linnaeus, 1758) (Horsfield, 1821) (Lesson, R, 1831) Baker, EC5, 1925 Hall, BP, 1957 (Horsfield, 1821)	Compact Weaver Black-breasted Weaver Streaked Weaver	AF OR OR	Senegal to Liberia, e to Pakistan to sc China widespread Pakistan, India (except Bhutan, ne India and Thailand, Cambodia and Java and Bali		
	philippinus	philippinus travancorensis burmanicus angelorum infortunatus	(Linnaeus, 1766) (Linnaeus, 1766) Ali & Whistler, 1936 Ticehurst, 1932 Deignan, 1956 Hartert, 1902 Hume, 1869 Hume, 1869	Baya Weaver	OR	widespread Pakistan, India (except sw India Bhutan, ne India and Thailand and s Laos s Vietnam, Malay Pen., n India, Nepal and s wc Himalayas		
	megarhynchus	megarhynchus salimalii	(Linnaeus, 1766) Abdulali, 1961	Finn's Weaver	OR	ne India and s Bhutan widespread		
	bicolor	tephronotus amaurocephalus mentalis kigomaensis kersteni stictifrons bicolor	(Reichenow, 1892) (Cabanis, 1880) (Hartlaub, 1891) (Grant, CHB & (Hartlaub & Finsch, (Fischer, GA & Viellot, 1819 (Reichenow, 1892) (Reichenow, 1893) (Reichenow, 1899) Sclater, WL, 1931	Dark-backed Weaver	AF	se Nigeria to w Congo n, c Angola and s DR s Sudan, ne DR Congo, e Angola, n Zambia, se s Somalia, e Kenya and e se Tanzania, s Malawi, e se South Africa	SSP	Includes <i>sylvanus</i>
	preussi dorsomaculatus olivaceiceps nicolli	preussi dorsomaculatus olivaceiceps nicolli	(Reichenow, 1892) (Reichenow, 1893) (Reichenow, 1899) Sclater, WL, 1931	Preuss's Weaver Yellow-capped Weaver Olive-headed Weaver Usambara Weaver	AF AF AF AF	Guinea to Ghana, Cameroon to Central Tanzania, e Zambia, Tanzania	SSP	Treat as monotypic;
	insignis angolensis sanctithomae flavipes	insignis angolensis sanctithomae flavipes	(Sclater, WL, 1931 Franzmann, 1983 (Sharpe, 1891) (Barboza du Bocage, (Hartlaub, 1848) (Chapin, 1916) Viellot, 1805 Sharpe, 1906	Brown-capped Weaver Bar-winged Weaver Sao Tome Weaver Yellow-legged Weaver	AF AF AF AF	Usambara Mts. (e Uluguru and Udzungwa e Nigeria and w Angola, s DR Congo and São Tomé DR Congo		
	coronatus cassini racheliae ballmanni scutatus	coronatus cassini racheliae ballmanni scutatus	(Elliott, DG, 1859) (Cassin, 1857) Wolters, 1974 (Cassin, 1849) (Cassin, 1849)	Red-crowned Malimbe Cassin's Malimbe Rachel's Malimbe Gola Malimbe Red-vented Malimbe	AF AF AF AF AF	Cameroon to e DR Cameroon to w, e DR se Nigeria to c Gabon e, Sierra Leone through w		
	ibadanensis nitens rubricollis	ibadanensis nitens rubricollis	Reichenow, 1894 Elgood, 1958 (Gray, JE, 1831) (Swainson, 1838)	Scutopartitus Ibadan Malimbe Blue-billed Malimbe Red-headed Malimbe	AF AF AF AF	Sierra Leone to Ghana Benin to sw Cameroon Nigeria Senegal and Gambia to w, c		
	erythrogaster malimbicus	erythrogaster malimbicus	Sharpe, 1890 Bannerman, 1921 Reichenow, 1893 (Daudin, 1802) (Hartlaub, 1855) (Daudin, 1802)	Red-bellied Malimbe Crested Malimbe	AF AF	Sierra Leone to Ghana Benin and sw Nigeria se Nigeria to s Sudan, Bioko I. nw Angola se Nigeria to PR Congo w, c		
	Anaplectes	nigrifrons malimbicus	(Daudin, 1802) Reichenbach, 1863 (Sundevall, 1850)			Sierra Leone to Nigeria Cameroon to Uganda,		
	rubriceps	leuconotos jubaensis rubriceps	(Müller, JW, 1851) Van Someren, 1920 (Sundevall, 1850) Reichenbach, 1850	Red-headed Weaver	AF	widespread s Mali to nc Nigeria and s Somalia and ne Kenya Angola to s Tanzania	TAX	Change species name
	Quelea	cardinalis	(Hartlaub, 1880) (Hartlaub, 1880) Grant, CHB & (Hartlaub, 1848) (Linnaeus, 1758) (Linnaeus, 1758)	Cardinal Quelea	AF	e, ec s Sudan, s Ethiopia, se Kenya, Tanzania and Senegal and Gambia to widespread		
	erythrops quelea	erythrops quelea	(Linnaeus, 1758) (Linnaeus, 1758) (Sundevall, 1850) (Smith, A, 1836) Reichenbach, 1850	Red-headed Quelea Red-billed Quelea	AF AF	Mauritania, Senegal and Sudan to Somalia and s Gabon, Congo and		
	Foudia	madagascariensis eminentissima	(Linnaeus, 1766) Bonaparte, 1850	Red Fody Comoros Fody	AF AF	Madagascar region Comoros		
	aldabrana omissa rubra	aldabrana omissa rubra	consobrina anjuanensis eminentissima algondae (Schlegel, 1867) Ridgway, 1893 Rothschild, 1912 (Gmelin, JF, 1789)	Aldabra Fody Forest Fody Mauritius Fody	AF AF IO	Grand Comoro Anjouan Mohéli Mayotte Aldabra Island Madagascar Mauritius	SSP	The spelling in the

Brachycope	sechellarum flavicans		Newton, E, 1867 Newton, A, 1865	Seychelles Fody	IO IO	Seychelles Is. Rodrigues Island		
	anomala		Reichenow, 1900 (Reichenow, 1887) Swainson, 1829	Bob-tailed Weaver	AF	se Cameroon and s		
Euplectes	afer		(Gmelin, JF, 1789) Hartlaub, 1857 (Gmelin, JF, 1789) Reichenow, 1885	Yellow-crowned Bishop	AF	w, c, e, s c Ethiopia Mauritania, Senegal and s Sudan and sw Ethiopia sw Angola, Zambia and c Somalia through Kenya		
	diadematus gierowii	strictus afer ladoensis taha	Smith, A, 1836 Fischer, GA & Cabanis, 1880 (Hartert, 1899) Fischer, GA & Cabanis, 1880 Cassin, 1848 (Linnaeus, 1758) (Linnaeus, 1758) Bonaparte, 1850 (Linnaeus, 1758) (Isert, 1789)	Fire-fronted Bishop Black Bishop	AF AF	ec, e, se Cameroon to s Sudan, s Kenya and n Tanzania sw DR Congo and nw se Kenya to s Tanzania w, c, e, se Mauritania, Senegal and s Sudan, sw Ethiopia, s, e DR Congo and sw w, c, e	SSP	Treat as monotypic.
	nigroventris hordeaceus	hordeaceus craspedopterus	(Linnaeus, 1758) (Linnaeus, 1758) Bonaparte, 1850 (Linnaeus, 1758) (Isert, 1789)	Zanzibar Red Bishop Black-winged Red	AF AF	Mauritania, Senegal and se Ethiopia and Somalia Angola and São Tomé c, e, s e Nigeria and Cameroon Ethiopia Angola se Sudan, e DR Congo, e South Africa w, s South Africa		
	orix franciscanus	franciscanus pusillus	(Gmelin, JF, 1789) (Linnaeus, 1766) Gray, GR, 1862 Rüppell, 1840	Southern Red Bishop Northern Red Bishop	AF AF	Mauritania, Senegal and se Ethiopia and Somalia Angola and São Tomé c, e, s		
	aureus capensis	phoenicomerus xanthomelas angolensis crassirostris approximans capensis	(Smith, A, 1838) (Sharpe, 1871) (Salvadori, 1888) (Heuglin, 1862) (Shelley, 1881) (Smith, A, 1838) (Gmelin, JF, 1789) (Lichtenstein, MHK, Gmelin, JF, 1789) (Berger, 1908)	Golden-backed Bishop Yellow Bishop	AF AF			
	axillaris	bocagei traversii phoeniceus zanzibarcus axillaris	(Smith, A, 1838) (Sharpe, 1871) (Salvadori, 1888) (Heuglin, 1862) (Shelley, 1881) (Smith, A, 1838) (Gmelin, JF, 1789) (Lichtenstein, MHK, Gmelin, JF, 1789) (Berger, 1908)	Fan-tailed Widowbird	AF	Mali to n Central African Ethiopia Sudan, Uganda and s Somalia, e Kenya, e e Zambia, Malawi, w, c, e, se Ethiopia, Uganda and w Senegal and Gambia to s Ukerewe I. in Lake c Nigeria and Cameroon Angola, s DR Congo, n c Tanzania to ne Zambia w, c, e, sc Central African Republic, w Gabon to w Angola se DR Congo, Zambia w, c, e, s se Sudan, Eritrea and c Kenya to n Tanzania Sierra Leone to Uganda, e, sc c Kenya	SSP SSP	Includes Includes <i>quanzae</i>
	macroura	macrocerus macroura conradi	(Lichtenstein, MHK, Gmelin, JF, 1789) (Berger, 1908)	Yellow-mantled	AF			
	hartlaubi	humeralis hartlaubi	(Barboza du Bocage, Sharpe, 1901) (Barboza du Bocage, Reichenow, 1900) (Cassin, 1848)	Marsh Widowbird	AF			
	psammacromius albonotatus	eques asymmetrus albonotatus	(Reichenow, 1900) (Cassin, 1848) (Hartlaub, 1863) (Reichenow, 1891) (Cassin, 1848)	Montane Widowbird White-winged	AF AF			
	ardens	laticauda suahelicus ardens	(Boddaert, 1783) (Lichtenstein, MHK, Van Someren, 1921) (Boddaert, 1783) (Boddaert, 1783) (Shelley, 1903)	Red-collared Widowbird	AF			
	progne	delamerei delacouri progne	(Wolters, 1953) (Boddaert, 1783) (Sharpe, 1891)	Long-tailed Widowbird	AF			
Estrilidae	Waxbills, Munias &	jacksoni	(Mathews, 1913) (Gould, 1841) De Vis, 1898 (De Vis, 1897) Reichenbach, 1850 (Shaw, 1796) (Quoy & Gaimard, 1832) (Latham, 1801) (Latham, 1801) Schodde & Mason, II, (Mathews, 1912) Gray, GR, 1849	Jackson's Widowbird	AF			
	Heteromunia	pectoralis	(Mathews, 1913) (Gould, 1841) De Vis, 1898 (De Vis, 1897) Reichenbach, 1850 (Shaw, 1796) (Quoy & Gaimard, 1832) (Latham, 1801) (Latham, 1801) Schodde & Mason, II, (Mathews, 1912) Gray, GR, 1849	Pictorella Mannikin	AU	n Australia	SEQ	Sequence of Estrilidae
	Oreostruthus	fuliginosus	(Mathews, 1913) (Gould, 1841) De Vis, 1898 (De Vis, 1897) Reichenbach, 1850 (Shaw, 1796) (Quoy & Gaimard, 1832) (Latham, 1801) (Latham, 1801) Schodde & Mason, II, (Mathews, 1912) Gray, GR, 1849	Mountain Firetail	AU	New Guinea	ENG SSP	Change English name Includes <i>pallidus</i> and
	Stagonopleura	guttata oculata bella	(Mathews, 1913) (Gould, 1841) De Vis, 1898 (De Vis, 1897) Reichenbach, 1850 (Shaw, 1796) (Quoy & Gaimard, 1832) (Latham, 1801) (Latham, 1801) Schodde & Mason, II, (Mathews, 1912) Gray, GR, 1849	Diamond Firetail Red-eared Firetail Beautiful Firetail	AU AU AU	sc, se, e Australia sw Australia se, s Australia se Australia and s to se Australia sc Australia		
	Neochmia	phaeton	(Hombrom & Jacquinot, D'Albertis & Salvadori, Hombrom & Jacquinot, Latham, 1801) (Campbell, AJ, 1901) (Latham, 1801)	Crimson Finch	AU	sc New Guinea and n s New Guinea and Cape n, e Australia e, se Australia ne Australia e, se, sc Australia		
		temporalis	(Hombrom & Jacquinot, D'Albertis & Salvadori, Hombrom & Jacquinot, Latham, 1801) (Campbell, AJ, 1901) (Latham, 1801)	Red-browed Finch	AU			
	Emblema	pictum	(Gould, 1842) Gould, 1842 Reichenbach, 1862 (Gould, 1837) (Mathews, 1912) Hartert, 1899 (Gould, 1837) Reichenbach, 1862 (Gould, 1837) Oberholser, 1899 (Vigors & Horsfield, Gould, 1840) (Vigors & Horsfield, Reichenbach, 1862 (Vieillot, 1817) (Vieillot, 1817) (Gould, 1837)	Painted Finch	AU	c Australia		
	Bathilda	ruficauda	(Gould, 1842) Gould, 1842 Reichenbach, 1862 (Gould, 1837) (Mathews, 1912) Hartert, 1899 (Gould, 1837) Reichenbach, 1862 (Gould, 1837) Oberholser, 1899 (Vigors & Horsfield, Gould, 1840) (Vigors & Horsfield, Reichenbach, 1862 (Vieillot, 1817) (Vieillot, 1817) (Gould, 1837)	Star Finch	AU	nw, n, e Australia nw, n Australia ne Australia e Australia	TAX, PHY TAX, PHY	<i>Bathilda</i> is resurrected Move to <i>Bathilda</i> from
	Aidemosyne	modesta	(Gould, 1842) Gould, 1842 Reichenbach, 1862 (Gould, 1837) Oberholser, 1899 (Vigors & Horsfield, Gould, 1840) (Vigors & Horsfield, Reichenbach, 1862 (Vieillot, 1817) (Vieillot, 1817) (Gould, 1837)	Plum-headed Finch	AU	e Australia	TAX, PHY TAX, PHY TAX, PHY TAX, PHY	<i>Aidemosyne</i> is Move from <i>Neochmia</i> to <i>Stizoptera</i> is Move from <i>Taeniopygia</i>
	Stizoptera	bichenovii	(Gould, 1842) Gould, 1842 Reichenbach, 1862 (Gould, 1837) (Mathews, 1912) Hartert, 1899 (Gould, 1837) Reichenbach, 1862 (Gould, 1837) Oberholser, 1899 (Vigors & Horsfield, Gould, 1840) (Vigors & Horsfield, Reichenbach, 1862 (Vieillot, 1817) (Vieillot, 1817) (Gould, 1837)	Double-barred Finch	AU	Australia nw, n Australia e Australia		
	Taeniopygia	guttata	(Gould, 1842) Gould, 1842 Reichenbach, 1862 (Gould, 1837) (Mathews, 1912) Hartert, 1899 (Gould, 1837) Reichenbach, 1862 (Gould, 1837) Oberholser, 1899 (Vigors & Horsfield, Gould, 1840) (Vigors & Horsfield, Reichenbach, 1862 (Vieillot, 1817) (Vieillot, 1817) (Gould, 1837)	Zebra Finch	AU	Lesser Sundas and c Lesser Sundas c Australia	PS	Timor Zebra Finch T.
	Poephila	personata	(Gould, 1842) Gould, 1842 Reichenbach, 1862 (Gould, 1837) (Mathews, 1912) Hartert, 1899 (Gould, 1837) Reichenbach, 1862 (Gould, 1837) Oberholser, 1899 (Vigors & Horsfield, Gould, 1840) (Vigors & Horsfield, Reichenbach, 1862 (Vieillot, 1817) (Vieillot, 1817) (Gould, 1837)	Masked Finch	AU	n Australia nw, n Australia ne Australia		
		acuticauda	(Gould, 1842) Gould, 1842 Reichenbach, 1862 (Gould, 1837) (Mathews, 1912) Hartert, 1899 (Gould, 1837) Reichenbach, 1862 (Gould, 1837) Oberholser, 1899 (Vigors & Horsfield, Gould, 1840) (Vigors & Horsfield, Reichenbach, 1862 (Vieillot, 1817) (Vieillot, 1817) (Gould, 1837)	Long-tailed Finch	AU	n Australia nw Australia n Australia nw Australia n Australia		
		cincta	(Gould, 1842) Gould, 1842 Reichenbach, 1862 (Gould, 1837) (Mathews, 1912) Hartert, 1899 (Gould, 1837) Reichenbach, 1862 (Gould, 1837) Oberholser, 1899 (Vigors & Horsfield, Gould, 1840) (Vigors & Horsfield, Reichenbach, 1862 (Vieillot, 1817) (Vieillot, 1817) (Gould, 1837)	Black-throated Finch	AU	ne, e Australia		

		atropygialis cincta	Diggle, 1876 (Gould, 1837)			ne Australia e Australia			
Spermestes	griseicapilla cucullata		Swainson, 1837 (Reichenow, 1879)	Grey-headed Silverbill	AF	s South Sudan and s	TAX, PHY		<i>Spermestes</i> is
			Swainson, 1837	Bronze Mannikin	AF	w, c, e, s	TAX, PHY		Formerly placed in the Move from <i>Lonchura</i> to
		cucullata scutata	Heuglin, 1863			Senegal and Gambia to s			
	fringilloides bicolor		(Lafresnaye, 1835)	Magpie Mannikin	AF	Ethiopia and e Kenya to			
			(Fraser, 1843)	Black-and-white	AF	Senegal and Gambia to	TAX, PHY		Move from <i>Lonchura</i> to
		bicolor poensis	(Fraser, 1843)			w, c, e	TAX, PHY		Move from <i>Lonchura</i> to
	nigriceps		Cassin, 1852	Red-backed Mannikin	AF	s Cameroon to s Sudan,			
			nigriceps woltersi	Cassin, 1852			c Kenya and s Somalia to	TAX, PHY	
Lepidopygia			(Schouteden, 1956)			c Kenya and s Somalia to			
	nana		Reichenbach, 1862	Madagascar Mannikin	AF	se DR Congo and nw	SSP		Transfer subspecies
				(Pucheran, 1845)				TAX	
Euodice		cantans	Reichenbach, 1862						
	cantans		(Gmelin, JF, 1789)	African Silverbill	AF	w, c, e, also sw Arabian	TAX		Separate African
			orientalis	(Gmelin, JF, 1789)			Mauritania, Senegal and s		
	malabarica		(Lorenz von Liburnau, L			s Arabian Pen., e Sudan			
				(Linnaeus, 1758)	Indian Silverbill	OR	India, Sri Lanka, also sc	TAX	
Lonchura	oryzivora fuscata		Sykes, 1832						
			(Linnaeus, 1758)	Java Sparrow	OR	Java			Moved from <i>Lonchura</i>
	tristissima		(Vieillot, 1807)	Timor Sparrow	AU	Lesser Sundas			Moved from <i>Lonchura</i>
			(Wallace, 1865)	Streak-headed Mannikin	AU	New Guinea	ENG		Moved from <i>Lonchura</i>
		tristissima hypomelaena	(Wallace, 1865)			rw New Guinea			
		calamimoros	Stresemann & Paludan,			n New Guinea			
	leucosticta punctulata		(Reichenow, 1916)			se New Guinea	SSP		Tentatively recognized;
			bigilalal	Restall, 1995			sc New Guinea	ENG	
			(D'Alberty & Salvadori,	White-spotted Mannikin	AU	widespread, also			
		punctulata	(Linnaeus, 1758)	Scaly-breasted Munia	OR	n Pakistan, India (except			
		subundulata	(Godwin-Austen, 1874)			n Bhutan, ne India,			
		yunnanensis	Parke, 1958			se Tibet, sw China and n			
		topela	(Swinhoe, 1863)			s Myanmar, Thailand, se			
		cabanisi	(Sharpe, 1890)			n, w Philippines and n			
		fretensis	(Kloss, 1931)			s Malay Pen., Sumatra			
		nisoria	(Temminck, 1830)			Java, Bali, w Lesser	SSP		Includes <i>holmesi</i> and
		sumbae	Mayr, 1944			Sumba I. (w Lesser			
		blasii	(Stresemann, 1912)			c, e Lesser Sundas			
		baweana	Hoogerwerf, 1963			Bawean I. (north of			
		particeps	(Riley, 1920)			Sulawesi			
	kelaarti		(Jerdon, 1863)	Black-throated Munia	OR	India and Sri Lanka			
			vernayi	(Whistler & Kinnear,			e India		
	molucca striata		(Hume, 1874)			sw India			
			kelaarti	(Jerdon, 1863)			Sri Lanka		
			(Linnaeus, 1766)	Black-faced Munia	AU	Sulawesi, Lesser Sundas,			
			(Linnaeus, 1766)	White-rumped Munia	OR	widespread			
		acuticauda	(Hodgson, 1836)			Nepal, n India and			
		striata	(Linnaeus, 1766)			c, s India and Sri Lanka			
		fumigata	(Walden, 1873)			Andaman Is.			
		semistriata	(Hume, 1874)			Nicobar Is.			
		subsquamicolis	(Baker, ECS, 1925)			Malay Pen. to s			
		swinhoei	(Cabanis, 1882)			ec, e China and Taiwan			
	fuscans leucogastra		(Cassin, 1852)	Dusky Munia	OR	Borneo and Philippines			
				(Blyth, 1846)	White-bellied Munia	OR	Malay Pen. to		
		leucogastra	(Blyth, 1846)			Malay Pen., Sumatra			
		palawana	Ripley & Rabor, 1962			Palawan (w Philippines)			
		smythiesi	Parke, 1958			w Borneo			
		castanonota	Mayr, 1938			s Borneo			
		everetti	(Tweeddale, 1877)			n Philippines			
		manueli	Parke, 1958			c, s Philippines			
	leucogastroides malacca		(Moore, F, 1858)	Javan Munia	OR	Sumatra, Java			
				(Linnaeus, 1766)	Tricolored Munia	OR	s India and Sri Lanka	ENG	
	atricapilla		(Vieillot, 1807)	Chestnut Munia	OR	India to Indonesia,	AS		Chestnut Munia is split
			rubronigra	(Hodgson, 1836)			n India and Nepal		
		atricapilla	(Vieillot, 1807)			ne India, Bangladesh,			
		deignani	Parke, 1958			Thailand, se China and			
		sinensis	(Blyth, 1852)			Malay Pen. and n			
		batakana	(Chasen & Kloss, 1929)			rw Sumatra			
		formosana	(Swinhoe, 1865)			Taiwan and n Luzon (n			
	ferruginosa maja		(Martens, KE, 1866)			Philippines (except n	SSP		Includes <i>brunneiceps</i>
				(Sparrman, 1789)	White-capped Munia	OR	Java and Bali	AS	
	pallida grandis		(Linnaeus, 1766)	White-headed Munia	OR	Malay Pen., Sumatra,	SSP		Includes <i>vietnamensis</i>
				(Wallace, 1864)	Pale-headed Munia	AU	Sulawesi and Lesser		
			(Sharpe, 1882)	Great-billed Mannikin	AU	New Guinea			Change English name
		destructa	(Hartert, 1930)			rw, nc New Guinea	ENG		Includes <i>heurni</i>
	teerinki		(Sharpe, 1882)			ne, se New Guinea	SSP		Includes <i>ernesti</i>
			grandis	Rand, 1940	Black-breasted	AU	wc New Guinea	ENG	
		teerinki	Rand, 1940			sw New Guinea (s			
		mariae	Ripley, 1964			wc New Guinea (n	SSP		Add (Beehler & Pratt
	montana		Junge, 1939	Western Alpine	AU	New Guinea	ENG		Change English name
	monticola		(De Vis, 1897)	Eastern Alpine Mannikin	AU	New Guinea	ENG		Change English name
	vana		(Hartert, 1930)	Grey-banded Mannikin	AU	New Guinea	ENG		Change English name
	nevermanni		Stresemann, 1934	Grey-crowned Mannikin	AU	New Guinea	ENG		Change English name
	caniceps		(Salvadori, 1876)	Grey-headed Mannikin	AU	New Guinea	ENG		Change English name
	scratchleyana		(Salvadori, 1876)			south coast of se New			
	kumusii		(Sharpe, 1898)			mountains of se New			
			(Hartert, 1911)			north coast of se New			
	spectabilis		(Sclater, PL, 1879)	Hooded Mannikin	AU	New Guinea and	ENG		Change English name
			wahgiensis	Mayr & Gilliard, 1952			ne, ec New Guinea	SSP	
		mayri	(Hartert, 1930)			nc New Guinea	SSP		Includes <i>sepiakensis</i>
	forbesi hunsteini		(Sclater, PL, 1879)			islands in the Bismarck			
				(Sclater, PL, 1879)	Forbes's Mannikin	AU	Bismarck Arch.	ENG, SSP	
			(Finsch, 1886)	Hunstein's Mannikin	AU	Bismarck Arch.			Change English name
		hunsteini	(Finsch, 1886)			New Ireland (Bismarck			
		nigerrima	(Rothschild & Hartert,			New Hanover (Bismarck			
	flaviprymna quinticolor		(Gould, 1845)	Yellow-rumped	AU	rw Australia			Change English name
				(Vieillot, 1807)	Five-colored Munia	AU	Lesser Sundas	ENG	
	castaneothorax		(Gould, 1837)	Chestnut-breasted	AU	New Guinea and n, e	ENG		Change English name
		uropygialis	Stresemann & Paludan,			rw New Guinea			
		boschmai	Junge, 1952			w New Guinea			

		sharpii ramsayi castaneoethorax	(Madarász, 1894) Delacour, 1943 (Gould, 1837) Stresemann, 1934 (Sclater, PL, 1880) (Sclater, PL, 1880)			n, ne New Guinea se New Guinea and n, e Australia New Guinea Bismarck Arch. and New Britain (Bismarck Buka I. (north of			
	stygia melaena			Black Mannikin AU Buff-bellied Mannikin AU			ENG ENG	Change English name Change English name	
Chloebeia		melaena bukaensis	Restall, 1995 Reichenbach, 1862 (Gould, 1844)		Gouldian Finch AU	n Australia	TAX, PHY TAX, PHY	Monotypic <i>Chloebeia</i> is Move from <i>Erythrura</i> to	
Erythrura	gouldiae		Swainson, 1837		Pin-tailed Parrotfinch OR	Thailand to Java and Indochina, Malay Pen., Borneo and w Philippines Philippines and Malaysia n Philippines n Borneo Malay Pen. Java Sulawesi w Lesser Sundas New Caledonia Fiji Is.			
	prasina	prasina coelica	(Sparrman, 1788) (Sparrman, 1788) Baker, ECS, 1925 Hachisuka & Delacour, (Reichenbach, 1862) (Ogilvie-Grant, 1894) (Sharpe, 1889) (Robinson, 1928) (Reichenbach, 1862) (Stresemann, 1931) (Hartert, 1896)		Green-faced Parrotfinch OR Tawny-breasted OR, AU				
	viridifacies hyperythra	brunneiventris borneensis malayana hyperythra microrhyncha intermedia	(Hartert, 1896) (Gmelin, JF, 1789) Hartlaub, 1852 (Sclater, PL, 1881) (Sclater, PL, 1881) Mayr, 1931 (Sclater, PL, 1881)		Red-throated AU Fiji Parrotfinch PO Royal Parrotfinch PO		AS AS	<i>Erythrura pealii</i> is split <i>Erythrura regia</i> is split	
	psittaceae pealii regia	regia efatensis serena	(Peale, 1849) duPont, 1972 (Peale, 1849)		Red-headed Parrotfinch AU	Samoa Savaii (w Samoa) Upolu (w Samoa) e Viti Levu (Fiji Is.) Lesser Sundas Philippines New Guinea widespread Sulawesi n Moluccas s Moluccas New Guinea and islands ne Australia St, Matthias I. (Bismarck Palau I. Chuuk and Pohnpei Kosrae (Caroline Is.) Solomon Is. Vanuatu and Loyalty Is.			
	cyaneovirens	gaughrani cyaneovirens	(Peale, 1849) duPont, 1972 (Peale, 1849)		Red-headed Parrotfinch AU				
	kleinschmidti tricolor coloria papuana trichroa		(Finsch, 1878) (Vieillot, 1817) Ripley & Rabor, 1961 Rothschild & Hartert, (Kittlitz, 1833)		Pink-billed Parrotfinch PO Tricolored Parrotfinch AU Red-eared Parrotfinch OR Papuan Parrotfinch AU Blue-faced Parrotfinch AU				
		sanfordi modesta piniatae sigillifer macgillivrayi eichhorni pelewensis clara trichroa woodfordi cyanofrons	Stresemann, 1931 Wallace, 1862 Stresemann, 1914 (De Vis, 1897) Mathews, 1914 Hartert, 1924 Kuroda, Nagamichi, Taka-Tsukasa & (Kittlitz, 1833) Rothschild & Hartert, Layard, EL, 1876 Alexander, 1903 Alexander, 1903 Bannerman, 1923 (Hartert, 1899) Reichenbach, 1862						
Nesocharis	shellei	shellei bansoensis	(Bonaparte, 1850) (Bonaparte, 1850) Sharpe, 1890 (Clancey, 1969) Shelley, 1903 (Temminck, 1823) Hartert, 1919 (Hartlaub, 1865) (Sharpe, 1870) (Amadon, 1953) (Ogilvie-Grant, 1912) (Hartlaub, 1865) Salvadori, 1884		Shelley's Oliveback AF				
	ansorgei				White-collared AF				
Coccopygia	quartinia	quartinia kilimensis stuartirwini	(Bonaparte, 1850) (Bonaparte, 1850) Sharpe, 1890 (Clancey, 1969)		Yellow-bellied Waxbill AF	ec, se Eritrea, Ethiopia and se e DR Congo to c Kenya e Zambia to e Tanzania Angola sc Zimbabwe and sw	TAX	Separate <i>Coccopygia</i>	
	bocagei melanotis		(Clancey, 1969) Shelley, 1903 (Temminck, 1823) Hartert, 1919 (Hartlaub, 1865) (Sharpe, 1870) (Amadon, 1953) (Ogilvie-Grant, 1912) (Hartlaub, 1865) Salvadori, 1884		Angolan Waxbill AF Swee Waxbill AF		AS	Add Angolan Waxbill	
Mandingoa	nitidula	schlegeli virginiae chubbi nitidula	(Hartert, 1919) (Hartlaub, 1865) (Sharpe, 1870) (Amadon, 1953) (Ogilvie-Grant, 1912) (Hartlaub, 1865) Salvadori, 1884		Green Twinspot AF	w, c, e, se Sierra Leone and Guinea Biooko I. Ethiopia, Kenya, s Malawi, Zimbabwe,			
Cryptospiza	shellei jacksoni salvadorii		Sharpe, 1902 Sharpe, 1902 Reichenow, 1892 Reichenow, 1892 Sclater, WL, 1925 Moreau & Sclater, WL, (Hartlaub, 1874) (Hartlaub, 1874) Sharpe, 1902 Shelley, 1896 Cassin, 1859 (Sharpe & Ussher, 1872) Cassin, 1859 Cassin, 1859 Hartert, 1904 (Shelley, 1890) Strickland, 1843		Shelley's Crimsonwing AF Dusky Crimsonwing AF Abyssinian Crimsonwing AF	e DR Congo, w Uganda, e DR Congo, w Uganda, ec, e Ethiopia and n Kenya e DR Congo, sw Uganda, s Sudan, e Uganda, w, c, se se Nigeria, Cameroon, e DR Congo, sw Uganda, Tanzania to Malawi, e			
	reichenovii	reichenovii ocularis australis	Sharpe, 1902 Sharpe, 1902 Shelley, 1896 Cassin, 1859 (Sharpe & Ussher, 1872) Cassin, 1859 Cassin, 1859 Hartert, 1904 (Shelley, 1890) Strickland, 1843		Red-faced Crimsonwing AF		SSP	Add (Payne 2010).	
Parmoptila	rubrifrons woodhousei		(Sharpe & Ussher, 1872) Cassin, 1859 Cassin, 1859 Hartert, 1904 (Shelley, 1890) Strickland, 1843		Red-fronted Antpecker AF Woodhouse's Antpecker AF	Sierra Leone to Ghana w se Nigeria and n Angola DR Congo, w Uganda			
Nigrita	jamesoni	woodhousei ansorgei	Hartert, 1904 (Shelley, 1890) Strickland, 1843		Jameson's Antpecker AF				
	fusconotus	uropygialis fusconotus	Fraser, 1843 Sharpe, 1869 Fraser, 1843 (Hartlaub, 1844) (Hartlaub, 1844)		White-breasted Nigrita AF Chestnut-breasted AF	w, c Guinea to sw Nigeria se Nigeria and w, c Senegal and Gambia to s Nigeria to DR Congo, n e DR Congo and sw	SSP	Add (Payne 2010).	
	bicolor	bicolor brunnescens saturator	(Hartlaub, 1844) (Hartlaub, 1844) Reichenow, 1902 Reichenow, 1902 (Strickland, 1841) Sharpe, 1869 (Strickland, 1841) Sharpe, 1891 Bannerman, 1921 (Reichenow & Moreau, 1942) Verreaux, J & Verreaux, Verreaux, J & Verreaux, Ogilvie-Grant, 1907 Wolters, 1949		Grey-headed Nigrita AF	w, c Guinea and Sierra Leone s Benin and s Nigeria to s Sudan and e DR Congo nw Angola and s DR c Kenya to n Tanzania w Tanzania c			
	canicapillus	emiliae canicapillus schistaceus angolensis diabolicus candidus	Sharpe, 1891 Bannerman, 1921 (Reichenow & Moreau, 1942) Verreaux, J & Verreaux, Verreaux, J & Verreaux, Ogilvie-Grant, 1907 Wolters, 1949		Pale-fronted Nigrita AF	Sierra Leone and Liberia Bioko I.			
Delacourella		luteifrons alexanderi	Verreaux, J & Verreaux, Verreaux, J & Verreaux, Ogilvie-Grant, 1907 Wolters, 1949				TAX, PHY TAX, PHY TAX, PHY	<i>Delacourella</i> is Move from <i>Nesocharis</i> <i>Brunhilda</i> is resurrected	
Brunhilda	capistrata		(Hartlaub, 1861) Reichenbach, 1862		Grey-headed Oliveback AF	Senegal and Gambia to			

	charmosyna	charmosyna	(Reichenow, 1881)	Black-cheeked Waxbill	AF	e		
	erythronotos	kiwanukae	(Reichenow, 1881)	Black-faced Waxbill	AF	s Sudan, Ethiopia, s		
Glaucestrilda		delamerei	(Van Someren, 1919)			s Kenya and n Tanzania		
		erythronotos	(Vieillot, 1817)			s, e		
	caerulescens		(Sharpe, 1900)			sw Uganda, w Kenya to	SSP	Includes <i>soligena</i>
	perreini		(Vieillot, 1817)	Lavender Waxbill	AF	Angola and Namibia to		
		perreini	Roberts, 1922	Grey Waxbill	AF	Senegal and Gambia to		
		incana	(Vieillot, 1817)			wc, c, se		
Estrilda	thomensis		(Vieillot, 1817)			Gabon to n Angola and e		
	nonnula		(Sundevall, 1850)	Cinderella Waxbill	AF	s Malawi and		
			(Souza, 1886)			w Angola and nw		
		eliza	Swainson, 1827	Black-crowned Waxbill	AF			
		eisenrauti	Hartlaub, 1883			c		
		nonnula	Alexander, 1903			Bioko I.		
	atricapilla		Wolters, 1964	Black-headed Waxbill	AF	Mt. Cameroon (sw		
		atricapilla	Hartlaub, 1883			se Nigeria and		
		marungensis	Verreaux, J & Verreaux,			c		
		avakubi	Verreaux, J & Verreaux,			Cameroon to ne DR		
	kandti		Prigogine, 1975	Kandt's Waxbill	AF	se DR Congo		
		kandti	Taylor, 1964			c, sw DR Congo to n	AS	Kandt's Waxbill is split
		keniensis	Reichenow, 1902			ec DR Congo, w Uganda,		
	melpoda		Reichenow, 1902	Orange-cheeked Waxbill	AF	ec DR Congo, Uganda,		
	poliopareia		Mearns, 1915	Anambra Waxbill	AF	c Kenya	SSP	Treat as monotypic;
	paludicola		(Vieillot, 1817)	Fawn-breasted Waxbill	AF	s Mauritania, Senegal		
		paludicola	Reichenow, 1902			s Benin, s Nigeria		
		rosicrissa	Heuglin, 1863			c, ec		
		marwitzi	Heuglin, 1863			e Central African		
		benguellensis	Reichenow, 1892			e DR Congo and sw		
		ruthae	Reichenow, 1900			sc Tanzania		
			Neumann, 1908			Angola, s DR Congo and		
	ochrogaster		Chapin, 1950	Abyssinian Waxbill	AF	c DR Congo		
	astrild		Salvadori, 1897	Common Waxbill	AF	se Sudan and Ethiopia		
		kempi	(Linnaeus, 1758)			w, c, e, s		
		occidentalis	Bates, 1930			Guinea, Sierra Leone		
		peasei	Jardine & Fraser, 1852			s Mali and Ivory Coast to		
		macmillani	Shelley, 1903			Ethiopia		
		adesma	Ogilvie-Grant, 1907			Sudan		
		massaica	Reichenow, 1916			e DR Congo, Uganda, w		
		minor	Neumann, 1907			c Kenya to n Tanzania		
		cavendishi	(Cabanis, 1878)			s Somalia, e Kenya, ne		
		niediecki	Sharpe, 1900			s DR Congo and s	SSP	Includes <i>schoutedeni</i>
		angolensis	Reichenow, 1916			c Angola to w Zimbabwe		
		jagoensis	Reichenow, 1902			inland w Angola	SSP	Includes <i>sousae</i> (Payne)
		rubriventris	Alexander, 1898			coastal w Angola and		
		damarensis	(Vieillot, 1817)			Gabon to nw Angola		
		astrild	Reichenow, 1902			Namibia		
		tenebridorsa	(Linnaeus, 1758)			s Botswana and w, s		
			Clancey, 1957			n, e South Africa		
	nigriloris		Chapin, 1928	Black-lored Waxbill	AF	sc DR Congo		
	trogodytes		(Lichtenstein, MHK,	Black-rumped Waxbill	AF	Mauritania to Liberia		
	rhodopyga		Sundevall, 1850)	Crimson-rumped	AF	ne, e		
		rhodopyga	Sundevall, 1850			n Sudan to n Somalia		
Ortygospiza	rufibarba		Kothe, 1911	Arabian Waxbill	EU	se Sudan to s Somalia		
	atricollis		(Cabanis, 1851)			sw Arabian Pen.		
		atricollis	(Vieillot, 1817)			subsaharan Africa	AL, ENG	Lump <i>O. fuscocrissa</i>
		ansorgei	(Vieillot, 1817)			s Mauritania and		
		ugandae	Ogilvie-Grant, 1910			Gambia and s Senegal to		
		fuscocrissa	Van Someren, 1921			s Sudan, Uganda and w		
		muelleri	Heuglin, 1863			Eritrea and Ethiopia	SSP	Includes <i>bradfieldi</i>
		smithersi	Zedlitz, 1911			s Kenya to Angola,		
		pallida	Benson, 1955			ne Zambia		
		digressa	Roberts, 1932			n Botswana		
		gabonensis	Clancey, 1958			e Zimbabwe, s		
		fuscata	Lynes, 1914			Gabon to c DR Congo		
		dorsostrata	Sclater, WL, 1932			n Angola, s DR Congo		
Paludipasser			Van Someren, 1921			e DR Congo and s, w		
	locustella		Neave, 1909	Locust Finch	AF	sc, se	SEQ	<i>Paludipasser</i> is not
		locustella	Neave, 1909			Nigeria and Cameroon	TAX	Locust Finch is not
		uelensis	Chapin, 1916			Angola and s DR Congo		
Amadina			Swainson, 1827					
	fasciata		(Gmelin, JF, 1789)	Cut-throat Finch	AF	w, c, e		
		fasciata	(Gmelin, JF, 1789)			s Mauritania, Senegal		
		alexanderi	Neumann, 1908			Eritrea, Ethiopia and		
		meridionalis	Neunzig, 1910			s Angola and n Namibia		
		contigua	Clancey, 1970			s Zimbabwe, s		
Amandava	erythrocephala		(Linnaeus, 1758)	Red-headed Finch	AF	w Angola, s Zambia and	SSP	Includes <i>dissita</i> ; treat as
			Blyth, 1836					
	formosa		(Latham, 1790)	Green Avadavat	OR	c India		
	subflava		(Vieillot, 1819)	Orange-breasted	AF, EU	w, c, e, s AF, sw Arabian		
		subflava	(Vieillot, 1819)			sw Mauritania, Senegal	SSP	Includes <i>niethammeri</i>
		clarkei	(Shelley, 1903)			s Gabon, s PR Congo, s		
	amandava		(Linnaeus, 1758)	Red Avadavat	OR	widespread		
		amandava	(Linnaeus, 1758)			Pakistan, India, Nepal		
		flavidiventris	(Wallace, 1864)			Myanmar, s China, nw, c		
Granatina		punicea	(Horsfield, 1821)			se Thailand, Cambodia, s		
			Sharpe, 1890				TAX, PHY	<i>Granatina</i> is
	ianthinogaster		(Reichenow, 1879)	Purple Grenadier	AF	Ethiopia and Somalia to	TAX	Move to <i>Granatina</i> from
	granatina		(Linnaeus, 1766)	Violet-eared Waxbill	AF	s Angola and c Namibia	TAX, SSP	Move to <i>Granatina</i> from
Uraeginthus			Cabanis, 1851					
	angolensis		(Linnaeus, 1758)	Blue Waxbill	AF	s		
		angolensis	(Linnaeus, 1758)			São Tomé, sw DR	SSP	Add (Payne 2010).
		cyanopleurus	Wolters, 1963			s Angola, sw Zambia, nw		
		niassensis	Reichenow, 1911			e Tanzania to c, e		
			(Linnaeus, 1766)			w, c, e		
	bengalus		(Linnaeus, 1766)	Red-cheeked Cordon-	AF	s Mauritania to Guinea		
		brunneigularis	Mearns, 1911			s Somalia, c, e Kenya	SSP	Includes <i>littoralis</i>
		ugogensis	Reichenow, 1911			s Kenya and n, w, c		
		katangae	Vincent, 1934			ne Angola, s DR Congo		
	cianocephalus		(Richmond, 1897)	Blue-capped Cordon-	AF	s South Sudan, s		

Spermophaga	poliogenys haematina		Swainson, 1837 (Ogilvie-Grant, 1906)	Grant's Bluebill	AF	PR Congo to e DR Congo w, c Senegal and Gambia to Togo to sw Nigeria se Nigeria and c, ec se Central African ne Tanzania						
			(Vieillot, 1807) (Neumann, 1910)	Western Bluebill	AF							
	ruficapilla	haematina togoensis pustulata		(Shelley, 1888) (Shelley, 1888) (Friedmann, 1927)	Red-headed Bluebill	AF						
				Swainson, 1837 Shelley, 1894								
	Pyrenestes	minor sanguineus ostrinus		Swainson, 1837 (Vieillot, 1805) Swainson, 1837	Lesser Seedcracker Crimson Seedcracker Black-bellied	AF AF AF	c Tanzania to e Senegal and Sierra Ivory Coast to s South	SSP	Treat as monotypic;			
		Pytilia	melba	citerior jessei soudanensis percivali belli grotei hygrophila melba			(Linnaeus, 1758) Strickland, 1853 Shelley, 1903 (Sharpe, 1890) Van Someren, 1919 Ogilvie-Grant, 1907 Reichenow, 1919 Irwin & Benson, 1967 (Linnaeus, 1758) (Gmelin, JF, 1789)	Green-winged Pytilia	AF AF	w, c, e, s Mauritania, Senegal and ne Sudan to nw Somalia se Sudan, s Ethiopia, c, s c Kenya to n Tanzania e DR Congo and w e Tanzania, n n Zambia and n Malawi s Congo and Angola to s South Sudan and w, c Senegal and Gambia to Cameroon to s Sudan Ethiopia Guinea to Liberia and e	TAX	Enigmatic yellow-tailed
	Swainson, 1837 Hartert, 1899											
	Euschistospiza	lineata hypogrammica		Heuglin, 1863 Sharpe, 1870 Wolters, 1943	Red-billed Pytilia Yellow-winged Pytilia	AF AF						
				dybowskii cinereovinacea		(Oustalet, 1892) (Sousa, 1889)	Dybowski's Twinspot Dusky Twinspot	AF AF	Guinea to Ivory Coast; c c w Angola e DR Congo, sw Uganda,			
	Hypargos	niveoguttatus	cinereovinacea graueri	(Reichenow, 1919) Reichenbach, 1862 (Peters, W, 1868)	Red-throated Twinspot	AF	e, se s Somalia and se Kenya e Zimbabwe and s s Mozambique and ne					
	Clytospiza	margaritatus	macropsilotus niveoguttatus	(Peters, W, 1868) (Strickland, 1844) Shelley, 1896	Pink-throated Twinspot	AF						
		monteiri		(Hartlaub, 1860) Cabanis, 1851 (Linnaeus, 1766)	Brown Twinspot	AF	se Nigeria and					
	Lagonosticta	senegala	senegala rhodopsis brunneiceps somalienis ruberrima rendalli	(Linnaeus, 1766) (Heuglin, 1863) Sharpe, 1890 Salvadori, 1894 Reichenow, 1903 Hartert, 1898 (Lichtenstein, MHK, Shelley, 1873 Sharpe, 1890)	Red-billed Firefinch	AF	w, ec, e, s Mauritania, Senegal and e Nigeria, n, c Cameroon c Ethiopia and se Sudan se Ethiopia and s DR Congo, Uganda and s Angola to	SSP	Includes <i>pallidicrissa</i>			
				rubricata	poionota congica haematocephala rubricata	Neumann, 1907 (Lichtenstein, MHK, Sharpe, 1890 (Heuglin, 1868) (Heuglin, 1868) Shelley, 1882 Neumann, 1908	African Firefinch	AF	w, c, se, s s Senegal to Nigeria Cameroon to s Sudan, w e Sudan, Ethiopia, c, s s Mozambique and n, e Gabon to w DR Congo e, sc s Sudan, sw Ethiopia, ne s Kenya to n, ne South sw DR Congo, Angola e Senegal and s Mali Nigeria, nw Cameroon. sw Chad and n			
		landanae rhodopareia	rhodopareia jamesoni ansorgei	Neumann, 1907 (Lichtenstein, MHK, Sharpe, 1890 (Heuglin, 1868) (Heuglin, 1868) Shelley, 1882 Neumann, 1908	Landana Firefinch Jameson's Firefinch	AF AF	w, c, e Senegal to Nigeria Cameroon to s Sudan, w, c Senegal and Gambia to s Sudan, ne DR Congo, s c Angola, c DR Congo Sudan and Ethiopia to e Sudan and Ethiopia Senegal and Gambia to c, s Mali to Sudan and					
		virata sanguinodorsalis umbrinodorsalis rara		Bates, 1932 Payne, 1998 Reichenow, 1910 (Antinori, 1864) Neumann, 1908 (Antinori, 1864)	Mali Firefinch Rock Firefinch Chad Firefinch Black-bellied Firefinch	AF AF AF AF						
		rufopicta	forbesi rara	(Antinori, 1864) (Fraser, 1843)	Bar-breasted Firefinch	AF						
		nitidula larvata	rufopicta lateritia		(Fraser, 1843) Heuglin, 1864 Hartlaub, 1886 (Rüppell, 1840) (Rüppell, 1840)	Brown Firefinch Black-faced Firefinch	AF AF		SSP ENG	Includes <i>plumbaria</i> ; Change English name		
					landanae rhodopareia	rhodopareia jamesoni ansorgei	Neumann, 1907 (Lichtenstein, MHK, Sharpe, 1890 (Heuglin, 1868) (Heuglin, 1868) Shelley, 1882 Neumann, 1908	Landana Firefinch Jameson's Firefinch	AF AF			
		Viduidae	Indigobirds, Whydahs	Vidua	Cuvier, 1816 (Müller, PLS, 1776) (Müller, PLS, 1776) (Alexander, 1908) (Gmelin, JF, 1789) (Neunzig, 1928) (Sharpe, 1890) Payne, 1973 (Reichenow, 1883) Payne, 1982 Payne, 1982 Payne, 1982 (Tarragon, 1847) (Sharpe, 1871) (Tarragon, 1847) (Neave, 1907) (Hartert, 1901) (Alexander, 1908) Payne, 1982 (Grote, 1922) (Pallas, 1764) Verreaux, J & Verreaux, (Reichenow, 1882) (Linnaeus, 1766) (Linnaeus, 1758) Heuglin, 1870 (Neumann, 1908) Heuglin, 1870 (Grote, 1922)	chalybeata	chalybeata neumannii ultramirina centralis amauropteryx okavangoensis	Village Indigobird	AF	w, c, se s Mauritania to Sierra Mali to Sudan Ethiopia and Eritrea e DR Congo, Uganda, c s Somalia to Angola and n Namibia to Kenya to Angola, Guinea to Sudan, South Guinea-Bissau; Ivory w, c, s w Kenya and Tanzania s Mozambique and n, e Tanzania to Zimbabwe Senegal and Gambia to Senegal and Gambia; c Nigeria Guinea-Bissau to Sierra Mauritania to Sudan and Ethiopia and Somalia to South Sudan, Ethiopia Angola, Zambia and se Sudan, Ethiopia and w, c, ne s Mauritania, Senegal n Cameroon and s Chad Senegal and Gambia to		
purpurascens raricola larvaticola funerea							Purple Indigobird Jambandu Indigobird Barka Indigobird Dusky Indigobird	AF AF AF AF				
codringtoni wilsoni nigeriae maryae camerunensis macroua hypocherina fischeri regia paradisaea orientalis							(Tarragon, 1847) (Neave, 1907) (Hartert, 1901) (Alexander, 1908) Payne, 1982 (Grote, 1922) (Pallas, 1764) Verreaux, J & Verreaux, (Reichenow, 1882) (Linnaeus, 1766) (Linnaeus, 1758) Heuglin, 1870 (Neumann, 1908) Heuglin, 1870 (Grote, 1922)	Zambezi Indigobird Wilson's Indigobird Quailfinch Indigobird Jos Plateau Indigobird Cameroon Indigobird Pin-tailed Whydah Steel-blue Whydah Straw-tailed Whydah Shaft-tailed Whydah Long-tailed Paradise Sahel Paradise Whydah	AF AF AF AF AF AF AF AF AF AF			
interjecta						aucupum orientalis	(Neumann, 1908) Heuglin, 1870 (Grote, 1922)	Exclamatory Paradise	AF			

Peucedramidae	Olive Warbler	Anomalospiza	togoensis obtusa	(Grote, 1923) (Chapin, 1922) Shelley, 1901 (Cabanis, 1868)	Togo Paradise Whydah Broad-tailed Paradise	AF AF	Guinea to Togo e DR Congo to Angola,			
		Peucedramus	imberbis		Cuckoo-finch	AF	Sierra Leone and s Mali	ENG PHY, SEQ	Correct English name of Olive Warbler	
Prunellidae	Accentors	Prunella	taeniatus	Coues, 1875 (Du Bus de Gisignies, Miller, W & Griscom, Miller, W & Griscom, Zimmer, JT, 1948 (Du Bus de Gisignies, Miller, W & Griscom,	Olive Warbler	NA, MA	sw USA to Nicaragua sw USA and nw Mexico nc to c Mexico sc Mexico sc Mexico to w Honduras, n El Salvador			
			collaris	arizonae jaliscensis giraudi taeniatus micrus	Vieillot, 1816 (Scopoli, 1769) (Scopoli, 1769) (Brehm, CL, 1831) (Hablizl, 1783) (Severtsov, 1879) (Baker, ECS, 1915) (Blyth, 1843) (Bianchi, 1905) (Swinhoe, 1870) Deignan, 1964 (Blyth, 1842) (Moore, F, 1854) Meinertzhagen, R & (Moore, F, 1854) (Blyth, 1843) (Brooks, WE, 1872) (Blyth, 1843) (Pallas, 1776) (Pallas, 1776) Portenko, 1929 (Severtsov, 1873) (Severtsov, 1873) (Taczanowski, 1874) Hartert, 1910 Sushkin, 1925 Sushkin, 1925 (Radde, 1884) (Ogilvie-Grant, 1913) (Brandt, JF, 1843) (Brandt, JF, 1843) (Moore, F, 1854) (Przewalski, 1887) (Linnaeus, 1758) Meinertzhagen, R, 1934 (Hartert, 1910) (Linnaeus, 1758) Harper, 1919 Harrison, JM & Pateff, Mauersberger, 1971 Watson, 1961 (Hablizl, 1783) (Temminck & Schlegel, (Hodgson, 1845)	Alpine Accentor	EU	sw, sc, e, also nw Africa sw Europe to Slovenia Croatia to Bulgaria and n, e Turkey to the ne Afghanistan and n w Himalayas c, e Himalayas to sc e Tibet e Kazakhstan and s Taiwan e Kazakhstan and s Himalayas w Himalayas c, e Himalayas to c China Himalayas e Afghanistan and w c, e Himalayas to c China n, e ne Europe to nw, sc ne Siberia sc, e se Kazakhstan and w e Kazakhstan and sc wc China nc and c China c, e Himalayas, e Tibet sw Russia and Turkey to sw Arabian Pen. c, sw Ural Mts. of nw Russia mountains of c Asia Mongolia and n China w, sw, also nw Africa Ireland and the Scotland (except the n, c Europe Iberian Pen., sc France the Balkans s Crimean Pen. (n coast nw, n Turkey ne Turkey, the Caucasus Japan Himalayas to n	PS	See Drovetski et al.
Motacillidae	Wagtails, Pipits	Dendronanthus	collaris	collaris subalpina montana rufilata whymperi nipalensis tibetana erythropgia fennelli	Altai Accentor Robin Accentor	EU OR				
			strophhiata	muraria rubeculoides	Rufous-breasted	OR				
Motacillidae	Wagtails, Pipits	Motacilla	montanella	montanella badia	Siberian Accentor	EU				
			fulvescens	fulvescens dahurica dresseri nanshanica khamensis	Brown Accentor	EU				
Motacillidae	Wagtails, Pipits	Motacilla	ocularis fagani atrogularis	atrogularis huttoni	Radde's Accentor Arabian Accentor Black-throated Accentor	EU EU EU		SSP	Includes <i>sushkini</i>	
			koslowi modularis	hebridium occidentalis modularis mabbotti meinertzhageni fuscata euxina obscura	Kozlov's Accentor Dunnoch	EU EU		PS	Drovetski et al. (2013)	
Motacillidae	Wagtails, Pipits	Dendronanthus	rubida immaculata		Japanese Accentor Maroon-backed	EU OR				
			indicus		Forest Wagtail	EU				
Motacillidae	Wagtails, Pipits	Motacilla	flava	flavissima lutea flava beema iberiae cinereocapilla pygmaea leucocephala feldlegg thunbergi	Western Yellow Wagtail	EU		TAX	Subspecies follow	
			tschutschensis	plexa tschutschensis macronyx taivana	Eastern Yellow Wagtail	EU, NA			TAX SSP TAX	Subspecies follow Restore and move as a Includes <i>zaissanensis</i> ,
Motacillidae	Wagtails, Pipits	Motacilla	citreola	citreola calcarata	Citrine Wagtail	EU		TAX SSP	Subspecies follow Includes <i>werae</i> (Alström)	
			capensis	simplicissima capensis wellsi	Cape Wagtail	AF				
Motacillidae	Wagtails, Pipits	Motacilla	flaviventris bocagii cinerea		Madagascan Wagtail Sao Tome Shorttail Grey Wagtail	AF AF EU		PHY, TAX SEQ SSP	The enigmatic Sao Subspecies follow	
			clara	patriciae schmitzi cinerea	Mountain Wagtail	AF		SSP	Includes <i>canariensis</i> ,	
Motacillidae	Wagtails, Pipits	Motacilla	alba	chapini clara torrentium	White Wagtail	EU		SSP	Subspecies follow	
			yarrellii alba subpersonata personata baicalensis ocularis lugens	Linnaeus, 1758 Gould, 1837 Linnaeus, 1758 Meade-Waldo, 1901 Gould, 1861 Swinhoe, 1871 Swinhoe, 1860 Gloger, 1829	se Greenland, Iceland w Morocco n Iran to sw Siberia, w sc Siberia to ne China n Siberia to nw Alaska coastal se Siberia and	EU AF EU		SSP SSP	Includes <i>dukhunensis</i> .	

		ombriosa	Hartert, 1913			Hierro I. (sw Canary Is.)			
		palmae	Tristram, 1889			La Palma I. (nw Canary			
	teydea		Webb, Berthelot &	Tenerife Blue Chaffinch	AF	Tenerife I. (c Canary Is.)			Change English name
	polatzeki		Hartert, 1905	Gran Canaria Blue	AF	Gran Canaria I. (c Canary	ENG		Split Gran Canaria Blue
	montifringilla		Linnaeus, 1758	Brambling	EU	widespread, also n	AS		
Mycerobas	icterioides		Cabanis, 1847	Black-and-yellow	OR	Himalayas			
	affinis		(Vigors, 1830)	Collared Grosbeak	OR	Himalayas			
	melanozanthos		(Hodgson, 1836)	Spot-winged Grosbeak	OR	ne Pakistan to n			
	carnipes		(Hodgson, 1836)	White-winged Grosbeak	EU	c, sc			
	speculigerus		(Brandt, JF, 1841)			n Iran and s			
	merzbacheri		Schalow, 1908			e Kazakhstan and nw			
	carnipes		(Hodgson, 1836)			ne Afghanistan through			
Hesperiphona	vespertina		Bonaparte, 1850	Evening Grosbeak	NA, MA	Canada to sw Mexico			
	brooksi	vespertina	(Cooper, W, 1825)			c, e Canada and ne USA			to sc, se USA
	montana	brooksi	Grinnell, 1917			w Canada and nw USA			
	abeillei	montana	Ridgway, 1874	Hooded Grosbeak	MA	sw USA to sw Mexico			
			(Lesson, R, 1839)			Mexico and Guatemala			
		pallida	Nelson, 1928			nw Mexico			
		saturata	Sutton & Burleigh, 1939			ne Mexico			
		abeillei	(Lesson, R, 1839)			c, sc Mexico			
		cobanensis	Nelson, 1928			s Mexico and Guatemala			
Coccothraustes	coccothraustes		Brisson, 1760	Hawfinch	EU	widespread, also n			
			(Linnaeus, 1758)			Europe to c Siberia and			
		coccothraustes	(Linnaeus, 1758)			nw Africa			
		buvryi	Cabanis, 1862			s Ukraine, the Caucasus,			
		nigricans	Buturlin, 1908			s Kazakhstan and e			
		humii	Sharpe, 1886			se Siberia, ne China and	SSP		Subspecies epithet
		shulpini	Johansen, H, 1944			Kamchatka Pen.,			
Eophona	migratoria		Temminck & Schlegel,						
		migratoria	Gould, 1851	Chinese Grosbeak	EU	e		se Asia	
		sowerbyi	Hartert, 1903			se Siberia, ne China and		se Asia	
			Riley, 1915			c, ec China		s China	
	personata		(Temminck & Schlegel,	Japanese Grosbeak	EU	e			
		personata	Temminck & Schlegel,			n, c Japan		s Japan	
		magnirostris	Hartert, 1896			se Siberia, ne China and		s China	
Pinicola	enucleator		Vieillot, 1808	Pine Grosbeak	EU, NA	n			
			(Linnaeus, 1758)			Scandinavia to c Siberia			
		enucleator	(Linnaeus, 1758)			ne Siberia			
		kamtschatkensis	(Dybowski, 1883)			Sakhalin, Kuril Is. and n			
		sakhalinensis	Buturlin, 1915			coastal s Alaska and w			
		flammula	Homeyer, 1880			Haida Gwaii (off w			
		carlottae	Brooks, AC, 1922			inland sw Canada to wc			
		montana	Ridgway, 1898			e California			
		californica	Price, 1897			inland w, c Alaska to e	SSP		Includes <i>alascensis</i>
		leucura	(Müller, PLS, 1776)						
Pyrrhula	nipalensis		Brisson, 1760	Brown Bullfinch	OR	Himalayas to se China,			
			Hodgson, 1836			Himalayas to ne India			
		nipalensis	Hodgson, 1836			ne India and n Myanmar			
		ricketti	La Touche, 1905			w Myanmar			
		victoriae	Rippon, 1906			Malay Pen.			
		waterstradti	Hartert, 1902			Taiwan			
		uchidai	Kuroda, Nagamichi,			Himalayas			
			Gould, 1858	Orange Bullfinch	OR	Himalayas			
	aurantiaca		Vigors, 1832	Red-headed Bullfinch	OR	Himalayas			
	erythrocephala		Blyth, 1862	Grey-headed Bullfinch	OR	Himalayas to c China			
	erythaca		Blyth, 1862			e Himalayas to c, ne			
		erythaca	Rothschild & Hartert,			Taiwan			
		owstoni	Gilgillivray, W, 1837			Philippines			
			(Linnaeus, 1758)			Luzon (n Philippines)			
	leucogenis		Ogilvie-Grant, 1895	White-cheeked Bullfinch	OR	Mindanao (s Philippines)			
		leucogenis	Ogilvie-Grant, 1895			widespread			
		steerei	Mearns, 1909			British Isles			
	pyrrhula		(Linnaeus, 1758)	Eurasian Bullfinch	EU	n, sc, e Europe to c	SSP		Includes <i>paphlagoniae</i> Correct original spelling
		pileata	MacGillivray, W, 1837			w Europe	SSP		
		pyrrhula	(Linnaeus, 1758)			sw France, n Iberian			
		europaea	Vieillot, 1816			ne Turkey and the			
		iberiae	Vooos, 1952			w Siberia and ne			
		rossikowi	Derjugin, 1900			Azerbaijan and n Iran			
		cineracea	Cabanis, 1872			e Siberia			
		caspica	Witherby, 1908			Kuril Is. and n Japan			
		cassinii	Baird, SF, 1869			Sakhalin I.			
		griseiventris	Lafresnaye, 1841			Azores	AS		Azores Bullfinch
		rosacea	Seeböhm, 1882						
Rhodopechys	murina		Godman, 1866	Azores Bullfinch	AO				
			Cabanis, 1851			Turkey to w China,			
		sanguineus	(Gould, 1838)	Asian Crimson-winged	EU	Morocco, Algeria	ENG		Change English name
	alienus		Whitaker, 1897	African Crimson-winged	AF		AS		<i>Rhodopechys alienus</i>
Bucanetes	githagineus		Cabanis, 1851	Trumpeter Finch	EU	sc, also n Africa			
			(Lichtenstein, MHK,			c, e Canary Is.			
		amantum	Hartert, 1903)			s Spain, nw, nc Africa			
		zedlitzii	(Neumann, 1907)			Egypt, nc, ne Sudan			
		githagineus	(Lichtenstein, MHK,			Middle East to Pakistan			
		crassirostris	(Blyth, 1847)			Iran to s Russia,	TAX		STET Mongolian Finch
Agraphospiza	mongolicus		(Swinhoe, 1870)	Mongolian Finch	EU				
			Zuccon, Prŷs-Jones,						
		rubescens	(Blanford, 1872)	Blanford's Rosefinch	OR	Himalayas to wc China	TAX, PHY		Previously in
Callacanthis	burtoni		Reichenbach, 1850	Spectacled Finch	OR	Himalayas			
Pyrrhoplectes	epauletta		(Gould, 1838)						
			Hodgson, 1844	Golden-naped Finch	OR	Himalayas			
Procarduelis	nipalensis		(Hodgson, 1836)						
			Blyth, 1843	Dark-breasted Rosefinch	OR	Himalayas to wc China	TAX, PHY		Previously in
			(Hodgson, 1836)			w Himalayas			
		kangrae	Whistler, 1939			c, e Himalayas to c			
		nipalensis	(Hodgson, 1836)						
Leucosticte	nemoricola		Swainson, 1832	Plain Mountain Finch	OR	c Asia			
			(Hodgson, 1836)			ne Afghanistan to e			
		altaica	(Eversmann, 1848)			c Tibet and c Himalayas			
		nemoricola	(Hodgson, 1836)			Himalayas			
	brandti		Bonaparte, 1850	Brandt's Mountain Finch	OR	ne Kazakhstan, s Siberia			
			(Madarász, 1904)			Kyrgyzstan, se			
		margaritacea	Bonaparte, 1850						
	brandti		Bonaparte, 1850						

Chloridops †	flaviceps †		Rothschild, 1892	Lesser Koa Finch	PO	Hawaii (Hawaiian Is.)		
	palmeri †		Rothschild, 1892	Greater Koa Finch	PO	Hawaii (Hawaiian Is.)		
Psittirostra †	kona †		Wilson, SB, 1888	Kona Grosbeak	PO	Hawaii (Hawaiian Is.)		
Dysmorodrepanis †	psittacea †		Wilson, SB, 1888					
			Temminck, 1820	Ou	PO	Hawaiian Is.		
Drepanis	munroi †		(Gmelin, JF, 1789)					
			Perkins, 1919	Lanai Hookbill	PO	Lanai (Hawaiian Is.)		
Ciridops †	coccinea		(Forster, G, 1780)	liwi	PO	Hawaiian Is.	TAX	liwi formerly placed in
			(Gmelin, JF, 1788)	Hawaii Mamo	PO	Hawaii (Hawaiian Is.)		
Palmeria	dolei		Newton, A, 1894	Black Mamo	PO	Molokai (Hawaiian Is.)		
			Newton, A, 1892	Ula-ai-hawane	PO	Hawaii (Hawaiian Is.)		
Himatione	sanguinea		(Dole, 1878)					
			Rothschild, 1893	Akohekohe	PO	Hawaiian Is.		
Viridonia †	sagittirostris †		(Wilson, SB, 1891)					
			Cabanis, 1851					
Akialoo †	obscura †		(Gmelin, JF, 1788)	Apapane	PO	Hawaiian Is.		
			Rothschild, 1892	Laysan Honeycreeper	PO	Laysan I. (Hawaiian Is.)	EXT	Regarded as specifically
Hemignathus	lucidus †		Rothschild, 1892	Greater Amakihi	PO	Hawaii (Hawaiian Is.)	TAX, PHY	Previously in
			Rothschild, 1892	Lesser Akialoo	PO	Hawaii (Hawaiian Is.)	TAX, PHY	Previously in
Pseudonestor	xanthophrys		(Gmelin, JF, 1788)	Oahu Akialoo	PO	Oahu (Hawaiian Is.)	TAX, PHY, AS	Previously in
			Olson & James, 1995	Kauai Akialoo	PO	Kauai (Hawaiian Is.)	AS	Island populations of the
Magumma	parva		(Wilson, SB, 1889)	Maui Akialoo	PO	Maui (Hawaiian Is.)	AS	
			(Rothschild, 1893)	Maui-nui Akialoo	PO	Lanai (Hawaiian Is.)	AS	
Loxops	mana		(Rothschild, 1893)	Oahu Nukupuu	PO	Oahu (Hawaiian Is.)	AS, ENG	Island populations of the
			(Rothschild, 1893)	Maui Nukupuu	PO	Maui (Hawaiian Is.)	AS	
Chlorodrepanis	virens		(Rothschild, 1893)	Akiapolaau	PO	Hawaiian Is.	TAX	Formerly <i>H. munroi</i> on
			(Stejneger, 1897)	Anianiau	PO	Hawaiian Is.	TAX	<i>Hemignathus parvus</i> is
Haemorhous	flava		(Wilson, SB, 1891)	Hawaii Creeper	PO	Hawaiian Is.	PHY, TAX	Hawaii Creeper is
			(Wilson, SB, 1890)	Akekee	PO	Hawaiian Is.	AS, ENG	Island populations of the
Chloris	chloris		(Gmelin, JF, 1789)	Hawaii Akepa	PO	Oahu (Hawaiian Is.)	AS	
			Rothschild, 1893	Oahu Akepa	PO	Oahu (Hawaiian Is.)	AS	
Rhodospiza	obsoleta		Rothschild, 1893	Maui Akepa	PO	Maui (Hawaiian Is.)	TAX, PHY	Previously in
			Perkins, 1899	Hawaii Amakihi	PO	Hawaiian Is.		
Rhychostruthus	socotranus		(Gmelin, JF, 1788)					
			(Rothschild, 1893)	Molokai, Lanai and Maui				
Linurgus	olivaceus		(Gmelin, JF, 1788)	Oahu Amakihi	PO	Hawaiian Is.		
			(Gmelin, JF, 1788)	Kauai Amakihi	PO	Hawaiian Is.	TAX, PHY	<i>H. kauaiensis</i> was a
Crithagra	olivaceus		(Wilson, SB, 1890)	Kauai Amakihi	PO	Hawaiian Is.	TAX, PHY	Previously in
			(Wilson, SB, 1890)	Maui Amakihi	PO	Hawaiian Is.	TAX, PHY	Previously in
Chloris	chloris		(Gmelin, JF, 1788)					
			(Rothschild, 1893)					
Rhodospiza	obsoleta		(Gmelin, JF, 1789)	Purple Finch	NA	n, w, also nw Mexico		
			(Gmelin, JF, 1789)			sc, se Canada and ne	to se USA	
Rhychostruthus	socotranus		(Baird, SF, 1854)	Cassin's Finch	NA, MA	sw Canada and w USA	to nw Mexico	
			(Müller, PLS, 1776)	House Finch	NA, MA	w, also n Mexico		
Linurgus	olivaceus		(Say, 1822)			Canada, USA and		
			(Anthony, 1897)			sw, se Canada, USA and		
Crithagra	olivaceus		(Ridgway, 1876)			San Benito I. (off nw		
			(Ridgway, 1887)			Guadalupe I. (off nw		
Crithagra	olivaceus		(Ridgway, 1901)			s Baja California (nw		
			(Moore, RT, 1939)			s Sonora, sw Chihuahua,		
Crithagra	olivaceus		(Griscom, 1928)			sw Mexico		
			(Moore, RT, 1937)			nc Mexico		
Crithagra	olivaceus		(Müller, PLS, 1776)			c Mexico		
			(Sharp, 1888)			sc Mexico		
Crithagra	olivaceus		(Moore, RT, 1939)			Oaxaca Valley (s Mexico)		
			(Cuvier, 1800)			Guerrero (sw Mexico)		
Crithagra	olivaceus		(Linnaeus, 1758)	European Greenfinch	EU	w, sw, sc		
			Clancey, 1940			Britain (except n	to s Europe	
Crithagra	olivaceus		(Linnaeus, 1758)			n Scotland, n, c France		
			Parrot, 1905			Serbia and Montenegro		
Crithagra	olivaceus		(Cabanis, 1851)			s Spain through s		
			Tschusi, 1911			Corsica and Sardinia		
Crithagra	olivaceus		(Vooos, 1952)			nw Spain, Portugal and		
			(Roselaar, 1993)			c Morocco and n Algeria		
Crithagra	olivaceus		(Bonaparte, 1850)			sc Turkey to ne Egypt		
			Zarudny, 1911			s Ukraine, the Caucasus		
Crithagra	olivaceus		(Zarudny, 1907)			s Kazakhstan to		
			(Linnaeus, 1766)	Grey-capped Greenfinch	EU	e, also e China to		
Crithagra	olivaceus		Hartert, 1903			ne China, Korea and e		
			(Temminck, 1836)			Kamchatka, Kuril Is., and	to se China and Taiwan	
Crithagra	olivaceus		(Temminck & Schlegel,			s Hokkaido (n Japan) to		
			(Seebohm, 1890)			Bonin and Iwo Is.		
Crithagra	olivaceus		(Linnaeus, 1766)			c, e China to c Vietnam		
			(Vigors, 1831)	Yellow-breasted	OR	Pakistan to Myanmar		
Crithagra	olivaceus		(Vigors, 1831)			Pakistan, the Himalayas,		
			(Stresemann, 1940)			ne India and w		
Crithagra	olivaceus		(Delacour, 1926)	Vietnamese Greenfinch	OR	Vietnam		
			(Oustalet, 1896)	Black-headed	OR	Himalayas to n Thailand		
Crithagra	olivaceus		(Kinneer, 1939)			se Tibet		
			(Oustalet, 1896)			e and ne Myanmar, s		
Crithagra	olivaceus		Sharpe, 1888	Desert Finch	EU	Middle e to Mongolia		
			(Lichtenstein, MHK,					
Crithagra	olivaceus		Sclater, PL & Hartlaub,					
			Sclater, PL & Hartlaub,	Socotra Golden-winged	EU	Socotra Is		
Crithagra	olivaceus		Ogilvie-Grant, 1900	Arabian Golden-winged	EU	sw Arabian Pen.	AS	<i>Rhychostruthus</i>
			Lort Phillips, 1897	Somali Golden-winged	AF	Somalia		
Crithagra	olivaceus		(Reichenbach, 1850)					
			(Fraser, 1843)	Oriole Finch	AF	wc, c, e		
Crithagra	olivaceus		(Fraser, 1843)			se Nigeria, w Cameroon		
			Schouteden, 1950			e DR Congo, sw Uganda,		
Crithagra	olivaceus		Van Someren, 1918			se Sudan, e Uganda and		
			(Reichenow & Swainson, 1827			s Kenya, Tanzania and n		

	rufobrunnea		(Gray, GR, 1862) (Gray, GR, 1862) (Nauoris, 1975)	Principe Seedeater	AF	Príncipe, São Tomé Príncipe I. Ilhéu Caroco off s		
		rufobrunnea fradei	(Barboza du Bocage, Barboza du Bocage, Rüppell, 1840)	Sao Tome Grosbeak African Citril	AF AF	São Tomé São Tomé s Sudan; w, c Ethiopia Eritrea and Ethiopia w Kenya e DR Congo to Uganda, e, se	TAX, PHY	Previously separated as
	concolor citrinelloides		(Rüppell, 1840) (Neumann, 1905) (Reichenow, 1904) (Reichenow, 1904)	Western Citril Southern Citril	AF AF	s Sudan to w Kenya se Kenya to ne Zambia c		
	frontalis hyposticta		(Reichenow, 1904) (Traylor, 1970) (Reichenow, 1904)	Black-faced Canary	AF	Gabon and Congo to e c Angola c Uganda to e DR Congo, South Africa ne South Africa inland e, s South Africa lowland e, s South Africa w, c, e		
	capistrata	capistrata hildegardae	(Finsch, 1870 Finsch, 1870 (Rand & Traylor, 1959) Grant, CHB & Sundevall, 1850	Papyrus Canary Forest Canary	AF AF	ne South Africa inland e, s South Africa lowland e, s South Africa w, c, e		
	koliensis scotops		(Dowsett, 2012 Clancey, 1964) Sundevall, 1850 Sundevall, 1850	White-rumped	AF	Mauritania, Senegal and Niger e Sudan, Eritrea, e, s		
	leucopygia	kirbyi umbrosa scotops	(Clancey, 1964) Sundevall, 1850 Sundevall, 1850	Black-throated Canary	AF	ne DR Congo, Uganda Gabon and Congo to sw se Botswana, Zimbabwe c South Africa and s Angola and ne Namibia sw Angola to w South Ethiopia and Eritrea Djibouti, Ethiopia and w, sw Arabian Pen. Ethiopia Ethiopia s Malawi to e South w, c, e, s	TAX SSP	Correct gender of Proposed subspecies
	atrogularis	riggenbachi pallens leucopygia	(Vaurie, 1956) Sundevall, 1850 (Smith, A, 1836) (Hartert, 1912) (White, CMN, 1944)	Yellow-rumped Reichenow's Seedeater Arabian Serin Ogilvie-Grant, 1902 (Salvadori, 1888) (Salvadori, 1888) (Salvadori, 1896) (Clancey & Lawson, Müller, PLS, 1776) d'Orbigny, 1839	AF AF EU AF AF AF AF	ne DR Congo, Uganda Gabon and Congo to sw se Botswana, Zimbabwe c South Africa and s Angola and ne Namibia sw Angola to w South Ethiopia and Eritrea Ethiopia Ethiopia s Malawi to e South w, c, e, s		
	xanthopygia reichenowi rothschildi flavigula xantholaema citrinipectus mozambica		(Rüppell, 1840) (Salvadori, 1888) (Ogilvie-Grant, 1902) (Salvadori, 1888) (Salvadori, 1896) (Clancey & Lawson, Müller, PLS, 1776) d'Orbigny, 1839	Yellow-rumped Reichenow's Seedeater Arabian Serin Ogilvie-Grant, 1902 (Salvadori, 1888) (Salvadori, 1896) (Clancey & Lawson, Müller, PLS, 1776) d'Orbigny, 1839	AF AF EU AF AF AF AF	ne DR Congo, Uganda Gabon and Congo to sw se Botswana, Zimbabwe c South Africa and s Angola and ne Namibia sw Angola to w South Ethiopia and Eritrea Ethiopia Ethiopia s Malawi to e South w, c, e, s		
		caniceps punctigula grotei gommaensis barbata tando samaliyae vansonii mozambica granti	(Reichenow, 1898) (Sclater, WL & Grant, CHB & Heuglin, 1864 (Sclater, WL & White, CMN, 1947) (Roberts, 1932) (Müller, PLS, 1776) (Clancey, 1957)	White-bellied Canary	AF	ne DR Congo, Uganda Gabon and Congo to sw se Botswana, Zimbabwe c South Africa and s Angola and ne Namibia sw Angola to w South Ethiopia and Eritrea Ethiopia Ethiopia s Malawi to e South w, c, e, s		
	dorsostrata	maculicollis dorsostrata taruensis	(Reichenow, 1887 Sharpe, 1895) Reichenow, 1887 (Van Someren, 1921) (Ash, 1979) (Ogilvie-Grant, 1913) (Sparman, 1766) (Roberts, 1916) (Sharpe, 1895) (Hartert, 1919) (Gmelin, JF, 1789)	White-bellied Canary	AF	ne DR Congo, Uganda Gabon and Congo to sw se Botswana, Zimbabwe c South Africa and s Angola and ne Namibia sw Angola to w South Ethiopia and Eritrea Ethiopia Ethiopia s Malawi to e South w, c, e, s	SSP	Add (Clement 2010).
	ankoberensis menachensis totta symonsi donaldsoni buchanani flaviventris		(Roberts, 1922) (Gmelin, JF, 1789) (Roberts, 1936) (Shelley, 1902) (Linnaeus, 1766) (Neumann, 1900) Roberts, 1936 (Linnaeus, 1766) (Reichenow, 1882) (Sharpe, 1891)	Ankober Serin Yemen Serin Cape Siskin Drakensberg Siskin Northern Grosbeak- Southern Grosbeak- Yellow Canary	AF AF AF AF AF AF AF	ne DR Congo, Uganda Gabon and Congo to sw se Botswana, Zimbabwe c South Africa and s Angola and ne Namibia sw Angola to w South Ethiopia and Eritrea Ethiopia Ethiopia s Malawi to e South w, c, e, s		
		damarensis flaviventris guillarmodi marshalli	(Gmelin, JF, 1789) (Roberts, 1936) (Shelley, 1902) (Linnaeus, 1766)	Brimstone Canary	AF	sw Angola, Namibia, extreme s Namibia and highlands of Lesotho se Botswana, c, ne e, se, s		
	sulphurata	sharpii wilsoni sulphurata	(Neumann, 1900) Roberts, 1936 (Linnaeus, 1766) (Reichenow, 1882) (Sharpe, 1891)	Reichard's Seedeater	AF	Angola to ne DR Congo, Zimbabwe, s s South Africa e		
	reichardi	striatipectus reichardi	(Reichenow, 1882) (Smith, A, 1836)	Reichard's Seedeater	AF	s Sudan, s Ethiopia and s DR Congo to c sc, s	SSP	Subspecies epithet is
	gularis	benguellensis endemion gularis humilis mendosa	(Reichenow, 1904) (Clancey, 1952) (Smith, A, 1836) (Bonaparte, 1850) (Clancey, 1966)	Streaky-headed	AF	c Angola, w Zambia and s Mozambique and e se Botswana and n s South Africa ne Botswana, Zimbabwe w, c		
	canicapilla	canicapilla elgonensis montanorum	(Du Bus de Gisignies, Du Bus de Gisignies, Ogilvie-Grant, 1913) (Bannerman, 1923) (Chubb, EC, 1908) (Rüppell, 1840)	West African Seedeater	AF	Guinea, Sierra Leone s Chad to s Sudan, w e Nigeria to c Cameroon Tanzania to e Angola, ne Eritrea, Ethiopia and n sw, s		
	mennelli tristriata albugularis		(Smith, A, 1833 Sharpe, 1871) (Friedmann, 1932) Roberts, 1937 Smith, A, 1833 (Gray, GR, 1862) (Gray, GR, 1862)	Black-eared Seedeater Brown-rumped White-throated Canary	AF AF AF	sw Angola and n c, s Namibia and nw c South Africa w, s South Africa c, ec	SSP	Includes <i>hewitii</i>
	burtoni	crocopygia sordahlae orangensis albugularis	(Smith, A, 1833 Sharpe, 1871) (Friedmann, 1932) Roberts, 1937 Smith, A, 1833 (Gray, GR, 1862) (Gray, GR, 1862)	Thick-billed Seedeater	AF	sw Angola and n c, s Namibia and nw c South Africa w, s South Africa c, ec		
	striolata	burtoni tanganjicae kilimensis albifrons	(Granvik, 1923) Richmond, 1897 Sharpe, 1891 (Rüppell, 1840)	Streaky Seedeater	AF	sw Angola, e DR Congo e Uganda, sw Kenya and e Kenya e		
	whytii melanothroa leucoptera	graueri striolata	(Hartert, 1907) (Rüppell, 1840) (Shelley, 1897) (Reichenow, 1900)	Yellow-browed Kipengere Seedeater Protea Canary	AF AF AF	e DR Congo, sw Uganda, Eritrea, Ethiopia and se s Tanzania and n Malawi Tanzania South Africa		
Linaria	flaviostris		(Bechstein, 1802 Linnaeus, 1758) (Latham, 1787) (Linnaeus, 1758)	Twite	EU	widespread n Ireland and n Britain n Scandinavia and nw to c Europe	TAX, PHY SSP	Previously in <i>Carduelis</i> , Includes <i>benstonorum</i>

		brevisrostris	(Bonaparte, 1855)			Turkey, the Caucasus			
		kirghizorum	(Sushkin, 1925)			n, c Kazakhstan			
		korejevi	(Zarudny & Härms,			ne Kazakhstan to nw	to c Afghanistan		
		altaica	(Sushkin, 1925)			sw Siberia and n, w		SSP	Includes <i>pamirensis</i>
		montanella	(Hume, 1873)			Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, n			
		miniakensis	(Jacobi, A, 1923)			e Tibet and w China			
		rufostrigata	(Walton, 1905)			w, s Tibet, n India and n			
	cannabina		(Linnaeus, 1758)	Common Linnet	EU	widespread, also nw			
		autochthona	(Clancey, 1946)			Scotland			
		cannabina	(Linnaeus, 1758)			w, c, n Europe and w, sc	to n Africa and sw Asia		
		bella	(Brehm, CL, 1845)			Middle East to Mongolia			
		mediterranea	(Tschusi, 1903)			Iberian Pen., Italy,			
		guentheri	(Wolters, 1953)			Madeira I.		SSP	Includes <i>nana</i> (Tschusi,
		meadewaldoi	(Hartert, 1901)			w, c Canary Is.			
		harterti	(Bannerman, 1913)			e Canary Is.			
	yemenensis		(Ogilvie-Grant, 1913)	Yemen Linnet	EU	sw Arabian Pen.			
	johannis		(Clarke, S, 1919)	Warsangli Linnet	AF	ne Somalia			
	flammea		(Linnaeus, 1758)	Common Redpoll	EU, NA	n		TAX, PHY	Previously in <i>Carduelis</i> .
		flammea	(Linnaeus, 1758)			n Europe, Siberia, Alaska	to s Europe, c Asia and n	TAX	Species taxonomy of
		rostrata	(Coes, 1861)			ne Canada, Greenland	to ne USA and British		
	cabaret		(Müller, PLS, 1776)	Lesser Redpoll	EU	Britain to c Europe		AS	Lesser Redpoll A.
	hornemanni		(Holböhl, 1843)	Arctic Redpoll	EU, NA	n		PL	Arctic/Hoary Redpoll A.
		exilipes	(Coes, 1862)			n Eurasia, Alaska and nw	to c Europe, n China and		
		hornemanni	(Holböhl, 1843)			ne Canada and	to ne USA		
	Loxia		Linnaeus, 1758			n Europe to ec Russia			
	pytropsittacus		Borkhausen, 1793	Parrot Crossbill	EU	Scotland			
	scotica		Hartert, 1904	Scottish Crossbill	EU	widely spread			
	curvirostra		Linnaeus, 1758	Red Crossbill	EU, OR, NA, MA	n, w, c Europe to ne			
		curvirostra	(Linnaeus, 1758)			c, s Spain, Balearic Is.			
		balearica	(Homeyer, 1862)			Corsica			
		corsicana	Tschusi, 1912			s Italy, nw Africa			
		poliogyne	Whitaker, 1898			e Balkans and Turkey to			
		guillemardi	Madarász, 1903			ne Kazakhstan, sw			
		altaiensis	Sushkin, 1925			se Kazakhstan to			
		tianschanica	Laubmann, 1927			Himalayas to s China			
		himalayensis	Blyth, 1845			s Vietnam			
		meridionalis	Robinson & Kloss, 1919			se Siberia, ne China,			
		japonica	Ridgway, 1884			Luzon (n Philippines)			
		luzoniensis	Ogilvie-Grant, 1894			se Canada and ne USA			
		minor	(Brehm, CL, 1846)			Newfoundland		SSP	For the use of <i>perca</i>
		perca	Bent, 1912			coastal s Alaska to			
		sitkensis	Grinnell, 1909			inland sw Canada and			
		bendirei	Ridgway, 1884			c Rocky Mts. (w USA)		SSP	Includes <i>vividior</i> and
		benti	Griscom, 1937			wc to sw USA			
		grinnelli	Ridgway, 1885			sw USA to s Mexico			
		stricklandi	Griscom, 1937			Guatemala and Belize to			
		mesamericana	Griscom, 1937			South Hills and Albion			
	sinesciuris		Benkman, 2009	Cassia Crossbill	NA	n		AS	New species Cassia
	leucoptera		Gmelin, JF, 1789	Two-barred Crossbill	EU, NA	n			
		bifasciata	(Brehm, CL, 1827)			n Europe to e Siberia		PS	Preliminary genetics
		leucoptera	Gmelin, JF, 1789			Alaska, Canada and n			
	Chrysocorythus		Riley, 1916	Hispaniolan Crossbill	NA	Hispaniola			
	megapalaga		Wolters, 1967			Sumatra, Java,			
	estherae		(Finsch, 1902)	Mountain Serin	OR	n Sumatra		TAX, PHY	Previously in <i>Serinus</i> .
		vanderbilti	(Meyer de Schauensee,			w Java			
		estherae	(Finsch, 1902)			e Java			
		chasei	(Kinzelbach, Dickinson &			Sulawesi			
		renatae	(Schuchmann &			Mindanao (s Philippines)			
		mindanensis	(Ripley & Rabor, 1961)					TAX	AOU (2009) changes
	Carduelis		Brisson, 1760	European Goldfinch	EU	w, c, s			
		carduelis	(Linnaeus, 1758)			British Isles, nw France			
		britannica	(Hartert, 1903)			s Scandinavia to c			
		parva	(Linnaeus, 1758)			sw Europe, nw Africa,			
		tschusii	Tschusi, 1901			Corsica, Sardinia and			
		balcanica	Arrigoni degli Oddi,			Balkans, Greece, Crete			
		niediecki	Sachtleben, 1919			Middle East			
		brevisrostris	Reichenow, 1907			e Turkey, s Caucasus		SSP	<i>C. c. brevisrostris</i>
		colchica	Zarudny, 1890			n Caucasus and Crimean			
		colchica	Koudashev, 1915			s Ukraine. s European			
		voigensis	Buturlin, 1906			sw, sc Siberia		SSP	Includes <i>major</i>
		frigoris	Wolters, 1953			w Turkmenistan and e			
		paropanis	Kollibay, 1910			ne Kazakhstan, sc			
		subulata	(Gloger, 1833)			w Pakistan to nw			
		caniceps	Vigors, 1831			s Iran			
		ultima	Koelz, 1949			Spain to Austria and			
		citrinella	(Pallas, 1764)	Citrel Finch	EU	Sardinia, Corsica			
		corsicana	(Koenig, AF, 1899)	Corsican Finch	EU				
			Koch, 1816						
			(Pallas, 1811)	Red-fronted Serin	EU	Turkey to w China and			
			(Linnaeus, 1766)	European Serin	EU, AF	c, s Europe into n Africa			
			Bonaparte, 1850	Syrian Serin	EU, AF	Syria and Iraq to Egypt			
			(Linnaeus, 1758)	Atlantic Canary	AF	Canary Is., Azores and			
			(Swainson, 1838)	Cape Canary	AF	s			
			Clancey, 1967			e Zimbabwe and w		SSP	Add (Hockey et al.
			Roberts, 1924			ne, e South Africa			
			(Swainson, 1838)			se, s South Africa			
			(Blanford, 1869)			ne, e Africa, c Angola			
			(Blanford, 1869)			Eritrea and Ethiopia to n			
			Neumann, 1922			e DR Congo and sw			
			Sousa, 1889			c Angola			
			Rüppell, 1840			Ethiopia		TAX	Ethiopian Siskin
			(Linnaeus, 1758)	Ethiopian Siskin	AF	South Africa		TAX, PHY	Previously in <i>Crithagra</i> .
			(Sharpe, 1903)	Black-headed Canary	AF	s Namibia and nw and		PS	Taxonomic status of
			(Linnaeus, 1758)			w, c South Africa,			
			Koch, 1816					TAX, PHY	Previously in <i>Carduelis</i> .
			(Hume, 1872)	Tibetan Serin	OR	Nepal to sw China and n		TAX, PHY	Previously in <i>Serinus</i> .
			(Cassin, 1850)	Lawrence's Goldfinch	NA, MA	sw USA and nw Mexico			
			(Linnaeus, 1758)	American Goldfinch	NA, MA	Canada to Mexico			
			Mearns, 1890			sc Canada and c, wc USA	to n Mexico		
			Van Rossem, 1943			sw Canada and nw USA			
			Grinnell, 1897			sw USA and nw Mexico			

	psaltria	tristis	(Linnaeus, 1758) (Say, 1822)	Lesser Goldfinch	NA, MA, SA	se Canada and c, e USA to Mexico w USA to Peru		
		hesperophilus	(Oberholser, 1903)			w USA and nw Mexico		
		witti	Grant, PL, 1964			Tres Marias Is. (off w		
		psaltria	(Say, 1822)			wc USA to sc Mexico		
		jouyi	(Ridgway, 1898)			se Mexico and nw Belize		
		colombianus	(Lafresnaye, 1843)			s Mexico to Peru and		
	spinus		(Linnaeus, 1758)	Eurasian Siskin	EU	w, n Europe to e Russia	to n Africa, the Middle	
	dominicensis		(Bryant, H, 1867)	Antillean Siskin	NA	Hispaniola		
	pinus		(Wilson, A, 1810)	Pine Siskin	NA, MA	Canada to Guatemala		
		pinus	(Wilson, A, 1810)			Alaska, Canada and w,	to Mexico	
		macropterus	(Bonaparte, 1850)			rw, c Mexico		
		perplexus	(Van Rossem, 1938)			s Mexico to Guatemala		
	atriceps		(Salvin, 1863)	Black-capped Siskin	MA	s Mexico and Guatemala		
	notatus		(Du Bus de Gisignies,	Black-headed Siskin	MA	Mexico to Nicaragua		
		notatus	(Du Bus de Gisignies,			e, c Mexico and n		
		forreri	(Salvin & Godman, 1886)			w Mexico		
		oleaceus	(Griscom, 1932)			Belize to n Nicaragua		
	barbatus		(Molina, 1782)	Black-chinned Siskin	SA	s Chile, s Argentina and		
	xanthogastrus		(Du Bus de Gisignies,	Yellow-bellied Siskin	MA, SA	Costa Rica to Bolivia		
		xanthogastrus	(Du Bus de Gisignies,			Costa Rica to Ecuador,		
		stejnegeri	(Sharpe, 1888)			se Peru to c Bolivia		
	olivaceus		(Berlepsch & Stolzmann,	Olivaceous Siskin	SA	e Ecuador to n Bolivia		
	magellanicus		(Vieillot, 1805)	Hooded Siskin	SA	widespread		
		capitalis	(Cabanis, 1866)			c Colombia to c Ecuador		
		paulus	(Todd, 1926)			s Ecuador to sw Peru		
		peruanus	(Berlepsch & Stolzmann,			c Peru		
		urubambensis	(Todd, 1926)			s Peru and n Chile		
		santaecrucis	(Todd, 1926)			ec Bolivia		
		bolivianus	(Sharpe, 1888)			c, s Bolivia		
		hoji	(König, C, 1981)			c Andes of nw Argentina		
		tucumanus	(Todd, 1926)			w Andes of nw		
		alleni	(Ridgway, 1899)			se Bolivia, w Paraguay		
		ictericus	(Lichtenstein, MHK,			e, s Paraguay and se		
		magellanicus	(Vieillot, 1805)			Uruguay and e		
		longirostris	(Sharpe, 1888)			s Venezuela, w Guyana		
	siemiradzkii		(Berlepsch &	Saffron Siskin	SA	sw Ecuador and nw Peru		
	yerrelli		(Audubon, 1839)	Yellow-faced Siskin	SA	n Venezuela and ne		
	cucullatus		(Swainson, 1820)	Red Siskin	SA	ne Colombia, n, w		
	atratus		(d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye,	Black Siskin	SA	s Peru to n Chile and w		
	uropygialis		(Slater, PL, 1862)	Yellow-rumped Siskin	SA	s Peru to Chile and w		
	crassirostris		(Landbeck, 1877)	Thick-billed Siskin	SA	s		
		amadoni	(George, WG, 1964)			se Peru		
		crassirostris	(Landbeck, 1877)			s Bolivia, c Chile and nw		
	spinescens		(Bonaparte, 1850)	Andean Siskin	SA	Colombia and Venezuela		
		spinescens	(Bonaparte, 1850)			n, ne Colombia and w, n	SSP	Includes <i>capitaneus</i>
		nigricauda	(Chapman, 1912)			w Colombia to n		
Euphonia			(Desmarest, 1806)					
	jamaica		(Linnaeus, 1766)	Jamaican Euphonia	NA	Jamaica		
	plumbea		(Du Bus de Gisignies,	Plumbeous Euphonia	SA	n		
	affinis		(Lesson, R, 1842)	Scrub Euphonia	MA	Mexico to Costa Rica		
		godmani	(Brewster, 1889)			w Mexico		
		olmecorum	(Dickerman, 1981)			e Mexico		
		affinis	(Lesson, R, 1842)			s Mexico to Costa Rica		
	luteicapilla		(Cabanis, 1861)	Yellow-crowned	MA	Nicaragua to Panama		
	chlorotica		(Linnaeus, 1766)	Purple-throated	SA	n, Amazonia and sc		
		cynophora	(Oberholser, 1918)			e Colombia, s Venezuela		
		chlorotica	(Linnaeus, 1766)			the Guianas and ne, e		
		amazonica	(Parkes, 1969)			nc and c Brazil		
		taczanowskii	(Slater, PL, 1886)			Peru and n Bolivia		
		serrirostris	(d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye,			se Bolivia and s Brazil to		
	trinitatis		(Strickland, 1851)	Trinidad Euphonia	SA	e Colombia and c		
	concinna		(Slater, PL, 1855)	Velvet-fronted Euphonia	SA	Colombia		
	saturata		(Cabanis, 1861)	Orange-crowned	SA	Colombia to Peru		
	finschi		(Slater, PL & Salvin,	Finsch's Euphonia	SA	Venezuela and Guianas		
	violacea		(Linnaeus, 1758)	Violaceous Euphonia	SA	n, sc		
		rodwayi	(Penard, TE, 1919)			Venezuela and Trinidad		
		violacea	(Linnaeus, 1758)			the Guianas and n Brazil		
		aurantiicollis	(Bertoni, AW, 1901)			e Brazil to n Paraguay		
	laniirostris		(d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye,	Thick-billed Euphonia	MA, SA	Costa Rica to Amazonia		
		crassirostris	(Slater, PL, 1857)			Costa Rica to w		
		melanura	(Slater, PL, 1851)			e Colombia to e Peru		
		hypoxantha	(Berlepsch &			w Ecuador and nw Peru		
		zopholega	(Oberholser, 1918)			ec Peru		
		laniirostris	(d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye,			se Peru and n Bolivia to		
	hirundinacea		(Bonaparte, 1838)	Yellow-throated	MA	e Mexico to Panama		
		suttoni	(Phillips, AR, 1966)			e Mexico		
		caribbea	(Phillips, AR, 1966)			sc Mexico		
		hirundinacea	(Bonaparte, 1838)			se Mexico to e		
		gnatho	(Cabanis, 1861)			nw Nicaragua to w		
	chalybea		(Mikan, 1825)	Green-chinned	SA	e Paraguay ne Argentina		
	elegantissima		(Bonaparte, 1838)	Elegant Euphonia	MA	Mexico to w Panama		
		rileyi	(Van Rossem, 1942)			nw Mexico		
		elegantissima	(Bonaparte, 1838)			c Mexico to Honduras		
		vincens	(Hartert, 1913)			sw Nicaragua to w	SSP	Omitted in error in
	cynocephala		(Vieillot, 1819)	Golden-rumped	SA	n Colombia to Trinidad		
		pelzelni	(Slater, PL, 1886)			s Colombia and w		
		insignis	(Slater, R & Salvin,			c Ecuador		
		cynocephala	(Vieillot, 1819)			e Colombia through n		
	musica		(Gmelin, JF, 1789)	Antillean Euphonia	NA	West Indies		
		musica	(Gmelin, JF, 1789)			Hispaniola		
		sclateri	(Slater, PL, 1854)			Puerto Rico		
		flavifrons	(Sparrman, 1789)			Lesser Antilles		
	fulvicrissa		(Slater, PL, 1857)	Fulvous-vented	MA, SA	Panama to Ecuador		
		fulvicrissa	(Slater, PL, 1857)			c Panama to w Colombia		
		omissa	(Hartert, 1913)			c Colombia		
		purpurascens	(Hartert, 1901)			sw Colombia and nw		
	imitans		(Hellmayr, 1936)	Spot-crowned Euphonia	MA	Costa Rica and Panama		
	gouldi		(Slater, PL, 1857)	Olive-backed Euphonia	MA	se Mexico to Panama		
		gouldi	(Slater, PL, 1857)			se Mexico to Honduras		
		praetermissa	(Peters, JL, 1929)			se Honduras to Panama		
	chrysopasta		(Slater, PL & Salvin,	White-lored Euphonia	SA	w, n Amazonia		

			chrysopasta nitida	Sclater, PL & Salvin, (Penard, TE, 1923)					w Amazonia e Colombia, Venezuela, Colombia to Bolivia				
		mesochrysa	mesochrysa media	Salvadori, 1873 (Zimmer, JT, 1943)	Bronze-green Euphonia	SA			c Colombia to e Ecuador n, c Peru				
		minuta	tavarae	(Chapman, 1925)	White-vented Euphonia	MA, SA			se Peru to c Bolivia				
		anneae	humilis minuta	Cabanis, 1849 (Cabanis, 1861) Cabanis, 1849	Tawny-capped Euphonia	MA, SA			Mexico to Ecuador s Mexico to nw Ecuador Amazonia				
		xanthogaster	anneae rufivertex	Cassin, 1865 Cassin, 1865	Orange-bellied	MA, SA			Costa Rica to Colombia Costa Rica to w Panama				
			oressinoma choceensis badissima quitensis dilutior cyanonota brunneifrons ruficeps brevirostris exsul xanthogaster	Sundevall, 1834 Olson, 1981 Hellmayr, 1911 Olson, 1981 (Nelson, 1912) (Zimmer, JT, 1943) Parkes, 1969 Chapman, 1901 d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, Bonaparte, 1851 Berlepsch, 1912 Sundevall, 1834 (Vieillot, 1819)	Rufous-bellied Euphonia	SA			Panama to Bolivia and e w Panama to nw e Panama to nw n Colombia and nw w Ecuador and nw Peru se Colombia and ne w, c Brazil se Peru w Bolivia e Colombia to s ne Colombia and n e Brazil w, n Amazonia w Amazonia s Venezuela e Paraguay, c, se Brazil n Amazonia				
			rufiventris	(Vieillot, 1819) Dickerman, 1988	Chestnut-bellied Golden-sided Euphonia	SA SA							
		pectoralis cayennensis	rufiventris carnegiei	(Latham, 1801) (Gmelin, JF, 1789) Bonaparte, 1851	Yellow-collared Blue-naped	SA SA			Colombia and Ecuador n, w, se n Colombia n Venezuela ne Venezuela s Venezuela, nw Brazil w Colombia w Venezuela to c Bolivia se Brazil, e Paraguay Venezuela to Peru Mexico to Nicaragua Costa Rica and Panama				
		flavirostris cyanea	psittacina frontalis minuscula roraimae intensa longipennis cyanea	Bangs, 1902 (Sclater, PL, 1851) Hellmayr, 1922 Salvin & Godman, 1884 Zimmer, JT, 1943 (Du Bus de Gisignies, (Thunberg, 1822) (Sclater, PL, 1851) (Du Bus de Gisignies, (Cabanis, 1861)	Chestnut-breasted Blue-crowned Golden-browed	SA MA MA							
Calcaridae	Longspurs, Snow											TAX, SEQ	Move longspurs
		Rhynchophanes		Baird, SF, 1858 (Lawrence, 1851)	McCown's Longspur	NA			sc Canada and nc USA	to n Mexico		TAX, ENG	McCown's Longspurs
		Calcarius	lapponicus	Bechstein, 1802 (Linnaeus, 1758) (Brehm, CL, 1826) (Linnaeus, 1758) Portenko, 1937 Ridgway, 1898 Ridgway, 1898	Lapland Longspur	NA, EU			n Canada and Greenland n Europe and n Asia ne Siberia extreme e Siberia, Commander Is. n Alaska and Canada; se sc Canada and nc USA	c EU, s USA to USA and nw Europe to s Europe and c Asia e Asia to w USA e China sc USA to Mexico			
		Plectrophenax	pictus ornatus	(Swainson, 1832) (Townsend, JK, 1837) Stejneger, 1882 (Linnaeus, 1758)	Smith's Longspur Chestnut-collared	NA NA							
			nivalis	(Linnaeus, 1758) Salomonsen, 1931 Portenko, 1937 Ridgway, 1887 Ridgway, 1884	Snow Bunting	NA, EU			n North America and n Iceland ne Europe to ne Siberia Commander, Aleutian w Alaska	Mediterranean, s USA to s USA and c Europe to c Europe e Asia			
		Rhodinocichlidae	hyperboreus		McKay's Bunting	NA						PHY, TAX, SEQ, ENG	Move Rhodinocichla
			rosea	Hartlaub, 1853 (Lesson, R, 1832) Ridgway, 1878 Ridgway, 1902 Hellmayr, 1918 Phelps & Phelps Jr, 1949 (Lesson, R, 1832)	Rosy Thrush-tanager	MA, SA			w Mexico to Venezuela w Mexico w Costa Rica to c n, nc Colombia Perijá Mts. (extreme n nw to n Venezuela				
		Emberizidae	Buntings										
		Emberiza	lathamii siemsseni calandra	Linnaeus, 1758 Gray, JE, 1831 (Martens, GH, 1906) Linnaeus, 1758 Linnaeus, 1758 Johansen, HE, 1907 Linnaeus, 1758	Crested Bunting Slaty Bunting Corn Bunting	OR EU EU			Himalayas to sc China c China w, sc, also n Africa nw Africa, Canary Is. and Middle East to nw China w, c n AF			TAX TAX TAX	Move Crested Bunting Move Slaty Bunting Miliaria?
			calandra buturlini	Linnaeus, 1758 Clancey, 1940 Linnaeus, 1758 Brehm, CL, 1855 Gmelin, SG, 1771 Gmelin, SG, 1771 Stresemann, 1930 Linnaeus, 1766 Linnaeus, 1766 Brehm, CL, 1831 Laubmann, 1915 Hartert, 1904 Moore, F, 1856 Martens, J, 1972 Taczanowski, 1874 Sushkin, 1925 Taczanowski, 1874 Sushkin, 1925 Sharpe, 1902 Rothschild, 1921 Brandt, JF, 1843	Yellowhammer	EU			w, c w, n British Isles se England and w e Europe to sc Siberia c, e e European Russia to e ne Qinghai and s Gansu sw, sc c, s Europe to the Greece through s Turkey the Caucasus, s Ukraine, ne Iran to c Asia and n nw Himalayas to sw c Nepal c nw China s Siberia, Mongolia and Tibet to sc China s China e China e nw China sc Siberia and Mongolia se Siberia, n Korea and e China and s Korea Sakhalin, Kuril Is. and				
			caliginosa citrinella erythrogenys	Linnaeus, 1758 Gmelin, SG, 1771 Stresemann, 1930 Linnaeus, 1766 Linnaeus, 1766 Brehm, CL, 1831 Laubmann, 1915 Hartert, 1904 Moore, F, 1856 Martens, J, 1972 Taczanowski, 1874 Sushkin, 1925 Taczanowski, 1874 Sushkin, 1925 Sharpe, 1902 Rothschild, 1921 Brandt, JF, 1843	Pine Bunting	EU				s Asia and se Asia			
			leucocephalos fronto	Linnaeus, 1758 Gray, JE, 1831 (Martens, GH, 1906) Linnaeus, 1758 Linnaeus, 1758 Johansen, HE, 1907 Linnaeus, 1758	Rock Bunting	EU							
			cia hordei prageri par stracheyi flemingorum	Linnaeus, 1758 Gray, JE, 1831 (Martens, GH, 1906) Linnaeus, 1758 Linnaeus, 1758 Johansen, HE, 1907 Linnaeus, 1758	Godlewski's Bunting	EU							
			godlewskii	Linnaeus, 1758 Gray, JE, 1831 (Martens, GH, 1906) Linnaeus, 1758 Linnaeus, 1758 Johansen, HE, 1907 Linnaeus, 1758	Godlewski's Bunting	EU							
			decolorata godlewskii khamensis yunnanensis omissa	Linnaeus, 1758 Gray, JE, 1831 (Martens, GH, 1906) Linnaeus, 1758 Linnaeus, 1758 Johansen, HE, 1907 Linnaeus, 1758	Meadow Bunting	EU							
			cioides	Linnaeus, 1758 Gray, JE, 1831 (Martens, GH, 1906) Linnaeus, 1758 Linnaeus, 1758 Johansen, HE, 1907 Linnaeus, 1758	Meadow Bunting	EU							

stewarti		(Blyth, 1854)	White-capped Bunting	OR	Himalayas to c India		
jankowskii		Taczanowski, 1888	Jankowski's Bunting	EU	ne China, n North Korea		
buchanani		Blyth, 1845	Grey-necked Bunting	EU	s, c	India	
	cerutti	de Filippi, 1863			e Turkey to		
	buchanani	Blyth, 1845			Uzbekistan and		
	neobscura	Paynter, 1970			Kazakhstan to Mongolia		
cineracea		Brehm, CL, 1855	Cinereous Bunting	EU	sc	ne AF	
	cineracea	Brehm, CL, 1855			e Aegean islands and sw		
	semenowi	Zarudny, 1904			se Turkey and sw Iran		
hortulana		Linnaeus, 1758	Ortolan Bunting	EU	Europe to sc Russia, w	n AF, s Asia	
caesia		Cretzschmar, 1827	Cretzschmar's Bunting	EU	Greece and w, s Turkey	ne AF	
cirius		Linnaeus, 1766	Ciri Bunting	EU, AF	s Europe and nw Africa		
striolata		(Lichtenstein, MHK, Sharpe, 1901)	Striolated Bunting	EU, AF	ne Africa to sw Asia and		ENG
	saturnator	(Lynes, 1920)			c Sudan, sw Ethiopia		Change English name
	jebelmarrae	(Lichtenstein, MHK, Levaillant, J, 1850			ne Chad and w Sudan		
sahari		Traylor, 1960	House Bunting	AF	Israel and ne Egypt to		
	sanghae	Levaillant, J, 1850			nw Africa	AS	<i>Emberiza sahari</i> is split
	sahari	Levaillant, J, 1850			Mauritania, n Senegal		
impetuani		Smith, A, 1836	Lark-like Bunting	AF	Morocco to n Chad		
	impetuani	Smith, A, 1836			sw		
	sloggetti	(Macdonald, 1957)			s Angola and Botswana	SSP	Includes <i>eremica</i> (Ryan)
tahapisi		Smith, A, 1836	Cinnamon-breasted	AF	e, s, also sw Arabian		
	arabica	(Lorenz von Liburnau, L Ruppell, 1837			s Arabia		
	septemstriata	Smith, A, 1836			e Sudan through Eritrea		
	tahapisi	(Winterbottom, 1965)			c, s Ethiopia to se South	SSP	Includes <i>insularis</i>
	nivenorum	(Alexander, 1906)			s Angola to c Namibia		
goslingi		(Ogilvie-Grant & Forbes, Linnaeus, 1766	Gosling's Bunting	AF	Mauritania and Senegal	AS	<i>Emberiza goslingi</i> is
socotrana		Linnaeus, 1766	Socotra Bunting	EU	Socotra Island		
capensis		(Rudebeck, 1958)	Cape Bunting	AF	s		
	nebularum	(Roberts, 1928)			sw Angola		
	bradfieldi	(Plowes, 1951)			n, c Namibia		
	smithersii	(Vincent, 1950)			e Zimbabwe and wc		
	plowesi	(Roberts, 1924)			ne Botswana and s		
	limpopoensis	(Shelley, 1902)			se Botswana to North		
	reidi	(Vincent, 1950)			ec South Africa, w		
	basutoensis	(Lichtenstein, MHK, Clancey, 1963			c Lesotho and e South		
	cinnamomea	Linnaeus, 1766			c South Africa		
	vinacea	(Lowe, 1932)			ne Northern Cape		
	capensis	(Swinhoe, 1870			s Namibia to sw South		
vincenti		Pallas, 1776	Vincent's Bunting	AF	se Zambia, s Malawi, n		
tristrami		Pallas, 1776	Tristram's Bunting	EU	se Russia and ne China	s China and n se Asia	
fucata		Sharpe, 1888	Chestnut-eared Bunting	EU	c, e		
	arcuata	Pallas, 1776			n Pakistan and the		
	fucata	La Touche, 1925			sc Siberia and e		
	kuatunensis	Pallas, 1776			e China		
pusilla		Pallas, 1776	Little Bunting	EU	n Finland to e Russia	OR	
chrysophrys		Pallas, 1776	Yellow-browed Bunting	EU	c, sc Russia	e, s China	
rustica		Pallas, 1776	Rustic Bunting	EU	n Europe to e Russia	e China	
elegans		Temminck, 1836	Yellow-throated Bunting	EU	e	se Asia	
	elegans	Temminck, 1836			e Siberia and ne China		
	elegantula	Swinhoe, 1870			c China		
aureola		Pallas, 1773	Yellow-breasted Bunting	EU	n, e	OR	
	aureola	Pallas, 1773			e Europe to e Siberia		
	ornata	Shulpin, 1928			sc Siberia and ne		
poliopleura		(Salvadori, 1888)			Ethiopia and Somalia to		
flaviventris		Stephens, 1815	Somali Bunting	AF	widespread		
	flavigaster	Cretzschmar, 1828	Golden-breasted	AF	Mauritania and Mali to		
	kalaharica	Roberts, 1932			c Sudan to Botswana, n		
	princeps	Clancey & Stephens, 1815			s Angola and Namibia		
	flaviventris	Heuglin, 1867			s, e South Africa, s		
affinis		Bannerman & Bates, Grote, 1921	Brown-rumped Bunting	AF	w, c, e		
	nigeriae	Neumann, 1905			Senegal and Gambia to		
	vulpecula	(Reichenow, 1875)			c Cameroon, s Chad and		
	affinis	(Reichenow, 1875)			s Sudan, ne DR Congo		
	omoensis	(Reichenow, 1875)			s Ethiopia		
cabanisi		(Grote, 1931)	Cabanis's Bunting	AF	w, c, e, se		
	cabanisi	(Shelley, 1882)			Sierra Leone to s Sudan		
	cognominata	Pallas, 1776			Gabon, PR Congo and	SSP	Add (Ryan 2011).
	orientalis	Bianchi, 1904			Tanzania to e Zimbabwe		
rutila		Scopoli, 1769	Chestnut Bunting	EU	sc, se Russia, Mongolia	to s China and se Asia	
koslowi		Brandt, JF, 1841	Tibetan Bunting	EU	Himalayas to wc China		
melanocephala		Temminck & Schlegel, Pallas, 1776	Black-headed Bunting	EU	sc Europe to Iran and sw	India	
bruniceps		Temminck & Schlegel, Pallas, 1776	Red-headed Bunting	EU	Kazakhstan to Iran and	India	
sulphurata		Temminck & Schlegel, Pallas, 1776	Yellow Bunting	EU	Japan, Korea	se China and Philippines	
spodocephala		Temminck, 1836	Black-faced Bunting	EU	e	OR	
	spodocephala	Temminck, 1836			c Siberia to n Mongolia	e, s China	
	personata	Blyth, 1845			s Sakhalin, Kuril Is. and	s Japan	
	sordida	Temminck, 1836			ec China	ne India, n Burma and n	
variabilis		Temminck, 1836	Grey Bunting	EU	e		
	variabilis	(Kittlitz, 1858)			Sakhalin, Kuril Is. and n,		
	musica	(Cabanis, 1851)			c Kamchatka Pen.		
pallasi		(Cabanis, 1851)	Pallas's Reed Bunting	EU	e		
	pallasi	Middendorff, 1853			sc Siberia, n Mongolia		
	minor	Portenko, 1929			c Siberia to se Russia		
	polaris	(Swinhoe, 1874)			ne European Russia to		
	lydiae	(Swinhoe, 1874)			nw, c, ne Mongolia		
yessoensis		(Witherby, 1913			e		
	yessoensis	(Linnaeus, 1758)			c, s Japan		
	continentalis	Steinbacher, 1930	Common Reed Bunting	EU	se Siberia and ne China	n AF, s Asia	
schoeniclus		(Linnaeus, 1758)			widespread		
	lusitanica	Steinbacher, 1930			nw Spain and Portugal		
	schoeniclus	(Linnaeus, 1758)			w, n, nc Europe to n		
	passerina	Pallas, 1771			nw Siberia		
	parvirostris	Buturlin, 1910			c Siberia		
	pyrrhulina	(Swinhoe, 1876)			sc Siberia and ne		
	pallidior	Hartert, 1904			sw Siberia and n		
	stresemanni	Steinbacher, 1930			e Austria, Hungary, n		
	ukrainae	(Zarudny, 1917)			Moldova and Ukraine to		
	incognita	(Zarudny, 1917)			se European Russia to		
	witherbyi	Jordans, 1923			Spain (except nw), s		
	intermedia	Degland, 1849			Italy and the Adriatic		

Passerellidae	New World Sparrows	Oreothraupis	tschusii reiseri caspia korejewi pyrrhuloides harterti centralasiae zaidamensis	Reiser & Almsy, 1898 Hartert, 1904 Ménétries, 1832 (Zarudny, 1907) Pallas, 1811 Sushkin, 1906 Hartert, 1904 Portenko, 1929			Bulgaria, Romania and se Albania, nw Greece, e Turkey, the Caucasus sw, e Iran, s w Kazakhstan to se e Kazakhstan to c w China wc China	PHY, TAX PHY, TAX, SEQ	Separate New World Uncertain relationships	
		Chlorospingus	arremonops	Sclater, PL, 1856 (Sclater, PL, 1855) Cabanis, 1851	Tanager Finch	SA	Colombia and Ecuador	PHY, TAX, SEQ		
			flavigularis	hypophaeus marginatus flavigularis	(Sclater, PL, 1852) Sclater, PL & Salvin, Chapman, 1914 (Sclater, PL, 1852) Chapman, 1901	Yellow-throated Bush	MA, SA	Panama to Peru w Panama w Colombia to sw c Colombia to c Ecuador	PHY, SEQ, ENG	Move <i>Chlorospingus</i>
			parvirostris	huallagae medianus parvirostris	Chapman, 1901 Carriker, 1933 Zimmer, JT, 1947 Chapman, 1901	Yellow-whiskered Bush	SA	Colombia to Bolivia c Colombia to Ecuador c Peru s Peru and w Bolivia		
			canigularis	olivaceiceps canigularis conspicillatus paulus signatus	(Lafresnaye, 1848) Underwood, 1898 (Lafresnaye, 1848) Todd, 1922 Zimmer, JT, 1947 Taczanowski & Salvin, 1865 (Lafresnaye, 1840) Cabanis, 1866	Ashy-throated Bush	MA, SA	Costa Rica to Peru Costa Rica and w nc Colombia to nw w Colombia w Ecuador and nw Peru c Ecuador to sc Peru Costa Rica and w sw Mexico to nw s Chiapas (s Mexico) and e Veracruz (e Mexico)	SSP TAX	Includes <i>diversus</i> ; treat Common Bush Tanager
			pileatus flavopectus	postocularis wetmorei albifrons ophthalmicus dwrighti honduratus regionalis punctulatus jacqueti falconensis venezuelanus ponsi eminens trudis exitelus flavopectus macarenae olsoni nigriceps phaeocephalus cinereocephalus hiaticolus peruvianus bolivianus fulvicularis argentinus	(Du Bus de Gisignies, Underdown, 1931 Berlepsch, 1912 Bangs, 1906 Sclater, PL & Salvin, Hellmayr, 1921 Phelps & Gilliard, 1941 Berlepsch, 1893 Phelps & Phelps Jr, 1952 Zimmer, JT, 1946 Olson, 1983 Olson, 1983 (Lafresnaye, 1840) Zimmer, JT, 1947 Avendaño, Stiles & Chapman, 1912 Sclater, PL & Salvin, Taczanowski, 1874 O'Neill & Parker, TA, Carriker, 1933 Hellmayr, 1921 Berlepsch, 1901 Hellmayr, 1921 Griscom, 1924 (Nelson, 1912)	Sooty-capped Bush Common Bush Tanager	MA MA, SA	Guerrero and Oaxaca se San Luis Potosí and w n Chiapas (s Mexico), e El Salvador and Nicaragua, ne Costa Rica c Panama n Colombia and Andes e n Venezuela Andes w slope from Lara e Perijá Mts. (nw e slope of Eastern Andes w slope of Eastern n Central Andes (nc w slope of the Eastern Meta (c Colombia) e slope of Eastern Andes sc Andes of Colombia Ecuador c Peru n Peru s Peru w Bolivia c Bolivia sc Bolivia to nw Panama and Colombia	SSP	Includes <i>persimilis</i> (Hilty)
			taccarcunae inornatus semifuscus	livingstoni semifuscus	Berlepsch, 1912 Hellmayr, 1921 Griscom, 1924 (Nelson, 1912) Sclater, PL & Salvin, Bond & Meyer de Sclater, PL & Salvin, Ridgway, 1898 (Taczanowski, 1877) (Gould, 1839) (Hellmayr, 1912) (Gould, 1839) Audubon, 1839 Coues, 1873 Coues, 1873 (Moore, RT, 1932) (Moore, RT, 1946) (Lawrence, 1871) (Bonaparte, 1853) (Salvin & Godman, 1886) (Salvin & Godman, 1886) (Griscom, 1930) (Bonaparte, 1853) (Cabanis, 1851) (Hartlaub, 1852) (Sclater, PL, 1858) Ridgway, 1873 (Phillips, AR, 1943) (Phillips, AR, 1943) (Sclater, PL, 1858) (Salvin, 1863) (Howell, TR, 1965) (Webster, JD, 1959) (Miller, W & Griscom, Woodhouse, 1852) (Lichtenstein, MHK, Audubon, 1833) Ridgway, 1879 (Lichtenstein, MHK, Swainson, 1827 (Gmelin, JF, 1789) (Coues, 1872) Oberholser, 1942 (Vieillot, 1818) (Mearns, 1902) Swainson, 1827 Olson, 1980 (Bangs & Peck, 1908) Chapman, 1912 (Gmelin, JF, 1789)	Taccarcuna Bush Tanager Pirre Bush Tanager Dusky Bush Tanager	MA, SA MA SA	sc Panama and Ecuador w Colombia sw Colombia and w	SSP	Subspecies <i>novius</i> is
		Rhynchospiza	stolzmanni strigiceps	livingstoni semifuscus	(Taczanowski, 1874) O'Neill & Parker, TA, Carriker, 1933 Hellmayr, 1921 Berlepsch, 1901 Hellmayr, 1921 Griscom, 1924 (Nelson, 1912) Sclater, PL & Salvin, Bond & Meyer de Sclater, PL & Salvin, Ridgway, 1898 (Taczanowski, 1877) (Gould, 1839) (Hellmayr, 1912) (Gould, 1839) Audubon, 1839 Coues, 1873 Coues, 1873 (Moore, RT, 1932) (Moore, RT, 1946) (Lawrence, 1871) (Bonaparte, 1853) (Salvin & Godman, 1886) (Salvin & Godman, 1886) (Griscom, 1930) (Bonaparte, 1853) (Cabanis, 1851) (Hartlaub, 1852) (Sclater, PL, 1858) Ridgway, 1873 (Phillips, AR, 1943) (Phillips, AR, 1943) (Sclater, PL, 1858) (Salvin, 1863) (Howell, TR, 1965) (Webster, JD, 1959) (Miller, W & Griscom, Woodhouse, 1852) (Lichtenstein, MHK, Audubon, 1833) Ridgway, 1879 (Lichtenstein, MHK, Swainson, 1827 (Gmelin, JF, 1789) (Coues, 1872) Oberholser, 1942 (Vieillot, 1818) (Mearns, 1902) Swainson, 1827 Olson, 1980 (Bangs & Peck, 1908) Chapman, 1912 (Gmelin, JF, 1789)	Tumbes Sparrow Stripe-capped Sparrow	SA SA	Ecuador, Peru sc se Bolivia to nw sc Paraguay to nc	PHY, TAX	Separate Tumbes
		Peuceea	carpalis	livingstoni semifuscus	(Taczanowski, 1874) O'Neill & Parker, TA, Carriker, 1933 Hellmayr, 1921 Berlepsch, 1901 Hellmayr, 1921 Griscom, 1924 (Nelson, 1912) Sclater, PL & Salvin, Bond & Meyer de Sclater, PL & Salvin, Ridgway, 1898 (Taczanowski, 1877) (Gould, 1839) (Hellmayr, 1912) (Gould, 1839) Audubon, 1839 Coues, 1873 Coues, 1873 (Moore, RT, 1932) (Moore, RT, 1946) (Lawrence, 1871) (Bonaparte, 1853) (Salvin & Godman, 1886) (Salvin & Godman, 1886) (Griscom, 1930) (Bonaparte, 1853) (Cabanis, 1851) (Hartlaub, 1852) (Sclater, PL, 1858) Ridgway, 1873 (Phillips, AR, 1943) (Phillips, AR, 1943) (Sclater, PL, 1858) (Salvin, 1863) (Howell, TR, 1965) (Webster, JD, 1959) (Miller, W & Griscom, Woodhouse, 1852) (Lichtenstein, MHK, Audubon, 1833) Ridgway, 1879 (Lichtenstein, MHK, Swainson, 1827 (Gmelin, JF, 1789) (Coues, 1872) Oberholser, 1942 (Vieillot, 1818) (Mearns, 1902) Swainson, 1827 Olson, 1980 (Bangs & Peck, 1908) Chapman, 1912 (Gmelin, JF, 1789)	Rufous-winged Sparrow	NA, MA	sw USA and nw Mexico sw USA and nw Mexico nc Sonora to n Sinaloa n, c Sinaloa (w Mexico) sw Mexico w Mexico to Costa Rica wc Mexico s Mexico e Guatemala se Guatemala, El w Mexico c Mexico sw USA to Costa Rica sw USA and nw Mexico sc USA and ne Mexico w Mexico c, s Mexico se Mexico, Belize and n Honduras and ne c Guatemala w Nicaragua and nw sc, sw USA and n Mexico se USA sc USA c USA se USA	PHY, TAX	Separate the following
			sumichrasti ruficauda	livingstoni semifuscus	(Taczanowski, 1874) O'Neill & Parker, TA, Carriker, 1933 Hellmayr, 1921 Berlepsch, 1901 Hellmayr, 1921 Griscom, 1924 (Nelson, 1912) Sclater, PL & Salvin, Bond & Meyer de Sclater, PL & Salvin, Ridgway, 1898 (Taczanowski, 1877) (Gould, 1839) (Hellmayr, 1912) (Gould, 1839) Audubon, 1839 Coues, 1873 Coues, 1873 (Moore, RT, 1932) (Moore, RT, 1946) (Lawrence, 1871) (Bonaparte, 1853) (Salvin & Godman, 1886) (Salvin & Godman, 1886) (Griscom, 1930) (Bonaparte, 1853) (Cabanis, 1851) (Hartlaub, 1852) (Sclater, PL, 1858) Ridgway, 1873 (Phillips, AR, 1943) (Phillips, AR, 1943) (Sclater, PL, 1858) (Salvin, 1863) (Howell, TR, 1965) (Webster, JD, 1959) (Miller, W & Griscom, Woodhouse, 1852) (Lichtenstein, MHK, Audubon, 1833) Ridgway, 1879 (Lichtenstein, MHK, Swainson, 1827 (Gmelin, JF, 1789) (Coues, 1872) Oberholser, 1942 (Vieillot, 1818) (Mearns, 1902) Swainson, 1827 Olson, 1980 (Bangs & Peck, 1908) Chapman, 1912 (Gmelin, JF, 1789)	Cinnamon-tailed Stripe-headed Sparrow	MA MA	sw Mexico w Mexico to Costa Rica wc Mexico s Mexico e Guatemala se Guatemala, El w Mexico c Mexico sw USA to Costa Rica sw USA and nw Mexico sc USA and ne Mexico w Mexico c, s Mexico se Mexico, Belize and n Honduras and ne c Guatemala w Nicaragua and nw sc, sw USA and n Mexico se USA sc USA c USA se USA	SSP	Includes <i>ibarrorum</i>
			humeralis mystacalis botterii	livingstoni semifuscus	(Taczanowski, 1874) O'Neill & Parker, TA, Carriker, 1933 Hellmayr, 1921 Berlepsch, 1901 Hellmayr, 1921 Griscom, 1924 (Nelson, 1912) Sclater, PL & Salvin, Bond & Meyer de Sclater, PL & Salvin, Ridgway, 1898 (Taczanowski, 1877) (Gould, 1839) (Hellmayr, 1912) (Gould, 1839) Audubon, 1839 Coues, 1873 Coues, 1873 (Moore, RT, 1932) (Moore, RT, 1946) (Lawrence, 1871) (Bonaparte, 1853) (Salvin & Godman, 1886) (Salvin & Godman, 1886) (Griscom, 1930) (Bonaparte, 1853) (Cabanis, 1851) (Hartlaub, 1852) (Sclater, PL, 1858) Ridgway, 1873 (Phillips, AR, 1943) (Phillips, AR, 1943) (Sclater, PL, 1858) (Salvin, 1863) (Howell, TR, 1965) (Webster, JD, 1959) (Miller, W & Griscom, Woodhouse, 1852) (Lichtenstein, MHK, Audubon, 1833) Ridgway, 1879 (Lichtenstein, MHK, Swainson, 1827 (Gmelin, JF, 1789) (Coues, 1872) Oberholser, 1942 (Vieillot, 1818) (Mearns, 1902) Swainson, 1827 Olson, 1980 (Bangs & Peck, 1908) Chapman, 1912 (Gmelin, JF, 1789)	Black-chested Sparrow Bridled Sparrow Botteri's Sparrow	MA MA NA, MA	sw USA to Costa Rica sw USA and nw Mexico sc USA and ne Mexico w Mexico c, s Mexico se Mexico, Belize and n Honduras and ne c Guatemala w Nicaragua and nw sc, sw USA and n Mexico se USA sc USA c USA se USA	SSP	Includes <i>mexicana</i>
			arizonae texana goldmani botterii petenica spadiconigrescens vantlynei vulcanica	livingstoni semifuscus	(Taczanowski, 1874) O'Neill & Parker, TA, Carriker, 1933 Hellmayr, 1921 Berlepsch, 1901 Hellmayr, 1921 Griscom, 1924 (Nelson, 1912) Sclater, PL & Salvin, Bond & Meyer de Sclater, PL & Salvin, Ridgway, 1898 (Taczanowski, 1877) (Gould, 1839) (Hellmayr, 1912) (Gould, 1839) Audubon, 1839 Coues, 1873 Coues, 1873 (Moore, RT, 1932) (Moore, RT, 1946) (Lawrence, 1871) (Bonaparte, 1853) (Salvin & Godman, 1886) (Salvin & Godman, 1886) (Griscom, 1930) (Bonaparte, 1853) (Cabanis, 1851) (Hartlaub, 1852) (Sclater, PL, 1858) Ridgway, 1873 (Phillips, AR, 1943) (Phillips, AR, 1943) (Sclater, PL, 1858) (Salvin, 1863) (Howell, TR, 1965) (Webster, JD, 1959) (Miller, W & Griscom, Woodhouse, 1852) (Lichtenstein, MHK, Audubon, 1833) Ridgway, 1879 (Lichtenstein, MHK, Swainson, 1827 (Gmelin, JF, 1789) (Coues, 1872) Oberholser, 1942 (Vieillot, 1818) (Mearns, 1902) Swainson, 1827 Olson, 1980 (Bangs & Peck, 1908) Chapman, 1912 (Gmelin, JF, 1789)	Cassin's Sparrow Bachman's Sparrow	NA, MA NA	sw USA to Costa Rica sw USA and nw Mexico sc USA and ne Mexico w Mexico c, s Mexico se Mexico, Belize and n Honduras and ne c Guatemala w Nicaragua and nw sc, sw USA and n Mexico se USA sc USA c USA se USA	SSP	Includes <i>mexicana</i>
		Ammodramus	casinii aestivalis	livingstoni semifuscus	(Taczanowski, 1874) O'Neill & Parker, TA, Carriker, 1933 Hellmayr, 1921 Berlepsch, 1901 Hellmayr, 1921 Griscom, 1924 (Nelson, 1912) Sclater, PL & Salvin, Bond & Meyer de Sclater, PL & Salvin, Ridgway, 1898 (Taczanowski, 1877) (Gould, 1839) (Hellmayr, 1912) (Gould, 1839) Audubon, 1839 Coues, 1873 Coues, 1873 (Moore, RT, 1932) (Moore, RT, 1946) (Lawrence, 1871) (Bonaparte, 1853) (Salvin & Godman, 1886) (Salvin & Godman, 1886) (Griscom, 1930) (Bonaparte, 1853) (Cabanis, 1851) (Hartlaub, 1852) (Sclater, PL, 1858) Ridgway, 1873 (Phillips, AR, 1943) (Phillips, AR, 1943) (Sclater, PL, 1858) (Salvin, 1863) (Howell, TR, 1965) (Webster, JD, 1959) (Miller, W & Griscom, Woodhouse, 1852) (Lichtenstein, MHK, Audubon, 1833) Ridgway, 1879 (Lichtenstein, MHK, Swainson, 1827 (Gmelin, JF, 1789) (Coues, 1872) Oberholser, 1942 (Vieillot, 1818) (Mearns, 1902) Swainson, 1827 Olson, 1980 (Bangs & Peck, 1908) Chapman, 1912 (Gmelin, JF, 1789)	Grasshopper Sparrow	NA, MA	widespread, also sw Canada and c, w USA s Arizona (sw USA) and se Canada and e USA Florida (se USA), c, s Mexico, Guatemala, c Panama n, e Guatemala, Belize, e Colombia Jamaica	TAX, PHY	Based on phylogenetic
			perpallidus ammolegus pratensis floridanus bimaculatus beatriceae cracens caucae savannarum	livingstoni semifuscus	(Taczanowski, 1874) O'Neill & Parker, TA, Carriker, 1933 Hellmayr, 1921 Berlepsch, 1901 Hellmayr, 1921 Griscom, 1924 (Nelson, 1912) Sclater, PL & Salvin, Bond & Meyer de Sclater, PL & Salvin, Ridgway, 1898 (Taczanowski, 1877) (Gould, 1839) (Hellmayr, 1912) (Gould, 1839) Audubon, 1839 Coues, 1873 Coues, 1873 (Moore, RT, 1932) (Moore, RT, 1946) (Lawrence, 1871) (Bonaparte, 1853) (Salvin & Godman, 1886) (Salvin & Godman, 1886) (Griscom, 1930) (Bonaparte, 1853) (Cabanis, 1851) (Hartlaub, 1852) (Sclater, PL, 1858) Ridgway, 1873 (Phillips, AR, 1943) (Phillips, AR, 1943) (Sclater, PL, 1858) (Salvin, 1863) (Howell, TR, 1965) (Webster, JD, 1959) (Miller, W & Griscom, Woodhouse, 1852) (Lichtenstein, MHK, Audubon, 1833) Ridgway, 1879 (Lichtenstein, MHK, Swainson, 1827 (Gmelin, JF, 1789) (Coues, 1872) Oberholser, 1942 (Vieillot, 1818) (Mearns, 1902) Swainson, 1827 Olson, 1980 (Bangs & Peck, 1908) Chapman, 1912 (Gmelin, JF, 1789)					

Arremonops	humeralis	intricatus borinquensis caribaeus	Hartert, 1907 Peters, JL, 1917 (Hartert, 1902) (Bosc, 1792) (Bosc, 1792)	Grassland Sparrow	SA	Hispaniola Puerto Rico Netherlands Antilles widespread Colombia (except ne)	TAX	<i>Myospiza humeralis</i> is
	aurifrons	humeralis pallidulus xanthornus tarijensis	(Wetmore, 1949) Gould, 1839 (Bond & Meyer de Spix, 1825) (Phelps & Gilliard, 1941)	Yellow-browed Sparrow	SA	Colombia through ne Colombia and w ec Colombia se Colombia and sw s Colombia, e Ecuador, e	TAX	<i>Myospiza aurifrons</i> is
	rufivirgatus	apurensis cherriei tenebrosus aurifrons	(Chapman, 1914) (Zimmer, JT & Phelps, Spix, 1825) Ridgway, 1896 (Lawrence, 1851) (Lawrence, 1851)	Olive Sparrow	NA, MA	s Texas to Costa Rica s Texas (sc USA) and ne, se Mexico n Yucatán Pen. (se Tabasco and s Yucatán w Mexico sw Mexico s Mexico w Costa Rica se Mexico to Honduras se Mexico, Guatemala, nc Honduras Honduras to n Brazil e Honduras and Panama Coiba I. (off s Panama) nc Colombia n, ne Colombia, n, c e Colombia and w e Ecuador Colombia and Venezuela	SSP	Includes <i>ridgwayi</i>
	chloronotus	rufivirgatus crassirostris rhyptothorax verticalis sinaloae sumichrasti chiapensis superciliosus	(Ridgway, 1878) Parkes, 1974 (Ridgway, 1878) Nelson, 1899 (Sharp, 1888) Nelson, 1904 (Salvin, 1865) (Salvin, 1861) (Salvin, 1861) Monroe, 1963 (Bonaparte, 1850) (Lafresnaye, 1853) Wetmore, 1957 Chapman, 1914 (Bonaparte, 1850) Todd, 1923 Krabbe & Stejskal, 2008 Todd, 1912 Coues, 1874	Green-backed Sparrow	MA		SSP	Includes <i>richmondii</i>
Amphispiza	conirostris	chloronotus twomeyi	Monroe, 1963 (Bonaparte, 1850)	Black-striped Sparrow	MA, SA		SSP	Includes <i>richmondii</i>
	tocuyensis	striaticeps viridicatus inexpectatus conirostris umbrinus pastazae	(Lafresnaye, 1853) Wetmore, 1957 Chapman, 1914 (Bonaparte, 1850) Todd, 1923 Krabbe & Stejskal, 2008 Todd, 1912 Coues, 1874	Tocuyo Sparrow	SA		PHY, TAX	Separate Five-striped
Chondestes	quinqwestriata	septentrionalis quinqwestriata	(Sclater, PL & Salvin, Van Rossem, 1934) (Sclater, PL & Salvin, Cassin, 1850) (Cassin, 1850)	Five-striped Sparrow	MA	nw, w Mexico nw Mexico w Mexico w USA to c Mexico c Texas (s USA) to ne sc USA to n Mexico w USA to nw Mexico s Baja California (nw Tortuga I. (Gulf of Cerralvo I. (Gulf of nw Mexico San Esteban I. (Gulf of nc and c Mexico	PHY, TAX	
	bilineata	bilineata opuntia deserticola bangsi tortugae belvederei pacificae cana grisea	(Burleigh & Lowery, 1939) Ridgway, 1898 Grinnell, 1927 Van Rossem, 1930 Banks, 1963 Nelson, 1900 Van Rossem, 1930 Nelson, 1898 Swainson, 1827 (Say, 1822) Swainson, 1827	Black-throated Sparrow	NA, MA			I
	grammacus	grammacus strigatus	Swainson, 1827 (Say, 1822) Swainson, 1827 Bonaparte, 1838 Stejneger, 1885 Bonaparte, 1832 (Bechstein, 1798) (Bechstein, 1798) Coues, 1872 Moore, RT, 1937 Nelson, 1899 Salvin, 1863 (Swainson, 1832) (Cabanis, 1851) Coues, 1866 Miller, AH, 1929 Coues, 1866 (Cabanis, 1851) (Wilson, A, 1810) Cassin, 1856 Swarth & Brooks, AC, Cassin, 1856	Lark Sparrow	NA	w, n se USA to Guatemala c USA sw Canada and w USA		
Calamospiza	melanocorys	grammacus strigatus	Swainson, 1827 Bonaparte, 1838 Stejneger, 1885 Bonaparte, 1832 (Bechstein, 1798) (Bechstein, 1798) Coues, 1872 Moore, RT, 1937 Nelson, 1899 Salvin, 1863 (Swainson, 1832) (Cabanis, 1851) Coues, 1866 Miller, AH, 1929 Coues, 1866 (Cabanis, 1851) (Wilson, A, 1810) Cassin, 1856	Lark Bunting	NA	sc Canada to sc USA to nc Mexico		
Spizella	passerina	passerina arizonae atrematae mexicana pinetorum	(Bechstein, 1798) Coues, 1872 Moore, RT, 1937 Nelson, 1899 Salvin, 1863 (Swainson, 1832) (Cabanis, 1851) Coues, 1866 Miller, AH, 1929 Coues, 1866 (Cabanis, 1851) (Wilson, A, 1810) Cassin, 1856	Chipping Sparrow	NA, MA	widespread se Canada to c, e USA Alaska to nw Mexico w Mexico c, s Mexico and nw ne Guatemala and c Canada to nc USA sw USA and Mexico sw USA and n Sonora wc California (w USA) sw California (sw USA) nc Mexico se Canada to c, e USA to ne Mexico to c Mexico	SSP	Includes <i>arenacea</i> ;
	atrogularis	evura caurina cana atrogularis	(Cabanis, 1851) Coues, 1866 Miller, AH, 1929 Coues, 1866 (Cabanis, 1851) (Wilson, A, 1810) Cassin, 1856	Black-chinned Sparrow	NA, MA			
Arremon	pusilla breweri	pusilla breweri	(Wilson, A, 1810) Cassin, 1856	Field Sparrow Brewer's Sparrow	NA NA	se Alaska and w Canada sc Canada to wc USA n Mexico ne Mexico nc Mexico	SSP	Includes <i>arenacea</i> ;
	wortheni	wortheni browni	Webster, JD & Orr, 1954 Viellot, 1816 (Bangs, 1898) (Phelps & Gilliard, 1940)	Worthen's Sparrow	MA		PHY	Worthen's Sparrow, an
	basilicus perijanus costaricensis atricapillus	basilicus perijanus costaricensis atricapillus	(Bangs, 1898) (Phelps & Gilliard, 1940) (Bangs, 1907) (Lawrence, 1874) (Lawrence, 1874) (Chapman, 1923)	Sierra Nevada Perija Brushfinch Costa Rican Brushfinch Black-headed	SA SA MA, SA MA, SA	Sierra Nevada de Santa Serranía del Perijá, ne Costa Rica and w e Panama and n Colombia e Panama	AS, ENG AS, ENG AS, ENG AS	Add (Rising 2011). Change spellings of <i>Arremon basilicus</i> is <i>Arremon perijanus</i> is <i>Arremon costaricensis</i> <i>Arremon atricapillus</i>
	phaeopleurus phygas assimilis	phaeopleurus phygas assimilis	(Sclater, PL, 1856) (Berlepsch, 1912) (Boissonneau, 1840) (Phelps & Phelps Jr, Boissonneau, 1840) (Chapman, 1923) (Berlepsch & Stolzmann, d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, White-browed (Chapman, 1923)	Caracas Brushfinch Paria Brushfinch Grey-browed Brushfinch	SA SA SA	Cordillera de la Costa, n Cordillera de la Costa Andes of Venezuela, Lara, Mérida and n Colombia to nc Peru sw Ecuador and nw Peru c, s Peru s Peru, Bolivia and w Bolivia c Bolivia s Bolivia and nw se Mexico to ne Peru se Mexico, Guatemala Honduras to nw Panama w Costa Rica to c e Panama and nw w Colombia and nw sw Ecuador n Colombia se Colombia, e Ecuador Ecuador, Peru	AS, ENG AS, ENG AS	<i>Arremon phaeopleurus</i> <i>Arremon phygas</i> is split <i>Arremon assimilis</i> is
Arremon	torquatus	torquatus fimbriatus borellii	(Salvadori, 1897) Lafresnaye, 1847 Cherrie, 1891 Cassin, 1865 Lafresnaye, 1847 Todd, 1922 Hellmayr, 1911 Chapman, 1925 Sclater, PL, 1855 Sclater, PL, 1855 Lesson, R, 1844	Orange-billed Sparrow	MA, SA		ENG	Change English name
	aurantirostris	saturatus rufidorsalis aurantiostrius strictocollaris occidentalis santarosae erythrorhynchus spectabilis	(Lafresnaye, 1847) Todd, 1922 Hellmayr, 1911 Chapman, 1925 Sclater, PL, 1855 Sclater, PL, 1855 Lesson, R, 1844	Black-capped Sparrow	SA			

		abeillei nigriceps	Lesson, R, 1844 Taczanowski, 1880			sw Ecuador and nw Peru nc Peru			
	schlegeli	fratrueilis canidorsum schlegeli	Bonaparte, 1850 Wetmore, 1946 Zimmer, JT, 1941	Golden-winged Sparrow	SA	Colombia and Venezuela Guajira Pen. (n nc Colombia			
	taciturnus	axillaris taciturnus nigrirostris	Bonaparte, 1850 (Hermann, 1783) Sclater, PL, 1854 (Hermann, 1783) Sclater, PL, 1886	Pectoral Sparrow	SA	n Colombia (except nw SA, Amazonia ne Colombia and w e Colombia, c, s se Peru and n Bolivia			
	franciscanus semitorquatus flaviostris		Raposo, 1997 Swainson, 1838 Swainson, 1838 Swainson, 1838	Sao Francisco Sparrow Half-collared Sparrow Saffron-billed Sparrow	SA SA SA	ec Brazil se Brazil se, sc c, e Brazil			
	virenticeps brunneinucha	flaviostris dorbignii polionotus	Sclater, PL, 1856 Bonaparte, 1850 (Bonaparte, 1855) (Lafresnaye, 1839) (Wetmore, 1942)	Green-striped Chestnut-capped	MA MA, SA	c Bolivia to nw e Bolivia to sc, se Brazil, w, c Mexico Mexico to Ecuador s Veracruz (se Mexico)	PS PS, SSP TAX		Bouainain et al. (2016). Includes <i>devillii</i> The four species of
		apertus brunneinucha alleni suttoni macrourus elsae frontalis allinornatus inornatus	(Lafresnaye, 1839) (Parkes, 1954) (Parkes, 1954) (Parkes, 1954) (Parkes, 1954) Tschudi, 1844 (Phelps & Phelps Jr, Sclater, PL & Salvin, Cassin, 1865) Sclater, PL, 1850 Swainson, 1837			San Luis Potosí, w, c El Salvador, Honduras Guerrero to c Oaxaca (s Chiapas (s Mexico) and Costa Rica to c Panama e Panama, Colombia, nw Venezuela sc Ecuador			
	crassirostris castaneiceps		(Cassin, 1865) Sclater, PL, 1850 Swainson, 1837	Sooty-faced Finch Olive Finch	MA SA	Costa Rica and Panama Colombia to Peru	TAX		The two species of
Passerella	unalaschensis		(Gmelin, JF, 1789) (Gmelin, JF, 1789) (Audubon, 1838) Ridgway, 1899 Ridgway, 1900 Ridgway, 1900 Grinnell, 1910 Webster, JD, 1983	Sooty Fox Sparrow	NA	Aleutians and sw Alaska Aleutians and sw Alaska se Alaska and Haida coastal se Alaska to nw Yukutat Bay (se Alaska) Kodiak Is. (s of Alaska) s Alaska	British Columbia s to s Winters s British s to c California sw British Columbia s to c California coast s to extreme s California Pacific slope of s Oregon coast to n	AS, SSP	See above. Validity of
	schistacea	unalaschensis townsendi fuliginosa annectens insularis sinuosa chilcatensis	Baird, SF, 1858 Baird, SF, 1858 Riley, 1911 Swarth, 1918 Aldrich, 1943 Behle & Selander, 1951	Slate-colored Fox	NA	sw Canada and nc, interior sw Canada e California and c sw Canada and nw USA nw Utah and se Idaho sw Oregon and nw, c Alaska to e Canada nw, c Alaska and w c, e Canada	California n Baja s California California and nw Baja s California, n Baja mountains of interior Unknown C, s California and nw sc, se USA to sc, se USA to se USA	AS, SSP	See above. Validity of
	megarhyncha iliaca		Baird, SF, 1858 (Merrem, 1786) Oberholser, 1946 (Merrem, 1786)	Thick-billed Fox Sparrow Red Fox Sparrow	NA NA	sw Oregon and nw, c Alaska to e Canada nw, c Alaska and w c, e Canada	C, s California and nw sc, se USA to sc, se USA to se USA	AS, SSP	Monotypic, including The Fox Sparrow is split
Spizelloides	arborea	zaboria iliaca	Oberholser, 1946 (Merrem, 1786) Slager & Klicka, 2014 (Wilson, A, 1810) (Brewster, 1882) (Wilson, A, 1810)	American Tree Sparrow	NA	n Canada and Alaska Alaska and nw, w nc, e Canada	USA	PHY, TAX	Move American Tree
Junco	vulcani insularis hyemalis	ochracea arborea	Wagler, 1831 (Boucard, 1878) Ridgway, 1876 (Linnaeus, 1758) Ridgway, 1873 (Linnaeus, 1758) Brewster, 1886 Dwight, 1918 (Townsend, JK, 1837) Coale, 1887 Ridgway, 1898 Anthony, 1890 Loomis, 1893 Oberholser, 1919 Anthony, 1889 Van Rossem, 1931 Ridgway, 1897 (Woodhouse, 1853) Henry, 1858	Volcano Junco Guadalupe Junco Dark-eyed Junco	MA MA NA	Costa Rica and Panama Guadalupe I. (off nw n, w wc USA Alaska, n, c, e Canada ec USA interior w Canada se Alaska and wc British coastal sw British interior sw Canada and s Oregon and nw c, s California (sw USA) Sierra Juárez (n Baja Sierra San Pedro Mártir se California and s sw, sc Canada and nc wc USA Arizona, New Mexico sw USA to Guatemala sw USA and nw Mexico c, s Mexico interior of Chiapas (s se Chiapas (s Mexico) s Baja California (nw	AS		<i>Junco insularis</i> is split
	phaeonotus	aikeni hyemalis carolinensis cismontanus oreganus shufeldti montanus thurberi pinosus pontilis townsendi mutabilis mearnsi caniceps dorsalis	Wagler, 1831 Ridgway, 1885 Wagler, 1831 Nelson, 1897 Salvin, 1863 Ridgway, 1883 Swainson, 1832 (Müller, PLS, 1776) Griscorn, 1930 (Riley, 1916) Allen, JA, 1891 (Ridgway, 1898) Chapman, 1939 Phelps & Phelps Jr, 1955 (Phelps Jr & Avelledo, Chapman, 1929) Sharpe, 1900 (Müller, PLS, 1776) Stiles, 1995 Chapman, 1940 Oren, 1985 (Lichtenstein, MHK, Swainson, 1837 Koeppcke, 1963 Koeppcke, 1971 Chapman, 1940 (Lesson, R, 1834) (Ménégaux, 1909) Chapman, 1940 Chapman, 1940 (Nores, 1986)	Yellow-eyed Junco	NA, MA	sw USA to Guatemala sw USA and nw Mexico c, s Mexico interior of Chiapas (s se Chiapas (s Mexico) s Baja California (nw			
Zonotrichia	bairdi		Swainson, 1832 (Müller, PLS, 1776) Griscorn, 1930 (Riley, 1916) Allen, JA, 1891 (Ridgway, 1898) Chapman, 1939 Phelps & Phelps Jr, 1955 (Phelps Jr & Avelledo, Chapman, 1929) Sharpe, 1900 (Müller, PLS, 1776) Stiles, 1995 Chapman, 1940 Oren, 1985 (Lichtenstein, MHK, Swainson, 1837 Koeppcke, 1963 Koeppcke, 1971 Chapman, 1940 (Lesson, R, 1834) (Ménégaux, 1909) Chapman, 1940 Chapman, 1940 (Nores, 1986)	Baird's Junco	MA	sw USA to Guatemala sw USA and nw Mexico c, s Mexico interior of Chiapas (s se Chiapas (s Mexico) s Baja California (nw		PS AS	See Milá et al. (2006); Baird's Junco is split
	capensis	septentrionalis antillarum costaricensis insularis venezuelae inaccessibilis perezchinchillorum roraimae macconnelli capensis bonnetiana tocantinsi novaesi matutina subtorquata illescasis markii huancabambae peruviensis pulacayensis carabayae antofagastae arenalensis	Swainson, 1832 (Müller, PLS, 1776) Griscorn, 1930 (Riley, 1916) Allen, JA, 1891 (Ridgway, 1898) Chapman, 1939 Phelps & Phelps Jr, 1955 (Phelps Jr & Avelledo, Chapman, 1929) Sharpe, 1900 (Müller, PLS, 1776) Stiles, 1995 Chapman, 1940 Oren, 1985 (Lichtenstein, MHK, Swainson, 1837 Koeppcke, 1963 Koeppcke, 1971 Chapman, 1940 (Lesson, R, 1834) (Ménégaux, 1909) Chapman, 1940 Chapman, 1940 (Nores, 1986)	Rufous-collared Sparrow	MA, SA	s Mexico to s Argentina; s Mexico to El Salvador Dominican Republic Costa Rica to Colombia, Netherlands Antilles n, c Venezuela Cerro de la Neblina (s Cerro Marahuaca (s c Colombia, s, e Mt. Roraima (se ne French Guiana s Colombia ec Brazil s of the Serra dos Carajás (e ne, c Brazil to e Bolivia sc, se Brazil, e Paraguay, Cerro Illescas (nw Peru) lowlands of nw Peru n, c Peru w Peru c Peru to c Bolivia and e slope of the Andes n Chile nw Argentina	SSP		Includes <i>orestera</i>

		sanborni	Hellmayr, 1932 (Todd, 1915)			high Andes of Chile and s, e Bolivia and n				
		hypoleuca	(Wetmore & Peters, JL, Meyen, 1834)			wc Argentina				
		chilensis	(Latham, 1790)			c Chile and sc Argentina				
	leucophrys	australis	(Forster, JR, 1772)	White-crowned Sparrow	NA	s Chile and s Argentina				
		gambelii	(Nuttall, 1840)			n Alaska and w Canada	to c Mexico			
		nuttalli	Ridgway, 1899			Alaska and w Canada	to c Mexico			
		pugetensis	Grinnell, 1928			wc California (w USA)	sw USA			
		oriantha	Oberholser, 1932			sw Canada and nw USA	to c Mexico			
		leucophrys	(Forster, JR, 1772)			inland sw Canada and w c, e Canada	s, se USA			
	atricapilla	querula	(Gmelin, JF, 1789)	Golden-crowned	NA	w Alaska to sw Canada	to nw Mexico			
	albicollis		(Nuttall, 1840)	Harris's Sparrow	NA	nc and c Canada	sc USA			
Artemisiospiza			(Gmelin, JF, 1789)	White-throated Sparrow	NA	nw, w Canada and ne,	to n Mexico			
	nevadensis		Klicka & Banks, 2011							
	belli		(Ridgway, 1874)	Sagebrush Sparrow	NA	wc USA	sw USA and n Mexico	AS, ENG		Split Sage Sparrow A.
			(Cassin, 1850)	Bell's Sparrow	NA, MA	sw USA to Baja		PHY, TAX, ENG		Separate Sage Sparrow
		canescens	(Grinnell, 1905)			se California, sw Nevada				
		belli	(Cassin, 1850)			s California including		SSP		Includes <i>clementeae</i>
Oriturus		cinerea	(Townsend, CH, 1890)			c Baja California (nw				
	superciliosus		Bonaparte, 1850			Bonaparte, 1850				
			(Swainson, 1838)	Striped Sparrow	MA	w, c Mexico				
			(Van Rossem, 1938)			rw and w Mexico				
Pooecetes			(Swainson, 1838)			c, s Mexico				
	gramineus		Baird, SF, 1858							
			(Gmelin, JF, 1789)	Vesper Sparrow	NA	w, n	se USA and Mexico			
		gramineus	(Gmelin, JF, 1789)			se Canada to e USA				
		affinis	Baird, SF, 1858			sw Canada and wc USA		SSP		Includes <i>altus</i> (Rising
Ammospiza			Miller, GS, 1888			nw USA				
	leconteii		Oberholser, 1905							
	maritima		(Audubon, 1844)	LeConte's Sparrow	NA	c Canada to nc USA	se USA	TAX, PHY		<i>Ammospiza</i> is
			(Wilson, A, 1811)	Seaside Sparrow	NA	e, s USA coasts		ENG, TAX, PHY		Change English name
		maritima	(Wilson, A, 1811)			New Hampshire to n		TAX, PHY		Move from
		macgillivraii	(Audubon, 1834)			North Carolina to ne		SSP		Includes <i>pelanotus</i>
		fisheri	(Chapman, 1899)			Gulf coast of se USA				
		sennetti	(Allen, JA, 1888)			coastal s Texas (sc USA)				
		peninsulae	(Allen, JA, 1888)			rw, w Florida (se USA)		SSP		Includes <i>juncicola</i> (Post
		nigrescens †	(Ridgway, 1874)			ec Florida (se USA)				
		mirabilis	(Howell, AH, 1919)			sw Florida (se USA)				
	nelsoni		(Allen, JA, 1875)	Nelson's Sparrow	NA	Canada and n USA	se USA	TAX, PHY		Move from
		nelsoni	(Allen, JA, 1875)			w, c Canada and nc USA				
		altera	Todd, 1938			ec Canada				
		subvirgata	(Dwight, 1887)			se Canada and ne USA				
	caudacuta		(Gmelin, JF, 1788)	Saltmarsh Sparrow	NA	e, ne USA	se USA	TAX, PHY		Move from
		caudacuta	(Gmelin, JF, 1788)			ne USA				
		diversa	(Bishop, 1901)			e USA				
Centronyx			Baird, SF, 1858							
	bairdii		(Audubon, 1844)	Baird's Sparrow	NA	sc Canada and nc USA	to n Mexico			<i>Centronyx</i> is
	henslowii		(Audubon, 1829)	Henslow's Sparrow	NA	c, ec	se USA			Move from
			(Brewster, 1918)			ne USA				
Passerculus			(Audubon, 1829)			sc Canada and nc and c				
	sandwichensis		Bonaparte, 1838							
			(Gmelin, JF, 1789)	Savannah Sparrow	NA, MA	Canada to Guatemala				
		princeps	Maynard, 1872			Sable I., (e Nova Scotia in				
		labradorius	Howe, 1901			c, e Canada and nc USA		SSP		Includes <i>oblitus</i>
		savanna	(Wilson, A, 1811)			s, se Canada and ne USA		SSP		Includes <i>mediagriseus</i>
		anthinus	Bonaparte, 1853			Alaska and nw Canada				
		sandwichensis	(Gmelin, JF, 1789)			e Aleutians and islands				
		brooksi	Bishop, 1915			sw Canada and nw USA				
		alaudinus	Bonaparte, 1853			coastal California (w				
		nevadensis	Grinnell, 1910			sc Canada and wc USA				
		brunnescens	(Butler, AW, 1888)			nc Mexico				
		wetmorei	(Butler, AW, 1888)			sw Guatemala				
		beldingi	Van Rossem, 1938			sw USA and n Baja				
		anulus	Ridgway, 1885			sw USA and n Baja				
		guttatus	Huey, 1930			wc Baja California (nw				
		magdalanae	Lawrence, 1867			sc Baja California (nw				
		sanctorum	Van Rossem, 1947			s Baja California (nw				
		rostratus	Coues, 1884			San Benito Is. (off Baja				
		atratus	(Cassin, 1852)			ne Baja California and				
			Van Rossem, 1930			coastal Sonora to				
Xenospiza			Bonaparte, 1838							
	baileyi		(Gmelin, JF, 1789)							
Melospiza			Maynard, 1872	Sierra Madre Sparrow	MA	c Mexico				
			Howe, 1901							
			Bangs, 1931							
			Baird, SF, 1858							
			(Wilson, A, 1810)	Song Sparrow	NA	widespread, also to c				
		maxima	Gabrielson & Lincoln,			w Aleutian Is.				
		sanaka	McGregor, 1900			e Aleutians and tip of				
		insignis	Baird, SF, 1869			Kodiak Is. and e Alaskan				
		kenaiensis	Ridgway, 1900			coastal s Alaska				
		caurina	Ridgway, 1899			coastal se Alaska				
		rufina	(Bonaparte, 1850)			islands off se Alaska and				
		merrilli	Brewster, 1896			e British Columbia (sw				
		morphna	Oberholser, 1899			c, sw British Columbia				
		cleonensis	McGregor, 1899			sw Oregon and nw				
		gouldii	Baird, SF, 1858			c coast of California				
		samuelsis	(Baird, SF, 1858)			San Pablo Bay and n San		SSP		Subspecies epithet
		maxillaris	Grinnell, 1909			Suisun Bay (c coast of				
		pusillula	Ridgway, 1899			s San Francisco Bay (c				
		graminea	Townsend, CH, 1890)			Channel Is. (off sw				
		heermanni	Baird, SF, 1858			c, sw California, n Baja				
		rivularis	Bryant, WE, 1888			s Baja California (nw				
		fallax	(Baird, SF, 1854)			s Nevada, s Utah,				
		goldmani	Nelson, 1899			nw to wc Mexico				
		mexicana	Ridgway, 1874			sc Mexico				
		villai	Phillips, AR &			c Mexico				
		adusta	Nelson, 1899			wc Mexico		SSP		Includes <i>zacapu</i>
		montana	Henshaw, 1884			wc USA				
		melodia	(Wilson, A, 1810)			sc, se Canada to se USA				
		atlantica	Todd, 1924			coastal ec USA				
	lincolnii		(Audubon, 1834)	Lincoln's Sparrow	NA	w, n	MA			
		lincolnii	(Audubon, 1834)			nw Alaska and nc, ne				
		gracilis	(Kittlitz, 1858)			s Alaska and w Canada				
		alticola	(Miller, AH & McCabe,			w USA				

Pezopetes	georgiana	ericrypta georgiana nigrescens	(Latham, 1790) Oberholser, 1938 (Latham, 1790) Bond, GW & Stewart, Cabanis, 1861	Swamp Sparrow	NA	nc, ne s Canada and nc USA se Canada and ne, ec coastal e USA (New		SSP	Add (Mowbray 1997;
	Torreornis	capitalis	Cabanis, 1861 Barbour & Peters, JL, Barbour & Peters, JL, Spence, MJ & Smith, BL,	Large-footed Finch	MA	Costa Rica and Panama			
Melozone	inexpectata	inexpectata sigmani varonai	Regalado Ruiz, 1981 Reichenbach, 1850 (Bonaparte, 1850)	Zapata Sparrow	NA	Cuba sw Cuba se Cuba Cayo Coco (off nc Cuba)		PHY, TAX	Melozone includes 4
	kieneri	grisior kieneri rubricata	(Bonaparte, 1850) Van Rossem, 1933 (Bonaparte, 1850) (Cabanis, 1851)	Rusty-crowned Ground	MA	Mexico nw Mexico w Mexico c, sw Mexico sw USA and Mexico sw USA and n Mexico nw Mexico			
Aimophila	fusca	mesoleuca intermedia jamesi mesata texana perpallida fusca potosina campoi toroi	(Swainson, 1827) (Baird, SF, 1854) (Nelson, 1899) (Townsend, CH, 1923) Oberholser, 1937) (Van Rossem, 1934) (Van Rossem, 1934) (Swainson, 1827) (Ridgway, 1899) (Moore, RT, 1949) (Moore, RT, 1942)	Canyon Towhee	NA, MA	sw USA and Mexico sw USA and n Mexico nw Mexico Tiburón I. (off nw wc USA w, c Texas (sc USA) and wc Mexico c to sc Mexico nc to c Mexico e Mexico sc to s Mexico			
	albicollis	marshalli albicollis	(Sclater, PL, 1858) (Parkes, 1974) (Sclater, PL, 1858)	White-throated Towhee	MA	Mexico Puebla (sc Mexico) Guerrero and Oaxaca			
Pipilo	aberti	aberti dumeticola	(Baird, SF, 1852) (Van Rossem, 1946) (Vigors, 1839)	Abert's Towhee	NA, MA	sw USA and nw Mexico s Arizona and sw Mexico s Nevada and sw Utah w USA and also Baja			
	crissalis	petulans crissalis senecula aripolia albigula	(Grinnell & Swarth, Vigors, 1839) (Anthony, 1895) Oberholser, 1919) (Baird, SF, 1860)	California Towhee	NA	coastal n, c California (w sw Oregon to interior c coastal s California [sw c Baja California (nw s Baja California (nw s Mexico to Costa Rica s Mexico, Guatemala Nicaragua Costa Rica se Mexico to El Salvador c Costa Rica		SSP	Includes <i>bullata</i> .
Pipilo	leucotis	occipitalis nigrior leucotis	Cabanis, 1861 (Salvin, 1878) Miller, W & Griscom, Cabanis, 1861	White-eared Ground	MA	s Mexico to Costa Rica s Mexico, Guatemala Nicaragua Costa Rica se Mexico to El Salvador c Costa Rica		PS	Grey-crowned Ground
	biarcuata cabanisi	antonensis mcleodii rufescens pyrgitoides discolor pectoralis hypaethra	(Prévost & Des Murs, Sclater, PL & Salvin, Swainson, 1837 (Swainson, 1827) Van Rossem, 1942 Brewster, 1888 (Swainson, 1827) (Lafresnaye, 1839) Ridgway, 1888 Dickey & Van Rossem, Bangs, 1909 (Cassin, 1852) (Cassin, 1852) Todd, 1922 Dickey & Van Rossem, Van Rossem, 1947 Ridgway, 1898 (Sennett, 1888) (Brown, NC, 1882) Van Rossem, 1934 Phillips, AR, 1966 Hubbard & Crossin, (Sclater, PL, 1867) Hubbard, 1975 Hubbard, 1975 Hubbard, 1975 (Nelson, 1897) (Nelson, 1897) Phillips, AR, 1966 (Sclater, PL & Salvin, Viellot, 1816 (Audubon, 1839) Swainson, 1827 Bell, 1849 McGregor, 1900 Baird, SF, 1858 Grinnell, 1897 Grinnell & Swarth, 1926 Ridgway, 1876 Brewster, 1891 Grinnell, 1911 Swarth, 1913 (Swainson, 1832) Swarth, 1905 Van Tyne & Sutton, Van Rossem, 1934 Sibley, 1950 Swainson, 1827 Sibley, 1950 Sibley, 1950 Van Rossem, 1938 Griscom, 1930 Swainson, 1827 Grayson, 1867 (Linnaeus, 1758)	Prevost's Ground Cabanis's Ground	MA MA	nw Mexico to nw Costa nc Sonora (nw Mexico) e Somora and w w, sw Mexico e, se Mexico to interior n Honduras and ne Pacific slope of s El nw Costa Rica sc, sw USA and Mexico c California (w USA) sw California (sw USA) islands off sw California Todoa Santos Is. (island s Baja California (nw n, e, sw Arizona, sw Colorado to Kansas (wc nw to w Mexico ne Mexico se Sinaloa (wc Mexico) s, San Luis Potosi to e Nayarit to n, w Jalisco Veracruz to Oaxaca (sc Mexico City area (sc e Jalisco to n Colima and c Oaxaca (sc Mexico) Guerrero and s Puebla s Mexico		SSP AS	Includes <i>hartwegi</i> ; treat <i>Melozone cabanisi</i> is
Pipilo	rufescens	ruficeps canescens obscura sanctorum sororia scottii eremoeca simulans pallidissima phillipsi boucardi suttoni laybournae duponti fusca australis extima	(Swainson, 1827) Van Rossem, 1942 Brewster, 1888 (Swainson, 1827) (Lafresnaye, 1839) Ridgway, 1888 Dickey & Van Rossem, Bangs, 1909 (Cassin, 1852) (Cassin, 1852) Todd, 1922 Dickey & Van Rossem, Van Rossem, 1947 Ridgway, 1898 (Sennett, 1888) (Brown, NC, 1882) Van Rossem, 1934 Phillips, AR, 1966 Hubbard & Crossin, (Sclater, PL, 1867) Hubbard, 1975 Hubbard, 1975 Hubbard, 1975 (Nelson, 1897) (Nelson, 1897) Phillips, AR, 1966 (Sclater, PL & Salvin, Viellot, 1816 (Audubon, 1839) Swainson, 1827 Bell, 1849 McGregor, 1900 Baird, SF, 1858 Grinnell, 1897 Grinnell & Swarth, 1926 Ridgway, 1876 Brewster, 1891 Grinnell, 1911 Swarth, 1913 (Swainson, 1832) Swarth, 1905 Van Tyne & Sutton, Van Rossem, 1934 Sibley, 1950 Swainson, 1827 Sibley, 1950 Sibley, 1950 Van Rossem, 1938 Griscom, 1930 Swainson, 1827 Grayson, 1867 (Linnaeus, 1758)	Rufous-crowned	NA, MA	islands off sw California Todoa Santos Is. (island s Baja California (nw n, e, sw Arizona, sw Colorado to Kansas (wc nw to w Mexico ne Mexico se Sinaloa (wc Mexico) s, San Luis Potosi to e Nayarit to n, w Jalisco Veracruz to Oaxaca (sc Mexico City area (sc e Jalisco to n Colima and c Oaxaca (sc Mexico) Guerrero and s Puebla s Mexico		SSP	Includes <i>rupicola</i>
	notosticta	notosticta	(Sclater, PL & Salvin, Viellot, 1816 (Audubon, 1839) Swainson, 1827 Bell, 1849 McGregor, 1900 Baird, SF, 1858 Grinnell, 1897 Grinnell & Swarth, 1926 Ridgway, 1876 Brewster, 1891 Grinnell, 1911 Swarth, 1913 (Swainson, 1832) Swarth, 1905 Van Tyne & Sutton, Van Rossem, 1934 Sibley, 1950 Swainson, 1827 Sibley, 1950 Sibley, 1950 Van Rossem, 1938 Griscom, 1930 Swainson, 1827 Grayson, 1867 (Linnaeus, 1758)	Oaxaca Sparrow	MA	w USA c Mexico			
Pipilo	chlorurus maculatus	oregonus falcofer megalonyx clementae umbraticola consobrinus † magnirostris curtatus falcinellus arcticus montanus gaigei griseipygus orientalis maculatus vulcanorum oaxacae chiapensis repetens macronyx soccorroensis	(Audubon, 1839) Swainson, 1827 Bell, 1849 McGregor, 1900 Baird, SF, 1858 Grinnell, 1897 Grinnell & Swarth, 1926 Ridgway, 1876 Brewster, 1891 Grinnell, 1911 Swarth, 1913 (Swainson, 1832) Swarth, 1905 Van Tyne & Sutton, Van Rossem, 1934 Sibley, 1950 Swainson, 1827 Sibley, 1950 Sibley, 1950 Van Rossem, 1938 Griscom, 1930 Swainson, 1827 Grayson, 1867 (Linnaeus, 1758)	Green-tailed Towhee Spotted Towhee	NA NA, MA	sw Canada to w sw Canada to sw Oregon nw California (w USA) wc California (w USA) to islands off sw California n Baja California (nw Guadalupe I. (off nw s Baja California (nw interior sw Canada and s Oregon to c California sc Canada and wc USA sw USA and n Mexico e New Mexico and w w Mexico ne Mexico e Mexico sc Mexico Oaxaca (s Mexico) c Chiapas (s Mexico) se Chiapas (s Mexico) sw to sc Mexico Socorro I. (off w Mexico) s Canada and c, e USA sc, se Canada to ec USA interior se USA coastal se USA except c, Florida (se USA)			
	erythrophthalmus	erythrophthalmus canaster rileyi alleni	(Linnaeus, 1758) (Linnaeus, 1758) Howell, AH, 1913 Koelz, 1939 Coues, 1871	Eastern Towhee	NA	interior se USA coastal se USA except c, Florida (se USA)			

			naufragus ++ ocai		Olson & Wingate, 2012 (Lawrence, 1865)	Bermuda Towhee Collared Towhee	NA MA	Bermuda Mexico w Mexico c Mexico sw Mexico s Mexico ec Mexico	EXT	Recently described from
			alticola nigrescens guerrerensis brunnescens ocai		(Salvin & Godman, 1889) (Salvin & Godman, 1889) Van Rossem, 1938 (Lawrence, 1865) Wagler, 1831 Wagler, 1831 Ridgway, 1898 Wagler, 1831					
		Atlapetes	pileatus			Rufous-capped	MA	Mexico n, c Mexico	ENG	Change spelling of
			dilutus pileatus					sc Mexico		
			albinucha		(Lafresnaye & d'Orbigny, Lafresnaye & d'Orbigny, Dwight & Griscom, 1921 Dwight & Griscom, 1921 Dwight & Griscom, 1921	White-naped Brushfinch	MA, SA	Mexico to Colombia c, se Mexico s Mexico, w Guatemala Honduras, nw El Costa Rica w Panama Azuero Pen. (s Panama) n Colombia	TAX	Yellow-throated
			albinucha griseipectus fuscipygius parvirostris brunnescens azuereensis gutturalis		(Lafresnaye, 1843) (Lawrence, 1864) (Griscom, 1924)	Yellow-thighed	MA	Costa Rica and Panama	TAX, PHY, ENG	Formerly included in Formerly included in
			tibialis luteoviridis albofrenatus meridae personatus		(Boissonneau, 1840) (Sclater, PL & Salvin, (Cabanis, 1849) (Cabanis, 1849) Chapman, 1939 Chapman, 1929	Moustached Brushfinch Merida Brushfinch Tepui Brushfinch	SA SA SA	n Colombia nw Venezuela tepuis Mt. Roraima and nearby Auyán-tepui (se Mt. Duida and Mt. Cerro Parú (s Venezuela)	TAX, PHY, ENG AS	Formerly included in Merida Brushfinch is
			personatus collaris duidae parui paraquensis jugularis		Phelps & Phelps Jr, 1950 Phelps & Phelps Jr, 1946 Phelps & Phelps Jr, 1955 (Salvin & Godman, 1880)	Santa Marta Brushfinch	SA	Cerro Paraque and Cerro La Neblina (s Colombia Venezuela and Colombia n, ne Venezuela nw Venezuela n Táchira (w Venezuela) n Colombia and w Boyacá (nc Colombia)		
			melanocephalus semirufus		(Boissonneau, 1840) (Hellmayr, 1911) Phelps & Gilliard, 1941 Zimmer, JT & Phelps, Meyer de Schauensee, Todd, 1919 (Boissonneau, 1840)	Ochre-breasted	SA	Cundinamarca (nc Colombia Colombia Colombia and Ecuador Ecuador, Peru Peru Colombia and Ecuador Peru Venezuela to Peru Perijá Mts. (n Colombia Andes of nw Venezuela sw Táchira (nw c Colombia to Ecuador c Peru Venezuela to Peru ne Colombia and nw c Colombia to Ecuador nc Colombia Colombia to Peru Antioquia (nc Colombia) Santander (nc Colombia) sw Colombia c, s Colombia and n sw Ecuador and Piura se Ecuador and n Peru w Cajamarca (nw Peru) s Cajamarca and La Perijá Mts., extreme n Ecuador, Peru w Ecuador sw Ecuador and nw Peru nc Peru Ecuador Ecuador, Peru sw Ecuador nw Peru Peru Peru Peru Peru Bolivia w Bolivia c Bolivia Bolivia and nw nw Argentina	SSP	Includes <i>coloratus</i>
			denisei benedettii albigula zimmeri majusculus semirufus							
			flaviceps fuscolivaceus leucopus albiceps rufigenis crassus tricolor schistaceus		Chapman, 1912 Chapman, 1914 (Sclater, PL & Salvin, (Taczanowski, 1884) (Salvin, 1895) Bangs, 1908 (Taczanowski, 1875) (Boissonneau, 1840) Wetmore & Phelps Jr, (Sclater, PL & Salvin, Cory, 1913 (Boissonneau, 1840) (Sclater, PL & Salvin, (Boissonneau, 1840)	Yellow-headed Dusky-headed White-rimmed White-headed Rufous-eared Choco Brushfinch Tricolored Brushfinch Slaty Brushfinch	SA SA SA SA SA SA SA			
			fumidus castaneifrons tamae schistaceus taczanowskii							
			pallidinucha		(Boissonneau, 1840) Hellmayr, 1913 Donegan, 2007 (Du Bus de Gisignies, (Sclater, PL & Salvin, Donegan & Huertas, Chapman, 1927 (Sclater, PL & Salvin, (Sclater, PL & Salvin, (Du Bus de Gisignies, Chapman, 1927 (Salvin, 1895)	Pale-naped Brushfinch	SA			
			pallidinucha papallactae							
			blancae latiuchus		Donegan, 2007 (Du Bus de Gisignies, (Sclater, PL & Salvin, Donegan & Huertas, Chapman, 1927 (Sclater, PL & Salvin, (Sclater, PL & Salvin, (Du Bus de Gisignies, Chapman, 1927 (Salvin, 1895)	Antioquia Brushfinch Yellow-breasted	SA SA		NEW ENG	<i>Atlapetes blancae</i> is a Reserve "Rufous-
			elaeoprorus yariguierum cauae spodionotus comptus latiuchus chugurensis baroni							
			nigrifrons leucopterus		Phelps & Gilliard, 1940 (Jardine, 1856) (Jardine, 1856) (Taczanowski, 1883) Fitzpatrick, 1980 (Sharpe, 1900) (Taczanowski, 1883) (Sharpe, 1900) (Taczanowski, 1883) (Sclater, PL, 1881) (Sclater, PL, 1881) (Berlepsch & Stolzmann, Morrison, 1947 Valqui & Fjeldsø, 2002 Remsen, 1993 Chapman, 1919 (Sclater, PL & Salvin, d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, Bolivian Brushfinch	Black-fronted White-winged	SA SA		AS	Black-fronted
			leucopterus dresseri paynteri							
			pallidiceps seebohmi		(Sharpe, 1900) (Taczanowski, 1883) (Sharpe, 1900) (Taczanowski, 1883) (Sclater, PL, 1881) (Sclater, PL, 1881) (Berlepsch & Stolzmann, Morrison, 1947 Valqui & Fjeldsø, 2002 Remsen, 1993 Chapman, 1919 (Sclater, PL & Salvin, d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, Bond & Meyer de (d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, (Cabanis, 1883)	Pale-headed Brushfinch Bay-crowned Brushfinch	SA SA			
			simonsi seebohmi							
			nationi		(Sclater, PL, 1881) (Sclater, PL, 1881) (Berlepsch & Stolzmann, Morrison, 1947 Apurimac Brushfinch	Rusty-bellied Brushfinch	SA	Peru w Peru sw Peru Peru Peru Peru Peru Peru Peru Bolivia w Bolivia c Bolivia Bolivia and nw nw Argentina	SSP	Includes <i>celicae</i>
			nationi brunneiceps							
			forbesi melanopsis terborghii canigensis melanolaemus rufinucha							
			rufinucha carrikeri							
			fulviceps citrinellus		(d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, (Cabanis, 1883)	Fulvous-headed Yellow-striped	SA SA			
	Calyptophilidae	Chat-tanagers	Calyptophilus		Cory, 1884 Wetmore, 1929 (Cory, 1883) (Cory, 1883) Bond & Dod, 1977 Richmond & Swales,	Western Chat-Tanager Eastern Chat-Tanager	NA NA	Hispaniola Hispaniola n Dominican Republic c Dominican Republic Gonáve I. (off wc	PHY, TAX, SEQ	Move Chat-tanagers
			tertius frugivorus							
			frugivorus neibaie abbotti							
	Phaenicophilidae	Hispaniolan Tanagers	Phaenicophilus		Strickland, 1851 (Linnaeus, 1766) (Bonaparte, 1851) (Bonaparte, 1851) Richmond & Swales, Wetmore & Lincoln, Cory, 1884	Black-crowned Tanager Grey-crowned Tanager	NA NA	Hispaniola Hispaniola Hispaniola Gonáve I. (off wc lle à Vache (off sw	PHY, TAX, SEQ	Move Hispaniolan
			palmarum poliocephalus							
			poliocephalus coryi tetraopes							
			palustris		(Cory, 1884)	Green-tailed Warbler	NA	Hispaniola	SSP PHY, TAX, SEQ	Add (Hilty 2011). Move <i>Microalgea</i> from

Nesospingidae	Puerto Rican Tanager	Xenoligea	montana	palustris vasta	(Cory, 1884) Wetmore & Lincoln, Bond, J, 1967 (Chapman, 1917)	White-winged Warbler	NA	highlands of Hispaniola sw Dominican Republic	PHY, TAX, SEQ	Move <i>Xenoligea</i> from
		Nesospingus	speculiferus		Slater, PL, 1885 (Lawrence, 1875)	Puerto Rican Tanager	NA	Hispaniola	PHY, TAX, SEQ	Move Puerto Rican
Spindalidae	Spindalises	Spindalis	zena	townsendi zena pretrei salvini benedicti	Jardine & Selby, 1837 (Linnaeus, 1758) Ridgway, 1887 (Linnaeus, 1758) (Lesson, R, 1831) Cory, 1886 Ridgway, 1885 (Bryant, H, 1867) (Bryant, H, 1866) (Jameson, 1835)	Western Spindalis	NA	Bahamas, Cuba, Cayman n Bahamas c, s Bahamas Cuba and Isle of Pines Grand Cayman I. Cozumel I. (off se Hispaniola	PHY, TAX, SEQ	Move Spindalises from
			dominicensis portoricensis nigricephala			Hispaniolan Spindalis Puerto Rican Spindalis Jamaican Spindalis	NA NA NA	Puerto Rico Jamaica	PHY, TAX, SEQ	Move Wrenthrush from
Zeledoniidae	Wrenthrush	Zeledonia	coronata		Ridgway, 1889 Ridgway, 1889	Wrenthrush	MA	Costa Rica and Panama	PHY, TAX, SEQ	Move Cuban Warblers
Teretistridae	Cuban Warblers	Teretistris	fernandinae fornsi		Cabanis, 1855 (Lembeye, 1850) Gundlach, 1858 Gundlach, 1858 Garrido, 2000	Yellow-headed Warbler Oriente Warbler	NA NA	Cuba Cuba n Cuba se Cuba	PHY, TAX, SEQ	Move Yellow-breasted
			fornsi turquinensis							PHY, TAX, SEQ
Icteridae	Yellow-breasted Chat	Icteria	virens	auricollis virens	Vieillot, 1808 (Linnaeus, 1758) (Deppe, 1830) (Linnaeus, 1758)	Yellow-breasted Chat	NA, MA	widespread to Panama sw Canada, w USA and se Canada and e USA to	SSP	Includes <i>tropicalis</i>
Icteridae	Oropendolas, Orioles,	Xanthocephalus	xanthocephalus		Bonaparte, 1850 (Bonaparte, 1826) Swainson, 1827 (Linnaeus, 1758) Vieillot, 1816	Yellow-headed Blackbird	NA, MA	sw, sc Canada to sw USA to s Mexico	PHY, TAX	Icteridae classification
		Dolichonyx	oryzivorus		Audubon, 1844 Audubon, 1844 Rathbun, 1917 (Linnaeus, 1758) (Linnaeus, 1758) Bangs, 1899 Stone, 1897 Saunders, GB, 1934 Dickerman & Phillips, Nelson, 1900 Slater, PL, 1861 Van Tyne & Trautman, Ridgway, 1888 Griscom, 1934	Bobolink	NA	s Canada and n USA c SA	SSP	Add (Davis & Lanyon
Icteridae	Oropendolas, Orioles,	Sturnella	neglecta	neglecta confluenta	Audubon, 1844 Audubon, 1844 Rathbun, 1917 (Linnaeus, 1758) (Linnaeus, 1758) Bangs, 1899 Stone, 1897 Saunders, GB, 1934 Dickerman & Phillips, Nelson, 1900 Slater, PL, 1861 Van Tyne & Trautman, Ridgway, 1888 Griscom, 1934	Western Meadowlark	NA, MA	sw, sc Canada through sw, sc Canada through coastal sw Canada and se Canada to ne Brazil se Canada and c, e USA sc, se USA s Texas (sc USA) and ne wc Mexico se Oaxaca (s Mexico) s Mexico to Costa Rica se Mexico to Belize and n Yucatán (se Mexico) Honduras and ne Panama	SSP	Includes <i>quintaes</i> , a
			magna	magna argutula hoopesi auropectoralis saundersi alticola mexicana griscomi inexpectata subulata meridionalis parvicolis praticola monticola hippocrepsis liliana		(Linnaeus, 1758) (Linnaeus, 1758) Bangs, 1899 Stone, 1897 Saunders, GB, 1934 Dickerman & Phillips, Nelson, 1900 Slater, PL, 1861 Van Tyne & Trautman, Ridgway, 1888 Griscom, 1934 Slater, PL, 1861 Bangs, 1901 Chubb, C, 1921 Chubb, C, 1921 (Wagler, 1832) Oberholser, 1930 Vigors, 1825 (Linnaeus, 1758) (Bonaparte, 1850) (de Filippi, 1847) (de Filippi, 1847) Philippi & Landbeck, (Molina, 1782) (Molina, 1782) (Zotta, 1937) (Nores & Yzurieta, 1979) (Leverkühn, 1889) (Bonaparte, 1850) Cabanis, 1851 (Deppe, 1830) (Deppe, 1830) Chapman, 1915 Chapman, 1919 Swainson, 1827 (Bonaparte, 1825) Wagler, 1827 (Gray, GR, 1844) (Gray, GR, 1844) (Van Rossem, 1934) (Spix, 1824) (Slater, PL, 1883) (Cabanis, 1873) (Cabanis, 1873) (Chapman, 1914) (Slater, PL, 1883) (Spix, 1824) (Des Murs, 1856) (d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, Pallas, 1769) (Todd, 1917) (Dalmas, 1900) (Pallas, 1769) (Chapman, 1920) (Müller, PLS, 1776) (Spix, 1824) (d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, Sneathlaga, E, 1925) (Spix, 1824) (Lesson, R, 1830) (Bonaparte, 1853)	Eastern Meadowlark	NA, MA, SA	nc Colombia to nw n Colombia and n, c llanos of e Colombia and montane s Venezuela, Cuba sw USA and nw Mexico	PS PHY, TAX
Icteridae	Oropendolas, Orioles,	Leistes	militaris superciliaris bellicosus		(Linnaeus, 1758) (Bonaparte, 1850) (de Filippi, 1847) (de Filippi, 1847) Philippi & Landbeck, (Molina, 1782) (Molina, 1782) (Zotta, 1937) (Nores & Yzurieta, 1979) (Leverkühn, 1889) (Bonaparte, 1850) Cabanis, 1851 (Deppe, 1830) (Deppe, 1830) Chapman, 1915 Chapman, 1919 Swainson, 1827 (Bonaparte, 1825) Wagler, 1827 (Gray, GR, 1844) (Gray, GR, 1844) (Van Rossem, 1934) (Spix, 1824) (Slater, PL, 1883) (Cabanis, 1873) (Cabanis, 1873) (Chapman, 1914) (Slater, PL, 1883) (Spix, 1824) (Des Murs, 1856) (d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, Pallas, 1769) (Todd, 1917) (Dalmas, 1900) (Pallas, 1769) (Chapman, 1920) (Müller, PLS, 1776) (Spix, 1824) (d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, Sneathlaga, E, 1925) (Spix, 1824) (Lesson, R, 1830) (Bonaparte, 1853)	Red-breasted Blackbird White-browed Blackbird Peruvian Meadowlark	MA, SA SA SA	Costa Rica through c SA n Bolivia and sw Brazil Ecuador to n Chile w Ecuador and nw Peru sw Peru and n Chile Southern Cone s Chile and s Argentina nw Argentina c Argentina Falkland Is. ec Argentina	PS PHY, TAX	Lillian's Meadowlark is a Neotropical
			loyca	loyca catamarcanus obscurus falklandicus		(Linnaeus, 1758) (Bonaparte, 1850) (de Filippi, 1847) (de Filippi, 1847) Philippi & Landbeck, (Molina, 1782) (Molina, 1782) (Zotta, 1937) (Nores & Yzurieta, 1979) (Leverkühn, 1889) (Bonaparte, 1850) Cabanis, 1851 (Deppe, 1830) (Deppe, 1830) Chapman, 1915 Chapman, 1919 Swainson, 1827 (Bonaparte, 1825) Wagler, 1827 (Gray, GR, 1844) (Gray, GR, 1844) (Van Rossem, 1934) (Spix, 1824) (Slater, PL, 1883) (Cabanis, 1873) (Cabanis, 1873) (Chapman, 1914) (Slater, PL, 1883) (Spix, 1824) (Des Murs, 1856) (d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, Pallas, 1769) (Todd, 1917) (Dalmas, 1900) (Pallas, 1769) (Chapman, 1920) (Müller, PLS, 1776) (Spix, 1824) (d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, Sneathlaga, E, 1925) (Spix, 1824) (Lesson, R, 1830) (Bonaparte, 1853)	Long-tailed Meadowlark	SA	s Chile and s Argentina nw Argentina c Argentina Falkland Is. ec Argentina	PS PHY, TAX
Icteridae	Oropendolas, Orioles,	Amblycercus	defillipii		(Linnaeus, 1758) (Bonaparte, 1850) (de Filippi, 1847) (de Filippi, 1847) Philippi & Landbeck, (Molina, 1782) (Molina, 1782) (Zotta, 1937) (Nores & Yzurieta, 1979) (Leverkühn, 1889) (Bonaparte, 1850) Cabanis, 1851 (Deppe, 1830) (Deppe, 1830) Chapman, 1915 Chapman, 1919 Swainson, 1827 (Bonaparte, 1825) Wagler, 1827 (Gray, GR, 1844) (Gray, GR, 1844) (Van Rossem, 1934) (Spix, 1824) (Slater, PL, 1883) (Cabanis, 1873) (Cabanis, 1873) (Chapman, 1914) (Slater, PL, 1883) (Spix, 1824) (Des Murs, 1856) (d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, Pallas, 1769) (Todd, 1917) (Dalmas, 1900) (Pallas, 1769) (Chapman, 1920) (Müller, PLS, 1776) (Spix, 1824) (d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, Sneathlaga, E, 1925) (Spix, 1824) (Lesson, R, 1830) (Bonaparte, 1853)	Pampas Meadowlark	SA	Costa Rica through c SA n Bolivia and sw Brazil Ecuador to n Chile w Ecuador and nw Peru sw Peru and n Chile Southern Cone s Chile and s Argentina nw Argentina c Argentina Falkland Is. ec Argentina	PS PHY, TAX	Lillian's Meadowlark is a Neotropical
			holosericeus	holosericeus flaviviridis australis		(Linnaeus, 1758) (Bonaparte, 1850) (de Filippi, 1847) (de Filippi, 1847) Philippi & Landbeck, (Molina, 1782) (Molina, 1782) (Zotta, 1937) (Nores & Yzurieta, 1979) (Leverkühn, 1889) (Bonaparte, 1850) Cabanis, 1851 (Deppe, 1830) (Deppe, 1830) Chapman, 1915 Chapman, 1919 Swainson, 1827 (Bonaparte, 1825) Wagler, 1827 (Gray, GR, 1844) (Gray, GR, 1844) (Van Rossem, 1934) (Spix, 1824) (Slater, PL, 1883) (Cabanis, 1873) (Cabanis, 1873) (Chapman, 1914) (Slater, PL, 1883) (Spix, 1824) (Des Murs, 1856) (d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, Pallas, 1769) (Todd, 1917) (Dalmas, 1900) (Pallas, 1769) (Chapman, 1920) (Müller, PLS, 1776) (Spix, 1824) (d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, Sneathlaga, E, 1925) (Spix, 1824) (Lesson, R, 1830) (Bonaparte, 1853)	Yellow-billed Caticque	MA, SA	Mexico to n Bolivia se Mexico to nw w Colombia to n Peru n Colombia and nw	PS
Icteridae	Oropendolas, Orioles,	Cassiculus	melanicterus		(Linnaeus, 1758) (Bonaparte, 1850) (de Filippi, 1847) (de Filippi, 1847) Philippi & Landbeck, (Molina, 1782) (Molina, 1782) (Zotta, 1937) (Nores & Yzurieta, 1979) (Leverkühn, 1889) (Bonaparte, 1850) Cabanis, 1851 (Deppe, 1830) (Deppe, 1830) Chapman, 1915 Chapman, 1919 Swainson, 1827 (Bonaparte, 1825) Wagler, 1827 (Gray, GR, 1844) (Gray, GR, 1844) (Van Rossem, 1934) (Spix, 1824) (Slater, PL, 1883) (Cabanis, 1873) (Cabanis, 1873) (Chapman, 1914) (Slater, PL, 1883) (Spix, 1824) (Des Murs, 1856) (d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, Pallas, 1769) (Todd, 1917) (Dalmas, 1900) (Pallas, 1769) (Chapman, 1920) (Müller, PLS, 1776) (Spix, 1824) (d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, Sneathlaga, E, 1925) (Spix, 1824) (Lesson, R, 1830) (Bonaparte, 1853)	Mexican Caticque	MA	w Mexico to se	TAX, ENG	Separate Mexican
			Psarocolius	wagleri	wagleri ridgwayi		(Linnaeus, 1758) (Bonaparte, 1850) (de Filippi, 1847) (de Filippi, 1847) Philippi & Landbeck, (Molina, 1782) (Molina, 1782) (Zotta, 1937) (Nores & Yzurieta, 1979) (Leverkühn, 1889) (Bonaparte, 1850) Cabanis, 1851 (Deppe, 1830) (Deppe, 1830) Chapman, 1915 Chapman, 1919 Swainson, 1827 (Bonaparte, 1825) Wagler, 1827 (Gray, GR, 1844) (Gray, GR, 1844) (Van Rossem, 1934) (Spix, 1824) (Slater, PL, 1883) (Cabanis, 1873) (Cabanis, 1873) (Chapman, 1914) (Slater, PL, 1883) (Spix, 1824) (Des Murs, 1856) (d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, Pallas, 1769) (Todd, 1917) (Dalmas, 1900) (Pallas, 1769) (Chapman, 1920) (Müller, PLS, 1776) (Spix, 1824) (d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, Sneathlaga, E, 1925) (Spix, 1824) (Lesson, R, 1830) (Bonaparte, 1853)	Chestnut-headed	MA, SA	Mexico to Ecuador se Mexico to ne s Nicaragua to sw w, n w, c Colombia w Ecuador nc Colombia ne Colombia and nw nc Venezuela nw Amazonia se Ecuador to c Bolivia Peru and Bolivia n, sc, also Costa Rica s Costa Rica to n, w Trinidad and Tobago n South America e Peru and Bolivia to n Amazonia e s Amazonia se Colombia, s nc Brazil s of the ne Brazil s of the s Mexico to Panama Panama and Colombia
Icteridae	Oropendolas, Orioles,	Psarocolius	angustifrons	salmoni atrocastaneus sincipitalis neglectus oleagineus angustifrons alfredi		Russet-backed	SA	w, n w, c Colombia w Ecuador nc Colombia ne Colombia and nw nc Venezuela nw Amazonia se Ecuador to c Bolivia Peru and Bolivia n, sc, also Costa Rica s Costa Rica to n, w Trinidad and Tobago n South America e Peru and Bolivia to n Amazonia e s Amazonia se Colombia, s nc Brazil s of the ne Brazil s of the s Mexico to Panama Panama and Colombia	TAX	<i>Zarhynchus wagleri</i> is
			atrovirens decumanus	melanterus insularis decumanus maculosus		(Linnaeus, 1758) (Bonaparte, 1850) (de Filippi, 1847) (de Filippi, 1847) Philippi & Landbeck, (Molina, 1782) (Molina, 1782) (Zotta, 1937) (Nores & Yzurieta, 1979) (Leverkühn, 1889) (Bonaparte, 1850) Cabanis, 1851 (Deppe, 1830) (Deppe, 1830) Chapman, 1915 Chapman, 1919 Swainson, 1827 (Bonaparte, 1825) Wagler, 1827 (Gray, GR, 1844) (Gray, GR, 1844) (Van Rossem, 1934) (Spix, 1824) (Slater, PL, 1883) (Cabanis, 1873) (Cabanis, 1873) (Chapman, 1914) (Slater, PL, 1883) (Spix, 1824) (Des Murs, 1856) (d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, Pallas, 1769) (Todd, 1917) (Dalmas, 1900) (Pallas, 1769) (Chapman, 1920) (Müller, PLS, 1776) (Spix, 1824) (d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, Sneathlaga, E, 1925) (Spix, 1824) (Lesson, R, 1830) (Bonaparte, 1853)	Dusky-green Crested Oropendola	SA SA	w, n w, c Colombia w Ecuador nc Colombia ne Colombia and nw nc Venezuela nw Amazonia se Ecuador to c Bolivia Peru and Bolivia n, sc, also Costa Rica s Costa Rica to n, w Trinidad and Tobago n South America e Peru and Bolivia to n Amazonia e s Amazonia se Colombia, s nc Brazil s of the ne Brazil s of the s Mexico to Panama Panama and Colombia	TAX
Icteridae	Oropendolas, Orioles,	Psarocolius	viridis bifasciatus	viridis bifasciatus		Green Oropendola Olive Oropendola	SA SA	Mexico to Ecuador se Mexico to ne s Nicaragua to sw w, n w, c Colombia w Ecuador nc Colombia ne Colombia and nw nc Venezuela nw Amazonia se Ecuador to c Bolivia Peru and Bolivia n, sc, also Costa Rica s Costa Rica to n, w Trinidad and Tobago n South America e Peru and Bolivia to n Amazonia e s Amazonia se Colombia, s nc Brazil s of the ne Brazil s of the s Mexico to Panama Panama and Colombia	ENG	English name of <i>P.</i>
			montezuma guatimozinus	yuracares neivae bifasciatus		(Linnaeus, 1758) (Bonaparte, 1850) (de Filippi, 1847) (de Filippi, 1847) Philippi & Landbeck, (Molina, 1782) (Molina, 1782) (Zotta, 1937) (Nores & Yzurieta, 1979) (Leverkühn, 1889) (Bonaparte, 1850) Cabanis, 1851 (Deppe, 1830) (Deppe, 1830) Chapman, 1915 Chapman, 1919 Swainson, 1827 (Bonaparte, 1825) Wagler, 1827 (Gray, GR, 1844) (Gray, GR, 1844) (Van Rossem, 1934) (Spix, 1824) (Slater, PL, 1883) (Cabanis, 1873) (Cabanis, 1873) (Chapman, 1914) (Slater, PL, 1883) (Spix, 1824) (Des Murs, 1856) (d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, Pallas, 1769) (Todd, 1917) (Dalmas, 1900) (Pallas, 1769) (Chapman, 1920) (Müller, PLS, 1776) (Spix, 1824) (d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, Sneathlaga, E, 1925) (Spix, 1824) (Lesson, R, 1830) (Bonaparte, 1853)	Montezuma Oropendola Black Oropendola	MA MA, SA	w, n w, c Colombia w Ecuador nc Colombia ne Colombia and nw nc Venezuela nw Amazonia se Ecuador to c Bolivia Peru and Bolivia n, sc, also Costa Rica s Costa Rica to n, w Trinidad and Tobago n South America e Peru and Bolivia to n Amazonia e s Amazonia se Colombia, s nc Brazil s of the ne Brazil s of the s Mexico to Panama Panama and Colombia	ENG

Cacicus	cassini	(Richmond, 1898)	Baudo Oropendola	SA	nw Colombia			
	solitarius	Vieillot, 1816	Solitary Cacique	SA	c Amazonia to n	TAX	Stef <i>Cacicus</i> not	
	chrysopterus	(Vigors, 1825)	Golden-winged Cacique	SA	c Bolivia to nc			
	koepckeae	Lowery & O'Neill, 1965	Selva Cacique	SA	Peru			
	sclateri	(Dubois, AIC, 1887)	Ecuadorian Cacique	SA	Ecuador, Peru			
	cela	(Linnaeus, 1758)	Yellow-rumped Cacique	MA, SA	Panama to se SA	PS	Western group of	
		vitellinus	Lawrence, 1864		c Panama to n, c			
		flavicrissus	(Sclater, PL, 1860)		w Ecuador and nw Peru			
		cela	(Linnaeus, 1758)		e Colombia and			
		microrhynchus	(Sclater, PL & Salvin, Chapman, 1915)	Scarlet-rumped Cacique	MA, SA	Honduras to Ecuador	AS	<i>Cacicus microrhynchus</i>
	microrhynchus	(Sclater, PL & Salvin, Chapman, 1915)		e Honduras to e Panama	PS	See SACC 73 re		
	pacificus	Lafresnaye, 1843	Subtropical Cacique	MA, SA	Panama to Peru			
uropygialis		(Bonaparte, 1845)	Northern Mountain	SA	Venezuela to Ecuador	AS	<i>Cacicus leucoramphus</i>	
leucoramphus	leucoramphus	(Bonaparte, 1845)			Colombia and w			
	peruvianus	Zimmer, JT, 1924			n, c Peru			
chrysonotus		d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye,	Southern Mountain	SA	Peru and n Bolivia			
latirostris		Swainson, 1838	Band-tailed Oropendola	SA	w Amazonia	TAX	Move Band-tailed	
oseryi		Deville, 1849	Casqued Oropendola	SA	Colombia to e Brazil and	TAX	Move Casqued	
haemorrhous		(Linnaeus, 1766)	Red-rumped Cacique	SA	e Colombia and e			
	haemorrhous	Berlepsch, 1889			Amazon basin in Brazil,			
	pachyrhynchus	Swainson, 1834			e Paraguay, e Brazil and			
	affinis	Brisson, 1760						
Icterus	parisorum	Bonaparte, 1838	Scott's Oriole	NA, MA	sc USA and Mexico			
	chrysater	(Lesson, R, 1844)	Yellow-backed Oriole	MA, SA	s Mexico to Venezuela			
		chrysater	(Lesson, R, 1844)			c, s Yucatán (se Mexico)		
		mayensis	Van Rossem, 1938			n Yucatán Pen. (se		
		giraudii	Cassin, 1848			Panama to nw	SSP	Includes <i>hondae</i> (Fraga
	graduacauda	graduacauda	Lesson, R, 1839	Audubon's Oriole	NA, MA	s Texas, Mexico		
		audubonii	Giraud Jr, 1841			s Texas (sc USA) and ne		
		nayaritensis	Van Rossem, 1938			wc Mexico		
		dickeyae	Van Rossem, 1938			sw Mexico		
		graduacauda	Lesson, R, 1839			e Mexico		
	leucopteryx		(Wagler, 1827)	Jamaican Oriole	NA	Jamaica and Cayman Is.		
		lawrencii	Cory, 1887			San Andrés I. (e of		
		bairdi	Cory, 1886			Grand Cayman I.		
		leucopteryx	(Wagler, 1827)			Jamaica		
	auratus		Bonaparte, 1850	Orange Oriole	MA	se Mexico		
	gularis		(Wagler, 1829)	Altamira Oriole	NA, MA	s Texas to Honduras		
		mentalis	Lesson, R, 1831			s Texas (USA), s, e	SSP	Add. Includes
		flavescens	Phillips, AR, 1966			Guerrero (sw Mexico)		
		gularis	(Wagler, 1829)			Oaxaca (sw Mexico)	SSP	Includes <i>gigas</i>
	nigrogularis		(Hahn, 1819)	Yellow Oriole	SA	n		
	nigrogularis	(Hahn, 1819)			n Colombia, Venezuela,			
	curasoensis	Ridgway, 1884			Netherlands Antilles			
	heliooides	Clark, AH, 1902			Margarita I. (off n			
	trinitatis	Hartert, 1913			Trinidad and Paria Pen.			
bullockii		(Swainson, 1827)	Bullock's Oriole	NA	sw Canada through w	TAX	Recently recommended	
pustulatus		(Wagler, 1829)	Streak-backed Oriole	MA	widespread			
	microstictus	Griscom, 1934			nw Mexico			
	pustulatus	(Wagler, 1829)			Colima to n Oaxaca,	PS	Tres Marias Oriole I.	
	graysonii	Cassin, 1867			Tres Marias Is. (off w			
	formosus	Lawrence, 1872			Oaxaca and Chiapas (s			
	maximus	Griscom, 1930			Rio Negro Valley (nc			
	alticola	Miller, W & Griscom,			Guatemala to ne			
	pustuloides	Van Rossem, 1927			San Miquel Volcano (ec			
	sclateri	Cassin, 1867			s El Salvador to Costa			
abeillei		(Lesson, R, 1839)	Black-backed Oriole	MA	sc Mexico			
galbula		(Linnaeus, 1758)	Baltimore Oriole	NA	c, se Canada to c, se USA to Colombia and			
mesomelas		(Wagler, 1829)	Yellow-tailed Oriole	MA, SA	Mexico to Peru			
	mesomelas	(Wagler, 1829)			s Mexico to Honduras			
	salvini	Cassin, 1867			Nicaragua to w Panama			
	carrikeri	Todd, 1917			e Panama to c Colombia			
pectoralis		Ridgway, 1901	Spot-breasted Oriole	MA	w Ecuador and nw Peru			
	carolynae	Dickerman, 1981			widespread			
	pectoralis	(Wagler, 1829)			sw Mexico			
	guttulatus	Lafresnaye, 1844			se Mexico			
	espinachi	Ridgway, 1882			s Mexico to Nicaragua			
graceannae		Cassin, 1867	White-edged Oriole	SA	s Nicaragua to nw Costa			
jamacaii		(Gmelin, JF, 1788)	Campo Troupial	SA	Ecuador, Peru	SEQ	Campo Troupial is basal	
icterus		(Linnaeus, 1766)	Venezuelan Troupial	SA	Colombia and Venezuela			
	icterus	(Linnaeus, 1766)			nc Venezuela			
	ridgwayi	(Hartert, 1902)			n Colombia, coastal n			
	metae	Phelps Jr & Aveledo,			ne Colombia and w			
croconotus		(Wagler, 1829)	Orange-backed Troupial	SA	n, w, sw Amazonia to n			
	croconotus	(Wagler, 1829)			w Amazonia			
	strictifrons	Todd, 1924			e Bolivia and Paraguay			
maculialatus		Cassin, 1848	Bar-winged Oriole	MA	s Mexico to El Salvador			
wagleri		Sclater, PL, 1857	Black-vented Oriole	MA	Mexico to Nicaragua			
	castaneopectus	Brewster, 1888			nw Mexico			
	wagleri	Sclater, PL, 1857			c Mexico to Nicaragua			
cucullatus		Swainson, 1827	Hooded Oriole	NA, MA	sw USA, Mexico and			
	nelsoni	Ridgway, 1885			sw USA and nw Mexico			
	trochiloides	Grinnell, 1927			c, s Baja California (nw			
	sennetti	Ridgway, 1901			s Texas (sc USA) to e			
	cucullatus	Swainson, 1827			sw Texas (sc USA) to c			
	igneus	Ridgway, 1885			se Mexico and Belize			
prothemelas		(Strickland, 1850)	Black-cowled Oriole	MA	s Mexico to Panama			
	prothemelas	(Strickland, 1850)			se Mexico to c Costa			
	praecox	Phillips, AR &			se Costa Rica to w			
	spurius	(Linnaeus, 1766)	Orchard Oriole	NA, MA	ne Canada to c Mexico	SSP	Includes <i>phillipsi</i> ; treat	
	fuertesi	Chapman, 1911	Ochre Oriole	MA	se Mexico	PL	<i>Icterus fuertesi</i> is split	
	melanopsis	(Wagler, 1829)	Cuban Oriole	NA	Cuba	AS	Cuban Oriole is split	
	northropi	Allen, JA, 1890	Bahama Oriole	NA	Bahamas	AS	Bahama Oriole is split	
	bonana	(Linnaeus, 1766)	Martinique Oriole	NA	Martinique			
	portoricensis	Bryant, H, 1866	Puerto Rican Oriole	NA	Puerto Rico	AS	Puerto Rican Oriole is	
	oberi	Lawrence, 1880	Montserrat Oriole	NA	Montserrat			
	laudabilis	Sclater, PL, 1871	St. Lucia Oriole	NA	St. Lucia			
	dominicensis	(Linnaeus, 1766)	Hispaniolan Oriole	NA	Hispaniola	ENG	Change English name	

Nesopsar	auricapillus		Cassin, 1848 (Vieillot, 1819)	Orange-crowned Oriole	MA, SA	Panama to Venezuela	AS	Variable Oriole is split
	pyrrhopterus	periporphyrus	(Bonaparte, 1850)	Variable Oriole	SA	ec Bolivia to sc Brazil		
		pyrrhopterus	(Vieillot, 1819)			se Bolivia to s Brazil,		
		tibialis	Swainson, 1838			e Brazil		
		valenciobuenoi	Ihering, H, 1902			se Brazil		
	cayanensis		(Linnaeus, 1766)	Epaulet Oriole	SA	n, c		
		cayanensis	(Linnaeus, 1766)			s Guyana, Suriname,		
		chrysocephalus	(Linnaeus, 1766)			e Colombia to s, e		
		nigerrimus	Sclater, PL, 1859 (Osburn, 1859)	Jamaican Blackbird	NA	Jamaica		
	Agelaius	xanthomus	Vieillot, 1816 (Sclater, PL, 1862)	Yellow-shouldered	NA	Puerto Rico		
	xanthomus	(Sclater, PL, 1862)			Puerto Rico			
	monensis	Barnes Jr, 1945			Mona I. (w of Puerto			
	humeralis	(Vigors, 1827)	Tawny-shouldered	NA	Hispaniola, Cuba			
	humeralis	(Vigors, 1827)			Cuba and nw Haiti			
	scopulus	Garrido, 1970			Cayo Cantiles (e of Isle			
	tricolor	(Audubon, 1837)	Tricolored Blackbird	NA	California, n Baja			
	phoeniceus	(Linnaeus, 1766)	Red-winged Blackbird	NA, MA	widespread			
	arctolegus	Oberholser, 1907			se Alaska, wc, c Canada			
	fortis	Ridgway, 1901			wc, sc USA			
	nevadensis	Grinnell, 1914			inland sw Canada and			
	caurinus	Ridgway, 1901			coastal sw Canada and			
	sonoriensis	Ridgway, 1887			sw USA and nw Mexico			
	nyaritentis	Dickey & Van Rossem,			w Mexico to w El			
	grinnelli	Howell, AB, 1917			El Salvador to nw Costa			
	phoeniceus	(Linnaeus, 1766)			se Canada and e USA			
	littoralis	Howell, AH & Van			coastal se USA from			
	meamsi	Howell, AH & Van			se Georgia to sc Florida			
	floridanus	Maynard, 1895			s Florida (se USA)			
	megapotamus	Oberholser, 1919			s Texas (sc USA) to e			
	nelsoni	Dickerman, 1965			sc Mexico			
	richmondi	Nelson, 1897			se, s Mexico to n Costa			
	pallidulus	Van Tyne & Trautman,			se Mexico (n Yucatán			
	arthuraleni	Dickerman, 1974			n Guatemala			
	bryanti	Ridgway, 1887			nw Bahamas			
	aciculatus	Mailiard, 1915			Kern County (s California			
	neutralis	Ridgway, 1901			s California (sw USA)			
	mailliardorum	Van Rossem, 1926			coastal c California (w			
	californicus	Nelson, 1897			inland c California (w			
	gubernator	(Wagler, 1832)			c Mexico			
Molothrus	assimilis	Lembeye, 1850	Red-shouldered	NA	Cuba	SSP	Includes <i>subniger</i> ; treat	
	rufoaxillaris	Swainson, 1832				SSP		
	oryzivorus	Cassin, 1866	Screaming Cowbird	SA	s Bolivia and s Brazil to			
		(Gmelin, JF, 1788)	Giant Cowbird	MA, SA	e Mexico through n SA			
	impacifus	(Peters, JL, 1929)			e Mexico to w Panama			
	oryzivorus	(Gmelin, JF, 1788)			c Panama to Peru,			
	bonariensis	(Gmelin, JF, 1789)	Shiny Cowbird	NA, SA	se USA through c SA			
	minimus	Dalmas, 1900			s Florida (se USA), West			
	cabanisii	Cassin, 1866			e Costa Rica to w			
	venezuelensis	Stone, 1891			e Colombia and n			
	aequatorialis	Chapman, 1915			sw Colombia and w			
	occidentalis	Berlepsch & Stolzmann,			sw Ecuador and w Peru			
	riparius	Griscom & Greenway,			e Ecuador, e Peru and w			
	bonariensis	(Gmelin, JF, 1789)	Bronzed Cowbird	NA, MA	c, e Brazil to Chile,			
	loyei	(Wagler, 1829)			sw USA to Panama			
	assimilis	Parkes & Blake, 1965			sw USA and nw Mexico			
	aeueus	(Nelson, 1900)			sw Mexico			
	armenti	(Wagler, 1829)	Bronze-brown Cowbird	SA	s Texas (sc USA) and e			
	ater	Cabanis, 1851	Brown-headed Cowbird	NA, MA	Colombia			
	artemisiae	(Boddaert, 1783)			s Canada to s Mexico			
	obscurus	Grinnell, 1909			interior w Canada and w			
	ater	(Gmelin, JF, 1789)			coastal Alaska, Canada,			
		(Boddaert, 1783)			se Canada, e, c USA and			
Dives	warczewiczi	Cassin, 1867	Scrub Blackbird	SA	Ecuador, Peru			
	warczewiczi	(Cabanis, 1861)			w Ecuador and nw Peru			
	kalinowskii	(Cabanis, 1861)			w Peru			
	dives	Berlepsch & Stolzmann,	Melodious Blackbird	MA	Mexico to Nicaragua			
Ptiloxena	atroviolacea	(Deppe, 1830)						
		Chapman, 1892						
Euphagus	carolinus	(d'Orbigny, 1839)	Cuban Blackbird	NA	Cuba	PHY, TAX	Move Cuban Blackbird	
	carolinus	Cassin, 1867						
	nigrans	(Müller, PLS, 1776)	Rusty Blackbird	NA	n			
		(Müller, PLS, 1776)			se USA			
		Burleigh & Peters, HS,			Alaska and n Canada to			
		(Wagler, 1829)	Brewer's Blackbird	NA	se Canada			
Quiscalus	quiscula	(Wagler, 1829)			sw, sc Canada through			
	quiscula	Vieillot, 1816	Common Grackle	NA	to s Mexico			
	versicolor	(Linnaeus, 1758)			c, e			
	stonei	(Linnaeus, 1758)			sc, se Canada and c USA			
	quiscula	(Linnaeus, 1758)			ec USA			
	nicaraguensis	Salvin & Godman, 1891	Nicaraguan Grackle	MA	Nicaragua and n Costa			
	lugubris	Swainson, 1838	Carib Grackle	NA, SA	Lesser Antilles and n SA			
	guadeloupensis	Lawrence, 1879			nc Lesser Antilles			
	inflexirostris	Swainson, 1838			St. Lucia (c Lesser			
	luminosus	Lawrence, 1878			Grenada and the			
	orquillensis	(Cory, 1909)			Los Hermanos (off ne			
	insularis	Richmond, 1896			Margarita I. and Los			
	lugubris	Swainson, 1838			Trinidad, n Venezuela,			
	contrusis	(Peters, JL, 1925)			St. Vincent (s Lesser			
	fortirostris	Lawrence, 1868			Barbados (s Lesser			
	niger	(Boddaert, 1783)	Greater Antillean	NA	Greater Antilles	PS, SEQ	If recognized as a	
	caribaeus	(Todd, 1916)			w Cuba and Isle of Pines			
	gunflacchii	Cassin, 1867			c, e Cuba			
	caymanensis	Cory, 1885			Grand Cayman I.			
	bangsi	(Peters, JL, 1921)			Little Cayman I.			
	crassirostris	Swainson, 1838			Jamaica			
	niger	(Boddaert, 1783)			Hispaniola			
	brachypterus	Cassin, 1867			Puerto Rico			
	major	Vieillot, 1819	Boat-tailed Grackle	NA	e, se USA			
	torreyi	(Harper, 1934)			ec USA			

			westoni alabamensis major	(Sprunt Jr, 1934) Stevenson, HM, 1978 Viellot, 1819 (Gmelin, JF, 1788) (Ridgway, 1901)	Great-tailed Grackle	NA, MA, SA	Florida (se USA) coastal se USA from coastal se USA from s USA through w, n, SA sw USA and nw Mexico w Mexico sw Mexico wc USA to nc Mexico c, sc USA to ne Mexico c Mexico to Nicaragua Yucatán Pen. (se Costa Rica to Peru and c Mexico		
			nelsoni graysoni obscurus monsoni prospodicola mexicanus loweryi peruvianus	(Gmelin, JF, 1788) Slater, PL, 1884 Nelson, 1900 (Phillips, AR, 1950) (Lowery, 1938) (Gmelin, JF, 1788) (Dickerman & Phillips, Swainson, 1838 (Swainson, 1827) Bonaparte, 1850 (Tarragon, 1847) Cabanis, 1847 (Spix, 1824) Cabanis, 1849 (Spix, 1824) Gyldenstolpe, 1945 Hellmayr, 1906 Gyldenstolpe, 1941 Reichenbach, 1850 (Linnaeus, 1766) Cassin, 1866	Slender-billed Grackle	MA			
			palustris †		Slender-billed Grackle	MA			
			pyrohypogaster		Red-bellied Grackle	SA	Colombia		
			tanagrinus		Velvet-fronted Grackle	SA	w, sw Amazonia and e Colombia, Venezuela, s Colombia, e Ecuador, w Brazil wc Brazil e Bolivia		
			guianensis tanagrinus macropterus violaceus boliviensis						
			mexicanus		Oriole Blackbird	SA	Amazonia		
			subalaris imthurni		Colombian Mountain Golden-tufted Mountain	SA SA	Colombia tepuis of Venezuela,		
			curaeus		Austral Blackbird	SA	Southern Cone c Chile and sw Argentina Reisco Is. (s Chile) Tierra del Fuego (s Chile		
			curaeus recurvirostris reynoldsi						
			holosericeus		Scarlet-headed	SA	c Bolivia to s Brazil,		
			forbesi		Forbes's Blackbird	SA	e Brazil	PHY, TAX Forbes's Blackbird	
			chopi		Chopi Blackbird	SA	e, se, sc ne Brazil se Bolivia to c, se Brazil, se Peru to e Bolivia		
			sulcirostris chopi megistus						
			bolivianus		Bolivian Blackbird	SA	Bolivia	PHY, TAX Oreopsar bolivianus ,	
			badius		Greyish Baywing	SA	sc e Bolivia and s Brazil to c, s Bolivia and nw ne Brazil	ENG Change English name	
			badius bolivianus						
			fringillarius		Pale Baywing	SA		AS Pale Baywing is split	
			thilius		Yellow-winged Blackbird	SA	sw, sc se Peru and w Bolivia Chile se Brazil, Uruguay and n Ecuador, Peru sc, e Brazil ne Brazil e Brazil ne Bolivia e Bolivia and sc Brazil to		
			alticola thilius petersii						
			xanthophthalmus cyanopus		Pale-eyed Blackbird Unicolored Blackbird	SA SA			
			xenicus atroolivaceus beniensis cyanopus						
			ruficapillus		Chestnut-capped	SA	ne, sc French Guiana and e e Bolivia and s Brazil to n, c		
			frontalis ruficapillus						
			icterocephalus		Yellow-hooded	SA	nc Colombia n Colombia, Venezuela, Ridgway, 1901 (Gmelin, JF, 1788)		
			bogotensis icterocephalus						
			flavus		Saffron-cowled	SA	e Paraguay, s Brazil, ne		
			virescens guirahuro		Brown-and-yellow Yellow-rumped	SA SA	ne Argentina, s Brazil e Paraguay, s Brazil, ne		
			Seiurus		Ovenbird	NA	n, c, e c, se Canada and e USA wc USA Newfoundland (se West Indies and e	PHY, TAX Genera and species	
			aurocapilla						
			aurocapilla cinereus furvior						
			vermivorum		Worm-eating Warbler	NA	e USA	MA and West Indies TAX Northern and Louisiana	
			motacilla noveboracensis		Louisiana Waterthrush Northern Waterthrush	NA NA	e USA Alaska through Canada	MA, West Indies and n MA, West Indies and n	
			bachmanii chrysoptera cyanoptera		Bachman's Warbler Golden-winged Warbler Blue-winged Warbler	NA NA NA	se USA nc, ne USA and se c, ne USA and s Canada	Cuba and Bahamas Guatemala to n SA MA TAX Change species epithet	
			varia		Black-and-white	NA	c Canada to se Canada Mexico to Peru and		
			citrea		Prothonotary Warbler	NA	c, e, se USA	MA, West Indies and n	
			swainsonii		Swainson's Warbler	NA	se USA	MA and West Indies TAX Move majority of	
			superciliosa		Crescent-chested	MA	Mexico to Nicaragua nw and w Mexico e Mexico sw Mexico s Mexico, Guatemala, El e Honduras and Costa Rica and Panama		
			sodalis mexicana palliata superciliosa parva						
			gutturalis		Flame-throated Warbler	MA			
			peregrina		Tennessee Warbler	NA	se Alaska and nw Mexico to n SA	PHY, TAX Separate 6 species of	

	celata	celata lutescens orestera sordida	(Say, 1822) (Ridgway, 1872) (Oberholser, 1905) (Townsend, CH, 1890)	Orange-crowned	NA	w, n c Alaska to s Canada w Canada and w USA w Canada and w USA s California (sw USA)	MA to Guatemala to Guatemala to Mexico		
	crissalis luciae ruficapilla		(Salvin & Godman, 1889) (Cooper, JG, 1861) (Wilson, A, 1811) (Van Rossem, 1929)	Colima Warbler Lucy's Warbler Nashville Warbler	NA NA, MA NA	sw Texas (USA) to c sw USA and nw Mexico w, n sw Canada and w USA s, se Canada and ne USA sw USA	Mexico w Mexico MA to Mexico to Guatemala Mexico	PS	Calaveras Warbler is a
Leucopoza	virginiae	ridgwayi ruficapilla	(Baird, SF, 1860) Slater, PL, 1876 Slater, PL, 1876 Baird, SF, 1858	Virginia's Warbler	NA				
Oporornis	semperi		(Slater, PL, 1876) Slater, PL, 1876 Baird, SF, 1858	Semper's Warbler	NA	St. Lucia		PHY, TAX	Move three species
Geothlypis	agilis		(Wilson, A, 1812) Cabanis, 1847	Connecticut Warbler	NA	sc Canada and nc USA	c SA		
	poliocephala	poliocephala ralphi palpebralis caninucha icterotis ridgwayi	Baird, SF, 1865 Baird, SF, 1865 Ridgway, 1894 Ridgway, 1887 Ridgway, 1872 Ridgway, 1889 (Griscom, 1930)	Grey-crowned	MA	widespread w Mexico ne Mexico ec Mexico to n Costa sw Mexico to s w Nicaragua and w sw Costa Rica and w Venezuela and Colombia sw Costa Rica and w Ecuador, w Peru w Ecuador and nw Peru n Peru		TAX SSP	Merge <i>Chamaethlypis</i> Includes <i>pontilis</i>
	aequinoctialis chiriquensis auricularis	auricularis peruviana	(Gmelin, JF, 1789) Salvin, 1872 Salvin, 1883 Salvin, 1883 Taczanowski, 1884 (Vieillot, 1809)	Masked Yellowthroat Chiriqui Yellowthroat Black-lored Yellowthroat	SA MA SA			AS AS	<i>Geothlypis chiriquensis</i> <i>Geothlypis auricularis</i> is
	velata tolmiei	tolmiei monticola	(Townsend, JK, 1839) (Townsend, JK, 1839) (Phillips, AR, 1947)	Southern Yellowthroat MacGillivray's Warbler	SA NA	se Peru, n Bolivia and s w, also n Mexico se Alaska, w Canada and se Canada and wc USA	MA to Panama to Guatemala	AS PHY, TAX	<i>Geothlypis velata</i> is MacGillivray's Warbler is
	philadelphia formosa semiflava	bairdi semiflava	(Wilson, A, 1810) (Wilson, A, 1811) Slater, PL, 1860 Ridgway, 1884 Slater, PL, 1860 Slater, PL, 1859 Slater, PL, 1859	Mourning Warbler Kentucky Warbler Olive-crowned	NA NA MA, SA	c Canada to se Canada c, e, se USA Honduras to Ecuador Honduras to Panama w Colombia and w Mexico	Nicaragua to n SA Mexico to n SA	PHY, TAX PHY, TAX	Mourning Warbler is Kentucky Warbler is
	speciosa	speciosa limnatis	Dickerman, 1970 Ridgway, 1882 Oberholser, 1917 Ridgway, 1882	Black-pollled	MA	state of Mexico (c s Guanajuato and n Baja California c Baja California (nw s Baja California (nw Bahamas			
	beldingi	goldmani beldingi	Ridgway, 1884 Slater, PL, 1860 Slater, PL, 1859 Slater, PL, 1859 Dickerman, 1970 Ridgway, 1882 Oberholser, 1917 Ridgway, 1882	Belding's Yellowthroat	MA				
	rostrata	exigua tanneri rostrata coryi	Bryant, H, 1867 Ridgway, 1902 Ridgway, 1886 Bryant, H, 1867 Ridgway, 1886	Bahama Yellowthroat	NA	Andros I. (wc Bahamas) Grand Bahama and New Providence I. (wc Eleuthera and Cat Is. (c e Mexico			
	flavovelata trichas	trichas typhicola ignota insperata campicola arizela occidentalis sinuosa scirpicola chryseola melanops modesta chapelensis	(Linnaeus, 1766) (Linnaeus, 1766) Burleigh, 1934 Chapman, 1890 Van Tyne, 1933 Behle & Aldrich, 1947 Oberholser, 1899 Brewster, 1883 Grinnell, 1901 Grinnell, 1901 Van Rossem, 1930 Baird, SF, 1865 Nelson, 1900 Nelson, 1903 Richmond, 1900 Richmond, 1900 Moore, RT, 1946 Slater, PL, 1880 (Lawrence, 1878) Swainson, 1827	Altamira Yellowthroat Common Yellowthroat	MA NA, MA	widespread to w SA se Canada and e USA inland se USA coastal se USA s Texas (sc USA) interior w Canada and coastal w Canada, w wc USA n California (w USA) sw USA and nw Mexico sw to sc USA and wc c Mexico w Mexico Lake Chapala in Jalisco Mexico e Mexico sw Mexico	to w SA	SSP	Includes <i>riparia</i> .
Catharopeza	nelsoni	nelsoni karlanae	Richmond, 1900 Richmond, 1900 Moore, RT, 1946 Slater, PL, 1880 (Lawrence, 1878) Swainson, 1827	Hooded Yellowthroat	MA				
Setophaga	bishopi		(Lawrence, 1877) (Kepler & Parkes, 1972) (Gosse, 1847)	Whistling Warbler	NA	St Vincent		TAX	Replace <i>Dendroica</i>
	plumbea angela pharetra citrina ruticilla kirtlandii tigrina cerulea americana pitiayumi	nigrilora pulchra insularis graysoni inornata cirrha pacific alarum pitiayumi	(Lawrence, 1877) (Kepler & Parkes, 1972) (Gosse, 1847) (Boddaert, 1783) (Linnaeus, 1758) (Baird, SF, 1852) (Gmelin, JF, 1789) (Wilson, A, 1810) (Linnaeus, 1758) (Vieillot, 1817) (Coates, 1878) (Brewster, 1889) (Lawrence, 1871) (Ridgway, 1887) (Baird, SF, 1864) (Wetmore, 1957) (Berlepsch & Chapman, 1924) (Vieillot, 1817) (Wilson, A, 1811) (Wilson, A, 1810) (Müller, PLS, 1776) (Gmelin, JF, 1789) (Pallas, 1811) (Browning, 1994) (Browning, 1994) (Batchelder, 1918) (Gmelin, JF, 1789) (Coale, 1887) (Grinnell, 1903) (Brewster, 1888) (Coale, 1887) (Linnaeus, 1766)	Lesser Antilles Puerto Rico Jamaica c, e, se USA w Canada to se Canada Michigan (nc USA) c Canada to se Canada se Canada and nc, ne sc, se Canada and c, e widespread, also s Texas extreme sc USA and e w Mexico Tres Marias Is. (off w Socorro and s Mexico to Panama and Coiba I. (sw of Panama) sw Colombia to nw Peru e Ecuador and n Peru n Colombia, n c Canada to se Canada s, se Canada and ne USA to nw SA sc, se Canada to nc, ne, widespread in NA s Alaska and w Canada c Alaska and nw Canada n Alaska and n Canada wc to e Canada sc to e Canada and s interior sw Canada and coastal w USA and nw interior sw USA and n to c Mexico extreme s USA through	MA, West Indies and n Bahamas West Indies Colombia to Peru MA and West Indies	PHY, TAX	Move two species of		
	magnolia castanea fusca aestiva		(Linnaeus, 1766) (Linnaeus, 1766) Burleigh, 1934 Chapman, 1890 Van Tyne, 1933 Behle & Aldrich, 1947 Oberholser, 1899 Brewster, 1883 Grinnell, 1901 Grinnell, 1901 Van Rossem, 1930 Baird, SF, 1865 Nelson, 1900 Nelson, 1903 Richmond, 1900 Richmond, 1900 Moore, RT, 1946 Slater, PL, 1880 (Lawrence, 1878) Swainson, 1827	Plumbeous Warbler Ellin Woods Warbler Arrowhead Warbler Hooded Warbler American Redstart Kirtland's Warbler Cape May Warbler Cerulean Warbler Northern Parula Tropical Parula	NA NA NA NA NA NA NA NA NA, SA				
	rubiginosa banksi parkesi ammicola aestiva morcomi brewsteri sonorana dugesi		(Wilson, A, 1811) (Wilson, A, 1810) (Müller, PLS, 1776) (Gmelin, JF, 1789) (Pallas, 1811) (Browning, 1994) (Browning, 1994) (Batchelder, 1918) (Gmelin, JF, 1789) (Coale, 1887) (Grinnell, 1903) (Brewster, 1888) (Coale, 1887) (Linnaeus, 1766)	Magnolia Warbler Bay-breasted Warbler Blackburnian Warbler American Yellow	NA NA NA NA, MA			SSP	Includes <i>elegans</i> .
	petechia		(Gmelin, JF, 1789) (Pallas, 1811) (Browning, 1994) (Browning, 1994) (Batchelder, 1918) (Gmelin, JF, 1789) (Coale, 1887) (Grinnell, 1903) (Brewster, 1888) (Coale, 1887) (Linnaeus, 1766)	Mangrove Warbler	NA, MA, SA			TAX	Correct species name of Mangrove Warbler here

		leucopygia veraguensis	(Sclater, PL & Salvin, (Sharpe, 1885)			Honduras to w Panama sw Costa Rica to c e Panama to nw Peru n Colombia w Amazonia		
		semicervina	(Sclater, PL, 1860)					
		motacilla fulvicauda	(Miller, AJ, 1952) (Spix, 1825)					
		significans	(Zimmer, JT, 1949)					
	rivularis		(Wied-Neuwied, 1821)	Riverbank Warbler	SA			
		mesoleuca rivularis	(Sclater, PL, 1865) (Wied-Neuwied, 1821)					
		boliviana	(Sharpe, 1885)					
	bivittata		(d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, (d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, (Zimmer, JT, 1949)	Two-banded Warbler	SA			
		argentinae	(Sharpe, 1885)	Roraiman Warbler	SA			
	roraimae		(Tschudi, 1844)	Cuzco Warbler	SA			
	chrysogaster		(Berlepsch, 1907)	Choco Warbler	SA			
	chlorophrys		(Salvin & Godman, 1880)	White-lored Warbler	SA			
	conspicillata		(Sclater, PL, 1864)	Grey-throated Warbler	SA			
	cinereicollis		(Wetmore, 1941) (Aveledo & Perez, 1994)					
		pallidula zuliensis	(Sclater, PL, 1864)					
		cinereicollis	(Sclater, PL, 1884)	Grey-and-gold Warbler	SA			
	fraseri		(Chapman, 1921)					
		ochraceicrista fraseri	(Sclater, PL, 1884)					
	coronata		(Tschudi, 1844)	Russet-crowned	SA			
		regulus elata	(Todd, 1929) (Todd, 1929)					
		orientalis	(Chapman, 1924)					
		castaneiceps	(Sclater, PL & Salvin, (Todd, 1929)					
		chapmani	(Todd, 1929)					
		inaequalis	(Zimmer, JT, 1949)					
		coronata	(Tschudi, 1844)					
		notia	(Todd, 1929)					
	griseiceps		(Sclater, PL & Salvin, Cabanis, 1849)	Grey-headed Warbler	SA			
Basileuterus								
	lachrymosus		(Bonaparte, 1850) (Ridgway, 1902)	Fan-tailed Warbler	MA			
		tephrus schistaceus	(Dickey & Van Rossem, Bonaparte, 1850)					
		lachrymosus	(Swinson, 1838)	Rufous-capped Warbler	MA, SA			
	rufifrons		(Nelson, 1899)					
		caudatus	(Nelson, 1899)					
		dugesii	(Ridgway, 1892)					
		jouyi	(Ridgway, 1892)					
		rufifrons	(Swinson, 1838)					
		salvini	(Cherrie, 1891)					
		delatarii	(Bonaparte, 1854)					
		mesochrysus	(Sclater, PL, 1860)					
		actuosus	(Wetmore, 1957)					
	melanogenys		(Baird, SF, 1865)	Black-cheeked Warbler	MA			
		melanogenys	(Baird, SF, 1865)					
		eximius	(Nelson, 1912)					
		bensoni	(Griscom, 1927)					
	ignotus		(Nelson, 1912)	Pirre Warbler	MA, SA			
	belli		(Giraud Jr, 1841)	Golden-browed Warbler	MA			
		batelli	(Moore, RT, 1946)					
		belli	(Giraud Jr, 1841)					
		clarus	(Ridgway, 1902)					
		scitulus	(Nelson, 1900)					
		subobscurus	(Wetmore, 1940) (Deppe, 1830)	Golden-crowned	MA, SA			
	culicivorus		(Ridgway, 1902)					
		flavescens	(Giraud Jr, 1841)					
		brasiliensis	(Deppe, 1830)					
		culicivorus	(Deppe, 1830)					
		godmani	(Berlepsch, 1888)					
		occultus	(Zimmer, JT, 1949)					
		austerus	(Zimmer, JT, 1949)					
		indignus	(Todd, 1916)					
		cabanisi	(Berlepsch, 1879)					
		olivascens	(Chapman, 1893)					
		segrex	(Zimmer, JT & Phelps, (Swinson, 1838)					
		auricapilla	(Swinson, 1838)					
		azarae	(Zimmer, JT, 1949)					
		viridescens	(Todd, 1913)					
		hypoleucus	(Bonaparte, 1850)					
	melanotis		(Lawrence, 1868)	Black-eared Warbler	MA			
	tacarcunae		(Chapman, 1924)	Tacarcuna Warbler	MA, SA			
	trifasciatus		(Taczanowski, 1880)	Three-banded Warbler	SA			
		nitidior trifasciatus	(Chapman, 1924) (Taczanowski, 1880)					
	punctipectus		(Chapman, 1924)	Yungas Warbler	SA			
		inconspicuous	(Zimmer, JT, 1949)					
		punctipectus	(Chapman, 1924)					
		canens	(Zimmer, JT, 1949)					
	tristriatus		(Tschudi, 1844)	Three-striped Warbler	SA			
		daedalus	(Bangs, 1908)					
		sanlucasensis	(Salaman, 2015)					
		auricularis	(Sharpe, 1885)					
		meridanus	(Sharpe, 1885)					
		besseri	(Hellmayr, 1922)					
		pariae	(Phelps & Phelps Jr, 1949)					
		baezae	(Chapman, 1924)					
		tristriatus	(Tschudi, 1844)					
Cardellina			(Bonaparte, 1850)					
	canadensis		(Linnaeus, 1766)	Canada Warbler	NA			
	pusilla		(Wilson, A, 1811)	Wilson's Warbler	NA			
		pileolata	(Pallas, 1811)					
		chryseola	(Ridgway, 1902)					
		pusilla	(Wilson, A, 1811)					
	rubrifrons		(Giraud Jr, 1841)	Red-faced Warbler	NA, MA			
	rubra		(Swinson, 1827)	Red Warbler	MA			
		melanauris	(Moore, RT, 1937)					
		rubra	(Swinson, 1827)					

			versicolor	rowleyi	(Orr & Webster, 1863)	Pink-headed Warbler	MA	s Mexico		
	Myioborus		pictus		(Swainson, 1829)	Painted Whitestart	NA, MA	sw USA to Nicaragua		
			miniatus	pictus guatemalae	(Swainson, 1829)			sw USA to sc Mexico		
				miniatus	(Swainson, 1827)	Slate-throated	MA, SA	s Mexico to n Nicaragua		
				molochinus	(Swainson, 1827)			Mexico to Bolivia and w, sw Mexico		
				intermedius	(Hartlaub, 1852)			e Mexico		
				hellmayri	(Van Rossem, 1936)			s Mexico and e		
				connectens	(Dickey & Van Rossem, 1944)			s Guatemala and sw El El Salvador and w, c Costa Rica		
				comptus	(Baird, SF, 1865)			e Costa Rica and w		
				aurantiacus	(Wetmore & Phelps, 1949)			e Panama to n Ecuador		
				ballux	(Zimmer, JT, 1949)			n Colombia		
				sanctaeartae	(Chapman, 1899)			n Venezuela		
				pallidiventris	(Zimmer, JT, 1949)			sw Ecuador and nw Peru		
				subsimilis	(d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, 1837)			s Ecuador to c Bolivia, se		
				verticalis	(d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, 1837)			Bolivia and nw and wc		
			brunniceps		(Salvin, 1887)	Brown-capped	SA	ne Colombia		
			flavivertex		(Sclater, PL & Salvin, 1840)	Yellow-crowned	SA	w Venezuela		
			albifrons		(Boissonneau, 1840)	White-fronted	SA	Colombia and Venezuela		
			ornatus	ornatus	(Boissonneau, 1840)	Golden-fronted	SA	e Colombia and w		
				chrysops	(Salvin, 1878)			c Colombia to n Ecuador		
			melanocephalus		(Tschudi, 1844)	Spectacled Whitestart	SA	s Colombia to n Bolivia		
				ruficoronatus	(Kaup, 1852)			sw Colombia and		
				griseonuchus	(Chapman, 1927)			nw Peru		
				malaris	(Zimmer, JT, 1949)			n Peru		
				melanocephalus bolivianus	(Tschudi, 1844)			c Peru		
					(Chapman, 1919)			s Peru and w Bolivia		
			torquatus		(Baird, SF, 1865)	Collared Whitestart	MA	Costa Rica and Panama		
			pariae		(Phelps & Phelps Jr, 1949)	Paria Whitestart	SA	ne Venezuela		
			albifacies		(Phelps & Phelps Jr, 1946)	White-faced Whitestart	SA	s Venezuela		
			cardonai		(Zimmer, JT & Phelps, 1849)	Guaiquinima Whitestart	SA	se Venezuela		
			castaneocapilla	castaneocapilla	(Cabanis, 1849)	Tepui Whitestart	SA	tepuis	TAX	Correct spelling of
				duidae	(Chapman, 1929)			se Venezuela, w Guyana		
				maguirei	(Phelps & Phelps Jr, 1961)			sc Venezuela		
								extreme s Venezuela		
Mitrospingidae	Mitrospingid Tanagers	Mitrospingus			(Ridgway, 1898)				PHY, TAX, SEQ	Move <i>Mitrospingus</i>
			cassinii	costaricensis	(Lawrence, 1861)	Dusky-faced Tanager	MA, SA	Costa Rica to Ecuador		
				cassinii	(Todd, 1922)			Costa Rica and nw		
			oleagineus	oleagineus	(Lawrence, 1861)	Olive-backed Tanager	SA	c Panama through w		
				obscuripectus	(Salvin, 1886)			tepuis		
		Orthogonys		oleagineus	(Zimmer, JT & Phelps, 1886)			se Venezuela and n		
			chloricterus		(Strickland, 1844)			e Venezuela and Guyana	PHY, TAX, SEQ	Move <i>Orthogonys</i> from
		Lamprospiza			(Vieillot, 1819)	Olive-green Tanager	SA	se Brazil	PHY, TAX, SEQ	Move <i>Lamprospiza</i>
			melanoleuca		(Cabanis, 1847)			Amazonia		
Cardinalidae	Cardinals & Allies	Piranga			(Vieillot, 1817)	Red-billed Pied Tanager	SA			
			bidentata		(Vieillot, 1808)	Flame-colored Tanager	MA		PHY, SEQ	Move <i>Piranga</i> spp. from
				bidentata	(Swainson, 1827)			w Mexico to Panama		
				flammea	(Swainson, 1827)			sw USA and nw, c		
				sanguinolenta	(Ridgway, 1887)			w Mexico		
				citrea	(Lafresnaye, 1839)			e Mexico to El Salvador		
			lutea		(Van Rossem, 1934)	Tooth-billed Tanager	MA, SA	Costa Rica and Panama	AS	<i>Piranga lutea</i> is split
				testacea	(Lesson, R, 1834)			Costa Rica to Bolivia		
				lutea	(Sclater, PL & Salvin, 1834)			Costa Rica and Panama		
				desidiosa	(Lesson, R, 1834)			sw Colombia to wc		
				toddi	(Bangs & Noble, 1918)			wc Colombia		
				faceta	(Parkes, 1969)			c Colombia		
				haemalea	(Bangs, 1898)			Trinidad, n Colombia		
			flava		(Salvin & Godman, 1883)	Red Tanager	SA	s Venezuela, the	AS	<i>Piranga flava</i> is split
				flava	(Vieillot, 1822)			s Guyana through e		
				macconnelli	(Vieillot, 1822)			se Bolivia to Uruguay		
				saira	(Chubb, C, 1921)			s Guyana, s Suriname		
				rosacea	(Spix, 1825)			e, s Brazil		
			hepatica		(Todd, 1922)	Hepatic Tanager	NA, MA	e Bolivia		
				hepatica	(Swainson, 1827)			w USA to Nicaragua		
				dextra	(Swainson, 1827)			sw USA to sw Mexico		
				figlina	(Bangs, 1907)			s USA to e Mexico		
				albifacies	(Salvin & Godman, 1883)			e Guatemala and Belize		
				savannarum	(Zimmer, JT, 1929)			w Guatemala to nc		
			rubra		(Howell, TR, 1965)	Summer Tanager	NA, MA	e Honduras and ne		
				cooperi	(Linnaeus, 1758)			s USA and n Mexico	Amazonia and Bolivia	
				rubra	(Linnaeus, 1758)			sw USA and n Mexico	s Mexico	
				roseogularis	(Cabot, S, 1846)	Rose-throated Tanager	MA	e USA	to n South America	
				roseogularis	(Cabot, S, 1846)			Mexico to Guatemala		
				tincta	(Cabot, S, 1846)			n Yucatán Pen. (se		
				cozumelae	(Paynter, 1950)			c, s Yucatán Pen. (se		
			olivacea		(Ridgway, 1901)	Scarlet Tanager	NA	Mujeres and Cozumel Is.		
				ludoviciana	(Gmelin, JF, 1789)	Western Tanager	NA	sc, se Canada to se USA	Panama to Amazonia	
				leucoptera	(Wilson, A, 1811)	White-winged Tanager	MA, SA	w, c Canada through w	w MA	
				leucoptera	(Trudeau, 1840)			e Mexico to Bolivia		
				latifasciata	(Trudeau, 1840)			e Mexico to Nicaragua		
				venezuelae	(Ridgway, 1887)			Costa Rica and w		
				ardens	(Zimmer, JT, 1947)			w, c, n Colombia,		
			erythrocephala		(Tschudi, 1844)	Red-headed Tanager	MA	sw Colombia to c Bolivia		
				candida	(Swainson, 1827)			Mexico		
				erythrocephala	(Griscom, 1934)			nw Mexico		
			rubriceps		(Swainson, 1827)	Red-hooded Tanager	SA	sc, s Mexico		
					(Gray, GR, 1844)			Colombia to Peru	PHY, SEQ	Move <i>Habia</i> spp. from
			rubica		(Vieillot, 1817)	Red-crowned Ant	MA, SA			
				holobrunnea	(Vieillot, 1817)			widespread		
				rosea	(Griscom, 1930)			e Mexico		
				affinis	(Nelson, 1898)			sw Mexico		
				nelsoni	(Nelson, 1897)			s Oaxaca (s Mexico)		
				rubricoides	(Ridgway, 1902)			Yucatán Pen. (se		
				vinacea	(Lafresnaye, 1844)			sc, s Mexico to		
					(Lawrence, 1867)			w Costa Rica and		

		alfaroana perijana coccinea crissalis rubra mesopotamia rhodinolaema peruviana hesterna bahiae rubica	(Ridgway, 1905) Phelps & Phelps Jr, 1957 (Todd, 1919) Parkes, 1969 (Vieillot, 1819) Parkes, 1969 (Salvin & Godman, 1883) (Taczanowski, 1884) Griscom & Greenway, Hellmayr, 1936 (Vieillot, 1817) (Cabanis, 1861)				nw Costa Rica n Colombia and nw nc Colombia and w ne Venezuela Trinidad e Venezuela e Colombia, e Ecuador, e Peru, w Brazil and n c Brazil e Brazil e Paraguay, se Brazil Mexico to Colombia e Mexico to s		
	fuscicauda	salvini insularis discolor fuscicauda willisi erythrolaema	(Berlepsch, 1883) (Salvin, 1888) (Ridgway, 1901) (Cabanis, 1861) Parkes, 1969 (Scater, PL, 1862)	Red-throated Ant	MA, SA				
Chlorothraupis	atrimaxillaris gutturialis cristata		(Dwight & Griscom, Scater, PL, 1854) (Lawrence, 1875)	Black-cheeked Ant Sooty Ant Tanager Crested Ant Tanager	MA SA SA				
	carmioli	carmioli magnirostris lutescens	(Lawrence, 1868) (Lawrence, 1868) Griscom, 1927 Griscom, 1927	Carmioli's Tanager	MA, SA		Nicaragua to Colombia Nicaragua to nw w Panama c Panama to nw w Amazonia	PHY, SEQ	Move <i>Chlorothraupis</i>
Pheucticus	frenata olivacea stolzmanni		(Cassin, 1860) (Berlepsch & Meyer de Schauensee, Berlepsch & Reichenbach, 1850 (Vigors, 1832) Van Rossem, 1934 (Vigors, 1832)	Olive Tanager Lemon-spectacled Ochre-breasted Tanager	SA MA, SA SA		Panama to Ecuador Colombia and Ecuador sw Colombia and nw w Ecuador	AS	<i>Chlorothraupis frenata</i>
	chrysopeplus	dilutus chrysopeplus aurantiacus	(Salvin & Godman, 1891 Lawrence, 1867 (Lesson, R, 1832) Hellmayr & Seilern, 1915 (Lesson, R, 1832)	Yellow Grosbeak	MA		Mexico and Guatemala nw Mexico w, c Mexico s Mexico and Guatemala Costa Rica and Panama Venezuela to Peru n Colombia and n sw Colombia to s Peru w, sc w Venezuela nc and c Colombia sw Colombia to c e Peru	PS	A well marked,
Granatellus	tibialis chrysogaster	laubmanni chrysogaster	(d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, Riley, 1905 Scater, PL & Salvin, Schapman, 1919 d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, (Linnaeus, 1766) (Swainson, 1827) (Audubon, 1837) (Swainson, 1827)	Black-thighed Grosbeak Golden Grosbeak	MA SA			ENG	Change English name
	aureoventris	meridensis urogyialis crissalis terminalis aureoventris	(Swainson, 1827) (Swainson, 1827)	Black-headed Grosbeak	NA NA		sw Canada, w USA and sw to sc Canada and wc Mexico	PHY, SEQ	<i>Granatellus</i> spp. are
Cardinalis	ludovicianus melanocephalus	maculatus melanocephalus	Bonaparte, 1850 Bonaparte, 1850 Baird, SF, 1865 Bonaparte, 1850 Bonaparte, 1856 (Bonaparte, 1856) Ridgway, 1885 Scater, PL, 1865 Scater, PL, 1865 Rothschild, 1906 Bonaparte, 1838 (Linnaeus, 1758) (Linnaeus, 1758) Ridgway, 1896 Bangs, 1903 Chapman, 1891 Ridgway, 1873 Nelson, 1897 Ridgway, 1887 Parkes, 1997 Peters, JL, 1913 Ridgway, 1885 Ridgway, 1885 superbus seftoni igneus clintoni townsendi affinis sinaloensis mariae carneus	Rose-breasted Grosbeak Black-headed Grosbeak	NA NA		Paraguay and wc Brazil MA, n SA Mexico Mexico		
	venustus	francescae venustus	Bonaparte, 1850 Bonaparte, 1856 (Bonaparte, 1856) Ridgway, 1885 Scater, PL, 1865 Scater, PL, 1865 Rothschild, 1906 Bonaparte, 1838 (Linnaeus, 1758) (Linnaeus, 1758) Ridgway, 1896 Bangs, 1903 Chapman, 1891 Ridgway, 1873 Nelson, 1897 Ridgway, 1887 Parkes, 1997 Peters, JL, 1913 Ridgway, 1885 Ridgway, 1885 superbus seftoni igneus clintoni townsendi affinis sinaloensis mariae carneus	Red-breasted Chat	MA		Mexico Tres Marias Is. (off w w, sw Mexico Mexico, Guatemala and Veracruz to n Chiapas Yucatán Pen. (se Amazonia s Venezuela, Guyana, s of the Amazon and e		
Caryothraustes	sallaei	sallaei boucardi	Bonaparte, 1850 Bonaparte, 1856 (Bonaparte, 1856) Ridgway, 1885 Scater, PL, 1865 Scater, PL, 1865 Rothschild, 1906 Bonaparte, 1838 (Linnaeus, 1758) (Linnaeus, 1758) Ridgway, 1896 Bangs, 1903 Chapman, 1891 Ridgway, 1873 Nelson, 1897 Ridgway, 1887 Parkes, 1997 Peters, JL, 1913 Ridgway, 1885 Ridgway, 1885 superbus seftoni igneus clintoni townsendi affinis sinaloensis mariae carneus	Grey-throated Chat	MA		Mexico Tres Marias Is. (off w w, sw Mexico Mexico, Guatemala and Veracruz to n Chiapas Yucatán Pen. (se Amazonia s Venezuela, Guyana, s of the Amazon and e		
	pelzelni	pelzelni paraensis	Bonaparte, 1850 Bonaparte, 1856 (Bonaparte, 1856) Ridgway, 1885 Scater, PL, 1865 Scater, PL, 1865 Rothschild, 1906 Bonaparte, 1838 (Linnaeus, 1758) (Linnaeus, 1758) Ridgway, 1896 Bangs, 1903 Chapman, 1891 Ridgway, 1873 Nelson, 1897 Ridgway, 1887 Parkes, 1997 Peters, JL, 1913 Ridgway, 1885 Ridgway, 1885 superbus seftoni igneus clintoni townsendi affinis sinaloensis mariae carneus	Rose-breasted Chat	SA		Mexico Tres Marias Is. (off w w, sw Mexico Mexico, Guatemala and Veracruz to n Chiapas Yucatán Pen. (se Amazonia s Venezuela, Guyana, s of the Amazon and e		
Amaurospiza	cardinalis	cardinalis floridanus magnirostris canicaudus coccineus littoralis yucatanicus phillipsi flammiger saturatus superbus seftoni igneus clintoni townsendi affinis sinaloensis mariae carneus	Bonaparte, 1850 Bonaparte, 1856 (Bonaparte, 1856) Ridgway, 1885 Scater, PL, 1865 Scater, PL, 1865 Rothschild, 1906 Bonaparte, 1838 (Linnaeus, 1758) (Linnaeus, 1758) Ridgway, 1896 Bangs, 1903 Chapman, 1891 Ridgway, 1873 Nelson, 1897 Ridgway, 1887 Parkes, 1997 Peters, JL, 1913 Ridgway, 1885 Ridgway, 1885 superbus seftoni igneus clintoni townsendi affinis sinaloensis mariae carneus	Northern Cardinal	NA, MA		e, s, sw USA and Mexico se Canada and c, e USA se Georgia and s Texas and c Oklahoma w Oklahoma and w, c San Luis Potosí to n Veracruz to Tabasco (se base of the Yucatán Pen. Yucatán Pen. (se s Quintana Roo (se Cozumel I. (off se sw USA and n Sonora c Baja California (nw s Baja California (nw Seralvo I. (off Baja Tiburón I. and adjacent nc, wc Mexico w Mexico Tres Marias Is. (off w sw Mexico Colombia and Venezuela sw USA and Mexico sc USA to c, e Mexico s Arizona (sw USA) and Baja California (nw		
	phoeniceus sinuatus	sinuatus fulvescens peninsuale	Bonaparte, 1838 Bonaparte, 1838 Bonaparte, 1838 (Van Rossem, 1934) (Ridgway, 1887) Reichenbach, 1850 (Du Bus de Gisignies, Du Bus de Gisignies, Ridgway, 1888) (Linnaeus, 1766) Nelson, 1912 (Linnaeus, 1766) (Hellmayr, 1905) Cabanis, 1851 Ridgway, 1898 (Deppé, 1830)	Vermilion Cardinal Pyrrhuloxia	SA NA, MA		Colombia and Venezuela sw USA and Mexico sc USA to c, e Mexico s Arizona (sw USA) and Baja California (nw		
Rhodothraupis	poliogaster	poliogaster scapularis	(Linnaeus, 1766) Nelson, 1912 (Linnaeus, 1766) (Hellmayr, 1905) Cabanis, 1851 Ridgway, 1898 (Deppé, 1830)	Black-faced Grosbeak	MA		s Mexico to Panama se Mexico, Belize, n e Honduras to w Panama to n, e Brazil e Panama se Colombia, s ne Brazil e Brazil	PS	Yellow-faced Grosbeak
	canadensis	simulans canadensis frontalis brasiliensis	(Linnaeus, 1766) Nelson, 1912 (Linnaeus, 1766) (Hellmayr, 1905) Cabanis, 1851 Ridgway, 1898 (Deppé, 1830)	Yellow-green Grosbeak	SA				
Periporphyrus	celaeno		(Gmelin, JF, 1789) Cabanis, 1861 (Griscom, 1934)	Crimson-collared	MA		ne Mexico		
Amaurospiza	erythromelas		(Gmelin, JF, 1789) Cabanis, 1861 (Griscom, 1934)	Red-and-black Grosbeak	SA		n Amazonia	PHY, SEQ	Move <i>Amaurospiza</i>
	concolor	relicta	Cabanis, 1861 (Griscom, 1934)	Cabanis's Seedeater	MA		s Mexico, Belize, sw Mexico	ENG	Change English name

Spiza	Cyanoloxia	aequatorialis	concolor	Cabanis, 1861	Ecuadorian Seedeater	SA	s Mexico, Belize,	AS	Distinct ssp.		
		moesta		Sharpe, 1888	Blackish-blue Seedeater	SA	sw Colombia to n Peru				
		carrizalensis		(Hartlaub, 1853)	Carrizal Seedeater	SA	e Paraguay, ne se Venezuela				
		americana		Lentino & Restall, 2003							
				Bonaparte, 1824	Dickcissel	NA, MA, SA	c USA to Venezuela and			PHY, SEQ	Resequence Spiza as
				(Gmelin, JF, 1789)							
		glaucoaeerulea		Bonaparte, 1850	Glaucoous-blue Grosbeak	SA	e Paraguay, ne se Mexico to nw se Mexico, Belize,			TAX	Move Blue-black
		cyanooides	concreta	(Lafresnaye, 1847)	Blue-black Grosbeak	MA, SA	to Uruguay and e				
			caerulescens	Du Bus de Gisignies, (Todd, 1923)			Nicaragua to w Panama				
			rothschildii	(Lafresnaye, 1847)	Amazonian Grosbeak	SA	c Panama, n Colombia			AS, ENG	Rothchild's Grosbeak is
	brissonii	(Bartlett, 1890)	Ultramarine Grosbeak	SA	w Amazonia	TAX	Move Ultramarine				
		cauae minor	(Lichtenstein, MHK, Chapman, 1912)		Colombia to e Brazil and sw Colombia						
		brissonii	(Cabanis, 1861)		n Venezuela						
		sterea	(Lichtenstein, MHK, Oberholser, 1901)		e Brazil						
		argentina	(Sharpe, 1888)		se, s Brazil, e Paraguay, Bolivia and sw Brazil, w	TAX	Cyanocompsa is				
		parellina	Cabanis, 1861	Blue Bunting	MA	Mexico to Nicaragua					
			(Bonaparte, 1850)			ne Mexico					
		benepalacita	Bangs, 1915			w, sw Mexico					
		indigotica	(Ridgway, 1887)			ne to e Mexico					
		lucida	Sutton & Burleigh, 1939			e, se Mexico to					
		parellina	(Bonaparte, 1850)								
		caerulea	Viellot, 1816	Blue Grosbeak	NA, MA	s USA to Costa Rica					
			(Linnaeus, 1758)			se, sc USA					
		caerulea	(Linnaeus, 1758)			to w Greater Antilles					
		interfusa	(Dwight & Griscom, Grinnell, 1911)			sw USA and n Mexico					
		salicaria	(Grinnell, 1911)			to s Baja California (w					
		euryhyncha	(Coues, 1874)			c, s Mexico					
		chiapensis	(Nelson, 1898)			s Mexico to Guatemala					
		deltarhyncha	(Van Rossem, 1938)			w Mexico					
		lazula	(Lesson, R, 1842)			s Guatemala to nw					
		cyanea	(Linnaeus, 1766)	Indigo Bunting	NA	sc, se Canada to sw, sc,	MA, n SA				
		amoena	(Say, 1822)	Lazuli Bunting	NA	sw, sc Canada through	w Mexico				
		versicolor	(Bonaparte, 1838)	Varied Bunting	NA, MA	w USA to Guatemala					
			(Bonaparte, 1838)			sc USA to sw Mexico					
		versicolor	(Van Rossem, 1934)			sw USA and nw Mexico					
		pulchra	Ridgway, 1887			s Baja California (nw					
		purpurascens	Griscom, 1930			s Mexico and Guatemala					
		ciris	(Linnaeus, 1758)	Painted Bunting	NA	s, se USA	West Indies and MA				
			(Linnaeus, 1758)			se USA	West Indies				
		ciris pallidior	Mearns, 1911			sc USA and n Mexico	to Panama	PS			
		rositae	(Lawrence, 1874)	Rose-bellied Bunting	MA	s Mexico		Proposal to split			
		leclancherii	Lafresnaye, 1840	Orange-breasted	MA	s Mexico					
			Griscom, 1934			Colima to Chiapas (w,					
		grandior	Lafresnaye, 1840			coastal c Guerrero (sw					
		leclancherii									
Thraupidae	Tanagers & Allies			Lafresnaye, 1842				SEQ	Tanagers (Thraupidae)		
		Catamblyrhynchus		Lafresnaye, 1842	Plushcap	SA	Venezuela to nw				
				Phelps & Phelps Jr, 1953			n Venezuela				
				Lafresnaye, 1842			n Colombia and nw				
				Berlepsch & Stolzmann,			Peru, Bolivia and nw				
				Oberholser, 1905							
		Charitospiza		Oberholser, 1905	Coal-crested Finch	SA	c, e Brazil, ne Bolivia and				
		Orchesticus		Cabanis, 1851							
				(Lesson, R, 1839)	Brown Tanager	SA	se Brazil				
		Parkerthraustes		Remsen, 1997				PHY, SEQ	Move Parkerthraustes		
				(Lawrence, 1867)	Yellow-shouldered	SA	w Amazonia				
		Nemosia		Viellot, 1816							
				(Boddaert, 1783)	Hooded Tanager	SA	widespread				
				Todd, 1916			n Colombia and n				
				Zimmer, JT, 1947			Guyana and Suriname				
				(Boddaert, 1783)			French Guiana through c				
				Zimmer, JT, 1947			nc Brazil				
				Berlepsch, 1912			ne Peru and w Brazil				
				(Wied-Neuwied, 1831)			e, s Brazil, se Peru to e				
				Cabanis, 1870	Cherry-throated	SA	se Brazil				
		Cyanicterus		Bonaparte, 1850							
				(Viellot, 1819)	Blue-backed Tanager	SA	n Amazonia				
		Sericossypha		Lesson, R, 1844							
				(Lafresnaye, 1843)	White-capped Tanager	SA	Venezuela to Peru				
		Compsothraupis		Richmond, 1915							
				(Lichtenstein, MHK, Gray, GR, 1840)	Scarlet-throated	SA	e Brazil				
		Coryphasiza		(Temminck, 1822)							
				Sick, 1967	Black-masked Finch	SA	sc				
				(Temminck, 1822)			Marajó I. (off ne Brazil)				
		Embernagra		(Lesson, R, 1831)			se Peru and e Bolivia to				
				(Gmelin, JF, 1789)							
				(Gmelin, JF, 1789)	Pampa Finch	SA	se, sc				
				d'Orbigny, 1839			n Bolivia, c, e Paraguay,	TAX	Embernagra platensis		
				Nores, 1986			se Bolivia, w Paraguay				
				Chubb, C, 1918			Catamarca (nw				
				Strickland, 1844	Serra Finch	SA	wc Argentina				
				(Temminck, 1822)			e Brazil				
				Ihering, H & Ihering, R,	Lesser Grass Finch	SA	e Paraguay, ne				
				(Viellot, 1817)	Wedge-tailed Grass	MA, SA	Costa Rica to ne				
				Bangs, 1908			sw Costa Rica				
				Hellmayr, 1906			w, c Panama				
				Gilliard, 1940			e Colombia and w				
				(Viellot, 1818)			w, n Colombia to				
				(Viellot, 1817)			e Bolivia to e Brazil,				
				Chapman, 1929	Duida Grass Finch	SA	tepusis of s Venezuela				
				Ridgway, 1898							
				(Schlatter, PL, 1886)	Great Inca Finch	SA	Peru				
				(Salvin, 1895)	Rufous-backed Inca	SA	Peru				
				Zimmer, JT, 1952	Grey-winged Inca Finch	SA	Peru				
				(Salvin, 1895)	Buff-bridled Inca Finch	SA	Peru				
				Chapman, 1925	Little Inca Finch	SA	Peru				
				Cabanis, 1851							

Porphyrospiza	fruticeti	peruviana coracina fruticeti	(Kittlitz, 1833) (Zimmer, JT, 1924) (Sclater, PL, 1891) (Kittlitz, 1833) Sclater, PL & Salvin, (Wied-Neuwied, 1830) (Kittlitz, 1833)	Mourning Sierra Finch	SA	sw Peru and w Bolivia sw Bolivia and ne Chile n to s Chile and w	TAX, PHY	Unsettled generic
	caerulescens alaudina	bipartita humboldtii bracki excelsa alaudina venturii	(Zimmer, JT, 1924) (Koeppcke, 1963) (O'Neill & Parker, TA, (Berlepsch, 1907) (Kittlitz, 1833) (Hartert, 1909) (d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, Reichenbach, 1853 (Linnaeus, 1758)	Blue Finch Band-tailed Sierra Finch	SA SA	ne Bolivia to e Brazil w, sw c Ecuador, w Peru and n sw Ecuador and nw Peru c Peru s Peru and w Bolivia c Chile nw Argentina Argentina	PHY, TAX, SEQ PHY, TAX	Move <i>Porphyrospiza</i> Move from <i>Phrygilus</i> to
Chlorophanes	carbonaria		(Linnaeus, 1758)	Green Honeycreeper	MA, SA	s Mexico to e Brazil s Mexico to Honduras e Honduras to nw sw Colombia and w n, c Colombia and w Trinidad, e Colombia, sc Colombia through e e, se Brazil	PHY, TAX	Move from <i>Phrygilus</i> to
	spiza	guatemalensis argutus exsul subtropicalis spiza caerulescens axillaris	Sclater, PL, 1861 Bangs & Barbour, 1922 Berlepsch & Todd, 1924 (Linnaeus, 1758) Cassin, 1865 Zimmer, JT, 1929 Ridgway, 1901 (Sclater, PL, 1853) (Sclater, PL, 1853) (Ridgway, 1879)					
Iridophanes	pulcherrimus		(Sclater, PL, 1853) (Sclater, PL, 1853) (Ridgway, 1879)	Golden-collared	SA	Colombia to Peru c Colombia through e w Colombia to nw		
		pulcherrimus aureinucha	Berlepsch, 1912 (Sclater, PL, 1886) (Sclater, PL & Salvin, Olson, 1981 (Sclater, PL & Salvin, Nelson, 1912 Ridgway, 1898 (Lawrence, 1865) (Sclater, PL, 1855) (Sclater, PL, 1855) Westmore, 1966 Cabanis, 1851 (Vieillot, 1818) Nelson, 1912 (Sclater, PL, 1855) Bonaparte, 1851 Zimmer, JT, 1947 (Hellmayr, 1907) Cherrie, 1916 Berlepsch, 1912 (Vieillot, 1818) Parkes & Humphrey, (Lichtenstein, MHK, (Sclater, PL, 1856) (Linnaeus, 1766) (Boddaert, 1783) (Hellmayr, 1910) (Sclater, PL, 1856) Stolzmann, 1926 Zimmer, JT, 1947 Zimmer, JT, 1947 (Linnaeus, 1766) (Sharpe, 1905) (Vieillot, 1818) Zimmer, JT, 1947 (Vieillot, 1818) Vieillot, 1819 (Illiger, 1811) Griscom, 1929 (Sclater, PL, 1855) (Illiger, 1811) Oberholser, 1899 (Linnaeus, 1758) Hellmayr, 1920 (Linnaeus, 1758) Gyldenstolpe, 1945 (Cabanis, 1851) (Berlepsch, 1884) (Linnaeus, 1766) (Sclater, PL, 1860) Chapman, 1915 Thayer & Bangs, 1905 Westmore, 1944 (Cabanis, 1851) Hellmayr & Seilern, 1914 (Linnaeus, 1766) Zimmer, JT, 1942 Zimmer, JT, 1942 (Cabanis, 1851) Parkes, 1977 (Hartlaub, 1847) (Sclater, PL & Salvin, (Sclater, PL & Salvin, Bangs, 1907 Cuvier, 1816 Hartert, 1900 Lawrence, 1862 Lawrence, 1862 Bangs, 1908 (Linnaeus, 1766) Bangs, 1905 Lawrence, 1864 Bangs, 1898 Meyer de Schauensee, Sclater, PL, 1851	Scarlet-and-white Black-and-yellow	SA MA	Colombia and Ecuador Costa Rica to Colombia Costa Rica and extreme wc Panama e Panama and extreme	TAX	<i>Erythrothlypis salmoni</i>
Chrysothlypis	salmoni chrysomelas	titanota chrysomelas ocularis	(Sclater, PL, 1886) (Sclater, PL & Salvin, Olson, 1981 (Sclater, PL & Salvin, Nelson, 1912 Ridgway, 1898 (Lawrence, 1865) (Sclater, PL, 1855) (Sclater, PL, 1855) Westmore, 1966 Cabanis, 1851 (Vieillot, 1818) Nelson, 1912 (Sclater, PL, 1855) Bonaparte, 1851 Zimmer, JT, 1947 (Hellmayr, 1907) Cherrie, 1916 Berlepsch, 1912 (Vieillot, 1818) Parkes & Humphrey, (Lichtenstein, MHK, (Sclater, PL, 1856) (Linnaeus, 1766) (Boddaert, 1783) (Hellmayr, 1910) (Sclater, PL, 1856) Stolzmann, 1926 Zimmer, JT, 1947 Zimmer, JT, 1947 (Linnaeus, 1766) (Sharpe, 1905) (Vieillot, 1818) Zimmer, JT, 1947 (Vieillot, 1818) Vieillot, 1819 (Illiger, 1811) Griscom, 1929 (Sclater, PL, 1855) (Illiger, 1811) Oberholser, 1899 (Linnaeus, 1758) Hellmayr, 1920 (Linnaeus, 1758) Gyldenstolpe, 1945 (Cabanis, 1851) (Berlepsch, 1884) (Linnaeus, 1766) (Sclater, PL, 1860) Chapman, 1915 Thayer & Bangs, 1905 Westmore, 1944 (Cabanis, 1851) Hellmayr & Seilern, 1914 (Linnaeus, 1766) Zimmer, JT, 1942 Zimmer, JT, 1942 (Cabanis, 1851) Parkes, 1977 (Hartlaub, 1847) (Sclater, PL & Salvin, (Sclater, PL & Salvin, Bangs, 1907 Cuvier, 1816 Hartert, 1900 Lawrence, 1862 Lawrence, 1862 Bangs, 1908 (Linnaeus, 1766) Bangs, 1905 Lawrence, 1864 Bangs, 1898 Meyer de Schauensee, Sclater, PL, 1851	Sulphur-rumped Scarlet-browed Tanager	MA MA, SA	Costa Rica and Panama Panama to Ecuador e Panama and n w Colombia to w		
	Heterospingus	rubrifrons xanthopygius	xanthopygius berliozi	(Sclater, PL, 1886) (Sclater, PL & Salvin, Olson, 1981 (Sclater, PL & Salvin, Nelson, 1912 Ridgway, 1898 (Lawrence, 1865) (Sclater, PL, 1855) (Sclater, PL, 1855) Westmore, 1966 Cabanis, 1851 (Vieillot, 1818) Nelson, 1912 (Sclater, PL, 1855) Bonaparte, 1851 Zimmer, JT, 1947 (Hellmayr, 1907) Cherrie, 1916 Berlepsch, 1912 (Vieillot, 1818) Parkes & Humphrey, (Lichtenstein, MHK, (Sclater, PL, 1856) (Linnaeus, 1766) (Boddaert, 1783) (Hellmayr, 1910) (Sclater, PL, 1856) Stolzmann, 1926 Zimmer, JT, 1947 Zimmer, JT, 1947 (Linnaeus, 1766) (Sharpe, 1905) (Vieillot, 1818) Zimmer, JT, 1947 (Vieillot, 1818) Vieillot, 1819 (Illiger, 1811) Griscom, 1929 (Sclater, PL, 1855) (Illiger, 1811) Oberholser, 1899 (Linnaeus, 1758) Hellmayr, 1920 (Linnaeus, 1758) Gyldenstolpe, 1945 (Cabanis, 1851) (Berlepsch, 1884) (Linnaeus, 1766) (Sclater, PL, 1860) Chapman, 1915 Thayer & Bangs, 1905 Westmore, 1944 (Cabanis, 1851) Hellmayr & Seilern, 1914 (Linnaeus, 1766) Zimmer, JT, 1942 Zimmer, JT, 1942 (Cabanis, 1851) Parkes, 1977 (Hartlaub, 1847) (Sclater, PL & Salvin, (Sclater, PL & Salvin, Bangs, 1907 Cuvier, 1816 Hartert, 1900 Lawrence, 1862 Lawrence, 1862 Bangs, 1908 (Linnaeus, 1766) Bangs, 1905 Lawrence, 1864 Bangs, 1898 Meyer de Schauensee, Sclater, PL, 1851	Yellow-backed Tanager	MA, SA	Panama to se Brazil and e Panama and nw nc Colombia sc Colombia through e nc, e Peru se Peru to c Bolivia and se Colombia, s se Venezuela and wc Suriname, French n Brazil e Brazil se Brazil widespread nc Colombia, Venezuela se Venezuela and wc w, c Colombia to nw se Colombia, e Ecuador, e Bolivia and nw c Brazil e Brazil se Brazil, Paraguay and e, se Brazil e Brazil se Brazil	
Hemithraupis		flavicollis	ornata albigularis peruana sororia centralis aurigularis hellmayri flavicollis obidensis melanoxantha insignis	(Vieillot, 1818) Nelson, 1912 (Sclater, PL, 1855) Bonaparte, 1851 Zimmer, JT, 1947 (Hellmayr, 1907) Cherrie, 1916 Berlepsch, 1912 (Vieillot, 1818) Parkes & Humphrey, (Lichtenstein, MHK, (Sclater, PL, 1856) (Linnaeus, 1766) (Boddaert, 1783) (Hellmayr, 1910) (Sclater, PL, 1856) Stolzmann, 1926 Zimmer, JT, 1947 Zimmer, JT, 1947 (Linnaeus, 1766) (Sharpe, 1905) (Vieillot, 1818) Zimmer, JT, 1947 (Vieillot, 1818) Vieillot, 1819 (Illiger, 1811) Griscom, 1929 (Sclater, PL, 1855) (Illiger, 1811) Oberholser, 1899 (Linnaeus, 1758) Hellmayr, 1920 (Linnaeus, 1758) Gyldenstolpe, 1945 (Cabanis, 1851) (Berlepsch, 1884) (Linnaeus, 1766) (Sclater, PL, 1860) Chapman, 1915 Thayer & Bangs, 1905 Westmore, 1944 (Cabanis, 1851) Hellmayr & Seilern, 1914 (Linnaeus, 1766) Zimmer, JT, 1942 Zimmer, JT, 1942 (Cabanis, 1851) Parkes, 1977 (Hartlaub, 1847) (Sclater, PL & Salvin, (Sclater, PL & Salvin, Bangs, 1907 Cuvier, 1816 Hartert, 1900 Lawrence, 1862 Lawrence, 1862 Bangs, 1908 (Linnaeus, 1766) Bangs, 1905 Lawrence, 1864 Bangs, 1898 Meyer de Schauensee, Sclater, PL, 1851	Guira Tanager	SA	Costa Rica and Panama Panama to Ecuador e Panama and n w Colombia to w	
	Tersina	guira	nigrigula roraimae guirina huambina boliviana amazonica guira fosteri	(Vieillot, 1818) Zimmer, JT, 1947 (Vieillot, 1818) Vieillot, 1819 (Illiger, 1811) Griscom, 1929 (Sclater, PL, 1855) (Illiger, 1811) Oberholser, 1899 (Linnaeus, 1758) Hellmayr, 1920 (Linnaeus, 1758) Gyldenstolpe, 1945 (Cabanis, 1851) (Berlepsch, 1884) (Linnaeus, 1766) (Sclater, PL, 1860) Chapman, 1915 Thayer & Bangs, 1905 Westmore, 1944 (Cabanis, 1851) Hellmayr & Seilern, 1914 (Linnaeus, 1766) Zimmer, JT, 1942 Zimmer, JT, 1942 (Cabanis, 1851) Parkes, 1977 (Hartlaub, 1847) (Sclater, PL & Salvin, (Sclater, PL & Salvin, Bangs, 1907 Cuvier, 1816 Hartert, 1900 Lawrence, 1862 Lawrence, 1862 Bangs, 1908 (Linnaeus, 1766) Bangs, 1905 Lawrence, 1864 Bangs, 1898 Meyer de Schauensee, Sclater, PL, 1851	Rufous-headed Tanager	SA	Costa Rica and Panama Panama to Ecuador e Panama and n w Colombia to w	
Cyanerpes		ruficapilla	bahiae ruficapilla	(Vieillot, 1818) Zimmer, JT, 1947 (Vieillot, 1818) Vieillot, 1819 (Illiger, 1811) Griscom, 1929 (Sclater, PL, 1855) (Illiger, 1811) Oberholser, 1899 (Linnaeus, 1758) Hellmayr, 1920 (Linnaeus, 1758) Gyldenstolpe, 1945 (Cabanis, 1851) (Berlepsch, 1884) (Linnaeus, 1766) (Sclater, PL, 1860) Chapman, 1915 Thayer & Bangs, 1905 Westmore, 1944 (Cabanis, 1851) Hellmayr & Seilern, 1914 (Linnaeus, 1766) Zimmer, JT, 1942 Zimmer, JT, 1942 (Cabanis, 1851) Parkes, 1977 (Hartlaub, 1847) (Sclater, PL & Salvin, (Sclater, PL & Salvin, Bangs, 1907 Cuvier, 1816 Hartert, 1900 Lawrence, 1862 Lawrence, 1862 Bangs, 1908 (Linnaeus, 1766) Bangs, 1905 Lawrence, 1864 Bangs, 1898 Meyer de Schauensee, Sclater, PL, 1851	Swallow Tanager	MA, SA	Panama to ne Argentina n Colombia e Panama and Colombia e, s Brazil, se Bolivia	
	Dacnis	viridis	grisescens occidentalis viridis	(Illiger, 1811) Griscom, 1929 (Sclater, PL, 1855) (Illiger, 1811) Oberholser, 1899 (Linnaeus, 1758) Hellmayr, 1920 (Linnaeus, 1758) Gyldenstolpe, 1945 (Cabanis, 1851) (Berlepsch, 1884) (Linnaeus, 1766) (Sclater, PL, 1860) Chapman, 1915 Thayer & Bangs, 1905 Westmore, 1944 (Cabanis, 1851) Hellmayr & Seilern, 1914 (Linnaeus, 1766) Zimmer, JT, 1942 Zimmer, JT, 1942 (Cabanis, 1851) Parkes, 1977 (Hartlaub, 1847) (Sclater, PL & Salvin, (Sclater, PL & Salvin, Bangs, 1907 Cuvier, 1816 Hartert, 1900 Lawrence, 1862 Lawrence, 1862 Bangs, 1908 (Linnaeus, 1766) Bangs, 1905 Lawrence, 1864 Bangs, 1898 Meyer de Schauensee, Sclater, PL, 1851	Purple Honeycreeper	MA, SA	nw, n, also Panama e Panama to w Ecuador c Colombia and Potaro Highlands Trinidad w, c Amazonia e Mexico to c Bolivia e Mexico to Panama w Colombia and w Gorgona I. (off w extreme n Colombia n, nc Colombia to n Tobago Trinidad, e Venezuela, se Colombia and sw se Peru and w Brazil to c c Brazil e Brazil w Amazonia s Mexico to Colombia s Mexico to ne Costa Rica to nw	
Dacnis		caeruleus	chocoanus caeruleus hellmayri longirostris microrhynchus	(Illiger, 1811) Griscom, 1929 (Sclater, PL, 1855) (Illiger, 1811) Oberholser, 1899 (Linnaeus, 1758) Hellmayr, 1920 (Linnaeus, 1758) Gyldenstolpe, 1945 (Cabanis, 1851) (Berlepsch, 1884) (Linnaeus, 1766) (Sclater, PL, 1860) Chapman, 1915 Thayer & Bangs, 1905 Westmore, 1944 (Cabanis, 1851) Hellmayr & Seilern, 1914 (Linnaeus, 1766) Zimmer, JT, 1942 Zimmer, JT, 1942 (Cabanis, 1851) Parkes, 1977 (Hartlaub, 1847) (Sclater, PL & Salvin, (Sclater, PL & Salvin, Bangs, 1907 Cuvier, 1816 Hartert, 1900 Lawrence, 1862 Lawrence, 1862 Bangs, 1908 (Linnaeus, 1766) Bangs, 1905 Lawrence, 1864 Bangs, 1898 Meyer de Schauensee, Sclater, PL, 1851	Red-legged	MA, SA	Costa Rica and Ecuador Costa Rica to c Panama e Panama to nw Honduras to ne w Costa Rica to sw Honduras to nw n, nc Colombia sw Colombia and w c Colombia	
	Dacnis	cyaneus	carneipes pacificus gigas gemmeus eximius tobagensis cyaneus dispar violaceus brevipes holti	(Illiger, 1811) Griscom, 1929 (Sclater, PL, 1855) (Illiger, 1811) Oberholser, 1899 (Linnaeus, 1758) Hellmayr, 1920 (Linnaeus, 1758) Gyldenstolpe, 1945 (Cabanis, 1851) (Berlepsch, 1884) (Linnaeus, 1766) (Sclater, PL, 1860) Chapman, 1915 Thayer & Bangs, 1905 Westmore, 1944 (Cabanis, 1851) Hellmayr & Seilern, 1914 (Linnaeus, 1766) Zimmer, JT, 1942 Zimmer, JT, 1942 (Cabanis, 1851) Parkes, 1977 (Hartlaub, 1847) (Sclater, PL & Salvin, (Sclater, PL & Salvin, Bangs, 1907 Cuvier, 1816 Hartert, 1900 Lawrence, 1862 Lawrence, 1862 Bangs, 1908 (Linnaeus, 1766) Bangs, 1905 Lawrence, 1864 Bangs, 1898 Meyer de Schauensee, Sclater, PL, 1851	Short-billed Shining Honeycreeper	SA MA, SA	Costa Rica and Ecuador Costa Rica to c Panama e Panama to nw Honduras to ne w Costa Rica to sw Honduras to nw n, nc Colombia sw Colombia and w c Colombia	
Dacnis		nitidus lucidus	lucidus isthmicus	(Illiger, 1811) Griscom, 1929 (Sclater, PL, 1855) (Illiger, 1811) Oberholser, 1899 (Linnaeus, 1758) Hellmayr, 1920 (Linnaeus, 1758) Gyldenstolpe, 1945 (Cabanis, 1851) (Berlepsch, 1884) (Linnaeus, 1766) (Sclater, PL, 1860) Chapman, 1915 Thayer & Bangs, 1905 Westmore, 1944 (Cabanis, 1851) Hellmayr & Seilern, 1914 (Linnaeus, 1766) Zimmer, JT, 1942 Zimmer, JT, 1942 (Cabanis, 1851) Parkes, 1977 (Hartlaub, 1847) (Sclater, PL & Salvin, (Sclater, PL & Salvin, Bangs, 1907 Cuvier, 1816 Hartert, 1900 Lawrence, 1862 Lawrence, 1862 Bangs, 1908 (Linnaeus, 1766) Bangs, 1905 Lawrence, 1864 Bangs, 1898 Meyer de Schauensee, Sclater, PL, 1851	Scarlet-breasted Dacnis Scarlet-thighed Dacnis	SA MA, SA	Costa Rica and Ecuador Costa Rica to c Panama e Panama to nw Honduras to ne w Costa Rica to sw Honduras to nw n, nc Colombia sw Colombia and w c Colombia	
	Dacnis	berlepschi venusta	venusta fuliginata	(Illiger, 1811) Griscom, 1929 (Sclater, PL, 1855) (Illiger, 1811) Oberholser, 1899 (Linnaeus, 1758) Hellmayr, 1920 (Linnaeus, 1758) Gyldenstolpe, 1945 (Cabanis, 1851) (Berlepsch, 1884) (Linnaeus, 1766) (Sclater, PL, 1860) Chapman, 1915 Thayer & Bangs, 1905 Westmore, 1944 (Cabanis, 1851) Hellmayr & Seilern, 1914 (Linnaeus, 1766) Zimmer, JT, 1942 Zimmer, JT, 1942 (Cabanis, 1851) Parkes, 1977 (Hartlaub, 1847) (Sclater, PL & Salvin, (Sclater, PL & Salvin, Bangs, 1907 Cuvier, 1816 Hartert, 1900 Lawrence, 1862 Lawrence, 1862 Bangs, 1908 (Linnaeus, 1766) Bangs, 1905 Lawrence, 1864 Bangs, 1898 Meyer de Schauensee, Sclater, PL, 1851	Blue Dacnis	MA, SA	Costa Rica and Ecuador Costa Rica to c Panama e Panama to nw Honduras to ne w Costa Rica to sw Honduras to nw n, nc Colombia sw Colombia and w c Colombia	
Dacnis		callaina ultramarina napaea baudoana caerebicolor	callaina ultramarina napaea baudoana caerebicolor	(Illiger, 1811) Griscom, 1929 (Sclater, PL, 1855) (Illiger, 1811) Oberholser, 1899 (Linnaeus, 1758) Hellmayr, 1920 (Linnaeus, 1758) Gyldenstolpe, 1945 (Cabanis, 1851) (Berlepsch, 1884) (Linnaeus, 1766) (Sclater, PL, 1860) Chapman, 1915 Thayer & Bangs, 1905 Westmore, 1944 (Cabanis, 1851) Hellmayr & Seilern, 1914 (Linnaeus, 1766) Zimmer, JT, 1942 Zimmer, JT, 1942 (Cabanis, 1851) Parkes, 1977 (Hartlaub, 1847) (Sclater, PL & Salvin, (Sclater, PL & Salvin, Bangs, 1907 Cuvier, 1816 Hartert, 1900 Lawrence, 1862 Lawrence, 1862 Bangs, 1908 (Linnaeus, 1766) Bangs, 1905 Lawrence, 1864 Bangs, 1898 Meyer de Schauensee, Sclater, PL, 1851				

		cayana	(Linnaeus, 1766)				e Colombia to French		
		glaucogularis	Berlepsch & Stolzmann,				s Colombia through e		
		paraguayensis	Chubb, C, 1910				e, s Brazil, e Paraguay		
	flaviventer		d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye,	Yellow-bellied Dacnis	SA		w, c Amazonia		
	hartlaubii		Sclater, PL, 1855	Turquoise Dacnis	SA		Colombia		
	lineata		(Gmelin, JF, 1789)	Black-faced Dacnis	SA		n, w Amazonia	SSP	Includes <i>albirostris</i> ;
	egregia		Sclater, PL, 1855	Yellow-tufted Dacnis	SA		Colombia and Ecuador	AS	<i>Dacnis egregia</i> is split
		egregia	Sclater, PL, 1855				nc Colombia		
		aequatorialis	Berlepsch &				w Ecuador		
	viguieri		Oustalet, 1883	Viridian Dacnis	MA, SA		Panama and Colombia		
	nigripes		Pelzeln, 1856	Black-legged Dacnis	SA		se Brazil		
	albiventris		(Sclater, PL, 1852)	White-bellied Dacnis	SA		w, c Amazonia		
Saltatricula	multicolor		Burmeister, 1861	Many-colored Chaco	SA				
	atricollis		(Burmeister, 1860)	Black-throated Saltator	SA		e Bolivia and w		Formerly in the genus
			(Vieillot, 1817)				e Bolivia and e Paraguay		Saltators are related to
Saltator	orenocensis		Vieillot, 1816					PHY, SEQ	
			Lafresnaye, 1846	Orinoco Saltator	SA		Colombia and Venezuela		
			Todd, 1912				n Colombia and nw		
		rufescens	Lafresnaye, 1846				ne Colombia to ne		
	similis	orenocensis	d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye,	Green-winged Saltator	SA		sc		
			d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye,				e Bolivia and c Brazil to		
		similis	Berlepsch, 1912				se Brazil		
	coerulescens		Vieillot, 1817	Greyish Saltator	MA, SA		widespread		
			Gray, GR, 1844				nw to w Mexico		
		vigorii	Baird, SF, 1867				w to sw Mexico		
		plumbiceps	(Deppe, 1830)				e Mexico to w Panama		
		grandis	Berlepsch, 1912				Yucatán Pen. (se		
		yucatanensis	Griscom, 1930				sw Mexico to w		
		hesperis	Van Rossem, 1931				wc Costa Rica		
		brevicaudus	Bonaparte, 1853				n Colombia		
		plumbeus	Bangs & Penard, TE,				ne Colombia, Venezuela		
		brewsteri	Cabanis, 1849				se Venezuela, the		
		olivascens	d'Orbigny, 1839				w Amazonia		
		azarae	Sclater, PL, 1856				n, nc Brazil		
		mutus	(Spix, 1825)				e Brazil		
		superciliaris	Vieillot, 1817				e Bolivia, sw Brazil,		
	striatipectus	coerulescens	Lafresnaye, 1847	Streaked Saltator	MA, SA		Costa Rica to Peru		
			Bangs & Penard, TE,				sw Costa Rica and w		
		furax	Sclater, PL, 1861				c Panama		
		isthmicus	Wetmore, 1957				Coiba and Coibita Is. (off		
		scotinus	Wetmore, 1952				Taboga I. (s of c		
		melicus	Bangs & Penard, TE,				Pearl Is. (s of Panama)		
		speratus	Lafresnaye, 1847				e Panama, w Colombia		
		striatipectus	Parke, 1959				ne Colombia, n		
		perstriatus	Sclater, PL, 1860				w Ecuador and nw Peru		
		flavidicollis	Berlepsch & Stolzmann,				w Peru		
		immaculatus	Cory, 1916				se Ecuador and ne Peru		
	albicollis		Vieillot, 1817	Lesser Antillean Saltator	NA		Lesser Antilles		
			Vieillot, 1817				Martinique and St. Lucia		
		albicollis	Lafresnaye, 1844				Guadeloupe and		
		guadelupensis	(Müller, PLS, 1776)	Buff-throated Saltator	MA, SA		widespread		
		maximus	Cabanis, 1851				e Mexico		
		gigantodes	Lafresnaye, 1844				s Mexico and Belize to		
		magnoides	Lawrence, 1864				sw Costa Rica to c		
		intermedius	Griscom, 1929				e Panama and nw		
		iungens	(Müller, PLS, 1776)				Colombia, Venezuela		
	atripennis		Sclater, PL, 1857	Black-winged Saltator	SA		w, c Colombia and w	SSP	Includes <i>caniceps</i> ; treat
	atriceps		(Lesson, R, 1832)	Black-headed Saltator	MA		e Mexico to Panama		
		atriceps	(Lesson, R, 1832)				e Mexico (except se		
		suffucus	Wetmore, 1942				se Veracruz (e Mexico)		
		flavocrissus	Griscom, 1937				Guerrero to c Oaxaca		
		peeti	Brooktorb, 1940				e Oaxaca and Chiapas		
		raptor	(Cabanis, s, 1845)				Yucatán Pen. (se		
		lacertosus	Bangs, 1900				e Costa Rica and		
	nigriceps		(Chapman, 1914)	Black-cowled Saltator	SA		Ecuador, Peru		
	fuliginosus		(Daudin, 1800)	Black-throated	SA		e Paraguay, ne		
	grossus		(Linnaeus, 1766)	Slate-colored Grosbeak	MA, SA		Honduras to Ecuador		
		saturatus	(Todd, 1922)				e Honduras to Ecuador		
		grossus	(Linnaeus, 1766)				Amazonia		
	cinctus		Zimmer, JT, 1943	Masked Saltator	SA		Ecuador and Peru		
	maxillosus		Cabanis, 1851	Thick-billed Saltator	SA		ne Argentina and s, se		
	aurantiostrius		Vieillot, 1817	Golden-billed Saltator	SA		w, sc		
		iteratus	Chapman, 1927				n Peru		
		albiciliaris	(Philippi & Landbeck,				c Peru to n Chile		
		hellmayri	Bond & Meyer de				w, c, sc Bolivia		
		aurantiostrius	Vieillot, 1817				s Bolivia, n Argentina,		
		parkesi	Cardoso da Silva, 1990				se Brazil, Uruguay and e		
		nasica	Wetmore & Peters, JL,				wc Argentina		
			Vieillot, 1809					PHY, TAX, SEQ	Historical taxonomy
Coereba	flaveola		(Linnaeus, 1758)	Bananaquit	MA, SA		widespread, also West		
		bahamensis	(Reichenbach, 1853)				Bahamas	PS	Bahama Bananaquit is a
		caboti	(Baird, SF, 1873)				e Yucatán Pen. (se		
		flaveola	(Linnaeus, 1758)				Jamaica		
		sharpei	(Cory, 1886)				Cayman Is.		
		bananivora	(Gmelin, JF, 1789)				Hispaniola and nearby		
		nectarea	Wetmore, 1929				Tortue I. (off nw Haiti)		
		portoricensis	(Bryant, H, 1866)				Puerto Rico		
		sanctithomae	(Sunderland, 1869)				I. de Vieques and I.		
		newtoni	(Baird, SF, 1873)				St. Croix (s Virgin Is.)		
		bartholemica	(Sparrman, 1788)				n, c Lesser Antilles	PS	Lesser Antillean
		martiniana	(Reichenbach, 1853)				Martinique and St. Lucia		
		barbadensis	(Baird, SF, 1873)				Barbados		
		atrata	(Lawrence, 1878)				St. Vincent (s Lesser		
		aterima	(Lesson, R, 1830)				Grenada and the		
		uropygialis	Berlepsch, 1892				Aruba and Curaçao		
		tricolor	(Ridgway, 1884)				Providencia I. (off e		
		oblita	Griscom, 1923				San Andrés I. (off e		
		mexicana	(Sclater, PL, 1857)				se Mexico to w Panama		
		cerinoclunus	Bangs, 1901				Pearl Is. (s of Panama)		
		columbiana	(Cabanis, 1866)				e Panama to sw		
		bonairensis	Voous, 1955				Bonaire I. (Netherlands		
		melanornis	Phelps & Phelps Jr, 1954				Cayo Sal I. (off n		

		lowii ferryi frailensis laurae luteola obscura minima montana caucaea gorgonae intermedia bolivari guianensis roraimae pacificae magnirostris dispar chloropyga alleni	Cory, 1909 Cory, 1909 Phelps & Phelps Jr, 1946 Lowe, 1908 (Cabanis, 1851) Cory, 1913 (Bonaparte, 1854) Lowe, 1912 Chapman, 1914 Thayer & Bangs, 1905 (Salvadori & Festa, Zimmer, JT & Phelps, (Cabanis, 1851) Chapman, 1929 Lowe, 1912 (Taczanowski, 1880) Zimmer, JT, 1942 (Cabanis, 1851) Lowe, 1912			Los Roques Is. (off n La Tortuga I. (off n Los Frailes and Los Los Testigos (off n coastal n Colombia and ne Colombia and w e Colombia and s Andes of nw Venezuela w Colombia Gorgona I. (off w sw Colombia, w Ecuador e Venezuela se Venezuela to Guyana tepui regions of se w Peru n Peru nc Peru to w Bolivia ec Peru to c Bolivia and e Bolivia to c Brazil		
Tiaris	olivaceus		Swainson, 1827 (Linnaeus, 1766)	Yellow-faced Grassquit	NA, MA, SA	Greater Antilles, e e Mexico to Ecuador Cozumel I. (off se Coiba I. (off s Panama) Cuba, Isle of Pines, Puerto Rico and nearby	TAX, PHY	<i>Tiaris</i> is treated as
		pusillus intermedius ravidus olivaceus bryanti	Swainson, 1827 (Ridgway, 1885) Wetmore, 1957 (Linnaeus, 1766) (Ridgway, 1898) Fitzinger, 1856					
Euneornis	campestris		(Linnaeus, 1758)	Orangequit	NA	Jamaica		
Melopyrrha	portoricensis		Bonaparte, 1853 (Daudin, 1800) (Daudin, 1800) (Lawrence, 1881) (Linnaeus, 1758)	Puerto Rican Bullfinch	NA	Puerto Rico Puerto Rico St. Kitts (Lesser Antilles) Bahamas and Hispaniola n, c Bahamas	TAX, PHY TAX, PHY	Transfer two species of Move from <i>Loxigilla</i> to
	violacea	violacea ofella maurella affinis ruficollis	(Linnaeus, 1758) (Budén, 1986) (Wetmore, 1929) (Ridgway, 1898) (Gmelin, JF, 1789) (Linnaeus, 1758)	Greater Antillean	NA	c, e Caicos Is. (s Tortue I. (off nw Hispaniola and islands Jamaica Cuba and Cayman Is. Cuba and Isle of Pines Grand Cayman I.	TAX, PHY	Move from <i>Loxigilla</i> to
	nigra	nigra taylori	(Linnaeus, 1758) Hartert, 1896 Bryant, H, 1866 (Gosse, 1847)	Cuban Bullfinch	NA		PS	Retain in <i>Melopyrrha</i> Cayman Bullfinch
Loxipasser	anoxanthus		Bonaparte, 1850 (Gmelin, JF, 1789) Lesson, R, 1831	Yellow-shouldered	NA	Jamaica		
Phonipara	canora		Cory, 1886 (Linnaeus, 1766) (Ridgway, 1898) (Cory, 1892)	Cuban Grassquit	NA	Cuba	TAX, PHY TAX, PHY	Resurrect monospecific Move from <i>Tiaris</i> to
Loxigilla	barbadensis noctis		Cory, 1886 (Linnaeus, 1766) (Ridgway, 1898) (Cory, 1892)	Barbados Bullfinch Lesser Antillean	NA NA	Barbados Lesser Antilles nw Lesser Antilles US Virgin Is. and n Desirade (nc Lesser nc Lesser Antilles Martinique (sc Lesser St. Lucia (sc Lesser St. Vincent (s Lesser Grenada (s Lesser		
		coryi ridgwayi desiradensis dominicana noctis sclateri crissalis grenadensis	Danforth, 1937 (Ridgway, 1898) (Linnaeus, 1766) Allen, JA, 1880 (Ridgway, 1898) (Cory, 1892) Ridgway, 1897 (Cory, 1886)					
Melanospiza	richardsoni bicolor	bicolor marchii omissa huiiae grandior johnstonei sharpei tortugensis	(Linnaeus, 1766) (Baird, SF, 1864) (Jardine, 1847) (Miller, AH, 1952) (Cory, 1887) (Lowe, 1906) (Hartert, 1893) (Cory, 1909) Burns, KJ, Unitt & (Wied-Neuwied, 1830) (d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, (Todd, 1912) (Berlepsch & (d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, (Koeppcke, 1963) Gould, 1837	St. Lucia Black Finch Black-faced Grassquit	NA NA, SA	St. Lucia West Indies and n SA Bahamas and islands off Jamaica and Hispaniola Puerto Rico, Lesser c Colombia San Andrés Arch. (e of La Blanquilla and Los Netherlands Antilles La Tortuga (off n	TAX, PHY TAX, PHY	<i>Melanospiza</i> is Move from <i>Tiaris</i> into
		becki mentalis fusca luteola bifasciata cinerascens ridgwayi	Rothschild, 1898 Ridgway, 1894 Sclater, PL & Salvin, Ridgway, 1894 Ridgway, 1894 Ridgway, 1890 Rothschild & Hartert, Ridgway, 1897 (Gould, 1837) Sharpe, 1885 (Gould, 1843) Gould, 1837	Sooty Grassquit Dull-colored Grassquit	SA SA	Venezuela and Trinidad Venezuela to Argentina n Colombia to n s Colombia to n Peru c Peru to Bolivia and nw w Peru	TAX, PHY TAX, PHY, SSP TAX, PHY	<i>Asemospiza</i> gen. nov. Formerly in <i>Tiaris</i> . Move Formerly in <i>Tiaris</i> . Move
Asemospiza	fuliginosa obscura	haplochroma pauper obscura pacificae	Gould, 1837 Sclater, PL & Salvin, Rothschild, 1898 Ridgway, 1894 Sclater, PL & Salvin, Ridgway, 1894 Ridgway, 1890 Rothschild & Hartert, Ridgway, 1897 (Gould, 1837) Sharpe, 1885 (Gould, 1843) Gould, 1837	Green Warbler-Finch Grey Warbler-Finch	SA SA	Galápagos Is. Galápagos Is. nw Galápagos Is. Genovesa (ne Galápagos n Galápagos Is. San Cristóbal (se Santa Fe (c Galápagos Española (se Galápagos Floreana (s Galápagos	AS	<i>Certhidea fusca</i> is
Certhidea	olivacea fusca		Gould, 1837 Sclater, PL & Salvin, Rothschild, 1898 Ridgway, 1894 Sclater, PL & Salvin, Ridgway, 1894 Ridgway, 1890 Rothschild & Hartert, Ridgway, 1897 (Gould, 1837) Sharpe, 1885 (Gould, 1843) Gould, 1837					
		becki mentalis fusca luteola bifasciata cinerascens ridgwayi	Rothschild, 1898 Ridgway, 1894 Sclater, PL & Salvin, Ridgway, 1894 Ridgway, 1890 Rothschild & Hartert, Ridgway, 1897 (Gould, 1837) Sharpe, 1885 (Gould, 1843) Gould, 1837					
Platypiza	crassirostris		(Gould, 1837) Sharpe, 1885 (Gould, 1843) Gould, 1837	Vegetarian Finch	SA	Galápagos Is.	TAX	<i>Camarhynchus</i>
Pinaroloxias	inornata		(Snodgrass & Heller, Ridgway, 1890 (Sclater, PL & Salvin, (Sclater, PL & Salvin, (Sclater, PL & Salvin, Ridgway, 1894 (Swarth, 1931) (Gould, 1837) (Gould, 1837) Ridgway, 1894 Gould, 1837 Sclater, PL & Salvin, Ridgway, 1894 Gould, 1837	Mangrove Finch Medium Tree Finch Woodpecker Finch	SA SA SA	Galápagos Is. Galápagos Is. Galápagos Is. c, s Galápagos Is. w Galápagos Is. San Cristóbal (se Galápagos Is. most Galápagos Is. San Cristóbal (se Galápagos Is. n Galápagos Is. w Galápagos Is. c, s Galápagos Is.		
Camarhynchus	heliobates pauper pallidus	pallidus productus striatippecta	(Snodgrass & Heller, Ridgway, 1890 (Sclater, PL & Salvin, (Sclater, PL & Salvin, (Sclater, PL & Salvin, Ridgway, 1894 (Swarth, 1931) (Gould, 1837) (Gould, 1837) Ridgway, 1894 Gould, 1837 Sclater, PL & Salvin, Ridgway, 1894 Gould, 1837					
		parvulus salvini	(Swarth, 1931) (Gould, 1837) (Gould, 1837) Ridgway, 1894 Gould, 1837 Sclater, PL & Salvin, Ridgway, 1894 Gould, 1837	Small Tree Finch	SA			
	psittacula	habeli affinis psittacula	Gould, 1837 Sclater, PL & Salvin, Ridgway, 1894 Gould, 1837	Large Tree Finch	SA			

Geospiza	fuliginosa difficilis	difficilis debilirostris	Gould, 1837	Small Ground Finch	SA	Galápagos Is. Galápagos Is. Pinta (n Galápagos Is.) w. c. Galápagos Is.	AS, ENG AS, ENG PHY, SEQ, ENG, SSP AS, ENG	Genovesa Ground Vampire Ground Finch Large Cactus Finch G. Genovesa Cactus Finch	
			Gould, 1837	Sharp-beaked Ground	SA				
	acutirostris septentrionalis conirostris propinqua magnirostris scandens			Ridgway, 1894	Genovesa Ground Finch	SA			Genovesa (n Galápagos nw Galápagos Is. Española (se Galápagos Genovesa (ne Galápagos Galápagos Is. Galápagos Is. Santiago and Rábida (c w. c. s Galápagos Is. Pinta (n Galápagos Is.) Marchena (n Galápagos Galápagos Is.
				Ridgway, 1894	Vampire Ground Finch	SA			
				Ridgway, 1890	Espanola Cactus Finch	SA			
				Ridgway, 1894	Genovesa Cactus Finch	SA			
	fortis			Gould, 1837	Large Ground Finch	SA			
				(Gould, 1837)	Common Cactus Finch	SA			
	Volatinia	jacarina		Ridgway, 1894	Medium Ground Finch	SA			widespread Mexico to Colombia and se Peru to e Brazil and s w Ecuador, w Peru and
				Reichenbach, 1850	Blue-black Grassquit	MA, SA			
Conothraupis	speculigera mesoleuca		(Linnaeus, 1766)			Ecuador, Peru wc Brazil			
			(Vieillot, 1817)						
Creurgops	verticalis dentatus		(Linnaeus, 1766)			Venezuela to Peru Peru and Bolivia			
			(Peale, 1849)						
Eucometis	penicillata		Sclater, PL, 1880	Black-and-white	SA	Venezuela to Peru Peru and Bolivia			
			(Gould, 1855)	Cone-billed Tanager	SA				
Trichothraupis	melanops		Sclater, PL, 1858	Grey-headed Tanager	MA, SA	se Mexico to se Brazil se Mexico to Honduras Nicaragua and n Costa wc Costa Rica to w e Panama, n Colombia n Venezuela se Colombia, e Ecuador Bolivia and Paraguay			
			(Sclater, PL & Salvin, Heller & Snodgrass, Gould, 1837						
Loriotus	cristatus		Cabanis, 1851	Black-goggled Tanager	SA	e slope of the Andes			
			(Vieillot, 1818)						
Coryphospingus	cristatus		Jarocki, 1821	Flame-crested Tanager	SA	Amazonia French Guiana and ne e Venezuela, Guyana e Colombia and s se Colombia, s s Colombia, e Ecuador nc Peru se Peru and n Bolivia to ne Brazil e Brazil	TAX, PHY TAX, PHY	Loriotus Jarocki, 1821 Move from	
			(Linnaeus, 1766)						
	lucuosus			(Berlepsch, 1880)			Honduras to Bolivia e Honduras to nw w Costa Rica to sw c Panama to nw Peru Amazonia ne Venezuela and sw Amazonia		
				(Zimmer, JT & Phelps, Sclater, PL, 1862)					
				(Zimmer, JT, 1945)					
				(Chapman, 1925)					
	rufiventer			(Hellmayr, 1910)			ne Brazil e Brazil sw Brazil		
				(Zimmer, JT, 1945)					
	pileatus			(Spix, 1825)			Honduras to Bolivia e Honduras to nw w Costa Rica to sw c Panama to nw Peru Amazonia ne Venezuela and sw Amazonia		
				(Pelzel, 1870)					
cucullatus			(d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, Lawrence, 1874)			ne Venezuela and sw Amazonia			
			(Salvin, 1870)						
rostratus brevicaudus pileatus			(Todd, 1917)			ne Venezuela and sw Amazonia			
			(d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, Sclater, PL, 1856)						
Tachyphonus	surinamus		(Spix, 1825)	Yellow-crested Tanager	SA	Colombia, Venezuela c Colombia n Colombia to n c, e Brazil ne, se, wc the Guianas and ne c, s Brazil, e Paraguay, s Ecuador, Peru, Bolivia,	PHY TAX, PHY	Tachyphonus as Phylogenetic analyses	
			(Cabanis, 1851)						
Rhodospingus	delatrii rufus phoenicius coronatus		(Wied-Neuwied, 1821)	Grey Pileated Finch	SA	Colombia, Venezuela c Colombia n Colombia to n c, e Brazil ne, se, wc the Guianas and ne c, s Brazil, e Paraguay, s Ecuador, Peru, Bolivia,			
			Miller, AH, 1947						
Lanio	cruentus		(Wied-Neuwied, 1821)			Ecuador and Peru			
			(Müller, PLS, 1776)						
Rhamphocelus	versicolor		(Müller, PLS, 1776)	Red Pileated Finch	SA	Colombia, Venezuela c Colombia n Colombia to n c, e Brazil ne, se, wc the Guianas and ne c, s Brazil, e Paraguay, s Ecuador, Peru, Bolivia,			
			(Swainson, 1825)						
fulvus			Brodkorb, 1938			ne Venezuela and sw Amazonia			
			(Vieillot, 1816)						
aurantius leucothorax			(Linnaeus, 1766)			n, c, w Amazonia e, s Venezuela, the s Colombia and s e Peru and w Brazil c Brazil			
			(Linnaeus, 1766)						
sanguinolentus			Lafresnaye, 1846	Tawny-crested Tanager	MA, SA	Nicaragua to Ecuador Costa Rica to ne Amazonia e Paraguay, ne			
			(Lawrence, 1864)						
flammigerus icteronotus passerini			Hellmayr, 1906	White-lined Tanager	MA, SA	Costa Rica to ne Amazonia e Paraguay, ne			
			(Boddaert, 1783)						
sanguinolentus apricus			Swainson, 1838	Red-shouldered Tanager	SA	Ecuador and Peru			
			(Vieillot, 1822)						
fulvus			Sharpe, 1888	Ruby-crowned Tanager	SA	Ecuador and Peru			
			(Lesson, R, 1844)						
aurantius leucothorax			(Vieillot, 1816)	Crimson-breasted Finch	SA	s, w Amazonia e Peru, w Brazil and n ec Brazil and ne Bolivia nw, n Amazonia w Venezuela, s se Venezuela, the s Mexico to Honduras Honduras to Panama e Honduras to e Costa nw Costa Rica w Costa Rica to w nw Panama			
			(d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, Berlepsch, 1912)						
sanguinolentus apricus			(Boddaert, 1783)	White-winged Shrike-	SA	s, w Amazonia e Peru, w Brazil and n ec Brazil and ne Bolivia nw, n Amazonia w Venezuela, s se Venezuela, the s Mexico to Honduras Honduras to Panama e Honduras to e Costa nw Costa Rica w Costa Rica to w nw Panama			
			(Carriker, 1934)						
flammigerus icteronotus passerini			(Boddaert, 1783)	Fulvous Shrike-Tanager	SA	s, w Amazonia e Peru, w Brazil and n ec Brazil and ne Bolivia nw, n Amazonia w Venezuela, s se Venezuela, the s Mexico to Honduras Honduras to Panama e Honduras to e Costa nw Costa Rica w Costa Rica to w nw Panama			
			(Lafresnaye, 1846)						
flammigerus icteronotus passerini			Salvin, 1855	Black-throated Shrike-	MA	s, w Amazonia e Peru, w Brazil and n ec Brazil and ne Bolivia nw, n Amazonia w Venezuela, s se Venezuela, the s Mexico to Honduras Honduras to Panama e Honduras to e Costa nw Costa Rica w Costa Rica to w nw Panama			
			(Salvin, 1855)						
flammigerus icteronotus passerini			Bangs & Griscom, 1932	White-throated Shrike-	MA	s, w Amazonia e Peru, w Brazil and n ec Brazil and ne Bolivia nw, n Amazonia w Venezuela, s se Venezuela, the s Mexico to Honduras Honduras to Panama e Honduras to e Costa nw Costa Rica w Costa Rica to w nw Panama			
			(Salvin & Godman, 1883)						
flammigerus icteronotus passerini			Kennard & Peters, JL, Desmarest, 1805	Black-throated Shrike-	MA	s, w Amazonia e Peru, w Brazil and n ec Brazil and ne Bolivia nw, n Amazonia w Venezuela, s se Venezuela, the s Mexico to Honduras Honduras to Panama e Honduras to e Costa nw Costa Rica w Costa Rica to w nw Panama			
			(Lesson, R, 1831)						
flammigerus icteronotus passerini			(Lesson, R, 1831)	Crimson-collared	MA	s, w Amazonia e Peru, w Brazil and n ec Brazil and ne Bolivia nw, n Amazonia w Venezuela, s se Venezuela, the s Mexico to Honduras Honduras to Panama e Honduras to e Costa nw Costa Rica w Costa Rica to w nw Panama			
			(Bangs, 1908)						
flammigerus icteronotus passerini			(Lesson, R, 1831)	Crimson-collared	MA	s, w Amazonia e Peru, w Brazil and n ec Brazil and ne Bolivia nw, n Amazonia w Venezuela, s se Venezuela, the s Mexico to Honduras Honduras to Panama e Honduras to e Costa nw Costa Rica w Costa Rica to w nw Panama			
			(Jardine & Selby, 1833)						
flammigerus icteronotus passerini			Bonaparte, 1838	Flame-rumped Tanager	SA	s, w Amazonia e Peru, w Brazil and n ec Brazil and ne Bolivia nw, n Amazonia w Venezuela, s se Venezuela, the s Mexico to Honduras Honduras to Panama e Honduras to e Costa nw Costa Rica w Costa Rica to w nw Panama			
			(Bonaparte, 1831)						
flammigerus icteronotus passerini			Bonaparte, 1831	Lemon-rumped Tanager	MA, SA	s, w Amazonia e Peru, w Brazil and n ec Brazil and ne Bolivia nw, n Amazonia w Venezuela, s se Venezuela, the s Mexico to Honduras Honduras to Panama e Honduras to e Costa nw Costa Rica w Costa Rica to w nw Panama			
			(Cherrie, 1891)						
flammigerus icteronotus passerini			(Linnaeus, 1766)	Scarlet-rumped Tanager	MA	s, w Amazonia e Peru, w Brazil and n ec Brazil and ne Bolivia nw, n Amazonia w Venezuela, s se Venezuela, the s Mexico to Honduras Honduras to Panama e Honduras to e Costa nw Costa Rica w Costa Rica to w nw Panama			
			(Linnaeus, 1766)						
flammigerus icteronotus passerini			(Linnaeus, 1766)	Brazilian Tanager	SA	s, w Amazonia e Peru, w Brazil and n ec Brazil and ne Bolivia nw, n Amazonia w Venezuela, s se Venezuela, the s Mexico to Honduras Honduras to Panama e Honduras to e Costa nw Costa Rica w Costa Rica to w nw Panama			
			(Linnaeus, 1766)						

	dimidiatus	dorsalis	Sclater, PL, 1855 Lafresnaye, 1837	Crimson-backed	MA, SA	se Brazil Panama to Colombia		
		areustus	Wetmore, 1957			Coiba I. (off s Panama)		
		limatus	Bangs, 1901			Pearl Arch. (off s		
		dimidiatus	Lafresnaye, 1837			c Panama, n Colombia		
		molochinus	Meyer de Schauensee, (Spix, 1825)	Masked Crimson	SA	c Colombia		
	nigrogularis		(Swainson, 1838)	Huallaga Tanager	SA	w Amazonia		
	melanogaster		(Swainson, 1838)			Peru		
		melanogaster	Zimmer, JT, 1929			nc Peru		
		transitus	(Pallas, 1764)	Silver-beaked Tanager	SA	ec Peru		
	carbo		Sclater, PL, 1856			n, w, sc		
		unicolor	Allen, JA, 1892			c Colombia		
		capitalis	Lafresnaye, 1853			ne Venezuela		
		magnirostris	(Pallas, 1764)			Trinidad		
		carbo	Lafresnaye, 1853			se Colombia, e Ecuador		
		venezuelensis	Berlepsch & Stolzmann,			e Colombia and n, w		
		connectens	d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye,			se Peru and nw Bolivia		
		atrosericeus	Hellmayr, 1920			n, e Bolivia		
		centralis	Cabanis, 1844			e Brazil and n Paraguay		
Sporophila	bouvronides		(Lesson, R, 1831)	Lesson's Seedeater	SA	n Colombia, Venezuela,	n Amazonia	TAX, PHY
	lineola		(Linnaeus, 1758)	Lined Seedeater	SA	n, Amazonia and sc SA		SSP
	torqueola		(Bonaparte, 1850)	Cinnamon-rumped	MA	w Mexico		ENG
		atriceps	(Baird, SF, 1867)			s Baja California (nw		
		torqueola	(Bonaparte, 1850)			c, sw Mexico		
	moreletti		(Bonaparte, 1850)	Morelet's Seedeater	NA, MA	s Texas, e Mexico to		AS
		sharpei	Lawrence, 1889			s Texas (sc USA) and ne		
		moreletti	(Bonaparte, 1850)			se Mexico to n Panama		
		mutanda	Griscom, 1930			s Chiapas (s Mexico) to		
	corvina		(Sclater, PL, 1860)	Variable Seedeater	MA, SA	e Mexico to Peru		AS
		corvina	(Sclater, PL, 1860)			e Mexico to w Panama		
		hoffmanni	Cabanis, 1861			sw Costa Rica and sw		
		hicksii	(Lawrence, 1865)			s, se Panama to nw		
		ophthalmica	(Sclater, PL, 1860)			sw Colombia to nw Peru		
	intermedia		Cabanis, 1851	Grey Seedeater	SA	n		
		intermedia	Cabanis, 1851			Trinidad, n Colombia,		
		bogotensis	(Gilliard, 1946)			w Colombia		
		insularis	(Gilliard, 1946)			n Venezuela and		SSP
	americana		(Gmelin, JF, 1789)	Wing-barred Seedeater	SA	n, w Amazonia		Add (Restall et al. 2006;
		americana	(Gmelin, JF, 1789)			Tobago, ne Venezuela,		
		dispar	Todd, 1922			nc Brazil		
	fringilloides		(Pelzel, 1870)	White-naped Seedeater	SA	n, nw Amazonia		TAX, PHY
	murallae		Chapman, 1915	Caqueta Seedeater	SA	Colombia		
	luctuosa		(Lafresnaye, 1843)	Black-and-white	SA	Venezuela to Bolivia		White-naped Seedeater
	caerulescens		(Vieillot, 1823)	Double-collared	SA	c, sc, se		
		caerulescens	(Vieillot, 1823)			e Bolivia and s Brazil to c		
		hellmayri	Wolters, 1939			e Brazil		
		yungae	Gyldenstolpe, 1941			c Bolivia		
	nigricollis		(Vieillot, 1823)	Yellow-bellied	MA, SA	Costa Rica to Bolivia		
		nigricollis	(Vieillot, 1823)			Costa Rica to n, w, e		
		olivacea	(Berlepsch &			sw Colombia and w		SSP
		inconspicua	Berlepsch & Stolzmann,			w, c Peru		Includes <i>vivida</i> as a
	ardesiaca		(Dubois, AJC, 1894)	Dubois's Seedeater	SA	se Brazil		AS
	funerea		(Sclater, PL, 1860)	Thick-billed Seed Finch	MA, SA	se Mexico to w Ecuador		TAX, PHY, AS
		funerea	(Sclater, PL, 1860)			se Mexico to n		
		salvini	(Ridgway, 1884)			s Nicaragua, Costa Rica		
		ochrogyne	(Olson, 1981)			sw Costa Rica, s Panama		
		fractor	(Olson, 2007)			Coiba I. (off s Panama)		SSP
		aethiops	(Sclater, PL, 1860)			sw Colombia and w		Add (Dickinson &
	angolensis		(Linnaeus, 1766)	Chestnut-bellied Seed	SA	n, e Amazonia		TAX, PHY, ENG
		torrida	(Scopoli, 1769)			Trinidad, Tobago, e		TAX
		angolensis	(Linnaeus, 1766)			n Bolivia to e Brazil,		
	nuttingi		(Ridgway, 1884)	Nicaraguan Seed Finch	MA	Nicaragua to Panama		TAX, PHY
	maximiliani		(Cabanis, 1851)	Great-billed Seed Finch	SA	e Bolivia to c, e Brazil;		TAX, PHY, SSP
	crassirostris		(Gmelin, JF, 1789)	Large-billed Seed Finch	SA	n, w SA		TAX, PHY
		occidentalis	(Sclater, PL, 1860)			w Colombia to sw		
		crassirostris	(Gmelin, JF, 1789)			e Colombia, Venezuela,		
	atirostris		(Sclater, PL & Salvin,	Black-billed Seed Finch	SA	Colombia to Bolivia		TAX, PHY
		atirostris	(Sclater, PL & Salvin,			s Colombia to n Peru		Formerly placed with the
		gigantirostris	(Bond & Meyer de			se Peru to n, e Bolivia		
	schistacea		Lawrence, 1862)	Slate-colored Seedeater	MA, SA	s Mexico to Ecuador and		SSP
		schistacea	(Lawrence, 1862)			s Mexico to n Colombia		Includes <i>subconcolor</i>
		incerta	Riley, 1914			w Colombia and		
		longipennis	Chubb, C, 1921			e Colombia, Venezuela,		
	falcistrois		(Temminck, 1820)	Temminck's Seedeater	SA	se Brazil, e Paraguay		
	frontalis		(Verreaux, J, 1869)	Buffy-fronted Seedeater	SA	e Paraguay and ne		
	plumbea		(Wied-Neuwied, 1830)	Plumbeous Seedeater	SA	n, c, sc		
		colombiana	(Sharpe, 1888)			n Colombia		
		whiteleyana	(Sharpe, 1888)			e Colombia, Venezuela,		
		plumbea	(Wied-Neuwied, 1830)			c, s Brazil, se Peru, n		
	beltoni		(Repenning & Fontana,	Tropeiro Seedeater	SA	s Brazil (Rio Grande do		NEW
	collaris		(Boddaert, 1783)	Rusty-collared	SA	sc, se		
		ochrascens	Hellmayr, 1904			Bolivia to sc Brazil		
		collaris	(Boddaert, 1783)			e Brazil		
		melanocephala	(Vieillot, 1817)			sw Brazil, Paraguay and		
	albogularis		(Spix, 1825)	White-throated	SA	e Brazil		
	leucoptera		(Vieillot, 1817)	White-bellied Seedeater	SA	c, e, sc		
		mxianae	Hellmayr, 1912			s Suriname and ne Brazil		
		cinerola	(Temminck, 1820)			e Brazil		
		leucoptera	(Vieillot, 1817)			c, s Brazil, Paraguay and		
		bicolor	(d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye,			se Peru and Bolivia		
	peruviana		(Lesson, PA, 1842)	Parrot-billed Seedeater	SA	Ecuador and Peru		
		devronis	(Verreaux, J, 1852)			w Ecuador and nw Peru		
		peruviana	(Lesson, PA, 1842)			w Peru		
	telasco		(Lesson, R, 1828)	Chestnut-throated	SA	Ecuador to nw Chile		
	simplex		(Taczanowski, 1874)	Drab Seedeater	SA	Ecuador and Peru		
	castaneiventris		Cabanis, 1849	Chestnut-bellied	SA	Amazonia		
	minuta		(Linnaeus, 1758)	Ruddy-breasted	MA, SA	sw Mexico through n SA		
		parva	(Lawrence, 1883)			sw Mexico to Nicaragua		
		centralis	Bangs & Penard, TE,			sw Costa Rica and s		
		minuta	(Linnaeus, 1758)			Trinidad, Tobago and n		
	bouveuil		(Müller, PLS, 1776)	Copper Seedeater	SA	s Suriname and e, se		SSP
								Includes <i>saturata</i> and

		torquatus	(d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, Todd, 1922)			w, c, s Bolivia n, c Argentina	to Paraguay and s		
		pectoralis	Taczanowski, 1874	Three-striped	SA	Peru and Bolivia			
		trifasciatus	(d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, Bonaparte, 1850)	Black-capped Warbling	SA	c Bolivia to c Argentina		TAX, PHY	Move from
		melanoleucus		Cinereous Warbling	SA	s Brazil		TAX, PHY	Move from Poospiza to
		cinereus							Move from Poospiza to
Conirostrum		margaritae	(Holt, 1931)	Pearly-breasted Conebill	SA	w Amazonia			
		bicolor	(Vieillot, 1809)	Bicolored Conebill	SA	Amazonia			
		bicolor minus	(Vieillot, 1809)			Trinidad, Colombia and w Amazonia			
		speciosum	(Hellmayr, 1935)	Chestnut-vented	SA	widespread			
		guaricola	(Temminck, 1824)			n Venezuela			
		amazonium	Phelps & Phelps Jr, 1949			e Colombia and w			
		speciosum	(Hellmayr, 1917)			se Peru and Bolivia to sc			
		leucogenys	(Temminck, 1824)	White-eared Conebill	MA, SA	Panama to Venezuela			
		panamense	(Lafresnaye, 1852)			e Panama and nw			
		leucogenys	(Griscom, 1927)			n Colombia and nw			
	cyanochrom	(Lafresnaye, 1852)			w Venezuela				
	albifrons	(Todd, 1924)	Lafresnaye, 1842	Capped Conebill	SA	Venezuela to Bolivia			
		cyanonotum	Todd, 1932			n Venezuela			
		albifrons	Lafresnaye, 1842			nc Colombia to w			
		centralandium	Meyer de Schauensee,			c Colombia			
		atrocyaneum	Lafresnaye, 1848			sw Colombia, Ecuador			
		sordidum	Berlepsch, 1901			c Peru to w Bolivia			
		lugens	Berlepsch, 1901			c Bolivia			
		binghami	Chapman, 1919	Giant Conebill	SA	Colombia to Bolivia, n		TAX, PHY	Move to <i>Conirostrum</i> .
		sitticolor	Lafresnaye, 1840	Blue-backed Conebill	SA	Colombia to Bolivia			
		pallidum	Aveledo & Perez, 1989			ne Colombia and nw			
		intermedium	Berlepsch, 1893			w Venezuela			
		sitticolor	Lafresnaye, 1840			sw Venezuela, Colombia			
		cyaneum	Taczanowski, 1875			c Peru to c Bolivia			
		ferrugineiventre	Sclater, PL, 1855	White-browed Conebill	SA	Peru and Bolivia			
		tamarugense	Johnson, AW & Millie,	Tamarugo Conebill	SA	Peru and Chile			
		rufum	Lafresnaye, 1843	Rufous-browed Conebill	SA	Colombia			
		cinereum	(d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye,	Cinereous Conebill	SA	Colombia to n Chile			
		fraseri	Sclater, PL, 1859			sc Colombia and			
		littorale	Berlepsch & Stolzmann,			rw, n Peru to n Chile			
		cinereum	(d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye,			ec Peru to w, c Bolivia			
			Boie, F, 1828						
Sicalis		citrina		Stripe-tailed Yellow	SA	n, e, wc			
			Pelzeln, 1870			Colombia, Venezuela,			
			Bangs, 1898			e Brazil			
			Pelzeln, 1870			se Peru to nw Argentina			
			Carriker, 1932			Ecuador and Peru			
			Sharpe, 1888			sw		TAX	Original spelling:
			(d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye,			nw to c Peru			
			Berlepsch & Stolzmann,			s Peru, n Chile, w Bolivia		SSP	Includes <i>connectens</i>
			(Linnaeus, 1766)			n, wc, se, sc			
			flaveola	(Linnaeus, 1766)	Saffron Finch	SA	Trinidad, Colombia,		
		valida	Bangs & Penard, TE,			Ecuador and nw Peru			
		brasilienis	(Gmelin, JF, 1789)			e Brazil			
		pelzelni	Sclater, PL, 1872			e Bolivia, Paraguay, se			
		koenigi	Hoy, G, 1978			nw Argentina			
		columbiana	Cabanis, 1851	Orange-fronted Yellow	SA	n, c, c			
		leopoldinae	Cabanis, 1851			e Colombia to n			
		goeldii	Hellmayr, 1906			e Brazil			
		luteola	Berlepsch, 1906	Grassland Yellow Finch	MA, SA	widespread			
			(Sparrman, 1789)			s Mexico to Nicaragua			
		chrysops	Sclater, PL, 1862			c Mexico			
		mexicana	Brodkorb, 1943			nc Costa Rica to c			
		eisenmanni	Wetmore, 1953			High elevation in n			
		bogotensis	Chapman, 1924			lower elevation in n			
		luteola	(Sparrman, 1789)			Suriname to ne Brazil			
		flavissima	Todd, 1922			nc Brazil			
		chapmani	Ridgway, 1899			s Brazil to c Argentina			
		luteiventris	(Meyen, 1834)			Peru, Bolivia and c Brazil			
		luteocephala	(d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye,	Citron-headed Yellow	SA	Bolivia and nw			
		lebruni	(Oustalet, 1891)	Patagonian Yellow Finch	SA	c Argentina to s Chile			
		olivascens	(d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye,	Greenish Yellow Finch	SA	sw			
			(Chubb, C, 1919)			n Peru			
		salvini	Cabanis, 1846			wc Peru to n Chile			
		chloris	(d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye,			se Peru, Bolivia and nw			
		olivascens	Sharpe, 1888)	Monte Yellow Finch	SA	w Argentina		AS	Monte Yellow Finch is
		mendozae	Philippi & Landbeck,	Greater Yellow Finch	SA	Chile and Argentina			
		auriventris	Taczanowski, 1874	Raimondi's Yellow Finch	SA	Peru			
		raimondii	(d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye,	Puna Yellow Finch	SA	sc Peru to nw Argentina			
		lutea	Cabanis, 1844					TAX, PHY	Recent phylogenetic
		gayi	(Gervais, 1834)	Grey-hooded Sierra	SA	Chile and Argentina			
		minor	(Gervais, 1834)			n, c Chile			
		caniceps	Philippi Bañados & Burmeister, 1860			coastal nc Chile			
		patagonicus	Lowe, 1923	Patagonian Sierra Finch	SA	s Chile and w Argentina			
		atriceps	(d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye,	Black-hooded Sierra	SA	Chile and Argentina			
		punensis	Ridgway, 1887)	Peruvian Sierra Finch	SA	sw			
		chlaronotus	Berlepsch & Stolzmann,			Peru and Bolivia			
		punensis	Ridgway, 1887)			n, c Peru			
		acunhae	Cabanis, 1873	Inaccessible Island Finch	AO	s Peru and w Bolivia			
			Cabanis, 1873			Inaccessible I., Tristan			
		acunhae	Cabanis, 1873			coastal Inaccessible I.		ENG	Change English name
		dunnei	Hagen, 1952			coast and e interior of			
		fraseri	Ryan, PG, 2008			interior Inaccessible I.			
		wilkinsi	Lowe, 1923	Wilkins's Finch	AO	Nightingale I., Tristan da			
		questi	Lowe, 1923	Nightingale Island Finch	AO	Nightingale I., Tristan da		AS	<i>Nesospiza questi</i> is split
		goughensis	Lowe, 1923						
			(Clarke, WE, 1904)	Gough Finch	AO	Gough Island			
		melanodera	Bonaparte, 1850						
			(Quoy & Gaimard, 1824)	White-bridled Finch	SA	s			
		melanodera	(Scott, 1900)			s Chile and s Argentina			
			(Quoy & Gaimard, 1824)			Falkland Is.			
		xanthogramma	(Gould & Gray, GR,	Yellow-bridled Finch	SA	s			
			Chapman, 1923)			c, s Chile and w			
		barrosi	(Gould & Gray, GR,			extreme s Chile and s			
		xanthogramma	Gould & Gray, GR,						

Geospizopsis	plebejus		Bonaparte, 1856 (Tschudi, 1844)	Ash-breasted Sierra	SA	w, sw Ecuador and n Peru	TAX, PHY	Genus <i>Geospizopsis</i> is Move from <i>Phrygilus</i> to
		ocularis plebejus naroskyi	(Slater, PL, 1859) (Tschudi, 1844)			nc Peru to n Chile, w nc Argentina		
	unicolor		(Nores & Yzurieta, 1983)	Plumbeous Sierra Finch	SA	Venezuela to s Chile and n Colombia and nw c Colombia to n Peru	TAX, PHY	Move from <i>Phrygilus</i> to
		nivaria geospizopsis inca unicolor tucumana cyanea ultima	(Zimmer, JT, 1929) (d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, Chapman, 1925) (Nores & Yzurieta, 1983) (Ripley, 1950) Cabanis, 1851			nc Peru to w Bolivia sw Peru, Chile and w c Bolivia to nw nc Argentina s Argentina		
Haplospiza	unicolor rustica		Cabanis, 1851 (Tschudi, 1844)	Uniform Finch Slaty Finch	SA MA, SA	e Paraguay, s Brazil and s Mexico to tepuis and c se Mexico to w Panama s Venezuela	TAX, PHY	Despite their phenotypic
		uniformis arcana rustica	Slater, PL & Salvin, (Wetmore & Phelps Jr, (Tschudi, 1844)			Colombia and nw		
Acanthidops	bairdi		Ridgway, 1882	Peg-billed Finch	MA	Costa Rica and Panama		
Xenodacnis	parina		Cabanis, 1873	Tit-like Dacnis	SA	sw Ecuador and Peru		
		bella petersi parina	Bond & Meyer de Cabanis, 1873 Cassin, 1867			sw Ecuador and n Peru c Peru s Peru		
Idiopsar	dorsalis erythronotus speculiferus		(Cabanis, 1883) (Philippi & Landbeck, d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, (Carriker, 1935)	Red-backed Sierra Finch White-throated Sierra White-winged Duca	SA SA SA	n Chile and s Bolivia to s Peru, sw Bolivia and n w Peru to n Chile and w c Peru	PHY, TAX PHY, TAX PHY, TAX	Based on phylogenetic Formerly assigned to Formerly assigned to
		magnirostris speculiferus	(d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, Cassin, 1867			s Peru, n Chile, w Bolivia s Peru to c Bolivia; s		
Catamenia	brachyurus		Bonaparte, 1850	Short-tailed Finch	SA			
	analis		(d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, Bangs, 1902	Band-tailed Seedeater	SA	Colombia to n Chile n Colombia		
		alpica schistaceifrons soderstromi insignis analoides griseiventris analis	Chapman, 1915 Chapman, 1924 Zimmer, JT, 1930 (Lafresnaye, 1847) Chapman, 1919 (d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, (Lafresnaye, 1847)			c, e Colombia Ecuador nc Peru w Peru sw Peru n Chile, Bolivia and Venezuela to n Mérida (w Venezuela) Táchira (w Venezuela) s Peru to n Chile and nw nc Argentina		
	inornata		Phelps & Gilliard, 1941 Berlepsch, 1885 (Lafresnaye, 1847) Nores & Yzurieta, 1983	Plain-colored Seedeater	SA	tepuis, Venezuela to n n Colombia n Colombia and nw c, s Venezuela and n		
		mucuchiesi minor inornata cordobensis	Slater, PL, 1859 Todd, 1913 Slater, PL, 1859 (Chubb, C, 1921) Wagler, 1832					
	homochroa		Slater, PL & Salvin, Slater, PL & Salvin, Hellmayr, 1930 (Slater, PL, 1856) (Slater, PL, 1856) Phelps & Phelps Jr, 1952 Bond, J, 1955 Zimmer, JT, 1942 (Berlepsch & Stolzmann, (Todd, 1917)	Golden-eyed	SA	Colombia to Bolivia nc Peru to w Bolivia s Colombia, c Ecuador Venezuela to Bolivia n Venezuela nw Venezuela s Ecuador and nw Peru se Peru and w Bolivia nc and c Peru		
		oreophila homochroa duncani	Slater, PL, 1859 (Chubb, C, 1921) Wagler, 1832	Paramo Seedeater	SA	Colombia and w Venezuela to Bolivia w Venezuela, Colombia sw Ecuador and nw Peru Peru to c Bolivia nw Venezuela n Venezuela		
Diglossa	glauca		Slater, PL & Salvin, Slater, PL & Salvin, Hellmayr, 1930 (Slater, PL, 1856) (Slater, PL, 1856) Phelps & Phelps Jr, 1952 Bond, J, 1955 Zimmer, JT, 1942 (Berlepsch & Stolzmann, (Todd, 1917)	Bluish Flowerpiercer	SA	Colombia to Bolivia nc Peru to w Bolivia s Colombia, c Ecuador Venezuela to Bolivia n Venezuela nw Venezuela s Ecuador and nw Peru se Peru and w Bolivia nc and c Peru		
	caerulescens		(Lafresnaye, 1840) (Lafresnaye, 1840) Zimmer, JT, 1942 Tschudi, 1844 Phelps & Phelps Jr, 1952 Zimmer, JT & Phelps, Slater, PL, 1856 (d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, Cabanis, 1851 Blake, 1940 Phelps & Phelps Jr, 1953 (Boissonneau, 1840) Zimmer, JT, 1930 (d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, Cabanis, 1861 Wagler, 1832 Dearborn, 1907 Griscom, 1932 Lafresnaye, 1846 Hellmayr, 1905 Cabanis, 1873 Chapman, 1919 Lafresnaye, 1846 (Boissonneau, 1840) Chapman, 1912 Chapman, 1912 Graves, GR, 1990 Chapman, 1929 Phelps & Phelps Jr, 1948 Chapman, 1929 Dickerman, 1987 Cabanis, 1849 Chapman, 1939 Zimmer, JT & Phelps, Phelps & Phelps Jr, 1947 Cabanis, 1849 Chapman, 1925 Lafresnaye, 1843 Hellmayr, 1922	Masked Flowerpiercer	SA	Colombia and w Venezuela to Bolivia w Venezuela, Colombia sw Ecuador and nw Peru Peru to c Bolivia nw Venezuela n Venezuela		
	cyanea		Slater, PL, 1859 (Chubb, C, 1921) Wagler, 1832	Golden-eyed	SA	Colombia to Bolivia nc Peru to w Bolivia s Colombia, c Ecuador Venezuela to Bolivia n Venezuela nw Venezuela s Ecuador and nw Peru se Peru and w Bolivia nc and c Peru		
		glauca tyrianthina	Slater, PL & Salvin, Slater, PL & Salvin, Hellmayr, 1930 (Slater, PL, 1856) (Slater, PL, 1856) Phelps & Phelps Jr, 1952 Bond, J, 1955 Zimmer, JT, 1942 (Berlepsch & Stolzmann, (Todd, 1917)	Bluish Flowerpiercer	SA	Colombia and w Venezuela to Bolivia w Venezuela, Colombia sw Ecuador and nw Peru Peru to c Bolivia nw Venezuela n Venezuela		
	caerulescens ginesi media mentalis pallida saturata		Slater, PL & Salvin, Slater, PL & Salvin, Hellmayr, 1930 (Slater, PL, 1856) (Slater, PL, 1856) Phelps & Phelps Jr, 1952 Bond, J, 1955 Zimmer, JT, 1942 (Berlepsch & Stolzmann, (Todd, 1917)	Bluish Flowerpiercer	SA	Colombia and w Venezuela to Bolivia w Venezuela, Colombia sw Ecuador and nw Peru Peru to c Bolivia nw Venezuela n Venezuela		
	indigotica sittoides		(Lafresnaye, 1840) (Lafresnaye, 1840) Zimmer, JT, 1942 Tschudi, 1844 Phelps & Phelps Jr, 1952 Zimmer, JT & Phelps, Slater, PL, 1856 (d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, Cabanis, 1851 Blake, 1940 Phelps & Phelps Jr, 1953 (Boissonneau, 1840) Zimmer, JT, 1930 (d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, Cabanis, 1861 Wagler, 1832 Dearborn, 1907 Griscom, 1932 Lafresnaye, 1846 Hellmayr, 1905 Cabanis, 1873 Chapman, 1919 Lafresnaye, 1846 (Boissonneau, 1840) Chapman, 1912 Chapman, 1912 Graves, GR, 1990 Chapman, 1929 Phelps & Phelps Jr, 1948 Chapman, 1929 Dickerman, 1987 Cabanis, 1849 Chapman, 1939 Zimmer, JT & Phelps, Phelps & Phelps Jr, 1947 Cabanis, 1849 Chapman, 1925 Lafresnaye, 1843 Hellmayr, 1922	Indigo Flowerpiercer Rusty Flowerpiercer	SA SA	Colombia and Ecuador Venezuela to nw n Colombia and n ne Venezuela nw Venezuela c Colombia to w Ecuador and Peru Bolivia and nw Costa Rica and w Mexico to Nicaragua c, sw Mexico s Mexico, Guatemala Honduras and Nicaragua Peru and Bolivia n, nc Peru c Peru se Peru w Bolivia		
	plumbea baritula		(Lafresnaye, 1840) (Lafresnaye, 1840) Zimmer, JT, 1942 Tschudi, 1844 Phelps & Phelps Jr, 1952 Zimmer, JT & Phelps, Slater, PL, 1856 (d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, Cabanis, 1851 Blake, 1940 Phelps & Phelps Jr, 1953 (Boissonneau, 1840) Zimmer, JT, 1930 (d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, Cabanis, 1861 Wagler, 1832 Dearborn, 1907 Griscom, 1932 Lafresnaye, 1846 Hellmayr, 1905 Cabanis, 1873 Chapman, 1919 Lafresnaye, 1846 (Boissonneau, 1840) Chapman, 1912 Chapman, 1912 Graves, GR, 1990 Chapman, 1929 Phelps & Phelps Jr, 1948 Chapman, 1929 Dickerman, 1987 Cabanis, 1849 Chapman, 1939 Zimmer, JT & Phelps, Phelps & Phelps Jr, 1947 Cabanis, 1849 Chapman, 1925 Lafresnaye, 1843 Hellmayr, 1922	Slaty Flowerpiercer Cinnamon-bellied	MA MA	Colombia and w Venezuela to Bolivia w Venezuela, Colombia sw Ecuador and nw Peru Peru to c Bolivia nw Venezuela n Venezuela	SSP	Includes <i>veraguensis</i> ;
		baritula montana parva	Slater, PL, 1859 (Chubb, C, 1921) Wagler, 1832					
	mystacalis		Slater, PL, 1859 (Chubb, C, 1921) Wagler, 1832	Moustached	SA	Peru and Bolivia n, nc Peru c Peru se Peru w Bolivia		
	lafresnayii gloriosissima		(Lafresnaye, 1840) (Lafresnaye, 1840) Zimmer, JT, 1942 Tschudi, 1844 Phelps & Phelps Jr, 1952 Zimmer, JT & Phelps, Slater, PL, 1856 (d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, Cabanis, 1851 Blake, 1940 Phelps & Phelps Jr, 1953 (Boissonneau, 1840) Zimmer, JT, 1930 (d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, Cabanis, 1861 Wagler, 1832 Dearborn, 1907 Griscom, 1932 Lafresnaye, 1846 Hellmayr, 1905 Cabanis, 1873 Chapman, 1919 Lafresnaye, 1846 (Boissonneau, 1840) Chapman, 1912 Chapman, 1912 Graves, GR, 1990 Chapman, 1929 Phelps & Phelps Jr, 1948 Chapman, 1929 Dickerman, 1987 Cabanis, 1849 Chapman, 1939 Zimmer, JT & Phelps, Phelps & Phelps Jr, 1947 Cabanis, 1849 Chapman, 1925 Lafresnaye, 1843 Hellmayr, 1922	Glossy Flowerpiercer Chestnut-bellied	SA SA	Venezuela to Peru Colombia sw Colombia nw Colombia tepuis n Amazonas (sc c, s Amazonas (s Cerro de la Neblina tepuis Auyán-tepui (se tepuis on w side of Gran Chimantá-tepui (se Cerro Roraima, Cerro Venezuela Venezuela to Peru n Venezuela		
	gloriosissima boylei		(Lafresnaye, 1840) (Lafresnaye, 1840) Zimmer, JT, 1942 Tschudi, 1844 Phelps & Phelps Jr, 1952 Zimmer, JT & Phelps, Slater, PL, 1856 (d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, Cabanis, 1851 Blake, 1940 Phelps & Phelps Jr, 1953 (Boissonneau, 1840) Zimmer, JT, 1930 (d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, Cabanis, 1861 Wagler, 1832 Dearborn, 1907 Griscom, 1932 Lafresnaye, 1846 Hellmayr, 1905 Cabanis, 1873 Chapman, 1919 Lafresnaye, 1846 (Boissonneau, 1840) Chapman, 1912 Chapman, 1912 Graves, GR, 1990 Chapman, 1929 Phelps & Phelps Jr, 1948 Chapman, 1929 Dickerman, 1987 Cabanis, 1849 Chapman, 1939 Zimmer, JT & Phelps, Phelps & Phelps Jr, 1947 Cabanis, 1849 Chapman, 1925 Lafresnaye, 1843 Hellmayr, 1922	Scaled Flowerpiercer	SA	Colombia and w Venezuela to Bolivia w Venezuela, Colombia sw Ecuador and nw Peru Peru to c Bolivia nw Venezuela n Venezuela		
	hitchcocki duidae georgebarrowcloughi		(Lafresnaye, 1840) (Lafresnaye, 1840) Zimmer, JT, 1942 Tschudi, 1844 Phelps & Phelps Jr, 1952 Zimmer, JT & Phelps, Slater, PL, 1856 (d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, Cabanis, 1851 Blake, 1940 Phelps & Phelps Jr, 1953 (Boissonneau, 1840) Zimmer, JT, 1930 (d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, Cabanis, 1861 Wagler, 1832 Dearborn, 1907 Griscom, 1932 Lafresnaye, 1846 Hellmayr, 1905 Cabanis, 1873 Chapman, 1919 Lafresnaye, 1846 (Boissonneau, 1840) Chapman, 1912 Chapman, 1912 Graves, GR, 1990 Chapman, 1929 Phelps & Phelps Jr, 1948 Chapman, 1929 Dickerman, 1987 Cabanis, 1849 Chapman, 1939 Zimmer, JT & Phelps, Phelps & Phelps Jr, 1947 Cabanis, 1849 Chapman, 1925 Lafresnaye, 1843 Hellmayr, 1922	Greater Flowerpiercer	SA	Colombia and w Venezuela to Bolivia w Venezuela, Colombia sw Ecuador and nw Peru Peru to c Bolivia nw Venezuela n Venezuela		
	gillardi disjuncta chimantae major		(Lafresnaye, 1840) (Lafresnaye, 1840) Zimmer, JT, 1942 Tschudi, 1844 Phelps & Phelps Jr, 1952 Zimmer, JT & Phelps, Slater, PL, 1856 (d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, Cabanis, 1851 Blake, 1940 Phelps & Phelps Jr, 1953 (Boissonneau, 1840) Zimmer, JT, 1930 (d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, Cabanis, 1861 Wagler, 1832 Dearborn, 1907 Griscom, 1932 Lafresnaye, 1846 Hellmayr, 1905 Cabanis, 1873 Chapman, 1919 Lafresnaye, 1846 (Boissonneau, 1840) Chapman, 1912 Chapman, 1912 Graves, GR, 1990 Chapman, 1929 Phelps & Phelps Jr, 1948 Chapman, 1929 Dickerman, 1987 Cabanis, 1849 Chapman, 1939 Zimmer, JT & Phelps, Phelps & Phelps Jr, 1947 Cabanis, 1849 Chapman, 1925 Lafresnaye, 1843 Hellmayr, 1922	Greater Flowerpiercer	SA	Colombia and w Venezuela to Bolivia w Venezuela, Colombia sw Ecuador and nw Peru Peru to c Bolivia nw Venezuela n Venezuela		
	venezuelensis albilatera		(Lafresnaye, 1840) (Lafresnaye, 1840) Zimmer, JT, 1942 Tschudi, 1844 Phelps & Phelps Jr, 1952 Zimmer, JT & Phelps, Slater, PL, 1856 (d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, Cabanis, 1851 Blake, 1940 Phelps & Phelps Jr, 1953 (Boissonneau, 1840) Zimmer, JT, 1930 (d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, Cabanis, 1861 Wagler, 1832 Dearborn, 1907 Griscom, 1932 Lafresnaye, 1846 Hellmayr, 1905 Cabanis, 1873 Chapman, 1919 Lafresnaye, 1846 (Boissonneau, 1840) Chapman, 1912 Chapman, 1912 Graves, GR, 1990 Chapman, 1929 Phelps & Phelps Jr, 1948 Chapman, 1929 Dickerman, 1987 Cabanis, 1849 Chapman, 1939 Zimmer, JT & Phelps, Phelps & Phelps Jr, 1947 Cabanis, 1849 Chapman, 1925 Lafresnaye, 1843 Hellmayr, 1922	Venezuelan White-sided	SA SA	Venezuela to Peru n Venezuela		
		federalis	Slater, PL & Salvin, Slater, PL & Salvin, Hellmayr, 1930 (Slater, PL, 1856) (Slater, PL, 1856) Phelps & Phelps Jr, 1952 Bond, J, 1955 Zimmer, JT, 1942 (Berlepsch & Stolzmann, (Todd, 1917)					

		albiterata schistacea affinis	Lafresnaye, 1843 Chapman, 1925 Zimmer, JT, 1942 (d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, 1846)	Grey-bellied Black-throated	SA SA	nw Venezuela to s sw Ecuador and nw Peru n to sc Peru Bolivia and H33233nw Colombia to Chile nw Colombia n Peru to n Chile and w Venezuela Venezuela to Peru n Colombia and nw c Colombia to w wc Colombia to n Peru		
	carbonaria brunneiventris	vuilleumieri brunneiventris	Lafresnaye, 1846 Graves, GR, 1980 Lafresnaye, 1846					
	gloriosa humeralis		Slater, PL & Salvin, (Fraser, 1840) Bangs, 1898 (Fraser, 1840) Lafresnaye, 1846	Merida Flowerpiercer Black Flowerpiercer	SA SA			
Calochaetes		nocticolor humeralis aterrima	Slater, PL, 1879 (Slater, PL, 1858) Lesson, R, 1844			Colombia to Peru		
Iridosornis	coccineus		Slater, PL, 1856 (Tschudi, 1844) Cabanis, 1873	Vermilion Tanager	SA SA	Colombia to Peru		
	porphyrocephalus analis jelskii	jelskii bolivianus	Cabanis, 1873 Berlepsch, 1912 Slater, PL, 1865 (Lafresnaye, 1842)	Yellow-scarfed Tanager Golden-crowned	SA SA	Colombia and Ecuador Colombia to Peru Peru and Bolivia n, c Peru s Peru and w Bolivia Peru		
	reinhardtii rufivertex	rufivertex caeruleoventris ignicapillus subsimplis	Chapman, 1915 Chapman, 1915 Zimmer, JT, 1944 Swainson, 1827 (Viellot, 1819)			Venezuela to Peru c Colombia and w nw Colombia sw Colombia w Ecuador	TAX, PHY	<i>Pipraeidea</i> is expanded
Pipraeidea	melanota	venezuelensis melanota	Slater, PL, 1857 (Viellot, 1819)	Fawn-breasted Tanager	SA	n, w, se Venezuela to Bolivia and s Brazil, Paraguay, ne w, se Ecuador to n Chile and c Bolivia se Bolivia, Paraguay and se Brazil, Uruguay and e	TAX, PHY	Move from <i>Thraupis</i> to
	bonariensis	darwinii composita schulzei bonariensis	(Gmelin, JF, 1789) (Bonaparte, 1838) (Zimmer, JT, 1944) (Brodkorb, 1938) (Gmelin, JF, 1789)	Blue-and-yellow	SA		TAX, PHY	Move from <i>Thraupis</i> to
Pseudosaltator			Burns, KJ, Unitt & (d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, 1850)	Rufous-bellied	SA	Bolivia and nw	PHY, SEQ, ENG TAX, PHY	<i>Saltator rufiventris</i> <i>Dubusia</i> is expanded to
Dubusia	rufiventris		Bonaparte, 1850 (Boissonneau, 1840)	Buff-breasted Mountain	SA	Venezuela to Peru n Colombia c Colombia and w n Peru to sc Peru Peru and Bolivia		
	taeniata	carrikeri taeniata sticticephala	Wetmore, 1946 (Boissonneau, 1840) Berlepsch & Stolzmann, (Slater, PL, 1851) Cabanis, 1851		SA		TAX, PHY TAX, PHY	Formerly assigned to Monospecific
Buthraupis	castaneiventris		(d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, 1842) Aveledo & Perez, 1989 (Bonaparte, 1851) (Jardine & Selby, 1842)	Hooded Mountain	SA	Colombia to Bolivia nw Venezuela n Colombia w, c Colombia to n, c Peru se Peru w Bolivia	TAX, PHY TAX, PHY	Resurrect monospecific Move from <i>Thraupis</i> to
	montana	venezuelana gigas cucullata cyanonota saturata montana	Berlepsch & Stolzmann, (Slater, PL, 1851) (d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, 1842) Berlepsch & Stolzmann, (d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, 1842) Ridgway, 1898	Chestnut-bellied	SA			
Sporathraupis			(d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, 1842) Zimmer, JT, 1944 (Slater, PL, 1856) Chapman, 1912 Todd, 1917 (Lafresnaye, 1843) (Slater, PL, 1861) Hellmayr & Seilern, 1913	Blue-capped Tanager	SA	w, n Ecuador, Peru and n c, w Colombia ne Colombia and nw n Colombia nw to nc Venezuela nc Venezuela nc to ne Venezuela extreme ne Venezuela	TAX, PHY TAX, PHY	Resurrect monospecific Formerly in <i>Buthraupis</i> .
Tephrophilus	wetmorei		Moore, RT, 1934 Moore, RT, 1934 Reichenbach, 1850 (Boissonneau, 1840)	Masked Mountain	SA	Colombia to Peru	TAX, PHY TAX, PHY	Resurrect monospecific Formerly in <i>Buthraupis</i> .
Chlorornis		riefferii	(Boissonneau, 1840) (Boissonneau, 1840) Zimmer, JT, 1947 (Tschudi, 1844) Zimmer, JT, 1947 (Berlepsch, 1912) Penard, TE, 1919 (Boissonneau, 1840) (Boissonneau, 1840)	Grass-green Tanager	SA	Colombia to Bolivia Colombia and Ecuador n Peru c Peru s Peru w Bolivia		
Cnemathraupis		dilutus elegans celatus bolivianus	Zimmer, JT, 1947 (Tschudi, 1844) Zimmer, JT, 1947 (Berlepsch, 1912) Penard, TE, 1919 (Boissonneau, 1840) (Boissonneau, 1840)		SA	Colombia to Peru ne Colombia and w wc Colombia s Colombia and nw s Ecuador and n Peru Peru	TAX, PHY TAX, PHY	Resurrect Move from <i>Buthraupis</i>
	eximia	eximia zimmeri chloronota cyanocalyptra	(Moore, RT, 1934) (Slater, PL, 1855) (Moore, RT, 1934) (Blake & Hocking, 1974)	Black-chested Mountain	SA			
Anisognathus	aureodorsalis		Reichenbach, 1850 (Lesson, R, 1831) (Hellmayr, 1913) (Phelps & Phelps Jr, (Berlepsch, 1912) (Lafresnaye, 1842) (Cabanis, 1866) (Chapman, 1925) (Chapman, 1925) (Lesson, R, 1831) (d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, 1842) (Slater, PL, 1855)	Golden-backed	SA		TAX, PHY	Move from <i>Buthraupis</i>
	somptuosus		(d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, 1842) (Slater, PL, 1855) (Salvin & Godman, 1880) (d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, 1842) (Du Bus de Gisignies, (Jardine & Selby, 1840) (Cabanis, 1873) (d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, 1842) (Du Bus de Gisignies, (Phelps & Phelps Jr, 1952 (Berlepsch, 1893) (Phelps & Gilliard, 1941) Donegan & Avendaño, Meyer de Schauensee, (Berlepsch, 1912)	Blue-winged Mountain	SA	Venezuela to Bolivia Yaracuy to Miranda (n Aragua (n Venezuela) nc Colombia c Colombia to w sw Colombia and w s Colombia to c Ecuador sw Ecuador se Ecuador and ec Peru se Peru to c Bolivia Colombia and Ecuador Colombia Colombia to Bolivia ne Colombia and w c Colombia to n Peru nc and c Peru sc Peru to w Bolivia Colombia and Venezuela n Colombia and nw w Venezuela ne Colombia and w c Colombia sw Colombia w Colombia		
	notabilis melanogenys igniventris	venezuelanus virididorsalis antioquiae victorini cyanopterus baezae alamoris somptuosus flavinucha		Black-chinned Mountain	SA			
	lunulatus erythrotus ignicrissa igniventris		(Cabanis, 1873) (d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, 1842) (Du Bus de Gisignies, (Phelps & Phelps Jr, 1952 (Berlepsch, 1893) (Phelps & Gilliard, 1941) Donegan & Avendaño, Meyer de Schauensee, (Berlepsch, 1912)	Scarlet-bellied Mountain	SA			
	lacrymosus	palloidorsalis melanops tamae yariguierum intensus olivaceiceps		Lacrimose Mountain	SA			

Chlorochrysa	phoenicotis nitidissima calliparaea	palpebrosus caerulescens lacrymosus	(Lafresnaye, 1847) (Taczanowski & Bonaparte, 1851)			s Colombia to c Ecuador s Ecuador and n Peru c Peru		
		bourcieri calliparaea fulgentissima	(Du Bus de Gisignies, 1851) (Bonaparte, 1851) (Sclater, PL, 1874) (Tschudi, 1844) (Bonaparte, 1851) (Tschudi, 1844) Chapman, 1901	Glistening-green SA Multicolored Tanager SA Orange-eared Tanager SA		Colombia and Ecuador Colombia Colombia to Bolivia s Colombia to ne Peru ec Peru s Peru and w Bolivia		
Wetmorethraupis	sterrhopteron		Lowery & O'Neill, 1964	Orange-throated	SA	Peru and s Ecuador		
Bangsia	flavovirens arcaeae		Penard, TE, 1919	Yellow-green Tanager Blue-and-gold Tanager	SA MA	Colombia and Ecuador Costa Rica and Panama Costa Rica Panama	PHY, TAX, SEQ, ENG	Previously classified as
		caeruleigularis arcaeae	(Lawrence, 1867) (Sclater, PL & Salvin, (Ridgway, 1893) (Sclater, PL & Salvin, (Hellmayr, 1910) (Elliot, DG, 1865) (Berlepsch, 1897) (Hellmayr, 1910) Cabanis, 1878	Gold-ringed Tanager Moss-backed Tanager Golden-chested Tanager Black-and-gold Tanager	SA SA SA SA	Colombia and Ecuador Colombia and Ecuador Colombia		
Lophospingus	aureocincta edwardsi rothschildi melanochlams		d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, (Burmeister, 1860) Hellmayr, 1936	Grey-crested Finch Black-crested Finch	SA SA	c Bolivia to nw se Bolivia and w		
Neothraupis	griseocristatus pusillus		Hellmayr, 1936	Black-crested Finch	SA	ne Bolivia and ne		
Diuca	fasciata diuca		(Lichtenstein, MHK, Reichenbach, 1850) (Molina, 1782) Hellmayr, 1932	Shrike-like Tanager Common Diuca Finch	SA SA	ne Bolivia and ne		
		crassirostris diuca chloensis minor	(Molina, 1782) Philipp Bañados & Bonaparte, 1850 Lesson, R, 1837 (Vieillot, 1817) Strickland, 1841			s ne Chile, s Bolivia and n c, s Chile and w Chiloé I. (off sc Chile) c, s Argentina and s		
Gubernatrix	cristata		Lesser, R, 1837 (Vieillot, 1817)	Yellow Cardinal	SA	Uruguay and n, e	PHY, TAX, SEQ	Yellow Cardinal
Stephanophorus	diadematus		(Temminck, 1823) Vieillot, 1816	Diademed Tanager	SA	e Paraguay, s Brazil, ne		
Cissopis	leverianus		(Gmelin, JF, 1788) (Gmelin, JF, 1788) Cabanis, 1851	Magpie Tanager	SA	n, w Amazonia and sc SA e Colombia and s Paraguay, se Brazil and		
Schistochlamys	melanopis		Reichenbach, 1850 (Latham, 1790) Todd, 1912	Black-faced Tanager	SA	n, c, e c Colombia, Venezuela, e Guyana, Suriname, s Ecuador and e Peru se Peru and n Bolivia to e, se Brazil		
		aterrima melanopis grisea olivina amazonica	(Latham, 1790) Cory, 1936 (Sclater, PL, 1865) Zimmer, JT, 1947 (Vieillot, 1817)			Brazil, Paraguay and e Brazil c Brazil se Brazil, e Paraguay		
Paroaria	ruficapillus sicki ruficapillus		(Wied-Neuwied, 1821) Pinto & Camargo, 1952 (Vieillot, 1817) Bonaparte, 1832	Cinnamon Tanager	SA	e Brazil c Brazil se Brazil, e Paraguay		
		coronata dominicana baeri	(Miller, JF, 1776) (Linnaeus, 1758) Hellmayr, 1907	Red-crested Cardinal Red-cowled Cardinal Crimson-fronted	SA SA SA	Bolivia and sw Brazil to c ne Brazil ec Brazil c Brazil c, e Bolivia and sw Brazil ec Colombia, Venezuela Amazonia e Colombia to e Peru ne Bolivia and sw Brazil		
	capitata nigrogenis gularis	baeri xinguensis	Sick, 1950	Yellow-billed Cardinal Masked Cardinal Red-capped Cardinal	SA SA SA	c Brazil c, e Bolivia and sw Brazil ec Colombia, Venezuela Amazonia e Colombia to e Peru ne Bolivia and sw Brazil	PS SSP AS	Xingu Cardinal Includes <i>fuscipes</i> ; treat Masked Cardinal as split
		gularis cervicalis	(d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, 1846) (Linnaeus, 1766) (Linnaeus, 1766) Sclater, PL, 1862 Bonaparte, 1851					
Ixothraupis	varia rufigula punctata		(Müller, PLS, 1776) (Bonaparte, 1851) (Linnaeus, 1766) (Linnaeus, 1766) Chapman, 1925	Dotted Tanager Rufous-throated Spotted Tanager	SA SA SA	n Amazonia Colombia and Ecuador Amazonia s Venezuela, the c Ecuador and n Peru c Peru se Peru wc Bolivia Costa Rica to n, nw Costa Rica to nw c Colombia n Colombia and nw n, s Venezuela and nw se Venezuela, the Trinidad w, n Amazonia e Colombia and s se Venezuela, n Brazil	TAX, PHY TAX, PHY TAX, PHY TAX, PHY	Resurrect <i>Ixothraupis</i> Move from <i>Tangara</i> to Move from <i>Tangara</i> to Move from <i>Tangara</i> to
		punctata zamorae perenensis annectens punctulata	(Linnaeus, 1766) (Chapman, 1925) (Chapman, 1925) (Zimmer, JT, 1943) (Sclater, PL & Salvin, (Cabanis, 1851) (Todd, 1912) (Chapman, 1914) (Hellmayr & Seilern, (Sclater, PL, 1851) (Cabanis, 1851) (Todd, 1912)					
Chalcothraupis	xanthogastra phelpsi		(Sclater, PL, 1851) (Sclater, PL, 1851) (Zimmer, JT, 1943) Bonaparte 1851	Yellow-bellied Tanager	SA	w, n Amazonia e Colombia and s se Venezuela, n Brazil	TAX, PHY	Move from <i>Tangara</i> to
		ruficervix	(Prévost & Des Murs, Prévost & Des Murs, (Sclater, PL, 1851) (Taczanowski & Taylor, 1943) (Parkes, 1969) (Sclater, PL & Salvin, Burns, KJ, Unitt & (Sclater, PL, 1868) (Hellmayr, 1909) Boie, F, 1826	Golden-naped Tanager	SA	Colombia to nw Bolivia Colombia w Ecuador se Colombia, e Ecuador n to c Peru s Peru se Peru and w Bolivia	TAX, PHY TAX, PHY	Resurrect monospecific Formerly assigned to
Poecilostreptus	cabanisi palmeri	ruficervix leucotis taylori amabilis inca fulvicervix	(Sclater, PL, 1851) (Sclater, PL, 1851) (Zimmer, JT, 1943) (Sclater, PL & Salvin, Burns, KJ, Unitt & (Sclater, PL, 1868) (Hellmayr, 1909) Boie, F, 1826	Azure-rumped Tanager Grey-and-gold Tanager	MA MA, SA	s Mexico and Guatemala Panama to Ecuador	TAX, PHY TAX, PHY, ENG TAX, PHY, ENG TAX, PHY	<i>Poecilostreptus gen.</i> Move from <i>Tangara</i> to Move from <i>Tangara</i> to <i>Thraupis</i> is
Thraupis	episcopus	cana caesitia cumatilis nesophila berlepschi mediana episcopus ehrenreichi	(Linnaeus, 1766) (Swainson, 1834) Wetmore, 1957 Wetmore, 1957 Riley, 1912 (Dalmas, 1900) Zimmer, JT, 1944 (Linnaeus, 1766) (Reichenow, 1915)	Blue-grey Tanager	MA, SA	s Mexico to Bolivia and se Mexico to ne Bocas del Toro (off nw Coliba I. (off s Panama) e Colombia to e Tobago se Colombia and s the Guianas to c Brazil Purús River (nw Brazil)		

	leucoptera quaesita caerulea major urubambae coelestis	(Sclater, PL, 1886) Bangs & Noble, 1918 Zimmer, JT, 1929 (Berlepsch & Stolzmann, Zimmer, JT, 1944 (Spix, 1825) (Linnaeus, 1766)	Sayaca Tanager	SA	c Colombia sw Colombia to nw Peru se Ecuador and n Peru c Peru se Peru se Colombia, e Ecuador e, se, sc n Bolivia c, s Bolivia to w e, s Brazil, Paraguay, ne Colombia and Venezuela		
	sayaca	Bond & Meyer de Naumburg, 1924 (Linnaeus, 1766)			Colombia to Guyana s Venezuela, Guyana n Colombia to n Ecuador, Peru and s Ecuador and n Peru c Peru to w Bolivia Peru Ecuador, Peru and se Ecuador to c Peru w, c Bolivia		
	glaucocolpa cyanoptera abbas ornata palmarum	Cabanis, 1851 (Vieillot, 1817) (Dagge, 1830) (Sparrman, 1789) (Wied-Neuwied, 1821) Todd, 1922 (Berlepsch & Sclater, PL, 1857) (Wied-Neuwied, 1821)	Glaucous Tanager Azure-shouldered Yellow-winged Tanager Golden-chevroned Palm Tanager	SA SA MA SA MA, SA	Colombia and Venezuela se Brazil e Mexico to Nicaragua se Brazil Nicaragua to Paraguay e Nicaragua to nw sw Colombia and w Amazonia, Trinidad and e, s Brazil and ne		
Stilpnia	atripennis violilavata melanoptera palmarum	(Burns, KJ, Unitt & Swainson, 1834) (Salvin & Godman, 1884) (Swainson, 1834)	Black-headed Tanager	SA	Colombia to Guyana s Venezuela, Guyana n Colombia to n Ecuador, Peru and s Ecuador and n Peru c Peru to w Bolivia Peru Ecuador, Peru and se Ecuador to c Peru w, c Bolivia	TAX, PHY TAX, PHY	<i>Stilpnia gen. nov.</i> is Move from <i>Tangara</i> to
	whitelyi cyanoptera	(Taczanowski, 1884) (Berlepsch & Stolzmann, Taczanowski, 1884)	Silver-backed Tanager	SA	Ecuador, Peru and s Ecuador and n Peru c Peru to w Bolivia Peru	TAX, PHY	Move from <i>Tangara</i> to
	viridicollis	(Graves, GR & Weske, Sclater, PL & Salvin, Carrker, 1935) (Sclater, PL & Salvin, Cabanis, 1851)	Sira Tanager Straw-backed Tanager	SA SA	Ecuador, Peru and se Ecuador to c Peru w, c Bolivia	TAX, PHY TAX, PHY	Move from <i>Tangara</i> to Move from <i>Tangara</i> to
	phillipsi argyrofenges	(Sclater, PL & Salvin, Cabanis, 1851) (Du Bus de Gisignies, Berlepsch, 1912) (Sclater, PL, 1856)	Black-capped Tanager Golden-hooded Tanager	SA MA, SA	Venezuela to Ecuador s Mexico to Ecuador se Mexico to n Costa ne Costa Rica and nw sw Costa Rica and sw e Panama to w Ecuador	TAX, PHY TAX, PHY	Move from <i>Tangara</i> to Move from <i>Tangara</i> to
	heinei larvata	(Lafresnaye, 1847) (d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, Berlepsch, 1884)	Blue-necked Tanager	SA	Amazonia w Colombia c Colombia to n Peru e Peru to c Bolivia w Ecuador n Colombia and nw c Brazil	TAX, PHY	Move from <i>Tangara</i> to
	centralis francisciae fanny	(Berlepsch, 1884) (Swainson, 1838) (d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, Berlepsch & Cassin, 1865) (Cherrie & Traylor, 1950)	Masked Tanager Black-backed Tanager Chestnut-backed Green-capped Tanager Scrub Tanager Burnished-buff Tanager	SA SA SA SA SA SA	Goias (ec Brazil) n, w Amazonia se Brazil e Paraguay, s Brazil, ne Peru Colombia and Ecuador Amazonia and se, sc SA c Colombia e Colombia and ne Brazil e Brazil ec Brazil se Brazil, Paraguay and sw Brazil	TAX, PHY	Move from <i>Tangara</i> to
	granadensis caeruleocephala cyanicollis cyanopygia hannahiae melanogaster albotibialis	(Bonaparte, 1838) (Desmarest, 1806) Cabanis, 1851 (Schulenberg & Binford, Cabanis, 1851) (Linnaeus, 1766) (Todd, 1922)					
	nigrocincta peruviana preciosa meyerdeschauenseei vitriolina cayana	(Linnaeus, 1766) (Hellmayr, 1910) (Gmelin, JF, 1789) (Berlepsch, 1907) (Vieillot, 1819) (Allen, JA, 1891) (Swainson, 1834) (Lawrence, 1878) (Swainson, 1834)					
	fulvescens cayana huberi flava sincipitalis chloroptera margaritae	(Linnaeus, 1766) (Hellmayr, 1910) (Gmelin, JF, 1789) (Berlepsch, 1907) (Vieillot, 1819) (Allen, JA, 1891) (Swainson, 1834) (Lawrence, 1878) (Swainson, 1834)					
Tangara	versicolor cucullata	(Brisson, 1760) (Boissonneau, 1840) (Boissonneau, 1840) (Taczanowski, 1882) (Tschudi, 1844)	Lesser Antillean Tanager	NA	Lesser Antilles St. Vincent Grenada	TAX, PHY	Move from <i>Tangara</i> to
	vassorii	(Boissonneau, 1840) (Boissonneau, 1840) (Taczanowski, 1882) (Tschudi, 1844)	Blue-and-black Tanager	SA	Venezuela to Bolivia Colombia and w n Peru s Peru to c Bolivia	TAX, PHY	<i>Tangara</i> , as traditionally
	nigroviridis	(Lafresnaye, 1843) (Sclater, PL, 1857) (Lafresnaye, 1843) Aveledo & Perez, 1994 (Taczanowski, 1884) (Salvin, 1863)	Beryl-spangled Tanager	SA	Venezuela to Bolivia ne Colombia and n e slope of the Eastern Lara to Táchira (nw e Peru to c Bolivia Costa Rica and Panama		
	dowii fucosa cyanotis	(Nelson, 1912) (Sclater, PL, 1858) (Hellmayr, 1917) (Sclater, PL, 1858) (Sclater, PL, 1857) (Boissonneau, 1840)	Spangle-cheeked Green-naped Tanager Blue-browed Tanager	MA MA SA	Panama Colombia to Bolivia Colombia, Ecuador and Bolivia		
	rufigenis labradorides	(Boissonneau, 1840) Chapman, 1925 (Linnaeus, 1758) (Hellmayr, 1911) (Bangs, 1908)	Rufous-cheeked Metallic-green Tanager	SA SA	Venezuela Colombia to Peru w Colombia and w n Peru		
	gyrola	(Bangs, 1908) (Bangs, 1917) Bangs & Penard, TE, (Lafresnaye, 1847) (Hellmayr, 1911) Zimmer, JT, 1943 (Linnaeus, 1758) (Pelzeln, 1877)	Bay-headed Tanager	MA, SA	Nicaragua through n, w Nicaragua to w Panama e Panama to c, w sw Colombia, w Ecuador n Colombia and nw, n ne Venezuela and c Colombia through e e Colombia, s se Venezuela, the c Brazil s of Amazon		
	lavinia	(Cassin, 1858) (Bangs, 1905) (Hellmayr, 1910) (Cassin, 1858)	Rufous-winged Tanager	MA, SA	Honduras to w Ecuador Honduras to nc Panama s Panama e Panama to w Ecuador		
	chrysotis xanthocephala	(Du Bus de Gisignies, Tschudi, 1844) (Sclater, PL, 1855) (Tschudi, 1844)	Golden-eared Tanager Saffron-crowned	SA SA	Colombia to nw Bolivia Venezuela to Bolivia w Venezuela and ec Peru se Peru to w, c Bolivia		
	parzudakii	(Lafresnaye, 1843) (Lafresnaye, 1843) Zimmer, JT, 1943 (Sclater, PL, 1851)	Flame-faced Tanager	SA	Venezuela to Peru Colombia and w Peru w Colombia and w		
	venusta xanthocephala lamprotis	(Sclater, PL, 1851) (Lafresnaye, 1843) (Lafresnaye, 1843) Zimmer, JT, 1943 (Sclater, PL, 1851)					
	parzudakii urubambae lunigera	(Sclater, PL, 1851)					

johannae		(Dalmas, 1900)	Blue-whiskered Tanager	SA	Colombia and Ecuador		
schrunkii		(Spix, 1825)	Green-and-gold Tanager	SA	w Amazonia		
	venezuelana	Phelps & Phelps Jr, 1957			s Venezuela		
arthus		(Spix, 1825)			s Colombia through e		
	arthus	Lesson, R, 1832	Golden Tanager	SA	Venezuela to Bolivia		
	palmitae	Lesson, R, 1832			nw, n Venezuela		
	sclateri	Meyer de Schauensee,			ne Colombia		
	aurelenta	(Lafresnaye, 1854)			c Colombia		
	occidentalis	(Lafresnaye, 1843)			nc Colombia and nw		
	goodsoni	Chapman, 1914			w Colombia		
	aequatorialis	Hartert, 1913			w Ecuador		
	pulchra	(Taczanowski &			c Ecuador to n Peru		
	sophieae	(Tschudi, 1844)			ec Peru		
florida		(Berlepsch, 1901)			se Peru and w Bolivia		
icterocephala		(Sclater, PL & Salvin,	Emerald Tanager	MA, SA	Costa Rica to nw	SSP	Includes <i>auriceps</i> ; treat
	frantzii	(Bonaparte, 1851)	Silver-throated Tanager	MA, SA	Costa Rica to Ecuador		
	oresbia	(Cabanis, 1861)			Costa Rica and w		
	icterocephala	Wetmore, 1962			Costa Rica and w		
		(Bonaparte, 1851)			ec Panama		
fastuosa		(Lesson, R, 1831)	Seven-colored Tanager	SA	e Panama to w Ecuador		
seledoni		(Müller, PLS, 1776)	Green-headed Tanager	SA	e Brazil		
cianocephala		(Müller, PLS, 1776)	Red-necked Tanager	SA	e Paraguay, ne		
	cearensis	Cory, 1916			e, se		
	corallina	(Berlepsch, 1903)			ne Brazil		
	cianocephala	(Müller, PLS, 1776)			e Brazil		
desmaresti		(Vieillot, 1819)	Brassy-breasted	SA	se Brazil, Paraguay and		
cianoventris		(Vieillot, 1819)	Gilt-edged Tanager	SA	se Brazil		
inornata		(Gould, 1855)	Plain-colored Tanager	MA, SA	se Brazil		
	rava	Wetmore, 1963			Costa Rica to Colombia		
	languens	Bangs & Barbour, 1922			Costa Rica and w		
	inornata	(Gould, 1855)			e Panama and nw		
mexicana		(Linnaeus, 1766)	Turquoise Tanager	SA	n, nc Colombia	TAX	White-bellied Tanager
	vieilloti	(Sclater, PL, 1857)			Amazonia and se Brazil		
	media	(Berlepsch & Hartert,			Trinidad		
	mexicana	(Linnaeus, 1766)			e Colombia and		
	boliviana	(Bonaparte, 1851)			the Guianas to c Brazil		
	brasilienis	(Linnaeus, 1766)			se Colombia to e		
chilensis		(Vigors, 1832)	Paradise Tanager	SA	se Brazil		
	paradisea	(Swainson, 1837)			Amazonia		
	caelicolor	(Sclater, PL, 1851)			se Venezuela, the		
	chlorocorys	Zimmer, JT, 1929			e Colombia, s Venezuela		
	chilensis	(Vigors, 1832)			nc Peru		
callophrys		(Cabanis, 1849)	Opal-crowned Tanager	SA	c Colombia through e		
velia		(Linnaeus, 1758)	Opal-rumped Tanager	SA	w Amazonia		
	velia	(Hartlaub, 1841)			Amazonia and se Brazil		
	iridina	(Hellmayr, 1905)			the Guianas and n Brazil		
	signata	(Wied-Neuwied, 1830)			w Amazonia		
	cyanometas				ne Brazil		
					e Brazil		